ENGLISH - MIZO

DICTIONARY

Lalropara Pachuau

"ENGLISH-MIZO DICTIONARY"

LALROPARA PACHUAU
M.A.(Eng.); PGD in Pub. Adm.; B.Ed.
SAITUAL - 796261

1997

"Published with Financial Assistance from the Central Institute of Indian languages. (Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Education, Govt. of India). Manasagangotri, Mysore - 6 vide sanction letter No. 52 - 13 (1).95-96/MIZO/GRNT dated March 28, 1997 under the scheme of Grant-in-Aid".

◆ Copyright vests with Sri Lalropara Pachuau, Headmaster, Govt. High School, Sihfa, P.O. Saitual, Mizoram - 796 261."

◆ First Edition - 1997
1,500 copies
"ENGLISH MIZO DICTIONARY"
By: Lalropara Pachuau

◆ Price of the Book is fixed by the Central Institute of Indian languages, Manasagangotri, Mysore - 570 006, India.

Rs 166.00
(Rupees One hundred and sixty six) only.

Computerised setting at **LV Art**, *Chanmari, Aizawl. Ph. 29327 (O) 340493 (R)*

Thuhmahruai

A hmasa berin he lehkhabu chhuah theia min buatsaihtu, kum sawm chuang ka buaipuinaa a bul aṭanga a tawp thlenga hun ṭha, hriselna leh theihna ui lova min petu Pathian hnenah lawmthu ka sawi a ni.

Dictionary buatsaih hi a namai lo hle a. Keini ang mahni Mizo ṭawng pawh thiam lo leh hnamdang (Sap) ṭawng pawh thiam lo lehzual tan chuan thil khirhkhan tak zawng a ni. Chu bakah sum lamah India Sorkar, Central Institute of Indian Languages-in min pui lo sela chuan he lehkhabu hi a lo piangchhuak miah lo vang le.

Thumal hrilhfiahna chhungah a thumal kha ziak nawn leh kher lovin thaiphei (__)-a lantir a ni a. Tin, Sap thufing leh ṭawng upa (phrases)-te pawh dah an ni a. Thumal pahnih, a khawi emaw zawk zawk hman theih chi-ah chuan rin awn (/) dah zel an ni. Entir nan - "flora" hrilhfiah nan chuan hun/hmun khat ... tih a ni a, a awmzia chu "hun khat huam chhunga" tih leh "hmun khat huam chhunga - --" tia chhiar tur a ni.

He lehkhabu ka buatsaihnaah hian theihtawpa min buaipui leh ṭhahnem min ngaihpuitute - ka nupui Lalchhuanawmi leh ka ṭhianpa C. Lalchawia tè chungah ka lawm hle a ni.

LALROPARA PACHUAU
Compiler

Saitual
the 25th. Aug. '97

ENGLISH-MIZO DICTIONARY" chungchanga hriat turte:-

Hmun tam takah thumal lamtawi rawlh a ni a, hengte hi lamtawite leh an awmziate chu an ni:-

G/Ger	=	German;
Itn	=	Italian;
sb	=	somebody;
Am	=	America (n);
Fr	=	French;
(r)	=	lam rik tel loh pawi lem lo;
adv	=	adverb;
n;nn	=	noun(s);
adj	=	Adjective
v	=	verb;
vt	=	verb transitive
vi	=	verb intransitive
Scot	=	Scottish/Scotland
int	=	Interjection;
pro	=	personal pronoun;
sth	=	something;
Lat	=	Latin;
aux v	=	Auxiliary Verb;
pron	=	pronoun;
prep	=	preposition;
conj	=	conjunction;
emp pro	=	emphatic pronoun
GB	=	Great Britain;
US	=	United States;
RC	=	Roman Cotholic;
etc.	=	et cetera.
eg	=	exempli gratia (entirna).
pref	=	prefix
AD	=	Anno Domini
BC	=	Before Christ
&	=	leh
part	=	participle;

Hmun renchem avangin thumal awmzia tihfiah nana Sentence siamte a kipkawia lehlin an ni lem lo va. Hetiang a lo awm chuan chhiartute'n hriatthiam mai tur a ni; eg. gut, horsy, offing, etc. etc.

Mizo ṭawng ziak zawm leh zawm loh tur chungchangah te pawh chhiartute'n in lo hriatthiam zel a ṭul ang. Printing lama tihsual palh a awm thei a, khawla chhutuin a tisual thei a, a ziaktu leh a chhiartu ngaihdan pawh a hrang thei a ni.

Pronunciation chungchangah kan mithiamte an fimkhur hle a; mahse he lehkhabu-ah hian saptawng lamrik dan chhinchhiahna khawlha hman a ni lo va. Amaherawhchu a theih ang chen chenah lam dan tur hnaivai thei ang bera lantir a ni.

Fel lohna tam tak a awm ngei ang tih ka ring sa a. Chuvangin hriatthiamna thuk tak nena lo en hram turin chhiartute ka ngen a ni.

LALROPARA PACHUAU
Compiler

Aa

Aa *(ei)* Sap a, aw-a hawrawp hmasaber, e.g. *from A to Z*, a kimchangin, a zavaiin; A^1 (lawng rual zinga) a ṭha ber; thil duhawm ber; feeling, A hrisel ṭhaṭ pakhat, engemaw zat, chinchang hriat loh, thil inang; e.g *Birds of a feather;* thil inkawp, awmdin chi sawina; eg. *a knife and a fork;* mahni ngainat zawng; eg. *He thinks he's a Napoleon.*

aback *(abæk; adv)* hnung lam zawngin, hnung lamah; eg. *be taken aback,* barakhaih, rin loh taka thil thleng.

abacus *(æbakas; n)* naupangte nambar chhiar zirtir nana thil siam, thil mum thil tlar, lirh sawn theih.

abaft *(abaft; adv, pre.)* lawng mei lamah, chhûngah; hnung lamah.

abandon *(abændan; v)* kir leh tawh lo tura kal bo, hnuchhawn; eg. *The cruel man __ his wife;* hlawhchham ; eg. *They __ed the attempt; abandon oneself to,* intulût, inpe hmiah; eg. *He __ed himself to despair; __ed (adj) thil ṭhalo ching dawklak; __ment (n)*

abandon *(abændon; n)* zalen taka nun khawlo; mahni châzawng ang zuina.

abase *(abeis; vt)* *__ oneself,* mahni intimualpho; thil engemaw tih avanga mahni zahawmna hloh.

abash *(abæsh; vt)* chi-ai, buai, tihngaihna hre lo, hamhaih; eg. *The poor man stood __ed at this display.*

abate *(abeit; vi, vt)* thli, tuilian, natna, etc. lo kiam, zia awm; eg. *The ship sailed when the storm __ed;* titawp, hnawl; eg. *We must __ the smoke nuisance in our city.*

abattoir *(æbatwa(r); n)* ran talhna in.

abbe *(æbei; n)* French puithiam, pisa hna chelh lem lo.

abbess *(æbes; n)* hmeichhe puithiam hna zirna hmuna hotunu.

abbey *(æbi; n)* puithiam hna zirna in; puithiam hna zirna ina chengte.

abbot *(æbat; n)* mipa puithiam hna zirna ina hotu ber mipa.

abbreviate *(abrivieit; vt)* thumal, nihna, etc. lamtawia ziak; *abbreviation (abrivieishn; n)* thumal lamtawi.

ABC *(ei bi si; n)* a, aw, b; thil zirna-a a bul ber, a ṭantir, zir hmasak tur.

abdicate *(æbdikeit; vi, vt)* hna or thuniehna sangtak phatsan; lalṭhutthleng hnuchhawn; eg. *King Edward II __ed his throne in 1937; abdication (n).*

abdomen *(æbdaman; n)* âwm leh dul bâwr; *abdominal (adj)* âwm leh dul lam kaihhnawh thil; eg. *__ pains.*

abduct *(æbdakt; vt)* tihluina, bumna hmanga tuemaw hruai bo; *abduction (n).*

abeam *(abim; adv)* ngil taka dah; engemaw inzawn chiaha dah, hung; eg. *The lighthouse __ of*

the ship.

abed *(adv)* khuma mu. khumbeta nâ.

aberration *(æbareishn; n)* nunphung pangngai hnawlna; rilru mumal loh hun lai; eg. *Stealing sth. in a moment of __;* diklo, chhia; eg. *__ in a computer.*

abet *(vt)* (thil sual ti tura tuemaw) ṭanpui, fuih(pawrh).

abeyance *(abeians; n)* engemaw chhung atana hman chi/tlak loh dan, etc. eg. *The question is in __,* Thu thar hriat hma chu thup rih.

abhor *(abaw(r);vt)* hua, ngaithei lo; eg. *__ cruelty to animals; __-ence (n)* huatna; eg. *Hold sth. in __ence.*

abide *(abaid; vi, vt)* __ by, rinawm, kalsan lo, chenchilh, lo nghak; eg. *__ the event; abiding (adj)* tlo tak, tawp hun nei lo, rin tlak.

ability *(abilati; n)* rilru/taksa lama theihna, thiamna; eg. *to the best of my __,* ka theihtawpin; finna, thiamna; eg. *A man of great __.*

ab inito *(æb inishiau; adv Lat)* a tir aṭangin, a bul aṭangin.

abject *(æbdzekt; adj)* rethei, chanhai; eg. *Living in __ poverty;* dawizep avanga intimualpho, hmusitawm; eg. *__ behaviour; __ly (adv).*

abjure *(abdzua(r); vt)* rin dan/tih dan, etc. sim tuma khun taka thu tiam; eg. *__ one's religion; abjuration (n).*

ablative *(æblative; adj), n)* Latin ṭawnga thil hming sawina.

ablaut *(æblaut; n)* Indo-European ṭawng thumal (thiltih sawina)-a mumal taka ṭhen; eg. *drive, drove, driven.*

ablaze *(ableiz; adj, adv)* alh, kang, hal kang; eg. *set it __;* eng, phur, rilru sosang tak: eg. *Her face was __ with anger.*

able *(eibl; adj)* (engemaw) ti thei, hun remchang nei, eg. *Will you be __ to come?,* finna & hriatna nei tâwk; eg. *an __ lawyer, __bodied (adj)* thahrui nei; *__bodied seaman (n)* lawng chinchang hre tawh, chhawr tlâk.

ablution *(ablushn; n)* sakhaw thil avanga insil, inbualna; eg. *perform one's __;* inbual, insilfai.

abnegation *(æbnigeishn; n)* mahni inphatna, inpêkna.

abnormal *(æbnawml; adj)* piangsual, a diklo leh ṭhalo lama danglam bik. beisei ang ni (pha) lo; *__ity (n).*

aboard *(abawd; adv, prep)* lawng, ṭhlawhna, etc.-a chuang, a chhunga awm; eg. *Welcome __.*

abode *(abaud; n)* chenna in; eg. *Take up one's __ with one's parents.*

abolish *(vt)* titawp, khap; *abolition (æbalishn; n)* (indo, sal neih, etc.) khapna (dan/thupêk).

A-bomb *(ei-bom; n)* atomic bomb en rawh.

abominable *(abominabl; adj)* tenawm, huatthlala, ṭha lo tak; eg. *__ food.*

abominate *(abomineit; vt)* ten, hua, ṭih leh hua/hlau.

aboriginal *(æbaridznl; adj)* (khawii lai emaw bika) hnam/sava rei tak

lo chêngho tawh.

abort *(abawt; vi, vt)* engmah lova chantir, hruai kawi; (engemaw banga) a hun hmaa titawp; eg. __ *a space mission;* khawl thatloh vanga titawp.

abortion *(abawshn; n)* nau (pai lai) tihtlâkna; eg. __ *was formerly a crime in Britain;* nau tihtlâk phalna lehkha; pian-phunga mi anglo.

abortive *(abawtiv; adj)* engmah lova chan, hlawhtling lo; eg. *an* __ *rebellion.*

abound *(abaund; vi)* thahnem, tam tak, luangliam; eg. *Fish* __ *in the river; Vermin* __*-ed in the hut.*

about *(adv. og deg)* vel, ni chiah lo, kianghnai; eg. *for* __ *three miles; (adv)* darhsarh, hmun tina awm; eg. *Do not drop cigarette ash* __; kal/her kual, hnung lam hawi; *out and* __ (dam loh hnu-a) thachhuak leh.

above *(abav; adv)* sâng zawkah, chungah; eg. *My bedroom is* __; a hma/tir lama sawi (lan') tawh; eg. *as was stated* __; *(prep)* chung lamah; eg. *We were flying* __ *the clouds;* __ *all,* a dang zawng aiin; *over and* __, chu bâkah; *be* __ *oneself,* mahni nihna aia inngaisâng, chapo.

abracadabra *(n)* dawivaih thu-hla, thu chham.

abrade *(abreid; vt)* hru reh, nuai bo, nawt pilh.

abrasion *(abreizn; n)* nawhna lai, innawt lai (hmun); eg. *an* __ *of the skin; abrasive (abreisiv; n)* nawhfaina hmanrua; *(adj)* duhdah, chher; eg. *an* __ *voice/ character*

abreast *(abrest; adv)* intluk tlâng; hawi thlêk lam inang tlâng; eg. *Warships in line* __; *keep* __ *of,* rualpawl & chinchang hre pha; *Read newspapers to keep* __ *of the times.*

abridge *(abridz; vt)* (thusawi/ tawngkam/thawnthu, etc.) titawi, kaitawi; eg. *An* __*d edition of "David Copperfield".*

abroad *(abrawd; adv)* ram pawna zin/cheng/mi; ramdang mi; eg. *travel* __; *visitor from* __, pawn lam, khawlai.

abrogate *(æbrageit; vt)* thuneihna atanga hnuk dâwk, titawp, engmah lova chan; *abrogation (n).*

abrupt *(abrapt; adj)* rin loh taka lo awm, thleng thut; eg. *The road is full of* __ *turns;* pawlawh, thusawi/thuziak phuai & inphaman thalo; eg. *an* __ *manner,* hawihhawm (tehchiam) lo; awihtlan.

abcess *(æbses; n)* pân hnai; eg. __*es on the gums.*

abscond *(abeskand; vi)* thil tihsual avanga relhru, tlanbo; man hlauh vanga tlanbo.

absence *(æbsns; n)* kalbo/awmloh hun chhûng; eg. __*from school;* __ *of mind,* haihawtna; tlakchhamna.

absent *(æbsnt; adj)* (khawi emaw hmuna) awm lo, tel (ve) lo; thil engemaw ngaihtuah bing vanga thil dang hre lo; __*-minded,* ngaihtuah lova thil ti; __ *oneself (vt)* kal/thang bo.

absentee *(æbsnti; n)* mahni

mawhphurhna hnuchhawntu; thangbo lai; mahni ram etc. midangte enkawl tura mahni hmun danga thang bo; thangbo hrât (mi).

absinthe *(absinth; n)* zû chi khat, rawng hring leh tur tak.

absolute *(æbsalut; adj)* kimchang, duhthusam; eg. *__ trust in mother;* thuneihna pumhlum; eg. *An __ ruler;* dik tak & rinhlelh rual loh; *__ fact*; thil danga innghat lo, rinchhan nei lo.

absolution *(æbsalushn; n)* RC Kohhrana sakhaw serh & sang zawm hnua sual ngaihdamna (chang/pe); eg. *__ from sin.*

absolve *(absolv; vt)* (sualna, thiamloh channa, thutiam, etc. aṭanga) fihlim.

absorb *(absawb; vi)* hip, thil tui-ril hip/fawp lût; eg. *Dry sand __ water;* finna la lût; hun rilru, etc. hmang; *absorbent (adj, n)* thil tuirilhiplut thei (thildang).

abstain *(abstein; vi)* inthiarfihlim, hawisan, sim; eg. *His doctor told him to __ from wine; total __er*, zu tem ngai miahlo.

abstemious *(abstimias; adj)* ren, insum; ei leh ina insum; eg. *__ habits.*

abstention *(abstenshn; n)* inthlannaa thlang ve lo, tel ve lo.

abstinence *(n)* insumna, ei leh in lama insumna, inrenna; *total __*; insum hmiahna, inrawlh miah lo.

abstract *(æbstrækt; adj)* nihna & ziarang; eg. *mawi, ṭha fel, etc. atak a ni lo; (vt)* thliar, la hrang; eg. *__ metal from ore. __-ed (adj)* ngaihven, ngaihsak; *__edly (adv)* hamhaih takin.

abstract *(n)* kaihtawi; thu pawimawh lai bik lawrlhawm, kawihtawi; eg. *an __ of a sermon.*

abstracion *(æbstrækshn; n)* hamhaihna; rilru chi-ai hun lai; a tak ni lo (duhthusam) buaipui hun; eg. *Don't lose yourself in __s.*

absurd *(absrd; n)* mawlthlâk, âtthlâk taka thil ti; a chhan leh vang awm mumal lo; eg. *What an __ suggestion!*

abundance *(abandans; n)* tam tak, ṭhahnem (tham) tak; eg. *Food and drink in __; live in __*; khawsa thei tak.

abundant *(abandant; adj)* chuangliam, mamawh tâwk bâk; neinung; eg. *a land __ in minerals.*

abuse *(abius; adj)* diklo taka hmanna, tihriralna, chelekna; eg. *an __ of trust;* hnam chin ṭhan diklo tak; eg. *put an end to __s;* anhla chhe tak; eg. *shower __ on sb. (vt)* diklo taka midangte rel, sawichhia, tiduhdah, tihder, bum.

abusive *(abiusiv; adj)* huatthlala tak, anchhia fun tel; eg. *become __.*

abut *(abat; vi)* ramri thuhmun, inri; *__ment (n)* lei, leilawn dawmtu, chelhtu.

abysmal *(amizml; adj)* khuarkhurum mawng neilo; hleihluak tak; eg. *__ ignorance,* mawl lutuk, engmah hre (ve) lo.

abyss *(abis; n)* khuarkhurum mawng neilo, thûk tak; hremhmun; eg. *the __ of despair,* beidawnna thûk tak.

acacia *(akeisha; n)* thil charna hnai nei, thing chi khat.

academic *(ækademik; adj)* zirna (sikul) lam thil; eg __ *subjects; the __ year; __ freedom*, sorkar inrawlhna tellova zalen taka thil zir/sawihona; thu-hla & zirna lam uar (finfiahna lam mausam mah mah).

academicals *(ækademikalz; n)* zirna lam thuam thil (lukhum, kawrfual, etc.) hun bika inthuamna chi.

academy *(ækademi; n)* sikul sâng, thlur bik neia zirna; eg. *an __ of music; military __*; lehkhathiam & mifingho.

accede *(aksiid; vi)* thil ruahmanna, ngenna, etc. pawmpui, remtihpui; dinhmun sang (zawk) luah chho.

accelerando *(ækselarændau; adj)* (rimawi lam) zawi zawia rang tial tial.

accelerate *(ækselareit; vi,vt)* tirang/ tichak telh telh; tum aia hmaa thlentir; *accelerator (n)* motor khâwl pêng khat. tihchak/ tihmuanna lai.

accent *(æksnt; n)* thumal lamrik dan (chhinchhiahna); mimal/ hnamkhat thumal lam rik dan; thumal hman dan.

accentuate *(akshentueit; vt)* ngai pawimawh zawk, uar zawk.

accept *(aksept; vi, vt)* lo dawngsawng, lo pawm/lawmlut; eg. *__ a gift;* pawmpui, hriatpui; *It is an __-ed truth;* mawh-phurhna pawm; *__ able (adj)* pawmtlak. lawmluh tlak; sum & pai inhlan tura inremna.

access *(ækses; n)* kal pawhna kawng; eg. *Easy of __; __ to*; kal/ luh phalna; natnain a man thut; *__ible (adj)* kal pawh theih, chhawr theih.

accessary *(æksesari; n)* (thil sual tihna lama) ṭanpuitu, puibawmtu; eg. *an __ to a crime*

accession *(ækseshn; n)* dinhmun sang zawka kaisanna; eg. *The Queen's __ to the throne;* belhchhahna, punna; eg. *recent __ to the library; __ of new members.*

accessory *(æksesari; n)* (pawimawh/ṭul lem lo) behbawm, belhchhahna; eg. *the accessories of a woman's dress.*

accidence *(æksidns; n)* thumal chheh danglam; eg. *have, has, had, etc.*

accident *(æksidnt; n)* vanduaina lo thleng thut; eg. *There have been many __s this year. A__s will happen.* Vanduaina chu mitinin kan tawk ngei ang; tawn f u h ; eg. *by __ of birth.*

accidental *(æksodentl; adj)* rin loh taka thil lo thleng; tawn thut; eg. *an __ meeting with a friend.*

acclaim *(akleim; vt)* thawm nasa tak nena lo lawm (lût); eg. *__ the winner;* lal atana lo lawm lût; fak chawimawi.

acclamation *(æklameshn; n)* fakna thawm nasa tak; lawmluhna thawm nasa tak; eg. *the __s of the crowd.*

acclimate *(æklameit; vi, vt)* lo lawm lût.

acclimatize *(akleimataiz; vi, vt)* sik leh sa danglam zel anga

khawsa thiam; dinhmun thar nena inmila khawsa thiam.

acclivity *(aklivati; n)* awih tlan.

accolade *(ækaleid; n)* knight nihna hlan, pe; fakna, chawimawina; eg. *The __s of the literary critics.*

accomodate *(akomadeit; vt)* (riahna & mamawh thildang) tumsak; mamawh phuhru; __ *sth*; thildang nena inmil tura siamrem.

accomodation *(akomodeishn; n)* pindan, khawsak theihna hmun; eg. *Wanted __for a married couple.* insiamremna.

accompaniment *(akampnimnt; n)* kawppui, tel ve ziah (thil); eg. *Disease is often an __ of famine;* rimawi or hlasak puibawmtu; *accompanist (n).*

accompany *(akampni; vt)* kalpui, telve, puibawm; eg. *He was acompanied by his Secretary.* tum khata tih/thleng; eg. __ *one's words with blows.*

accomplice *(akamplis; n)* sualnaa kawppui, lo puibawmtu.

accomplish *(akamplish; vt)* kuttling taka tlingtla; tha taka zo; eg. __ *a task;* __*ed,* fing,thiam, zei tak; eg. *an __ed dancer;* __*ment (n)* mawihnaitaka tling tlâk, kut tling taka tlingtlâk.

accord *(akawd; n) of one's own __*, mahni duhthu ngei, tihluih ni lo; *with one __*, inthurual, thukhat vua; inremna.

accordance *(akawdns; n) in __ with*, inmilin, ang ngeiin/zuiin; eg. *in __ with your wishes.*

according *(akawding; conj)* ang zelin; __ *to*, chumi thu angin; __*ly*, ang ngeiin, chuvangin.

accordion *(akawdian; n)* rimawi hmanrua chi khat, pawhfana hmehrik chi; pawnfen, chik taka thleh.

accost *(akost; vt)* sul sû, hmêlhriatloh pawh hmasa; eg. *I was __ed by a beggar/a prostitute.*

accouchment *(akutshmo; n, F)* inkharkhip, nau hrin vanga khum bet.

account *(akaunt; vi,vt)* __*for*, thil engemaw thlentir, awmtir, etc.; eg. *His illness __s for his absence;* ngaihtuah, ngaihdan siam; __*able, (adj)* mawh phur; eg. *I hold you __able. A madman is not __able for his actions.*

accountant *(akauntant; n)* (sumdawnna, etc.-a) sum leh pai enkawltu, chingfeltu.

accoutrements *(akutamans; n)* sipai thuamhnaw, thuam thil (te).

accredit *(akredit; vt)* pisa lehkha nena palai hna thawk tura tir; eg. *He was __ed to London; accredited (adj)* pisa lama mi hriat (hlawh); vantlang ngaihdan, rin dan; *accredited milk*, thianghlim leh him tâwka ngaih bawnghnute.

accretion *(akrishn; n)* thanglian; thil chi hrang hrang inbelhbawm; belhchhah.

accrue *(akru; vi) accrue to sb.*, puibawm; mahni/amaha lo thanglian, lo pung.

accumulate *(akiumiuleit; vi,vt)* dah khawm, chhek pung tial tial; eg. *Dust soon accumulates if the*

rooms are not swept; accumulate a fortune.

accumulation *(akiumiuleishn; n)* thil fuankhawm; chhêkkhawlna; eg. *the accumulation of money/ useful knowledge.*

accumulator *(akiumiuleita(r); n)* kawlphetha chhekkhawlna, motor khawl pêng khat.

accurate *(ækiarat; adj)* fimkhur & dik tak; eg. *be accurate in one's work; take accurate aim; accurately (adv)* dik takin, ṭhelh lovin; *accuracy (n)* dikna.

accursed, accurst *(akrst; adj)* anchhe dawng, huatthlala tak tenawm tak.

accusation *(akkiuzeishn; n)* dan bawlchhiat vanga thiamloh channa; eg. *be under an accusation of theft.*

accuse *(akiuz; vt)* thiamloh chantir; dem; eg. *__ sb of theft; the accused*, thiamloh chang(tu); *the accuser (n)* thiamloh chantirtu, demtu, sawiseltu.

accustom *(akastam; vt)* tiṭhang, thiam; eg. *accustom to hard works; accustomed*, tih/chin ṭhan (thil); eg. *in his accustomed seat.*

ace *(eis; n)* lehkhadena lal/mal; eg. *the ace of heart*, tawka mal; *an __ in the hole*, thil khêk, a hnua hman tlâk si loh; mi thiam bik tak; *within an __ of*, chiah chiah, chang chang; eg. *within an ace of death/of being killed.*

acerbity *(asrbati; n)* ṭawngkam huatthlala tak; an-hla, huatnaa khat.

acetic *(asitik; adj)* (thil) thur tak.

acetylene *(asetalin; n)* boruak chi khat.

ache *(eik; n)* na tak ni lemlova na châm reng; eg. *have aches and pains all over; (vi)* thlahlel, ngaina; eg. *His heart ached for her.*

achieve *(atshiv; vt)* tlingtla, ti zo; eg. *He will never achieve anything;* mahni thil tum tlingtla; *achievement (n)* hlawhtlinna.

Achilles *(akiliz; n) the heel of Achilles*, mimal sa huat lai; mimal thlemsamna lai.

acid *(æsid; adj)* thur; eg. *a lemon is an acid fruit; acidity (n)* thurna; *acidulated (adj)* tithur; nungchang, mizia duhawm lo, mawi lo.

acknowledge *(aknolidz; vt)* pawmpui, hriatpui; pawm; eg. *He refused to acknowledge defeat;* thil engemaw (a ni ngei tih) târlang, puangchhuak; eg. *We could always acknowledge gifts promptly; acknowledgement (n)* pawmpuina, tarlanna; eg. *acknowledgement of letter.*

acme *(æmi; n)* vawr tawp; ṭhanlennaa vawr tawp; duhthusam; eg. *the acme of his desires/skill.*

acne *(ækni; n)* tleirawlte/ṭhalaite natna chi khat, arngeng leh hmai bawl (natna).

acolyte *(ækalait; n)* puithiam, puibawmtu, lo ṭanpuitu.

aconite *ækanait; n)* hnim chi khat, thisen sang damdawia hman chi.

acorn *(eikawrn; n)* thingrah chi khat.

acoustic *(akustik; adj)* thil ri leh ri hriat theihna lam zirna.

acquaint *(akweint; vt)* hre thang, hmêl hriat; eg. *acquianted with one's duties.*

acquaintance *(akweitans; n)* thil tawn tawh atanga hriatna; eg. *make the acquaintance of sb.* inhmêlhriat.

acquiesce *(ækwies; vi)* remti, pawm, ihe lova pawm; *acquiescence (n).*

acquire *(akwaiar; vt)* thiamna, theihna avanga neih leh chan; eg. *acquire good knowledge of English.*

acquisition *(ækwizishn; n)* thil hmuh leh chan/dawn; eg. *my most recent acquisition.*

acquisitive *(ækwizativ; adj)* thil chi hrang hrang (finna, ngaihdan, etc.) lâk/khawn khawm hrât; eg. *acquisitive of new ideas.*

acquit *(akwit; vt)* tuemaw thiam chanzia, dan ang thlapa puangzar; eg. *He was acquited of the crime.*

acre *(eika(r); n)* ram tehna; sq. yd. 4840; sq. mt. 4000; *God's acre*, thlanmual; *acreage*, ram zau lam/zawng.

acrid *(ækrid; adj)* (thil) rim hnar verh tak; eg. *the acrid smell of burning feathers;* thinram, thinchhia.

acrimony *(ækrimani; n)* thinchhia, kawlhsen tak, ancheh tak.

acrobat *(ækrabæt; n)* taksa siksawia thil khirhkhan tak tak ti thiam (mi).

acronym *(ækranim; n)* thu lamtawi, awmze neia chhiar theih; eg. *UMFO.*

acropolis *(akropalis; n)* hmanlai Grik-ho khawpui, kulh nei; *the Acroplois*, Athens khawpui.

across *(akros; adv)* kalsan, sir khat atanga sir lehlama kal; eg. *Walk across the street; across the board*, thil siamna or pisa khata thawkte zawng zawng; sir lehlamah; eg. *My house is just across the street;* ti/dah kawkalh; eg. *his arms across his chest;* (mi) ngaihdan lo kalh.

acrostic *(n)* hawrawp hrang hrang, thumal awmze neia inremsiak chi.

acrylic *(akrilik; n) acrylic fibre,* maimaw la siam chawp; *acrylic resin*, thelret siam chawp.

act *(ækt; n)* thiltih, thil tih lai mêk; eg. *Caught in the act of stealing; act of God*, mihringte thuneihna piah lama thil thleng, i.e. thlipui, ruah, etc. Ram hruaitute dan siam/zam; lemchang pêng khat; *(vt)* thil tul & mamawh thawk; *act as*, palai hna thawk; *acting (adj)* midang ai lo awh lai lâwk; *acting copy*, lemchangtute en tur bik thu ziak.

actinism *(æktinizm; n)* eng chakna/kalkawng.

action *(ækshn; n)* thil tihdan kalhmang; mahni chakna, theihna chhawr dan; *bring sth into action*, a taka lantir; mimal kutchhuak, thil tih dan; eg. *We shall judge you by your actions, not by your promises.*

activate *(æktiveit; vt)* hna thawk thei tura siam/thuam; tinung, tiphur; thahrui nei; eg. *a boy with an activate brain; on activate service*, (sipai) râl do

thei, chak leh hrisel tâwk.

activist *(n)* politics lama a kul-a-tai a tang/thawk.

activity *(æktivati; n)* phur/thatho hun lai, thahrui neih lai; hna/mawhphurhna etc. tlingtlâk ngei tur (chi); eg. *Classroom activities are done by the students.*

actor *(ækta(r); n)* lemchang thiam (mipa); thil hmingthang & lar thama chanvo chelh vetu; *actress (n)* lemchangtu hmeichhia.

actual *(æktshual; adj)* thil awm/ni ngei, dik tak; (thil) nih ang dik tak; eg. *It's an actual fact; Give me the actual figures; actually*, dik takin, a nih ang chiahin.

actuate *(æktshueit; vt)* tiphur, tinung; eg. *A great statesman is actuated by love of his country, not by love of power.*

acuity *(akiuati; n)* thil hriat theihna tha tak.

acumen *(akiuman; n)* rorelna dik tak, thil hriat thiamna tha tak.

acupuncture *(ækiupangktsha(r); n)* natna tidam/chhawk nâna kawlphetha hriau hmanna chi; damlo enkawlna chi khat.

acute *(akiut; adj)* (hriatna, finna, etc.) tha leh rang; eg. *Dogs have an acute sense of smell; He felt acute remorse for his wrongdoing.*

ad *(n)* advertisement en rawh.

adage *(ædidz; n)* hmanlai thufing (tawi).

adagio *(adadziau; n)* rimawi, muang leh fan raiha tum or sak tur.

Adam *(ædam; n) Adam's apple*, mipa hrawk bâwk, thil lem laia chesawn ve; *the old Adam*, mihring mize mawi lo leh duhawm lo lam.

adamant *(ædamant; n)* lung chi khat, tihphel theih lohva an saw; *(adj)* luhlul, tlawmngai lo, tum ruh; tihdanglam theih loh, nghet tlat.

adapt *(adæpt; vt)* hman/chhawr theih tura siamrem; inmil thei tura siam; eg. *adapt yourself to new manners; adaptable (adj)* siamrem/mil theih; *an adaptable man.*

add *(æd; vi,vt)* belh (chhah); inzawm, tling chho; awmze nei, tipung.

addendum *(adendam; n)* hmaih palh, belh leh tur (chi).

adder *(æda(r); n)* rûl tûr nei chi.

addict *(adikt; vt)* ngawl vei, ti lo thei lo; eg. *He is addicted to alcohol/study; addiction (n).*

addition *(adishn; n)* belhchhahna; tipungtu, tiphuisuitu, belhchhahtu.

additive *(æditiv; n)* ei/in ti tui tura tlêm tlêma telh chi, tihângtu; eg. *food additives.*

addle *(ædl; adj)* buai, chi-ai; *addlehead*, rilru mumal lo; *(vi, vt)* tibuai, chawkbuai; *addled eggs*, artui uih.

address *(adres; n)* mimal awmna (hming, veng, khua, etc.) ziah; *public address system*, aurinna khâwl; *form of address*, midang hnêna thu sawi dan

kawnghmang; tuemaw nena inbiak/titi laia awmdan phung; (nula, neih tum-a) rim; eg. *pay one's addresses to a lady.*

address *(adres; vi, vt)* mipui hmaa thu engemaw sawi; (tuemaw) ko; zawt kual.

adduce *(adius; vt)* entirna/ finfiahna atâna hmang; *adduce reasons.*

adenois *(ædinawidz; n)* hnar leh hrawk inkâr chawr, thawk leh ṭawng tiharsa thei.

adept *(ædept; adj)* thiam/zei bikna nei; eg. *I'm not adept in writing.*

adequate *(ædikwat; adj)* lungawi thlâka ṭha, mawi tam tâwk, etc.

adhere *(adhia(r); vi) adhere to,* rinchhan tlat; awm/cheng reng; rinawm taka awm; nghet taka puibawm; eg. *adhere to the programme, adherence (n)* nghet taka vawnna; eg. *adhere to a plan.*

adherent *(adhiarnt; n)* puibawmtu, mi leh sa ni chiah lem lo; pawn lam aṭanga (pâwlho) lo puibawmtu.

adhesion *(adhizn; n)* inzawmna, pumkhatna; puibawmtu; eg. *give one's adhesion to a plan;* tihrawl zawmkhawmtu; eg. *painful adhesions resulting from a wound that did not heal.*

adhesive *(adhisiv; adj)* thil charna chi, thil ban; eg. *adhesive tape/ plaster.*

adhoc *(ædhok; L)* engemaw bik atana ruahman, tihdanglam leh mai tur.

adieu *(adiu; n)* mangṭha, inthlahna thu.

ad infinitum *(æd infinatam; Lat)* tawpchin nei lo; chatuan.

ad interim *(æd intarim; Lat)* chumi hun chhungin; chutih laiin.

adi pose *(ædi paus; adj)* sathau, ṭha tak, thau; eg. *adi pose tissue.*

adjacent *(adzeisnt; adj)* dawttu, inri chiah, inṭhenawm chiah; eg. *adjacent rooms.*

adjective *(æziktiv; n)* thil nihna sawifiahtu thumal.

adjoin *(vi, vt)* hnaihber, kianghnai ber; dawttu-a awm; eg. *The two houses adjoin.*

adjourn *(adzrn; vi, vt)* titawp, chạwl lailâwk; eg. *The meeting was adjourned for a week;* kal hrang, inthiarfihlim; chawl lailâwk.

adjudge *(adzadz; vt)* dan ang thlapa thubuai rem; eg. *adjudge sb to be guilty;* lawmman or chawimawina hlan.

adjudicate *(adzudikeit; vi, vt)* thu tlukna, thu tawp siam; thubuai rem; eg. *adjudicate a claim for damages;* thubuai ngaihtuah tura ṭhukhawm; eg. *adjudicate on a question; adjudication (n); adjudicator (n)* thubuai remtu; intihsiaknaa endiktu.

adjunct *(ædzangkt; n)* belhchhahtu, thudang tifiahtu thumal.

adjure *(adzuar; vt)* tih takmeuhvin tuemaw thil dil, tihmakmawh ang hiala ngên; eg. *Iadjure you to tell the truth.*

adjust *(adzast; vt)* siam ṭha, siamrem; mil; hman/chhawr theih tura chuktuah/remkhawm; eg. *The body adjusts itself to*

change of temperature; adjust oneself to new condition; well adjusted, rual pawl, rual pawl thiam.

adjutant *(ædzutant; n)* sipai hotu zinga chi khat.

ad lib *(ad libitum; adv)* zalen takin, dodaltu/kalhtu awm miah lovin; *(vi)* hla sak paha phuah nghal; lemchan, chan paha thusawi tur ngaihtuah chawp.

ad libitum *(æd libitam; adv. Lat)* rimâwi, tîm/hamhaih miah lova phuah nghal (tur).

ad-man *(æd man; n)* sumdawnna lama thil theh lartu, vawrh lartu.

ad mass *(æd mæs; n)* mipui, rilru or ngaihdan ngelnghet nei lo, hneh awl tak.

administer *(administa(r); vi, vt)* (sumdawnna lam) enkawl, kaihruai; inchhung khur enkawl; eg. *administer a country;* hmang, chhawr; *administer the law*, dan chelek, kengkawh; damdawi hmanga enkawl.

administration *(ædministreishn; n)* enkawlna, mipui vântlâng (tâna) rawngbawlna; thubuai remna; sakhaw lam rawngbawlna; hremna, etc. kenkawh-na hna.

administrative *(ædministreitiv; adj)* rorelna, vantlang rawngbawlna hna lam thil; eg. *an administrative post; lacking in an administrative ability.*

administrator *(ædministreita(r); n)* rorêltu; dan & thupêk kenkawh chungchanga mawh phurtu; mite thil enkawl tura sorkarin mawhphurhna a pek (tuemaw).

admirable *(ædmirabl; adj)* tha thlâwt; (mite) zah kai leh zahawm tak.

admiral *(ædmrl; n)* lawng lam hotu, indo lawng liana officer sâng; Sorkar pisa lawng lam enkawltu bik; *the Admiralty*, lawng sipaite hmunpui.

admiration *(ædmireishn; n)* hlimna, zah leh lungawina thuk tak; (tuemaw) ngaihsanna; eg. *Everyone cried in admiration; Her friends are filled with admiration in her ability.*

admire *(ædmaia(r); vt)* zah, ngaisang, ngaihlu; eg. *Visitors alwaya admire our policemen; admirer (n)* ngaisângtu, ngainatu; hmeichhe ngainatu/ngaisângtu.

admissible *(ædmisabl; adj)* finfiah nân a hman tlâk leh pawm tlâk; tha tâwk; eg. *admissible evidence.*

admission *(admishn; n)* (khawtlang, sikul, pawlho, etc.-a) lâkluhna, lo pawmna; lo lâkluh nana sum phût (zât); eg. *Admission to the school is by examination;* thu puanna lehkha; eg. *make an admission of guilt.*

admit *(vi, vt)* la lût, lawm lût, luhtir; eg. *The servant admitted me;* mamawh tawk (pindan) awmna in; eg. *The harbour admits a large liners;* engemaw dikzia, nihzia lo pawm, hriatpui; *admittedly (adv)* phat rual lohvin; *He is admittedly an atheist.*

admittance *(ædmitns; n)* hmun bika luh phalna; eg. *No admittance except on bussiness.*

admix *(ædmiks; vi, vt)* chawhpawlh; inpawlh, telh.

admixture *(ædmikstsha(r); n)* thil inchawhpawlh sa.

adminish *(vt)* zaidam & dawhthei taka (tuemaw) zilh, zilhhau; eg. *The teacher adminish the boys for being lazy; admonition (n)* zilhna, zilhhauna; *admonitory (adj)* zilhna lam kâwk thil; eg. *an admonitory letter.*

ad nauseam *(æd nawsiam; adv Lat)* ninawm, ninawm ṭan; a rei or zin luat vanga ninawm.

ado *(adu; n)* buaina, chi-aina; hamhaihna; eg. *without much ado he signed.*

adobe *(adaubi; n)* nisaa lei phoro (sa), phochar; eg. *an adobe house.*

adolescence *(ædalesns; n)* ṭhatlai hun; *adolescent (adj,n)* ṭhalai, kum 13-18.

adopt *(vt)* mahni ina cheng ve tura la lut, chhawm lut; eg. *They adopted an orphan;* (tuteemaw) ngaihdan, tihdan, inchei dan, etc. la or ching ve; midangte thutlûkna, remruatna pawmpui; eg. *Congress adopted a new measure; adoption (n).*

adore *(adaw(r); vt)* Pathian chawimâwi, bia; ngaina & zah taka en; *adorable (adj)* ngainatawm, zahawm; *adoration (ædareishn; n)* chibai bukna, hmangaihna; eg. *His adoration for Jane; adorer (n)* hmangaihtu, zahtu.

adorn *(adawn; vt)* cheimâwi, thuam mâwi; *adornment (n)* cheimawina (thuam) thil.

adrenal *(adrinl; adj)* kawchhûng (taksa) pêng khat.

adrift *(adv)* lawng/lawngleng zalen taka tui chunga kal, thli thawtna lam apianga lêng mai mai; eg. *turn sb adrift,* (tuemaw) sum pe lova hnawtchuak.

adroit *(adj) adroit at/in,* (engemaw bik-a) fing & kawnghmang hre tak/hria.

adulation *(ædiuleishn; n)* (tuemaw) duhsak bẹisei vanga fak/zah chiam.

adult *(ædalt;adj)* puitling, ṭhankin; duh thlang/nupui-pasal nei thei china upa tawh; eg. *education for adults.*

adulterate *(adaltareit; vt)* tibawlhhlawh, titlawm, tihniam; thildang telh avanga tidal, a hlutna tihniam; eg. *adulterated milk; adulterant (n)* pawlh daltu atana thil hman/hmanrua.

adultery *(adaltari; n)* uirena sual, nupui pasal nei tawhin midang a pawlna; *adulterer (n)* uirepa; **adulteress** *(n)* uirenu.

adumberate *(ædambreit; vt)* thil lo thleng tur hriat lawk theih riai ruai tura thil lo thleng/awm.

ad valorem *(æd valawrem; Lat)* bungraw man leh leiman (chhiah) inmil tur-a siam.

advance *(n)* hmalam panna, hmasawnna; eg. *With the advance of old age, he could not work; in advance of,* a hma lamin, hma thei angin.

advance *(vi, vt)* hmalam pan, hma sawn; pan; eg. *He advance upon me;* thil man sang telh telh; *advancement (n)* hmasawnna, kaisanna; eg. *advancement of learning.*

advantage *(advantidz; n)*

hlawkna, thil ṭanngkai, hmasawn nâna pui thei thil; eg. *the advantages of education; Living in cities has many advantages;* dinhmun ṭha zawk; *take advantage of sb,* mahni hlâwk nâna (tuemaw laka) remchâng zawng/ melh.

advantageous *(ædvanteidzas; adj)* hlawk thlak; ṭangkai; manhla tak.

advent *(n)* hun pawimawh, mi pawimawh lo thlen hun (tur); eg. *Since the advent of atomic power, there was great change; Advent,* Krista lo kal leh hun.

adventitiuos *(ædventishas; adj)* rin loh taka thil thleng/tawn; eg. *adventitiuos aid.*

adventure *(adventsha(r); n)* thil chhinchhiah tlak, la hriat ngai loh/ tlawh ngai loh tlawh/tih; thiltih hlauhawm leh phurawm tak; *adventurer (n)* thil dangdai tih/ hmuhchhuah lama tui mi.

adverb *(n)* thil tih dan (phung) sawi chianna thumal; a hun, hmun leh tihdan phung sawifiahna thumal/ ṭawngkam.

adversary *(ædvasari; n)* hmêlma; intihsiaknaa eptu, khingtu.

adverse *(ædvrs; adj)* thil duhawm lo lam; huatthlala lam; eg. *adverse weather conditions; adverse remarks.*

adversity *(advrsati; n)* vanduaina, buaina; eg. *be patient in adversity.*

advert *(advrt; vi) advert to,* thusawi/thuziak-a telh/thun ve, mila sawi; *(n)* advertisement en rawh..

advertise *(ædvataiz; vi,vt)* kawng hrang hrang hmanga tlangzarh; eg. *advertise one's goods;* puangchhuak; *advertiser (n)* vantlang hriata puangzârtu, thehdarhtu; *advertisement (n)* thu thehdarhna hna.

advice *(advais; n)* thurawn; kawhhmuhna; eg. *Follow your doctor's advice.*

advisable *(advaizabl; adj)* fing, finthlak; eg. *Do you think it is advisable to wait ?*

advise *(advaiz; vi, vt)* thurawn pe, tih dan tur kawhhmuh; eg. *The doctor advised a complete rest;* **adviser** *(n)* thurawn petu, kawnghmang hrilhtu; eg. *adviser to the government; well-advised,* remhria, fing; *advisory (adj)* thurawn pe thei, thuneihna sang tak nei.

advocate *(ædvakat; n)* dan ang taka tuemaw humtu, dan hremi; eizawn nâna thubuai remnaa midang tâna ding; *(vt)* vantlang hriata midang ṭanpui/rindan engemaw humhalh, pawm.

advow-son *(ædvauzn; n)* Kohhran mi leh sa nih theihna (RC).

adze, adz *(ædz; n)* mistiri bungrua, hachhek.

aegis, egis *(idzis; n)* humhimna, venhimna; eg. *under the aegis of,* humhimna hnuaiah.

aein, eon *(ian; n)* hun rei lutuk, a reizia teh rual loh.

aerate *(eareit; vt)* thil tuiril leh boruak chi khat chawhpawlh; boruak thianghlim hmuhtir, pho chhuak; eg. *aerate the air by digging; Blood is aerated in the lungs; aeration (n).*

aerial *(earial; adj)* boruaka khawsa; che vel; boruaka awm/dah; eg. *an aerial railway;* boruak ang, sakhat lo, hmuhtheih loh.

aerie, aery, eyry *(eari; n)* mupui bu, sahel ei chi sava bu, kham sâng taka chheh; mupui no.

aerobatics *(earabatiks; n)* thlawhtheihna khalhtuten an thiamthil (boruaka) an entir, a letlinga thlâwk, etc.

aerodrome *(earadraum; n)* thlawhtheihna chawlhna, bul ṭanna hmun zawl zau, thlawhtheihna siamṭhatna nena awm nghal.

aerodynamics *(earaudainæmiks; n)* boruak kal dan, thlawhtheihna & silaimu boruaka an chet dan zirna.

aeronaut *(earanawt; n)* balun, thil puar, etc.-a thlâwk/khalhtu.

aeronautics *(earanawtiks; n)* thlawhna lam chanchin zirna.

aeroplane *(earaplein; n)* thlawhtheihna.

aerosol *(earasol; n)* bûr hmanga rannung thahna hlo thehdarhna; bûr hmanga rawng kàp chhuak, thehdarh; *(vt)*.

aerospace *(earauspeis; n)* lei hualveltu boruak; eg. *an aerospace vehicle.*

aertex *(eateks; n)* maimaw puan thâwl taka tah, kawrhnuaia hâk hnan chi.

aesthete, esthete *(isthit; n)* thil (lemziak, etc.) mawi hrethiam, mitfing & ngaina tak (ni-a inchhâl/insawi).

aesthetic, esthetic *(isthetik; adj)* lemziak leh cheimawi lam ngainatna/ngaihsanna; *(n) aesthetics*, thil mawi leh hlu ngaihtuahna & zirna lam.

afar *(afa(r); adv)* hla tak; eg. *from afar,* hla tak atangin.

affable *(æfabl; adj)* hawihhawm leh nelawm tak; biak nuam & rual kawm thiam tak; eg. *an affable reply.*

affair *(afea(r); n)* mawhphurhna huamchin, tih tur; eg;. *That's my affair, not yours;* thil buaipui engpawh; *have an affair with sb,* inngaina (inngai), nupa ni si lova inbelbul tak.

affect *(afekt; vt)* nghawng, awmze nei; eg. *The climate affected his health;* rilru chawktho; eg. *much affected by the sad news; (vt)* tider, rilru pe der; ngaina, uar; eg. *He affected long and learned words.*

affectation *(æfekteishn; n)* mize chher chawp; tihdan zei pangngai ni lo, fawm chawp; eg. *Her little affectations annoyed me; Keep clear of all affectations;* tum nei ran a tider, lemchang.

affection *(afekshn; n)* ngilneihna; hmangaihna; eg. *Every mother has afection towards her children;* natna; eg. *an affection of the throat.*

affectionate *(afekshnet; adj)* ngainatawm, nelawm tak; eg. *an affectionate wife.*

affiance *(afaians; vt)* innei tura intiam, thu tiam, inhual.

affidavit *(æfideivit; n)* thutiamna lehkha; sorkar laka thil finfiahna tura inpuanna lehkha.

affiliate *(affileit; n)* ruhrel inantlanna, inlaichinna; inneihna aṭanga inlaichinna; duhna leh ngainatna thûk tak; eg. *She feels a strong affiliate for him.*

affiliate *(afilieit; vt, vi) affiliate to*, inṭawm, thukhat vua, ṭang tlang.

affirm *afrm; vt, vi)* nemnghet, a dikzia, nihzia nemnghet; eg. *affirm the truth of a statement;* khunkhan taka puangchhuak; *affirmation (n)* puanchhuahna.

affix *(vt)* ṭawnbet, bel, belhbawm; eg. *affix a stamp to a document; (n)* thumal hmalam or hnunglama dah chi.

afflatus *(afleitas; n)* Pathian inpuanna, Pathian thawkkhumna.

afflict *(vt)* taksa/rilru tinâ, tibuai; eg. *afflicted with rheumatism; feel much afflicted by the news.*

affluence *(æfluens; n)* hausakna, punna; eg. *living in affluence; rise to affluence.*

affluent *(æfluant; adj)* hausa, tam, ṭhahnem; eg. *the affluent society,* mi awmthei, khawsa theiho, sum & pai lam buaipuitute; *(n)* luitê, luipui fintu.

afford *(afawd; vt)* pe, tumsak; eg. *Trees afford shades;* mamawh/phut ang pechhuak thei; eg. *We can't afford holidays;* thil hriat chianloh tihchhin; eg. *I can't afford to neglect my work's.*

afforest *(aforist; vt)* thing phuna ram ngaw siam, din; *afforestation (n)* thing phun leh thil dang hmanga ramngaw siamna (hna).

affranchise *(afræntshaiz; vt)* tizalen; hna thawka tihluihna aṭanga zalentir.

affray *(afrei; n)* hmun ualauva intihbuaina; mipui tihthlabarna; eg. *The men were charged with causing an affray.*

affront *(afrant; vt)* thil tum nei rana (tuemaw) hmuhsitzia lantir; vantlang zinga (tuemaw) rilru tina, timualpho; eg. *feel affronted at having one's word doubted.*

afield *(adv)* mahni in aṭanga hmun hla tak; eg. *Don't go too far afield.*

afire *(afaia(r); adj)* kang, alh.

aflame *(afleim; adj)* alh hluah hluah; rawng sen, mei alh rawng; eg. *The autumn woods are aflame with colour;* rilru sosang; eg. *aflamed with passion.*

afloat *(aflaut; adj)* boruak or tui-a lâng, thlawk; tui chunga lang; sumdawnna bul ṭan tawh; thawnthu & titi tlang hriat hnu.

afoot *(afut; pred, adj)* hmasawn & tih kal lai mêk; buaipui; eg. *There's mischief afoot; There's a scheme afoot to improve the roads;* ke-a kal.

afore *(afaw(r); adv, prep)* a hma lam; a hmain; eg. *afore the mast; aforesaid,* a hma lama sawi tawh; *aforethought.*

a fortu ori *(ei fawti awrai; adv, Lat)* a chhan & vang ṭha tâwk, ṭanfung ṭha tâwk (nei).

afoul *(afaul; adv) ran afoul of,* tla chhia, tlu chhia; inchawhpawlh.

afraid *(afreid; pred, adj)* hlau, râlṭi; eg. *There's nothing to be afraid of. Are you afraid of snakes ?* A hnu leh tur

rinhlelhawm, chianglo; vêngthawng; eg. *I was afraid of hurting his feelings.*

afresh *(adv)* nawn leh, thar nawn leh; eg. *Let's start afresh.*

Afrikaans *(n)* S.Africa sorkar ṭawng hman ber. Dutch ṭawng aṭanga piangchhuak.

Afro- *(æfrau; pref)* Africa ram nene inkaihhnawih; eg. *Afro-Asian (adj) Africa & Asia, etc.*

aft *(æft; adv)* lawng mei lam; eg. *go aft.*

after *(afta(r); adj)* hnu-ah, hnuhnung; a indawt, dawttu; zawh veleh; eg. *A painting after Rembrandt; get after sb.* (tuemaw) hrem or zilh tuma zawng, umzui.

afternoon *(aftanun; n)* chhun lai.

afters *(aftaz; n)* chaw einaa ei hnuhnun ber chi, a khartu, thil thlum lam; eg. *What's for afters? Is it fruit & custard ?.*

afterwards *(adv)* a hnu-ah, a dawt-ah.

again *(agen; adv)* nawn leh; eg. *Say it again please; now and again,* a chang changin; *again and again,* fo, chhen; dinhmun hmasa ang chelh leh; eg. *You'll soon be well again; as many again,* inzat chiah; *be oneself again,* ngai awh, ṭha chhuak leh.

against *(agenst; prep)* a ep zawngin, a do zawngin, eg. *Public opinion was against the proposal;* lo inhmakhua; eg. *Take precautions against fire;* ngheng, rinchhan; eg. *Place the ladder against the tree; over gainst,* hmachhawn.

agape *(ageip; prep, adj)* zau taka âng; mak tih vanga âng huau.

agar-agar *(eigar-eigar; n)* tuichhung hnim aṭanga siam dam dawi hnang.

agate *(ægit; n)* lung chang tak, rawng chi hrang hranga ṭial.

agave *(ageivi; n)* ram lum thing chi khat, zu siamnaa telh chi.

age *(eidz; n)* mimal or thil kum zat, upat dan; eg. *What's his age; be of age,* mawh phur thei china upa tawk; *under age,* la naupang lutuk.

age *(eidz; vi,vt)* lo upa telh telh; eg. *He's ageing fast; aged (adj)* upa tawh; *ageless (adj)* chatuan, upa thei lo; *age long (adj)* tlo; *age old (adj)* hun rei tak ata tih ṭhan (thil), hnam khat ziarang.

agency *(eidzansi; n)* midang tana hna thawktu thawhna pisa; eg. *The company has agencies in all parts of the country; the agency of,* hmanrua; eg. *the agency of water.*

agenda *(adzenda; n)* thil tih tur, thu ngaihtuah ho tur, ziah tlar.

agent *(eidzent; n)* midang aiawhtu, midang tana ding; eg. *a house agent; law agent,* dan hre mi.

agent provocateur *(æzo pravokatr; n. F)* thil tisuala rinhlelhte (chhimbu dawi, etc.-a) dawpchhuaktu.

agglomerate *(aglomereit; vi,vt)* hlawm lian taka khawn/la khawm, chhekkhawm.

agglomeration *(aglomareishn; n)* thil bawlhhlawh awmkhawm; thil inchhek khawm, fuan khawm.

agglutinate *(aglutineit; vt)* zawm, belhbawm; *agglutinative (adj)* thumal dang nena belha awmze thuhmun, danglam chuang lo (thumal).

aggrandizement *(n)* punna; thuneihna, hausakna, pawimawhna sang telh telh; eg. *A man bent on personal aggrandizements.*

aggrovate *(ægriveit; vt)* tizual, tipawi zual; eg. *aggrovate an illness/offence;* ti thin ur, tibuai, timangang; eg. *He aggrovate her beyond endurance.*

aggregate *(ægrigeit; vi,vt)* la khawm, kal khawm; a zavaia dah/chhut ho; *in the aggregate,* a zavaiin; thil pakhat siam nana thil chi hrang hrang chawhpawlh.

aggression *(agreshn; n)* mahni ngeia indona chawh chhuahna; eg. *guilty of aggression,* innghirnghonaa thiam loh chang zawk.

aggressive *(agresiv; adj)* inhnial/intihbuai hrât; eg. *an aggresive man;* huatthlala; indona lam kâwk; eg. *aggresive weapons;* nawr, dodalna hlau lova nawr; eg. *to be aggresive to succeed; aggressor (n)* inhnialna, indona, etc. bul ṭantu (mimal or sorkar)

aggrieve *(agiv; vt)* lungngai; mite tih duhdah & hmuhsit nia inngai.

aggro *(ægrau; n)* (ṭhalai ho zinga) pawl & pawl innghirnghona, inhuatna; hnam tenau kâra inhuatna.

aghast *(agast; prep.adj)* thlabâr, hlau; mak ti lutuk; eg. *He stood aghast at the terrible sight.*

agile *(ædzail; adj)* ṭuan rang, zam ṭha; thothang ṭha.

agin *(prep)* ep, do, dodal; eg. *agin the government.*

agitate *(ædziteit; vi,vt)* thil tuiril chawhpawlh tura thing; tibuai; enghelhtir, enghelh; eg. *He was agitated about his wife's health; agitate for,* vantlâng zinga tuemaw/engemaw ṭan zawnga thu sawi; *aggitation (n)* enghelhna leh rilru buaina thlentu.

aglow *(aglau; pred, adj)* êng tak; eg. *The sky was aglow with the setting sun;* hah leh insawizawi avanga biang tai; *aglow with pleasure; a face aglow with health.*

agnail *(ægneil; n)* tin aihni.

agnostic *(n)* thil hmuh theih bâk mihringin engmah hriat theih kan nei lo tih rinna/ringtu; Pathian awm ringlo (tu).

ago *(agau;adv)* hun kal tawh, liam tawh sawina; eg. *The train left a few minutes ago.*

agog *(pred, adj)* thlahlel, phur; eg. *agog to hear the news.*

agony *(ægani; n)* rilru & taksaa tawrhna nasa tak; eg. *She looked in agony at her child's suffering; agony column,* chanchinbua mibo zawnna thlur bik; *agonised (adj)* timangang, tawrhtir.

agora *(ægara; n)* hmanlai Grik-ho inhmuhkhawmna hmun; *agoraphobia (n)* hmun awl, khawlai hlauhna; kawng kan hlauhna.

agrarian *(adj)* mimal ram neih chungchang; ram neihna/humhalhna dan.

agree *(agri; vi, vt)* pawmpui, remtih

pui; eg. *He agreed to my proposal;* inrem, inmil.

agreeable *(agriabl; adj)* nelawm, duhawm; eg. *She has an agreeable voice;* pawm/remti mai thei.

agriculture *(ægrikaltsha(r); n)* lo neihna lam; leilung chhawrbawk dan leh thlai enkawl dan.

aground *(adv, pred, adj)* leia innghat, lei tawk/si; eg. *The ship went aground.*

aque *(eigiu; n)* khawsika natna.

ah *(a, int)* mak tihna, khawngaihna, etc. au thawm.

aha *(int)* mak tihna, hnehna, lungawina etc. au thawm/thawm.

ahead *(ahed; adv)* hma lamah; eg. *Tom was ahead of others; go ahead,* hma sawn; *Things are going ahead; look ahead,* nakin lama i mamawh tur ngaihtuah hmasa rawh.

ahem *(int)* aw or hrawk thian ri; tuemaw mit la tura aw thian *(vt).*

ahoy *(int)* lawng mite inlawmna/ inhrilhlawkna au thawm.

aid *(eid; vt)* ṭanpui; eg. *aid one another; visual aids,* thil zir nana ṭanpuitu milem/thil lem hrang hrang.

aid de camp *(n)* lawng/khawmual sipai, hotuber ṭanpuitu.

aide memoire *(eid memwa(r); n)* nakin lama hman tur thil pawimawh chhinchhiahna.

aigrette, aigret *(eigret; n)* sava hmul/chang, lu-a tawn chi; lu-a tawn tura lungmawi tar.

ail *(eil; vi, vt)* buai, tibuai; eg. *What ails him ?* Enginnge tibuai, timangang? *ailment (n)* natna, damlohna.

aileron *(eilaron; n)* thlawhtheihna thla laihawl, ṭum & thlawh vela ṭanpuitu.

aim *(eim; vi, vt) aim at,* tum, tinzawn; eg. *aim a gun at sb;* thil tih tum/ruahman; eg. *He aims to become a doctor.*

air *(ear; n)* boruak, boruak chi hrang hrang inchawhpawlh; *in the air,* thil chiang rih lo; *clear the air,* boruak tithianghlim, thudik sawichhuaka rinhlelhna tikiang; *by air,* thlawhtheihna hmangin; thlifim; *give oneself airs,* midang hip tuma dangdai taka chetla; *airs and graces,* chetdan âtthlak leh hleihluak tak; *aircrafts (n)* thlawhtheihna; *aircraft carrier (n)* thlawhtheihna phurtu lawnglian; *air-lock (n)* khawl dâwt chhunga thil phuan vanga a tui kal ṭha theilo; *airtight,* boruak lut theilo khawp-a phui; *air-worthy (adj)* thlawhtheihna la hman theih, la hman tlâk.

air *(ear; vt)* (puanthan) pho ro; boruak ṭha dawntir; eg. *The mattress needs to be aired.*

Aire-dale *(eadeil; n)* ui lian chi, hmul ngah tak.

airless *(ealas; adj)* boruak tharlam tam tâwk lo; eg. *an airless room;* khawthiang leh veng, thli awm lo; eg. *Isn't it airless this evening?*

airy *(eari; adj)* boruak thianghlim tam tâwk; eg. *a nice airy room;* boruak lam thil, thil hmuh theih loh; ti tak tak lo; eg. *airy promises; an airy manner,* nun pawlawh, fimkhur lo.

aisle *(ail; n)* biak ina ṭhutthleng

tlar inkara kaltlangna; kawng thui leh chep tak.

aitch *(eitsh; n)* hawrawp H; eg. *drop one's aitches,* thumal lamriknaa 'H' lam hmaih.

ajar *(adza(r); adj)* zim te-a kawngka inhawng.

akimbo *(akimbau; adv) with arms akimbo,* kut a kawng dawma koki hma lama dah.

akin *(pred, adj)* ziarâng inang tlâng; eg. *Pity is akin to love.*

alabaster *(n)* lung no, vâr & lang tlang thei chi, incheinaa siam chi; mâm.

a la carte *(a la kat; adv, F)* ei tur zawrhnaa ei tur chi hrang hrang lei/ei.

alack *(alæk; int)* pawi tihna au ri.

alacrity *(alækrati; n)* thlâkhlelhna & hlimna sosang tak.

a la mode *(a la maud; adv F)* thuamhnaw/incheidan tharlam ber, tunlai ber (angin).

alarm *(alam; n)* hlauhawm inhriattir lawkna thawm/thil ri; eg. *a fire alarm, alarms & excursions,* buai leh bengchheng tak; thil hlauhawm lo thleng thei avanga râlṭi; eg. *He jump up in alarm; (vt)* hlauhawm lo thleng tur lo hrilhlâwk, vaukhan.

alas *(int)* pawi tihna & inchhirna au ri/thawm.

alb *(ælb; n)* Kristian puithiamte'n an hak ṭhin kawrfual vâr.

albatross *(n)* tuipui sava, vâr lian tak, Pacific tuifinriata cheng.

albeit *(awlbiit; conj)* (ni-) mahsela.

albino *(æbinau; n)* rawng leh sam pangngai pu lova mihring/ran lo piangchhuak; piangsual.

album *(albam; n)* thlalak, etc. dahna lehkhabu.

albumen *(æbiuman; n)* artui chhûng vâr, a chhûngmu tuamtu vâr.

alchemist *(ækamis; n)* thir chanchin/chungchang zirtu/ thiam.

alchemy *(ækami; n)* Hun Laihawl vela thir chanchin an zirna; thir satliah aṭanga rangkachak sïam tumna.

alcohol *(n)* thil tuiril, rawng nei lo, tûr ngah tak & zû-a telh chi; thil chi hrang hrang aṭanga siam chhuah; *alcohlic (adj)* ruihhlo fun tel; zû ngawl vei; *alcoholism (n)* mihring taksa chhûnga zu hnathawh; zu avanga natna.

alcove *(ælkauv; n)* chawlh hahdamna pindan; huan chhunga chawl hahdamna tura siam.

alder *(n)* thing chi khat, hmun hnâwnga ṭo ṭhin.

alderman *(awldaman; n)* England & Ireland rama tualchhûng rorel khawl mi leh sa; khaw khat hotuber puibawmtu.

ale *(eil; n)* zû chi khat; dal chi; *ale house,* zu zawrhna in/dawr.

alee *(adv; pred.adj)* lawng hmun him lai tak.

alert *(alrt; adj)* inring reng; phur tak; eg. *alert in answering questions; (n) on the alert,* hmêlma laka inralrinna; ralven hun lai; inrâlring tura inhriattirna; eg. *They received the alert at 10am.*

alexandrine *(æligzændrin; n)* hla chham chi ziah dan chi khat.

alexia *(n)* mit natna chi khat.

alfalfa *(n)* hnim chi khat.

alfresco *(ælfreskau; adj)* pawna chaw ei; eg. *an alfresco lunch.*

alga *(ælga; n)* tuichhûng hnim chi khat.

algebra *(ælzibra; n)* chhiarkawp chi khat, nambar ni lo hawrawp hrang hrang hmanna chi.

alias *(eilias; n)* hming lem; eg. *The criminal has many aliases.*

alibi *(ælibai; n)* miin thil sual an tih laia hmun danga awm anga insawina, phatna chi khat.

alien *(eilian; n)* ramdang mi; ziarâng & zei, nunphung danglam bik; eg. *These principles are alien from our religion.* in-ep, inmil lo; eg. *Cruelty was quite alien to his nature.*

alienate *(eilianeit; vt)* ṭhian inkawm fo ṭhin inngeih lo, inhransan; eg. *The Prime Minister's policy alienated many of his followers;* neitu nihna thlak danglam; eg. *Enemy property is often alienated in times of war.*

alienist *(eilianist; n)* thubuai remna ina thuhretute rilru dinhmun hrethiam, mifing; rilru buaina lam enkawl thiam, rilru daktawr.

alight *(alait; pred.adj)* kang, alh; eg. *sticks were damp and wouldn't catch alight;* (sava) boruak aṭanga thingzâr, etc.-a a ṭum; hlim lawm; eg. *Their faces were alight with happiness.*

alight *(alait; vi)* sakawr, motor, etc. aṭanga ṭum/zuang thla; *alight on,* rin loh taka tawng fuh hlauh.

align *(alain; vi, vt)* atlara chheprem; sipaite tlartir; inrem; eg. *They aligned themselves with us, alignment (n)* huhova awmna, tlar khata siamna, inremna; eg. *There was a new alignment of European powers;* zaikhata luang.

alike *(alaik; adj)* inang; eg. *The two sisters are very much alike; All music is alike to him; (adv)* inangkhatin; eg. *Treat everybody alike.*

alimentary *(ælimentri; adj)* eitur & pumpui chungchang; *the alimentary canal,* kawchhûng, ka aṭanga mawngkua thlenga thil ei kal vel dan/kalna dâwt.

alimony *(ælimani; n)* mipa in a nupui mâk hnena sum a eitir tur, danin a remsak (tuk) zât.

alive *(alaiv; pred.adj)* nung, dam; eg. *Who's the greatest man alive?* Hman mek; chhawr mek; *alive to,* hria; eg. *He is fully alive to the dangers of the situations;* thatho, phur; eg. *He is very much alive; alive with,* (thil nung-a) khat; eg. *The lake was alive with fish.*

alkali *(ækalai; n)* thil al siamna hmanrua.

all *(awl; adj)* a zavaiin; zawng zawng; eg. *All horses are animals but all animals are not horses; of all people,* mi zawng zawng zingah, an zaa a zingah.

all *(adv)* takmeuh, pumin, a tluanin; eg. *They were dressed all in black; all along,* kawng tluanin, a tluanin; *all told,* an vaiin; eg. *They were six people, all told.*

Allah *(n)* Muslim Pathian.

allay *(alei; vt)* natna, manganna, hlauhna, etc. chhawk zangkhai, tinuam.

allege *(æledz; vt)* puangchhuak, puibawm; eg. *In your statement you allege that the accused man was seen at the scene of the crime; alleged thief*, rûkru ni ngeia puanchhuah; *allegation (n)* thu puanchhuah, phatna thu, finfiahna awm lemlo.

allegiance *(alidzans; n)* sorkar/ lalber laka mimal mawhphurhna, rinawmna leh puihbawmna.

allegory *(æligari; n)* mihring mize hrang hrang (i.e. dawhtheihna, hmangaihna, etc.) te mihring anga channa thawnthu, zirtir nei; (J.Bunyan-a thawnthu "Kristian Vanram ..." hi a allegory dik tak a ni).

allegretto *(æligratau; n, adj)* rimâwi lam kaihhruaina; phur & tho taka sak/tum tur.

allegro *(aleigrau; n, adj, adv)* hla, tlema rang leh phur deuh hleka sak chi.

allergy *(æladzi; n)* ei leh in lam thil hriat theihna ṭha bik; hre thei bik riau; ngaina lo, inrem thei lo, hal.

alleviate *(aliveit; vt)* natna leh hrehawmna chhawk zangkhai, tidam/tinuam deuh.

alley *(æli; n)* kawtthler zim tak kara kalkawng; kawmkar kalkawng; *blind alley*, kawtthler kawng, kaltlang theih loh.

alliance *(alaians; n)* inzawmna, ho khata awmna; eg. *Enter into an alliance with a country.*

alligator *(æligeita(r); n)* awle; America luia cheng ṭhin ramsa, laiking ang deuh, lian tak.

alliteration *(alitereishn; n)* thumal hrang hrang, lamrik dan inang; hawrawp hmasa inang zel; eg. *safe & sound*, Pang panga pangah...

allocate *(ælakeit; vt)* chanvo & mawhphurhna hlan; eg. *allocate duties to sb; allocate a sum of money to several persons; allocation (n).*

allot *(alot; vt)* semchhuak, mimal chanvo pechhuak; eg. *allot sth to sb for a purpose; works alloted to us; allotment*, thil sem chhuah, pêkchhuah.

allow *(alau; vt, vi)* phalsak; eg. *Smoking is not allowed here, No dogs allowed*; pawmpui, remtihpui; eg. *The judge allowed the claim; allow for*, ngaihtuah, ngaihven; *allowable (adj)* phalsak theih.

allowance *(alauans; n)* midang hnena sum & thildang phalsak, pek; eg. *Dress allowances for Rs.200 a year; make allowances for*, ngaihtuah, ngaihven, ngaihhnathiamna; eg. *We must make allowances for his youth.*

alloy *(ælawi; n)* thir inchawhpawlh, a ṭha & chhe chi inchawhpawlh; eg. *alloy steel; (vt)* chawhpawlh, dahfin.

allspice *(awlspais; n)* W.India thing aṭanga rimtui siam chhuah.

allude *(alud; vi)* sawichhuak, tarlang tel, sawi lang; eg. *In your remarks you allude to recent development.*

allure *(alua(r); vt)* thlêm; kal pêng

tura thlem; *(n)* hip theihna; *alluring (adj)* mit la & itawm tak, ngaihawm tak.

allusion *(aluzn; n)* sawi chhawn; eg. *His speeches are full of allusions & difficult to understand.*

alluvial *(adj)* lui kama lei chi hrang hrang tuiin a hnawl chhuah, lei ṭha; eg. *alluvial soil/deposits.*

ally *(alai; vt)* inremna, inneihna, etc. hmanga inzawm, pumkhata awm.

Alma Mater *(ælmamata(r); n Lat)* mahni (lehkha) zirchhuahna sikul, finna & hriatna min petu ber; USA-a an sikul hla.

almanac *(n)* ni, thla & kum inziahna lehkhabu, thlafang landan hrang hrang tarlan telna.

almighty *(awlmaiti; adj)* thiltihtheihna zawng zawng neitu, engkim tithei; *(n) The Almighty*, Pathian.

almond *(amand; n)* vai umkhal.

almoner *(almana(r); n)* miretheite hnena suma ṭanpuitu pisa mi; damdawiina damlote mamawh hrang hrang thawk tura mahni inpe (damdawiin mi & sa).

almost *(awlmaust; adv)* ṭhelh ṭhrelh; tlema tling lo/fuh lo; lo chauh; eg. *You almost hurt me; It's almost four O'clock.*

alms *(amz; n)* mirethei hnena sum, etc. pek, chhawmdawlna thil (pêk).

aloe *(ælau; n)* hnim chi khat, hnah chhah leh hmawr zum tak.

aloft *(adv)* sâng tak; lawng puanzar chhip.

alone *(alaun; pred.adj)* mahni chauhvin; eg. *He likes living alone;* hnutchhiah, amah chauhva awmtir; eg. *You better leave that dog alone; let well alone*, tih tawh sa & ṭul bâk engmah tih loh a ṭha.

along *(adv)* hmalam pan zel; chhunzawm zel; eg. *all along,* kawng tluanin. a tawp thlengin; *along here*, he lamah.

aloof *(aluf,adv)* a hrang, inthiar fihlim; inla hrang; eg. *Buyers are holding aloof.*

aloud *(alaud; adv)* aw hriat theih tawka ringin; eg. *Please read the story aloud;* hla deuh hlek aṭang pawha hriat theih; eg. *He called aloud for help.*

alp *(n)* tlâng sâng tak; France & Italy ram inkara tlang sang tak.

alpaca *(ælpæka; n)* beram ang deuh ramsa, hmul ngah tak, Peru ramsa; hetiang ramsa hmul aṭanga puan tah, maimaw la nena tah pawlh chi (puan).

alpen-stock *(n)* tlânglawnna tiang sei, a hmawra thir zum vuah.

alpha *(ælfa; n)* Grik hawrawpa a hmasa ber; *Alpha & Omega*, a bul & a tawp, hmasaber & hnuhnungber; *alphaplus*, a ṭha ber, ṭha thlâwt.

alphabet *(ælfabet; n)* thu ziahnaa hawrawp hmante, hawrawp; *alphabetical (n)* a, aw anga indawtin.

alpine *(ælpain; adj)* Alp tlâng sâng nena inkaihhnawih thil; eg. *alpine plants, alpinist (n)* Alpine tlanga lawn mi.

already *(awlredi; adv)* ni tawh, tih tawh; diam; vek tawh; eg. *Tom*

was already dressed; tunhma lamah; eg. *I've been there already.*

Alsatian *(ælseishn; n)* ui lian, chinghnia ang deuh, zirtir fin theih.

also *(awlsau; adv)* pawh, chu bakah; eg. *Tom was also dressed;* tunhma lamah; eg. *I've been there also.*

altar *(awltar; n)* Pathian hnena thil hlanna dawhsan; Maicham; eg. *Lead a woman to the altar,* nupuia nei; *altar piece (n)* Maicham hnung lama thil lem dah.

alter *(awlta(r); vi, vt)* lo danglam, tidanglam; eg. *The ship altered course; alterable (adj)* tihdanglam theih; *alteration (n)* tihdanglamna, tihdanglam tawh; eg. *There's not mucjh alteration in the village.*

altercation *(awltakeishn; n)* inhnialna, intihbuaina.

alter ego *(awltar egau; n, Lat)* thian kawmngeih tak, thian bul ber.

alternate *(awltrnat; adj)* inchhawkin; eg. *alternate laughter & tears; (vt)* indawt, inchhawk zela thilti; eg. *He alternate kindness with severity.*

alternative *(awltrnativ; adj)* thildang aia hman/neih theih, duhthlan theih; *(n)* pahnih inkâra duhthlan zâwk.

altimeter *(æltimita(r); n)* hmun sâng tehna khawl (thlawhtheihnaa hman chi).

altitude *(æltitiud; n)* san lam, tuipui atanga teha thil san dan; lei atanga teha arsi, etc. san lam.

alto *(ætau; n)* rimawi thlur khat, hmeichhe awki sâng ber dawttu.

altruism *(ætruizm; n)* mahni aia midangte thatna ngaihtuah hmasakna; tlawmngaihna; *altruist (n)* mi tlawmngai, tlawmngaihna ngaisâng mi.

altogether *(awltageida(r); adv)* a pumpuiin, zavaiin; eg. *I don't altogether agree with him;* a pumpui ngaihtuah/chhutin.

alum *(ælam; n)* lung al chi, damdawi/rawng thlakna, etc.-a hman chi.

aluminium *(æliuminiam; n)* thir vâr & nêm chi, zangkhai tak, bungbel & kawlphetha hmanraw hrang hrang atâna hman chi.

alumna *(alamna; n)* (sikula) zirlai, hmeichhia, nula.

alumnus *(alamnas; n)* (sikula) zirlai mipa, tlangval.

alveolar *(alviaula(r); n, adj)* hawrawp mal, leia dang hawlha lam chi: t, d.

always *(awlwiz; adv)* englai pawhin, fo thin; eg. *The sun rises always in the East;* nawn fo; eg. *He was always asking for money.*

amah *(ama; n)* (khawchhak lama) nau awmtu hmeichhia, chhiahhlawhnu.

amain *(amein; adv)* nasa takin, tharum telin; hmanhmawh takin.

amalgam *(amælgam; n)* thir nêm, ha ngêt hnawhna chi.

amalgamate *(amælgameit; vi, vt)* hnam, pawl, etc. hrang hrang inzawmkhawm; inpawlhsawp;

amalgamation (n) inzawm khawm, inpawlhsawp.

amanuensis *(amæniuensis; n)* midangte thu ziah la chhawngtu.

amaryllis *(amærilis; n)* pangpâr, bulbâwk nei chi.

amass *(amæs; vt)* chhêk khawl, sum khawl khawm; eg. *amass wealth.*

amateur *(æmata(r); n)* ngainat & chak hrim hrim vanga milem ziaktu, rimâwi tumtu; hlawh phut lova infiamnaa tel thin; eg. *an amateur painter/photographer; amateurish (adj)* la thiam chiang lo, phuai.

amatory *(æmatari; adj)* hur vanga ngaihzawng neih hrât; inngaizâwng.

amaze *(ameiz; vt)* mak ti; eg. *You amaze me; I was amazed at the news; amazing (part.adj)* mak tak; *amazement (n)* mak tihna.

ambassador *(æmbæsada(r); n)* ram khat palai; ram danga mahni ram aiawha ding; eg. *The British ambassador to Greece.*

Amazon *(n)* Grik thawnthu-a indomi hmeichhe hnam; hmeichhia/nula hleitling hrim hrim.

amber *(æmba(r); n)* thil ban, tih chana tlereuha siam chi.

ambergris *(æmbagris; n)* tuifinriat sangha lian êk, tuipui chunga inphan, rimtui siam nana hman chi.

ambidextrous *(æmbidekstras; adj)* kut dinglam & vceilam intluk renga hmang thiam.

ambient *(æmbiant; adj)* hual vel; sir/kil tina awm; *ambiance (n)* boruak, min hualveltu.

ambiguity *(æmbigiuati; n)* awmze chi hrang hrang nei/kawk thei thusawi/thuziak; eg. *Let's clear up the ambiguity in this paragraph.*

ambiguous *(æmbigius; adj)* awmze dik tak chiang lo, rinhlelhawm tak, thil chiang lo.

ambit *(æmbit; n)* huam chin, khuh chin, thuneihna chin.

ambition *(æmbishn; n)* tumruhna; eg. *A boy who is filled with ambition usually works hard;* mimal thil tum mumal tak; eg. *He has great ambitions.*

ambitious *(æmbishas; adj)* tumruhnaa khat, tum nei ran; eg. *ambitious for fame;* tumruhna & tihtakzeta thawh chi.

ambivalent *(æbivalant; adj)* kawng/chi hrang hrang a hman theih, awmze hran hran nei (thei).

amble *(æmbl; vi)* (sakawr) muangchanga kal; muangchanga kal;eg. *He was coming along at an amble.*

ambrosia *(æmbrauzie; n)* Grik thawnthu-a pathiante chaw; thil tui tak leh rimtui tak.

ambulance *(æmbulans; n)* damlo & hliamte phurhsawnna motor bang nei.

ambuscade *(æbaskeid; n, vt) ambush (n)* hmelma ho hriatloh laia lo chang-rua bei; lo lambun(na); eg. *fall into an ambush; be attacked from an ambush; (vt)* lo lambun, lo chanru-a bei.

ameliorate *(amiliareit; vi, vt)* (damlo) lo changkang sawt, tha chho zel.

amen *(eimen; int)* lo ni rawh se.

amendable *(aminabl; adj)* thunun theih, kaihhruai theih; eg. *amendable to kindness/advice;* engemaw atana mawh phur; enchhin theih.

amend *(vi, vt)* hma sawn, tha sawt; fellohna nei lo; siamtha, tichangkang; eg. *He will have to amend his style of living;* (sorkar) dan thu tidanglam; *amendment (n)* tihdanglamna.

amends *(amendz; n)* chhawk zangkhaina, zangna dawmna thil; eg. *make amends to sb for an injury.*

amenity *(aminati; n)* nun tinuamtu thil; tihahdam thei thilte (eg. hawihhawmna, inbiak thiamna, tawngkam tha, etc.).

amethyst *(æmithist; n)* lunghlû, rawng dumpawl mâwi tak.

amiable *(eimiabl; adj)* zaidam, ngilnei & biak nuam tak; eg. *I've always found him a most amiable fellow; amiability (n)* zaidamna, nelawmna; *amiably (adv),* nelawm takin.

amicable *(æmikabl; adj)* thlamuan thlâk, nelawm taka thiltih/indawr; eg. *Settle a dispute in an amicable way; amicability (n).*

amid/amidst *(prep)* zingah, chhungah, laiah.

amidships *(adv)* lawng laihawl, a lû leh mei inkar bawr; e.g.*Our cabin is amidships.*

amir/amear *(amia'r'; n)* Muslim lal.

amiss *(pred. adj)* diklo & fello, buai; *e.g. There's not much amiss with it; take amiss sth,* ngai thei lo, rilru buai; rilru nat nana hmang; *e.g. Don't take it amiss if I point out your errors.*

amity *(æmati; n)* innelna, inkawmngaihna; e.g. *live in amity with sb; a treaty of amity.*

ammeter *(æmata(c); n)* kawlphetha kal dan & kal chak dan tehna khawl.

ammonia *(amaunia; n)* boruak chi khat, rim na tak; puak thei leh lei tih thatna siam nana hman chi; ammoniated (adj).

ammonite *(æmanait; n)* piring

ammunition *(æmiunishn; n)* sipai thuam thil chi hrang hrang/ hmelma beihna ralthuam chi hrang hrang (dahkhawmna).

amnesia *(æmnizia; n)* haihawtna; hriatna kim lo.

amnesty *(n)* sorkar laka thil sual titute sorkarin a ngaihdamna; e.g. *The rebels returned home under an amnesty.*

amoeba *(amiba; n)* thil/rannung tê ber chi, lei & tuia cheng; *amoebic (adj)* hetiang rannungin natna an thlen; eg. *amoebic dysentry.*

amok *(adv) run amok,* tuemaw thah tuma (â taka) tlan kual vel chiam.

among *(amang; prep) amongst;* zingah, laiah; eg. *Sitting among her children; a village among the hills; hiding among the bushes.*

amoral *(eomorl; adj)* chhia & tha hriatna leh invawn thianghlimna lama inthlahdah, nun pawlawh.

amorous *(æmaras; adj)* lerh tak; hur avanga ngaihzawng neih

hrât, lepler tak; eg. *amorous looks; an amorous young man.*

amorphous *(amawfas; adj)* ruangâm mumal nei lo.

amortize *(amawtaiz; vt)* zawi zawia mahni leibâ tlingtla.

amount *(amount; vi) amount to,* belhchhah, a dang han zât ve phak/pha; pung chho tial tial; eg. *His debts amount to Rs.1000; What he said amounted to very little indeed,* awmzia a nei tehchiam lo; a zavai, apumpuia chhût; engemaw zat; eg. *a large amount of money is spent.*

amour *(amua(r); n)* inngaihzawn-na lam thil; eg. *Don't bother us with accounts of your amours.*

amour prope *(æmua prop(r); n, F)* mahni inngaihsanna, chapona.

amp/ampere*(ampia(r); n)* kawlphe tha chaklam tehna, hmanral dan tehna.

amphetamine *(æmfetamin; n)* damdawi chi khat.

amphibian *(æmfibian; n)* khawmual leh tui chhûnga cheng thei rannung; eg. chungu; khawmual & tui chunga tum/kal thei chi thlawhtheihna/motor; eg. *amphibian tank.*

amphibious *(æmfibias; adj)* khawmual & tui chung awm thei tura ruahman; eg. *amphibious vehicles.*

amphora *(æmfara; n)* hmanlai Grik & Rom hovin zû an chhawpna no, beng 2 nei.

ample *(æmpl; adj)* lian tak, zau tawk tak; eg. *There's ample room for the children;* tam tak, thahnem tâwk; eg. *He hsa ample re-sources;* mamawh phuhru tâwk.

amplify *(æplifai; vt)* tilian; kimchang taka sawi/hrilh, sawi zau; eg. *amplify a story;* a chakna tipung; *amplification (n).*

amplitude *(æmplitiud; n)* zau lam; len lam or tam lam.

ampoule *(æmpiul; n)* (damdawi) bûr te tak tê.

amputate *(æmpiuteit; vt)* damdawia enkawlna hmanga (kut, ke, etc.) tan chhuma (a lem vuah); *amputation (n).*

amulet *(æmiulat; n)* thil thalo laka invenna a nih beiseina avanga inchei nana hman chi; eg. thi, zungbun, etc.

amuse *(amiuz; vt)* hlim taka hun khawhral; eg. *The boys amuse themselves in the field;* fiamthu-nuihza thawh; tuemaw tinui; *amusing (adj)* nuihzatthlâk tak; *amusement (n)* intihhlimna; *amusement arcade,* infiamna & intihhlimna chi hrang hrang awmna pindan/in, infiamna pindan.

anachronism *(anækranizm; n)* thawnthu, etc. ziahnaa hunlai nèna inmil lova thu ziak (palh; eg. "Chemtatrawta chuan a sana a han en a"; tihdan, khawsak dan, tawngkam, etc. mite chin tawh loh; mi rilrua hlui tawh lutuk chi.

anaconda *(anækonda; n)* rul lian chi.

anaemia *(animia; n)* thisen tlachham; thisen tlakchham vanga natna.

anagram *(ænagræm; n)* thumal

aṭanga hawrawp mal ṭidanglama a awmzia thlâk hmiah thei.

anaethesia *(n)* taksa chawmawlh, hit.

anal *(einl; n)* mawngkua leh a kaihhnawih theih thil.

analects *(ænalekts; n)* lehkha ziak pawimawh khawnkhawmna; eg. *Confucian analects.*

analgesia *(ænldzizia; n)* na chhawkna damdawi.

analogue *(ænalog; n)* aiawha hman theih thil; thil tlukpui anga siam chhuah; eg. *meat analogue.*

analogous *(anælagas; adj)* inang, inthlawp; eg. *The two processes are not analogous (with each other).*

analogy *(anæladzi; n)* thil pahnih, (engemaw chena) in anna, inlaichinna; eg. *The teacher drew an analogy between human heart and a pump.*

analyse *(ænalaiz; vt)* thil engemaw hriat chian nana chik zawka zir; eg. *The teacher tried to analyse the causes of our failure.*

analysis *(anælasis; n)* lehkhabu/ thuziak hrechiang tura ṭhen hrang; or ṭhen hran; eg. *critical analysis of literary texts.*

anapaest *(anapist; n)* hla ziah dan/ thumal lam dan chi khat.

anarchy *(ænaki; n)* rorelna & thuneihna/thununna mumal awm lohna; buaina; *anarchism (n)* sorkar & dan demna.

anathema *(anæthama; n)* Kohhran anchhia; hnawhchhuahna, zilhna.

anatomy *(anætami; n)* ramsa ruangam/ruhrel zirna; *anatomist (n)* rannung taksa ruangam zirtu mithiam/zirlai.

ancestor *(ænsista(r); n)* thlahtu; *ancestor worship*, pathian anga thlahtute biakna, sakhaw chi khat.

anchor *(ængka(r); n)* thirchakai, tuipui chhung luipuia lawng thlunnghehna thir kawm; thil tinghettu leh chelhdingtu hrim hrim; *anchorman (n)* pisa pakhat chhunga hnathawktu hrang hrangte ṭhuikhawmtu; *(vt)* thir chakai hmanga lawng thlung nghet; *anchorage (n)* him taka lawng chawlhna hmun.

anchorite *(ængkarait; n)* puithiam, hmun fala mahnia khawsa.

anchovy *(æntshauvi; n)* sangha te chi.

ancient *(einshnt; adj)* hmanlai, hmanlai thil; eg. *Ancient Rome & Greece; the ancients*, hmanlai mifingvâr hmasate; hlui tak.

ancillary *(ænsilari; adj)* phungbawm (tu); ṭanpuitu & puibawmtu; eg. *The transport corps is ancillary to the infantry;* pêng khat; eg. *ancillary industries.*

and *(ænd; n, conj)* thumal emaw, thu chhehkhat emaw zawmna; eg. *a table and four chairs;* thil pahnih hming zawmna; thil tih nawn chhan sawina; eg. *We knocked and knocked.*

andante *(ændanti; n,adv)* (rimawi) muangchanga tum/sak chi.

andiron *(ædaian; n,)* tapchhaka thing tuah dahchhan thir tlawn

(*firedog* an ti bawk).

anecdote *(ænikdaut; n)* mimal chanchin tawi, nuihzatthlâk lam.

anenometer *(æninomita(r); n)* thli chak dan tehna khawl.

anemone *(anemani; n)* pâr arsi te chi; *sea-anemone*, tuipui chhung rannung, arsi ang tak.

anent *(prep)* thil engemaw chungchâng.

aneroid *(adj, n)* boruak rihlam/nek dan tehna khawl.

anew *(aniu; adv)* nawn leh thar thawh, zei thlâka thar thawh leh.

angel *(eindzl; n)* Pathian tirhkoh, vantirhkoh; (mi) hmêltha tak & mi pawisawi lo, ngilnei tak; eg. *Thank you, you are an angel.*

angelica *(ædzilika; n)* hnim rimtui tak, chawhmeh & rimtui atana hman chi.

angelus *(ædzilas; n)* RC Kohhran zinga tawngtaina dâr.

anger *(ængga(r); n)* thinurna, thinrimna; eg. *Filled with anger at what he saw; (vt)* tithinur; eg. *He is easily angered.*

angina pectoris *(ædzaina pektaris; n, Lat)* lung natna chi khat.

angle *(ænggl; n)* rinngil pahnih intawhna lai (zum); kawng pahnih intawhna lai; *angle parking (n)* kawngpui hawi lam zawnga motor dah (lailawkna) hmun; (mimal) ngaihdan, hawilam; eg. *What angle are you writing the story from?(vt) angle the news*, mahni ngaihdana midang hruai tum sa rana chanchin thar ziak/thehdarh; *(n)* nghakuai, sangha manna chi.

angle *(ænggl; vt)* nghakuaia sangha man, nghakuai chiah; engemawa hlawk tuma tuemaw bum; eg. *angle for compliments; angle for an invitation to a party; angler (n)* nghakuai chiaha eizawng mi.

Anglican *(ænglikan; n, adj)* Church of England (England Kohhran) mi leh sa.

anglicized *(ængglisaiz; vt)* Sap anga cheibawl; eg. *Anglicize a French word.*

Anglo *(pref)* Sap nena inkaihhnawih; eg. *Anglo-French relations,* England leh France inlaichinna chungchâng; *Anglo-India*, India mi, Britain-a piang.

Anglo-mania *(ængglau-meinia; n)* Sapho nunphung a lova-luata ngainatna.

Anglo-phille *(ængglau fail; n)* Sap & Sap thil ngaisângtu/ngainatu.

Anglo-phobe *(ængglau faub; n)* Sap & Sap thil reng reng haw em emtu.

Anglo-phobia *(ængglau faubia; n)* Sap & Sap thil a lova-luata huatna.

angora *(ænggawra; n)* zawhte/kel/sazupui hmul sei chi; *(n)* hetiang hmul atanga puan tah/tah puanthan.

angostura *(æggastiuara; n)* South America ram thing chi khat pil atanga damdawi siamchhuah, sahriak anga thih or hnawih.

angry *(ængri; adv)* thinur, thinrim; eg. *He was angry at being kept waiting;* hliam (sen) lai; khawdur leh thlipui hnai; *angrily (adv)*

thinur takin.

angst *(ængst; n)* khawvel dinhmun avanga rilru hrehawmna, thawpikna.

anguish *(enggwish; n)* thinlung lama tawrhna/hrehawmna nasa tak; eg. *She was in anguish until she knew that her husband's life had been saved.*

angular *(ænggiula(r); adj)* kil hriam tak nei; mi cher tak; mi luhlul & dangdai/khermei tak.

aniline *(ænilin; n)* lungalhthei aṭanga lakchhuah, rawng thlâkna & damdawi chi.

animadvert *(ænimædvrt; vt)* mi nungchang sawisel, dem; *animadversion (n)* mi nungchang/thuziak sawiselna thu.

animal *(æniml; n)* thilnung, rannung; eg. mihring, ui, sava, etc. *The animal Kingdom,* thilnung che sawn & hriatna nei hlawm khata sawina; *animal husbandry,* ran vulh, mihring mamawh (thlarau lam ni lo) eg. ei, in, silhfen, etc. *animalcule (n)* thilnung tê ber chi, enlennaa hmuh theih.

animate *(ænimat; adj)* nunna nei; *(vt.)* nunna pe, tinung, tiphur; eg. *a smile animate her face as she meet her husband; the news animate us; animation (n)* hlimna.

animism *(ænimizm; n)* thil hmuh theih zawng zawng hian thlarau an neih rinna.

animosity *(ænimosati; n)* inngeihlohna/innghirnghona thûk tak.

animus *(ænimas; n)* huatna thûk tak; eg. *in animus against me;* inhuatnain a hrin.

anise *(ænis; n)* hnim chi khat, rah rim tui & chawhmeha telh chi.

ankle *(ængkl; n)* kerêk lai, ke artui; **anklet** *(n)* kerêka bun chi, ngûn, etc.

anna *(æna; n)* Pakistan & India rama tangka hlui (Cheng khat hmun 16-a ṭhena hmun khat hu).

annals *(ænlz; n)* kumtina thil thleng pawimawh ziahluhna; thil hmuhchhuah & hriat thar ziahna; *annalist (n)* hetiang thil ziaklut zêltu, mithiam.

anneal *(anil; vt)* thir tichang tura tuia rum.

annex *(aneks; vt)* mahni ram tâna ram dang lalût; belhchhah, zawm; *(n)* in (te) pêng, in lianzawk belhchhahna; thuziak belhchhanna.

annihilate *(anaialeit; vt)* tichhia, tichimit; sipai, lawngrual, etc. titawp; eg. *The invasion force was annihilated; annihilation (n)* tihchhiatna/tihtawpna.

anniversary *(ænivrsari; n)* champha & a lawmna thil; eg. *my wedding anniversary.*

Anno Domini *(AD; ænau dominai; Lat)* kan Lalpa kum; Isua pian aṭanga kum chhiar.

annotate *(anateit; vt)* lehkhabu, etc,-a thu belhchhanhna/thu harsa hrilhfiahna.

announce *(anauns; vt)* puangchhuak; eg. *Mr. Green announced his engagement ti Miss White;* tuemaw lo thlen thu puangchhuak; eg. *The servant announced Mr. & Mrs. Brown;* eg. hla sa/thu sawi, etc. tur

puanchhuah; *announcer (n)* puangchhuaktu.

annoy *(anawi; vt)* tithinur; eg. *He was annoyed with his wife because the dinner was badly cooked; annoying (adj)* buaithlâk; eg. *It's annoying to miss a train; annoyance (n)* buaina, thinurna, eg. *with a look of annoyance.*

annual *(æniual; adj)* kum tina thleng; kum khat chhung (awh); eg. *his annual income; the annual production; (n)* kum khat dam chi hnim/thlai; kum tina tihchhuah lehkhabu.

annuity *(aniuati; n)* mimal hnena kum tina sum (a damchhunga) pêk; kumkhat chhunga hlawh; *annuitant (n)* hetianga kum tina sum dawngtu/hlawhtu.

annul *(anal; vt)* (dan, inremna, etc.) titawp; thil engemaw (inneihna, inremna, etc.) engmah lova chantir, awmze nei lova dah.

annular *(æiula(r); adj)* thil bial, bial.

annunciate *(anansieit; vt)* puangchhuak.

annunciation *(ananshieishn; n) the Annunciation;* Vantirhkoh Gabriela'n Mari hnena Isua Krista hringtu tur a nihzia a puanchhuahna; hemi hriatrengna leh a lawmna ni (kum tina March 25)

anode *(ænaud; n)* kawlphetha kal lai lo danchahna hmun/pêng.

anodyne *(ænadain; n)* nâ chhawkna damdawi/zû, rilru tinuam/tizangkhaitu hrim hrim.

anoint *(anawint; vt)* sakhaw serh & sang thila hriak thih; eg. *The Lord anointed thee King over Israel; anointment (n).*

anomalous *(anomalas; adj)* mumal lo, kawngtluang pangnai ang ni lo; *anomaly (n)* thil inkhuangrual lo; eg. *A bird that cannot fly is an anomalous.*

anon *(adv)* lawkah, rei lote (hnu)-ah; *over and anon,* englai pawhin.

anonymous *(anonimas; adj)* hming awm lo; hming hriat loh; eg. *an anonymous letter; an author who remains anonymous.*

anopheles *(anofiliz; n)* khawsikpui pai chi thosi.

anorak *(ænaraek; n)* kawrchung chhing, huhtlang thei lo & lum tak chi.

another *(anada(r); adj)* belh-chhahna; a dang leh; eg. *Will you have another cup of tea?;* inang, hetiang bawk; eg. *This clever young man may be another Edison;* dang; eg. *We can do that another time.*

answer *(ansa(r); n)* chhanna, chhan letna; eg. *Have you had an answer to your letter?* thil khirhkhan dikna hmuhchhuah; eg. *The answer to 3x17 is 51.*

answer *(ansa(r); vt)* chhâng, chhânglet; eg. *answer a question;* zah lo taka chhânglet; zilhhau laia lo chhânglet zawt zawt; mamawh phuhru, tilungawi; eg. *Will this answer your purpose?* hlawhtling, lungawina thlen; eg. *This plan has not answered, we must find a better one; answer for,* mawh phur; eg. *I can't answer for his honesty; answerable (adj).*

ant *(ænt; n)* fanghmir; *anteater (n)* fanghmir ei chi ramsa; *anthill (n)* fanghmir vung chhuah; *white ant,* fanghmir chi khat, thing, etc. eichhetu.

antagonism *(æntaganizm; n)* epna & dodalna nasa tak; eg. *the antagonism between them.*

antagonist *(æntaganist; n)* midang eptu, dodaltu.

antagonistic *(æntaganistk; vt)* dodal hrât, ep hrât; thil 2 inep fo (te).

antagonize *(æntæganaiz; vt)* inhmelmak, hmelmaa insiam; eg. *I advice you not to antagonize him.*

antartic *(æntatik; adj)* chhimtawp (lam).

ante *(ænti; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna chi khat; *raise the ante,* mahni dahkham/thawhlawm tipung, tisang.

ante *(ænti; pref.)* a hmain, a hma lamah; eg. *ante nuptial,* inneih hma.

antecedent *(æntisidnt; adj)* a hmalama thil thleng, hmahruaitu; thlahtute; mimal tunhma nun/khawsak dan.

ante-chamber *(æntit shæmba(r); n)* pindan lian zawka luhna pindan tê.

ante-date *(ænti-deit; vt)* lehkhathawn/thuziak, etc.-a a ziah ni aia hmaa ziak lût; lo thleng hmasa zâwk; eg. *This event ante-dates the arrival of Columbus by several centuries.*

ante-diluvian *(ænti diluvian; adj)* Tui lêt hma thil (nena inhmeh); hlui lutuk, hmanlai lutk thil.

antelope *(æntilaup; n)* sakhi; ramsa tlanchak tak.

ante meridiem *(ænti meridiem; Lat; a.m)* zanlai atanga a tuk leh chunlai inkar; chawhma lam.

ante natal *(ænti neitl; adj)* pian hmaa awm; nau hrin hmaa thiltih; eg. *ante natal clinics,* naupai laite inenkawlna hmun (damdawiin) bik.

antenna *(æntena; n)* rannung ki (ang deuh) pahnih, thil hriatna atana an hman.

ante nuptial *(ænti-napshl; adj)* inneih hma; eg. *an ante nuptial contract.*

ante-penultimate *(ænti-penaltimat; adj)* a hnuhnung pahnihte; eg. *the ante-penultimate syllables.*

anterior *(æntiaria(r); adj)* hmakhalh; a hun/dinhmun tur aia hmaa awm/thleng.

ante-room *(ænti rum; n)* pindan zau leh lian zawk thlen hmaa pindan tê kaltlang ngai; mi nghahna pindan.

anthem *(æntham; n)* Biak ina Zaipawl sak mi hla; *national anthem,* hnam hla.

anther *(ætha(r); n)* pangpâr chi bâwm.

anthology *(æntholedzi; n)* thu leh hla lawrkhawmna bu; mi hrang hrang thu-hla ziak lawrkhawm; mimal thuziak hrang hrang lawrkhawm.

anthracite *(ænthrasait; n)* lungalhthei tha chi.

anthrax *(ænthraeks; n)* beram & kel natna hlauhawm tak, inkaichhawn theih.

anthropoid *(ænthrapawid; adj)* mihring ang ruangam nei; eg. *anthropoid animal,* zawng.

anthropology *(ænthrapoladzi; n)* mihring chanchin, a awmṭan dan, hmasawn dan, rilru sukthlek dan, etc. zirna, chhuizauna; *anthropologist (n)* mihring chanchin chhuitu mithiam; *anthropological (adj).*

anti *(ænti; pref)* engemaw ep/ do zawng; eg. __ *Christian,* Kristian-na dotu.

anti-aircraft *(anti-ækraft; adj)* hmelna thlawhtheihna tihchhiatna silai, râlthuam.

anti-biotic *(ænti-baiotik; n, adj)* taksa chhunga natna hrik inthlah pung zel tur danna damdawi.

anti-body *(æntibodi; n)* thisen chhûnga natna hrik lo dotu.

antic *(æntik; n)* mite tihhlim nana chetdan mak tak tak, fiamthu; nungchang dangdai tak.

anticipate *(æntisipeit; vt)* a hun dik tak hmaa lo ti, a thlen ngei beisei vanga hma lo la; eg. *Don't anticipate your income;* midang-in an tih hmaa lo lak khalh; rin/ beiseina aṭanga engemaw lo ti lâwk; eg. *He tries to anticipate all my needs;* ringlâwk; eg. *We don't anticipate much trouble; anticipatory (adj).*

anticipation *(æntisipeishn; n)* rin & beiseina aṭanga thil tih lâwk; lo tih hmasak; eg. *Thanking you in anticipation.*

anti-climax *(ænti klaimaeks; n)* dinhmun sang, pawimawh, aṭanga tlak thutna; dinhmun hmasa nasa taka pha lo.

anti-cyclone *(ænti-saiklaun; n)* thli tam lohna & rehna lai hmun.

antidote *(æntidaut; n)* tûr thahna damdawi chi khat; eg. *an antidote against snake bite.*

anti-freeze *(æntifriz; n)* boruak tihlumna.

anti-hero *(ænti-hierau; n)* thawnthuaa a changtu ber nep lutuk; huaisenna, chhelna, etc. tlachham (mi).

anti-knock *(ænti-nok; n)* motor khâwl ri ring lutuk tur tihnepna; bengchheng lutuk tur danna.

anti-logarithm *(ænti-lawgarithm; n)* nambar hlawm hrang hrang, nambar hrang sem theih vek; eg. nambar 1000, 100 leh 10 te anti-logarithm chu 3,2,1 an ni.

anti-macassar *(ænti-makaesa(r); n)* ṭhutthleng hnung khuhna puan.

antimony *(æntimani; n)* thir ro (vâr) chi, keh awl tak.

antipathy *(æntipathi; n)* mi pahnih inkara inhuatna nghet tak.

antipersonal *(ænti-prsnl; adj)* mihring hliam or thah nana puakthei buatsaih, (leia phum chi).

antipodes *(ænti-padiz; n)* lei in-ep chiah, inzawn chiah lai, mahni awmna ram ep chiah ram dang.

antiquarian *(æntikwearian; adj)* thil hlui hralhna leh chinchang zirna lam; eg. *an antiquarian bookseller, antiquary (n).*

antiquary *(æntikwari; n)* thil hlui/ hmanlai thil zira, khawnkhawm & hralh chhawngtu.

antiquated *(æntikweitid; n)* hlui tawh; lar tawh lo; ngaihdan &

chin dan hmanlai tawh.

antique *(æntik; adj)* hmanlai, hun rei tawh tak; hmanlai tih dan; *(n)* thil bungrua, etc. hlui tawh.

antiquity *(ætikwati; n)* hman lai, Hun Laihawl hma.

anti-Semite *(ænti-Semait; n)* Juda hnam hawtu, dotu; *anti-Semitic (adj).*

antiseptic *(æntiseptik; n, adj)* hliam pun tur danna damdawi.

anti-social *(ænti-shaushl; adj)* vantlang dan & inthuikhawmna ngai thei lo (mi); vantlâng tâna hnawksak thei thil (tih); eg. *It is __to leave litter in public places/to play a transistor in public.*

anti-tank *(ænti-taengk; attri; n)* sipai (hmelmate) laipui kal thei kahchhiatna silai.

anti-thesis *(ænti-thasis; n)* thil inep chiah, inkalh chiah; thusawinaa uar nâna thil inkalh tehkhinna; eg. *Give me liberty or give me death; antithetical (adj).*

anti-toxin *(ænti-toksin; n)* damdawi chi khat.

anti-trade *(ænti treid; adj) anti trade wind;* tuifinriat thli chi khat.

antler *(æntla(r); n)* sazuk, sakhi, etc)

antonym *(æntanism; n)* thumal inep awmze in-ep chiah; eg. *Hot is the antonym of cold.*

anus *(eintanim; n)* mawngkua.

anvil *(ænvil; n)* dolung.

anxiety *(ænggzaiati; n)* enghelhna, thil lo thleng tur (hriat chian loh) avanga engtawtna; eg. *We waited with anxiety for news of her safe arrival;* duhna, thlakhlelhna thûk tak; eg. *his anxiety please his emplower.*

anxious *(ængksas; adj)* enghelh, rilru buai & hahdam lo; eg. *He was anxious to meet you;* thlakhlelhna thûk tak.

any *(eni; adj)* thenkhat, a then a zâr; engpawh, khawi pawh; *in__case,* engkawng pawhin; *at__rate,* a lo berah pawh, a tlem berah pawh.

anybody *(enibodi; n, pron)* tupawh; tuemaw, tuin emaw; eg. *A __will tell you where the Bus stop is. That's __quess,* chiang rih lo; *__else,* mi pawimawh chin; eg. *Was she __else before her marriage?*

anyhow *(enihau; adj)* a theih ang angin, eng kawng pawhin; eg. *A __you can try;* fimkhur lo/ duhdah takin; eg. *The work was done all __;* engpawh nise, eg. *It's too late now __.*

anyone *(eniwan; n)* tupawh.

anyplace *(enipleis; adv)* khawi hmunah pawh, khawiah pawh.

anything *(enithing; n)* engpawh; eng thil pawh; eg. *I want something to eat, __ will do;* engemaw; eg. *Has __ unusual happened?* thil engemaw uarna; eg. *The thief ran like __ when he saw the policeman; It's easy as __,* awlsam lutuk ringawt!

anyway *(eniwei; adj)* eng (ang) kawng pawhin; eng pawh ni sela.

anywhere *(eniwea(r); adv)* khawiah pawh, khawi hmunah pawh; eg. *I'll go __you suggest; Are we going __ (in) particular?*

F 2

aorta *(eiawta; n)* lung veilam aṭanga thisen kawngpui; dawtpui ber.

apace *(apeis; adv)* rang takin; eg. *Ill news spreads __.*

apache *(apæsh; n)* Red Indian hnam khat; puipunnaa buaina siam hrât pawl.

apanage/appange *(æpanidz; n)* kawppui, piantirh ata inkawp, awmdun, pian & murna; pisa hna chelh aṭanga mimal chanvo.

apart *(apat; adv)* inhlat, kâr nei; eg. *The two haouses are 55Kms __*; a hrang; eg. *He took me __ in order to speak to me alone;* a hrangin; eg. *I can't get these two things __.*

apartheid *(apatheit; n)* (S. Africa rama) hnam inthliar hranna; mingo & mihang inthliarna.

apartment *(apatmant; n)* pindan.

apathy *(æpathi; n)* khawngaihna or lainatna awm lo; inlâk hranna; *apathetic (adj).*

ape *(eip; n)* zawng lian chi, mei nei lo; mi tihdan zir hrât (mi), mi mawl & hawihhawmna tlachham tak; *(vt)* mite tihdan zir/entawn.

aperient *(apiariant; n)* kawṭhuahna damdawi.

aperitif *(aperatif; n)* chaw ei hmaa in ṭhin zû chi khat.

aperture *(æpatshua(r); n)* thlalakna khawla êng luhna (tur) kua.

apex *(eipeks; n)* sâng ber, chungnungber; eg. *the __ of a triangle; at the __ of his fortune.*

aphasia *(afeizia; n)* thluak ṭhat tâwk lohna avanga ṭawng ṭha thei lo, thusawi awmzia hre/man fuh thei lo.

aphid *(eifid; n)* aphis en rawh.

aphis *(eifis; n)* rannung te tak tê tê, hnim & thlai ringa nung, thlai hrik.

aphorism *(æfarizm; n)* thufing tawi.

aphrodisiac *(æfra-diziaek; n, adj)* mipat hmeichhiat châkna titho thei damdawi.

apiary *(eipiari; n)* khuai khawina hmun; *apiarist (n)* khuai khawitu/khawi thiam; *apiculture (n)* khuai khawia eizawnna.

apiece *(apis; adv)* (a huho zinga) a mal (malin); eg. *They cost a penny __.*

aplomb *(aplom; n)* mahni inrin tâwkna; eg. *He answered with perfect __.*

apocalypse *(apokalips; n)* Pathian hnen aṭanga thu dawn/thu puanchhuah; *the A __*, Bible-a lehkhabu hnuhnungber, Mi-thianghlim Johana ziak; *apolacyptic (adj).*

Apocrypha *(apokrifa; n)* Thuthlunghlui Bu zinga mi Judahovin a ziaktu an hriatchian loh, Kohhran Siamṭhat hun laia Bible aṭanga an hnawl bute; *apocryphal (apocrifl; n)* mawhphurtu, thuneitu & ziaktu hriatchianloh lehkhabu hrim hrim.

apogee *(æpadzi; n)* thlain lei a hlat ber hun lai, hmun sâng ber.

apologetic *(apoladzetik; adj)* ngaihdam dilna lam kawk/thil/hawi; thupha chawina lam; eg. *He wrote an __ letter; apologetically (adv)* inthiam lo & inthlahrung takin; *apologetics (n)* sakhua/pawl rindan hrilh-

fiahna & humhalhna; *apologist (n)* sakhua/pawl rindan hrilhfiah leh humhalhtu.

apologize *(apoladzaiz; vi)* ngaihdam dil; inchhir & pawitih thu sawichhuak; mahni sakhua rindan sawifiah.

apology *(apoledzi; n)* ngaihdam dilna, midangte rilru tihnat vanga pawi tihzia lantirna; mahni thurin humhalhna leh hrilhfiahna.

apophthegm, apothegm *(æpathem; n)* ṭawngkam mei nei & mi dêng tak.

apoplexy *(æpaleksi; n)* thisen kal dik loh vanga hriatna & ngaihtuahna nei lo, tlachham; *apoplectic (adj)* thinram, thinchhe tak; (thinur vanga) hmai sen.

apostasy(n) mahni rindan/sakhua phatsan; *apostate (æpasteit; n)* mahni rindan/sakhua phatsantu, hawisantu.

a posteriori *(ei postiari-awrai; adv; Lat)* thil awmdan aṭanga a awmchhan chhuiletna; eg. *The boys are tired so they must have walked a long way.*

apostle *(apostl; n)* Isua'n a zirtirna thehdarh tura a thlan 12 te; hmanlai kristian Thurin puangchhuaktu; eg. Paula, Gentail-te hnena tirhkoh; Kohhran Insiamṭhat hun laia zirtirtu, rinna thar puangchhuaktu leh hruaitu; *apostolic (adj)* Zirtirte hunlai & an thiltih (dan).

apostrophe *(apostrafi; n)* hawrawp banna (a chhin-chhiahna ') eg. can't, I'm.

apostrophe *(apostrafi; n)* mipui hmaa tuemaw (awm ve lo or thi tawh) hnena lehkha, hla, hla chham chi, etc. chhiarchhuah tura buatsaih/phuahsa; *apostrophize (vt)* hetiang phuah/sa etc.

apothecary *(apothikari; n)* damdawi leh damdawi hmanraw hrang hrang zuartu; *apothecaries' weight.* damdawi zuartute'n damdawi an bukna, buklung.

apotheosis *(apothiausis; n)* Pathian ang hiala mihring ngaihsanna & biakna; eg. *the __ of a Roman emperor;* khawvel nun aṭanga zalenna, ropuina; duhthusam sang tak.

appal *(apawl; vt)* hlau & thlabâr; eg. *They were __ed at the news; __-ing (adj)* hrehawm leh manganthlak; eg. *When will this __ing war end?*

apparatus *(æparaitas; n)* hmanrua, khawl; eg. *a heating __;* taksa khawl hrang hrang; eg. *Digestive __.*

apparel *(apaerl; n)* thuamhnaw, incheina.

apparent *(apaernt; adj)* lang chiang, hriatthiam theih; eg. *It was __ to all of us;* thil lan dan (pawnlang); eg. *Inspite of her __ indifference..; __ly (adv).*

apparition *(æparishn; n)* hmuh theiha lo lang; (thlahrâng) inlar chhuak.

appeal *(apil; vi)* tih takmeuhva ngen; eg. *The prisoner __-ed to the judge for mercy;* thubuai remna sang zawka ngaihtuah tura thubuai thehlût; thu pawtchat tura tuemaw nawr, belbul; eg. *__ to the linesman;* hip, mit/rilru la; eg. *Bright colours __ to children; (n)* ngainatna, hipna; eg.

This sort of music has great __ for me; rilru khawih tak thîl (engemaw).

appear *(apia(r); vt)* lo lang, hmuh theiha lo awm; eg. *The town __-ed below us;* lo thleng; eg. *He promised to be here at 4, but didn't __ until 6;* thil engemaw ti tura vantlang hmaa lo lang/ding; eg. *He __-ed in the concert;* vantlang chhiar theih tura lehkhabu buatsaih; eg. *When will your new novel __?* lang, lan dan.

appearance *(apiarna; n)* inlanna, lan chhuahna; mipui hmaa inlanna; hmelhmang, landan; eg. *The child had the __ of being half-starved; We must not judge by __s.*

appease *(apiz; vt)* thawidam; tihahdam; eg. *__sb's anger; __-ment (n)* hmelmate nena inrem theih nana engemaw chân/ hlohna.

appelant *(apelant; adj)* ngenna chungchang; *(n)* thubuai remna sâng zawka thubuai thehluttu.

appelation *(æpaleishn; n)* miinal hming emaw nihna emaw.

append *(vt)* thuziak belhchhah, ziak belh; eg. *__ a clause to a Treaty; __ a seal or signature to a document.*

appendage *(aprndidz; n)* tihngheh, etc. nana belhchhahna.

appendix *(apendiks; n)* lehkhabu tawp/hnunglama thubelh; taksa chawr; *appendentomy (n)* damdawi nena taksa chawr paihna/zaina (enkawl).

appertain *(æpatein; vi)* mawh-phurhna & chanvo hriatsa neih nghal; inmil, inhmeh; eg. *the duties __-ing to his Office.*

appetite *(æpetait; n)* chaw/ei tur châkna/itna; eg. *She is suffering from lack of __; appetizer (n)* chaw ei tituitu; *appetizing (adj)* it-awm, chil tipût; eg. *the appetizing smell from the kitchen.*

applaud *(aplawd; vi, vt)* lawmpui entir nâna kut bêng; eg. *The audience __ed the singer for 5 minutes;* pawmpuizia sawichhuak; eg. *I __ your decision.*

applause *(aplawz; n)* lawmpuina thawmring tak, kut benga lawmpuina; eg. *greeted with __; win the __ of the audience.*

apple *(æpl; n)* epul thei; eg. *The __ of one's eye,* hmangaih tak; *-__ of discord,* innghirngho chawkchhuaktu; *upset sb's __ cart,* tuemaw ruahmanna chawhbuaisak; *in __-pie order,* mumal & engkim a hmun taka dahin; *__-jack (n)* zû chi khat.

appliance *(æplains; n)* hnathawhna hmanrua; eg. *an __ for opening tin cans; an __ for rescuing sailors; household __s,* bungbêl, etc.

applicable *(æplikabl; adj)* chhawr/ hman theih; inmil & inhmeh; eg. *Is the rule __ to this case?*

applicant *(æplikeishn; n)* ngenna, dilna; eg. *The Manager received 20 applications for the job.*

applique *(aplikei; n)* thuamhnaw cheimawina chi puan mawi; *(vt)* puanmawia thuamhnaw cheimawi.

apply *(aplai; vi, vt)* ngen, dil; eg. *__ to the Consul for a visa; You*

may __ in person or by letter; hmehbel, bel, hnawih; eg. *__ a plaster to acut;* hmang, chhawr; eg. *The rule cannot be applied in every case;* ngaihtuah, ngaihven; eg. *__ your mind to your work; We can __ his findings in new developments; applied art,* puan chei atâna lemziak, bel cheimawina, etc.

appoint *(apawint; vt)* thu titlu, thutawp siam; eg. *The time __ed for the meeting was 8 a.m.;* hna atana thlang, thawktu tana ruat; eg. *They __-ed Mr. White to be Manager; __-ment (n)* pisa hna pekna; ruahmanna; hmanrua, inchhûng mamawh thil (thutthleng, etc).

apportion *(apawshn; vt)* (chanvo) semdarh; eg. *I have __ed you different duties each day of the Week; This sum of money is to be __-ed among 6 boys.*

apposite *(æpazishn; n)* thusawi hrilh fiah nana belhchhahna; eg. *Herr Muler, our new teacher, is a German.*

appraise *(apreiz; vt)* thil man tuk/bel; thil hlutlam sawi; *__ the ability of one's pupils; __ property for taxation; appraisal (apreizl; n)* hlutna.

appreciable *(aprishabl; adj)* hmuhtheih loh, taksaa hriat theih; eg. *an __ change in the temperature; appreciably (adv)* (taksaa) hriat theih takin.

appreciate *(aprishieit; vi, vt)* thil hlut dan dik taka chhût; hrethiama chhawr nghal; eg. *You can't __ English poetry unless you understand its rhythm; We all __ holiday after a year of hard work;* ram hlut lam tipung; eg. *The land has __d greatly since the new railway was built.*

appreciation *(aprishieishn; n)* thuhla ziak that & thatloh tehna; eg. *Write an __ of a new symphony;* hriatthiamna & pawmpuina; eg. *in a sincere __ of your valuable help;* lawmzia lantirna thil.

apprehend *(æprihend; vt)* hrethiam; eg. *You are, I __, ready to __;* hlauthawng; eg. *Do you __ any difficulty? apprehensible (adj)* hriatthiam theih tak.

apprehension *(æprihenshn; n)* mi ngaihdan hmuhthiampuina, hriatthiamna; eg. *quick/slow of __;* hun lo thleng tur hlauhna; eg. *feel __ for sb's safety;* thil tisualtu manna; eg. *the __ of a thief/deserter.*

apprehensive *(æprihensiv; adj)* rilru hahdam lo, lungkham; eg. *__ for sb's safety; __ of further defeat.*

apprise *(apraiz; vt)* hrilh, hriattir; eg. *be __ of sb's intentions.*

appro *(æprau; n)* pawmna, lungawina; eg. *goods on __,* bungraw chah, duh ang a nih loh chuan thawnkir leh chi.

approach *(aprautsh; vi, vt)* lo hnai, lo thleng têp; eg. *A boy of 18 is __ing manhood; As winter __ed, the weather became colder;* hmu/hre thiam phâk; eg. *Few writers can even __ Shakespeare in greatness;* tuemaw (thil dil/dawng tura) pan hnai; *easy of __,* kal (pawh) awlsam; *make __es to the sb,* (tuemaw) duhsakna hlawh tuma tlawn; inkal pawlna; eg. *All __es to the*

Palace were guarded by soldiers; __able (adj) nelawm; kal pawh theih.

approbation *(æprabeishn; n)* hriatpuina & pawmpuina; phalsakna, remtihna.

appropriate *(apraupreit; vt)* engemaw bik a tâna sum khêk; eg. *Rs. 20000/- has been __ed for School building;* midang thil mahni ta ang hmang; eg. *He often __ my ideas; appropriation (n)* thilbik atâna dah that.

appropriate *(apraupriit; adj)* inmil, inhmeh, inchawih; eg. *Sports clothes are not __ for a formal wedding. Write in style __ to your Subject.*

approval *(apruvl; n)* lungawi/ pawmpuizia lantirna; eg. *Your plan has my __; goods on __,* (appro en rawh).

approve *(apruv; vi, vt)* pawmpui, remti; eg. *__d marriage/decision; __d School,* tleirawl kum 17 hnuailam thil an tihsual vang & zirtirna mumal an dawn loh avanga sorkar-in a thlawna a zirtirna sikul (Reformatory an ti bawk).

approximate *(aproksimeit; adj)* teuh hle, tling lek lek/ a vel; eg. *a sum of money __ to what will be needed; The __ area of my land is ½ an acre.*

appourtenance *(aprtinans; n)* thildang puibawm/belhchhahtu; eg. *the house and its __s.*

apreksi *(æpreiski; adj)* tlai lam hun; *__ clothes.*

apricot *(eiprikot; n)* thing chi khat.

April *(eiprl; n)* kum 1-a thla 4-na.

a priori *(ei praiawrai; adv, adj, Lat)* thil awmdan atanga a nghawngchhuaktu chhuichhuahna.

apron *(eipran; n)* thuamhnaw (bal tur) ven nana âwma vuah chi, âwm dalna; eg. *tied to his mother's __ strings,* a nu thuhnuaia awm rei lutuk; thlawhtheihna dahna tual zâwl.

apropos *(æpraupau; adv, adj)* a nihna tur taka awm/tih, etc; thil tihtawh or sawi tawh nena inmil; eg. *His suggestion is very much __.*

apse *(æps; n)* Biak In pêng, a zawmna pêng.

apt *(æpt; adj)* rilru chak, fing & ngaihtuah chhuak/chhut rang tak; eg. *One of my aptest pupils;* inhmeh, inmil; eg. *an __ remark; __ to do sth,* engemaw tih tuma inpeihsa; ni mai thei; eg. *Cast iron is __ to break; __ to get into mischief; aptly (adv)* inmil takin, dik takin, awlsam takin; *aptness (n).*

aptitude *(æptitiud; n)* finna & thiamna pianpui; eg. *He shows an __for languages; The pupils were given an __ test.*

aqualung *(ækwalang; n)* tuihnuai lût mite thâwk lakna hmanrua/ boruak bawm.

aquamarine *(ækwamarin; n)* lunghlu, rawng dumpawl & hring inpawlh (chi).

aquanaut *(ækwanawt; n)* tuichhung chanchin zir tura tuichhunga rei tak tak awm zirna/ zirmi.

aquaplane *(ækwaplein; n)* lawng chak takin a hnuh chi thingphek

hlai tak, mihring chuanna.

aquarium *(ækeariam; n)* sangha leh tuichhûng hnim khawina thingrem langtlang thei (chi).

Aquarius *(akwaerias; n)* vanlâwt hmun 12-a ṭhena a hmun 11-na, tuichawitu lem. (21 Jan. - 19 Feb. hun chhûng).

aquatic *(akwaetik; adj)* tuichhûng/tui kianga hnim ṭo leh rannung cheng; tuia intihsiakna chi (tuihleuh, lawng kar, etc); tui lam kaihhhnawih chi.

aquatint *(ækwatint; n)* dâr phêk, tihkhuara ziah dan, milem ziah dan.

aquavit *(ækwavit; n)* Scandinavia ram zû, tur tak.

aqueduct *(ækwidakt; adj)* lungrem hmanga tui luankawr siamchawp.

aqueous *(eikwias; adj)* tui & thil tuiril lam thil; eg. *an __ solution.*

aquiline *(ækwilain; adj)* mupui & mupui (ang) lam thil; eg. *an __ nose,* mupui hmui ang maia hnâr kawm.

Arab *(ærab; n)* Arabian Peninsula aṭanga lo chhuak, Semitic hnam ho; kum zabi 7-na vela N. Africa, Suria & Mesopotamia ram rûntu hnam.

arabesque *(ærabesk; n)* hnah, pangpâr & thingkung lem nena thil cheimawi; lam dan chi khat.

Arabian *(areibian; adj)* Arabia & Arab ram lam thil, inkaihhnawih thil.

Arabic *(ærabik; adj)* Arab-ho kutchhuak, sulhnu; eg. *__ numerals,* nambar 0,1,2,3, etc. *(n)* Arab-ho ṭawng hman.

Arabist *(ærabist; n)* Arab-ho chanchin, an thlahtute, an ṭawng, hnam ziarang, etc. chhuitu/zittirtu (mithiam).

arable *(ærabl; adj)* thlai chin theihna ram ṭha; thlai chinna hmun.

arachnid *(araeknid; n) rannung tê chi; eg.* maimawm, khawmual-kaikuang, etc.

arabiter *(abita(r); n)* thuneitu ber, thu ber, eg. *the sole __ of their destinies.*

arbitrament *(abitramant; n)* thuneituin thubuai a remna, a thu tlûkna.

arbitrary *(abitrari; adj)* thil dik & dik lo ngaihtuah lova mahni châkzawng leh duhzawnga innghat; mahni duh ang anga rorêl; thuneihna pumhmawm.

arbitrate *(abitreit; vi, vt)* mahni thua thu tawpna siam, thubuai chingfel; eg. *Mr. X has been asked to __ the dispute.*

arbitration *(abitreishn; n)* ruat/mawhphurhna pêk bikin thubuai a chinfelna, thu tlukna; eg. *refer a wage dispute to __.*

arbitrator *(abitreita(r); n)* thubuai remtu tura thubuai neitute'n an mi sawm.

arboreal *(abawrial; adj)* thing & thing nena inkaihhnawih thil; eg. *__ animals* (thehlei, chepa, zawng, etc).

arbour *(aba(r); n)* thingbuk hlim; huan chhunga thingbuk/thil zamna hlim.

arc *(ak; n)* rin bial bung; thil kum; eg. *__-lamp; __-light.*

arcade *(akeid; n)* kal tlangna, chung khuhna nei; bazar, hulhliap

nei.

Arcadian *(akeidian; adj)* thingtlângnun, nun/khawsak samkhai & tluangtlam; *(n)* thingtlang khawsak ngainatu.

arcane *(akein; adj)* thurûk, thil mak.

arch *(atsh; n)* kawr/lui kaina lei dotu lung rem kum/kual; __ *way (n)* kulh kawngka luchung rem kum/kual; thil kum; *(vt)* tikum, tawm, eg. *The cat __ed its back when it saw the dog; Horses __ed their necks.*

arch *(atsh; adj)* uangthuang, tuemaw fiam/chhaih; eg. *an __ glance/smile.*

archeology *(akioladzi; n)* hmanlai thil hlui zirna, chhuina; *archeological (adj); archeologist (akioledzist; n)* thil hlui zirtu, chhuitu (mithiam).

archaic *(akeiik; adj)* ṭawng hlui, a hmun bik chauhva hman chi; hmanlai; *archaism (akeiizm; n)* hmanlai ṭawngkam hman dan & a zirna.

arch-angel *(ak-eindzl; n)* Vantirhkoh chungnungber.

arch-bishop *(atsh-sbishap; n)* RC Kohhran hotu, bial khat huam hotuber.

arch-deacon *(atsh-dikan; n)* England Kohhran zinga Kohhran hotuber dawltu; a chenna in.

arch-duke *(atsh-diuk; n)* Austria lal fapa; lal unaupa fapa.

archer *(atsha(r); n)* thal kah thiam; *archery (atshari; n)* thal kah dan chungchang.

archetype *(akitaip; n)* duhthusam; duh ang thlapa thil tih/thil siam.

archimandrite *(akimaendrait; n)* Grik Orthodox Kohhran hnuaia puithiam hna zirtute hotuber.

archipelago *(akipelagau; n)* thliarkâr engemaw zât nei (tuifinriat); thliarkâr rual khat, tê tak te tê.

architect *(akitekt; n)* in, etc. sak tur ruahman thiam (mithiam).

architecture *(akitektsha(r); n)* in sak, etc. dan chi hrang hrang zirna/chungchang; *architectural (adj)* in sak, etc. dan kawnghmang.

archives *(akaivz; n)* Sorkar thil hlui, ie. chanchinbu, etc. dahkhawmna hmun/in; *archivist (n)* hetiang lam enkawltu, mithiam.

aretic *(aktik; adj)* khawvel hmar lam ram/huamchhung; eg. __ *Ocean; __-weather,* khaw vâwt lutuk.

ardent *(adnt; adj)* ngaihsakna/ngaihvenna thûk tak; eg. __ *supporter of the new government.*

ardour *(ada(r); n)* ngaihsakna, lainatna.

ardous *(adiuas; adj)* hna hautak & tha heh tak; kawng chho & kal harsa tak.

are *(a(r); n)* ram zaulam tehna (sq.mt 100 vel).

area *(æria; n)* ram zau lam & huamchhung; hna (thiltih) in a huam/thuneihna chin; eg. *the __ of finance;* huan leh in hual vel; eg. *sitting on the __ steps.*

areca *(ærika; n)* tûm thing chi khat; theipilsak kung.

arena *(arina; n)* hmun laili ber; intihsiakna hmun lai tak; Rom-ho ennawm chhuahna hmun; thil engemawin a huam/khuh chin; eg. *the __ of politics.*

argent *(adzant; n, adj)* (hla thu) silver rawng.

argon *(agon; n)* boruak ṭangkai tak, kawlphetha sahmin chhûnga dah chi.

Argonaut *(aganawt; n)* Grik thawnthu-a mihuaisen, Rangka-chak Lawng zawng chhuak tura Jason-a nena Argon lawnga zinchhuak.

argosy *(agasi; n)* (hla thu) sumdawng lawng lian, thil hlu tak tak phurtu.

argue *(agiu; vi, vt)* inhnial, hnial; eg. *Don't __ with me. He __s soundly;* theihtawpa thlêm; eg. *They tried to __ him into joining them; The lawyers __d the case for hours.*

argument *(agiumant; n)* inhnialna, innghirnghona; eg. *endless __ about money; an __ with refree;* thlemna, mumal taka *sawihona;* lehkhabu, etc. thu ken tlângpui.

Argus *(agas; n)* Grik thawnthu-a pathian mit za nei; eg. *__-eyed (adj)* mit var tak; thil chinchang ngaihven reng mi.

aria *(n)* mimal sak atana phuah hla, (kum zabi 18-na vela lemchannaa an telh ṭhin).

arid *(ærid; adj)* ram ro & phul chhe tak; thu-hla, etc. ngaihnawm lo; *aridity (n)* rona, tuihulna.

aries *(æriz; n)* vanlâwt hmun 12-a ṭhena a hmasa ber, Berampa (Mar. 21-April 20 chhûng).

aright *(arait; adv)* dik takin, tiṭha, siam ṭha, tidik; eg. *If I heard __,* ka hriat dik chuan...

arise *(araiz; vt)* lo awm, hmuh theiha lo chhuak, inlâr chhuak; eg. *A new difficulty has __n;* engemaw aṭanga lo irhchhuak; eg. *Serious obligations may __ from the proposed clause;* tho, dingchhuak.

aristocracy *(æristokrasi; n)* mi hausa & awmtheite'n sorkar-na an lakna; roreltu mihausa te, mipuite thlan ni lo; aiawh ṭha thei ang ber; eg. *an __ of talent.*

aristocrat *(æristakraet; n)* lal upa, lal khawnbawl; mi hausa fa,; *__ic (adj)* lal upa nunphung & ziarâng.

arithmetic *(arithmatic; n)* chhiar-kawp; nambar hmanga thil chhut chuahna.

ark *(ak; n)* Tuilêt aṭanga Nova leh a chhûngte inhumhimna lawng lian; *A __ of the Covenant (n)* Juda-ho Dan Bu dahna bawm, thingrem lian.

arm *(am; n)* bân; eg. *She was carrying a child in her __s; child in __s,* naupang, la kal thei (rih) lo; *at __'s length,* hla lo, hnai te; *keep sb at __'s length,* tuemaw laka inthiarfihlim; *with open, __s,* lawm & inhawng taka (tuemaw) lo lawmlut; *__-hole (n)* kawr bân; *__-pit (n)* zak; *the __ of the law,* dan thuneihna; *__-ful,* veikhat.

arm *(am; n)* ramkhat sipai hrang hrang, hlawm hrang hrang; eg. *the air __.*

arm *(am; vi, vt)* râlthuam nena inchhawp; indo tura inpuahchah; eg. *A warship __ed*

with nuclear weapons; inralring; eg. __*ed with patience/ with propable answers; the __-ed forces,* râlthuam nei sipaiho.

armada *(amada; n)* indo lawng rual; ropui tak; *the A__*, kum 1588-a Spain lal Philip II-a'n England run tura a tirh lawnglian.

armadillo*(amadilau;n)* S.America ram ramsa chi khat, leia kua hreuh chi, saphu.

Armageddon *(amagedon; n)* sualna & ṭhatna indona hnuhnung ber, khawvel tawp huna lo thleng ngei tur (Thup.16:16)

armament *(amamant;n)* sipaite & an ralthuamte; ralthuam turu tak tak chin; e.g. *the __industry;* sipaite ralthuam tumsak & indo tura puahchahna.

armature *(amatsha(r); n)* kawlphetha tichhuaktu thirzai hlum.

armistice *(amistis;n)* inkahhai lai; *A __day, Nov 11,* Indopui II-naa indo tihtawp hma Inkahhai hriatrengna Ni.

armoire *(amwa(r); n)* puan & thuamhnaw dahna thingrem lian.

Armorial *(amawrial;adj)* chhinchhiahna, phaw hmalama an ziah milem hrang hrang.

armour *(ama(r);n)* indona thuamhnaw(awmphaw, thirkawr, thir lukhum, etc.) e.g. *a suit of __*, laipui kal thei & lirthei chi hrang hrang, indonaa hman chi; *__er(n)* ralthuam chhertu, siamṭhatu, enkawltu; *armoury(n)* ralthuam dahna in.

arms *(ams;n)* ralthuam; e.g.*the soldiers had plenty of __and amunition; fire __s,* puakthei thil; *lay down one's __s,* indona titawp; *take up __s,* indo tura inralring, inkau; incho tawn.

army *(ami; n)* sorkar sipai rual, ral do tura mumal taka buatsaihte, khawmual sipai; __ *Act,* sipaiho inthununna Dan; mumal taka pawl din engpawh; e.g.*Salvation A__*; tam tak, ṭhahnem tak; e.g.*an __of workmen/officials/ants.*

arnica *(anika; n)* thlai aṭanga siamchhuah hliam damdawi, pemthar damdawi.

aroma *(arauma; n)* rimtui tak; eg. *the __ of a cigar;* thil duhawm tak; eg. *the _ of wealth; aromatic (adj)* rim tui.

around *(adv, prep)* sir/kil tinah; velah; henglai hmunah; eg. *I'll be __ if you want me.*

arouse *(arauz; vt)* titho, chawkharh, tiharh, tichhuak; eg. __ *suspicion;* __ *from sleep.*

arpeggio *(apedziau; n)* (rimâwi) sâng tial tial (ring tial tial ni lo).

arquebus *(akwibas; n)* silai chhuak hmasa chi, hmanlai silai.

arrack *(æræk; n)* khawchhak lam zû.

arraign *(arein; vt)* rorêltu hmaa thilsual titu thlen, hêk; __*-ed on a charge of theft.*

arrange *(areindz; vi, vt)* mumal taka chhep, chhepfel, remfel; eg. __ *the flowers/books;* ruahman lâwk; eg. *marriage has been between Mr. X and Mrs. Y;* inrem, inthurual; thubuai rem.

arrangement *(areindzmant; n)* rem dan, chhehfel dan phung; eg.

The __ of the furniture; ruahmanna, inbuatsaihna; eg. *__ for the journey;* inremna, insawiremna; eg. *The prices of a house is a matter for __.*

arrant *(ærant; adj)* a chhe lam hawia a 'ber' kai; eg. *an __ liar/hyprocrite; __nonsense.*

arras *(æras; n)* pindan puanzar.

array *(arei; vt)* indo tura sipaiho tlartir; eg. *The Duke and his men __ed themselves against the King; (n)* thuamhnaw, incheina; *(vt)* inchei, inthuam; eg. *__ like a Queen,* vantlang hmuh tura engemaw phochhuak.

arrears *(ariaz; n)* sum bat, pêk ngei tur chi; eg. *__ of rent/wages; be in __ with,* leibâ rul tlai; hna thawh (zawh) hmabâk; eg. *__ of correspondence.*

arrest *(vt)* engemaw kal/thawhlai titawp, tiṭhanṭhu; eg. *Poor foods __ the natural growth of children;* (mite) ngaihven hlawh/hip; eg. *The bright colours of the flowers __ed the child's attention;* dan thuneihna hmanga (tuemaw) thilsual titu man; eg. *The police __ed the thief; under __,* tan ina khung; *__-ing,* mit la tak, ngaihven hlawh tak.

arriere pensee *(ærie posei; n, F)* ngaihdan sawichhuah duh lohna, mi rual pawl lohna (mi an lohna zei).

arrival *(ar aivl; n)* thlen hun, thlen lai; eg. *an __ home; on his __;* thil or tuemaw lo thleng thar; eg. *There are several new __s at the hotel; The new __,* nau piang thar, nausen.

arrive *(araiv; vi, vt)* thleng; eg. *__ home;* thleng chho; dinhmun pawimawh chelh ṭan.

arrogant *(æragant; adj)* chapo, intivei & midangte ngaihtuah lo.

arrogate *(ærageit; vt)* mahnia nihna inbel (chawp) eg. *He __ to himself the dignity of a chair;* dik lo taka nihna bel/phuah/puh; eg. *Don't __ evil motive to me.*

arrow *(ærau; n)* thal; thal ang chhinchhiahna; *__ head (n)* thal lu (zum).

arrowroot *(æraurut; n)* thlai chi khat, bulbawk ei chi (anṭam chi ni lo).

arse *(as; n)* mawngtam, mawngbawr.

arsenal *(asnl; n)* râlthuam & silaimu siamna (sorkar) in.

arsenic *(asnik; n)* lung chi khat, darthlalang anga tle & fim tak, darthlalang & rawng siamchhuahna chi; tûr hlauhawm tak.

arson *(asn; n)* tum renga hal kang, titheih tura lanchhuahtir dan (ie. milem ziak, thu-hla ziak); kut themthiamna sâng tak; eg. *The story is developed with great __; the fine __,* lemziak, rawngchei, thil kermawi; inrel dan, rimawi, lâm chi hrang hrang; thil nihdan phung dik tak aia mimal suangtuahna & ngainatzawng kalpuina; eg. *Teaching/Public Speaking is an __ ;* bumna, fin vervêkna, kawng hmang hriatna tinreng; eg. *Inspite of all her __s, the young man was not attracted to her; the black __,* mit dawivaih, thil sual atana hman.

arterial *(atiarial; adj)* thisen zâm & thisen zâm lam thil; thisen zâm ang ruangâm/pawimawh; eg. *__*

roads, kawngpui; __ *railways.*

artery *(atari; n)* lung aṭanga taksa peng tina thisen semdarhtu thisen dâwt; kawngpui or lui pawi-mawh; inbiakpawhna hmanraw pui ber.

arterio sclerosis *(artiariau skiliarausis; n)* hrawk bawr natna, thisen khal vanga a kal ṭhat theih lohna.

artesian *(atizian; adj)* __ *well,* tuichhunchhuah kang (ngai) lo.

artful *(atfl; adj)* fing vervêk, bum hrât; engemaw kawng tala mahni duh zawng hmuchhuak thiam (mi); __*ly (adv).*

arthritis *(athraitis; n)* ruh chuktuah/inzawmna lai natna; *arthritic (adj).*

antichoke *(ȧtitshauk; n) globe* __, hnim chi khat; Jerusalem __, anhnah chi khat.

article *(atikl; n)* thil engemaw, bungrua/hmanraw hrang hrang; eg. __ *of clothing,* kawr, kekawr, etc; *toilet* __, sahbawn, ha nawhna, etc; thu-hla ziak, amaha kim & tawp nghal; chanchinbu-a thuziak hrang hrang; inremna thu hlawm khat.

articulate *(atikiulat; adj)* thusawia chiangkuang taka thluksanna hmang; ṭawngkam hmang; ṭawngkam fiahfel tak, rilru-a chiang tak; eg. *That man is not very* __; inzawm (na).

articulate *(atikiuleit; vi, vt)* chiang & fel taka sawi/ṭawng; ruh chuktuah inzawm, zawm; eg. *The speaker's idea is good but his* __ *was poor;* inzawmna lai (bâwr).

artifact, artefact *(atifækt; n)* thil siamchawp, a dik tak ni lo; mihring lem.

artifice *(atifis; n)* kawnghmang hre tak/zei taka thil tih (na); kut themthiamna; bumna, tihderna.

artificer *(atifaisa(r); n)* kut themthiam tak; *engine-room* __, lawng pu, khawl chinchang hria & khawih thiam.

artificial *(atifishl; adj)* a tak tak ni lo, siamchawp; eg. __ *flowers/silk;* __*-manners,* fawm-chawp mizia.

artillery *(atilari; n)* laipui ke nei; laipui chelektu bik sipai pawl.

artisan *(atizæn; n)* thil siamna hmuna hlawhfa, kut themthiam; khawl chinchang hria, khawl khawih thiam.

artist *(atist; n)* lem ziak thiam; thiam leh zei taka thil tithei; eg. *an* __ *in words.*

artiste *(atist; n)* zai thiam; lemchan & lâma ei zawng.

artistic *(atistik; adj)* kuttling tak; & mawihnai taka thil tih (lemziak); thil mawi & duhawm hrethiam.

artistry *(atistri; n)* kut themthiamna chi hrang hrang; kut themthiamzia/a chim chin/thlen chin.

artless *(atlas; adj)* mawlmang, tluangtlam & pianphung nihna ang ang lantir; eg. *as* __ *as a child.*

arty *(ati; adj)* kut themthiam ang taka lan tum, zei lo hle si.

arum *(æram; n)* lili chi khat, pangpar.

Aryan *(ærian; adj)* Indo-European ṭawng, Sanskrit, Persian, Greek,

Latin, etc. ṭawng hringtu; *(n)* hnam chi khat, Krit thliarkar aṭanga India-a pemte.

as *(az; adv)* angin; eg. *I'm __ tall __ you; (conj)* laiin; eg. *I saw him __ he was getting off the bus;* avangin; eg. *A __ he was not ready...* nihna, phu ang ngeiin; eg. *He was respected both __ a judge and __ a man.*

asbestos *(æbestas; n)* tuialhthei êk chhia aṭanga lak thil nêm, rawlchana thil chi hrang hrang (inchung, bang, etc.)-a hman chi.

ascent *(asend; vi, vt)* lawn chho, chhỏ; eg. *The path __s here; __ the throne,* lal nihna chang, kaisang.

ascendancy *(n)* dinhmun pawimawh, thuneihna dinhmun.

ascension *(asenshn; n)* lalna, kaisanna; *the A__,* Isua Krista, a thawhleh hnu ni 40-naa vana a lawnna.

ascent *(asent; n)* chho, kawng chho tak; eg. *The __ of the mountain was not difficult.*

ascertain *(æsatein; vt)* hrechiang tura zawngchhuak; hre chiang/tichiang; eg. *__facts; __ that the news is true; __-able (adj)* hriatchian/finfiah theih.

ascetic *(asetik; adj)* mahni inphat; *(n)* sakhaw thil avanga tluangtlam & samkhai thei ang bera khawsa; khawvel nawmna hmawla khawsa/nung.

ascorbic *(asawbik; adj) __-acid,* thil thur (eg. thei chi hrang hrang) aṭanga damdawi (Vit. C) ruh damdawi.

ascribe *(æskraib; vt) __ to,* thil lo thleng hmahruai/sul su; eg. *He__d his failure to bad luck; This play has been __d to Shakespeare;* hmehbel; eg. *__ a wrong meaning to a word; ascription (n); ascribable (adj)* nghawngchhuakktu atâna puh theih; eg. *His quick recovery is ascribable to his sound constitution.*

asdic *(æzdik; n)* ri hriat theihna khawl, tuihnuai lawng kal vel, etc. hriat theihna khawl.

aseptic *(adj)* (hliam & pan, etc.) fai tâwk, natna hrik pai lo; *asepsis (n)* natna hrik aṭanga hliam tihfai tawh, tihthianghlim tawh.

asexual *(ei shekshual; adj)* mipat-hmeichhiatna nei hran lo; mipat-hmeichhiatna hmang lova inthlah chi; mipat-hmeichhiatna lam ngaihsak lo mi; *__ity (n).*

ash *(æsh; n)* ramngaw thing chi khat; *(n)* meivap, vut; eg. *Don't drop cigrette __ on the carpet; The house was burnt to __es;* mihring vap; *__-bin (n)* mei vap dahna bur/bel; *__-tray (n)* mei zial vap paihna bûr te.

ashamed *(asheimd; pred. adj)* zahpui, zak, inzahpui; eg. *You should be __ of yourself; I feel __ for you; ashamedly (adj)* zak takin, zak chung chungin.

ashen *(æsh; adj)* vut & mei vap lam kaihhnawih thil; rawng dang & dal; eg. *His face turned __d at the news.*

ashore *(ashwa(r); adv)* vaukam (ah); eg. *be driven __,* vaukam lama lenchhuah/lenchhuah.

ashy *(æshi; adj)* vut & meivap lam, meivap rawng; meivâpa khuh/bawh.

Asian *(eishn; n, adj)* Asia ram thil, mi leh sa.

aside *(asaid; adj)* sir khat, sir lehlamah; eg. *He laid the book __; The decision was set __,* hnawl; *We turned __ from the main road; Joking __,* thu tak deuh zâwkin; *(vt)* inhrilhru; *(n)* inhrilhrukna thu-hla.

asinine *(æsinain; adj)* sabengtung; mi mawl & chhâw.

ask *(as; vi, vt)* zâwt, chhanna phût/ngeng; eg. *Did you __ the price?* sâwm; eg. *We __ him to come again; I've been __ to dinner; __ for trouble,* buaina chawkchhuak, thlen; thil man tûl; eg. *He __ me Rs. 1000 a month on rent.*

askance *(askaens; adv) look __ at,* ringhlel taka melh, en.

askari *(æskari; n)* Africa mi, Europe-a sipai hna zir/sipaia tang.

askew *(askiu; adv. pred. adj)* kawi/ngil lo tak; eg. *hang a picture __; have one's hat on __.*

aslant *(aslaent; adv)* kawi taka ding/dah/awm; eg. *The wrecked coach lay __ the railway track.*

asleep *(aslip; pred. adj)* mu, muhil; eg. *he was fast __; he fell __ during the sermon;* kut, ke mu, hit chuai chuai.

asp *(æsp; n)* thing chi khat; *(n)* Aigupta & Libya ram rûl te chi, tur hlauhawm tak nei.

asparagus *(æspæragas; n)* thlai chi khat.

aspect *(æpskt; n)* thil/tuemaw landan, a nihna; eg. *a man of fierce __; a man with a serious __,* hmalam, hmai lam, hawi lam; *study every __,* kiltin atanga zir.

aspen *(æspan; n)* thing hnah nêm chi.

asperity *(asperati; n)* nungchang mawi lo; khaw chhia; *exchange of asperities,* thinur taka inhau, inhnial.

asperse *(asprs; vt)* sawichhia, dem; dik lo/nilo puia sawisel, timualpho; eg. *__ sb's good name; aspersion (n)* sawichhiatna.

asphalt *(æspælt; n)* tuialhthei tuiêk chhia, *alkatra; (vt)* alkatra hmanga (kawngpui) siam, chulh.

asphodel *(æsfadel; n)* lili chi khat; Grik thawnthuaa Pialral pangpâr, chuai thei lo.

asphyxia *(asfiksia; n)* chuapa boruak tha awm loh vanga natna; thawchham; *asphyxiate (vt)* chuapa boruak paih loh vanga dam lo/na; eg. *The men in the coalmine were __-ted by bad gas; asphyxiation (n)* thawchham natna.

aspic *(æspik; n)* sa sah sawm; eg. *Chicken in __.*

aspidistra *(æspidistra; n)* hnim hnah hlai chi.

aspirant *(aspaiarnt; n)* hmingthan & nihna sâng vawn chak mi; eg. *an __ to high office.*

aspirate *(æsparat; n)* thumal 'h' lamrik dan; eg. *Mind you __s,* a tul hunah chuan 'h' lamrik hmaih suh.

aspiration *(æspireishn; n)* duhna, eng emaw lo nih/ tih chakna thuk tak; eg. *his __s for fame; his __s to be an actor.*

aspire *(aspaia(r); vi, vt)* tumna

sang tak, dinhmun sang tak chelh tum; engemaw-a rilṭam, engemaw thlahlel; eg. __ *after knowledge;* __ *to fame.*

ass *(æs; n)* sabengtung; mimawl & chhaw tak; eg. *make an __ of oneself,* mawl & âa taka khawsa, mi nuihzat hlawh.

assail *(aseil; vt)* na taka do, bei; eg. __ *sb with questions/insults;* __*-able (adj)* do theih, huat chi.

assassin *(asæsin; n)* hlawh um vanga tualthattu; *assassinate (vi, vt)* hlawh um vanga tual that; *assassination (n)* ram rorêlna thil avanga rawng taka tual thahna.

assault *(asawlt; n)* thawk & khata na taka beih, thawh thut; eg. *They made an __ on enemy position;* __*-craft (n)* vaukam lehlama hmelmate beih-na lawnglêng chak tak; *(vt)* bei thut.

assay *(asei; n)* lunghlu, lung ṭangkai; etc. ṭhat leh ṭhat loh fiahna; eg. *Make an __ of an ore; (vt)* enchhin, fiah; a thianghlim & thianghlim loh enfiah; thil harsa & khirh tih tum.

assegai *(æsaagai; n)* fei; S. Africa hnam chekhnawkho fei.

assemblege *(asemblidze; n)* fuankhawmna, mi kalkhawm; eg. *the__of parts of a machine.*

assemble *(asembl; vi, vt) The pupils __d in the School Hall;* __ *a watch.*

assembly *(n)* (ram roreltute) fuankhawm, kalkhawm; eg. *The Legislative __; the School __;* __*-room (n)* kalkhawmna pindan.

assent *(æsnt; vt)* (pisa lam aṭanga ruahmanna) pawmpuina, remtihna; Rorel khawlin dan a zam Lalin a pawmpuina; eg. *by common __,* mitin ngaihdan; *with one __,* inthurualin, thukhat vuain.

assert *(asrt; vt)* hauh, neitu nihna, etc. hauh, puang chhuak; eg. __ *oneself,* mahni inring tâwk.

assertion *(asrshn; n)* mahni hamṭhatna humhalhna; *self-__,* mahni inrintawkna & dik inti tawk; *make an __.*

assertive *(asrtiv; n)* mahni inrin tawkzia tilang; eg. *Speaking in an __ tone.*

assess *(ases; vt)* chhiah, leibat zât tuk thu titlu; eg. *Damages were __ at Rs. 300/-* thil hlut lam bithliah; thusawi or thuziak ṭhatdan enfiah; __*-ment (n)* sum bithliah zat; __or *(n)* chhiah chawi tur bituktu, roreltute thurawn petu.

asset *(æset; n)* mimal/pawl bungraw neih pawisaa chantir theih tinreng; thil hlu & ṭangkai hrim hrim; eg. *Good health is a great __.*

asservarate *(asevareit; vt)* khun taka puang chhuak; eg. __ *one's innocence.*

assiduity *(æsidiuati; n)* fimkhur leh uluk takka mahni thil tih ngaihvenna; eg. *He plans everything with unfailing __;* *(vt)* chatlak lova ngaihven.

assiduous *(asidiuas; adj)* chhel & taima tak; eg. __ *in his duties.*

assign *(asain; vt)* chhawr, hman, chanvo atana pe, tuk; eg. *Those rooms have been __ed to us;* ni, hun & hmun bithliah; eg. *Has a day been __ed for the trail?* __

a cause to events; sum & pai, ro & nihna tuemaw hnena hlan; __*-ment (n)* mawhphurhna hna, tlingtlak ngei tur.

assignation *(æsihneishn; n)* inngaizawngte'n inhmuhna hmun tur an ruat.

assimilate *(asimaleit; vi, vt)* chaw & ei tur taksaa la lût; chhawr; eg. *He __some kind of food more easily than others;* hnamdang mi mahni khawtlanga la lût; eg. *The USA has __d many European countries;* **assimilation** *(asimaleishn; n)* hnamdang mi mahni rama laklûhna.

assist *(asist; vi, vt)* ṭanpui, puibawm; __*-ance (n)* ṭanpuina, puihbawmna kawng; __*-ant (n)* ṭanpuitu, puibawmtu.

assize *(asaiz; n)* thubuai ngaihtuah; Rorelna sânga thlen hmaa tualchhung miten thubuai an ngaihtuah hmasak.

associate *(ashaushieit; vi, vt)* inzawm, inthurual; eg. __ *oneself with sb in business;* __ *one thing with another. Don't* __ *with dishonest boys.*

association *(asaushieishn; n)* inzawmkhawm, pawlho, inkawpho; eg. *I benefitted much from my* __ *with him;* thu leh ngaihdan inphaman, inzawn.

assonance *(æsanans; n)* thumal lam rik dan, lamdan kawng hmang.

assorted *(asawtid; part adj)* chi hrang hrang, inchawhpawlh; eg. *a pound of* __ *tobaccos;* inmil, inhmeh tawn; eg. *an ill-* __ *couple,* nupa inmil lo tak; *assortment (n)* thil chi hrang hrang lâkkhawm.

assuage *(asweidz; vt)* natna, tawrhna, thlakhlelhna & duhna thawidam, tinêp, tiziaawm.

assume *(azium; vt)* finfiah chiah lova dik anga pawm; eg. *You* __ *his innocence;* mawhphurhna la; eg. __ *the direction of a business;* __ *office.*

assumption *(asampshn; n)* dik & ni ngei tura ngaih lawk (na); finfiah lem lova ngaihruatna; eg. *Their* __ *that the world will end quickly was proved wrong;* mawh inphurhtirna; *his* __ *of office;* __ *of,* nunphung pangngai ni lo, tider; *the A* __, Nula Thianghlim Mari, thi lova vana lawmluhna, hemi hriatrengna Kût.

assurance *(ashuarns; n)* mahni inrin tawkna; inhriat chianna; eg. *He answered all the questions with* __; thutiam, intiamkamna; eg. *He gave me* __ *that he will finish on Friday;* thil chiangsa, rinhlelh ruai loh.

assure *(ashua(r); vt)* inring tâwk taka sawi, chiang taka sawi, tichiang. *I* __ *you that there's no danger; Nothing can* __ *permanent happiness.*

aster *(æste(r); n)* pangpâr mawi tak.

asterisk *(æstarisk; n)* chhinchhiahna (*); thuziak chhûnga hrilhfiahna tarlan bik, chhinchhiah bik tur entirna, kawhhmuhna; hawrawp hmaih (paih) aia dah; eg. *Mr. J***s (Mr. Jones).*

astern *(astrn; adv)* lawng hnunglamah; hnungtawlh; let;

fall __ of, lawng dangte umpha ve lo, muang bik.

asteroid *(æstarawid; n)* arsi hlawm l, (Mars & Jupiter inkâra mi).

asthma *(æsma; n)* thawchham natna, awm natna, thawk harsa tak.

astigmatism *(n)* mit natna, mit fiahloh & hmuh chian theih lohna.

astir *(ast(r); adv; adj)* chesawn thei, phur & harhvang; phul luih luih; eg. *The whole village was __ when the Queen came;* zing tho chhuaka tei vel; eg. *you are __ early this morning.*

astonish *(vt)* mak ti (hle); eg. *The news __ed everybody; __ing,* mak tak, thil dangdai tak; eg. *It is __ing to me that he should be absent; __-ment (n)* mak tihna; eg. *He looked at me in __-ment.*

astound *(astaund; vt)* mak ti lutuk, mak tih vanga thi dang hial.

astrakhan *(æstrakaen; n)* beram tuai vun tihro, thuamhnaw atana hman; eg. *an __ coat/cap.*

astral *(æstral; n)* arsi & arsi lam inkaihhnawih thil.

astray *(æstrei; adv. pred.adj)* kawng dik atanga pêng; kawng dik pensan; sual lam awn; eg. *The boy was led __ by the companions.*

astride *(adv, pred.adj)* sir tuaka ke dah (thla ve ve); eg. *riding __; sitting __ his father's knee.*

astringent *(astrindzant; n)* thil tisâwng/tite thei (tu); taksa nem lai tisawnga thisen kal tibuai thei; nasa, tiduhdah.

astrodome *(astradaum; n)* thlawh-theihna khalhtute'n thil an enna/ hmuh theihna.

astrolabe *(æstraleib; n)* Hun Laihawl vela ni, etc. san lam an tehna khawl.

astrology *(astroladzi; n)* arsite'n mihring nuna awmzia an neih rinvanga arsi chanchin zirna & chhuina; *astrologer (n)* arsi chanchin zirtu/ chhuitu (mithiam); *astrological (adj)* arsi lam thil, vanlâwt nena inkaihhnawih.

astronaut *(æstrawnawt; n)* boruak lawng hmanga boruaka khualzin; *__ics (n)* boruaka zin & zinna khawl chungchâng zirna/ chhuina.

astrophysics *(æstrau-fiziks; n)* arsi insiam dan chungchâng.

astute *(astiut; adj)* remchanna lei thiam, fing & remhre tak; mahni hlawkna tur hmu thiam; eg. *an __ lawyer.*

asunder *(asanda(r); adv)* (thil inkawp chi) dahhrang, tihrang; eg. *Parents & children were driven __ by the war;* tisawm, tikeh, thler, etc. *tear sth__.*

asylum *(asailam; n)* himna hmun; rilru buaite dahkhawmna in, tihduhdahna tuarte tana raltlanna hmun, in; eg. *ask for political __.*

at *(prep)* hmun (ah); lamah; eg. *It looks better __ a distance;* hunah; eg. *__ 10 O'clock; He left School __ 15;* thil indawt dan sawina; eg. *__ the third attempt; __ last; hard __ it,* thawk rim, bei ngawrh; thil dinhmun, nihdan, etc. sawina; eg. *__ war/peace.*

atabrine *(ætabrin; n)* khawsikpui

damdawi, kha tak.

atavism *(ætavizm; n)* ṭhangthar engemaw zât ral hnua lo lang/inlar chhuak leh (thil/ngaihdan).

atelier *(æteliai; n F)* hnathawhna in, thiltihna in.

atheism *(eithi-izm; n)* Pathian awm rin lohna; *atheist (n)* Pathian awm ring lo (mi) (tu); *etheistic (adj)* Pathian awm rin lohna lam hawi/kawk.

athirst *(athrst; pred. adj)* tuihal; chanchin thar (hriat) thlahlel; engemaw thlâkhlelhna; eg. *__for knowledge.*

athlete *(æthlit; n)* taksa sawẻzawina lama intihsiak mi/hetiang lam thei.

athletic *(æthlitic; adj)* taksa insawizawina atana intihsiakna lam hawi/inkaihhnawih thil; taksa pian ṭha leh chak tak; *athletics (n)* insawizawina & infiamna lam thil; eg. inthlansiak, inzuansiak, tuihleuh.

athwart *(athawt; adv)* sir khat aṭanga sir lehlamah; inthen tawn.

atishoo *(int)* hahchhiau (ri).

atlas *(ætlas; n)* ram lem chi hrang hrang ziakna bu, map bu.

atmosphere *(ætmasfia(r); n)* lei hual veltu boruak (chi hrang hrang; eng thil emaw laka mimal/pawl ngaihdan, hmuh dan & hriat dan; eg. *There is __ of peace in the Country.*

atmospheric *(ætmasferic; adj)* boruak chi hrang hrang nêna inkaihhnawih thil.

atoll *(ætol; n)* tuipui chhûnga khawmual (thliarkar) tohlâwt kual, a laia dil awm; (a laia dil hi "lagoon" a ni).

atom *(ætam; n)* thil tê thei ber, ṭhendarh theih loh, nasa taka thil dang nghawng danglam thei; thil them tê tê; eg. *blow sth to __*; tlêm tlêm, a them; eg. *There's not an __ of truth in what he said.*

atomic *(atomik; adj)* atom thil tihtheihna lam (kaihhnawih); eg. *__energy.*

atomize *(ætamaiz; vi, vt)* ti te, te tak tê tê-a siam, tinawi.

atonal *(ætaunl; adj)* rimâwi, ki dangte nêna inmil lo, inpersan.

atone *(ataun; vi)* thungrul; eg. *__for a fault by doing sth;* tlanchhuak; *__-ment (n)* tlanna, thungrulhna; eg. *make __-ment for a fault; the A__ment,* Isua tawrhna & thihna.

atop *(adv)* a chungah, chungberah.

atrabilious *(ætra-bilias; adj)* lunglenna, rilru hrehawmna.

atrocious *(atraushas; adj)* nunrawng tak, sual tak, suahsual thlak tak; eg. *an __ crime;* thil duhawm lo tak; eg. *an __ dinner; __ weather.*

atrocity *(atrosati; n)* suahsualna, nunrawnna, tihchhiatna; *(vi)* ngunchang ṭha lo lam pan; taksa chhiatna thlen/tuar.

attaboy *(int)* infuihna au thawm.

attach *(atætsh; vi, vt)* thil pahnih hmehbel, bel, vuah; eg. *__ labels to the luggage;* pawl dang va zawm; eg. *A __ oneself to a political Party; be __ to,* inngaihzawn vang or inkawm ngeih vanga inkawp tlat.; hna bik avanga (siapi) pawl danga tel ve; *__ment (n)* zawmtu, tel ve;

inngainatna; dan anga bungrua mansak, laksák.

attache *(æshei; n)* ram khat palai ṭawiawmtu, hnungzuitu; eg. *press __;* *__ case (atæshei keis; n)* lehkha pawimawh dahna bâwm/ thingrem tê tak tè.

attack *(atæk; n)* tihnat, hneh, etc. tuma nasa taka beihna; eg. *make an __ upon the enemy;* thusawi, thuziak, etc. hmanga tuemaw sawisêl/dem vakna; eg. *A strong __ against the Government's policy;* natna/hri lo awm; eg. *an __ of fever;* thil engemaw tihdan kawng hmang sawisêl, dem *(vt, vi);* hneh, chimih tuma bei, do.

attain *(atein; vi, vt)* hlawhtling, hmuchhuak; eg. *__one's hopes/ objects; __to,* thleng (chho); eg. *__ to power; __-able (adj)* thlen/ hlawhtlin theih; thiamna, hriatna thui tak nei; eg. *A scholar of highest __-ments.*

atainder *(ateinda(r); n)* dan hmanga mimal thil neih & dikna chhuhsakna & a hnu-a khaihlum theihna dan; *Bill of the __,* hetianga ziahna lehkha.

attar *(æta(r); n) __ of roses,* ros pâr rimtui.

attemp *(vi, vt)* thil engemaw ti tura bul ṭan, ti chhin; eg. *The prisoners __ed to escape but failed; __sb's life,* (tuemaw) thah tum.

attend *(vi, vt)* ngaihven, ngaihsak, enkawl; tel ve; eg. *__ to one's work; Which Doctor is __ing you? __school;* puibawm; eg. *May good luck __ you.*

att-endance *(atendans; n)* enkawlna, puihbawmna; eg. *Mr. X was in __ upon the Qween;* tel vena, awm vena; eg. *Price for regular __;* mi awm zât; eg. *There was a large __ at Church service.*

attendant *(n)* chhiahhlawh, hnungzuitu, puibawmtu; eg. *the Prince and his __s; (adj)* belhchhahtu; eg. *famine and its __ deseases; old age and its __s,* enkawltu; eg. *an __ nurse.*

attention *(atenshn; n)* ngaihtuahna, thil engemaw bika rilru pekna, ngaihsakna; eg. *pay __ to what you're doing;* hawihhawmna avanga ngaihsakna/ enkawlna; eg. *They showed the old lady numerous little __s; pay one's __ to a lady,* ngaizawng, rim, hneh tuma rim; taksa khawng taka ding.

attentive *(ætentive; adj)* ngaihsak, ngaihven; eg. *A speaker likes to have an __ audience; Please be more __ to your studies; __ly (adv)* ngaihven takin.

attenuate *(ateniueit; vt)* ticher, tipan, tichak lo, titlêm.

attest *(vi, vt)* chiang taka finfiah; eg. *The man's ability was a __ed by his rapid promotion; a signature,* a dik ngei a ni tih finfiah; *__ed milk,* (bawnghnute) a thianghlim tawk a ni tih finfiah tawh hnu; thutiam puangchhuak; tuemaw khun taka thu tiamtir; sipaia ṭang tur intulût; *__to,* hriatpui.

attic *(ætik; n)* inchung leh siling inkar awl zim tê.

Attic *(ætik; adj)* Grik khawpui pakhat Athens (Aticca) lam thil/ inkaihhnawih thil.

attire *(atai(r); n)* (hla thu)

thuamhnaw; incheina; eg. *in holiday; (vt)* inchei, inthuam; eg. __ *in white.*

attitute *(ætitiud; n)* (taksa) hawiher dan; sukthlêk dan; eg. *He stood there in threatening* __; rilru sûkthlêk dan, ngaihdan & nun ziarâng; eg. *What is your* __*towards this question? We must maintain a firm*__, rilru nghet tak kan pu tur a ni; *attitudinize (vt)* nunphung ni lo & mahni mize ang lo pui puia thu sawi, thil ziak, etc.

attorney *(atrni; n)* sorkar phalnaa midangte, sumdawnna & thubuai, etc. sawisaktu/aia dingtu (mithiam).

attract *(atrækt; vt)* (mahni lama) hip; eg. *A magnet* __*s steel;* ngaihsakhlawh, ngaihven hlawh; eg. *Bright colours* __ *children,* mit la; *Do you feel* __*-ed to her?* I ngaihven zawng em ni?

attraction *(atrækshn; n)* hipna; eg. *The* __*of a pretty girl;* hiptu, hipna (nei); eg. *The* __*s of a big city.*

attractive *(atrætiv; adj)* duhawm & ngainatawm tak; itawm, mi hip thei tak; eg. *a most* __ *girl; goods offered at* __ *prizes;* __*ly (adv)* itawm takin.

attribute *(atribiut; vt)* hmuhna, neihna etc. hnâr & bul; eg. *He* __*s wisdom to his teachers.*

attribute *(atribiut; n)* nihna, nihphung & ziarâng pianpui; eg. *Mercy is an* __ *of God; Politeness is an* __ *of a gentleman;* thil hmuhtheih, mimal nihna lamtirtu; eg. *The Crown is an* __ *of kingship.*

attrition *(atrishn; n)* innawh avanga lo ral/kiam; eg. *war of* __, lehlam pawl an ṭam mangan thlenga dan thlenga danchahna/ hualna (indo dan).

attune *(atiun; vt)* inremtir, inmiltir; eg. *hearts* __*d to worship;* hre ṭhang, eg. *ears* __*d to the sound of music.*

aubergine *(aubeazin; n)* bawkbawn.

aubretia *(awbrisha; n)* lungbang & lung khawkrawk kâra ṭo ṭhin hnim, pâr mâwi tak.

auburn *(awban; adj)* (sam) senbuang.

auction *(awkshn; n)* lilamna, vantlâng hmaa sorkar/mimalin bungrua a lilamna; eg. *sale by* __; *attend all the local*__*s;* __*eer (n)* lilamna huaihawttu/ buaipuitu.

audacious *(awdeishas; adj)* huaisen; âthuai; luhlul; __*ly (adv)* huaisen takin.

audible *(awdabl; adj)* hriat theih tâwka ring; eg. *in a scarcely* __*voice; audibly (adv)* hriat theih tawkin/takin.

audience *(awdians; n)* (engemaw ngaithla tura) mipui pungkhawm; eg. *There was a large* __ *in the theatre;* engemaw hre thei china awm hrim hrim; lehkhaabu chhiartu, ngainatu, eg. *His book has a wide* __.

audio *(awdiau; pref)* benga hriat theih (a lam rik), hriat theih; eg. __ *visual aids,* thil zira nâna mita hmuh theih ruala ngaihthlak theih tura buatsaih; __*lingual method,* ṭawng zirna.

audit *(awdit; n)* (pisa lam aṭanga) sum hmanral dan, etc. enfiahna;

(vt) sum dinhmun enfel/enfiah.

auditor *(awdita(r); n)* mi thusawi ngaithlatu; sum hmandan enfiahtu (mithiam).

audotorium *(awditawriam; n)* ennawm entute or thusawi ngaithlatute ṭhutna hmun bik; vantlang ina mipui ṭhutna.

auditory *(awditri; adj)* hriat theihna, ri hriat theihna chungchang & kaihhnawih thil; eg. *the __ nerve.*

au fait *(au fei; pred. adj. F)* hriattirna, zirtirna dawng tawh; eg. *put sb __ of sth.*

au fond *(au fo; adv. F)* a bulthum takah, a tirah.

auger *(awga(r); n)* mistiri bungrua, thir verhna; lei verhna bungrua.

aught *(awt; n)* engpawh: eg. *for __ I know,* engmah ka hre lo (or engpawh lo hria ila a pawi em ni?); engmah ni lo, Ol hi __ one, ti-a chhiar tur (naught emaw nought emaw ni lovin).

augment *(awment; vi, vt)* tipung, titam; eg. *__one's income by writing; augmentation (awmenteishn; n)* punna, belhchhahna (**zat**).

augur *(awga(r); n)* **Rom** hun laia puithiam pakhat, sava chêttlat dan aṭanga thil lo thleng tur sawilâwktu; *(vi, vt)* hrilhlâwk, sawilawk; eg. *Does this news __ war?; augury (n)* chhinchhiahna, hrilhlawkna.

august *(awgas; n)* kum khat chhunga a thla riatna; *(adj);* ropui, zahna leh ṭihna rilru; hmasakber, a vawikhatna; eg. *his __ visit.*

Augustan *(awgastan; adj)* Latin thu hla ziaka a san/ropui lai ber hun; lai ber hun; English thu-hla ziakah Dryden, Alexander Pope & Swift-te hun lai.

auk *(awk; n)* hmar lam tuipui sava.

auld lang syne *(awld læng zain; Scot)* Scot-ho hla hlun, "Hmanlai hun duhawm takte kha".

aunt *(ant; n)* mahni pate farnu; (Sap-ho chuan mahni pa-te unau nupui hi 'ni' an ti bawk); mite ngaihnêp & biak chhawhchhi.

au pair *(au pæ(r); adj. F)* tuipui râl aṭanga lo kal nula, inchhûng sekrek khawiha hrawk hlawh, a lehkha zirna a awmnate'n an tumsak.

aura *(awra; n)* mimal nunphung duhawm tak, pianpui ṭhatna; eg. *There seemed to be an __ of holiness about the Indian saint.*

aural *(awrl; n)* ri hriatna taksa peng nena inkaihhnawih thil: eg. *an __ surgean,* beng & a kaihhnawih taksa peng (tidam tura) zai thiam, beng enkawl thiam daktawr.

aureole *(awriaul; n)* ni/thla hualvela êng bial; lemziaka Isua & mithianghlimte lu (chung) hûaltu êng bial.

au revoir *(au revwa(r); int. F)* kan inhmuh leh hma zawng: Dam takin.

auricle *(awrikl; n)* beng kâwm, beng pawn lam; lung pêng khat.

auricular *(awrikiula(r); adj)* beng leh a káihhnawih thil; eg. *__cenfession,* mimalin puithiam chauh hriattheiha sual a puanna.

auriferous *(awrifaras; adj)* rangkachak thar chhuak/pai/kawl.

aurora *(awrawra; n)* A__, Rom-ho vartian pathiannu: __*-borealist (__bawrieilis)* hmar tawp lama kawl êng mawi tak; hetiang ang bawka êng mawi. kawlkil chhim lama mi.

auspices *(awspisiz; n) under the __of,* (tuemaw) puihbawmna & duhsakna a zârah; *under favourable __,* khuavangin zah ngai sela....

auspicious *(awspishas; adj)* hlawhtlin & hmuingil tura lo lang; duhawm & nei tawntaw; hausa.

Aussie *(ozi; n)* Australia mi & sa.

austere *(awstia(r)* mi invawng fel leh khermei, thianghlim tak; nungphung pangnaia lungawi tâwk, cheimawina & behbawm ngaisâng lo, nun tluangtlam ngaina; *austerity (n)* tluangtlam & hautak lo thei ang bera khawsawkna; sakhuana avanga chawngheia inkharkhip/insumna.

autarchy *(awraki; n)* thuneitu pumhlum neia lalin a awpbeh ram.

autarky *(awtaki; n)* mahni intodelhna; sum & pai lama ramin mahni a intodelhna.

authentic *(awthentik; adj)* dik tak, a lem/dawt ni lo: eg. __*news/signature; authentically (adv)* dik takin; *authenticity (n)* dikna, rinhlelh kai lohna; eg. *feel confident of the authenticity of a signature.*

author *(awtha(r); n)* lehkhabu ziaktu; thil engemaw bul tumtu, dinchhuaktu, siamtu; eg. __*ship (n)* neitu/siamtu or bultumtu nihna, lehkhabu, etc. lo awm tanna.

authoritarian *(awthawritærian; adj)* sorkar thu zawm tura mipuite phut & mawhphurhtir; mimal zalenna ngaisâng lem lo ; *(n)* hetiang ngaihdan pawmtu, thlâwptu; __*ism (n).*

authoritative *(awthawtitativ; adj)* thuneihna chelhtu/changtu; thunei & mi thunun tak zei; eg. __ *orders;* thunei taka inlek, chapo: eg. *in an __ manner;* (thil) a irhchhuah avanga rintlâk tawk; eg. *an __ report/information.*

authority *(awthorati; n)* thuneihna; thu pe thei leh thu pek siam thei; thuneitu; eg. *These boys are under the __ of the Headmaster;* mimal hnena thuneihna hlan chhawn; eg. *Only the treasurer has __ to make payments;* thuneitu pawlho; eg. *the health authorities;* mimal, engemaw bik thila zirna sâng bik nei; eg. *He is a great __ on phonetics.*

authorize *(awtharaiz; vt)* thuneihna pe/hlan; eg. *I have __d him to act for me while I am abroad; A __ Version,* kum 1611-a chhut hmasa-ber English Bible: *authorization (awtharaizeishn; n)* thuneihna pek/hlan chhawn (na).

autism *(awtizm; n)* naupang vei bik, rilru lam natna/rilru chak lohna.

auto/automobile *(awtau/awtaumobail; n)* en rawh.

auto- *(awtau; pref)* mahni, thildang tel lo: __*-intoxication (n)* taksa chhunga tûr insiam/awm.

auto-bahn *(awtaban; n)* motor kawng.

autobiography *(awtabai-ografi; n)* mahni chanchin (mahni ngeiina) ziah.

autocracy *(awtokrasi; n)* mimalin thuneihna pumhlum a channa sorkar/ram.

autocrat *(awtakræt; n)* thuneihna pumhlum neia (ram) rorêltu: midang duhzawng ngaihtuah lova mahni duhzawng chauh zawngtu; eg. *Don't be so autocratic.*

auto-da-fe *(atou-da-fei; n)* zirtirna dik lo zirtirtu/pawmtu chungchang (thubuai) ngaihtuahna & thutawp siamna.

auto-giro/gyro *(atau-dzaiarau; n)* hmanlai thlawhtheihna chi khat.

autograph *(awtagraf; n)* mimal kuziak; amah ngeiina a hming a ziah; *__book*, mi hmingthangte kutziak/hmingziak ngei & an thlalâkte khawlna bu.

automat *(autamæt; n)* chaw zawrhna dawr, a dawrtuten mahni kutkawiha chaw ei an insiam chawpna hmun.

automate *(autameit; vt)* hna a sawt zawk theih nana khawl & ngaihtuahna fim tak hmang, ngunthluk taka chhutna & khawltha hmang, ngunthluk taka chhut.

automatic *(awtamætik; adj)* pawn lam tha tel lova mahnia che/thawk thei; ngaihtuah miah lova thil tih; eg. *Breathing is __.*

automation *(awtamæshn; n)* hna chak zâwk theih nana ngun taka chhutna & khawl tha hmanna.

automaton *(awtamatan; n)* ngaihtuahna hmang lova che mai mai; kawl ang maia che (vel) mai mai.

automobile *(awtamabil; n)* motor; lirthei khawl.

autonomous *(awtanamas; adj)* mahnia ro inrel (ram); *autonomy (awtonami; n)* mahnia ro inrelna.

autopsy *(awtopsi; n)* mihring thihna chhan hre tura thih hnua ruang an zaina, enfiah tura (ruang) zaina.

autostrate *(awtaustrade; n)* motor kawng.

autumn *(awtan; n)* nipui lai; *in the __of his life,* a vanglai takin.

auxiliary *(awgziliari; adj)* tanpuitu, puibawmtu; eg. *__ troops,* ramdang sipai, mahni ram chhawmdawl tura chhawm-luh.

avail *(æveil; vi, vt)* *__oneself of,* hmang, hlawkpui, chhawrbâwk; eg. *You should __ yourself of every opportunity;* tangkai, kori tu; eg. *Money does not __on a desert; to no__,* inchhir lo, hlawhtling lo; *__-able (adj)* hman/chhawrbawk theih, hmuh theih; eg. *These tickets are __-able for one month.*

avalanche *(ævalansh; n)* tlâng sâng tak atanga amaha vut hlawm lian tak (tak) tlang thla, lung lianpui pui hnawla, ramngaw zau tak tak tichhe thei.

avant-garde *(ævo-gad; n. E)* râlrunnaa sipai kal hmasa te; thil kawng hrang hranga sul sutute; eg. *__writers/artists.*

avarice *(ævaris; n)* duhamna; *avaricious (adj)* duham, koham (sum, nihna, etc. lama koham &

duham).

avast *(int)* Ding rawh. Tawp tawh rawh.

avatar *(ævata(r); n)* Hindu thawnthu-a pathian, leia lo chhuka mihringte ruangâm or ramsate ruangam angpu.

avaunt *(avawnt; int)* kalbo rawh, tlanbo vat rawh!

avenge *(avendz; vt)* thungrul, phuba la; eg. __ *an insult; avenger (n)* phuba latu, thungrultu.

avenue *(ævaniu; n)* (mimal) kawng zau tâwk, a sir tuaka thing phun tlar; mimal chenna in panna kawng; kawt thler zau tâwk, a sir tuaka in hrang hrang tlar; engemaw tihna/thawhchhuahna hmanrua/kawng; eg. __*to success/promotion.*

aver *(avr(r); vt)* a dikzia/nihzia, etc. sawichhuak.

average *(ævaridz; n)* nambar chawhrual, a laihawl; eg. nambar 4,5, & 9 te __chu 6 a ni; nihphung pangngai & a awm chin, hleihluak lo chin; eg. *Hari's work is below __*, mi talngpui a phâk ve lo; *(adj)* a lai hawl/tlangpui hmu chhuak; eg. *The __age of the boys here is 16.*

averse *(avrs; adj)* *__from/to,* duh lo, ngaina lo; eg. *He is __to hard work.*

aversion *(avrshn; n)* duh lohna nasa tak, huatna thûk tak; eg. *He has a strong __to getting up early;* thil duh loh, huatzawng tak.

avert *(avrt; vt)* hawisan, hnuchhawn; eg. *__one's eyes from a terrible spectacle;* inveng, pumpelh; eg. *__an accident.*

aviary *(eiviary; n)* (sahuana) sava dah/khawina bik.

aviation *(eivieishn; n)* thlawhtheihnaa thlawh chungchang zirna.chhuina; *__spirit (n)* thlawhtheihnaa hman chi tuialhthei; *aviator (n)* thlawhtheihna khalhtu (tunah 'pilot' an ti).

avid *(adj)* thlahlel, duham; eg. *__for fame/applause; __ly (adv)* thlahlel takin *(n)* thlakhlelhna.

avocado *(ævakadau; n)* ram lum thei chi khat, pear ang deuh (alligitor pear , an ti bawk).

avocation *(ævakeishn; n)* mahni eizawnna pangngai ni lo, hna penhleh (vocation, an ti thin, a dik chiah lo).

avoid *(avawid; vt)* kalsan, pumpelh, kal bosan; eg. *Try to __ danger; We just __-ed an accident; __-ble (adj)* kalsan/ pumpelh theih; *__-ance (n)* pumpelhna, kalsanna, hnuchhawnna; eg. *the __-ance of a bad companions.*

avoir du pois *(æva da pawiz; n)* tehfung, thil rihlam tehfung.

avouch *(avau; vt)* a lang a pauva pawm; sawichhuak, puangchhuak; eg. *__ a fault; He__ed himself to be a Christian; __al, (n)* zalen taka puangchhuahna; eg. *Make an __al of one's sentiments; __edly (adv)* tlâng hriatin; eg. *He was __-edly in the wrong.*

avuncular *(avangkiula(r); adj)* pate-a ang hiala ngainat.

await *(aweit; vt)* lo nghak, lo ngaichang; eg. *I __your instructions;* lo nghaktu; eg. *Death __s all men.*

awake *(aweik; vt)* tho (chhuak); harhchhuak; mahni inhrechhuak; eg. *He __ to his opportunities; He __ to find himself famous.*

awake *(aweik; pred adj)* thangharh. *Is he __ or sleep? __ to,* hrechhuak; eg. *be __ to what is going on.*

awaken *(aweikan; vt)* thochhuak, harhchhuak; tiharh, hriattir; eg. *__ sb to a sense of his responsibility.*

award *(awawd; vt)* pisa lam atanga engemaw phalsak, pe, hlan; eg. *He was __-ed the best prize. The old medal was __ed to Mr. Brown; (n)* thubuai remtu thu tlukna/thuremna avanga thil engemaw pêkchhuah. (i.e. lawmman, tangkapui, tangka, etc) *His horse was given the highest __ at the show;* zirna sânga zirlaite hnena sum pêk, sorkar tanpuina sum.

aware *(awæ(r); pred.adj)* hrethiam, hria, hrechhuak; eg. *Are you __ that you are sitting on my hat?; __-ness (n)* hriatna, hriatthiamna, veina.

awash *(awosh; prd.adj)* (tui ina) tleng/hnawl; eg. *rocks __ at high tide. The ship's deck was __.*

away *(awei; adv)* hla, hlatlam; eg. *The sea is 2 miles __;* la bo, dah bo; eg. *__ with them/him;* inzawm zatin, chawl lovin; eg. *He was working __ all afternoon; far and __, nasa tak, em em; out and __,* khaikhin rual loh; *right __,* rang takin, tun maiah.

awe *(aw; n)* tihna (zahna & hlauhna inkawp); *__ inspiring,* zahawm leh tih tlâk tak; *(vt)* tih; eg. *I was __ed by his solemn words.*

aweigh *(awei; adj)* tuifawn laka him chiaha lawng thlung.

awful *(awfl; adj)* râpthlâk; hlauhawm tak; eg. *He died an __ death; His sufferings were __ to behold;* nasa tak; hleihluak; eg. *What an __ nuisance! What __ handwriting! __ly (adv)* nasa tak (in); eg. *It has been __ly hot yesterday.*

awhile *(awail; adv)* hun rei lote chhung; eg. *Stay __;* laiin.

awkward *(awkwad; adj)* remchang lo, inhmeh lo, zei lo; eg. *This is an__ staircase; __-shape; an __ customer,* mi or ramsa chu-kha hlauhawm tak; â & remchang hre lo; *the __ age,* thalai nih lai, mahni inrintawk loh lai; buai.

awl *(n)* savun chhunpawhna thir zum.

awning *(n)* lawng chhuat, kawngka, tukverh, etc. zarhulna puan chhah chi.

awry *(arai; adv; pred. adj)* remchang lo (takin); eg. *Our plans became __.*

ax, axe *(æks; n)* hreipui, hrei; eg. *Apply the __ to the public expenditure,* vantlang sum hi renchem deuh rawh; *have an __ to grind,* mahni hna duhzawng thawh tur nei; *get the __,* (tuemaw a) hna atanga ban/ chawlhtir, bantir, hnawtchhuak.

axiom *(æksiem; n)* finfiahna &

hnialna awm lova (dik tura) thusawi lo pawm: thudik hriatsa.

axis *(æksis; n)* thil virthei fung; *the earth's __*, khawvel Chhim tawp & Hmar tawp inkara (ngaih-ruata) hawlhtlang (rin): ram hrang hrangte engemaw chhûng an inkungkaihna (inzawm nghet lem lo: eg. *The Berlin Rome-Tokyo A __ powers.*

axle *(æksl; n)* lirthei za (khamphei): eg. *the back __ of a bus.*

ayah *(aia; n)* India rama chhiahhlawh, nauawm hmeichhia; milian hmeichhe tirhkah.

ay, aye *(ai; int, adv)* ni e; awle; (lawng mite thu/ṭawngkam bîk); *(n)* ruahmanna lo thlawptu aw; *The ayes have it.* Rawtna pawmtute an tam zâwk.

aye *(ei; adv)* (hmanlai ṭawngkam) fo, nawn chhen; eg. *for __;*

azure *(æzə(r); adj)* (hla thu) dumpawl; eg. *an __sky.*

Bb

Bb *(bi)* Sap hawrawp-a pahnihna.

baa *(n)* beram bè ri.

baas *(bas; n)* S. Africa mi hanghovin an hotupa (Sap) an kohna: hotu.

babble *(bæbl; vi, vt)* hriat (thiam) harsa taka tawng: lui luang ri bawrh bawrh; â taka thu sawi nawn; thurúk puangchhuak; *(n)* naupang/â taka thusawichhuah; tawng hriat harsa tak, dam taka lui luang.

baboo, babu *(n)* Hindu-ho tawngkam: Pu, tlangvâl; Hindu mi, pisaa thawk, pisaa thawk, Sap awphawi & zei la.

baboon *(n)* S. Africa & S. Asia rama zawng lian chi, ui ang tak (hmel pu).

baby *(beibi; n)* nausên; eg. *She has a __-boy;* chhûng khata naupang ber; eg. *be left carrying the __*; hna harsa leh thawh chakawm lo tak mahni chunga tla; *__-farmer (n)* nausen (fa hrahte enkawltu (nu); *__-minder (n)* nausên (a nu awm loh laia rei tawk) lo awmtu; *__-sitter (n)* reilotè chhung nau lo awmtu hlawhfa; thil tè tham hrim hrim sawina; eg. *__-car, _-face,* nula, ngaihzâwng; *(vt)* nausên anga cheibawl, enkawl, en; eg. *Don't __ the boy;* *__-hood (n)* nausen lai; *__-ish (adj)* nausên ang mai, nausenthlâk, nèp & themlem lutuk.

baccalaureate *(bækalɔ́wriat; n.F)* sikul sanga dinhmun/nihna pawimawh (pek/hlan).

baccarat, baccara *(bækara; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna, pawisa khelhna chikhat.

bacchanal *(bækanæl; adj)* Grik-ho zû pathian Bacchus-a ang mai (a zu heh leh rui reng mai): zu ngawlvei; Bacchus-a zuitu & thlawptu, amah chawimawi nâna zû nèna hlimhlawp bâwl; zu rui & bengchheng.

baccy *(bæki; n)* vaihlo.

bachelor *(bætshala(r); n)* tlangvâl, nupui la nei lo; tlangvâlte inhmeh thil; *a __ girl,* nula, pasal la nei lo; Zirna Sânga nihna pèk hmasakber, (i.e. Bachelor of Arts/Science).

bacillus *(basilas; n)* natna hrik, thir tlawn ang (ruangâm).

back *(bæk; n)* hnungzâng; eg. *Lie on your __ and look up; at the __of sb,* (tuemaw) tanpui, puibawm; *say sth behind sb's __s,* (tuemaw) a hriat lohva rêl, sawisel; *break the __of sth.* a harsa lai ber thawk zo; *get off sb's __*; inthliarfihlim; *have one's __ to the wall,* thil khirhkhan hmachhawn; *be on one's __*, dam lo, nâ; (thut-thleng) hnung lam, hman theih loh lai; eg. *the __of a knife/hand.*

back *(bæk; vi, vt)* hnungtawlh; tanpui; eg. *__a friend in an argument; __a plan; __a down,* mahni thil hauh laka inhnukdawk leh; __, tanpui.

backgammon *(bækgæman; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna chi khat.

backward *(bækwad; adj)* hnung

lamah/hnunglam zawngin; hnungtawlh; bul ṭanna, a tir lamah; eg. *a __ glance;* a nihphung pangngai (tur) phak lo, tlin lo & hmasawn lo; zakzum & hamhaih hrat; eg. *He is __ in giving his views;* a tawplam aṭanga ṭanin, a lêt zawngin.

bacon *(beikan; n)* vawksa (chi ala rep ro); *bring home the__*, mahni hna-a hlawhtling; *save one's__*, thihna, hliamna, etc. pumpelh.

bacterium *(bæktiariam; n)* boruak, tui & leia hnim mawl ber chi, ramsate tana ṭangkai, natna thlen thei si; *bacteriology (n)* natna hrik chi hrang hrang chanchin zirna; *bacteriologist (n)* hetiang chhuitu, mithiam.

bad *(bæd; adj)* sual, chhia & ṭha lama dik lo; eg. *It is __to steal; He leads a __life; act in __faith,* zawmthaw taka thil ti; *__-language,* ânchhia; *a__lot,* mi ṭangkai lo, thatchhia; *be in __ with,* inngeih lo; *with __ grace,* peih lo, phur lo; *(n)* natna, eg.*She was taken __during the night;* thil ṭha lo thlen thei; eg. *__for the eyes;* nasa tak; eg. *__-ly beaten.*

bad *(n)* thil ṭha lo; *go to the __*, nungchang ṭha lo lama tlu lût.

badge *(bædz; n)* mimal eizawnna, nihna, pawl, etc. lantirna thil bel; thil nihna lantirtu; eg. *Chains are a __ of slavery.*

badger *(bædza(r); n)* ramsa chi khat, sihal ang (deuhva) leia kua nei, zana chaw zawng ṭhin.

badger *(bædza(r); vi, vt)* engemaw zawt/dila tuemaw tibuai, zarbuai chhen; eg. *Tom has been __ing his uncle to buy him a camera.*

badinage *(bædnaz; n)* chhaih.

badminton *(bæsmintan; n)* inkhelhna chi khat.

baffle *(bæfl; vt)* tibuai, lo dal/khap; hriatthiam harsa tak; eg. *One of the Examination questions __s me completely; They were __d in their attempt.*

baffle *(bæfl; n)* boruak kal tam lutuk tur lo danna (thirphek).

bag *(bæg; n)* iptê; *__and baggage,* mahni neih zawng zawng; *a __of bones,* mi cher taksa, sa nei lo; *let the cat out of the __*, (tum lawk lem lova) thurûk puang (chhuak); *the whole __ of tricks,* a zavaiin, mamawh zawng zawng; *__of,* tam tak, ṭhahnem tham tak; *__-man (n)* thil zuara zinvâk (mi).

bag *(bæg; vi, vt)* iptê-a thun, ak; eg. *to __up wheat;* (ram vak mi) hlawhtling; eg. *They __get nothing except a couple of rabbits;* midang thil, an phalna ni lova ak (palh); eg. *Who has __ged my matches?* duhdah taka engemaw khai, ṭâwn, suih, etc. eg. *trousers that __at the knees.*

bagatello *(bægatel; n)* inchhûnga inkhelhna, infiamna chi, thil te tham leh pawimawh lêm lo.

baggage *(bægidz; n)* zinnaa mamawh thil zawng zawng; sipaiho riahchhuahnaa châkkhai tinreng; hmeichhe luhlul leh midang chhaih hrât tak.

baggy *(bægi; adj)* dul & nawmnah taka inkhai, uaithla; eg. *trousers __ at the knees; __skin under the eyes.*

bagnio *(baniau; n)* lung in, tan in.

bah *(int)* hmusit/huatna lantirna thawm.

bail *(beil; n)* lung in tâng, engemaw hun chhûng zalentir nana roreltuin sum a phut zât, tun tiama inhriattir leh tura zakhamna sum thehluta engemaw chen zalenna; *__ee (n)* hetiang kawnga zalenna changtu/hmutu.

bail *(beil; vi, vt)* lawng chhunga tui tling paih chhuak; eg. *__ing water out.*

bailey *(beili; n)* kulh pâwnlam bang; lal in hungna bang.

bailiff *(beilif; n)* khaw khat hotuber ṭanpuitu; ram neitu kaihzavêng.

bairn *(bæn; n)* naupang.

bait *(beit; n)* nghakuaia tawktarh (dah) sangha ei duh chi; eg. *The fish swallowed the __*; thlêmna hmanrua.

bait *(beit; vi, vt)* sangha manna tura tawktarh dah; eg. *__ a hook with a worm;* sakawr tlattir/thlah; sawisa.

baize *(beize; n)* dawhkan, etc. khuhna sahmul puan chhah tak, rawng hring.

bake *(beik; vi, vt)* ur hmin; eg. *__bread ;* ni-a pho (hang); *half-__-d (adj)* huihphai, thil (la) hrechiang lo; pianpui finna tlachham; *baking hot,* lum lutuk; *baker (n)* chhang, etc. urtu; *bakery (n)* chhang urna hmun.

bakelite *(beikalait; n)* ṭhelret siamchawp, pen, etc. atâna hman.

baksheesh *(bækshish; n)* belhchhahna, ṭanpuina, etc. pawisa pêk.

balailaka *(n)* ṭingṭang kil 3 nei; Russia rama lar tak.

balance *(bælans; vi, ct)* khaikhin, buktawn; (mahni) inbuktawk awm/dah; eg. *Can you __a stick on the head of your nose?;* sumdawnnaa hmanral & hlep chhutchhuak; *__-diet,* hrisel & taksa chak nana ei tur hrang hrang inmil tawk ei.

balance *(bælans; n)* bukna/thil chiang (rih) lo, la finfiah theih loh; eg. *Hang in the __,* ngaihdan titlu thei lo; sana khawl, a hun vawng diktu; *hold the __,* thu tihtluk theihna; *throw sb off his __,* (tuemaw) tilunghnur, tihrehawm; *on__,* engkim ngaihtuah vekin, chhut vekin; *strike a __ between,* an danglamna hmuchhuak; *__of trade* (sumdawnnaa) thawnchhuah & lâkluh hlutlam danglamna.

bald *(bawld; adj)* lu kawlh, sam nei tlem; cheimawina (hran) nei lo; thu-hla ziak ngaihnawm lo tak; *to put it __-ly,* a ngial-a-nganin.

balderdash *(bawldadæsh; n)* thuziak/thusawi âtthlâk & awmze nei lo.

baldric *(bawldrik; n)* ngunhnâm; tawtawrawt, etc. ahna savun hrui.

bale *(beil; n)* ruh taka thil tel khawm (sa); eg. *a __of cloth; (vt)* ṭawnkhawm, telkhawm.

bale *(beil; vt) __out,* thlawhtheihna chhia etc. aṭang zuangchhuak.

bale *(beil; n)* sualna; *__-ful (beilfl; adj)* sual/hlauhawm tak; *__ful locks.*

balk, baulk *(bawk; n)* thingphel chhah tak, killi-a zai: dodalna, hmasawnna daltu; *(vi, vt)* tum renga kawng lo dal, (engemaw) tiṭhanṭhu; eg. *__sb's plans.*

ball *(bawl; n)* infiamnaa hman chi thil mum (bial): bawl; eg. *be on the __*, inrâlring, thothang ṭha: mahni hnaa tling tâwk; *keep __ the rolling,* titi zui zêl; *play __*, inkawmngeih, inpawh; silaimu; thil mum or pial lai; eg. *the __-of the foot (vi)* hrual mum; *__sth up* (engemaw) tichhia.

ball *(bawl: n)* vantlâng intihhlimna, lam & thil chi hrang hrang buatsaih; *ballad (n)* hla tluangtlam leh mawl tak, thawnthu, hlaa phuah.

ballade *(bælad; n)* hla chham chi, châng khata tlar 7/8 nei.

ballast *(bælast; n)* lawng tihngheh nana thil rit tak tak (lawnga dah; eg. lung, lei, etc.) rilru ngelnghehna; kawng siamna tur lung chhêkkhawl sa.

ballerina *(bælarina; n)* nula, lâm thiam, lama ei zawng.

ballet *(bælei; n)* ṭawng & zai tellova lemchan; lâm mite lemchanna; lâmthiamho; eg. *member of the __.*

ballistic *(balistik; adj)* laipui, kahchhuah lam thil; eg. *intercontinental __ missiles,* khawmualpui hrang hrang kah theihna silai lian chi.

ballistics *(n)* kahhlatna silai lian chungchang zirna.

ballocks *(bolaks; n)* sâng; thil âtthlâk leh ṭul lo.

balloon *(balun; n)* balun; ṭhelret ip, boruak thuna puar thei; *(vi)* balun anga tipuar, tipawng.

ballot *(bælat; n)* lehkha them, midangte hriat lohva mahni mi thlan hming ziahna; thlangtu zat; *(vt)* ngaihdan tarlang, tuemaw (inthlannaa) thlang; mi ṭha thlangchhuak.

bally *(bæli; adj, adv)* thu uarna ṭawngkam; eg. *What a __nuisance!*

bally hu *(bæli-hu; n)* thawm na taka engemaw tlangzarh; mawilo/changkang lo taka midang hip tumna; au thaw,, bengchheng tak.

balm *(bam; n)* thing aṭang na chhawkna damdawi (rimtui) siamchhuah; rilru tidamtu, chhawktu; __y, nem leh lum nuam tak; damna, thil rimtui.

baloney *(balauni; n)* thil atthlâk.

balsa *(bawlsa; n)* America ram thing duap chi.

balsam *(n)* thing rimtui, (balm) damdawi siamchhuahna; pangp ar chi khat.

baluster *(bælasta(r); n)* inrel tungchho chi.

bambino *(bæmbinau; n)* nausen; nausen lsua lem (ziak).

bamboo *(bæmbu; n)* mau; mau bul sak.

bamboozie *(bæmbuzi; vt)* tihder, bum.

ban *(vt, vi)* engemaw ti, sawi, etc. ngei tura thupek; eg. *a __-the-bomb demonstrstion;* râlthuam titawp tura ngenna/phutna; titawp, hnawl.

banal *(bænl; adj)* hmun ualau &

ṭawp; thil hriatṭhan, tlanghriat & ngaihnawm lo, rilru la lo.

banana *(n)* balhla, ram lum thei.

band *(bænd; n)* thil ṭawnna bial; eg. *iron __s round the barrel; papers kept together with a rubber __; __-saw;* thingzaina kual chi; pawlho, hruaitu pakhat hnuaia thil tum thuhmun; eg. *a __of robbers; (vi, vt)* ṭawn khawm, pâwla insiam; eg. *__people together.*

bandage *(bændidz; n)* hliam tuamna chi puanthem sei; *(vt)* puanthema ṭawn/tuam; eg. *__up a boy's hand.*

bandana *(n)* nghawnga vuah chi thil tle & ṭial pheuh pheuh.

bandbox *(n)* hmeichhe thuamhnaw (lukhum etc.) dahna bawm, thingrem; *came out of a __,* mâm & inchei nalh tak.

bandeau *(bændau; n)* hmeichhe sam ṭawnna ṭhelret kual.

bandit *(n)* suamhmang; râlthuam nêna zin veivâkte & mi inte rawktu; *__ry (n)* suamhmangho sulhnu.

bandoleer *(bandoliar; n)* silaimu dahna/paina, kawnghren ang, ah theih.

bandy *(bændi; vt)* inhnial, inhek; eg. *have one's name bandied about,* hmingchhiat hlawh; *__ a story about,* inhrilh chhawng; *(adj)* khup kual, ke kual; eg. *__-legged.*

ba *(bein; n)* tûr; eg. *rat's __;* chhiatna & buaina chawk-chhuaktu; eg. *Dink was the __of his life; He has been the __of my life; __ful (adj)* sual, suahsual thlâk.

bang *(bæng; n)* thil puak (thut) thawm; insawh; eg. *He fell & got a nasty __on the head; shut the door with a __, go off with a __,* hlawhtling, ngainat hlawh; *(vi, vt)* na taka kut thlak/insawh; eg. *He__ed at the door;* tibeng-chheng; eg. *The fireworks __ed; (vt)* chalsam tan rual; eg. *She wears her hair __ed.*

banger *(bængga(r); n)* sa sah sawm, thil puak bengchheng tak; motor chhe tak.

bangle *(bænggl; n)* ngûn.

banian, banyan *(n)* hmâwng thing chi; Hindu sumdawng.

banish *(bænish; vt)* hrem nana mahni ram ata hnawtchhuak; eg. *He was __ed from the realm;* hrereng (duh) lo; eg. *__care; __-ment (n)* hnawhchhuahna.

banister *(bænista(r); n)* leilawn dawmtu ban; inrela a tung zawnga dah.

bango *(bændzau; n)* ṭingṭang chi khat.

bank *(bængk; n)* luikam; eg. *house on the __of the river;* tuipui mawng pawnglai bik; him taka sum dahṭhatna pisa; *blood-__,* damdawi ina damlote tana thisen khawlna; *(vt)* (sorkar) sum ina pawisa dah ṭha; eg. *Who do you __ with?*

bank *(bængk; n)* lehkha chhutna khâwla hawrawp tlar zât; eg. *a four__type writer;* lawng karna dawhkan.

bankrupt *(bængkrapt; n)* mahni leiba rulh theih loh vanga a rulh nâna thuneitute'n a thil an

hralhsak; *(adj)* mahni leiba pe thei lo; __*in*, tlachham, nei lo; eg. __*in ideas*.

banner *(n)* hnam/ram/pawlho puanzar; eg. *the __ of freedom; under the __of*, rin & pawmdan thuhmun; ngul pahnih nei puanzar, thu pawimawh ziahna, kawngzawhnaa zawn thin; __-*headline*, chanchinbu-a thu hmasaber-a ziah, thu pawimawh bera ngaih.

bannock *(n)* chhang ur (phêk).

banns *(bænz; n)* Kohhrana innei turte vantlâng hmaa puanna; eg. *Publish the __; forbid the __*, inneih rem lohna lo hriaa lo khap.

banquet *(bængkwit; n)* hun bika ruai buatsaih, thusawi chi hrang hrang nena hun hmanna; eg. *A wedding __*; *(vi, vt)* tuemaw hminga ruai buatsaih; ruaithehnaa tel ve.

banshee *(bænshi; n)* (Ireland & Scotland) thla ai (thlahrâng au thawm) a lo chhuahna ina mi chu tuemaw tal a thi duh, tih rin dan.

bant *(bænt; vi)* taksa (thau lutuk) siam nâna ei tur pawimawh ei; taksa nalh nâna fimkhur taka ei & in.

bantam *(bæntam; n)* arpa sual huai, tê tak tê chi; inhnek thiam pawl khat.

banter *(bænta(r); vi, vt)* fiam, chaih.

Bantu *(n, adj)* S.Africa Negro- ho leh an tawng hman.

baobab *(beiabæb; n)* Africa ram thing lian & hrawl tak.

baptism *(bæptizm; n)* Kristiante sakhaw serh & sang, Kohhran mi & sa lawmluh nâna tuia theh, hnim leh thlawr; nun thar tem tantirhna; eg. *a soldier's baptism of fire*, indona muala a kal hmasak berna; *baptismal (adj)* baptisma lam thil, inkaihhnawih.

Baptist *(n)* Kristian pawl khat, puitlingte chauh tuia hnima baptis ring pâwl.

baptize *(bæptaiz; vt)* baptisma chantir; eg. *He had been __d a Roman Catholic*.

bar *(ba(r); n)* (thir, thing, sahbawn, etc.) tlawn; rel kalna, tukverh vuah, thuk kham, etc. atana hman thir tlawn; kawng(pui) lo daltu thil; harsatna thlentu & hmasawnna daltu; tangkapui hnûn; rimâwi ziahnaa hun vawn dan tur kawhhmuhna (rin chhukthla); thubuai remna ina thubuai neitu leh ngaithlatute daidanna thirtlawn; *the Bar*, Dan hremi hna; *read for the __*, Dan hremi hna zir; zu dawr.

bar *(n)* Mediterranean tuipui sangha lian tak.

barb *(bab;n)* (fei, nghakuai etc.) ki bâr; __*ed wire;* thir zai herh, hling nei.

barbarian *(babeərian;n)* hnam mawl leh changkang lo.

barnaric *(babærik;adj)* nun mawl leh khawsak dan hniam; mawl thlâk.

barbarism *(babərizm;n)* nun changkan lohna, mawlna, hnufumna.

barbarity *(babærəti;n)* ramsa ang maia nun rawnna, khawngaihna tlakchhamna; tawngkam mâwilo & zahmawh rawngkai uarna;

barbarize (vt)

barbarous *(babaras;adj)* mawl thlak & changkan loh thlak tak.

barbecue *(babikiu;n)* bel lian tak, sa a puma kan rona; sa pum ur hmin ei hova vantlang in tihhlimna; *(vt)* a puma sa urhmin/kang ro.

barbel *(babl;n)* Europe ram sangha lian chi, lui sangha.

barber *(baba(r);n)* lu mêt (sam mêt)-a ei zawng sam mettu.

barbican *(babikan;n)* kulh nei lal in; khawpui venna ralven insâng.

barbitone *(babitaun;n)* muthilhna damdawi, na chhawkna damdawi.

barbiturate *(babitshurat;n)* muthilhna damdawi chak tak (chi).

barcarole, barcarolle *(bakaraul;n)* Venice thingtlang hla pakhat.

bard *(bad;n)* hla chham chi phuah thiam; hetiang chhama khaw hrang hrang tlawh kual mi; *the ___ of Avon,* Shakespeare-a.

bare *(bea(r);adj)* sa-lawng, saruak, kut ruak; eg. *fight with __ hands; ___-skins;* thuruk puangchhuak; *the ___ necessities of life,* khawsak theihna tâwk ṭâwk; *(vt)* khuhna hawng, hlip, kheh; eg. *___ one's hearts,* mahni rilru puangchhuak; tlêm tê; tawk chiah chiah; eg. *We ___ly had time to catch the train.*

bargain *(bagin;n)* indawn huna lei tura titlu; thilsiamnaa hlawhfa & a neitu inremna; *A __'s a __,* inremna chu phatsan tur a ni lo; *drive a hard __,* mahni hlawkna tura midang nena inrem tumna; *a __ sale,* mantlawm zawka bungraw hralhna; *__for,* pawm, remti tur a inpeih.

barge *(badz;n)* lawng chhuat phêk, bungrua & mihring phurhna chi; indona lawng, sipai hotu chuanna bik; *(vt) __ about,* mahni inzo lo, fimkhur lo taka che vel; *__in* midangte kâra lo inrawlh; eg. *stop barging into our coversation.*

bargee *(badzi;n)* lawng hotu ber or a mi & sate; eg. *swear like a __,* an hla chi hrang hrang chhamchhuaka âng chi.

baritone, barytone *(bæritaun;n)* mipa awki, a thum & a sâng (ber) in kâr.

barium *(beariam;n)* thir nem, thil siam nâna hman chi.

bark *(bak;n)* ui & sihal hram; silai kah ri/khuh ri; eg. *His __ worse than his bite,* thinchhe hle mahse a sual lem lo; *(vi,vt)* bauh, hram; eg. *The dog __s at the stranger; __ up the wrong tree,* diklo tak a (tuemaw) dem; tisual palh; awrâwl vin & thu pe taka au; eg. *The Officer __-ed out his order.*

bark *(bak;n)* thing kâwr, pil; *(vt)* thing pil/kawr kheh, suih thla, hik; tluk vanga vun insawhpilh.

bark, barque *(bak;n)* lawng puanzar 3-5 nei chi; lawng hrim hrim.

barker *(barke(r);n)* ennawm chhuah laia mipuite en ve tura lo thlem tu; mahni thil zawrh lei tur a mite lo thlemtu, sumdawng vêivak; pistol.

barley*(bali;n)* buh chi khat zu sak

nân & ei atâna hman chi.

barm *(bam;n)* dawidim, chawl.

barmy *(bæmi;adj)* thluak dik lo, â.

barn *(ban;adj)* lova buh chhekna; buhpawl dah khawlna in; __*dance (n)* thingtlang lam chikhat; __*storm (vi)* thingtlang khaw hrang hranga politik sawi or lemchanga zin kual; in lian & mawi tak; eg. *what a __y of a house;* motor dahna.

barnacle *(banakl;n)* chengkawl.

barometer *(baromita(r);n)* lum & vawt tehna, khaw awmdan enna khawl; tuipui atanga hmun san lam tehna; *barometric (adj).*

baron *(bæran;n)* lal upa chi khat; khawla thilsiamna lama sulsutu/hotu ropui tak; eg. *oil ___s; beer __s; __-age (n)* lal upaho; *baronial (adj)* lal upa nena inhmeh (thil); *barony (n)* lal upa nihna/dinhmun; eg. *confer a __y on sb;* lal upaa kaitir.

baronet *(bæranit;n)* lal upa zinga a hniam ber, lal rorelnaa tel ve.

baroque *(barauk;n, adj)* hleihluak taka mahni themthiam zia (insak atanga lan tir, kum zabi 17&18 (Europe)-a an uar chi.

barouche *(barush;n)* sakawr tawlailir ke 4 nei, mi pali vel chuan theihna.

barque *(bak;n)* lawng, puanzar 3-5 nei.

barrack *(bærak;n)* sipai ho chenna in lian tak; in mawilo & tluang-tlam taka sak.

barrack *(bærak;vi,vt)* hmusit; inkhelhnaah an tih that duh loh vanga au thawm; __*-ing (n)* muangchanga kut beng ri/thawm.

barrage *(bæraz;n)* tui lâk pen nana tuikhuah, leilet atana lâkpen; tuma kal theih loh nan a silai kapa kawng lo dal.

barrel *(bærl;n)* thing ramkhawm, tui, zû etc. dah nana hman chi; silai dawt, pena a tui thunna lai, a tak (sa); __*-organ (n)* rimâwi hmanna chi khat; *barrelled (vt)* bûra dah, thun, chhung.

barren *(bærn;adj)* ram chhia, thlai chin nana thalo; thing awm lohna, ram khawro; naupai (fa hring) thei lo, ching; hlutna nei lo, awmze nei lo (thil/thu) eg. *a __ subject.*

barricade *(bærikeid;n)* inhum nâna dalna chi hrang hrang; eg. *thingtum, tinchhia, lungtum,* etc lo dah; hmasawnna dal tu hrim hrim; eg. *Sahara Desert is a natural __ that seperates North & Central Africa; __ to educational progress.*

barring *(pre)* hnawlin, tel lovin, dalin.

barrister *(bærista(r);n)* dan hremi, thubuai remnaa midang aia ding thei chin, mithiam.

barrow *(bærau;n) wheel __,* thil thiarna tawlailir ke 1/2 nei, nawr chi; *(n)* mithi phumna lei vung, tunhma lama awm tawh.

barter *(bata(r);vi,vt)* bungraw inthleng eg. *__wheat for machinery; __ away one's rights;* inthleng, lei.

basalt *(bæsawlt;n)* tlâng kang atanga lei phuhchhuah, dum & chang tak.

bascule *(bæskiul; n) __bridge,* lei

chikhat a khing chanve tihkan theih.

base *(beis;n)* thil hnuaihnung, nep & ho (ber) hrim hrim; thil in nghahna, nghahchhan; eg. *the ___ of a pillar;* thil thur nena pawlhna thil al siam theih; sipai, pawlhote buk khuarna lai, riahhmun; eg. *a naval __; an air __; get to first __;* hna thawh ṭan dawna a sam khai aṭanga ṭan; *__less (adj)* ṭanhmun mumal nei lo, thu belhchian dawl lo.

base *(beis; adj)* nungchang, mizia nêp lutuk, zahpuiawm; eg. *acting from __ motives; __ metals,* thir satliah.

baseball *(beisbawl; n)* US hnam inkhelhna.

basement *(beismant; n)* in chhuat bawr, in saka a hniam ber lai.

bash *(bæsh; vt)* titliak, tina, tihliam tura na taka kutthlâk; eg. *__ in the lid of a box; __ sb on the head with a stick;* na taka vua, kutthlâk; *have a __ at sth,* (thil engemaw) tum chhin, bei chhin.

bashful *(bæshful)* zak, zakzum; *__ly (adv)* zak (zum) takin.

basic *(beisik; adj)* a bul (thum), innghahchhan lam (thil); eg. *The __ process of arithmetic; the __ vocabulary of a language.*

basil *(bæsil; n)* hnim rimtui, chawhmeha telh chi.

basilica *(bezilika; n)* hmanlai Rom-ho rorêlna in, in bial; Biak In atana hman ṭhin; eg. *The __ of St. Peter in Rome.*

basilisk *(bæzilis; n)* America ram laiking chi khat, a hmu apiang thihna.

basin *(beisn; n)* chawhtawlh/maihun; chawhmeh chhawpna; tui tlinna hmun, li; tuipui chhûnga khawmual zum thla, a sir thuma tuiin a hual; lui chawmtu ram.

basis *(beisis; n)* a pawimawh/hnuk lai ber, a bulṭhut & nghahchhan; eg. *the __ of morality; on a solid __,* innghahna mumal tak nei, ṭanchhan ṭha tak.

bask *(bæsk; vi)* khaw lum & eng nuama inpho; eg. *sitting in the garden __ing in the sunshine; __ing in her favour,* a duhsakna hlawh.

basket *(baskit; n)* thil dahna, hruihnang, etc.-a tah/siam, vawnchhan or khaina nei; eg. *shopping __;* hetiang bawmin a dawn zât/leng zât; eg. *They ate a __ of plums; __ball (n)* infiamna chi khat.

bas relief *(n)* lungphêka milem (a pangchhuak zawnga) ziah (dan); a pawngchhuak zawng thil cheimawi dan.

bass *(bæs; n)* luite sangha chi khat chawhmeh chi; *(adj)* (mipa) aw thum & hniam; *(n)* thing laimu, thil phiar nâna chhah chi; zû chi khat.

bassinet *(bæsinet; n)* nausen awmna tawlailir.

bassoon *(basun; n)* tawtawrawt chi thum.

bast *(bæst; n)* thing (chi khat) pil, hnâng atâna hman chi, hruikhau.

bastard *(bastærd; n)* sâwn, khawlai fa; eg. *a __ child;* mi za[illegible] & awmmawh tak; thil [illegible] a tak ni lo; diklo taka

thilti; *a __y order.*

baste *(beist; vt)* puan zai sa, ṭhui awlsam nâna dawk lâwk.

bastinado *(bæstinadau; n)* kephah hnuaia vuaka hremna; *(vt)* kephah hnuaia vuaa hrem; hrem.

bastion *(bæstian; n)* kulhbing, a dang aia tohlâwt chhuak bik, kil 5 nei; sorkar laka hel, ram (pêng) khat-a awmhmun khuarna.

bat *(n)* bâk; eg. *have a __ in the belfry,* ngaihdan maksak tak tak nei; *as blind as a __,* (thil) hmu thei lo, hmu chiang thei lo.

bat *(n)* inkhelhna tiang, thingtlawn suihphêk; eg. *do sth. of one's own __,* mahni kutkawih ngeia thil ti; *(vi, vt)* inkhelh tianga vua, hêm; *(n) go off at a terrific __,* chak taka tlan, kal bo thuai; *(vt)* mit khap; eg. *not __an eyelid,* muhil miah lo, mak ti hlawl lo.

batch *(bætsh; n)* ṭum khata chhang urho; eg. *baked in __of 20;* mi thil engemaw zat, ho khata awm (tlâng); eg. *a __of letters/recruits.*

bate, abate *(beit, abeit; vt)* thlipui, tuilian, natna, etc. lo ziaawm, lo kâm/dam; eg. *with __d breath,* zawi têa thu sawi, hrilhru, phun ser ser.

bath *(bæth; n)* inbual; eg. *I shall have a hot __and go to bed;* inbualna tui, thil silna bûr, chawhtawlh tê; eg. *an oil __; (vi, vt)* inbual, insilfai, bual; eg. *__the baby.*

Bath *(bæth; n)* England khaw thlang lama khawpui oakhat, leichhûng aṭanga [illegible] lo chhuahna hmun; [illegible] -tui-lei-lo ṭhutna tura siam ṭhutthleng lir thei.

bathe *(beith; vi, vt)* sil, silfai, bual; eg. *The Doctor told him to __his eyes; The nurse __the wound; be __d in,* huh vek, kai luam; eg. *Her face __in tears; __d in sweat;* infiam, inbual, tuihleuh, etc. tura luia kal; eg. *Let's go for a __; bathing (n) __-cap (n)* hmeichhe inbual laia an lukhum; *__-costume (n)* inbual laia ṭhawmhnaw hak chi; *__-machine (n)* inthlâkna pindan (laksawn theih).

bathos *(beithos; n)* ṭawngkam/ thuziak dan chi khat; rilru la & urhsun taka sawi/ziah hnua ho & uang taka chhunzawm.

bathysphere *(bæthisfiar; n)* tuichhûng enna bawm lian, mihring leng, tui thûk taka thlâk chi.

batik *(n)* Java rama puan cheimawi dan.

batiste *(bætist; n)* maimaw puan zai sin fei tak; la zai sin (fei) tak.

batman *(bætman; n)* Sipai hotu chhiahhlawh.

baton *(bætn; n)* pulis-ho tiang tawitê; eg. *The policeman made a __charge;* zaipawl/rimawi tum pawl hotu tiang tawi tê; pisa mi & sa.

bats *(bæts; pred; adj)* â, rilru kim lo.

battalion *(batælian; n)* sipai rual khat.

batten *(bætn; vi) __up,* inren; midangte senso & heknaa lo thau.

batter *(bæta(r); n)* chhangphut,

bawnghnute, artui, etc. chawhpawlha chawhmeh atana siam; *(vi)* vaw hrep.

battery *(bætri; n)* sipai rual khat; laipui & lirthei nêna inchhawp; kawlphetha tihchhuahna thil mum te tak tê; eg. *This transistor has 4 batteries;* bungrua ho khat, a huhova hman chi; eg. *a__of lens/ovens; assault and __*,vauna awkâ; *(n)* âr tuina bâwm (engemaw zât).

batting *(bæting; n)*la/sahmul zai.

battle (rim taka) indona; indona engpawh; eg. *the __of life;* hnehna, hlawhtlinna; eg. *The __is to the strong,* A chakte hi hnehtu an ni zel (ie. Sawinawi chi a ni lo tihna lam); *idle in __*, indonaa thi; *__-axe (n)* indona hreipui/mahni pasal tukdawl tum ram hmeichhia.

battledore *(btldaw(r); n)* inkhelhfung.

battlements *(btlmants; n)* inchung zâwl; silai kah nâna (in) bang tihkuak/tih-âwng.

battue *(btiu; n)* (kah tura) luhchhuah.

batty *(bti; adj)* huihphai, rilru kim lo.

bauble *(bawbl; n)* tlereuh mawi tak tak, man to lem lo.

bauxite *(bawksait; n)* thir nêm chi, alluminium siamchhuahna chi.

bawd *(n)* nawhchizuar in enkawltunu; *__y (adj)* fiamthu zahmawh.

bawl *(vi, vt)* ring taka au (vak); eg. *He __out a curse; __ed for help.__sb out,* hau hrep.

bay *(n)* tuipui/tuifinriat pêng; kil 3-a khawmual hual; *(n)* thing hnah rim tui, chawhmeh atana hman chi; *__-wreath,* chawimawina pangpar lukhum, hmanlaia hla phuah thiam, indona/ intihsiaknaa chak an pek chi chawimawina, ropuina; *__-rum,* sama hnawih chi hriak, thing atanga siamchhuah.

bay *(bei; n)* uisathiamin sava an veh laia an bauh ri; *at __*, ramsa dan chep; inpe lo thei lo, dinhmun manganthlak; tha tawpa lo tang; *keep sth. at__*, (tuemaw laka) inthiarfihlim, khawih theih lova awm; *to __*, kaw- tawpa tantir, kawng dang awm tawh lova (hmelma) dang chêp.

bay *(adj)* sakawr buang; eg. *He was riding a dark __.*

bayonet *(beianit; n)* lailumdawt (sipai) silai hmawra vuah chi chemte; *(vt)* hetiang chemte-a vit.

bayou *(baiu; n)* N. America rama tuipui kam hnim chi khat.

bazaar *(bza(r); n)* (Iran, India & khawchhak ram) dawr hmun; (GB & US) thil man tlawm chi hrang hrang an zawrhna hmun; retheite tanpui nâna thil an zawrhna hmun.

bazooka *(bazuka; n)* silai lian chi.

be *(vi) verb 'to be' -am, is, are, were;* thil engemaw chungchang sawina/zawhna; eg. *Today is Monday; Who is that?* thil nihna sawina; eg. *The world is round;* thil awmna hmun sawina; eg. *The lamp is on the table;* thil neih sawina; eg. *The parcel is for father;* inthlâk danglam (duh)

sawina; eg. *I've been to see my uncle;* thil lo la thleng tur sawina; eg. *the bride to be;* tih/ni ngei tur sawina; eg. *I shall be seeing him soon;* thil tum sawina; eg. *They are to be married in May;* thil ni mai thei sawina; eg. *The book was not to be found;* zeldinna thu-hla; eg. *If it were to rain tomorrow; (pref)* khuh vek, kil tinah; eg. *besmear, bedew.*

beach *(bitsh; n)* tuifinriat kam, him chin.

beacon *(bikan; n)* thil engemaw inhriattir nâna tlâng chhipa mei khûk/chhêm; tlâng, vaukam, etc.- a eng, lawng mite hnena hlauhawm lo hrilhna khawnvar; kawtthlêra khawnvar khai, ke-a kalte kaihhruaitu.

bead *(biit; n)* ṭhi fang; *Tell one's __s,* ṭawngṭai; tui far (khat); eg. *His face was covered with __s of sweat; __ing (n)* ṭhi ang taka thing ker, thil cheimawina.

beadle *(bidl; n)* biak ina Puithiam puibawmtu, ṭanpuitu.

beady *(bidi; adj)* (mit) zim, bial & fiah tak.

beagle *(bigl; n)* uisathiam, tê & khan hniam tak, sazupui veh nâna hman chi; *beagling (n)* uisathiam nêna sazupui veh.

beak *(bik; n)* sava hmui (kawm); hmanlai indo lawng hma lama berampa lem an dah (ki kawm tak).

beak *(bik; n)* thubuai remtu; eg. *brought up before the __;* sikul hotu.

beam *(bim; n)* in rel, rel hnuai-ber, in innghahna; lawng rel hnuaiber; *be on one's __ends,* sum luhna nei (tawh) lo, ei & bar tlachham; *broad in the __,* mi ṭan ṭha & tawi, thau lampang; patla (bukna) a khamphei zâwk; (ni) eng zung; hmêl hlim & nung tak; thlawhtheihna kaihhruaina tura biakhlatna chi khat; *off the __,* (thlawhtheihna) kaihhruaina pensan; nungchang mawi lo.

bean *(bin; n)* be chi, bin; eg. *full of __s,* nung sarh, hlim; *give sb. __,* hrem; *spill the __s,* thurûk puangchhuak; *__-feast,* hun hlimawm hlimhlawp bawl.

bear *(br; n)* savawm; mi mâwl & che mawi lo, hawihhawm lo; *the Great/Little __,* hmar lam arsi hlawm 2 te.

bear *(biir; vi, vt)* phur; eg. *__a heavy load; __away the palm,* intihsiaknaa lawmmam la; nei, lantir; eg. *__the marks of the blows; a document that __s your signature; __oneself,* engemaw kawng taka hawiher, hawiher dan zei; eg. *He __s himself like a soldier;* rilru sukthlêk dan; eg. *__a grudge against sb; __a hand,* ṭanpui; ngaithei, tuar thei; eg. *I can't __the sight of that old man;* laktlak, inhmeh, eg. *His language won't __repeating;* (nau) hringchhuak; eg. *__a child;* her; telh ve; eg. *At the top of the hill __(to the) right; __down,* hneh, tudawl; eg. *__down the enemy; __up;* tuarchhel; *__with,* chhel taka enkawl, kaihruai, awmpui.

bearable *(biireibl; adj)* tawrh theih chin, tawrh theih.

beard *(biad; n)* khabe hmul; eg. *a man with a __;* buhvuia hmuihmul ang deuh lai; *(vt)*

ment.

throat *(thraut; n)* hrawk bâwr; ir; eg. *cut one's __,* mahni inthah tum or mahni vanneihna tihchhiat/hnawl tum; *a bone has struck in my __; force sth down sb's __,* mahni ngaihdan (midang) pawmtir tum; *stick in one's __,* pawm/rin harsa ti; *throaty (adj).*

throb *(thraub; vi)* (thin phu, etc) inkhawng ri; eg. *His head __bed,* a lu a na; *__bing (adj).*

throe *(thrau; n)* nau hrin laia) na tak; hrehawm/na vawng vawng; eg. *in the __s of struggling with an examination.*

thrombosis *(thrombausis; n)* (lung or thisen kawnga) thisen khal natna.

throne *(thraun; n)* lalthutthleng; puithiam lalber thutthleng; *the __,* lalber thuneihna; *come to the __,* lalna lo chang.

throstle *(throsl; n)* sava chi khat.

throttle *(throtl; vi, vt)* (tuemaw) hrawka rêk (hlum); eg. *__ the night watchman and then rob the bank;* khâwla tui alhthei or tuihu kallai thunun; *__ down,* khawl kal lai timuang.

throng *(thrawng; n)* mipui; *(vi,vt)* fuankhawm; eg. *People __ed to see the play.*

through *(thru; adj)* a tluanin, a tawp thlengin; tlang; eg. *They would not let us __; he slept the whole night __,* zankhuain; *be __ with,* zo, tlingtla, duhtâwk, ning; eg. *I'm __ with this job;* kawng tluanin; eg. *This train goes __ to Paris;* thil, hriatna/hmuhna hnâr; eg. *I learnt the news __ a newspaper.*

throughout *(thruaut; adv)* kal tlangin, kil/sir tinah, zavaiin, a tluanin; eg. *The coat is lined with fur __, __ the War,* indo chhûng zawngin.

throw *(thrau; vi, vt)* paih, vawm, theh; eg. *He can __ a hundred yards;* nghat, dah, bel, ha, theh thla; eg. *__ off one's clothes;* la hrual; *__ sb over,* kalsan, hnuchhawn; eg. *__ over an old friend; (n) within a stone's __ (of),* hnai tak.

thrum *(thram; vi, vt) __ on sth,* peih lo & ning tak chunga (tingtang, etc) tum; eg. *__ on a guitar;* zawi taka kutzungtanga dawhkan khap (ri); *__ on the table.*

thrush *(thrash; n)* sava chi khat, tlaiberh?; kâ leh hrawk natna.

thrust *(thrast; vi, vt)* nêk/nam/nawr thur; na taka rawlh, vit, etc; eg. *He __ his hands into his pockets; We had to __ our way through the crowd; __ er (n)* mahni hlâwk nâna mi nawr hrât.

thud *(thag; n)* misual, tualthah

tiff *(tif; n)* (ṭhian/hmelhriat inkâra) innghirnghona hote; eg. *Alice has had a __ with her boyfriend.*

tiffin *(tifin; n)* chhun chaw (chawfun).

tiger *(taifa(r); n)* sakei; *__lily (n)* pangpâr chi khat; *__ish (adj)* sual & kawlhsen; *tigress (taigras; n)* keipui; sakei nu/hmeichhe thinchhe tak.

tight *(tait; adj)* tâwt; *__ lipped,* hmui chip tlat/ṭawng tlêm & nelawm lo; *water-/air __,* tawt, zim & awllai awm lo; rui leh lutuk; eg. *He gets __ every pay-day;* mar tak; eg. *a __ rope;* nawr chhen, harsatna thlen, tikhirhkhan, zar buai; *in a __ corner/spot,* harsatna & hlauhawm karah; *a __ schedule,* hun chep & zawm harsa; *a __ squeeze,* (mipui) tâwt lutuk, hrehawm tak; *__ fisted (adj)* uikawm, inren; *__wad (n)* mifir; *__ly (adv)* tâwt takin; *__ness (n); __en (vi,vt)* titâwt, tichip; eg. __en *the rope of the tent;* chaw nghei, engmah ei lo.

tights *(taits; n)* hmeichhe kawr chhing; kawr/kekawr tâwt, lâm mite hâk chi.

tilde *(tilda; n)* Spanish thumal-a thluk san chhinchhiahna; he dictionary-a thumal aiawh-a hman (__).

tile *(tail; n)* inchung, bang, etc. a hman chi leirawhchan phêk; eg. *be (out) on the __s,* awm khaw lo, che mâwi lo; *have a __ loose,* rilru kim lo; *(vt)* hetianga inchung chih, banga bel.

till/until *(conj)* thlengin; eg. *Go a straight on __ you came to the Post Office.*

till *(n)* pawisa dahna pawhdawh; pawisa ziah luhna bu; eg. *The boy was caught with his hand in the __,* a rûk lai tak man a ni.

till *(vt)* lei let; *__ age (tilidz; n)* lei leh dan (phung), lei let; *__er (n)* lei lettu (mihring).

tiller *(tila(r); n)* Lawnglêng karfung nghahchhan.

tilt *(tlt; vi,vt)* ti-awn, ti-lei; eg. *Don't __ the table; __ at,* thuziak hmanga engemaw/tuemaw sawisel; eg. *The reformer __ed at gambling and other abuses; __ at windmills,* (Don Quixote thawnthu anga) (ngaihruat/rinthu) hmêlma do; *(n)* awih, lei, awn; *have a __ at sb.* (inhnial fiamna, etc)-a nelawm taka dodal, hnial; *(at) full __,* chak takin; eg. *The boy ran full __ into me.*

tilth *(tlth; n)* lei, leh aṭanga ṭha chin; eg. *rake a seed bed to a good __.*

timber *(timba(r); n)* in, etc. atâna buatsaih sa thing zai; thing lian tham, zai rual; mimal theihna &

chhutna khâwl (bik); sana; rilru (ngaihtuahna); eg. *a dicky __*, rilru chak lo.

ticket *(tikit; n)* lirthei, thlawhtheihna, etc.-a chuan theihna lehkha; ennawm chhuahnaa ṭhut theihna lehkha; *__-collector (n)* hetiang lehkha khawntu; politik pawl khat aṭanga thlan tur (hming) tlar; *__ of leave*, mitâng hnêna hun engemaw chhûng zalen phalna lehkha; thlawhtheihna/lawng khalhtu thiamna ziahlanna lehkha.

tickle *(tikl; vi,vt)* dek; eg. *__ sb in the ribs;* tiza; eg. *The rough blanket __s me;* tihlim, tilawm, nuih tiza; eg. *The story __ed her fancy; tickler (n)* thil khirhkhan & nuihzatthlâk si; *ticklish (adj)* nuih heh tak/ngaihsak leh fimkhur ngai tak (thil); eg. *in a ticklish situation.*

tidal *(taidl; adj)* thlain tuipui a hip vanga tuifawn (chungchâng/ kaihhnawih); eg. *a __ river; a __ wave*, tuifawn nasa tak; mipui rilru sosâng tak.

tiddler *(tidla(r); n)* sangha tê tak tê; naupang chumchiap; pawisa nawi.

tiddley *(tidli; adj)* tê; hlamchhiah tham lek, pawimawh tham lo; tlêma rui.

tiddly-winks *(tidli-wingks; n)* infiamna chi khat.

tide *(taid; n)* thlain a hipna vanga tuipui fawn-kâm, mumal tak; eg. *at high/low __; __ mark (n)* tuifawn san lai berin a chim chin; *__ way (n)* tuifawn kawng bik/ mipui rilru sûkthlekna lam; eg. *we must not ignore the rising __ of public discontent; (vt) __ sb over*, tlingtla/harsatna paltlang thei tura tuemaw ṭanpui.

tidings *(taidingz; n)* chanchin/thu thar; eg. *The __ came too late.*

tidy *(taidi; adj)* fai & fel tak; eg. *a __ room;* ngaihtuah, chhût tham tak; lian or ṭhahnem tham; eg. *a __ sum of money; cost a __ penny*, man to tham; *(vi,vt)* rem fel, timâm, chhepfel/fai; eg. *You'd better __ up the room; tidily (adv)* felfai takin; *tidiness (n).*

tie *(tai; n)* phuarna hrui; in rel; rêlkawng phah chhan; mi hrang hrang zaikhata luantirtu; eg. *the ties of friendship; family ties;* inkhelhnaa si pêk intluk; eg. *The game ended in a __;* solfa-a silar (tur) chhinchhiahna rin (khamphei).

tie *(tai; vi,vt)* ṭawn, phuar, hlingkhawm; eg. *__ a man's feet together; __ sb down*, khuahkhirh.

tier *(tia(r); n)* ennawm enna ina thuthleng tlar, san lam indawta rem; *a first __ box.*

hrât; __ *-gery (n)* hetiang ho thiltih.

thumb *(tham; n)* kutzungpui; *under sb's __*, a thuhnuaiah; *rule of __*, tawn ve tawh aṭanga ruahmanna; *__stall*, kutzungpui hliam tuamna; *(vt)* kutzungpuia lehkhabu (phêk) keu; hetianga keu vanga lehkha (phêk) tibal.

thump *(thamp; vi, vt)* na taka hnek, chum; eg. *He __ed on the door; (n)* na taka chum/hnek (thawm); ben; eg. *I dislike being given a friendly __ on the back; __ing (adj)* lian tham; *(adv)* nasa/hleihluak takin; eg. *What a __ing lie.*

thunder *(thandar; n)* ṭêk tla ri; khawpui ri; eg. *a loud crash of __; __ bolt (n)* ṭek; hriat lâwk loh thil hrehawm lo thleng thut; *__-storm (n)* ṭek tla & khawpui ri; *__-struck (adj)* mak tih vanga phu zawk; *steal sb's __*, (tuemaw) thil tum hlawhchhamtir; *(vi,vt)* bengchheng; ring taka au, âng; *__er (n)* pathian Jupiter; *__ing (adj, adv)* thawm nasa tak; eg. *__ing applause; thunderly (adj).*

thurible *(thiuarabl; n)* biak ina rimtui halna bêl.

Thursday *(thrzdi; n)* Ningani, hapta khat chhûnga ni nga-na.

thus *(dhas; adv)* hetiang hian; chutiang chuan; *__ far*, heti thleng hian, tun thlengin.

thwart *(thawt; n)* lawnglêng khalhtu ṭhutna; *(vi,vt)* tikhaihlak, tibuai, tihlawhchham; eg. *__ sb's plans; be __ed in one's ambitions/aims.*

thyme *(taim; n)* hnim rimtui, chawhmeh tihrimtui nâna hman chi.

thyroid *(thairawid; n)* *__ gland*, hrawk chhûung taksa pêng, ṭhanlenna & thahrui lama ṭanpuitu.

tiara *(ti-ara; n)* hmeichhe (lal) lukhum; puithiam lukhum.

tibia *(tibia; n)* ngalruh, 2 zinga a lian zâwk.

tic *(tik; n)* (hmai) vun kaih, tihluihna ni lova phu zeuh zeuh.

tick *(tik; n)* mumal taka ri keuh keuh (i.e. sana chek ri ang); rei lote-ah; eg. *I'll be with you in two __s; Half a __!* ngawi lawk teh! Rei lotê chauh, thil engemaw a dik, etc. chhinchhiahna thai; *(vi,vt)* (mumal & zawi te te-a) tiri; *What makes him __ it?* engvanginnge hetianga a awm?; dikna thai zel; *__sb out*, hnawl, hau.

tick *(tik; n)* uihli; khum phah chhah tuamna kawr; hetiang maimaw puan; *(n)* leiba, a bâ-in; eg. *buy goods on __.*

ticker *(tikar; n)* chanchin thar

beldam/beldame *(n)* hmeichhe thinram tak.

beleguere *(biliga(r);* hneh tuma khawpui hual.

belfry *(belfri;n)* dâr khaina in sâng.

belie *(bilai;vt)* engemaw laka ngaihdan diklo; nihdan thup; eg. *His cheerful appearance __d his feelings;* beisei & tiam ang pha lo.

belief *(bilif;n)* (dik ni-a) rinna, dik ngei tura pawmna; rin tawkna; eg. *I haven't much __on his honesty; to the best of my __*, ka rilru chiahin, sakhaw (thila) rinna/ inzirtirna.

believe *(biliv;vt)* ring (tawk); eg. *I __ that man; make __*, tider, tifiam; eg. *The boys made __to be the explorers; believer (n)* ringtu, sakhaw inzirtirna pawmtu; *believable (adj)* rintlak.

belike *(bilaik;adv)* (ni) mai thei.

be-little *(bilitl;vt)* pawimawh lo anga lantir, cheibawl; eg. *Don't __yourself.*

bell *(n)* dâr no anga kum; eg. *__book & candle.* Kohhranin a hnawhchhuahna/a zilhna; *as sound as a __*, a tha ber chi, *ring a __*, thil theihnghilh deuh tawh hre chhuak leh; *one to eight __*, darkar chanve apianga vuak rik; *__bottomed;* kekawr, a hnuailam arh chi; hlauhawm paltlang.

bella-dona *(n)* hnim atanga zû sak.

belle *(bel;n)* nula/hmeichhia hmeltha tak; *the __of the ball,* kalkhawmna zinga nula/ hmeichhe hmeltha ber.

belles-lettres *(bel let(r);n.F)* sumdawnna lam ni lo, thu-hlaziak changkang tak tak & thu-hla ro zirna chungchang.

bellicose *(belikous;adj)* insual châk reng mai; insual hrât tak.

belligerency *(bilidzaranzi;n)* indo ngainatna, indo châkna, indo lai.

belligerent *(bilid-zarant;adj,n)* indo lai ram/sorkar; *the __powers,* indo mek sorkarte.

bellows *(belau;vi,vt)* ring & thum tak a au, bawng bu; eg. *They __ed a drinking song.*

belly *(n)* pum, dul; eg. *__laugh,* nasa taka nui chiam; *__ache,* a chhan mumal awm lova lungawi lo, phunnawi; *__ button;* lai(pawng) thil pawng hrim hrim(sawina).

belong *(vi)* *__ to,* neitu, tatu nihna; eg. *They __to me,* mahni awmna pawl,eg. *Which club do you __ to? __ings(n)* mimal thil, laksawn theih chi.

beloved *(bilavd;adj)* hmangaih & duh tak; ngainat; eg. *__by all.*

below *(bilau; prep)* hnuai zâwk, hniam zâwkah; eg. *__the horizon; __the line.*

belt *(n)* (savun, puan) kawnghren/ silai ahna; *hit below the __*, dik lo/mawilo taka kut thlâk; khawl tluanghrui; *(vt)* kawnghren hrêng, silai, etc. ak; eg. *The Officer __ed his sword on;* kawnghrena hlap, hem; *B__up,* ngawi rawh.

bemoan *(bimaun;vt)* lunghnûr, pawi ti; *eg. __ one's sad fate; __ing the loss.*

bemused *(bimiuzd;pred, adj)* engemaw ngaihtuah bing; â leh mawl tak.

ben *(n)* pindan chhungril zâwk; tlang.

bench *(bentsh;n)* ṭhutthlengsei; rorelna/thubuai remna ina pawlkhat ṭhutna bik; *back __es,* ṭhutna hmalam chang pha ve lote; *cross __es,* zawlbik nei lo pawlho ṭhutna; *front __ es,* Rorel khawl lo chelh tawhte & chelh mêkte ṭhutna; *the treasury B__,* rorel Pawlte ṭhutna; roreltute; thubuai remtute; thubuai remna in; *be raised to the B__,* dan hremi hna thawk; *the King's B__ Division,* thubuai ngaihtuahna in sang (Engld).

bend *(vi,vt)* kawi, kûl; tikawi, tikûl; eg. *It is not easy to __ a bar of iron; __ the knee,* ṭawngṭai, ngen; *__ the rule,* duh ang anga dan tisiksawi; *The branches are __ing (down);* pan lam neia kal; eg. *__ the steps homewards; __ the bow; be __ on,* tum bik nei ran; eg. *He is__ on mischief; bent (adj)* rinawm lo, hlemhle; â; *(n) the __s,* (ban, ke) inzawmna lai, kawng kual lai.

beneath *(binith;prep adv)* hnuaiah; tlak lo, tlaktlai lo; __ notice/contemp; *It is __ you to complaint,* i tan sawisel a mawi love.

benedict *(n)* (val upa) nupui nei hlim.

Benedictine *(benediktin;n, adj)* AD 529 a mithianghlim Bene-dict-a pawl dinchhuah mi leh sa.

benediction *(beinidikshn;n)* Biak In inkhawm ban dawna hruaituin mipuite mal a sawmna.

benefaction *(benifækshan;n)* thil ṭha tih; retheite hnena ṭanpuina pek; eg. *That man's__s now amounts to Rs 5,000/-.*

benefactor *(benifækta(r);n)* sikul, damdawiin, etc. hnena duhsakna avanga a thlawna sum petu.

benefice *(benefis;n)* Kohhran enkawltute'n sum an hmuh vena tura an thil neih.

beneficence *(binefisns;n)* thil ṭha ti; lainatna vanga thil ṭha ti; *beneficent (adj)* ngilnei, lainatna ngah.

beneficial *(bineficshl;adj)* ṭha & ṭangkai, hlâwk.

beneficiary *(benifishari;n)* hlawkna teltu, changtu; in & lo ro chungtu.

benefit *(benifit;n)* hlâwk & ṭangkai; hlâwkna (zât); ṭanpuina.

benevolence *(binevalans;n)* thil ṭha tih lama taimakna, inpekna; eg. *His __ made it possible for many poor boys to attend college; benevolent (adj)* ngilnei & mite ṭanpui peih.

benighted *(binaitid; part; adj)* mawl & finglo; chhia & ṭha hriatna tlachham (zin vakte) khuain a thimhnan.

benign *(benain;adj)* ngilnei & zaidam; thlai ṭhatna lei; natna hlauhawm lem lo, inkai theih loh.

benignant *(binignant;adj)* khawngaih leh lainat.

benignity *(binigniti;n)* ngilneihna, khawngaihna thiltih, duhsakna.

benison *(benisn;n)* malsawmna.

bent *(n) __ for,* rilru herna lam; pianpui kut themthiamna & thil ngainat zawng; eg. *She has a __ for music; follow one's __,*

mahni nuamtih zawng hna thawk; *to the top of one's __*, mahni lungawitawk/ duhtawka thil ti.

benumbed *(binamd;pred, adj)* engmah hre lo va taksa awm, hit; eg. *My fingers were __ with cold.*

Benzene *(benzin;n)* tuialhthei aṭanga tui siamchhuah, thil chi hrang hrang siam nana hman chi.

benzine *(benzin;n)* tuialhthei aṭanga tui siamchhuah, thil silfaina chi.

bequeath *(bikwid;vt)* ro chhawm tur chungchang chingfel; eg. *He has __ed me his gold watch;* a hnua mite hnena thil hlan chhawng; eg. *Discoverties __ed to us by scientists of the last century.*

bequest *(bikwest;n)* ro chhawmtu tur lehkhaa ziahluh; eg. *He left __s of money to all his servants.*

berate *(bireit;vt)* hau hrep, zilh hrep.

bereave *(biriv;vt)* thinlung tihrehawm, thinlung lam thil (muanna, lawmna etc) châṇtir; eg. *__ of hope/reason;* Mahni chhungkuaa mi sûn, lusûn; eg. *accident that __d him of his wife; the __d husband; __ment (n)* lusunna, channa.

beret *(berei;n)* puan lukhum bial.

berg *(brg;n)* vur tlang (hlawm).

beri beri *(n)* khawchhak & ram lum natna.

berry *(beri;n)* theihmu (pa); theikung hniam te te chi.

berserk *(basrk;pred adj)* insum/ thunun/khap theih loh khawpa buai; eg. *He was absolutely __; in __ fury.*

berth *(brth;n)* rel, lawng, thlawhnaa mutna hmun; lawng dahṭhatna hmun; eg. *give a wide __ to,* a him & lum tawka awmtir; pisa hna chelh; *find a snug __,* hna hahdam tak thawk; (vi,vt) mutna remchang hmu; vaukama lawng dah ṭha.

beryl *(berl;n)* lunghlu chi khat, rawng hring.

beseach *(bisitsh;vi)* tih takmeuhva dil, ngen; eg. *He besought an interview; __ing (n)* ṭawngkam inthlahrung tak, pehhel/thup taka engemaw ngen; ṭawngkam mi hneh tak.

beseem *(bisim;vt)* inhmeh, tih awm tak, tih chi tak; eg. *It'ill __s you to refuse,* lo hnawl chu i tan a mawi lovang.

beset *(biset;vt)* kil tina hual vel; sir tin aṭanga hnaih; eg. *Temptations that __ young people; __ by doubts; __ting sin,* thlemna lar & tlanglawn; eg. *His __ting sin is laziness.*

beside *(bisaid; prep)* sirah, kiangah; eg. *Come and sit __me; set __,* a ep zawnga dah, khaikhin; eg. *There's no one to set __him as a General; __the point,* zau tak, thu kallai nena intu lo; *__oneself,* insûm zo lo khawpa rilru sosang, phur, etc. eg. *He was __himself with joy.*

besides *(bisaidz; adv)* chu bâkah, bawk, eg. *It's too late to go for a walk, __it begins to rain; (prep)* bâkah, lo hi, eg. *There were 5 of us __John.*

besiege *(bisidz; vt)* hneh/dan chah tuma ralthuam nêna khua hual;

eg. *Troy was __d by the Greeks for ten years; __with,* zawhna, ngenna, etc. nena chim (buai); eg.*The teacher was __d with questions from her pupils; besieger (n)* hualtu.

besmear *(bismia(r); vt)* hnawih, tikai (luai).

besmirch *(bismrtsh; vt)* tibawlhhlawh, tibal; tihmingchhia; eg. *His reputation was __d.*

besom *(bizam; n)* hmunphiah hraw chi; mau phelsin, etc. hmunphiah.

besotted *(bisotid; part adj)* chhiahhlawh, ti â; zû, ngaihzawng, etc. vanga â & rilru kim lo.

bespangled *(bispængld; pred adj)* lungmawi nêna chei (mawi), khuh.

bespattered *(bispætad; pred adj)* chirha khuh, chirh tikai (luai).

bespeak *(bispik; vt)* a hma lama sawi; lo sawi lawk; (khualbûk thlenna tura) lo thâwtlâwk; tichiang (tu); eg. *His polite manners __the gentleman.*

best *(adj)* ṭha ber (chi); eg. *the __poetry; the __part of,* a tam zâwk, lian zâwk; *__-man (n)* moneitu ṭhianbul ber; ber, khingphâk awm lo; eg. *He's the __of husbands; All the __,* duhsakna sang ber; *(vt)* hneh, tudai.

bestial *(adj)* ramsa ang mai; sual & butuk; ngaihtuahna nei lo; *bestiality (n)* ramsa ang maia khawsa.

bestiary *(bestiari; n)* hmanlai thawnthu, ramsate thawnthu lawrkhawm.

bestir *(bstr; vt)* hna nêna inhambuai;

bestow *(bistau; vt)* atlawna hlan, pe; eg. *__an honour on sb;* dah, nghat.

bestrow *(bistru; vt)* thehdarh, chap.

bestride *(bistraid; vt)* ke dahkâka ṭhu; ding; eg. *__on a horse/chair.*

bet *(vi, vt)* (thil la chiang rih lo laka) pawisa inchawi, inkhel; eg. *He __me a pound that Hyperion would win;* pawisa inchawi zât; eg. *win a__.*

beta *(bita; n)* Grik hawrawp 2-na.

betake *(biteik; vt)* pan, inrawlh, tel ve.

betel *(bitl; n)* pân (ruang) hnah; *__nut;* kuhva (rah).

betenoir *(beit nwa(r); n.F)* (mahni) duh lo̍h & ngaihtheihloh zâwng tak.

bethel *(bethl; n)* biak in; lawng mite'n Pathian an biakna hmun (bik).

bethink *(vt)* ngaihtuah lêt leh, chhût lêt leh.

betide *(bi taid; vt) woe __him,* chawh rawh se, vanduai rawh se! thil lo thleng, thil engemaw tawng.

betime *(bitaimz; adv)* hma tak; hun ṭha takah; eg. *We must be up __tomorrow.*

betoken *(betaukan; vt)* hril lâwk; thil thleng mai tur sawilâwk; eg. *Those black clouds __rain.*

betray *(bitrei; vt)* phatsan; eg. *He__ed his principles; __to,*

midangte thlim; *Judas __ed his master;* thurûk puangchhuak; eg. *His accent __the fact that he was a foreigner; __oneself,* mahni ziarâng diktak tilang; *__al (n)* inhualna.

betroth *(bitraud; vt)* nupui hual; eg. *His daughter was __to a banker; betrothed (n)* mi hual tawh, nula; *__al (n)* inhualna.

better *(bata(r); adj)* ṭha zâwk; eg. *This is good, but that is __; __than one's word,* ṭawngkam aia nun ṭha zâwk; *be __off,* neinung, hausa; *his __-half,* a nupui, *(n) one's elders and __s,* mahni aia upa leh fing zâwkte; *get the __of sb.* (tuemaw) hneh, tudawl; *for __or worse,* englai pawhin (a nuam & hrehawmah).

better *(vi)* siam ṭha, thawm ṭha; eg. *The Government hopes to __the condition of the workers; __oneself,* hmasawn.

between *(bi-twin; adv)* inkârah, laiah, kârcheh-ah; eg. *The letter B comes __ A and C;* hun inkâr; eg. *__ the World Wars; There is no love lost __ them,* an inhaw tawn hle; inkâr thu, inlaichinna; eg. *The relation __ the teacher and pupil.*

betwixt *(bitwiks; prep adv)* inkâr; *__ and between,* dinhmun laihawl.

bevel *(bevl; n)* (thing nawh) pial lai, tukverh, kawngkapui sir pial lai.

beverage *(beviridz; n)* tuisik ni lo, in tur tui chi hrim hrim; eg. *zû, bawnghnute, thingpui, etc.*

bevy *(bevi; n)* (hmeichhe) intâwkkhawm, pungkhawm; sava rual.

bewail *(biwel; vt)* sûn, lungngaihna lantir.

beware *(biwea(r); vi, vt)* fimkhur, invêng ngun; eg. *__ of the dog.*

bewilder *(biwilda(r); vt)* buai, mak ti; *Tom was __ed by Examination Questions; __ing (adj)* thil mak & danglam, rin loh tak thil.

bewitch *(biwitsh; vt)* dâwi; eg. *The old woman __ed the cows so that they gave no milk;* hip, tilawm, tihlim; eg. *She __ed all the young men; __ing (adj)* hip, tilawm thei tak; eg. *a __ing smile.*

bey *(bei; n)* (Turk-ho thumal) rorêltu, kaihruaitu; eg. *The B__ of Tunis.*

beyond *(bi-iond; prep)* hla takah, kâr hla takah; eg. *What is __?;* piahah; eg. *The house is __ the peak;* phâk/tluk rual loh; eg. *your work is __ all praise;* chauh, a bâk awm lo; eg. *He has nothing __ his pension.*

bezique *(bizik; n)* lehkhaden dan chi khat.

bhang *(bæng; n)* muthilhna damdawi chi khat, hnim aṭanga siam chhuah.

bi- *(bai; pref)* (hun bituk chhûnga) ṭum hnih chhuak; eg. *__-monthly/annual;* a kawp zêla lo lang; sir hinh nei, ṭhiang, phir.

bias *(baias; n)* rilru thlêk bikna lam; hleih neihna; eg. *He has a __ towards the plan; (vi)* duhsak bikna lantir, awn lam nei; eg. *He is __ed towards the plan.*

bib *(n)* nausen chilthli dawmna (awrh chi); *(vi)* zu heh lutuk; *wine-bibbing.*

Bible *(baibl; n)* Juda & Kristiante

lehkhabu thianghlim; __-*puncher*, Pathian thu hriltu; *biblical*, Bible lam hawi, Bible lam inkaihhnawih, zulzui.

bibliography *(biblografi; n)* mimalin lehkhabu hrang hrang a ziahte hming tlar; lehkhabu (a ziaktu, ziah dan, chhutchhuah dan, etc) zirna; *bibliographer (n)* hetiang lam mithiam.

bibliophile *(bibliafail; n)* lehkhabu ngaina taka kawlkhawmtu.

bibulous *(bibiulas; adj)* zu ngawl vei; zu sim thei tawh lo.

bicameral *(baikæmarl; adj)* rorel pawl tluang hnih (awmna).

bicarbonate *(baikabanat; n)* thil inchawhpawlh, al, thur; __ *of soda*, chawhmeh, chhang ur & damdawi chi.

bicentenary *(baisentinari; n)* champha vawi 200-na (lawmna).

bicentennial *(baisentenial; adj)* kum 200 kar dana tum khat awm/thleng; kum 200 chhung daih; kum 200-na lawmna.

biceps *(baiseps; n)* bân puam; bân tihrawl.

bicker *(baika(r); vi)* thil ho mai mai laka inhmu thiamlo, inhnial.

bicycle *(baisikl; n)* thirsakawr ke 2 nei chi.

bid *(vi, vt)* lilamna chhâng; eg. *I __ Rs.200/- for the horse;* __ *up*, lilamnaa tuemaw lan; tir, tihtur hrilh; eg. *He bade me to come in; Do as you are __; __ fair to*, ni thei dawna lang; eg. *Our plan __ fair to succeed;* __*-able (adj)* thuawih, *bidding (n)* thu pek.

bide *(baid; vt)* chêng, châm; __ *one's time*, hun remchâng nghâk rih.

bidet *(bidei; n F)* mawng silna tura tui chhawpna, a sânga dah.

biennial *(baienial; adj)* kum 2 chhûng daih; kum khat dan zela thil thleng; *(n)* kum 2 chhung dam chi thlai/hnim.

bier *(baia(r); n)* ruang or kuang dahchhan thing dawhkan.

biff *(n)* na taka kut thlâk (na); *(vt)* kut thlâk; eg.__ *sb on the nose.*

bifocal *(baifaukl; adj)* (tarmit) hmun hnai & hla en theihna awm hrang.

bifurcate *(baifakeit; vi, vt)* peng 2 nei (kawng, lui, etc); hmun 2-a inṭhen; *(adj)* __*d*, thirkut zungṭang 2 nei chi; *bifurcation (n)*.

big *(adj)* lian, zau, hlai, pawimawh, rit; eg. *grow too __ for one's boots;* mahni inring tâwk lutuk; *have __ ideas*, tum ruh, nihna sâng tak chelh tum; *talk __*; (chapo taka) uang; __ *wig*, mi pawimawh.

bigamy *(bigami; n)* nupui-pasal 2 pawmlai nei; *bigamous (adj)* nupui-pasal 2 nei (a thiamloh chang); eg. *a bigamous marriage; bigamist (n)* hetiang mi.

bight *(bait; n)* hrui valh-ba; tuipui kam kikawi lai.

bigot *(bigat; n)* mahni ngaihdan & rindana nghet tlut mi; __*-ted (adj)* rilru zim & mite ngaithei lo.

bijou *(bizu; n. F)* lunghlû; *(adj)* thil te leh fel ren rawn; __ *villas.*

bike *(baik; n, vi)* thirsakawr ke 2

nei chi; hetianga chuang/tlan.

bikini *(n)* hmeichhia/nula kawr & kekawr tê, tuihleuhna & ni lum ainaa an hâk chi.

bilabial *(baileibial; adj, n)* hawrawp hmui chhipa lam chi; eg. *p, b, m.*

bilateral *(bailætarl; adj)* sir 2 nei chi, sir 2-a kal, etc.

bilberry *(bilbri; n)* N.Europe rama theirah chi khat.

bile *(bail; n)* mît; thil eite kawchhunga lo ṭhialsawmpuitu; thinchhiatna.

bilge *(bildz; n)* lawng mawng lam, tui nêna a innêkna pial lai; ṭawng/thu ziak mâwl & âtthlâk tak.

bilharzia *(bilhazia; n)* ram lum natna chi khat, inkaichhawn theih chi.

bilingual *(bailingwl; adj)* ṭawng chi 2 hmang/thiam; eg. *a __ country,* pisa ṭawng atâna ṭawng chi hnih hmanna sorkar; ṭawng 2-a thu ziak.

bilious *(bilias; adj)* (mitliam) mit aṭanga natna ṭhalo chhuak thei; eg. *a __ complaint;* thinram; mihfing nuna thim/ṭhalo lam aṭanga thlir.

bilk *(bik; vt)* pawisa pêk pumpelh; tuemaw buma tlanbosan; eg. *He __ed us out of the money.*

bill *(bil; vt)* thing zâr thlâkna chi chemsei; *(n)* sava hmui; *__ & coo,* inchûl tawn vel, duat taka inchûltawn.

bill *(n)* sum bat zât ziahna lehkha phêk; eg. *It's wrong to leave a place without paying all your __s;* khawlaia târ tura thu ziak; *top the __,* thil ziah tlarnaa a chungnung ber luah; *__ of fare,* khualbuka ei tur chu hrang hrang an ziahna; *__ board,* kawngsira thil zawrh tlângzarhna thuziak (lian tak); *__-sticker (n)* hmun ualauva thuziak tartu; *(n)* Rorel Khawl thu ngaihtuah tur, a mi & sate putluh (an pawmpui hnu-ah chuan B__ nilovin Act a ni); sumdawngte inkara bungrua & a man ziahna lehkha pawimawh; *(vi)* lehkha hmanga leiba ṭhîng; thu engemaw tlângzarh.

billet *(bilit; n)* mimal in, sipaite'n riah nân & chaw ei nâna an hman (lailâwk); eg. *The troops are __ in;* pisa hna; eg. *a soft/cushy __,* hna hahdam; *(vt).*

billet doux *(bilei du; n)* hmangaihna lehkhathawn; inngaizâwngte lehkha inthawn.

billiards *(billiadz; n)* inkhelhna chi khat.

billings-gate *(bilingz-geit; n)* ṭawng chaltlai, zahmawh rawng kai.

billion *(bilian; n)* vaibelchhetak 10.

billow *(bilau; n)* thlipui/tuifawn nasa & râpthlâk tak; thlipui ang maia thawk & thawm nasa; eg. *The flames __ed over the prairies;* tuipui.

billy *(bili; n)* rawm riahnaa thil chhum nana hman bûr/ṭinchhia.

billy-goat *(bili-gaut; n)* kel pa.

billy-ho *(bili(h)au; n) like __,* nasa tak & thawm na tak (thil).

biltong *(n)* (S.Africa) sa ẓailep, ni-a pho ro (rep ro ni lo).

bi-metalism *(bai-metlism; n)* leiba

aia thir chi hnih (i.e. rangkachak leh silver) inpek theihna dan.

bin *(n)* lungalhthei, buh, chhang, etc. dahna chi thirbâwm; *dust-__*, bawlhhlawh bâwm, (thir) chhin nei.

binary *(bainari; adj)* thil inkawp chi; hmankawp chi; eg. *the __-scale,* nambar 2 hmanna (i.e. 0 & 1 chu 1, 01, 11, 100, 101, etc).

bind *(baind; vi, vt)* tâwn, phuar; eg. *They bound his legs together;* tuam, a kawm siam, khuh; eg. *__ a book;* inchar tlat; eg. *Frost bound the soil; __ oneself to do sth,* engemaw ti tura (mahni) intiam tawh; *__er (n)* lehkhabu kâwm siamtu; *(vt)* sawisel; eg. *Oh, do stop __-ing!* thil phuar/ tawnkhawmtu; *__ing (n)* lehkhabu kawm tuamdan (zei); thuamhnaw tlang kawmna; nghet, tlo, phuar.

bind-weed *(baindwid; n)* hnim/ thlai zâm chi.

binge *(binz; n) have a __,* intihhlimna, hlimhlawp bawlna.

bingo *(bingau; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna chi khat.

binnacle *(binakl; n)* lawnga hman chi chhim & hmar kawk hunna (thir hip theilo chi).

binoculars *(binokiulaz; n)* en hlatna, mit pahinha en chi.

binomial *(bainaumial; adj)* hawrawp pahnih belh (+) leh paih (-) hmanga dahkawp; eg. *ab-cd, etc.*

bio-chenistry *(baiau-kemistri; n)* thilnung chi hrang hrang (an ruangâm, taksa, kawchhung, etc) zirna.

bio-degradable *(baiau-digreidabl; adj)* natna/rannung hrikin a tihchhiat/tihsawm theih; eg. *Are these plastice indestructible or __?*

biograph *(baiaugraf; n)* milem, che & tawng thei chi (cinema) hming hmasa.

biography *(baiaugrâfi; n)* tuemawin midang chanchin a ziah(na); midang chanchin ziah, thu-hla ro tling; *biographer (n)* midang chanchin ziaktu mithiam; *biographic (adj).*

biology *(baioladzi; n)* rannung & thlai taksa chungchang zirna; *biologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam; *biological warfare (n)* natna hrik hmanga hmêlmate beihna/tihchhiatna.

bioscope *(baiaskaup; n)* milem che & tawng thei hming hmasa, cinema hming hmasa.

bi-partisan *(bai-patizæn; adj)* ram khat chhunga Rorel Pawl inep tak tak pahnih; eg. *a __ foreign policy.*

biped *(baiped; n)* rannung, ramsa, ke pahnih nei chi.

bi-plane *(bai-plein; n)* thlawhtheihna sir tuaka thla 2 ve ve nei chi.

birch *(brtsh; n)* hmar lam ram ngaw thing chi khat, pil mam; *__ rod (n)* thingtang tel khawm, naupang vuak nana dahthat.

bird *(brd; n)* sava; eg. *A __ in hand is worth two in the bush,* Thil tê tham te kan neih chhun pawh hi kan neihloh thil ropuite aiin an hlu zâwk; *get the __,* hmuhsit hlawh; *give sb the __,* hmusit,

tiduhdah, hnawl; *kill two __s in one stone*, tha pakhat kawng 2-a chhawrbâwk; *__'s eye view*, boruak/a chhuk zawnga thlir, thil a tlângpuia thlirna; mihring; eg. *He's a queer __;* nula (kawmngeih tak).

biretta *(bireta; n)* RC Kohhran puithiamho lukhum (bial).

biro *(baiarao; n)* pen chi khat.

birth *(brth; n)* pianna, khawvela lo awmna; eg. *The baby weight 7 pounds at __; give __ to*, hring chhuak, rahchhuak; lo awm ṭantirhna, chhuahna; eg. *He's a good __*, awmthei chhungkuaa piang; *__-control*, nau pai theilo tura insiamna; *__-mark*, kutchuk; *__-rate (n)* inthlah chhawn chak/pun chak dan; *__-right (n)* pian & murna mimal chanvo.

biscuit *(biskit; n)* chhang ro, chi hrang hranga siam, uluk taka fun; biskût; eg. *take the __*, engemawa a "ber" kai (i.e. ṭha ber, chhe ber, etc); mak & dangdai taka thil lo thleng.

bisect *(baisekt; vt)* thil (rinngil, etc) intiat chiah 2-a phel; *bisection (n)* intiat chiah 2-a phel dan hmang.

bisexual *(baisekshual; adj)* a nu & a pa (pakhata) awm kawp; mipa & hmeichhiate'n an it ve ve (thil); mipa & hmeichhia pawh hip ve ve (thei).

bishop *(bishap; n)* (RC) Kohhran hruaitu; bial khat chhunga hotu ber; *__-ric*, hotu thuneihna chin, a pisa; inkhelhna chi khata a lung pakhat.

bismuth *(bizmath; n)* thir (rawng uk lam deuh) chi, thil dang nena chawhpawlha pumna damdawia hman theih.

bison *(baisn; n)* Europe ram bawng hmul ngah chi; America ram bawng lian.

bistro *(biztrau; n)* zû dawr tê tak tê; zana lam & intihhlimna hmun.

bit *(n)* sakawr kambarh; eg. *take the __ between one's teeth;* (sakawr) thunun theih lohva tlan vel, hel tak; (mihring) thunun loh; thing verhna (hâ).

bit *(n)* thil them (nawi); eg. *He took some paper and a __ of wood to fire; a nice __*, tam tham tak; *__ by __*, tlem tlemin, zawi zawiin; *every __ as good*, a ṭhatdan thuhmun vek; *not a __*, teuh lo mai; tangka tlêm tham.

bitch *(bitsh; n)* ui, sihal, chinghne nu; nula/hmeichhia huatthlala tak, mi tihchhiat hrât; *(vt)* huatthlala & mei nei taka phun, sawisêl, (tuemaw) rêl hrep.

bite *(bait; vi, vt)* seh; eg. *Does your dog __s?* mi a seh ṭhin em? *__at sth*, ei tuma hap; *__ off*, seh chhum; *__ off more than one can chew*, thil tih tam tum vangsa indaih lo; *__ the dust*, leia tlu (bawkkhup); *__ the lips*, mahni thinurna thup; *once bitten, twice shy*, vawikhat bum (tâwk) tawh chu an fimkhur sauh ṭhin; *the bitter bitten*, a bumtu chu an bumlêt ṭhin (a vawtuin êk a cheh); (khuai, etc.-in) zûk, tawktarh lo ei; inhliam; nghet taka chelh; *biting (adj)* hriam, tawrh har tak; *biting words*, ṭawng mei nei/huatthlala tak.

bite *(bait; n)* sehna hmuamhma; thil eina nawi; chaw; eg. *I haven't*

had a __ since morning; chelhna/chelhtu; eg. *screw with plenty of __s,* ṭial tam tak nei.

bitter *(bita(r); adj)* kha, kha tak; rilru-a pawm harsa, rilru tihrehawm; eg. *__ hardships/experience;* eg. *His failure to pass the Examination was a __ disappointment; __ pill to swallow,* pawm/hriatthiam harsa tak; itsikna, huatna & beidawnnaa khat; eg. *__ quarrels/words;* (khaw) vâwt lutuk; *to the __ end,* tih theih ang ang tih zawh thlengin; *take the __ with the sweet,* a hrehawm & nuam inang renga pawm; zû kha chi; hnim/thei aṭanga zû siamchhuah; eg. *orange __s.*

bittern *(bitan; n)* tui kam (ṭiauhmun) a tla ṭhin sava.

bitumen *(bitshuman; n)* alkatra.

bivalve *(baivælv; n)* tuichhûng rannung; kawr sâng chhawng nei chi.

bivouac *(bivoucek; n)* ramhnuaia sipaiho chawlh/riah lailâwkna hmun.

bi-weekly *(baiwikli; adj)* hapta hnih chhûng awh/daih; hapta inchhawk zela thleng/tih.

biz *(n)* hna, hnathawh; eg. *Good __!* iva thawk ṭha em! *show __,* hlimhlawp bawlna buatsaih.

bizarre *(biza(r); adj)* upa, hlui/rei tawh.

bizonal *(beizaunl; adj)* ṭhuang/hlawm 2-a ṭhen; kum 1947 hnu-a British & America-te'n German ram, mahni huangchhûng nei ve vea an awpna.

blab *(blædb; vi, vt)* vêngthawng lo & tim lova ṭawng mai mai; thurûk sawi chhuak; eg. *__ out a secret; Don't __.*

black *(blæk; adj)* rawng dum; thim; eg. *be __ and blue,* hliama khat; *__ in the face,* thinur/hah vanga biang tai; *look __ at sb,* thinur taka (tuemaw) melh; *not so __ as one is painted,* an sawi ang em chuan a sual lo ve; *__-box,* thlawhtheihna thlawh dan lo chhinchhiahna khâwl; *__-leg,* (hlawhfa dangte an nawrh laia lo inhlawh bik (tuemaw), mahni ṭhiante phatsantu; *__-mail,* tuemaw, a ka hup nâna sum pe/pêk; *__-Maria,* lungin tangte phur veltu motor; *__-market,* sorkarin a khap thilte lei & zawrhna; *__out (n)* indo laia chenna in zawng zawng tihthim (vek); thil theihnghilh thutna, hriatna hloh thut; *__ sheep,* mi tlâktlai lo; *__-smith (n)* thirdêng, sakawr kevuah, chhertu; *__-water fever,* ram lum natna chi khat, santen lam chi; Negro hnam.

blackamoor *(blækamaw(r); n)* vun dumchi.

blacken *(blækan; vi, vt)* rawng hnawih dum; tithim; (tuemaw) fellohna lai sawilang, rêl; sawichhia.

blacking *(blæking; n)* pheikhawk hnawih dumna, pheikhawk siai.

bladder *(blæda(r); n)* phing (mihring/ran kawchhûnga zun inchhêkna); boruak chhuah theih lohna ṭhelret ip; eg. *football __.*

blade *(bleid; n)* chem (tê) hriam (a dap) lai; eg. *a pocket-knife with 2 __s; a packet with five razor __s;* ngûnhnam; ngûnhnam vai

thiam; lawng kar fung phêk lai; hnah sir, hriam lai.

blah *(bla; n)* thuziak/ṭawngkam chapo & insawi milian, engmah ni si lo.

blame *(baeim; vt)* sawisel, dem; eg. *Bad workmen often __ their tools; take the __ for sth*, mawhphurhna la; *__less*, sawiselbo; *__-worthy (adj)* dem-awm.

blanch *(blæntsh; vi, vt)* ni eng hmuh loh vanga (thlai/hnim) lo dâng, tisen nei lo; hlauh or vawh vanga dâng.

blancmange *(bla-monz; n)* bawnghnute leh thei tuihnang chawhkawi.

bland *(blænd; adj)* chetzia & ṭawngkama hawihhawm & zaidam; boruak nuam tâwk; ei tur tui tâwk.

blandishment *(blændismant; n)* midangte thil engemaw tihtir duh vanga an laka zaidam & hawihhawmna; fakderna.

blank *(blængk; adj)* lehkhapuan, engmah la ziah lohna; eg. *a __ sheet of paper; give sb a __ cheque*, a duh ang anga khawsaktir, thlahthlam; ngaihtuahna mumal nei lo; *He looked __*, rilru buai & chi-ai (hmêl); *My mind went __*, engmah ka chhutlet thei lo; *__-cartridge*, silaimu-a a zen chauh thun; *__-verse*, hla chham chi, tlar tina thumal 10 zel awm, a tlar tawp lam inang lemlo; *come up against a __ wall*, puibawmtu nei lo, thu kallam-hawlam hriatna nei lo; *draw a __*, beisei taka beih/zawn hnu-a hlawhchham; hmun ruak; *The dead of her husband left a big __ in her life.*

blanket *(blængket; n)* khumpuan chhah; sakawr puan chhah; *wet __*, mahni lungawiloh vanga midangte lawmna daltu; *(vt) be __ed with*, khuh; eg. *The valley was __ed with fog.*

blare *(blea(r); n)* ri ring tak, bengchheng tak; eg. *The trumpet __d forth; __ out*, ring taka au chhuak/thawm nei; eg. *The band __d out a foxtrod; He __d out a warning.*

blarney *(blani; n, vi, vt)* fakderna & bum tumna ṭawngkam.

blase *(blazei; adj)* (intihhlimna) kham, ning tawh, peih tawh lo, hne.

blaspheme *(blæsfim; vi, vt)* Pathian & Kohhran thil serhte sawichhia, zahlo; âng chiam; *blasphemer (n)* Pathian sawi-chhetu; an hrat/cheh.

blast *(blæst; n)* thli na taka thawk thut; eg. *A __ of hot air came from the furnace;* thil puak (ina a nghawr); eg. *Thousands of windows were broken by __ during the air raids; at full __*, theih tawpin; hamrik thawm; eg. *The hunter blew a __ on his horn; (vt)* puakthei hmanga lung tidarh, tikehsawm; tuemaw sawisel/dem chiam.

blatant *(bleitnt; adj)* bengchheng & duhdah; mite rilru lâk nâna ṭawngkam mawilo hman, ṭawngkam zaktheilo.

blaze *(bleiz; n)* meialh, mei; eg. *We could see the __ of the fire;* hremhmun; eg. *Go to __s; He was working like __s*, a thawk

rim lutuk; rawng lar, mit la tak; thinur taka au thawm; eg. *in a __ of anger; (vi, vt)* alh, kang; eg. *fire __ing on the hearth; __ away,* (chawllova) silaia kap reng; eg. *They __d away at the enemy.*

blaze *(bleiz; n)* sakawr/bawngpa hmaia râng; thingpil thela chhinchhiahna; *(vt)* chhinchhiah; *__ a trail,* kalna chhinchhiah nâna thing thel/a zâr thlâk zêl; thil engemaw han ti ṭan phawta, midangte zirtir (ve); *(vt) __ abroad,* hmun hla & hnaia mite hriattir, hrilh kual.

blazer *(bleiza(r); n)* (pawl/sikul bik tâna) kawrchung.

blazon *(bleizn; n)* phaw chunga thil lem (chhinchhiahna) ziah.

bleach *(blitsh; vi, vt)* rawng hnawih vâr; *__-linen,* maimaw puan vâr; *__ing powder,* rawng/reh theilo tihrehna damdawi/hlo.

bleachers *(blitshaz; n)* khêlmual hmuna ṭhutna, hulhliap nei lo.

bleak *(blik; adj)* khaw vâwt hrehawm tak; ram ro & thlai awm lohna; eg. *a __ hillside.*

bleary *(bliary; adj)* chianglo, fiah lo; *(adj)* mit fiah lo; eg. *He got out of bed all __-eyed.*

bleat *(blit; n)* beram/kel/bawngno bê ri; zawi & chianglo taka thu sawi/ṭawng; *He __ed out a complaint.*

bleed *(blid; vi, vt)* thisen chhuah/tichhuak; thi (ti) pût; eg. *If you cut your finger it will __; He was slowly __ing to death;* dik lo taka tu sum emaw lâkluihsak; thisen lâkchhuah; thisen lachhuak; eg. *The doctors used to __ people when they were ill;* (chaw tlâkchham vanga) thing lo vuai/uai ṭan.

bleep *(bliip; n)* (iptea ah chi) biakhlatna thawm/ri.

blemish *(blemis; n)* hmêlhemna; tihmêlhemtu, timawilotu (thil); fellohna.

blench *(blentsh; vt)* phu dawrh.

blend *(blend; vi, vt)* chawhpawlh, tihfin (i.e. vaihlo, thingpuife, etc); eg. *__ed tea/whisky; Oil does not __ with water;* inmil, inhmeh, awmdun thei; eg. *These two colours __ well; (n)* inchawhpawlh sa; eg. *This coffee is a __ of Assam and Darjeeling; How well their voices __!*

bless *(bles; vt)* Pathian duhsakna/malsawmna dilsak; eg. *Jesus __ed the children;* hlimna & vanneihna duhsak; serhhrang, tithianghilm; *be __ed with,* (engemaw-a) vanneihna/nihlawhna dawng; *(n) the __ed,* Pathian hnêna thlarau chêngte, vanneihna, nihlawhna; Pathian duhsakna & malsawmna; lawmna & hlimna thlentu (thil); *a __ in disguise,* vanduaina ni-a lang, a hnu-a lawmna thlentu.

blether *(bleda(r); n)* â & mâwl taka ṭawng; thusawi âtthlâk/mâwl tak.

blight *(blait; n)* thlai natna; thil ṭha lo tak, vanduaina thlen thei thil; *(vt) His hopes were __ed; Her life was __ed by constant illness;* mi ninawm tak; mihring.

Blighty *(blaiti; n)* mahni chênna in; *a __ wound,* indo laia mahni ina haw hial ṭul khawpa hliampui.

blimey *(blaimi; int)* mak tihna ṭawngkam.

blind *(blaind; adj)* mitdel; eg. *Tom helped the __ man; turn one's __ eye to sth,* hmu lo der; *__-spot (n)* mitmu dum lai; *__ to,* hmu lo, en kan; eg. *mothers are sometimes __ to the faults of their children;* ngaihtuahna hmang lo.

blind *(blaind; vt)* mit tidel; dik & diklo thliar theilo khawpa rilru buai, thamna vanga rilru kawi (tawh); eg. *His feelings for her __ed him of her faults; __ers (n)* sakawr mit hliah tura thil dah chi; *__ness (n)* mitdelna.

blind *(blaind; n)* tukverh puanzar, tel chi; bumna; eg. *It was only a __,* a tak thup nâna thiltih.

blindfold *(blaindfauld; vt)* tu mit emaw tuamsak; *(n)* mit tuamna puan.

blink *(blingk; vi, vt)* mit khap; eg. *__ the eyes; __ the fact that,* ngaihtuah/chhut peih lo; (êng) phe zawk zawk/zauh zauh.

blinkers *(blingkaz; n)* (tawlailir hnuktu) sakawr mit tuamna savun them.

blip *(n)* khawl-a eng tê tak tê.

bliss *(blis; n)* hlimna thûk tak, lawmna nasa tak; hlimna famkim.

blister *(blista(r); n)* durh; eg. *Tight shoes caused __ on the skin;* thir, thing rawnghnawih chunga a pawng lai; *(vt)* tidurh, tipawng.

blithe, blithsome *(blaith-; adj)* (hla thu) hlim, hlimawm tak.

blithering *(blitharing; adj)* sawichhuak, mi nêp & hmuhsitawm tak.

blitz *(blits; n)* boruak aṭanga dona/beihna; *(vt)* boruak aṭanga tichimit, tichhia; *__-ed area/towns.*

blizzard *(blizad; n)* vûr thli (pui) na tak.

bloated *(blautid; adj)* vûng; hrisel lo taka thau & puam; eg. *a __ face; __ with pride,* chapo & intithei tak.

bloather *(blauta(r); n)* chi al-a sangha rep.

blob *(n)* thio tui/rawng far khat; thil bial tê tak tê.

bloc *(blok; n)* tum mumal tak neia pawl/sorkar inṭhuikhawm.

block *(blok; n)* thing/lung tum lian tak; eg. *a butcher cuts meat on __ of wood; Stone __s of Pyramids are 5 or 6 feet high;* motor khâwl pêng pui ber; *the __,* misual (te) lu tanna thingtum; khâwl hâ; in & pisa hrang hrang inzawma sak; lemchan chhuahna ina ṭhutna hlawm; sumdawnaa mimal chanpual; *road __,* lehkha pawimawh lo enfiah zel, etc. avanga lirthei inhnawkkhawm; *__ letters,* hawrawppui.

block *(blok, vt)* kawng lo dal; eg. *All roads were __ed by the heavy snowfall;* hmasawnna dal; *to __ enemy's plans;* sum & bungrua hman khap; *__ in/out,* lemziak tur ruangâm ziak thuak thuak.

blockade *(blokeid; n)* midangte luh & chhuah theih loh nâna sipaite'n hmun an hual; *run the __;* hualtute buma tlanchhuak/relhru.

blockage *(blokidz; n)* danchêpna;

thil kalna daltu, hnawhtu; eg. *There's a __ in the drain-pipe.*

blockhead *(blokhed; n)* mi bvuaicha & mâwl.

blockhouse *(blokhaus; n)* sipaiho ṭanhmun, silai kahna tur kua nei.

bloke *(blauk; n)* mihring.

blond *(blon; n)* Europe mipa, hmêlṭha & sam nalh tak; *blonde (n)* Europe hmeichhia, hmêlṭha & sam nalh tak.

blood *(blad; n)* thisen; eg. *The soldiers shed their __ for their country; infuse new __*, mi/kawng thar hmanga bul ṭan ṭha leh; *let __*, thisen zâm aṭanga thisen la chhuak; mimal rilru putdan, sûkthlêk dan; eg. *His __ is up,* a thin a rim; *His __ ran cold,* hlau & thlabâr; *kill sb in cold __*, tum renga tual that; inlaichinna, thiṣen zawmpui; eg. *They are of the same __*, thlahtu thuhmun; *B__ is thicker than* water, thisen zawmpui ngeite chuan kan thinlung an la nge nge; *__ feud*, chhûngkhat kâra inhmêlmakna; *__ and iron,* zalen taka tharum thawhna; tlangvâl hausa leh inchei uar tak; *__ and thunder*, lemchan chi hrang hrang & thildang pawlha hlimhlawp bawlna; *__-hound*, uisathiam, mihring rim chhui thei; *__-lust*, mi thah châkna; *__-money*, tualthah hlawh.

bloody *(bladi; adj)* thisen chhuak, thi hnuang; thu uar nâna hman; eg. *What a __ shame! You're a __ fool.*

bloom *(bluum; n)* pangpâr vul lai; *in __*, pâr vul lai (hun); hmêlṭhat & duhawm lai ber; *She was in the __ of youth; take the __ off sth.* tibawlhhlawh.

bloomer *(bluma(r); n)* inhêkna, inbumna, tihpalh thil.

bloomers *(blumaz; n)* hmeichhe kawrfual, thirsakawr chuannaa hâk chi.

blossom *(blosam; n)* pangopâr, thei pâr; *in__*, theirah chi pâr hun lai; *(vt)* pâr parh.

blot *(blɑwt); n)* lehkha phêka pentui far; mualphona & hmingchhiatna; mawina & duhawmna tihmelhemtu; eg. *a__on his character; a__on the landscape* (ie. in ṭawp tak, etc. khaw hmel tichhetu); *__one's copybook,* mahni intihming-chhia; *police __*, pulis hovin hloh & chhar an ziahluhna bu.

blotch *(blotsh; n)* vuna thil danglam lian tak; thil inrin/far, etc. mumal lo tak.

blotto *(blotau; adj)* zu rui.

blouse *(blauz; n)* hmeichhe kawr, thâwl tak; hnathawhna kawrfual, kawnghren nei; lawng mite & sipaite kawr.

blow *(blau; vi,vt)* (thli/boruak) thaw, chhem; e.g. *The wind was __ing; __ ing up for the rain;* chhem kiang, chhem sawn. e.g. *My hat blew off;* harsa ti taka thaw hlawp hlawp; e.g. *The old man was puffing and __*; ham ri; *e.g. The refree blew his whistle;* engmah lova sum khawhral; e.g. *B __the expenses; __ one's top;* thinur insum zo lo; ang hrep; *__pipe(n)* hmanlai hnam chekhnawkten thal an hamna fawt; *__back,* puakkeh.

blow into/in, (hlim) thawm na tak; e.g. *The door opened and Johna blew into the room; __ of steam,* ring tak taka inhnial a mahni enghelh/thin tawt hrithla; e.g. *Parents must let children __ off steam sometimes; __ put;* chhem hlum, tithi, titawp; *__ one's brain out,* mahni lu-a inkap hlum; *__ over,* theihnghilh; e.g. *The scandal will soon __ over; __ over,* puakkeh; lo chhuak, lo thawk; e.g. *The storm is blowing up,* hampuar, puakdarh (chhia); (thlalak) tilian; uar.

blow *(blau; n)* kut thlak, hnek; e.g. *He struck his enemy a heavy __; exchange __ s;* insual; *strike a __ for,* engemaw hlawhchhuak tura bei; rilru tinatu (thil); e.g. *His wife's death was a great __ to him.*

blower *(blaua(r); n)* mei chhêmna khâwl; pûm.

blown *(blaun; adj)* thaw chham, hna thawh vanga thâwk harsa, thaw huam huam.

blowzy *(blauzi; adj)* nula biang tai, balh hmel & inchei lemlo.

blubber *(blaba(r); n)* nghapui & tui sa hrang hrang thau, hriak; *(vt)* ring taka tap.

bludgeon *(bladzan; n)* tiang tawi, a hmâwr bâwk, invên nana hman chi; *(vi) He had been __ ed to death.*

blue *(blu; n)* rawng dumpawl, van (thiang tak) rawng; *__ -blooded,* neinung tak chhûng atanga piang hausa fa; *B__ Peter,* lawng puanzar, a laia rin killi, rawng vâra rin, lawng kal chhuak mai tur chunga tar; *look __,* lungngai, lunghnûr; *once in a __ moon,* khât takin, zeuh zeuh.

blue *(blu; n) come out of the __,* rin loh taka lo thleng *(a bolt from the __,* an ti bawk); *get one's __,* tuipui; *the __ s,* lunglenna, lungngaihna; *__ -book (n)* sorkarin thil a chhinchhiahna lehkhabu; *__ -jacket,* lawng mi; *__ stocking,* (hmeichhia/nula) lehkhathiam & mite tlukloh, thuhla thiam bik; *__ one's money (vt)* sum tlakral mai mai.

bluff *(blaf; n)* tlangpêr, hlai & awih tak; mi tladah, mahse rinawm si; ngilnei & nun tluangtlam tak.

bluff *(blaf; vi, vt)* bum, tihder; *They were __ ed into supposing we were ill-prepared; __ it out,* bumna hmanga thil harsa pumpelh; ti tak tak lem lova vauna hmang; *__ er (n)* bum, tihder hrât.

blunder *(blanda(r); vi, vt)* mitdel ang maia nghet lo taka kal; *__ into wall,* tisual palh; eg. *Our leaders have __ ed again; (n)* fimkhur loh vanga âtthlak taka chetsual palhna.

blunderbush *(blandabas; n)* hmanlai silai, dâwt zau tak nei.

blunt *(blant; adj)* bil, hriam lo; eg. *a __ knife;* a ngial-a-ngana thu sawi; eg. *He's a __ man; (vt)* tibil; *__ ly (adv)* a ngial nganin.

blur *(blr; n)* bawlhhlawh (kai); buai leh chiang lo; *(vi, vt)* tibawlhhlawh, tichianglo/fiahlo; eg. *The writing was __; Rain __ ed the window of our car.*

blurb *(blrb; n)* khawla chhutu-in lehkhabu chanchin lehkhabu kawma tawitê-a a ziah.

blurt *(blrt; vt)* ngaihtuah miah lova thurûk, etc. sawichhuak palh (thut).

blush *(blash; vi)* zah/buai vanga hmai sen ṭâwn ṭâwn; eg. *She __ed with shame; put sb to the __*, tizak; melh, *at first __*.

bluster *(blasta(r); vi, vt)* thlipui na taka thawk; na taka ang/vau; *__ out threats (n)* thlipui na tak; vauna ṭawngkam.

boa *(baua; n)* **boa-constrictor** *(n)* rûl lian tak, tûr nei lo chi.

boar *(baw(r); n)* sanghal pa; vawkpa til lak loh.

board *(bawd; n)* in/lawng sak nana hman chi thingphel; engemaw tan bika siam thingphel; eg. *sign/notice/chess __ etc. be on __*, lawng chhûnga awm; *above __*, engmah zep lovin; *sweep the __*, inkhelhnaa chak; rorêltute, thuneitute; eg. *B__ of Trade; B__ of School Education;* dawhkana ei tur chhawp (sa).

board *(bawd; vi, vt)* thingphela khuh; eg. *__ up a window;* engemaw chhûng atâna ei & bar tumsak; lawng, etc-a chuangte; *B__ing School (n)* zirlaite ei & riah nghalna hmun/in.

boast *(baust; n)* mahni infakna thu-hla, infakna chhan; *(vi, vt)* mahni ihfak, insawimawi; eg. *He __ of being the best tennis player;* chapo; *__-ful (adj)* mahni infak hrât; infak ngainâ.

boat *(baut; n)* lawnglêng; eg. *We cross the river by __; be all in the same __*, hlauhawm hmachhawn tlâng; *burn one's __*, mahni inti âwk-ai; *(vi)* lawnglêng hmanga kal/zinchhuak.

boater *(bauta(r); n)* lawnglênga chuannaa,an khum ṭhin khumbeu chi khat.

boatswain *(bausn; n)* lawng khalhtute zinga a hruaitu ber, hotu ber.

bob *(vi)* chhuk & chhova kal/lâng/thên vêl; eg. *The cork __s on water; __ up like a cork*, (buaina a tawh hnu pawha) la ninawm cheu; (lalnu hmâa) zah entir nâna ṭhingṭhi.

bob *(vt)* (hmeichhia/nula) sam tanchhing; *(n)* hmanlai British tangka.

bobbin *(baubn; n)* puanṭhui khâwla la hlumna thirbial, te tak tê.

bobbish *(baubish; adj)* hrisel ṭha; eg. *looking pretty __.*

bobby pin *(bobi pin; n)* bakkilh.

bobby socks/sox *(n)* nula mawza.

bobby soxer *(n)* kum 1940 vela tleirawl an koh dan.

bobolink *(baubaulingk; n)* N America ramam sava hram mawi tak.

bobsled, bobslẽigh *(bobslei; n)* vûr tlengna pahnih inthlunzawm.

bobtail *(bobteil; n)* sakawr/ui mei tan; *the rag-tag and __*, mipui buai nuai nuai, zi mur mur.

Boche *(bosh; n)* German mi.

bode *(baud; vi, vt)* chhinchhiahna, hrilhlâwk; eg. *This __s us no good; His idle habits __ ill for his future,* a thilchin ṭhalote hian a chhiatna (tur) an hrillâwk a ni.

bodice *(bodis; n)* hmeichhe hnute dawmna.

-bodied *(suff. adj)* taksa dinhmun; eg. *big/strong/able __.*

bodily *(baudili; adj)* mihring taksa thil, taksa chungchang; eg. *__ wants,* taksa mamawh thil (i.e. ei tur silh & fen) a pumin, a zavaiin; eg. *The building was transported __ down the street;* taksa ngeiin, mahni ngeiin.

bodkin *(bodkn; n)* hriau chi khat, lian & bil tak, bengkua zau tak nei chi.

body *(baudi; n)* (mihring/ramsa, etc.) taksa pumpui; eg. *We wear clothes to keep our bodies warm; keep __ and soul together,* hrisel ṭha; mihring taksa, (lu & ke tel lovin); thil pêng puiber; eg. *the __ of a concert hall;* hna hlawm khat thawktute; *in a __,* a zavaiin; thil sakhat; *foreign __,* bawlhhlawh.

Boer *(baw(r); n)* Dutch mi, S.Africa-a awmhmun khuartute.

boffin *(baufn; n)* khawl lam thiam; thil engemaw a bul taka chhui zautu.

bog *(n)* hnim & thildang ṭawih avanga lei dup lai, leiṭha awmna; êk; *(vi, vt) __ down,* charbet, tiṭhanṭhu; tâng tlat; eg. *The tanks __ed down in the mud;* lei nêm & hun tak, chirhdiak.

Bogey *(baugi; n)* inkhelh thiam tak, miḍangte el hlawh tak.

boggle *(bogl; vi)* engemaw ti tura hamhaih & peih lo; eg. *The minds __s at the idea,* ngaihtuah ringawt pawha peihawm loh.

bogie *(baugi; n)* tawlailir ke pali nai, rêl khâwl hnuaia vuah chi.

bogus *(baugas; adj)* a tak ni lo, a lem.

bogy, bogey *(baugi; n)* thlarau sual, mite tihṭhaih hrât tak.

bohemian *(bauhimian; n, adj)* chêtdan & khawsak dana rualpâwl lo, dangdai..

boil *(n)* khawaihli; *(vi, vt)* bêl-a thil chhum; tui tiso; eg. *When water __s, it changes into steam; keep the pot __ing,* khawsak theihna tâwk hlawh nei; *__ing hot,* sa tak; tuipui fawn, rilru sosâng; *Cruelty to animals makes her heart __;* tui chhuang so; chhum; eg. *We __ eggs; __ down,* kiam; *__ over,* so liam.

boiler *(bawila(r); n)* khawl chhûnga tui tihsona bêl; tui chhuan sona.

boisterous *(bawistaras; adj)* thawm na tak; hlim vanga bengchheng; *__ wind.*

bold *(bauld; adj)* huaisen, zaktheilo; *as __ as brass,* luhlul tlat; chiang & fiah ṭha tak; *The __ outline of a mountain; __ness (n)* huaisenna, ngamna.

bole *(baul; n)* thingzâr.

bolero *(balearau; n)* Spain ram rimâwi & an lam dan chi khat; kawr tai & chhing.

boll *(baul; n)* la & thlai chi bial; *__ weevil (wivl; n)* la pâr hrik, la eichhetu.

bollard *(bolad; n)* lawng hrui tihnghehna thirtlawn; motor kal dan tur kawhhmuhna thil tarna.

boloney *(balauni; n)* âtthlâk, engmah lo.

Bolshevik *(n)* Russia ram sorkarna chi khat, Communist pêng khat.

Bolshy *(n)* **Bolshevik** *(adj)* hel hrât, khawtlâng nunphung & sorkarna do hrât.

bolster *(baulsta(r); n)* lukhama phah chi puan sei tak; *(vi, vt)* __ *up*, ṭanpui, puibawm; ngaihdan, etc.; puihbawm lohva hming chhe mai tur & phu lem lo, lo ṭanpui; puibawm.

bolt *(bault; n)* kawngka, tukverh kalhna thir; perek herh chi; *shoot one's __ last*, a tawp nâna ṭan la; ṭek tla; puantahna khâwl aṭanga chhuak puan têl sei tak; *(vt)* kawngka/tukverh klahna vuah/kalh.

bolt *(bault; vi, vt)* hmanhmawh taka tlanbo; (sakawr) khuahkhirh lohva tlanbo; eg. *The burglar __ed through the back door;* rang taka thil ei lai lem lût; thlai.hnim chak taka ṭhanglian; *make a __ for it*, himna zawnga hmanhmawh taka tlan; __ *hole (n)* bihrûkna kua; __ *upright*, dik/ngil tak.

bomb *(bom; n)* thlawhtheihna aṭanga thil tichhe tura an thlak chi, puak thei mum; *go like a __*, hlawhtling & kuttling taka thil ti; __*-bay*, thlawhtheihnaa puak thei dahna pindan; __*er (n)* puakthei chelektu thlawhna.

bombard *(bombad; vt)* laipui nena do; zawhna, sawiselna nena nawr chhen.

bombardier *(bombadia(r); n)* silai khawihtu pawl, sipai zinga dinhmun pakhat.

bombast *(bombæst; n)* intithei tak(a) ṭawngchhuak/ṭawngkam-chapo tak.

bona fide *(bauna faidi; adj. Lat)* a dik takin, tih takmeuhin; rinhlelh rual loh; eg. *a __ buyer; bona fides (bauna faidiz)* rilru taka thiltih; tumna ṭha tak, tihtakzetna *(n)*.

bonanza *(n)* thil hlu & hausakna thlen thei thil (eg. rangkachak, tuialhthei khur, etc); vanneihna & neihnunna (thlen); eg. *a __ year.*

bonbon *(n)* mitla taka siam chithlum.

bond *(n)* mahni thu ngeia midang laka mahni inphuarna, dan ang thlapa inphuarna; *His word is as good as his __*, a thu sawi tawh chu ziah luh ang hiala nghet a ni; Sorkarin mimal hnêna intiamna lehkha a phût chi; thil/mihring kungkaihtu, zawmtuber; eg. *the __s of affection;* lungin tâng bun chi kawl; *burst one's __*, zalenna sual chhuak; __*-ed goods*, bungrua, chhiah pêk hma loh chu hralh theih loh chi; *(vt)* nghet taka zawm/char.

bondage *(bondidz; n)* bawi/sal nihna; phuara awm; eg. *in hopeless __ to his master.*

bone *(baun; n)* ruh, ruhrel; *This fish has a lot of __s in it; __ of contention*, thu inchuh lai; *feel in one's __ that*, chiang; *make no __ about doing sth*, hamhaih miah lo; *will not make old __*, dam rei lovang; *skin and __s*, chêr lutuk ringawt; __ *head*, mi â leh mâwl lutuk; __*-meal*, saruh aṭang siam chhuah lei tihṭhatna; __ *setter (n)* ruh pelh/tliak siam thiam; *(vt)* a ruh la chhuak, thianfai; ru; __*up on*, ngun/uluk taka zir.

boner *(bauna(r); n)* fimkhur loh

vanga thil tihsual palh.

bonfire *(bonfai(r);n)* (engemaw lawm nân/hnawmhnawk hal nân) pawna meipui chheh; *make a ___ of,* tiral, paihbo.

bonhamie *(bonami;n,F)* tihderna, bumna; mize hlim thei tak.

bonito *(banitau;n)* Atlantic tuifinriata sangha lian chi.

bonkers *(bongkaz;pred,adj)* stark, *raving __,* â tak, â chhah tak.

bon mot *(bon mau;n)* thufing tawi.

bonnet *(bonit;n)* naupang lukhum, hmathlâwk awm lo; Scotland-a lukhum chi khat; thil khuh na chi hrang hrang.

bonny *(boni;adj)* hmel hrisel tak, tisen nei tak; eg. *a __ baby; her __face.*

bonus *(baunas;n)* hlawh baka sum chanpual; *cost of living __,* thil man san zêl vanga hlawh baka sum pêk/hmuh.

bony *(bauni;adj)* ruh ngah tak; eg. *a __fish;* ruhrel lian tak; eg. *a tall __ man.*

boo *(bu; n)* duhlohzia, pawmpui lohzia, etc. lantirna thawm; mak tihzia lantirna; eg. *The speaker was __ed off.*

boob *(bub; n)* mi mâwl leh â tak; *(vt)* mâwl taka thil tisual (palh).

booby *(bubi; n)* mi mawl tak; *__prize,* intihsiaknaa a hniam ber hnena lawmman pêk; *__-trap (n)* kawngka lut hmasa ber delh tura kawngka lu chunga thil eng emaw dah (vanduai mang-khawng?); hlauhawm lo anga lang a, a khawihtu, etc. tina (vak?) thei.

book *(buk; n)* lehkhabu; *the B__,* Pathian Lehkhabu; eg. *swear on the B__,* thu engemaw tiam; lehkha chi hrang hrang chilhkhawm (sa); *not suit one's __,* inrem/remchang lo; *be in sb's good__,* a duhsakna hlawh; *bring sb to __,* a chêtdan sawifiah tur/thiamchanna sawi tura ko; *__-worm (n),* thim, lehkhabu eichhetu rannnung/ lehkha chhiar ngaina mi.

book *(buk; vi, vt)* lehkhbu-a chhinchhiah/ziak lût; tuemaw an hekna chhinchhiah; engemaw atana ticket lo lei lâwk; *__ed up,* hmun ruak awm tawh lo, khat tawh.

bookie *(buki; n)* lehkhabu siamtu (ziaktu ni lo).

bookish *(bukish; adj)* (ṭawng-kam.thuziak,-a) lehkhabu & zirna lam tawng telh uar lutuk; *a__person,* lehkhabu chhiar peih reng mi, lehkhabu-a innghat lutuk (mi); *__expression,* ṭawngkam tluangtlam pangngai ni lo, lehkhabu ṭawngkam; *a __style.*

booklet *(buklat; n)* lehkhabu pan tak.

boom *(bum; n)* lawng puanzar ban chelhna thir tlawn; lawng chawlhna luhna kawngkaa thingtum lianpui pui hmelma lâka invenna; aurinna hnun chelhtu thirtlawn sei tak.

boom *(bum; vi, vt)* thawm ring & thum tak; *(n)* rei lotê chhûnga sundawnna lo lian thut; *__-town (n)* rei lote kâra lo hausa thut/ hmasawn thut khua; *(vi)* lo hmingthang & lar; eg. *Jones is __ing as a novelist.*

boomerang *(bumaræng; n)* Australia hnam chekhnawkho tiangkawm, tawng chen vel, an thil vawm a fuh loh chuan a vawmtu lama kir leh thei; thil ruahman a hlawhtlin loh chuan a ruahmantu tâna thil pawi thlen thei.

boon *(bun; adj)* *__companion,* mahni kawppui, thian bul tak tak.

boor *(bua(r); n)* mi tladah & chaltlai.

boost *(bust; vt)* nawr; (engemaw) hlutna, hmingthanna, etc. tizual; eg. *Seeing him there __-ed my morale.*

boot *(but; n)* pheikhawk rawng sâng chi; *__leg (vt)* sorkar khap thil zuar ru; *__legger (n)* hetiang titu; *die with one's __,* hnathawhnaa boral; *get the __,* hnawhchhuah/ban hlawh; *lick sb's__,* chhiahhlawh ang maia tuemaw laka khawsa; *(vt)* chhir, chhuih; eg. *He was__ed out of the house; __-ed out of the house; __-ed and spurres,* zin tura inpeih diam.

boot *(but; n) to__,* chu bâkah, chutiang bawkin; *(vt) What__s it?* Engnge a hlawkna? *It __s not to...,* a hlawk lo, kawngro a su lo.

bootee *(buti; n)* nausen pheikhawk atâna la phiar; hmeichhe pheikhawk lum, a chhung lum taka thuah.

booth *(buth; n)* hulhliap, lâksawn mai theih; vantlang hman tura biak hlatna dahna hulhliap; *polling __,* inthlanna hmun; *listening__,* dawra thil leitute'n rimawi an ngaihthlâkna hmun/pindan.

bootless *(butles; adj)* tangkai lo/sawt lo; *__to complain.*

boots *(butz; n)* chaw eina dawra mite pheikhawk lo nâwtfaitu (hlawhfa)/thuamhnaw lo dahfeltu.

booty *(buti; n)* suamhmangte thil rûkkhawm; râllâk sum, indonaa lâk.

booze *(buz; vi)* rui chhia; a lova zû in.

bo-peep *(bau-piip; n)* inbih-rûksiak.

boracic *(baræsik; adj)* thûr tak, thûr.

borage *(bawridz; n)* thlai chi khat.

borax *(bawræks; n)* thil dip var, thildang siam nâna hman chi.

border *(bawda(r); n)* sir, tlang, hmawr; eg. *We camped on the __of a lake;* ramri (hrula ram) eg. *The criminal escaped over the __-; __-line,* ramri; *(vt)* in-ri, eg. *Our garden is __ed by a stream; __on,* ang, deuh thaw, eg. *The proposals __s upon the absurb.*

bore *(vt)* verhkua; eg. *__a hole in the wood;* lai; eg. *__a well; (n)* silai kua & a zau lam; *__er (n)* leia hreuh chi rannung (te).

bore *(baw(r); vi, vt)* ning; *His stories __s me; (n)* thil/mi ninawm tak; tuifawn nasa tak.

boric acid *(bauric-æsid; adj)* thil thûr tak; pûn venna damdawi.

born *(bawn; vt)* piangchhuak, pianpui; eg. *He was __a poet;* pianpui thiamna; eg. *a _-orator.*

borough *(bara; n)* England rama khua, an ram rorêl khâwl aiawhtir thei chin; Newyork khawpui hlawm 5-a thena 1.

borrow *9borau; vi, vt)* (hmang) hawh; eg. *May I __your pen?* mahni âwmchhuak anga hmanga; eg. *__sb's ideas; __er,* hawhtu.

borsch, borstch *(bawsht; n)* antui chi khat, N. Europe-a an ngainat viau chi.

borstal *(bawstl; n) __institution,* naupang sualte nungchang siamṭhatna in.

borzoi *(bawzawi; n)* Russia ramuisathiam.

bosh *(n, int)* âtthlâk, ho mai mai.

bosky *(boski; adj)* thing & mau tamna ram.

bosn *(bausn; n)* boatswain en rawh.

bosom *(buzam; n)* âwm bâwr; kawr âwm; rilru chhungril ber; *a__friend,* ṭhianbul & kawmngeih ber; a laiah; eg. *In the __of one's family.*

boss *(n)* hotu, hnathawktute kaihruaitu; eg. *Who's the __in this house; (vt)* thunun; eg. *He wants to __his friends; __sb about,* tir kual vel; *__y (adj)* intithu, hotu nihna hre tak.

boss *(n)* bial, phaw cheimawi nâna phaw hmaa vuah chi; *__-shot (n)* rinthu; eg. *make a __-shot at sth; __-eyed (adj)* mit khing del; mitkalh.

botany *(botani; n)* thlai, hnim & thing chi hrang hrang chanchin chik taka chhuina; *botanical (adj)* thing chungchanga mi thiam; *botanize (botanaiz; vi)* hnim chanchin zira pawnchhuak.

botch *(vt)* phuai taka thawm (ṭha); hnaphuai taka thawk; eg. *__-ed piece of work; (n)* hna phuai tak.

both *(adj)* an pahnihin; eg. *I want __books; (adv)* ve ve, bawk; eg. *Queen Anne is __dead and buried.*

bother *(bodha(r); vi, vt)* tibuai, timangang; eg. *The children __their father; __one's head about,* lugkham, enghelh; *(n)* buaina; eg. *It will be no __to me;* buaina thlentu; eg. *His lazy son is quite a __-to him; __-some (adj)* buaina chawhchhuah hrât, tihbuai hrât.

bottle *(botl; n)* saidawiûm; eg. *Mary drinks two__of milk a day; __-fed;* nu hnute tui a chawmlen ni lo; *too fond of the __,* zû heh lutuk; *__-green,* rawng hringduk; *__-neck (n)* saidawiûm ring rêk lai, kawng zim & chep lai; *(vt)* saidawiûma thun; *__up* (lungawi lohna, etc) insûm.

bottom *(botam; n)* hnuaihnung ber; *There are some tea-leaf in the__of the cup;* tuipui/ṭhutthleng mawng; mawngtam; innghahchhan, hunchhan; bulthum; eg. *We must get to the __of this mystery; at __,* pawimawh; *He's a good fellow at __,* a nihna takah chuan mi tha tal a ni; *from the __of my heart,* ka rilru tak takin; *What's your __price?* (tihlawm theihna ber); *__less;* thûk lutuk; eg. *a __less pit.*

botulism *(botiulizm; n)* ei tura tûr telh/phul (sa/tawh hnu).

boudoir *(budwa(r); n)* nula (incheina) pindan bik.

bugain villea *(bugan vila; n)* hnim zâm chi.

bough *(bau; n)* thingzâr pui/lian

ber.

bouillon *(buijo; n)* anhnah/sa tuhâng, dal tak.

boulder *(baulda(r); n)* lung lian tak.

boulevard *(bulava; n.F)* khawpui kawtthler zau tak, a tawn tawn thing (inkâra) phun tlar.

bounce *(bauns; vi, vt)* (bawl) sawhkhawk; sawr; eg. *A rubber ball __s well; __back,* ṭan la thar leh, ṭha chhuak leh; bengchheng/ thinur taka vei chhen; insawh; *(n)* bawl sawt (kang) lai; nungchang chapo tak; *a __ing girl,* nula hrisel tak.

bound *(baund; n)* tiamchin; eg. *beyond the __of human knowledge,* mihring thiamna piah lam; *out of __s,* phal chinbak; *(vt)* ramri kham; inri; *(vt)* zuang, ṭum; hlim taka zuang; eg. *His heart__s with joy; __for (adj)* (bul) ṭan tura inralring; eg. *The ship is __for Findland;* lo thleng/lo ni ngei tur thil; eg. *__to win/come; __up in,* ngaina; eg. *He is __in his work; __up with,* inzawm, inlaichin; eg. *The welfare of the individual is__up with the welfare of the community.*

Boundary *(baundri; n)* ramri; eg. *This stream forms a __between my land & his; beyond the __of human knowledge,* mihring hriat/ thiamna piah.

bounden *(baunden; adj) my __duty,* chhia & ṭha hriatna aṭanga ka mawhphurhna.

bounder *(baunda(r); n)* mi hlim thei & thawm na tak, enkawl *mumal lohva seilian.*

boundless *(baundläs; adj)* tiamchin/ramri nei lo; eg. *his __generousity.*

bounteous *(bauntias; adj)* tam & ṭhahnem; thilphal tak; *bountiful (adj).*

bounty *(baunti; n)* thilphalna; miretheite hnêna thilpêk; mimal fuih nâna sorkarin mimal hnêna a thilpêk (ie. buhbal neih ṭhat nân, etc.)

bouquet *(bukei; n)* pangpâr bawr, nula ken chi; zû rimtui tak.

bourbon *(brbon; n)* zû chi khat.

bourgeois *(buazua; n, adj)* khawtlanga mi pawimawh nih thlahlel, dinhmun pawimawh ngaisâng; *bourgeoisie (n)* mi awmthei (hɵ).

bourn *(buan; n)* lui, lui tê (hla thu).

bourne *(buan; n)* ramri, tiamchin; thil tum.

bourse *(buas; n)* (Paris khawpui-a) ramdang tangka thlengna hmun.

bout *(baut; n)* insawizawi, hnathawh, etc. hun lai; eg. *a wrestling __; a __of fighting; a drinking __;* natna; eg. *a __of influenza.*

boutique *(bitik; n)* thuamhnaw thar (chin thar ber chi) zawrhna dawr tê tak tê.

bovine *(bauvine; adj)* bawngpa ang mai; eg. *__stupidity.*

bovril *(bovril; n)* sa aṭanga siamchhuah.

bover *(bora(r); n)* (diklo taka 'bother' anga an• hman) tlangvâlho zinga pâwl & pawl inhuatna; *__boot,* pheikhawk ke artui sâng, a chhip thira tuam.

hrang hrang; eg. *There is a __Post Office quite near (vi)* pêng *(in)* siam, zâr chhuah, lâk chhuak; eg. *The road __es here; __off,* kawngpui atanga pengchhuak; *__y (adj)* pêng ngan tak.

brand *(brænd; n)* bungraw bâwm chi hrang hranga sumdawnna chhinchhiahna; abika bungraw chhinchhiahna; eg. *the best __of cigar; __-new (adj)* thar diai, siamzawh hlinhlawl; *(n)* thingthu nung; eg. *a __of burning wood; __ing iron (n)* thil chhinchhiahna sem; *(vt)* thir ling hmanga bungrua/ran chhinchhiah; eg. *Criminals used to be __ed; __ed on memory,* tuemaw tihming-chhia; eg. *__sb with infamy.*

brandish *(brændish; vt)* thil zawrhlai fak/ a thatzia tarlan nâna chelek/vilik vel; eg. *__ing a sword.*

brandy *(brændi; n)* Sap zu chi khat.

brass *(bræs; n)* dâr; *__rods/buttons; get down to __tacks,* thudik hlang halk; *__hat,* sipai, lal tak chin; *__-band,* rimawi tumtu pâwl; tangka sum; luhlulna; *__y,* a rawng & a ri (thawm)-a dar ang mai; luhlul.

brassard *(bræsad; n)* mahni pawl chhinchhiahna, kawr ban/nguna vuah chi.

brassorie *(bræsari; n)* zû dawr.

brassierie *(bræziar; n)* hmeichhe hnuta dawmna (thuamhnaw).

brat *(bræt; n)* naupang (koh duhdahna).

bravado *(bravadau; n)* huaisenzia & ngamzia lantirna: eg. *Do sth out of __.*

brave *(breiv; adj)* huaisen & tuarchhel; eg. *As __as a lion;* tha & duhawm tak; eg. *this __new world; (n)* Red Indian sipai; *(vt)* huaisen & chhel taka hmachhawn; *__it out,* tuarchhuak; *__ly (adv)* huaisen takin; *bravery (n)* huaisenna & chhelna; thuamhnaw, etc. man to & tha tak; eg. *decked out in all their__ry.*

bravo *(bravau; n, int)* (lawmpuina/ fuihna au hla) A tha, a tha lutuk!

brawl *(braul; n)* thawm na taka inhnial.insual; insualnaa inrawlh ve; lung, etc. chunga ring taka lui luang ri; *__er (vt)* thawm na taka inhnial, inhnialnaa inrawlh ve.

brawn *(n)* tihrawl; tha chakna; (vawk) sa ti chansawm, ei tura buatsaih (sa); *__y (adj)* tihrawl ngah; eg. *The blacksmith has __y arms.*

bray *(brei; n)* sabengtung hram ri; tawtawrawt ham ri; *(vt)* hram, ham.

braze *(breiz; vt)* dar tuia char, tinghet.

brazen *(breizn; adj)* (bungrua, hmanrua) dar-a siam; dar ang tak ri/thawm; eg. *a __voice,* (aw chher tak); *__face,* zak thei lo; *(vt) __it out,* thil tisual/chesual chunga zak lo taka khawsa.

brazier *(breiziar; n)* tapchhaka lungalhthei chhawpna, thirbawm, ke nei.

breach *(britsh; n)* (dan/

brace *(breis; n)* thil chelh nghehna; thir/thing verhna *(bit)* chelhtu; *(vi, vt)* chelhnghet, puibawm; *__up,* nghet taka awm/chelh/ding.

bracelet *(breislat; n)* ngûn chi hrang hrang cheimawi.

bracken *(brækan; n)* ram chhiaa ṭo chi hnim hlingnei.

bracket *(brækit; n)* chuar, etc. dawmkangtu thing/thir tlawn; thliarhranna; *(vt)* dah, khunglût, zawmkhawm; inangkhatte dah-ho; eg. *John & Smith are __ed together at the top of the list.*

brackish *(brækt; n)* pangpâr bâwr bula tuamtu, hnah ang deuh.

brad *(bræd; n)* perek phêk chi, ber tê tak te nei, pan tak.

brad-awl *(bræd-awl; n)* thing verhna te tak te.

brae *(brei; n)* awih tlan, tlâng pang.

brag *(bræg; vi) __about,* chapo tak-a ṭawng/uang vel; eg. *__of what one has tone; braggling (n)* uanthuan thuhla; *bragging (n); braggard (n)* mi chapo & uang tak.

brahmin *(n)* Hindu puithiam chi.

braid *(breid; n)* sam engeṇaw zâta ṭawn/phiar hrang thliah; eg. *She wears her hair in __s,* puan/thuamhnaw tlâng kawm nâna maimaw puan nalh tak tak phiar; eg. *The uniforms of the Generals are covered with gold __; (vt)* phiar (kâk).

braille *(breil; n)* mitdelte hawrawp, chhunhan pawnga ziah.

brain *(brein; n)* thluak (bawr), hriatna hnâr; eg. *The human __is a complex organ;* ran thluak, chawhmeh atâna buatsaih; rilru, finna & ngaihtuahna; eg. *Have a good __; beat one's __s about sth,* (thil engemaw) ngaihtuah châmchi; *tax one's __s,* midang ngaihtuah chhuahsa ring; mifing leh duhawm tak; eg. *He's the __ of the School staff; __child,* mahni ngaihtuah chhuah ngat, mahni âwm-chhuak; *__-storm (n)* rilru tâwt lutuk, insum harsa khawp; *B__Trust (n)* mifingho, thurawn petu & mipuite zawhna hrang hrang chhang thei; *__-washing (n)* rinna hlui hnawla a thar vuan tura innawrna nasa tak, thluak sukna; *(vt)* lû-a vuaa tuemaw that; *__an axe; __less (adj)* mi â; *__y (adj)* fing leh rem hria.

braise *(breiz; vt)* muang chânga thil chhum hmin, tihmin; eg. *__d beef.*

brake *(breik; n)* lirthei kallai tihtawpna hmanrua/khawl; hmasawnna titawptu, tiṭhuanawptu; *(vt, vi)* titawp, tiding; eg. *The driver __d suddenly.*

brake *(breik; n)* ramngaw, hnimbuk, etc. chhahna lai; *(n)* sakawr tawlailir lian, sakawr pahnih hnuh chi.

bramble *(bræmbl; n)* hnimbuk & hling nei chi.

bran *(bræn; n)* favai.

branch *(brantsh; n)* thing zâra (pêng); eg. *He hid among the __es;* lui pêng; kawng, rel kawng, kawng, tlang, etc. pêngchhuak; chhûngkua; zirna lam pêng hrang hrang,;pisa pêng

bow *(bau; n)* thal kahna chi sairawkherh; *draw the long__,* thu uar; *have two strings to one's __,* thil pakhat aia tam ruahman; thil kûl chi hrim hrim; chhimbal; suihkaihhlih; eg. *Tie your shoe-laces in a __; __-legged,* ke kual; *__-tie,* nghawnga vuah chi puan ṭhuimawi; *__-shot (n)* thala kah theih chin; *__-man (n)* thal kah thiam.

bow *(bau; vi, vt)* (zah & lawm entirnana) lu kun, kaikun; eg. *I raised my hat to her and she __ed in turn; __sb in,* kantu/tlawhtu nei; *__to sb's opinion,* ngaihdan zawmpui; upat avanga zangkul; eg. *__ed with age; (n)* lawng hmalam sir, a zuih ṭanna lai, lawng kartu, a hma bera mi.

Bow Bells *(bau belz; n)* London khawpui chhûnga Bow Church dâr; eg. *born within the sound of __,* London khawpui chhunga piang (ngei).

bowel *(baul; n)* pumpui; chhungril ber; eg. *In the __s the earth,* lei hnuai thuk takah.

bower *(baua(r); n)* nipui laia awmna bik tura huan chhûnga in sak; thingbuk hlim nuam tak.

bowie knife *(baui naif; n)* chemte sei tak, a hmawr hriamtawn, râlthuama hman chi.

bowl *(baul; n)* khuhhriang; eg. *She ate 3 bowls of rice;* khuhhriang anga kum; eg. *finger __; the __of a spoon;* intihhlimna, ennawm chhuahna in.

bowl *(baul; vi, vt)* infiam; *__along,* lirthei hmanga hmanhmawh taka tlan; eg. *Our car __ed along over the smooth surface; __sb over,* tudawl, hneh.

bowler *(baula(r); n)* infiam mi; *__hat (n)* infiamnaa khum chi lukhum.

bowline *(baulin; n) __knot,* lawng mite hrui suih dan chi khat.

bowser *(bauza(r); n)* thlawh-theihna-a hman tur tuialhthei phurtu motor.

bow-sprit *(bausprit; n)* lawng puanzar ban pui ber.

bow window *(bau windau; n)* tukverh, inrel aṭanga pawngchhuak chi; (bay window, an ti bawk).

bow-wow *(bau-wau; int)* ui bauh dan; *(n)* ui.

box *(boks; n)* thingrem; thing, thir, rangva, ṭhelret sak chi, etc.-a bâwm siam, chhin nei; eg. *a __of matches;* pindan, mi engemaw zat lenna; ennawm chhuahna pindan; rap in tê tak tê; *(vt)* thingrem/bawma thun.

box *(boks; vi, vt)* (kut tuma) hnek, chum, beng; infiam nana inhnek; *__ing gloves,* inhnekna kutbawr chhah tak; *__er (n)* inhnek thiam; tui te chi; hnim pal chi khat.

boxing Day *(n)* Krismas hnu hapta khat chhûng.

boy *(bawi; n)* mipa naupang; hmeichhe/nula ngaihzawng, tlangval; chhiahhlawh (eng anga upa pawh); *__-hood (n)* mipa naupang nih lai; *__ish (adj)* mipa naupang zei, ziarang.

boycott *(bawikot; vt)* inthuruala tuemaw kawm serh; dodal, thawhpui duh lo.

bra *(n)* brassiere en rawh.

mawhphurhna, etc) bawhchhiatna & ngaihtuahna; eg. __*of the peace,* khawlaia insual/intibuai; __*of promise,* inhualna bawhchhia; in hungna khawimaw lai tikuaa hmêlmate lo bei; *stand in the* __, hna rim lai ber thawk/hmêlma tamna lai bera tang; keh lai, hmun awl & ruak lai; pal pawp lai; *(vi)* titawp, put ru; thutiam, etc. bawhchhia.

bread *(bred; n)* chhang (ur); eg. __*& butter;* sum, tangka; *one's daily*__, mimal eizawnna; *know which side one's*__*is buttered,* mahni hlawkna tur um thiam; *take the* __*out of the sb's mouth,* chem lova lu laksak; __*-line,* chhuanchhamte hnena sorkarin buh a sem dawng tura intlar; __*-winner (n)* chhungkaw eizawng-tu.

breadth *(breth; n)* zau/len zawng; eg. *ten feet in* __; mi ta chunga riltu putdan, hriatthiam dan; __*ways/wise (adv)* a vang lama tehin.

break *(breik; vi, vt)* titliak, tikeh; eg. *The boy broke his leg;* tihrang, dahḫrang; *the dog has broken loose,* talchhuak; __*fresh/new ground,* hna thar bul tan; __*sh's heart,* (tuemaw tibei-dawng, a rilru tinal; a ep zawnga che; tibuai, thentir; __*a promise,* thutiam bawhchhia.

break away from, tlanbo; chin than thil tha lo sim; rindan phatsan; __*down,* tluchhia; *Our plan has broken down;* rilru sosâng; eg. *She broke down when she heard the news;* __*in,* lût lui.

break out, lo chhuak; (kangmei, natna, etc.) lo thleng phut; __*up,* tikehsawm; *(n) without a* __, inzawm zatin.

breakable *(breikable; adj)* keh thei, keh awlsam tak.

breaker *(breika(r); n)* vau lam pana tui fawn nasa tak; thildang tikehtu, titliaktu; eg. *ice* __, lawng lian & rinawm, vur tlang sukeh zel thei.

breakfast *(breikfæst; n)* tukthuan (chaw); *Have a good*__.

breakneck *(breiknek; adj) at a* __*speed,* (chetsual) hlauhawm khawpa tlan chak; chak lutuk.

breakwater *(breik-wata(r); n)* tui-fawn laka lawng chawlhna hum nâna tuipui chhûng lama tuikhuah ang dawh phei, tuipui laia tawp (mai).

bream *(brim; n)* luite sangha.

breast *(brest; n)* (hmeichhe) hnute; __*fed,* nu hnute tuia chawm nausen; mihring âwm bâwr; __*-deep (adv)* (tui) âwm thleng thuk; __*-plate (n)* awmphaw; __*-work (n)* inhumhim nana awm thlenga lei chhun pawn, lung rem; ngaihtuahna, rilru; eg. *a troubled*__; *make a clean*__*of,* inpuang; *(vt)* awm pholang; huaisen taka hmachhawn; eg. __*the waves.*

breath *(breth; n)* hip luh & thâwk-chhuah; eg. *take a deep* __; *hold one's* __, mak ti, hlau; *speak under one's* __, hrilhru; *waste one's*__, tawng thlawn, engmah lova sawi.

breathe *(brith; vi, vt)* thawchhuak & hip lût; eg. *We* __*air;* __*again,* engemaw avanga rilru hrehawm

hnua ngai awh leh; mahni ngaihdan sawichhuak; eg. *Don't __a word of this; breather (n)* hahchawl lawk; eg. *take a __*; rei lotê insawizawi lawk; eg. *go for a__; breathing (n)* thâwk lâk lai (hun).

breech *(britsh; n)* silai dâwt hnunglam, a mu thunna lam; *__block (n)* silaimu thunna lam khartu thir.

breeches *(britshiz; n)* kekawr bul; *wear the __s*, mahni pasal thunun (thei).

breed *(brid; vi, vt)* thlahpung tura ran vulh; thlah, note nei; eg. *Rabbits__s quickly;* lehkha zirtira chawmlian; eg. *a well-bred boy; What's bred in the bone will come out in the flesh,* Sialrângin sialrâng a hring, sakâwlin sakâwl a hring; hring-chhuak; eg. *Dirt__s diseases; __er (n)* inthlahrung tura ran vulhtu, inzilhna & zirtirna aṭanga nunphung hriatna; eg. *a man of good__ing; (n)* ran chi hrang hrang, a thlahtu zir zela sawina; eg. *a good __of cattle; half-__*, thlahpawlh.

breeze *(briz; n)* thlifim; *a land__*, khawmual aṭanga tuipui lam pan; *a sea__*, tuipui aṭanga khawmual lama thaw; *__breezy (adj)* thlifim tam, nuam tawk chauhva thlifim thaw; mi hlim thei, phur thei & kawm nuam tak.

Bren *(n) __gun,* silai tê, kâp rang chi; *__carrier (n)* râlthuam phur motor tê chi.

brethern *(brethran; n)* unau (pa) te.

breve *(briv; n)* rimawi ziah dan.

brevet *(brevit; n)* hlawh lam sâng lem lova thuneihna sâng zâwk pêkna lehkha; kaisanna lehkha; eg. *__major.*

breviary *(briviari; n)* RC Kohhran puithiamte hman tur nitin ṭawngṭaina bu.

brevity *(brevati; n)* thu-hla kaihtawi thiamna, ṭawngkam tlemte-a thufun tak sawi thiamna; khawvel thil daih rei lohzia sawina.

brew *(bru; vi, vt)* zû bilh, zû tur buatsaih; rawn thlen, kal/fuan-khawm; chawkchhuak, eg. *These boys are __ing mischief; __ery (n)* zu bilhna in.

briar *(braiar; n)* vaibêl dawn siamna chi thingchang tak; hetianga siam vaibêl.

bribe *(braib; n)* thamna, thil dik lo ti tura tuemaw thamna thilpêk; *(vt)* thamna pe, tlawn; eg. *__a judge/witness.*

bric-a-brac *(n)* leirawhchan; eg. *a __wall; drop a__*, fimkhur lo taka thilti/ṭawngchhuak; *make __a without straw,* thil harsa & lothlawn mai mai tih tum; mi thil phal & ngilnei tak.

bridal *(braidl; n)* lawi chaw; inneihna lam thil; *the __party,* mo & a ṭhiante.

bride *(braid; n)* mo; *__-care,* inneihna chhang, abika siam.

bridgedroom *(braidgrum; n)* mo neitu, nupui neitu tlangvâl.

bridesmai *(braidzmaid; n)* mo ṭhian, hmeichhe naupang/nula mo ṭhianbul ber (mo neitu ṭhian chu *bestman).*

bridge *(bridz; n)* lui kânna lei

(dawh); lawng chhûnga hotute hman tur bik dawhsan; hnar ngul; ṭingṭang hrui lo dawm-kangtu; ha lem lo chelhnghettu thir (them); *(vt)* lei dawhkai; *__over difficulties,* harsatna paltlâng.

bridge *(bridz; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna (dan) chi khat.

bridle *(braidl; n)* sakawr kambarh kimchang; *__path,* sakawr chungchuang chauha kal theihna kawng zim tak; *(vi, vt)* sakawr kambarh vuah; thunun, vêng; eg. *Try to __your passion; __up, __at sb's remarks.*

brief *(brif; adj)* rei lo & tawi tê; eg. *in __,* tawi tein; *__ly (adv).*

brief *(brif; n)* thuziah (sa) laktawi; *__cases (n)* lehkha pawimawh dahna savun ip khai chi; thurawn, zilhna thu-hla; indo laia hmangchang hrilhna/zirtirna; *(vt)* dan hemi ruai.

briefs *(brivz; n)* kekawr bul tâwt tak.

brier, briar *(braia; n)* hnim hling nei chi.

brig *(brik; n)* lawng, puanzar pahnih nei chi.

brigade *(brigeid; n)* sipai hlawm khat, (battalion 3 vel); engemaw bik atâna pâwl din; eg. *Boys's/ Church__.*

brigand *(brigaænd; n)* khualzinte suamhmang, misual rual.

brigantine *(brigantin; n)* lawng, puanzar pahnih nei chi.

bright *(brait; adj)* êng, êng tak; êng pechhuak thei; eg. *Sunshine is __;* hlim & lawm; eg. *__faces; __en (vt)* tiêng, tihlim.

brill *(bril; n)* sangha chi khat.

brilliant *(brilliant; adj)* eng (mawi) tak; ropui & zahawm; eg. *a week of __sunshine;* thil thiam filawr bik; eg. *a __scientist; brilliance (n)* enna, finna.

brilliantine *(briliantin; n)* sam thunun theihna sahriak rimtui.

brim *(n)* no tlâng; eg. *full to the __,* khat liam; lukhum, khuhhriang, etc. tlang, hmawr; *(vt)* tikhat, tiliam; *He is __ful of new ideas.*

brimstone *(brimstan; n)* lung chi khat.

brindled *(brindld; adj)* (ran) ṭial, rawng hrang inpawlh.

brine *(brain; n)* tui al, tui chi al; **brimy** *(braini; adj)* al chi; *(n) the briny,* tuipui, tuifinriat.

bring *(vt)* rawn la, kaltir, keng, hruai; eg. *B__Mary to the Party with you;* rawn thlen; eg. *Spring__s warm weather & flowers;* thlwk ṭan, bul ṭan; eg. *__an action against sb; __back,* pekir, ngai awhtir, hrechhuak leh; *__down,* tichhia.

bring forth, rah chhuah, fa hring; *__through,* ṭha chhuak leh; *__under,* hneh, tudawl; *__up,* chawm puitling.

brink *(bringk; n)* (kham/awih) kotlâng ; eg. *He stood shivering on the __; He's on the __of the grave,* thih ngamin a nâ; thil hriat loh, hlauhawm.

brioche *(briosh; n. F)* chhang ur bial.

briquette, briquet *(briket; n)* lungalhthei dip (hlawm/tlang).

brisk *(bris; adj)* zam ṭha & ṭuanrang; eg. *a__ walk; a __walker.*

brisket *(briskit; n)* ran âwmbâwr (ei tura buatsaih).

bristle *(brisl; n)* ransa hmul nêm lai, ha nawhfaina hmul; *(vi, vt) __up,* sam tho, titho, tipuk; eg. *The dog was angry and __up its hair;* thinur & duh lohzia tilang; *__with anger; bristly (adj)* hmul ngah tak.

Britain *(britn; n)* Great__, England, Wales & Scotland inzawmkhawm.

British *(adj)* hmanlai Briton-ho; Great Britain thil & a ṭhuihruaite.

Briton *(britn; n)* Kum 2000 vel kal ta-a Rom-in a run laia Britain chhimlama chêngte; Britain mi & sate.

brittle *(britl; adj)* sak tak, keh awl si; eg. lungalhthei, dârthlalang, vûr, etc. eg. *He has a __temper,* thinchhia.

broach *(brautsh; vt)* zû bûr tikuaa a chhûng ami lachhuak, siakchhuak; thupui engemaw sawiho ṭan; *(vt)* ṭo, thlipui ep zawnga lawng sirlam dah.

broad *(brawd; adj)* (vanglam) zau/hlai tak; eg. *The river grows __as it nears the sea;* kimchang, nih tur ang chin awh; eg. *In__daylight,* chhun (en) lai takin; *give sb a__hint,* hai rual lohva kawnghmang kawhhmuh; thu tlângpui; eg. *in__outline;* rilru zau & kherkhiap lo; ṭawng kauchheh aṭanga mahni hnam lang; eg. *__Scots;* mumal lo, phuai; *It's as __as it is long,* Eng zawng pawhin chhut ila a dang chuang lo ve; *B__Church,* thurin & serh-sang ngaisâng lem lo Kohhran; *__ness (n)* zau lam; *__en,* tizau.

broadcast *(brawdkash; vi, vt)* biakhlatna hmanga kiltina thu thawnchhuak; eg. *__a news/concern, etc.* thlai chi thehdarh (tûh ni lo).

braodcloth *(brawdkloth; n)* mipa thuamhnaw atâna hman chi puan vanghlai & chhah chi.

braodsheet *(brawdshi; n)* hla tlanglawn (lengzem, ramngaih, etc. hla) a bu-a siam.

broadside *(brawdsaid; n)* lawng sir tuichhûnga pil lo chin; ṭum khata tuteemaw nasa taka do rawnna.

broadways/broadwise *(brawdweiz; adv)* vang/hlai/zau zawngin.

brocade *(brakeid; n)* thil phiar, man to taka cheimawi.

broccoli *(brokali; n)* anṭam chi khat.

brochura *(braushua(r); n)* thil engemaw chanchin tawikim, lehkha phêk mala ziah; eg. *travel/holiday__.*

broque *(braug; n)* ramvah pheikhawk; *(n)* Irish-hovin Sapṭawng an lam dan.

broil *(brawil; vi, vt)* chhum (hmin); lum/sa tak; eg. *a __-ing day; __er (n)* âr talh rual; *(n)* inhnialna, thawm na tak; *__er (n)* intihbuai hrât tak.

broken *(braukan; pp of break)* ṭliak/chhe/keh tawh; eg. *a __marriage; a__home,* nu & pa inṭhen vanga fate ṭiavaina in,

enkawltu mumal lo; *a__man,* mi beidawng; *__-hearted,* mi beidawng, lungngaihnain a tlâkbuak.

broker *(brauka(r); n) Stock __.* sumdawnna thil leia hralhchhawngtu; leiba pe thei lote bungrua hralh phalna, pisa lam atanga lehkha.

brolly *(brauli; n)* nihliap.

bromide *(braumaid; n)* thil inchawhpawlh, damdawi atâna hman chi; nâ chhâwk-na damdawi; mi ninawm & huatthlala tak.

bronchi *(brawngkai; n)* thâwkna dâwtpui; *bronchitis (brawngkaitis; n)* thâwkna dâwtpui natna.

bronco *(brongkau; n)* N. America thlanglam ram sakawr lian.

bronze *(braunz; n)* dâr chi khat; eg. *a __statue; the B__Age,* mihringin hmanrua atâna dâr a hman hun lai; dâr-a siam kutthenthiam thil siam chi hrang hrang; *(vt)* dâr rawng ang pû; eg. *faces__d by the sun and wind.*

brooch *(brautsh; n)* hmeichhe pin mawi, thuamhnaw kilhbehna.

brood *(brud; n)* tum khata sava keu rual, bu khat chhûnga mi; (mihring) indang hlim; *__hen (n)* no keu tura vulh bik arpui; *(vi)* keutir tura awp; *__on/over,* rilru-a pai reng, riak reng; eg. *__ing over his misfortunes; __y (adj)* (ar) awp châka tuk hlut hlut; (hmeichia) nau pai, hrin châk tak; rilru nguai & hlim lo.

brook *(bruk; n)* lui tê; *(vt)* ngaithei, dawhthei; eg. *He cannot__interference.*

broom *(brum; n)* hmunphiah (kung); *a new__,* pisa hotu thar; *A new__sweeps clean.*

broth *(brauth; n)* sa chhumna tuihâng.

brother *(bradha(r); n)* mahni unaupa; pianpui unaupa; *__in-law (n)* mahni nupui/pasalte unaupa; mahni farnu/laizawn te pasal; hna & thil tum inantlanna avanga unau; *__in arms;* sakhaw rinnaa inthurual; *__-hood,* in-unauna.

brougham *(bruam; n)* Kum zabi 19-na vela sakawr tawlailir, ke 4 nei, sakawr pakhatin a hnuh chi.

brouhaha *(bruhaha; n)* buaina, phurna.

brow *(brau; n) eye__,* mitko (hmul); *knit one's__s,* ner, hmel tidur; chal; kham kotlang; *__-beaten (vt)* vauna, hrawkna hmanga tuemaw thil tihtir; eg. *a poor__beaten little women.*

brown *(braun; adj,n)* rawng (paw) buang, (thingpuife & bawnghnute chawhpawlh rawng); *in a __study,* ngun & uluk taka zir.

brownie *(brauni; n)* lasi, tê & rilru tha tak; Girl-Guide-a hmeichhe naupang, kum 8-11 inkâr.

browse *(brauz; vi)* pet, hnim pet; eg. *cattle browsing in the fields;* tum bulbal nei lem lova lehkha chhiar; eg. *browsing among books in the library; (n)* duhdah taka lehkhabu chhiar mai mai (hun).

bruin *(n)* savawm

bruise *(bruz; n)* hliam; phuai &

pawr; belkang; eg. *covered with __s after falling off his bicycle; (vt)* tibelkang, tihliam, tipawr; *bruiser (n)* inhnek thiam tak.

bruit *(brut; vt)* tlâng thuṭhang sawichhawng, thehdarh.

brunch *(brantsh; n)* tukṭhuan, tlai taka ei.

brunette *(brunet; n)* mingo hnam, ngo lem lo leh sam dum.

brunt *(brant; n)* harsatna & buaina lian tak; eg. *bear the__of an attack; The main__of their attack fell on us.*

brush *(brash; n)* pheikhawk, kawr, hâ, etc. khuihfaina; sihal mei; hnim hniam tê tê; rei lotê chhûng insualna.

brush *(brash; vt)* khuihfai, tifai, nâwtfai; eg. *__your hat; __sth. aside,* hnawl, ngaihsak lo; *__off (n)* hnawlna; *__up,* thil thiam tawh, theihnghilha zir nawn leh; kal paha khawih, tawk; eg. *He__ed me in a rude way; The leaves of the tree__ed my faces.*

brusque *(brusk; adj)* duhdah & chaltlai tak.

Brussels *(braslz; n)* Belgium lam thil & a kaihhnawih thil reng reng.

brutal *(brutl; adj)* sual; ramsa ang maia ngaihtuahna tlem & rawng tak.

brute *(brut; n)* ramsa, mihring ni lo; ramsa ang maia sual & rawng, mawl leh ngaihtuahna hmang lo; *__force/strength, brutish (adj)* râwnthlâk tak.

bubble *(babl; n)* puarpawlêng; eg. *soap__s,* mitthlaa suangtuahna/ruahmanna, a taka la lang (rih) lo; eg. *His__*had burst; **__-gum** *(n)* ṭhelret, hampuar theih *(vt)* tiphuan, puarpawlêng siam; suangtuah; *She was bubling over with joy.*

bubonic plaque *(biubonik pleig; n)* sazu hri, chak taka leng & hlauhawm tak, zak & kapkâr aṭanga pawngchhuak.

buccaneer *(bakaniar; n)* lawng suamhmang.

buck *(bak; n)* sazuk/sazupui pa; kekawr/kutkawr atâna ṭhui sazuk/kel hmul nêm tak; **__-tooth** *(n)* ha kuh.

buck *(bak; vi, vt)* (sakawr) hnungzâng tisang a ke pali-a zuangkai; hetianga ti-a a chungchuang thehthla; *__up,* tihlim, fuih, tiphur; eg. *The good news__ed us all up; (n)* US tangka; *(n) pass the__to sb.* tuemaw hnena mawhphurhna hlan; *The__stops here,* tuma hnèna mawhphurhna hlanchhawn theih loh.

buckboard *(bakbawd; n)* sakawr tawlailir ke pali nei.

bucket *(bakit; n)* tui, bawnghnute, etc. dahna/chawisawnna bur vawnchhan nei chi; *The rain was coming down in__s,* sûr nghek; *__-seat (n)* motor & thlawhtheihnaa a khalhtu chauh ṭhuttheihna chi; ṭhutna kum; *(vi)* rim taka sakawr chunga chuang.

buckle *(bakl; n)* kawnghren hnûn, tihtâwt & tihthawlna lai; *(vt)* kawnghren/ngunhnâm, etc.-a a hnûn vuah; *__to,* ṭhahnem ngai taka bul ṭan; eg. *The sooner he __s down to it the better,* thir hmanrua lo kawi, dik lo.

buckler *(bakla(r); n)* phaw tê tak

tê; bâna vuah chi.

buckram *(bakram; n)* puan khawng, lehkhabu kâwm, etc. atâna hman chi.

bucksheed *(bakshi; adj, adv)* man nei lo (a thlawna) pêk; thil thlawnpêk.

buck-wheat *(bakwit; n)* thingrah, sakawr & âr ei chi.

bu colic *(kuikolik; adj)* thingtlâng nun; beram vêngtute nunphung; eg. __*verses; bucolics,* beram vêngtute hla chham chi.

bud *(bad; n)* thinghnah chawrtir, a mawm ṭan; eg. *The trees are in__; nip sth. in the__,* (phiarrûkna, etc) bul ṭan chauha titawp; kuhmum hnah tur/par tur insiam ṭan; eg. eg. *a budding lawyer.*

Buddhism *(budism; n)* Kum zabi 6-na vel-a India hmar lama Gautama (Sidhartha) sakhua hmuhchhuah; *Buddhist (n)* Buddha sakhaw zuitu, pawmtu.

buddy *(badi; n)* ṭhian bul tak; ṭhian.

budge *(badz; n)* sava chi khat.

budgerigar *(badzariga(r); n)* Australia ram sava, hram mawi tak.

budget *(badzit; n)* hun tuk (kum khat, etc.) chhûnga ramin sum a hman & a hmuhna tur ruahmanna; *(n)* chanchin thar, lehkhathawn, etc. khawlkhawm.

buff *(baf; n)* savun chhah & tlo tak; rawng engdal; saruak; eg. *stripped to the__; (vt)* savuna dâr, etc. nawt.

buffallo *(bʌflai; n)* lawi, ran chi khat.

buffer *(bafa(r); n)* rel/motor insawh nat danna hmanrua; __*state,* sorkar chak tak tak inkâra sorkar tenau lo tlazep, inhmuhthiamloh nikhuaa zaizaptu; *(n) old__,* tihdan hlui ngaina & mimawl, â.

buffet *(bafet; n)* ei-in zawrhna hmun (ie. rêl chhung/chawlhhmunah) chaw dawra chaw an chhawpna dawhkan; __*-supper,* ding chunga chaw ei chi.

buffet *(bafit; n)* kut thlâk, hnek; vanduaina lo thleng; eg. *flowers__ed by rain; __ed by waves/misfortunes.*

buffoon *(bafun; n)* fiamthu thiam; *play the__,* mite tihhlim nâna fiamthu thawh; __*ery (n)* fiamna thil.

bug *(bag; n)* khumfa; rannung te & chimawm reng reng; __*-hunter (n)* rannung chanchin zir mi; natna hrik; *big__,* mi pawimawh; chhia, hmantlâk loh; ṭawng ngaihthlâkna khâwl tê tak tê; *(vt)* arûka mi thusawi lo ngaithla; tihsualtir, tibuai; eg.*That man really__s me.*

bugaboo *(bugabu; n)* tibuaitu, tirâlṭitu.

bugbear *(bagbea(r); n)* thil, a chhan & vang awm lêm lova lo hlauh nghal rikngawt; *the__we all face today; the__of rising prices.*

bugger *(baga(r); n)* mawngkawhur; mipa & mipa inpawlhrât; anhla; eg. *You silly__; __off,* kal bo (daih) rawh!

bugle *(biugl; n)* tawtawrâwt tluangtlam ber chi, sipaiho hman chi; __*r (n)* hetiang tawtawrâwt

hamtu.

bugles *(biuglz; n)* thuamhnaw cheina dârthlalang dawt tê tak tê.

buhl *(bul; n)* ṭhutthlêng, dawhkan, etc. saingho, etc. nêna cheimawi; eg. *a__cabinet.*

build *(bild; vi, vt)* pêng hrang hrang remkhawm a thil engemaw din, sa, siamchhuak; eg. *__a house/railway object; __up,* inchhekkhawl, ṭhanglian; *__sb up.* (tuemaw) vantlang zinga tilar tura fak, sawimawi; eg. *Don't__me up too much; __er (n)* in satu, dintu.

build *(bild; vi, vt)* (mihring, etc.) ruangâm & taksa indin dan; eg. *a man of powerful__; We are of the same__.*

building *(bilding; n)* in, etc. sak dan ruangâm, ruahman dan; eg. *__operations. __society,* pâwl pakhat, a mi & sate hnena in, etc. sak nâna pûktirtu; in leh hulhliap neia sak, mihring awm theih nâna sak reng reng.

bulb *(balb; n)* thlai, hrui, etc. bulbâwk (bial/mum) nei chi; ie. lili, anṭam bulbâwk, purun, etc. bulbawk ang ruangam; eg. *electric__s, etc.*

bulbul *(n)* sava chi khat.

bulge *(bladz; n)* pawngchhuak, vungchhuak; hun engemaw chhung chauhva lo pung, lian/tam; *(vi, vt)* a pangngai baka lo lian/vung/pawng; eg. *He__d his cheeks.*

bulk *(balk; n)* lian, tam, ṭhahnem; eg. *buy in__;* darsarh; *__buying,* indo laia ramin bungrua a hlawma a lei; *the __of,* a tam/ṭhahnem zâwk; *(vi)* alanga lian & inti pawimawh; *__y (adj)* hmun awh zau, a len vanga chelek & dahsawn harsa tham.

bulkhead *(balkhed; n)* inṭhen hranna; lawng pindan.

bull *(bul; n)* bawng (pa) lian chi, til chhut loh; *A man with a neck like a __; A__in a china shop,* fimkhur leh ulukna hmuna mi tladah & kut phuai thawhtir; *take the __by the horns,* tlanchhe lo & huaisen taka harsatna hmachhawn; *__fight,* ennawm atâna mihring & ran insualna; ramsa lian chi pa; eg. *a__dog (n)* ui lian & chak tak; *__doze,* khawl nêna leivung paih; *__-dozer (n)* leivung paihna & kawng laihna khawl; *__-finch (n); __headed (adj)* mawl & luhlul tak; *__'s eyes,* thal/silai kâp mite kah tur lai tak, thil bial; *__-terrier (n)* ui.

bull *(bul; n)* RC Kohhrana Pope pisa aṭanga thupêk & thu puanchhuah; *(n) Irish__,* ṭawngsual palh; eg. He lehkha hi i hmuhloh chuan mi rawn hrilh ang che; *It's a lot of__,* thu atthlâk (hlir).

bull *(bul; n)* sipai ṭannaa a lova luata intihfai uarna; thil pawimawh lo zâwk lâk lenna.

bullet *(bulit; n)* silaimu; *__-headed (adj)* luruh tê-bial; *__-proof (adj)* silaia kah tlang zawhloh.

bulletin *(bulatin; n)* Pisa aṭanga chhuah chanchinthar/thupuan.

bullion *(bulian; n)* rangkachak/silver hlawm/tlang; engmah la chherchhuah loh.

bullock *(bulak; n)* bawngpa til chhut loh.

bully *(buli; n)* mi chaklo zawkte

vau leh tihhrehawm nâna mahni theihna lek hrât mi.

bulrush *(balrâsh; n)* ṭhang (hnim) sâng chi, pumphir.

bulwark *(bulwak; n)* hmêlmate laka invenna leibang; leia siam thil; inhumhimna thil hrim hrim; eg. *Law is the __of socirty; (n)* lawng bang.

bum *(bam; n)* mawngtam; *(n)* kutdawh; khawlai mi; *(adj) __about.* engmah thawk lova leng/tei mai mai.

bumble-bee *(bumbl bi; n)* khawimu, khuai.

bumboat *(bambaut; n)* lawng lian lama châkkhai pechhawngtu lawng tê.

bump *(bamp; vi, vt)* intauh palh; eg. *The room was dark and I__my head against the door; The blind man__ed into me;* nghet lo leh pai ṭawng ṭawnga kal; *__sb off,* (tuemaw) that; *(n)* lu pawng lai; kawng rualrem lo.

bumper *(bampa(r); n)* lirthei insawh nasa tur danna, motor hmalam & hnunglama thir vuah tohlâwt; *(n)* no liam zawih zawiha thun zû; thil tam & lian reng reng; eg. *__crops/harvest.*

bumpkin *(bamkin; n)* thingtlâng mi, dangdai & rual pâwl lo tak.

bumptious *(bamshah; adj)* hriatthiam harsa; mahni inngai pawimawh, chapo; eg. *__officials; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

ḅun *(ban; n)* chhang ur bial tê tak tê, *in a__,* (hmeichhe) sam/tuk zial.

buna *(buna; n)* ṭhelret siamchawp chi.

bunch *(bantsh; n)* thlai/hnim chi khat, hlawm khata ṭo chi; eg. *a__of grapes;* thil inang, a huhova ṭawnkhawm; bawrkhat; eg. *a__of flowers/keys; the best of the__,* a huho zinga ṭhafâl ber *(vi, vt)* ṭawnkhawm, ṭoza, phuarkhawm, kalkhawm.

bundle *(bandl; n)* thil ṭawn/phuar/tel etc. khawm; eg. *a__of sticks/old rags; (vi, vt) __up;* mumal lo & buai taka dahkhawm; eg. *We__d everything into a drawer;* hmanhmawh taka kal/thawn bo; eg. *She__d him into a taxi.*

bung *(bang; n)* ṭin lian tak chhinna; *(vt)* ṭin chhin/chhin vuah.

bungalow *(bangngalau; n)* in tê tak tê, a huala hulhliap (zau tak) nei.

bungle *(banggl; vi, vt)* phuai taka hna thawk zo; thiamloh vanga hna tibuai; *(n)* hna phuai tak; *__r (n)* hna thiamlo leh zeilo mi/

bunion *(banian; n)* (ke zungpui) nâ leh vûng.

bunk *(bangk; n)* bangrela kilhbeh chi, khum zim tak.

bunker *(bangka(r); n)* lawng pindan, lung/tui alhthei dahna; inkhelmual sira hulhliap; bihrûkna lei laihkhuar; *(vi, vt)* lawnga tui/lung-alhthei chhêkkhawl; hatsatna tawng (fuh).

bunkum *(bangkam; n)* awmze nei lo leh tumbik nei lova ṭawng mai mai; eg. *That's all__,* ho mai mai a nih chu.

bunny *(bani; n)* sazupui.

Bunsen *(bansan; n)* __*burner*, boruak halna.

bunting *(banting; n)* kût ni vangthlaa in & kawtthlêr cheimawina chi puanzar mawi tak.

bouy *(bœwi; n)* lawng mite'n tuipui a him & himloh hriat nana tuichunga an thil lantir; *life-__*, tui chunga lan theihna thil (ṭhetrel, etc) hampuar, tuitla-te chhar nâna hman chi; *(vi)* tui chhûnga hmun hlauhawm lai chhinchhiah; eg.*__a wreck/ channel.*

bouyancy *(bawiansi; n)* tui chunga lan theihna; eg. *Salt water has more __than fresh-water;* rilru zangkhai; thil man sâng chho mai thei/san lam pan.

bouyant *(bawiant; adj)* tui chunga lâng thei; rilru zangkhai & hlim; eg. *with a__step;* thil man tisâng.

bur; burr *(bar; n)* puanthil; chabet chi; thiante (te) ngaina mi.

Berberry *(brbari; n)* puan, huhtlang thei lo chi siamchhuaktute.

burble *(brbl; vi)* zawi te-a ṭawng melh melh; eg. *burbling with mirth.*

bu◆den *(beden; n)* ritphurh; thil tawrh harsa, hrehawm; eg. *the__of taxation; a__of sorrow; be a__to sb,* tuemaw tibuai; *beast of__*, thil phura chhawr chi ran; lawngin thil a phurh theih zat; *(vt)* phurhtir, phur; *__ed with taxation; __-some (adj)* ninawm tak.

burdock *(brdok; n)* chabet chi.

bureau *(biurau; n)* dawhkan pawhdawh nei chi; sorkar pisa pêng khat; eg. *Information B__; Tourist B__*; thuamhnaw dahna pawhdawh, dârthlalang invuah.

bureaucracy *(biuarokrasi; n)* pisa mi & sa (mipui thlan ni lo)-in ro an relna; pisa mi & sa hrim hrim.

bureaucrat *(biurakræt; n)* pisa mi & sa, a chunga politik lam hotu thu i-he lova zawmtu; *__ic (adj)* a hleihluaka dan & dun zuina.

burette *(biuaret; n)* thil tuiril tehna saidawiûm ring sin tak, a pawnlama tehfung ziahlan.

burg *(brg; n)* khua, khawpui.

burgeon *(brdzn; vi)* hnah tiṭil; ṭhaṅ pe ṭan (hla thu).

burgess *(brdzas; n)* Sap khawpui pakhata khua & tui nihna & chanvo hauh thei chin.

burgh *(brh; n)* (Scotland-a) khua, khawpui.

burgher *(brga(r); n)* (Dutch/German) khua & tui diktak.

burglar *(brgla(r); n)* thil rûk tuma zana mi ina lût ru (ṭhin); *burglary (n); burgle (brgl; vi, vt)* mi thil rûk tuma zana mi ina lût ru.

burgo-master *(brg-masta(r); n)* (Dutch.Flemish-ho) khaw khat hotu ber.

burial *(berial; n)* inphumna; *__ground (n)* thlanmual; *B__Service,* mitthi vuina hunserh.

burke *(brk; vt)* mahni chungchâng mite'n ân tlângzarh tur pumpelh, pehhel.

burlap *(brlæp; n)* puan thap chi, ipte & thil fun nâna hman chi.

burlesque *(brlesk; n)* fiamthu nuihza siam nâna midang thilziah, awmdan & ṭawngkam

zirna; *(vt)* midangte tihdan zira fiamthu thawh.

burly *(brli; adj)* ruangâm lian & chak tak; sa ṭha tak.

burn *(brn; n)* (Scot) lui tê.

burn *(brn; vi, vt)* (tih en/tih lum nâna) mei chhêm, tialh; eg. *Most ships__oil instead of coal; This lamp__s oil;* meia kangchhia, kanghliam, ti ût; eg. *Be careful not to__meat; __ing glass (n)* ni zung hmanga mei chhemna chi darthlalang; meia rawh, ur, hem, etc. *__away,* alh reng; kangral telh telh; *__-down,* kang chhia; *__put,* rem, alh zo tawh; *__oneself out,* thawhrim luat vanga mahni inti-kulcho; *__ up,* alh hluah hluah.

burn *(brn; n)* (mei) kan vanga hliam/ser lai; eg. *He died of the__he received in the fire; __er (n)* engemaw haltu/tikangtu *(mihring); __-ing,* nasa tak, enghelh tak; eg. *a__thirst/desire;* huatthlala, hmingchhiat thlâk; eg. *a__ing disgrace/shame.*

burnish *(brnish; vi, vt)* (thir) nâwt tlê, nawt mâm; eg. *material that__es well.*

burnouse *(brnus; n)* Arab & Moor-ho kawr fual, lukhum nei.

burp *(brp; n, vt)* irhfiak.

burr *(br; n)* khâwl vir ri; *__-drill (n)* ha siamtute khâwl hman chi; fiah taka 'r' lam rik.

burrow *(barau; n)* leia sihal/sazupui, etc. kua; *(vi, vt)* leia kua hreuh; eg. *__a hole;* thil harsa tak hriatchian tuma bih ngun; eg. *__into a mystery.*

bursar *(brsa(r); n)* zirna in sânga zirlai inzawmkhawmte sum kawltu; lehkha zir zawm zêl nana sawrkar ṭanpuina dawngtu.

burst *(brst; vi, vt)* chhûnglam aṭanga nawrna avanga puak (keh); tuikhuahna bang chim; *be__-ing to,* thlahlel; eg. *he was__ing to tell us the news;* lût thut, khat tlat, luangliam; eg. *He__into the room; __in/upon,* lo inrawlh ve; eg. *He__into our conversation; __upon,* nang, tâwk thut.

burton *(brtn; n)* zû chi khat; *gone for a__,* thi, boral, bo.

bury *(bari; vt)* mitthi ruang laia phûm; tuichhûnga paih; (mitthi) sunna hunserh hmang zo; mahni chhûngte chân; eg. *She had buried five husbands;* leia thil engemaw phûm, thukru; *buried treasure; She buried her face in her hands; __oneself in one's books;* lehkhabu bih reng mai; *be buried in thoughts,* ngaihtuah bing.

bus *(bas; n)* kawtthlera mipui veivahna motor, dinna & kal hun mumal tak nei; *miss the__,* hun remchang bawhpelh; *__man's holiday,* hun awla mahni hna pangngai tho thawk (ie. Zirtirtuin a hun awla midang a zirtir); *(vi, vt)* kawtthlera motor-a chuang kual, leng.

busby *(bazbi; n)* hunserh laia sipaihovin an khum chi lukhum (bik).

bush *(bas; n)* thingbuk tawitê (chi); *bushman (n)* S.Africa rama hnim chekhnawk; thlalêr rama chêngho; *(adj)* bit taka ṭo; *__y*

eyebrows, mitko hmul ngah tak.

bushel *(bushl; n)* buh & theirah tehna, (gallon 1 hu) kho; *hide one's light under a__,* mahni thiam & theih zawng thiam taka thup, chapo lo.

bussiness *(biznas; n)* sumdawnna; eg. *We do not do much__; __man (n)* sumdawnna, mahni hna, mawhphurhna, mahni kova tla; *mean__,* taima; thil harsa & khirhkhan tak; *get down to__,* hna bul tan, thawk tan.

busker *(baske(r); n)* vantlang hmuna zai & lâm thin, zai & lam thiam.

bust *(bast; n)* milim, dar & lu chauh tihlan; hmeichhe âwmbâwr (len lam); *(vi, vt) __sth.* tichhia, tikeh; eg. *The bussiness went __; (n)* inhnialna, inkhinna.

bustard *(bastsd; n)* sava lian & tlan chak.

buster *(basta(r); n)* puakthei thil chak tak; thil tichhe vek thei; *(n)* thian, kawppui.

bustle *(basl; vi, vt)* rang & phur taka che/insawn; eg. *Tell him to__; Everyone was busting about.*

busy *(bizi; adj)* hna thawklai, buai mek; hna ngah luat vanga buai; eg. *The Doctor is a __man; __-body,* sawm ni lem lova midang thila lo inrawlh hrât; hna ngah lutuk; *(vt) __oneself with,* engemaw buaipui, thawk; *busily (adv)* buai takin, tul takin.

but *(bat; adv)* chauh; eg. *We can__try; He's__a boy; (conj)* nimahsela; eg. *We tried__could not do it; No man is so old__he may learn,* Zir turin tumah upa lutuk an awm lo; eg. *Nothing__disaster would come from such a plan.*

but *(bat; n)* (Scot) pindan pahniha a pawnlawi zâwk.

butane *(biutein; n)* inchhûnga hman atana siam boruak alh thei, thir bawma thun.

butch *(butsh; adj)* mipa zei & ziarâng la ve hmeichhia; patil.

butcher *(batsha(r); n)* sa zuartu; tullo taka mi nunna laksaktu; *(vt)* nunrawng taka (tual) that.

butler *(batla(r); n)* chhiahhlawhpa.

butt *(bat; n)* silai-kâwm; nghakuai fung vawnna lai; *(n)* zû dahna tin lian tak; *(n)* silai inkahsiakna hmun; lehkhazial bung; sathau khawnvar hman hnu (bung); mi nuihzabûr; eg. *He is the__of the whole school.*

butt *(bat; vi, vt)* si; lu-a si; eg. *__a man in the atomach; __in,* midang inbiak laia lo inrawlh (ve chhen) eg. *May I__in?*

butter *(bata(r); n)* Sap sa-um thlum, chhanga telh & chawhmeha hman chi; *__gingers (n)* thil man/chelh nghet thei mi; bawl manfuh thei lo; *(vt)* chhanga sap sa-um tât.

butterfly *(bataflai; n)* phengphehlep; *__a-stroke (n)* tuihleuhdan chi khat, hmai phûma ui tui-hai.

buttery *(batari; n)* chaw & chawhmeh dahthatna hmun.

buttock *(batak; n)* mawngtam.

button *(batn; n)* kawrkilh; *__hole,*

kawrkilh kua; *(vt)* tuemaw ngaihven duh vanga a kawrkilh bawra man; pa (ei chi) la parh lo; *__-ed up,* ngawichawi leh ṭawngmawh, rual pâwl lo; him taka mahni hna tlingtla; eg. *That's that job__-ed up.*

buttress *(batras; n)* bangrel, bang rinchhan: thil puibawmtu hrim hrim; eg. *the__of society; __up,* tinghet, ṭanhmun siamsak.

buxom *(baksam; adj)* (nula) hmêlṭha, tisen ngah & hrisel ṭha tak.

buy *(bai; vi, vt)* tangkaa (thil) lei; eg. *Can money__happiness?*

buzz *(baz; vi, vt)* khuai thlawk/kawl nung ri; phur & ṭang taka kal vel; *__about/around; __off,* kalbo/sawn; beng chhûng ri mum mum.

buzzard *(bazad; n)* sahel ei chi sava.

by *(bai; adv)* kiangah, bulah; eg. *He hid the money when nobody was __;* kalpel, lehpel; eg. *He hurried __without a word; (prep)* sirah, bulah; eg. *Come & sit__me; my house is__the river; Stand__sb.* ṭanpui; kaltlang, kal pel; hun laiin; eg. *The enemy attacked__night;* thil tihna hmanrua, titu; eg. *The streets are lighted__electricity; He was shot__a snipper;* enginemaw taksa a dehna hmun/lai; eg. *take sb__the hand/__the hair;* angin, milin; eg. *__request of my employer; __your leave;* inkâr hlat lam sawina; eg. *The bullet missed me__two inches.*

bye *(bai; n) or bye bye* (naupang ṭawngkam) khum, mû; eg. *go to__s; (int)* dam takin le, mangṭha le.

by-election *(bai ilekshn; n)* rorêl khawl zinga mi a ban/thih avanga hun laklawh laia hmun awl hnawhkhah nana inthlan lailâwk.

bygone *(baigon; adj)* hun kal tawh & liam tawh hnu; eg. *in__days,* tunhma chuan, tunhma lam khan; *(n)* hun liam tawh hnu, hun kal tawha thil tihsual; eg. *Let__s be__s,* thil liam tawh chu theihnghilh a, ngaihdam tur a ni e.

by-law/bye-law *(bai law; n)* tualchhûng hotuten thil bik atâna dan leh kaihhruaina an zam.

by-pass *(bai pass; n)* khawpui & mi luhna lai helna kawngpui zau & thar; *(vt)* khawpui helna tur kawngpui siam/sial.

by-path *(baipath; n)* kawng kual leh pawimawh lo zâwk.

by-play *(baiplei; n)* lemchan thlur bik baka thawnthu penhleh.

by-product *(baiprawdakt; n)* thildang siamchhuah paha lo tel ve; eg. Alkatra hi petrol __ a ni.

byre *(baia(r); n)* bawngpui dahna in.

by road *(n)* kawngpui sir, kawng lun lo lam.

by-stander *(bai standa(r); n)* thiltih lo thlirtu.

by-word *(baiwrd; n)* mi relbûr (mihring or thil) eg. *She became the__-of the village; The place was a__for iniquity.*

Cc

Cc *(si; n)* Sap hawrawp pathumna.

Cab *(kæb; n)* hnai te te-a zinna chi sakawr tawlailir; __*-rank,* hman theih mai tura sakawr tawlailir kawtthlêra intlar; rêl lu (pindan), a khalhtu & khawl enkawltu awmna; motor, etc. khalhtu awmna bik (lai).

cabal *(kæbl; n)* ram rorelna ep zâwnga thurûk virvêt hrât pawl.

cabaret *(kæbarei; n)* French-ho ennawm chhuahna in; __*-Show,* ei/in zawrhna dawra ennawm chhuah.

cabbage *(kæbidz; n)* zikhlum (antam).

cabby *(kæbi; n)* lirthei khalhtu.

caber *(keiba(r); n)* Scotland rama thahrui nei & nei lo fiahna chi thingtuai mum tha tak; eg. *toss the__.*

cabin *(kæbin; n)* lawng/ thlawhtheihnaa mutna pindan; __*-boy,* lawnga michuangte & hotute tirhkah mipa naupang; râp in.

cabinet *(kæbinat; n)* thil chi hrang hrang dahna almaira lian; eg. *medicine__; a filing__; (n)* almaira, thutthlêng, etc. siamtu, rimawi khawl chi hrang hrang dahna bawm; sorkar inrelbawl dan & kalphunga mawhphur bik tura rorêl khawl hotu berin a thlan, pawlho, rorêltu pawlho.

cable *(keibl; n)* lawng chelhna hrui fei tak; luia lei dawhkan rinchhan ber hruipui; kawlphetha hmanga thu thawnna thirhrui, tuihnuai/ leihnuaia phum chi.

caboodle *(kabudl; n) the whole__,* an zavaiin, a kokimin.

caboose *(kabus; n)* lawng choka, ei an relna hmun; rela thawktute chuanna motor tê tak tê; rêl hnungzuitu.

cabriolet *(kæbrialei; n)* sakawr tawlailir, ke 2 nei; motor car, a chungzar thleh theiha siam.

cacanny *(kakæni; n)* thilsiamna hmuna hlawhfate hmanrua, thawhchhuah tlema muang taka thawh (nawrhna hmanraw chi khat).

cacao *(ka-ka-u; n) __bean,* ram lum thing chi khat, chithlum siamchhuahna chi.

cache *(kæsh; n)* ramchhuak mite'n ei tur an dahna, thuhrûkna hmun; *(vt)* thukru.

cachou *(kæshu; n)* meizial zu mite'n thaw rimchhe khuh nâna an hman chi thil rimrui.

cacle *(kækl; n)* arpui (a tui zawha) a dawk-daw-lâk; ring taka nui; mawl & thil ho tak tak sawi.

cacophony *(kakofani; n)* buaina, inremlohna & inmil lohna.

cactus *(kæktas; n)* thlaler thing chi khat, hnah nei lo & hlinga khat tlat.

cad *(kæd; n)* engemaw vanga mualpho, hming hliau tawh; *cad-dish (adj)* mualphothlâk; eg. *a__dish trick.*

cadaver *(kadeiva(r); n)* mihring ruang; __*ous (kadævaras; adj)* mihring ruangam (mai); tisen nei lo & dawldang.

caddie, caddy *(kædi; n)* thingpui fe dahṭhatna bâwm.

cadence *(keidns; n)* (thusawinaa) thumal lam san/hniam dan, awki pêk dan.

cadenza *(n)* rimawi nêna hla sak chi; a tawp lam mi pakhat sak tura ruahman.

cadet *(kadet; n)* lawng/thlawhna/khawmual sipai hna zirlai; hna engemaw zirlai (ṭhalai); eg. *police__*; fapa naupang zawk.

cadge *(kædz; vi, vt)* ngên, vehbûr khawn; eg. *__a meal; be always cadging; cadgar (n)* kutdawh.

cadi *(kædi; n)* Muslim rama mipuite thuchhe remtu, thubuai remtu.

cadmium *(kædmian; n)* thir vâr & nêm.

cadre *(kadar; n)* ruangâm & rel; sipai pawlho ṭhuthmun; a ṭul ang zêla tihzau & tihlen theih.

Caesar *(siza(r); n)* Rom lalber (nihna) Augustus aṭanga Hadrian-a thleng; Rom lal reng reng; *(adj) __ian Section/birth,* dul zaithler-a nau hrintir.

caesura *(sizuara; n)* hla chham chi-a tlar khat chhûnga chawlh (lailâwk)-na lai.

cafe *(kæfei; n)* zû & in tur hrang hrang zawrhna hmun; ei tur/chaw zawrhna hmun; *__-au-lait (kæfei au lei; n. F)* kawfi & bawnghnute chawhpawlh.

cafetaria *(kæfitiara; n)* ei tur/chaw zawrhna dawr, a dawrtute'n an duhzawng an inlam chawpa inchhûng an duhna lai apianga an ṭhut theihna.

caff *(kæf; n)* cafe en rawh.

caffeine *(kæfin; n)* thingpui & kawfi ran aṭanga damdawi siamchuah.

caftan *(kæftan; n)* Khawchhak mipaho hâk chi kawr sei; hmeichheho kawrfual.

cage *(akeidg; n))* sava/ramsa khawina bâwm; indo laia lung in tanna.

cagey *(keidzi;adj)* midangte rinhlelh hrât; *cadgily (adv)* ringhlel takin.

cahoots *(kahuts; n) be-in__(with),* tu nen emaw (thil mawihnai lo) ruahman, inthurual.

caiman *(keiman; n)* S. America ram awle lian chi.

caique *(ka-ik; n)* lawnglêng; Mediterranean Tuipui vela an hman chi lawng khawl nei.

cairn *(kæn; n)* thil engemaw chhinchhiah nâna lung tian/rem zum.

caisson *(kaisn; n)* laipui lirthei mu dahna bâwm/tawlailir; tuihnuaia awmte bawm phui tak.

caitiff *(keitif; n)* mi zahpuiawm leh dawihzep tak.

cajole *(kadzaul; vt) __sb (into/out of doing sth)* tuemaw rilru nâ tihdam nâna tihder/fakder.

cake *(keik; n)* chhangphut, bawnghnute, artui, etc. chawhpawlha chhang (thlum) ur; chhang ur tui tak; eg. *an assortment of fancy__s; a slice of __s,* chhang (ur) lep; *a piece of__*, thil samkhai/nuam tak; *__s & ale,* hlimhlawp; *take the__*, chungnungber, luhlul; *selling like hot__s,* hralh tla tak; ṭuanrang tak; *(vt)* thil nem, ahnua

sak chi kai/intikai/hnawih; eg. *His shoes were __d mud.*

calabash *(kælabæsh; n)* thing chi khat, a rah chang chu ûm & thildang dah nâna hman chi.

calamity *(kæemati; n)* vanduaina nasa tak (ie. lirnghing. tuilian, mitdelna, etc.) *calamitous (adj)* vanduaithlâk.

calcify *(kæsifai; vi, vt)* chinai avanga lo danglam. lo sak & chang.

calcine *(kælsin; n)* hal avanga chinaia lo chang.

calcium *(kælsiam; n)* damdawi chi khat.

calculable *(kælkiulabl; adj)* teh/chhût theih; innghah nâna hman tlâk.

calculate *(kælkiuleit; vi, vt)* teh/chhût chhuak; eg. *__the cost of a journey; be__d to,* engemaw bik atâna ruahman, eg. *This advertisement is__d to attract the attention of housewives; a__d insult,* tum sa rana hmusitzia tilang; *__up (on),* innghahchhan atâna hmang; eg. *We cannot __upon having fine weather today;* ring; *calculating (adj)* mi khermei, bum hrât.

calculation *(kælkiuleishan; n)* fimkhur/ngunthluk taka chhutchhuah (na); eg. *After much __they decided to give Mr. Green the position of a Manager; I'm out in my__s,* ka chhût sual.

calculus *(kælkiulas; n)* chhiarkawp peng khat; mihring taksa pêng thenkhat-a lung awm.

caldron *(n)* caudron en rawh.

calendar *(kælinda(r); n)* kum khat chhûnga ni & thla indawt dan tur ang thlapa mumal taka ziahlanna; eg. *The Muslim__; __-month,* kum 1 chhûnga thlabi hrang hrang.

calendar *(kælinda(r); n)* puan/lehkha nempanna khawl lian; *(vt)* nem/nawr pan.

calends, kalends *(kælnesz; n)* hmanlai Roman-ho kum khat chhûnga thla hmasa ber; *on the Greek__,* ngai lo, teuh lo.

calf *(kaf;n)* bawng no (tê); *cow with__,* bawngpui rai lai; *__-love (n)* naupang inngaihzawnna; *(n)* chawnpuar.

calibrate *(kælibreit;vt)* lum & vâwt tehna, etc. khawl dik & diklo) en fiah; *calibration (kælibreishn;n)* tehfung-a tehna nambar-te.

calibre *(kæliba(r); n)* tuidâwt, silai dâwt, etc. chhûng; rilru & nunphung chim chin; mimal dinhmun & pawimawhna chin; eg. *a man of considerable__.*

calico *(kælikau; n)* khum puan hlai tak; tialmawina awm lo; hmeichhe thuamhnaw chi puan mawi tak.

caliph, calif *(keilif; n)* Muhammad-a thlah, Muslim rorêltu; eg. *the __of Baghdad; __ate (keilifeit; n)* Muslim lal nihna, a chenna & ram chin.

calisthenics *(kælistheniks; n)* callisthenic en rawh.

calk *(kawk; vt, n)* sakawr ke hnuaia thirphêk, a tawlh daltu.

call *(kawl; n)* ring taka au ri/thawm; eg. *a__-for help;* sava hram dan; sipaiho tawtawrâwt ri; rei lote

tute emaw kan/tlawh zawk; eg. *Pay a__on a friend;* thuchah, sawmna; eg. *I'll give you a__; __-girl (n)* nawhchizuar, biakhlatnaa koh theih reng.

call *(kawl; vi, vt)* ring taka ṭawng; tuemaw (a hminga) ko; eg. *I heard somebody__-ing; __on sb,* rei lote chhûng (tuemaw) va tlawh; ḥming, inkoh nawmnah; *__into being,* dinchhuak, siam; *__sth in question,* ringhlel; *__sb down,* zilh; *__for,* phût, engemaw phut.

calligraphy *(kaligrafi; n)* kutziak; mawi taka kut ziak dan, ziahmawi dan.

calluope *(kalaiapi; n)* mei hu hmanga tihrik chi rimawi bungrua.

callipers *(kælipaz; n)* thil bial leh kawrawng chi tehna khâwl: ke ṭhalo te vuah chi thintawn.

callisthenics *(kælistheniks; n)* insawizawina chi khat.

callosity *(kalosati; n)* (taksaa) vun chhah & sak lai bawr.

callous *(kælas; adj)* thawhrim vanga vun lo châr/sak; rilru chawmawlh, mi dang hrehawmna ngaithei.

callow *(kælau; adj)* naupang, thil chinchang & zei la hre/tawng tlêm.

callus *(kælas; n)* taksa peng, hmanrim vanga lo châr lai/chang lai.

calm *(kam; adj)* khaw ṭha, thli awm lo; tui (pui) dam; rilru hahdam, phurna/enghleh nei lem lo; *(n)* hun reh leh muanawm tak.

calomel *(kælamel; n)* kawṭhuahna dip vâr, tuisika tuiral thei chi.

calor gas *(kæla gæs; n)* inchhung rawngbawl nâna hman chi boruak alh thei.

calorie *(kælari; n)* lum lam ṭehna; ei tur chi hrang hrangin (mihringa) chaka an pek theih zât; eg. *An ounce of sugar supplies about 100__s.*

calumny *(kælamni; n)* mimal nun tihchhiatna tur diklo taka a chungchâng sawina, relna diklo; tihhmingchhiatna; *caluminate (vt)* tihmingchhia, diklo taka timualpho.

calve *(kav; vi)* (bawng, etc) no hring, no nei.

calvinism *(kælvinism; n)* Calvin-a (1500-64) sakhaw zirtirna; *Calvinist (n)* Calvin-a zuitu, pawmtu.

calypso *(kalipsau; n)* W. Indian-ho hla phuah dan chi khat.

calyx *(keiliks; n)* pangpâr kuhmum tuamtu.

cam *(kæm; n)* **camshaft** *(n)* motor khâwl peng khat; hmalam tawlhna peng, gear.

camaraderie *(kæmaradari; n.F)* ṭhian inkawmngeihna & inrin tawnna.

camber *(kæmba(r); n)* kawngkawi tawp dawn ṭepa chho, tlêma ṗhho deuh.

cambric *(keimbrik; n)* puanthan pan & fei tak chi.

camel *(kæml; n)* sanghawngsei; *__hair,* lemziak thiamho hman chi sahmul dip ṭha tak; sahmul puan nêm tak.

Camenbert *(kæmembæ(r); n.F)* France ram Normandy aṭanga sap sa-um siam.

cameo *(kæmiau; n)* lung sakhata siam (milim) rawng chi hrang hranga mawi taka chei.

camera *(kæmera; n)* thlalâkna; *__man (n)* thlalatu; *in__, (Lat)* (pisa ni lo) thubuai remtu in chhûnga (thu pawimawh) ngaihtuah, midang hriat lohva ngaihtuah.

cami-knickers *(kæminikaz; n)* hmeichhe kawrhnuai.

camion *(kæmian; n.F)* bungraw phurhna motor lian-hniam chi.

camisole *(kæmisaul; n)* hmeichhe kawr bân bul/bân nei lo chi.

cammomile/chamomile *(kæmamail; n)* pangpâr rimtui tak, a hnah damdawi & taksa inchulh nâna hman chi.

camouflage *(kæmaflaz; n)* thil hmuhchian harsa, a nihna tak hriat harsa tak; eg. *The white fur of the polar bear is a natural__;* indo laia hmêlmate bum nâna thil chi hrang hrang rawng hnawih, len/thingzâra khuh; *(vt)* thukru, thupbo.

camp *(kæmp; n)* hun engemaw chhûng atâna sipaiho/zirlaiho, etc. -te inkulh lailâwkna hmun; eg. *be in__; pitch a __; __-follower (n)* sipaiho kalna apianga bungraw hralh & an tirhkaha inhlawha zuitu; *__-meeting,* sakhaw thil; etc.-a engemaw hun chhûng inzirtir nâna inkulhhrang; sakhaw thu; etc. a ngaihdan inzawnho; eg. *You and I belong to different political__s; (vi)* ramhnuaia inkulh, riahbûk siam; eg. *They__ed out in the forest.*

camp *(kæmp; adj)* tunhmaa tlângtla ṭhin, tuna chindan hlui anga ngaih; *high__,* thil hlui/chindan hlui ngainatna thûk tak; eg. *a__hairstyle; (vi) __it up,* dangdai & chherchawp tak nungchang pu.

campaign *(kæmpein; n)* tum bik neia inhawrkhawm; engemaw bik atana mumal taka thawhhona; eg. *a political__; a__to raise funds.*

canpanile *(kæmpanilei; n)* dâr khaina in sâng, in hrana sak.

campanula *(kampæniula; n)* bâwltehlantai; thing chi khat, a par dâr ang leh thûr tak.

camphore *(kæmfa(r); n)* kawpur; thil dip var & rimchhe tak; damdawi atâna hman chi; *__-ball,* hetiang damdawi, a muma siam.

campion *(kæmpian; n)* kawng sir & ram chhiaa ṭo chi hnim.

campus *(kæmpas; n)* sikul/zirna sâng ram huam chin.

can *(kæn; n)* thil tuiril dahna chi bûr; eg. *oil__, milk-__; carry the__,* mawhphur; sa chi hrang hrang; *(vt)* ṭina sa dahṭha, thun; *canned fish; canned music; canned (adj)* zû rui; *cannery,* sa/thei chi hrang hrang ṭina an siamna hmun.

can *(kæn; strong form)* eng (hna/thil) emaw ti thei, tihdan & kawnghmang hria; eg. *C__you lift this box?* a changin phalna a kawk thei; eg. *You__go home now;* thil ni mai thei sawina; eg. *The escaped prisoner __be anywhere by now.*

Canadian *(kaneidian; n)* Canada ram mi & sa, a rama piang & seilian.

canaille *(kanœl; n)* lawng kai theihna tuilâk zau tak; thlai chawm nâna tuilâk; mihring & ran taksa chhûnga thil ei & boruak, etc. kalna dâwt; eg. *the alimentary__; __ize (vt)* lui tui la pêng; tum mumal tak nei, engemaw bik atana rilru & tha sêng; eg. *__ize one's energies into charity works; __-ization (n).*

canape *(kœnapei; n.F)* chhang zailep pan tak & sangha, etc. chawhpawlh.

canary *(kanœri; n) __bird,* sava chi khat, khawi chi.

canasta *(kanœsta; n)* lehkhadena inkhelh dan chi khat, Uruguay atanga chin chhuah.

can-can *(n)* hmeichhe rualho lam dan chi khat.

cancel *(kœnsl; vi, vt)* thil ziah tawhsa hnawl (a thai kawkalh); ruahman tawh sa thulh leh; eg. *He__ed his order for the goods; The sports meeting was __-ed;* thulh leh.

cancer *(kœsa(r); n)* taksaa pânchhia, thihna hial thlen thei; *__of the lung.*

Cancer *(kœnsa(r); n) Tropic of C __,* khawvel pumpui ngaihruat rin, a lai tak atanga hmar lam, Degree 32½; arsi/van hmun 12-a thena a palina; chakai (21 June - 20 July thleng).

candelabrum *(kœndilabram; n)* sathau khawnvar (mombati) chhitna, hunchhan, mawi taka chei.

candid *(kœndid; adj)* a ngialngana thusawi, pehhel lo; eg. *I will be quite__with you; __-camara.* mi inring lo lai (arûka) thla lâkna/thla la.

candidate *(kœndidat/deit; n)* dinhmun engemaw chelh tura mi engemaw zatin an aiawha an thlanchhuah; thil engemaw ti tura mahni inpe, inhuam (te).

candle *(kœndl; n)* sathau khawnvar (monbati); *burn the__at both ends,* rim taka tlai tak thlenga thawk; *not fit to hold a __to,* khaikhin rual loh; *The game is not worth the__,* a hautak aiin a hlâwk lo; *__-stick (n)* mombati hunchhan.

candour *(kœnda(r); n)* zalen & ngialngan taka thu sawina; mahni ngaihdan ang anga thu sawina.

candy *(kœndi;n) sugar__,* kurtai; *(vt)* thei dahthat nâna kurtai tuia chhum; *candied (adj)* nelawm; fakderna thu-hla; eg. *candied words.*

candy tuft *(kandi taft; n)* hnim chi khat.

cane *(kain; n)* (hruihnâng; eg. *a chair with a__seat; __-sugar (n)* naupang vuakna chi tairaw tiang; *(vt)* tairaw tianga vua, hlap.

caning *(kœnain; adj)* ui ang, ui ziarang pu; *__-tooth,* ha uingho.

canister *(kœnista(r); n)* thingpui, etc. dahna bâwm, chhin nei.

canker *(kœngka(r); n)* thing ngêt, thing eichhetu pangang; mihring ka chhûng, ui & zawhte beng chhûnga natna hrik; *(vt)* tichhia; *__ous (adj)* hlauhawm & chhiatna thlen thei.

canna *(kœna; n)* pangpâr mawi tak, pâr lian & hnah mawi tak.

cannabis *(kænabis; n)* India ram hnim ruihhlo siamna; ṭhial & zuk chi-a siam theih.

cannibal *(kænabl; n)* hring ei; mahni chi & kuang ei chi ramsa/sava; ramsa ang maia raw-va huam; eg. *a__feast; __ism (n)* mahni chi & kuang ei/tihchhiat duhna rilru; *__ize (vt)* khawl pêng hrang hrang siamchhuak.

cannon *(kænan; n)* hmanlai laipui; tunlai silai lian, indonaa thlawhtheihna kahna chi.

canny *(kæni; adj)* uikawm; thil chiangsa lovah chuan sum khawhral mai mai lo; sum lama fir tak.

canoe *(kanu; n)* lawnglêng, a karna nei chi; *(vt)* lawnglêng hmanga zinkual; *__ist (n)* lawnglêng kartu.

canon *(kænan; n)* Kohhran thuchhuak; *__law,* Kohran Dan; thil engemaw (ṭhat & chhiat) tehfung; eg. *the __of good taste/conduct;* thuziak, dik & him tâwka pawmte; Kristian Kohhranin Bible-a thun tel theiha a pawmte; Kohhran hruaitu & mawhphurtu sâng nei.

canoodle *(kanudl; vi, vt)* duh taka chûl heuh heuh; inchûl.

canopy *(kanœpi; n)* khum, lalṭhutthleng, etc. khuhna puan; thlawhtheihna khalhtu ṭhutna lai khuhna; thil khuhna chi hrang hrang; eg. *the__of heavens;* van; *a __of leaves,* ngawpui.

cant *(kænt; n)* ṭawngkam hawihhawmlo & chaltlai; pawlho bik ṭawngkam; eg. *a thief's __; (n)* awih tlan & ngil lo; hê; eg. *__a boat for repairs.*

Cantab *(kæntæb; n)* Cambridge University mi & sa.

cantaloup, -loupe *(kæntaloup; n)* dawnfawh chi khat.

cantaenkerous *(kæntængkaras;adj)* thinchhia, thinram & inhnial hrât.

cantata *(kæntata; n)* hla tawi, mimal sak chi-a phuah.

canteen *(kæntin; n)* thil siamna/sipai awmna/pisa-a ei in & thil chi hrang hrang zawrhna; chawhmeh siamna hriam hrei dahna bawm (tê); sipaiho ei/inna hmanrua; tui no.

canter *(kænta(r); n)* zangkhai taka sakawr zuang; zuanga intlansiak.

cantic *(kæntikl; n)* (ṭawngṭaina) hla tawi.

cantilever *(kæntiliva(r); n)* inchhawng sâng dawmna ban kâk; *__bridge,* lei chi khat, ban kâka do chi.

canto *(kæntau; n)* hla chham chi sei tak.

canton *(kænton; n)* (Switzerland rama) ram ṭhenhran hlawm khat.

cantonment *(kæntunmant; n)* (India & Pakistan rama) sipai chenna hmun bik; sipai chenna hmun.

cantor *(kænta(r); n)* Biak in zai hruaitu.

Canuk *(n)* Canada rama cheng, French mi.

canvas *(kænvas; n)* puan in, lawng puanzar; ipte, etc.-a hman chi puan chhah & khawng tak; *under __,* (sipai) puan in-a cheng lai; lawng tihparh lai.

canvass *(kænvas; vi, vt) __for,* mi

hrang hrang hnena kal lâwr a, inthlannaa mahni thlang tura ngen; bungrua zuar; eg. *He is canvassing for the Conservative candidate;* chiangkuang & kimchang taka sawiho.

canyon, canon *(n)* luikawr thûk tak.

cap *(kæp; n)* mipa lukhum; sipai & lawng sipai lukhum, hmathlâwk nei; dinhmun & nihna lantirna lukhum; eg. *Cardinal's__; __in hand,* inngaitlawm takin; thil chhin, lukhum ang chi hrim hrim; *set one's __at sth,* (nulain) ngaizawng *(vt)* lukhum khum, khuh; thil engemaw-a midang khum/lehpel; eg. *__a story/joke;* inkhel thiam hnena lawmman pe; eg. *He's been capped for 36 times.*

capability *(keipabilati; n)* thil engemaw tih theihna/thiamna; hmasawnna tura tangkai theihna; *nuclear__,* râlthuam changkang zawk nena indo thei, tel ve tlâk; hmasawn/thanglian thei; eg. *The boy has great capability.*

capable *(keipabl; adj)* thiamna, theihna; eg. *A very__doctor;* thil engemaw atana remchang, thil ni thei; eg. *The situation is_-of improvement.*

capacious *(kapeishah; adj)* dawng hlawk tak; thahnem tak, nasa tak; eg. *__memory, __pockets; __ness (n).*

capacity *(kapæsati; n)* dawn/thun theih zât; eg. *The Hall has a sitting __of 500 people; He has a mind of great__;* hriathiamna & hmuhtiam theih chin, rilru chim chin; eg. *__This book is within the __of young readers;* mimal dinhmun & nihna; eg. *I am your friend, but in my__as an Officer of the law, I must take you into custody.*

cap-a-pie *(kæp-a-pi; adv) armed __,* lu atanga ke ler thlenga ralthuam inbel; a kimchangin, a pumpuii.

caparison *(kapærisn; n)* hmanlaia sakawr an khuh mawina puan.

cape *(keip; n)* kawr ban nei lo, thawl tak; tuipui lama tlang hlawm zum khawhlût.

caper *(keipa(r); vi)* hlim taka zuang; *cut a__s,* hlim taka hun hmang, mawl taka che-tla; *(n)* hnim hlingnei..

capillary *(kapilari; n)* thisen zâm zawmtu dâwt, sin tê tê.

capital *(kæpitl; n)* ram khat khawpui ber, sorkar pisa sâng awmna; eg. *Delhi is the __of India; Aizawl is the __of Mizoram State;* hawrawp pui; eg. *Write your name in__letters;* sum & pai dehchhuah theihna hmanrua; sumdawnna (bultanna) sum, tangka; *__expenditure,* hmanrua leh khawl atana sum senso; *fixed __,* thil siamna khawl; *floating __,* bungrua siamchhuah tawhsa; *__-gain,* thil siamchhuah ni lo, mahni bungrua, in & lo hralhna atanga sum hmuhchhuah; *__-goods,* lawng, rêlkawng & thilsiam thiarvelna atâna tangkai; *make__of,* mahni hlawk nâna hmang; a chungnung ber & lu ber; *(adj)* thihna hiala hrem theih thil sual, *__-offences;* tha ber. tha thlâwt; eg. *He made a__speech; __ism (n)* ramchhûng thilsiamna &

sumdawnna mimal kuta dah duhna.

capitalize *(kæpitlaiz; vi, vt)* hawrawp puia ziak; sum & pai dehchhuah lama uar; *__on,* hlâwk nâna hmang; eg. *__on the errors of a rival firm; capitalization (n).*

capitation *(kæpiteishn; n)* mitin an phû ang zêla chhiah phûtna; ṭanpuina pêk.

Capitol *(kæpitl; n)* United States Congress inhmuhkhawmna In lian.

capitulate *(kæpitshuleit; vt)* tiamchin/tukchin dan & kaihhruaina nena intulût, inpe (lût); ramdang mite mi rama an chen theihna dan & inhumhalh theihna dan.

capon *(keipan; n)* arpa, a sa ei tura vulh thau.

caprice *(ka-pris; n)* a chhan chiang kuang, bulfuk awm lova rilru leh ngaihdan thlâk thurna; rimawi, phur & tho ṭha tak.

capricious *(kæprishas;* adj) mumal lo & inthlâk danglam fo; rintlâk loh; eg. *a__breeze.*

Capricorn *(kæprikawn; n) Tropic of C__,* lei tan zawnga ngaihruat rin, degree 23½ chhim lam.

capsicum *(kæpsikam; n)* hmarcha chil.

capsize *(kæpsaiz; vi, vt)* tuichunga lawnglêng let, letling.

capstan *(kæstan; n)* vaukam lama lawng hnuhchhuahna; ṭin tung lian tak.

capsule *(kæpsiul; n)* thlai chi tuamtu kâwr; damdawi (ei khat zêl) dip chi dahna bur (zawp ral thei); saidawiûm chhinna; boruak lawng aṭanga kahchhuah lawng tê.

captain *(kæptin; n)* hruaitu & thuneitu ber; eg. *the__of a ship;* sipai hotu (te) zinga pakhat.

caption *(kæpshn; n)* chanchinbu-a thu tlangpui/thupui (hawrawp lian-a chhut & thlalâk lantir).

captious *(kæpshas; adj)* phunchiar (thil ṭul lo pawh sawisel peih mi); *__ly (adv)* phunchiar takin.

captivate *(kæptiveit; vt)* hip, rilru la; eg. *He was__-ed by Helen.*

captive *(kæptiv; n, adj)* sal tâng, sal anga tantir (mihring/ran); *__baloon (n)* leia balun thlunbêh; *captivity (kæptivati; n)* sal tanna & phuarbeh/ thununna hnuaia awmna; eg. *Some birds will not sing in__.*

captor *(kæpta(r); n)* sala mantu.

capture *(kæptsha(r); vt)* sal/bawi atâna man, man; tihluihna & tharum, finna or bumna hmanga man (sak), lakluih (sak); eg. *Our army__d 500 of the enemy; Tom__ed most of the prizes at School; (n)* man dan (zei); eg. *the__of a thief.*

car *(ka(r); n)* motor tê chi; khawlai lennaa hman chi; *__-port (n)* motor (te chi) dahna hulhliap, bang nei lo.

carefe *(karæf; n)* dawhkana chhawp chi tui dahna saidawiûm.

caramel *(kæramel;n)* chawhmeh rawng tihdanglamna & tihhanna chi chini kan ro; chhangthlum.

carapace *(kærapeis; n)* satel & tui

rannung ṭhenkhat. kâwr sak chi.

carat *(kærat; n)* lunghlu & rangkachak sakhat & sakhat lo tehna (rangkachak sakhat chu__24 a ni) eg. *a gold ring of 20__s.*

caravan *(kæravæn; n)* (thlalèr kal tlanga) invêng tawna mi engemawzât sakhaw hmun thianghlim tlawha kalho; in & lo nei mumal lote chênna sakawr tawlailir, chung & bang nei.

caraway *(karæwei; n)* hnim rah rimtui tak, eitur tihrimtuina.

carbide *(kabaid; n)* boruak chi khat.

carbohydrate *(kabau-haidreit; n)* mihring ei tur (chaw) ṭha, thil thlum & thau lam, chakna pêtu.

carbolic acid *(kabolik æsid; n)* pun & natna ṭaidarh tur danna damdawi.

carbon *(kaban; n)* thilnung tinreng luah vetu (lunghlu-ah a sakhatin, lungalhtheiah chawhpawlhin); *__black (n)* thingthu & meihawl tidumtu; *__-dating,* thil hlui upat dan chhuinaa (puitu); *__-dioxide (n)* boruak chi khat, ramsate'n an thâwkchhuah chi.

carbonic acid *(kabonik æsid; n)* boruak chi khat, tui nêna chawhpawlha thûr tak.

carborumdum *(kabarandam; n)* lungtât; lungchang, lungtâta hman chi.

carboy *(kaboi; n)* saidawiûm/bûr lian tak, a keh loh nâna hnânga cher.

carbuncle *(kabangkl; n)* lunghlu senlar chi; taksaa durh fim tak.

carburettor *(kabiu-reta(r); n)* lirthei khâwl pêng khat, boruak & tuialhthei inchawhpawlhna lai.

carcass, carcase *(kakas; n)* ei atâna talh ran (ruang); mihring taksa.

card *(kæd; n)* lehkhathawn (lian lo) cheimawi & thil chi hrang hrang atâna hman chi: eg. *visiting__; Christmas__,* etc. *__carrying member (n)* pawl mi & sa dik tak; (inkhelhna atâna hman chi) lehkhaden (heart=tawkâ, club=ṭial; diamond=zum; spade=âk); eg. *Have a__at one's sleeve,* tum dan rûk nei; *make a__,* bum, tihder; *one's best __,* mahni duhzawng hmuhdan kawng ṭha ber; *put one's__on the table,* mahni thiltum/tumdan puangchhuak; *__-sharper (n)* lehkhadena mi buma ei zawng; mi dangdai & nuihzatthlâk tak.

card *(kæd; n)* lakhuih; sahmul zai khuih faina; *(vt)* khuih, khuihfai.

cardamon *(kadaman; n)* alaichi.

cardboard *(kadbawd; n)* lehkhakhawng, hlai tak, thingrem & lehkhabu kâwm, etc. atâna hman chi.

cardiac *(kadiæk; adj)* (mihring) lung lam thil; *__-muscle; __-symptoms,* lung natna.

cardigan *(kadigan; n)* kawrphiar hmaphel, bân tlawn.

cardinal *(kadal; n)* a pui ber, langsar/pawimawh ber, thildang zawng zawng innghahna; eg. *the__virtues; __numbers* (eng nambar mahin a sem theih loh, ie. 5, 17, 717, etc); *the __points,* Chhim leh Hmar kawka a pengpui ber berte; (ie. Chhim, Hmar, Chhak, Thlang); *(n)* RC Kohhran

lû ber thlang theitu mi & sate: rawng senlar.

care *(kæ(r); n)* fimkhurna & ulukna; eg. *you should take more __over your work;* venhimna, mawhphurhna; eg. *The child was left in its sister's __; __-taker (n)* in neitu awmloh hlana in lo enkawltu (chhiahhlawh/hlawhfa); vantlang in enkawltu; lungngaihna, enghlelhna & lungkham (na); eg. *free from __.*

care *(kæ(r); vi) __about,* ngaihven, lungkham, lungngai; eg. *He doesnot seem to __; __for,* enkawl, chawm, ngaihsak; eg. *Who will __for the children?;* duh, inhuam; *You don't __to be seen with him.*

careen *(karin; vi, vt)* lawng siamtha, etc. tura dah saisir, tisaisir.

career *(karia(r); n)* hmasawnna & puitlin lam panna; eizawnna & nakin lam thil; eg. *Should all __s be opened to women?* chak taka hmalam pan thut; eg. *in full __,* chak & rang takin.

careful *(kæfl; adj)* fimkhur; mahni thiltih, thusawi, etc. ngun taka ngaihtuah & chhût; eg. *Be __not to break the eggs; (n)* fimkhur taka thiltih; eg. *a __piece of work; __ly (adv)* fimkhur takin; *__-ness (n)* fimkhurna.

careless *(kælas; adj)* fimkhur lo, pawlawh, ngaihtuah lo taka thiltih; rilru zangkhai, hlim; inrawlh lo; phunnawi lova lo pawm; eg. *He is __of his reputation.*

caress *(karas; n)* duat & ngaina taka inchûl/infâwp.

caret *(kæret; n)* thuziaka (thu) hmaih chhinchhiahna, (v letling).

cargo *(kagau; n)* lawng, thlawhtheihna & lirthei-a bungraw phurh (te).

caribou *(kæribu; n)* N.America ram sazuk lian chi.

caricature *(kærikak-shau(r); n)* fiamthu thawh nâna tu lem emaw (nuihzatthlâk taka) ziah; tu thusawi/thuziah emaw entawna a thalo lai uar vak; *caricaturist (n)* hetiang lam mithiam.

caries *(kæriz; n)* ruh/hâ ngêt, lo tawih/mawih; eg. *dental __; carious,* ha ngetin a eichhiat.

carillon *(kærillian; n)* in sânga khai chi dâr bâwr, ri chi hrang hrang.

Carmelite *(kamilait; n)* Kum 1150-a puithiam pâwl din; an mi & sa.

carmine *(kamain; n, adj)* rawng senduk; rawng siamna.

carnage *(kanidz; n)* mi tam tak sualna (hna); eg. *scene of __,* indo mual.

carnal *(kanl; adj)* taksa & tisa lam thil; eg. *__desires,* tisa châkna.

carnation *(kaneishn; n)* pangpar chi khat.

carnival *(kanivl; n)* Isua thawhleh hma ni 40-na hapta chhûnga mipui vantlâng intihlimna, maksak tak taka inchei & ruaitheh ni; RC Kohhran Kût chi khat.

carnivore *(kanivaw(r); n)* sahel ei chi ramsa/ran; *carnivorous (adj).*

carob *(kærab; n)* Krismas Hla; hlim taka Pathian fakna Hla; *(vt)* hlim taka zai/engemaw lawm.

carouse *(karauz; vt)* (thawm na taka) zû nêna hlimhlawp bâwl; ruai ṭhehho; *carousal (n)* ruaiṭhehnaa telte.

carp *(kâp; n)* lui sangha, khawi chi; eg. __*at (vt)* thil ho & ṭûl lo sawisel; eg. *a__-ing tongue; She's always__-ing at her husband.*

carpal *(kapl; adj)* banrêk (kaihhnawih) lam thil. banrêk ruh.

carpenter *(kapintæ(r); n)* thing lam khawih thiam (mistiri); *carpentry (n)* thing lam mistiri hna.

carpet *(kapit; n)* chhuat, kailawn, etc. khuhna (puan, ṭhelrêt sak chi, etc); eg. *on the__*, thununna tâwk lai (mek); *sweep sth under the __*, engemaw tihsukuk nân/demna pumpelh nân, etc. thil engemaw zêp, hmulo/hrelo der; __*-bagger (n)* US khawtual indo laia USA hmâr lam aṭanga chhim lama (hlawkna/himna beiseia) pèmho; __*knight (n)* sipai ni ve si, vawikhatmah râl la do ve lo; chhuatphah ang deuhva thil inchap hrim hrim; eg. *a__of moss; (vt)* chhuatphah phah, dah, *to __the stairs;* zilh, thunun, etc. eg. *He's been__-ed.*

carriage *(kæridz; n)* sakawr tawlailir ke 4 nei; eg. *a__and pair,* sakawr 2 hnuh chi; __**-drive,** infiamna tuallaia kawng kaltlang; *(n)* hawiher dan, taksa chetdan phung; eg. *She has a graceful __.*

carrier *(kæria(r); n)* bungrua & thawmhnaw phurtu hlawhfa; thirsakawr or motor hnunglama thuamhnaw dahna lai; mahniin tuar si lova natna thehdarhtu (mihring, ran, etc); sipaiho silai, etc. phurtu motor, lawng, etc. __*-pigeon (n)* hmun hla taka lehkhathawn theih vahui (fing).

carrion *(kærian; n)* saruang (ṭawih); __*crow;* saruang (ṭawih) ei thin choak.

carrot *(kærat; n)* aṇṭam chi khat, a bulbawk chauh ei chi; eg. *the stick and the__*, vauna & thamna; *offer a__to,* mahni hlawk nâna thil engemaw ti tura tuemaw thlêm, tlawn.

carry *(kæri; vi, vt)* phur/zawn/keng/lasawn; tuemaw hruai, thu kenga khawilam emaw pan; eg. *He was__-ing a box;* __*cot (n)* khum zangkhai tak thleha laksawn theih chi; kawl, nei, etc. *Do you always__an umbrella?* zawmsei, huam/telhtir; eg. __*a fence round the field;* __*a joke too far;* hneh, tudawl; eg. *The soldiers carried the enemy's position; He carried his audience with him;* __*the day,* hnehtu chan chang; __*everything before one,* hlawhtling hle; mimal hawiher/sûkthlek dan; eg. *He carries himself like a soldier;* __*a way,* inthunun/insûm zo lo; __*-back,* rilru-a hrechhuak leh; __*-off,* hneh; __*on,* enkawl, chhunzawm zel; *to__on with,* tun atan rih chuan; eg. *Here's Rs. 500/- to__on with;* __*through,* harsatna, etc. paltlang thei tura ṭanpui/chhawmdawl chho.

carry *(kæri; n)* silaimuin a thlen theih chin, silai kah theih chin; lirthei kal theih lohna, lawnga kal ṭulna lai.

cart *(kat; n)* loneitute sakawrtawlailir, ke 2 nei; bungraw rit phur thei sakawr

tawlailir; *be in the__*, dinhmun buai & chân hlauhawm; *put the__before the horse,* fello & dik lo taka thilti, a rah seng nghâl; thu chhehdan dik lo; eg. *I was lazy because I didn't study; (vt)* sakawr tawlailira thil phur; eg. *__away the rubbish; __-age (n)* tawlailir hman man, thil phurh man.

carte blanche *(kat blansh; n. F)* kal zêl dan tur chungchanga mahni thuneihna hman theihna (zalenna).

cartel *(katei; n)* Bungraw siamchhuah & thil man duh duha thunun theih nâna sumdâwng/ thil siamtute inzawmkhawm.

cartilage *(katilidz; n)* mihring & ran ruh inchuktuah lai tuamhlawmtu hamda.

cartographer *(katografa(r); n)* ramlema ruahtui, sik & sa, etc. dinhmun ziaklang thiam; *(n)* ram lem leh sik leh sa, etc. a lema entirna, tihlanna.

carton *(katn; n)* bungraw bawm lehkhakhawng; eg. *a__of 200 cigarettes.*

cartoon *(katun; n)* mihring lem (ang tak si) nuihzatthlâk tak; a hun laia politik & khawtlâng thil alema nuihzatthlâk/fiamthu-a lantirna; mihring pangngai tiata milem ziah; milem indawt zata thlalâk; *__-ist (n)* milem nuihzatthlâk ziakthiam.

cartridge *(katridz; n)* silaimu; *__-belt,* silaimu paina kawnghren; milem ziahna lehkhakhawng var chhah tak; thingrem zaithei pin.

carve *(kav; vi, vt)* (lung/thing, etc) ker kuar; eg. *__out a career for oneself,* theihtawpa beih hnua eizawnna mumal nei; ei theih mai tura sa, etc. chansawm, zailêp; *carver (n)* thil ker thiam, kertu.

cary-atid *(kæri-ætid; n)* ban atâna hmeichhe lim (hmang/ hmanna).

cascade *(kæskeid; n)* tui khawhthla; tuikhawhthla chhawrdawh; *(vi)* tla/khawh/ luang thla.

cascara *(kæskara; n)* kawṭhuahna damdawi (mum).

case *(keis; n)* thil nihdan, awmdan dik tak; damlo natdan dik tak; thil dinhmun/nihna diktak; eg. *Is it the __that you lost all your money? No, that is not the __; just in__,* a nih hlauh takin; *in__I forget, please remind me of my promise; in this__,* hetiang a nih avang hian; chutiang a nih si chuan; *__-history,* mimal tunhma dinhmun (hrisel dan, khawtlâng dinhmun, etc.) zirna; *make out a__for,* ṭanpui, sawipui; *make out one's__,* mahni thiamchanzia târlang.

case *(keis; n)* thil dahna bâwm/ip; eg. *packing__; a seed__,* thlai chikâwm; (khawlchhutnaah) *Upper __,* haw-rawp lian/hraw; *Lower__,* hawrawp tê.

cassein *(keisiin; n)* chaw/ei tur ṭha; chakna ngah chi (bawnghnute-ah a awm tam ber).

casement *(keismant; n)* tukverh inthen thei chi (chhunglam & pawnlamah).

cash *(kæsh; n)* tangka, sum; eg. *I have no__with me; __-crops (n)* sum chang thlai (ie. hmarcha, sawhthing, etc.); *__-desk (n)*

dawra thil leina pawisa pekna hmun; __*-down,* bungrua a lo thlena pawisa lo pek, peklawk ni lo; __*-price (n)* pawisa pek nghala bungraw man zat (ba lovin); *(vi, vt)* sum pe chhuak, la lût; __*in/on,* hlâwkpuî; eg. *Shop-keepers who __in/on short-ages by putting up prices.*

cashew *(kæshu; n)* America ram luma theipilsak chi khat.

cashier *(kæshia(r); n)* pisa sum & pai vawngtu (lo dawngtu & pechhuaktu); *(vi, vt)* pisa mi & sa (dinhmun sâng tak chelhlai) mualpho taka bantir.

cashmere *(kæshmiar; n) a__shawl,* Kashmir (India) ram kel puan nêm, bah chi.

casing *(keising; n)* khuhna, tuamna; eg. *copper wire with a__of rubber.*

casino *(kasinau; n)* rimawi & lamna, pawisa khelhna dawr (vantlang in).

cash *(kask; n)* thil tuiril dahna bâwm, tin/bûr lian.

casker *(kaskit; n)* lehkhathawn, tlereuh, etc. dahna thingrem tê, kuang.

casgue *(kæsk; n)* sipai (thir) lukhum, indonaa khum chi lukhum.

cassava *(kasava; n)* ram lum thlai.

casserole *(kæsaraul; n)* thil chhumna bêl tha chi, chhin phui tak nei.

cassette *(kaset; n)* aw/ri/thlalâkna chi thil pan-sei tak dahna bâwm.

cassock *(kæsak; n)* puithiam kawrfual.

cassowary *(kæsweri; n)* sava lian, tlan chak & thlawk thei lo chi.

cast *(kast; vi, vt)* paih, theh thla; eg. *The fisherman__his net into the water; Snakes__their skins; be__down,* rilru hrehawm, hnim; hawi lam bik neihtir; eg. *__one's eye over sth; __a new light on the problem;* thil ruangâm din tura thlung; eg. *figure__in bronze; __-iron,* thira thilsiam, hmanrua; *a man with a__-iron will,* tumruh tak mi; kalsan, hnawl; lemchannaa chanvo chelh ve.

cast *(kash; n)* paih/thehthlâk dan (zei); thir/dar, etc. atanga siamchhuah thil; lemchannaa changtute; thil nihphung a nihdan; eg. *__of features, __of mind,* rilru sukthlêk dan.

cas taway *(kasrawei; n)* lawng chetsualna avanga (hmelhriat loh kai).

caste *(kast; n)* Hindu-ho zinga chi inthliarna, chi hrang hrang; *loose__with,* mahni intimualpho.

castellated *(kæstaleitid; adj)* in, a thenlai chhawng sânga sak, lal in ang deuha sak.

castigate *(kæsgeit; vt)* na taka hrem; hau/sawisel hrep; *castigation (n)* hremna/sawiselna nasa tak.

castle *(kasl; n)* lal chenna in; in lian tak tak, kulh nei; *__s in the air, __s in Spain,* duh thusam, beiseina leh suangtuahna thil.

castor, caster *(kasta(r); n)* thutthleng/dawhkan ke-a lirthei vuah chi; chi, hmarcha, etc. chhawpna saidawiûm/bûr te, a chhin kaw chek chek; __*-sugar (n)* chini dip tak chi.

castor oil *(kastar awil; n)* thlai aṭanga siam hriak, kawṭhuahna chi.

castrate *(kæstriet; vt)* chi thlah thei lo tura ran til la/chhutsak; *castration (n).*

casual *(kæzual; adj)* rin loh taka lo thleng; eg. *a__meeting,* uluk lem loh, kalphung pangngai; fimkhur lo, uluk lêm lo; ruahman sa ni lo, mumal lo; *a__glance; clothes for__wear,* chhehchhawl (thuamhnaw); *She's a very__person,* midangte vengthawng lo & fimkhur lo mi; kahpah, mumal taka chhunzawm ni lo; eg. *earn a living by__labour.*

casualty *(kæzualti; n)* nunna hloh hiala chêtsualna; (sipai/lawngpu) mahni hnathawhnaa boral, hliam, bo; indonaa thi, chetsualnaa na taka inhliam; eg. *The enemy suffered heavy casualties; C__Ward/Department,* Damdawiina na zual bik dahna pindan.

caswist *(kæzuist; n)* ṭanchhan fing tak & khawtlang nun rema thutawp siam (thiam)/thulai rem thiam mi; *__ry (n)* thu fing tak anga lang, dik lem lo (belhchian dawl lo) hmanga thubuai remna.

casus belli *(keisas belsi; n.L)* indo thiamchantirna dan.

cat *(kæt; n)* zawhtê, in chhûnga sazu, etc. man tura vulh chi; *wild__,* ramsa, zawhte lam chi reng reng (ie. sanghar, keite, etc.); hmeichhe thinram tak; *like a__on hot bricks,* tim & hamhaih; *wait for the__to jump,* midangte chêt hun ngaichang; *__& dog life,* inngeih lo (ui & zawhte thlun pawlh ang); *__-o-nine tails, (n)* misual hremna hruihrual, *no room to swing a__in,* hmun zim, chep lutuk; *__-burglar (n)* mi in suama tukverh, meikhuchhuah, etc. aṭanga luhrûk hrât; *__-nap/sleep,* rei lotê chhing zawk; *__'s paw,* puarak, midangte'n duh duha an tirhkah mi.

catalysm *(kætaklizm; n)* thil (nasa taka) danglam/inthlâk thut (ie. tui lian, lirnghing, indo, etc. vangin).

catacomps *(kætakaumz; n)* (hman lai Rom-ho) leihnuai thlân-pûk, zau tak.

catafalque *(kætafælk; n)* mitthi kuang hunchhan thing cheimawi.

catalepsy *(kætalepsi; n)* kaih, natna chi khat; *cataleptic (adj).*

cataloque *(kætalog; n)* thil hming, hmun hming & bungraw hrang hrang (a man, etc. nena) ziahna lehkhabu; eg. *a library__.*

catalpa *(katælpa; n)* thing chi khat.

catalysis *(katælasis; n)* amah danglam lova thildang inthlâknaa puibawmtu.

catamaran *(kætamatæn; n)* lawng, chhuat phir nei chi; lawnglêng; pahnih a sir lama inbelhkhawm.

catapult *(kætapalt; n)* vai sairawkherh; indona lung lian tak tak perhna khâwl.

cataract *(kætarœk; n)* tuikhawhthla lian tham tak; mitmu-a thil awm, thil hmuhfiahna dal thei.

catarrh *(kata(r); n)* hnâr chhûng

& hrawk nâ, vûng; hritlâng hnap tui.

catastrophe *(katæstrafi; n)* chhiatna & tawrhna lo thleng thut (tuilian, kangmei, lirnghing, etc.)

catch *(kætsh; vi, vt)* kuta thil (lo) man/chelh; eg. *Cats__mice;* tuemaw thil tisual or thil sual ti lai lo man; lo phâwk; a hun taka thleng, nang chiah; *__a train/the bus; __up with sb.* (tuemaw) lehpel; lo dal; thil awmzia hre/man thiam; eg. *I don't quite__the idea; __sb's attention,* (tuemaw) ngaihsak hlawh; hri kai.vei; eg. *__a cold; __at,* man tuma lo ban; *A drawing man will __at straw; __one's breath,* thaw huai.

catch *(n)* lo man dan; eg. *That was a difficult__;* thil (kuta) man zat; eg. *a fine__of fish;* tuemaw bum/ tihder nâna thil zawh, zawhna khermei tak; eg. *__-ing questions in Examinations;* kawngka kalhna; hla inchhawn chi.

catchment *(kætshmant; n) __area (n)* sikul pakhatin naupang a hui theih chin; *__-basin (n)* lui pakhat chawm chin ramthleng.

catachism *(kætikism; n)* (sakhaw thu-a) thu-in-chhâng; *put a person through his __,* (tuemaw) khermei/chik taka a chungchâng zawt (chhuak).

catechize *(kætikaiz; vt)* zawhna tam tak zâwta (tuemaw) zirtir, a thiam & thiam loh enfiah.

categorical *(kætigorikl; adj)* (thuziak) kimchang, chiangkuang tâwk.

category *(kætigari; adj)* mumal taka ṭhenhran/a chi ang zela thliar.

cater *(keita(r); vi) __for,* mamawh/ ei tur pe, tumsak; *__-er,* pawnlam aṭanga lamna in, ennawm chhuahna, etc.-a ei tur & hmawmsawm rawn latu/tumtu; chaw/thingpui dawr enkawltu/ neitu.

caterpillar *(kætapila(r); n)* pangang, phêngphehlep tui keu; a puitlin hma; motor/laipui ke khaidiat kual nei; eg. *__-tractor.*

caterwaul *(kætawawl; vi, n)* zawhtê hram dan zir.

cat-gut *(kætgat; n)* (beram & ran dang ril aṭanga siam) ṭingṭang hrui, etc.

catharsis *(kathasis; n)* kawṭhuah; (lemchanna & ataka) rilru enghleh tihchhuahna/hrik thlâkna; midangte hnêna rilru lungkham puanchhuahna.

cathedral *(kathidrl; n)* RC Kohhran hotu pakhat huang chhûnga biak in, hotu ṭhuthmun.

cathode *(kæthaud; n)* kawlphe tha.

catholic *(kæthlik; adj)* zalen; huapzo & tlânglawn tak; eg. *a man with__tastes & interest; __in his sympathies; (n)* Roman Kohhran mi & sa.

catkin *(n)* thing chi khat.

cattish, catty *(kætish; adj)* bum/ tihd_er hrât, huatthlala tak (mi).

cattle *(kætl; n)* mihring ranvulh chi, (ie. bawng, beram, lawi, etc); eg. *20 heads of__; __-cakes (n)* bawng/ran chaw.

Caucasian *(kawksizien; n)* Indo-European mi & sa (te).

caucus *(kawkas; n)* thil ruahman & thu tlûkna siam tura Pawlho intâwk khawm (politic pawlho).

caudal *(kawdl; adj)* ran mei chungchâng mei kaihhnawih thil.

caul *(kawl, n)* pum chhûnga naute lû tuamtu hamda.

cauldron *(kawldran; n)* thil chhumna or dahthatna hlumbêl lian (tham) tak.

cauliflower *(koliflawr); n* antam pârbâwr.

caulk *(kawk, vt)* thingphel, etc. char belhbawm char zawm phuar khawm.

causal *(kawzl; adj)* thil lo awm nachhan & a nghawngchhuah: *-ity (n)* thil nghawngchhuaktu & a nghawngchhuah inlaichin dan: thil reng reng chuan nghawngchhuaktu an nei vek, tih zirtirna.

cause *(kawz; n)* thil nghawngchhuaktu: eg. *The - of the fire was carelessness; to get rid of the -s of war;* a chhan & vang; eg. *There is no - for anxiety; make common - with sb.* inpuibawm intanpui tawn; *(vt)* thlentir, lo nih awmtir; eg. *What -s tides? -less (adj)* a chhan & vang hriat loh awm lo.

causerie *(kauzari; n)* titi paha engemaw (pawimawh) sawihona.

causeway *(kawzwei; n)* hmun hnâwng-a kawng chhûnpawn.

caustic *(kawstik; adj)* taksa kang tina thei damdawi inchawlhpawlh; thu sawi tawngkam mei nei tak; eg. *-remarks, a -manner; caustically (adv)* mei nei takin.

cauterize *(kawtariz; vt)* damdawi inchawlhpawlh hmanga tina, tikang, rûl tur that; thir linga dep.

caution *(kawshn; n)* fimkhur vengthawng tura hrilhna, hlauhawm tihsualpalh pumpelh nana fimkhurna; eg. *When crossing a busy street, we must use -; (vt)* fimkhur tura zilh; eg. *I -ed him against being late, -ary (adj)* zilhna lam hawi.

cautious *(kawshas; adj)* fimkhur, invengthawng; eg. *- of giving offence.*

cavalcade *(kævlkeid; n)* sakawr tawlailir, etc. chungchuangho inzui tlar, a tlara kal.

cavalier *(kævaliatr); n* sakawr chungchuang sipai; kum zabi 17-naa England tualchhûng indonaa lalber (Charles I) tanpuitu; *(adj)* chahlai.

calavary *(kavvlri, n)* sakawr chungchuang sipai.

cave *(keiv; n)* (tlâng pâng) pûk; leihnuai pûk zau tak; *(vi, vt)* tla chim thla; eg. *The roof of the tunnel -d in.*

caveat *(keiviast; n)* hna kallai tihtawp (lailâwk) na.

cavern *(kævatn; n)* pûk; *-ous (adj)* pûk ang mai, pûk ang ziarang.

caviar, caviare *(kæviatr), n)* sangha tui, tin-a um; *to the general,* mimir ngainat & hriatthiam phâk loh khawpa tha & hlû.

cavil *(kævl; vi) -at,* tûl lo taka sawisêl & dem.

cavity *(kævati; n)* hmun ruak, awl lai; eg. *a - in a tooth,* ha (nget) kua.

cavort *(kavawt; vi)* phur & hlim taka zuang.

caw *(kaw; n)* cho-âk hram (dan).

cayenne *(kei en; n)* vai hmarcha thak ber chi.

cease *(sis; vi,vt)* titawp, lo tawp; eg. *The old German Empire__to exist in 1918; (n)* inkahhai tura hrilhna, inrem lailâwkna; *without__*, inzawm zat (in); *__-less (adj)* tawpchin nei lovin.

cedar *(sida(r); n)* sidar thing, hnah tlakawlh ngai lo & rimtui tak.

cede *(sid; vt)* (mahni, nihna, ram, etc.) ramdang, etc. hnêna hlan, pe.

cedilla *(sidila; n)* France, Spanish & Portuguese thumal lamdan chhinchhiahna "ç" (s anga lamrik tur).

ceiling *(siling; n)* pindan chung khuhna; chim chin sâng thei ber; thlawhtheihna thlawh sạn' theih ber; thil man sâng/to thei ber (chin).

celandine *(selandain; n)* hnim chi khat.

celebrant *(selibrant; n)* RC Kohhran puithiam, Lalpa Zanriah buatsaihtu.

celebrate *(selebreit; vt)* ni or hun pawimawh tihlan nana serh/lawm, eg. *__Chrismas;* fak & chawimawina; *celebrated (adj)* hmingthang & chawimawi hlawh; eg. *a__d painter; celebrity (n)* hmingthanna, mi hmingthang.

celerity *(silerati; n)* ṭuanranna, zamṭhatna.

celery *(salari; n)* pardi chi khat.

celestial *(silestianl; adj)* van/boruak lam thil; *__bodies,* vanlâwt (ie. ni, thla, arsi, etc.); ṭha & duhawm tak.

celibacy *(selibasi; n)* nupui-pasal nei lova awm, lêng ṭûl; sakhuana vanga nupui pasal nei lo.

cell *(sel; n)* (lungin & puithiam hna zirnaa) mimal pindan bil, pindan zim tak; khuaibu bawm hrang hrang; thilnung taksa chhûnga bâwm (kua) hrang hrang; thu-hla thehdarhtu ber.

cellar *(sela(r); n)* (lungalhthei, zû bûr, etc. thuhrûkna) leihnuai pûk/khuar; mimal zu thukrûkna hmun.

cello *(shelau; n)* ṭingṭang hrut chi; *__-phane (__fein; n)* thil charna/tuamna sarang ban tak.

cellular *(seliula(r); adj)* bâwm/kua, tê tak tê te remkhawm; kua tê tak tê tê nei (thliah); eg. *__tissue.*

celluloid *(seliulawid; n)* naupang awmlemna, etc. siamna ṭhelrêt sak chi.

Celcius *(selsias; n)* khaw lum & vâwt enna dâwta nambar hrang hrang.

Celt *(kelt; n)* Rom-hoBritain-a an luh hma chiaha Britain luahtu hnam (te); *__ic (n)* an ṭawng hman.

cement *(siment; n)* chinai & thildang chawhpawlh; *simen; (vt)* tichak, tinghet, nghet taka cha r/zawm; inthurual & nghet taka ṭangho; eg. *__a friendship.*

cemetery *(sematri; n)* thlanmual.

cenotaph *(senataf; n)* (hmun/hla taka phumte) hriatrengna lungphum.

censer *(sensa(r); n)* RC Kohhran Biak Ina rimtui halna bêl.

censor *(sensa(r); n)* lehkhathawn/lehkhabu/chanchinbu, etc.-te enfiah a, a thil thalo lai paih zeltu pisa mi; hmanlai Rom-ho pisa mi, chhiarpui lam & vantlâng nunphung dik zirtirna lama mawhphurhtu; *(vt)* enfiah, endik, (a dik lo lai) paihthla; *__ship (n).*

censorious *(sensawrias; adj)* sawisel hrât, khermei tak; eg. *__of one's neighbours.*

censure *(senshua(r); vt) __sb. for,* tuemaw mei nei/huatthlala taka sawisêl; *__sb for being lazy; (n)* sawiselna; eg. *a review containing unfair__s of a new book.*

census *(sensas; n)* (pisa lan atanga) mipui chhiarna, chhiarpui; lirthei, etc. chhiarna.

cent *(sent; n)* Dollar hmun 100-a thena hmun 1; tangka/thil hlutlam tehfung; *per__,* za zêlah; eg. *agree on hundred per __,* zavaia pawmpui, remti.

centaur *(senraw(r); n)* hmanlai Grik-ho thawnthu-a mi mak tak, a lu lam mihring, a ke & taksa sakawr.

centenarian *(sentinarian;n)* (mihring, etc) kum 100 chuang dam/aia upa.ṭ

centenary *(sentinari; adj, n)* kum za chhûng; champha ṭum 100-na.

centennial *(sentenial; adj, n)* kum za-na champha.

centigrade *(sentigreid; adj)* lumleh vâwt tehna; tui khang & tuiril inkâr (dinhmun) tehna.

centigramme *(sentigram; n)* gram 100-a thena hmun 1 (rihlam tehfung).

centime *(sontim; n)* France ram tangka, franc hmun 100-a thena hmun khat.

centimatre *(sentimita(r); n)* (sei lam tehna) metre 1 hmun 1---a thena hmun khat.

centipede *(sentipid; n)* ketaminu.

central *(sentrl; adj)* laili, laipui ber; eg. *My house is very__;* pawimawh ber; a hnuk ber; eg. *The __idea of an argument; the __government,* sorkar laipui ber, ram hnuk chelhtu.

centralize *(sentrlaiz; vt)* a laili-a dah/hnûkkhawm; sorkar laipui thuhnuaia dah; eg. *__the administration of the coal mines.*

centre *(senta(r); n)* a lai/laili ber; eg. *the__of Mizoram; the __of circle; __of gravity,* thil inbuk tâwkna lai; mipui lunna lai; eg. *the shopping__ of the town;* mite ngaihsan hlawhtu; eg. *She loves to be the __of interest; (vi, vt)* a laili taka sah/nghat, thlur/dah bing; eg. *__upon, Our thoughts__upon the idea.*

centrifugal *(sentrifiugl; adj)* a laili atanga pêng/kal/pe chhuak; *__force,* a laili atanga kaldarh turte a hipna avanga kal hualtir theihna, hipna chak tak.

centripetal *(sentripetl; adj)* a laili lam pana insawn, a laili lama hip.

centurion *(sentshuari; n)* (hmanlai Rom-ho zinga) Sipai 100-hotu.

century *(sentshari; n)* kum 100; kum zabi zela chhiar (a khawi pawh); eg. *in the 20th. __* (AD 1901-2000 chhûng).

ceramic *(siramik; adj)* bêlvuak leh cheimawina lam (hna); hluma siam bungbêl hrim hrim.

khawngaihna & hmangaihna lantir. khawngaih thei tak: khawngaihna avanga thilith: eg. *institutions*. mi harsate tanpuitu pawl: *__ to all men*.

charity *(tsherati: n)* miretheite khawngaihna avanga tanpuina thlapêk: rilru tha: thenawmte chunga hmangaihna lantir: *judge other people with __; C__ begins at home*. mahni chhûngte kan tanpui hmasa tur a ni.

chariyari *(shæ-vari: n)* bengchheng & buai nuai nuai.

charlady *(tshaleidi: n)* pisa & mi in thianfaia inhlawh, hmeichhia.

charlatan *(shalatan: n)* mahni nihna taka aia intifing/damdawi lam intihria.

Charleston *(tshalstan: n)* kum 1920 bâwr vela lamdan chi khat.

charlock *(tshalok: n)* ram antam (hnim chi khat).

charlotte *(shalat: n)* thei & chhang chawhpawlh, chawhmeh chi.

charm *(tsham: n)* duhawmna, zun. mîdang hip theihna; eg. *Her __ of manner made her very popular*: mi hip theihna & dawhtheihna mei (a rin); *work like a __*. hlawhtling hle; *(vi, vt)* hip, mit la tak; tihlim, tilawm; dawihvaih hmang; *__ing (adj)* hlimawm, duhawm.

charnel house *(tshanl haus: n)* mitthi ruang & ruhro dahkhawmna in.

chart *(tshat: n)* lawng mite hman thin ram lem kimchang tak; sik sa, thil man, sumdawnna dinhmun, etc. tihlanna; eg. *a weather __*.

charter *(tshata(r): n)* Sorkâr in khaw khat hotute, zirna sâng hotute, etc. hnena phalna engemaw a pêk: engemaw bik atâna thlawhtheihna, lawng, etc. man neia hawh: eg. *a __ flight*.

Chartism *(tshatizm: n)* kum zabi 19-na chawhma lama England rama hlawhfate'n sorkar siamthatna tur an nawrna: *Chartist (n)*.

chartreuse *(shatrz: n)* kum 1806 vela France arm puithiam thenkhatte zu bilh chi.

charwoman *(tshawuman:n)* pisa & mi in thianfaia inhlawh thin hmeichhia.

chary *(tsheari:adj) __ of*: fimkhur, ren; inveng: e.g. *__ of watching cold; a teacher who is __ of giving praise*.

charybdis *(karibdis:n)* thawnthu-a livir rapthlak.

chase *(tsheis: vt, vt)* (tuemaw engemaw) um: e.g. *Dogs like to __ rabbits*; hmanhmawh:(n) *give __ to*, um. *chaser(n)* umtu.

chasm *(kaezm:n)* khuarkhurum thuk tak, lei kak thuk tak; ngaihdan inpersan tak.

chasis *(shaesi:n)* motor ruangam rel.

chaste *(tsheist:adj)* tawngkam, rilru & thiltiha thianghlim, fel & hmelhemna nei lo; sualna & mipat-hmeichhiatna lama thianghlim; thawmhnaw hautak lo & tluangtlam' tawngkam tluang pangngai, thu thlum & duah uar lo.

chasten *(tsheisn:vt)* siamthat tuma hrem.

chastise *(tshaestaiz:vt)*

chaffer *(tshaffar; vi)* thil man indawna inhnial vel; indawn hniam.

chaffinch *(tshæfintsh; n)* Europe ram sava tè tak tè.

chafing dish *(tsheifing__; n)* lawnglêng, a chhûnga thuk chhawp sa.

chargin *(shægin; n)* (mahni tihsual & hlawhchham avanga thinurna & lungawilohna; eg. *Much to his__, he did not win the match.*

chain *(tshein; n)* khaidiat; *in__s,* lung in tâng; thil (lo thleng) inzawm zat; eg. *a__of mountains/ideas;* thil sei lam tehna, ft. 66 tluk; *__-gang,* misual rual; *__smoker,* vaihlo zial heh lutuk, zu zawm zat (mi); *(vt)* din hmun pawimawha hlangkai; eg. *He was __d by his supporters.*

chaise *(sheiz; n)* sakawr tawlailir ke 4 nei.

chalet *(shalei; n)* Swiss-ho thingtlang in, thingphela sak; nipui in.

chalice *(tshælis; n)* no mawi; RC Kohhran hovin Lalpa Zanriah an kilna/semna no mawi.

chalk *(tshawk; n)* lung no vâr chi, chinai lung; thilziak nana siam lung no var/rawng hrang hrang; *as like as __to cheese,* inanglo lutuk, inpersan; *(vi, vt)* lungnoa ziak, chinai hnawih var.

challenge *(tshalendz; n)* inkhel/infiam tura chona/sawmna; chona hrim hrim; *(vi, vt)* engemaw atana cho; eg. *__sb to a deal/fight;* finfiahna/tihchiannaa phut; eg. *__sb's right to do sth, __r (n)* chotu.

chamber *(tsheimber; n)* khum pindan, pindan hrim hrim; *__maid (n)* khum pindan enkawltu chhiahhlawh (nula); thubuai remtu/dan hremi (mimal) pindan; roreltute chenna bik pindan engemaw zat; rannung/hnim taksa peng hrang hrang; eg. *__of the heart;* khawl chhunga hmun awl lai; silai chhunga silaimu dahna/thunna lai.

chamberlain *(tsheimbalin; n)* lalber/mi hausa inchhung enkawltu.

chameleon *(kamilian; n)* laiking; uleuh? mahni kianga awmte zira mahni mizia thlak zel thei mi.

chammy leather *(shæmiledar; n)* beram or kel vun puan nem tak.

chamois *(shæmwe; n)* Europe & Asia chhim-thlang lam ram kel.

champagne *(shæmpein; n)* French zû chi khat, var leh thianghlim tak.

champion *(tshampian; n)* tawngkam & tharum hmanga tuemaw puibawmtu; eg. *a__of free speech/of women's right;* intihsiaknaa midangte khumtu, hnehna changtu; eg. *a boxing__; (vi)* puibawm, humhalh; tanpui; *__ship (n).*

chance *(tshans;n)* thil engemaw, a chhan & a vang hmun lâwk lohva lo thleng; thil lo awm dan; khuarel; eg. *Let's leave it to__,* thil lo ni mial thei, eg. *a poor__of winning;* hun remchang beisei theih thil.

chance *(tshans; vi, vt)* rinloh taka thil lo thleng; *__upon,* rin loh tak(a) inhmu; *__one's arm,* beiseiawm lemloh pawha

cereal *(siarial; n)* mihring ei chi thlai chi hrang hrang.

cerebral *(serabrl; adj)* thluak lam thil/chungchâng; eg. *__palsy.*

cerebration *(serabreishn; n)* thluak hnathawh dan; ngaihtuahna lam.

ceremonial *(seramaunial; adj)* mumal taka (serh & sang zawma) thil tih, eg. *__dress (n)* hunbik atana inbuatsaihna thil, abik atana ruahman; eg. *__s of religion.*

ceremonious *(særamauias; adj)* serh & sang ngaihsanna/uar; thil tihdan phung pangngai ngainatna.

ceremony *(seramani; n)* serh & sang lam thil; hunbika hunserh & tih dan phung pangngai; khawtlang nunphung-a tihdan mawihnai chin; eg. *There's no need for __between friends; stand on __.* awmdan mawihnai & hawihhawmna ngaisâng (lutuk); eg. *Please don't stand on__.*

cerise *(sariz; adj)*eng sen tak.

certain *(srtn; n)* thil chiangsa, lo thleng/ni ngei tur thil; eg. *It is__that 2 and 2 make 4; __that,* ring hmiah, ringhlel lo; eg. *I am__that he saw me;* (thil) engemaw zat, chiang lo; eg. *There is__ pleasure in pointing out other's errors; __ly (adv)* chiang takin.

certifiable *(srtifaiabl; adj)* thil engemaw nihzia, chianzia, dikzia, etc. puanchhuah theih; rintlak; *a __lunatic,* (tuemaw) pisa lamin a â ngei a ni tih an puanchhuah.

certificate *(satifikat; n)* thuneihtuin mimal nihna a puanchhuahna lehkha; eg. *a birth/marriage__; __of origin.* bungrua lâkluhna ram/hmun ziahna lehkha.

certify *(srtifai; vi, vt)* thil engemâw a dik/nihzia puangchhuak; mimal nihna, dinhmun (thuneitu, etc-in) puangchhuak/hriattir.

certitude *(srtitiud; n)* a dik ngei a ni tih hriatchianna.

cerulean *(seriulian; adj)* rawng dumpawl, van rawng.

cervix *(srviks; n)* (mihring taksa chhung) chhul kawng zim lai tak.

cessation *(seseishn; n)* tihtawpna, hâwisanna & si mna; eg. *the__of hostilities.*

cession *(seshn; n)* inremna avanga mahni ram (& thildang) midang hnena hlanna.

cesspit, cesspool *(sespit, sespul ; n)* tuihawk & bawlhhlawh tinreng luankhawmna kawr; lei kua; hmun bawlhhlawh.

ceracean *(siteishn; n, adj)* tui chhung rannung chi khat, ho khat (ie. nghapui chi).

Chablis *(shæblis; n)* Burgandy ram zu chi khat.

Chaconne *(shækon; n)* Spanish rimawi chi khat.

chaff *(tsheif; n)* favai; ranchaw atana buhpawl chansawm sa; *(vt)* fiamthu thawh nana (tuemaw) chhaih.

chafe *(tsheif; vi, vt)* intih lum nana (mahni) kut nuai; innawhna avanga lo nâ, nawt nâ; eg. *A staff collar may __your neck; Her skin__s easily.*

lo, Kristiante'n inkhawm nâna an hman (mimal in); Biak in chhûnga hmun zim te, ṭawngṭaina hmun bik; Kohhran bik nei lote inkhawmna, Pathian biakna hmun bik.

chaperron *(shæparaun; n)* puipun nikhuaa (mi hausa fa) nula enkawltunu.

chaplain *(shæplin; n)* sipai zinga sakhaw puithiam.

chaplet *(tshæplat; n)* hnahmawi/pangpar/lunghlu, etc. thil tlar, lukhum atana siam; RC Kohhran-ho ṭawngṭaina ṭhi.

chapman *(tshæpman; n)* tlereuh zuara in hrang hranga vaklawr (mi).

chapter *(tshæpta(r); n)* lehkhabu, bung hrang hranga ṭhen; bung; *__of accident,* vanduaina inzawm zûta lo thleng; *__and verse,* thu-hla sawiṭu, ziaktu, chiang taka sawi thei; hun/kum pawimawh; Kohhran mi & sate intâwhkhawm; *__house (n)* RC Kohhran hruaitute intawhkhawmna in.

char *(tsha(r); vi, vt)* mei hal ût; *__ed wood; (vi)* pisa & in thianfaia inhlawh; eg. *go out__ing; (n)__woman,* mi in thianfaitu hlawhfa hmeichhia; thingpui; eg. *a cup of __.*

char-a-banc *(shærabæng; n)* bungraw phur chi motor sei-lian tak; mihring phurhna motor lian.

character *(kæriktæ(r); n)* nungchang; rilru chimchin; eg. *a man of__,* mi/thil ziarâng danglam bik; mi lar tak; eg. *a public__;* thawnthu, lemchan etc.-a changtu; mi danglam bik; mimal nihna, thiamna & theihnate; mimal lar dan, hmingthan dan; eg. *He has gained a__of a miser (adj)* engemaw ziarâng, nihna bik; *__ize (vi, vt)* ziarang & zei tilang, a bik taka chhinchhiah.

charade *(sharad; n)* infiamna chi khat; thu-hla hmanga infiamna, inkhelhna.

charcoal *(tshakaul; n)* meihawl; lungalhthei hawl.

chard *(tshad; n)* Swiss ram thlai chi khat.

charge *(tshadz; n)* demna; tuinemaw dan a bawhchhiatzia puanchhuahna; eg. *arrested on a__of theft; bring a__against sb.* thiamloh chantir, hek; na tak & tha tawpa beihna; silaimua silaihlo thun zât; tuemaw hnena hnathawh tur tuk zât; mawhphurhna pêk; eg. *The boy was in Mary's__; give sb in __;* pulis hnena hlan; inkaihhruaina; kawhhmuhna.

chargeable *(tshadzabl; adj)* hek/thiamloh chantir theihna (thil); sum senbelh theihna chi.

charge-d'affaires *(shazei dæfæ(r); n)* palai/ram khat hotu awm loh laia mawhphurhna lo latu.

charger *(tshadza(r); n)* sipai hotu sakawr chhawrbik; thlengdar hlai tak.

charlot *(tshariat; n)* hmanlai sakawr tawlailir ke 2 nei chi, indona & intlansiaknaa hman chi.

charisma *(karisma; n)* (Thlarau lama) khawngaihna thûk tak; mahni inpe khawpa lainatna thûk.

charitable *(tshæritabl; adj)*

vanneih hlauh beiseia engemaw ti.

chancel *(tshansl; n)* Biak In chhûnga maicham bawr vel, puithiam & zaipawlte awmna bik.

chancellery *(tshanslri; n)* ram khata hotu ber pisa & a chenna hmun; ramkhata palai pisa & a awmna hmun.

chancellor *(tshansli; n)* sorkar ṭhenkhat (eg. Germany)-a ram bungkhat hotu ber; zirna sangà hotu ber; ramkhat palai puibawmtu, ziaktu lian; pisa hna sang tak chelhtu.

chancery *(tshansari; n)* British sorkar hnuaia thubuai pêng khat; vantlang thil pawimawh chhinchhihna pisa.

chancy *(tshansi; adj)* thil chiang lo & sawilawk theih loh (thil).

chandelier *(shandelliar; n)* inchhûnga khawnvar engemaw zat a bawra khaina, cheimawi.

chandler *(tshandlar; n)* nepnawi chi hrang hrang zuartu; *ship's__*, lawng mamawh thil chi hrang hrang.

change *(tsheindz; vi, vt)* thlàk/tidanglam; eg. *I must__these clothes;* thleng, inthleng; eg. *Can you__this Rs. 100/note?;* ngaihdan, duhdan, etc. thlak, sawhsawn; tidanglam, nihna thlak; eg. *Caterpillar__into moths; __one's mode,* mahni mizia thlak; *__able (adj)* tidanglam/thlak mai theih; *__ableness (n).*

change *(tsheindz; n)* thil lo danglam & inthlâk dan (zei); thlâktu, tidanglamtu: aiawhtu; pawisa nawi; *get to__out of sb.* tu puihbawmna mah hlawh lo; tihdanglamna, inthlakna; *for a__*, thil chi hrang hrang ngainatna avanga tih; *__ful (adj)* danglam/inthlak reng mai; *__less (adj)* danglam ngai lo, pangngai.

changeling *(tsheindzling; n)* nausen tét laia midang nau nena thleng, lasi-ten nausen ṭha zawk la bova, a aia hmêlchhe zawk & â zawk an dah, nausen.

channel *(tshnæl; n)* tuifinriat pahnih inkâra tuipui ringrêk; eg. *The English C__*; thil tuiril luantlangna; tui thûk lai; chanchin thar, ngaihdan, etc. thehdarhna hmanrua; eg. *He has __of information.*

chant *(tshant; n)* hla chham chi; *(vi, vt)* chham chhuak, hla chham chi chham chhuak; khunkhan taka engemaw sawichhuak; eg. *__sb's praises.*

chanticleer *(tsantiklia(r); n)* arpa.

chantry *(tshantri; n)* RC Kohhran tuemaw tâna ṭawngṭaina hmang, puithiamte mawhphurhna.

chaos *(keios; n)* buaina nasa tak; eg. *The room was in a state of __when the buglar had left; chaoty (adj)* buaithlâk tak; *chaotically (adv)* buai takin.

chap *(tshæp; vi,vt)* ke khi, engemaw vanga vun nâ, pilh & thap; eg. *hands and feet__ed by the cold; (n)* mipa (naupang); ṭhian.

chapbook *(tshæpbuk; n)* hmanlai thawnthu & hla tlanglawn ziahna bu, khawlaia zawrh chi.

chapel *(tshæpl; n)* biakin tak tak ni

hrem; __ *ment(n)* hremna, zilhna.

chastity *(tsheistati; n)* thianghlimna, dem kai lohna.

chasuble *(tshæzubl; n)* RC Kohhran puithiamin Lalpa Zanriah kilna (rawngbawlna)a a hak thin kawr lian tak, bân nei lo.

chat *(tshæt; n)* innêl; inngeih taka titina, titi inpawh tak; eg. *I had a long __with him.*

chateau *(shætau; n)* France rama lal in lian tak; thingtlang in lian tak.

chateline *(shætalein; n)* chabi, etc. dahna khaidiat, hmeichhe kawnghrena vuah chi; thingtlâng in lian or lal in enkawltu (mi).

chattel *(tshætl; n)* mimal bungrua, lâksawn theih chi; eg. thutthleng, dawhkan, thingrem, etc. *a person's goods and __s.*

chatter *(tshæta(r); n)* rang & mawl taka tawng; kamtam, tawng hnem lutuk; zâwngho râk ri/thawm; khâwl chhut(na) thawm.

chauffeur *(shaufa(r); n)* mimal motor khaltu, hlawhfa.

chauvinism *(shauvinism; n)* hleihluak & â taka mahni ram (sipai chakna) ngaisâng/ ngaihsanna; *chauvinist (n)* hetiang mi; *chauvinistic (adj).*

chaw *(tshaw; n) __bacon (n)* mâwl â chhâw tak, huihphai.

cheap *(tship; adj)* (thil) man tlâwm; eg. *the __seats in the theatre; travel by the __est route; __jack (n)* thil man tlawm tê tê zuara vak lâwr; a tha chi ni lem lo, tlâwm chi, *__and nasty;* rilru tak ni lo, thil ti/tawng mai mai; eg. *__emotion/flattery feel __,* zak; *make oneself __,* intimualpho: *__ly (adj); __ness (n).*

cheapen *(tshipen; vi,vt)* tihniam, titlâwm; mahni intimualpho; eg. *You mustn't __yourself.*

cheat *(tshit; vi,vt)* mahni hamthat mâna midang bum; eg. *__the customs; __at cards; __in an examination; (n)* arûka thil tih hrât, mi bum hrât; (mi) bumna tenawm tak.

check *(tshek; vi, vt)* thil dik & dik loh enfiah, finfiah; eg. *Will you please __these figures?* tikir, tithanthu; eg. *We have __-ed the enemy's advance; He couldn't __his anger;* hnawl, duh lo.

check *(tshek; n)* thununna; thununtu; eg. *Wild acts as a __upon speed; __s and balances (n)* pisa mite'n diklo taka an thuneihna an hmanna tur dan enfiah; *(n)* puan tial dan chi 1.

checkmate *(tshekmeit; vt)* inkhelhnaa mahni khingpuite kawng lo dal tura tan la; kawng lo dal; tuemaw, a thil tum & ruahmanna lo dal (sak)/ tihchhiatsak.

Cheddar *(tshsda(r); n)* Sap sa-um.

cheek *(tshik, n)* biang; *say sth with one's tongue in one's __,* mahni sawi loh ang taka awmze neihtir; *__by jowl,* inhnaih, insi; *__-bones (n)* (mit hnuai) biang ruh; zaktheilo; nungchang mawi lo tak.

cheep *(tship; vi, n)* thawm zawi tak, ring lo; sava hram zawi tak.

cheer *(tshia(r); vi,v t) __sb up,* tihlim, tiphur, beiseina neihtir, thlamuan; eg. *Your visit has __ed*

(up) the sick man; Everyone was __-ed by the good news; __*up.* thlamuanpui; hlim taka au thawm nena lawmpui; __*ing (n)* thil lawmawm & hlimawm tak.

cheer *(tshiə(r); n)* beiseina, hlimna; eg. *words of __,* fuihna ṭawngkam; __*leader (n).*

cheerful *(tshiəfl; adj)* hlimawm, hlimthlâk; eg. *a __ days/smile;* hlim & lungawi. inhuam; __*workers;* __*ly (adv);* __*ness (n)* hlimna, lungawina.

cheerio *(tshiəriau; int)* mangṭha le!

cheerless *(tshialias; adj)* lunghnûr; thlamuang lo; thil hlimawm lo leh nuamlo tak; eg. *a wet & __days;* __*ly (adj)*

cheery *(tshiəri; adj)* phur & hlim. tha tho; eg. *a __smile; cheerily (adv).*

cheese *(tshiz; n)* bawnghnute khang, __*-cake,* bawnghnute khal fun; Chanchinbu-a hmeichhe (saruak rawngkai) thlalâk.

cheetah *(tshita; n)* keite chi khat, sakrawng sei & ṭial pheuh pheuh.

chef *(shef; n)* chaw zawrhna dawra ei siamture hotu ber (mipa_.

chef-d-oeuvre *(shei-drvr; n. F)* mimal kutchhuak hlu & duhawm ber, hmingthan hlawhna ber.

chemical *(kemicl; adj)* (thil/damdawi) chi hrang hrang chawhpawlh aṭanga tûr chihrang hrang & puak thei chi hrang hrang hmanga indona; __*ly (adv).*

chemise *(shamiz; n)* hmeichhe kawr lian & thâwl tak.

chemist *(kemist; n)* damdawi chawhpawlh thiam; damdawi (chawhpawlh chawp chi) zuartu; __*'s shop,* damdawi chi hrang hrang zawrhna dawr.

chemistry *(kemistri; n)* thil chi hrang hrang insiam dan & innghawngtawn dan zirna, thiamna & chhutna pêng khat.

chemotherapy *(kemauthetapi; n)* natna enkawl dan chi khat.

chenille *(shanil; n)* thuamhnaw & ṭhutthleng ila nawhmanna.

cheque *(tshek; n)* (sorkar) sum ina tangka lakchhuah theihna lehkha.

chequer *(tsheka(r); vt)* killi neia rawng hrang hranga hnawih; (nuam & hrehawm, vanneihna & vanduaina) inthlâk zut; eg. *a lawn __with sunlight and shade; a __-ed career.*

charish *(tsherish; vt)* duat taka enkawl; beiseina, tumruhna, etc. nei tlat; eg. *For years she __-ed the hope that her husband might still be alive.*

cheroot *(sharut; n)* vaihlo zial.

cherry *(tsheri; n)* thei (rawng) sen/tai tak chi.

cherub *(tsherub; n)* naupang/nausen hmeḷṭha tak; lemziaka naupang hmêḷṭha tak, thil nei; angel chi khat; *cherubic (adj)* hmêḷṭha & pawisawi lo; hmai bial lam.

chervil *(tshrvil; n)* thlai chi khat.

chess *(tshes; n)* mi 2 inkhelhna chi.

chest *(tshest; n)* thingrem rinawm (& lian) tak; âwmbâwr; eg. *set sth off one's __,* mahni enghleh tak

sawichhuak; *keep one's cards close to one's __*, thurûk neih hrât; vantlang sum dahkhawmna.

chesterfield *(tshstafild; n)* kawrchung hma inthuah chi; khum chi khat.

chestnut *(tshestnat; n)* theipilsak chi, a chhûnga tui nei; thawnthu tlânglâwn & ngaihnawm lo tak.

cheval glass *(shavæ glas; n)* (inenna chi) dârthlalang sei & lian tak.

chevalier *(shavæliei; n)* sakawr chungchuanga intlansiak/insual pawl; lal khawnbawl zinga pawl khat.

chevron *(sheran; n)* (sipaiho, pulisho) laldan lantirna bel, dar bel.

chew *(tshu; vi,vt)* (thil) thial; hâ-a thil thial (sawm); eg. *__sth over; __upon sth.* ngaihtuah, chhut; *__the rag,* thil hlui & tih nuamlo tak chhût ho.

Chi-anti *(ki ænti; n)* Italian zû chi khat, fim tak.

chiaroscuro *(kiara skiuarau; n.I)* lemziaka rawng chi hrang hrang pêk/hnawih dan.

chic *(shik; n)* incheina nalh/tha bik.

chicanery *(shikeineri; n)* thubuai sawinaa diklo taka puanchhuahna; dan lam atanga mipui bumna.

chi-chi *(adj)* mi awmdan/ nungchang lâk, entawn; nunphung chherchawp.

chick *(tshil; n)* sava or ar note keu hlim (hlawl); *__-pea (n)* be chi khat; *__-weed (n)* hnim chi khat; naupang.

chicken *(tshikin; n)* âr l&; eg. *She's no __*, a naupang (chhe) tawh lo; *Don't count __before they are hatched,* a tak thlen beisei sang lutuk suh; *__-feed (n)* hlutna nei tlem; *__-hearted (adj)* zam/beidawng sam; *__-pox (n)* ui thak.

chicle *(tshikl; n)* thelret siamnaa thil telh (tam ber) chi.

chicory *(tshikari; n)* thlai, chawhmeh chi, a zung tihro & rawtdip, thingpui chi.

chide *(tshaid; vi,vt)* zilh, hau; eg. *She was chiding her son for not being more dutiful to her.*

chief *(tshif; n)* hruaitu; hnam tenauho lal; eg. *the __of the tribe;* sorkar pisa pêng khata hotuber; *in __*, a pumpui thuah chuan, a pawimawh berah chuan, a bik takin; eg. *for many reasons, and this one is __*; *(adj)* chauh, pawimawh be, a chungnungber; eg. *the __rivers of India.*

chieftain *(tshhiftan; n)* hnam tenau-te zinga lalber; suamhmangho hotuber.

chiffon *(shifon; n)* maimaw puan mawi tak, nghâwnga awrh atâna hman chi.

chifonier *(shifania(r); n)* dawhkan anga hman theih bungbêl bâwm; (US) almaira sâng tak.

chignon *(shinio; n.F)* hmeichhe (hnung lama) sam phiar.

chilblain *(tshilblein; n)* ram/hmun vâwta awm rei luat vanga kut & ke a vûng, na tak.

child *(tshaild; n)* nau la piang lo/ naupang; eg. *__'s play,* thil awlsam lutuk; *be with __*, ruak lo,

nau pai; __*-bed; __birth (n)* nau hrin chungchang/kaihhnawih thil; eg. *She died in __-birth,* raicheha thi; __*-hood (n)* naupan lai (hun).

chill *(tshil; n)* vâwt tak; thil nuam lo, rilru tinuamlo thei; eg. *The bad news cast a __over the gathering;* khaw vawh avanga natna; **nelawm lo.**

chilli, chilly, chili *(tshili; n)* hmarcha (tihro, rawtdip) chawhmeh atâna hman chi.

chime *(tshaim; n)* dâr ri (ki hrang hrang) eg. *a __of bells; (vi, vt)* dâr khâwg ri, vaw ri; hun hriattir; __*in,* mi titina kâra lo inrawlh ve, lo pawmpui ve; __*in with,* innei tura insawirem, inpawmpui; eg. *I think your plan will __in with mine.*

chimera, chimaera *(kaimaiara; n)* Grik thawnthu-a sa hlauhawm tak, a lû sakei, kel taksa leh a mei rûl; suangtuahnaa thil hlauhawm tak; duhthusam thil, tih theih lem loh chi; *chimerical (adj)* ngaihruatna, suangtuahna thil.

chimney *(tshimni; n)* mei khuchhuah; __*-corner,* tapchhak, meilum aina lai.

chimpanzee *(tshimpænzi; n)* Africa ram zâwng lian chi.

chin *(tshin; n)* khabe; eg. *Keep one's up,* hlau & zam miah lova hlauhawm hmachhawn ngam; __*-strap,* lukhum tihnghehna khabe dawmna hrui; __*-wagging (n)* titi.

china *(tsaina; n)* leirawhchan bungbel, mâwi tak taka chei; __*-closer (n)* bungbel dahna bâwm.

chinchilla *(tshin-tsila; n)* S. America ram hleikapsen; hleikapsen hmul nêm, thuamhnaw (atana buatsaih).

chin-chin *(tshin-tshin; Lat)* inlawmna thu-hla; induhsakna tawngkam.

chine *(tshain; n)* sa hnungzâng ruh bâwr, ei tura buatsaih.

chink *(tshingk; n)* bang pawp lai, thli luh theihna & bihtlak theihna; *(vi, vt)* tangka/darthlalang inkhaktir/ri; eg. *I heard the __of coins.*

chintz *(shintz; n)* tukverh & thutthleng khuh & zar atâna hman chi puanmawi.

chip *(tship; n)* thil tlem tham/keh them; eg. __*of the old block,* a (hringtu) pa ang chiah; *have a __on one's shoulder,* tumah hlau lova hawi vel; thei, alu, etc. *fish and __s,* bal lai; lukhum, etc. tah nâna hnang sin tê tèa thliar (sa); *(vi, vt)* tithem, tibal, thliarsin, zailêp; __*in,* mi titina lo zawm ve; __*-pings (n)* kawnga phah/chap tur lungnawi, rora.

chipmunk *(tshipmangk; n)* N. America ram thehlei.

Chippendale *(tshipandeil; n)* pindan thuam (thutthleng, dawhkan, etc) tluangtlam tak tak; eg. __*chairs.*

curopodish *(kiropadist; n)* ke & zungtang na enkawl thiam bik;

chiropody *(n)* ke & ke zungtang nâ enkawlna lam.

chiropractor *(kaiarauprækta(r); n)* ruh chuktuah lam atanga natna enkawl thiam.

chirp *(tshrp; vi,vt)* sava & rannung

hram (ri); eg. *the __of sparrows.*

chirpy *(tshrpi; adj)* hlim & phur tak.

chisel *(tshizl; n)* thirkhen; thing/lung chherna chi thirkhen chi hrang hrang; thirkhen hmanga **chherchhuah** thil; *__-led features,* hmaitlâng tha tak, hmêl fel **tak; bum, tihder;** *__-ler (n)* mi **tihder hrât tak, bum** hrât tak.

chit *(tshit; n)* naupang; nula chêr **tak; hmuhsit** & diriamna ṭawng**kam;** eg. *only a __of woman; (n)* **lehkha** tawi tê, dawrkaite'n leibâ an ṭhinna lehkha.

chit-chat *(tshit; tshet; n)* titina tluangtlam, thu ho mei mai sawihona.

chivalry *(shivlri; n)* Kum Laihawl (AD 500-1500) vela (England) lal kaihza vêngtu sakawr chung**chuang sipaite** & an nunphung **tur-chhelna, zahawmna, hawih-hawmna, miretheire** ṭanpuina, **etc;** ***chivalrous (adj)*** zahawm, **huaisen & hawihhâwm.**

chive *(tshaiv; n)* purûn chi khat.

chivy *(tshivi; vi, vt)* *__st up,* tuemaw ûm, tibuai, tichiai.

chloride *(klawraid; n)* damdawi **inchawhpawlh.**

chlorine *(klawrin; n)* boruak **rimchhia** & hlauhawm tak.

chloroform *(klorafawm; n)* hnim hlum, inzai dawna damlo an hmintir chi.

chlorophyll *(klorafil; n)* hnah tihringtu thil.

chok *(tshok; n)* tawlailir, kawngka, etc. dalna thingbung tawi.

chocolate *(tshoklat; n)* **chithlum** tlang or dip chi.

choice *(tshawis; n)* duhthlanna, duhthlan thil, thlanchhuah, etc. *make a careful __; take your __;* duhthlan theihna, duhthlan tur awm; eg. *(I should take this one for __; Hobbon's __,* duhtlan tur awm lo, pakhat chauh; chi hrang hrang zinga ṭha lawr bik (lak).

choir *(kwaia(r); n)* zaipawl, a bik taka inzir ṭhin & biak in zai hruaitute; Biak in chhûnga zaipâwl ṭhutna bik; *__-screen (n)* Zaipawl & mipuite daidanna puanzar.

choke *(tshauk; vi, vt)* thâwkna dâwt-a thil awm vang **or rêktu** awm vanga or rilru mangan vang emawa thaw ṭha hlei thei lo; eg. *with anger;* nghawnga rêk; *__up with;* eg. *A chimney __d up with dirt; __sth off,* tuemaw thiltihna dal, a rilru tihnual; thil diklo a tih vanga tuemaw zilh, hau; eg. *He was__off for being late.*

choker *(tshauka(r); n)* puithiamho kawr nghawng khawng; (lunghlu/rangkachak) ṭhi tâwt tak chi; nghawng tuamna chi puanmawi.

chokey, coky *(tshauki; n)* tan in, lung in.

choler *(kola(r); n)* thinurna, thinrimna; *__ic (adj)* thinram, thinchhia.

cholera *(kolara; n)* kawthalo natna, ramlum natna chi khat, hlauhawm tak.

choose *(tshuz; vi, vt)* duh thlang (chhuak) eg. *She took a long time to __her new hat;* thu tawp siam; lungawi tawk; *I do not __to be a Candidate; cannot but __,* loh theih loh; eg. *He cannot*

__but obey.

choosy, choosey *(tshuzi; adj)* mi ti kher kher, khermei tak; duhthlan kawnga mi khermei tak, tihlawm har tak.

chop *(tshop; vi,vt)* chek/ek phel, sat sawm; eg. *He was __ping wood; Meat is often__ed up before being cooked; (n)* (sa, etc) sahsawm/chan hnu; *__house (n)* sa zawrhna dawr; a chhûk/tan zawnga na taka hnek/sat.

chop *(tshop; n)* India & China) pisa hming nemna; sumdawnna chhinchhiahna; *__and change,* rilri mumal nei lo inthlâk danglam thuai thuai; *__about* (thli) chhemna, thâwtna lam thlak.

chop chop *(tshop tshop; adv)* rang takin, hmanhmawh takin, thuai thuai.

chopper *(tshopar; n)* sa sahsawmna chem hriam, lian tak; thlawhtheihna mawl tluangtlam ber chi.

choppy *(tshopi; adj)* mumal lo taka tuipui fawn; thli bengna lam danglam reng mai.

chopstick *(tshopstiks; n)* Chinese & Japanese-ho chaw eina hmawlhtê.

chop suey *(tshop sui; n)* Chinese-ho chaw zawrhnaa an zawrh, sa, arsa & chaw, etc. chawhpawlh/ṭumkhata chhawpho.

choral *(kawrl; adj)* (hla) Zaipawlte sak tura phuah; eg. *a__society, a__service.*

chorale *(karal; n)* Zaipawl & mipuite sakho chi hla tluangtlam.

chord *(kawd; n)* rinbial chhûnga rinngil, a sir tawna rinbial tawk ve ve; rimawi chi hrang hrang inchawih tak; inmil tawn; ("cord" tia lam a ni bawk); hrawk dâwt, hnungzâng ruh; *touch the right__*, fing taka tu rilru emaw la thiam, ngêng chhun taka thu sawi thiam.

chore *(tshaw(r); n)* inchhung hna sekrek; hna ninawm & nuamlo.

choreography *(koroografi; n)* ennawm ina chhuah tur chi lam dan zirna; *Choriographer (n)* hetiang lam chi hrang hrang zirtirtu.

charister *(korista(r); n)* Zaipawl mi leh sa; zaipawl mipa naupang.

chortle *(tshawtl; vi, n)* hlim taka nui (ri, thawm).

chorus *(kawras; n)* sakho tur chi hla; *__-girl (n)* mimawl nuna hla sa chuna lam ṭhin nula; *Mr. White sang the verses anf everybodu joined in the __*; hmanlai Grik-ho lemchannaa hla satute, a lemchan kallai mila hla lo satute; lemchanna kamkeuna leh tlipna siamtu, sawichhuaktu.

chow *(tshau; n)* China ram ui chi hat; Chinese-ho chaw.

chowder *(tshauda(r); n)* sangha tuihâng, thlai nena chhumpawlh.

Christ *(kraist; n)* hriak thih-a; isua nihna & a hming atâna pawm tâk.

Christen *(krisn; vt)* Kriatiante serh & sang chi khat; nausen baptist ruala a hming phuah & Kohhrana lâk luh; eg. *The child was __ed Mary;* lawng thar hming phuah; *__-ing (n)* baptist & hming phuahna hun pawimawh neih lai.

Christendom *(krisndam; n)* Kristian zawng zawng; Kriatian

ramte.

Christian *(kristshan; adj, n)* Isua & a zirtirnaa innghat sakhua, hemi pâwl mi & sa; *__era,* Isua pian aṭanga kum tehna; *__name, baptistma chanlaia hming put;* **__Science,** natna tihdam nana ṭawngṭaina hman; Krista zirtirna pawm & zuitu; *Christianity (n)* Kriatian rinna leh sakhua, Kristian nungchang & nihphung.

Christmas *(krismas; n)* *__Day,* Isua Krista pian champha (Dec. 25), Krismas ni-a hlawhfate hnena lawmman (sum) pêk, an hnathawh vanga lawmthu sawina.

chromatic *(kramætik; adj)* rawng chi hrang hrang; *__-printing;* rimawi san (indawt) dan chi hrang hrang.

chrome *(kraum; n)* rawng eng, thil chi hrang hranga hnawih chi.

chromium *(kraumiam; n)* thira hnawih chi rawng; *__-plating.*

chromosome *(kraumasaum; n)* thlai leh ransa taksa chhung hmur tê tak tê tê, chi awmna lai.

chronic *(kronik; adj)* (natna) tlo leh rei tak daih chi, natna benvawn; eg. *a__invalid;* enghelh.

chronicle *(kronikl; n)* thil thleng indawt dan mumal taka ziahluh; *(vt)* mumal taka thil chhin-chhiah, ziaklût.

chronology *(kronoladzi; n)* thil lo thleng & a hun dik tak milana; an upat ang zela dahna/thliarna.

chromnometer *(kranomita(r); n)* lawng mite hman chi sana chi khat.

chrysalis *(krisalis; n)* phêngphehlep buh chi-úm.

chrysanthemum *(krisœthemm; n)* huan pangpâr chi khat.

chub *(tshab; n)* lui sangha chi khat.

chubby *(tshabi; adj)* hmai bial, thau lam; eg. *a __child.*

chuck *(tsahk; vt)* paih, vawm, theh; eg. *__away rubbish.* *__er-out (n)* vantlang puipunnaa mite chawhbuai hrâtho lo thiantu, vêngtu; *__up,* beidawng taka hnuchhawn/kalsan; *(n)* (tuemaw) a hna aṭanga bantirna; eg. *give ab the__;* thing/thir chelhnghehna khawl ha.

chuckle *(tshakl; n)* hmui chip chunga za taka nui; eg. *He was __ing to himself to what he is reading.*

chuck *(tshag; vi)* tuialhthei hmang chi (lirthei) muang taka kal thawm/ri; eg. *The boat__ged along.*

chucker *(tshaka(r); n)* sakawr chung aṭanga inkhel mite inkhelh hun bithliah.

chum *Itsham; n)* (mipa naupang/tlangvâlho zinga) thian inkawmngeih tak, inthian bul ak; *new__,* pêm thar, mikhual.

chump *(tshamp; n)* thingbung, sa hrang; eg. *a__chop;* mi â, huihphai; *off one's__,* phur/enghleh luat vanga thildang hre lo/ngaihthah.

chunk *(tshangk; n)* sahrang, chhang zailep; *__y (adj)* tawi & chhah tak; tawi.

church *(tsharsh; n)* Kristiante Pathian Biak In; *__-yard (n)* Biak In bula mi pawimawh bikte an

phumna, thlanmual: Biak lna inkhawm hun (bi/chhûng): *enter the C__*, Kohhran puithiama tang.

churn *(tsrl; n)* Sap sa-um siamna bel; bawnghnute khaina bel lian tak: *__to up*, thinur taka vei, kal thuak thuak; na taka chesawn, insawn dawrh dawrh; *The ship's propellers__ed the waves.*

churl *(tshrl; n)* pian & murna hniam, rethei tak atanga piangchhuak; mi thinchhe tak; *__ish (adj)* thinchhiatthlâk; (naupang) enkawl that hlawh lo.

chute *(shut; n)* thil chi hrang hrang; eg. lungalhthei, bawlh-hlawh, thing, etc. tleng thlâk theihna awih tak; tui khawhthla: parachute (lam tawi).

chutney *(tshatni; n)* chawhmeh hrang hrang rawppawlh (hmarcha, purun, etc).

cicada *(sikada; n)* perhpawng.

cicatrice *(sikatris; n)* hliam dam hnu ser, taksaa ser.

cicerone *(tshitsharauni; n)* hmun hmingthang tlawhtute lo kaihruaitu, thil chinchâng lo hrilhfiah zêltu.

cider *(saida(r); n)* epul thei sawr dahthat theiha buatsaih (sa); *__-press (n)* epul thei sawrna khâwl.

cigar *(siga(r); n)* (sap) vaihlozial; *__-shaped*, vaihlo zial ang ruangâm, bûr kawrawng.

cigarette *(sigaret; n)* vaihlo zial.

cinch *(sintsh; n)* thil chiang sa, awlsam leh chiang tak.

cinchona *(singkauna; n)* damdawi kha chi siamchhuahna thing.

cincture *(singktsha(r); n)* kawnghren.

cinder *(sinda(r); n)* lungalhthei, thingthu; eg. *burnt to a__*, chhang ur ût; *__-track (n)* thingthua thil ziah.

Cinderella *(sindarela; n)* miten a fel & a hmêlthat an hriat lem loh nula; tlâng hriat lem loh nula fel leh hawihhawm tak; rei tak hnuchhawn & hlamchhiah hnu thil.

cine *(sini; pref)* milem che thei leh tawng thei chi; *__camera (n)* hetiang thla lakna khawl.

cinema *(sinama; n)* milem che & tawng thei chi chhuahna buatsaihna chungchâng.

cinematograph *(n)* milem che thei leh tawng thei chi thlâ lâkna khâwl.

cinnamon *(sinaman; n)* alaichi, India ram chhak lam thlai chi khat.

cipher, cypher *(saifa(r); n)* nambar 0, hlutna nei lo, eng tihna mah ni lo; Arabic nanbar 1-9; mi/thil pawimawh lo; arûka thuziah (ziahrûk) chhiar dan, kaihhruaina; eg. *a message in a__*; *(vi, vt)* vantlâng chhiar thiamloh tura (engemaw) ziak; chhiarkawp lam thil khawih, chhut, belh, etc.

circa *(srka; prep. Lat)* lamtawi c, ca; *circ* (hun sawina) lai vel, bawr vel; eg. *born__150BC*, Isua pian hma kum 150 bâwr vela piang a ni.

circle *(srkl; n)* rin bial; thil bial; ennawm chhuahna ina thutthleng rem bial: ngaihdan &

tum dan inangtlâng; eg. *in theatrical__s,* lemchangtute ngaihdan; *business__s,* sumdawngho (ngaihdan); *come to full__s,* a bul ṭannaah chiah titawp leh, tipuitling; *(vi, vt)* kal hual, hel kual; eg. *Drake__d the Globe.*

circlet *(srkiat; n)* (rangkachak, pangpâr, etc) thil bial, lu-a khum chi; etc.

circs *(srks; n)* circumstances en rawh.

circuit *(srkit; n)* hmun hran hrana zin kualna/tlawh & zinvahna; kai kual a thui/hlat/rei lan (tehna); eg. *The__make a__of,* hel kual; kawlphetha kalna kawng.

circuitous *(sirkiuitas; adj)* pehhel & thup taka thu sawi; kawng lam zâwk; eg. *a__route.*

circular *(srkiula(r); adj)* thil bial.kum leh mum lam chi; eg. *a__building; a__letter,* mi engemaw zat tâna ziah (lehkha); *(n)* thuziak, thupuan, sumdawngte inzawrhna, mipui hnena semchhuah; *__ize (vt)* lehkha pawimawh, mi tuemaw zat hnêna pe chhuak.

circulate *(srkiuleit; vi, vt)* zalen taka hmun hran hrana kal, insawn vel, kal kual; eg. *Blood__s round the body; In many buildings, hot water__s through pipes;* kal kualtir, tlâng thantir; eg. *__false news.*

circulation *(srkiuleishn; n)* taksaa thisen kal/insemdarh dan; *He has a good__; The__of rumours is common in artime;* mipui hnena chanchinbu semchhuah zât.

circumsize *(srkamsaiz; vi, vt)* serh (vun) tansak; *circumsision (n)* serh tanna (Juda & muslim tihdan).

circumference *(srkamfarns; n)* rin bial; tehkuala a sei/thui lam; eg. *The__of the earth is almost 25.000 miles.*

circumflex *(srkamfleeks; n) __accent,* thumal lamrik dan tur chhinchhiahna; eg. Sângi. (â, ah hian a sâng tur a ni).

circumlocution *(srkamlakiushn; n)* thu tawi têa sawi theih, a kual thei ang bera sawichhuahna.

circumnavigate *(srkamnævigeit; vt)* (lawnga) khawvel hel kual; *circumnavigation (n)* hetianga khawvel kal hualna, hel kualna.

circumscribe *(srkamskraib; vt)* (rin-a thuziak engemaw) kualkhung, rin bial; tiamchin chhinchhiahna; khap/phalchin neihsak; eg. *__one's interests; circumscription (n)* tangka chunga thuziak, thu ziah kual.

circumspect *(srkamspekt; adj)* hna bultan hmaa ngun taka engkim ngaihtuah hmasak; *circumspection (n)* ngaihtuah & fimkhurna, venthawnna.

circumstance *(srkamstæns; n)* thil engemaw, tuemaw nêna inkaihhnawih thil; thil dinhmun & nihna hrang hrang; eg. *Don't judge the crime until you know the__s; C__s alter cases,* Eng hun emawa fakawm & duhawmte pawh hun dangah chuan âtthlak an ni thei; *in the__s,* chutiang chu thil awm-dan a nih avangin; *under no__s,* engkawng mahin; thudik kimchang tak; sum & pai dinhmun; serh & sang.

circumstantial *(srkamstœnshl; adj)* thil nihphung kimchang taka sawichhuah; thu engemaw, dik ngei anga rin theih; finfiahna awm lêm lo.

circumvent *(srkamvent; vt)* hneh, tudawl; midang ruahmanna tichhia, lo (do) dal dan pehhelna, pumpelhna kawng dap/hmuchhuak; *circumvention (n).*

circus *(srkas; n)* hmanlai Rom-ho ennawm chhuahna tualzâwl; (tunlai) ramsate & mihringte thiamna mak tak tak entirna hmun.

cirhosis *(sirausis; n)* vansâng taka chhum pan & dangda tak.

cissy *(sisi; adj, n)* (tlangvâl/patling) dawihzep & nu tak, pa lo tak.

cistern *(sistan; n)* tuizêm lian tâwk tak, tuidâwt chuktuah/vuah chi.

citadel *(sitadl; n)* (khawpui humhimna) kulh; inhumhimna hmun hrim hrim.

cite *(sait; vt)* mahni ṭanhmun behchhan atâna lehkhabu aṭanga thuziah târlang; indonaa huaisen vanga fakhlawh; thubuai remna ina ko; eg. *be__d in divorce proceedings; citation (n).*

citizen *(sitizen; n)* khawpuia chêng, khua & tui & a hamṭhatna tinrêng chhawr ve, khua & tui dik tak; ram khat khua & tui nihna; *__-ship (n).*

citric *(sitrik; adj)* *__acid,* thurna, ser chi hrang hranga thurna siam/pechhuakte, tithurtu thil.

citron *(sitran; n)* ser lian & thur nep deuh chi; serpui.

citrous *(sitras; n)* *__fruit,* serthur chi hrim hrim, a huhova sawina.

city *(siiti; n)* khaw lian & pawimawh; Sorkar hnuaia mahni ro inrel thei khawpui lian tham; *__-centre,* khawpui laili; *__-editor,* khawpui chhûng sum & pai chanchin ziahna Chanchinbu ziaktu; *__-state,* hmanlai Athens (Grik) khawpui, mahnia ro inrel theihna pumhlum nei khawpui.

civet *(sivit; n)* *__-cat,* zawhte tê chi.

civic *(sivik; adj)* pisa nunphung & tualchhûng inkaihhruaina lam thil; *__sense/duties; a__centre,* kaw chhunga na lai bik; *civics (n)* sorkar inrelbawl dan, khua & tuite mawhphurhna, etc. chungchang zirna.

civies *(siviz; n)* mimir thuamhnaw, sipai niloho thuamhnaw hrim hrim.

civil *(sivl; adj)* mihring khawsakhona chungchâng; eg. *We have __rights & __duties; __-disobedience,* ram kalphung duhloh vanga sorkar laka mipui-te helna, nawrhna; *__-law,* mimal hamṭhatna & humhalhna chungchanga dan (zam); *__-marriage,* sakhaw serh & sang zawm lova sorkar remtihpuinaa inneihna; *__-rights,* khua & tuite hamṭhatna & inhumhalhna (ie. sum, thusawi theihna, sakhaw zalenna, etc) *__war,* tualchhûng indona; hawihhâwm taka ṭangkai; eg. *This boy gave me a__answer; Can't you be__?: __list,* Rorel Khawlin lal chhung-te senso atâna sum an phalsak; *__ly (sivly; adv)* hawihhâwm takin; *civility (adj)* hawih-

hawmna avanga thiltih.

civilian *(sivilian; n, adj)* sipai mi & sa ni lo; tualchhûng mimir; eg. *In modern wars, __s as well as soldiers were killed.*

civilisation *(sivilaizeishn; n)* finvarna; hnam nun hniam atanga changkan chhohna; eg. *The __ of mankind has taken thousands of years;* khawtlâng nun hmasawnna (rahbi) hrang hrang; hnam fingvârte.

civilize *(sivlaiz; vt)* zirna & thiamna hmanga hnam mâwltte dawmchhuak, tichangkang; hmasawntir, tifing vâr; eg. *Many a rough man has been __d by his wife.*

clack *(klæk; vi, n)* thil engemaw inkhak (ri/thawm); eg. *the __ of her knitting neddles; __ing typewriters; __ing tongues at the Women's Institute.*

clad *(klæd; vt)* inthuam, thuam inbel; eg. *poorly __; hills __ in vendure; steel/iron __.*

claim *(kleim; vi, vt)* (neitu nihna) humhalh, hauh; eg. *Does anyone __ this umbrella? He __ed to be the owner of this house;* sawichiang, tichiang; *(n)* hauhna, neitu nih hauhna.

clairvoyance *(klævawians; n)* rilru tuanfumna, tun & nakin lam thil hmuh thiam/man fuh thiam lohna; *clairvoyant (n)* thil hrethiam/man thiam harsa (mi).

clam *(klæm; n)* sangha lian chi.

clamber *(klæmba(r); vi)* harsa taka lawn chho, pumbawh chho.

clammy *(klæmi; adj)* hnawng & ban tak; huh; eg. *__ hands; a face __ with sweet.*

clamour *(klæma(r); n)* engemaw phût vanga mipui au nuaih nuaih; eg. *The foolish people were __ing for war; Three newspapers __ed against the government policy; clamorous (adj)* bengchheng, thawm na tak.

clamp *(klæmp; n)* thil chelhna khâwl; *(vi, vt)* nghet taka chelh (bet); *__ down on,* engemaw ep/titawp zawnga nawr; eg. *they __ down on the news; (n)* alu chhun vum, buhpâwl & leia thup bo.

clan *(klæn; n)* thlah khat, hnam chekhnawkho zinga thlahtu thuhmun, hnam khat.

clandestine *(klændestin; n)* thurûk; arûka thiltih; eg. *__ marriage.*

clang *(klæng; vi, vt, n)* thil/thir inkhak ri, bengkhawrh & ring tak; eg. thirden ri, thir chher ri.

clangour *(klænga(r); n)* thil engemaw ri reng, thawm nei reng; *clangorous (adj).*

clangk *(klængk; vi, vt)* ring vak lova thawm awm reng, ri reng; thir inkhak ri/riktir; eg. *prisoners __ing their chains.*

clanish *(klænish; adj)* mahni thlahte hmangaih bikna lantir; mahni hnam chauh hmangaihna rilru.

clansman *(klænzman; n)* hnam khat mi & sa.

clap *(klæp; vt)* (lawmpuina, etc. lantir nâna) kut bêng; chhiahhlawh koh nana kut bêng; rang taka dah/thun, eg. *__ sb in prison; __ one's hat on; __ eyes*

on him since last year; (n) kut ben ri; vun natna chi khat.

clapboard *(klæpbawd; n)* khaw lum & vawt tehna/enna khawl.

clapper *(klæpa(r); n)* dâr (thinrik) khak ritu, a chhûngkhai.

clap-trap *(klæp-trap; n)* fakna & mite ngaihsan hlawh nâna thu engemaw tiam/sawichhuah.

clauque *(klæk; n)* ennawm chhuahna hmuna tuemaw fak tura a hlawhfa rawih, engemaw zât.

claret *(klæret; n)* Bourdeaux (France) aṭanga lakluh zû chi khat.

clarify *(klærifai; vi, vt)* sawifiah, hrilhfiah, tichiang; thil tuiril tithianghlim, thlifim; *clarification (n)* sawichianna, hrilhfiahna; thlitfimna.

clarinet *(klærinet; n)* tawtawrawt chi khat, sei & hmeh/khapna ngah tak.

clarion *(klærian; n)* rilru titho/tiphur thei tura ring taka kohna; ring & fiah tâwk; eg. *a__call; a__voice.*

clarity *(klærati; n)* (thil) fiah leh chiang tak.

clash *(klæsh; vi, vt)* thawm na taka thir inkhaktir; eg. *Their swords __ed; She __ed the pan down in the stone floor;* intâwk thut, indo, insuala inbei thut; eg. *The two armies __ed outside the town;* hun inbawhthuah, hun inang chiaha thil thleng; eg. *It's a pity the two concerns__ed; __with,* inmil lo, inpersan; *(n)* thil inkhak ri/thawm; eg. *the__of weapons, etc.*

clasp *(klasp; vi, n)* thil pahnih zawm(tu); chemte ulhthleh chi; sipai tangkapui hnûn; kuta nghet taka chelh; chibai; *__one's hands,* (mahni) kut (in) suih belhbawm (ṭawngṭai laia kut suih ang).

class *(klas; n)* pawlho, nihna & thiamna intluk tlang; khawtlâng mi chi hrang hrang, sum & pai & dinhmun lama ze hrang hrang; hnam & dinhmun indawt (thliah); *__-conscious,* khawtlânga mahni zawlpuite bak ngaihtheihlohna; zirtirna thuhmun dawngho; zirna sikula pawl hrang hrang; *__less (adj)* chi inthliarna awm lo.

classic *(klæsik; adj)* a ṭha ber chi; a ṭhatzia tlâng hriat; hmanlai Grik & Rom-ho thuro ziak & themthiamna hrang hrang; mite ngaihsan hlawh, thu-hla ziaktu.

classical *(klæsikl; adj)* (hmanlai Grik & Rom-ho lehkhaziak & kut themthiamna lam) lehkhaziak ṭha & mite ngaihhlut hlawh ber chi/hla, thil; eg. *__-studies;* hunin a ṭhatzia a finfiah tawh; *__-music,* hmanlaia an chin ṭhin rimawi ziarâng; tluangtlam, ṭawngkam hleihluak ;p; *__ly (adj).*

classicist *(klæsisist; n)* hmanlai Grik & Rom-ho thu-hla ziah san & an themthiamna ngaisângtu; hetiang lam hawia thu-hla ziak thiam; eg. *Milton was a__.*

Classification *(klæsifikeishn; n)* thil, an ziarâng ang zela thliar hran dan; nihna thuhmun a huho zela dahna.

classify *(klæsifai; vt)* thliar hrang, a chi ang zela dah hrang; eg. *Books are classified by subjects.*

classy *(klasi; adj)* nalh/zei/tunlai taka inchei, inthuam; a ṭha ber chi.

clatter *(klæta(r); n)* thil sak/chang inkhak ri; eg. *the__of a machine; (vi, vt)* ring & thawm na taka titi; or tiri; eg. *Don't__your knives on forks.*

clause *(klawz; n)* thu hlawm khat, thu dang nena remkhawma awmze nei, thubuai, etc.)-a thu hlawm khat, thu hlawm ṭhenhran zinga pakhat.

claustrophobia *(klawstrafaubia; n)* hmun dangdai bik hlauhna; i.e. kawr thûk, tlângsâng, pûk, lêngkir, etc.

clavichord *(klævikawd; n)* rimâwi hmanraw chi khat, hrui nei chi.

clavicle *(klævikl; n)* nghâwng ruh.

claw *(klaw; n)* ramsa/sava tin, zum tak, hmanrua, hmawr zum tak nei chi; __*-hammer (n)* tuboh kelki nei chi; *(vi)* tin-a ham, sik, phawi.

claymore *(kleimaw(r); n)* ngûnhnâm lian tak; hriam tawn, tunhmaa Scotland-a an hman chi.

clean *(klin; adj)* fai, thianghlim leh bawlhhlawh kai lo; eg. *__hands/air;* tharlam & la hman loh; eg. *Put some__sheets;* eg. *You must lead a__life; He has a__record;* ruangâm fel, ṭha tak; eg. *A ship with__lines; __limbs,* fuke nalh tak; mumal & rualrem; eg. *A sharp knife makes a__cut;* thiam & zei tak; eg. *a__-boxer;* nungchang ṭha, mawi; *(adv)* chiang/fiah takin; hlauh mai; eg. *I__forget about it; __-living,* mipat-hmeichhiat lama thianghlim, dem kai lo.

clean *(klin; vi, vt)* thianfai, tifai; __*sb out* (tuemaw) a sum laksak vek; __*sth. out,* a chhûng lam pawh tifai vek.

cleanly *(klinli; adj)* englai pawha fai reng; fai takin; fai/thianghlim ṭhang; eg. *Are cats__animals: cleanliness (n)* faina, thianghlimna; (nulat-tlangval lam) hmel hemlohna, hmingṭhatna.

cleanse *(klenx; vt)* (kim taka) tifai, tithianghlim, eg. *__the horse/heart from sin; cleaner (n)* thil tihfaina, (tui) tihthianghlimna.

clear *(klia(r); adj)* fiah; lang chiang tâwk; eg. *__glass,* fim tak; *a__water;* thiamloh channa/dem kaina laka fihlim, thiang; eg. *a__conscience;* hmuh awl-sam, lanfsar tak; __*-headed (adj)* thil hrethiam/man thiam hma mi; __*-sighted,* fiah & ṭha taka hmu/ngaihtuah/man thiam; him taka kaltlang theih, tibuaitu awm lo; eg. *Is the road__?* innghah ngam/rintlâk.

clear *(klia(r); adv)* chiang takin; *(vi, vt)* thianfai, tichiang; eg. *__the streets of snow; __one's mind of doubt;* hlêp tura engemaw buatsaih; __*away,* lasawn, tikiang; __*out,* tiruak vek.

clearance *(kliarns; n)* thenfaina, tihfai/chinfel tawh; hmun awl/ruak.

clearing *(kliaring; n)* ramngaw chhûnga hmun thawveng/awl lai; __*-hospital,* indo laia hliamte enkawl lailâwkna hmun.

clearly *(kliali; adv)* fiah & chiang takin; eg. *It is too dark to see__.*

cleat *(klit; n)* lawng aṭanga vaukam lama chhukna leilawn tawl lo tura

lo dalna thing (tum): ke tawlh loh nana pheikhawk hnuaia thil dah.

cleavage *(klividz: n)* thil inṭhenhranna. indaidanna lai; hmeichhe hnute inkar (awm) khuar lai.

cleave *(kliv; vi, vt)* hreia ek phel, tiphel; tikak; eg. *__a block of wood in two; This wood __s easily; __a path through the jungle; cloven-hoof (n)* sa/ran tin kâk chi (ie. bawng, beram, etc.) *(n)* sa sahsawmna chem lian tak.

cleave *(kliv; vi, vt)* *__to,* chenchilh; rinawm taka vuan, puibawm.

cleft *(kleft; n)* Ulawng solfa bula dah chi.

cleft *(kleft; n)* lung/lei khi chatlai;

cleamantis *(klemantis; n)* khawngaihna; sik & sa nuam tak, khaw thiang; mize ṭha & nelawm tak; firfiak lo.

clement *(klement; adj)* khawngaihna lantir; khaw thiang & nuam, firfiak lo.

clench *(klentsh; vi)* nghet taka hmer, ha seh, chelh, hum; eg. *__one's teeth.*

clere-story *(kliastawri; n)* Biak In bang s&ng lam, tukverh awmna lai (bâwr).

clergy *(klrdzi; n)* (Kristian) puithiam; *__-man,* Church of England puithiam.

cleric *(klerik; n)* puithiam hna.

clericle *(klerikl; adj)* puithiam kaihhruai thil; eg. *__dress;* pisaa thu pawimawh ziak & thawnchhuah hna lam; eg. *__works/error.*

cleri-haw *(klerihiu; n)* hla chham chi; thu ho mai mai phuahkhawm.

clerk *(klak; n)* pisa (dawra thil pawimawh lo ziak & thawnchhuaktu hlawhfa; eg. *a bank/correspondence__;* dawr nghâktu; *__in holy orders,* puithiam; Kohhrana rawngbawltu pakhat, mawhphurhna sang tak chlehtu; ziak & chhiar thiam hrim hrim; *(vt)* lehkha pawimawh ziak/thawnchhuak.

clever *(kleva(r); adj)* fing; thil zir & hre thiam/man hma mi; eg. *He's __at Arithmetic;* fing & kut themthiam tak; *a__speech; __ness (n)* finna & thil man zung zung theihna, rilru chakna.

clew *(klu; n)* la hlum; lawng karna chelhbettu thirkawm.

cliche *(klishei; n)* ngaihdan/ thumal lar tak, hlui & chinṭhan tawh loh; eg. *a__-r;dden newspaper.*

click *(klik; n)* ri tawi & fiah tak si; ie. tal hawn ri; eg. *The soldier__his heel and saluted; (vi)* vannei; (mahni mipat-hmeichhiatpui nilo) ṭhiana siam, kawm ngeih.

client *(klaiant; n)* ukil puihbawmna lo dawngtu; eg. *a successful lawyer with hundreds of__s;* dawra mite chiau-autu.

cliff *(klif; n)* (tuipui kam) kham awih tak; *__hanger (n)* thawnthu/ intihsiaknaa thil la chiang rih lo, mi tienghlehtu tak.

climacteric *(klaimækrarik; n)* taksa insiam laia hun pawimawh lai tak; hun awmze nei & pawimawh hrim hrim.

climactic *(klimæktik; adj)* thawnthu, etc.-a a ngaihnawm ber & enghelh lai ber; a vawr tawp, ha hawlh zawng tak.

climate *(klaimit; n)* sik & sa dinhmun, khaw awmdan; khawtlang thil inmun/hawiher dan; eg. *the political__*; *__of opinion; climatic (adj).*

climax *(klaimæks; n)* (thawnthu/lemchana a) hun pawimawh lai, rilru la lai; a vawr tawp; *bring matters to a__*, a vawrtawp.

climb *(klaiem; vi, vt)* lâwn chho; eg. *up a tree; __down,* mahni diklohna pawm/inhria; *__ing irons (n)* thing lawnnaa bun chi pheiḳhawk hnuai thirzum vuah; *__er (n)* thing tlâng, etc. lawn thei tak; khawtlanga nihna sâng chelh tuma beitu; thlai/hnim zâm chi.

clime *(klaien; n)* (hla thu) sik & sa.

clinch *(klintsh; vi, vt)* perek, a tawn tawna ber neihtir/siam; (thlai/hnim) a zamnna herh; inhneknaa khingpuite kuahbet tlat; inhnialna/indawnna titawp.

cling *(kling; vi) __together,* inchleh tawn tlat, inchenchilh tlat; ṭhenhran harsa; eg. *__to one's possessions; __to a hope of being rescued; She's the__-ing sort,* (engmawh nei lova) midang pur hrât; *__ing clothes,* thuamhnaw tâwt tak.

clinic *(klinik; adj)* damdawiin khum chi hmanraw hrang hrang; eg. *__thermometer.*

clink *(klingk; vi, vt)* thir (tenau) inkhak riktir; inkhak ri; eg. *the__of keys; (n)* lung in, tan in.

clinker-built *(klingka bilt; adj)* lawng chi khat.

clip *(klip; n)* lehkha, etc. chelhbehna/kilhbehna pin; silaimu dahna; *(vi, vt)* kilhbet, chilhbet; eg. *__papers together;* sakawrbakcheha rual taka tanchhum; *(n) newpaper__s.*

clipper *(klipa(r); n)* thil tanchhumna thil hriam; eg. *hair/nail__s;* (thingpuife zawrhna) lawngleng chak tak.

clique *(klik; n)* lehkhaziak & thil lem ziah lama) zai khata luang-ho, duhdan & ngaihdan thuhmun.

clitoris *(klitaris; n)* (hmeichhe) mawn.

cloak *(klauk; n)* kawr lian-fual, bân nei lo; thil engemaw thuhrukna/thupna hmanrua; eg. *use patriotism as a__for violence; (vt)* mahni ngaihdan & thil tum thup, zêp tlat.

clobber *(kloba(r); vt)* na taka vaw/kut thlâk chhen, tihliam; eg. *__the taxpayer,* chhiah tipung vak; hneh hle; eg. *Our team get__ed on Saturday.*

cloche *(klosh; n)* thlai ṭiak hlim himna chi darthlalang bûr tun tlar; hmeichhe lukhum tâwt tak.

clock *(klok; n)* banga khai chi sana lian; *work against the__*, hun engemaw chhunga zawh ngei tuma rim taka thawk; *(work) round the__,* nileng zankhuain; *__-wise,* sana inher ang zawng (a kual); *(vi, vt)* hun teh/chhût; vua, kut thlâk.

clock *(klok; n)* mawza sir, ke artui zawna a cheimawina.

clod *(klod; n)* nel tlang, lei hlawm;

mi mawl & huihphai; __*-hopper.*

clog *(klok; n)* pheikhawk, a hnua atana thing hman chi; thingtum kerkuak pheikhawk; ran tlanbo loh nana an ke-a thingtum vuah; sukukna; eg. *a__on his movements,* tisukuktu.

clog *(klok; vi, vt)* bawlhhlawh-a hnawh, etc. vanga tui, etc. kallai tibuai; eg. *pipes__ged with dirt;* tibuai, chawhpawlh buai; eg. *Don't__your memory with useless things;* lian; ba.

cloisonne *(klwnzonel; n)* bungbêl mawi tak taka chei.

cloister *(kloista(r); n)* biakin hulhliap; sakhua avanga awmhrangho nunphung & khawsak dan; eg. *live a__ed life.*

clone *(klaun; n)* inpawlna tel lova in thlahchhawng thei rannung.

close *(klaus; adj)* kianghnia; eg. *fire at__range; in__combat; a__thing,* chesual/hlawhchham; etc. ṭepna, pumpelh chiah chiah; *a__shave; __at hand,* hnai (vai) tak; *a__friend,* ṭhian bulhnai; thup, thuruk.

close *(klauz; n)* biakin/sikul hungchhûng, a tualzâwl.

close *(klauz; vi, vt)* khar, chhin, khup, mitchhing; *__d book,* a chingchang hriat miah loh lehkhabu; eg. *Nuclear physics is a __d book to most of us; a__d shop,* sumdawnna, thilsiamna, tuemaw bikte tân chauhva phalsak.

closet *(klozitl n)* bungrua dahna pindan zim tê; thu pawimawh bik sawina pindan; *(vi) be__ed with,* thu pawimawh sawi dun/sawiho.

closure *(klauza(r); n)* Rorelna Ina thu sawiho tihtawpna hmanrua, ṭhum vawta tihtawpna; thu tlukna siamfelna; eg. *Apply the__to the debate.*

clot *(klawt; n)* (thisen) khang; mi mawl & zei lo tak; __*-ted hair,* sam balh vanga hlawm.

clothe. *(klauth; vt)* thuamhnaw ḥaktir, (bel, tuamhlawm; eg. *He has to work hard in order to __his family;* sawichhuak; eg. *His sentiments were__s in suitable languages.*

cloth *(kloth; n)* puan, puanthan; eg. *One metre of __; a book with a__binding.*

clothes *(klaidz; n)* thuamhnaw chi hrang hrang; eg. *bed-__,* khum khuhna puan; *__line,* thuamhnaw/puan zarna hrui; __*-peg/pin,* puanzar chehbehna.

clothier *(klaudia(r); n)* puan & thuamhnaw chi hrang hrang; eg. *articles of__.*

cloud *(klaud; n)* chhûm; eg. *The top of the mountain was covered with __; __-burnt (n)* ruah tlanbuan; (thil) boruaka a ruala thlâwk/lêng; g. *a__of arrows/insects;* meikhu, vaivut khu; thil hrehawm & mi tinuam lo tu hrim hrim; eg. *the__s of war; __y (adj)* chhûm tam.

clout *(klaut; n)* (lû, hmai, etc.-a) kut thlak; choka-a hman chi puanchhia; eg. *a dish__;* thuamhnaw; *(vi)* kut thlâk, tinâ; eg. *__sb on the head.*

clove *(klauv; n)* chawhmeh tihrimtuina chi thing; eg. *a__of garlic.*

clover *(klauva(r); n)* ran chaw chi hnim; *live in__,* nuamsa taka khawsa.

cloy *(klawi; vi, vt)* tih luat vanga tui lo, nuam lo; ngei; eg. *__with pleasure; __the appetite by eating too much.*

club *(klab; n)* tiang hmawr-bâwk chhah tak; mahni inven nân pawha hman chi *(vi)* tianga vua, hlap; eg. *He had been__ed to death; (n)* (lehkhaden) tial.

club *(klab; n)* mi engemaw zat, intodelh nâna sum thawhkhawma pâwl din; pâwlho; *(vi) __together,* tum mumal tak neia pawla insiam.

cluck *(klak; vi, n)* arpuiin a no a kohkhawma tuk (ri); arpui tuk ri.

clue *(klu; n)* thil harsa hmuh-chhuah, hriatthiam theihna kawng/hnâr, hetiang lama tanpui theitu tawngkam, thil thleng; eg. *find a__to the mystery;* la hlum.

clump *(klamp; n)* a huho/bawr-a thing or thlai to/tiak; *(vi, vt)* kal chawrh chawrh.

clumsy *(klamzi; adj)* kal/hawiher zei lo, mawi lo & inphut lo; a nihna/tum nena inhmeh lo; eg. *The__workman put his elbow on the glass and broke it;* remhrelo tak; *clumsily (adj)* zei lo/remhre lo takin.

clunk *(klangk; vi, n)* thir lian & rit tak inkhak ri.

cluster *(klasta(r); n)* bawr, hlawm, huho; eg. *a__of flowers;* mihring, rannung, etc. a huhova cheng; eg. *a__of bees/islands; (vt); __around,* fuankhawm, kal khawm; *The village__s round the Church.*

clutch *(klatsh; vi, vt) __at,* nghet taka (kuta) chelh, man; eg. *He__ed at the rope we throw to him; A drawn man will__at straw;* mi beidawng chuan engpawh a huam thin; *(n)* tum khata arpuiin a awp zât.

clutter *(klata(r); vi, vt)__up,* ti-buai, tihnawk, tichi-ai; eg. *a desk__ed up with papers; (n) in a__, buai & hnawk takin.*

co- *(kau; pref.)* huho, dun, kawp; eg. *co-author; co-hair, co-exist.*

coach *(kautsh; n)* tawlailir ke 4 nei, sakawr 4/aia tamin hnuh chi; eg. *stage__, mail__; drive a__and horses through (sth),* dan/thuzam diklo & fello chiang taka thailang; *__-builder (n)* motor taksa siamtu.

coach *(kautsh; n)* zirtirtu; eg. *a baseball__; (vi, vt)* zirtir, kawhhmuh, kaihruai.

coagulate *(kauægiuleit; vi, vt)* thil tuiril, lo khal/khang telh telh (ie. thisen far, etc) *coagulation (n).*

coal *(kaul; n)* lungalhthei; *carry__to Nescastle,* thil a tamna lam zawk-a la lût; *heap__s of fire on sb's head,* mite thatna sualnaa thungrul; (a huatna hlawh); *(vi, vt)* (lawng, etc chhûnga) lungalhthei thiarlût, tuah, phur, etc. *Coaling a ship is a dirty job; __ing Station (n)* lawngin lungalhthei an lâkna/chhêkna hmun, lawng chawlh hmun.

coalesce *(kauales; vi)* inawmkhawm, hlawmkhata siam/insiam; *coalescense (n).*

coalition *(kaualishn; n)*

inzawmna. zaikhata luanna: tum thuhmun neia pawl hrang (hrang) inzawmkhawmna; eg. *a__government; form a__.*

coaming *(kauning; n)* lawnga tui luh theih loh nâna a tlâng tihsan.

coarse *(kaws; adj)* (bungraw) ṭha lem lo & pawhrawh tak; thap tak; eg. *__sugar/sands/cloth;* (ei tur chi) tlang lawn, rualpawl tâwk, ṭha lutuk lo; ṭawngkam mawihnai hawihhâwm lem lo.

coast *(kaust; n)* tuipui kam; eg. *The village is on the south__; __guard (n)* sorkar phalloh thila sumdawngte lo enthla/man tura vaukama pulis santiri; *__-wise (adj; adv)* tuipui kam zêlah/ hrûtin.

coast *(kaust; vi, vt)* lawnga vaukam lam hrût/pan; petrol hmang lova awih tlana motora tlan (thla); *__-er (n)* vaukam lawng chawlhna hrang hrang kar vêla kal ṭhin lawnglian; dawhkana phah chi zampher tê tak tè.

coat *(kaut; n)* kawrchung, hmalama kilhna nei; *turn one's__*, mahni ngaihdan & tanlam thlâk; mahni pawl kalsana pawl dang vuan; thil engemaw khuhtu/tuamtu hrim hrim; *(vi, vt)* tuam, khuh, rawng hnawih/luan; eg. *__with dust.*

coatee *(kauti; n)* kawrchung tê/ tawi.

coax *(kauks; vi, vt)* thil engemaw tihtir tuma dawhthei taka tuemaw thlêm; eg. *__a child to take medicine; He took a lot of __-ing to take her to the theatre; __-ingly (adv).*

cob *(n)* varak pa; sakawr khan hniam chi, chak tak; *corn__*, vaimim laimu, a chi ṭona lai, a mit.

cobalt *(kaubawlt; n)* thir chi khat, vâr chi, rawng chi hrang hrang siam nan & darthlalang chei nana hman chi.

cobber *(kaba(r); n)* (Australian) ṭhianpa; kawppui ṭhian.

cobble *(kabl; n) __-stone,* tuiin a hrut mam lung te tak te te, kawtlaia phah chi; *(vi, vt)* (pheikhawk) siamṭha, phuai taka engemaw siam/thawm ṭha.

cobbler *(kohla(r); n)* pheikhawk siamṭhatu; hnathawk mi zei lo tak.

cobweb *(n)* maimawm ril (zai mal).

coca-cola *(kauka-kaula; n)* ruihhlo tel lo thil in chi, tui tak.

cocaine *(kaukein; n)* hnim chi khat, na chhawk nâna ṭha tak; mi tirui thei hnim chi khat.

cochineal *(kotshinl; n)* rannung ṭhenkhat ruang aṭanga siamchhuah rawng sentak, mawi tak.

cochlea *(koklia; n)* beng chhung pêng zumchhuak.

cock *(kok; n) __-crow,* varṭian, khawvar arkhuan; *__and bull story,* thawnthu awihawm lo lutuk; *live like fighting__s,* ei tur ṭha ber eia khawsa, ei titui; *__of the School,* midangte chunga leng, huai ber; sava pa reng reng sawina.

coak *(kok; n)* tuidâwt, ṭin, etc. aṭanga tui, boruak, kalchhuahna lo tihtawpna; silai tho-chuan (lai); *go off at half__*, inpeihfel/ inralrin hmaa thil ti, hunserh hmang; zang.

cock *(kok; vt) __up,* inrâlrinzia, chozia, ngamzia lantira tho

chhuak: eg. *The horse__ed its earns; He__ed his eyes at me;* silai kâp mai tura tin, inrâlring; tibuai.

cock *(kok; n)* buhpâwl tian zum.

cockade *(kokeid; n)* pawl/nihna chhinchhiahna lukhuma tar (chi).

cockatoo *(kokatu; n)* vaki, thlik-thlidir nei chi.

cock-chafer *(koktshæifa(r); n)* thlai ei chhe chi rannung chi khat.

cocker *(koka(r); n)* arpa (kum l hnuai).

cock-eyed *(kokaid; adj)* mitkalh: rualrem lo, sir lehlama thle, ruahmanna fel lo, kut tlinglo tak; eg. *a__scheme.*

cook-horse *(kok-haws; adv) ride a__,* sakawr/sakawr lema chhuang.

cockle *(kokl; n)* tui chhung rannung chi khat, kâwr sak; lawnglèng tê tak tê: hlimna & lawmna ber; eg. *the__s of one's heart,* mahni rilru vei zawng.

cockney *(kokni; adj. n)* London khawpui chhûnga kut hnathawk/hlawhfate ziarâng & zei; eg. *a__accent/humour.*

cockpit *(kokpit; n)* in-arpa-sualna hmun, hungchhung: indona mual; eg. *Belgium, the__of Europe;* thlawhtheihna khalhtu thutna pindan; motor khalhtu thutna lai bik; indo lawng chhunga hotu tenau & hliamte awmna hmun.

cockroach *(kokrautsh; n)* chukchu.

cockscomb *(kokskaum; n)* arpa chhunga sen/tai; nuihza) fiamthu thawh thiam lukhum; zamzo (zo archhuang) pâr.

cocksure *(kokshua(r); adj)* engemaw chungchanga inti hre tak; mahni inring tâwk tak.

cocktail *(kokteil; n)* chaw ei hmaa zû tlem tê in chi; chaw ei tituitu, tinuamtu atâna thei, tomato leh hmehhanna chawhpawlh, chaw ei hmaa inchhawp chi; chakai & kaikuang, chawhmeh atâna chhawp zât.

cocky *(koki; adj)* mahni inring tâwk.

coco *(kaukau; n) __palm,* theipil-sak, ram lum thei chi khat.

cocoa *(kaukau; n)* chawhmeh atâna hman chi theirah chi khat.

cocoon *(kakun; n)* maimaw pang-ang ril, maimaw puan atâna tah chi; panang buhchiûmtuamtu kâwr; thlawhtheihna/motor, etc. dahthat lai tuiêk lo tura vênghim/khuh (na).

cocotte *(kokot; n, F)* nawhchizuar changkang tak.

cod, codfish *(n)* sangha chi khat; *__liver oil,* nghapui thau.

cod *(kod; vi, vt)* hmusit, nuihzat; eg. *You are __ding me.*

codpiece *(kodpis; n)* mipa kawr âwm chhûnga ipte, a rûka siam.

coda *(kauda; n)* rimawi tum mite tum/sak chi rimawi ropui tak.

coddle *(kedl; vt) molly__,* fimkhur & uluk theihtâwpa enkawl/chelek: eg. *__a child because it is in poor health;* artui (hminlo deuha) chhum.

code *(kaud; n)* khawtlâng dan & thupêk hrang hrang mumal taka

dahkhawm; chhia & ṭha hriatna dan; eg. *a high moral __*; vantlang hriatthiam loh tura hawrawp/chhinchhiahna hrang hrang; eg. *break a__*, thurûk hrilhfiah thiam; *the Morse__*, hawrawp leh manbar atâna chhunhan & khawn rik hman (na).

codeine *(kaudin; n)* ruihhlo chak tak, ngaih theih chi.

codex *(kaudeks; n)* hmanlai thuziak, ṭha & ngaihhlut tlak chin, hlawm khat.

cidger *(kodza(r); n)* tar dangdai tak.

codicil *(kaudisil; n)* thurochhiah tlipna, a ṭul apiang tihdanglamna lai; rokhawmna lehkha tlipna (thu).

codify *(kaudifai; vt)* dan atân lalut/hmang/ziak lût; *codification (n).*

codling *(kaudling; n)* sangha no tê.

codlin *(kaudlin; n)* epul thei chi khat.

co-education *(kau-edzukeishn; n)* a huhova mipa & hmeichhiate lehkha an zirna; *__al (__keishnl; adj).*

co-efficient *(kau-ifishnt; n)* nambar dang tikimtu, tiphuisuitu; eg. 3xy-ah hian 3 hi xy tân__ a ni.

co-equal *(kau-ikwl; adj)* intlukpui.

coerce *(kaurs; vt)* tharum hmanga tuemaw thil tihtir, nawrlui; *coercion (n)* tihluihna; *coersive (adj).*

co-eternal *(kau-itrnl; adj)* chatuana awmho/awmdun tur.

co-eval *(kau-ivl; n) __with,* inrual khat, upat lam inang, hun thuhmuna awmho.

co-executor *(kau-ingzekiuta(r); n)* hnathawhnaa kawppui, thiltihpui.

co-exist *(kau-igzist; vi)* awm hun inang, awm rual; ram kaihhruai dan inang lo (ram hrang) râlmuang leh inrem taka inri.

coffee *(kofi; n)* kawfi, thingpui atâna a rah (rawtdip) hman chi thing; *three black__s,* kawfi thingpui sen-hâng no thum; *__house,* hmanlai English thu-hla thiamho intawhkhawmna in.

coffer *(kofa(r); n)* thingram rinawm leh lian tâwk; *the__s of a bank.*

coffin *(kofin; n)* mitthi phum tur dahna kuang; *drive a nail into sb's__*, (tuemaw) a dam rei loh nan/a tlakchhiat hma nâna a chunga thil tih.

cog *(kog; n)* thirsakawr zapui kelki; eg. *be a__in the machine,* pawlho zinga dinhmun pawimawh chelh.

cogent *(kaudzant; adj)* inhnialnaa mi hneh & rilru la taka ṭawng thiam; *cogency (n)* midang hneh theihna, thusawi awihawm thiamna.

cogitate *(kodzitei; vi, vt)* ngunthlûk leh uluk taka ngaihtuah/chhut; eg. *__upon sth.__mischief against sb. cogitation (n).*

cognac *(koniæk; n)* French zû ṭha chi.

cognate *(koneit; adj)* pian & murna thuhmun; eg. *English, Dutch & German are__ language;* inmil, thuhmunna tam tak nei; eg. *Phys-*

ics & Astronomy are__subjects/ science.

cognition *(kognishn; n)* hriatna, thil hriat theihna (phurna lam ni lo).

cognizance *(kognizns; n)* dan & pisa lam aṭanga hriatna; dan phalna hnuaia thil engemaw thawh/khawih, etc. theihna; eg. *fall within one's__*, mahni mawhphurhna/ngaihtuah theihna chin, huamchhûng; *cognizant (n).*

cognomen *(kognauman; n)* hminglem, mi nunphung ang zela phuah; eg. Akbar Ropuia, Alexander the Great.

co-habit *(kauhæbit; vi, vt)* innei si lova nupa ang maia khawsa (dun); *co-habitation (n)* hetianga khawsakna.

cohere *(kauhia(r); vi)* (thil, thusawi, ngaihdan) inkawp & hriatthiam awlsam tak; *coherence (n); coherent (adj)* (thu-sawi, ngaihdan)etc. chiang & fiah tâwk, hriatthiam awlsam tak.

cohesion *(kauhizn; n)* awmhona, inzawmna & zaikhata luanna; *cohesive,* inzawm/zai khata luan, etc. tirtu.

cohort *(kauhawt; n)* hmanlai sipai rual/pawl khat.

coif *(kawi; n)* lukhum tâwt tak; *coiffeur (n. F)* sam siam thiam; *coiffore (n)* sam siam dan/chei dan.

coign *(kawin; n) __of vantage,* thil engemaw chiang taka hmun/a lan theihna hmun; thil lanchianna lai.

coil *(kawil; vt)* (la anga) hlum khawm, thlep, invial; eg. *__a rope; The snake__ed round the branch; (vt);* thil inhlum, inzial; eg. *the thick__s of a python;* kawlphetha kalna thirzai hlum (sei lam); chhang khatna atana hmeichhe serh chhûnga thir kawm dah chi.

coin *(kawin; n)* tangka thir, pawisa nawi; eg. *gold/silver__s, pau a man in the same/his own__,* a tihdan ang zêla thungrûl; *be__ing money,* hlâwk, tam tak hlêp; *coinage (kawinidz; n)* thumal thar chherchhuanna; tangka hman lai bithliah dan.

coincide *(kauinsaid; vi)* zaulam & ruangâm inmil tlâng; hun thuhmuna thil lo thleng rual; ngaihdan, duhdan inmil; eg. *His tastes and habits__with those of his wife.*

coincidence *(kauinsidans; n)* inmilna & inremna, inan talnna; rinloh taka a ruala awmho/ thlengho; *coincident (adj) coincidental (n).*

coir *(kawi(r); n)* theipilsak (kâwr aṭanga thilsiam-hrui, zampher, etc.)

coitus, coition *(kauitas, kauishn; n)* mipa & hmeichhia inlu/inlûk (na).

coke *(kauk; n)* lungalhthei/thing hawl.

coker nut *(kaukanat; n)* theipilsak.

col *(kawl; n)* thlang zâng hniam lai.

coalander, cullander *(kalandar; n)* bêl chhûnga chhihri / khuhhriang, chawhmeh a tui & a tak thliarna.

cold *(kauld; adj)* vâwt; eg. *a __ wind; give sb the __shoulder;*

(tuemaw) ngaithei lo. kawp duh lo; *have __feet,* ti/inrawlh hreh; *leave one __,* a rilru la la, a ngaihsak hlawh lo; *__-chisel,* thir, (rawhsat ni lo) tanchhumna chi thirkhen; *__comfort,* inhnemna/inthlamuanna nêp (tham) tak; *__cream,* vuna chulh chi hriak; *__steel;* chemtê, ngûnhnâm; *__war,* thu-hla hmanga ropui zâwk nih inchuhna; *__-hearted,* khawngaihna nei lo, nelawm lo; mipat-hmeichhiatna tho thei lo, tisa châkna nei thei lo.

cold *(kauld; n)* vawh dan chin; vanduaina; eg. *He was suffering with __,* hritlâng; *be left in the __,* ngaihven hlawh lo; vawh luat vanga khal (na); hritlang natna; eg. *Have a __.*

coleslaw *(kaulslaw; n)* chawhmeh atâna anṭam chandip.

colic *(kolik; n)* kawṭhalo ni lem lova pum nâ; na tak.

colitis *(kalaitis; n)* ril pân natnâ.

collaborate *(kalæbareit; vt)* thawkho, thu-hla ziak lam, etc.-a thawkho; eg. *__on a biography with a friend;* *__with,* phiarrûknaa inthurual, mahni ram heknaa inthurual; *collaboration (kalæbareishn; n)* inthu-ruala hna thawhhona.

collage *(kolaz; n)* lehkha/puan/thlalâk etc. them remkhawma milem siamchhuah.

collapse *(kalæps; vi, vt)* tluchhia; kehchhe thut; eg. *The roof __ed;* taksa chakna, thahrui/rilru lo chuai; hlawhchham, eg. *Our plans will __unless we get help; collapsible (adj)* tluchhe/tlachhe mai thei, derthawng tak.

collar *(kola(r); n)* kawr nghâwng; ui nghâwngawrh; khawla a pêng pahnih zawmtu; *__-bone (n)* khingkhang ruh; *(vt)* kawr nghawnga chelh/man, dimlo taka man; phalna nei lova (engemaw) la; eg. *The policeman __ed the thief; Who's __ed my pen?*

collate *(kaleit; vt)* fimkhur taka thuziak khaikhin, an danglamna chhui.

collateral *(kaætar; adj)* inpuibawm tawn, ṭanpui; eg. *__evedence; __security,* pawisa pûktu thil dahkham; thlahtu bul thuhmun; zawi zawia lo hrang.

collation *(kaleishn; n)* chaw ei hunni lova thildang/ṭhahnem ei.

colleaque *(kolig; n)* hna thawkho, nihna & mawhphurhna thuhmun; eg. *The Prime Minister and his __s.*

collect *(kolekt; n)* RC Kohhranin hunbika an hman ṭawngṭaina (thu ziahsa); *(vi, vt)* la khawm, chhêk khawl; eg. *to __all waste papers; a man who __s taxes is called a tax-__or;* engemaw chinchâng zir tura Inkhawm; kalkhawm, fuankhawm; eg. *__ crowd accident;* (mahni rilru, chakna, etc) fawmkhawm, chhût lêt, intharthawh; *(adj)* mi rilru fim, phur hlut lo, chi-ai mai (ngai) lo.

collection *(kalekshn; n)* thil lâkkhawm, khawnkhawm tawh; dahkhawm & inchhekkhawm sa; eg. *How many __s of letters are there every day?; a fine __ of swords;* Biak ina inkhawm thawhlawm (tlingkhawm) eg. *The __ will be taken up after the*

sermon.

collective *(kalektiv; adj)* pawlho, pawl khata awmho, a huho lam thil; eg. __*leadership*, a huhova mi engemaw zatin sorkarna an chelhna; __*farm*, sorkar enkawlna hnuaia ran vulhna & thlai chinna hmun; __*nouns*, thil engemaw zât hlawm khata sawina (ie. ran, mihring, hmei-chhia, Pawl, etc.)

collector *(kalekta(r); n)* lakhawmtu, khawnkhawmtu; eg. *a stam-__*; *a tax-__*; a tana ngaihhlutawm bik (lehkhabu, bungbêl, etc).

colleen *(koliin; n)* (Irish) nula.

college *(kalidz; n)* zirna (a zirlaite & zirtirtute) zirna sang in; eg. *go to__*; *be at__*; thil tum thuhmun & hamṭhatna inangtlâng; (mi) intêlkhawm; eg. *the__of surgeons.*

collide *(kalaid; vi)* na taka insû, intauh; eg. *The bus __d with a van; The ships__d in the fog;* in-ep, indo; *if the aims of the two countries__, there nay be war.*

collie *(koli; n)* beram vêng chi uì.

collier *(kolia(r); n)* lungalhthei khur neitu; lungalhthei phurtu lawng.

colliery *(koliary; n)* lungalhthei khur & a behbawm in, etc.

collision *(kalizn; n)* insutna; thil engemaw insut dan; eg. *a head-on__between two buses; a railway__*; in-epna, indipdalna; eg. *Some people's ideas are always in__with the law.*

collocate *(kolakeit; vt)* (thumal) inzawn, inmil tlâng deuh; eg. *'a strong tea'__s with' a heavy drinker'.*

colloquial *(kalaukwial; adj)* thumal & ṭawngkauchheh tlanglâwn & lar chin; mipui vantlâng hman chin.

colloquy *(kolakwi; n)* inbiakna, titina; eg. *engage in__with sb.*

collusion *(kaluzn; n)* tuemaw phiarrûk, etc. nâna arûka intiamna, inthurualna; eg. *act in__with sb.*

colon *(kaulan; n)* thuziak a chhinchhiahna chi khat (:); rilphir/rilpui.

colonel *(krnl; n)* sipai hotu pakhat.

colonial *(kalaunial; adj)* mahni ram aṭanga ramdang va neih/awp chungchâng/inkaihhnawih thil; __*ism (n)* mahni ram baka ram dang neih ngaihsanna; __*ist (n)* hetianga ram neitu (te).

colonist *(kolanist; n)* mahni ram bâk-a ramdanga awmhmun khuar hmasatu; hetiang rama cheng/pêm thar; sulsutu.

colonize *(kolaniz; vt)* ram danga awmhmun khuar/va awp; eg. *The ancient Greeks__d may parts of the Mediterranean; colonization (n)* ramdanga awmhmun khuarna; *colonizer (n)* ram danga awmhmun khuartu/awptu/pêm.

colonade *(kolaneid; n)* hmun hrang hrang (hlat lam inchen)-a lungphum tlar; *colonaded (adj).*

colony *(kolani; n)* ram danga lo lût/pêmte'n an luah ram, an awmna huam chin, ramdang sorkarin a awp ram; eg. *The American__in Paris;* hna vawn thuhmun chengho, hlawm khata

awmho; ramsa, thlai, thing, a huhova awm & khawsa.

color, colour en rawh.

colorature *(kolaratiura; n)* hla mawi & pui tham tak.

colossal *(kolasl; adj)* lian, hrawl, tam & ṭhahnem tham.

colossus *(kalosas; n)* milim lian tak; mi (pa) ruangâm lian & hrawl tak.

colour *(kala(r); n)* rawng (chi hrang hrang); eg. *There isn't enough__in the picture; __-scheme,* inchhûng cheimawidan ruahmanna; biang tai; eg. *She has very little__,* tisen; *be off__,* dam lo, nuamsam lo; lemziak chei (mawi)-a hmanrua, rawng; *paint sth. in bright__s,* (engemaw) sawimawi/fak chian; *see sth in its true__s,* a nihna dik taka hmu; *give__to,* ti/sawi awihawm; *give false__to,* a nihloh puia sawi; *win one's__s,* (intihsiaknaa) lawmman dawng (phâk); (lawng) puanzar, flag; *come off in flying__s,* hlawhtling hle; *lower one's__,* inhnûkdawk, inpe, inphahhniam, *nail one's__to the mast,* mahni thutiam tawhsa laka rinawm tlat; *sail under false__s,* lem chang, rilru tak ni lova thilti, bum; *show one's true__s,* zêp lova mahni ni ang ang lantir; *stick to one's__s,* mahni ngiahdan/paw; nghet taka vuan; (mingo & hnamdang) chi inthlah pawlh; *__-ful (adj)* mawi; hlimawm & phur (thlâk) tak.

colour *(kal(r); vi, vt)* rawng hnawih; rawnga cheimawi; eg. *__a wall green;* rawng lo nei, awm ṭan; zah vanga hmai sen eg. *News is often__ed; __ing (n)* lemziak thiamin rawng a pek danphung.

colporteur *(kolpota(r); n)* Bible & thildang semchhuaktu hlawhfa.

colt *(kault; n)* sakawr pâtuai, kum 4-5 vela upa; tleirawl, thil chinchâng la hre tam (rih) lo; hmanlai pistol.

columbine *(kolambain; n)* hnim chi khat.

column *(kolam; n)* in ban lungphun cheimawi; kawng sira lungphun, hlat lam inchena tlar; lungphun ang ruangâm; eg. *a__of smokes; the spinal__,* hnungzâng ruh; chanchinbu & lehkhabu ṭhenkhata thu ziahdan kawng khat tlar tawi tê tê-a ahlawma rem; (he Dictionary-a ziah dan hi__a ni); lawng enge-maw zât inzui (tlar); *columnist (n)* chanchinbu-a hunbi nei taka thuziaktu (mithiam).

coma *(kauma; n) in__a,* inhliam/nat avanga ṭhangharh thei lo; engmah hre lova awm reng.

comb *(kaum; n)* samkhuih; khawl hâ, samkhuih ang deuh; khuaibu; arpa chhuang; *(vi, vt)* (dam) khuih mâm; ngunthluk taka zawng/dap chhuak; eg. *The police__ed the whole city to find the thief; __out,* duh lohzawng & ṭul lo paihchhuak; thli thaw nasa tak; tui tifawn chiam.

combat *(kombœt; n)* insualna; *single__,* mi pahnih insual; *(vi, vt)* insual, inbei; eg. *__the enemy; a ship__ing with the wind; __ant (adj)* insual, indo *(n)* indo/insual thiam (mi).

combination *(kombineishn; n)*

inzawmkhawmna, zaikhata luanna; ṭanhona; *in__with,* ṭanghovain, inkawpiṅ, inkawpho zât; thirsakawr khâwl nei chi & asira tawlailir zawm (belh); kawr & kekawr inzawm; *__-lock (n)* tala dangdai & khirh tak.

combine *(kambain; vi, vt)* inzawm, zai khata luangza; ṭum khata tihho; eg. *We cannot__work with pleasure, Everything__against him.*

combine *(kombain; n)* sumdâwng inzawmkhawm; *__-harvester (n)* khâwl pakhat, buh lakna & chilna atâna hmankawp chi.

combustible *(kambastabl; adj)* thil alh/kang sam; mipui chawhphur sam tak.

combustion *(kambastshn; n)* alh, mût, kangchhia.

come *(kam; vi)* lo kal (hnai); eg. *C__here; He has just __from Leeds; __to this,* hetiang dinhmun hi kan thleng/tawng ta; *__ to an agreement,* inrem theiha lo awm; *__to light,* lo lang-chhuak, hriat theiha lo awm; *__to one's senses* (engmah hriat loh hnu-a) lo harhchhuak leh; *__into power (that?)* engtinnge a lo awmntheih?

comedian *(kamdian; n)* lemchan-naa nuihza, fiamthu thawhtu; fiamthu ngaina mi; fiamthu thiam.

comedy *(komadi; n)* lemchan chi khat, nitin nunphung pangngai & a nuihzatthlâk lam sir entirna; *He prefers__to tragedy;* lemchan hlimawm & zangkhai chi; nunphuna thil hlimawm lam hrim him.

comedy *(kamli; adj)* nelawm leh hmuh nuam tak.

comer *(kama(r); n)* (thil engemaw tihnaa) lo kal (te), lo tel ve (te); eg. *the first__, the late __s.*

comestible *(kamestabl; n)* ei theih thil hrim hrim.

comet *(komit; n)* simeikhu; arsi hlawmkhawm, ni heltu.

comfit *(kamfit; n)* chhangthlum; chini tuia thei chiah/dahṭhat.

comfort *(kamfat; n)* rilru & taksa hahdamna; lungawina; eg. *be-come fond of __as one grows old; living in great__;* (hrehawm tuarte) thlamuanna, hnemna; eg. *a few words of__;* thlamuanna leh ṭanpuitu; eg. *Your letter has been a great__to me; public __station,* vantlâng inthiarna in; *(vt)* thlamuan, hnem, tilungawi; *__those who are in trouble; __-er (n)* thlamuantu, hnemtu; nghawnga bah chi puanlum; naute hnêk chi ṭhelret hnute lem; *__less (adj).*

comfortable *(kamftabl; adj)* nuam leh hahdamthlâk; eg. *a __chair/bed;* hahdam/nuam takin; eg. *They are comfortably off,* an khawsa thei hle.

comfrey *(kamfri; adj)* thing chi khat.

comfy *(kamfi; adj)* nuam & hahdamthlâk.

comic *(komik; adj)* nuihzatthlâk; eg. *a__song; __strips,* chanchin-bu-a milem nuihzatthlâk tak tak lâkkhawm; lemchan nuihzatthlâk (lam hawi).

comical *(komikl; adj)* hlimawm, maksak; dangdai; eg. *a__old hat; __ly (adv).*

Cominform *(kaminfawn; n)* Kum 1947-a Europe khawchhak lam Communist-ho thu-hla thehdarh-tu Pawl.

coming *(kaming; n)* lo thleng/kal (mêk); (rawn) thang mêk lai; eg. *He believes in the Second C__;* *(adj)* thil lo thleng thuai tur; eg. *In the __years; the __ generation; a __man,* (tuemaw) rei lote hnua lo lar/hausa chho mai tur, hmingthang mai thei.

Comintern *(komintrn; n)* khawvel ram puma Communist Inzawmkhawm, kum 1948-a tihtawp tâk.

comity *(komiti; n) the__of nations,* ram hrang hrang inkâra innelna, ramdang dan inngaihpawimawh sakna.

comma *(koma; n)* thuziaka chhinchhiahna (,); rei lote chawlh tur chhinchiahna; *inverted__("..."/'...')* thu hla/ thusawi khungna.

command *(kamand; vi, vt)* (tih tur, awmdan tur, etc) kawhhmuh, kaihruai, thunun; eg. *Do as I__you;* thuneihna kengkawh; eg. *God__s and all men obey;* thuneihna dinhmuna ding.

command *(kamand; n)* thupêk; eg. *His__s were quickly obeyed;* thuneihna; eg. *be at sb's__,* a thuhnuaia kûn; *__-paper,* Rorêl khawl hmaa Lalber thupêk ziahna lehkha; *__performance,* Lalber ngenna avanga lemchan entir/ chhuah; sipai hlawm hrang hrang, thuneitu hrang hnuaia mi; eg. *Eastern C__, Bomber C__;* thiamna bulbal tak, hneh taka thiamna; eg. *He has a good__of English language.*

commandant *(komaundænt; n)* Sipai hotu, kulh pakhat chhunga hotuber.

Commandeer *(komandia(r); vt)* sipai rorelna hnuaia sipai hman atâna an kawr, bungrua, in & lo hrensak.

commander *(kamanda(r); n)* sipai engemaw zât chunga thuneihtu; pawlho chunga thuneihtu; eg. *the__of the expedition.*

commandment *(kamandmant; n)* Pathian thupêk; Mosia hnena Pathian Dan Sawm pêk (Exod. 20:3-7).

commando *(kamandau; n)* hmêlmate beia rammu tura thlanchhuah & a bika zirtirna dawngte.

commemorate *(kamemareit; vt)* tuemaw/engemaw hriat reng nâna thilti; hun serh, etc. hmang; inchawimawi; eg. *Christmas__s the birth of Christ, commemorative (adj).*

commemoration *(kamemareishn; n)* engemaw/tuemaw hriatreng nâna thil tih, hun (serh) hmanna & zahna lantir tura thiltih/ ruahmanna.

commence *(kamens; vi, vt)* bul ṭan, ti/thawk ṭan; *__-ment (n)* bul ṭanna/hun.

commend *(kamend; vt)* fak; sawi-mawi; eg. *__someone upon his good manners; __a man to his employers; __sth to,* (en) kawl-tir, nghat; eg. *__one's soul to God; __to,* ngainat, ngaihsak/ _venhlawh; eg. *This book does not__itself to me; __able (adj)*

fak tlak, fakawm; *commendation (n)* fakna, sawimawina; pawmpuina.

commensurable *(kamenshurabl; adj)* *__to,* teh theih, fiah theih; eg. *Their achievements are not__.*

commensurate *(kamenshurat; adj)* inmil, inchawih tawk; eg. *Was the pay you received__with the work you did?*

comment *(koment; n)* thil engemaw laka (mahni) ngaihdan sawichhuah/ziahchhuah (na); eg. *Have you any__s to make upon my story? No__!*

commentary *(komantri; n)* lehkhabu etc. chungchânga mi hrang hrang ngaihdan (ziahna bu); eg. *a Bible__;* thil lo thleng chungchâng, a hun lai la laa ngaihdan (sawina); *a__on a football match; running__on a race; commentate (vt)* thil lo chhuak; *commentator (n)* hetianga ngaihdan sawichhuak/ziaktu.

commerce *(komrs; n)* (ram hrang hrang inkâra, etc.) sumdawn tawnna; bungrua inthleng & semchhuah hna; eg. *a Chamber of C__.*

commercial *(lamrshl; adj)* sumdawnna lamthil/kawk; eg. *__education; __traveller,* mahni hmunpui lama bungrua lei/chah tura mite zawrha zinvak (mi); *__ly (adv); __ize (vt)* sumdawn nana hmang; eg. *Is it wise to __sports.*

commie, communist en rawh.

commination *(komineishn; n)* Pathian vaukhanna, vauna; **comminatory** *(adj)* hlauhawm tak, thil pawi lo thleng thei.

commingle *(kaminggl; vi, vt)* inchawhpawlh.

commiserate *(kamizareit; vi, vt)* khawngaih & lainatna; eg. *__with a friend on his misfortune.*

commiseration *(kamizareishn; n)* khawngaih & lainat lantirna thil (tih).

commissar *(kamiza(r); n)* Communist sorkar hnuaia pisa thuneitu, pawl dan & zirtirna thehdarhna lam hotu.

commissariat *(komisariat; n)* Russia sorkar pisa pêng lian pakhat, ei & bar lam ngaihtuahtu; *commissary (n)* sipai hotu ei & bar lam ngaihtuahtu.

commission *(kamishn; n)* engemaw thila midangte kuta thuneihna hlanchhawnna & hemi avanga hnathawh chi hrang hrang; eg. *He has secured two__s to design buildings for local authority;* midangte bungrua hralha hlawhfa (& a hlawh zât); eg. *He receives a__of 10% on sales;* tuemaw hnêna thuneihna hlanna lehkha; engemaw chungchâng chhui bik tura sorkarin mi a rawih Pawl; eg. *a Royal C__ to report on betting & gambling; in__,* indona lawng thuam kim.

commissionaire *(kamishnær; n)* dawr, lemchanna in kawngka vêng & bungrua ilo lo dahfeltu hlawhfa.

commissioner *(kamishna(r); n)* thil engemaw chik taka chhui tura sorkar mi rawih (te zinga mi); eg. *the C__of Inland Revenue;*

midangte bungrua hralh chhawnga inhlawhfa; hotu (tuemaw) aiawhtu; eg. *the High C __for Canada.*

commit *(kamit; vt)* thil sual & atthlâk tak ti, inbarhlût; eg. *__murder/suicide; __sb sth.* kawltir, mawhphurhtir; dah; eg. *__a man to prison; __to memory,* ei lova sawi/hre chhuak thei; *__oneself to,* mawhphurhna la; *__-ment (n)* mawh inphurhtirna, thurtiamna.

committee *(kamiti; n)* pawlho aiawh tur & thil bik ngaihtuahtu thlanchhuahte; eg. *to attend a__meeting;* pawl thil engkawl tura mawhphurhtu bikte.

commode *(kamaud; n)* dawhkan pawhdawh; khum pindana bêl hunchhan.

commodious *(kamaudias; adj)* mamawh dahna tur leng tawka (hmun awl) zau; eg. *a __house.*

commodity *(kamodeti; n)* (sumdawnna) bungrua, thil tangkai tak; *household commodities,* bungbêl.

commodore *(komadaw(r); n)* lawng sipai hotu zinga pakhat.

common *(koman; adj)* tlânglawn tak; thil intâwm & hman tlan theih; eg. *Some English as a__language; __advantage,* mitin tâna tangkai (hlawk; *__ground,* inremna; hmun tina hmun theih; eg. *__flower; __-law wife,* nupuia nei lova nupui anga awmpui; *C__Market (n)* 1958-a din, sum & pai, khaw-tlâng rorelna, etc. lama inthu-rualho ram (ie. Belgium, FRance, Italy, Luxembrurg, Netherlands, W. Germany, Britain, Eire & Denmark-te hi an ni).

common *(koman; n)* khaw kiang/daia phul, mitinin ran tlattir nâna an hman theih; *right of__,* ram chhawrbawk/hman ve theihna/phalna.

commonplace *(komanpleis; adj)* thil tlânglawn tak; mi khermei lo, rilru tluang tak; eg. *a__kind of man; (n)* ngaihdan/thil thleng, etc. pangngai. dangdai lo, hriatthan thil; eg. *Travel by air is a__.*

commons *(komanz; n)* mipui vantlâng; thil chanho/chantlan; eg. *be on short__,* ei tur tlachham.

commonwealth *(komanweth; n)* mahnia ro inrel ram; khawmualpui khat chhûnga ram inzawmkhawm; eg. *the C__of Australia;* tunhmaa ramdang awp ramte.

commotion *(kamaushn; n)* buai nuai nuai & bengchheng tak; chiai; eg. *You're making a great__ about nothing.*

communal *(komiunl; adj)* chi inthliarna chungchâng; *__disturbances,* hnam inanloh vanga buaina; vantlâng thil; eg. *__land/kitchens.*

commune *(kamiun; vi) __in,* rilru inpawh tak, innêl tlâng; eg. *__with nature; (n)* (France, Belgium, Italy & Spain rama) ram thensawm zim tê tê, rorêltu tenau hnuaia awmte; tualchhung mamawh thil ngaihtuahtu mi hlawm khat thil neih & mawhphurhna chanhova mi engemaw zât khawsaho.

communicable *(kamiunikabl; adj)* (ngaihdan/natna) inkaichhawn

theih.

communicant *(kamiunikant; n)* bawhpelh lova Lalpa Zanriah chang zel thei.

communicate *(kamiunikeit; vi, vt)* natna inkaichhawng; thu thar; mahni ngaihdan, etc. hrilh chhawng; eg. *__by telephone; __with parents;* inkalpawh, inri; eg. *My garden__s with his by means of a gate.*

communication *(kamiunikeishn; n)* inbiak pawhna/intlawh pawhna hmanrua; eg. *__by means of finger alphabet; __of disease; __cord,* rikrum thila pawhrik tura rel chhunga hrui thlun.

communicative *(kamiunikativ; adj)* chingchâng & thil hriatte hrilhchhawng tura inhuam, inphal; mahni thil hriat zawng sawi hreh lo.

communion *(kamiunian; n)* a huhova chan, chanho thil; ngaihdan & duhdan sawihona; *hold__with oneself,* (thil engemaw chungchâng) ngunthlûk taka mahni ngaihtuah; sakhaw thuhmun vuan; eg. *We belong to the same C__,* Lalpa Zanriah changho tura inkhawm.

commnunique *(kamiunikei; n)* pisa lam ataṇga thu puanchhuah; ie. Chanchinbu mite hnêna pêkchhuah.

communism *(komiunizm; n)* ram inawpna & ramchhung hausakna & thilsiamna tinreng sorkar (mimal ni lo) kuta dahna; *communist (n)* hetianga ngaihdan pawmtu/zawmtu (mi & sa).

community *(kamiunati; n)* mipui hlawm khata chengho; ram khata chengho mipuite; *__centre,* puitlingte lehkha zirna hmun; *__chest (n)* chhuanchhamte & ramtui-lei-lote ṭanpuina thawhlawm; thlahtu bul khat, sakhaw khat vuan & eizawnna & duhdan thuhmunho; *__singing,* mipui zaihona.

communicable *(kamiutl; adj)* (in) thleng/thlâkthleng theih.

commutation *(komiuteishn; n)* thlâkna; thlengna; kawng danga tlingtlâkna; eg. thaa tlâk tura suma tlâkna, etc. hremna tizangkhai, tinêp/thlâk; eg. *a__of the death sentence to a life imprisonment.*

commutator *(komiuteita(r); n)* kawlphetha lâkpenna khâwl.

commute *(kamiut; vi, vt)* kawng danga (leiba, etc) pe, tlingtla, thlâkthleng; eg. *__one's pension; __an annuity into a lump sum;* mahni hna avanga (lirtheia) zinkual reng (ie. thingtlâng ataṇga khawpuia thawkte); *commuter (n).*

compact *(kampœkt; n)* ruh taka têl, bit, insiho, awmho; pawlho inkâra inremna thuthlung; *(vt)* nghet/muk taka ṭawn, zawm, etc. thuziak tawikim tak; hmeichhe incheina bur, ah bo theih.

companion *(kampœnian; n)* kawppui, ṭhian; eg. *my__s in the journey;* ngaihdan & duhdan inthlawp; eg. *He's an excellent__;* thil inkawp & kal dun tlat; eg. *a__of gloves;* tar/damlo awm tura hlawhfa nula; thil hrang hrang atâna lehkhabu rawntlâk tak; *__able (adj)* nelawm &

rualpâwl; __*ship (n).*

company *(kampani; n)* kawppui & ṭhian; eg *I shall be glad of your __on the journey; keep__with.* awmpui; __*-manners,* midang bula awm dan mawihnai; inṭhian, inkawp (ho); eg. *You may know a person by the __he keeps;* sumdawnna lama inthurual (ho); eg. *Limited Liability C__,* sumdawnna Pawl ho zinga tel ve, a hming erawh tel lo; hna pakhat thawkho (zât); eg. *a __ of players; the ship's__;* sipaiho zinga hlawm/pawl khat.

comparable *(komprabl; adj)* tehkhin/khaikhin theih; eg. *His achievements are__with the best.*

comparative *(kampærativ; adj)* thil tih dan kawng hrang hrang khaikhin-na lam; eg. *the __method of studying; __religion;* a ṭha ber zawn nana khaikhinna lam; eg. *living in a __comfort.*

compare *(kampæ(r); vi, vt)* khaikhin, danglamna thurchhuak; eg. *__two translations; __notes;* ngaihdan & hmun dan chi hrang hrang khaikhin (na); *Poets have __s sleep to death;* thlukpui leh inangtlang anga ngaih/pawm; eg. *He cannot__with Shakespeare; beyond__,* khaikhin rual loh, tlukpui awm lo.

comparision *(kampærisn; n)* khaikhinna, tehkhinna; eg. *This is one costs more, but it is cheeper in__.*

compartment *(kampatmant; n)* pindan, rêl chhûnga pindan; eg. *The first class__s are in front; compartmentalize (vt)* hlawm hrang hrang, etc, a thensawm, semdarh.

compass *(kampas; n)* chhim & hmar kâwktu khawl; eg. *a pair of __es,* ṛinbialna hmanrua; huam/khuh chin; eg. *beyond the__of human mind; (vt)* hualvel, chim, khuh.

compassion *(kampæshn; n)* khawngaihna & lainatna; eg. *have__on sufferers; __ate (adj)* lainatna ngah (tak).

compatible *(kampætabl; adj)* ngaihdan & hmundan, etc. inzawn, inrem; eg. *pleasure __with duty; driving a car at a speed__with safety; compatibly (adv); compatibility (n).*

compatriot *(kampætriat; n)* khua & tui nihpui/niho; mahni tualkhatpui.

compeer *(kompia(r); n)* mahni pâwlpui, nihnaa thlukpui & zawlpui.

compel *(kampel; vt)* engemaw ti tura (tuemaw) nawr; tihluihna/loh theih loh vanga ti; eg. *His conscience__-led him to confess; __by illness.*

compendious *(kampendias; adj)* tawitê-a thu tam tak ziak leng (thiam lehkhabu ziamtu).

compendium *(kampendiam; n)* thil engemaw chungchâng tawikim taka ziah.

compensate *(kompenseit; vi, vt)* hloh/inhliam, etc. avanga (tuemaw hnena) zângna dawmna pe, phalsak; eg. *Nothing can__for the loss of one's*

health; compensatory (adj) zangna dawmna lam thil.

compensation *(kompenseishn; n)* zângna dawmna; tuartu hnêna thilpêk.

compere *(kompæ(r); n. F)* ennawm chhiah huaihawttu; lam thiamte & changtute mipui hnena hmêlhriattirtu.

compete *(kampit; vi)* Intihsiakna (chi hrang hrang) a tel, midang el; eg. *to __in a race; to__other countries.*

competence *(kompitans; n)* thiamna, theihna & tlâktlaina; nuam taka khawsak theihna tâwk hlawh.

competent *(kompitant; adj)* thiam/fing/thei tâwk; eg. *Is Miss X__in her work as a teacher?* tâwk chauh, mamawh phuhru tâwk, tha tâwk; intihsiakna.

competition *(kompatshn; n)* intihsiakna, inel-na; eg. *trade__between countries;* finna, thiamna, thahrui, etc. enfiahna tura intawhkhawmna.

competitive *(kampetativ; adj)* intihsiakna & inelna lam thil; eg. *__examinations for government posts; Our firm offers you__ prices.*

competitor *(kampetita(r); n)* intihsiakna & inel-naa chanvo chelhtu.

compile *(kampail; vt)* thil pawimawh chi hrang hrang khawnkhawma lehkhabu-a dah/buatsaih; eg. *__a dictionary; compilation (kompileishn; n)* lâkkhawm dan/lâkkhawm tawh; *compiler (n)* hetianga lakhawmtu (mithiam).

complacement *(kampleisns; n)* lungawina; *complacency (n).*

complacent *(kamplsnt; adj)* lungawi & chapo; intivei tak; eg. *a__smile/air; __ly (adv)* lungawi & intivei takin.

complain *(kamplein; vt)* sawisel, lungawi lo; eg. *She __to me of his roughness; We have nothing to __ about.*

complainant *(kampleint; n)* thubuai remtute hnena thubuai thehlûttu.

complaint *(kampleint; n)* lungawi lohna thu-hla/a chhan; eg. *you - have no cause of__;* damlohna, natna & nawmsam lohna; eg. *a liver__.*

complaisance *(kampleians; n)* ngaihsamna, mite tihlawm duhna rilru; eg. *do sth out of__; complaisant (adj)* mite tilawm thiam/tilungawi thiam; eg. *a__wife.*

complement *(komplimant; n)* thil engemaw tikimtu, tiphuisuitu; eg. *the ship's__; (vi, vt)* tikim, tiphuisui.

complementary *(komplamentri; adj)* tikim, tifamkim (thei); eg. *__colours; __angles; two books that are__to one another.*

complete *(kamplit; adj)* kimchang, famkim; eg. *a__edition of Shakespeare's plays;* titawp, hnukhar; eg. *When will the work be__d?;* chiang hle; eg. *He's a__stranger to me;* fel & mi tling, eg. *He's a__horseman; __ly (adv)* a zavaiin, a kim (biai)-in, apumin.

complete *(kamplit; vt)* titawp, a tawpa thlen, ti kimchang; eg. *The*

railway is not __d yet; This __s my happiness.

completion *(kamplishn; n)* tihtawpna, tihkimna.

complex *(kompleks; adj)* pêng hrang hrang hmanga dinchhuah; thil hriat thiam/sawifiah thiam harsa tak; eg. *a__arguments; a__system of government; __ity (n)* peng hrang hrang nei; (rilru) hleihluak & duhâm lo lam; eg. *superiority__*, mahni inngaihsan luattukna; *inferiority __*, mahni inngaihhniam luattukna.

complexion *(komplekshn; n)* mimal hmêl hmang & vun rawng; eg. *a good/dark__*; thil awmdan, nihdan phung; eg. *This victory changed the__of the war.*

compliance *(kamplains; n)* thuawihna, midangte duhdan/ngenna tihpuitlinna; eg. *in__with your wishes;* midangte thu zawmna; a lova luata intukluhna.

complaint *(komplaint; n)* midangte thuzawm sam mi/intulût mi.

complicate *(komplikeit; vt)* ti chiai; tibuai; buaipui & hriatthiam harsa taka siam; tihnawk; eg. *This__matters; complicated (adj)* peng hrang hrang nei, hnawk tak; *a__s machine.*

complication *(komplikeishn; n)* bûai & harsatna thlentu, belhchhahti; eg. *Here are further__a to worry us;* natna belhchhahtu & enkawl tiharsa zualtu; eg. *if no__s set in.*

complicity *(kamplisati; n)* (thilsual tihna lama) midang nena inthurualna.

compliment *(complimant; n)* (thu/thiltih) zah, ngainat, pawmpui, etc. entirna; inlawmna, inchibaina; eg. *My__s to your wife; With the__s of the season; With the author's__s.*

complimentary *(komplimentri; adj)* zahna & fakna lantirna (lam hawi); duhsakna & ngilneihna avanga athlâwna pêk; eg. *a__ticket/copy of a book.*

complin, compline *(komplin; n)* RC Kohhrana ni khat chhûnga inkhawmna hnuhnungber, inkhawm kharna.

comply *(kamplait; vt)* tuemaw ngenna/duhzawng tlingtla; eg. *You must__with the rules; He refused to__.*

component *(kampaunant; adj)* thil tikimtu (peng) hrang hrang; eg. *__parts.*

comport *(kampawt; vi, vt)* mimal mizia & hawiher danphung; eg. *__oneself with dignity; __with;* inmil, inhmeh; eg. *His conduct did not__with his high position; __ment (n).*

compose *(kampauz; vi, vt)* peng hrang hrang hmanga din/siamchhuak; eg. *the parts that__the whole; Water is__d of hydrogen;* hla/rimawi phuahchhuak; eg. *__one's throughts/passions;* titawp; eg. *__a quarrel; composed (adj)* rilru hahdam, inthunun thei.

composer *(kampauza(r); n)* rimawi/hla phuah thiam.

composite *(kompazit; adj)* thil chi hrang hrang hmang/chawhpawlh (a__siamchhuah__; eg. *a__illustration.* thil lem

engemaw zât hmanga hrilhfiah.

composition *(kompazishn; n)* thu-hla phuahkhawm sa, phuahdan hmang & zei; eg. *He played a sonata of his own__*; thil phuahkhawm sa hrim hrim; thil pakhat dinchhuah nana chawh-pawlhtu (te); eg. *Scientists study the__of soil.*

compositor *(kamposita(r); n)* khawl hâ chi hrang hrang (chhût tu) remkhawm thiam, mi thiam.

composmentis *(kapmpasmentis; adj; L)* rilru pângngai pu, mi pângngai; eg. *He's not quite __*, mi huihphai.

compost *(kampaust; n)* pangang chaw atâna thil (ṭawih) chi hrang hrang dahkhawm (sa); pa khawi nana thil ṭawih chi hrang hrang chawhpawlhsa.

composure *(kampauzar; n)* rilru hahdamna/nawmna; g. *behave with great__.*

compound *(kompaund; n, adj)* thil chi hrang hrang chawhpawlh (a siam); eg. *Common salt is a__of sodium & chlorine;* thumal pahnih hmanga thudang siamchhuah; eg. *long-legged; __fracture,* ruh tliak & a pawn lama hliam nghâl.

compound *(kompaund; vi, vt)* thil chi hrang daih siam tura thildang engemaw zât chawhpawlh; eg. *__a medicine; __with sb.* (inhnialna, leiba, etc) titawp, inrem; belhchhah; tizualkai; eg. *That simply__s the offence.*

compound *(kompaund; n)* in & a chhehvel (mimal/pawl thil); sumdawnna hmun; indona mitângte dahna hmun.

comprehend *(komprihend; vt)* chiang leh fiah taka hrethiam; telh ve.

comprehensible *(komprihensabl; adj)* hriatthiam/hmuhfiah theih; eg. *A book that is__only to the specialists; comprehensibility (n).*

comprehension *(komprihenshn; n)* thil hriat/man thiam theihna, rilru chakna & theihna; eg. *The problem is beyond my__*; mimal rilru sawizawina chi hrang hrang; huam (theih) chin; eg. *a term of wide__*, (thumal) awmze tam tak nei thei.

comprehensive *(komprihensiv; adj)* ṭawng chi hrang hrang thiam/hre thei; ṭawng thiam nâna insawizawi chi hrang hrang; sir hrang hrang kâwk thei; eg. *a man with a__mind; __school,* thil chi hrang hrang zir theihna sikul; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

compress *(kampres; vt)* nem muk; sawi/rem muk; eg. *__air; __cotton into belts,* mahni ngaihdan tawikim taka ziak; eg. *Poets__ed many thoughts & ideas.*

compress *(kampres;n)* (thisen chhuak danna/luna & khawsik tihnawm nâna) tuamna puan (them).

compression *(kampreshn; n)* thu, ngaihdan tawikim taka ziah; lâktawi, kaihtawi; eg. *__of ideas.*

comprise *(kampraiz; vt)* tel, huam tel, pêng/ho khat zinga tel (ve); eg. *The Committee__a men of widely different views.*

compromise *(kompramaiz; n)* engemaw chân ve ve-a inchal-remna; eg. *The strike was not*

ended until they resotted to__; (vi, vt) duhthusam ang thlap chang lova inrem tawn, insawirem; hawiher danglam vanga (mita) rinhlelh inkaitir; eg. *You will__yourself if you spend much time with these rougues;* a vang/fimkhurloh vang, etc.-a dinhmun hlauh (thawn)-awm thlen phah; eg. *The position of the army was __d by the genral's poor judgement.*

comptometer *(komptomita(r); n)* nambar/hawrawp chhûtchhuah-na khawl.

comptroller *(kantraula(r); n)* thuneitu ber, thununtu ber; eg. *The__of accounts.*

compulsion *(kampalshn; n)* tihluihna & nawrna, loh theih loh thil; eg. *under__,* tih loh theih loh; *Signing a peace treaty under__.*

compulsive *(kampalsiv; adj)* enginemaw nawrna vanga tih; eg. *__eater; a__liar,* dâwtsawi hrât, dawheh.

compulsory *(kampalsri; adj)* pawimawh & tih ngei ngei tur chi; mawhphurhna nasa tak; g. *Is English a__Subject?*

compunction *(kampankshn; n)* rilru nawmlohna, hahdam lohna; mahni thiltiha inchhirna; eg. *She kept me waiting without slightest__.*

computation *(kompiuteishn; n)* chhûtna aṭanga hmuhchhuah; eg. *It will cost Rs. 5,000/- at the lowest__; He has wealth beyond__; addition & division are forms of__.*

compute *(kampiut; vi, vt)* chhût, chawkchhuak; *He __his losses at Rs. 7,000/-*

computer *(kompiuta(r); n)* kawlphetha hmanga thil chhûtchhuahna khâwl; *__ize (vt)* heṭiang khâwla chhûtchhuak.

comrade *(komreid; n)* ṭhian ṭha & rinawm tak; rintlâk; eg. *__in arms;* sumdawnna, politik-etc. a kawppui; *__ly (adv); __-ship (n).*

con *(kon, vt)* zir a, en lova hrechhuak, sawichhuak thei; *pro and __ (adv)* (thil) a thlawp zawng & a ep zawng (in); eg. *argue pro and __for hours.*

con *(confidence; n)* rin tawkna, rinhlelhawm miah lo; eg. *a__man; the__game; (vt)__sb into doing sth;* tuemaw rinkai hnua bum, tihder.

concave *(kongkeiv; adj)* thil kim/kul/kual chhunglam; eg. *__mirrors/lens; concavity (n)* thil kumluh dan.

conceal *(kansiil; vt)* thukru, thup; eg. *__sth from sb; C__turning,* kawngkawi ulh tak, hmalam langchiang lawklo; *__-ment (n)* thupna, zêpna.

concede *(kansid; vt)* remti, pawm, phalsak; eg. *__a point in argument; They have__ed us the right to cross their compound.*

conceit *(kansit; n)* mahni theihna, hriatna & thiamna chapopuina; chapona; eg. *He's full of__; wise in one's own__;* mahni ngaiha fing; *out of__with,* inrem lo, inngeih lo; thusawi dan, ngaihdan nuihzatthlâk tak.

conceive *(konsiv; vi, vt)* ngaihdan

siam; eg. *I can't __why you allowed the chils to travel alone; conceivable (adj)* ngaihdan siam theih; hriatthiam/pawmzam theih; nau pai.

concentrate *(konsntreit; vi, vt)* hmun khata kal/dah/fuan khawm, sawrbing eg. *to__soldiers in a town; __on,* rilru ngun taka ngaihtuah/chhut bing; eg. *You should __on your work; concentrated (adj)* enghelh; rilru-a vei hle' eg. *__d hats/fire;* sawrzim, ahlanga dah; eg. *__d food.*

concentration *(konsntreishn; n)* ngun taka rilru-a chhutna; a hlawm/hlang-a dah (khawm_; eg. *a book that requires great__; __-camp;* politik hruaitute & mipui vantlang ahuhova tantirna hmun.

concentric *(kansentrik; adj)* rinbial hrang hrang, bul thuhmun nei.

concept *(konsetp; n)* ngaihdan tlângpui; engemaw laka ngaihdan siam.

conception *(kansepshn; n)* ruahmanna & ngaihdan siamchhuah, chherchhuah; eg. *A good novelist needs great powers of__; __-control,* fa hring thei lo tura insiamna.

concern *(kansrn; vt)* mimal ngaihtuah, ha hawlh zawng & mawhphurhna lam, ama tâna pawimawh thil; eg. *It's no__of mine;* chanpual, chanvo; eg. *He has a__in the bussiness; concerned (adj)* enghelh, thlahlel; *filled with__.*

concert *(konsat; n)* zai/rimawi tum thiamte'n vantlâng tâna hmuhnawm an chhuah/buatsaih; *__-pitch,* tlin tak & inhuam taka thiltih; awrâwl & rimawi chi hrang hrang inpawlh.

concert *(konsrt; vi)* thildang nêna chuktuah rem; *__ed (adj)* ruahman lâwk; mi 2 or aia tamin engemaw an ruahman, buatsaih & thiltih; eg. *to take__ed action; to make a__ed attack.*

concertina *(konsatina; n)* rimawi hmanraw chi khat, pawhfan paha hmehrik.

concerto *(kantshtau; n)* rimawi bungraw hmanga tum chi rimawi phuahsa; eg. *a__for two violins.*

concession *(kanshsn; n)* phalsak, remtihsak; eg. *As a__to public outcry, the Government reduced the tax on petrol;* leilung hausakna lachhuak tura mimal/sorkatin phalna a pêk; eg. *American Oil__s in the Middle East; __aire (n)* phalna lehkha neitu.

conch *(kontsh; n)* Rom-ho thawnthu-a Triton-a tawtawrâwt, piring lian tak; *conchology (n)* piring & chengkawl lam chungchang zirna/chhuina.

conchy *(konshi; n)* hnialhrât.

concierge *(konsiaz; n. F)* France rama kawngka vengtu/thuam phurtu hlawhfa.

concilliate *(kansilieit; vt)* puihbawm hlawh; induhsakna & innelna; tinurna tidai, inrem (tilungawi); *conciliatory (kansiliatri; adj)* inremna, innel tura thiltih (lamhawi); eg. *a __act.*

concilliation *(kansilieshn; n)* inremna & inngeihna, intanpui tawnna; eg. *a conciliatory board,* pawl & pawl inkara

inremna thu sawituho/palaiho.

concise *(kansais; adj)* (thusawi, thuziak) tawikim & sakhat tak; tlêm te, awmze thûk tak nei/fun.

conclave *(kongkleiv; n)* RC Kohran hotute'n an hotuber (Pope) thlang tura arûka an intawhkhawmna; eg. *sit in__*, arûka ṭhuho, ngaihtuahho.

conclude *(kanklud; vi, vt)* thu tawpna siam; (thusawi) titawp, tlip; eg. *The meeting__d at 8 o'clock; __sth with,* ruahman, buatsaih; eg. *to__a treaty with;* ngaihdan siam, thutawp siam; eg. *The jury__ed that the accused man was not quilty; We__d not to go.*

conclusion *(kankluazn; n)* tihtawpna, a tlipna, hmawr bawkna; eg. *At the__of his speech;* thutawp siamna, inremna, eg. *The__of a peace treaty; a foregone __*, a hma lama thuthlukna lo siam tawh (sa).

conclusive *(kanklusiv; adj)* thusawi rinawm tak, rilru hneh & rinhlelhawm lo; eg. *__evidence; __ly (adv).*

concoct *(konkokt; vt)* thil chawhpawlha thildang siam-chhuak; eg. *to__a new type of soap;* (thawnthu, phatna, etc.) chherchhuak; *concoction (n).*

concomit *(kankomitant; dj)* inkawp, tel ve, kaihhnawih; eg. *the infirmities that are the__s of old age.*

concord *(kongkawd; n)* (inmil, inrem, inkawp thei; lehkhabu chhûng thu mal indawt mumal taka rem & an awmzia sawina; eg. *Bible__; Shakespeare__; concordance (n).*

concordant *(kawnkawdnt; adj)* *__with,* inrem, inchawih, mil/inmil.

concordat *(kankawdæt; n)* inremna; ie. Kohhran & Sorkar inremna, inmil tawnna.

concourse *(kawngkaws; n)* ṭum khata lo thleng ho; awmho; eg. *an unforseen__of circumstances;* mipui intawhkhawmna hmun, khawlai, tualzawl.

concrete *(kongkrit; n)* thil hmuh & khawih theih; eg. *a pump is a__but not its brightness; __noun,* thil (hmuhtheih) hming, a nihna tel loin; chiangkuang tak; eg. *__proposal/evidence; (n)* in sakna hmanrua, (lung, lungdip & charna chawhpawlh).

concubine *(kongkiubain; n)* hmei (nupui tenau zâwk).

concupiscence *(kankiupisns; n)* hurna, mipat-hmeichhe châkna; tisa châkna.

concur *(kanka(r); vi)* ngaihdan inmil, inzawn; eg. *I__with the speaker;* ṭum khata thleng rual; eg. *Everything__to produce a successful result; __rence (n)* inmilna, inremna; eg. *__of ideas; __-rence in doing good.*

concurrent *(kankarnt; adj)* inmil, inrem, inchawih tlâng; in-chhawr tawn.

concuss *(kankas; vt)* (na taka sawh, nghawr, etc. vanga) thluak tihliam.

concussion *(kankashn; n)* na taka sawh, nghawr, etc. vanga thluak hliamna.

condemn *(kandem; vt)* thiamloh chantir; (hmantlâk tawh loh vanga) hnawl; dem; eg. *We all__cruelty to children; Everyone__ed his foolish behaviour; __sb. for,* thiamloh chantir; *__a murderer to life imprisonment; __-ed cell,* thah tura an chungthi rel tawhte dahna pindan; *condemnation (n)* thiamloh chantirna, hnawlna, demna.

condensation *(kondenseishn; n)* tuisik tuihu-a a channa; tuihu tuia channa; eg. *A cloud is a__of vapour; the__of milk.*

condense *(kandons; vi, vt)* vawh vanga thil tuiril lo khang/khal; eg. *to__milk; __-ed milk,* bawnghnute khal; tuihu tuia chantir; êng sâwrbing; a tawi zawnga sawi/ziak; thu kaitawi; eg. *a__d accounts.*

condenser *(kandensa(r); n)* tuihu tuisika chantirna khâwl; kawlphetha dahkhawlna khawl; eng sawrbingna dârthlalang.

condescend *(kondisend; vi)* (mahni dinhmun & nihnain a phut lem loh ti tura) inhuamna, inphalna, etc. *The Duke has graciously__-ed to open the new playing field;* mahni intimualpho (khawpa intihniam); eg. *He occasionally__ed to trickery.*

condign *(kandain; adj)* (hremna/phuba) na tawk & phu ngawih ngawih.

condiment *(kondimant; n)* chawhmeh tituitu, ie. chi, hmarcha, etc.

condition *(kandishn; n)* thil engemaw tlingtlâk/neih, etc. nâna ṭul hmasa; eg. *Ability is one of the__s of success in life; on__that,* chutiang dinhmunah chauh chuan; *On what __ are you agree?* tun maia thil dinhmun; engemaw/tuemaw ziarang, nihphung, etc. *The__of my health prevents me from working; change one's__,* nupui nei; thil dinhmun & awm dan; khawtlâng mimal dinhmun; eg. *persons of every__s.*

condition *(kandishn; vt)* thunun, khuahkhirh; eg. *My expenditure is__-ed by my income;* dinhmun duhthusam ang hlen; eg. *well__-ed.*

conditional *(kandishnl; adj)* *__upon,* rinchhan, innghat; eg. *My promise to help you is__your good behaviour; __ly (adj).*

condole *(kandaul; vi)* (vanduaina/châmnaa) tuarpui, lainatzia lantir; *condolence (kandaulans; n)* tuarpuizia tihlanna (thil); eg. *Please accept my__nces.*

condominium *(kondaminiam; n)* ram pakhat chunga sorkar pahnihin (inrema) thu an neihna.

condone *(kandaun; vt)* (thil tihsual/tlin lohna, etc) ngaihnathiam, hriatthiampui; eg. *__a husband's infidelity;* thawm ṭha, tiṭha; eg. *qualities that__his many shortcomings.*

condor *(konda(r); n)* S. America rama mulukawlh lian tak chi.

conduce *(kandius; vi)* ṭanpui, tizualkai; thlentir; eg. *Does temperance__to good health? conducive (adj)* tizualkai thei, puibawm/ṭanpui thei; eg. *Good health is conducive to happi-*

ness.

conduct *(kondakt; n)* (chhia & tha) lama mimal nungchang: eg. *The rules of__-sheet,* sipai mizia (thatna & hrem a tawhna) ziahna phêk/lehkhabu; thil enkawl dan, sawngbawl dan, kawng, kalphung; eg. *People were not at all satisfied with the__of the war.*

conduct *(kondakt; vi, vt)* kaihruai, puibawm; eg. *Mr. Y __-ed the visitors round the Museum; The servant__-ed me to the door;* thunun, enkawl, kaihruai; eg. *__a meeting;* (thil lum/sa kawlphetha) kal tlangtir; eg. *Copper__s electricity better than other materials; conduction (n)* thir/dâr zia kawlphetha kaltlangtir dan; tuidâwta tui kaltlangtirna; *conductive (adj)* kawlphetha lâkpen theihna; *conductivity (n).*

conductor *(kandakta(r); n)* (zaipâwl/rimawi tumtu pawl kaihruaitu; bus, etc. chuan man khawnkhawmtu; thil lumna, kawlphetha, etc. lapeng thei/lakpenna; *conductress (n)* hmeichhia__.

conduit *(kondit; n)* tui lâkna dâwt lian tak; kawlphetha hrui tuamtu dâwt lian tak.

cone *(kaun; n)* thil sakhat & zuih zum tak; tingrah zuih chi; eg. far rah; thil zuih & kawrawng, thlipui lo thleng mai tur hrilh-lawkna, kawng siamthat lai hriattirna atâna tar chhuah chi.

confebulate *(kanfœbiuleit; vt)* innel & inpawh taka titi; *confabulation (n)* innel & inpawh taka titina.

confection *(kanfekshn; n)* thil thlum chi hrang hrang chawhpawlh, chhang thlum & tui tak; (hmeichhe) thuamhnaw (thuisa) mawi tak; __*er (n)* chhang thlum siam & zuartu; __*ery (n)* chhang thlum & chithlum te & an siamna in.

confederacy *(kanfedrasi; n)* ram or mi hrang hrang inzawmkhawm; eg. *The C__of Delos,* hmanlai Grik ram inzawmkhawm; *the Southern C__,* kum 1860-61 vela US & ram hrang hrang inzawmkhawm laka peng hrang ram li-te, tual-chhung Indona chawkchhuaktu.

confederate *(kandedraat; adj)* inremna avanga inzawmkhawm; eg. *The C__States of America; (n)* mimal/ram inthurual; (phiarrûkna, etc.-a) kawppui, thurualpui.

confer *(kanfr; vi, vt)* phalsak, pe, mawhphurhna nghat; eg. *The Queen__-red knighthood on several distinguished men; __with,* râwn, sawiho; eg. *__with one's lawyer; __-ment (n).*

conference *(konfrns; vi, vt)* thil engemaw sawiho tura kalkhawm; eg. *The Director is in __now.*

confess *(kanfes; vi, vt)* mahni sualna/diklohna, etc. puangchhuak, pawm, etc. eg. *He__-ed that he had stolen the money; She__-ed herself quickly;* (RC Kohhran) mahni sualna puithiam hnêna puang; sual puanna lo ngaithla; eg. *__one's sins.*

confession *(kanfeshn; n)* sual puanna; eg. *The accused man made a full__;* mahni sakhaw

rinna & thurin puanchhuahna; eg. *a__of faith.*

confessional *(kanfeshnl; n)* puithiamin mite sual puan a ngaihthlâkna hmun fâl.

confessor *(kanfesa(r); n)* mite sual puan lo ngaithlatu puithiam.

confetti *(kanfeti; n)* lehkha chehthem nawi tê tê, inneih ni-a (mo & moneitu) an vawrh thin; hlimhlawp ni-a an vawrh thin.

confidant *(konfidænt; n)* (nula-tlangval inngaizawng kâra) puarak, an thuruk engkim dawngtu; mimal thil hriatpuitu; mi rintlâk.

confide *(kanfeid; vi, vt)* tuemaw hnêna thurûk hrilh/kawltir; enkawl tura kawltir, mawhphurhna hlan; eg. *He__his troubles to a friend; The children were__d to the Captain;* *__in,* ring tâwk; eg. *Can I__in his honesty? confiding (adj)* rintlâk, rinawm; eg. *The girl is of a confiding nature;* midangte ring mi, ringhlel lo.

confidence *(konfidans; n)* rintawkna; mite chunga rinna nghah, rinna; *in strict__,* thurûk vawnghim thei ngei tura rinna, beiseina; *take a person into one's__,* rin tâwk vanga mahni thurûk hrilh; *__man/trickster,* midangte rin hlawh hnua bum nghal; thurûk, puanchhuah loh tur chi; mahni/thusawi/midang chunga rinna nghah; eg. *Don't put too much__in what newspapers said.*

confident *(konfidant; adj)* rin tawkzia tilang, lantir; nghet taka ring; eg. *He feels__of passing the examination; __ly (adv)* ring tâwk takin.

confidential *(konfidenshl; adj)* thurûk vawnhim ngei chi; rintâwk avanga midangte hrilh; midangte ring mai mi; eg. *Don't become too__with the strangers; __ity (n) __ly (adv).*

configuration *(kanfigiureishn; n)* ruangâm, thil inchheh/inrem dan; eg. *the__of the earth's surface.*

confine *(kanfain; vt)* kharkhip, hungbing, thlurbing; eg. *I wish the speaker would __himself to the subject; Is it cruel to __a lark in a cage? __-ment (n)* lun gin, tan in; eg. *Three months solitary__-ment;* nau hring; eg. *Mr. X has attended six__-ments this week* (nau chhar).

confines *(konfainz; n)* tiamchin, ramri, phak/huam chin; eg. *beyond the__of man's knowledge; within the__of this valley.*

confirm *(kanfrm; vt)* tinghet, nemnghet, eg. *Please__your telephone message by letter,* tichiang (kuang); *What you tell me__s my suspicious;* pawm, pawmpui; Kristian dan chhûnga la lût, mi & sa puitling atana pawm; eg. *She was__-ed when she was thirteen; confirmed (adj)* nghet, chiang tâwk; eg. *a__-ed invalids; a__-ed drunkard.*

confirmation *(konfameishn; n)* nemnghehna, tihchianna; eg. *We are waiting for the__of the news.*

confiscate *(konfiskeit; vt)* (a hu tawk thildang pe lova) tuemaw hrem nâna thuneitute'n bungrua (in & lo) (an) chhuhsak; *smug-*

gled goods are__d by the Customs authorities; confiscation (konfiskeishn; n) bungraw man (sak) te; eg. *nmerous confiscations of obscence books.*

conflagration *(konflagreishn; n)* kangmei nasa & thil tam tak tichhetu; in & ramngaw tichhe thei.

conflict *(konflikt; n)* insualna, indona & inbeihna; *a wordy__*, inhnialna nasa tak; ngaihdan, hmuh dan, duhdan, etc. inep & inanglo tak; danglamna, inanlohna; eg. *a__of evidence; the__duty and desire.*

conflict *(kanflikt; vt)* indo, inkhing, inep; eg. *Our accounts__; __ing (adj)* inngeih lo & inhal tak; inngeihlohna chawkchhuak thei.

confluence *(konfluans; n)* luangho, lui pahnih infinna lai; *confluent (adj)* inpawh, infin, tangho.

conform *(kanfawm; vi, vt)* inrem, khawtlang nunphung zui dan zawm; eg. *You should__to rules; __sth to,* nunphung atâna hmang; mahni insiamrem; eg. *__one's life to certain principles; __-able (adj)* thu awih; *__able to your wishes; __-able to customs.*

conformation *(konfawmeishn; n)* thil indin chhuah dan, engemaw ruangam.

conformist *(kanfawmis; n)* Kohhran ngelnghet (sa) laka intulût, zawmtu.

conformity *(kanfomati; n)* (hnam, etc.) nunphung mila khawsakna; eg. *C__to fashion is not essential to happiness;* inremna; eg, *in__with your request; Was his action in__with the law?*

confound *(kanfaund; vt)* buai & mangang; eg. *His behaviour amazed and__ed her; I was__ed to hear that__;* ngaihdan, etc. mumal lo & huai; hmêlmate tudawl; ruahmanna tichingpen, tibuai; ânhla, thil uarna thu-hla, eg. *confoundedly hot.*

confrere *(konfræ(r); F)* eizawnna lama thurualpui, thawhpui, lehkhathiam.

confront *(kanfrant; vt)* inhmachhawn; eg. *The prisoner was__-ed with his accusers; A soldier has to__danger;* in kawtan a in sa; eg. *My house__s his.*

confrontation *(konfranteishn; n)* inepna & hmaichhana indodalna; eg. *The__between the Israel & the Arabs.*

Confucian *(kanfiushn; adj, n)* Confucious-a (BC 551-479), Chinese mifing & awmdan tha zirtirtu zirtirna; a zirtirna zawmtu & pawmtu.

confuse *(kanfiuz; vi)* tibuai, rilru tichi-ai; eg. *They asked so many questions that they__d me; Don't__Austria with Australia; confusedly (adv)* (rilru) buai/chi-ai takin.

confusion *(kanfiuzn; n)* (rilru) buaina & chi-aina; eg. *He remained in the__of battle; Everything was in__.*

confute *(kanfiut; vt)* tuemaw diklohzia hailang, finfiah; tu tanchhan emaw diklohzia tilang; *confutation (konfiuteishn; n)* diklohzia finfiahna.

conge *(kozei; n)* tuemaw a duhna/châkna hmuna kaltir phalna; inthlahna mumal awm lova kaltirna.

congeal *(kandzil; vi, vt)* khaw vawh avanga taksa khang; tuisik khang; eg. *His blood was__-ed,* hlau lutuk.

congenital *(kandzenitl; adj)* pian (hma) atanga natna vei/kawl; eg. *__idiocy.*

conger *(kongger; n) __eel,* tuipui ngharûl lian tak.

congested *(kandzestid; adv)* mipui tam & bit lutuk; thil bit lutuk; eg. *Streets__-ed with traffic; __areas of a large town;* taksa chhûnga thisen tam lutuk.

congestion *(kandzeshan; n)* tâwt leh bit lutukna; thisen tam lutuk; eg. *__of the lungs; delayed by the__of traffic.*

conglomerate *(kanglomerat; adj), n)* pêng hrang hrang inchuktuah tlânga siam (ie. lung); *(vi, vt)* hlawm lian taka siamchhuak, inhlûm.

congratulate *(kanglæshureit; vt)* tuemaw, a hlawhtlinna/vanneihna, etc. lawmpui; eg. *__sbb on his marriage;* vanneih/nihlawhzia inhria/inngai; *congratulation (n)* lawmpuina; *congratulatory (adj)* lawmpuina lam thil/kawk; eg. *a__letter.*

congregate *(kongrigeit; vi, vt)* fuankhawm, hruaikhawm; eg. *People soon__d round the Speaker.*

congregation *(konggrigeishn; n)* mipui fuankhawm/kalkhawm; Biak Ina inkhawm mipuite; *__al (adj)* Biak Ina inkhawm mipuite thiltih/inkaihhnawih lam thil.

congress *(konggress; n)* khawtlang, etc. aiawhte intawhkhawmna/intâwkkhawm; eg. *a medical __; the Church__.*

congruent *(konggruant; adj)* inmil, inhmeh, inchawih; a kil & a sirte intluktawn; eg. *__triangles.*

congruous *(konggruas; adj)* inmil, inhmeh, inchawih (tir).

conic *(konik; adj)* thil zuih (chungchang/lam thil); eg. *__sections; conical (adj) .*

conifer *(konifa(r); n)* thing rah zuih chi; *coniferous (adj).*

conjecture *(kandzektha(r); vi, vt)* finfiahna awm lem lova ngaihdan sawichhuak, ngaihruatna, suangtuahna; eg. *I __d; (n)* ngaihruatna, suangtuahna; eg. *I was right in my __s; conjectural (adj)* ngaihruat thil.

conjoin *(kandzawin; vi, vt)* zawm, inthurual; *conjoint (adj).*

conjugal *(kondzgl; adj)* inneihna & nupa nun chungchâng; eg. *__happiness; __ly (adv).*

conjuction *(kandzangkshn; n)* thumal hrang hrang zawmna thumal (ie. *and, but, or. etc.)* zawmna lai; inthlawpna; eg. *the__of skill and imagination in planning a garden; in__with,* inthlâwpin, inthurualin.

conjunctive *(kandzangktiv; adj)* zawmtu, zawmna, zawn theihna; *(n)* thumal hrang hrang zawm thei, zawmna.

conjuncture *(kandzangktsha(r); n)* thil chi hrang hrang (lo thleng) inkungkaihna, inmilna/

conjuration *(kondzureishn; n)* tih tak meuh & khunkhan taka ngenna.

conjure *(kandza(r); vi,vt)* kutbâwr ṭuanran vanga mitdawihvaih ang hiala thil ti thiam; eg. *__a rabbit out of a hat;* *__up.* rang taka engemaw tarlang, rilru-a engemaw vei thut; eg. *__visions of the past;* mitthi thlarau ko; *a name to__with,* mite hip nana tu hming emaw hmang/hawh; khunkhan taka ngen; eg. *I __you not to betray me; conjurer (n)* dawithiam, mitthi thlarau ko thiam.

conk *(kawngk; n)* hnâr; *__out (vi)* khâwl chhe ṭan, hna thawk thei lo ṭan; eg. *The car__-ed out.*

connect *(kanekt; vt)* zawm, thlun zawm, inzawm, inkungkaih, thisena zawm; eg. *He and the Smiths are__ed marriage; The two trowns are__ed,* vua & vang a nei ṭha; thil engemaw, thildang nena an inlaichinna/inmilna tarlang; eg. *to__Malaya with rubber and tin.*

connection *(kanekshn; n)* inzawmna, thil pahnih inzawmna hmun; inlaichinna; eg. *What is the__between the two ideas? in this__,* hetih rual hian; rel, lawng, etc. a dang lo thlen hnu chiaha kalchhuak, mipuite tâna rengchâng zawnna; eg. *The train was late and I missed my__;* daktawr, sumdawng, etc. dawrtu mi hrang hrang; eg. *He had a good__here;* sakhaw thil avanga zaikhata luangho; pawlho; eg. *Methodist__.*

connective *(kanektiv; n)* zawmna, thumal zawmna.

conning tower *(koning towa(r); n)* indo lawng lian, (tuihnuai lawng) khalh kawina pêng. pindan sâng bik.

connive *(kanai; vi, vt)* (thil dik lo & ngaimawhawm tak pawh) haider (rem tihpui ang hiala lang); eg. *__at an escape from prison; connivance (n)* thil sual tih hre reng si-a haiderna, beng chhut-ngawnna.

connoisseur *(konas(r); n)* mi nawlpui bâka thil ṭha hre riau mi; eg. *a__in painting/old porcelain/wine.*

connote *(kannut; vt)* thil nihna, zawmzia & ziarang tilang; eg. *"Tropics"__s heat; connotation (konateishn; n)* thil ziarang/nihna tarlanna, a ziarang kalpui, chawmtel.

connubial *(kaniubial; adj)* inneihna lam thil; nu-pa chungchâng.

conquer *(kongka(r); vt)* mahni hmêlma-te hneh, tudawl; mahni nungchang ṭha lo sim hmiah; tharum nena ram la; eg. *__a country;* *__or (n)* hnehtu.

conquest *(kongkwest; n)* mipain ram & mipui a hneh te/lâkte; eg. *The Roman__in Africa; make a__of,* a rilru la/hneh; a ngainat hlawh.

conquistador *(kankwistadaw(r); n)* kum zabi 16-na vela Mexico & Peru ram rûntu Spanish (mite).

consangiomatu *(konsænggwuinati; n)* thisen zawmpui, thlah khat; eg. *United by ties of__.*

conscience *(konshn; n)* mimal rilru-a duhtlan theihna; a chhia & tha thlan theihna; egg. *Have a class__; have no__*, thil diklo pawh dik ang maia ti hmiah hmiah; *(have sth on one's__*, mahni thiltih vang/hlawhchham vanga rilru buai; *__money,* (midangin an hriat tawh loh) rilru hrehawm vanga leibâ pêk; *__smitten,* inchhir, rilru-a hrehawm (tuar).

conscientious *(konshienshas; adj)* mahni mawhphurhna hriaa thahnemngai taka thawk; eg. *a__worker;* fimkhur leh rinawm taka thiltih; mahni inhria; eg. *They were__of being watched; He was__of his guilt; He spoke with__ superiority; __ly (adv).*

consciousness *(konshasnas; n)* rilru & taksaa hriatna; eg. *We have no__during sleep; The blow caused him to lose__;* mimal, pawlho rilru, duhzawng & thil tum; eg. *the moral__of a party.*

conscript *(kanskript; vt)* dan tlawhchhana tuemaw sipaia luhtir; *(n)* tihluihna hmanga sipaia tang; *conscription (n)* dan tlawhchhana tu (te) emaw sipai atâna lâkluihna; indonaa hman atana mimal sum, in & lo mansakna dan.

consecrate *(konsikreit; vt)* thil engemaw bik atâna serhhrâng, dahhrang; eg. *to__one's life to the service of God/to the relief of suffering.*

consecration *(konsikreitshn; n)* serhhranna, dah hranna; eg. *the__of the Church; the__of a bishop.*

consecutive *(kansekiutiv; adj)* mumal taka indawt/inzawm zat; eg. *On five__days; __ly (adv)* inzawm zatin.

consensus *(kansensas; n)* mipui ngaihdan tlângpui, vantlâng ngaihdan; eg. *__politics,* vantlângin a pawmpui theih ang zawnga ram kaihhruaina.

consent *(kansent; vi)* phalsak, remti; eg. *He__-ed to the proposal; __to (n)* phalsakna, remtihna; eg. *Silence give__; with one__,* inthurual thapin; *age of__,* Sorkarin hmeichhiate mipat hmeichhiatnaa inhman phalsak chin, pasal neih a phalsak chin, kum tlinga ngaih.

consequence *(konsikwans; n)* thil lo thlengin-a a nghawng chhuah; eg. *If you behave so foolishly, you must be ready to take the__s;* pawimawhna, tangkaina; eg. *It's of no__; He may be a man of__in his own willage, but he's nobody here.*

consequent *(konsikwant; adj)* nghawngchhuak; eg. *The rise in prices__upon the failure of the crops; __ly (adv).*

consequential *(konsikwanshl; adj)* thil engemaw nghawngchhuak (thei); mahni inngaipawimawh; chapo; *__ly (adv).*

conservancy *(kansrvansi; n)* lui, lang chawlhna, etc. thununtu & enkawltute, eg. *The Thames__; the Nature C__;* pisa lam atanga ramngaw, etc. humhalhtute/humhalhna hna.

conservation *(konsaveishn; n)* thil humhalhna, riral tur & kiam tur

laka venhimna; eg. *the__of forecasts/water power; the__of energy.*

conservatism *(kansrvatism; n)* pipute nunphung humhalhna; khawtlang nun thlak danglam vak lova ram kaihhruai (tum)-na; hetiang lam ngainatna, uarna.

conservative *(kansrvativ; adv)* nasa taka (ram kalphung) danglam lo, inthlâk lo, tihdan phung pangngai ngaina; eg. *Old people are usually more__than young people;* fimkhur, invengthawng, hleihluak ngaina lo; eg. *a__estimate of one's future income; (n)* mi fimkhur thiam tak, firfiak lo.

conservatoire *(kansrvatwa(r); n. F)* hla & rimawi lam zirna sikul.

conservatory *(kansrvatri; n* khaw vawt laka thlai venhimna in, dârthlalang in lian tak; rimawi & lemchan zirna sikul.

conserve *(kansrv; vt)* danglam or kiam/chhe lo tura venghim, humhalh; eg. *__one's strength; __-fruit,* ṭawih lo tura theirah dahṭhat.

consider *(kansida(r); vt)* ngaihtuah, chhut, eg. *Please __my suggestion; We are__-ing going to Canada; one's__ed opinion,* ngunthlûk taka ngaihtuah hnua mahni thutlûkna; eg. *It's my__ed opinion that you should resign;* chhut tel, ngaihnathiam, hrethiam; eg. *We must__the feeling of others;* ngaihdan; eg. *They__ed themselves very important; Do you__it wise to go?*

considerable *(kansidrabl; adj)* ropui, nasa, ṭhahnem, pawimawh tham; eg. *a__income/distance; bought at a__expenditure; a__man in local affairs; __ably (adv)* nasa, engemaw chen; eg. *Its considerably colder this morning.*

considerate *(kansidrat; adj)* midangte mamawh, rilru, etc. hriatthiampui, midangte dinhmun hrethiam, ngaihhna-thiam (tak); eg. *It was__of you not to play the piono while I was having a sleep; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

consideration *(kansidareishn; n)* ngaihtuahna, chhûtna; eg. *Please give the matter your careful __;* (thil) ngaihtuah lai mêk; eg. *The proposals are still under__; leave sth out of__,* ngaihthah, thlahthlam; *take sth into__,* ngaihhnathiam, hrethiam; eg . *The teacher took Tom's long illness into__;* midangte duhdan, veizawng, etc. chhut tel; eg. *He has never shown much__for his wife's feelings;* thil pawimawh & ngaihtuah/ chhut tel ngei chi; *on no__,* eng ang kawng mahin; lawmman, hlawh; pawimawhna; eg. *It's of no__.*

considering *(kansidring; prep)* chhût/ngaihtuah tel (in); eg. *She's very active, __her age.*

consign *(kansain; vt)* midangte an lo hmun tura bungrua thawn; eg. *The goods have been__-ed by train;* hlan, mawhphurhna pe; eg. *__a child to its uncle's care; __one's soul to God; __-ee (n)* bungrua, etc. lo dawngsawngtu; *__-er/-or (n)* bungrua, etc. thawn-tu, hlantu; *__-ment (n)* bungrua, etc. thawnna, hlanna.

consist *(kansis; vi)* tel, telh, huamtel; engemaw dinna hmanruate; eg. *The Committee __of ten members; __in,* pawimawh & ṭul ber; eg. *The happiness of a country__in the freedom of it's citizens.*

consistence, consistency *(kansistens, kansistensi; n)* rilru & mizia pangngai reng; danglam lo; eg. *His actions lack__;* thil engemaw chhah lam, bawnghnute tak dan; eg. *mix flour & milk to the right__.*

consistent *(kansistant; adj)* mimal mize nghet & mumal tak; nunphung/ze nghet; eg. *a__friend of the working classes; The ideas in his various,* inmil, inzawn; eg. *What you say now is not__with what you said last week.*

consistory *(kansistari; n)* puithiamte thubuai remna; Kohhran hruaitute thubuai remna hmun.

consolation *(konsaleishn; n)* thlamuantu, hnemtu; thlamuanna/hnemna; eg. *afew words of__; a letter of__.*

consalatory *(kansolatri; adj)* thlamuan thei, hnem thei; hnemna lam kâwk; eg. *a__letter.*

console *(kansaul; vt)* (milungngai leh beidawngte) hnem, thlamuan & khawngaih/lainatna lantir; eg. *__sb for a loss; consolable (adj)* thlamuan/hnem theih.

console *(kansaul; n)* bangrel rinchhana chhuar/dawhsan rel; rimawi (piano) khawi pêng khat; radio/TV chhuata hun chi, ke nei.

consolidate *(kansolideit; vi,vt)* insawh/beng muk; tinghet; *__one's position; C__d fund ,* sorkar chhiah (lâk) tlingkhawm.

consolidation *(kansolideishn; n)* insawh muk tawh (sa) inchhêkkhawl & insâwrbing tawh; eg. *successive__s of the national debt.*

consols *(kansolz; n)* (thil chi hrang hrang) inhlawmkhawm, inzawmkhawm.

consomme *(kansomei; n; F)* sa tuihâng dal tak.

consonance *(konsanans; n)* inremna, inmil & inchawih dan (phung).

consonant *(konsanant; n)* hawrawp mal lam dan bik nei chi hrang hrangte; *(adj) __with,* inrem, inmil & inchawih; eg. *Actions__with his beliefs;* pawm/ngaihthiam theih; eg. *__to reasons.*

consort *(konsawt; n)* (roreltu/lal/) nupui/pasal, kawppui; eg. *the Queen__,* lalnu pasal; indo (ralṭit) lawng (inveng tawn tura) kal dun, inkawp.

consort *(kansawt; vi) __with,* tu nen emaw-a hun khawhral/hmang; eg. *__with criminals/one's equals;* inmil, ṭha taka kawp tlâng; eg. *His practise does not__with his preaching.*

consertium *(kansawtiam; n)* engemaw hun chhûng & tih tuer thlûr bik neia thuneitute/sumdawngte, etc. zaikhata luan hun lai.

conspectus *(kanspektas; adj)* thil engemaw nihdan & dinhmun tlângpui, a lem nena entirna.

conspicuous *(kanspikiuas; adj)* langsar, mit la & ngaihven hlawh; chhinchhiah tlâk; eg. *__for his bravery; Traffic sign should be __; make oneself__*, midangte hip nana dangdai taka khawsa/ inthuam; *__ly (adv); __pass (n).*

conspiracy *(kanspirasi; n)* phiarrûkna; eg. *a__to overthrow the Government; a__of silence,* engemaw chungchâng (vantlang hriata) sawichhuak lo tura inthurualna.

conspire *(kanspair; vi, vt)* (thil sual ti tura midangte nena tuemaw) phiarru, arûka ruahman; eg. *__against the Government; conspirator (n)* phiarrutu, *conspiratorial (adj)* phiarrûkna boruak.

constable *(kanstabl; n)* pulis; *constabulary (kanstæbiulari; n* pulis-ho inhlawmkhawm/lam thil.

constancy *(konstansi; n)* nghehna; ngelnghet & danglam lo: *__of purpose.*

constant *(konstænt; adj)* danglam lo, pangngai reng; lo chhuak leh thin; eg. *__complaints;* nghet, rinawm; eg. *a__friend; (n)* nambar danglam lo; *__ly, (adv)* inzawm zatin, a khât tâwkin, ngai rengin.

constellation *(konstaleishn; n)* arsi hlawm khat; eg. Simeikhu, Zângkhua, etc.

consternation *(konstaneishn; n)* mak tihna & hlauhna; eg. *filled with__, looking back in__.*

constipate *(konstipeit; vt)* êk khal; eg. *to find some kinds of food constipating;* ek tikhal thei.

constipation *(konstipeishn; n)* êk khalna & êk that theih lohna.

constituency *(kanstitshuani; n)* ram rorêl khâwl zinga mahni aiawh tir thei chin vêng/khaw hlawm khat.

constituent *(kanstitshuent; adj)* ram chhung Dan tidanglam & siam thei; eg. *a__Assembly;* peng pawimawh, a pumpui tikimtu; *(n)* rorel khawl mi & sa thlang thei zinga mi.

constitute *(konstitiut; vt)* dinhmun, etc. chelh theihna tu hnenah emaw hlan; eg. *They__d him Chief Adviser;* hûng. din, thuneihan hlan; tikim; tikim, peng pawimawh dah; eg. *Twelve months__a year.*

constitution *(konstitiushn; n)* sorkar or pawl inkaihhruaina Danpui; mimal taksa ruangâm; thil nihdan phung.

constitutional *(konstitiushnl; adj)* danpui khawih lam thil/inkaihhnawih lam; eg. *__Government; a__ruler; __reform;* mimal ruangâm/taksa chungchâng; eg. *a__weakness; (n)* hrisel nâna tawi te te ke-a kal; eg. *do for a__; __ly (adv)* danpui zûlzuiin; *__ism (n)* sorkar danpui tlawhchhana rorelna ngaihsanna; *__ist (n)* hetiang mi; *__ize (vi)* danpuia ziak/ thunlut.

constrain *(kanstrein; vt)* tharum/ hawrchiama tuemaw thil tih (luih) tir; nawrlui; eg. *I feel__ed to write and ask for your forgiveness; constrained (adj)* tawngkam/ mizia hahtlâk tak; *constrainedly (adv).*

constraint *(kanstreint; n)* tihluih-

na, nawrluihna (lam thil); eg. *to act under__; to feel/show__in a person's presence,* (tuemaw awm laia) mahni nunphung pangngai thup/zia thup.

constrict *(kanstrikt; vt)* timuk, titâwt, sâwrtê; eg. *a__-ed outlook,* rilru zim, *constriction (n)* hmun zim tak; eg. *a__in the chest,* âwm-a natna.

construct *(kanstrakt; vt)* sa, siam, remkhawm, dinchhuak; eg. *to__a factory; a well-__-ed novel; __-er (n)* dintu.

construction *(kanstrakshn; n)* siam/dinchhuah/remkhawm dan; eg. *The new __of new roads;* thil siamchhuah, dinchhuah leh sak; in; thu kimchang inremkhawm dan (phung); inchuktuah tlan dan; eg. *This dictionary gives the meanings and also illustrates their__s.*

constructive *(kanstraktiv; adj)* thil siam/dinchhuah nana puibawm thei; rawtna, ruahmanna tangkai & manhla tak (pechhuak thei); eg. *__criticism; __ly (adv)* finvarthlâk takin.

cons true *(kanstru; vi, vt)* thumal/thuchangkim awmzia sawichhuak, let; eg. *__a passage from Homer; His remarks were wrongly__d,* a thusawi awmzia/tum an thelh hle (an man lo).

consubstantiation *(konsabstænshieishn; n)* Lalpa Zanriah-a chhang & uain hi Krista taksa & thisen tak takah a chang, tih zirtirna/rinna.

consul *(kensl; n)* ram khat palai, mahni ram aiawha ramdanga khawsa & ama mi & sa ram danga awmte lo humhalhtu; hmanlai Rom-ho zinga ram hruaitu Pawl 2 zinga Pawl khat zâwk, French sorkar (1799-1804 chhûnga) thubuai remtu 3-te zinga pakhat.

consular *(konsiula(r); n)* ram hruaitu & rorêltu dinhmun & a pisa ngaihdan berâwn; eg. *to__one's lawyer;* ngaihtuah, chhût; eg. *we must__his convenience.*

consultant *(kansaltant; n)* thurawn petu, mithiam bik.

consultation *(konslteishn; n)* inrawnna & sawihona; eg. *in__with the director;* inrawnkhawm & sawiho tura inhmuuhkhawmna.

consultative *(konsltativ; adj)* mipui tâna tangkai tur; rawn manhla tak; thurawn pe thei; eg. *a__committee.*

comsume *(kansium; vi,vt)* ei/hmang ral, (mei-a) kangral; eg. *__all one's energies; The flames quickly__d the wooden huts; He was__d by envy; __away,* khawhral, tlakral.

consumer *(kanziuma(r); n)* chhawrtu, hmangtu; *__'s goods;* mihring mamawh (& loh theih loh) thil; eg. chaw, thuamhnaw, etc. (Capital goods an tih chu bungraw siamchhuahna khawl lam a ni); *consuming,* awpbet, nei/kawl tlat; eg. *consuming ambition.*

consummate *(kansamat; adj)* themthiam tak; eg. *__skill/taste; (vt)* tikimchang; eg. *Her happiness was__d when her father took her to Paris;* inpawlna hmanga inneihna tikim.

consummation *(konsameishn; n)* tihkimna, tihtawpna & hmâwrbawkna, tlingtlakna; eg. *The__of a life's work.*

consumption *(kansampshn; n)* ei zawh/hmanral/tlakral, etc. (danphung) leh a zat (tam lam); eg. *The __of beer did not go when the tax raised.*

consumptive *(kansawmptiv; adj)* chuap natna vei.

contact *(kontækt; n)* inzawmna, inbiak pawhna, inkalpawhna; eg. *Our troops are in__with the electric power line;* tunhnai maia natnakai theih chi lo tuar (tu); *(vt)* inkalpawh, intawk, inhmu; eg. *Where can I__Mr. Green.*

contagion *(kanteidzan; n)* innel & inawmhnaih luattuk vanga natna inkai (na); ngaihdan, thuthang diklo, etc. thehdarhna; tlang thu thang; eg. *A__aof fear swept through the crowd.*

contagious *(kanteidzs; adj)* natna, awm dan. etc. inkaichhawn (awlsam); eg. *Scarlet fever is__;* natna thehdarh/laklawn samkhai taka khawsa; eg. *__laughter/ yawning.*

contain *(kontein; vt)* kawl; nei (tel); eg. *The atlas__s forty maps; Whisky__s a large percentage of alcohol;* thun theih, leng (thei) zât; eg. *how much does this bottle __s?* mahni veizawng, hmelma, etc. thunun thei, khap dai thei; eg. *Can't you__your anthusiasm?;* (Chhiarkawp-a) nambar chuangbang awm lova semral thei (tu); *__er (n)* thil dahna thingrem, bawm, bur; *__-ment (n)* ram pakhatin ramdang a hip theihna kawng lo dalna.

contaminate *(kantæmineit; vt)* tibawlhhlawh; natna hri kaitir; eg. *__d clothing; Flies__d food; His morals have been__d by bad companions.*

contamination *(kantæmineishn; n)* tihbawlhhlawh & natna hrik inkaina; eg. *__of water supply;* tibawlhhlawhtu & natna hrik kaitirtu, thehdarhtu.

contemn *(kantem; vt)* hmusit, ensan.

contemplate *(kantampleit; vt)* ngun taka en, ngaihtuah, chhût; eg. *She stood contemplating her figure/herself in a mirror;* rilrus tih tum; eg. *She was contemplating to visit London.*

contemplation *(kontampleishn; n)* ngunthluk taka chhût/ ngaihtuahna, en/thlirna; thil tum & beiseina; eg. *She sat there deep in__.*

contemplative *(kantemlativ; adj)* thil chhût/ngaihtuah hrât; Hun Laihawl vela sakhua avanga thil chhûtna & ngaihtuahna (thûk tak).

contemporaneous *(kantempareinias; adj)* inrual, hun khata awmho, lo thlengho, eg. *__events; __ly (adv).*

contemporary *(kantempri; adj)* hun kal tawh, a hun laia sawi; hun thuhmun; eg. *a__record of events,* hmanlai miten an hunlai chanchin an ziahna; hun inthuhmun; eg. *Dickens was__ with Thackeray; Jack and I were contemporaries at college.*

contempt *(kanrempt; n)* hmuhsit hlawhna; eg. *Such behaviour will bring you into__*, zah loh & ngaihnep lantirna; eg. *in__of all rules & regulations; __of court,* thubuai remtute thutawp awihlohna, hnialna, roreltute zah lohna.

contemptible *(kantemptabl; adj)* hmuhsitawm & zah kai lo tak; nêp tak.

contend *(kantend; vt)* bei, inep, inel; eg. *__ing with difficulties; __ing dor a prize; __ing passions,* rilrus thil vei hrang hrang, thu tluk tiharsatu.

content *(kantent; adj)* (mahni thil neih dinhmun, thil awmdan, etc.- a) lungawi, eg. *Are you__with your present salary? She is__with the very little; __to do sth,* engemaw ti tura inpeih, inrâlring; *(n)* lungawihna; eg. *living in peace and__; to one's heart's__; (vt)* tilungawi; __ed *(adj)* lungawi; __*-edly (adv)* lungawi takin; __*-ment (n)* lungawina.

content *(kontent; n)* engemaw chhûnga leng/thun theih, zât; a chhûnga thil awm; eg. *the__s ofa room/a book, etc.* lehkhabu chhung thu (te); a thuken.

contention *(kantenshn; n)* lungawina; inhnialna, inkhinna; eg. *This is not a time for__;* inhnialna thu-hla, thu inchuh lai; eg. *My __is that...*

contentious *(kantenshas; adj)* hnialhrât tak; inhnialna chawkchhuak thei; eg. *a__clause in a treaty.*

contest *(kantest; vi, vt)* inhnial (fiam); engemaw hlawh tura intihsiak, inel; eg. *__a seat in Parliament; (n)* insualna, intihsiakna; eg. *__-ant (n)* intihsiaknaa lut ve, chanve neitu.

context *(kontekst; n)* thu awmzia tichiangtu, a thu hmalam & hnunglam thu/awmze funte; eg. *quate out of a__*, a tum diktak ni lova mi thusawi/ziah sawichhuak; thil engemaw lo irhchhuah chhan; *contextual (n)* a thu ngai/ lakchhuah ang angin.

contiquity *(kontigiuati; n)* inhnaih lutuk, hnaivai tak.

contiguous *(kantigiuas; adj)* inhnaih chilh tak, inri, inthenawm.

continence *(kontinans; n)* insumna, mahni inthununna; (mipat-hmeichhiat lama) insum theihna, inthunun theihna.

continent *(kantinant; adj)* insûm, mahni inthunun; rilru châkzawng laka (mahni) inthunun thei.

continent *(kantinent; n)* khawmualpui; ie. Asia, Europe etc.; *the C__*, khawmualpuia mi chengte; *continental (adj)* khawmualpui (bik) ziarâng, sik & sa, thlai, etc. *(n)* Europe khawmualpuia mi chengte.

contigency *(kantindzansi; n)* thil lo thlen hun tur chiang lo; engemaw hun tê-a lo thleng; engemaw lo thlena lo tel ve; eg. *to be prepared for contingencies;* engemaw thu-hla atâna lo inhmakhua (lâwk); eg. *__arrangements.*

contingent *(kontindzant; n)* thil chiang lo, hriat chian loh; __ *upon,* thil engemaw thlen/thlen

lohva innghat; eg. *a__advantage; (n)* sipai rual khat, chakkhai, hnathawktu, etc. thildang belhchhah nâna ruahman (te); inrâlrinna/ thlavênna thilte.

continual *(kantiniual; adj)* inzawm zat; chhum lo chat lo; rei lotê chawla chhunzawm leh thin; eg. *Aren't you tired of this__rain?; __ly (adv)* inzawm zatin, chhum lo chat lovin.

continuance *(kantiniuans; n)* thil engemaw chhunzawm lai, kal lai (mêk); eg. *during the__of war;* a chuangbang; chenchilh, cham rih; eg. *a__of prosperity.*

continuation *(kantiniuaishn; n)* chhunzawmna, thar thawh lehna; eg. *C__of study after the holidays;* a then a zâr, a dangte zawm/ belhtu.

continue *(kantiniu; vi, vt)* chhunzawm, awm zêl; chhunzawm/zau zêl; eg. *The desert__d as far as the eyes can see; How far does this road__?;* hun engemaw chhûng chawlh lailawk hnua tharthawh/chhunzawm leh; eg. *The story will be__d next week.*

continuity *(kontiniuati; n)* chhunzawm reng, chatlak lo; inphaman zel; eg. *There is no__of subject in a Dictionary;* thawnthu (lemchan)-a a thu kalphung chheh dan te inphaman dan; *__girl,* lemchan chheh dan lo endiktu, dik leh dik lo lo endiktu, mawhphurtu.

continuous *(kantiniuas; adj)* inzawm zat & chatlak (awm) lo.

contort *(kantawt; vt)* engemaw, a nihdan pangngai bâka ruangâm tidanglam (tipawng, belhchhah); eg. *a face__-ed with pain; __a word out of its ordinary meaning.*

contortion *(kantawshn; n)* natna avanga taksa pêng pawngchhuak/vûng lai; *__ist (n)* taksa tisek, tipawngchhuak thiam tak.

contour *(kontua(r); n)* leilung hmêlhmang, vaukam, tlang, kawrruam, etc. ruangam; ram lema rawng/rinngil hrang hrang hmanga ram ruangâm lantirna.

contra *(prep.)* a ep zawng, do zawng.

contraband *(kontrabænd; n)* sorkar khap thil ram chhunga la lût/ram pawna lak chhuah (na); sorkar phalloh thila sumdawnna; *__of war,* indo ramte hnêna zawlbik nei lo ramin râlthuam a hralh, a lehlam lehlamin an mansak theih; eg. *__goods; __trade.*

contraception *(kontrasepshn; n)* fa hring thei (tawh) lo tura insiamna; *contraceptive (n)* chhûl tihpinna damdawi.

contract *(kontrækt; n)* (mimal, pawlho ram & ram inkâra) insiamremna thuthlung; sum senso tur tuk saa chakkhai pe tur, hna thawk tur, etc.-inremna; *(vt);* eg. inrem, intiamkam, inthurual; eg. *__a marriage; __to builda bridge;* sawrzim, lo te, tite; eg. *Metals __as they become cold; __-ible,* tihtet theih, sawrzim theih.

contraction *(kontrækshn; n)* sawrzim/lo sawntet dan; thu-hla ziak kaihtawi.

contradict *(kontradikt; vt)* (thusawi, thuziak, etc) phat, hnialkalh; eg. *to__a statement; Don't __me;* thusawi/ziak inmil lo & inep (tak); eg. *The reports__ed each other; contradiction (n)* inan lohna, danglamna, inmil lohna; eg. *Your statement today are in__ion with what you said yesterday; contradictory (adj)* inmil lo thei/zawng.

contradistinction *(kontradistingkshn; n)* khaikhinna aṭanga a ṭhatzia hmuhchhuah tawh: ṭha tak; eg. *The crossing of the Atlantic by air in a few hours, in__to the longer journey by ateamer.*

contradistinguish *(kontradistingwish; vt)* thil engemaw zât zinga a ṭha ber thlangchhuak tura khaikhin, tehkual.

contralto *(kontrœltau; n)* hmeichhe awki hniamber (a sak chi); awki hniam (hla) satu hmeichh

contraption *(kantrœpshn; n)* hmanrua, bunrua, etc. hmêl dangdai tak.

contrapuntal *(kantrapuntl; adj)* rimawi pui ber belhchhahtu, puibawmtu rimawi dang.

contrariaty *(kontraraiati; n)* (mimal ziarang) thildang ngaihtheih lohna.

contrariwise *(kontrariwaiz; adv)* a ep/do/kalh zawngin; thildang do & ep zawnga nungchang pu.

contrary *(kontrari; n)* a ep/do/kalh zawng, a lehlam, a ni lo lam zawk; *on the__*, a lehlamah (ve thung) chuan.

contrast *(kantrast; vi, vt)* khaikhin, thil engemaw zât zinga an danglamna thurchhuak; eg. *C__these imported goods with the domestic products; It is interesting to __ the two speakers.*

contrast *(kontrast; n)* khaikhinna, thil danglamna & inan lohna; eg. *The__between two brothers is remarkable; The__of light and shade is important in photography.*

contravene *(kontravin; vt)* a ep & kalh zawnga khawsa; sorkar/khawtlang dan kalh/do zawnga nung; inmil lo.

contravention *(kontravenshn; n)* sorkar dan kalha chêtna, khawsakna; eg. *in__of the rules.*

contratemps *(kontratau; n)* rin loh taka vanduaina lo thleng; hnungtawlhna.

contribute *(kantribiut; vi, vt)* thil engemaw (tha, sum, etc-a) ṭanpui ho, (thil engemaw lo nih/thlen, etc, nana) awmze nei, thawkho, ngaihdan, ruahmanna, etc. thawhho, eg. *__food & clothing to the refugees; __new information to a scientific problem;* chanvo/chanpual nei ve, puibawm , thlentir; eg. *Drink __ to his ruin;* thu-hla pawimawh ziaka thawh ve; eg. *Mr. Z__poems to the newspaper; contributer (n)* thawhtu, puibawmtu.

contribution *(kontribiushn; n)* thawhlawm, thil thawh (tlingkhawm) eg. *-__s to the relief fund; Do you consider__s to the Church funds a duty or a pleasure?* mahni ram runtu/awmtute

hnena tihmâkmawh thawhlawm, chhiah; eg. *lay a country under a__.*

contributery *(kantribiutari; adj)* thil engemaw tihpuitlinna tura puibawmtu, thlentirtu; eg. *__ negligence,* chêtsual tirtu; thawhlawm thawh tulna chhan; eg. *a__pension scheme.*

contrite *(kantrait; adj)* mahni thiltih (sualna) avanga inchhir, pawi tihnaa khat; eg. *a__heart; __ly (adv).*

contrition *(kantrishn; n)* inchhirna, mahni thiltih (sual) avanga lungngaihna, simna.

contrivance *(kantraivans; n)* thil engemaw chherchhuak/siamchhuah thiamna, themthiamna; eg. *Some things are beyond human__;* thil hmuhchhuah; fin khe-rek; khawl lam thil hmuhchhuah thar; eg. *a__to record both sides of a telephone conversation on magnetic tape.*

contrive *(kantraiv; vi, vt)* hmu chhuak, chher/siam chhuak; thil tihdan kawnghmang hrechhuak; eg. *to__to a means of escape from prison; to__to live on a small income; contriver (n)* inchhûng enkawltu; eg. *His wife is a good__r.*

control *(kantraul; vi, vt)* thunun, enkawl, khalh, thu pe; eg. *to__ one's temper;* endik, finfiah; eg. *to__the accounts; (n)* thuneihna; enkawl, thunun, etc. theihna; eg. *children who lacked parental __,* nu & pate enkawlna dawng lo; enkawlna, kaihhruaina; eg. *__of traffic; __able (adj)* thunun theih.

controller *(kantraula(r); n) (comptroller,* an ti bawk) sorkar sum ral & lût vawnhim lama mawhphurtu; pawl kalzêl dan tur duangtu & mawhphurtu; thununtu, kaihruaitu.

controversial *(kontravrshl; adj)* inhnialna thlen thei/chawkchhuak thei thil; chiang lo; eg. *__speech;* inhnialna chawhchhuah hrat (mi); *__ly (adv) __ness (n)* thil chiang lo.

controversy *(kantravrsi; n)* (khawtlang, ngaihdan, politics, etc. lam)-a rei taka inhnialna, ngaihdan inpersanna; eg. *engaged in __against sb; facts that are beyond__,* hnial rual lohva thudik awmsa, dikzia chiangsa.

controvert *(kontravrt; vt)* inkhing, phat, hnialkalh.

contimacious *(kontiumeishas; adj)* luhlul taka hnialna, thu awihlo, zawm lo, luhlul & pawrh hrât, hel hrât tak.

contumacy *(kontiumasi; n)* luhlul taka hnialna, thu awihlohna.

contumelious *(kontiumeilias; adj)* zak thei lo tak; tawngkam huatthlala tak.

comtumely *(kontiumli; n)* tawngkam mawi lo tak; tuemaw hmusit taka en, tihduhdahna, timualpho.

contuse *(kantius; vt)* (pem lem lova) taksaa intihhliam, intina.

conundrum *(kanandram; n)* zawhna khirhkhan, harsa & buaithlâk tak; fiamthu atana zawhna khirhkhan.

conurbation *(konrbeishn; n)* khawpui zau tak.

convalesce *(konvalesn; n)* damkawr; eg; *a__hospital,* damkawrte enkawl (zui)-na hmun; *convalescence (n)* zawi zawia lo that chhohna.

convection *(kanvekshn; n)* thil sa hmanga thildang (vawt) tihdaihna, tihlumna.

conventor *(kanvekta(r); n)* (pindan) tihlumna khâwl.

convene *(kanvin; vi, vt)* thu pawimawh sawiho tura mite kokhawm; thu ngaihtuahho tura kalkhawm, inhawrkhawm; eg. *__r (n)* ko khawmtu, huaihawttu.

convenience *(kanvinians; n)* remchanna, inmilna; buaina & harsatna awm lo; awlsam, theih; eg. *Please send the goods at your earliest__; make a__ of sb.* (tuemaw) a tlawmngaihna, thiamna, etc. remchânga hmanga chhawr.

convenient *(kanviniant; adj)* inhmeh, remchâng; awlsam; eg. *Will it be__for you to start work tomorrow? This is a__tool for the job; __ly (adv)* remchang takin; eg. *My house is__ly beside the bus stop.*

convent *(konvant; n)* Pathian rawngbawla hmeichheho khawsa hrang, an chenna in (hmun); eg. *__schools; enter__,* hmeichhia, puithiam atâna lût, tang.

conventicle *(kanventikl; n)* arûka sakhaw thila inhmuhkhawmna, biak in inthup.

convention *(kanvenshn; n)* engemaw bik atâna/politic thila hnam/pawl inhawrkhawm; sorkar 2/3 inkâra inremna; eg. *the Geneva__s;* khawtlâng nunphunga (ziak loh) dan, pi-pu dan, hnam kalphung pangngai, chin dan.

conventional *(kanvenshnl; adj)* khawtlâng/pi-pu dana innghat/dehchhan; tihdan, nundan phung pangngai; eg. *__greetings; a few__remarks;* pi-pu nunphung chawisanna.

conventionality *(kanvenshnælti; n)* hranghluite thiltih ngaihhlut leh chawisan tlâk; ziarâng.

converge *(kanvrdz; vi, vt)* (ngaihdan, rinngil, etc.) intawk khawm, fuankhawm; eg. *armies converging in the Capital;* **con***vergence (n); convergent (adj).*

conversant *(kanvrsnt; adj)* thiam/hre hneh hle; eg. *__with all the rules.*

conversation *(konvaseishn; n)* inbiakna, titina; eg. *I saw him in__with a friend.*

conversazione *(konvasætsiauni; n)* tlai/zan lama lehkha thiamho tâna ruai buatsaih.

converse *(kanvrs; vi)* inbia, sawi/titi dun; *)n, adj)* tawngkam/thusawi inkawkalh; eg. *He is happy, but not rich, is the__of He is rich, but not happy.*

conversion *(kanvrshn; n)* tihdanglamna, a danga chantir/thlâk danglamna; eg. *The__of cream into butter; __of pagans to Christianity.*

convert *(kanvrt; vt)* thlâk/ti danglam; eg. *to__rags into paper;* (mi) a sakhaw rinna thlaktir; eg. *to__a man to Christianity; __ed (adj)* tihdanglam tawh

(hnu), thlak danglam tawh sa.

convert *(konvrt; n)* (rinna, ngaihdan lama) piangthar; ngaihdan/rinna vuantu, ringthar; eg. *a__to socialism.*

convertible *(kanvrtabl; adj)* tih/thlâk danglam theih; eg. *Banknotes are not usually__into gold nowadays;* zinvahna, car, a chung khuhna laksawn theih chi; *convertibility (n).*

convex *(kanveks; n)* thil kum/kûl pâwn lam (a chhung lam chu 'concave' a ni) eg. *a__lens; __ly (adv); __ity (n).*

convey *(kanvei; vt)* thawn, la, keng, phur; eg. *Pipes __hot water to every room; This train __s both passengers and goods; __to sb.* (tuemaw) ngaihdan, thu thar, etc. hriattir, hrilh; *words fail to__my feelings; __to,* tuemaw kuta in & lo, etc. kawltir; eg. *The land was__-ed to his brother; __er (n)* thu-hla kengtu, phurtu, hriltu, thii phurhna motor; eg. *a coal__er.*

conveyance *(kanveians; n)* thil thawnna/kenna, etc. hmanrua; (lirthei chi hrang hrang, etc.); **conveyancer** *(n)* in & lo inhlanna/inkawltirna lehkha buatsaihtu (dan hremi).

convict *(kanvikt; vt)* thiamloh chantir; eg. *to__sb for his error;* thubuai remnaa (tuemaw) thiam lohzia puangchhuak; *(n)* thiamloh chang, hrem hmabak.

conviction *(kanvikshn; n)* thil tihsual vanga thiamloh channa; eg. *The__of accused man surprised us; There were five acquittals & six__s,* rilru hminna, chianna, rilru hneh theihna; eg. *I speak in the full__that...*

convince *(kanvins; vt)* rilru hneh/la; eg. *I am__d of his honesty; We couldn't__him of his mistake; convincingly (adv)* rilru hneh/la takin, mite awih/rin zawng takin, awih awm/chiang takin; *convincible (adj)* hruaikawi awmsam tak.

convivial *(kanvivial; adj)* hlim, lawm, hlimhlawp ngaina; eg. *__conpanion (n)* intihhlimna; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

convocation *(konvakeishn; n)* kohkhawmna; Kohhranho, lehkhathiamho, etc. kohkhawmna, engemaw ngaihtuahho/tiho tura kalkhawm.

convoke *(kanvauk; vt)* ko khawm; eg. *to__a Parliament.*

convoluted *(konvaliutid; adj)* inherh, invial (berampa ki herh ang).

convolution *(konvaliushn; n)* thil inherh & invial; eg. *the__of a snake.*

convolvulus *(kanvolviulas; n)* hnim chi khat, zâm herh chi.

convoy *(konvawi; vt)* (indo lawng, dang venghima a) kalpui, chhawm; eg. *The troopships were__-ed across the Atlantic.*

convoy *(konvawi; n)* venhimna hnuaia awm; thil phurtu lawnglian, lawng dang venhimna hnuaia kal; venghimtu pâwl, sipai pawl, lawng rual; eg. *The __was attacked by submarines.*

conculse *(kanvals; vt)* tlâkbuak, thil engemaw nasa tak (lo thleng,

thlentir. nghawngchhuak); eg. *__with laughter/anger/tooth-ache; __-d* by earthquake/civil war.

convulsion *(kanvalshn; n)* buaina nasa tak; eg. *a __of nature* (lirnghing, tuilian, etc.); *civil __s,* vantlang zinga buaina (ie, helna, intualvuakna, etc); taksa peng thatloh vanga (khawimaw lai) che mumal thei lo; eg. *The child's __filled us with fear;* nasa tak (& tha tawp)-a nui chiam; eg. *The story was so funny that we were all in__s.*

convulsive *(kanvalsiv; adj)* buaina nasa tak thlen thei; taksaa thatlohna thlen thei; eg. *__movements.*

cony, coney *(kauni; n)* sazupui; sazupui vun, tihro & rawng danga thlâk (mawi).

coo *(ku; vi, vt)* (thuro ang deuhva) zawi tê-a rûm det det; zawi tê-a tawng.

cook *(kuk; vi, vt)* chhum/kang hmin; (thei) hmin; eg. *These apples__well; __up,* thawnthu, etc. phuahchawp; dik lo taka hmang, chelek, sawisa; *(n)* ei tur buatsaihtu, chaw chhumtu, rawngbawltu.

cooker *(kuka(r); n)* chaw chhumna bêl; thei, umhmin chi.

cookery *(kukari; n)* chaw chhum/chaw hmeh siam dan; *__-book,* chaw chhum/chawhmeh siam dan bu.

cookie, cooky *(kûki; n)* (Scotland rama) chhang chi khat, pan tê tê-a siam.

cool *(kul; adj)* (boruak) dai nuam tak; eg. *__autumn weather;* rilru hahdam & enghelh nei lo; eg. *Keep always __in the face of danger; __-headed (adj)* zakthei lo & luhlul; ngainatna, lawmna tilang lem lo; eg. *They gave the Prime Minister a__reception;* thu uarna, eg. *a__thousand, a__20 miles further; (n)* hmun nuam & hahdam thlâk; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

cooler *(kula(r); n)* thil dah vawhna bûr/bâwm; eg. *a wine/butter__;* lung in pindan.

coolie *(kuli; n)* (khawchhak lama) hlawhfa, thuam phur hlawhfa.

coon *(kun; n)* Negro (mi).

coop *(kûp; n)* arbâwm, bawm, patê; *(vt)* arbawm/patê-a engemaw dah; (pindana) tuemaw kharkhip, kalhhnan; eg. *How long we are going to stay__-ed up in here?*

cooper *(kûpa(r); n)* chawhtawlh/bur/tin, etc. siamtu, khawrtu (kut themthiam).

co-operate *(kau-opareit; vi)* engemaw ti dun, thawkho, inpuibawm; eg. *__with a friend in starting a social club; co-operator (n)* puibawmtu.

co-operation *(kau-opareishn; n)* tum mumal tak neia thawhhona, inlungrualna.

co-operative *(kau-oprativ; adj)* thawhhona lam thil; thawhho duhna rilru; eg. *a__society,* an zaa hlawk tlanna tura lungrual taka thawkho/pâwl.

co-opt *(kau-opt; vt)* mahni pâwla mi & sa la lût thar; eg. *__a new member on the Committee.*

co-ordinate *(kau-awdnat; adj)*

pawimawh dan intluk, inchen; *(n)* pawimawh dan inang tlângte; *__ly (adv); (vi, vt)* inang tlânga chhep; dahho; inlaichin tlandan mumal taka chhep; mumal taka kaihruai; eg. *to__one's movements when swimming.*

co-ordination *(kau-awdneishn; n)* mumal taka chheh, rem, dah; thuneihna & pawimawhna intluka dahna, hleih neih lohna.

coot *(kuut; n)* sava chi khat, mu chi hrang hrang.

cop *(kop; n)* pulis; *(vt)* man; eg. *You'll__it,* an hrem ang che; *It's a fair__,* thil tihsual lai taka man; *not much__,* nep, ngaihhlut tlâk lem loh.

co-partner *(kau-patna(r); n)* sorkar pisaa thawk chunga sumdawng pawl zawmtu.

cope *(kaup; n)* hun bika puithiam hâk chi thuamhnaw, kawrfual; *(vi) __with,* hlawhtling, tluang taka tlingtla; eg. *__with difficulties;* tlukpui, anpui.

Copernican *(kaprnikan; adj)* Polish mifing Copernicus-a (1473-1543) ngaihdan & thil hmuhchhuah (boruaka vanlâwtte hian ni an hel a ni tih zirtirna).

coper *(kaupa(r); n)* sakawr-a sumdawng.

coping *(kauping; n)* lung/leirawh-chan bang; bang chunga lung/leirawhchan remtlar; eg. *__-stone,* hna tlangkawmna.

copious *(kaupias; adj)* tam, thahnem; eg. *a__supply/tears;* thil chi hrang hrang ziak, ziak hnem; *__ly (adv).*

copper *(kopa(r); n)* dâr; *__wire/cables;* dar tangka; lawng, a mawng/hnuaia dâr vuah, tlo tak; kawng tinrenga him tâwk; *__head,* US rama rûl tûr nei chi; *__-smith (n)* dâr chhun thiam.

coppice *(kopis; n)* thing tê tak tê tê, bengul tâwk vel.

copra *(kopra; n)* theipilsak chhûngmu tihro, sahbawn siam nana hman chi.

Copt *(kopt; n)* hmanlai Aigupta-ho thlah kal zel (tuna Aigupta mi sawma pakhat zel ang an ni); *Coptic (n)* Aigupta Kohhranho tawng hman ber.

copula *(kepiula; n)* thumal, thiltih sawina (verb) aiawha hman & thudang zawmna.

copulate *(kopiuleit; vi)* (ran) inlu, inpâwl; *copulation (n) copulative (adj).*

copy *(kawpi; n)* (thilziak) a danga siam/ziah chhawn; *rough__,* thuziak, milem, ziah hmasakber, a ruangâm hmasa; *fair__,* uluk & rin nghal tura ziah; *__-book maxim,* thufing tlânglawn tak; *__-boy,* Chan-chinbu ziaktu pisa-a tirhkah naupang, lehkhaziak kengkualtu.

copy *(kawpi, vi, vt)* (thuziak, milem, etc) a dang entawna ziak, la chhawng; eg. *__out a letter;* (thiante/midang) thil ziak entwn; *__ist (n)* thuziak (hlui) la chhawngtu, ziak chhawngtu.

copy-hold *(kopiuhauld; n)* ramneitu duhdan (ziak sa) anga ram enkawlna; *__er (n)* hetiang hnuaia ram enkawltu/mawh-phurtu.

copyright *(kopirait; n)* thu-hla ziak

humhalhna dan (thehdarh, chhuah chhawn, entir, laka humhalhna).

coquet *(kauket; vi)* ngaihzawng engemaw zat nei thluah, lerh tak.

coquetry *(kauketri; n)* lerh taka khawsakna, leplerna.

coquette *(kauket; n)* ngaihzâwng nei thliah thluah nula/hmeichhia; nula ler tak; *conquetish smile,* ngaihmelh, ngaihnuih.

coracle *(korakl; n)* Weles & Irish luia sangha mantute hman ṭhin lawnglêng zangkhai tak.

cor anglais *(kawr ongglei; n)* taw-tawrâwt, tê sei tak & khapna ngah tak.

coral *(korl; n)* tuifinriat mawnga rannung kâwr sak (polyps) thi aṭanga insiam chhuak lung chi khat, sak tak; rawng sen, durmawi; eg. *__lips.*

corbel *(kawbl; n)* tukverh bul bang cheimawi nana thil tohlâwt.

cord *(kawd; n)* hruizên, te deuh lam; thingtuah tura tanbun, thingtum; taksa chhung peng khat; *the spinal__,* hnungzâng ruh; *vocal__,* awrâwl chhuahna hrawk dâwt.

cordage *(kawdidz; n)* lawng puanzar thlunna hruizên.

cordial *(kawdial; adj)* duhsak & tih tak zeta thiltih; eg. *a__smile/welcome;* rilru chhûngril taka vei; eg. *__dislike,* lungphu tichaktu damdawi *(n);* chakna damdawi .thlum; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

cordite *(kawdait; n)* puak thei thil; khu miah lova puak chhuak thei.

cordon *(kawdn; n)* engemaw venga sipai/pulis (a khât tâwka) intlar; eg. *a sanitary__,* natna inkai theih ṭaidarh loh nana vêngtute; thei/thing, a zar hlawi veka a kung chauh dintir; incheina ribawn; *__-bleu (__blr; F)* ei siam thiam vanga lawmman, tangkapui.

condurey *(kawdarawi; n)* la pangngaia tah puan phaw-hraw tak; hetiang puana ṭhui thuamhnaw; *__roads,* ramhnâwng/lei nala kal nana thingtum kham, dawh.

core *(kaw(r); n)* thei chhûngmu tuamtu sak tak; thil laili & pawimawh ber lai; *to the__,* a lai/pawimawh lai takah; *rotten to the__,* ă puma chhia, ṭawih; *(vt)* a laimu lachhuak, phawrh; eg. *to__an apple.*

co-religionist *(kau rilidzanist; n)* sakhaw inangkhat vuan, rinnaa unau.

co-respondent *(kau rispondant; n)* uirea puh vanga thubuai neitu, thuremtute hmaa a puhtu (a uirepui nupui/pasal) nêna inhnial, inkhing.

corgi *(kawgi; n)* Welsh ram ui tê chi.

Corinthian *(karinthian; n, adj)* Korinth rama mi chêngte.

cork *(kawk; n)* thing chi khat kâwr aṭanga siamchhuah thil zangkhai, sak tak; *__-tipped cigaretes; a __jacket;* saidawium chhin atâna hman chi.

cork-age *(kawkidz; n)* khualbûk neituin ama ta ni lo zû a hralhchhuah man a tuk zât.

corker *(kawka(r); n)* danglam &

chhinchhiah tlâka (mak) dangdai; inhnialna (atthlâk) tawp thei lo.

corm *(kawm; n)* hnim, thlai (leichhûnga a) bulbâwk.

cormorant *(komarant; n)* sava lian, tuipui kama cheng chi.

corn *(kawn; n)* vaimim chi hrang hrang; eg. *a field of__*, vaimim hmun; *__-chandler (n)* vaimim zuartu; *__cob,* vaimim fu, fafu.

corn *(kawn; n)* (ke zungpuia) nghamit, na tak; eg. *tread on sb's__s,* tuemaw rilru tina, tilunghnur; *(vt)* sa, uih lo tura chia ala dahṭha; eg. *__ed beef.*

cornea *(kawnia; n)* mitmu tuamtu hamda, fei & langtlang thei.

cornelian *(kawilian; n)* lunghlu, ṭha vak lêm lo chi, rawng buang, vâr.

corner *(kawna(r); n)* rinngil 2/ bang 2 intawhna lai, a kil; eg. *standing at a street__; just round the__;* hnai & bichilh tak; *sitting in the__of a room; cut across the__,* kal (kual lova) tlang; hna zawh hma nâna pawtchhia, a kalphung pangngai bawhkan, eg. *We've had to cut a few__to get your visa ready in time; drive sb. into a __,* dinhmun harsa & khirhkhana (tuemaw) dah;*turn the__,* natna zual lai ber/hun harsat lai ber kalpel; *__stone,* nghahchhan, bul ṭanna; eg. *Hard work was the__-stone of his success;* hmun biru & mite tlawh zen zen loh lai; *(vi, vt)* tibuai, ti chiai; *__-ed,* kil neia siam; eg. *a three__-ed hat.*

cornet *(kawnit; n)* tawtawrâwt tê chi; chitlum. etc. funna lehkha khawr zum, vur thlum dahna bur zum; *(n)* hmanlai sakawr chungchuang sipaiho zinga hnam puanzar kengtu (bik).

cornice *(kawnis; n)* ban/bang cheimawi nâna tihpawn (chhuah); kham kotlânga vûr inchhêk khawl/tâng.

cornucopia *(kaniukaupia; n)* bawng ki cheimawi, pangpâr, thei, vaimim, etc. ṭhiah nana hman chi; thawnthu-a seki buhchhuak; tam & ṭhahnem tham tak.

corny *(kawni; adj)* thu tlânglâwn & hriat ṭhan tak; eg. *__jokes/ music.*

corolla *(karola; n)* pangpâr bâwr chelh khawmtu.

corollary *(karelari; n)* thil engemaw indawt dan; a irhchhuak; amah & amah intichiang, infinfiah chawp.

corona *(karauna; n)* ni/thla awklem laia ni/thla huala êng kual, bial.

coronary *(koranri; adj)* lung lam pana thisen kal; *__thrombosia,* thisen kawnga thisen khal vanga natna.

coronation *(koraneishn; n)* lallukhum khum tirna hun serh; eg. *the Queen's__robes.*

coroner *(korana(r); n)* sâr thite thihdan chungchâng enfiahtu, sorkar pisa mi.

coronet *(koranet; n)* lal upa & a khawnbawlte lukhum; hmeichhe sam ṭawnna (lungmawi) thil kual; pangpâr ṭhi.

corporal *(kawprl; adj)* mihring taksa lam thil/chungchâng; eg. *__punishment,* taksa hremna; *(n)* sipai (bel khat).

corporate *(kawparat; adj)* khaw chhûng enkawltute/hotute thil. hmanrua, thuneihna, etc. *__property; __bones;* mawhphurhna, thuneihna, inṭawm; eg. *__responsibility/action;* pawl khata insiam; *__body.*

corporation *(kawpareishn; n)* khaw khat enkawl tura mi (engemaw zât) thlanchhuahte; eg. *The Mayor and the__;* pawlho; thil tum & hna thawh dan thuhmun; dulkiar.

corporeal *(kawpawrial; adj)* mihring taksa lam thilmamawh & inkaihhnawih thilte; eg. *__needs,* ei & bâr; thil lang/khawih theih thil hrim hrim.

corps *(kaw(r); n)* sipai pawl/ṭhuang khat, engemaw bik atana din; eg. *Medical C__; __de ballet (kaw da bælei; F, n)* ennawm chhuahnaa lam thiam nula rualkhat; *the C__ Diplomatique (F)* Khawpui/Rorelna Ina ramdang mi palai; ram hruaitute leh an ṭhuihruaite.

corpse *(kawps; n)* mihring ruang, mitthi ruang.

corpulent *(kawpiulant; adj)* (mihring) thau & rit tak.

corpus *(kawpas; n)* Zirlaite tâna thu pawimawh (thlanchhuah) bîk lawrkhawm lehkhabu ang buatsaih.

corpuscle *(kawpasl; n)* thisen bawm (thilsen var/sen chi).

corral *(karl; n)* ran (sakawr, bawng, etc.) huang; *(vt)* ran an huanga khalh lut, kallimnan.

correct *(karekt; adj)* dik, dik chiah; eg. *a__answer; the__ time;* nungchang & thuamhnaw mumal & mawi tâwk, a awm chin; eg. *the__dress for the ceremony; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

correct *(karekt; vt)* tidik, thawm/siam ṭha; eg. *I__-ed my watch by the time signal; Please__my pronunciation;* zilh, hau, hrem; eg. *__a child for disobedience.*

correction *(karekshn; n)* tihdikna, siamṭhatna; eg. *the__of school children's work; house of__,* tan in.

correctitude *(karektitiud; n)* ram & ram inkâra palai khawsak dan tur phung (hrilhna).

corrective *(karektiv; n)* siamṭhatna/tihdikna hmanrua; eg. *__training,* mi â-te siamṭhat nâna an taksa sawizawina & hna hrang hrang.

correlate *(korleit; vi, vt)* inlaichin, inmil, inpuibawm tawn.

correlation *(korileishn; n)* inlaichin tawnna, inchhawr tawnna, inmilna; eg. *The__ between climate & vegetation.*

corelative *(karelativ; n, adj)* thumal or thil chi hrang, inlaichin tawnna nei; eg. *'neither' and 'or' are __conjunctions.*

correspond *(korispond; vi)* inmil, inrem; eg. *The house exactly __s with my needs; His actions do not__with his words; __to,* intluk, dinhmun & nihna inang; eg. *The American Congress__s to the British Parliament; __ with,* lehkhaa inbe pawh reng.

correspondence *(korispondans; n)* inmilna, inanna, inthlawp dan; eg. *There is not much__between*

their ideals anf ours; lehkha-thawn, lehkha; eg. *I__have been in__with him about the problem__course,* dâk (lehkha-thawn) hmanga lehkha zirna.

correspondent *(korispondant; n)* lehkhathawn lo chhangtu; *news-paper__,* chanchinbu palai, hmun dang (a awmna) chanchin pawimawh, a hmunpuia ziaka hrilh chhawngtu; sumdâwng pâwl, ram danga mi & sa nei.

corridor *(koridaw(r); n)* kawngka thlenhma hulhliap sei tak. bathlar.

corrie *(kori; n)* tlâng panga lei kua, khuar.

corrigendum *(korizendam; n)* lehkhabu chhûnga thumal chhut/ziah sual, tihdik ngai; tihdikna; lehkha/thuziak tihdikna.

corrigible *(koridzabl; adj)* siamthat/tihdik theih; thu sawi & zilhna pawm mi.

corroborate *(karobareit; vt)* thusawi, ziah, ngaihdan, etc. lo thlâwp/puibawm; *Corroborative (adv)* mi ngaihdan thlawpna lam hawi.

corroboration *(karobareishn; n)* thlawpna & puihbawmna; finfiahna hmanga tihchianna; finfiahna belhchhahtu, tichiang zualtu.

corrode *(karaud; vi, vt)* zawi zawia tikiam, ti tuiêk; eg. *Rust__-s iron; iron__s easily; corrosion (n)* riralna leh kiamna, riral/kiam dan.

corrosive *(karausiv; n)* thil tikiam, tiriral, ti-tuiêk telh telh thei; eg. *Rust and acids are__.*

corrugate *(korageit; vi,vt)* tichuar, titawm, tithlep; eg. *__the fore-head; __d cardboard,* bungraw kehsam chi dahna lehkhakhawng chuar chi rangva chuar chi; *corrugation (n)* chuar/tawm lai.

corrupt *(karapt; adj)* hlemhle, rinawm lo, nun khawlo; *__practice,* thamna pek/lâk; bawlhhlawh tak/thuchheh dik lo; eg. *a__form of Latin; __ness (adv)* hlemhle/dik lo takin; *__ness (n)* hlemhletna.

corrupt *(karapt; vi, vt)* tibawlhhlawh; hlemhle taka khawsa; nun tikhawlo, hruai sual; eg. *Does pornography__? __ible (adj)* tihbawlhhlawh, tihkhawloh, hruai sual theih; eg. *__ible government officials.*

corruption *(kaapshn; n)* hlemhlêtna, bawlhhlawhna, nun khawlohna & hruai sualna; thumal/tawngkam hman diklohna; tawih, chhia; eg. *The__of body ofter death; the__of language.*

corsage *(kawsaz; n)* hmeichhe/nula kawr; kawr hma vuah chi (pangpâr).

corsair *(kawsa(r); n)* (hmanlai) N. Africa chhehvel tuipuia lawng suanghmang & an lawng, Europe ram lawngte lo suamtu.

corse *(kaws; n)* mitthi ruang.

corset *(kawsi; n)* kawr hnuaia hâk chi kawr tâwt tak.

corselet, corslot *(kawslet; n)* indona kawr, âwmphaw tha tak nei.

cortex *(kawteks; n)* thil tuamtu, kâwr sak; thing hâwng; thluak tuamtu.

cortage *(kawteiz; n. F)*

hnungzuitu mi engemaw zat kal tlar; lalber vuinaa ruang zuitute.

cortisone *(kawtizaun; n)* ruh nâ & thawchham damdawi.

corundum *(kawrandam; n)* lungtât.

coruscate *(koraskeit; vi)* êng zawk, rang taka phe zawk; eg. *coruscating wit; coruscation (n).*

corvee *(kawvei; n. F)* (hmalai France rama) hlawhfate hlawh pe lova ruai/chhawr; hreh tak chunga hna harsa thawk; mawh-phurhna hrehawm/ril tak nei, inbel.

cos *(kos; n)* anṭam, hnah sei chi.

cosh *(kosh; vt, n)* thir kawrawng (tiang), ṭhelret hrui, etc.-a vua, hlap.

co-signatory *(kawu-signatri; adj, n)* thu engemaw nemngheh nâna midangte nêna hming ziaktu.

cosmetic *(kozmetik; adj, n)* vun/sam tihmawina, cheimawina damdawi; sam/vun hnawih chi hrang hrang; *cosmetician (kozmetishn; n)* vun/sam hnawih chi hrang hrang siamtu/zuar hlawhfa.

cosmic *(kozmik; adj)* vanlâwt pumpui; *__rays,* vanlâwt zung chakna, lei lama lak thlâk.

cosmogony *(kzomogani; n)* vanlâwt indin chhuah dana ngaihdan hrang hrang.

cosmopilitan *(kozmapolitan; adj)* khawvel ram hrang hrang aṭanga lo kal, inchawhpawlh; eg. *the__state; the__gathering at the United Nations Assembly;* khawvel ningkhawng hriat zauna aṭanga hnam thliar bik nei lo, mi zawng zawng angkhata enna.

cosmos *(kozmoz; n)* vanlâwt, thengreng; vanlâwt & hunbi nei thlapa kal vel vanlâwt; *(n)* hnim chi khat.

coset *(kosit; vt)* nasa taka chen, a lova luata ngilnei.

cost *(kost; vi)* thil engemaw man, a hu tawk tuk, chhiar; a man; eg. *The house __him Rs. 3,000/-; It __too much; less driving may__your life;* tihliam, tiṭhanṭhu; *(vt)* senso baka hlêp thei tura thil man tuk.

cost *(kost; n)* thil man tangka; eg. *the __of living,* thil man tlangpui; *the __price of an article;* thil senso, senral, khawhral (zat); eg. *The battle was won at the __,* thil engemaw tih hmaa senso ṭul, hrehawm dan tur, etc. lo chhût lâwk.

co-star *(kau sta(r); vi, vt)* lemchan-naa mi pakhat changtu bik atâna ruat, ruahman/chang dun/inkawp.

coster-monger *(kosta-mangga(r); n)* kawtthlêra tawlailira theirah & thildang zuar kualtu.

costiv *(kaustiv; adj)* êl khal, mumal lo taka daikal.

costly *(kaustli; adj)* man to/tam; eg. *a__mistake,* thil pawi & hlohna nasa tak thlen thei (thil tisual palh);

costume *(kostshm; n)* inthuam/inchei dan; eg. *actors wearing historical__s; __ jewelery,* lunghlu siamchawp; *custumier (n)* thuamhnaw ṭhuitu, zuartu.

cosy *(kauzi; adj)* lum & nuam tak,

hahdamthlak tak; eg. *a__little room; cosily (adv); cosiness (n).*

cosy *(kawizi; n)* thingpui hnuna chhin, ketli chhin; artui dahna bawm chhin.

cot *(kaut; n)* khum tê tak tê, duh duh-a laksawn theih; naupang khum; a sirtlanga khuahna/dalna awm; lawng chhunga khum; *(n)* ran in.

cote *(kaut; n)* ran vulh/sava khawi dahna in; eg. *a dove__; a sheep-__.*

coterie *(kauteri; n)* mi engemaw zât, thiamna lama intluk, ngaihdan/duhdan inangtlang inzawm-khawm; eg. *a literary__.*

co-terminous *(kau-trminas; adj)* ramri inṭawm; inri.

cotillian, cotilion *(katilian; n)* kum zabi 19 vel aṭanga chin ṭan French-ho lam chi khat, phur tak; hetiang lam lam rimâwi.

cottage *(katidz; n)* thingtlâng in tê tak tê; eg. *farm labourers' __;* nipui laia chawlh hahdamna in; *__industries,* (thingtlâng) in chhunga siam theih thil, zawrh chhawn leh chi.

cottar, cotter *(kota(r); n)* thingtlâng mi, thingtlâng ina cheng, khawsa.

cotten *(kotn; n)* la, puan atâna kaih chi, puan tahna chi; eg. *__yarn; __-tail* (US) sazupui; *(vi) __up to,* nel taka tuemaw pan; *__on to,* hrethiam, man thiam.

cotyledon *(kotilidn; n)* thil ṭiaka a hnah hmasaber, a kep.

couch *(kautsh; n)* khum; eg. *retire to one's__;* khum & ṭhutthlêng atâna hman kawp theih, dawhsan sei tak.

couch *(kautsh; vi, vt)* thu-ziaka chhinchhiah lût; eg. *The reply was __-ed in insolent terms;* (ramsa) muhil/zuang tura bawkkhup; eg. *a deer__up in a grassy bank; __-ed in slumber.*

couchant *(kautshnt; adj)* awmphaw-a ramsa bawkkhup lai lem/

couchette *(kushet; n.F)*)rêl pindan chhûnga) mutna khum.

cougar *(kuga(r); n)* keitê chi khat.

cough *(kof; vi, vt)* (hrawk hnawk vanga) khuh; eg. *__a speaker down,* (thusawitu) thusawi (huat/ngaihnep vanga) hriat theih loh tura lo khuh bengchheng; *__sth up;* hreh & châk lo tak chunga thu sawi/thil ti; mahni thiltihsual puangchhuak, pulis hnena puangchhuak; eg. *John refused to__.*

cough *(kof; n)* khuh ri/thawm; eg. *He gave me a warning__;* âwm natna; khuh chhen ngai chi.

could *(kud)* thei, ti thei, mai thei.

coulter *(kaulta(r); n)* leilehna chem/thir hriam.

council *(kaunsl; n)* thurawn pe/dan zam/hna ruahman, etc. tura mi engemawzât thlanchhuah, mawhphurtute; eg. *a city__.*

councillor *(kaunsl(r); n)* rorêltu mi & sa zinga mi.

counsel *(kaunsl; n)* thurawn, ngaihdan & ruahmanna; eg. *keep one's own__;* mahni ngaihdan thup/zep; dan hremi (ho), thubuai remna ina thurawn petute.

counsel *(kaunsl; vt)* thurawn pe, ngaihdan, ruahman dan, etc. hriattir; eg. *to__an early start.*

counsellor *(kaunsla(r); n)* thurawn petu; (Ireland & USA-ah) dan hremi.

count *(kaunt; vi, vt)* (nambar) a indawt ang zêla chhiar; eg. *to__from 1 to 20;* telh, chhiar tel, huam tel; eg. *50 people, not__-ing the children;* engemaw anga ngai, ngaihtuah, chhût; eg. *I__it a great honour to serve you; __down,* a lêt zâwnga chhiar; eg. *9,8,7, etc. (n) __for nothing,* pawimawh lo; hlutna nei lo; __-*ing House,* sum & pai dahna in; __-*able (adj)* chhiar theih, huam tel/chhût theih.

count *(kaunt; n)* (thil) tam lam, a zât; eg. *Four__s were necessary to ascertain the total; keep/lose__of,* engemaw a zat hre reng/theihnghilh; thil engemaw chungchânga mite thusawi, a nihna an sawi; ngaihven, ngaihsak; eg. *to take no__of what people may say;* tuemaw thiamloh channa, helna kawng hrang hrang zât; eg. *He was found quilty on all__s.*

count *(kaunt; n)* (France, Italy, etc. rama) lal upa.

countenance *(kauntinans; n)* hmai & hmêl (lan dan); eg. *a woman with a fierce__; stare sb. out of __,* en zak; ṭanpuina, puihbawmna & hriatpuina; eg. *to give__to a plan.*

countenance *(kauntinans; vt)* ṭanpui, puibawm, remtihpui; eg. *to__a fraud.*

counter *(kaunta(r); n)* dawhkan sei, dawrtute'n bungrua an hmuh theih nâna dah lanna hmun, indawrna hmun; *under the __,* bungraw vang/tlem avanga arûka hralh, mipui hriat tam loh tura hralh.

counter *(kaunta(t); n)* inkhelhnaa si chhiarnaa hman chi thir phêk; *(adv) __to,* ep, dodal, do lêt; eg. *they __our proposals with one of their own.*

counter *(kaunta(r); n)* do lêt, ep zawnga che, a ep/do lam; __-*attraction;* khing/pêng lehlam; eg. __-*part.*

counter-act *(kaunta(r);ækt; vt)* lo do lêt; a lehlam pâwl hmasawnna tiṭhuanawp, tidal, dal; eg. __*the effects of poison; counter-action,* do lêtna (lam).

counter-balance *(kaunta bælans; n)* rih lam, nel nat lan intluk, inang chiah.

counter blast *(kauntablast; n)* hau hrep, na taka hau, ankhum.

counterclaim *(kauntakleim; n)* midang lo hauh tawh hnu hauh thuah; eg. *a__for damages.*

counter clock-wise *(kaunta klokwaiz; adv)* sana her loh/ep zawnga kal, her.

counter-espionage *(kaunta(r)-espianaz; n)* (hmêlma lam aṭanga) ram enthlatute lo enthla (chhawng)tu.

counterfeit *(kauntafit; n, adj)* bumnâna thil lem siam; a lem, tihder thil, a tak ni lo; eg. __*money/jewels; (vt)* entawn, (midang kutziak, etc) ang chiaha entawn, mi bum nâna hmang; __-*er (n)* entawn hrât, mi bum nâna

thil lem siamtu, siam hrât.

counterfoil *(kauntafawil; n)* sorkar sum ina sum lâkchhuahna lehkha, a phêk (pawhbun) leh lam, pisaa an kawl.

countermand *(kauntamand; vt)* thupêk sût leh.

counter-march *(kauntamatsh; vi, vt)* a ep zawnga kal(tir); __*-offer (n)* thil pêtu hnena (a chhan nana) thildang pek ve; __*-pane (__-pein; n)* khum khuhna puan hlai tak; __*-part,* anpui, milpui; __*-plet (n)* phiarrukna tichhe tura phiarrûkna dang rawlh.

counterpoint *(kauntapawint; n)* thil rit, a dang buk tâwk tura dah; inbuk tâwkna; __*revolution (n)* helna tudai tura politik lam thil ruahmanna.

countersign *(kauntasain; n)* kaltlang phalna thu-hla; *(vt)* thuneihna tichangtlung tura hming ziak; midang hming ziak baka belhchhahna.(n)

countersink *(kauntasingk; vt)* thil kua hawrh zau; __*-tenor (n)* hla-a mipa sak tur awki sâng tuihnih tura awki sâng zâwk (tenor)-a siam; mipa awki sâng ber sak chi.

countervail *(kauntaveil; vi, vt)* inbuk tâwk; thuneihna/ mawhphurhna intluk, thuhmun reng.

countess *(kaunttis; n)* lal upa nupui, hmeithai.

countless *(kauntlas; adj)* chhiar-senloh khawpa tam/thahnem.

countrified *(kantrifaid; adj)* thingtlâng & thingtlâng lam thil; nungchang tluangtlam & pawisawi lo; khawpui lam thil ni lo.

country *(kantri; n)* hnam khatin an awp ram; ram bung khat; eg. *European countries;* mimal pianna & khua & tui nihna ram; eg. *to return to one's own__;* lo & thlai chin nâna hman loh ram; thlawhhma; ram, ramhnuai; eg. *This is __to me,* ka hriat ngai loh ram/hmelhriat ngai loh.

countryman *(kantriman; n)* ram khat chhûnga cheng (te); ram luahtu; mahni ram khatpui; *__side,* thingtlâng.

county *(kaunti; n)* GB-a sorkar laipui hnuaia tualchhung sorkar/ inrelbawlna lian/zau ber; eg. *the__of York; __town,* khawpui tualchhung rorelna thuthmun.

coup *(ku; n.F)* engemaw hmuh/ neih/hlawhchhuah nâna bei vak; thuneihna chuha bei thut; __*-d'etat,* danpui kalh zawnga thuneitute'n (tharum nena) sorkar an thlak danglamna; __*de grace,* tihtawpna, (thihna thlen thei) kut thlâkna.

coupe *(kupei; n)* sakawr tawlailir, mi pahnih chuan theihna chi.

couple *(kapl; n)* mihring/thil pahnih inkawp tlat; nupa; eg. *He came back with a__of rabbits; go in__s,* inkawp zêlin, *married__ s,* nupa; *courting __*s, inrim lai, inngaihzawng lai (nula-tlangvâl).

couple *(kapl; vi, vt)* nghet taka tawn, phuar (kawp) ; e.g. *to __two railway coaches; We __d the name of Oxford with the idea of learning;* innei, (ran)inpawl, inlu;thil/ran inkawp, thil tidun;inthurual.

couplet *(kaplat;n)* (hla chham chi) chang 1-a tlar 2, a tlar thumal tawp 2 zel lam rik dan inang; *Heroic __*, hla chham chi, tlar tina thumal lamsan 5 & thumal (lam) 10 zel neia phuah.

coupling *(kaplong;n)* inzawmna, intawhna, thil 2 inzawmna lai.

coupon *(kupan;n)* lehkha/thir them, a kawltuin thil engemaw hmuh let theihna (tura zakhamna chi); e.g. *fill in the football __s.*

courage *(karidz;n)* huaisenna, chhelna; huaisen & zam lo taka hlauhawm hmachhawnna; e.g. *heve the __of oppose his chief; __ly(adv)* huaisen takin.

courageous *(kareidzas;adj)* huaisen, chhel; e.g. *It was __of him to oppose his chief; __ly(adv)* huaisen takin.

courgette *(kuazet;n)* um ei, te chi.

courier *(kuria(r);n)* khualzinte mamawh lo ngaihsaka inhlawhfa; sorkar thu chhuak pawimawh kengtu.

course *(kaws;n)* (hun & thiltiha) hma lam pan zelna, hmasawnna(kawng); e.g. *the __of life from the cradle to the grave;* dam chhung hun; *in __of,* chutih laiin; hun laiin; e.g. *in the __of conversation; in due __,* a intahtawl zelin; *in __of time;* a tawp atawpah, engemawin a pan , hawi lam, kalna lam; e.g. *Stars in their __s; Our __was due North; of __,* ni e, ni ngei e; chawhmeh chi hrang hrang; lawng puanzar hnuai hnung ber.

course *(kaws; vi, vt)* ui nena sazupui veh/pel; rang taka insawn, luang, tlan; eg. *Tears__s down her cheeks; coursing (n)* uisathiam nena sazupui pelna.

courser *(kawsa(r); n)* sakawr chak tak.

court *(kawt; n)* thubuai remna/ rorelna in; rorêltute, thubuai remtute; eg. *a law__; The prisoner was brought to a__for trial;* ramkhat lalber, lalnu & a chhungte/Lal Upa chenna in; khelmual; eg. *a tennis__; __yard,* tualzawl, inlian tak chheh vel ram awl; *payment to a woman,* (ngaihzawn vanga) nula rim, neih tuma rim.

court *(kawt; vi, vt)* nupui neih tuma (nula rim, ngaihzawn vanga) nula rim; eg. *He had been__ing Jane for six years.*

courteous *(krtias; adj)* hawihhawm leh ngilnei, mawi taka khawsa; *__ly (adv).*

courtesan *(kawtizæn; n)* nawhchizuar (lehkha thiam) fing & hmêltha tak; amah pâwltu turte duh thlang thei.

courtesy *(krtasi; n)* hawihhawmna, midangte ngaih dan venthawn-na; *by__of,* athlawn(a) duhsakna & remtihna; eg. *aradio programme presented by__of...*

courtier *(kawtia(r); n)* lalber kaihza vêngtu, Lal Upa (hnuaia thubuai remtu mi & sa); eg. *The King & his__.*

courtly *(kawtli; adj)* hawihhâwm & mize duhawm, chetdan mawi tak; *coutliness (n).*

court-martial *(kawt-mashl; n)* sipaiho dana thubuai remna & inhremna.

courtship *(kawtship; n)* thubuai neih hun chhûng; rorêlna/ thubuai remnaa thubuai ngaihtuah a nih lai; eg. *after a year's__; after a breif__.*

cousin *(kazn; n) first__,* mahni pate-a/mahni ni; *second__,* mahni pa-te ni; eg. *his__Mary; her__John.*

cove *(kauv; n)* tuifinriat pêng, ahrana khawmuala pêng hrang bik, zimtê; *(n)* mihring, tuemaw; eg. *He's a queer__.*

coven *(kavn; n)* (ramhuai zâwl hmeichheho) inhawrkhawm, intâwkkhawm.

covenant *(kavnant; n)* thuthlung; *dead of__,* rokhawm chung-chânga thuthlung hming ziak hnan (tawh) & ngun taka dar tlat; mirethei or pawl engemaw hnena hunbi neia ṭanpuina pêk tiamna thuthlung; *(vi, vt)* thuthlung siam/ziak.

Coventry *(kovntri; n)* GB-a Warwickshire khaw pakhat; eg. *send a person to__,* (tuemaw) kawmserh, kawm/kawp duhlo.

cover *(kava(r); vt)* khuh, thukru, chhin, inphah, inpharh; eg. *C__the table with a cloth; be__-ed with,* ṭhahnem, tam; hneh; chiahpiah; humhim; eg. *He__-ed his wife from the man's blow;* zinvahnaa (kal) thlen chin; silaia tuemaw tina chesawn thei lova siam mamawh tâwk sum; telh, huam tel; eg. *The Professor's lecture__-ed the subject thoroughly;* vantlâng inkhawmna, etc.-a thiltih, etc. sawichhuak, puangchhuak; *cover, covering (n)* khuhna, khuhtu, huam chen/chin.

cover *(kavr; n)* engemaw khuhna, khuhtu, hliahtu, daltu; lehkhabu, etc. kâwm; *from__to__,* a bul aṭanga a tawp thleng; *__-girl (n)* lehkhabu kâwm-a chuantir atâna mahni thlâ lâktirtu nula ziahlan' loh; eg. *The nude book is being sent under a plain__;* biru; ramhnuai pik & bawn tak, ramsate tawmna ata lo chhuak; *under__of,* lem chang; eg. *murder committed under__of patriotism;* khawmual & tuipui venghimtu thlawhtheihna rualkhat; chawhlui kilhona hmun, buatsiah sa; eg. *C__were laid for 6;* thil hloh/chan mai theih atâna sum dahkham zât.

coverage *(kavridz; n)* thil lo thleng chi hrang hrang ziah/entir-na; eg. *TV__of election campaign.*

coverlet *(kavalat; n)* khum khuhna puan hlai tâwk tak.

covert *(kavat; adj)* pehhêl & thup tak chunga vauna/ngaihmelh *(n); (n)* ramngaw dur tak, ramsate chenna; eg. *draw a__,* sa pel, ram chhuak.

covet *(kavit; vt)* awt, it; midangte thil awt/it.

covetous *(kavatas; adj) __of,* midangte thil awh/it hrat; awt em em; awhna nasa tak.

covery *(kavi; n)* varung rual khat; sava tam tham tak.

cow *(kau; n)* bawngpui, a hnute sawr atâna vulh; *__-bell,* bawngpui ṭhi; *__-catcher,* rel lu hma lama thir tlawn vuah, thil su hmasatu; *cowhand/cowherd,* bawng vêngtu (hmeichhia).

cow *(kau; vt)* dawizep; tuemaw vaudai/tudawl.

coward *(kauad; n)* mi dawizep; *__ly (adv)* dawizep takin; hmuhsitawm; eg. *a__ly lie; __ly behaviour.*

cowardice *(kauadis; n)* dawizepna, dawi/hlau taka khawsakna; dawizep thlâk (tak).

cower *(kaua(r); vi)* taksa tihniam; zah, hlauh, vawh, etc. vanga taksa tawm; eg. *The dog__-ed under the table when its master raised the whip.*

cowl *(kaul; n)* puithiamho kawrfual, hmaikhuhna nei; hmaikhuhna; meikhuchhuah dâwt chhin, vir thei; thlawhtheihna khâwl chhin.

cowpox *(kaupoks; n)* ran (bawng) natna chi khat, inkaichhawn theih, mihring tan pawha hlauhawm thei.

cowrie *(kauri; n)* tuikep kâwr, hmanlai (Asia & Africa)-a tangka.

cowslip *(kauslip; n)* ram lum hnim chi khat.

cox, coxwain en rawh.

coxcomb *(kokskaum; n)* mi m6wl; a hleihluaka thawmhnaw ngaihsak (mi).

coxwain *(koksn; n)* (intlansiakna) lawngtê khalhtu; lawng liana lawng tê (lawnglian nghâk) ngaihven & mawhphurtu bik.

coy *(qwi; adj)* nula zakzum & hawihhâwm tak; hawihhawm/zakzum der.

coyote *(kawiaut; n)* N. America rama phul sihal.

coypu *(koipu; n)* leise kawt; tlâng & tlâng inkâra hniam, kawng atâna hman.

cozen *(kazn; vt)* (tuemaw) engemaw ti tura bum; bumna hmanga engemaw lâk/neihsak.

crab *(kræb; n)* chakai; *(vt)* sawi nêp, sawi hnawm.

crabbed *(kræbid; adj)* thinchhia, thin ram; kutziak chhe tak; thuaziak hriat thiam or man fuh harsa tak.

crack *(kræk; n)* khi, khi lai; eg. *a cup with bad__s in it;* thil ri fiak, ri thawt (silai kah rim tianga hlap ri, thil keh ri, etc). eg. *The__of a pistol shot; the__of thunder; have a__at sth.* thil harsa tak tih tum; tha, fing, thiam ber; eg. *He's a __-shot; __-brained (adj)* mi mawl, huihphai.

crackling *(krækling; n)* savun kan'ro.

crackpot *(krækpot; n)* mi dangdai leh maksak, ngaihdan dangdai tak (nei).

cracksman *(kræksman; n)* rûkru, suamhmang, mi ina luhrûk hrât.

cradle *(kreidl; n)* nausên (piang-hlim) mutna khum, then thei; *from the__to the grave,* dam-chhûng, pian atanga thih ni thleng; thil pianna, bul intanna hmun; eg. *Greece, the__of Western culture;* nausen khum ang ruangâm; *(vi, vt)* nghat, hûng, pawm, chawi; eg. *__a child in one's arms; __the telephone receiver.*

craft *(kraft; n)* kut themthiamnaa eizawnna hna; eg. *the potter's__;* finvervêkna, bum thiamna; eg. *he get it from me y__; __y (adj)* bum/tihder, etc. hrât; eg. *a__y*

politicians; as__y as a fox; __ily (adj); __iness (n).

craftsman *(kraftsmæn; n)* kut themthiam; *__-ship (n)* kut themthiam hna.

crag *(kræg; n)* lungpui khawk-rawk, sâng & awih tak; *cragsman (n)* lung khawkrawk sâng tak taka lawn thiam (tak).

crake *(kreik; n)* sava chi khat.

cram *(kræm; vi, vt)* hnawh khat, beng muk; eg. *__a paper into a basket;* ekzam inbuatsaih nâna rilru-a thil pai ṭeuh.

cramp *(kræmp; n)* hna thawh luat vanga taksa rawl. sil ṭhêm ṭhûm; eg. *writer's__*, kut zungṭang kham; *__one's style,* hun chêp luat vanga phuai taka thil ti/hna thawk; *(n)* thing/lung chelhna thir, hmâwr kawm tawna siam; *cramped (adj)* kutziak sin & chhiar harsa.

crampen *(kræn; n)* sangha hring rih lam tehkhawng (gallon 37½/ litre 160.6).

cranberry *(krænbri; n)* theihmu chi khat.

crane *(krein; n)* kanghlai; thil/ bungrua chawisawnna/chawi-kanna motor, ring ṣei tak.

crane *(krein; vi, vt)* nghawng, ring tisei, tifân; eg. *to__forward.*

cranefly *(kreinflai; n)* tho ngalsâng.

cranial *(kreinial; adj)* luruh chungchang, luruh lam thil/ kaihhnawih.

cranium *(kreinlam; n)* thluak tuamtu luruh.

crank *(krængk; n)* thil herhna hmanrua, L ang ruangâm; *(vi, vt)* tivir, herh; eg. *to __up an engine; n)* mahni ngaihdan vuan nghet tlur mi, a awm & awm lo pawh thlu lova mahni duhdan kalpui mi; eg. *a fresh air__*, boruak thinghlim ngaihhluṭ luat vanga khawvâwt/khawchhe elkhenah pawh tukverh hawng tlat mi; *__y (adj)* mi dangdai; in/khâwl nghet lo, derdep tak.

cranny *(kræni; n)* thil khi/keh tê tak tê (ie. bang khi tê tak tê).

crap *(kræp; vi)* daikal, dailêng; *(n)* êk; thil âtthlak & mâwlthlâk tak; thil ṭul lo, pawimawh lo.

crape *(kreip; n)* maimaw puan dum, chuar chi, lusun laia sin chi.

craps *(kræps; n)* pawisa khelhna chi khat.

crash *(kræsh; n)* thil tla/keh/vuak ri, ti ṭhuai; eg. *The tree fell with a great __; __-barrier,* hlauhawm laka mipui danna tur pal; *__dive,* tuihnuai limawng hlauhawm a pumpelh nâna limawng lama lut thut; *__-programme,* hna, a irhchhuak hman/ vat theih tura ruahmanna siam; (sumdawnna, sum & pai lama) tlâkchhiatna, chhiatna.

crash *(kræsh; vi, vt)* nâ & beng-chheng/thawm na taka tla, tlu, insawh thut; *(n)* maimaw puan hraw tak, inhrûkna atâna hman chi.

crass *(kræs; adj)* (âtna, mawlna, etc.-a) khatliam, hleihluak; nasa tak, lutuk.

crate *(kreit; n)* bungrua (thawn-chhuah tur) dahna bâwm zangkhai tak; motor/thlawh-theihna ṭawngṭawl & hlui tawh

tak; *(vi, vt)* bawm chhunga bungrua, etc. dah/thun ṭha.

crater *(kreita(r); n)* tlâng kang phuhchhuahna kâ, hmuanhma, bomb puahna hnuhma, lei khuar; eg. *__lake.*

cravat *(kravæt; vi, vt)* thlahlel, duhna & châkna thûk tak; eg. *to__for mercy,* khawngaihna ngên, dil; *craving (n)* duhna/thlakhlelhna thûk tak.

craven *(kreivn; n, adj)* (mi) dawihzep.

crawl *(krawl; vi)* bawkvâk, tawlh, tleng; eg. *The wounded soldier__ed into a shell-hole; Don't __to your boss,* tlawn lungawi (luattuk) tum suh; muangchânga kal; bawkvâka kal chi rannung (tam lutuk, rannunga khat); eg. *the ground was__ing with ants;* taksaa thil (rannung) vak mur mur anga hriatna; *(n)* rannung phûma tui hleh; leia vâk chi rannung, nausên kawr, bawkvâka an kalnaa hâk chi.

crayfish *(kreifish; n)* kaikuang chi khat.

crayon *(kreian; n)* lung no, pensil no tak (rawng hrang hrang); *(vt)* pensil noa ziak/cheimawi.

craze *(kreiz; vt)* tiphur, ti-â; engemaw vanga rilru lo sosâng & phur thut; thil engemaw rei lote chhûng ngainatna, thil ngainatawm tak, daih rei lo; eg. *Schoolboy's__s.* ie. milem ziah, lehkhabua thil lem chi hrang hrang siam, etc. *The moderm__for bingo.*

crazy *(kreizi; adj)* âtchilh, a hleihluaka engemaw buaipui; eg. *He is__about skiing;* rilru buaina; âtna; in sak him tâwk lo, tlu mai thei.

creak *(krik; n, vi)* thil ri tuar tuar, ie. kawngka kawpza tâwt, chhuat rem ṭhat loh, eg. *__y (adj).*

cream *(kriim; n)* bawnghnute dak, a thau a chunlânga awm; thil, a ṭha/duhawm ber lai; eg. *the__of society;* rawng eng-dal lam; *(vt)* bawnghnute dak la/thur chhuak.

crease *(kris; n)* puan/lehkhaa chuar/tawm lai; *(vi, vt)* tichuar, titawm; eg. *This material__s easily.*

create *(krieit; vt)* dinchhuak, siamchhuak, awmtir; eg. *God__d the world; __a part,* (lemchannaa) chanvo nei hmasa ber; tichhuak, thlentir, ching chhuak; eg. *His behaviour__d a bad impression;* dinhmun sâng pe/hlan.

creation *(krieishn; n)* thil siamte, dinchhuah (te); thil din/siam chhuah; eg. *The__of an empire;* thil siam tinreng; eg. *Man, the lord of__; the C__,* lei leh vanlâwt tinreng.

creative *(krieitiv; adj)* dinchhuak/siamchhuak thei; din/siam thiam; fing, themthiam & remhria; suangtuahna & hmangchang hriatna ṭha tak; *__ly (adv); __-ness (n).*

creator *(krieta(r); n)* thil siam/din chhuaktu; *the C__,* Pathian.

Creature *(kritsha(r); n)* thil nung chi hrang hrang, rannung; *dump __s,* ramsa, rilru mawl; *a lovely __,* nula hmêlṭha tak; midang thuhnuaia intulût mi; eg. *mere __of the dictator; __comforts,* mamawh chi hrang hrang, ei &

bat, etc.

creche *(kreish; n)* nau awmna in, sorkarin pisaa thawk nu-te fa (te) an awmsakna in.

credence *(krishn; n)* tlâng thuthang rinmaina, i-he lova zawm naina; *letter of__*, mimal chinchâng ziahna lehkha.

credentials *(kridenshlz; n)* dinhmun & nihna ziah lanna lehkha; eg. *His__were so satisfactory that he was given the post of a Manager.*

credible *(kredabl; adj)* rinawm tâwk, rin tlâk; eg. *__witnesses; It hardly seems__*; a rin ngam loh lek lek mai; *credibly (adj)* rintlâk takin; *credibility (n)* rin ngam tawk chin; ie. mi pakhat thusawi & thil nihna dik tak inkar.

credit *(kredit; n)* leiba pe tura rin ngamna, battir ngamna; eg. *No__is given at this shop,* bat theih ani lo; *__card,* dawra a bâaa lâk theihna lehkha; *__sales,* a bâa lak theihna thil zawrh; *__side,* sum ziahluhna lehkhabua a phek ding lam, sum lût ziahna lam; hming thatna, hmingthanna; eg. *a man of highest__*; rinna, rin tâwkna; eg. *The rumour is gaining __.*

creditable *(kreditabl; adj)* hming tiṭha thei, hming than & ropuina thlen thei (thil); eg. *a__attempt/conduct that was very__to him; creditably (adv).*

creditor *(kredita(r); n)* lei battirtu, mi hnena thil engemaw battirtu; eg. *ran away from one's__s.*

credo *(kredau; n)* thurin.

credulity *(kradiukati; n)* thil/thu eng pawh rin maina rilru; i-he lova lo pawm maina.

credulous *(krediulas; adj)* a lova luata mi thusawi ring/pawm mai; eg. *__people who believe politicians.*

creed *(krid; n)* sakhaw thurin, rindan & pawm dan; *the C__*, Kristian Thurin tlângpui.

creek *(krik; n)* litengsawl.

creep *(kril; vi)* bawkvâk; vâk; ruangchâng & dim tak, arûka kal them thêm; eg. *The cat crept silently towards the bird;* zâm, zamhnan; *Ivy had crept over the ruined castle walls;* taksaa thil vak anga hriatna; *(n)* mahni hamṭhat nâna midang tlawn hrât mi.

creeper *(kripa(r); n)* rannung, sava, etc. bawkvâka kal chi; thlai zâm chi.

creepy *(krimeit; vt)* (mihring ruang) halral; eg. *He says he wants to be__d, not buried; crematorium (n)* halralna (hunserh); *crematorium (n)* mitthi ruang halralna hmun.

creme de menthe *(krem da month; n)* tui thlum, thildang nena chawhpawlh, in atâna buatsaih.

cren-allated *(kren eilatid; adj)* kulh nei in, silai kahna tur kerkuak.

Creole *(kriaul; n)* West Indies & Sapanish America rama Europe hnahthlâk dik tak; hêngho hman ṭawng; N. America aṭanga bawi zalen chhuak, Africa lama kir leh thlahte.

cresote *(kriasaut; n)* alkatra ang lam deuh, thing tlo nâna hnawih chi; thing aṭanga pem damdawi

siamchhuah.

crepe *(kreip; n)* puan/lehkha chuar chi; lusûnte inkhuhna puan chuar; *__rubber,* ṭhelret siamchawp, pheikhawk hnuai atâna hman chi; *__paper,* lehkha mawi, chuar chi.

crepitate *(krepiteit; vi)* thil ri ṭek ṭek, inzawm zata ri ṭek ṭek reng.

cre-puscular *(kri paskiula(r); adj)* ni tlâk hnu, khaw thim hmaa chechang hmuh theih chi.

crescendo *(krisendau; n)* (rimawi kaihhruaina) ring/uar telh telh; a vawrtawp lama hmasawn.

crescent *(kresnt; n)* thla de tir, a kual; in sak tlar kual; Islam sakhua.

cress *(kres; n)* hnim hnah thak chi; eg. pudina, bahkhawr, etc. chawhmeh atâna hman chi.

crest *(krest; n)* sava thlikthlidir; *__fallen,* beidawng, tlâwm, vanduai ni-a inhria; lukhum hma lama pehbuk; tlàng chhip; *on the__of a wave,* arpa chan lai; *(vt)* tlâng chhipa lawn, tlâng chhip thleng chho.

cretacious *(kriteishn; adj)* lung no, tlak lung; eg. *the__age,* lungno insiam hun lai.

cretin *(kreitin; n)* pianphung & rilru lama rual ban lo, natna tawrh vanga rilru kim lo.

cretonne *(kreton; n)* pindan puanzar, dawhkan khuhna, etc. atâna hman chi puan cheimawi.

crevasse *(krivæs; n)* vûr/tlang, kak/khi thûk tak.

crevice *(krevis; n)* lung/bang khi zau tak.

crew *(kru; n)* lawng/thlawhtheihnaa thlawkhote; *ground__,* khawmuala thlawhna chhia lo siamṭhatute; hna pakhat thawkhote; misual rual; *__-cut,* mipa lumeh dan chi khat.

crib *(krib; n)* ran chaw dahna thingbâwm, vaimim chi, etc. dahna thingbâwm; Isua khawvela a awm lai lem Biak Ina entirna; nausen (pianghlim) mutna khum; *(vt)* hmun zim taka thun, khung, kharkhip; tâwt taka dah.

crib *(krib; n)* dik lo taka midangte thil tih lâkchhawn, entawn thil; zirlaite hman atâna ṭawng lehlinna bu; *(vi, vt)* midangte thil ziak (arûka) entawn.

cribbage *(kribidz; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna chi khat.

crick *(krik; n)* taksa nâ/rawl ṭhêm ṭhûm; inherh; eg. *have a __in the neck.*

cricket *(krikit; n)* perhpawng chi hrang hrang; eg. *the chirping of__s; (n)* inkhelhna chi khat; *not__,* dik lo, rem lo & mawi lo, inhmeh lo; *__er (n)* inkhel thiam.

crier *(kraia(r); n)* thubuai remna ina tlangau; *town__,* tlangau; naupang ṭap belh tak.

crikey *(kraiki; int)* mak tihna thawm.

crime *(kraim; n)* thil sual nasa tak, dan hmanga hrem theih chi; thil sual, sualna; eg. *to commit a serious__; to prevent & detect the__;* thil tih dik lo & âtthlâk tak; eg. *It would be a__to send the boy on such a cold night; __sheet,* sipai thil tihsual ziahluh (zêl)-na lehkha; *(vt)* thiam loh

chantir, dem.

criminal *(krimanl; adj)* sualna lam, sualna nena kaihhnawih (thil);eg. *a__act; the__code; (n)* thil sual titu; **__ly** *(adv).*

crimonology *(kriminaladzi; n)* misualte thil tih dan, an chetdan, etc. chhuina.

crimp *(krimpt; vt)* tichuar, tittawm.

crimson *(krimzn; adj, n)* rawng sen (lar); *(vt)* rawng sen hnawih, tisen.

cringe *(krindz; vi)* hlauh vanga taksa titawm, ip; eg. *The dog__ed at the sight of the whip;* mahni intihnuai, intitlâwm (taka khawsa), a hleihluaka mahni hotute zah/hlau; eg. *a cringing beggar; to __before the policeman.*

crinkle *(kringkl; n)* thuamhnaw, puan, lehkha, etc.-a a chuar/tawm lai; *(vi, vt)* tichuar, titawm; *crinkly (adv)* chuar/kir/tawm nasa tak (in).

crinoline *(krinalin; n)* kawr, pawnfen, etc. tihpuarna, tihpawnna chi, thil zangkhai & duap tak.

cripes *(kraips; n)* kebai; *(vt)* tihmêlhem, tibal, tithanthu, tithuanawmp; eg. *__d soldiers; a ship that was__d in the storm;* eg. *activities that__d by lack of money.*

crisis *(kraisis; n)* natna, nunphung, hun, etc. pawimawh & san zual lai; hun khirh lai; harsat lai; hun lo thleng tur enghelh lai; eg. *Affairs have reached a__; financial__; We must bring things to a__,* thutlukna mumal kan siam ngei tur a ni.

crisp *(krisp; adj)* (thil ei chi) ram rep, tuihul & keh awl tak; eg. *__biscuits;* sik & sa (vâwt(hrehawm tak; eg. *the__air of an autumn morning;* sam kir, vial tak; tuanrang; chiangkuang & pehhel lova thu sawi; thil ziak; eg. *A man with a__manner of speaking; (n)* a-lu zailep & kanro.

criss-cross *(kris-kros; adj)* rin kawkalh (a tial); a kawkalh zawng; eg. *a__pattern; (vi)* a kawkalh zawnga dah/rin.

criterion *(kraitairian; n)* thil hlutdan/hlutlam tehfung; ngaihtuah tlak tehfung; eg. *Success in money-making is not always a good__of real success in life.*

critic *(kritik; n)* thu-hla ziak, lemziak, rimawi, etc. (mite ziah) chungchâng-a mahni ngaihdan ziaktu, a tha & tha lo buk thiam, mithiam; eg. *musical/literary/ dramatic__s,* mite thiltih, thusawi, etc. sawisel hrât mi, phunchiar tak.

critical *(kritikl; adj)* hun pawimawh lai, a vawrtawp; eg. *We are at a__time in our history; The patient's condition is__;* hun pawimawh & derthawng lai, awmze neih lai ber; eg. *This is a__moment;* thu-hla thiam miin mi thuziak chungchâng a bukna; midangte thiltih sawiselna; eg. *She looks everything with a__eye; __ly (adv);* eg. *He is__ly ill.*

criticism *(kritisizm; n)* mite thu-hla etc. ziah, mithiamna (a that & that loh dan) a bukna, a ngaihdan

a ziahna bu; eg. *Your frank__s of his attempts annoyed him.*

criticize *(kritisaiz; vi, vt)* ngaihdan & hmuhdan sawichhuak; a ṭhat & ṭhat loh dan tarlang; sawisel; eg. *__sb's works; __sb for doing sth.*

critique *(kritik; n)* mite thu-hla, etc. ziak chungchânga mithiamin a ngaihsan a tarlanna lehkhabu.

croak *(krauk; n)* (chungu, choâk hram anga) ṭeng & thum tak (a hram, awrawl chhuah); awrawl ṭeng & thum tak; *(vt)* thil duhawm lo lo thleng tur hrilhlâwk.

crochet *(kraushei; vi, vt)* phiarfung nena laphiar; *(n)* la phiar mawi.

croak *(krok; n)* tui dahna hlumbêl; hetiang bel keh nawi/them; *(n)* sakawr tar & chak tawh lo; *(vt) __up,* tichaklo, tisawprawp, etc. *This attack of influenza has__ed me up; The poot man is__ing up.*

croakery *(krokeri; n)* leirawhchana siam bungbêl chi hrang hrang.

crocodile *(krokadail; n)* awle; *__tears,* a der maia lungngai, sûn, etc. ti tak tak lo; sikul naupang, a huhova pahnih zêla tlara kawng zawh.

crocus *(kraukas; n)* hnim chi khat.

Croacus *(krisas; n)* BC 6-na vêla Asia Minor ram lal hausa tawntaw; mi hausa hrim hrim (sawina).

croft *(kroft; n)* hmun/khelmual zim tê; lo/huan zim tak; *__er (n)* ram zim tak neitu (pa).

cromlech *(kromlek; n)* hmanlai miten engemaw atâna lung an chherchhuan, lungphun chunga lungdawh.

crone *(kraun; n)* pitar.

crony *(krauni; n)* ṭhian bul tak, aihnahphahpui, kawppui.

crook *(kruk; n)* (berampute hman ṭhin) tiang hmawr kawm, sei tak; kawi, ngil lo; *(n)* rûkrûk & kut tling lo taka ei zawng; *on the__,* rinawm lo takin; *(vi, vt)* tikawi, tikual.

crooked *(krukid; adj)* ngil lo, rualrem lo & ṭiṭoh; zâng kul; eg. *a__little man;* rinawm lo, hlemhle; *__ly (adv).*

croon *(krun; vi, vt)* zawi tea zai, hmui chip chunga hla (thluk) sa; eg. *__to oneself; __the baby to a sleep; __er (n)* kum 1930, 40 vela vantlang hmaa aurinna nêna hla sa/zai ṭhin.

crop *(krop; n)* thlai, kum tina thar chi; eg. *a potato__; __dusting,* thlawhtheihna hmanga thlai ei chhe chi rannung thahna; mi engemaw zât, rualkhat, a huhova awm; engemaw zat; eg. *__of questions.*

crop *(krop; n)* sava chawk-chaweng; vuakna hruihrual vawnfung; tawi/bul taka sam meh.

crop *(krop; vi, vt)* (ramsain) hnim (an) pet, seh chhum; eg. *The sheep had__ped the grass short;* mihring sam/sakawr hmul, tanchhum; thlai chi thlâk, tuh, ching, ling; rah chhuak; *__up/out,* lung ṭangkai lo langchhuak; eg. tohlâwt chhuak; *__up,* (rinloh taka) lo lang/inlar chhuak; eg. *All sorts of difficulties__ped up.*

cropper *(kropa(r); n)* thlai (rahchuah & thar ṭha duh tak); eg. *These peas are good__s; come a__*, tlanchhia, hlawhchham.

croquet *(kraukei; n)* sa/sangha zailep, chhangphut nena kan ro.

crore *(kraw(r); n)* (India & Pakistan-ah) nambar vaibelchhe khat (100,00,000).

crosier *(krazier; n)* RC puithiam tiangkawm.

cross *(kros; n)* rin kawkalh (chi hrang hrang); eg. *The place is marked on the map with a __; make one's __*, hmanlaia lehkha ziak thiam lote'n an hming aia thai kawkalh an ziahna; hawrawp thenkhata thai kawkawlh (ie. i, e, f, t); hmanlaia misual an khaihlumna thing kawkalh chi hrang hrang; *the C __*, Isua Krista an khehbehna thing kawkalh; sakhaw entir nâna thir/thing/dâr/rangkachak, etc. kawkalh te tak te; tawrhna, hrehawmna; lungngaihna; eg. *to bear one's __*; Chawimawina tangkapui; ie. *the Victoria C __*; ran/thlai, a thlahpawlh; eg. *A mule is a __between a horse & an ass.*

cross *(kros; vi, vt)* kawng (sir khat aṭanga sir lehlama) kan; eg. *to __ a road/rivers, etc. __ a person's path,* tuemaw tâwk, inhmu; *__one's mind,* rilrua hrechhuak, naihdan chherchhuak; eg. *The idea has just __my mind that...;* rin/thai kawkalh; eg. *Two of the words had been __ed out; __one's t's and dot one's i's,* fimkhur & dik tak (a thil ti); dah/ti/khang kawkalh; eg. *to __one's legs/arms; to __swords (with sb)* insual, inhnial; *keep one's fingers __ed,* mahni ruahmanna, lo hlawhtling ngei tura beiseina; *__oneself,* sakhaw thil avanga kuta kros siam; pathian venhimna & zahna lantir nana kros siam; (lehkhathawn/zinvah) inpelhsawlh, intawng lo; inhnialkalh, dodal, ep; eg. *He __es me in everything; He has been __ed in love,* a ngaihzawngin a duh lo; thlahpawlh.

cross *(kros; adj)* thinchhia, thinram; eg. *Don't be __with the child for being late; as __as two sticks,* thinchhe lutuk; duhloh zawng & a ep zawnga thli lo thaw; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

crossbar *(krosbar; n)* thingphun ngil lo kawkalhtu, a khang zawnga kham; goal ban; *__beam (n)* in rel, bang rel; *__benches (n)* ram rorelna ina zawl bik nei lote thutna; *cross-bencher (n).*

crossbone *(kros-baun; n)* hlauhawm chhinchhiahna ruhro inkawkalh (luruh lem hnuaia) ziah.

cross-bow *(krisbau; n)* hmanlai sairawkherh, thing tuma vuah, thal, fei; lung, etc. perhchhuah nâna hman chi.

cross-bred *(krosbred; adj)* inthlahpawlh, a dajat; eg. *__sheep.*

cross-country *(kroskantri; adj. adv)* kawngpui ni lo, ram & mual tantlang; eg. *a__race.*

cross-check *(kros-tshek; vi, vt)* thil tihdan hmang, nambar, etc. dik & dik loh, sir hrang hrang aṭanga finfiah; eg. *We__ed the results*

twice; (n) finfiahna; eg. *We'd better do a__on these figures.*

cross-cut *(kros-kat; adj)* thing tanna chi atâna thingzaina tahhriam, a dung zawnga thlurna chi ni lo.

cross-division *(kros-divizn; n)* chhiarkawp, nambar sem dan chi khat.

cross-examine *(kros-igzæmin; vt)* (thubuai remna ina) zawhna khirhkhan tak tak (a chhanna hriatsa) zâwt kual vel; engemaw finfiah nâna zâwt kual; *cross-examiner (n); cross-examination (n).*

cross-eyed *(kros; aid; adj)* mitkalh.

cross-fertilize *(kros-frtlaiz; vt)* inthlahpawlhtir; *__-fertilisation (n).*

cross-fire *(kros-faia(r); n)* tum thuhmun neia sir hrang hrang atanga silaia kâp/kah; hmun hran hrana miten tuemaw zawhna hrang hrang an zawh.

cross-gained *(kros-graind; adj)* letling; tih-lawm & tihlungawi harsa.

cross-heading *(kros-heding; n)* chanchinbu-a thubul ber thlawptu, thuziah chungchâng tawite-a tarlanna.

cross-index *(kros-indeks; vt)* thuziaknaa a an'pui tarlang.

crossing *(krosing; n)* lawng inkalthelhna lai; kawng pêng; motor, rêl, etc. inkal thlehna lai/hmun; *street__*, kawngpuia ke-a kalte'n kawng an kanna lai.

cross-keys *(kroskiz; n)* chabi kawkalh, khualbûk chhinchhiahna.

cross-legged *(kros-legd; adv)* bawp khawkherha thu.

cross-patch *(kros-patch; n)* mi thinchhia & thinram tak.

cross-piece *(kros-pis; n)* thil/inrel, etc. bung dah kawkalh nulh, remlo taka vawmkhawm.

cross-purposes *(kros-prpasiz; n)* inhriatthiam lohna; thil tum inep & inang lo tak, tum dan inpersan.

cross-question *(kros-kwestshn; vt)* khermei taka zawhna hrang hrang zâwt kual, finfiah nâna zâwt.

cross-reference *(kros-refrns; n)* pisa lehkhabu hrang hranga thupui inangtlâng, zawnchhuah zung zung samnâna ziahluh/tarlan.

crossroad *(krosraud; n)* kawng pêng, kawng engemaw zât intawhkhawmna lai; eg. *We came to a __s,* mimal nuna hun pawimawh lai.

cross-section *(kros-sekshn; n)* thil engemaw (thing, hnan, taksa, etc) fiah leh chiang lehzuala zir theih nâna chik taka entirna; thil engemaw a peng hrang hrang alema entirna; eg. *a__of the middle classes.*

cross-stitch *(kros-stitsh; n)* la phiardan chi khat.

cross talk *(kros tawk; n)* lemchannaa fiamthu thiamte'n rang tak taka an inbiakna, inhnial fiamna.

cross-tres *(krostriz; n)* a tanzâwng & kawkalh zâwng.

cross-word *(krowrd; n)* thumal hrang hrang (chhuk, chho & khamphei zâwnga) awm ze nei tura remkhawma intihsiakna.

crotch *(krotsh; n)* thing kâkna, a zâr penna lai; eg. *The child was sitting on a __of the tree;* kekawr kapkâr; mihring kapkâr (lai tak).

crotchet *(krotshit; n)* ulawng solfa chhinchiahna, vuak chanve chhinchhiahna; ngaihdan danglam, mak leh bulbal nei lo.

crouch *(krautsh; vi)* *__down,* hlauh vang/hahchawih nân/zuan tuma ran/ramsa bawkkhup.

croup *(krup; n)* naupang hrawk natna, khuh veina; *(n)* sa mawngbawr, ei tura buatsaih.

croupier *(krupiei; n)* pawisa khelhnaa chak zâwk; hlâwk tak.

crow *(krau; n)* choâk; eg. *as the__flies;* ngil takin; *__'s nest;* santiru awmna (tur) dawhsan; *__'s feet,* mit vun chuar.

crow *(krau; vi)* (âr) khuang; (nausen) hlim & lawm vanga au; *__over,* hnehtu & chak zawk nih vanga lawmna tawngkam/ tawngchhuak; eg. *to__over an unsuccessful rival.*

crowd *(kraud; n)* mipui, mi nawlpui, mumal lo taka phu.nuai nuai; eg. *There were large __s of people in the streets on New Year's Eve; would pass in a __,* a diklohna hriat mai theih loh, sawiselbo anga lang mai thei, zêpbo mai theih; *move with the __,* mite chan ang bawk changa lungawi; ngaihdan, tum dan, etc. thuhmun inhlawm-khawm; thil mumal lo & tam tham tak; eg. *a desk covered with a __of books and papers; (vi, vt)* kal/fuan khawm; eg. *The pupils__ed round the teacher; __on sails,* lawng kal chaktir nana puanzar titam; (tuemaw engemaw) tihtir tuma nawr chhen; eg. *Don't__me, give me time to think! __-ed (adj)* bit, tam, thahnem tak.

crow-bar *(krauba(r); n)* thil rit tak tihsawnna thirkut/thirtlawn; tulung.

crown *(kraun; n)* lallukhum (rangkachak & lunghlu-a cheimawi); hnehna & hnehtu chawimawi nâna pangpâr, etc. thi, lû-a khum chi; lû/lukhum chhip; famkimna, tihlimna, tlangkawmna; eg. *the__of one's labours; the__of the year,* buh seng lai.

crown *(kraun; vt)* lallukhum khumtir; eg. *They__ed him King;* chawimawi; lawmman hlan; a chhip/sâng bera dah/khuh; eg. *The hill is__ed with a wood; to__it all,* a tawp berah chuan, a tlip nân; mawina tikimtu.

crucial *(krushl; adj)* hun pawimawh lai tak, hun harsa & khirh lai tak.

crucible *(krusabl; n)* thir chhuan tuina bêl; fiahna & enchhinna nasa tak, hrehawmna nasa/thûk tak.

crudifix *(krusifiks; n)* Isua kros-a khenbeh lai lem.

crucifixion *(krusifikshn; n)* kros-a khaikanna/khenbehna; *the C __,* Isua, kross-a khaikanna/ khenbehna.

cruciform *(krusifawm; adj)* kros ang ruangâm.

crucify *(krusifai; vt)* thing kawkalha thih thlenga khengbet/ phuarbet.

crude *(krud; adj)* thil a nihphung

pangngai, tihmun; thlitfim, etc. loh; a hel; eg. __*oil/sugar-ore;* __*manners;* nunphung phuai tak, hawihhawmna nei lo; hna phuai tak; __*schemes;* __*-facts,* thil nihna/nihphung ngial ngan; phuai; eg. *a__leg/cabin.*

crudity *(krudati; n)* thil nihphung pangngai; chêtdan & ṭawngkam mawihnai tel lem lo.

cruel *(krul; adj)* suaksual & nunrawng; mite hrehawmna & tawrhna lawm mi; eg. *a__ master; a man who is__to animals;* natna & tawrhna thlen thei; eg. *a__blow.*

cruelty *(krulti; n)* nunrawnna; midangte tihhrehawm châkna; nunrawng & sual taka thil tih; *C__to animals is severely punished in England.*

cruet *(kruit; n)* chaw einaa thil chhawpna saidawiûm tê tak tê.

cruise *(kruiz; vi)* tuipui chunga lawnga kal vel; a heksak lo thei ang bera lawng/motor, etc.-a zinchuak; *The car has a cruising speed of 50miles an hour; (n)* lawng-a zin/kal chhuahna; **cruiser** *(n)* indo lawng chak tak; *cabin__r,* khawla tihkal chi lawnglêng (mutna nei nghal chi).

crumb *(kram; n)* chaw, chhang, etc. eitur chi them (nawi); eg. *sweep up the__s;* chhang tlang lai nêm; thil tlemtham hrim hrim; eg. *a few__of information.*

crumble *(krambl; vi)* ti-/nawt/tla-keh; eg. *to__one's bread;* keh (chhe) lek lek; eg. *crumbling walls;* ṭawih, thluchhia; eg. *hopes that__d to dust.*

crumbly *(krambli; adj)* keh awlsam, derthawng (takin).

crumpet *(krampit; n)* chhang urphêk, tihthlum leh, a lum laia sap saum nêna ei chi; lû; nula itawm & mit la tak.

crumple *(krampl; vi, vt)* titawm, thlep tawm nawk nawk; eg. *to__one's clothes;* fimkhur lo taka hnawhtawm nawk nawk; chuar; *Some kinds of material__s easily than others; Do nylon sheets__? __up,* tla/thluchhia; nuai tawm; *__up a piece of paper into a ball.*

crunch *(krantsh; vi, vt)* ei ruap ruap/chuap chuap; eg. *People who __peanuts in the cinema hall can be very annoying;* rap keh (sawm); *(n)* thil ei/rah keh ri; eg. *when it comes to the__,* hun pawimawh & harsat lai, nakin zela awmze nei tham, thutlukna dik siam hun lai.

crupper *(krapa(r); n)* sakawr chung chuan chhan & kambarh thlunna savun hrui, a mei lam thlenga inthlung; sakawr khel bâwr.

crusade *(kruseid; n)* Hun Laihawl (AD 500-1500) vela Kristian lalte'n an Ram Thianghlim (Palestine) Muslim ho lak ata la lêt leh tura an beihna; thil ṭha engemaw ching tur or sualna engemaw bansan tura mipuite beihna/beihpui thlâkna; eg. *__against intemperance; crusader (n)* (sakhaw) engemaw tâna beitu.

cruise *(kruiz; n)* tui/hriak dahna hlum bêl; *the widow's__,* belte phai thei lo (ref. I Lalte 17:12).

crush *(krash; vi, vt)* râwtsawm; eg.

Don't __this box; sâwr, tikeh; eg. *Wine is made by__ing grapes; __up,* râwt dip; *__out,* sawr chhuak; eg. *to __out juice from the oranges;* chuar tak; eg. *Her dresses were badly __ed;* tudai, hneh; eg. *He had __ed his foes.*

crush *(krash; n)* mipui innâwk-khawm; *__barrier,* mipui lo danna thil khamphei; vantlâng intâwkkhawm; *have a __on sb,* tuemaw ngaizâwng; thei tui, sawrchhuah sa.

crust *(krast; n)* chhang pawnlâng, a kâwr; thil pawnlâng; eg. *earth's __;* lei pawnlâng; saidawiûm chhunga zû mawngkhal; *(vi, vt()* khuh, eg. *the snow__ed over the mountain.*

crusted *(krastid; adj)* hlui, hmanlai, upa & zahawm tak; nghet, chin dawklak; eg. *__ projudice/habits.*

crusty *(krasti; adj)* kâwr (sak) nei; tihram; nungchang mawi lo.

crutch *(kratsh; n)* kebaite hman chi tiang, zak hnuaia dawmna kâk nei; eg. *a pair of__es; to go about on__es;* hmawr kak; thil dona chi; rilrua ṭanpuina;, ṭawiawmna; thing kâk; kapkâr.

crux *(kraks; vi, vt)* thil tih harsa leh khirhkhan lai ber; eg. *The__of the matter is this.*

cry *(krai; vi, vt)* nat/hlauh/lung-chhiat, etc. vanga ṭap/au (rawl); eg. *A baby can__as soon as it is born; __one's eyes/heart out,* theih tawp/nasa taka ṭap; ring & thlabar taka au/ṭe chhuak; *__for the moon,* thil tih theih loh, tih chi loh ngen/phût; thil engemaw zuara au vel; eg. *to __one's wares; __sth down,* sawi nep, dem, sawi hnawm; *__off,* bul ṭan tawh hnu sût leh; *much __and little wool,* sawi nasat viau aia nêp/rin aia nêp leh si; *(n)* engemaw thu-hla puanchhuah/ puangchuak; eg. *the __of the watchman.*

cryng *(kraiing; adj)* (thil duhawm lo lam) ngaihven, ngaihsak ṭul tak thil; eg. *a__shame/need evil.*

crypt *(kript; n)* leihnuai pindan; lei hnuaia biak in.

cryptic *(kriptik; adj)* thurûk; thu awmzia hriat harsa, khirhkhan tak.

crypto *(kriptau; pref)* arûk & inthup taka thiltih); eg. *a__communist.*

crytogram *(kriptogræm; n)* Japan ram thing chi khat.

crystal *(kristl; n)* krustal lung; lung chang leh lang tlang thei chi, inchei nana zai mawi chi; eg. sana hmai darthlalang.

crystalling *(kristalain; adj)* krustal lunga siam chi; fim & fiah tak.

crystalize *(kristalaiz; vi, vt)* lung chang, krustal lunga lo inlet; fiah & chiangkuang taka sawi, tichiang; eg. *His vaque ideas__*d into a definite plan; *crystallization (n).*

cub *(kab; n)* sakei/savawm/sihal notê; eg. *a__reporter,* chanchin-bu thuchhuah khawnkhawmtu, la naupang & hre tlêm; tlangvâl hawihhawm lo tak.

cubby-hole *(kabi-haul;n)* hmun

zim/chêp tak; hungchhûng zim tak.

cube *(kiub; n)* thil sakhat, kil 6 inchen vek (nei); nambar engpawh a vawi 3-a puntir chhuah; eg. 3x3x3=*27* (ie.3 __chu 27 a ni).

cubic *(kiubik; adj)* thil kil 6 nei, sirtin inchen vek; eg. *one __ metre; __content.*

cubicle *(kiubikl; n)* pindan tê tak tê, mutna/inthlâkna pindan.

cubism *(kiubizm; n)* thil lem ziak dan chi khat.

cubit *(kiubit; n)* (hmanlai thil) sei lam tehna; inches 18-22 vel hu; tawng khat.

cuckeld *(kekauld; n)* uire pasal; mahni nupui midangin an uiresak; *(vt)* uiresak, mahni pasal uiretir.

cockoo *(kuku; n)* sava chi khat, British thliarkâra thlasik laia cheng.

cucumber *(kiukamba(r); n)* fanghmâ; eg. *as cold as a__*, enghleh nei lo, rilru hahdam tak.

cud *(kad; n)* (bawng, etc. in a luak a) thial nawn leh; eg. *chew the__*, ngun taka ngaihtuah/chhût nawn (leh).

cuddle *(kadl; vi, vt)* induh & induat taka inpawm, inchûlvel; eg. *The baby does not like being__d herself, but she likes to __her doll; __up together,* inngheng chiala mu (dun/ho); *cuddly (adj).*

cudgel *(kadzl; n)* tianga vua; vuakna; *take up the __for,* theihtawpa bei/hmu tura bei; sual; theih tawpa tanpui ; *__one's brain,* theihtawpa ngaih-tuah, chhut; thil theihnghilh hnu hrechhuak leh tura ngaihtuah (lêt) leh.

cue *(kiu; n)* thil tihdan tur kawnghmang insihhmuhna; eg. *take one's __from sb.* tuemaw entawn; inkhelh tiang.

cuff *(kaf; n)* kawr/kawrchung ngûn, a bâm hmawr; *play it off the __,* thil hriat lawk loh & inbuatsaih lem loh mahni remhriatna hman thiam tulna chi; kawr bân; kekawr tlang thleh; kut kawr; *(vt, n)* zawitea tuemaw beng/ben.

cuirass *(kwirœs; n)* râlthuam, taksa venhimna thir kawr.

cuisine *(kwizin; n.F)* chawlhmeh siamdan chi khat; eg. *a hotel where__is excellent;* choka lam kaihhnawih thil.

cul-de-sac *(kal-da-sœk; n)* kawt-thlêr, kawng khat chauh nei chi.

culinary *(kalinari; adj)* chawhmeh & choka lam thil/ kaihhnawih.

cull *(kal; vt)* pangpâr thliak, lâwr; engemaw thlang chhuak; eg. *extracts __-ed from best authors; (n)* thlanchhuah (arpui tui kin tawh, talh tura thlanchhuah).

culminate *(kalmineit; vt)* engemaw (tha, beiseina, nihna, etc) vawrtawp sanlai ber; eg. *misfortunes that __-ed in bankruptcy; (n)* vawrtawp; eg. *the __ of his career.*

culpable *(kalpabl; adj)* dem-awm leh thiamloh chantir, hrem tlâk; eg. *held a person __; dismissed for __negligence; culpably (adj); culpability (n).*

culprit *(kalprit; n)* misual, thilsual titu.

cult *(kalt; n)* sakhaw biak dan serh & sang thil; thil engemaw ngaihsan & ngaihhlutna; eg. *the __of archery.*

cultivable *(kaltivabl; adj)* thlai chinna tlâk lei, lo atâna neih tlâk.

cultivate *(kaltiveit; vt)* thlai chin nân & lo atâna buatsaih; engemaw tihhmasawn/ tihphuisui nâna enkawl; ngaihsak, hun & thahrui sêng; eg. *to __the mind; cultivated (adj)* thiamna sang & fing vâr, rual pawl chin.

cultivation *(kaltiveishn; n)* lo neihna, thlai chinna hna; eg. *the land is under __; the __of the soil.*

cultivator *(kaltiveita(r); n)* lo neitu, thlai chingtu; lei lehna & hnim thlawhfaina khâwl.

cultural *(kaltshrl; adj)* hnam khat ziarang & chin dan hrang hrang (lam thil/chungchâng); eg. *__studies.*

culture *(kaltsha(r); n)* mihring thiltihtheihna (tih) hmasawnna; zirna & sawizawina hmanga taksa, rilru & thlarau lam tihhmasawnna; eg. *Physical __is important, but we must not neglect the __of the mind;* khawtlâng nun (a thu-hla ziak) etc. lama hmasawnna & thanlenna__; rilru lama khawtlâng hmasawnna & thanlenna; hnam khat thu-hla ziak, lemziak, rin dan & khawtlâng inrelbawl dan phung; khuai, pangang, etc. engemaw atâna vulhna; *cultured (adj)* rilru & ngaihtuahna fing vâr, mi fing & rawn tlâk.

culvert *(kalvat; n)* kawng hnuaia (tui luan) kawr; lei hnuaia kawlphetha hrui zâm.

cumber *(kamba(r); vt)* tibuai, tithanthu; phurrit & ninawm tak; eg. *__oneself with an overcoat on a warm day; __with parcels.*

cumbersome *(kambasm; adj)* ninawm leh hnawk tak; lak & ken/ chelek vel remchanglo tak.

cumbrous *(kambras; adj)* ninawm tak.

cummberbund *(kamaband; n)* puan sei, ko ki-a bahchhan chi, incheina chi khat.

cumulative *(kiumiulativ; adv)* zawi zawia inchhek khawl, fuan khawm.

cumulus *(kiumiulas; n)* chhûm chi khat.

cuneiform *(kiuniifawm; adj)* thi zuih & zum; *__characters,* hmanlai Persia & Assuria-ho hawrawp.

cunning *(kaning; adj)* fing vervek, bum & tihder thiam; eg. *a __old fox; a __trick;* fing, remhria & kut themthiam; eg. *a __ workman;* mit la & duhawm tak; *a __smile/ baby/kitten.*

cunning *(kaning; n)* fin vervêkna; kut themthiamna & remhriatna; eg. *My hand has lost its __.*

cunt *(kant; n)* chhu; nula/hmeichhe hur tak; mi hmuhsitawm & nêp tak.

cup *(kap; n)* no, thil chi hrang hrang dahna no; no khata leng tâwk; eg. *a __of coffee; two __s flour; not my__of tea,* ka

cupboard *(kabad; n)* chhuar kawngkhar nei chi, bungbel, ei tur, etc. dahna; __*love*, hlâwkna beisei vanga ngaizâwng, ngaina.

Cupid *(kiupid; n)* Rom-ho pathian, hmangaihna pathian (mipa naupang thla nei, sairawkherh & thal keng lai lim) hmangaihna entirna (lem).

cupidity *(kiupidati; n)* (sum & pai a) duhâmna.

cupola *(kiupala; n)* in sak dan chi khat.

cuppa *(kapa; n)* thingpui no khat.

cupping *(kaping; n)* vun aṭanga thisen siak chhuah dan chi khat.

cupric *(kiuprik; adj)* engemaw siamnaa dar zam tel.

cupro-nickel *(kiuprau-nikl; n)* dar & thir chi dang, tangka siamnaa chawhpawlh.

cur *(ka(r); n)* ui kawlh & ṭangkai lo tak; mi dawihzep & nungchang mawi lo.

curable *(kiuaravl; adj)* tihdan theih; *curability (n)* tihdam theihna.

cura-cae, -coa *(n)* thil thlum & serthlum pil chawhpawlh, in tura siam.

curacy *(kiurasi; n)* puithiam ṭanpuitu pisa & a hnaṭhawh (mawhphurhna).

curate *(kiuraṭ; n)* puithiam ṭanpuitu, puithiam hnuaia mi.

curative *(kiurativ; adj)* (tih) dam nana ṭanpui thei thil, tihdamna lam atâna ṭangkai.ṭul; eg. *the __value of sunshine and air.*

curator *(kiuteit(r); n)* thil hlui & lem ziak hmingthang dah-khawmna in lo enkawltu, mawhphurtu mithiam.

curb *(krb; n)* sakawr kambarh ṭawnna savun hrual/phêk; engemaw laka lo dangtu thil; tiṭhanṭhu, lo daltu; eg. *keep a __on one's anger/passions; (vt)* mahni rilru vei zawng insum, inveng, inthunun; eg. *to __one's impatience.*

curd *(krd; n)* bawnghnute dak/khal.

curdle *(krdl; vi, vt)* bawnghnute khal siam, tidak; lo khang/khal; eg. *His blood __d at the sight,* hlau & thlabâr lutuk.

cure *(kiua(r); n)* tihdamna; eg. *The doctor quarantee a __;* tihdamna dandawi & enkawlna hrang hrang; eg. *Is there a certain __for cancer yet?* Kohhran lama mawhphurhna.

cure *(kiua(r); vi, vt)* tidam; (sualna) sim, tibo, tikiam; sa & chawhmeh chi hrang hrang dahṭhat theih nâna chi-a al & rep ro; eg. *well-__d bacon.*

cure *(kiurei; n)* France rama puithiam sakhaw hotu.

curfew *(krfiu; n)* khawnvar & mei

timit tura mipuite hriattirna dâr; mipuite mahni in ṭheuhva awm tura hriattirna; eg. *to impose a __on a town.*

curie *(kiuriau; n)* dangdai taka thil lem ziah & hemi avanga ngaihsan' hlawh, lar & ngaihhlut.

curiosity *(kiuariosati; n)* engemaw zir/hre zau tura enghlehna; eg. *__about/__to learn about distant lands;* thil dangdai & vang tak.

curious *(kiuarias; adj)* thil engemaw zir/hre zau châk, thlahlel; eg. *I'm __to know what he said;* midang chungchâng hriat tuma vir chhen; mak leh danglam bik; eg. *There was a __ silence;* fimkhur & uluk taka thiltih; eg. *a jewel of __ workmanship.*

curl *(krl; n)* thil inherh, invial, tawm; eg. *__s of hair/smoke/wave/lips.*

curl *(krl; vi, vt)* tiherh, titawm, tivial; eg. *Does she __her hair? The smoke __upwards; __ing tongs/irons,* sam herhkirna thirtlawn; *__sb up,* tlu, titlu, (leia) kherh thlu.

curlew *(krliu; n)* sava lian, hmui sei & kuai tak nei chi.

curling *(krling; n)* Scot-ho vûr chunga infiamna chi khat.

curly *(krli; adj)* herh, khawr, tawm/kir tak; eg. *__hairs; a __-headed girl.*

curmudgeon *(krmadzan; n)* mi thinchhia, fir & uikawm tak.

currant *(karent; n)* Grik & a chhehvel ram grep tê chi, thlum tak, chhanga telh chi; thei chi khat.

currency *(karansi; n)* khawtlângin an hman lar tak thil; eg. *Many slang words have short __,* thu chherchawp/ler lo; ram khat chhûnga tangka hman bik, sorkar tangka hman bik.

current *(karant; adj)* vantlâng hman (lar) lai, vantlâng thil chin ṭhan; eg. *__coin; __opinions;* tuna thil thleng/awm/hman mek; eg. *__prices/events; __ly (adv).*

current *(karant; n)* tuiluang, boruak, kawlphetha (kal) chak dan a awm/nih dan; eg. *A cold __of air comes in when the door was opened;* mipui ngaihdan, rilru sukthlêl dan/lam; eg. *Nothing disturbs the peaceful __of her life; the __thought,* vantlâng ngaih dan.

curriculum *(karikiulam; n)* zirna sikula zir tur ruahman hrang hrang; *__vi-tae (__-vital; Lat)* mimal chanchin, tunhma lam, a thiamna, etc. tawikim taka ziahna (lehkha).

currish *(krrish; adj)* mawi lo & dawihzep taka chet (na),

dawihzep nunphung; dawizep thlâk (tak).

curry *(kari; n)* chawhmeh (sa, sangha, etc) hmarcha nena chhumhmin/kan ro; eg. *a chicken __;* *__-powder,* hmarcha rawtsawm *(vt)* chawhmeh tithak/althak.

curry *(kari; vt)* (sakawr) hrufai, bualfai; hman theih tura savun buatsaih; *__-favour,* tuemaw laka hmingthat/tlaktlum duh vanga fak der, tlawn.

curse *(krs; n)* ânchhia; eg. *be under a __,* tu ânchhia emaw dawng; vanduaina & chhiatna thlen thei thil; eg. *Gambling is a __;* thinurna anhla.

curse *(krs; vi, vt)* ânchhia phuhchhuak/lawh, ankhum chiam, hau hrep; *to __and swear; be__d with,* engemaw avanga vanduaina, hrehawmna, etc. tuar.

cursed *(krst; adj)* anchhedawng; huatthlala & ninawm tak; eg. *This work is a __nuisance; __ly (adv).*

cursive *(krsiv; adj)* kutziak zawm chi.

cursery *(krsari; adj)* phuai & hmanhmawn taka thiltih, kimchang lo tak; eg. *a __glance/ inspection.*

curt *(krt; adj)* tawngkam bung, hawihhawm lo & chaltlai; mize mawilo; eg. *to give sb a __.*

curtail *(krteil; vt)* ruahmanna kaitawi/hnawl or paih then; *to __a speech.*

curtail *(krteil; vt)* tukverh, etc. puanzar; eg. *draw a __over sth.* sawi zawm duh tawh lo, zep then; *__lecture,* khuma mut hnu (& khum puanzar zar hnu-a) hmeichhiain a pasal a zilhna, hauna; *__call,* lemchan entute'n lemchang thiam bik an chawimawi duh vanga rawn inlan tura ngenna authawm, *__-raiser,* lemchan pui ber chhuah hmaa lemchan tawi chhuah lailâwk; khuhna/venhimna thi hrim hrim; eg. *a __of mists/fire.*

curtsey, curtsy *(krtsi; n)* nulate'n lalnu an zahzia lantirnaa kun.

curvature *(krvatshr; n)* kun, kawi, zângkul; eg. *to suffer the __of the spine.*

curve *(krv; n)* kawi, kual; eg. *a __in the road; (vi, vt)* tikawi, tikual, kawi; eg. *The river __s round the town.*

cushion *(kushn; n)* thutphah, etc. tihchhanna; eg. *a __of mess.*

cushy *(kushi; adj)* hna, tih tur, mawhphurhna samkhai, tha/rilru sen tam tul lem lo.

cusp *(kasp; n)* hnah hmâwr zum lai.

cuspider *(kaspidaw(r); n)* chil chhâk-na tur hlumbêl.

cuss *(kas; n)* ânchhia; *not care a __*, engmah pawisa lo, pawisak nei lo; *not worth a tinker's __*, eng atân maha ṭangkai lo; tuemaw; eg. *a queer __*.

cussed *(kasid; adj)* nun khawlo, luhlul tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

custard *(kastad; n) egg __*, artui & bawnghnute chawhpawlh, tihthluma urhmin.

custodian *(kastaudian; n)* enkawltu, vênghimtu; vantlâng in enkawltu.

custody *(kastadi; n)* enkawlna & venhimna; eg. *A father has a __of his children when they are young;* lung ina tantirna; eg. *be in __*, a chungchâng ngaihtuah hun nghaka lung ina tang lai; *give sb into __*, (tuemaw) pulis kuta hlan; *take sb into __*; (tuemaw) tan ina khung tura man.

custom *(kastam; n)* khawtlang & ram pumpuiin an pawm tlan nunphung mumal tak; ram khat nunphung, nun dan chinṭhan; mimal thil chin ṭhan; ramchhûnga thil lâkluh chhiah.

customery *(kastamari; adj)* ram chhûng & hnam ziarâng & tihdan phung zûl zui/mil; eg. *Is it__for quests at the hotel in your country to tip the servants? Customarility (adv).*

customer *(kastama(r); n)* dawrtu, dawrṭhan bik neia dawrkai dawr ṭhintu; eg. *mr X has lost some of his best __s;* mi tuemaw, ṭhian tuemaw; eg. *a queer __; an awkward __*; tihlawm & kawp harsa tak mi.

cut *(kat; vt, vi)* tikua, hawng, verhkua; chhinchhiah, tihliam, tihmelhem; rah seng, tanchhum; tihrang; tikiam; eg. *Will you __the cake?;* sem hrang; hmanrua nena hna thawk; (mahni tel ve ngeina chi a ṭanga) awm bo; eg. *to __a class/ lecture;* hmanraw hriam hmanga chei mâm; *(n)* hmanrua, hman tlâk (a hriam); *(vi, vt)* bawl vaw vir, a tan zawnga hêm; *__the cards,* thu tihtlûk nana lehkhaden (khuplai) hawng; *__one's coat according to one's clothes,* mahni sum lakluh mil tâwka khawsa; *__off a corner,* tan tlang; *__corners,* pumpelh lama kal; *__the ground from under sb's feet,* hna hautak, senso tam luat hmaa bansan; *__one's teth on sth.,* engemaw aṭanga thil zir, hrechhuak, chinchâng hriat phah; *__beth ways,* nghawng ṭawn; *__sb. dead,* (tuemaw) hmu lo anga lang (der); *__and dried,* ngaihdan nghet tak, sawhsawn harsa; *cutting,* hriam tak; *__out,* hmantlâk tawh loh.

cut sth up, chansawm; eg. *cut up one's meat.*

cut *(kat; n)* tanna lai, hliam kal lai; *__and thrust,* inhnial chiam; puanthan ṭhui tura zai dan; ṭawng mei nei tak.

cute *(kiut; adj)* fing & rilru chak; mit la tak; hmêlṭha & duhawm; *__ly (adv).*

cuticle *(kiutikl; n)* tinbul vun sak lai.

cutlass *(katlas; n)* lawng mite ngûnhnam, kawm & sirkhat hriam.

cutler *(katlar; n)* chemte & hriamhrei dang siamṭhatu, siam thiam.

cutlet *(katlet; n)* sa hrang, mimal ei tâwka chan sa.

cutpurse *(katprs; n)* mi ipte, a rûka zena pawisa lâk hrât.

cuttlefish *(katlfish; n)* tuichhûng rannung chi kat.

cutworm *(katwrm; n)* hnim bul/zing ei chi pangang.

cyanide *(saianaid; n)* tûr.

cybernetics *(saibanetiks; n)* khawl & ramsa (mihring pawh)-a inbiak pawhna lam chungchâng (zirna).

cyclamen *(kikalman; n)* hnim chi khat.

cycle *(saikl; n)* thil mumal & a hun tak zela lo thleng, inher chhuak; eg. *the __of the seasons.*

cyclones *(saiklauns; n)* thlipui, thli vir na tak.

cyclostyle *(saiklaustail; n)* lehkha chhut sa herchhuahna khâwl, kawpi tihtamna; *(vt)* khawlchhut kawpi titam, herchhuak.

cygnet *(siknet; n)* varak lâ/patuai.

cylinder *(sailindr; n)* bûr/thil sakhat bial-tung; eg. *working on all __s,* rim tak & theih tawp (a thawk); *cylindrical (adj).*

cymbal *(simbl; n)* dâr phêk (inkawp), zai paha khawn/ben rik chi.

cynic *(sinik; n)* thil engmaha ṭhatna hmu lo & mihring hmasawnna ngaisâng lo mi; *cynicism (n)* mihring hmasawnna ngaihsan lohna & a thim lam thlirna.

cynical *(sinikl; adj)* thil engkim hmusit leh ngainêp; diriam & deusawh; eg. *a __smile/remark.*

cynosure *(sinaziua(r); n)* mite ngaihven hlawh, mi hiṗ thei.

cypress *(saipras; n)* thing chi khat, hnah tlakawlh ngai lo.

cyst *(siat; n)* hnâr kua; (thil) kawrawng.

czar *(za(r); n)* (kum 1917 hma lama) Russia ram lal; *czarina (n)* Russia lalnu.

Czech *(tshek; n)* Slav hnam pêng khat mi & sa; Slav hnam ṭawng pakhat.

Dd

Dd *(di)* Sap hawrawp-a palina; Rom-ho nambar 500

dab *(dæb; vi, vt)* zawi leh dam diaia tawk, khawih; muang changa thuamhnaw inbel; eg. *__one's eyes with a handkerchief; She was __bing at her cheeks with a powder puff; (n)* thil hnawih; *(n)* sangha chi khat; *(n)* (inkhelh) thiam bik (na); zei bikna; eg. *She's a __hand at tennis.*

dabble *(dæbl; vi, vt)* kut/ke-a tui chhek/chhir; *__at/in,* nawmmaka (politik, lemziak, etc.) zir, ei zawn nâna hmang lem lo; *dabbler (n).*

da cape *(da kapau; DC)* (rimawi inkaihhruaina) a bula lêt leh tur.

dace *(deis; n)* lui sangha chi khat.

dacha *(dætsha; n)* Russia ram thingtlâng in.

Dachs-hund *(dækhund; n)*ui tê chi, ui bûk.

dacoit *(dakawt; n)* hla-a thumal lamrik dan; thumala thlûk sâfi 1 & thlûkhniam 2; eg. *tenderly.*

dad *(dæd; n)* pindan bang hniam lam, a chunglam nena rawng inang lo, (skirting, an ti bawk).

daddle *(dædl; vi)* pai, nghet lo taka kal.

daff *(dæf; vi)* ninnlêl, infiam.

daffodil *(dæfadil; n)* pangpâr, kuang sei leh mawi tak.

daft *(dæft; adj)* mawl & â tak, âthuai. *__ly (adv)* mawl/âthuai takin. eg. *What a__ thing to say.*

dagger *(dæga(r); n)* mimal inven na chemtê tawi, zum & hriam tawn; eg. *at __s drawn, (with sb),* (tuemaw nena) insual tum, incho; *look __s at sb,* thinur & haw taka (tuemaw) melh; khawl chhut lehkhabu-a chhinchhiahna (chemte lem).

Dago *(daego ;n)* Italian, Spaniard & Portuguese - ho ânhla,tawng huatthlala.

daguerreo-type *(dagarataip ;n)* hmanlai thlalâk.

dailila *(dailia;n)* pangpâr mâwi tak, bulbâwk nei chi.

Dail Eire ann *(da - wil earan;n)* Ireland (Eire)sorkar chelhtute, Rorêl khâwl.

daily *(deili;adv,adj)* nitin;nitina lo awm/thleng thawh/tih; *eg Most newspapers appears__; one's __,*mimal ei & bar; *(n)* nitin chhuak chanchinbu; chhiah hlawh, mahni in atanga ni-tina thawkchhuak ve.

dainty *(deinty;adj)*hmêltha,fai & duhawm tak;*eg. a little __ lady*; nunphung dangdai & hawih hawm luat vanga kawmthiam har (mi), mi khermei tak;*eg. She's __ about her food*;thil mawi, derthawng,tihnat & tihhliam awlsam tak; ei tur tui tak;*daintily (adv).*

dairy *(deari;n)* bawnghnute & bawnghnute atanga siamchhuah zawrh chhuahna hmun __ farm, bawngpui (sawrlai) vulhna; *__man,* bawnghnute zuartu.

dais *(deiis;n)* pindan chhûnga dawhsan;thusawitu /mi pawi mawh dinna dawhsan.

daisy *(daizi;n)* pangpâr mâwi tak.

dak bungalow *(dak bangla;n)*(India & Pakistan - ah) sorkar mi pawimawwh zinvâkte chawlhna bik in.

dal *(diel;n)* (hla thu) kawr ruam; *dales man,* kawr & tlâng kâra chêng.

dalliance *(dœlians;n)* ho taka khawsa, hlimhlawp bawl nâna ngaihzâwng neih.

dally *(dœli; vi)* ho taka hun khawh ral; thatchhe taka ngaih tuah/ chhut; *eg. __with an idea __ with a woman`s affections,* ti tak tak lova (nula) ngaizâwng; __ over, hun khawhral mai mai; *eg. Don`t over with your work.*

dam *(dœm;n)* (tuilâk/kawlphetha atâna) tuikhuah;*(vt)* tui khuap; insûm; *eg. to ___one`s feelings; (n)* ran/ramsa pui.

damage *(dœmidz;n)* tichhia, ahlutna tibo; *eg. The storm did great __ to the crops;* thil tihchhiat avanga zângna dawmna phût zât *(vt)* tichhia;*eg. furniture __ d by the fire.*

damages (*dœmidziz ;n*) zangna dawmna atana sum pek zat.

damascene *(dœmasin;adj)* Damaska leh Damaska lam thil/ kaihhnawih.

damask *(dœmask;n)* maimaw puan tial; (mâwi tak);__table - clothes; __ silk; kahpathir, rangkachak ti-a luan.

dame*(deim;n)* hmeichhia,pasal nei tawh;hmeichhe zahawm, chawi mawina dawng tawh.

damn*(dœm;vt)* anchhedawng; chatuana (Pathian) hremna tuar tur; hnawl, tangkai tawhlo & hlutna nei tawh lo; *eg. The book was __ed by the critics;* thinurzia,buaizia,nghahhlehzia, etc. lantirna tawngkam;uarna;*eg I`ll be __ed if I go,* ka kal miah lo vang;*(n)* thil tlêm tham, hlu lo; *eg. not worth a __,* tlâktlâi lo.

damnable *(dœnabl;adj)* huat thlala; hrem tlak,sual/chhe lutuk;tha lo; *eg. __ weather; damnably(adv)*

damnation *(dœmneishn;n)* ân chhia, ânchhedawng; chhiatna nasa lutuk; tak; *eg. to suffer eternal__.*

damned *(dœmd;ad)* anchhe dawng; the __, hremhmuna thlarau awmho; anchhedawng tlâk/hnawl tlâk chauh.

Damocles*(dœmakliz;n)* sword of ___ Hmanlai Grik - ho thawn thua Damocles-a, a lu chung chiaha lazaia ngunhnâm khai chunga ruai an kiltir) hlimna & hausakna kâra thil hlauhawm leh chhiatna thleng thut thei.

damp *(dœmp;adj)* hnâwng; *eg. __ clothes; to wipe a window with a __ cloth;(n)* hnawnna;*strike a__ over,* tilungngai,lung ngaihna/ hreawmna thlentir; *eg. Their mother`s illness caused a__ over the celebration; __ ish (adj)* hnâwng tak.

damper *(dœpar;n)* mei chhemna

(pûm) chhûnga thli petu thîr phêk;thil engemaw tiṭhanṭhutu & rilru tihnualtu (thil/mihring)

damsel *(dœmzl;n)* (hla thu/tawng upa) nula.

damson*(dœmzn;n)* thing chi khat.

dance *(dans;n)* rimâwi rema lam dan chi hrang hrang; *lead sb.a pretty __* (tuemaw) tibuai, hmun hran hrana hruai kawi; lâmho tura vantlâng inhawrkhâwm (na).

dance*(dans;vi,vt)* lâm;rimawi mila lâm; *eg. Will you __ with me?__attendance upon sb*, ngaihven & kalna apianga zui & duh apiang tihsak; hlim & phur taka che vel; *eg. The leaves were dancing in the wind; (vt) lamtir;(n) dancer*, lam a inhlawh thin.

dandelion *(dœndilaian;n)* pang pâr chi khat,ramhnuaia awm ṭhin.

dander *(dœndar;n) get sb`s __ up,* (tuemaw) tithinur;*get one`s __ up,* thinur.

dandle*(dœndl;vt)* kuta naupang/ nausen sêp; ke-a sêp.

dandruff*(dœndraf;n)* lu vun natna & sam tlakna thlen thei; sam ṭil.

dandy *(dœndi;adj)* tha ber, tha ber chi; *eg. fine and ___.*

Dane*(dein;n)* Denmark khua & tui.

danger *(deindza(r);n)* hlauhawm; tawrhna, thihna, channa thlen thei thil; *eg. Is there any __ of fire? __ money*, hna hlauhawm bik atana hlawh pek belh chhah(na); hlauhawm & hlauh awm thlen thei thil hrim hrim; *eg. That man is a __ to the society.*

dangerous*(deindzaras;adj)* hlauh awm tak; thil pawi tak thlen thei; *eg. a __ bridge.*

dangle *(dœngl;vi,vt)* dul & duhdah taka inkhai, uai,vuah, etc. *eg. a bunch of keys dangling at the end of a chain;__ round*, hlâwkna beisei vanga tuemaw belbul reng; *eg. She has half a dozen men dangling round her.*

Daniel *(dœnial;n)* roreltu dik tak, (Dn. 1-6); mi fing tak.

Danish *(deinish;n,adj)* Denmark (Dane-ho) tawng hman.

dank *(dœngk;adj)* ram/hmun hnâwng, nuam lo & hrisel lo;*eg. the __ undergrowth of a forest; a __ and chilly cave.*

daphne*(dœfni;n)* hnim chi khat pâr chi.

dapper *(dœpa(r);adj)* (mi ruangâm tê lam) fai & fel taka inthuam; mawng zang tak;

eg. Isn`t he a __ little man?

dapple *(dœpl;vt)* ramsa,vun ṭial leh rawng chi hrang hrang inpawlh; *eg. a __d deer/horse.*

Darby and Joan*(dabi an dzaun ;n)* tar (nupa) inhmangaih tak.

dare *(dœ(r);adj)* huaisen, ngam, cho; *eg. He wanted to fight me but he __not; I __ say*, a nih ka ring; (*vt*) *__ sb.* insuala (tuemaw) cho.

daring *(dœring;n)* huaisenna, ngamna; *eg. the __ of the para-troops; (adj)* huaisen thlâk; *eg. a __ robbery.*

dark *(dak;n)* thim, thimna; *before/ after ___*, ni tlâk hma/hnu;*keep*

sb in the __, engmah hriattir ve lo;*(adj)* thim, thim chhelh chhawlh;rawng dum, thim lam pâwl; thurûk & thil mak dangdai tak; keep it __, zep/thup tlat;beidawng, lungngai;*eg. Don`t look at the __side of things*; mawl, finvarna tlachham; *the D__ Age,* Europe chanchina kum zabi 6-12 thleng,finvarna thuanawp lai; riru-a chiang lo,fiah tawk lo; a __ *saying,* thufing; hriatthiam harsa tak;__*ly (adv); __- ness(n)* thimna, mawlna.

Darkey,Darky*(daki;n)* Sap-hov in Negro ho an koh nawm nahna/ duhdahna.

darksome*(daksam;adj)* thim; lung ngaihthlâk, hrehawm tak; (hla thu).

darling*(daling;n)* duhlai, duatlai; *eg. She`s a little __*; duhawm & hlimawm tak,nuam tak; *what a __ little cottage.*

darn*(dan;vi,vt)* (thawmhnaw phiar chi) thawm ṭha, ti ṭha;*eg. My socks have been __ ed again and again*;__ *ing(n)* thawmṭhat ngai;__ing needle, la phiarfung; *(vt)*thinur an-hla;*eg. Well,I`ll be__ ed.*

dart*(dat;n)* hma lama tawite zuang/ kat thut; *eg. The child made a sudden__ across the road*;hamthal,infiamna & inthem thiam nâna hman chi;*(vi)* rang taka zuang, lim, tichhuak; *eg. The deer __ed away; The snake __ed its tongue.She __ed into the shop.*

dash*(dæsh;n)* hmanhmawh taka che/insawn thut;*eg. __for shelter*;__ *to the enemy;at a __*,rang & zei takin;tui,pal/vuak/hawl ri;*eg. the __ of waves on the rocks; the __ of oars striking the water*;(thildang tlêm) telh/pawlh, *eg. water with a __ of whisky in it*;rin/ ziahkhamphei tawi tê (-); chakna; __ *-board,*sakawrtawlai lir ke bula thilphêk vuah, chirh per tur danna.

dash *(dæsh;vi,vt)* na taka vawm, theh;chak taka kal; *eg. The boat __-ed against the rocks; He __ed the broken swords down and picked up another*;__*sth off,* hmanhmawh taka thil/lem ziak;__*sb`s hopes,* tibei dawng. __*ing (adj)* phur tak, thahrui nei tak; *eg. a __ing (cavalry charge; a__ing rider*, sakawr chung chuan huai tak; __*ingly (adv).*

dastard *(dæstad;n)* mi dawizep tak,mahni tâna pawi lem lo turah chuan nun rawng & suaksual tak;__*ly(adj).*

data*(deita;n)* thudik tak, thil engemaw chungchânga thutlûk na siam nâna pui thei thil; *eg. Unless sufficient __ are available;* khawl thluaknei chinfel chi, thil khirhkhan.

date *(deit;n)* hun,ni,thla & kum zât ziahlan, thilthleng emaw,lothlen/ awm hun sawina; *be out of __*,hlui & hman tlâk tawh loh; to __, tun thlengin; *bring up to__*, adangte mila siam, hman,chhawr theih tura buatsaih;tuemaw nêna inhmuh hun tur; *blind __*, hmêl hriatloh nêna inhmu tur-a

ruahmanna;__ *less(adj)* rei tawh lutuk.

date*(deit;vi,vt)* a hun târ/sawilang **eg.** *Don't forget to __ your letters;* hlui & hmantlâk loh tan; *eg. Isn't this textbook beginning to __?* tute emaw nena inhmuh hun tur ruat/ruahman;dated *(adj)* chin than tawh loh;(n) N.Africa & SW Asia thei chi khat.

datum*(deitam;n)* date en rawh.

daub*(dawb;vi,vt)* rawng,chirh,etc. duhdah taka hnawih, bel; *eg. to __ plaster on wall*;thiamlo & zeilo taka milem chei, rawng hnawih;tibawlhhlawh, *eg. trousers__ ed with paint;(n)* rawng, chirh, etc kai;milem chei chhe tak;__*er(n)* thiamlo taka milem rawng hnawihtu/cheitu.

daughter*(dawta(r);n)* fanu;__ -in-law mahni monu,mahni fapaa nupui;__*ly*,fanu ang maia en, lainatna; *eg. __ly affection.*

daunt*(dawnt;vt)* zam & phur lo.

dauntless *(dawntlas;adj)* mahni inring tawk,zam lo __*ly(adv)*

dauphin*(dawfin;n)* Kum 1348 - 1830 vela French Lalber fapa (nihna), lal fapa upa ber.

davenport*(daevnpawt;n)* chhuar, dawhkan & pawhdawh (thlep thei) nei nghâlchi; thutthlengsei mi 2/3 thut theihna,vawnban nei.

davit *(dævit;n)* thil rit tak tak chawikan/chawisawnna khâwl her kual thei; lawnga hman chi khâwl.

dawdle *(dawdl;vi,vt)* tuanfum, muangchang & hun khawhral; *eg. Stop dawdling and so do sth useful;dawdler (n)* ho mai maia hun khawhral hrât.

dawn *(n)* varțian; *eg. We must start at __*; thil bul intanna, pian chhuahna; *eg. The __ of civilization/love;(vi)* êng tan; *eg. The day was just __ ing*; lo lang/ hrethiamtan ; *eg. The truth began to __ upon him.*

day*(dei;n)* chhun,ni en chhung/ dârkâr 24 chhung; *the __ after tomorrow*, naktuk, tukleh, naktip; *the __ before yesterday*, nimin piah; *this __ week*, karleh vawiin ni angah; *this __fort-night*, vawiin atanga hapta hnih chhûng/hnu; *the other__*, tlem lai/hmanni khân; *the __before/after the fair*, hma/ tlai lutuk hret;*all in the __`s work*, nitin hna pangngai;*fall on evil__`s*, vanduai; *present __*,tunlai;__-break,varțian;__ *dream (n,vi,vt)* ho mai mai leh nuam tih zawng ngaihtuah(na);__ *spring,* varțian.

daze*(deiz.vt)* tuemaw dawi â,rilru/ ngaihtuahna hmang tha thei lova siam,tiluhai; *he looked__ with drugs;(n) in a __*, hamhaih,rilru ch-ai; *dazedly (deizidli;adv)* rilru buai takin.

dazzle*(dœzl,vt)* mit(ti) vai,hmu (tha) hlei thei lo;__*d by bright light;(n)* eng phe neuh neuh.

D-day *(di-dei;n)* Indopui II-na laia British & America sipaiten N.France rûnna ni tura an rua hman rûk (4 Jun 1944); thil enge maw tih tan ni tura tuhtlûk/ ruahman lâwk (ni).

deacon *(dikan;n)* Kristian (kohhran) hotu pakhat, mawh phurhna tamtak nei;__*ess(n)* hotu hmeichhia.

dead*(ded;n)* thi, nung tawh lo; *eg.__ leaves* ; *D__ man tell no tales*; *Wait for a __man`s shoes*, tuemaw a thih hnua a dinhmun chelh beiseia lo nghâk; *a __march*, mitthi vuina rimâwi muang-fan-tak; mipui reh & hna thawh loh lai; *in the __ hours of the night*, zan reh vanglai tak; *reach a__end* ,hma sawn theih tawh loh,a tawp rat; __to, hre lo,hlamchhiah;*a__sleep*,nghet taka muhil;*(adv)* chiang takin,a zavaiin, akimin.

deaden*(dedn;vt)* la bo, a nihna & a chakna tithi;hriatnaenna tibo,tikiam;drugs __ *the pain; thick walls that__street noises.*

deadlock*(dedlaawk;n)* mutan, hmasawn zel (lo) daltu;*eg. come to total* __,hlawhchham,tâng hmiah;inremna, intiamkamna, etc. tawp/tâng hmiah.

deadly*(dedli;adj)*hlauawm tak,thihna hial thlen thei;*eg.*- __ *weapons/poison*;huatnaa khat;*eg. __enemies*; chhiatna & ânchhia thlen thei; *eg. seven __sins*,thihna & mitthi ang mai; *eg. a__ paleness*; hleihluak, lutuk;__ *determination*, tum ruhna thûk tak.

deaf *(def;n)* bengngawng, bengchhet; beng chhungawng (lui);*eg. __ to all advice;* __*ness(n)* beng ngawnna

deafen*(defn;vt)* ri dang hriat theih loh khawpa bengchheng;beng khawrh taka thawm nei/tiri; *eg. We were almost__ed by the uproar*;__*ing cheers.*

deal*(dil;n)* thing(phel) ṭha chi; *eg. __furniture;(n)* engemaw chen, engemaw zât;*eg. good __ of money;(adv)* tam (tham) tak,ṭhahnem (tham) tak; *She`s a good __ better today.*

deal*(dil;vit,vt)* mi engemaw zat hnena sem/pe chhuak; *eg. The money must be __out fairly; __sb a blow*, tuemaw hnek,vua; *__in sth.* chhekkhawm, zuar, *__with sb.* sumdawng dun;__ *with,* inchu-kha; *eg. That man is easy to__ with*; tuemaw lak a khawsak/awmdan; ngaih sak, enkawl, sawngbawl; *How can we __with this problem?*

dealer*(dika(r);n)*lehkhaden semtu; sumdawng, dawrkai;*eg. a horse __.*

dealing*(diling;n)* semchhuah, pekchhuahdan phung;midangte laka awm/khawsak dan; sum dawnna lama inkungkaihna, inzawmna; *eg. I've always found him honest in his __with me.*

dean *(din;n)* Kohhran hotu kaihruai tu; lehkha zinrna sânga nung changlama mawhphurtu, thunei tu.

dear *(dia(r);n)* ngainat & duhtak, ngainat-awm tak; *eg. Your mother is __ to you; hold sth/ sb__*, ngaina, hmangaih hle; ṭawngkam hawihhawm;*eg. My __John*;thil man to tak/tona bik (dawr) *eg. that's a __shop;__*

to, hlu, ngaihhlut-awm;*(n)* mi ngainat-awm & nel-awm tak; __*ly (adv)* nasa takin,em em; man to tak.

dearth*(drth;n)* thil tlêm, vâng, hmuh harsa tak; *eg. a __ of food (shortage*, an ti bawk).

deary *(deari;n)* duh tak, ngainat & hmangaih tak; (nu-in a fa a kohna)

death *(deth;n)* thihna; *eg. at __`s door*, thih ngama nâ,dam lo; *sick to __ of sb/sth,* ning lutuk;*bore sb to__*, tibuai lutuk/hle; thahba; mimal thil ruahman &hlimna, thil chin dan ti tawptu, tichhetu; *worse than__* , hlauawm/ṭih baiawm tak; *the Black D__*, Kum zabi 14-naa Europe ram hripui; tawpna,chhiatna; *the __ of one`s hopes.*

deathless *(dedless;adj)* thi theilo, theihnghilh theih loh.

debacle *(deibakl;n.F)* mumal lo taka(sakawr, etc) a huhova tlan buan buan; chhiatna/vanduaina thleng thut.

debag *(dibek;vt)* (Sikul naupang te infiamna) kawr inphelh luihsak.

debar *(diba(r);vt)* (thil tih); lo dal; dan hmanga tuemaw thil tih (lo) khapsak; *eg. __ persons who have been convicted of crime from voting at election.*

debark *(dibak;vi,vt)*disembark en rawh.

debatable *(dibeitabl;adj)* ngaih dan hrang awm thei, inhnial theih; *eg. __ ground.*

debate*(dibeit;n)* vantlâng inkhawmna a/ Rorel-naa sawi hona, inhnial dan & hriatna tilang tura inhnial fiama intihsiakna.

debauch*(dibawtsh;vt)* (tu emaw) hruai sual, nun tikhawlo;(n) a huhova zû inho, hlimhlawp (sual) bâwlho; *eg. a drunken __;__ery(n)* insum lohna & taksa nawmna umna.

debbi *(debi;n)* Africa rama thil tuiril tehna ṭin chi khat (gallon 4 -hu).

debenture*(dibentsha(r);n)* sum dawnghovin sum an pûktirna lehkha , apung neia an pûktirna lehkhabu.

debilitate *(dibiliteit;vt)* (taksa & thahrui) tichaklo, tiṭhuan-awp; *eg. a debitating climate.*

debility *(dibilati;n)* hriselna, thiltih tumte etc. lo derthawng; *eg. She is sufferring from __.*

debit *(debit;n)* leibat ziahluh; __side, sumziahluhna bu-a a phek veilam sum hmanral zat ziahna; *(vt) __ a person`s account.*

debonair *(debanea(r);adj)* hlim, rilru hlim & zangkhai/phur tak.

debouch *(dibatch;vi,vt)* ti chhuak, sawichhuak.

debrief *(dibrif;vt)* ram hla tak aṭanga chinchang hre tura eng eng emaw lo zâwt thli-thlai.

debris *(daibri;n)* thil chhhiah/ nawi awm darh nuaih; *eg. searching among the __ after the explosion.*

debt *(det;n)* leibâ;sum bat; *eg. to pay all__s;__or (n)* leibatu.

debug *(dibag;vt)* thil engemaw tih diklohna fellohna zawng chhuaka siam thawm tha.

debunk *(dibangk;vt)* (thil diklo leh thalo phawrh chhuak) mimal & thil ruahmanna dikzia & tih - awm a nih zia puangchhuak.

debut *(deibiu;n)* (nula) vantlang hmaa(hna eng emaw vanga) lan hmasakna ber; lemchang/zai thiam,mipui hma-a a lan hmasakna ber; *eg. to make one`s __.*

deca *(deka;n)* tehna (hming).

decade *(dekeid;n)* kum 10 (hun) chhûng; *eg. the first __ of the 20th century. (i.e. 1900-1909).*

decadence *(dikadens;n)* (rilru/ lemziak/thu-hla, etc. -a) lo tlâkhniamna; a tirlam phak lohna.

decadent *(dikadent;adj)* (rilru, etc. -a) lo tlahniam,ngai awh zo lo.

decalogue *(dekalog;n)* Mosia Thupêk sawm (Exodus. 20;2-17).

decamp *(dikœmp;vi)* (tu nen emaw a rûka) kal bo thut.

decant*(dikaent;vi)*fimkhkur tak & tibawlhhlawh lo tura (zû) thlichhuak;__*er (n)* dawhkana zû chhawpna saidawiûm tha & mâwi tak, chhin tha tak nei.

decapitate *(dikaepiteit;vt)* hremna atâna lû tansak; *decapitation (n).*

decasyllable *(dekasilabl;n)* hla ziaka tlar 1-na thumal lam 10 zel chhehna.

decay *(dikei,vi)* tichhia;hriselna & thahrui hloh;tawih;ngêt; *eg.__ ing teeth; Our powers __ in old age.*

decease*(disi:n)* thihna;(*vi,vt*) thi; the __d, tun hnai maia thi ta, boral.

deceit *(disiit;n)* bumna, tihderna; *eg. She is incapable of __;* dawt, thudik ni lo.

deceitful *(disitfl;adj)* bumhrât; dawtsawi/tihder hrât; *eg. No one can admire a __boy;* bum tumna rilru & hmêl hmang;nih loh ang lantir; *eg. __ words;__ly(adv) __ness(n).*

deceive*(disiv;vt)* bum,tihder;thil tum lam ni lova hruai kawi; *eg. I`ve been __d in you,* ka rin ang i ni lo/mi bum a ni. *deceiver(n)* bumtu,tihdertu.

decelerate *(disilareit;vi,vt)* (lirthei kal lai) timaung, ti zawi deuh.

December*(n)* Kum 1-a thla 12-na.

decency*(disnsi;n)* mite kianga awm dan mawi & dik tak, nunphung pangngai; van tlang pawm theih chin awmdan & hawi her dan; *eg. an offence against __.*

decent *(disnt;adj)* dik & awm tâwk; nunphung dik & rual pawl chin; *eg. __ clothes/ languages; __ly(adv)* nungchang mawi & rualpawl takin, hawihhawm takin.

decentralize*(disentralaiz;vt)* (thu neihna, etc.) semdarh, a rualkhai thai ang bera semsawm; thuneihna intawmtlang; *decentralisation(n).*

deception *(disepshn;n)* bumna, tihderna; *eg. to practice __on*

the public; midangte bum nana thiltih hrim hrim. *a gross__*.

deceptive *(diseptiv;adv)* tihder/ bum thei; a nih loh ang lantir; bumna lam hawi (thei); *eg. Appearanceare often __; __ly (adv)*.

decibel *(disibl;n)* thil ri (rin) lam tehna.

decide *(disaid;vi,vt)* thu titlu, ngaihdan siam (fel); *eg. We __d the question by experiment ; decided(adj)* fiah/chiang tâwk; *eg. There is a __d difference between them*; rilru bulbal and nghet tak nei,mize nghet; *decidedly (adv)*chiang & fiah takin.

deciduous*(disidzoas;adj)* thing, kumtina a hnah tlakawlh chi.

decimal *(desimal;adj)* nambar 10 bi-a thensawmna;__*-system*, tangka & rih lam, etc. tehna (ziahluh dan).

decimate *(desimeit;vt)* hmun 10 bi-a then hmun 1 (tichhia,that etc); *eg. a population__d by disease.*

decipher *(disifa(r);vt.)* kutziak (chhe tak) chhiar (thei)& awmzia hre thei;__*-able(adj)* chhiar theih leh awmzia hriat theih.

decision *(disizn;n)* thu tawpna, thu tlûkna; *eg. give a __on a case*; thutlukna & chutiang tak zuina,zawmtheihna,tumruh na;*eg. a man who lacks__ cannot hold a position of responsibility.*

decisive *(disaisiv;adj)* pawimawh & (nakin zel pawha) awmze thui tak nei (thei); *eg. a __battle*; thu tlûkna mumal tak siam thei; *eg. He gave a __ answer.*

deck*(dek;n)* lawng chhuat (khawi lai pawh);__chair, thutthleng thleh theih;*(vt)*__with, cheimawi; *eg. Street__ed with flowers/ flags*; khuh,tuam;lawng chhuat siam/rem.

deckle- edged *(dekl-edzd;adj)* (lehkha phêk) a sir/tlâng chehrual loh, pawr tak.

declaim *(dikleim;vi,vt)* rilru-a vei taka hau, zilh, thu sawi; (mipui hmaa) thu engemaw sawichhuak, hla chham chi chham chhuak.

declamation *(deklameishn;n)* puanchhuahna, sawichhuahna; rilru chhungril atanga thu sawichhuah; *declamatory(adj).*

declaration *(declareishn;n)* thu puanchhuah; *eg. a __ of war.*

declare *(diklea(r);vi,vt)* (mipui hriata thu pawimawh) puang -chhuak; ramchhung -a bungraw lâkluh laka sawrkarin chhiah chawi tur a puanna lehkha ; *declarable (adj)* chhiah chawitirna chi.

declassify *(diklaesifai; vt)* (thurûk & thup nithin) puangchhuak, tlangzârh; dahhniam, dinhmun ngai awh phak lova tihniam, hlutna tikiam.

declension *(diklineishn;n)* thu changkim chhûnga thumal (athu zir zêl a) lo danglam, a awmze danglam zêl thei.

declination *(deklineishn;n)* chhim leh hmar kâwk thei khawl pin

diklo, kawk dik lo.

decline (*diklain;vi,vt*) thilpek, nihna, mawhphurhna, etc. lo hnawl, phatsan; *eg. to __ an invitation*; kiam/tlem telh telh; *eg. a declining birth-rate;an empire that has __d; (n)* thahrui, thiltih theihna, etc. kiam lam pan; tawpna; *eg. The __ of Roman Empire.*

declivaty *(diklivati;n)* awihtlan, chhuk (deuh) euh euh.

declutch *(diklatsh;vi)* motor-a kawlphe tha tikaltu thlah, kaldan tidanglam.

decode *(dikaud;vt)* thuziah (dan danglam chi) chhiar chhuak, a awmzia sawichhuak;*decoder(n)* hawrawp danglam chhiar thiam, chhiartu/lettu.

decollete *(deikolteei;adj)* hmei chhe kawrfual, bah chi, nghawng & dar nei lo.

decolonize *(dikolazaiz;vt)* ram danga mahni ram awplai zalentir; *decolonisation (n)* zalenna, zalen tirna,

decompose *(dikampauz;vi,vt)* (êng, etc.) semdarh; *eg. a prism __s light;* tichhia,titawih; *decomposition(n).*

decompress *(dikampres;vt)* boruak tha (pangngai) hiptir leh (i.e. tuichhunga luh hnuah); delhtu, nambettu tikiang; phurrit chhawk zangkhai; *decompression (n) eg. a __ion chamber.*

decontaminate *(dikaentamineit; vt)* thianfai, tifai, tithianghlim; *decontamina tion(n).*

decontrol *(dikauntraul;n ,vt)* (indo lai a sumdawngte sorkarin a) thu neihna atanga a tihzalenna,z alen tir.

decor *(deikaw(r);n)* thil nihna & hmêl hmang tilangtu (i.e. lemchanna pindan hmêl).

decorate *(dekawreit;vt)* cheimâwi; *eg. to __ a street with flags;* rawng hnawih; tuemaw (tangka pui, etc.) hlana chawimawi; *decorator (n)* cheimawi thiam, cheimâwitu.

decoration *(dekareishn;n)* chei mawina hmanrua; cheimawi dan phung; *eg. Christmas __s;* chawi mawina tangkapui, pangpar thi, etc.

decorative *(dekrativ;adj)* enge maw cheimawi nâna hmantlâk, thil timawitu; *eg. Holly, with its bright red berries is very __.*

decarous *(dekaras;adj)* huatthlala lo; *__ly (adv).*

decorum *(dikawram;n)* nung chang dik & mâwi tawk; *eg. the little __s that are supposed to mark a lady.*

decoy *(dikawi;n)* sava or ramsa koh nâna hman chi sava/ramsa lem; tuemaw thlem/hipna hmanrua;*(vi)* thil pawi tak thlen thei thil a lût tura tuemaw thlem/ bum /tihder;*eg. He had been __ed across the frontier and arrested as a spy.*

decrease *(dikris;vi,vt)* tikiam, titê,titlêm; *eg.your hunger __s as you eat; (n)* kiamna, tlemna zat; *eg. There has been a __in imports this year.*

decree *(di-kri; n)* (roreltu, thuneitu) thupek, khauhtaka kenkawh chi; thubuai remna a an thutlûkna; *eg.a __ of divorce;-* nisi *(n)* hun tiam chhung a tihfel anih loh chuan nupa inṭhen hlen tura thu tlûkna; *(vi,vt)* thupêk chhuah.

decrepit *(dikrepit;adj)* upat & thawhrim vanga lo chaklo, thaṭhum; *eg.a__horse; decrepitude (n)* tha ṭhumna.

decry *(dikrai;vt)* sawihnawm,sawi nep/chhia.

dedicate *(dedikeit; vt)* (mahni tha & zung, etc) engemaw atân a hlan; *eg.He__ his life to the service of his country*; khunkhan taka (Pathian,hnam,etc. tana) inpe; zah & ngaihsan lantir nâna lehkhabu kâwm chhung lama midang hming ziak lût; *dedication (dedikeishn;n)* inpêkna, inhlanna, intukluhna; *the__ of the church.*

deduce *(didius; vt)* (thil hrang hrang fiah hnu-a) thutlukna mumal tak siamchhuak, ngaih dan mumal tak nei; *eg. If you saw a doctor leaving a house, you may__ the fact that someone in the house is ill.*

deduct *(didakt; vt)* paih (ṭhen), tikiam; *__ible (adj)* paih (ṭhen) theih.

deduction *(didakshn;n)* tihtlemna zât; tihkiamna; *eg. __from pay for the insurance and pension*; thu tlûkna; *deductive (adj).*

deed *(did;n)* thiltih, hnathawh; *eg. to be rewarded for one's good __s; D__s are better than words;* in & lo neitu nihna chungchânga inrochunna lehkha.

deem *(diim; vt)* ring, ngaihtuah, chhût; *eg.He__ it.*

deep *(diip:adj)* thûk tak; *eg. a__ well ; in__ waters*, mangang & dinhmun harsa, khirh; *a__ reader /thinker*; rithûm; *in a __ sleep*, munghet tak; *a __ red*, senduk; (thil) inphûm thûk lam; *eg. ankle__ in mud*; (thinlung ạtanga) irh chhuak; *eg.__ sorrow*; hriatthiam harsa; *eg. a__ mystery*; inthup thiam; *eg. He's aii one*; *__en (vt)* tithûk, lo thuk;__ ly (adv) rilru takin; *__ness (n)* thukzia,thûkna; *(adv) still waters run__*, mifing diktak an fimkhur thin, an inthup thiam; *__ rooted*, ṭhan hnan, nghet tlat (tawh) *eg.His__ rooted dislike of hard work*; *__ seated*, nghet tak, tihsawn harsa; *eg. The causes of the trouble are __ seated; the__ (n)* tuipui, tuifinriat.

deer *(diar;n)* sazuk;*__stalker (n)* sazuk pelmi, ramvachal.

de-escalate *(di-eskaleit;vt)* a nihna/ hlutna tikiam, titlem.

deface *(difeis;vt)* tihmêlhem, tichhia;(thlanlung ziak) tichhia; *__ment(n).*

de facto *(dei faektau;adj,adv.L)* a diktakin, anihna angin; *eg.The __ king.*

defalcation *(difaelkeishn;n)* mahni mawhphurhna hnuai a sum diklo taka hmanna, khawhralna/ hman ral zât.

defame *(difeim;vt)* timualpho, tihmêlhem;*defamation (n)* tihmualphona; *defamatory (adj)* tihmualphona thil, timualpho thei; *eg.defamatory statement.*

default *(difawlt;vi)* mahni mawhphurhna phatsan/ hlenlo.

defeat *(difiit;vi,vt)* hneh, tudai; *eg.to__ another school at football;* engmah lova chanchhuak, hlawhchham.

defecate *(defikeit;vt)* daileng, daikal; *defecation (n).*

defect *(difekt;n)* diklohna, ṭhat lohna; (fam) kimlohna; *eg. __is in a system of education; (vi)* mahni ram (& sawrkar) laka tlanbo, tlanbosan; *defector (n)* mahni ram phatsantu; *eg. The ballerina who __ed to the west.*

defection *(difekshn; n)* mahni politik pawl(& hotu) laka rinawm lohna; mahni sakhua & mawhphurhna laka rinawm lohna; *eg. __s from the socialist party.*

defective *(difektiv; adj)* hmelhem (-na nei) thatlohna & kimlohna nei; *eg. __ in workmanship; mentally __,* rilru lama rual pawl lo.

defence *(difens; n)* (hmêlma laka) inhumhimna; *eg. money needs for nationalii ;* inhumhimna hmanrua; *coastal__ s ;* thubuai remna a mahni tan hmun, in sawithiamna thu -hla ; *eg. The accused man made no __; __ -less (adj)* inhumhimna/ phatna neilo; *__lessly (adv).*

defend *(difend;vt)* humhim, vênghim; *eg. to__ one's country; I__ed myself with a stick;* engemaw/tuemaw thlâwp zawnga ṭawng/ thuziak; __er *(n)* humhimtu, vengtu, thlâwptu.

defendant *(difendant; n)* thubuai neitu, hêkna phurtu.

defensible *(difensabl;adj)* humhim theih.

defensive *(difensiv; adj)* hum himna, inhumhimna hmanrua; *eg. __ warfare/measure; __ly (adv).*

defer *(difr; vt)* khêk, hunṭha zâwk nghâk; *eg. aii-red telegram; ii ment (n) ; __ to,* inpe, intulût (intihnuai); *eg. to__ to one's elders/ to sb's opinions.*

deference (*defrns;n*) midangte duhdan, ngaihdan & thutlukna a in nghat, intulût, thuawihna; *eg. to show ii to a judge; deferential (adj), deferentially (adv)* thuawih/zawm takin.

defiance (*difaians:n*) a lang-a-pauva luhlulna & helna; *eg. to act in __ of orders.*

defiant (*difaiant;adj*) luhlul, hel; *__ly(adv)* luhlul takin.

deficiency (*difishnsi;n*) tlemna, kiamna,mamawh zât phuhrûk phâk lohna; kimlohna zât, thil kimchang lo tak.

deficient *(difishnt;adj)* mamawh tâwk nei pha lo, mamawh phuhru zo lo; *eg. a mentally __person,* rilru kim lo.

deficit *(difasit;n)* (sum) tlinloh-na zât, mamawh belh zât.

defile *(difail;vt)* tibawlhhlawh, titenawm; *eg. river __d by wa-*

ter from the factory; __ment (n) tihbawlhhlawhna; *(n)* tlang kara kawng zim tak, leisekawt; (sipai) tlar khata kal.

define *(difain;vt) (thumal)* awmzia dik tak sawichhuak, hrilhfiah; *eg. Please listen while I __ your duties; definable(n)* hrilhfiah/ sawichian theih.

definite *(defnit;adj)* chiang, fiah; *eg. I want a __ answer; __ time and place; __ly(adv)* fiah & chiang takin.

definition *(defanishn;n)* hrilhfiah na; *eg. To give a __of a word*; ruangâm chiangkuang tak, hai rual loh.

definitive *(definitive;adj)* a tawpna; thutawp & tihdanglam ṭul tawh lo (anga ngaih);*eg. a __ offer/answer.*

deflate *(difleit;vt)* thil puar (balun etc.) tithêp, tudai; *eg. __ a popous politician;* thil man tihtlawm nâna tangka kal vel titlêm.; *deflation(n)* tangka vâk vel tihtlêmna; *deflationary (adj)* tangka vâk vel tihtlêmna hmanrua; *eg. deflamatory measures of the President.*

deflect *(diflekt;vi,vt)* (a kalna tur pangngai laka) hruaikawi, hruaibo; *eg. The bullet struct a wall and was _ied from its course; deflection(n).*

deflower *(diflauar;vt)* nulat thiang hlimna tihchhiat sak, tihmêlhem.

defoliate *(difaulieit;vt)* (thing)hnah tiṭil, tikawlh; *eg. forest __d by chemical means; defoliation(n)* thinghnah tihṭilhna damdawi.

deforest *(diforist;vt) disafforest* en rawh.

deform *(difawm;vt)* (thil) nihphung landan tichhia, tihmêlhem; *deformed(adj)* rilru & pian phunga piangsual.

deformity *(difawmati;n)* taksa & rilru a rualban lohna; taksa ṭhalo lai.

defraud *(difrawd;vt).* bumna hmanga mi chanpual huisak, diklo taka neihsak; *eg. an authur __ of his royalty.*

defray *(difrei;vt)* sum mamawh zât tumsak, pe chhuak; *__al(n); __ment(n).*

defrost *(difraust;vt)* khâwl/motor etc. a vûr (awm) thianfai.

deft *(dft;adj)* kutzungṭang hmangthiam & ṭuanrang tak; *_îly(adv); __ness(n).*

defunct *(difangkt;adj)* thi, thi tawh, hmantlâk tawh loh.

defuse *(difiuz;vt)* (puak thei) dâwt/ hmur ti chhia, tichat.

defy *(difai;vt)* vantlang hriata phatsan/ cho; thu zawm/ zah duh lo;thil harsa & chinfel theihloh chawkchhuak; *eg. The problem defied all solutions; _sb to do sth,* (tuemaw) a tih thiam/ duh miah loh ti tura hnawn, tihluih tir (tum); *I __ you to prove that I have cheated.*

degauss *(digaus;vt)* thirhipthei tha ti ṭhum, thawkthei lova siam, tithi.

degenerate *(digenareit;vt)* din

hmun, hlutna, etc. a tlahniam, ngaiawh phalo; *eg. Thrift is desireable, but do not let it __ you into avarice; (adj)* taksa & rilru lama lo tlahniam; *degeneration(n)* tlâkhniamna.

degrade *(digreid;vt)* nihna & dinhmun tihhniam sak,titlawm, (in) timualpho; *eg. to __ oneself by telling lies; degradation(n)* dinhmun & nihna a hniamna, mualphona, retheihna avanga harsatna.

degree *(digri;n)* rinzum, thil zum, etc. zau lam tehna; *eg. an angle at 90 __ (90°);* hmun san lam, lum lam,vawh lam, etc. ziahlan dan/ tehfung; mimal thiamna & theihna tehfung; *by __s,* zawi zawiin, tlêm tlêmin; *to the higest __,* nasa takin, a vawr tawpah; to what __, eng chen/ zat nge; (lehkha) thiamna lam tehfung; rimawi, a ri khat atanga ri dang inkâr tehfung/ hlat lam.

de-horn *(dihawn;vt)* (ran) ki tanchhum (sak).

de-humanize *(di hiumanaiz;vy)* mi anglo & mi â a chanchhuak; dâwi â.

de-hydrate *(dihaidreit;vt)* thlai hring rep ro (rawtdip)*eg. __d vegetables.*

deify *(diifai;vt)* Pathian ang hiala cheibawl/ bia; *deification (diifi keishn;n)* Pathian ang hiala ngaih hlutna; *eg. the __ of a Roman emperor.*

deign *(dein;vi)* thahnemngaihna/ tlawmngaihna avanga inphah hniam; *eg. The minister has graciously __ed to open a new playground.*

deism *(di-izm;n)* mihring aia chungnung & thiltithei zâwk awma rinna, Pathian awm rinna (mahse sakhaw serh & sanga innghat lo); *deist (diist;n)* Pathian awm ringtu.

deity *(deiati;n)* Pathian nihna & zia râng; Pathian/ Pathiannu; *Roman deties, ie. Minerva, Neptune; the D__,* Pathian.

deject *(didzekt;vt)* tilungngai, tihrehawm; *eg. why is she looking so __ed ? dejectedly (adv); dejection (n)* lungngaihna, khawharna.

de jure *(dei dzuari;adj, adv.L)* chanpual dik tak, chanvo dik tak, inthlahchhawn atanga chanvo, nihna; *eg. the __ King.*

delay *(dilei;vt)* timuangchâng, tituanfum,muangchâng; *eg. the train was __ed two hours.*

delectable *(dilektabl;n)* intihhlim na, hlimhlawp thil; *eg. TV programmes suitable for the __ of some people.*

delagacy *(deligasi;n)* aiawhna, pawl aia dinna, midang aiawha dingte.

deligate *(deligat;n)* aiawhtu, palai; *(vt)* pawlho tana palai hna thawk; *eg. to __sb to perform a task; to __ rights.*

delete *(dilit;vt)* thuziak/ khawl chhut diklo (lai) thaichhia, hnawl; *eg. several words has been __d by the censor; deletion (n)* thumal diklo hnawlte/

lakchhuahte.

deleterious *(delitiarias;adj)* (taksa/ rilru tâna) hlauhawm, tichhe thei.

delft *(delft;n)* hluma siam bungbel cheimawi.

deliberate *(dilibrat;adj)* tum renga thil ti, tum nei rana thil ti; *eg. a __ lie/ insult;* ṭawngkam & thil tih a muangchâng & fimkhur; *eg. A statesman should be __ in his speeches. He entered the room with __ steps.*

deliberate *(dilibrat;vi,vt)* fimkhur taka thil ngaihtuah, thusawi; *eg. we are delibrating what to do.*

deliberation *(dilibrareishn;n)* ngunthluk taka thil ngaihtuahna & thil tihna, sawi hona; *eg. After long __ they decided to send the boy to Oxford;* ṭuanfum(na); fimkhurna; *eg. to speak with great __;deliberative(adv)* muangchang & ngunthluk/ uluk taka tih ṭûl, fimkhur ṭulna chi.

delicacy *(delikasi;n)* duhawmna, ngaihnobei(na); *eg. everyone admired the __ of her features;* tihhliam/tihnat awlsam,der thaw ng tak, danglam & inthlâk awl sam tak; *The politician situation is one of great __ ;* thil thui tak.

delicate *(delikak;adj)* nêm, no, ṭha & duhawm tak; *eg. as __ as silk;* to tak,derthawng (tihnat, tihhliam, tihchhiat sam) tak; *eg. __ plants;* thil danglam & inthlâk hre thei tak; *eg. __ a sense/ smell;* thawm na lo, ei tur tui tak chi.

delica-tessen *(delika tesn;n)* sa chi hrang hrang (chhumhmin) zawrhna.

delicious *(delishas;adj)* (ei tur & rim) tui tak; (fimthu) nuihzat thlâk tak; *eg. a __ cake; what a __ joke.*

delight *(dilait;n)* hlimna & lawmna nasa/ thûk tak; *take __ in,* nuam tih zâwng; *eg. Dancing is her chief __; __ful (adj);* hlimthlâk; *__fully(adv).*

delight *(dilait;vi,vt)* tihlim, tilawm; *eg. Her singing __ed everyone;* nuamti; *He __ in teasing her sister.*

delimit *(dilimit) delimitate (dilimi teit;vt)* tiamchin ruahman; phuar, ramri kham; *delimitation(n).*

delineat *(dilinieit;vt)* a lem nena engemaw entir, thu-hla hmanga sawifiah; *delineation (dilinieshn; n)* a lem nena (engemaw) hrilhfiahna.

deliquency *(dilingkuansi;n)* sualna, thilsual tihna, mawhphurhna hlen lo.

deliquescent *(delikuesnt;adj)* boruaka tui-hu a chang/ insiam.

delirius *(dilirias;adj)* (damloh vanga) rilru mumallo/ buai; *eg. The patient temperature went up & he became __;* phur, thatho hle; *eg. The children were __ with joy.*

Delirium *(diliriam;n)* (khawsik san vanga) rilru buai & tawngvai; phurna/ thathona nasa tak; *__ treatments* (DTS an

ti bawk) ruihtheih thil vanga rilru buaina.

deliver *(diliver;vt)* thil thawn hrang hrang a neitu hnena semchhuak; *eg. A postman __s letters & parcels; __ the message; __ from,* chhanchhuak, tizalen; (eng ngemaw) sawichhuak; *eg. to __ a sermon;* nau chhar (nau nei lai lo puibawm); __ pu/ over; inpe, hlan; *eg. to __ up stolen goods; __ re(n)* chhanchhuaktu.

deliverance *(dilivrns;n)* chhan chhuahna, (engemaw chung chânga) ngaihdan mumal tak.

delivery *(dilivri;n) (lehkha etc.)* pêkchhuah, mipui hnena thusawi tur buatsaih sa; *eg. We quarantee prompt __; __ truck;* bungraw thiartu motor lian, thusawi chhuah dan hmang; *eg. His sermon was good, his __ was poor.*

dell *(del;n)* kawr ruam/ luikawr zimtê, a kam tuak ramngaw.

delouse *(dilaus;vt)* hrik tireh, tibo.

delphic *(delfik;adj)* (hmanlai Grik-ho hun laia Delphi khuaa) Apollo-a thusawi ang zei, a ṭawngkam hman dan thu harsa & khirhkhan tak tak.

delphinium *(delfiniam;n)* hnim chi khat.

delta *(deltae;n)* Grik hawrawp 'd' luipui hnar ram, lei ṭhatna hmun; *eg. The Nile D__.*

delude *(dilud;vt)* tuemaw (eng emaw ti tura) bum/ tihder; *eg. to __sb with promises one does not intend to keep.*

deluge *(diliudz;n)* tui lian nasa tak, ruahpui vanawn; *the D__;* Nova hun laia tuilêt.(Gen.7:2); thil tam & nasa tham; *eg. a __ of words/ questions; (vt)* tuilian; nasa taka thawk; *eg. He was with __d with questions.*

dilusion *(diluzn;n)* bumna, tih derna; ngaihdan diklo, âtna & rilru kimlohna hmahruaitu.

delusive *(dilusiv;adj)* a tak tak nilo, bumna thil; *__ly (adv).*

deluxe *(dilaks;adj.F)* a ṭha & nuam ber chi,hahdam thlak ber; *eg. a __ edition.*

delve *(delv;vi,vt)* (lei) cho khuar, lai (chhuak); *__into;* (lehkha hlui aṭanga engemaw)zawng chhuak; ngun taka bih, zir; *eg. __for information into old books.*

demagnetize *(dimaegnitaiz;vt)* thir hiptheihna ti thei; *demagnetiza tion(n).*

demagogue *(demagog;n)* politik lama hruaitu, ṭawngkam thiamna hmanga mipui chawktho thiam tak; *demogogy (n)* thil nih dan dik tak & a chhan bulbal lam aia ṭawngkam thiama mipui hneh theihna; *demagogic(adj).*

demand *(diman;n)* thil phût, ngiat; *eg. It is impossible to satisfy all __s; on __,* phut/ ngen anih hunah; mamawh tak; *eg. There is great __for typists; This work __s great skill.*

demarcate *(dimakeit;vt)* ramri kham, ramri chi chhinchhiah.

demarcation *(dimakeishn;n)*

ramri, inrina lai; *eg. __problems in industry.*

demarche *(deimash;n.F)* politik lama hmasawnna, kailâwn, ṭhanchhohna; ram danga mahni ram aiawhna chungchâng.

demean *(dimiin;vt)* timualpho, tinêp; *eg. __ oneself; __-our (n)* mahni inti mualpho taka khawsakna, intih mualphona; *eg. I don't like his supercillious __-our.*

demented *(dimentid;adj)* â, rilru buai/ kimlo; *eg. a poor __ creature; ly(adv).*

demerara *(dimareara;n) __ sugar,* Guiyana ram kurtai fû.

demerit *(dimerit;n)* diklohna, ṭhatlohna.

demesne *(dimein;n)* mimal chanpual anga ram enkawlna / neitu nihna; *eg. Land held in __;* (midang hawhtir lova mahni ram ngei enkawlna).

demigod *(demigaud;n)* Pathian & mihring nihna nei kawp; Grik thawnthu a Pathian & mihring inkâra piang, *ie. Hercules-a.*

demi John *(demid zon;n)* saidawium lian tak, mâwi taka cher.

demilitarized *(dilimitaraiz;adj)* inremna (thuthlung) avanga sipai nei lo/ tikiam/ hmun engemaw ti ruak tura phûtna; *to __ the Rhine* valley.

demi monde *(demimod;n)* khawtlânga mi awm thei te'n mahni nupui bâka nula neih an hrâtna; mi hausate kawp ṭhin hmeichhia/ nula.

demise *(dimaiz;n)* thihna, boralna.

demist *(dimist;vt)* (motor dârthlalang aṭanga) tuihu ti fai, tikiang.

demobilize *(dimaublaiz;n)* sipai aṭanga ban/ chawlhtir; *demobi lisation(n).*

democracy *(dimokrasi;n)* ram chhûnga puitlingte'n an aiawh an thlanchhuahte'n ro an relna; mipuite zalenna & hnamhnu fualte chawikan tumna; mipui rorelna sorkar; khua & tuite intluk tlanna sorkar.

democrat *(demakraet;adj)* mipui aiawhte'n ro an relna chung châng/ puihbawmna lam ngaisângtu/ thlâwptu.

democratic *(demakraetik;adj)* mipui aiawha an thlante'n hleih nei lova ro an rêlna lam hawi.

democratize *(dimokrataiz;vt)* mipuite aiawh thlante rorel theihna buatsaih, hetiang sorkar din/ ruahman; *democratiza tion(n).*

demode *(dei maudei;adj.F)* chin ṭhan tawh loh/ hlui & ṭhing tawh.

demography *(dimografi;n)* mihr ing pian dan, thih dan, natna vei, etc. chungchang zirna; khaw tlâng chanchin zirna; *demo graphic(adj).*

demolish *(dimolish;vt)* ṭhiat, tichhia; *demolition(n).*

demon, dœmon *(diman;n)* ramhuai,mihring bâka thil tithei,sual chungchuang; mi, thahrui ngah & chak tak; *eg. He`s*

a __ for work, hna thawk thei tak a ni.

demonetize *(dimonitaiz;vt)* tangka atana thir tlâwm chi chher; tangka hlutna thlâk/nunrawng thlâk tak.

demonical *(demamaiakal;adj)* suaksual tak, thahrui hngah/chak tak si; suahsual thlâk/nunrawn thlâk tak.

demonstrable *(demonstrabl;adj)* bul bal taka finfiah & ataka entir theih; *demonstrably (adv); demonstrability(n).*

demonstrate *(demonstreit;vi,vt)* finfiahna & entirnate nen sawifiah, chiang taka hrilhfiah ; *eg. How would you __ that the world is round?* Pawl ho ngaihdan (i.e. sorkar laka an phût tihlanna) a tel ve, inrawlh ve; *eg. Workers __d against the rising cost of living.*

demonstration *(demanstreishn;n)* entirna nena hrilhfiah; *eg. to teach sth by __;* vantlâng hmaa pawlho thil phût ataka tihlanna; *eg. a__that ended in violence.*

demonstrative *(dimanstrativ;adj)* mahni ngaihdan/rilru vei zawng tilang thei/helam hawi; *eg. __ behaviour.*

demonstrator *(demanstreita(r);n)* thil engemaw hrilhfiah nâna entirna hmanga beitu; pawl ngaihdan vantlang hmaa tihlanna chanvo neitu; *eg. The __s were dispersed by the police.*

demoralize *(dimorlaiz;vt)* chhia & tha hriatna tikhawlo, tihmêlhem; *eg. a boy __d by bad companions;* tidawih, tiralṭi ; *demoralisation (n).*

demote *(dimaut;vt)* titlâwm,tihniam,dinhmun sâng ṭanga hnukhniam; *demotion (n)* tihhniamna.

demotic *(demotik;adj)* vantlâng neih/hman thil, thil tlanglâwn tak.

demur *(dimr;vi)* hnailkalh, dodal, duhlohzia lantir; *eg. toîîa demand; (n)* hamhaihna dodalna.

demure *(dimiua(r);adj)* mi ngawichawi & tak; *eg. a __young lady; She gave him a __ smile; __ly (adv) __ness(n).*

den *(dn;n)* ramsa tawmna pûk; mihring arûka inhmuhna. tawmhona hmun; *eg. an opium __;a__of thieves;* midang chimbuai lohva hna thawh teihna pindan.

denari *(dinari;n)* decimal en rawh.

denationalize *(dinœshnlaiz;vt)* sorkar hnuaia thilsiamna, etc. mimal thuhnuai & enkawlnaa dah; *denationalisation (n).*

denatured *(dineitshad;adj)* ei & in tlâk tawh loh, thildang atana la hmantlâk si; *__ alcohol/rubber.*

deniable *(dinaiabl;adj)* phat/ hnawl theih; hnawl tlâk.

denial *(dinail;n)* hnawlna & phatsanna; *eg. the __ of justice/ a request.*

denier *(denia(r);n)* maimaw puan chi hrang hrang ṭhatdan tehfung; *eg. 30__ stockings.*

denigrate *(denigreit;vt)*

tihminghliau, timualpho; *denigration (n).*

denim *(dinm;n)* puanthan pangngai, chhah & tlo tak; kekawr etc. atâna hman chi.

denizen *(denizn;n)* hnim,thlai,etc. ṭhat duhna lei, ram ṭha; *eg. __of Africa.*

denominate *(dinomineit;vt)* hming phuah,ko.

denomination *(dinomineishn;n)* pawl/sakhaw hming; *eg. The Protestant __included the Methodist.,Presbyterians and Baptists;* tangka ṭhenhran hming; *eg. the lowest __in India is the paise; __; __al(adj).*

denominator *(dinimineita(r);n)* nambar semtu; nambar puitling lo (fraction)-a a hnaui zâwk; *eg. 1/2-ah hian __ chu 2 a ni.*

denote *(dinaut;vt)* chhinchhiah - na atâna hmang; hming/aiawh atâna hmang; *eg. In Algebra the sign x usually __s an unknown quantity;* sawichhuak, sawilang, târ -lang .

denouement *(deinumo;n)* a tawp, hnu kharna & engkim a chian/ fel-na; *eg. to __ a heresy; to __sb as a spy;* inremna titawp tura hrilhlâwk.

dense *(dens;adj)* (tui) fim lo, langtlang thei lo; *eg. a __fog;* mipui tam tak kal khawm; thil tam tak; *eg. a __forest;* mimawl, thu (kallam-haw lam) man thiam (lawk) lo; bit; *__ly (adv); eg. populated country; __ness (n).*

density *(densti;n)* mipui bit dan, ramngaw chhan dan,, etc. *eg. the__of a forest/people.*

dent *(dnt;n)* nekna, insawhna, etc. avanga kawrawng, kua; engmahlo, kawrawng; *eg. a __in one`s pride; A motor-car badly __ed in a collision.*

dental *(dentl;adj)* hâ lam chungchâng;*eg. a __surgeon;* thumal lamrik rual-a ha chunglam leia hawlh chi; *__-sounds, t,d,l.*

dentifrice *(dentifris;n)* ha nawhna hlo, (hmehchhuah or dip).

dentist *(dintis;n)* ha siam/phawi/ tifai/kawrawng hnawh, etc. thiam; *__ry(n).* ha siam lam hna.

denture *(dentsha(r);n)* a khuhtu hlip, tikawlh; *eg. trees _-d of leaves; hills __d of trees;* lak (luih) sak; *eg. __ by his creditors; denudation (n).*

denunciation *(dinansieishn;n)* phatsanna; mahni ram & hnam phatsanna.

deny *(dinai;vt)* phâ, a diklohzia sawi chhuak; *eg. I __ that the statement is true;* engemaw chungchangaa engmah hre lova insawi; *He denied the signature;* phatsan; *eg. Peter denied Christ.*

deodar *(diada(r);n)* Himalaya tlanga thing ṭha chi.

deodarize *(diaudaraiz;vt)* engemaw aṭanga a rimchhe lai tiking, ti reh; *deodorant (n)* thil rimchhia thahna hlo/damdawi.

depart *(dipat;vi)* kalsawn, kalhrang, kal bo; khawsak dan lo danglam, tidanglam; *eg. __from*

routine; __from this life, this; __ed, hun kal tawh *the ed,* tun hnai maia thi (ta).

department *(dipaatmant;n)* sorkar dawr, etc.-a a zârpêng;(F) rorelna lama a pêng pakhat; *__al (adj)* pêng kaihhnawih.

departure *(dipatsha(r);n)* kal chhuahna, chhuah hun (lai); *eg. His __ was unexpected;* tihdan hlui, etc. hnuchhawnna, kalsan-na; *eg. a __from old custom.*

depend *(dipen;vi)* mamawh & innghahchhan atana hmang, rinchhan; *eg. children __ on their parents; Good health __upon good food; that __s/it all __s,* thill awmdan azir a ni ang chu; rintlak; *eg. You may __upon his coming; __-able,* rinngam, rintlâk *(adj).*

dependant*(n)* midang rin chhantu, midang thawhchhuaha innghat (tu).

dependence*(n)* midang rinchhan-tu, midang thawhchhuaha innghat (tu).

dependence*(n)* rinchhanna; mi-dangte puihbawmna/ṭawiawmna rinchhana khawsakna; in nghah-na; *drug__.*

dependency *(dipendensi;n)* ramdang thuhnuaiu & enkawlna hnuaia awm, awp ram, *eg. The Hawaii Islands are no longer a __of the USA.*

dependent *(n,adj)* innghahchhan, rinchhan atâna hmang; *eg. The man was out of work and __upon his son's earnings; Promotion is upon your record of success.*

depict *(dipikt;vt)* milem hmanga lantir, entir; thu-hlaa hrilhfiah; *eg. The Biblical scenes __-ed in tapestry; depiction(n).*

depilatory *(dipilatri;n,adj)* sam tihtlâkna damdawi; hmul tihrehna chi.

deplane *(diplein;vt)* hmang zo/fai vek; **eg. to** *__ a lake of fish; __d supplies; depletion (n).*

deplore *(diplaw(r);vt)* inchhirzia, pawitihzia lantir, sawichhual; de-plorable; inchhirawm/thlâk; *eg. deplorable conduct; deplorably (adv) eg. deplorably ignorant children.*

deploy *(diplawi;vi,vt)* (sipaite, indolawngte) raldo tura thawn darh; *__-ment (n).*

deponent *(dipaunant;n)* thubuai remna atâna mahni thil hriat (ziaka) thehlûttu.

depopulate *(dipopiuleit;vt)* mipui titlem, suat tlem; *eg. a country __-d by war/famine; depopulation (n).*

deport *(dipawt;vt)* ramchhûng aṭanga (tueemaw,misual) hnawtchhuak; *eg. The spy was imprisoned for two years and then __-ed; deportation (n); __ee (n)* hnawhchhuah tuartu.

depose *(dipauz;vi,vt)* (roreltu, lalber)hnawtchhuak, a thu-neihna lâksak; paihthla; *__to/that,* thubuai remnss hretu nihna, hriatpui.

deposit *(dipozit;n)* sum dah luh/chhêk khawl zat; thil

inchhekkhawm, fuankhawm; *eg. A thick __of mud.*

diposit *(dipozit;vi,vt)* chhek/dah khâwm; *eg. He __d the books on the table; Some insects __d their eggs in the ground;* dahṭha, khawl; leiba ṭhenkhat rul; *The river __s muds.*

deposition *(depazishn;n)* pisa aṭanga banna; lalna aṭanga hnuhthlâkna; thil chhêkkhawm sa; *eg. __ of mud.*

depositor *(dipozita(r);n)* sum chhek khawl/khawmtu.

depository *(dipositri;n)* bungrua, etc. chhekkhawmna hmun, dahna hmun.

depot *(depau;n)* bungrua dahkhawmna in,sipaiho bungrua/chakkhai dahkhawmna in; rêl kawng, bus chawlhna hmun.

deprave *(dipreiv;vt)* chhia & ṭha hriatna, etc. tihchhiatsak; hlemhle; *eg. __d persons; __d,* duhdan & ngaihdan zawng dik tawh lo.

depraavity *(dipœvati;n)* sualna & hlemhlûtna; sunk in __; sual taka thiltih.

depracate *(deprakeit;vt)* ngaithei lo; duh lohzia lantir, sawichhuak; *eg. Shares in this Company have__d; Don`t __my efforts to help; depreciatory (adj); depreciation(n),* ngaih nêpna, sawihnawmna.

depredation *(depradeeishn;n)* bungrua tihchhiatna;*(vt)* tihchhiatsak.

depress *(dipres;vt)* tichhia,ṭhiat, nam chhia; *eg. to__ a lever; __-ed classes,* chi inthliarna avanga khawtlang & sum & pai lama dingchhuak thei lote; tilungngai, tihreawm; *eg. Wet weather always __es her; __ing news; __-ed area,* thil siamna lama hnufual lai.

depression *(dipreshn;n)* lung ngaihna, hreawmna; *eg. He committed suicide during a fit of __;* (lei-a) a hniam & khuar lai; sumdawnna lama tlakchhiat lai; khaw vawh & hnawn lai; *eg. a__ over Iceland.*

deprive *(dipraiv;vt)* laksak, hmang, chen & chhawr thei lova siam, awmtir; *eg. trees that __ a house of light; deprivation(n); eg. __ of one`s rights.*

depth*(n)* thûkzia; *eg. What is the __of a well? in__,* chiang & kimchang takin; *eg. explore a subject in __;* hriatna, ngaihtuahna, etc. thûk tak; *eg. She showed a __ of feeling;* thûk ber & lairil ber; *eg. in the __of one`s heart.*

deputation *(dipiuteishn;n)* aiawhna & aiawhtute; midang hming/tâna thawktute/thawhna (hna).

depute *(dipiut;vt)* aiawhtir; mahni aia midang engemaw thiltih, sawitir, awhtir.

deputize *(depiutiaz;vi)* mi tuemaw ai lo awhsak; midang hminga thuneihna lo chelh (lailâwk); ai awhsak.

deputy *(depiuti;n)* midang hminga thuneihna kengkawhtu; ram

thenkha *(i.e. France)*-a Rorel khaw; mi & sa.

derail *(direil;vt) (rêl etc.)* a kawng pangngai aṭanga hruaikawi; lakawi; la pêng; *eg. The engine was __-ed.*

derange *(direinz;vt)* tibuai, tichingpen; khawlo & buai; *eg. He is mentally __-ed,* rilru kim lo;__*-ment (n).*

Derby *(dabi;n)* England ram Epsome-a kum tina sakwr intlansiakna; *eg. a local __;* tualchhûng *(sakawr intlansiakna)* Intihsiakna hrim hrim.

derelict *(deralikt;adj)* hnuchhawn, kalsan; chhe mai tura kalsan; *eg. __a house/ ship;__area,* lungalhthei, etc. laihchhuah avanga ram tihchhiat/ suasam hnu; *eg. the dereliction caused by the armies of Genghis Khan; (tum renga)* mahni hna & mawhphurhna hlamchhiah.

derequisition *(direkwizishn;vt)* tizalen, athlawna kaltir.

derestrict *(direistrikt;vt)* phuarna & khapna dan phelh, tizalen; __road, duh ang tâwka chaka motor tlan phalna kawngpui.

deride (*diraid;vt*) nuihzat,hmusit, endeu; *eg. They __d his efforts as childish.*

de riguer *(da rigr;adj.F)* awmdan mawi & nungchang hriatna, rualpawlna lam; *eg. Evening dress is __at the casino.*

derision *(dirizn;n)* hmuhsitna, endeuna; hmuhsit hlawh; endawng; *eg. become an object of __.*

derisive *(diraisiv;adj)* hmuhsit & ngaihnepawm tak; *eg. __laughter.*

derivation *(deriveishn;n)* hmuhsit -na, ngaihnêpna; *(engemaw)* ṭobul, pian & murna; *eg. the __ of words from Latin;* thumal awmze hmasa (ber); thumal indin dan & lo danglam dan ziahna; *eg. to study the __s of words.*

derivative *(dirivativ;adj,n) (thil,thumal etc.)* thildang aṭanga chher/lakchhuah; *eg. "assertion" is a __of "assert".*

derive *(diraiv;vi,vt)* hmu, lachhuak, chherchhuak; dawng; *eg. to__great pleasure; he has__little benefit;__from,* bul ṭanna; pianchhuahna; *eg. Thousands of English words are__ from Latin.*

dermatology *(drmatiladzi;n)* vun & vun natna chi hrang hrang zirna; *dermatologist(n)* hetiang lama mithiam/zirlai.

derogate *(derageit;vt)* la sawn, tikiang, nihna/ṭhatna laksak, hlip; *derogation (n).*

derogatory *(dirogatri;adj)* mimal nihna etc. tihniam thei, tichhe thei; *eg. remarks that are __ to my reputation.*

derrick *(derik;n)* lawnga hman chi thil rit tak tak chawisanna khâwl; khawl dang lo chelhtu khawl lian.

derring-da *(dring-dau)* kaw tawpa ṭan na; *eg. deeds of__.*

derv *(drv;n) (Diesel-Engined Road vehicle)* tuialhthei chi khat.

dervish *(drvsh;n)* Muslim sakhaw hruaitu *(te);* Muslim sakhaw âtchilhtute; *eg. dancing __es,* ring tak taka au piap piap hrat *(ho).*

desalinate *(disælineit;vt) desalinize(vt)* tuipui aṭanga a alna ti reh, tikiang; titui; *desalinisation.*

de-scale *(diskeil;n)* rimawi lo pui bawmtu, rimawi dang; *(vt)* rimawi lo puibawm, ṭawiawm; thupui sawi zauna.

descend *(disend;vt,vi)* tla hniam, chhuk thla; *eg. He __ed the stairs;* inthlahchhawng zela inrochun; bei thut; inphahhnuai.

descent *(disent;n)* chhukna, hniamna, a hniam zawnga kalna; *eg. the _-of the mountain took two hours;* thlahtu *(te)* chhuina; *eg. He traces his __from an old Norman family; __upon,* beithut; inrochunna.

describe *(diskraib;vt)* hrilhfiah, sawichiang/zau; *eg. Words cannot__the beauty of the scene;__as,* tling/phû tawk; *eg. He__himself as a doctor;* thil lem ziak, chhinchhiah.

description *(diskripshn;n)* hrilhfiahna, sawizauna; sawifiah dan; *eg. He`s not very good at __; (thil)* chi hrang hrang *eg. Vessels of every __.*

descriptive (diskriptiv;adv) hrilhfiahna lam thil, helama kaihruai thei; hrilhfiah/sawi zau hrât, ngainâ; *eg. __writtings in a Novel.*

descry *(diskrai;vt)* hmu, hla taka mi/thil hmu *(thei).*

desecrate *(desakreit;vt)* thil serh tibawrhbang, tiduhdah; *desecration (n)* serh & sang tihbawlhhlawhna.

desegregate *(disegreit;vt)* (hnam/chi) inthliarna hnawl bo/dem.

desensitize *(disensitaiz;vt)* (êng emaw nâ) hriatna tikiam, titlêm; ti chawmawlh; *desensitization (n).*

desert *(dizrt;vi,vt)* kalbo, kalsan, hnuchhawn; *eg. The village had been __-ed;* ṭanpuina dawng lova kslbo/thangbo/kalsan; *eg. He __ed his wife & children,* mahni hna aṭanga tlanbo; *__er (n)* mahni hna tlanbosantu *(sipai, etc.).*

desert *(dizdrt;n)* thlaler, thing & tui awm lohna/vanna hmun; *eg. he Sahara D__;* luahtu awm lohna, mihring chen lohna hmun/ram; *eg. wrecked on a __island.*

deserts *(disrts;n)* phu/inhmeh tâwk; *eg. to be rewarded according to one`s __;* to meet *one`s __.*

deserve *(disrv;vi,vt)* phû tâwk, hlawh awm tâwk; ṭhatna; *eg. Good works __s good pay; He certainly __s to be sent to prison; deservedly (adv).*

deserving *(disrving;adj) (engemaw)* hmu/chang/tuar/dawng tlâk; *eg. to give money to a __cause; a __case.*

desicceant *(desikant;n)* tuihu

hipralna damdawi.

decideratum *(dizidareitam;n)* thil *(engemaw)* mamawh,tlakchham si.

design *(dizain;n)* thil ziak, thil lem ruangâm; *eg. __s for dress;* thil *(milem, lehkhabu, in, khawl, etc.)* rem danphung; *eg. The building is poor in __;* thil tum, ruahmanna; *have __s on/against (suaksual & diklo taka)* engemaw neih tum, rilrukna; *eg. He has__ s on your money; He has __s on that young girl; (vi,vt)* thil ruahman, riruat; *eg. __a dress/garden.*

designer *(dizaina(r);n)* khawl/ thuamhnaw ruahmantu, ruahman thiam.

designing *(dezaining;n)* fing & bum thiamna; *(khawl,etc)* ruahmanna, chhehfel danphung/ zei.

designate *(designeit;adj)* pisa,etc.-a lo thawk/ mawhphurhna la lailâwk, la nghet (rih) lo; *eg. the Bishop__; (vt)* fiah & chiang taka chhinchhiah, sawi chhuak; pisa mawhphurhna hlan; *eg. He __d Smith as his sucessor.*

designation *(disigneishn;n)* pisa-a nihna & dinhmun; hming, nihna & a ziarâng.

desirable *(dizaiarabl;adj)* duh ngei chi, duhawm & thlan-awm; thil neih manhla; *eg. It is most __that he should attend the Conference; desirability (n)* thlanawm nachhan.

desire *(dizai(r);n)* duhna, ngaihna, mamawhna thûk tak; tisa Châkna nasa tak/thil engemaw duhna nasa tak; *eg. He has much __for wealth;* ngenna, mamawh & thlâkhlelh tak *(thil); eg. I hope you will get all your heart`s __.*

desire *(dizai(r);vt)* duh, châk, mamawh thlahlel; *eg. We all__happiness and health; (pisa ṭawngkam)* ngên, dil, sawm; *eg. It is __ that these rules shall be brought to the attention of the staff.*

desirous *(dizairas;adj)* thlahlel hle, duh/neina/châk ngawih ngawih; *eg.__ of peace; __ to do sth.*

desist *(dizist;vt)* titawp, sim; *eg. __from gossiping.*

desk *(des;n)* (sikul & pisaa hman chi) dawhkan sei.

desolate *(desalat;adj)* dinhmun chhia & hnuchhawn hnu; mihring chen lohna ram, *(khaw harthlâk tak);* mal & khawhar *(kawppui nei lo)* lunglênthlâk; *eg. a __life;__ly (adv); (vt)* kalsan, hnuchhawn; *desolation (n)* hnuchhawn hnu, khaw ram; *eg. desolation made by the War.*

despair *(dispea(r);n)* beidawnna; *eg. He gave up the attempt in __; the__of,* tibeidawngtu,beisei tibotu; *(vi)* tibeidawng;*eg. to__of success;__ingly (adv)* beidawng takin.

desperado *(desparadau;n)* thil sual & mâwi lo pawh ti peih reng mi.

desperate *(despret;adj)* beidawn

vanga engmah tih hnial lo/ pawisa lo; *The prisoners became __in their attempts to escape;* dan pawisa lo; *__criminals;* hlawhtlin beiseibo tawh; *__ly(adv); desperation (n).*

despicable *(dispikabl;adj)* hmuhsitawm tak, hnawl tlâk, engah mah tlâktlailo.

despise *(dispaiz;vt)* hmusit, engmah lova ngai, endawng; *eg.__ of what he says; __ful (adj)* hmuhsitawm & tlâktlai lo; *__fully (adv)* hmuhsitawm takin.

despoil *(dispawil;vt)* tichhia, tihchhiatsak, suam *(sak).*

despondency *(dispondansi;n)* beidawnna, khawharna; *eg. to fall into __; despondent (adj)* beidawng, lungleng, khawhar; *eg. Don't become despondent; despondently (adv).*

depot *(n)* Lal tawrawt, thuneihna pumhmawmtu, diklo & rawng taka mahni thuneihna lektu; *__ic (adj);__ism (n)* tawrawt taka rorelna, mite hnuaichhiahna.

dessert *(dizrt;n)* chaw ei kham lama ei chi *(thei)* chi hrang hrang, thil thlum chi hrang hrang.

destination *(destineishn;n)* thlenna, panlam, a tawp, ruat chhan.

destine *(destin;vt)*engemaw atâna lo ruat lâwk; thu tlukna siamlâwk; *eg. __from birth for the army; __never to meet again.*

destiny *(destini;n)* thil tinreng thunun theitu awma rinna; *eg. the trick played on human beings by __;* mimal thil tawn, ruatlâwk ang hiala ngaih; *eg. He was __ to die.*

destitude *(destitiut;adj)* ei tur & silhfen tlachham; *eg. When Mr. Hill died, his wife & children were left __;__ of,* tlachham; *eg. Officials who are__ of ordinary human feelings; destitution (n)* tlâkchhamna, retheihna.

destroy *(distrawi;vt)* tichhia, titawp; hmantlâk lova siam; *eg. Don't __ that box; __-er (n)* tichhetu, suasamtu.

destruction *(distrakshn;n)* chhiatna; *eg. The __ of a town by an earthquake; Gambling was his __.*

destructive *(distraktiv;adj)* tichhethei, chhiatna thlen thei (hlauhawm); *eg. a __storm/criticism; __ly (adv).*

desuatude *(deswatiud;n)* hman - tlâk tawh loh, chin than tawh loh; *eg. Customs that have fallen into __.*

desultory *(desltri;adj)* mumal lo, tum bik nei lo; inzawm zat lo; *eg. __ reading.*

detach *(ditœtsh;adj)* tawnna/ phuarna, etc. phelh la hrang, tihrang; *eg. to__ a watch from a chain;* an hmunpui atanga sipai hlawm khat la hrang; *eg.__ to guard the right flank; detached (adj) (ngaihdan/duhdan)* hrang, danglam bik; *eg. a__-ed view of an event;* ahrang hlaka in sak;*__-able (adj)* lakhran/ tihhran theih.

detachment *(ditœtshmant;n)* lakhranna; thildangin a tihdanglam theih loh; *eg. He answered in an air of__;* mahni hmunpui aṭanga *(hna bil thawk tura)* lakhrante.

detail *(diteil;n)* a kimchang, kipkawi tak thleng; *eg. Don`t omit a single __; to explain sth in__,* chiangkuang & fiahfai taka hrilhfiah; *(vt) a__ description;* hna bil tuk; *eg. __-ed to guard the bridge.*

detain *(ditein;vt)* nghahtir, khuahkhirh tlat; awm khawtlaitir; *eg. __in the office by unexpected callers; The police __ed the man; __ee(n)* tuartu.

detect *(ditekt;vt) (engemaw)* hmuchhuak, chhar chhuak, chhui chhuak; *eg. The dentist __no sign of decay in the teeth; __-able (adj)* chhui/hmuhchhuah theih.

detection *(ditekshn;n)* chhuichhuahna, hmuhchhuah - na; *eg. the __of crime; He tried to escape __.*

detective *(ditektiv;n)* misualte & an thil sual tihte chuichhuaktu/ thiam.

detention *(ditenshn;n)* hnufuaal tirna, awmtlai tirna; hrem nana sikul naupang awmtlaitirna.

deter *(ditr;vt)* tihnual, tiphur lo, lo dal; *__-rent (adj,n) Failure did not __him from trying again.*

detregent *(ditrzant;adj,n)* bawlhhlawh tihfaina damdawi; *eg. Most synthetic __s are in the from of powder or liquid.*

deteriorate *(ditiariareit;vi,vt)* hlutna lo kiam, tikiam *(lo chheta zâwk) ; eg. Leather quickly iisin a hot, damp climate; deterioration(n).*

determinant *(ditrminant;adj,n)* thil kal,hmasawn zelna tur hril thei, thu tlûkna siam nâna pawimawh/ṭul.

determinate *(ditrminat;adj)* tawp chin, tiam chin nei; chiang & nghet.

determination *(ditrmineishn;n)* tum ruhna; *eg. his __ to learn English;* thu tawp siam theihna; *eg. The__of the meaning of a world is often difficult without a context; __of,* chhutna aṭanga hmuhchhuah *(zat); eg. the __of metal in an ore.*

determinadtive *(ditrminativ;n, adj)* thil awmdan hriltu ber, thu tawp siam nana awmze neitu ber.

determine *(ditrmin;vi,vt)* thu tawp siam, tinghet, thu tiltu; *eg. to__the meaning of a word;* chhut, a dik tak hmu chhuak; *eg. to __the speed of light; __ to do sth.* engemaw ti tura tum ruh, rilru siam nghet; *eg. He __d to learn English;* thu tlukna siamtir, ngaihdan neihtir; *eg. Do heredity and environment __-a man`s character; determinable (adj)* thu tlukna ngaihdan siam theih; *determiner (n)* awmze neitu, nghawngchhuaktu ber, thu tlûkna siamtu *(ber).*

detest *(ditest;vt)* hua, duh lo; *eg. to __dogs; __-ablee (adj)* huatthlala tak; ngeiawm

tak;__*ably (adv) detestation (n)* huatna thuk tak.

dethrone *(dithraun;vt)* lalṭhut thleng ata hnûkthla, paihthla; thuneihna *(engemaw)* aṭanga bantir.

detonate *(detaneit;vi,vt)* ring taka puak *(keh)* tir, tipuak; *detonator (n)* puak thei pêng khat, puak hmasa lai bâwr; *detonation (n)* puakthei *(ri)*.

detour *(ditua(r);n)* kawng kual lam, hekualna kawng; *eg. to make a __; (vi)* hel kualna kawng sial/siam.

detract *(ditrækt;vi) (hlutna, hmingthanna, etc.)* tikiam, tibo, laksak; *eg. to__from sb`s merit; detractor (n)* hlutna, etc. tikiamtu; *detraction (n)*.

detrain *(ditrein;vivt) (rêl aṭanga sipai, etc.)* chhuktir,chhuahtir.

detribalize *(ditraibalaiz;vt)* hnam chekhnawk nihna ata tichangkang; hnam chekhnawk ziarâng tibo, sim, hnawl; *detribalisation(n)*.

detriment *(ditrimant;n) (lung, etc.)* aṭanga hnawl thlak thil hrang hrang.

detrop *(da trau;adj.F)* duh loh, hnawl.

deuce *(dius;n)* mi pahnih (lehkhaden-a) inkhel; inkhelhnaa si chhiarna; (thu uarna) misual, vanduai.

devalue *(divaeliu;devaluate (divœliueit;vt)* (rangkachak mil zêla tangka hlutna tihniam, tikiam; *eg. to__the rupees; devaluation (n)* tangka hlûtna tih hniamna, tihtlawmna.

devastate *(devasteit;vt,vi)* tichhia, timang; *eg. Towns __d by fire; devastation (n)* tihchhiat, tihmang hnu.

develop *(divelap;vi,vt)* tihmasawn, tilian, tipuitling; *eg. Plants __from seeds;* hmuh/hriat theiha lo ṭhanglian; thlalâk siamchhuak; ram hlutna chhawrbâwk;__*er (n)* ram/leilung tihmasawntu,

thu neihna hmanga tihmasawntu.

development *(divelapmant;n)* hmasawnna kawng hrang hrang; *eg. He is engaged in the __of his business;__area, (khawla)* thil siamna hrang hrang awmna hmun; hmasawnna rahbi thar.

deviant *(divaiant;n,adv)* mimir & khawtlang ngaihdan/nunphung mil lova mahni thu & ngaihdan anga khawsa *(mi); sexual __,* mipat-hm,eichhiatna lama mi dangdai bik, midang nunphung zui lo.

deviate *(diviet;vi)* kalpêng, kal sawn, kal kawi; nunphung pangngai & pi pu te nunphung pensan; *eg. to __from the truth/ rule. etc.*

deviation *(divieshn;n)* kal penna, pensanna; *eg. __from the rules; __ist (n) (politik lama)* mahni pawl kal/phatsantu; rin dan hrang pawmtu; __ism (n).

device *(divais;n)* ruahmanna, riruatna, tihdan phung; *eg. a__to put the police off the scent; leave sb to his own__s, (tuemaw)* a tal tala taltir; thlahfal;

thil hmuhchhuah,hmangchang chharchhuah; *eg. a__for catching flies;* chhinchhiahna *(i.e. hawrawp or thil lem. etc.).*

devil *(devl;n)* sualna; *(thlarau sual); the D__, Setana; between the D__ and the deep sea,* tuilai rap, thlantur bik awm (chuang) lo; *give the __his due,* misual & a phu lo chungah pawh dik takin *(thil)* ti rawh; *play the __ with,* tichhia, tina; *poor __,* mi rethei leh khawngaihthlâk *(vanduai); printer`s __,* khawl chhutna ina tirhkah naupang; uarna & mak tihna ṭawngkam; *__-may-care,* fimkhur lo.

develish *(devlish;adj)* sual & nunrawng, nunrawn thlâk; *(adv)* em em, lutuk; *eg. __lot.*

devilment *(devlmant;devilry (devlri;n)* suahsualna, awmkhawlohna; *eg. She`s up to some __ or other.*

devious *(divias;adj)* kual, inzial, ngil lo, kawi; *eg. to take a__route to avoid busy street; to get rich by__ ways; __ly (adv); __-ness(n).*

devise *(divais;vt)* tuemaw hnena rochuntir; ngaihtuah chhuak, chherchhuak, ruahman.

devitalize *(divaitlaiz;vt)* chakna/thahrui lâksak; *defitalisation (n).*

devoid *(divawid;adj)* ruak, awm lo, tlachham; *eg. __of shame/sense.*

devolution *(divalushn;n) (thuneih- na, mawhphurhna etc.)* midang kuta hlanna;

devolve *(divolv;vi,vt)* hna, mawh- phurhna, midang kuta hlan, pe chhawng; *eg. When the Preside -nt is ill,his duties __upon the Vice -President;* hna hlan chhawng.

devote *(divaut;vt)* mahni rilru, thahrui, hun etc. engemaw/tuemaw tâna hlan; *eg. to __one`s spare time to sports; devoted (adj)* duhawm, ngaihnatawm tak; rinawm tak; *a__d friend; devotedly (adv).*

devotee *(devati;n)* thil engemaw/tuemaw tâna inhlan/inpe (tu) *eg. a __ of sports.*

devotion *(divaushn;n)* inhlanna, inpêkna; hmangaihna thûk tak; *eg. the __of a mother for her children;* ṭawngṭaina; ngenna; *eg. The priest was at his __s;* mi inpe *(zo)* tak; *eg. __to duty; __al, (adj)* inpêkna/inhlanna lam hawi & pui bawm thei; *eg. __all literature.*

devour *(divau(r);vt)* rilṭâm & tui ti taka ei (zo); *eg. The hungry boy __-ed his dinner; be __ed by,* duh/ngaina tak, rilru zawng zawng pe.

devout *(divaut;vt)* sakhaw mawhphurhna lama inhmang zo, ngaihsak (tak); *eg. a __old lady;* chhûngril & rilru tak tak aṭanga ṭawngṭai/ngen; *eg. a __supporter; __ wishes for your success.*

dew *(diu;n) (tlai/zing lama)* dai tla; *eg. The grass was wet with __; __drop, dai far; dewy (adj)* daia huh, dai tam.

dexterity *(deksterati;n)* kut themthiamna; thil *(engemaw)* chelek thiamna.

dexterous, dextrous *(dekstras;n)* kut themthiam, fing, kut hmang thiam.

dextrous *(dekstrauz;n)* thisen chaw chi khat.

dhobi *(n) (India rama)* puan suka in hlawh fa, puan sutu.

dhoti *(dauti;n)* Hindu mipaho hrentereng *(fual chi).*

dhow *(dau;n)* Arab-ho lawng chi khat, vaukam hrutna lawng.

diabetes *(daia bitiz;n)* zun thlum/ zun in pui natna; *__mellitus* (*__milaitas;n*) zun thlum natna.

diabetic *(daiabetik;adj)* zun thlum/zun in pui natna lam; zunthlum/zunin vei lai *(mi).*

diabolic *(daia bolik;adj)* ramhuai anga *(sual/nunrawng);__al (adj);* nunrawnthlâk.

diacritic *(daia kritik;n)* chhin chhiahna, thumal thluk dan hrang hrang entirna.

diadem *(daiadem;n)* lallukhum; thuneihna lantirtu *(thil);* pangpâr hrui, khum tur/ chi-a siam.

diagnose *(daiag-nauz;vt) (natna)* a lanchhuah hma atanga a ziarâng chhût; *eg. The doctor __the illness as diphtheria.*

diagnosis *(daiag nausis;n)* (natna) a lan chhuah/irhchhuah dan atanga a hinna chhutna & chhûtchhuah rah.

diagnostic *(daiag nostik;n) (natna)* zei chhûtchhuahna lam & hemi atâna tanpui thei (thil); *eg. symptoms that were of little __values.*

diagonal *(daigaunl;adj)* rinngil engemaw zat a biala remkhawm kil *(te)* zawmtu rinngil *(dang); __ly (adv).*

diagram *(diagræm;n)* thil engemaw hrilhfiahna thil lem; *eg. a __of gearbox; __-matic/ matical (adj).*

dial *(dail;n)* san,bukna khai chi, etc. hmai, nambar inziahna lai.

dialect *(daialekt;n)* rilru chim chin zirna; *dialectical (adj).*

dialectic *(dialektik;n)* rilru chim chin zirna; *dialectical (adj).*

dialogue *(dialog (daialog;n)* inbiakna, titina anga thuziah; *eg. Plays are written in __(ram)* hruaitute inkawmna; *eg. a__between two Prime Ministers*; titi.

diameter *(daiœmita(r);n)* thil mum vang lam len zawng, a hawlhtlang len lam; *eg. the __of a tree trunk.*

diametrically *(daiametrikli;adv)* a vaiin/pumpuiin; chiang takin; *eg. __ opposed views,* ngaihdan inpersan tak.

diamond *(daiamand;n)* lunghlu; *eg. a ring with a __in it;__ wedding;* inneih cham pha 60-na; *rough__*; nelawm loh anga lang, rilru tha tak si; thil siamna atâna lung tangkai hrim hrim; lehkha den `zum`; *eg. the ten 0f __.*

diaper *(daiapa(r);n)* maimaw

puan, zum lema cheimawi; nausen chilthli dawmna.

diaphanus *(daiafanas;adj)* (puan, diar, thuamhnaw) pan tak, langtlang thei.

diaphragm *(daiafræm;n)* chuap; hamda pan tak.

diarchy *(daiaki;n)* sorkar pakhat roreltu khawl ṭhuang hnih (awmna).

diarrhoe *(daiaria;n)* kawṭhalo.

diary *(daiari;n)* nitina thil thleng & mahni vei zawng ziahna bu; *diarist (n).*

Diaspora *(daiæspara;n)* Judaho Gentelte zinga hnawhdarha an awmna; *eg. People from every country of the D__ now live in Israel.*

diatribe *(daiatraib;n)* thu-hla hmanga na taka dona/beihna.

dibble/dibbler *(n)* thlai phun nana lei chawh khuarna hmanrua; *(vt)* lei cho khuara thlai phun.

dice *(dais;n)* pawisa khelhna vawrlung; *eg. to play __; The __is cast,* mahni kawng thlanfel tawh tihdanglam leh chi/thieh a ni lo ve: *__ with death,* nunna chan hlauawm hial pawha thil ti ngam; *(vt)* chawhmeh *(anṭam, etc.)* sin te tea chansawm.

decey *(daisi;adj)* chiang lo, rin thu.

dichotomy *(daikotami;n)* thil inanglo tak takte thliar hranna; *eg. the __ of truth and falsehood.*

dickens *(dikinz;n)* thu/ṭawngkam uarna; *eg. where the __?*

dicker *(dika(r)_;vi,)* lei & hralh chungchânga (tuemaw nena) indawn.

dicky/dickey *(diki;n) __seat,* motor car chhûnga ṭhutna te tak tê, thleh theih.

dicky *(diki;adj)* hrisel lo, chak lo; *eg. a __heart;* nghet lo & derthawng tak.

Dictaphone *(diktafaun;n)* aw & thusawi lâkna khâwl.

dictate *(dikteit;vi,vt)* (midangin an lo ziahluh theih nana) ring & fiah tawka thuziak chhiar ri; *eg. to __ a letter to a secretary;* thunei taka ṭawng; *eg. to __terms to a defeated enemy;* thu pe; tih tur tuk; *eg. I won`t be __d to; (n)* thupêk, kaihhruaina, chhia & ṭha hriatna; *eg. the __s of common sense.*

dictation *(diklteishn;n)* thu pawimawh (chhiar paha) ziah luhtirna; thu ziah luh, thupêk.

dictator *(dikteitaw(r);n)* diklo tak & tharum hmanga rorêltu, thuneihna pumhmawmtu;__-ship *(n)_* diklo tak & tha rum hmangtu hnuaia sorkar; *dictatorial (adj)* mi tirh hrat,.mahni thu duh (tak); *eg. his __ial manner; dictatorially (adv)* thunei takin.

diction *(dikshn;n)* thumal thlan & hman dan; ṭawngkam & thuziaka ṭhumal hman dan phung.

dictionary *(dikshnri;n)* thumal hrang a indawt dan tur ang tak & mumal taka chheha an awmzia (entirna) ziahna lehkhabu.

dictum *(diktam;n)* mimal

ngaihdan; thufing tawi.

didactic *(didœktik;adj)* thu-hla zirtir mumal tak & mi hruai tumna nei rana ziah; *eg. __poetry,* zirtirtu mizia ang pu; *eg. A teacher sholud not be __ out side; didactically (adv).*

diddle *(didl;vt)* (tuemaw) buma engemaw lâksak/neihsak.

die *(dai;n)* thir tlang, a chunga zaik, khawl hâ/tangka siam nâna hman;*(vi)* thi; *eg. Flowers soon __ if they are left without water; __in one`s bed,* awmlaia thi; *__with one`s boot on,* thatlaia & thahrui neih laia thi; *__in the last ditch,* engemaw hum nana thi; *__ game,* huaisen taka thihna hmachhawn; *__hard,* hnuk fei;*__in harness,* mahni hna thawh laia thi;*__ down;* zawi zawia thawm chuai tial tial; *be dying for/to,* thlahlel, chak/duh ngawih ngawih; *eg. We`re all dying for a drink;* mite hriat hlawh tawh lo; *eg. His secret__d with him; __-hard,* mi thu zawm hreh tlat (mi).

diesel *(dizl;n)* tuialhthei chi khat.

diet *(daiat;n)* (khawvel/mahni ram/ Kohhran) thu pawimawh sawiho tura kalkhawm (na); *eg. the Japanese __,* Japan sorkar Rorel khawl.

diet *(daiat;n)* (mimal/khawtlang/ hnamin) ei bera an hman; *eg. the Japanese __of rice, vegetable & fish;* mimal in enkawlna avang a (ei & in engemaw) insûm/ bithliah; *(vi,vt)* ei & in lama mahni inthunun/insûm; *eg. The doctor is__ing me very strictly; dietary (adj)* ei & in chungchâng; *eg.__rules, dietetics (n)* ei & in lam zirna; *dietician (n)* ei & in chungchanga mithiam.

difference *(difrns;n)* danglamna, inan lohna; *eg. the __between summer and winter.*

differ *(difa(r);vi)* tidanglam, tihrang, inanglo; *eg. The two brothers __widely in their tastes; taste__;* mitinin ngaihdan hrang hrang kan nei thei; *agree to__,* rilru inlak tum tur a ni lemlo.

different *(difrnt;adj)* danglam, inang lo; *eg. wearing a __dress;* chi hrang hrang; *eg. __colours.*

differential *(difarenshl;adj)* inthlâk danglam awl; thil danglam ang zêla danglam/ inthlâk ve.

differentiate *(difarenshiet;vt)* tihrang, ti danglam, en hrang; an danglamna thurchhuak; *eg. to __varieties of plants ; Not to __pupils according to their family background ; differentiation (n)* an danglam dan phung/ tihdanglam, thliar hran na.

difficult *(difiklt;adj)* harsa; tha & finna mamawh *(thil); eg. a__ problem;* mi tihlawm harsa tak; lungawi har, lungawilo sam tak.

difficulty *(difiklti;n)* harsatna; *eg. Do you have any __in understanding spoken English?* thil harsa, hriatthiam harsa tak.

diffident *(difidant;adj)* mahni theihna & finna ringtawk lo; *eg. to be__ about doing*

sth__ly(adv) diffidence (n) mahni inrinhlelhna.

diffract *(difrækt;vt)* rawng chi hrang hranga êng tichhuak; *difraction (n).*

diffuse *(difiuz;adj)* thumal hrang hrang *(dangdai tak tak)* fuankhawmna thuziah; *eg.__ writer;* semchhuah; *eg. __light;__ly (adv).*

dig *(vi,vt)* lei lai *(kua); eg. They are __ging through the hill to make a tunnel; digging trench,* hlimpui, hrethiam, chhawr; *eg. I don`t __for modern jazz; __sb in the rib,* naka tu emaw dak.

digest *(dait zest;n)* thil engemaw chungchang tawi-kim taka ziah; *eg. a __of the week`s news; (vi,vt)* thil ei taksa tana a ṭhatna tura pumpuiin a tihsawm; *eg. Some foods __more easily than others;* rilru-a la lut, vawng/ hrethiam. *_-ible (adj)* hriatthiam theih;*__-ibility (n).*

digestion *(daitzest-shn;n)* pum puiin thil ei a paiṭawih chungchâng, hemi lama ṭanpui thei.

digger *(diga(r);n)* lei laitu, verhtu; thil hlui zawnga lei laitu.

digging *(diging;n)* thil ṭangkai & hmanlai thil hlui zawnga lei an laihna hmun; *eg. gold__;* Australian mi & sa.

digit *(didzit;n)* Arab ram nambar 1-0. (nambar 5678 hi __li a ni.; digital) *(adj)* nambar chung chang.

dignify *(diknifai;vt)* chawi mawi,chawisang; *to__a small library; dignified (adj)* chawi mawi hlawh.

dignitary *(diknitri;n)* zahawmna; ngaihsan tlâk/phu; *eg. the__of labour;* mize zahawm tak; *beneath one`s__,* mahni nunphung aia hniam; dinhmun sâng & zahawm tak.

dignity *(diknati;n)* zahawmna, ngaihsantlak.

digraph *(daigraf;n)* hawrawp 2, pakhata lam chi; *eg. ch, ng, sh.*

digress *(daigres;vi)* (thuziah & ṭangkama thusawi lai (kal) pensan, thupui pensan; *digression (n)* thupui pensana thusawi.

digs *(diks;n.GB)* khualbûk.

dike/dyke *(daik;n)* tui danna lei chhunpawn lian tak; *(vi)* tuidanna siam.

dilapidated *(diœpideitid;adj)* in & bungrua sawp, tluchhia; siamṭhat leh theih loh khawpa tlusawp; *eg. a__car;* I thawm ṭhat theih loh khawpa chhia/ sawp.

dilate *(daileit;vi,vt)* tilian, tizâu telh tclh; *eg. The pupils of your eyes __d when you enter dark room;the horse __d its nostril; __upon,* engemaw chungchang sawi zau; *dilation (n).*

dilatory *(dilatri;adj)* vuaicha, muangchâng taka thil ti/thawk.

dilemma *(dilema;n)* thil/hna chakawm lo tak tak *(ṭul si)* hmachhawn; tûilairapa awm; thlan chakawm lo tak tak hmachhawn.

diletttante *(dilitœnti;n)* rilru pe

lotaka engemaw zirtu; thil chi hrang hrang chuk lawr duat duat hrât (mi).

diligence *(dilizens;n)* taimakna; fimkhur & uluk taka (mahni) hna thawhna; sakawr tawlailir.

diligent *(dilizent;adj)* taima; fimkhur & uluk *__ly (adv)* uluk takin.

dill *(dil;n)* hnim rimtui, chawhmeh-a telh chi.

dilly-dally *(dili-dœli;vt)* hun khawhral *(maimai);* rilru siamfel lawk lova hun hmang zo.

dilute *(dailiut;vt)* rawng tui pawlha tidal; thil engemawa tui chawhpawlha tidal; *eg. to __wine;* thildang telh vanga tichaklo; *eg. to __skilled labour; dilutrion (n)* chawhpawlh vanga tihdal/tihchakloh.

dim *(n)* eng fiahlo *(adj);* hmuh chian harsa/theihloh; *eg. the __light of a candle; the __outline of a building; take a __view of,* ngiahthah; a tha lotduhawm lo lama ngai; finna & remhriatna tlachham mi; *(vi,vt)* tichiang lo; *eg. __ed by sunlight; dimly (adv); dimness(n).*

dime *(daim;n)* US & Canada tangka; *(Br. cent 10-hu).*

dimension *(dimenshn;n)* thil (engpawh) lan lam; *eg. What are the __s of the room?:* a zau lam & khuh chin: *__al (adj).*

diminish *(diminish;vi,vt)* tlem/kiam telh telh, chuai tial tial; *eg. __&__ing food & supply; __ed the country's wealth.*

diminuendo *(diminiuendau;n)* thawm lo chuai/zawi telh telh; *eg. a sudden __.*

diminution *(diminiushn;n)* lo kiamna *(dan);* tlem telh telh dan; *eg. to hope for __in taxes.*

diminiutive *(diminiuitv;n)* awm lo khawpa tê, tê lutuk.

dimity *(dimati;n)* puan *(tah)* bawl, khum zara hman chi.

dimple *(dimpl;n)* biangsum; thliin tui a chhem fawn laia tui phai lai.

din *(din;n)* thawm bengchheng tak; ri reng; *eg. They made such a __at the Party; __sth into sb;)vi,vt)* thawm nei reng, bengchheng reng.

dine *(dain;vi,vt)* zanriah (chaw) ei; *__out,* mi ina zanriah eia chhuak; zanriah buatsaih.

diner *(daina(r);n)* chawhlui kiltu; rêl chhûnga chaw eina pindan.

ding-dong *(n,adv)* dâr ri; in tihsiaktute inchhawka an chak ve vena; *i.e. __-struggle.*

dinghy, dingey *(dinggi;n)* lawnglêng; thelret hampuar lawng.

dingle *(dinggl;n)* tlângkâr ramngaw.

dingy *(dindzi;adj)* bawlhhlawh; *(thil)* hlimawm lo/nuam lo tak; *eg. a __inddustrial town; a__hotel; dingily (adv); __-ness (n).*

dinky *(dingki;adj-GB)* mawi & fai tak; *eg. What a little__hat.*

dinner *(dinar;n)* zanriah chaw rinpui ber *(khawipawh).*

dinosaur *(dainasaw(r);n)* ramsa lian tak, a chi thlah mang tawh.

dint *(b) by __ of,* hmangin, rinchhanin, rinrawla hmangin; *eg. He succeeded by __of hard work.*

diocese *(daiasis;n)* RC kohhran hotu, (Bishop bial chin; *diocesan (adj).*

dioxide *(daioksaid;n)* boruak chi 2 inpawlh; *eg. carbon__.*

dip *(vi,vt)* (thil tuia) chiah, hnim; *eg. one`s pen into the ink; to __into one`s purse,* tangka hmang/khawhral; tla thla, hniam; *eg. The sun __ed below the horizon;* a hniam leh sang zawnga then; *eg. to__a flag;__ up/out (tui)* suak chhuak; *eg.__water out of a lake.*

diphtheria *(difthieria;n)* hrawk natna, chil, etc. lem tiharsa thei.

diph-thong *(difthong;n)* hawrawp *(vowel)* 2 inkawpm, pakhat anga lamrik chi; *i.e. `ou` in doubt.*

diploma *(diplauma;n)* zirna lama tling nih entirna/lantirna lehkha; *eg. a__ in architecture.*

diplomacy *(diplaumasi;n)* sorkar pahnih inkâra palai thiamna; mi biangbiak thiamna; sumdawnna a kal tluang theih nâna midang dawr thiamna, thenrualte kawm thiamna, finna.

diplomat *(diplœmat;n)* mahni ram tâna ram danga palai hna thawktu, mahni sorkar aiawh palai.

diplomatic *(diplœmatik;adj)* mahni ram/sawrkar tan a ramdang a palai hna; mahni hna tlin & zo taka kengkawh thiam; *eg. a__ answer;diplomatically (adv).*

diplomatist*(diplomautist;n)* ram danga mahni ram tan a palai; rual pawl thiam tak/thiamna & finna.

dipper *(dipa(r);n)* (tui suahna) fian liang sei chi; *(US) the big__, the__little,* (hmar lam) arsi hlawm khat.

dipsomania *(dipsomœnia;n)* Zu chak huam huam na; *dipsomœniac(n)* Zu ngawl vei.

diptych *(diptik;n)* Maicham a thil lem ziak,kermawi,lehkhabu anga khup theih.

dire *(daia(r);adj)* hlauhawm, rapthlak;*eg.to be in __need of help.*

direct *(direkt;adj)* ngil tak; *eg. in a__ line; a__hit;* tlang & inkara engmah awmlo; *eg. to be in__ contact;* ngialngan a thusawi, pehhel lo;*eg. he made a__ answer;* chiah, ni chiah; *eg. a__ opposite; __speech;* thusawitu sawi ang chiah chiah, sawi chhawn ni lo.

direct *(direkt;vi,vt)* kaihruai, kawng & zei kawhhmuh; *eg. Can you__ me to the Post Office ?* lehkha, etc. thawn lo hmu tur a hming & awmna ; tu hnenah emaw ziak/sawi; *eg. My remarks were not__ ed to all of you;* enkawl, kaihruai, her, ngaihtuah, thlek tir; *eg. Please__your attention to what I say;* thu pe; *eg. The Officer__ed his his men to advance slowly.*

direction *(direkshn;n)* kaih-

hruaina, hawina, herna, thlekna lam; *eg. Tom went in one__,and Harry in another__*; tihtur & zei lawhhmuhna,zirtirna; eg. __of labour; mimal awmna hmun (hming, khua,etc.; *__al(adj).*

directive *(direktiv;n)* pisa mite & pawl mi & sate kaihhruaina, zei kawhhmuhna; kaihruai thei thil, kaihruaitu, zei kawhhmuhtu.

directly *(direktli;adv)* ngil takin; peh hel awm lovin; *eg. He was looking __at us;* rang takin; *eg. Come in__;* rei lote ah; *eg. I'll be there __;(conj)* veleh; *eg. __I had done it, I knew I had made a mistake.*

director*(direkta(r);n)* Sumdawng pawlho kal zel dan tur ruahmantu; pisa mite, lemchangtute, etc. hna thawh dan tur zei kawhhmuhtu *(ber); __ship(n)* hotuber/ kaihruaituber nihna, dinhmun & a hun chhung.

directorate *(direktaræt;n)*pisa & sawrkar hna peng pakhat a hotu & kaihruaituber pisa lian & a thuneihna.

directory *(direktri;n)* ram thenkhat chhung a mi pawimawh & pisa & biak hlatna nei te awmna hmun hming & an biakhlatna nambar ziahna bu.

direful *(daiafl;adj)* râpthlâk & hlauawm tak;*__ly (adv)* râpthlâk takin.

dirge *(drdz;n)* mitthi sunna hla.

dirigible *(dirirdzabl;adj)* kaihhruai/herhkawi theih; *eg. __baloon.*

dirk *(drk;n)* chemtê chi khat.

dirndl *(drndl;n)* hmeichhe kawrfual.

dirt *(drt;n)* bawlhhlawh; *eg. His clothes were covered with __;* vaivut & lei vung; *eg. a__road;* (US) alkatra luan loh kawng; *as cheap/common as __,* hniam & hmuhsitawm/*throw __at sb* (tuemaw) sawichhia, rêl (chirhtheh); *__-farmer,* mahni hna & mawhphurhna mahni chauhva tizotu; ṭangkam & rilru tenawm tak.

dirty *(ddti;adj)* bawlhhlawh tak; *His clothes were covered with__;* khawnuam lo, ruah sur; *eg. to go out on such a __night;* Ṭawngkam mawi lo & zahmawh rawng kai; *eg. scribble__ words on lavatory walls;* zahpuiawm taka thil ti; *eg. play aîî trick on sb.; dirtily (adv)* bawlhhlawh takin.

Dirty *(drti;vi,vt)* tibawlhhlawh, tibal; *eg. I __ dirty your dress.*

disability *(disabilati;n)* thieh lohna; *(taksa/rilru)* chak lohna, ṭhat lohna; *eg. Mr. Hill has a __pension.*

disable *(diseibl;vt)* engemaw tihtir thei lo, lo dal; ram-tui-lei lova awmtir/siam; *eg.__d ex-service-men; __-ment (n).*

disabuse *(disabiuz;vt)* ngaihdan/ rindan diklo aṭanga *(ti)* fuhlim; ngaihdan dik neihtir; *eg. to __a man of silly prejudices.*

disadvantage *(disaḍvantiz;n)* hmasawnna & ṭhanlenna daltu; tiṭhahutu; dinhmun duhawm lo;

eg. It is a__to be small when you`re standing in a crowd; hlohna, inhliamna, inchhuihbah palhna,; *eg. rumours to__;__ous (adj) in a __ous position.*

disaffected *(disafektid;adj)* nelawmlo, sorkar laka rinawm lohna, lungawi lohna.

disafforest *(disaforist;vt)* ramngaw vat chereu; **disafforest** *(n).*

disagree *(disagri;vt)* ngaihdan & hmuhdan hrang nei, inmil lo; *eg. Even friends sometimes __: (ei & in lam)* ngeih lo; hua:__*-able (adj)* duhawm lo, hlimawm lo *tal;__-able (adj)* duhawm lo, hlimawmlo tak; __*-ableness(n);__-ably (n).*

disarrangement *(n)* inremm lohna, inmil lohna *(ngaihdan, ei & bar-ah); eg. __ between husband and wife.*

disallow *(disalau;vt)* dik anga pawm duh lo, la lût duh lo; *eg. The judge __the claim.*

disaappear *(disapia(r);vt)* hmuh theihlohva kalbo, kalsawn; *eg. Let`s hope our difficulties will soon __.*

disappoint *(disapawint;vt)* nih tur ang & beisei ang tling phâk lo; tibeidawng; *eg. The book__ed me;* beiseina, ruahmanna, hlawhtlinna, etc. lo dal; __*-ed (adj)* lungawilo, pawiti;__*edly (adv)* beidawng takin.

disappoinment *(n)* tlin lohna; beidawnna; *eg. To her great __, it rained on the day of the picnic*; tilungngaitu, tibeidawngtu; *eg. He had suffered many __s in love.*

disapprobation*(disaprawbeishn;n)* pawmpui lohna, remtihpui lohna.

disapprove *(disapruv;vi,vt)* pawmpui lo, remti lo,; *eg. Her parents__of her intentions;* **disapproval***(n)* remtih lohna pawmpui lohna; *eg. He shook his head in__; disapprovingly (adv)* remti lo/pawmpui lo takin.

disarm *(disam;vi.vt)* ralthuam & intihnat theihna hmanrua laksak/ hlihsak; *eg. 500 rebels were captured and __ etc; (ram/ sorkar)* sipai & râlthuam tihtlemsak; thinrim rinhlelh, etc. nachâng hre lo; *eg. He frankly admitting that he was not a scholar, he __ed criticism; her smiles __me;* **disarmament** *(n)* sipai & râlthuam tihtlemna; *eg. proposals for __-ament.*

disarrange *(disareindz;vt)* tibuai, tihnual, tilungawilo; *eg. to __sb`s plans; __-ment(n).*

disarray *(disarei;n,vt)* (sipaite) mumal lo taka awmtir, thunun lo.

disassociate *(disasausheit;vt) dissociate* en rawh.

disaster *(dizasta(r);n)* vanduaina nasa & râpthlâk tak, chhiatna nasa tak thlen thei *(i.e. tuilian, tylangkang, etc.): disastrous (adj)* chhiatna nasa tak (thlen thei; thil râpthlâk tak ; *disastrous floods/policy.*

disavow *(disavau;vt)* phatsan, hriatpui/pawmpui lo; *eg. He __my share in the plot; __al (n)*

phatna, pawmpui lohna.

disband *(disbœnd;vi,vt) (pawlho)* titawp, thiat; *eg. The army was __ed when the war ended; __ment(n).*

disbelieve *(disbiliv;vi,vt)* ring (duh) lo; **disbelief** *(n)* rin lohna, rin duh lohna, rin tâwk lohna.

disbud *(disbad;vt)* thing/thlai chawr (thar) thenkhat (a chawr that zawk nâna) paih, sâtchhum.

disburden *(disbrdn;vt)* phurrit chhâwk/lâksak; `unburden` an ti bawk.

disburse *(disbrs;vi,vt)* (pawisa) pe/sem chhuak; *__ment (n)* pawisa pekchhuah.

disc *(disk;n)* thil phêk, pan & bial (ie. tangka, thingremzaithei thleng, etc.); thil bial anga lang hrim hrim; *eg. the sun`s __.*

discard *(diskad;vt)* paihchhuak, hnawl; *eg. to __old belief.*

discern *(disrn;vt)* (mit & rilru-a) fiah /chiang taka hmu (hrethiam); harsa tak chunga hmu; *eg. We __ed the figure of a man clinging to the mast of a wrecked ship;__ing (adj)* fiah taka hmu/ hrethiam thei/ hriatthiam theih; *__ible (adj)* hmun & hriatthiam thieh; *__ment(n)* thu titlu thei tura hriatthiamna & hmuh chian theihna.

discharge *(distshadz;n)* thlawhna leh motor atanga bungraw lâkchhuah; thil pêkchhuah;*eg. How long will the __of the cargo take?* hna atanga banna; *eg. After his__from the Army, he migrated to Canada;* mawhphurh -na hlenchhuak, *eg. He is faithful in the __of his duties.*

discharge *(distshadz;vi,vt)* lawng, etc. atanga bungrua thiarchhuak/ pechhuak; *eg. The Nile __ itself to the Mediteranean;* (tuemaw) thawn bo, kal chhuahtir; *eg. to __a patient;* (leibâ) pe, rul; mawhphurhna kengkawh/ tlingtla.

disciple *(disaipl;n)* sakhua, ngaihdan, etc. pawchhuaktu & hnârkaitu hnungzuitu, zirtir; Isua Krista (a damlai ngeia) hnung zuitu 12-te zing a ,mi.

disciplinarian *(disalinaerian;n)* mahni invaswng fel/inthunun peih mi; thununna ngaisâng mi.

discipline *(disaplin;vi,vt)* thunun, kaihruai; hrem.

disclaim *(diskleim;vt)* neitu nihna in hnukdawk/hauh (duh) lo; mawhphurhna hlihna lehkha.

disclose *(disklauz;vt)* hailang, hawng, puangchhuak; *eg. to refuge to__one`s name & address; to __a secret; disclosure (n)* puanchhuahna, puanzarna.

discolour *(diskala(r);vi,vt)* rawng tidanglam/nawtreh/tichhia; *eg. Walls __ed by damp; discolouration(n)* rawng tih chhiat/tihdanglam hnu; tibawlhhlawh.

discomfit *(diskamfit;n)* tibuai, tichi-ai; *discomfiture (n).*

discomfort *(diskamfat;n)* taksa & rilrua nawm lohna, enghelh

neihna; rilru tinuamlo thei (thil); thawhrimna; *eg. __endured by explorers.*

discommode *(diskamaud;vt)* tibuai, tihreawm, enghelhtir; *eg. Don`t let their objections__you.*

disconcert *(diskɒsrt;vt)* mahni inrintâwkma hloh, rilru buai.

disconnect *(diskanekt;vt)* la/dal/tihrang, tithlawn, inzawmna tichat;*__efd (adj)* thu/hla, intu lo pui puia ziah; thu inmil lo pui pui (ziah).

disconsolate *(diskansalat;adj)* (engemaw hloh/chan vanga) lungngai, lunghnûr, beidawng;*__ly (adv).*

discontent *(diskantent;n)* lungawilohna, lungawi lohna thlentu; (vt) tilungawilo; *eg. to__with one`s job;__edly(adv)* lunghnûr takin.

discontinue *(diskantiniu;vi,vt)* titawp, chhunzawm lo; *eg. I`m so busy that I have to__(paying) these weekly visits; discontinuance (n).*

discontinous *(diskantiniuas;adj)* inzawm lo, chhumbung zut.

discord *(diskawd;n)* inrem lohna, inngeih lohna, inkhinna; *eg. What has brought __to the family?* rimawi in mil lo/inchawih lo; *disconcordance (n)* inmil lo; *discordant* (adj); *discordantly (adv).*

discotheque *(diskatek;n)* rimâwi rêma/nêna mipui lamna in, vantlâng lamna in.

discount *(diskaunt;n)* (thil man pangngai aia) tihtlawmna/tihhniamna zat; *eg. at a __,* hmuh awlsam, mamawh lam loh thil; ngaihsan lem loh; *eg. Is honesty at a __today?*

discount *(diskaunt;nvt)* titlâwm; mi thusawi/ziah (an uar rin vanga) a then a zâr chauh awih/ring; *eg. You should __a great deal of what appears in the daily press.*

discountenace *(diskauntinans;vt)* ngai thei lo, pawm duh lo, ti hnual.

discourage *(diskarudz;vt)* tihnual, tidawizep;tibeidawng zo, *eg. Don`t let one failure __you;* sawihnawm, tiphur lo; *eg. We tried to __him from climbing the mountain without a guide;* *__ment (n)* beidawnna, hnualna.

discourse *(diskaws;n)* thusawi pawimawh;inremna thu-hla; inbiakna; *eg. to hold __with us.*

discourteous *(diskrtias; adj)* hawihhawmna tlachham,chaltlai; *eg.It was __of you to arrive late; __ly (adv)* hawihhawm lo/zaktheilo takin.

discover *(diskava(r) : vt)* hmuchhuak, hrechhuak;thi la hriat/hmuh chhuah ngai loh hmu/hre chhuak thar; *eg. Columbus __ -ed America; __er (n)* hmuchhuaktu, chharchhuaktu .

discovery *(diskaveri;n)* thil hmuhchhuah/hriatchhuah thar, thil thar; *eg. A voyage of __; scientific _-ies.*

discredit *(diskredit;vt)* ring duh lo, hnawl, ringhlel; *eg. His theo-*

ries were __ed by scientists; (n) hminghliauna; hmingchhiatna thlentu; *eg. a__to the School;__able (adj)* hmingchhiat theih.

discreet *(diskriit;adj)* fimkhur taka thu sawi, thil ti; *eg. to maintain a __silence;__ly(adv)* vêngthawng takin.

discrepancy *(diskreoansi;n)* (thu-hla/sum-pai lama) danglam -na, inmil lohna.

discrete *(diskrit;adj)* (in zawm lo, a mal mala danglam theuh.

discretion *(diskreshn;n)* thil inzawmlo & chhumbung; uluk/ngun taka (a chhi/tha) ngaihtuah & chhût lâwkna; *eg. You must show more __in choosing your friends; age of __,* puitling, mahni tâna duh thlang thei chi; *D__ is the better part of colour,* duhthlan thiamna hi huaisenna a:in a hlu; *Use your __; __ary (adj).*

discriminate *(diskrimineit;vi,vt)* thil inan loh dan hrethiam; *eg. Can you __ good books from bad ones? __against,* daidang, enhrang; *eg. laws which do not __against anyone: discrimination (n)* thil danglamna hriat theihna. *(hnam hrang hrang, etc)* enhranna *(rilru).*

discrimination *(diskrimineishn ;n)* thil danglamna hriat theihna; hnam inthliarna; *eg. Is there racial __in your country?; __ in choice of books; discriminatory (adj).*

discursive *(diskrsiv;adj)* rilru nghet lo, thil hrang hrang ngiahtuah/vei/ti or sawi lawr.

discuss *(diakas;n)* (hmanlai Rom & Grik infiam mite`n an vawm thin) thir, lung, thing phêk .

discuss *(diskas;vt)*

(thu engemaw) sawi/titi ho; *eg. to__a question with sb; to __ what to do.*

diacussion *(diskashn;n)* sawi - hona; thu pawimawh sawihona, titihona; *eg. After much __; under __,* sawiho lai mêk.

disdain *(dissdein;vt)* hmusit; engemaw ti tura tlawmngai tlat/chapo tlat; hnawl; *eg. A good man should __flattery: (n)* hmuhsitna, ngaihnêpna; *eg. No one likes to be treated with __ ;__ful (adj)* hmusit hle, hmuhsitnaa khat;__*filly (adv).*

disease *(diziz;n)* natna & mumal lohna rngemaw bik; *eg. to prevent and cure __; diseased (n)* na, Thalo & dam lo lai (tak); *eg. __vineness.*

disembark *(disimbak;vi,vt)* vaukama dah, vaukam lam pan, *disembarktion (n).*

disembarras *(disembœras;vt)* buaina laka (in) thiarfihlim.

disembody *(disimbodi;vt)* ti/thliarhrang; taksa atanga thlarau dahhrang; *eg. a building haunted by disembodied spirits.*

desembowel *(disembaul;vt)* ri *(pui/phir)* paih, tanchhûm.

disembroil *(disembraul;vt)* midang intihbuaina ata inthiar fihlim.

disenchant *(disintshant;vt)* dawivaih/mitthla aṭanga fihlim; atchilh nei (lem) lo; *eg. He is quite__ ed with the Tory Government.*

disencumber *(disinkamba(r);vt)* phurrit aṭanga fihlim;*eg. __ed of his heavy armour.*

disendow *(disindau;vt)* (Khooran aṭanga) inhlip, intukluhna titawp.

disengage *(disingeidz;vi,vt)* buaina lak ata zalen, fihlim; inpawlhsawp lo; *eg. to__truth from falsehood; __ment (n).*

disequilibrium *(disikwilibraim ;n)* derthawnna, ngheh lohna, kang-lang.

disestablish *(disistœblish;vt)* thil ngelnghet/tihfel tawh hnu ṭhiat, titawp; sorkar & Kohhran inzawmna titawp, tichat; *__ment(n).*

disfavour *(disfeiva(r);n)* duhsak lohna, ngaihtheih lohna; *eg. to regard sth with __; to be in __; (vt)* ngaihsak lo, hua, ngaithei lo.

disfigure *(disfiga(r);vt)* tihmelhem, tichingpen; *eg. beautiful scenery __by ugly advertising signs; a face __d by a broken nose; __-ment (n).*

disforest *(disforist;vt)* ramngaw tichhia, tichereu.

disfranchise *(disfœntshaiz;vt)* khua & tui nihna hlihsak; *(ram bunghrang)* mahni aiawh tur thlan khapsak;*__-ment (n).*

disfrock *(disfrawkt;vt)* thuamhnaw hlihsak.

disgorge *(disgawdz;vt)* hrawk aṭanga tichhuak, hrawk hnawk thian; thil (dik lo tak lâk) pe let leh.

disgrace *(disgreis;n) (zahpui awm taka chet vanga)* mahni intih mualphona; *eg. A prisoner brings__to himself & family;* hminghliauna; *eg. He told a lie and is in__;* zahpuiawm taka thil titu, zahna thlentu, timualphotu.

disgruntled *(disgrntld;adj)* lungawilo, lungni lo, lunghnûr.

disguise *(disgaiz;vt)* (tuemaw bum/tihder nâna) hmêl tidang lam; *eg. He went among the enemy in__;* chetzia, ṭawngkam (awphawi) tidanglam; *eg. He tried all sorts of __s.*

disgust *(disgast;n)* (rimchhia, hmuhhrehawm, suahsual, etc. vanga) ninawm leh huatthlala tak; *eg. To her great __, she was given only a minor part in the play;__ing (adj)* ninawm, huatthlala; *__ingly (adv); __edly (adv)* ning & haw takin; *eg. He looked __edly at the dirty room.*

dish *(n)* (chaw eina, chawhmeh chhawpna etc.) thleng bial; *(vt)* thlenga ei tur chhawp; thu engemaw, inhnialna, etc. chhawpchhuak;*__sth out,* semchhuak; tibeidawng; *eg. to __one`s opponents;*__y *(adj)* (nula/tlangvâl) mit la tak.

dishabille *(disabil;n)* (nula) duhdah taka inthuam/inchei.

disharmony *(dishamani;n)* inrem lo, inmil lo & intu lo tak; *disharmonious (adj).*

dishearten *(dishatn;vi)* tidawizep, mahni inrinhlelhtir, tibeidawng; etc. *Don`t be __ed by a single failure.*

dishevelled *(dishevld;adj)* sm hnawk, khih mam loh; thuamhnaw chuar tak.

dishonest *(disonist;adj)* rinawm lo, hlemhle; bum/tihder/ hruaisual hrât; *__ly (adv)* hlemhle/rinawm lo takin; *__y (n)* rinawm lohna.

dishonour *(disona(r);n)* mualphona, zahna; *eg. to bring __to one`s family;* timualphotu, tizaktu; *eg. He was a__ to his resignment; (vt)* timualpho, tizak;, *__-able (adj)* mualphothlâk, zahthlâk; *__ably (adv)* mualpho takin, zak takin.

disillusion *(disiluzn;vt)* rindan, ngaihdan, etc. diklo aṭanga fihlim; *__ment (n)* ngaihdan dik lo ṭanga fihlimna.

disincentive *(disinsentiv;n)* (midangte thiltih & phurna, etc.) tihnual/tibeidawng thei dan & thupêk; *eg. Is high taxation a __to members of managerial class?*

disinclination *(disinklineishn;n)* (thil engemaw ti tura) hnualna & phur lohna; *eg. Some sschoolboys have strong __for work.*

disincline *(disinklain;vt)* phur lo, peih lo; *eg. He was __d to help me.*

desinfect *(disinfekt;vt)* natna inkaichhawn theih lak ata *(in)* veng, inthiarfihlim; natna hrik tikiang, tihrem; *disinfectant (n)* natna hrik tihremna/thahna damdawi; *disinfection (n).*

disinfest *(disinfest;vt)* hrik chi hrang hrang tirem; *disinfestation (n).*

disinflation *(disinfleishn;n)* sum hl;utna tlâkhniamna aṭanga changkang chho/changkan` chhohna rahbi.

disingenuous *(disindziniuas;adj)* rilru tak tak ni lo, lem chang, tider. rinawm lo; *__ly (adv).*

disinherit *(vt)* rokhawmtu nihna lâk/chhuhsak; *disinheritance (n).*

disintegrate *(disintigreit;vi,vt)* tikeh sawm; *eg. rocks __d by frost and rain;disintegration (n).*

disinter *(disintr;vt)* lei chhûng thlai aṭanga laichhuak *__ment (n).*

disinterested (adj) ngainatawm lo, nelawm lo; ngaihven lo; *eg. His character was not altogether __.*

disjointed *(disdzzawintid;adj)* thuziak/ṭawngkam chhumbung rem rum; inpha man ṭha lo; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

disjunctive *(disdzangktiv;adj)* thumal, thumal thu inkawkalh zawmna chi *(ie. either or, etc.)*

dislike *(dislaik;vt)* duh lo, ngaina lo; *eg. to__ getting up early; (n)* duhlohna, hnawlna thinlung.

dislocate *(dislakeit;vt)* ruh chuktuah tipelh; *eg. He fell from his horse and __d his collar-bone;* (khâwl, kawngpui,

sumdawnna, etc.) tibuai, ti mumal lo; *dislocation (n); eg. the dislocation of trade caused by the blocking of canal.*

dislodge *(dislods;vt)* (awmhmun aṭanga) tisawn, dahsawn, tikiang;__*ment (n).*

disloyal *(dislawial;adj)* rinawm lo;__*-ly (adv)* rinawm lo takin;__*ty (n)* rinawmlohna.

dismal*(dizml;adj)* lungngaihthlâk, hrehawm tak; thlamuantu nei lo; *eg. __weather; in a__voice;* __*ly (adv).*

dismantle *(dismœntl;vt)* tiruak; *eg. The old warship was__d;* amal mala ṭhiat/la thla; *eg. the schooner was __d in the storm.*

dismay *(dismei;n)* hlauhna & beidawnna- *(akhat); eg. The news that the enemy were near filled them* with __; *(vt)* tibeidawng, tiralṭi; *eg. We were __d at the news.*

dismember *(vt)* (taksa pêng, ie. kut, ke, etc) tanchhum, sâtthla;__*ment (n).*

dismiss *(dismis;vt)* (hna aṭanga) hnawtchhuak, ban; *eg. The servant was __ed for being lazy and dishonest;* kal phalna pe, kaltir; *eg.The teacher __ed his class when the bell rang;* rilru aṭanga dahbo, ngaihtuah duh tawh lo; *eg. to __all thoughts of revenge;* __*al (n).*

disobedience *(disaabidians;n)* thu awih lohna, luhlulna; *acts of __; disobedient (adj)* luhlul chhuah.

disoblige *(disablaidz;vt)* midang -te ṭhatna tur ngaihtuah/ti duh lo.

disorder *(disawda(r);n)* buai,chiai, mumal lo, hnawk; *eg. The enemy retreated in__;* politik avanga ram/kawtlâng buaina; taksa & rilru lam huaina; *eg. a__of the digestive system; __s of the mind; (vt)* tibuai, tihnawk, *eg. a__ed mind.*

disorderly *(disawdali;adj)* buai & chiai takin; buai & hnawk tak; *eg. a__ room, mood, behaviour.*

disorganize *(disawganaiz;vt)* tibuai, chawbuai, mumal taka thawk thei lova siam; *eg. The train service was __d by fog; disorganisation (n).*

disorientate *(disawrrienteit;vt)* tuemaw mizia & nungchang tibuai.

disown *(disaun;vt)* neitu nihna inhlip; (tuemaw) tuithlar; *eg. The boy was so wicked that his father __ed him.*

disparage *(dispœridz;vt)* sawihnawm, sawichhia; *disparagement (n); disparagingly (adv).*

disparate *(disparat;adj)* khaikhin rual loh, hrang hmiah; *(n)* thil inanglo lutuk & tehkhin chi loh.

disparity *(dispœreti;n) (nihna & dinhmun lama)* intluk lohna, inan loh; *eg. __ in age/rank.*

dispassionate *(dispœshnat;adj)* rilru pe lem lo; *(inkhinna etc.-a)* ṭan lam nei lem lo; __*ly (adv); __ness (n).*

dispatch, despatch *(dispœtsh;vt)* thawn bo; thil engemaw ti/thawk tura thawn bo; thil engemaw ti/thawk tura thawnchhuak; *eg. to__letters; (n)* thu thawn/lehkha pawimawh kengtu; *(n)* ṭuanranna; rang taka mahni hna tlingtlakna; na taka kut thlâka thahna; *eg. The executioner quickly __ed the condemned man.*

dispel *(vt)* hnawl, hnawt bo, ti kiang; *eg. How can we __ their doubts?*

dispensable *(dispnsabl;adj)* thil ṭul lo, a tel lova awm theih.

dispensary *(dispensri;n)* damdawi chi hrang hrang sem chhuahna in/pindan; damdawi ina pindan pakhat.

dispensation *(dispenseishn;n)* sem/pêk chhuahna hna, thawhchhuahna hna; *eg. the __of justice/charity;* Pathianin mumal taka khawvel a enkawlna & remruatna; (RC Kohhran dana) thil thianglo & khap te tih phalna lehkha; *eg. to be granted __from fasting during a journey;* eng hun emaw bika sakhaw kalphung; *eg. the mosaic __.*

dispense *(dispens;vi,vt)* sem, pechhuak, enkawl; *eg. to__ charity/alms;* chawhpawlh, buatsaih *(damdawi); eg. to__ a prescription; (engemaw tel lova)* thil ti/thawk; thil ṭul lova ngai/dah; *dispenser (n)* damdawi sem chhuaktu; bur chi khat.

disperse *(disprs;vi,vt)* tidarh, thehdarh; *eg. a prism__ s light; dispersal/dispersion (n)* thehdarh/kaldarh dan; *the dispersion,* Gentel-te zinga Juda tlan darhte.

dispirit *(disprit;vt)* tiphur lo, tih hnual; lungawi lo, lunghnûr; *eg. to look __ed.*

displasce *(displeis;vt) (thil)* a hmun pangngai lova dah, dahsawn, awmna sawntir; *eg. a__d person,* râltlan; aiawhtir, aia dah, luahtir; *eg. The volunteers were __d by professional army.*

displacement *(displeismant;n)* aiawh-a dahna, thlâkthlengna; *eg. the __of human labour by machines;* tui chung-a thil *(sakhat)* daihna hmun a luahzat; *eg. a ship of 1,000 tons.__.*

display *(displei;vt)* dah/pho langsar; pho lang; *eg. Stores __their goods; to__one`s ignorance,* mahni mawlzia tilang.

displease *(displz;vt)* lungawi lo, lawm lo; tithinur; *eg. to__ one`s wife; displeasing (adj)* thinur thlâk; *displeasingly (adv)* thinurr thlâk takin.

displeasure *(displeza(r);n)* lungawilohna, lunghnûrna; *eg. He incurred his father`s__.*

disport *(dispawt;vt)* infiamna, etc.-a tel ve a, mahni intihlim.

disposable *(dispauzabl;adj)* hman zawh hnu-a dah paih mai theih; *eg.__nappies/panties;* hmuh theih, tarlan theih.

disposal *(dispauzl;n)* pêk chhuahna hna; *eg. the__of*

property; paihchhuahna hna; *eg. the __of rubbish;* thununna, enkawlna; *eg. at one`s __,* mahni kut zâla tla; *eg. My library is at your __.*

dispose *(dispauz;vi,vt)* tiral, tibo, hmangzo; *eg. to __ of rubbish,* paihbo; *__of the land;* mumal & a awmna âwm taka dah/ hûng ; *eg. God _s all things according to His will; Man proposes God__s,* mihring in a ruahman a, Pathianin a duh apiang a thlentir;*__sb to do sth.* engemaw ti tura midang hmin; *be well-__d towards,* nelawm.

disposition *(dispazishn;n) (thil, a nih tur ang taka)* ruahmanna, an awmna hmun tur chinfelna; *eg. the__of furniture in a room;* rilrusûkthlek dan;*__ to leave early;* thuneihna; *eg. God has the supreme __of all things.*

dispossess *(dispazes;vt) (mimal thil, ie. ram etc.)* lâksak, chhuhsak; *eg. The nobles were __-ed of their properties after the Revolution; dispossession (n).*

disproof *(dispruf;n) (thil, a nihlohzia, dik lohzia)* finfiahna, laihlanna.

disproportion *(disprapawshn;n)* inmil lohna; *eg. __in age; __ate (adj)* inmillo; *eg. to give __amount of one`s time to games.*

disprove *(dispruv;vt) (thil,a)* nihlohzia, dik lohzia. finfiah, hailang.

disputable *(dispiutabl;adj)* thil chiang lo, inhnial/inkhin theihna thil.

disputant *(dispiutant;n)* inhnialna ; finna & hriatna thailan nâna inhnial fiamna.

disputatious *(dispiuteishas;adj)* hnial hrât; inhnial fiam ngaina;*__ly (adv).*

dispute *(dispuit;n)* inhniaal fiamna, inkhinna; *eg. The matter in__is the ownership of a house; (vt)* inhnial, inkhing; *eg. Some people are always disputing;* khap, dodal; *eg. to __ a landing.*

disqualify *(diskwolifai;vt)* tling/ tlâk lo; chhawr tlâk loh *(va siam); eg. His weak eyesight disqualified him for military service; disqualification (n)* tlin lohna, hman tlâk lohna lai, ti tlâktlai lotu.

disquiet *(diskwaiat;vt)* tibuai, enghelhtir; *__ed by apprehensions of illness; (n)* buaina, enghelhna;*__ing (adj)* buaithlâk;*__ingly (adv).*

disquisition *(diskwizishn;n)* engemaw chungchânga thusawi/thuziah sei tâwk tak.

disregard *(disrigad;vt)* ngaihsak lo, ngaihven lo; *eg. to__ a warning; (n)* ngaihthahna; *eg. __of a rule.*

disrelish *(disrœlish;vt)* duh lo, ngaina lo; *(n)* duh lohna, ngaihtheih lohna.

disremember *(vt)* theihnghilh.

disrepair *(disripia(r);n)* thawmṭhat/siamṭhat mamawh tak

(chhe tawh); eg. The building was in bad __.

disreputable *(dissripiutabl;nadj)* hmingchhia, hmingchhiatthlâk; *eg. __ bars and dance halls;* zahkai lo; *eg. a__- looking fellow; __ to,* tihmingchhia, timualpho thei; *eg. incidents__to his character as a priest; disreputably (adv).*

disrepute *(disripit;n)* hming chhia, hmingchhiatna; *eg. The Hotel has fallen into __.*

disrespect *(disrispekt;n)* zah lohna, pawisak lohna, hawihhawm lohna; *eg. He meant no __by that remark; __ful (adj)* zahlo/pawisa lo lutuk; *__fully (adv)* pawisa lo takin.

disrobe *(disraub;vt)* thuamhnaw phelh/hlip thla; pisa thuamhnaw hlip; *eg. The Queen __d after the Coronation.*

disrupt *(disrapt;vt)* (ram, lalram, inbiak pawhna, etc.) tichhia, chhuchat, tikeh; *eg. Their quarrels seems likely to __ the coalition; disruption (n)* tluk chhiatna; *eg. The __of the Roman Empire; __-tive (adj)* tichhe/ tikeh, etc. thei; *eg. __forces.*

dissatisfaction *(disætifækshn;n)* lungawi lohna.

dissatisfy *(disætidfai;vt)* ti lungawi lo, lungawi lo; *eg. to be dissatisfied with one`s salary.*

dissect *(disekt;vt)* chik taka zir tura thlai/rannung zaisawm; thuhla engemaw hrechiang tura ngunthluk taka amal mala zir; *dissection (n).*

disemble *(disembl;vi,vt)* mahni ngaihdan thup chunga thu sawi/ thil ti; *eg. to __one`s emotion; dissembler (n)* mahni rilru thup rana khawsa (mi).

disseminate *(disemineit;vt)* ngaihdan, thurin, etc. thehdarh; *dissemination (n)* thurin/ ngaihdan thehdarhna hna.

dissention *(disenshn;n)* thinur taka inhnialna, inkhinna; *eg. __s between rival groups in politics.*

dissertation *(disateishn;n)* (lehkha zirna sânga) zirlaite`n thupui engemaw chungchang sei tawk tak an ziah, an zirna lama pui theitu.

disservice *(disrvis;n)* (thiltih/ chetdan) hlauawm & ṭangkai lo; *eg. to do sb a__ : The spreading of such idea is of great __to a state.*

dissever *(diseva(r);vt)* semhrang, thliar hrang; sem.

dissident *(disidant;adj)* inmil lo, inrem lo; *(n)* midang thurualpui thei lo mi, *dissidence (n)* midangte rem lohna, thurual theih lohna.

dissimilar *(dismla(r);adj)* inang lo, hrang hmiah; *eg. People with __taste; __ity (n)* inan`lohna; danglamna; *dissimilitude (n)* inan` lohna, danglamna.

dissimulate *(disimiuleit;vi,vt)* mahni rilru ang lo taka ṭawng/ chetla; *dissimulation (n).*

dissipate *(disipeit;vi,vt)* thehdarh, kal botir, thehthang;

eg. __ fear/ignorance; atthlâk taka hun & sum khawhral; *eg. Don`t __your efforts;* hlimhlawp bawlna-a tel/inrawlh ve; *eg. to lead a__life.*

dissipation *(disipeishn;n)* thehdarhna, khawhralna; engmah lova hun, sum, etc. khawhralna; *eg. a life of__.*

dissociate *(disaushiet;vt)* ngaihdan. duh dan hrang; la/dah hrang; *eg. It is difficult to __a man from his position; dissociation (disaushieishn;n)* lâkhranna, inmihranna, daidanna; *eg. dissociation of ideas.*

dissoluble *(disoliubl;adj)* tihtuiral/tihkehsawm theih, tihnawi theih, engamah lova chantir theih; *eg. The Roman Church says that no marriage is __; dissolubility (n).*

dissolution *(disalushn;n) (inneihna, etc.)* tihtawpna; Inthlan Pui neih hmaa Rorêl khâwl tihtawp lailâwkna.

dissolve *(dizolv;vi,vt)* tituiral; *eg. Water __s salt;* tuiral; *eg. Salt__s in water;* hmuh theih lova ral; *eg. The view __s in mists;* titawp; *eg. to__Parliament/marriage.*

dissonance *(disanans;n)* inmil lo; rimawi inchawih/inrem lo; intu lo.

dissuade *(disweid;vt) (thil engemaw)* ti lo/hawisan etc. tura thurawn pe, tuemaw rawn/zîlh; *eg. to __a friend from marrying her; dissuation (n)* ti lo tura thurawn pêk/thurawn.

distaff *(n)* hmuithal or suvel; *eg. on the __side,* mahni nute lam *(hringtu lam)* chhûngte.

distance *(distans;n)* inkar hlat/zau lam; hla tak; engemaw chena hla; *eg. A ship could be seen in a __; keep sb at a __, (tuemaw)* kawm nêl duh lo; *keep one`s __,* inthiarfihlim, hun *(liam tawh or hman mek)* sawina; *eg. to look back over a__of fifty years; at this __ of time.*

distant *(distœnt;adj)* hun & hman-a hla/inkârhlat tak; *eg. The school is 3 miles __from the station;* inlaichinna lam inhlat, inhnaivai lo; *eg. She is a __cousin of mine;* inang vak lo; nelawm lo tak; nelawm lo tak;*__ly (adv).*

distaste *(disteist;n)* duh lohna, huatna & ngaihtheih lohna; *eg. a__ for hard work;__ful (adj)* huatthlala/duhawm lo tak;*__fully (adv);__fulness (n).*

distemper *(n)* tui pawlh chi rawng; *(vt)* rawng hnawih; *(n)* ui & ran dang natna chi khat & taksa dang natna chi khat, khuh & taksa chaklohna; *distemper(adj)* lungawilo, thinur.

distend *(distœnd;vi,vt)* (tipawng;) chhunlam aṭanga nêk pawng; *eg. a__ stomach /vein; distention (n).*

distil *(vi,vt)* tui thlitfîm nâna a hû-a chantir, tui tithianghlim/thlifim; *eg. Salt water can be __led and made into drinking water;* fartir, tifar; *eg. flowers that __ nectar; distillation (n)* thlitfîmna hna,

thlitfimdan.

distiller *(distilær;n)* (zû) thlawrtu, thlifim thiam; *distillery (n)* tuisik & zu thlitfimna hmun/in.

distinct *(distingk;adj)* chiang/fiah tâwk; hmuh/hriatthiam awlsam; *eg. a __pronunciation; __from.* danglam, hrang; *eg. Hares and rabbits are __ animals;ly (adv)* chiang/ fiah takin; *__ness(n).*

distinction *(distingkshn;n)* (ziarâng, nihna, hlutna, etc -a) danglam bikna; ṭhat/chungnun` bikna; *eg. a writer of __;* chawimawina, nihna, lawmman; *eg. to win __for bravery.*

distinctive *(distingktiv;adj)* tidanglamtu, tihrangtu, thliarhranna; *eg. Scouts wear a __ unifrom; __ly (adv).*

distinguish *(distingwish;vi,vt)* thil danglamna hmu/hre thiam; *eg. People who cannot__ between colours are said to be colour-blind;__ from,* daidang, tihrang;__ *oneself,* thiam/theih bik nei; *eg. He distinguished (adj)* mi hmingthang, filawr/ thiam bikna nei; *eg. __in economics.*

distort *(distawt;vt)* tihmêlhem; *eg. a face __ed by pain;* thil chungchâng a ni lo & dâwt-a sawichhuak; *eg. You have __ed my motive; distortion (n)* dâwta kaihlek.

distract *(distrækt;vt)* rilru lapêng; *eg. The noise in the street__ed me from my reading;__ed (adj)* rilru phili & chiai; *eg. to be __ed between love & duty.*

distraction *(distækshn;n)* rilru leh ngaihtuahna pel-hena/tipelhêltu, la pêngtu *(thil duhawm lo lam); eg. Noise is a __ when you are trying to study;* rilru la-tu & mi tihlimtu; âtchilh, tibuai; *eg. He loves her to __.*

distrain *(distrein;vi)* leibâ nawr nâna bungrua lâksak; *eg. to __ a person`s furniture for rent; distraint (n).*

distrait *(distreit;adj.F)* rilru la pêng, rilru hreawm; *eg. __with grief.*

distress *(distres;n)* lungngaihna, hreawmna; ti lungngaitu; *eg. His wild behaviour was a great __to his mother;* hlauawm/harsa/ khirh tak; *eg. __signal.*

distress *(distres;vi)* tilungngai, tihreawm; *eg. I am much __ed to hear the news of your wife`s death;__*ful, lungngaihthlâk;*__ ingly (adv).*

distribute *(distribiut;vt)* pe/sem chhuak; *eg. The teacher __ed the books to the Class;* thehdarh; *eg. to __ manure over the field;* pawl/hlawm hrang hrang siam, chhep; *distributer (n)* semdarhtu, pe chhuaktu.

distribution *(distribiushn;n)* pêk/ sem chhuah dan hmang/zei; eg. *They could not agree about the __ of profits.*

distributiv *(distribiutiv;adj)* sem/ thehdarh lama ṭangkai, theh thang lama ṭangkai, theh thang lama pui thei- motor, rel, etc. *__ly (adv).*

district *(distrikt;n)* ramkhat

chhûnga ram ṭhenhran tenau; khawpui pêngkhat; (engemaw bik atâna ṭhen).

distrust *(distrast;n)* rinhlel, ring lo; rinhlelhna; *eg. He has a __of foreigners; distrustful (adv); __fulness (n).*

disturb *(distrb;vt)* tibuai, tihnawk; *eg. Don`t__ the papers on my desk.*

disturbance *(distrban;n)* buaina; tibuaitu, chawkbuaitu; khawtlang & politics avanga/ lama buaina.

disunion *(disiunian;n)* inzawm, inthurual lai tichat; inhranna; .

disunite *(disiunait;vt)* inzawmna ti/ chhu chat; tihrang.

disunity *(disunati;n)* inzawm lohna, inmihranna,; indaidan; thawhho thiehlohna.

disuse *(dis-ius;n)* hmantlâk tawh loh; hman tawh loh; *eg. rusty from __; disused (adj)* hmantlâk tawh loh. ṭha tawh lo; *eg. a__d well.*

disyllabic/dissyllabic *(adj)* thumal lam hnih nei; *eg. pahnih, etc.*

ditch *(ditsh;n)* tui luankawr (laihchawp); *eg. dull as ___-water,* zawi/mawl lutuk ringawt; *(vi,vt)* tui luankawr siam/thawm ṭha; tui luankawra paih/titla; kalsan, hnuchhawn.

dither *(dida(r);vi)* khur; tih *(dan)* tur hamhaih; thutlûkna siam *(lawk)* thei lo.

ditto *(ditau;n)* a pangngai, a inang; *eg. say __to,* remti mai rawh.

ditty *(diti;n)* hla tawi & tluangtlam.

diurnal *(dairnl;adj)* ni khat chhûng awh/châm/awm.

divagate *(daivageit;vi)* kalbo, pêng bo; thu sawi lai pensan; *divagation (n).*

divan *(divœ;n)* ṭhutthlengsei hniam, dûp & nghenchhan nei lo; vantlâng intawhkhawmna in/ pindan/ rorêlna in.

dive *(daiv;vi,vt)* tui-a liluh dan; *He __d from the bridge and saved the drowning child; (boruaka thlâwk lai)* rang taka bir; *eg. The aircraft __d steeply; He __d into his pocket; diver (n)* tui chhûng lût mi/thiam.

diverge *(daivrds;vi)* (ringnil, kawng pangngai,ngaihdan, etc. aṭanga) kawi, pêng,kalbo, hla telh telh; *eg. to__ from the beaaten track; divergence (n)* pêng/kal bo; *divergent (adj).*

divers *(daivaz;adj)* chi hrang hrang, pakhat aia tam/engemaw zât.

disverse *(daivrs;adj)* chi hrang hrang; *eg. The wild life in Africa is extremely __;__ly (adv)* a hrang hrangin.

diversify *(daivrsifai;vt)* chi hrang hranga siam/ṭhen; *eg. A landscape diversified by hills and woods; diversification (n).*

diversion *(daivrshn;n)* kawng pangngai aṭanga penna; thil ppawimawh lak ata pentirtû/ rilru latu; *eg. Chess is his favourite __;__ary (adj)* rilru lâkppenna lam hawi.

diversity *(daivrsati;n)* chi hrang hrang.

divert *(daivrt;vt)* kal pêng/pentir; her kawi; khalh/ti kawi; *eg. to __the course of a river;* tihlim, lo lawmlût; rilru & ngaihtuahna la pêng; *eg. Some people are easily__ed;__ng (adj)* hlimawm thlâk; *__ingly (adv).*

dives *(daivz;n)* mi hausa, mi neinung tak *(Luka 16;29).*

disvest *(daivest;vt) (thuamhnaw)* hlip thla, phelh; *eg. to __a king of his robes;* tibo, hnawtbo; hnuchhawn; *eg. I can not __myself of my idea.*

divide *(divaid;vi,vt)* semdarh, tikeh, tidarh; *eg. We __ the money equally;* nambar intluk ṭheuhva sem; hlawm hrang hranga siam; *eg. The teacher__the pupils;* inmil lohna/inrem lohna chawkchhuak; *eg. Opinions are __d on the question;* (rorel khawl) duhthlang tur-a kal hrang hrang; *(n)* lui/kawr penna mual pawng/tlâng.

dividend *(dividend;n)* nambar dangin an sem nambar (tam zâwk); sumdawng pawlho sum (hlêp) insem zât.

dividers *(divaidaz;n)* pensil, etc. hmang-a rinbialna thir kâk.

divination *(divineishn;n)* mihring theihna/hriatna bâka thil lo thleng tur hriatna theihna; fing taka thil lo thleng tur hriat theihna.

divine *(divain;adj)* Pathian thil, Pathian nena inkaihnawih lam; *eg. D__ Service,* a huhova Pathian biakna; thil/hmel ṭha leh lutuk; duhawm tak; *eg. She looks __ in that new dress; (n) (puithiam)* Pathian thu thiam/zirtu.

divine *(divain;vi,vt)* thil lo thleng tur & thurûk inthup hmu/hrechhuak tura zir/chhût; *eg. to __sb`s intentions.*

diviner *(divaina(r);n)* nakin thil lo thleng tur hre theitu/chhût thiam; lei chhûng tui & lung ṭangkai awmnna hre thei *(mi).*

divinity *(divinati;n)* Pathian anna; mâwi & duhawm tak;*eg. the __of Christ;* Pathian thu zirna *(chungchang) eg. the d __School of Oxford.*

divisible *(divisabl;adj)* a chuangbang awm lova (nambar) semral theih; *eg. 8 is __by 2, etc.*

division *(divizn;n)* sem *(darh/hran)*-na; thliarhranna; *eg. the __of time into months; the__ of labour,* hna insemzai dan; thil *(sem)* hrang hrang zinga pêng khat; *eg. the export __of a business company;* sipai hlawm khat; thil daidangtu; *eg. A hedge forms the __ between his land and mine;* inrem lohna, inmil lohna; *eg. Agitators who stir up__s* in *a nation are dangerous;* (Rorel khâwl-a) duh thlang tura inhlawm *(pawl)* khat.

divisor *(divaiza(r);n) (chhiarkawp-a)* nambar dang semtu *(nambar).*

divorce *(divaws;n)* nupa inṭhenna; thil awmho/inkawp ṭhang

dahhranna; inzawmna titawpna; *eg. the __between religion and science.*

divorce *(divaws;vt)* inneihna titawp, inṭhen, ma,; thil inkawp ṭhang lahrang; *eg. What happens to the soul when it is __d from the body? divorce (n)* nupa inṭhen-te *(hmeichhia zawk?).*

divot *(divat;n)* bawl them, inkhelh tianga vuak (them) thlâk.

divulge *(divaldz;vt) (thurûk)* puangchhuak; *divulgence(n).*

divvy *(divi;n) dividend(n)* sumdawng inhlawm khawmte`n an mi & sate hnena sum hlep an semchhuah, an chanvo.

dixie *(diksi;n)* sipaite & ram riakte hman chi no lian.

dizzy *(dizi;adj)* lu hai, thil vir muai muai anga hriatna; rilru chi-ai; lu tihai thei(hmun); *eg. a__height; dizzily (adv); dizziness (n).*

donanom *(v);* ti, thil ti; ni lo lam, uarna, zawhna atâna hman; *eg. He did not go; Does he want it;* thusawi tihchianna; *eg. Do stop that noise; (vt,vi)* thil ti, engemaw thawk; *eg. I will __what I can;* hawiher, nunphung-a hmang; *eg. When in Rome __as the Romans__;* finfiah; hmuchhuak; *eg. I can __ this sum;* chingfel; I *__your hair;* inhmeh, inmil; *I __; __away with,* titawp, hnawl; *__sb* in; that, tihlum; *__sth up;* thawm/ chei ṭha,hnam dan; *(n)* bumna.

dobbin *(dobin;n)* sakawr (chhawr lai).

docile *(daussail;adj)* thunun & zirtir awlsam/nuam;

eg. a__child/horse; docility (n).

dock *(dawk;n)* tuifinriat kam. lawng chawl & bungrua hlanthlâkna hmun; *(vt)* lawng chawlhnaa lawng siamṭha, chawl lailâwk: *(n)* hnim chi khat.

docket *(dokit;n)* lehkhathawn/ thuziak, etc. -a thu tlângpui,,kaihtawi; bungraw thawn hming tlar, hna thawhzawh tawh (ziah) tlar; bungraw bawm pawn-a bungraw hming & hman dan tur ziahna lehkha bel.

doctor *(docta(r);n)* Zirna sâng aṭanga nihna sângber dawngtu; *eg. D__ of Laws? Divinity, etc.;* daktawr, dawmdawi lam-a thiam; *(vt)* damdawi hmanga enkawl; *(ei &in)* thil chawhpawlha tidal; thil engemaw chungchâng diklo taka sawi; *__ate (n).*

doctrinaire *(doktrinea(r);n)* thil kal dan, etc. vengthawng miah lova mahni ngaihdan kenkawh tum mi; *(adj)* thu-hla mia mai, a-taka kenkawh theih loh; *eg. __socialism.*

doctrinal *(doktrinal;adj)* thurin lam, pâwl thurin chungchâng.

doctrine *(doktrin;n) (pawl)* thurin, inzirtirna thurin; *eg. the __that the pope is infallible.*

document *(dokiumant;n)* thuziak pawimawh (ie. pianni, inneihna, etc.); *eg. to be well___ed;* **documentation** *(n).*

documentary *(dokiumentri;adj)* thuziak pawimawh & hemi nena

finfiah/tichiang & kaihhnawih (thil); eg. __ proof/ evidence;__film, khawtlâng, ram chhûng nunphung (sir khat) lantirna lam milemche thei *(cinema).*

dodder *(doda(r);vi)* chakloh & upat tawh vanga nghet lo taka kal; *eg. to __ along;__-er (n)* mi chaklo,nghet lo taka kal.

dodge *(n)* engemaw bum tura rang taka che/insawn; bumna, tihderna; *(vt)* engemaw pumpelh nâna rang taka her/che; *eg. He __ed cleverly when I throw stone at him;* harsatna/mahni hna. etc. vervekna hmanga pumpelh; *eg. to __military service;* **dodger** *(n)* bumthiam.

dodgem *(dodzam;n) (naupang)* inawmlemna motor tê tak tê, kawlphetha hmanga tihkal chi.

dodo *(daudau;n)* Mauritius thliarkâra hmanlai sava lian chi, thla nei lo.

doe *(dau;n)* sakhi/sazupui nu; an hmul/ vun nêm tak, thuamhnaw atâna buatsaih sa.

doer *(du-a(r);n)* ṭawngkam mai nilova a tak ngeia thil titu; *eg. He`s a__, not a mere talker.*

doff *(dof;vt) (mahni lukhum, kawrchung,etc.)* hlip thla.

dog *(dawk;n)* ui;ui/sihal/ chinghnia pa; *a case of)eat__,* (sumdawna etc-a) râwng & khawngaihna tel lova indawrna; *die like a __,* mualpho & rethei taka thi; dressed like a__`*s dinner,* theih tawpa inchei;*give/ throw sth to the__s,* tlâktlailo anga hnawl, paih (or) mahni inhum nana (engemaw) chân;*give a __a bad nasme (and hang him)* tuemaw ( damchhung daih tura) tihmingchhia; *go to the __s,* tlu/tla chhia; *help a lame __ over a stile,* mimangang ṭanpui; *lead a __`s life,* englai pawha buai, chawkbuai;*let sleeping __ s lie,* ṭha taka awm tlan` & buaina chawhchhuah loh; *love me, love my __,*kan inkawp dawn chuan ka ṭhiante pawh i kawp (theih) a ṭul ang; *a__in the man ger,* mahniin chhawr thei si lova midangin an chhawrna tur lo dal/ ngaimawh; *not stand even* a__`*s chance* (ṭhmêlma hneh nân, dinchhuah ve nân, etc.) hun remchang hmu miah lo; *be top__,* rorêlna/thuneihna chang; *be under -__,* thuneihna chang ve lo; mi tlâktlai lo, mi sual; thil chelhnghehna khâwl;__*-days,* nipui/khawlum hunlai/ni;__*-eared,* hman rin vanga lehkhabu tlang (kil) thlep;__*-paddle,* tuihleuh dan chi kat;__*-watch,* lawng-a santiri (inthlâk) hun chhûng, dârkar 2 vêl.

dog *(vt)* ngunthlûk/uluk taka vêng, enthla reng; *eg. __ed a suspected thief; dogged by misfortune,* vanduainnain a chamchilh.

doge *(daudz;n)* hmanlai Venice & Genoa-a mipuio thlan rorêltu.

dogged *(dogid;adj)* luhlul; *__ly (adv)* luhlul takin; *__ness (n)* luhlulna.

doggerel *(dogarl;n)* mumal lo; hla, a thu-chheh mawilo & rilru la lo.

doggo *(dogau;adv) lie __*, thawm nei lo & che miah lova mu.

dogma *(n)* (Kohhran) thurin atana chhawpchhuak, hmang, thurin lam hawi;*eg. __ theology;* (thil engemaw chungchanga) mahni ngaih dan, hmuh dan, etc. thurin, dik ngei tura pawm; finfiahna awm lem lova rin/pawmdan chhawpchhuah, *dogmatically (adv).*

dogmatism *(dokmatizm;n)* thurin & dik lo thei lo ang hiala (engemaw) luan chhuah; *eg. His __ quality aroused their opposition.*

dogmatize *(dogmataiz;vi,vt)* thurin/ngaihdan chher chhuak/ puangchhuak; thurin atâna la lût, pawm.

doily *(dawili;n)* thleng, no, etc. dahchhan puan cheimawi/la phiarmawi tê tak tê.

doings *(duingz;n)* thil tih tawh, zawh tawh; chêttlat dan; *eg. Tell me all your __ in London.*

doldrums *(doldramz;n) in the __*, rilru nguai & phur lo tak; lungngai.

dole *(daul;vt)* (mirethei hnena) sum, chaw, etc. tlem tlêma semchhuak; *(n)* hetianga pêk chhuah thil; *(n)* lungngaihna, hreawmna.

doleful *(daulfl;adj)* lungngaihnaa khat, lusûn; *__ly (adv).*

doll *(n)* (inawm lemna) naute lem; nulâ/hmeichhe hmêltha mawi si; *__up,* mawi & zei taka in chei; *eg. She was all __ed up for the party.*

dollar *(n)* US, Canada, Australia, etc. a tangka hman lai (a chhinchhiahna;).

dollop *(dolap; n)* ei tur (chaw, etc.) engemaw zât; *eg. a __ of cold rice pudding.*

dolly *(n)* naute lem; thil rit chawi/ nawrsawnna tawlailir; nula hmêltha, mitla & tunlai tak.

dolphin *(dilfin;n)* tuia cheng ramsa chi khat, khawi fin theih.

dolt *(dault;n)* mi mâwl & â tak; *__ish (adj)* mâwlthlâk/ âtthlak.

domain *(daumein;n)* lal ram sorkar/ lal pakhat awp ram; finna pêng khat; *eg. in the __ of science.*

dome *(daum;n)* in, a chung bial chi; thil bial & mum lam; *eg. a rounded __of a hill; __forehead.*

Domesday Book *(dumzdei buk;n)* kum 1806-a England lalber William I-a`n England ram chhûnga ram neitute a zawnchhuahna & a chhinchiahna bu.

domestic*(damestik;adj)* inchhûng -khur lam sthil/ kaih-hnawih thil; chhung -kua & in lam mamawh thil; *eg. He has had a good __ troubles;* mahni tualchhûng lam thil, tualchhûng thil siamchhuah;*eg. the __ market;* ransa, mihringte vulh/khawi chi; *domestically (adv).*

domesticate *(damestikeit;vt)* inchhûng & inchhûng hna

sekrek ngainattir/thiamtir;*eg. She`s not at all __;* ran khâwi ngam, vulh; *domestication (n).*

domesticity *(daumesftisati;n)* inchhûng & chhûngkaw nunphung.

domicile *(omisail;n)* mimal chenna in/hmun/awmhmun khuarna; awmhmun nghet.

domiciliary *(domisiliari;adj)* chenna hmun & a kaihhnawih thil; *eg. a__ visit.*

dominant *(dauminœnt;adj)* awp tu, hnuaichhiahtu, thuneitu; (mi) pawimawh & langsar ber; *eg. the __ partner in a bussiness; The whole valley is __d by this mountain; domination (n).*

domineer *(dominia(r);vi)* thuneih & mi hnuaichhiah, chaldelh taka che/tawng; *__ing (adj); eg. He`s a very _-ing sort of fellow; __ingly(adv).*

Dominican *(daminikan;adj)* Mithianghlim Dominic-a (1170 +1221) Spanish mi & a zirtirna (chungchâng).

dominie *(domini;n)* (sikul) zirtirtu.

dominion *(daminian;n)* rorêl tura thuneihna, thunun theihna; lalram luamchhûng.

domino *(dominau;n)* inkhelhhnaa hman chi thingphêk bial; a pang thital; kawrfual lian tak, hmai khuhna nei, hun (engemaw) bika hâk chi.

don *(n)* Oxford & Cambridge zirna sâng-a hotu pakhat; (Spanish) tlângval; *donnish (adj).*

donate *(dauneit;vt)* (mi rethei, etc. tanpui nâna sum, etc. thilpêk.

don jon *(n)* kulh lian & nghet tak.

donkey *(dongki;n)* sabengtung; __work (n) hna hahthlâk, khirh & ninawm tak.

donor *(dauna(r);n)* thil (sum & pai, thisen, etc.) petu, hlantu; *eg. blood__.*

doodle *(dudl;vi,n)* (thildang ngaihtuah hun laia) engemaw lo thai/ziak mai mai.

dodle-bug *(dudlbag;n)* kum 1944-a Nazi (German) hovin London tihchhiat nâna an hman bomb mit nei.

doom *(duum;n)* chhiatna/thihna nasa tak; thil pawi & hreawm tak (lo thleng tur) *(Doomsday);* Rorelna Ni hnuhnung & râpthlâk tak; *eg. from now till D__s day,* chatuanin.

doom *(duum;vt)* thiamloh chantirr, hnawl, hrem; *eg. __ed to die.*

door *(daw(r);n)* kawngka (pui), luh-chhuahna ber; back __, kawmchâr lam kawngka; *next__,* thenawm chiah; *at death`s __,* hnuk chat lek lek; thil engemaw neihna, hmuhna, hriatna, etc-a hmanrua/hnâr ber; *eg. a__ to success; dead as a__`s nail,* thi fel hmiah; *deaf as a (__)-post,* bengngawng hle.

dope *(daup;n)* thing, etc.-a hnawih chi rawng chi khat; ruih theih thil hlauhawm tak: *(vt)* ruihhlo hmanga tirui; *depey (adj)* muthlu *(diar fiar);* mawl.

Doric *(daurik;adj) __order,*

hmanlai Grik-ho in sak dan tluangtlam ber chi.

dorm ,*dormitory* en rawh.

dormant *(dawmant;adj)* muhil; che-chang lova awm; harh/hmasawn chhuak mai thei; *eg. a __volcano;* rilru chakna/ngaihtuahna fim, tuaithar theih; mite hriat hlawh lo; *eg. a__musical talent;* thlasik lai, nung si thang lo.

dormer *(dawma(r);n) __window,* tukverh ngil taka vuah chi.

dormitory *(dawmitri;n)* sikul & thil zirna hmuna zirlaite riah-khawmna in; zawlbûk.

dormouse *(dawmaus;n)* chaichim chi khat.

dorsal *(dawsl;adj) (taksa)* hnung lam, hnungzâng lam; *eg. __fin.*

dory *(dawri;n)* sangha chi khat.

dosage *(dausidz;n)* damdawi (tum / vawi khata) ei zât tur.

dose *(daus;n)* tum khata damdawi ei tur *(tuk)* zat; *eg.The botlle contains six__s;* thil engemaw lâk/pêkchhuah zat, engemaw zât; *eg. give sb a__of flattery;* vun natna; *(vt)* damdawi ei dan tur tuk/hrilh.

doss *(dos;vi) __down,* khuma mu;*__house,* khualbûk *(thlen)* man tlâwm tak.

dossier *(dosiei;n)* tuemaw/engemaw chungchâng ziahna lehkha *(bu);* mimal chanchin ziahna.

dot *(n)* thu ziaknaa chhun han te tak te;*__s and dashes,* chhinchiahna *(.__)* inbiakna atâna hman chi; *on the __,* a hun dik takah; chhun han tê tak te ang; *eg. We watched the ship until it was mere __on the horizon; __ one`s i`s/__ the i`s and cross the t`s,* fiah & chiang takin; *(vt)* chhun hang; *eg. sign on the dotted line,* thu dang sawi lova remti hmiah; *__-ted about,* hmun hran hrana awm pheuh pheuh; *eg. a field __-ted with sheep; (n)* nula/hmeichhe ro chhawm, thuam chhawm.

dotage *(dautidz;n)* upat vanga rilru chak lohna; *eg. He is his __; dotard (n)* tar chaklo & â tak.

dote *(daut;vi)* a lova luata ngaina, duh; *eg. She __s on her grandson; He`s a __ing husband.*

dottle *(dotl;n)* vaibêl mawnga vaihlo zûk bang, chambâng tlêm tê.

dotty *(doti;n)* rilru chaklo & ngaihtuahna tlêm; huih-phai lam pawl deuh.

douane *(du-ann;n.F)* pi-pute khawsak dan phung; ram chhung chhiah chungchâng; chhiah lâkkhawmna in.

double *(dabl;adj)* lêt hnih, a kawp, athiang; *eg. Is the material single or __ width; eg. thil/mi pahnih atâna buatsaih, ruahman; eg. __bed;* thil in ang pahnih inkawp, inthlawp; *eg. __-barelled gun; a__ed advantage;* pangpar pâr thuah chi; *eg. daffodils.*

doublet *(dablat;n)* AD 1400-1600 vêla mipa hâk chi kawr tâwt tak;

thumal bul thuhmun,awmze hran daih; *eg. hospital, hostel.*

doubloom *(dablum;n)* hmanlai Spanish-ho rangkachak tangka.

doubly *(dabli;n)* a lêtin; nasa takin; *eg. to be __careful/sure.*

doubt *(daut;n)* rinhlelhna; *eg. I have no __that you will succeed; in __,* ching lo, innghahna tlâk lo; *when in __about the meaning of a word, consult Dictionary; no __,* chiang takin, rinhlelh rual lohvin.

doubt *(daust;vi,vt)* ringhlel; *eg. You cannot __about your own existence.*

doubtful *(dautfl;adv)* rinhlelhawm; rin ngam loh; *eg. The future looks very __;__ly. (adv).*

doubtless *(dautless;adj)* ringhlel lo; ring tawk; ni mai thei.

douche *(dush;n)* insil nan emaw tihdam nân emaw-a hman chi lui tui; lui tui siakchhuahna hmanrua.

dough *(dau;n)* chhangphut, tui nêna hmeh kawi/tihdiak; pawisa; *__ly (adj).*

doughty *(dauti;adj)* nasa, khawng, luhlul; *eg. __looks/silence;__ly(adv).*

douse, dowse *(daus;vt)* tui chûng-a chiah, tuia theh, tihuh; eng timit.

dove *(dav;n)* ṭhuro; inremna/thlamuanna chhinchhiahna; *__-cote (n)* ṭhuro khawina bawm; *eg. flutter the __cotes,* mi pawiṣalote tithlabâr; khawvêl inremna tura thawktute.

dovetail *(davteil;n)* thing kèr *(zigzag chi)* hmanga zawm, inzawmna lai;*(vi,vt)* thing pahnih zawm; inmil, inrem; *eg. My plans __ed with his.*

dowager *(dauidza(r);n)* hmeithai, a pasal thi ta avanga lo hausa; *eg. the __ duchess;* hmeichhe hausa & zahawm tak.

dawdy *(daudi;adj)* thuamhnaw/incheina ṭawp & tunlai lo tak; ṭawp & duhdah/nawmnah taka inthuam; **dowdily** *(adv);* **dowdiness** *(n).*

dowel *(daul;n)* perek, ber nei lo chi.

dower *(dau(r);n)* hmeichhiain a pasal laka a sum-pai chanve; hmeichhe ro chhawm; Pathian thilthlawnpêk; *ie. hmêlṭhatna, pianpui finna, etc.*

down *(daun;n)* sava hmul nêm & nel tak; lukham & mutpuan atâna hman chi; hmul-chhia; *(adv)* tla/hniam thla, chhuk thla; *eg. The sun went __;* tlu, *knocked __by a bus;* ṭhu, chhuk thla; *eg. We went __to Brighton for the weekend;* dinhmun hniam lehzuala tlathla; tlêm lehzual, kiam, kâm; *eg. The wind died __;* tun hma aṭanga tun hun thleng; *eg. The History of Europe __ to 1914;D__with,* titawp, hnawl,ban; a *__payment, (a ba ni lova)* sum hlan nghala lei; chhuk thla, lung thla; *eg. to run __a hill; The tears ran __ her cheeks; (n) ups and downs,* vanneihna leh vanduaina; *have a __with sb (tuemaw)* hua, rilru ṭha lo pu.

downcast *(daunkast;adj)* lunngai & beidawng; hn lam en/melh.

downdraught *(daundraft;n)* meikhuchhuah aṭanga pindan (inchhûng) lama tui luang lût.

downfall *(daunfawl;n)* ruahpui vanawn; tlûkchhiatna, tlûkna; *eg. His __ was caused by drink & gambling.*

downgrade *(daungrid;vt)* mahni dinhmun aṭanga tlahniam, tlâk hniam tir.

down hearted (daunhatid;adj) lungngai, lunglêng, rilru hreawm.

downpour *(daunpaw(r);n)* ruahpui van-awn; *eg. to be caught in a__.*

downright *(daunrait;adj)* mi dik & rinawm; thu khuh lo; *eg. He has a__ manner;* ching tak, in ang; *eg. It`s a__lie; __ness (n)* dikna & rinawmna.

downs *(daunz;n)* hmun awl & ram parh ṭha tak; S..England-a ram awl zau tak.

downstiars *(daunsteaz;adv)* in chhawng; hnuai zawk.

downtown *(dauntaun;adv)* vêng hnuai; khaw khat vêng lun & pawimawh lai.

downtrodden *(dauntrodn;adj)* mite tihduhdah & hnuaichhiah (te), mirethei & chanhai (te).

downward *(daunwad;adj)* hnuai -lam (a kal, pen, en, kawk, etc); a chhuk zawng; *eg. a __slope;* kiam/tlem lam pan; *eg. Prices with a __ tendency; downwards (adv)__* hnuai lamah, a tlêm/kiam lam (in).

dowry *(dauri;n)* mo thil/ro chhawm, thuam chhawm; *ie. sum, bungrua etc.*

dowsing *(dauzing;n)* thir hmanrua hmang-a lei chhûng tui zawnna; *dowser (n)* lei chhûng tui zawng thiam.

doxology *(doksoladzi;n)* Biak Ina inkhawmnaa) Pathian fakna thu-hla.

doyen *(dawian;n)* Khawpui chhûng vêng himtu pawl Hotu (pakhat); pawlho zinga mi & sa pawimawh (chin).

doze *(dauz;vi)* muthlu diar diar, muthlu; *eg. He __d off during the sermon.*

dozen *(dazn;n)* sawm leh pahnih; *eg. I want three __s of eggs; talk nineteen to the __,* chhum lo chat lova ṭawng/titi reng mai; *__of,* ṭhahnem tâwk tak.

drab *(dræb;adj)* rawng buang, dal lawm; (thil) ninawm, ngaihnawm lo & hneawm tak; *eg. a__ existence; __ly (adv); __-ness(n).*

drachm,drachma *(dræ̀kma;n)* hmanlai Grik-ho tangkaraw tangka; tunlai-a Grik-ho tangka bi.

draconion *(draakaunian;adj)* dan & thupêk khirh & râpthlak tak; *eg. __measures.*

draft *(dræft;n)* thil tihtur ruângâm; *eg. a__for a speech;* sorkar sum in-a sumlakchhuahna lehkha; thil engemaw thawk tura Pawlin an thlan mi engemaw zât; *__cards,* sipaia ṭàng tura thupêkna/ ngenna lehkha, kohna lehkha.

draftmen/draftsman *(n)* thusawi, danpui, thupêk, *etc.* ruangâm dintu, dungtu (a thuchheh dan lama mawhphurtu); in sak, lei dawn, *etc.* lama ruahman hmasatu, ruangâm dintu (mithiam).

drag *(dragg;n)* sangha manna len, hnuh chi; leilehna (hal), ran/mihring hnuh chi; sakawr tawlailir chi khat; hmasawnna daltu engpawh; *eg. His wife has been a__ all his life;* hmeichhe thuamhnaw, mipain a hâk; lehkhazial fawh khat.

drag *(dræg;vi,vt)* pawt, hnûk; *eg. __sb into sth* (tuemaw) a peih lo chung eng hna emaw thawhtir; muangchang & zawi zawia kal; *__up a child,* enkawl & zirtir mumal lova naupang chawm lian; ning & peih lo taka hna thawk; thil bo zawnga lui mawng, tupui mawng len nêna hrût vêl.

draggled *(drægld;adj) be __*chirha hnuh hrep ang maia huh & berh.

dragoman *(drægaman;n)* (Arab-rama) khualzinte kaihrua itu & tawng lettu.

dragon *(drægan;n)* rulpui tar (Thup.11;5); rannung râpthlak tak, awle ang, mei thawchhuak thei, thla & tin hriam taknei, rohlu vênghimtu (ni-a ngaih thin); nula fel & fimkhur tak.

dragoon *(dragun;n)* sakawr chungchuang sipai; *(vt) __sb into doing sth.* engemaw ti tura tuemaw nawrlui.

drain *(drein;n)* tui luankawr; englai pawha sum, tha, hun, etc. tihektu thil; *eg. Military expenditure has been a great __ on the country`s resources; brain __,* hlawh/dinhmun tha zâwk um-a mithiamte ram danga pem; (in tur chi) tlêm tê, lem khat; *eg. Don`t drink it all, leave me a __.*

drain *(drein;vi,vt)* luanral/zawhtir; tihul, lung; *eg. These fileds __into the river;* zawi zawia sum, tha, etc. luan raltir; (in tur) in/lem zo.

drainage *(dreinidz;n)* tui luan kawr, tui luanna; *__basin,* lui chawmtu ram.

drake *(dreik;n)* varak pa.

dram *(dræm;n)* bukna *(tehna)* chi khat.

drama *(dræm;n)* mipui en tura buatsaih lemchan; mihring nuna thil thleng, awmze nei tham.

dramatic *(dramætik;adj)* lemchan lam chungchang; *eg. __ perfomances/criticism;* lemchan ang taka mihring nuna thil thleng; mite hneh nâna tawngkam & chetziaa hleihluak; *dramatically (adv).*

dramatis personae *(dræmatis pesaunai;n,Lat)* lemchan changtute hming *(ziah)* tlar.

dramatist *(dræmatist;n)* lemchan` ziaktu/ziak thiam.

dramatize *(dræmataiz;vi,vt)* thawnthu, lemchan atâna ruahman, buatsaih; *dramatization (n).*

drape *(dreip;vt)* (engemaw

chunga) puanthuamhnaw, etc. zâr bâng; *eg. to__curtains over a window; __with,* cheimâwi; *eg. a doorway __d with a heavy curtain;* zawi tê-a nghat; *eg. He __-d his legs over a chair; (n)* puan ban.

draper *(dreipa(r);n)* puanthan zuartu dawrkai; *__y (n)* puanthan zawrh hna; thuamhnaw, etc. -a hman chi puanthan chi hrang hrang.

drastic *(dræsti;adj)* nasa taka thawk & nghawng thei tura ruahman; *eg. __measures to cure inflation; drastically (adv).*

drat *(dræt;vt)* (anchhia) chawh tak rawh se, etc. *eg. D__ that child!*

draught *(dræft;n)* pindan zim, boruak thianghlim lo & meikhu tamna; *eg. You'll catch cold if you sit in a __;* sangha ,an tura len pawt/hnûk; lawng lan theihna tui thûk tâwk; thil hnuktu ran; dawhkana infiamna chi khat.

draughty *(drafti;adj)* hmun zima boruak lengvel; boruak chhia tamna pindan; *eg. a__ room.*

draw *(n)* inkhelhna tura inthapna, hun hman dan tur enna; *eg. when does the __ take place?;* intluk & chak zawk awm lo; mit la tak; *(ngùnhnam,silai,etc)* pawhchhuah dan zei; *eg. He's quick at the__.*

draw *(vi,vt)* pawt/hnuk chhuakm titawl; theh; *eg. The fisherman __his nets on the water;* la chhuak; *eg. to__money from the bank; __it mild,* hleihluak/uar lutuk suh; *__one's first/last,* piang chhuak/thi; hla tawh lo; *eg. Christmas is drawing near; __ back.* inhuam lo, preih lo, hnung tawlh; (thil) lem ziak, ruangam din; thu-hla hmanga saiwfiah; a chak bik awm lova inkhelhna titawp.

drawback (*__bæk;n)* lungawilohna thlentu; hmasawnna daltu; hlâwk lohna, that lohna; (mimal) fellohna lai.

drawer *(draw (r) ;n)* dawhkan, etc-a a vuah chi pawhdawh; kekawrtê; milem ziaktu/ziakthiam.

drawing *(n)* thil lem *(ziah)* engpawh; *out of __,* diklo taka (thil) lem ziah; *__room(n)* mikhualte lo lawmluhna pindan.

drawl *(draul;vi,vt)* muang châng taka tawng chhuak; thumal lamrik dan pangngai aia thlûk rei; *eg. The speaker __on.*

dray *(drei;n)* thil phurhna chi tawlailir.

dread *(dred;n)* hlauhna & enghelhna, thlabarna; *eg. to be in__ of sb; to live in constant __of poverty; __-ed (adj)* hlauhawm tak, tihbaiawm ta; *__ful (adj).*

dreadnaught *(drednawt;n)* kum zabi 20-na chawhma lama indo lawng chi khat.

dream *(drim;n)* mumang, mumang ram, a tak ni lo, ngaihruat thil; duhthusam, hun lo kal zel tura duhdan; *eg. to have __s of wealth & happiness;* mi tihlim & tilawmtu; *__ less(adj); __Like (adj).*

dream *(drim;vi,vt)* mimanga mang/hmu; rilru-a ngaihruat, duh thu sam;*eg. He dreamt that he was at sea;__ away one's time, (thatchhe taka)* hun khawhral mai mai; ngaihruat, zeldin; *__or (n)* ngaihruat & zeldin hrât mi; duhthusam hrât mi.

dreamy *(drimi;n)* hla tak ngaihtuah hrât, mahni hna & bul vela thil awm ngaihtuah lo; thil chiang lo, mumang ang ruai; *eg. a__ recollection, dreamily (adv)* harhvang lo takin.

dreary *(driari;adj)* phurawm lo tak, ninawm & mi ti nguai thei tak; *eg. __work.*

dredge *(dredz;n)* tuipui mawng atanga chirh, tuikẹp, etc. lâkchhuahna hmanrûa/khâwl; *dredger (n)* hetiang khawl phurtu lawng (leng).

dredge *(dredz;n)* theh, thehdarh phul; *eg. to __meet with flour; to __sugar over a cake; __r(n)* ei tura chi, etc. phulna chi bur, chhin kaw chek chek chi.

dregs *(dregz;n)* no mawnga thil inbang nawi; thil tangkai lo & hnawl tlâk chauh; *eg. the __of society.*

drench *(drentsh;vt) (nti)* huh hnêp;*eg. to be__with rain; __ing(n)* huh kim vek, huh hnêp.

dress *(dres;n)* nula thuam hnaw; thuamhnaw hrim hrim; *eg. Women usually pay more attention to __ than men do. __rehearsal,* lemchangtute'n an enchhina hnuhnungber, thuam - hnaw hâk tur dik tak nêna lem an chan chhinna.

dress *(vi,vt)* thuamhnaw inbel, hâktir; hman theih tura (engemaw) siam, buatsaih; *eg. to__leather;* (sam) timam, khuih; *__ed,* peihsa diam; *__sb down,* hau/ankhum hrep; hliam tifaia tuam nghal; cheimâwi; *eg. to__ the streets.*

dressage *(dresaz;n.F)* (entir siakna-a tel tuma) sakawr eng eng emaw zirtir.

dresser*(n)* nâ & hliam mtifaia tuamtu; daktawr tanpuitu; lemchangtute lo thuamtu; *(n)* chkâ-a bungbel & chawhmeh dahna almaira; incheina dawhkan.

dressing *(n)* thuamhnaw inbel dan; hliam tuam dan & a tuamna bawlhlote; chawhmeh tihtuina bawlhlo chi hrang hrangte; thil (engemaw) hman theih mai tura buatsaih dan.

dressy *(dresi;adj)* thuam hnaw ngainâ & inchei uar tak.

dribble *(dribl;vi,vt)* (thil tui) fartir pheuh pheuh; *dribbler (n).*

driblet *(dribla(r);n)* far khat; thil tlem tham; *eg. in __s; by __s,* tlem tlemin.

dribs and drabs *(n)* tlêm tê tê.

drift *(drift;n)* hun rei llo tê liamzêl; tui liam lung zel *(anga hun ral); eg. the __of the tide; __-age,* thli,tui, *etc.* kalna/herna lam; thil inmun dan & awmze tlângpui; *eg. Did you get the __ of the argument?*

drift *(vi,vt)* tui/thli ina len & hnawl-a kalbo (liam) zel; *eg. the boat __-ed out to sea;* tum mumal nei lova nun hmangral mai mai; lentir, hnawltir; *eg. The log were __ed down the stream; __er(n) lawnglêng;* tum mumal nei lova hun khawhral mi.

drill *(dril;n)* thiol verhna hmanrua chi hrang hrang; *eg. a dentist`s __; (vi,vt)* verhkua.

dril *(dril;n)* sipaiho (taksa sawizawi nâna) inzirna hrang hrang; vawi engemaw zât ti nawna thil zirna; *eg. __s in English vowel sound;* hun hman dan tur mumal tak/duansa.

drill *(dril;n)* thlai kuiṭiahna leilet buatsaih sa; *(n)* (maimaw) puanchhah tak; *(n)* zâwng chi khat.

drink *(n)* trhil tuiril, in chi; *eg. We should die without food and __;* zû; *eg. take to __,* zû ngawlvei; *the __,* tuifinriat.

drink *(dringk;vi,vt) (tui, etc)* in;*eg. to__ a pint of milk;__ sth* in, thlahlel & lawm taka rilru-a lo lalût; *__able (adj)* in tlâk;*__er(n)* zû heh.

drip *(vi,vt)* fartir, tifar; *eg. The rain was __ ping from the trees;* tihul;*(n)* mi ninawm tak.

dripping *(n) (sathau er)* hriak, thil kan nâna hman chi; chhanga hnawih/chulh chi hraik; *eg. a slice of bread and __;__-pan (n)* suankang, sâwr *(fu)*-na thleng dar;thil tuifar keuh keuh; *eg. the __s from the roof.*

drive *(draiv;n)* lirthei khalhdan & khalh chen; *eg. to go for a __;* thhrui, *eg. Young men with brains,__ and initiative;* engemaw atâna a huhova beihna; khalhna hmanrua.

drive *(draiv;vi,vt)* khalh kal, ti kal; *eg. to__ cattle to the market;__sb into a corner,* inhnialnaa tuemaw ti dang, hnial dang; lirthei khalh kal;*eg. to__ a taxi;* len/thlawh bo; perek, etc. thinga kilh lût/tlum; na taka vua, hêm; rim taka thawk; *(thil)* chhunzawm chho zêl; thil tih tum *(rilrûk).*

drivel *(drivl;vt)* mâwl & atthlâk taka ṭawng; __ler *(n)* heting titu.

driver *(draiva(r);n) (lirthei)* khalhtu, khalh thiam; khawl tikal pêng.

drizzle (drizl;vt) ruah phingphi siau; *drizzly (adj); eg. __ weather.*

drogue *(draug;n)* thirchakai, lawng thlun nghehna thir kawm-zum; thlawh theihna aṭanga silai kah zirnaa an thil tum *(target).*

droll *(draul;adj) (mak & dangai taka)* mi tihlim thei;__ery *(n)* fiamthu; thil danglam & nuihzatthlâk tak.

dromedary *(dramadari;n)* sang-hawngsei chi khat, chak tak.

drone *(draun;n)* khuai pa; midang-te thawhchhuah ringa nung*(mi); (khuai thawm anga)* ri mem mem; *eg. the __of an aeroplane;* thusawi ninawm & hneawm tak: *(vt)* tiri mem mem; *eg. children drôing through their lessons; The person__d out Psalms.*

drool *(drul;vi,vt) (tui)* tifar, fartir; chil-thli tifar.

droop *(druup;vi,vt)* hah & chakloh avanga kûn; kaikûn; *eg. Her head __ed sadly;* lu kun.

drop *(drawp;n) (tui)* far khat; tlêm tê; *(damdawi)* thlawr chi;in__s, amal malin; tlêm tê têin; *only a__ in the bucket,* hlamchhiah tham lek, pawimawh tham lo; zû; dinhmun sâng aṭanga a hniam lama tlâkna; *eg. a sudden __in the temperature; at the __of a hat,* rang takin, hriat veleh.

drop *(drawp;vi,vt)* tifar, fartir; na taka titla, tlaktir; *eg. It was so quiet you might hear a pin__:__ anchor,*thirchakai thlâkthla;__*a stich,* la phiar lai thil hmaih; tichaklo, ti hniam, tikâm, tinêp, tudai; *eg. His voice __ ped*; lam *(rik)* hmaih; titawp;__*off,* tlem tlema kiam telh telh; muthlu; zirna lam khawtlang nunphung, etc. hnuchhawn, paih, hnawl.

dropsy*(draupsi;n)* natna chi khat.

droshky *(drawshki;n)* hmanlai Russia ram sakawr tawlailir chi khat.

dross *(draws;n)* thir *(rawh lin-a a)* tui êk chhia; thildang zinga tel ve, ṭangkai lo & hnawksak; __*y (adj)* thâktlai lo.

drought *(draut;n)* khawkhêng, hun rei tak chhûng ruahtui tla lo.

drove *(drauv;n)* ran rual, a huhova khalh chi; mipui *(pan bik neia)* kal dul dul; *eg. a __ of sightseers; drover (n)* ran rual khalhtu.

drown *(draun;vi,vt)* tuia tlahlum; *eg. a __ing man;* thil ri dang chhilh thei khawpa ring/ bengchheng; *eg. The noise in the street __ed the teacher`s voice.*

drawse *(drauz;vi,vt)* muthlu diar diar, mu chihchiah lo, mut chhuak tak; *drawsily (adv); drawsiness (n).*

drub *(drab;vt)* na taka bêng, chum, hnek, chhen/tianga vua; *(midang)* ngaihdan hnawl; __ bing *(n)* vuakna.

drudge *(dradz;n)* hnathawka rawihuih ho, *(vt)* rim taka hna thawk; *eg. to __ at dictionary-making; drudgery (n)* hna hreawm & khirh tak.

drug *(drakl;n)* damdawi *(atâna hman chi);* ___*store,* damlote damdawi & damdawi chawh theihna & ei tur chi hrang hrang zawrhna dawr; ruihtheih thil *(muthilhna etc. thlen thei); a__on the market* mamawh tu an tam loh vanga dawra zawrh loh thil/bungrua.

drugget *(dragit;n)* sahmul puan chhah tak, chhuat phah atâna hman chi.

druggist *(dragist;n)* damdawi zuartu; damdawi & ei tur chi hrang hrang zuartu.

Druid,druid*(n)* hmanlai Gaul, Britain & Ireland rama Celt-ho puithiamte.

drum *(dram;n)* khuang;__*fire,* inzawm zata laipui kah, ri reng;__*-head-service,* pawna inkhawm, khuang lian tak chunga dinga thusawina;__-stick, khuang vuak fung;âr/sava

kethiah, chhumhmin sa; *(vt)* khuang vua, __up, khuang vuaa *(in)* ko khawm.

drunk *(drangk;adj)* rui taka zû , etc. in;__ard *(adj)* zu heh tak.

drunken *(drangken;adj)* rui, rui hle tawh, zû heh lutuk; rui chunga thiltih; *eg. a __ frolic;__ly (adv)__* rui takin, rui chungin;__*ness(n).*

drupe*(druip;n)* thei, laimu sak tak nei chi*(ie. epul, theite, etc.)*

dry *(drai;adj)* ro, hul, tuihul; *eg. Is this wood__enough to burn?__as a bone,* ro tak; tui awm lohna hmun; sap sa-um telh loh *(chhang); (zû)* thlum lo chi; tui hal; thil a nihna ang ang, pehhel/thup loh; *eg. __facts;__nurse,* mahni fa hrin hnute-a chawm thei lo, hnutetui nei lo; *drily (adv).*

dry *(dari;vt,vi)* tihul, tiro, pho ro; *eg. D__ your hand on the towel.*

dual *(diual;adj)* a kawp, a thiang pahnih; *eg. __control;__government.*

dub *(dab;vt) (tuemaw)* koki-a vuana nihna/dinhmun pawimawh hlan, kawltir *(sakawr chung atanga insual mite an chawimawi dan);* hminglem vuah/phuahsak; *eg. They __-ed him 'Shorty' because he was so tall.*

dubbin *(dabin;m)* savun tihnemna damdawi.

dubiety *(diubaiati;n)* rinhlelhna.

dubious *(diubias; adj)* ringhlel; *eg. I feel __ of his honesty;* rinhlelhawm tak; *eg.He's a __ character;__ ly (adv)* rinhlelhawm takin; *__ ness (n).*

ducal *(diukal; adj)* lal upa (ang mai a hawiher, khawsa) ; lal Upa lam kaihhnawih thil.

ducat *(dakat; n)* Europe ram (tam taka) rangkachak tangka hmanlai.

Duce *(dutshei;n,)* hruaitu, hotu (Mussolini-a (1883-1945) an koh bik dan)

duchess *(datshis; n)*lal Upa nupui; hmeichhe pawimawh/ fing chin.

duchy *(datshi;n)* lal upa nupui; hmeichhe pawimawh/fing chin.

duck *(dak;n)* varak, vatâwk; *lame __*, ram-tui-leilo, lawng hmantlâk tawh loh; (sumdawng) pawlho sum & pai lama harsatna tawk (lai); *like a__to water,* awlsam, harsatna awm miah lova thilti; *like water off a__`s back,* awmze nei lo, nghawngchhuahawm lo; *play__s and drakes with,* mahni sum khawhral mai mai; mi duhawm, lungawina thlentu (mi tilungawitu).

duck *(dak;vi,vt)* rang taka biru, bibo, thukru; *eg. to __one`s head;* tuichhûnga (rei lote) nam pil zawk;__*ing,* huh/zawr hnêp; *(n)* lawng mite thuamhnaw, puan chhah tak (chi).

duct *(dakt;n)* tuidâwt; taksa chhûng-a dâwt (awm), thil tui kaldtlangna; *eg. tear__s;* thlawhtheihna chûnga boruak tha tihluhna dâwt.

ductile *(daktail;adj)* thir no chi, duh duha tihdanglam thieh; midangte thu zawmmi; *ductitlity (n).*

dud *(dad;n)* thil/mi ṭangkai lo, pawimawh *(tawh)* lo.

dudgeon *(daadzan;n)* thinur, lunghnur & lungawilo hlê; *He went off in high __.*

duds *(dadz;n)* thuamhnaw bal & hlui tawh tak.

due *(diu;adj)* __ to, leibâ, bat pek hun tawh; *eg. When is the rent __?;* inhmeh, inmil, awm tâwk; *eg. after __consideration; in__ course,* beisei *(theih awm)* hun, a hun takah, nakin deuhvah; pan, lam hawi, *This train is __ to Delhi.*

due *(diu;n)* *__to,* mimal chanpual; *eg. Give the man his __; Give the Devil his;* phû tawk ang chu tupawh pe rawh; sum pêk tur zât, leiba zât.

duel *(diul;n)* thu tihtlûk nâna ngûnhnam/silai nêna inbeihna; inkhinna hrim hrim; *eg. a__of wits;__list/ist (n)* inkhing/inbei te.

duenna *(diuena;n) (spanish/Portuguese rama)* nula & hmeichhiate enkawltu nu upa tawh tak.

duet *(diuet;n)* mi pahnih sak chi hla, mi pahnih tum chi rimâwi.

duff *(daf;n) dough* en rawh.

duffer *(dafa(r);n)* rilru chak lo, finna tlachham & mi mawl.

daffle, *dufel (dafl;n)* sahmul puan chhah & phawhraw tak; *eg. a __coat.*

dug *(dag;n)* hnute hmur.

dug-out *(dak-aut;n)* (indo laia) sipaiho bihrukna lei (laih) khuar; thing pum tuk chi lawnglêng; sipai chawl I tawh, thawk leh tura koh.

duke *(diuk;n)* lal Upa min. lalber daltu chiah; (Europe ram ṭhenkhatte) ram tenâu deuh chunga roreltu;__*-dom(n)* lal upa nihna & a thuneihna chin.

dulcet *(dalsit;adj) (thil)* rimâwi leh ngaihthlak/hriat nuam tak.

dulcimer *(dalsima(r);n)* rimâwi bungrua, ṭingṭang anga hrui nei.

dull *(dall;adj)* chiang lo, fiah lo, lar lo tak, ṭha tâwk lo; *eg. a__colour;* thil hre/man thiam har, rilru chak lo; *eg. __pupil;* ninawm & hne-awm tak; *eg. a__sermon;* bil, hriam lo; (sumdawnna) thothang ṭha lo, hlâwk lo; (taksa) sawi tham lohva nuamlo/na reng;__*ly (adv); __ness(n).*

dullard *(dalad;n)* mi mâwl & huihphâi, rilru tlêm, ngaihtuah thui lo.

duly *(diuli;adv)* nunze dik & mâwi, thil awm & awm lo hrethiam; a hun takah.

Dum *(duma;n)* Kum 1905-17 thlengaa Russia ram Rorêl khâwl.

dumb *(dam;adj)* ṭawng thei lo; *eg. strike__,* mak tih, hamhaih, etc. vanga sawi tur a-hlei pawh hre *(chang)* lo;__*-show (n)* chetzia ringawta lemchan entirna; mawl, rilru changkang lo;__*ly (adv);*

__ness(n).

dumb-bell *(dambel;n)* kut & dar bâwr sawizawi chi thing/thir tawi tê, a hmâwr tawna bâwk *(nei).*

dumb-found *(damfaund;vt)* mak ti, rilru phâwk; mak tih vanga sawi tur mumal hre lo.

dumb-waiter *(dam uaitr;n)* chaw ei dawhkan bula hun chi bel hunchhan, nawrlirh theih; ei tur zawrhna dawr-a almaira nawrlirh teih chi.

dum-dum *(dam dam;n) __bullet,* zau taka hawrh thei chi silaimu.

dummy *(dumi;n)* mihring lim; *eg. a tailor`s __;* thil lem, a tak ni lo, entawn-a siamchhuah; thiltihnaa a hminga tel ve, inrawlh (thûk) tak tak lo.

dump *(damp;n)* bawlhhlawh paihna hmun; *(hun engemaw chhùnga)* sipai thuamhnaw & châkkhai dah lailâswkna; hmun hnawk & hmuh hreawm tak; *(vt)* bawlhhlawh/hnawm paih; *eg. Where can I __this rubbish?* duhdah taka paih/tithal;*__er(n)* bawlhlawh thirtu motor.

dumpling *(dampling·n)* chhangphut hmeh kawi & sa & thlai chawhpawlh kan/chhum; chhangphut & thei kanpawlh.

dumps *(damps;n) down in the __,* lungngai, rilru hreawm.

dumpy *(dampi;adj)* thâu & bing tak.

dun *(dan;adj)* rawng bungdal; *(vt)* leibâ thinna *(lehkha)* thawn chhên; *(n)* leibâ thingtu/khawn khawmtu.

dunce *(dans;n)* rilru chak lo, thil hre thiam lawk lo; mi mawl;*__`s cap,* sikul-a ninhlei/thiam theilo hremna lukhum *(lehkha khawng zum).*

dunderhead *(dandaheid;n)* mi â & mawl.

dune *(diun;n)* tuipui kama thlipuiin ṭiauvut an hnawl hêk lai/khaur lai.

dung *(dang;n)* ran (bawng) .k, lei tihṭhatnâna hman chi; lei ṭha.

dungarees *(danaziz;n)* kawr & kekawr inzawm chi,puan chhah tak.

dungeon *(dandzan;n) (hmanlai)* leihnuai lung in, thim & ṭawp tak.

dunk *(dangk;n)* ei tur *(chhang etc.)* tuia chiah hnip; *eg. __a doughnut in one`s coffee.*

duo-decimal *(diua-desiml;adj)* nambar sawm & pahnih *(na/te)* 12-zêla kârdan, hlawm, indawt.

duodenum *(diua-dinam;n)* pumpui zawmtu chiah ril; *doudenal (adj)* ril chungchâng, ril kaihhnawih *(thil)* lam.

duologue *(diualog;n)* mi 2 inbiakna, titina.

dupe *(diup;vt)* bum, tihder;*(n)* mite bum & tihder dawngtu.

duplex *(diupleks;adj)* a thuah/ṭhiang/pahnih, lêt hnih; *eg. a__apartment.*

duplicate *(diuplikeit;adj)* inang/inang chiah pahnih; *eg. __keys for the front door of house; (n)* thil inang, intluk chiah; (vt)) pahnihna siam, a anpui tak siam (chhuak); duplicator(n) thuziak

kawpi tihpunna khâwl; duplication (n).

duplicity (diuplisati;n) tum renga (tuemaw) bumna.

durable (diurabl;adj) tlo & rei tak daih (tur) eg. a__pair of shoes; durability (n).

durance (diuarans;n) lungin tan tirna, lungina khungna.

duration (diureishn;n) thil engemaw awm hun chhûng; awh rei lam; *eg. for the __ of war; of short__.*

durbar *(ḍrba(r);n)* India rama rorêltu, lalber thubuai remna in/ rorêl na in.

duress *(diures;n)* lungin tan tirna; thil engemaw ti tura (tharum hmanga) tu emaw nawrluihna; *eg. under __.*

during *(diuaring;prep)* hun laiin, laiin, hun chhûngin; *eg. the sun gives us light __ the day;* eng hunah emaw; *eg.__my absence.*

dusk *(dask;n)* thim hmul,unau hmêl haih; *eg. scarcely visible in the __; dusky (adj)* êng riai ruai, rawng thim, chiang lo.

dust *(dast;n)* vaivut; *eg. bite the __,* hliam/thih vanga leia tlu; *humbled into the __*mualpho & tlâwm tak; *eg.shake the __ off one`s feet,* thinur taka kalbo; *throw __ in a persons eyes. (tuemaw lakah)* thudik thup, zêp, tihder; inchhunga hnawmhnawk, bawlhhlawh; tangka; buaina; *(vt)* vaivut tifai; *eg. to __ the furniture; __ a person`s jacket (tuemaw)* vua, hlap; *__up(n)* bengchheng taka inhnialna; thil dip *(engemaw)* theh; *eg. to__ sugar on a cake; __ er(n)* vaivut/*blackboard* hrûkfaina.

dusty *(dasti;adj)* vaivut kai luai; vaivut anga ro & hul tak; *a __ answer,* channa hlâwk lo, sawng-saw-hlawt lo.

Dutch *(datsh;adj)* Netherlands *(Holand)* lam thil/chungchang aṭanga chhuak, an ṭawng & an nunphung; German ho & an kaihhnawih thil; *eg. go__ with sb,* thil man inchawi ṭawm; *double __,* thusawi/ṭawngkam âtthlâk & mâwl tak; *__ treat,* mahni intum chawpa ruai kil, intihhlimna tel/buatsaih.

duteous *(diutias;adj)* taima, thu awi thei tak; mawh phurhna tlingtla mi.

dutiable *(diutiabl;adj)* chhiah chawi ngêina/ṭûlna chi bungrua; *__ goods.*

dutiful *(diutifl;adj)* taima; mahni mawhphurhna tling taka tlingtla; mite zah thiam & thuawi thei mi; *a__ son.*

duty *(diuti;n)* chhia & ṭha hriatna aṭanga mahni mawpphurhna; (mimal) mawhphurhna chi hrang hrang; *eg..when __ calls, no man should disobey;* mimal hna bil; bungraw lâkluh/thawnchhuah aṭanga sorkarin chhiah a lâk.

duvet *(diuvei;n)* khum phah chhah, sava hmul aṭanga siam.

dwarf *(dwawf;n)* a chipui te aia tê bik *(mihring, ran, sava, thlai, thing etc.);* lasi chi khat,

mitdawivaih thiam;*(vt)* ṭhanlenna/hmasawnna lo dal; tite, lang te telh telh.

dwell *(duel;vt)* cheng, khawsa, awmhmun khuar, in bengbel; *__up (on),* engemaw chungchâng ngaihtuah/sawi/ziak; *eg. She __s too much upon her past; __ er (n)* awmhmun khuartu, micheng*(te).*

dwindle *(dwindl;vt)* zawi zawia lo kiam/ lo tê telh telh; ti kiam, titê, tiral tial tial.

dye *(dai;n)* rawnga thlâkna hmanrua, rawng; *eg. To __ a white dress blue; dyed-in- the -wool,* chiangkuang, kim chang tak.

dye *(dai;vi,vt)* rawnga thlâk; *eg. __ in the wool,* la *(puana tah hmaa)* rawnga thlâk hmasa.

dynamic *(dainœmik;adj)* taksa & khâwl chakna & tha*(hrui);* thil tihkal theihna tha; rilru (chhûng -lam aṭanga) nawrtu; *eg. driven by and inner __; dynamically (adv).*

dynamism *(dainamizm;n)* chhûngril lama nawrtu, rilru lama thawktu; *eg. He`s over flowing with __.*

dynamite *(dainamait;n)* puakthei chi, chak tak, lung & lungalhthei phindarhna chi.

dynast *(dinast;n)* (inthlah chhawng zêl) rorêltu, lalber; *dynasty,* inthlahchhawng zelin a ro an rel hun; *dynastic(adj).*

Ee

E,e *(i;pl.E`s, e`s (iz)* Sap hawrawpa hawrawp pangana.

each *(itsh;adj) (engemaw zàt zinga)* a mal tê tê/zel; ṭheuh, ve ve; tawn; *eg. He was sitting with a child on__ side of him*; mimal tin, pawl tin etc,. *eg. We took __ a big risk.*

eager *(iga(r);adj)* thlahlel, nghâkhlel; duh, châk ngawih ngawih; *eg. __ for success; __* beaver, rim taka thawktu.

eagle *(igl;n)* mupui; *__-eyed (adj)* mitvâr; thil hmu thei tak; *eaglet (n)* munotê.

ear *(ia(r);n)* beng, thil ri hriatna; *eg. be all __s,* ngun taka ngaihthla; *fall on deaf__s,* kal/ hmuh kan; *feel your __s burning,* tuten emaw rêl ni-a inhre tlat; *give one`s __s,* engpawh chan/ pêk huam; *go in at one__and out at the other,* mite beng verh loh zawng tak sawi (chhuak); *have an __ to the ground,* thil lo thleng thei*(awm)* arûka ngaihven; *win sb`s __s,* a ngaihsak hlawh; pick up *one`s __*, beisei taka lo thlir; *set person s by the __*, in huattir; *__-shot,* benga hriat theih chin (an hla).

ear *(iar;n)* thlaichi (vaimim, etc) ṭo tur mawm chhuak ṭan (tir) *; eg.corn in the __.*

earl *(arl;n)* British ram lal Upa,thu nei tak; *__dom(n)* lal Upa nihna leh a awp chin *(ram huam chhûng)* .

early *(rli;adj,adv)* _ ṭanṭir, hma lam (a dang ai) hma; *eg. In the __part of this Century; In spring __; The __ bird catches the worm,* a thiltiha tlai ngailo chu a hlawhtling ṭhin.

earn*(rn;vt)* hna thawh atanga hlawh chhuak, hlawh; *eg. to __one's living; __ings (n)* thil hlawhchhuah; *eg. he has spent all his earnings.*

earnest *(rnist;adj)* ti takzet, tumruh, *eg. an __ worker; (n)* tih takzeta thil tihna;__ly (adv); *__ness (n).*

earth *(rth;n)* lei;kan chenna leilung, khawvel; *eg. The __goes round the Sun; come down to __,* suangtuah mai lova a taka thawk; *move heaven and ___,* theih tawpa ṭang, a theih ang kawng kawnga bei; lei, leitlang; __ worm, changpat; sihal, etc. kua; *(vt)* leia khuh, chhilh; *__ly (adj)* lei lam thil, hmuh theih; fim lo.

earthen *(rthn;adj)*lei/hlum-a siam; *eg. an __ jar;__ ware,* leirawhchan bungbêl.

earthly (rthli;adj) lei lam thil, he khawvel thil; *eg. __joys;* thil ni thei, hriatthiam theih; *no __ use,* ṭangkai hlawl lo.

earthquake *(rth-kwiek;n)* lirnghing

earwig *(iawing;n)* mawng chep.

ease *(iz;n)* rilru & taksa hahdam *(na),* hahchawlhna; *eg. a life of __; (vi,vt)* rilru & taksa tihahdam,

hahchawlhtir, tizangkhai, thlah dul; nghat; *eg. Can I __you of your burden?*

easel *(izl;n)* lemziaktu kut nghahchhan, thing kilh/rem khawm.

east *(ist;n)* khawchhak *(lam); the far E__,(ie. China, Japan, etc.) the middle E__, Aigupta* aṭanga Iran huam chhûng ramte; *the E __*, khawchhak ram, USA aṭanga khawchhak ram/sorkar tê.

Easter *(ista(r);n)* Isua Krista thawh lehna Champha.

easterly *(istali;adj)* khawchhak lam pan (zawnga thli kal/thaw).

eastern *(istrn;adj)* khawchhak lam thil; khawchhak lama chêng te;__*most (adj)* khawchhak (kil) ber.

easy *(izi;adj)* awlsam; *(taksa & rilru)* nuam & hahdam; __*manners*, ngaihsam; __*going,* khermei lo, thathchhia & fimkhur lo, uluk lo; *(bungrua)* mamawh-na tam lo, hman rim loh; *go__on*, renchem & thiam taka hmang, tiral; *easily (adv) (awl)* samkhai takin; rinhlelh rual loh; thil ni (mai) thei; *eg. This may easily be the case.*

eat *(iit;vi,vt)* ei, ei ral; *eg. to __one`s dinner; __it`s head off.* a hlutna aiin chawm/enkawl a hautak;__*one`s heart out,* ngawi renga tuar;__*one`s words,* inngaitlâwm taka mahni thusawi sut/lamlêt leh; *eating apple*, chhum lohva ei theih chi; __*s,* ei tur chi hrang hrang, chaw.

eau *(au;n)* __*de Cologne (au de kalaun)* cologne aṭanga rimtui siamchhuah; __*-de-vie,* zû chi khat.

eaves *(ivz;n)* dithli-far-fêm; *eg. icicles hanging from the __;* __*-drop(vi)* arûka mi titi lo ngaithla;__*dropper (n)* mi titi arûka lo ngaihtlâk hrât/lo ngaithlatu.

ebb *(eb;vi)* (tuipui fawn) kâm/kir leh; lo kiam/tlêm/chaklo telh telh; *eg. His fortunes beginning to__;(n)* tuipui fawn lo kam/kiam *(hun); eg. The tide is on;* ṭan; ṭawih lam pan tial tial.

ebonite *(ebanait;n)* ṭhelret aṭanga siamchhuah, thil dum sak tak.

ebilient *(inaliant;adj)* nasa tak, duah ṭha tak; *ebulience (n)* thil ropui leh duah ṭha tak; rilru-a vei (thuktak) sawichhuah.

eccentric *(iksentrik;adj)* (nung chang & mizia) dangdai bik; rinbial, bul hrang hrang nei.

eccentricity *(eksentrisati;n)* danglam bikna; *eg.__ in dress;* nungchang leh ṭawngkam dang -dai bik.

ecclessiastic *(ikliziæstik;n)* puithiam; *esslesiastical (adj)* Kohhran/puithiam (kaihhnawih) lam thil; *ecclisiastically (adv).*

echelon *(eshalon;n)* rahbi anga indawta *(sipai, thlawhtheihna, lawng, etc.)* rem, thlawhtir, etc.

echo *(ekau;n)* aw/ri thangkhawk; *eg. The Speaker was cheered to the __;__sounding*, ri (thang khawk) lêt aṭanga tuipui thûk lam teh dan.

echo *(ekau;vi,vt)* (tithang khawk; *eg. The valley __ed as he sang;* midang thusawi sawi chhawng *(leh).*

eclair *(eklæ(r);n)* bûr zum chhûnga vûr thlum dah.

eclat *(eikla;n)* hlawhtlinna ropui leh chawimawi tlâk/phû; midangte awh; *eg. with great __.*

eclectic *(iklektik;adj)* kawng hmun hrang hrang aṭanga (finna, etc) dap/zawng thiam mi); thil hrang hrang atâna hman theih.

eclipse *(iklips;n)* âwk lem; (ni & lei inkâra thla a awmin & ni leh thla inkâra lei a awmin); hmingṭhatna/enna/chakna, etc. lo chuai; *eg. Afetr suffering an__, he is now agian famous; (vt)* êng/enna dangchat, hliah; *ecliptic (n)* ni inher/insawn dan (ni-a hriat).

eclogue *(eklog;n)* hla (chham chi) tawi tê-a phuah; hla chham chi tawi.

ecology *(ikoladzi;n)* thil/rannung chi hrang hrang & an vela thil awmte inhmantawn dan zirna; *ecologically (adv).*

economic *(ikanomik;adj)* bungrua siamchhuah, thehdarh & hmanral chungchang; *eg. the government`s__policy;* hlâwk na/hlêpna tura thiltih; hlâwkna thlen thei, tihlâwkthei.

economical *(ikanomikl;adj)* sum/hun, etc. renchen taka hman; *eg. to be __ of time and energy;__ly (adv)* renchem/thiam takin.

economics *(ikanomiks;n)* thil/bungrua siamchhuah, hralh & hmanral chungchang (lam) zina; sum & pai lam *(a ram)* dinhmun; *ecomomist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

economize *(ikanomaiz;vi,vt)* renchen & thiam taka hmang; a hma aia sum hmanral titlêm; *eg. We must __on light & fuel.*

economy *(ikanomi;n)* sum, tha & thildang renchenna lam;__*calss,* thlawhtheihna-a chuan man tlawm ber chi;khawtlang, mimal, etc. sum & pai indaih & renchen zâwka hmanna & enkawlna; (ram) leilung hausakna hman thiam dan.

ecru *(eikru;n)* maimaw puan rawng (pangngai, tihdanglam loh); rawng buangdal.

ecstacy *(ekstasi;n)* hlimna & thlarau lama chang sângte`n an hnawl thil.

ectoplasm *(ektœolazm;n)* thlarau lama changsangte`n an hnawl thil.

ecumenical *(ikiumenikl;adj)* khawvel ram puma Kristian/Kohhran chungchang/aiawh; Kriatiante inzawmkhawmna lam ngaihtuahna, beihna.

eczema *(eksima;n)* uithak; vun natna chi khat.

eddy *(edi;n)* (thli, meikhu, chhum, etc.) vir kual; *eg. Eddies of mist rose from the valley; (vi)* tê tak tê tê-a virkual (a insawn); vir.

Eden *(idn;n)* (Bible-a) Adama & Evi-te chenna huan; hmun nuam hrim hrim.

edge *(edz;n)* (chem, chemte & thil hriam) hriam lai tak, a dap; *eg. a knife with a sharp__; be on__,* tihlawm/tihthinur awlsam lai tak; *give sb the __of one`s tongue,* (tuemaw) hau/zilh hrep; have *the __on sb,* `(tuemaw) mahni hlawk nâna hmang, hneh; (thil phek) kotlang, sir hriam lai, a sir; *eg. the __ of a lake.*

edge *(edz;vi,vt)* sir/kil neihtir; *eg. to __a hankerchief with a lace;* tâthriam.

edgeways, edgewise *(edzweiz; -waiz;adv)* a sir/tlâng hrut zêlin, a sir zêlah; sir hrang hrang aṭangin; *not get a word in__,* mi kamtam lutuk thusawi laia duh ang sawi vena hun chang lo.

edging *(n)* sir mam lo, hniar, biboh tak; *eg. an __of lace on a dress.*

edible *(edabl;adj)* ei tlâk, ei theih chi; *edibility (n).*

edictm *(idikt;n)* lal & thuneituin thu pawimawh a puanchhuah, thupêk.

edification *(edifikeishn;n)* rilru & chhia leh ṭha hriatna lama hmasawnna, ṭhanlenna.

edifice *(edifis;n)* in lian & ropui tak; thinlunga riak reng thil; *eg. The whole __ of his hopes was destroyed.*

edify *(edifai;vt)* chhia & ṭha hriatna & rilru lam tihmasawn, tichangkang; *eg. an __ing books.*

edit *(vt)* midang *(chanchin thar,etc)* thu ziah remkhawm, thehdarh atâna buatsaih; *eg. __ a newspaper;__a Shakespeare paly for use in Schools.*

edition *(idishn;n)* lehkhabu, etc. chhut dan phung; *eg. a cheap __; a pocket __;* lehkhabu, chanchinbu, etc. chhutchhuah zât.

editor *(edita(r);n)* chanchinbu, lehkhabu, radio-a thusawi tur, etc. tlângzarh nâna khawla chhut tura buatsaihtu, ruahmantu, ziaktu.

editorial *(editarial;adj)* chanchinbu, etc-a chhuah tur buatsaihtu inkaihnawih thil; *eg. the __Office;__ work; (n)* chanchinbu, etc. ziaktu thuhla, ngaihdan *(ama ziak ngei).*

educate *(edzukeit;vt)* rilru & chhia & ṭha hriatna tipuitling tura zirtir; *eg. I was __d for the law; educatorr (n).*

education *(edcution (edzukeishn ;n) (sikul, etc-a)* mumal taka rilru & taksa lama hmasawnna tura zirtirna; mumal taka zirna aṭanga hriatna, finna & hmasawnna; *__-al (adj);__-ist/__-alist (n)* mithiam.

educe *(idius;vt)* chhawm chhuak; hmasawntir, ṭhanlentir.

eel *(il;n)* ngharûl; *eg as slippery as an __,* chelhngheh harsa, nal tak.

eerie,eery *(iari;adj)* mi tithlabâr thei tak *eg.*

eff *(ef;vi) ('fuck' tih aia hman, thu khuhna)* inlu; ân-hla; *eg. What an __ing nuisance!*

efface *(ifeis;vt)* nuai/nawt reh

hrufai; *eg. __ an inscription; __oneself,* biru; pawimawh lo anga inlantir; *__ ment (n).*

effect *(ifekt;n) (thil engemaw)* ina a nghawngchhuah, irhchhuah;*eg. the__ of heat upon metals; of no __*, tangkailo, beisei ang irhchhuaklo; *(dan, thupek, etc)* hman hun tur/hman mawlh mawlh lai; *eg. The rule is stillin __; (thumal, thusawi)* awmzia a nihna dik tak; bungrua,*eg. The hotel-keeper seized her personal __*;tlingtla, thawk zo; *__ one`s purpose.*

effective *(ifek(iv;adj)* awmze nei,thiltum & beisei ang hlen-chhuak thei;thil nihdan & hman mek;hman tlak; *__ly (adv); __ ness (n)*

effectual *(ifektshual;adj)* ma-mawh ang tihlawhtling thei; a nihna tur ang chiah thawk thei; *eg. an __ remedy/punishment; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

effectuate *(ifektshueit;vt)* hlen-chhuak, rawn thlen, tlingtia.

effeminate *(ifeminat; adj)* hmei-chhiat thlak, mipat loh thlak; *ef-feminacy (n) (mipa ni si)* hmei - chhia ang maia chaklo, zei lo, etc.

effendi *(efendi;n) (Turkey rama inzahna entirna)* ka pu.

effervesce *(efaves;vt)* boruak *(chi khat)* tiphuan; *(mihring)* hlim & lawm (lungawi) tak; *efferves-cence (n).*

effetete *(efit;adj)* chau, chau & chak lo; *eg. __ civilisations/em-pire; __-ness (n).*

efficaciuos *(efikeishas;adj)* mamawh ang thlen thei, mamawh phuhru thei; *eg. an __ cure for a diseases; __-ly (adv); efficacy.*

efficient *(ifishnt;adj)* mahni mawhphurhna kut tling taka hlenchhuak thei; *eg. an __ Sec-retary; __ method of teaching; __ly (adv); efficiency (n)* tlinna, thiamna & theihna.

effigy *(efidzi;n)* thing/lung hmang-a tu lem emaw (din tu) emaw lem; *eg. hang/burn a person in __.*

efflorescence *(eflaresns;n)* par-chhuak, vul; *efflorescent (adj).*

effluent *(efluant;n)* lui lian pêng, lui lian zâwk fintu luitê; (thilsiamna in atanga) tui bawlh - hlawh paihchhuah / luang-chhuak.

efflux *(eflaks;n)* thil tuiril/boruak chi khat luang; thil luangchhuak.

effort *(efat;n)* nasa & rim taka beihna; thahrui &tumruhna; *eg. He lifted the big box without much __*; rim taka thawhchhuah rah; *__ less (adj)* thawkrim lo, tha & ngaihtuahna tel lo, awlsam.

effrontery *(ifrantari;n)* zakthei lo taka huaisen; luhlul; *eg. How can you have the __ to ask for an-other loan?*

effulgent *(ifadzant;adj)* êng; *efful-gence (n)* enna.

effusion *(ifiuzn;n)* thil tuiril, thisen tihchhuah, tihchhuah zât; rilru & ngaihtuahna sawichhuah; *eg. poetical__s.*

effusive *(ifiusiv;adj)* zalen taka mahni ngaihdan sawichhuak;

__thanks; __-ly (adv); __ness (n).

eft *(n)* tuichhûng rannung chi khat, laiking ang deuh.

egalitarian *(egœlitarian;n, adj)* mitinin intluk tlânga hamṭhatna, etc. an neih ngaihsanna/ ngaisângtu; *__ism (n)* hetiang lama zirtirna.

egg *(eg;n) (ar, sava, etc.)* tui; *eg. a bad __*, mi tlaktlâi lo, rinawm lo; *as sure as __s is __s*, rinhlelh rual lohvin;in the *__s*, tantir, la puitlinglo; *put one`s __ s in one basket,* engemaw tih nâna neih zawng zawng sêngral; *teach one`s grandmother to suck __s,* mahni aia chinchâng hria engemaw zirtir, hrilh; *__-head (n)* mifing, thu-hla, etc thiam; *(vt) __sb on,* eng emaw ti tur-a (midang/tuemaw) nawr.

egis *(eigis;n)* venhimna, ṭanpuina.

eglantine *(eglantain;n)* rose chi khat; hnim pâr rimtui tak.

ego *(egau;n)* mimalin mahnia inngaihdan, ngaihtuahna & hriatna a neih chin, a phâk tâwk.

ego-centric *(egau-sentrik; adj)* mahni hmasial, mahni chauh inngaihtuah.

egoism *(egau-izm;n)* mahni hlâwkna tur hlirin mihring hi kan khawsa a ni tih rinna; awmze nei taka mahni hmasialna; *egoist (n)* mahni hmasial mi.

egregious *(igrizias;adj)* chungchuang & a bik; a thalo lama "ber" kai; *eg. __folly; an __ blunder/idiot.*

egress *(igres;n)* kal chhuahna lam; kal chhuah phalna.

egret *(igret;n)* tui sava, khan sâng &mâwi tak; hetiang sava hmul ṭawnbawr, inchei nâna hman chi.

eh *(ei;int)* mak tihna; rinhlelh lantirna; pawmpui tura sawmna.

eider-down *(aida-down;n)* varak hmul chilhkhawm, mutpuan atâna hman chi.

eigth *(eit;n)* nambar 8; *have one over the __, (zû)* in hnem lutuk; *__-some (n) Scot*-ho lâm chi khat, mi 8 lamna chi.

eisteddfod *(aistedvod;n)* Wales rama kumtin hla phuah thiam & rimâwi thiam intihsiak tura inhawrkhawmna.

either *(aidha(r);adj,pron)* khawi emaw zâwk zâwk; *(ni/ni lo)* ve ve; **E** *__ one will be satisfactory; He must be __ mad or drunk.*

ejaculate *(idzaekiu leit;vt)* thu engemaw (tawi tak) sawichhuak thut; zang/chhu hrawt; taksa atanga (tui) hnang tichhuak; *ejaculation (n)* mak tihna, thusawi/ṭawngchhuak thut.

eject *(idzekt;vi,vt)* hnawt chhuak; *eg. They were __-ed because they had not paid their rent;* tichhuak, phuhchhuak, hmet-chhuak;*eg. lava __-ed from a volcano; ejection(n); ejector (n).*

eke *(ik;vt)* renchen taka khawsa; *eg. __ out one`s livelihood.*

elaborate *(ilœbrat;adj)* fimkhur & chi-ri *(kipkawi)* taka thawk chhuak / siam/buatsiah; *eg.*

__plans; (vt) kherkmei taka buatsaih, kilkawi; *eg. Please __ your proposals a little; __-ly (adv); ___-ness (n) elaboration (n).*

elan *(eiln;n.F)* phur-awm & hlim-awm tak; ṭhahnemngaihna thûk tak.

eland *(iland;n)* S.Africa ram sakhi chi khat.

elapse *(ilœps;vi) (hun)* kal liam, khawhral, ral.

elastic *(ilœstik;adj)* fân thei; *eg. __ bands;* nghet lo, tihdanglam theih; *eg. __rules; __ity (n)* danglam zung zung.

elate *(ileit;vt)* tiphur, tilawm; *eg. He was __d at the news; elation (ileishn;n)* lawmna & phûrna.

elbow *(elbau;n)* kiu; *eg. at one`s* __hnai takah, bichilh/kiangah; *__ room (n)* zalen & thâwl taka chêt vel theihna.

elder *(eldr;adj) (chhûngkaw hnaivai)* mahni aia upa/ phanchang zâwk; *eg. My brother is in England;* hming thuhmun a aupa zâwk hming dawta dah; *eg. Pliny the E__;* aia upa; mi pahnih zinga a upa zâwk.

elder *(eldr;n)* hnim chi khât, pâr bâwr.

elderly *(eldali;adj)* lo upa sawt; upa mah mah. lo upa tawh; upa zâwk.

eldest *(eldist;adj)* (chhûng khat zinga) a upa ber; fa upa ber; eg. my__son/brother.

El Dorado *(el daradau;n) (thawn thu-a)* ram/khaw pakhat, lunghlu tamna hmun.

elect *(ilekt;adj)* thlan, thlan chhuah, *(vt)* thlang *(chhuak); eg. to__a President;* thu tlûkna siam.

election *(ilekshn;n)* hna/mawh phurhna eng emaw atâna tu*(te)* emaw thlanna; *eg. __results; __-eering(n)* inthlanna hna/dan kalphung hrang hrang; inthlanna atâna thiltih ṭul hrang hrang.

elective *(ilekti;adj)* duh thlan thieh; tuemaw thlanga mawh phurna hnawhkhat; (tihmâk mawh thil ni lo) a duhte tâna thlen theih; *eg. __subjects.*

elector *(ilekta(r);n)* Ram Rorêl khâwl-a ding turte thlangtu; *__ate,* inthlannaa thlangtu mipuite.

electric *(ilektrik;adj)* khawlphe tha ti chhuak thei chung chuang.

electrical *(ilektrikl;adj)* kawlphe tha nêna in kaihhnawih; *eg.__ engineering;* (chanchin thar, etc) nêna rilru khawih leh dêng tak, mi tiphu zawk thei.

electrician *(ilektrishn;n)* kawlphe -tha (khawl) lam thila mithiam.

electicity *(ilektrisati;n)* kawlphetha & kâwlphe tha nêna inkaihhnawih.

electrify *(ilektrifai;vt)* kawlphe-tha nêna inzawm/zawmtir; ti phuzawk, tiphur, etc. *eg. to__an audience by an unexpected announcement; electrification (ilektrifikeishn;n)* meihu lawng, kâwlphetha hmanga thlâkna.

electrocute *(ilektrakiut;vt)*

tihpalh liau liauva kawlphetha hmanga (in-) that; (hremna atâna) kawlphetha hmang; *electrocution(n).*

electrolysis *(lektrolasis;n)* kawlphetha hmanga thil sin tak tak phelna, tihsawmna dan.

eleemosynary *(eliimosinari; adj)* mite thil (thlawn) pêka innghat, rinchhan.

elegant *(eligant;adj)* ṭha. tling, mâwi & duhawm; pian & inchei nalh tak; fimkhur & fing taka thiltih; *eg. an __young man;__ly (adv); elegance (n).*

elegiac *(elidzaiak;adj)* sûnna hla (chham chi) ziah dan; lusûnna, lunglen thlâk tak; mitthi ngaihna lam (hawi).

elegy *(eladzi;n)* lungngaihna/ sûnna hla (chham chi) mitthi sûnna hla.

element *(elamant;n)* hmanraw mawl hmang-a sem/phel darh theih loh thil; *eg. Water is a compound containing the __s hydrogen & Oxygen; (hmanlai mifingte ngaih danin) the four __s, (leilung dinna hmanrua 4-te)* lei, boruak, mei & tui; *in one's__*, mahni duhthusam ang ngeia thil lo awm; *the __s,* sik & sa; khawvel (leilung) inher dan hrang hrang; zir bul ṭanna, zir hmasak tur; thil ṭul & nih dan zephung tel ngei chi; *eg. Justice is an important__in a good government;* (ngaihdan, thu kalphung) hriat (thiam) theih riai ruai.

elementary *(elamentri;adj)* a bul ṭanna, a tir lam; la phuisui/ puitling lo.

elephant *(elafnt;n)* sai; *white__,* thil/bungrua man to & a leitu tana ṭangkai tam si lo; *elephantine (adj)* sai ang, thil rit & mawikhai lo; hna hreawm & khirh tak.

elevate *(elaveit;vt)* châwi sâng, châwikang; rilru & ngaihtuahna puitling & changkang; kai santir.

elevation *(elaveishn;n)* din hmun sâng hlanna, kaisantirna; dinhmun sâng & zahawm; *eg.__of thoughts/style;* hmun sâng, dawh san'.

elevator *(elaveita(r);n)* bun etc. chawisanna khawl; buhzem; thil chawikangtu khâwl.

eleven *(ilevn;adj,n)* sawmpakhat; mi 11-in an khelh chi inkhelhna; eleventh *(adj,n)* 11-na; *at the __th hour,* a hun ral/tawp ṭêpah.

elf *(n)* lasi tê chi *(thil)* ninawm leh ninhlei (chim-awm) tak; *elfin (adj).*

elfish *(adj)* ninhlei & chimawm tak.

elicit *(ilisit;vt)* la chhuak, chhuahtir. nghawngchhuak; *eg. to__the truth; elicitation(n).*

elide *(ilaid;vt)* thumal lamrik naa vowel lamrik tel loh/tel lo.

eligible *(elidzabl;adj)* hmantlâk, tlâk tlai, thlan tlâk; *eg. __for propmotion; eligibility(n).*

eliminate *(ilimineit;vt)* hruaibo; la bo; tikiang, nawt reh, hnawl; *elimination(n).*

elison *(ilizn;n)* hnawl & kalsan

hnu; thumala vowel lamrik loh chi.

elite *(eilit;n)* khawtlâng mi neinung & thil titheihho; *eg. the diplomatic __; elitism(n)* lehkha thimna chuan mite zah a hlawhtir tur a ni, tih rinna/pawmna; *elitist(n).*

elixir *(iliksa(r);n)* hmanlai mithiam hovin lung pangngai rangkachaka siam an tumna & mihring nun pawhsei (damreitir) an tumna.

Elizabethan *(adj)* England Lalnu Elizabeth I hun lai (a finna lama hmasawnna).

elk *(ek;n)* N.America rama sazuk lian ber chi (anni chuan 'moose' an ti).

ell *(el;n)* sei lam tehna, inchis 45(cm 112) tluka sei.

elipsis *(illipsis;n)* Sentence-a thu awmze neihtirtu hmaihna; *eliptical (adj) eg. an eliptical construction.*

elm*(em;n)* thing lian tak chi.

elocution *(alakiushn;n)* vantlâng hma-a thusawi thiamna/ ṭawngkam thiamna *(zirna);__ ary (adj);__ist(n).*

elongate *(elonggeeit;vi,vt)* tisei, pawtsei; *elongation (n).*

elope *(ilaup;vi)* (nula-tlangvâl) inngaizâwng tlan dun, tlanbo; *__-ment(n).*

eloguence *(elakwans;n)* (mite thinlung hneh thei khawpa) ṭawngkam thiamna; vantlâng hmaa thu sawi thiamna; eloguent ṭawngkam thiam; eloguent *(adj)* ṭawngkam thiam takin.

else *(els;adv)* chu bâkah, hei bâkah; *eg. Do you see anybody __?* a nih loh chuan; *eg. Run (or) __you`ll be late.*

elsewhere *(elswea(r);adv)* khawiah emaw, hmun dangah.

elucidate *(ilusideit;vt)* tifiah, sawifiah, sawi zau; *elucidation (n).*

elude *(ilud;vt) (bumna hmang a)* man pumpelh; *eg.__one`s enemies.*

elusive *(ilisiv;adj)* tlanbo tum/ rilrûk; *eg.__criminal;* theihnghilh ṭan.

Elisium *(iliziam;n)* (Grik-ho thawnthu-a) thih hnua mi nihlawhte chenna hmun, lawmna kim neia an chenna; vanram; *Elysian (adj)* vanram anga nuam; nihlawh thlâk.

emaciate *(imeishieit;vt)* lo cher, damloh vanga lo dawldâng, cher, ria; ticher, tiria; *eg.__d by long illness.*

emancipate *(imœnsipeit;vt)* ti zalen, zalentir; *eg. __slaves; emancipation(n)* zalenna, khua & tuite`n hamṭhatna an chan ang chan ve theihna; *eg. the __of women.*

emasculate *(imæskiuleit;vt)* tihmeichhia, mipatna lâksak; *emasculation(n).*

embalm *(imbam;vt)* mitthi ruang, ṭawih thei lo tura rimtui hnawih/ chulh; (engemaw) hriatrengna buatsaih;__*-ment(n).*

embankment *(imbœngkmant; n)*

motor/rêl etc. kawng atana lei chhunpawn.

embargo *(imbagau;n)* sum dawnna, lawng kal vel, etc. khap -na dan/thupêk; sum dawnna (engemaw) tih tawpna; *(vt)* sorkar thupêk hmanga sum-dawnna titawp.

embark *(imbak;vi,vt)* rilru ti chiai, enghelhtir; *eg. __ing qustion; __-ed by lack of money; __ingly (adv); __ment (n)* (rilru) buaina, chi-aina.

embassy *(n)* palai (mawh phurhna hna tinrêng); palai chenna in & a mi rawihte.

embatlled *(imbaetld;adj)* râldo tura sipai inpuahchah; kulh bang, râl beihna tura tihkuak nei chi.

embed *(vt)* nghet taka invuah, inchuktuah, inchar, inbelhbawm; *eg. stones __-ed in rock; facts __-ed in one's memory.*

embolish *(imbelis;vt)* cheimawi, thuammawi; *eg. __ a dress with lace and ribbons; __-ment (n)* cheimawina thil.

ember *(imba(r);n)* thingthu nung; vutduk; *(n) __ days* (Kristiante zinga) ni 12 chhûng chaw nghei & tawngtai hun.

embezzle *(imbezl;vt)* (mahni sum kawl) diklo & mahni hlâwk nâna lo hmangral; *__ment (n).*

embitter *(imbitar;vt)* ti thinur, huattir; *eg. __by repeated failures; __-ment (n)*

emblazon *(imbleizn;vt)* (phaw & puanzar) cheimâwi, chawisâng; hlawhtlinna lawm, chawimâwi, etc; *eg. __a poster; achievements __in history.*

emblem *(n)* (pawl) chhinchhiah -na; *eg. an __ of peace,* thuro; *an __ of kingship,* lallukhum, laltiang; *__atic (adj).*

embody *(imbodi;vt)* ngaihdan, etc. mumal taka siam, ataka lantir; *embodiment (n)* thil/tu emaw ang tak, a hlimthla (ang); *eg. She is the __ment of kindness.*

embolden *(imbauldn;vt)* tihuai-sen, tiphur, *eg. Their sympathy __ed me to ask them for help.*

embonpoint *(embonpwae;n, F)* thau & tawi (sawina tawngkam mâwihnâi).

embosom *(imbuzm;vt)* tuam, pawm, hualvel; *eg. A house __ed in trees; a village __with hills.*

emboss *(imbos;vt)* thil lem, cheimawina *(a awmna aia)* pawnga siam, ziah; *eg. __ed note-paper; a silver vase __ed with designs of flowers.*

embower *(imbau(r);vt)* in-chhûngkhung, inchhûnga awm.

embrace *(imbreis;vi,vt)* (ngainat -zia tihlan nâna tuemaw) pawm, kuah; *eg. __a child;* lo pawm/lawmlût, telh ve; *eg. __ many examples in a formula.*

embrasure *(imbreiza(r);n)* silai bâwm.

embrocation *(embrakeishn; n)* hliam damdawi, tui chi.

embroider *(imbrawida(r); vi,vt)* puan phiar/thui mâwi, cheimâwi; *eg. a design __-ed in gold thread; __-y (n).*

thiamna lam; eg. *a man of real ministerial __; __ed (adj)* thingzaia sak (in).

timbre *(taeb(r); n)* awrawl/rimawi zei, nihphung, awmdan.

timbrel *(timbral; n)* thinrik (rimawi bungraw chi khat).

time *(taim; n)* hun (hman, tun & nakin); eg. *The world exists in space and __; behind __*, tlai; eg. *The train is ten minutes behind __; for the __ being,* tun atân; *in __ no __*, nakin maiah; engemaw hun lai; eg. *It's __ for me to go; (work) against __*, hmanhmawh taka thawk; *from __ to __*, a châng changin; *at all __*, fo; *near her __*, nau hring ṭep; *ahead of one's __*, mi aia hmasawn, fing; *in double/quick __*, rang takin; *__ keeper (n)* hun vawngtu, hun hmang dik mi; *__-piece (n)* sana; *__ table (n)* hun bituka hna thawh tur ziahna.

time *(aim; vt)* hun ruat, hun tuk; eg. *He __d his journey so that he arrived before dark; The remark was well-/ill- __d,* sawi hun dik/ diklo takah; (intlansiaknaa) hun lo teh; hun mil taka thil ti; eg. *__ one's steps to the music; timing (n)* hun ruat; *__less (adj)* tawp chin nei lo, awm reng tur.

timely *(taimli; adj)* a hun dik takah; hun hmang dik; *timeliness (n).*

timid *(timid; adj)* zakzum, ṭi; eg. *That fellow is as __ as a rabbit; __ly (adv)* zakzum takin; *__ity/ __ness (nn)* zahzumna.

timorous *(timaras; adj)* zakzum; *__ly (adv)*

timothy *(timathi; n) __ grass,* ran ei tura zuah hnim.

timpani *(n)* rimâwi mila khawn chi khuang hlawm khat; *timpanist (n)* hetiang khuang khawng thiam.

tin *(tin; n)* thir nem-var, thir dang hnawih atâna hman chi; *__ smith (n)* thir nêm hmanga thil hrang hrang khawr thiam; ei tur dahna bûr hrang hrang; eg. *a __ of sardines; tinny (adj)* (bur anga) ri chher; eg. *a tinny piano.*

tincture *(tingksha(r); n)* damdawi (tuiral thei) chi; eg. *__ of iodine;* rim, chhuizawn theih; *(vt)* engemaw rim tikai; chhui zawn, ngaihbel; eg. *views __d with heresy.*

tinder *(tinda(r); n)* mei man sam tak thil; (i.e. maimaw puan, etc); *__ box,* meitalh lung bawm.

tine *(tain; n)* thirkut/leilehna hmawr zum; sazuk/sakhi ki hreu pêng; *tined* (thumal hmalama dah) hmawrzum neih zât; eg. *a three __d hayfork.*

ting *(vi,vt)* bengkhawrh taka ti ri, ring & bengchheng tak.

pawimawhzia tarlang; *eg. He __d on the importance on careful driving; emphatically (adv).*

empire *(empaia(r);n)* lal pakhat awp ram; *eg. The Roman E __.*

empiric *(empairik;n,adj)* mita hmuh leh finfiah ngeia innghat mi, thu-hla mai duhtawk lo; *empirically (adv).*

emplacement*(implaistmant;n)* (ral dona-a) Laipui thuthmun (tur ruatlâwk).

emplane*(emplein;vi,vt)* thlawh - theihna-a chuang, phur, dah.

employ*(implawi,vi,vt)* hlawh nei a tuemaw chhawr; *eg. They __five waiters;* hmang tangkai,chhawr; *eg. How do you__your time ? __-able,* chhawr theih;*__er(n)* hlawh fa ruaitu;*__ee,* hlawhfa.

employment*(implawimant;n)* mimal hna & eizawnna; *eg. to find__; __exchange,* sawrkar pisa, hna zawngtu & ruaitu inbiakpawhna hmanrua.

emporium*(impawriam;n)* sum-dawnna hmunpui, __ khawpui; dawrhmun; thil dah/chhêk khawmna hmun.

empower*(impauar;vt)* thil engemaw ti tûr a thuneihna pe/ hlân.

empress*(emp-ras;n)*Lalnu, Lalber nupui; Lalram chhûng a rorêltunu.

empty*(empti;adj)* ruak, engmah pai lo; *an __ box; __promises; __-handed(adj)* kut ruak, engmah keng lo. thingrem, no, etc. tih ruah hnu; *emptiness (n); (vi,vt)* tiruak, bunruak, thli zo; *eg.__ one's glass;* inchhunglût, luanglût.

empyrean*(empirian;n)* van sâng ber.

emu*(imiu;n)*Australia ram sava lian,thlawk thei lo,tlan chak tak.

emulate*(emiuleit;vt)* (tuemaw) el, a aia ṭha,etc. a tih tum.

emulation*(emiuleishn;n)*inelna, rilru ṭha taka inelna;*eg. In__ of each other.*

emulous*(emiulas;adj)* ṭha tak or a aia ṭha leh zual a tih châk; *eg.__of all rivals;* (thîkna avanga)midang thiltih en tawn; *eg. __of fame.*

emulsion*(imalshn;n)* hriak & thau chi tel lohna(thil in chi tuihnâng)ṭha tak; *emulsify (vt).*

enable *(ineibl;vt)* (engemaw ti/ thawk tura) thuneihna hlan; tanpui, tichak thei, tiphur thei tak.

enact *(inaek;vt) (dan)* siam chhuak; *eg. as by law __-ed;* lemchang; dan kengkawh; *__-ment (n)* dan & thupek.

enamel *(inaeml;n)* thir & bungbêl-a hnawih chi rawng nghet tak; ha ruh tuamtu vâr & sak tak.

enamour *(inœma(r);vt) be __of,* ngainâ, hlimpui & chhawrbâwk; *__ of one`s own voice.*

encamp *(inkœemp;vi,vt)* in kulh/ riak lailawk, puanina riak; *__ment (n)* sipaiho, etc.-te an riah lailawkna hmun.

encase *(inkeis;vt)* bâwm chhunga thun, kâwr neihtir; thuam,

inthuam; *eg. a knight __d in armour.*

encoustic *(nkawstik;adj)* tuihu/tuilum hmanga buatsaih, siamchhuah; *eg. __bricks/tiles.*

enceinte *(adj.F)* nau pai, raipuar.

encephalitis *(ensefalaitis;n)* thluak natna.

enchain *(intshein;vt)* khaidiata phuar; nghet taka chelh, mi rilru hneh.

enchant *(intshant;vt)* zûna phuar, tilawm; *eg. She was __ed by the flowers you sent her;* dawivaih hmang; *__er(n)* dawithiam (mipa); *__ress (n)* dawithiam *(hmeichhia); __ingly (adv); __-ment (n).*

encircle *(insrkl;vt)* hual vêl, rin bial/kual; *eg. a lake __by trees ; __d by enemy forces; __ment (n).*

enclair *(enklea(r);*phrase;*in clear* (thirhrui thawnna & pisa thu pawimawh ziah nâna) thu tluangtlam hmang/hmanna.

enclave *(enkleiv;n)* kil tina ramdangin an hualvel sorkar.

enclose *(inklauz;vt)* (pal, kulh, etc.) hmanga hung, hual chhuak, kulhhnan; *eg. a garden __d by a wall;* lehkhaip, bawm, etc. chhunga thun; *eg. I`ll __ your letter with mine.*

enclosure *(inklauza(r);n)* huangchhûng; *eg. __of common land;* lehkha ip/bâwm chhunga thil awm/fun/thun.

encomium *(inkaumiam;n)* nasa taka fakna, hleihluak taka fakna.

encompass *(inkampas;vt)* hual vêl, hung kual, telh ve.

encore *(engkaw(r);int)* "ti nawn leh rawh"; *(vt)* zai thiam, etc. -te hnena zai, etc. nawn leh tura *(mipui)* ngenna au aw; sawmna; *The violinist got an __; The singer gave three __s.*

encounter *(inkauta(r);vt)* (harsatna, buaina, hlauhawm, etc) hmachhawn, tawng; rin loh taka (thian nêna) intawng.

encourage *(inkaridz;vt)* titha tho, tiphur, fuih, tichak; *eg. __ a man to work harder; __ment (n)* fuihna; *eg. Praise may be an __ ment.*

encroach *(inkrautsh;vt)* nih *(tur)* pangngai bak pel; *eg. __ a man sb`s rights/time/land; The sea is __ ing upon the land; __ment* nihphung pangngai baka hlep/neih *(thil).*

encrust *(inkrast;vi,vt)* khuh, luan; *eg. a gold vessel __ with old useless furniture; encumbrance (n)* phurrit.

encyclical *(ensiklikl;adj;n)* RC Kohhran hotu ber *(Pope)* thuchhuah.

encyclopedia, - paedia *(insaikla pidia;n)* thil hrang hrang ziahluhna bu, ABC mila mumal taka buatsaih; *encyclopedic (adj)* hriatna zau tak nei.

end *(en;n)* hla ber, tawp ber; *eg. the __of a road; start at* the wrong__, a letling (ni lo) lam atanga bultan; *get hold of the wrong __of the stick,* mi thusawi/ngaihdan man fuh lo;

keep one`s __up, (harsatna kârah pawh) huaisen & hlim taka awm; *at a loose __,* tlawngawl, engmah thawh tur pawimawh nei lo; *on__,* ngil taka ding, inzawm zatin; *make both __s meet,* khawsa thei, lâkluh & senso inmila khawsa thei; tlipna; thihna, boralna; *eg. She came to an ultimately__; The justifies the means,* a hmanna tur a dik phawt chuan eng kawng pawha sum lâkluh a thiang, thil tum ber, tih chhan ber.

end *(en;vi,vt)* titawp;*eg. How does the story __?__in,* irhchhuak, nghawngchhuak.

endanger *(indeinza(r);vt)* tirâlti, tihlau, tiderthawng; *eg. __one`s chance of success.*

endear *(india(r);vt)* ngaihlû, hlut, tihlû; *__ingly (adv)* hlut takin; *__ment (n).*

endeavour *(indeva(r);n)* beih hram hramna; *eg. Please make every __ to be ear __ly; (vt)* bei/ti hram hram.

endemic *(indemik;n,adj)* (natna, hri) khuh & huam chin bik nei.

endive *(endiv;n)* chawhmeh chi khat.

endless *(enles;adj)* tawp (chin) nei lo; tlo tak; *eg. A woman with __patience; __ly (adv).*

endorse *(indaws;vt)* (pawisa lâkna lehkha phêk hnunga) mahni hming ziak; thu-hla pawimawh (ziak sa) hnunglama mahni ngaihdan ziak lût; *eg. __His driving licencense has been __ed;* pawmpui, remtihpui; *__ment (n)* pawmpuina.

endow *(indau;vt)* engemaw atâna mumal taka sum & tanpuina pe; *be __ed with,* (finna, hmêlthatna, etc) pianpui; *__-ment (n);* talent.

endue *(indiu;vt)* thuam, mamawh phuhrûksak.

endurance *(indiuarns;n)* chhelna, tawrh theihna; *past/beyond __,* tawrh theih chin bak, tawrh zawh rual loh.

endure *(indiua(r);vi,vt)* (harsatna, manganna,thawh rimna, etc) chhel taka tuar, hmachhawn; *eg. __tooth ache;* tlin tâwk, awm theih chin; *eg. as long as life __s; endurable (n)* tawrh theih; *enduring (adj)* tlo, chhel; *endur-ingly (adv).*

endways *(endweiz;adv)* a tawp lam, a hmâwr lam hawi in/hmachhawnin.

enema *(n)* taksa chhûnga damdawi kah (chik) luhna hmanrua.

enemy *(enami;n)* hmêlma; mite chhiatna, vanduaina, etc. duhtu; *eg. A successful man often has many enemies;* tina & tichhe thei thil hrim hrim; *eg. Laziness is his chief __.*

energy *(enadzi;n)* tharum, chakna thahrui; *eg. He`s full __;* hna tikal -tu tha, thahrui; *eg. electrical __; energetic (adj)* tha/thahrui ngah /chak tak; *energetically (adv).*

enervate *(enaveit;vt)* taksa & rilru chakna tikiam; *eg. A country with an enervating climate.*

en famille *(adv.F)* mahni in-chhûng (khur) ngeiah; mahni

chhung zinga mi.

enfant terrible *(aufau te-ribl;n.F)* naupang chimawm tak, dilchhuah tak.

enfeeble *(infibl;vt)* tichaklo, tizawi.

enfold *(infauld;vt)* kuah, pawm.

enforce *(infaws;vt)* nawrlui; (dan & thupêk) kengkawh, hmang; *eg. __a law;* tichak, tithatho; *__able (adj) __-ment (n).*

enfranchise *(infraentshaiz;vt)* Rorêl Khawl thlan nâna aiawh thlang thei tura (pui tlingchin) phalna pe; *eg. In Great Britain, women were __in 1918;* (bawi/sal) zalen tir; *__ment (n).*

engage *(in-geiz;vi,vt)* tuemaw chhawr phalna nei; *eg. __a typist;* thu engemaw tiam; __in, chanvo nei, inrawlh ve; (tu nên emaw) innei tura inhual; *be __d* in (hna) buai pui mêk nei; *eg. My time is fully __d;* hip, mit la, inbei, indo (tan); khawl pênga inchuktuah, thawkho; engaging *(adj)* mit la & duhawm, ngaihno bei; *engagingly (adv).*

engagement *(engeidzment;n)* (ziaka) thutiam; inhualna; hna thawh tur ruahman lâwk *(te); eg. I have numerous __s next week;* indona; (khawl pêng) inchuk tuah rem tak.

engender *(indzenda(r);vt)* eng emaw tichhuak, nghawng chhuak; *eg. Crime is often __ed by proverty.*

engine *(endzin;n)* chakna/thahrui tichhuak thei khawl; *__-driver (n)* rêl khalhtu, khawl chelektu; (engemaw) hmanrua; *eg. __of war.*

engineer *(endzinia(r);n)* khawl/lei/rêl kawng/in, etc. ruahman thiam; khawl chi hrang hrang lama mithiam; *eg. the chief__of a ship;* lirthei khalhtu; *(vi,vt)* fing & thiam taka engemaw chelek, khawih, enkawl, etc; *__ing (n)* khawl, etc. lam thiamna hna.

engraft *(ingraf;vt)* thing zâr kawlawm; (thing pakhat zara a dang zawma); rilru-a ngaihdan engemaw nghet tak-a tuh.

engrave *(ingreiv;vi,vt)* thil sakhat/sak tak chunga milem, etc. ker *(kuar) eg. __a design on a metal surface; __upon,* rilru la, hneh, khawih; *engraver (n)* thil ker thiam; *engraving (n)* thil ker dan hmang, phung & zei.

engross *(in-graus;vt)* hun & rilru pe pumhlum; *eg. __ed in his work;* hawrawp lian pui puia (thu) ziak.

engulf *(ingalf;vt)* lem, pil, khuh; *eg. a boat __ed in the sea/waves.*

enhance *(inhans;vt)* belhchhah (thil hlutna, hip theihna, thiltihtheihna, thil man, etc. pung chho zel).

enigma *(inigma;n)* zawhna khirh, thil chinfel harsa;mi dangdai; enigmatic *(adj); enigmatically (adj).*

enjoin *(indzawin;vt)* engemaw ti tura thu pe, thupek chhuah; nawr; *eg. __silence; __sb to obey the rules.*

enjoy *(indzawi;vt)* hlimpui, nuam ti, chen, hmang; *eg. __one`s dinner;* hlâwk nana hmang, chhawrbawk; *__able (adj).*

enjoyment *(indzawimant;n)* hlimna & lungawina; hlimhlawp thil; hlimna & lawmna thlen thei chi.

enkindle *(inkindl;vt)* mei ti alh; rilru tiphur, titho.

enlarge *(inladz;vi,vt)* tilian; *eg. __a photograph; __upon,* zawi zau; *__ment (n)* tihlen, sawizau, etc. dan phung/tawh.

enlighten *(inlaitn;vt)* tifing (sauh), hre zau sawt; *eg. Can you __me on this subject? __ed,* mifing; *__ment (n).*

enlist *(inlist;vi,vt)* (Sipaia) la lût; *eg. __a recruit;* enge maw hmu, puih bawmna dawng; *__ ment (n).*

enliven *(inlaivn;vt)* tiphur, chawktho; *eg. How can we __the party ?*

en masse *(adv,F)* a hlawmin, ahuhovin.

enmesh *(inmesh;vt)* len a man.

enmity *(enmati;n)* huatna, inngeihlohna; *eg. be at __with one`s neighbours.*

ennoble *(inaubl;vt)* lal chhungkua /lal Upa chhung kua zinga tuemaw la lût; rilru lama thang, sâng; *__ment.*

ennui *(onwi;n,F)* hna tui zawng neih loh vanga nihna, rilru nguaina.

enormity *(inawmati;n)* suahsual na thûk tak; *eg. Does he realize the __on his offence?* thil lian & hrawl tak.

enormous *(inawmas;adj)* ropui & nasa, thahnem tak; *eg. an __sum of money;* lian & hrawl; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

enough *(inaf;adj,n,adv)* (ṭha, tam,etc.) tâwk, tling tâwk, mamawh tâwk; *eg. There`s __food.*

enquire *(inkwaia(r);v,n)/enquiry (n)* râwn, rawnsak, zâwt.

enrage *(inreindz;vt)* thinur (na a khat), thinur lutuk, tithinur.

enrapture *(inraeptsha(r);vt)* tihlim, tilawm hle; hlimna sâng tak.

enrich *(inritsh;vt)* tihausa, tichangtlung; *eg. __the mind; __ment (n).*

enroll/enrol *(inraul;vt)* pâwl engah emaw intulût, hming ziaklut ve; *eg. to __on evening class; __ment (n).*

en route *(on raut;adv)* kalkawng in a tlawh, kal pel.

ensanguined *(insaenggwind; adj)* (hla thu) thisen kai.

enscone *(inkons;vt)* (hmun him, biru & nuam taka) chawl, innghat.

ensemble *(nsmbl;n)* thil, a pumpui anga (a hlawm anga) ngaih/lâk, a tlangpui; rimâwi tumtute (ṭum khata) an zavaia tum rual chi; rimâwi tumtu pâwl ho; hmeichhe thawmhnaw.

enshrine *(inshrain;vt)* serh hrang, rilru a vawng/pai reng; *eg. the*

casket that __s the relics; memories__d in her heart.

enshroud *(inshraud;vt)* khuh, khuhvek.

ensign *(ensain;n)*(hnam/pawl) puanzar; *white __*, lawng mite puanzar; *red __*, British sumdawngho puanzar; (mimal dinhmun, etc) chhinchhiahna; sakawr chungchuang sipai, hnam puanzar kengtu.

ensilage *(insailidz;n)* (thlasik laia ran ei tura dahṭhaṭ) ran chaw.

enslave *(insleiv;vt)* sal/bawi-a siam; *__-ment (n)* bawia siamna.

ensnare *(insnea(r);vt)* thanga awhtir, (thangâwk ang hiala) nghet taka tâng.

ensue *(insiu;vt)* hnung zui, hnu dawl; engemaw avanga lo irhchhuak; *eg. the trouble that __d from misunderstanding.*

ensure *(insha(r);vi,vt)* ti chiang, humhalh, humhim; *eg. I can`t __that he will be there in time.*

entail *(inteil;vt)* tipawimawh, lo thei lova awmtir; *eg. That will __an early start;* in & lo rochuntir;*(n)* rochunna.

entangle *(intaenggl;vt)* (thanga) intalâwk; inham buai; *eg. My fishing line __d in weeds;* buainaa intulût; *__ment (n).*

entente *(ntnt;n)* (ram/sorkar engemaw zat) inhriatthiamna a inthurual.

enter *(ntr;vt)* lût; pawl engemaw a tel; *__ into sth,* bul ṭan, thawk ṭan; lehkhabu, etc. -a hming, etc. zial lût; lo lawm lût; intihsiaknaa hming pe.

enteric *(intirik;adj)* ril lam nêna inkaihhnawih;*enteritis (entaraitis;n)* ril lam natna.

enterprise *(entapraiz;n)* thil harsa, chhelna & taimâkna ṭul hna; *He`s a man of great __; enterprising (adj); __singly (adv).*

entertain *(entatein;vt)* lo lawm lût; ei & in lo hlui/pe; *eg. __friends to dinner;* tihlim, ngaina; *eg. We are all __ed by his trìcks;* ngaihtuah/chhût tura inpeih; *eg. __a proposal; __ing (adj)* hlimawm; *__ingly (adv); __ment (n)* mipui tâna intihhlimna thil.

enthral, enthrall *(inthrawl;vt)* rilru & ngaihtuahna hneh, la zo; hlimpui, *__ed by an exciting story;* âtchilh; *eg. __ed by a woman`s beauty.*

enthrone *(inthraun;vt)*; lal (hotu, thunneitu, etc.) atâna hmang; lalṭhuṭthlêng chantir, luahtir; rilru pe; ngaina; *eg. a ruler __d in the hearts of his subjects; __ment (n).*

enthuse *(inthiuz;vi)* ngai natzia, ngaihsanzia & ngai natzia ti-lang/lantir.

enthusiasm *(inthiuziaeam;n)* ngainatna, duhna nasa & thûk tak; *eg. arouse __for sb; enthusiast(n).*

enthusiastic *(inthiuziaestik ;adj)* ngaina hle, ngaisâng hle; **enthusiastically** *(adv)* ngai-na/ ngaisâng takin.

entice *(intais;vt)* thlêm, vehthlêm;

eg. __a young girl away from home; __a man from his duty; __ment (n) (veh) thlemna.

entire *(intaia(r);adj)* kim chang, chhum lo chat lo, pumpui; *eg. He enjoys our __confidence; __ly (adv)* a pumpui/zavaiin; *__ty (n).*

entitle *(intaitl;vt)* a hming/nihna atâna hmang, vuah; *__sb to sth,* a chanvo atâna ruatsak; *__ment (n).*

entity *(entaiti;n)* thil awm ngei, ni ngei & phat rual loh.

entomb *(intum;vt)* thlana zalh; thlan atâna hmang.

entomology *(entamoladzi;n)* rannung chanchin zirna; *entomologist (n)* rannung chan chin zirna lama mithiam; *entomological (adj).*

entourage *(onturaz;n)* milian & pawimawh hnung zuitute; *The President & his __.*

entracte *(intraekt;n)* lemchan naa chawlh lailâwk lai *(hun).*

entrails *(entrailz;n)* pumpui, ril.

entrain *(entrein;vi,vt)* rêl chhûng -a *(sipaiho)* chuantir.

entrance *(entrns;n)* luhna kawngkâ; *eg. Visitors use the front __;* lût &chhuaklam; luh phalna; *(vt)* suangtuahna thila rilru hmang zo; *eg. __d with the music; entrant (n)* engemaw hna, intihsiakna, etc. a chanvo neitu.

entreat *(intrit;vt)* tih tak meuhva dil/ngen; *eg. __to show mercy; __ingly(adv).*

entreaty *(intriti;n)* tih tak meuhva ngenna, dilna; *eg. with a look of __.*

entree *(ntrei;n)* luh phalna; sangha & sa inkâra ei (lailâwk) chi chawhmeh.

entrench *(intrensh;vt)* inhum himna lei laikhuara inhung; *eg. The enemy were strongly __ed on the other side; __oneself,* (inhumhimna khura) biru; tinghet, tiphuisui; *eg. Customs __ed by tradition; __ment (n).*

entrepot *(ntrapau;n)* (bung rua) chhêk khawmna in; sumdawnna hmunpui.

entrepreneur *(ntrapranr;n)* sumdawnna buaipuitu, enkawltu mithiam.

entrust *(intrast;vt)* mawh phurhna hlan, kaltir.

entry *(entri;n)* luh & chhuah chungchâng; *eg. The __of USA into world politics;* (luhna) kawngka, luh phalna;(-) hi *"luh phalloh"* tihna a ni; thil chi hrang hrang ziah/thunluh zinga mi; *dictionary entries;* intihsiak -na chanvo nei (te) hming tlar.

entwine *(intwain;vt)* herh, hrual; thildang nêna invêt, inkherh.

enumerate *(iniumareit ; vt)* (thil hming tlar etc.) a mal mal a chhiar, a zât hre tur a chhiar; *enumeration (n).*

enunciate *(inansieit;vi,vt)* thumal lam ri, sawichhuak; *eg He __s his words clearly;* chiangkuang taka (mi) ngaih dan sawichhuak/ hrilh fiah; *enunciation (n).*

envelop *(invelap;vt)* (kiltina) khuh & tuam vel; *eg. a baby __ed in shawl; __ment (n).*

envelop *(invelaup;vt)* lehkha ip.

envenom *(invenam;vt)* tûr tât; huatna-a khat; *eg. __ed quarrels.*

enviable *(enviabl;adj)* thihl awh-awm tak; *eg. an__ school record.*

envious *(envias;adj)* awt, itsik; *eg. __ of sb`s success; __ly (adv).*

environ *(invaiarn;vt)* hual vêl; *eg. a town __ed by forests.*

environment *(invaiaramant; n)* mimal kiung hnaia amah hual veltu chi hrang hrang; *__al (n);__ally(adv).*

environs *(invairanz;n)* khaw per-in a hual vêl khawpui; khawpui & a khaw perte; *eg. Berlin and its __.*

envisage *(invizidz;vt)* thil hlauawm, thudik, etc. hma-chhawn; rilru-a thil lo lang, hriatchhuah; *eg. He had not __d the matter in that light.*

envoy *(envawi;n)* hla chham chi tlipna châng hnuhnung ber;*(n)* thu pawimawh kengtu palai (bik); ramkhat palai (te nâu zâwk deuh).

envy *(envi;n)* thikna, awhna; *eg. He was filled with __ at my success;* thikna thlen thei thil; *(vt)* thik; *eg. I__ your good fortune.*

enwrap *(enræp;vt)* tuam vêl.

enzyme *(enzaim;n)* thilnung taksa chhûng pêng pakhat, thildang tidanglam thei.

epaulet *(epalet;n)* (lawng) sipai lalho koki bel.

epee *(eipei;n)* (insualna) ngûn hnâm, zum, hriam & pan tak.

ephemeral *(ifemrl;adj)* rei lotê dam chi, tlo lo.

epic *(n,adj)* mi chak & thiltithei te chungchang-a hla chham chi phuah.

epicentre *(eposenta(r);n)* lir-nghing irhchhuahna lai, lei chhûngril.

epicure *(epikiua(r);n)* a tâwk chauva ei & in ngaisâng-tu, ngaisâng mi.

epicurean *(epikiurian;n,adj)* mâwihnâi & changkang taka hlimhlawp ngaisângtu; *eg. an __feast.*

epidemic *(n,adj)* eng hun emaw chhûng hun bik neia tlâng hri leng; *eg. an influenza __.*

epidermis *(epidrmis;n)* vun chunglâng; vun chhia.

epidiascope *(epidaiaskaup; n)* thil lâk lenna khawnvar.

epiglottis *(epiglotis;n)* lei hnuai tihrawl, thil lem kal diktirtu.

epigram *(n)* thufing tawi, nuih zatthlâk & dik si; *__ matic (adj).*

epilepsy *(epilepsi;n)* Phung zâwl, thisen kal dikloh vanga natna; *epileptic (adj).*

epiphany *(epifani;n)* Nausen Isua chibai tura Mifingte lo kalna champha.

episcopal *(ipiskapl;n)* Kohhran Upate kaihhruai Kohhran, *episcopalian (n,adj).*

episode *(episaud;n)* thil thleng indawt mumal taka sawina; *episodic (adj).*

epistle *(ipisl;n)* lehkhathawn; *epistolary (adj)* lehkhathawn hmanga thiltih.

epitaph *(epitaf;n)* thlan lunga mitthi chungchâng ziah.

epithet *(n)* mimal/thil mizia ang zêla a hming *(lem)* phuahna; *Alfred the Great.*

epitome *(ipitami;n)* thusawi, lehkhabu etc. thuchah lâktawi; *epitomize (vt).*

epoch *(ipok;n)* ramchhûng/mimal hun pawimawh, bul ṭanna, hriatreng tlâk; *eg. Einstein`s theory marked a new __in Mdhematics; an__-making discovery.*

Epsom salts *(epsamsawlts;n)* êk tihnemna, kawṭhuahna chi khat.

equable *(ekwabl;adj)* nghet, mumal leh tihdanglam theih loh; *eg. an__climate/temper; equably (adv).*

equal *(ikwl;adj)* intluk, inang; *eg.__ pay for __work; (vt)* tlukpui, intluka siam;*__ity (n)* intluk tlanna;*__iotarian (n); __ize (vt);__ization (n).*

equanimity *(ekwanimati;n)* rilru hahdamna; dam taka thil ngaihtuah theihna; *eg. bear misfortune with __.*

equate *(ikweit;vt) (thil chi hnih)* in tluk renga ngai/dah.

equation *(inkweizn;n)* chhiar kawp-a nambar engemaw intluk tlânga ngaihruatna; intluk/inbuk tawka siamna.

equator *(ikweita(r);n)* leilung (lai) hual vela ngaihruat rinpui ber; equatorial, hemi hualvel ram kaihhnawih.

equerry *(ikweiri;n)* Lalber rorelna in-a hotu pawimawh pakhat.

equestrian *(ikweistrain;adj)* sakawr chungchuan chung châng; *eg. __skill; (n)* sa-kawr chungchuang thiam.

equidistant *(ikwidistant;adj)* hlat lam intluk.

equilateral *(ikwilœtrl;adj)* sirtin intluk; *eg. an __ triangle.*

equilibrium *(ikwilibriam;n)* imil/inbuk & inphut tâwk; rilru & ngaihtuahna mumal, vantlâng tak; *eg. maintain one`s __; scales in__.*

equine *(ekwain;adj)* sakawr chung châng inkaihhnawih (thei) thil.

equinox *(ikwinoks;n)* kum khat chhûnga chhun & zan inchen hun; *eg. the spring/vernal __* (nipui) March 20*; the autumnal __* (thlasik) Sep 22/23.

equip *(ikwip;vt)* thuam (bel, ma mawh) phuhrûksak; inthuam; *eg.__ oneself for task; __ ment (n)* hmanrua & mamawh (thuam) thil chi hrang hrang.

equipage *(ekwipidz;n)* hman lai mihausate hnungzuitu chi hrang hrang.

equipoise *(ekwipawiz;n)* in tluk, inmil tâwk (na); rilru pangngai.

equitable *(ekwitabl;adj)* dik tak,

a chhan & vang mumal tak; rinawm tak.

equity *(ekwiti;n)* ṭhatna & dikna; dik taka rorêlna.

equivalent *(ikwivalant;adj)* intluk, inang; *(n)* thil intluk tlang; *equivalence (n).*

equivocal *(ikwivokal;adj)* awmze chiang kung lo, innghahna tlak loh; *eg. an __reply;* rinhlelhawm, *eg. an__success; equivocation (n).*

era *(iara;n)* hun pawimawh bik, hun bul inṭanna; *eg. the christian E__.(vt)*

eradicate *(irædikeit;vt)* a bultum/ zung aṭanga tireh, tirem; *eg. __crime; eradication (n)* tihremna hna/kawng.

erase *(ireiz;vt)* nawt/ti/hru reh; *eraser (n)* nawhrehna; *eg. __pencil marks.*

ere *(ia(r);adv)* hmain.

erect *(irekt;adj)* ngil taka ding, khawng tlat; *eg. hold a banner __; erectile (adj)* ngil, khawng taka awm thei; *erection (n)* zang/ mawn fuk.

eremite *(erimait;n)* sakhaw thil avanga afâla khawsa.

erg *(rg;n)* tha tehna, tehfung.

ergo *(rgau;adv;Lat.)* chuvang-in.

ergonomics *(rgonomiks;n)* mahni hualveltu & tualchhûng & hnathawktu *(hlawhfate)* chungchâng zirna/chhuina.

ermine *(rmin;n)* rannung chi khat, a hmul lum ṭha chi.

erode *(iraud;vt)* eiral, tiriral; eichhia; *erosion (n); erosive (adj).*

erogenous *(irodzanas;adj) __-zone,* mipat-hmeichhiat châkna tichhuak thei (bik lai) taksa pêng.

erotic *(irotik;adj)* tisa châkna; *erotica(n)* tisa châkna titho thei lehkhabu; *eroticism(n)* tisa châkna, hurna.

err *(r;vi)* (thil) tisual (palh); *eg. to__is human, to forgive divine.*

errand *(erand;n)* thil ṭul vanga (tirhna a) hnai tê tê a kal,; *eg. to go on __s for sb.* hna or tihtur engemaw;*a fool`s __,* hna pawimawh lo, ṭul lo.

errant *(adj)* thil tihsual palh hrât tak; haihawt; *eg. an__* husband, mahni nupui laka rinawm lo (pasal).

erratic *(irætk;adj)* ngaihdan/ nungchang mumal lo, nghet lo; thil dangdai tak tih ching; *erratically (adv).*

erratum *(erætam;n)* khawla chhutsual palh, kutziaka tihsual palh; an errata slip, lehkhabu chhunga tihsual palh ziah (tlar) na (phêk).

errorneous *(iraunias;adj)* tihsual palh, hmaih palh;*__ly (adv).*

error *(ara(r);n)* thil tihsual, tih dikloh; *eg. spelling __s;* rindan & nunphung dik lo; *eg. do sth in__.*

eructation (irakteishn;n) mithiam & mifing chhiar chi lehkhabu, hriatna sâng taka ziah;*__ly (adv) ; erudition (n).*

erupt *(irapt;vt)* (tlâng kang)

puakchhuak, phuh chhuak; *eruption (n)* tlângkang; indona lo irhchhuak, natna hri lêng/lo pungchhuak.

erysipelas *(erisiplas;n)* vun natna.

escalate *(eskaleit;vi,vt)* (indo na) ṭai darh, tipung; *escalation (n).*

escalator *(eskaleita(r);n)* in chhawng chung & hnuai kalvelna kailawn.

escapade *(eskapeid;n)* thiltih huaisen & (engemaw chena) mi rel hlawh theihna chi & buaina thlen thei.

escape *(iskeip;n)* pumpelhna, tlanchhuahna; *eg. E__ from* hmanrua; *(vt,vi)* tlan chhia, tlan bosan; *eg. Two of the prisoners have escaped;* pût, relhru; *eg. Let the waters __;* hmuhhmaih. theihnghilh (lailawk).

escapement *(iskeipmant;n)* sana tihdikna lei, a khawl pêng pakhat.

escarpment *(iskapmant;n)* awih - tlan, hmun sâng & hniam daidangtu.

eschatology *(eskatoladzi;n)* Pathian thu-a hun hnuhnung lam thlurna (ie. khawvêl tawpna, rorêlna, etc.)

eschew *(istshu;vt)* pumpelh, bansan; kalsan; *eg. __wine/evil.*

escort *(eskawt;n) (bung rua, mimal, etc.)* humhimtu, thlavêngtu, kalpuitu, etc.) *eg. under police __;* venhimna & chawimawina, thlawhna, sipai, lawng, etc. *(vt)* vênghim, puibawm, kalpui; *eg. Who will __ this young lady?*

escritoire *(eskritwa(r);n)* thil ziahna dawhkan, pawhdawh nei chi.

edsculent *(eskiulant;adj)* ei tlâk, ei theih chi.

escutcheon *(iskatshan;n)* âwmphaw, a chunga chhin chhiahna ziah; *a blot on one`s __,* hminghliau, mual pho.

esophagus *(isofagas;n)* taksa chhûng, hrawk aṭanga pum pui panna ril.

esoteric *(esaterik;adj)* mi tute emaw bik tâna buatsaih/ ruahman.

espalier *(isapaliei;n)* thing chi khat.

especial *(ispeshl;adj)* a bik, thil bik; *eg. a question of __ importance; in __,* chung zawng zawng bakah/aiin; *__ly (adv) She likes the country __ now.*

Esperanto *(esparœntau;n)* khaw -vel mi tin hman theih tur ṭawng chher chawp.

espionage *(espianaz;n)* enthla tu chhawrna; enthlâk hna zirna.

esplanade *(esplaneid;n)* (tuifin riat kama) hmun zâwl, mipui zik mar/titi theihna hmun awl lai.

espouse *(ispauz;vt) (ngaih dan, hmuhdan, etc.)* pui bawm, lo ṭanpui; nupui atâna nei; *espousal (n)* ngaihdan, thil hmuhchhuah puihbawm na, thlawpna; inneihna.

espresso *(espresau;n) __coffee,* kawfi (thingpui) siam dan chi

khat.

esprit *(espri;n)* thufing nuih zatthlâk; __*de corps*,pâwlho ṭhuikhawm nâna rinawmna & inpêkna.

espy *(ispai;vt)* hmu. (aruka) lo hmu.

essay *(isei;vi,vt)* tum/bei chhin; *eg. __a task;__to do sth;(n)* engemaw chung chânga thuziah tawi (uluk taka thumal chheh); thil engemaw hlutna & ziarâng enna.

essence *(esns;n)* thil, a nihna nihtirtu a awm anga awmtirttu ber; thil nihna & ziarâng pui ber; *eg. Caution is the __ of that man`s character; Two things are the same in outward form but different in__*; thil nihna tak tak, a bulbal.

essential *(isenshl;adj)* ṭul & pawimawh, lo thei lo thil, pawimawhber; *eg. Is wealth __to happiness?* thil bulpui ber & innghahchhan; ziarâng pui ber;*__ly (adv).*

establish *(istœblish;vt)* din, bunnghet; dinhmun, nihna & awmhmun bêngbel; mi/mipui rilru chhûnga ngaihdan, rin dan, etc. engemaw nghet taka tuh; Kohhran dinnghet.

establishment *(istœblish mant;n)* pâwl, sipai,,pisa, etc. ngelnghet taka awm/din tawhsa; ngelnghet taka awm/din tawhsa; ngelnghehna; *eg. He keeps a large __*, chhûngkkaw hung tak; *the E__*. mifing, thunei tham & thiltitheiho.

estaminet *(estaminei;n.F)* French dawr tê tak tê, in tur hrang hrang zawrhna.

estate *(isteit;n)* mimal ram, thingtlang ram; *eg. He owns large __in Scotland;__-agent,* in & lova sumdawng; *real__*, mimal in & lo; *personal __*, mimal sum & pai; politik lama pawlho/ pawlkhat.

esteem *(estiim;vt)* ngaisâng, ngaihlû, zah; *eg No one can __ your father more than I do; (vi,vt)* ngaihruat,thil engemaw a tana senso tur awm chhût-chhuak.

estimation *(estimeishn;n)* chhut dan, teh dan, ngaih dan; *eg. in my__.*

estrange *(istreindz;n)* chhût dan/ ngaihdan hrang (chawk chhuak); __*-ment (n)* duh dan & ngaihdan inpersan.

estuary *(estshuari;n)* lui chawmtu vaukam & luihnar.

et cetera (it setra;Latt; lamtawi-etc) leh thil dangte; leh a dangte.

etch *(etsh;vi,vt)* thir/dâr thleng-a hriau & thil thur hmanga thil engemaw ziak, chhu;*__er (n); __ing (n).*

eternal *(itrnl;adj)* bul & tawp nei lo; *the E__God;* tawpchin nei lo; *the E__ Triangle,* mi pahnihin mi pakhat an ngaihzawn rawnna;*__ly (adv)* chatuanin.

eternity *(itrnati;n)* hun tawp chin nei lo; nakin hun; *eg. send a man to, __that.*

ether *(idha(r);n)* thil siam nâna hman chi ruihhlo chi khat; (hla

thu) chhum chung lama boruak thianghlim & hrisel tak.

ehtic *(ethik;n)* nunphung dik & mâwi; *eg. E__is a branch of philosophy; ehtical (adj); ethically (adv).*

ethnic/ethnical *(ethnik;-kl;n)* mihring inthlahchhawng zel chungchâng/lam thil.

ethnography *(ithnografi;n)* mihring inthlahchhawng chungchâng zirna, chhuina; *ethnographer (n); ethnographic (adj).*

ethnology *(ethnoladzi;n)* mihring hnam hrang hrang & an inlaichin tawn dan zirna; *ethnologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam; *ethnological (adj).*

ethos *(ithos;n)* hnam/thlah khat bik ziarâng & zei; hnam bik thil ngaihhlut & ngaihsan zawng.

etiology *(itioladzi;n)* thil lo irhchhuahna chhan, lo awm nachhan & hemi chungchâng zirna; natna lo awm nachhan chhuina/zirna.

etiquette *(etiket;n)* (mipui vantlâng, thawkho, ṭhian ho,etc. zinga) chêtdan & khaw sak dan mawi, awm dan mâwi.

etymology *(etimoledzi;n)* thu mal lo pianchhuah dan zirna, chhuina; *etymologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam; *etymological (adj).*

eucalyptus *(iukaliptads;n)* nawalh thing, thing, hnah tlakawlh lo chi, a hriak damdawi atâna hman theih.

Eucharist *(iukarist;n) the E__,* Lalpa Zanriah *(Sakramen),* chhang & uain.

Euclidean *(iuklidian;adj)* Grik mifing Euclid-a (BC 300-vel) hmuhchhuah Geometry & chhiarkawp (chung châng).

eugenics *(iudzeniks;n)* mihring thlah chhawng zel hrisel nana mahni aṭanga fa hrisel tak neih tumna.

eulogize *(iuladzaiz;vt)* (ṭawng & thuziak hmanga fak chiam; *eulogist/eulogy (n).*

eunuch *(iunak;n)* (thubuai remna /rorelna ina) mi tilreh.

euphemism *(iufamizm;n)* thu khuhna; *eg. "pass away" is a __for "die"; :Queer" is a modern __for "homosexual"; euphe-*

mistic *(adj)* thu khuh uar tak.

euphoria *(iufawria;n)* hriselna & hlim taka awm theihna; *euphoric (adj).*

euphuism *(iufiuizm;n)* Europe & Asia; Eurasian *(n,adj)* hemi ram pahnih-a chengte & an kaihhnawih thil.

eureka *(iurika;int) (grk;* ka hmuchhauk ta e) thil engemaw hmuhchhuah (thar) vanga lawmna au aw/thawm.

eurhythmics *(iurhthmiks;n)* mumal & dik taka taksa her vel theihna; rimâwi rema taksa sawizawina.

Eustacian tube *(iusteishn tiub;n)* beng kua, beng kawrawng.

euthanasia *(iuthaneizia;n)* (natna

tihdam theihloh veite khawngaih avanga) sam khai & na tuar miah lova thahna.

evacuate *(ivækiueit;vt) (sipai/mipui luahlai)* tiruak, lachhuak, thiarchhuak, *eg. __ a fort; evacuation (n); evacuee (n)* khua, etc. aṭanga thiarchhuah zinga mi.

evade *(iveid;vt)* pumpelh, lo bum/kiansan; *eg. __a blow; __a question.*

evaluate *(ivæliueit;vt)* thil hlut/tam lam chhûtchhuak, hmu/zawng chhuak; *evaluation(n)* hlutdan/lam.

evanescent *(ivanesnt;adj)* rang taka chuai, thcihnghlih hlawh; *eg. __political triumph; evanescence (n).*

evangelic *(ivændzelik)/evangelical (adj) (Bible-a)* Chanchin Ṭha zûlzui (ang) zêlin; Isua Krista tlanna hnathawh rinna chauhvin thlarau a chhandam thei a ni, tih rinna/zirtirna; *evangelicalism (n).*

evangelist *(ivændzelist;n)* Chanchin Ṭha *(Bu)* ziaktute *(ie. Matthaia, Marka, Luka, Johana) ;* Chanchin Ṭha hrila zin kual mi; *evangelistic (adj).*

evaporate *(ivæpareit;vi,vt)* tui, a hu-a chantir*(na)*; *eg. Heat__ water;* thi, boral, riral; *eg. He hopes __d; evaporation(n)* tui, a hu-a a lo channa.

evasion *(iveizn;n)* pumpelhna; pehhelna; inlâkhranna; *eg. __of responsibility;* phatna, pehhelna thu-hla.

evasive *(iveisiv;adj)* phatna lam rilrûk, beisei, tum; pehhel tumna lam; *eg. an __answer; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

eve *(iv;n) (Kohhran)* Ni pawimawh thlen hma ni / tlai; *eg. Christmas __.*

even *(ivn;adj)* rualrem, mâm, intluk, mumal, nghet; *eg. Our scores are now__; get __with sb.* phubâ la, thungrul; *__odds,* a ṭhaṭ & ṭhaṭloh lam intluk; break__, ngai awh *(hlêp / hloh lem lo);* nambar 2-in chuangbang awm lova a semral theih; inbuk tâwk; mize nghet; *(tihbuai mai mai theih loh); __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

even *(ivn;adv)* (takngial) pawh, bawk; *eg. He didn't answer __my letter;* chuti chung pawhin, cheu; *(n)* (hla thu*)* tlai lam; *eg. __Song,* tlailam ṭawngṭaina.

evening *(ivning;n)* tlai, tlai lam.

event *(ivent;n)* thil pawimawh lo thleng hun pawimawh, hriatreng & chhinchhiah tlâk; *eg. in the natural course of __s,* thil kalphung pangngaiah; thil lo thleng, awmdan dik tak; *in any __s, in all __s,* engpawh lo thleng/ni sela, eng hunah/kawngah pawh.

eventual *(iventshual;adj)* atawpa a nghawngchhuah/thil lo thleng; *eg. His foolish behaviour and __failure; __ly (adv); __ity (n)* thil lo thleng mai thei.

ever *(eva(r);adv)* eng hunah pawh, englai mahin; *eg. nothing __ happens in this village;* inzawm

zatin; __after; thu uar na ṭawngkam; *eg. Work as hard as __you can; How __did you lose it?*

evergreen *(evagrin;n,adj)* (thing, hnim) hring reng, hnah tlakawlh ngai lo.

everlasting *(evalasting;adj)* Chatuana awm, chuai/chul ngai lo; *eg. __fame; the E__*, Pathian; sawi nawn chàmchi.

evermore *(evamaw(r);adv)* Chatuanin.

every *(evri;adj)* zavaiin, a mal mal in; *eg. I have read __book on that shelf;* a theih ang ang; *__now and then,* a khât tâwkin, a chang changin; *__time,* fo, eng (tik) hunahpawh, (hun) apiang in; *__where,* khawiah pawh.

evict *(ivikt;vt) (dan hmanga)* ram neitu, a ma ram aṭanga hnawt-chhuak/ram luah hawhtu hnawt chhuak; *eviction (n).*

evidence *(evidance;n)* thil engemaw tichiang tu, finfiah tu; *eg. There was not enough __to prove him guilty;* engemaw chungchang hriat/rinzawn theih tura finfiahna remchâng; *(vt)* ṭanchhan bulbal tak nei a engemaw finfiah.

evident *(adj)* fiah & chiang tâwk, fiah tak; *__ly (adv)* chiang takin.

evil *(iivl;adj)* sual, ṭha lo & hlauhawm tak; *eg. __men/ thoughts;* buaina & vanduai na thlen thei; *(n)* insualna; thil pawi tak; *eg. war, famine and floods are terrible __s; __ly (adv).*

evince *(ivins;vt)* rilru & nihna lantir, *(mahni)* zei tilang; *eg. a child who __s great intelligence.*

eviscerate *(ivisareit;vt)* e, daikal.

evocative *(ivokativ;adj)* (rilru,etc.) chawktho thei; *eg. __words.*

evoke *(ivauk;vt) (rilru, etc.)* chawktho, tiharh, kochhuak; *eg. __as spirit from the other world; __admiration; evocation (n).*

evolution *(ivaliushn;n)* ṭhanlenna & danglam chhohna, hmasawn na; *eg. The __of a plant from a seed;* hnim & rannung chi hrang hrang inthlah &ṭhanchhoh danglam dan; (sipai ho, lamthiam, lawngrual etc.) ruah-manna zui a chesawn, inchhep; *__ary (adj).*

evolve *(ivolv;vi,vt)* pharh chhuak, hmu chhuak, chhawpchhuak; *eg. He has __d a new plan/ theory.*

ewe *(iu;n)* beram nu, berampui.

ewer *(iua(r);n)* inchhûng a tui dahna tuizêm (lian tâwk tak).

exacerbate *(gzœsabeit;vt)* (tuemaw) tithinur; natna, na zual/ti punlun; *exacerbation (n).*

exact *(igzœkt;adj)* dik chiah/vek; a nih ang chiah; *eg. give me his __words; __ly (adv)* adik chiah -in; *__ness (n); __-itude (n).*

exaggerate *(igzœdzareit; vi, vt)* thu uar, hleihluak; *eg. you __the difficulties; exaggeration (n).*

exalt *(igzawlt;vt)* kaisantir, chawisâng, nihna sâng *(zâwk)* hlan; fakchiam; *exaltation (n)* hlimna sang tak, thlarau lama

hlimna.

examination *(igzæmineishn; n)* enfiahna, finfiahna; hriatna & thiamna tih chain/en nana fiahna; *eg. On __it was found that the signature was not genuine;* thil engemaw chungchâng uluk/ ngunthlûk taka zirna/bihna.

examine *(igzæmin;vt)* thil engemaw chungchang chiang taka hre tur-a chhût, enfiah; *eg. __old records;* (tuemaw) finna finfiah tura zawhna eng eng emaw zâwt; *examiner (n).*

example *(igzampl;n)* entirna; thil engemaw tifiahtu; *eg. This Dictionary has many __s of how verbs are used; for __,* entir nân; entawn tlâk; *eg. make an __of sb;* midangte hlauh atâna tuemaw hrem.

exasperate *(igzaspareit;vt)* tithinur, huattir; thihurna, huat na tizual; *exasperation (n).*

excavate *(ekskaveit;vt)* laichhuak, lai lang, phawrh chhuak; *excavator (n)* lei laihna khâwl/ mihring; *excavation(n)* lei chhûng aṭanga thil laihchhuah.

exceed *(iksiid;vt)* ropui zâwk, lian zâwk, chuangliam; *eg.__ the limit on speed; __ingly (adv)* nasa takin.

excel *(iksel;vi,vt)* midangte lehpêl; ṭha/thiam bik tak; *eg. He __s in courage,* thilṭha zâwk, thiam zawk.

excellence *(ekslans;n)* ṭhatna, hlutna & thiamna; *eg. a prize for __in French;* tuinemaw midangte a khumna *(thil).*

Excellency *(ekslansi;n)* ram khat palai, roreltu, etc.-te & an nupuite zah entirna.

excellent *(ekslant;adj)* ṭha lutuk, ṭha thlâwt; *__ly (adv).*

excelsior *(ekselsiaw(r);n)* bungrua, bungbêlkeh sam chi dahna bawr (parsal) atâna hman chi thingduap.

except *(iksept;prep)* tel(h) lovin, chhiar tel lovin; chauh, chauhvin; *eg. He gets up early everyday __sunday; Nobody was late __me; (vt)* tihrang, dah hrang; *present company __-ed,* heta mite chhiar tel lovin.

exception *(iksepshn;n)* telh loh, chhiar tel ve loh; thil kalphung bawhpelhtu; hnailkalhna; *eg. take __to,* lo hnail kalh/dodal; *eg. She took __to the statement; __-able,* hnialkalh/khin theih; *__ally (adv)* danglam takin.

excerpt *(eksrpt;n)* lehkhabu, etc. aṭanga (thu-hla) lâk chhuah.

excess *(ikses;n)* hleihluak, chuangliam; mamawh aia tam; *eg. an __of imports over exports;* nunphung chuangliam & hleihluak tak; belhchhahna; *__ive(adj)* hleihluak, lutuk, chuangliam, firfiak.

exchange *(ikstsheidz;n)* inthleng -na thil; *eg. Is 5 apples for 5 eggs a fair __? (vt)* (in) thleng; *eg. __ of views,* ngaihdan sawiho; lâk & pâk chungchâng; *__-able (adj)* (in) thleng theih.

exchequer *(ikstsheka(r);n) (GB)* Sorkar sum vawngtu, enkawltu;

sorkar sum dahna in.

excise *(eksaiz;n)* ram chhunga bungraw siamchhuah lei & hralh lama sorkar chhiah; *eg. the __ on beer; (vt)* la/tisawn.

excite *(iksait;vt) (rilru)* tiphur, chawktho, tizauthau; *excitable (adj)* zauthau hma; *excitability (n); excitedly (adv)* phur/thatho takin.

excitement *(iksaitment;n)* phurna, zauthauna; hlimhlawp thil; mi tiphurtu.

exclaim *(ekskleim;vi,vt) (natna, thinurna, mak tihna, etc. avanga)* au chhuak phut; *eg. "what!" he__ed.*

exclamation *(eksklameishn; n)* mak tihna, mak tihnaa/thil dangdai & maksak chhinchhiah na (!); (nat, lungngaih, mak, etc.-tih vanga) au thawm (ri).

exclamatory *(iksklæmatri; adj)* thil mak & awmlo tak rawilh tel/telhna thu-hla; *eg. __sentence.*

exclude *(iksklud;vt)* hnawl, telh lo; lo dal, hnar; *exclusion (n).*

exclusive *(iksklusiv;adj)* mi dang laka inla hrang, inthiarfihlim; mahni pawlho baka mithar lalût duh lo; *eg. He moves in __social circles & belongs to the most __clubs;* hmun danga bung raw vang tak zawrhna; *__of,* chhiar tel lovin; *__ly (adv).*

excogitate *(ekskodziteit;vt)* rua - hmanna chherchhuak, ngaih - tuah chhuak; *excogita tion (n).*

excommunicate *(ekskamiuni keit;vt)* inzilhna/inhremna atâna (RC) Kohhran aṭanga hnawh chhuah; *excommunication(n).*

excoriate *(ikskawriet;vt)* kheh, vel, hik, hlip; sawichhe/sawisel chiam; *excoriation (n).*

excrement *(ekskramant;n)* êk, êk tum.

excrecence*(ikskresns;n)* êk taksa aṭanga bawlhhlawh chhuak.

excrete *(ikskrit;vt)* taksa aṭanga bawlhhlawh tichhuak; e, daikal; *excretion(n).*

excruciating *(ikskrushiei ting;adj)* (taksa & rilru lama) na vin tak.

exculpate *(ekskalpeit;vt)* thaim chantir; demna awm lo; *eg.__ to the moun tains; __ist(n)* khual-pâng zin.

excuse *(ikskiuz;n)* mahni thiam thu-hla, phatna; *eg. He`s always making __s for being late; (vt)* ngaidam, ngaihhnathiam, hrethiam; *__from,* hna, mawhphurhna, etc. aṭanga fihlim, zalen; *excusable (adj)* ngaihdam theih.

execrable *(eksikrabl;adj)* chhe tak; huatthlala tak; *eg. __manner.*

execrate *(eksikrate;vt)* hua, huatnaa khat; *execration(n).*

execute *(eksikiut;vt)* (hna, mawhphurhna, etc.) tlingtla, hlen; *eg. __sb`s command; __ a plan;* chhawr, hmang; *executant (n)* mawhphurhna kengkawhtu.

execution *(eksikiushn;n)* hna, mawhphurhna, etc. tlingtlâk dan phung/kawng); *eg. His intention*

was good, but his __of the plan was unsatis factionary; thihna hmanga hremna; râlthuam hlauhawm tak; *__er (n)* misualte hrem/that tura sorkar mi rawih.

executive *(igzekiutiv;n) (hna, mawhphurhna, etc.-a)* mawhphur tu bik, kengkawhtu & ruahmantu bik, hotulian.

executor *(igzekiuta(r);n)* rochun lam thil chhuzui tura mawhphur tu.

exegesis *(eksidzisis;n)* (Pathian Thu lam) hrilhfiah-na, puan chhuahna.

exemplary *(igzemplari;adj)* entawn/entirna lam; entawn tlâk *(a ṭha); eg. __conduct.*

exemplify *(igzemplifai;vt)* entirna hmanga hrilhfiah; entir; *exemplification (igzem-plifikeishn;n)* entirna.

exemp *(igzempt;vt)* ngaihhna thiam, hrethiam; *(adj)* mawh phurhna, phuarna laka fihlim; *exemption (n).*

excercise *(eksasaiz;n)* rilru & taksa sawizawina; mahni hamṭhaṭ na & chanvo chhâwr bâwk; taksa/rilru insawizawi, chhâwr bâwk; rilru tibuai, ti chi-ai, enghelhtir.

exert *(igzrt;vt)* hailang, la chhuak, chhawm chhuak; chhawrbâwk; *eg. __all one`s strength;* bei hram hram, nawr; *eg. __pressure on sb; exertion (igzrtshn;n)* nawrna, beihna, chhawrbawk na.

exeuent *(egzient;vi,Lat)* (lemchanbu-a a tawpa ziah) "lemchanna pindan (dawh san) an chhuahsan ta a".

exgratia *(eks greisha;n,Lat)* __ payment, tihmâkmawh ni lova khawngaih & lainat vanga thil (sum) pêkchhuah.

exhale *(eksheil;vi,vt)* thaw chhuak, boruak tichhuak; *exhalation (n).*

exhaust *(igzawst;n)* boruak *(hman tawh hnu)* tihchhuah na dâwt; *(vt)* hmang/ti zo, tiruak; thil engemaw chungchâng kimchang taka chhuichhuak; *exhaustion (n)* thil chungchâng kimchang taka chhuichhuahna.

exhaustive *(igzawstiv;adj)* chiangkuang, famkim, kimchang; *__ly (adv)* kim takin.

exhibit *(igzibit;n)* vantlâng entir tura khawn khawm thil; *(vt)* khawn khawm, la khawm; ngaihdan & hriat dan finfiah; *exhibitor (n).*

exhibition *(igzibishn;n)* van tlâng en tura thil khawn khawm; *make an __ of oneself,* mahni intilar/ intimualpho; *__ism (n)* midangte hip nâna hleihluak taka khawsakna.

exhilarate *(igzilareit;vt)* phur, rilru so sâng; tiphur, tihlim; *eg. exhilirating news.*

exhort *(igzawt;vt)* tihtak meuhva ngen, nawr, sâwm; *exhortation (n).*

exhume *(igzium;vt)* mitthi ruang (phum tawh hnu enfiah tura) phawrhchhuak leh; *exhumation (n).*

exigency *(eksidzansi;n)* ma mawhna nasa tak; thil ṭûl & tihmâkmawh.

exisuous *(egzikiuas;adj)* vâng, tlêm; *eg. an __diet.*

exile *(egzail;n)* hrem nâna mahni ram, in & lo aṭanga hnawhchhuah; *(n)* hnawh chhuahna tuartu; *(vt)* mahni in & lo, ram chhûng atanga hnawtchhuak.

exist *(igzist);vi)* nung, awm, cheng, ni ngei; *eg. Does life __on Mars ?* nungreng, awm reng, khawsa; *eg. She __s on very little; existence (n)* awm/khawsak/nihdan, eizawn dan.

existentialism *(egzisten shiizm; n)* mihring hi vanlâwt dangdai taka chêng & ama nun kal zel chu ama kutah a awm, a duhthlannaah a innghat, tih zirtirna, rindan.

exit *(eksit;n)* lemchangtu-in lemchanna dawhsan atanga a kal chhuahna; *(vi)* kal chhuak, chhuahsan.

exodus *(eksadas;n)* mipui kal chhuahna; *eg. the __of the people to the sea.*

ex-officio *(eks afishiau; adv,adj, Lt)* mahni dinhmun & hna avanga mimalin a chanvo/chan.

exonerate *(gzonareit;vt)* tiza len, tikiang; *econeration (n).*

exorbitant *(igzobitant;adj) (thil man/phùt)* sâng lutuk, hleihluak tak; *__ly (adv); exorbitance (n).*

exorcize *(eksawsaiz;vt) (ṭawngṭaina or dawivaih hmanga ramhuai sual)* hnawt chhuak.

exotic *(igzotik;adj)* ramdang atanga lakluh thil; thil dangdai & ramdang thil; mâwi, ṭhat danglam bik vanga mit la tak; *eg. __birds.*

expand *(ikspaend;vi,vt)* tipharh, tizau, tilian, lo ṭhang; *eg. Metals __when they are heated*; tlângzarhna; nel-awm.

expanse *(ikspaens;n)* hmun awl & zâu tâwk; luan/huam chin; *eg. the broad __of the Pacific.*

expansion *(ikspaenshn;n)* len lam, khuh tlin/thlen chin, zau lam, darhzau chin.

expansive *(ikspaensive;adj)* tihzau/tih len theih; sumkar nei lova ṭawng.

ex parte *(eks pati;adv,Lat)* leh lam (sir khat) chauh tâna hlâwkna; *eg. an __statement.*

expatiate *(ikspeishieit;;vi)* (engmaw chungchâng) sei & kimchang taka sawi/ziak chhuak.

ex-patriate *(eks paetrieit;vt)* ram -dang-a chêng tura mahni ram chhuahsan, mahni khua & tui nihna phatsan; *(n)* pawna cheng(te); *eg. American __s in Paris; __Indians.*

expect *(ikspekt;vt)* thil beisei, ring; *eg. We __ed you yesterday.*

expectation *(ekspekteishn;n)* beiseina, engemaw lo awm/thleng tura rinna; beiseina innghahna, beisei chhan; *beyond __*, beisei/rin phâk loh;*of life*, mimal dam hun chhûng beiseidan.

expectorate *(ikspektareit; vi,vt)* chil/thisen, etc. chhâk chhuak; khuh avanga khâk, etc. chhâk chhuak.

expedient *(ikspidiant;adj)* engemaw atana ṭangkai & pawimawh thei.

expedite *(ekspidait;vt)* tihma sawn; tichak; sumdawn na tichak.

expedition *(ekspidishn;n)* tihtur mumal tak neia *(lawng, sipai, pawl,etc)* kalchhuahna; *eg. a hunting __*; ṭuanranna.

expeditious *(ekspidhishas; adj)* rang taka thawk, ṭuan ṭha; tlin taka thawk zo; *__ly (adv)* tlin tak/rang takin.

expel *(ikspel;vt)* tihluihnaa hnawt chhuak, thawnchhuak; *eg. __the enemy from a town.*

expend *(ikspend;vt)* hmang/khawh -ral; *eg. __all one`s capital on equipment*; *__-able (adj)* hmanral/chhawrbawk theih.

expenditure *(ikspenditsha(r); n)* hmanral zât; *eg. Limit your __s to what is essential.*

expense *(ikspens;n)* (sum, hun, thahrui, etc) khawhralna, hmanralna; sum hmanral zât; senso zât.

expensive *(ikspensiv;adj)* man to tak; *eg. an __education.*

experience *(ikspiarians;n)* thil tih & mita hmuh ngei aṭanga hriatna, thiamna; *eg. We all learn by __*; hun & thil thleng pawimawh & danglam bik tak; *experienced (adj)*, thil kalphung hre tawh, lo tawng tawh; *eg. an __d nurse.*

experiment *(iksperimant;n)* thil chinchang hre tura fimkhur taka enchhinna, finfiahna; *experimentation (n).*

expert *(eksprt;n)* mithiam bik; *eg. an agricultural __*; *(adj)* tihṭhan aṭanga hriatna bel tak.

expertise *(eksprtiz;n)* hriatna & finna chungchuang bik/filawr bik.

expiate *(ekspieit;vt)* mahni sual avanga hrem tura in tulût, inphahhniam; *expiation (n).*

expiration *(ekspireishn;n)* (intiam na, etc.) hun tawp, tawp-na; (boruak) thawk chhuah.

expire *(ikspaia(r);vi)* titawp, lo tawp; thi, boral.

expiry *(ikspaiari;n)* tawpna, tihtawpna, tawp hun; *eg. the __of a driving license.*

explain *(iksplein;vt)* sawi/hrilhfiah; a awmzia tichiang; **eg. Please** *__this problem to me;* (mawh) puh; *__sth away*, pha, insawimawi.

explanation *(eksplaneishn;n)* hrilhfiahna, sawifiahna (thu-hla).

explanatory *(iksplanaetri;adj)* thil sawifiah nâna tangkai/awmze mumal nei lêm lova thu uarna.

explicable *(iksplikabl;adj)* hrilfiah /sawichian theih.

explicate *(eksplikeit;vt)* chipchiar taka hrilhfiah.

explicit *(iksplisit;adj)* chiang kuang, fiah & kimchang taka sawichhuah; *eg. He was quite __*

about the matter.

explode *(iksplaud;vi,vt)* ring taka (ti) puak; *eg. __a bomb;* mahni rilru chhûngril phawrh; thinur taka âng hrep; ngaihdan engemaw diklohzia hailang, timualpho; *eg.__a superstition.*

exploit *(eksplawit;n)* thiltih huaisenthlâk tak; hlawhtlinna ropui tak; *(vt)* ramchhung leilung hausaknna tihmasawn, chhawr bâwk; duham taka mahni hlawk nân chauhva engemaw hmang (bik); *exploitation (n).*

explore *(iksplaw(r);vt)* ram/hmun engemaw bik chinchang chipchiar taka hre tura fangkual, zin kual; *eg. __ the Arctic region;* engemaw chingkuang taka hre tura bih, zir.

explosion *(iksplauzn;n)* thil puakkeh (ri/thawm); *eg. a bomb __;* rilru sosâng nasa tak; thil engemaw lo pung & thanglian thut; *eg. the polution __after the War.*

explosive *(iksplausiv;n.adj)* puakkeh, puakdarh mai thei; thinram tak, rilru chawktho sam tak *(thil).*

exponent *(ikspaunant;n)* thil*(ngaihdan, hmuhchhuah thar, etc.)* hrilh,fiahtu, sawifiah tu thil/mimal; *eg. Huxley was an__ of Darwin`s theory of evolution.*

export *(ekspawt;n) (sum dawnna-a)* thil thawn chhuah na lam hna; thil thawnchhuah *(bungrua, etc.); eg. What are the chief__s of your country?(vt)* ram danga bungrua, etc. thawnchhuak; *__-able (adj)* thawnchhuah tlâk.

expose *(ikspauz;vt)* tarlang, *(khuhna)* hlip; sawichhuak; pho lang; *eg. __ one`s body to the sunlight;* puangzâr; *eg. __a plot/plan.*

expose *(ekspauzei;n)* rin dan/thil hmuhchhuah mumal & tawikim taka ziahchhuah sa.

exposition *(ekspazishn;n)* hrilh fiahna, sawifiahna, sawi zauna.

expostulate *(ikspostshuleit;vi)* innêl & tlângnêl taka lo hnialkalh; lo dodal; *expostulation (n)* nêl tak chunga hnialkalhna.

exposure *(ikspauza(r);n)* phochhuah (na), tarlan (na); tlângzarhna; thil hawi lam, thlêk lam; *eg. The __of criminals saved the innocents.*

expound *(ikspaund;vt)* sawifiah, tichiang; *eg. __ the Scriptures.*

express *(ikspres;adj)* fiah & chiang tak (a sawichhuah); chak & rang taka thawn; chak & rang tak tura ruahman; *eg. an __train;__way,* chak taka lirthei tlan theihna kawng zaubik; inmil, inangchiah; *eg. He is the __ image of his father;__ly (adj)* chiang takin; engemaw atana buatsaih.

express *(ikspres;vt)* hmêl & thuhla hmanga sawichhuak; *eg. __ my meaning; A smile __her joy;* a rang thei ang bera bungrua thawn chhuak; thei tui/hriak sâwr chhuak.

expression *(ikspreshn;n)* chiang & fiah taka sawichhuahna; *beyond/past__*, sawichhuah thiam loh khawp; ṭawngkam hman/ṭawng kauchheh dan; *__less (adj)* ngaihdan sawi lang lo.

expressive *(ikspresiv;adj)* rilru, ngaihdan, etc. tihlan nâna ṭangkai/hmanrua; *eg. looks __ of despair.*

expropriate *(eksprauprieit;vt)* (in & lo) lâksak, chhuhsak.

expulsion *(ikspalshn;n)* hnawh chhuahna; *eg. the __of students from School.*

expunge *(ikspandz;vt)* lehkhabu, etc. aṭanga thumal, hming, etc. nawtreh, tireh, chawk chhia.

expurgate *(ekspageit;vt)* lehkha bu etc. aṭanga a mawi lo & duhawm lo thurchhuaka hnawl; *eg. an __d novel.*

exquisite *(ekswizit;adj)* duhawm tak, ṭha lutuk ringawt; duhthu sam; *eg. __ workmanship*; hriatna chak tak; *__ly, (adv)* ṭha takin; *__ness (n).*

ex-service *(eks srvis;adj)* siapi *(aṭanga)* bâng, sipai ṭang tawh hnu.

extant *(ekstœnt;adj)* tun thlenga la awm, la hmuh theih; *eg. __manuscript.*

extemporary *(ikstemparari;adj) extempor (adj,adv)* inbuatsaihna awm lova thusawi, thil tih; *eg. an __ address.*

extend *(ikstend;vi,vt)* hun/hman belhchhah, tisei; tilian, zauh; *eg. __a railway*; taksa tawm miah lova mu/pharh, *eg. __one`s arms horizontally*; *__sth (to sb)* inhawng, hlan, pe; thleng/huam (phâk) chin; thlentir,huamtir.

extension *(ikstenshn;n)* huam chin, thlen chin; belhchhahna (pèng); tihzauna.

extensive *(ikstensiv;adj)* huam zau, zau tak; engemaw chen, a ṭhen a zâr.

extenuate *(ikstenueit;vt)* phatna hmanga mahni diklohna sawi zam/nêp; *eg. Nothing can__ his base conduct; extenuation (n)* phat marna.

exterior *(ekstiaria(r);adj)* pâwn lam; *eg. the __surface of a ball; (n)* pâwn lam aṭanga thil lan dan, hmêlhmang.

exteriorize *(ekstiariaraiz;vt)* mitthlaa thil engemaw ruangâm din.

exterminate *(ikstrmineit;vt) (natna, ngaih dan,etc.)* titawp, simtir, timang; *extermination (n).*

external *(ekstrnl;adj)* pâwn lam; pâwn lama thil awm & pâwn lam tâna ruahman bik; *eg.__ evidence*;*__use (damdawi)* hnawih chi; *(n)* pâwn lama landan, hmêl lan dan;*__ly (adv).*

ex-territorial *(eksteritawrial;adj)* ramkhat palai, a palina sorkarin a chungthu an relsak theihloh, thuneihna an neih loh; *eg.__rights.*

extinct *(ikstingkt;adj)* hmantlâk tawh loh; mei mit, thiltithei tawh lo; *eg. an __volcano*; rilru

phurna, zauthauna reh/kiang; hmuh tur awm tawh lo, riral tawh; *eg. __ species.*

extinction *(ikstingkshn;n)* boral - na, riralna; *eg. __ of diseases.*

extinguish *(ikstingwuish;vt)* êng/ mei timit; tibeidawng; leibâ tlingtla; *__er(n)* kangmei ṭhelhna.

extirpate *(ekstapeit;vt)* tichimit/ tichhe lailet der; a bulthum aṭanga tichhia, tichimit; *eg. __social evils; extirpation(n).*

extol *(ikstaul;vi)* chawimawi/fak chiam; *eg. __sb`s merit.*

extort *(ikstawt;vt)* hneh lâk/ laksak; *eg. __money from sb; extortion(n).*

extortionate *(ikstawshnat;adj)* tharum thawhna/tihluihna lam *(hawi).*

extra *(ekstra;adj)* belhchhah *(na);* beisei & nihphung pangngai bâk; *eg. __ pay for __work; (adv)* tihbelh; a dang khum bik; *(n)* belhchhahtu thildang; lemchana pêng pawimawh lo lai changtu.

extract *(ikstrækt;vt) (harsa taka)* la/pawt chhuak; sâwr/hmet chhuak; *(lehkhabu thu)* ṭhenkhat, a pawimawh lai/duh lai la chhuak;*(n)* thildang aṭanga lâkchhuah; *extraction (n).*

extra-judicial *(ekstradzu dishl; adj)* thubuai remna a khawih phak bâk, a huang pâwn; dan pawn lam thil.

extra mural *(ekstramiural;adj)* khawpui (hung) pâwn lam; zirna in (sâng) baka inzirtirna; *eg. __studies.*

extraneous *(ikstreinias;adj)* a nihphung pangngai bâk; danglam bik; *eg. a man of __ genius*; pisa mi, a bik taka chhawr/rawih; *extraordinarily (adv).*

extra-sensory *(ekstrasebsori;adj) __perception (ESP)* hriatna chi 5 baka thil hriat theihna.

extraterritorial, exterritoril en rawh.

extravagant *(ikstrævagant; adj)* heksak; engmah lova *(sum etc)* khawhral/tlâkral hrât; insum lo & mumal lo taka thu sawi mai mai; thunun loh; insumna tel lo; *eg. __praise; extravagance(n)* thu/ thiltih atthlâk.

extravaganza *(ikstrævagœnza;n)* rimawi, mumal lo taka phuah; lemchan` ang lo lutuk; mize dangdai.

extreme *(ikstrim;n)* a tawp, a ler, hleihluak, nasa tak; *eg. __opinions*; *__ly (adv)* nasa tak; *eg. __opinions;__ly (adv)* nasa takin; *extremist (n)* mi firfiak.

extricate *(ekstrikeit;vt)* zalentir, inti zalen, inthiarfihlim; *eg. __oneself from a difficulty; extricable (adj)* tihzalen theih; *extrication (n)* tihzalenna, inthiar fihlimna.

extrinsic *(ekstrinsik;adj)* ziarâng & nihphung pangngai ni lo, pawn lam aṭanga lo tel/lâk luh; thil ṭul lem lo.

extrovert *(ekstravrt;n)* mahni rilru-

a thil awm aia pâwnlam thil ngaihven mi; mi hlim thei & kawm nuam tak.

extrude *(ikstrud;vt)* tharum nena tichhuak, pawtchhuah; *extrusion (n).*

exuberant *(igziubarant;adj)* duah tha tak; *eg. plants with __foliage*; hlim phur & thatho; *eg. Children in __spirit; exuberance (n).*

exude *(igziud;vi,vt) (thil tui)* zawi zawia luang/hnâm chhuak; *eg. Sweat __s through the pores.*

exult *(igzalt;vi)* hlim/lawm hle; *eg. __a success; exultation (n)* hlimna nasa tak.

ex vote *(eks vautau;adv,n.L)* thutiam hlen nâna thil hlan.

eye *(ai;n)* mit; *If you had half an __*, mawl hle lo la chuan; *in the __of the Law,* Dânin a phût ang chuan; *be in the public eye* an/lawng puanzara hruihrual rawlhna kua tê tak tê.

eye-opener *(n)* mi tifing (vâr) sawt thei, thil lo thleng/thil tawn, dangdai tak.

eyrie, eyry *(aiari;n) (æri;n) (ærie)* mupui bu, sahel ei chi sava bu, khamsâng taka chheh; mupui no (tê).

Ff

F,f*(n)* Sap hawrawp-a parukna

fab*(fæb;adj)* fabulous en rawh

Fabian*(feibian;adj)* uluk & muangchanga mahni hmelmate tihchimihna; eg. *a __ policy*

fable*(feibl;n)* zirtir nei thawnthu tawi; thu tak tak ni lo, phuah chawp; __ **d** *(adj)* thawnthua hmingthang.

fabric *(fæbrik;n)* maimaw puan (la)chi; la feileh tlo tak; eg. *woollen fabrics,* thil ruangam, awmho, pawlho; eg. *the __ of society.*

fabricate*(fæbrikeit;vt)* din chhuak, dah-ho, diklo taka thil ti, bum nana ruahman; eg. *a __ account of the adventure;* **fabrication***(n)* bumna thil

fabulous*(fæbiulas; adj)* thawnthua mi hmingthangthmingtha; eg. __ *heroes;* thil atthlak & awm lo lutuk, nasa & thahnem tak; eg. __ *wealth;* thil mak tak; __**ly** *(adv).*

facade*(fasad;n)*in (sak) hma/kawt lam; nih loh ang puia inlantirna, lemchang.

face *(feis;n)* hmai, hmêl;eg. __ *to __,* inhmachhawnin; *set one's __ against,* lo dodal, ep; *fly in the __ of sth.* alanga dodal, phat; *(vt) __ a matter out,* huaisen/chhel taka hmachhawn; __ *the music,* huaisen taka harsatna sutlang; __ **less** *(adj)* lainatna nei lo.

facer*(n)*rin loh taka harsatna/buaina lo thleng thut.

facet *(fæsit;n)* lung/lunghlu tanrual hmai (khawilai pawh); thil engemaw ruangâm/nihna

facetious*(fashishas;adj)* fiamthu & nuihzat atana tih; fiamthu lam; eg. *a __ remark/youngman; __ly (adv)*

facial*(feishl;adj)* awlsam taka tih/hmuh; eg. *a __ victory;* samkhai taka thil ti thiam mi; zaidam, nem, tihdanglam (thlak) awlsam tak.

facilitate *(fasilateit;vt)* harsatna tikiang; tisamkhai; eg. *Modern inventions __d house-works* (he thumal hi mihring chungchanga hman chi a ni lo).

facility*(fasiliti;n)* hna/thil zir, etc. isamkhaitu; eg. *have great __ in learning languages.*

facing *(feising;n)* bang, etc. hnawihna thil chi hrang hrang.

fac simile *(fac simali;n)* thu ziak, milem, etc. a ang chiaha ziahchhuah.

fact *(fækt; n)* thil lo thleng & ni ngei, phat rual loh; eg. *accessary before the __,* thil sual (miin an) tih laia lo awm ve lo; *accessary*

after the __, hre reng chunga thil sual tihpuitu, puibawmtu

faction *(fækshn;n)* politik lama lung awilo pawl;eg. *The Party split in to petty __s;* pawlho zinga inngeih lohna; *factious (adj)* lungawilohna nghawng-chhuak thei.

factitious*(fæktishas; adj)* chher chawp, thil pangngai ni lo; tum sa rana thil tih(chawp); eg. __ *enthusiasm.*

factor *(fækta(r);n)* nambar puitling, a aia tam (chuángbang awm lova) semral theitu; thildang nghawngchhuak thei thil; aiawh, mi/pawl tâna thawktu.

factory *(factri;n)* khawl hmanga thil siamna in; hnathawhna in; (ram danga) sumdawng pawlho in.

factotum *(fæktautam;n)* hna ṭul chi hrang hrang thawktu, chhiahhlawh.

factual*(fæktshual;adj)* thil dik tak.

faculty*(fæklti;n)* rilru chakna, ngaihtuahna/chhut theihna; remhriatna; zirna sânga pêng hrang hrang.

fad*(fæd;n)* hun rei lote daih incheina, thil ngainat, etc.

fade*(fæd;vt,vi)* (rawng, mawina, etc) tichuai, lo chuai, tidai; phurna leh thathona lo chuai; eg. *Flowers soon __ when cut;* zawi zawia lo ral/lang lo/chuai/reh tial tial.

faeces, faces *(fisiz;n)* ê̂k.

faerie, færy *(feari; n)* lasi chenna; duhthusam. suangtuah-na thil.

fag *(fæg; n)* hna ninawm tak; lehkhazial/vaihlozial; mawng-kawhur; (vt) hna ninawm tak thawk; hna thawh avanga lo chau; __ *end* (n) thil ṭangkai tawh lo, a bang, zial bung.

faggot *(fægat;n)* thingṭang tuah tur tel (khawm); mawngkawhur.

Fahreinheit *(Færanhait;n)* khaw lum & vawt lam tehna khawl (tuikhangna vawhlam 32° tui sona satlam 212°)

faience*(feias;n)* hlum (bung) bel chei mawi

fail *(feil;n) without __,* ngei ngeiin, mathei lovin; *(vi,vt)* hlawhchham; eg. *__in an examination;* hnawl, tawk lo; a tawp/tlingtlâk hmaa tawp; hnu-chhawn, lo chak lo/rethei/pachhia; tlin lohna, fel lohna (lai)

failure *(feilia(r);n)* hlawhchham-na; eg. *All his efforts ended in __;* tlin tlawk lohna; a nih dan (tur) phâk lohna; tlâkchhiatna.

fain*(fein;adv)* huam/inphal takin; eg. *I would __ stay at home.*

faint*(feint;adj)* chiang lo, fiah lo, chau; eg. *She called for help in a __ voice;* rilru-a hriatchhuah

harsa, ngaihtuah chhuah theih loh; taksa chak lo leh derthawng; tim; zakzum.

faint *(feint;vi)* thidang; chak lo tial tial; (n) chak lohna, zawina.

fair *(fea(r);adj)* hleih nei lo, thulai vaw tak; laihawl, tha thawkhat; __ *weather friends*, hlim lai chauhva min kawmtu thiante; lungawithlâk, thahnem tâwk; rawng dang/dal lam; tuemaw hip/hneh tuma uluk taka tawng; fai, chiang, dem kai lo, hmel tha.

fairly *(fæli; adv)* dik takin, rinawm takin, eg. *treat sb fairly;* chiang takin, nasa takin; eg. *We were caught in the trap __;* engemaw chenah; eg. *This is a __ easy book;* (deuh) mah mah; eg. *He wants a __ large car.*

fairway *(feawei;n)* lawng kal theihna tuilâk zau tâwk.

fairy *(feari;n)* lasi;mihring tina/tidam thei nia rin(thil); eg. *a __ shape,* thil tê tak tê, mawi & fel; mawngkawhur; __ **tale** *(n)* lasi thawnthu; naupang thu hla, rintlâk loh.

fait accompli *(feit akompli; n.F)* thil lo tih tawh, tih danglam harsa.

faith *(feit;n)* rinna, rin tâwkna nghet tak; eg. *Have one's __ in God;* sakhaw thurin; finfiahna awm lem lova rinna; sakhua; thutiama rinawmna; eg. *in good __,* tih takmeuhvin.

faithful *(feitful;adj)* rinawm & dik taka (chelh); eg. __ *go one's promise;* thudik & rintlak; **faithfully (adv)**

faithless *(feithless;adj)* rinawm lo, dik lo & rintlâk loh.

fake *(feik;n)* midang kutchhuak (thawnthu, milem, etc) entawn, lâk chhawn; a tak ni lo, a lem; mahni nih loh anga inchhâla midang bumtu; eg. *a __ picture;* (vt) bum, tider; eg. __ *an oil painting.*

fakir *(feikia(r);n)* Muslim/Hindu puithiam chi khat, damdawi lam thiam.

falchion *(fawltshn;n)* ngûnhnam tawi.

falcon *(fawlcan;n)* Sava manna chi sava khawi fin theih; __**ry** *(n)* sava dang hmanga sava veh(na)

fall *(fawl;n)* tlûkna, tluktirtu, tlûkdan eg. *a __ from a horse;* ruahtui tla zat; tlâkna san lam; tui khawhthla awmna.

fall *(fawl; vi,vt)* tlu, titla, kit; eg. __ *on one's feet,* vannei; harsatna atanga chhuak; __ *short,* tling lo, mamawh phuhru zo lo; __ *flat,* hlawhchham; __ *on oneself,* thlahlel hle; __ *upon,* lo thleng, hmu; __ *through,* hlawhchham.

fallacy *(fælasi;n)* rindan dik lo, ngaihdan dik lo; *fallacious(adj)*

ngaihdan/rindan dik lova hruai thei.

fallial*(fælal;adj)* diklo thei; tihsual theih, sual thei.

Fallopian tube*(falaubin tiub;n)* chhul pêng khat.

fallow*(fælau;n)* chul, lova neih tawh.

fallow deer *(fælau dea(r);n)* Europe leh Asia ram sakhi ṭial chi.

false*(fawls;adj)* dik lo, ni lo (zâwk); **eg.** *a __ alarm;* khawtlang dik lohna; *sail under __ colours,* mahni hman loh tur puanzar zar, mahni zia thup; siamchawp; *play sb __,* (tuemaw) bum, tihder.

falsehood*(fawlshud;n)* thu (thang) dik lo, dawt thu; eg. *guilty of __.*

falsetto*(fawlsetau;n)* mipa aw-ki sâng; ṭial sâng mawilo/diklo tak, aw lai.

falsies*(fawlsiz;n)* hnute dawmna, hnute tihlen nana hnawh(na chi)

falsify*(fawlsify;vt)* ti dik lo; hruai dik lo; diklo taka sawi chhawng; eg. *__ a story;* **falsification***(n)* tihdik loh tawh hnu; bum nana tihdanglam tawh.

falter*(fawlta(r); vi,vt)* zei lo, nghet lo & tim taka che (tla); hlauh & chak loh vanga tim; eg. *His voice __ed;* derthawng.

fame *(feim;n)* (a duhawm lama) hmingthanna, fak hlawhna; eg. *He was anxious for __;* **famed***(adj)* hmingthang; eg. *__d for their courage.*

familiar*(adj)* hre ṭhang/bel hle; *__ to,* tlânglawn, hriat ṭhaṭ.(n) ṭhian kawmngeih tak.

familiarity *(familiarærati;n)* hriat ṭhan thil; *__ breeds contempt,* kan thil hriat ṭhan chu kan zah/hlau lo nge nge; zah loh & pawlawh taka chetna.

familiarize *(familiaraiz;vt)* hriat ṭhantir, neltir; titlanglawn, tlang thantir.

family *(fæmili;n)* chhungkua, naupangte; thlah khat; thlai/ṭawng bul thuhmun.

famine*(fæmin;n)* ṭam, ṭam lai; ei & bar tlakchham lai, thil van & tlem hun lai; eg. *__ prices,* thil to hle (lai); *a water/coal __.*

famish*(fæmish;vi,vt)* rilṭam lutuk, ṭamchhawl; eg. *They were __ing for food; The child looked half __ed.*

famous *(feimas;adj)* hmingthang, (a ṭha lama) lar tak; eg. *a __ scientist;* ṭha thlawt, lungawithlak, nungchang ṭha.

fan*(fæn;n)* hmaizahna, tihparh theih (thil); (vi,vt) zap, tithaw; phurna & zauthauna tizual; zawite-a chhem; *__ out,* insem/kal darh; eg. *The troops __ out across the field;* (ti) parh; (n)

engemaw/tuemaw âtchilhtu.

fanatic*(fanætik;n)* a lova luata eng emaw/tu emaw âtchilhtu/ ngainatu; *fanatical(adj)* a lova luata atchilh; **fanaticism(n)** atchilhtu; thil/mi âtchilhna.

fancier*(fænsia(r)n;)* thuziak/ tuemaw chungchang bik chiangkuang taka lo hretu, ngainatu; eg. *a dog __cier.*

fanciful*(fænsifl;adj)* ngainat/duh zawng ngah(mi); thil nihna dik tak aia suangtuahna lam hawi; eg. *a __ writer;* dik tak ni lo, thil maksak.

fancy*(fænsi;n)* ngaihruatna & duhthusam thil; eg. *He has a lively __; take a __ to,* ngaina; *catch a __ to,* tu emaw ngainat hlawh; *a passing fancy,* reilote daih/mit la/ngainat hlawh.

fancy*(fæncy; adj)* mit la tura buatsaih; eg. *__cakes; __work,* thuimawi; ngaihruatna, suangtuahnaa innghat.

fancy*(fænsi;vi,vt)* suangtuah, duhthusam; ngaihruat; eg. *Can you __ me as a pirate?* ngaina; *__ oneself,* chapo; thil uarna, eg. *__ that, now!*

fandango *(fændængau;n)* Spanish/S.America lam rem, rimawi phur tak, tha tho.

fane*(fein;n)* biak in.

fanfare*(fænfea(r);n)* (hun bika) tawtawrawt ring taka ham (ri)

fang*(fæng;n)* (ui/sihal)ngho; rûl ha, a tûr awmna lai.

fanny *(fæni;n)* mawngtam, mawngbawr.

fantan *(fæntæn;n)* Chinese-ho pawisa khelhna chi khat.

fantasia *(fæntazia;n)* rimawi rema lam dan chi khat.

fantastic *(fæntæstik;adj)* chetzia/ thilmak & dangdai; *eg. __ dreams;* ruahmanna; ataka kenkawh theih loh; atthlak; danglam & tha bik; **fantastically (adv).**

fantasy*(fæntasi;n)* suangtuah, ngaihruat & duhthusam thil.

far*(fa(r);adj)* hla tak; the *F__ East,* khaw chhak lam; eg. Korea, China, Janpan etc. the *F__ West,* khawthlang lam ramte, i.e. US ram chhunga Pacific vaukam hrulho; kil; (adv) *so __,* tun thlengin; (n) thil inkar hlat lam.

fare *(fæ(r);n)* lirthei & lawng etc. a chuan man (pawisa) tuk zat; lirthei a chuangte; (n) ei tur chhawp; (vi) hma sawn chho; eg. *You may go farther and __ worse,* i tih luattuk chuan i chesual ang; zin chhuak.

farewell *(feawel; int)* dam takin le; *__ to,* kalsan, hnu-chhawn, sim.

farinaceous *(fearineishas;adj)* (ei tur) chakna ngah chi; eg. __

foods.

farm *(fam;n)* thlai chinna/ran tlatna tura buatsaih huan; __ *hand,* huana hnathawktu; __ *yard* (n) huan (hung) chhung; (vi,vt) huan atâna (ram) hmang, chhawrbâwk; __**mer***(n)* huan/lo neia ei zawng (mi), loneitu.

farrago *(faragau;n)* inchawh-pawlh, kaihpawlh, tihfin; eg. *a __ nonsense.*

farrier *(fœria(r);n)* sakawr pheikhawk chher thiam thirdeng.

farrow *(fœrau;vi)* vawk no hring;(n) vawkpui bu, a no neihna hmun; eg. *15 at one __.*

fart *(fat; vi, n)* vawih

farther *(fada(r); adv)* hla zâwk, hei bâk; eg. *We cannot go any __.*

farthest *(adv)* hla ber; *at the __,* a hla/tlai berah.

farthing *(fading;n)* GB pawisa (hlui); eg. *He doesn't care a __,* pawi a ti miah lo.

fascia, facia *(feisha;n)* motor sana.

fascinate *(fœsineit;vt)* zuna uai, rilru la zo; *The children were __d by the toys in the shop;* **fascinating***(n) (adj)* rilru/mit la tak; **fascination(n)**

Fascism *(fœshizm;n)* kum 1922 vela Italy ram aṭanga ngaihdan lo piang, mi mal zalenna & duhthlanna ngaisanglo pawl; **Fascist(n)** hetiang ngaihdan pawmtu.

fashion *(fœshn;n)* thil tih/siam dan zei, kawnghmang; eg. *He walks in a peculiar __; after the __ of,* entawnin; inchei dan/thuamhnaw tunlai ber; *be all the __,* nunphung/incheina lar ber; *out of the __,* chin (ṭhan) tawh loh, hlui tawh.

fashionable *(fœshnabl;adj)* lar & ngainat hlawh; vantlang pawl pha chi; eg. *a __ clothes; fashionably (adv)*

fast *(fœst;adj)* nghet tak, nghet; eg. *The post is__ in the ground; hard & __ rule,* dan nghet & khermei; *(adj)* rang, ṭuanrang, zam ṭha; eg. *a __ train;* hlimhlawp thila inhmangral; (adv) rang takin; (vi) chaw nghei, sakhaw thil, etc. avanga chaw etc. nghei; (n) chaw, etc. nghei hun chhûng.

fasten *(fasn; vi,vt)* nghet taka ṭawn, zawm, phun, etc. __ *up (on),* (tuemaw) hming lem phuahsak, hêk; ngunthluk taka en; chelh, man, vuan, tinghet.

fastidious *(fastidias; adj)* tihlawm/tihlungawi harsa; mite dem hrât; eg. *He is __ about his food;* **fastidiously** *(adv).*

fastness *(n)* tawmkûk; ulh; *eg. a mountain __;* ṭuanranna,

chakna, ngheh dan, ngheh lam.

fat *(adj)* thau (ngah) tak; __ *head,* mi mawl & zawi; chhah, khat tlat; *a __ lot,* tam/thahnem tham; ram tha; (n) thau, hriak, *chew the __,* sawisel/phun reng; *live on the __ of the land,* thil tul apiang ei thei; (vt) chawm thau; eg. *a __ted calf.*

fatal *(feitl; adj)* pawi tham tak, thihna, chhiatna thlen thei; eg. *a __ accident;* khuavang ruat sa.

fatalism *(feitalizm;n)* thil awmdan tinreng hi Khuanu ruatsa a nih pawmna; thil lo thleng tinreng lungawi taka pawmna; **fatalist** *(n)* hetiang pawmtu.

fatality *(fatælati;n)* chhiatna râpthlâk thlen theitu; eg. *floods, earthquakes and other __; the __ of certain diseases.*

fate *(feit;n)* dan rual loh, mihring chunga Khuarel; *the F__,* Grikho pathian 3 te, mihring hmakhua sialtu; thihna, chhiatna; mimal nunkawng, a tihdanglam theih loh.

fateful *(feitfl;adj)* khuarelin a tuk lâwk; thil pawimawh & awmze thûk tak nei; eg. *a __ decision;* hrilhlawkna lam.

father *(fada(r);n)* pa; eg. *You have been like a __ to me; The child is __ to the man,* Naupan lai hi puitlin hun hlim thla a ni; *The wish is __ to the thought.* Kan beisei a hlawhtlin chauhin kan ngaih a ngam thin; *__ figure,* kan thatna duhtu, min duhsaktu ber; engemaw (thil tangkai) hmuchhuaktu, chinghmasatu; eg. *the F__ of the Church;* (vi,vt) ngaihdan, rindan chherchhuak, hmuchhuak.

fathom *(fædam;n)* tui thuk lam tehna; (ft.6 hu vel); (vt) tuipui thûk lam teh; ngaihdan, rindan (ril taka) hre thiam; eg. *I cannot __ his meaning.*

fatigue *(fatig;n)* hah & chau hle; hahna; eg. *Several men dropped with __ during the long march;* thir, hmanrim luat avanga lo chang/rul; hna hahthlak & ninawm tak; sipaiho hna penhleh; (vt) tihah, tichau.

fatten *(fætn;vi,vt)* chawm thau; eg. *__ cattle.*

fatty *(fæti;adj)* thau tak; *eg. __ bacon;* thau ngah.

fatuous *(fætshuas;adj)* mâwl & â tak; âtthlâk taka chapo; eg. *a __ smile.*

faubourg *(faubua(r);n.f)* khawper

faucet *(fawsit;n)* tuidâwt/bêl atanga tuichhuahna thununna khâwl.

faugh *(faw;int)* beidawng au-thawm/ri.

fault *(fawlt;n)* dem kaina & tlin lohna lai; eg. *She loves me*

inspite of all my __s.

faun *(fawn;n)* Rom ho ramngaw pathian.

fauna *(fawna;n)* hun/ram engemaw bik chhûnga nungchate eg. *the __ of E.Asia.*

faux pas *(fau pa;n)* (khawtlâng) chetdan/ṭawngkam mawi lo, huatthlala tak.

favour *(feiva(r);n)* duhsakna; ṭanpui, humhim huamna; eg. *Win a person's __;* ṭanpuina, chhawmdawlna; pawlho chhinchhiahna bel; (vi, vt) duhsak bik, ṭanpui, chhawmdawl; *Fortune __s the brave;* tisamkhai; anpui; eg. *The child __ its father.*

favourable *(feivrabl;adj)* duhawm, pawmpui/remtihpui tlâk; ṭangkai; eg. *a __ report on one's work; favourably(adv)*

favourite *(feivrit;n,adj)* thlan/ngainat bik; eg. *He is __ with his uncle;* a awmlo thlenga duhsakna (dawngtu).

fawn *(vi)* sakhi (kum tling lo); rawng eng dal; (vi) (ui) a hlim vanga zuang mei hem vel; fakder & thildang hmanga tuemaw tlawn lungawi (tum); eg. *__ on a rich relative.*

fay *(fei;n)* (hla thu) lasi.

fealty *(filty;n)* ram enkawltu, a pu laka a rinawmna lehkha; eg. *take an oath of __.*

fear *(fia(r);n)* hlauhna, ralṭitna; eg. *They stood there __ and trembling;* engemaw himna tura thlakhlelhna; hlauhna leh zahna; eg. *The __ of God;* lo ni mai thei eg. *No__ of losing money;* (vi,vt) hlau, ralṭi; eg. *__ death;* rilru hahdam lo, awm nuam lo, zah.

feasible *(fisabl:adj)* tih/tlingtlâk theih (thil); rin tlâk; eg. *His story sounds __;* **feasibility(n)**

feat *(fiit;n)* (thiamna, chakna, huaisenna lantir thei) mawihnai taka tihzawh, tlingtlak; eg. *brilliant __s of engineer; perform __s of valour.*

feather *(feda(r);n)* sava hmul; eg. *a __ in one's cap,* chhuanawm tak; *in high __,* phur takin; *birds of a __,* mizia in ang tlang; *show the white __,* hlau & ralṭi; (vt) tlawn nana ṭanpui; *__ brained,* mi mawl & dawizep; *__ weight(n)* Kg.53-57 inkâr; *(vt)* sava hmul vuah/telh; tisam khai; tinuam.

feature *(fitsha(r);n)* hmai bawr khawimaw lai (ber) sawina; eg. *Her eyes are her best __;* hmêl (hmang); eg.*a man of handsome __;* ziarâng langsar lai; eg. *the geographical __s of a District;* Chanchinbu thu hla (kimchang); **featureless** *(adj)* ngaihnawm lo,

chiang(kuang) lo.

febrile *(fibrail;adj)* khawsik (lam).

February *(n)* kum 1-a thla 2 na.

feckless *(feklas;adj)* beidawn thlâk, duhthusam tling lo, tha tawk lo.

fecund *(fikand;adj)* tangkai, rah chhuah tam; lei tha; hringchhuak thei.

federal *(fedrl;adj)* (ram rorelna) ramchhûng then hrang hrangte'n sorkar laipui kuta pêng pawimawh zual (venhim-na, ram dang nena indawrna, etc) an dahna; *F__ Bureau of Investigation (FBI)* US sorkar hnuaia misualte zawngtu & mipui vêngtu pâwl bik.

federate *(fedareit); vi,vt)* pawlho, an hotute kuta mawhphurhna pawimawh bik hlana indin.

federation) *federashn;n)* ram khat chhûnga a pengte'n sorkar laipui kuta hna pawimawh zual (venhimna, ram dang nena inlaichinna, etc.) an nghahna (sorkar/pawl).

fee *(fi;n)* thurawn pêkna man; (v) hlawh neia mithiam (bik) ruai/ chhawr; eg. __ *a barrister.*

feeble *(fibl;adj)* chak lo, derthawng; eg. *a __ old man; __ minded (adj)* rilru chak lo, finna tlachham; **feebly** *(adv);* chak lo/ derthawng takin.

feed *(fiid;n)* (rannung, nausên) chaw, ran chaw; eg. *__ for the horse;* khawl tui thunna dâwt; *(vi,vt)* ei tur pe, chawm, *be fed up with,* ning, hne hlui; feed on, chaw atana ring; eg. *Cattle __ chiefly on grass;* mamawh pe, phuhru.

feeder *(fida(r);n)* chaw ringtu (rannung, thlai); eg. *This plant is a gross __;* nausen hnute hnêkna hmûr.

feel *(fiil; n)* (khawiha/taksaa) hriatna; hriatdan; *(vi,vt)* chinchang hre tura khawih/tawk.

feeler *(fila(r); n)* rannung lu a chawr sei tak, thil hriat theihna; mahni ngaihdan sawilan hmaa midang rilru sukthlêk dan enna.

feeling *(filing;n)* taksaa (khawiha) hriat theihna; eg. *He had lost all __ in his legs;* taksa & rilru lama hriatna; eg. *a __ of hunger;* ngaihdan, rindan (tlangpui); mimal rilru zauthauna lam; lainatna; *good __,* inkawm ngeihna; finna leh hriat thiamna.

feign *(fein;vt)* ti der; eg. *__ illness,* phuah, chherchhuak; eg. *__ an excuse.*

feint *(feint;n)* tihderna; eg. *make a __ of doing something;* indona & insualnaa hmêlma te lak pen nana a dera bei.

felspar, feldspar *(n)* lung chang chi.

felicitate *(felisiteit;vt)* tuemaw hlawhtlinna lawmpui; **felicitation** *(n)* lawmpuina, chibai bukna, lawmpuina thil.

felicitous *(felisitas;adj)* uluk taka thu chheh, thlan; **felicitously** *(adv)*.

felicity *(felisati;n)* hlimna, lungawina thûk tak; ṭawngkam/thuziak ṭha leh chhiar nuam tak; eg. *express oneself with __;* uluk taka thu hla thlanchhuah.

feline *(filain;adj)* zawhte ang mai; eg. *walk with feline grace.*

fell *(fel;adj)* (hla thu) sual, khawngaihna nei lo, râpthlâk; eg. *a __ disease;(n)* ramsa vun, a hmul meh loh;(n) ram chhengchhia;(vt) titla, kit, titlu;eg. *He ___ his enemy with a single blow.*

fellah *(fela;n)* (Arab ram) lo neitu.

fellow *(felau;n)* mipa (naupang); eg. *He's a pleasant __;* ṭhian, kawppui; *__ feeling,* inngainatna, inṭhianna; lehkhathiam pawlho mi & sa; inkawp zinga pakhat.

fellowship*(felaúship;n)* inkawm-ngeih pawlho; innel tlanna, inunauna.

felony *(felani;n)* sualna pawi & liantham (tualthahna, etc.); **felon** *(n)* thil sual pawi tham titu.

felt *(n)* sahmul, puan anga buatsaih.

felucca *(filaka;n)* Mediteranean tuipui hrut ṭhin lawnglêng.

female *(fimeil;adj)* hmeichhia, minu, a chi ang hringchhuak thei; hmeichhe lam thil; thil verhkuak, a chhûnga thildang thun chi.

feminine *(femanin;adj)* hmeichhe/minu lam thil & inhmeh; hmeichhia, minu, a nu; **feminity** *(n)* hmeichhiatna.

feminism *(feminizm;n)* hmeichhe hamṭhatna tura beihna, hmeichhe lainatna; **feminist** *(n)* hmeichhe hamṭhatna thlawptu, hemi lama ṭan latu.

femur *(fima(r;n)* malte ruh.

fen *(n)* ramchhia & hniam lai.

fence *(fens;n)* hungna pal; *be of the __,* mahni hlawkna thlir rana lo ngaih châng;(vt) pala hung; eg. *Farmers __ their fields;* ngunhnam vai zir; zawhnain a tum tak chhâng lo a pehhel; *__r (n)* ngunhnam vai thiam; *fencing (n)* ngunhnam vai dan; *(n)* thil rûk lo dawng-sawngtu, a tawmkûk.

fend *(vi,vt)* lo inveng(him); eg. *__ off a blow; __for oneself,* mahni inenkawl, inchawm; eg. *When his father died, Tom had to __ for himself.*

fender *(fendr;n)* tapchhak/thuk-a thir kual vuah, meiling hungna;

motor/lawngin thil a tauh(tur) lo daltu, motor ke khuhna thir kum.

fennel *(fenl;n)* chawhmeha hman chi hnim; thlai.

feral *(fiarl; adv)* hel, sawi hmin loh, hlauhawm.

ferment *(frment;n)* thil dang ti thur/ti hing thei(tu); chawl(zu siamna); eg. *in a __*, phur & sosâng tak; *(vi,vt)* tithûr, ti hing, titha tho; enghelhna.

fern *(frn;n)* hnim, hmul ngah tak.

ferocious *(faraushas;adj)* hlauhawm, sual & hrâng (koham) tak.

ferocity *(farosati;n)* suahsualna, kohamna; khawngaihna nei lova thil tih.

ferret *(ferit;n)* ramsa chi khat, sazu-pui luhchhuah chi; eg. *__ out,* zawngchhuak, luhchhuak, veh; eg. *__ our a secret,* thuruk hmuchhuak.

ferrous *(feras;adj)* thir nena inkaihhnawih; *__ chloride (FeC^2)*

ferrule *(ferul;n)* tiang, nihliap, etc. hmawr keh loh nana vuah thirkhang; thil inzawmna lai tuam nghehna, a khâng.

ferry *(feri;n)* luia mipui/bungrua, etc. thiarkaina lawng/thlawhna (awmna); *(vi,vt)* lawng/thlawhnaa inthiarkai; eg. *aircraft ferrying motor boats across/between England and France.*

fertile *(frtail;adj)* lei/thlai(duah tha tak, rah (chhuah) duh tak; nau pai thei.

fertilize *(frtlaiz;vt)* rah chhuah thei a buatsaih; lei tha pe; eg. *__ the soil; fertilizer(n)* lei tih thatna; *fertilization (frtlaizeishn; n)* lei tih that dan; rah chhuah (thei) tura buatsaih dan.

ferule *(ferul;n)* naupang vuak nana siam thing/mau phêk.

fervent *(frvant;adj)* sâ & êng tak, lum tak; khawngaihna ngah; *__ love; fervently (adv); fervency (n).*

fervid *(frvid; adj)* rilrua veina thûk tak, enghelhna thûk tak.

festal *(festl; adj)* kût & ruai thil lam; eg. *a __ occasion/ music*

fester *(festa(r);vi)* pân/hliam hnâi la; eg. *If the cut gets dirty, it will probably __;* rilru tina, tihrehawm; eg. *The insult __ed in his mind.*

festival *(festivl;n)* hlim hlawp bawl ni; kut ni; eg. *Christmas and Easter are Church __s;* rimawi chi hrang hrang indawt mumal taka buatsaih; eg. *a __ of music.*

festive *(festiv;adj)* kût & kût lam thil; hlimawm tak; eg. *__ season.*

festivity *(festivati;n)* hlimna, lawmna; eg. *wedding __.*

festoon *(festun;n)* thil cheimawina pangpâr, lehkha mawi, etc. hrui khai; *(vt)* lehkha mawi/pangpâr, etc. nena cheimawi.

fetch *(fetsh;vi,vt)* rawn la, rawn ko; eg. __ *a Doctor at once;* hruai; __ *and carry, (for)* tuemaw tirhkaha awm; tichhuak; eg. __ *a deep sigh;* bungrua rawn keng (a hralh); fetching, mit la, hmuhnawm; eg. __*ing smile.*

fete *(feit; n)* hlimhlawp & kût; (vt) hlimhlawp bawl/nena chawimawi.

fetid *(adj)* uih, ṭawih, rimchhia.

fetish *(n)* hringei & hnam mawl hovin an biak ṭhin thil lem, milim; a lova luata mite ngaihsan, thil ho tak; eg. *Some women make a __ of clothes*

fetlock *(n)* sakawr kebawr hnunglam.

fetter *(feta(r);n)* lung in tâng/ sakawr) kawl, thir kawl; hmasawnna daltu hrim hrim; *(adv)* lo dal, tiṭhan ṭhu.

fettle *(fetl; n) in fine __,* hrisel lai; (mahni) hlim lai.

fetus, foetus *(n)* mihring chhul chhûng; artui chhûnga a no, la keu (rih) lo.

feud *(fiud;n)* inhuatna/intaina thûk tak, zung kaih nghet tak.

feudal *(fiudl;adj)* hun laihawl vela Europe-a ram neituin hlawhfa a rawihna dan; eg. __ *law; feudalism (n).*

feudatory *(fiudatari;adj)* mahni hotu tha bâ; ram neitu laka tha bâ; eg. __ *obligations.*

fever *(fiva(r);n)* khawsik; khawsik kaihhnawih (thei) natna.

few *(flu;adj)* tlem; tam tham lo; *the __,* hnam/mi tlem zawkte, hnam tenaute.

fey *(fei;adj)* thihna hnaih nia inhriatna/inhria.

fez *(n)* Muslim-ho lukhum chi khat.

fiance, fiancee *(fiosei;n)* nupui-pasal atana hual.

fiasco *(fiæskau;n)* thil tum hlawhchhamna (chiang tak); eg. *The pop concert at the theatre was a __.*

fiat *(faiæt;n)* roreltu thupêk chhuah/dan siamchhuah.

fib *(n)* (thil pawimawh lem lo) dawt thu chhuah, sawi; __*er (n)* dawt sawi hrât; *fibbing (n).*

fibre *(faiba(r); n)* thlai & rannung aṭanga siamchhuah lazai/hrui.

fibula *(fibiula(r); n)* ngal ruh (te zawk)

fickle *(fikl;adj)* danglam fo, nghet lo; __*fortune, a __ lover.*

fiction *(fikshn;n)* ngaihruat, suangtuahna thil, phuahchawp; eg. *works of __; Truth is often stranger than __.*

fictitious *(fiktishas;adj)* a tak ni lo, phuahchawp; eg. *The account is __.*

fiddle *(fidl;n)* ṭingṭang, nawh rik chi; *have a face as long as a __,* lungchhia, lunghnur; sumdawnna etc. a dik lo taka nambar ziak lût, chhût.

fiddling *(adj)* thil ho & tenau mai mai.

fidelity *(fidelati;n)* rinawmna, dikna; fel & dik taka thiltih.

fidget *(fidzit;vi, vt)* ninhlei tak leh enghelh neia che; tihamhaih; eg. *stop __ing;* taksa/rilru hahdam lo; enghelh nei; eg. *a __y child.*

fie *(fai;int)* (ân hla) i zakthei lo lutuk!; eg. *F__ upon you!*

fief *(fif; n)* ram neitu ram hawh.

field *(fild; n)* ram parh zau tawk, hungna nei; thlawhhma; *__ sports,* ramvah; engemaw huam chhung, khuh chin; eg. *the __ of politics;* lung/tui ṭangkai awmna khur; eg. *gold/oil __.*

fiend *(find;n)* ramhuai, misual, ruih hlo ngawl vei; **fiendish** *(adj)* suahsual thlak.

fiesta *(fista;n)* sakhaw kûtpui, mi thianghlimte Ni, Kût ni, Chawlh ni.

fiery *(fairi;adj)* alh, kang, mei anga sa; eg. *a __ sky; __ eyes,* thinrim hmai sen; thinram; *fierily(adv); fieriness (n).*

fife *(faif;n)* (sipaiho) phênglawng.

fifteen *(n,adj)* 15; *fifteenth (n)* 15-na

fifth *(n,adj)* 5-na; *fifth column,* indo laia hmelmate lo enkawltu pawl; *fifthly (adv)* panganaah chuan.

fig *(n)* theipui, *not care a __ for,* engah mah ngai lo; *__ leaf,* mi lem ziaka a serh lang lo tura thup; *(n)* thuamhnaw eg. *in full fig; all __ged out.*

fight *(fait;n)* insualna;eg. *a __ between 2 dogs;* insual chakna/theihna; *fighter (n)* insual thiam/hrat; hmelmate beihna thlawhna; *__ shy of,* inthiarfihlim; *__s down,* tudai; *(vt)* insual.

figment *(n)* thil engemaw suangtuah/ngaihruat chhuah; eg. *__ of imagination.*

figurative *(figiurativ; adj)* pehhel & thup taka sawi; eg. *fiery,* thinur.

figure *(figa(r);n)* nambar chhinchhiahna; eg. *He has an income of six __, (Rs. 100,000/-vel); double __,* namber 2 inkawp chin, i.e. 10-99; chhiarkawp; thil ruangam; dinhmun sang, thu nei lem lo *(vt)* ngaihruat, suangtuah; *__d (adj)* cheimawi, (tih) ṭial mawi; eg. *a __d glass window; a __d silk.*

filament *(n)* thil zai sin tak.

filature *(filatsha(r); n)* maimaw la an kaihna hmun.

filbert *(filbat; n)* theipilsak chikhat.

filch *(filtsh; vt)* thil (tê tham) ru, kutkem.

file *(fail; n)* surai; *(vt)* suraia nawt/ cheimâm; *filings (n)* suraia nawhthlak (thil) them/nawi; *(n)* mumal taka lehkha pawimawh dah/ken velna lehkha khawng/ thingrem pawhdawh; *(vt)* lehkha dah/thliar ṭha; eg. *Please __ these letters; (n)* thil/mihring) indawta mumal taka tlar (ho); *the rank and __*, sipai lumum, mi nawlpui.

filial *(filial; adj)* fanu/fapa chungchang; eg. *__ duty/p̃ity.*

filibuster *(filibasta(r); n)* roreltu zinga mi, rawtna chhawpchhuah dan chah nana rei tak tak thu sawi hrât (mi).

filigree *(filigri;n)* inchei nana lunghlu chi hrang hrang phiar/ ṭawn mawi; e.g. *__ ear rings.*

fill *(n)* mamawh zât phuhru, pek; tikhat; eg. *__ a hole with sand; __ the bill,* khawsa thei, mamawh nei.

fillet *(filit;n)* sam ṭawnna; sa/ sangha hrang (khat); (vt) sangha chansawm; eg. *__ place.*

fillip *(n)* kutzungṭanga (zei taka) pen; engemaw nawr/sihhmuh-na; eg. *an advertising càmpaign that gave a fresh __ to sales.*

filly *(fili; n)* sakawr nu/pui.

film *(film; n)* thil khuhtu (sarang/ hamda pan tak; *a __ of oil;* thlalâkna nemkaina pan tak; *(vt)* milem (cinema) atâna thla la; lem chang; eg. *She __s well; __able (adj).*

filter *(n)* thlitfimna hmanrua; (vt) tifai; thlifim; kal tlangtir; (rilru-a) lo dawngsawng; eg. *new ideas __ing into people's minds.*

filth *(flth; n)* bawlhhlawh (tenawm) tak.

fin *(n)* (sangha) pangparh, hetiang ruangam; eg. *the tail __ of an aircraft.*

final *(fainl;adj)* a tawpa lo thleng/ lo awm; hmawrbawkna; eg. *the __ chapter;* hnuhnung ber; *__ly,* a tawp berah chuan.

finale *(finali; n)* (rimawi/hlaa) tlipna chang.

finality *(fainælati;n)* a tawp thlentu; tlipna; *Speak with an air of __*, thu tawp sawi anga ṭawng.

finalize *(fainlaiz;vt)* tlip, titawp hmawr bâwk; tawpna (ruangam) din.

finance *(fainæns;n* (vantlang) sum enkawlna hna; sum, tangka; *(vt)* sum phuhru, tumsak.

financial *(fainænshl;adj)*

(vantlang) sum & pai chungchâng; eg. *in __ difficulty,* sum tlachham, *__ly (adv).*

financier *(faincænsia(r); n)* sum & pai chungchânga mi thiam, sum peipung thiam.

finch*(fintsh;n)* sava te chi.

find *(faind;n)* thil hmuhchhuah, ngaihdan/rindan hmuhchhuah; *finder (n)* hmutu, chhartu; thlalakna khâwl pêng khat; *finding (n)* chhui atanga hriat (thil); thubuai remtu thu tlukna.

find *(vt)* hmu, chhar; eg. *Did you __ that pen you lost? __ one's voice,* tawngchhuak thei; *__ fault with,* sawisel; *__ one's feet,* ding (chhuak) thei; *__ oneself,* mahni theihzawng hria; zir, hre, chhut chhuak; pe, tumsak; *all found,* engkim tumsak(in); thu titlu.

fine *(fain;n)* (dan bawhchhiat vang) lei chawi (zat); *(vt)* lei chawi(tir); eg. *__ sb. for an offence; __ able (adj); in __,* hrisel tak; a tawpnan chuan; *(adj)* khaw thiang/tha, chhenfakawm, hlimawm, duhawm, derthawng; pan, hriam; *the __ arts,* lemziak & ker lam; *__ly (adv).*

finery *(fainari;n)* thuamhnaw mawi leh nalh tak; *Young ladies in their __.*

finesse *(fines; n)* fimkhur & thiam taka kenkawh & enkawl; eg. *Show __ in dealing with people.*

finger *(finga(r);n)* kut zungtang; eg. *burn one's __,* fimkhur loh vanga chesual; *his __s are all thumbs,* mawl, chhaw lutuk; *put one's __ on,* a diklo lai hmu.

finical *(finikl;adj)* ei & thuamhnaw lam ngaihven lutuk (mi)

finis *(n. Lat)* (lehkhabu) tawpna, a tawp.

finish *(vi, vt)* titawp, tlingtla; eg. *__ one's work; __ sb/ off,* that; *(n)* a tawp.

finite *(fainait; adj)* tawpchin, tiamchin; phak chin nei; *Human understanding is __.*

finnan *(finan;n)* sangha rep.

fiord,fjord *(fiawd;n)* khawmual chhûnga tuipui (ringrek) lût.

fir *(fr; n)* far thing, thing chi khat.

fire *(faia(r); n)* mei, meialh, *There is no smoke without __,* Pân lovah tho a fu lo ve; *on __,* kang, alh; *never set the Thames on __,* thil ropui & sawi tham (a) la ti lo; rilrua vei nasa tak, thinur, etc. rilru hnehtu; eg. *a speech that lacks __; __-arm,* ralthuam; *__-man,* mei chhawmtu; *__ place (n)* tapchhak.

fire *(faia(r); vi,vt)* tikang, tialh, hal; mei chhawm; *__ up,* rilru chawk tho, tiphur; thinur; eg. *She*

__*s at the least thing;* silai kap, hmet puak.

firkin *(frkin;n)* bûr, bâwm tê tak tê.

firm *(frm; adj)* sakhat, sak, nghet tak; eg. __ *flesh/muscles/ ground;* tihdanglam/rilru kawihher harsa, rilru nghet; eg. *be __ in one's belief; (vt)* tinghet; *firmly (adv)* nghet takin.

firm *(frm;n)* mi engemawzat intiam rual a sumdawnna (din).

firmament *(frmament;n)* vanlawt; van & boruaka awm zawng zawng.

first *(frst;adj)* a hmasa ber, pakhatna; *get to __ base,* a bulthum atanga tiṭha, hlawhtling; __ *class,* a ṭha & duhawm ber; __ *lady, President*/Governor nupui; *at __ (n)* a tirin.

firth *(frth;n)* tuipui ringrek (lai)

fiscal *(fiskl;adj)* vantlang chhiah.

fish *(n)* sangha; *a pretty kettle of __,* buai tak; *have other __ to fry,* buaipui/ngaihven tur dang nei; __ *monger,* sangha zuartu; __ *wife,* sangha zuartu hmeichhia; *a __y smell,* ngaihngam awm loh, rinhlelhawm; *a fishy story.*

fish *(vi, vt)* sangha man, vua, etc.; __ *in the sea;* __ *in troubled waters,* buai nangchinga hlawkna tel (tum).

fisher *(fisse(r); n)* sangha mantu, sangha mana eizawng (mi)

fishery *(fishari; n)* tuipui pêng, sangha manna lai bik.

fish-plate *(fishpleit; n)* rel kawng tihnghehna thirphek/tlawn.

fissile *(fisail; adj)* thenhran, phel awlsam/theih.

fission *(fishn; n)* insemdah, inthliar hrang thei; inṭhenhran theihna; __*able (adj)* inṭhenhrang/inphel thei.

fissiparous *(fisiparas; adj)* insem darha inthlahchhawng thei.

fissure *(fisha(r); n)* khi/keh; khi avanga thap (lai)

fist *(n)* kuttum (hum ruh); eg. *He struct me with his __.*

fistula *(fistshula;n)* dâwt sei tak.

fit *(vi,vt)* (thuamhnaw, etc) mil & inrem tawk tura buatsaih; eg. *This coat does not __ me;* (engemaw thawk tura) (in) ruahman; *(n)* natna lo awm thut; eg. __ *of coughing;* rei lote chhunga engemaw lo awm/thleng thut; eg. *in __s and starts,* (hun) rei lote kar danah; rilru sukthlek dan.

fit *(adj)* inhmeh, inrem, inmil, ṭha tawk; *The food was not __ to eat;* mumal & dik tak; hrisel, dam ṭha, chak tawk.

fitment *(n)* bungbel & hmanraw hrang hrang; eg. *kitchen __.*

fitter *(fita(r); n)* thuamhnaw thui tur zaitu; khawl remkhawm thiam.

fitting *(adj)* mumal, inhmeh;(n) siam thatna hna; inchhung mamawh vuahtu; vuah thiam (hna); *Office __s,* pisa pindan mamawh thil hrang hrang.

five *(faiv;n)* 5; *fiver,* Rs 5 tlang; *fives (faivz; n)* mi 5 khelh chi infiamna, panga zelin/zela inhlawmin.

fix *(fiks; vi,vt)* tinghet, vuahrem; eg. *__ a post in the ground; __ on, fixen,* ngaihtuah, ngaihven; hip, ngaihven hlawh; thu titlu; eg. *__ the rent;* rilru nghet, tumruh; *a man with __ principles;* mumal taka chhep; *fixed (adj)* danglam lo; *__edly (adv).*

fixation *(fikseishn; n)* tihngheh/ vuahngheh(na/dan); a lova luata rilru pe.

fixative *(fiksativ;n)* enlennaa entur chelhnghehna; thil charbehna.

fixture *(fixstsha(r); n)* rem/vuah ngheh tawh sa; inchhûng bungrua;infiamnaa intum turte ruahmanna; mi/thil insawn mai mai lo; eg. *Mr. Green seems to be a __ in the College.*

flabbergast *(flæbagast; vt)* mak ti lutuk, mak tiha khat.

flabby *(flæbi; adj)* tihrawl nem & zawi; ruh & sekna nei lo.

flag *(flæg; n)* (sorkar/pawl) puanzar; *lower one's __,* inpe, intulut; *(vi)* uai, vuai, lo chak lo, zawi; *eg. His strength was __ging; (n)* hnim chi khat.

flagellant *(flædzilant; n)* sakhaw thil avanga mahni taksa insawisatu.

flæolet *(flædzaulet; n)* pheng-lawng te chi, kua 6 nei.

flagon *(flægan; n)* zu dahna saidawium.

flagrant *(fleigrant; adj)* a lang apauva sual; eg. *__ offences; flagrantly (adv).*

flail *(fleil; n)* (hmanlaia) buh vuakfaina tiang sei; *(vt)* (tianga) vua.

flair *(flea(r);n)* pianpui finna, a dik/ tha/mawi, etc. thliar thiamna; *eg. have a __ for languages.*

flak *(flæk; n)* thlawhna kahna silai.

flake *(fleik; n)* thil them; eg. shnw flake; *__ of rust falling from old iron.*

flambeau *(flæmbau; n)* meichher.

flamboyant *(flambawiant; adj)* rawng mawi tak taka chei; chapo & lansarh duh(mi)

flame *(fleim; n)* meialh, kang, alh; *eg. The house was on __;* rawng senlar; *eg. the __ of sunset;* rilru zauthauna; ngaihzawng.

flame *(vi,vt)* tikang, hal (alh); *flam-*

ing (adj) kang, sa tak; anhla.

flamingo *(flamingau; n)* sava, ke sei tak.

flamable *(flæmable; adj)* kang/alh (mai) thei; alh duh tak.

flan *(flæn; n)* thei chi khat; thei um.

flange *(flændz; n)* (tawlailir) chelh ngilna thir kua.

flank *(flængk; n)* nak nêm hma lam, nak ruh & malpui ruh inkâr nêm lai; in/tlang pang; sir lam.

flannel *(flænl; n)* sahmul la, dul taka phiar/tah; *eg. a yard of __; __ shirts; flannelette (n)* la pangngai, sahmul la anga cheibawl.

flap *(flæp; n)* inzap, inthen ri; eg. *A __ from the tail of a whale;* (thil) khuhtu, hliahtu, chhin; eg. *the __ of a pocket/an envelope; get into a __,* tihsual hlauh vanga tim; *(vi, vt)* zap, then eg. *The wind __ped the sails;* tim.

flapjack *(flæpzæk; n)* chhang ur, thlum & pan tak.

flapper *(flæpa(r); n)* tho, etc, vuakna, phek hlai tak; sangha mei/pangparh hlai; tleirawl, vantlâng zinga la chetla lo.

flare *(flea(r); vi)* êng taka alh zuai zuai, eg. *The candle began to __; __ up,* thinur (sosang); *(vi, vt)* pawnfen/lawng etc. arh telh telh.

flash *(flæsh; n)* eng/alh thut; eg. *a __ of ligthing; a __ of wit; (vi,vt)* tieng tialh, thinur, etc. thut.

flashy *(flæshi; adj)* mawi mit la tak, tlo lem lo; eg. *__ clothes; flashily (adv).*

flask *(n)* saidawium ring sei tak.

flat *(flæt; n)* chenna in; pindan, thuam kimchang awmna; *flat let (n)* A te chi.

flat *(flæt; adj)* mam, zawl & bumboh lo; *eg. The top of the table is __;* phek, (in) pharhchhuak; mu zangthal; eg. *He fell __;* ngaihnawm lo, ninawm; eg. *Life seems __ to him;* (rimawi) a ki dik tak (tur) aia hniam, lai; chiang/ tling lo; *eg. give sb. a __ denial;* rawng chi hlang; *(n)* thil phêk lai, ram parh lai.

flatten *(flætn; vi,vt)* tiphek, timam, eg. *a field of wheat __ by storms.*

flatter *(flæta(r); (vt)* fakder chiam, tih lawm tuma fakder; tihlim, tilawm, eg. *I feel greatly __ed by your invitation; __er (n)* fakder hrat (mi); *__y (n)* fakderna; *Don't be deceived by her flatteries.*

flatulence *(flæshulens; n)* rila boruak awm, hemi avanga nawm lohna.

flaunt *(flawnt; vi,vt)* lepchiah taka tuemaw hip/ mit la; chapo taka hawiher, khawsa.

flautist *(flawtist; n)* phênglawng

tum thiam.

flavour *(fleiva(r); n)* thil tihtuina/tituitu; *(vi)* tihtuina telh, chawhpawlh; *flavourless (adj).*

flaw*(n)* keh/khi lai; thil hlutna/mawina, etc. daltu; *eg. a __ in a jewel; __less (adj)* famkim, sawiselbo.

flax *(flacks; n)* maimaw puan siamchhuahna thlai; *flaxen(adj)* sam buang.

flay *(flei; vt)* ramsa) vun lip/hik; lainatna tel lova sawisel chiam; *eg. The tutor __ed idle children.*

flea *(fli; n)* vaihmite, uihli; *__ in his ear,* rilru tina, tihreh-awm(tu); *fleap it (n)* ennawm, hmuhnawm lo tak; *__ market* -khawilaia thil (hlui) zawrhna.

fleck *(flek; n)* (rawng) ṭial pheuh pheuh; thil them tê tak tê.

fledged *(fledzd; adj)* (sava) puitling, duh duha thlawk thei tawh; *fully fledge* (engemaw) zir thiam, hre tawh (puitling); *fledgeling (n)* sava, thlawk thei tir, chinchang la hre lo tlangval etc.

flee *(fli; vi,vt)* tlanchhia; *eg. The enemy fled in disorder.*

fleece *(flis; n)* (beram, etc.) hmul sei, la atana siam chi; tum khata beram hmul meh chhuah theih zat; sam kir; *(vt)* tu emaw buma a thil ruksak.

fleet *(fliit; n)* hotu pakhat hnuaia indo lawng rualkhat; ram khat indo lawng rual; mi pakhat hnuaia lawng, thlawhna, motor, etc. rual khat; (adj) ṭuanrang, zam ṭha; *fleetly (adv); fleet-ness(n).*

Fleet Street *(n)* London khawpui lailia Chanchin Bu mite awmna; London Chanchin Bu.

fleeting *(fliting; adj)* daih rei lo, tlo lo, rei lote; *eg. pay sb. a __ visit.*

flesh*(n)* taksa, tisa, ti; *Tigers are __ eating animals; __ and blood,* mihring ziarang (duhna, chak lohna, fellohna, etc.) nei; *one's own __ and blood,* laina hnai, thisen zawmpui, *go the way of all __,* thi, thei, ei theih lai (a mu ni lo); *fleshy (adj)* thau.

fleshings *(fleshingz; n)* thawmhnaw tawt, taksa rawng ang, lam mite hak chi.

fleur-d-lis, fleur-d-lys *(flr da li; n)* France ram pangpâr (lili); France lalber chhinchhiahna.

flex *(fleks; n)* kawlphetha lakchhawnna thirhrui nem chi; *(vt)* tikawi, thlep.

flexible *(fleksabl; adj)* tihkawi/thleh/tihdanglam theih; nel tak; awmna (thar) mil zela khawsa thiam; *flexibility (n).*

flibber tigibbet *(fliba-tidzibit; n)* mi rel hrat, kamtam lutuk.

flick *(flik; n)* rang & na vak lova

kut thlakna (ruak, ben, etc.); *(vt)* rang taka vua, beng, etc. eg. *He __ed the horse with his whip; she fliped the crumbs with the table-cloth; the __s,* ennawm.

flicker *(flika(r); vi)* nghet lo taka phe zawk zawk; derthawng; eg. *The candle __ed and then went out;* in then; eg. *leaves flicking in the winds; (n) a weak flicker of hope,* beiseina tlemte.

flight *(flait; n)* boruaka leng vel, thlawhdan hmang/kawng; thlawhtheihnaa zin & a kawng hlat lam; tlo lo. *eg. the __ of time;* (pindan chhung) kailawn; sorkar pakhat hnuaia thlawhtheihna rual khat; *flightless (adj)* sava thlawk thei lo chi; *(n) take __,* tlanchhia, thlawk bo, thlawhnaa thlawk.

flighty *(flaiti; adj)* (hmeichhe) lepler, (inchei dan mize hrang hrangin a hipkawi theih; nghet lo.)

flimsy *(flimzi; adj)* thil pan & zangkhai tak; derthawng tak; *eg. a __ cardboard box; a flimsy excuse; (n)* lehkha pan tak; *flimsily (adv).*

flinch *(flintsh; vi)* hnungtawlh; thuzûk; *eg. You must not __ from duty.*

fling *(vi,vt)* na taka vawm; hmanhmawh/rang taka che; thinur taka kal; lam dan chi khat.

flint *(n)* meilung; *__ lock,* meipek silai; *flinty (adj)* sak/chang tak.

flip *(vi,vt)* (kut zungtanga) pen thlawk; *eg. __ coin; (n)* rang & zawitea ben, vuak etc.

flippant *(adj)* phu tawk ang (zah, etc) hlawh lo; *eg. a __ answer.*

flipper *(flipr; n)* tuichhung ramsa ke, tui hleuh nana puitu; *eg. penguins have __s;* tuihleuh thiamte'n kea an bun chi, thil phek.

flirt *(flrt; vi)* ngaihzawng, la thutak lem lova, nei thluah; ngaina/duh der; *(n)* ler & ngaihzawng ngah mi; *flirtation (n) flirtatious (adj).*

flit *(flit; vi)* zangkhai & rang taka kal/thlawk bo; (leiba pumbelh tuma) in hrang hrang luah lawr.

flitch *(flitsh; n)* vawksa, al & rep ro.

flivver *(fliva(r)* motor car tlawm chi.

float *(flaut; n)* nghakuai hruia thlun chi, thil thawp & tuia lang thei; *__ plane (n)* tuichunga tum theih thlawhtheihna; bawng tawlailir hniam chi; *(vi,vt)* (boruak, tui, etc. a) lang/leng vel; *eg. a baloon __ in the air;* thlawh/lan tir; *floating (adj)* danglam thuai thuai, nghet lo; *floating bridge,* lawng engemaw zat dah tlara lei atana hman.

floatation *(flautei-shn; n)* sumdawnna bul ṭan nana puihbawmna.

flock *(flok; n)* sava, ran, ramsa rualkhat; mipui; Krista ringtu fuankhawm; *(vi)* kalkhawm, fuankhawm; *(n)* sam/hmul ṭawn khawm; thil hnawhpuarna (sahmul/la).

floe *(flau; n)* vur tlang, tuia lang.

flog *(flok; vi)* tiang/hrui-a na taka vaw hrep. *eg. __ a dead horse,* thil sawt lova thahrui seng/ inhmangral; sorkar phalloh thil lei/hralh.

flood *(flad; n)* tui lian; luangliam *(vi,vt)* tuilianin a khuh/chimtir; *__ in,* tam/ṭhahnem tak.

floor *(flaw(r); n)* chhuatlai; *eg. sitting on the __; wipe the __ with sb.* hneh, tudawl; *__ walker (n)* mipui lo chiau au tura dawra rawih hlawhfa; tuipui/puk etc. mawng; intawh-khawmna pindan peng; *take the __,* (thu) ngaihtuah hona a telve; *(vt)* chhuat rem/phah; tudai.

floozy, floozie *(fluzi; n)* hmeichhe lepchiah, nawhchizuar.

flop *(vi,vt)* zeilo & zawi taka chetla; hneh lo taka titla (chawrh); eg. *__ down a heavy bag;* (lehkhabu, lem chan) hlawhchham, ngainat hlawh lo.

flora *(flawra; n)* hun/hmun khat huam chhunga thing & hnim awmte.

floral *(flawrl; adj)* pangpâr lam thil/kaihhnawih; eg. *__ designs.*

floriculture *(flawrikaltsha(r); n)* pangpar phun, khawi & kuiṭiah (lam) hna.

florid *(adj)* nasa & uar taka chei; eg. *a __ style; __ carving;* hmai sen & biang tai tak; *a __ complexion; floridly (adv).*

florin *(n)* hmanlai British tangka.

florist *(n)* pangpar phun & zuartu.

floss *(flaws; n)* maimaw pangang buhchi ûm pawn lama tuamtu.

flotilla *(flatila; n)* indo lawng rual (engemaw zat).

flotsam *(n)* tuipui chunga lawng kehchhia ṭhenkhat, tui chunga lang.

flounce *(flauns; vi)* thinur & enghelh neia hmanhmawh taka kal; eg. *__ out the room; (n)* taksa phu zawk; *(n)* hmeichhe pawnfen tlang tihmawina; *(vt)* pawnfen tlang cheimawi.

flounder *(flaunda(r); vi)* (zalen tum, etc. a) theihtawp-a bei; hamhaih, tim; eg. *__ through a speech; (n)* sangha chi khat.

flour *(flaua(r); n)* chhangphut dip tak; *(vt)* chhangphut telh, **floury***(adj)*

flourish *(flarish;vi,vt)* hrisel & duang taka ṭhang; eg. *His business is flourishing;* vai & then vel; eg. __ *a sword;* mi hmingthang (te) dam hun lai (ziah lan); eg. *Socrates flourished about 400 BC*; rimawi ropui tak.

flout *(flaut; vt)* ep, dodal, hmusit; eg. __ *sb's wishes/advice.*

flow *(flau; vt)* luang, lui/tui anga luang.

flower *(flaua(r); n)* pangpâr; *flower girl (n)* pangpar zuartu nula/hmeichhia; thil ṭha & duhawm ber hun; eg. *in the __ of one's strength; __ of speech,* ṭawngkam mawi & ṭha.

flu *(n)* influenza lamtawi) tlang hri leng, hritlang (hnaptui).

fluctuate *(flaktshueit;vi)* mumal lo & inthlak danglam fo; *eg. fluctuating prices; fluctuation (n)* danglam/inthlak dan.

flue *(flu; n)* bel aṭanga mei hu (sa) lakchhawnna tuidawt, eg. *clean the __s of soot.*

fluent *(adj)* thiam & nal taka ṭawng/thu sawi thei; eg. *a __ speaker.*

fluff *(flaf);n)* la them nawi, lachilh & puan nem them nawi; __ *out,* (la) tiparh/tipuk; eg. *The bird fluffed its feathers.*

fluid *(adj)* nem & luang thei, tui/tuihnang; ngaihdan nghet lo; __ *opinions.*

fluke *(fluk; n)* hnung lama sa barh; rin loh taka vanneihna; nghapui mei, beram kaw chhûnga rulhut chi khat.

flume *(flum; n)* thil siamna hmuna hman tur tui lakna.

flummox *(flamaks; vt)* buai, chi-ai, timangang, tibuai.

flunkey, flunky *(flangki; n)* chhiahhlawh mipa(diriamna ṭawngkam.

fluorescent *(fluaresnt; adj)* eng lo la chhawng thei; eg. __ *lamp.*

fluorine *(fluarin; n)* boruak chi khat; thil inchawhpawlh; *fluoride (n)* ha venna damdawi chawhpawlh.

flurry *(flari; n)* rei lote chhung thli, ruah, rial tla thut; hamhaih tak, hmanhmawh si; eg. *in a __ of excitement; (vt)* (tuemaw) tibuai, ti chi-ai.

flush *(flash;adj)* rualrem, mam, eg. *doors __ with the walls;* tam tawk nei; eg. __ *with money.*

flush *(flash; n)* tui/thisen chik chhuak; rilru sosang/phurna; thlai/hnim lo duah thar; mimal chak (ber) lai; *(vi, vt)* zah, etc. avanga hmai sen awp awp; chaponaa khat; (sava) hnawtchhuak/thlawk.

fluster *(flasta(r); vt)* ti hamhaih; tibuai; eg. *all in a __.*

flute *(flut; n)* phenglawng; *flutist*

(n) phenglawng tum thiam.

flutter *(flata(r); vi,vt)* (sava) hmanhmawh & mumal lo taka (tawi te) thlawk; thla zap phur phur; eg. *The wounded bird __ed to the ground;* mumal lo taka che.

fluvia *(adj)* lui aṭanga hmuh chi, luia awm/cheng chi.

flux *(flaks; n)* inzawm zata (thil) inthlak danglam; eg. *in a state of __;* luang (chhuak).

fly *(flai; vi,vt)* tho; eg. *a __ in the ointment,* hlimna/kimna daltu thil nep tak; eg. *There are no flies in him*, mi â a ni lova, a bum theih lovang.

fly *(flai; vi,vt)* (boruaka) thlawk. *__ high;* tumna sang tak; rang taka che; *__ high in the face (of),* hmaichhana phat, hmusit; *make the money __,* sum khawhral mai mai; chinchang hria, bum theih loh; *__ leaf (n)* lehkhabu phek hmasa ber, engmah ziah lohna (phek).

fly-over *(flai-auvr; n)* (khawpuia) kawngpui sang.

flyer, flier *(flaia(r); n)* ramsa/lirthei etc. a ṭhiante aia chak/rang bik.

foal *(faul; n)* sakawr note; *in/with __,* sakawr, nau pai/rai lai.

foam *(faum; n)* (chil) phuan; ran, chaw an ei laia an chil phuan; ṭhutna etc. tih dupna; *foaming with range/rage,* thinur.

fob *(vt)* tuemaw buma thlem thlu; eg. *He __ed me with promise that he never intended to keep; (n)* sana ahna ipte.

focal *(faukl; adj)* eng/lum intawhna lai.

focus *(faukas; n)* eng intawhna lai, eng chhuahna hmun; mipui rilru sukthlekna/ngaihven hlawh thil; eg. *the __ of attention; (vi,vt)* intawh (khawm) tir; miltir; *__ on,* ngun taka ngaihtuah/chhut.

fodder *(n)* ran chaw (i.e. hnim ro, buhpawl, etc.)

foe *(fau; n)* (hla thu) hmelma; *(n)* indonaa hmelma, lehlam pawl.

foetus, fetus *(fitas; n)* chhul/artui chhûnga nausen/note insiam puitling tawh; *foetal, fetal (adj).*

fog *(n)* chhum leivak; eg. *the __ is the sailor's worst enemy; in a fog,* buai, chi ai; chhum tam hun lai; thil chiang lo, fiah (tawk) lo.

fogey *(faugi; n)* ngaihdan/rindan hlui nghet taka vuan tlat mi.

foible *(faibl; n)* nungchang dangdai bik & chhuan tawlawl.

foil *(fawil; n)* thir/dar, etc. phek khawr pum; eg. *lead __,* chithlum tuamna sarang sak chi; ngunhnâm zangkhai *(vt)* tuemaw thiltih/tih tum lo dodal/kalh; eg. *He was __ed in his plan to*

deceive the girl.

foist *(fawist; vt)* thil ṭangkai lem lo pawm tura tuemaw tihder/bum.

fold *(fauld; vi,vt)* thlep; __ *a letter;* inthlep thei; eg. __*ing doors;* __ *up,* tluchhia, titawp; eg. *The business folded up last week;* tuam, fun; *(n)* beram huang (chhung) Kohhran mi & sate, ringtute.

foliage *(fauliidz; n)* thing & thlai hnah zawng zawng;

folio *(fauliau; n)* lehkha, phêk lehlam chauhva nambar pêk; lehkhabu phek nambar zat; lehkha phei hlai tak, a laia thleha phek 2-a siam theih.

folk *(faulk; n)* mipui, vantlang; eg. *Some __s are never satisfied;* __*lore,* pi pute nungphung, ziarang chhuina/an thawn thu.

folksy *(fauksi; adj)* mize inthup lo, rual pawl & nelawm tak.

follow *(falau;vi, vt)* (hnung) zui; dawttu, dawltu; eg. *You go first and I will __; __ through,* thutiam hlen, hna tlingtla; sumdawna engemaw-a intat lut; eg. __ *the Sea;* __ *up (n)* a hmasa/thil kal tawh chhut zuina; *follower (n)* thlawptu, zuitu; (nula) inleng; *(n)* (politics, etc. a) thlawptute.

folly *(foli; n)* âtna, mawlna; thiltih/ngaihdan atthlak tak.

foment *(faument; vt)* (taksa nâ tihnawm deuh nana) puan (huh & lum-a dep; buaina, lungawi lohna, intaina, etc. ti punlun; *fomentation (n)*

fond *(adj)* ngaina, ngaihsak, hlimpui, eg. __ *of music;* ngilnei & ngainatawm; *a __ mother;* a lova luata ngainatna; __*ly (adv)* duat/lainat takin; __*ness (n)*

fondant *(n)* chithlum, ka chhunga tuiral mai thei chi.

font *(n)* in baptisna tui dahna bel.

food *(n)* ei tur, chaw; taksa ṭhanlen & nun nana ṭangkai thil hrim hrim; rilru & ngaihtuahna tifing thei chi.

fool *(ful; n)* mi â; hriatna tlachham; __ *'s paradise,* chhut miah lova hlimna (tlo lo tur) chen; *make a __ of sb,* tuemaw bum, tihder; __*scap,* lehkha phek, thleh lohva inch 17x13½-a hlai; thil atthlak tak; (vt) bum, tihder; mawi & â taka khawsa.

foolery *(fulari; n)* âtthlak taka thil tih, thusawi etc.

foolhardy *(fulhadi; adj)* âthuai; ṭul lo taka huai; *foolhardiness (n)*

foolish *(fulish; adj)* âtthlak; bulbal ṭha awm lova thiltih; *foolishly (adv); foolishness (n)* âtna.

foot *(fuut; n)* ke (phah); *on __;* ke a kal; thiltih/hna bul ṭan; *be on one's feet,* ding chhuak, hrisel

tha; *fall on one's feet,* vannei; *have one __ in the grave,* thih hnaih; pen khat; hniam/ hnuaihnung ber; a mawngphah.

footage *(futidz; n)* tehna; ft. 1-zela teh.

footer *(n)* futbawl inkhelhna chi khat; mimal san lam; eg. *He's a six __.*

footing *(futing; n)* ke nghahna/ rahna lai; vantlang zinga mimal dinhmun; thil nihphung; sipai dinhmun.

footle *(futl; vi,vt)* thil ho mai mai, nep tak; eg. *__ away one's time; footling (adj)* thil bei tham, engmah tham lo.

fop *(n)* a lova-luata incheina ngaisangtu mipa; mipa, inchei uar mi.

for *(fa(r); prep)* atan, turin; lamah; eg. *make __ home; letter __ you;* avangin; eg. *__ this reason;* nimahsela; eg. *__ all you say, I still like her;* inthleng, thlakthleng; *He did the job __ nothing.*

forage *(foridz; n)* ran chaw; *(vi)* chaw zawng/ei/pe.

foray *(fawrei; n, vt)* run, bei thut.

forbear *(fabea(r) vi,vt)* kalsan, hnuchhawn, hnawl, duh lo; eg. *I __ to go in to details; forbearance (n)* dawhtheihna, insumna; *(n)* thlahtu.

forbid, forbad, forbade *(vt)* khap; lo dal;dang; eg. *__ a girl to marry; forbidden fruit,* thil khap, tih chakawm tak si; *forbidding (adj)* nghet, vau, hmel dur & nelawm lo tak.

force *(faws;n)* chakna, thahrui, thiltih theihna;eg. *the __ of a blow;* nasa taka thil tidanglam thei; eg. *the __ of nature;* engemaw atana ralthuam nena pawl din; *the armed F__s of a country;* thuneihna, phuar theihna.

force *(faws; vi,vt)* nawrlui, tharum hmanga nawr lui; eg. *__ one's way through the crowd; __ a person's hand,* tirlui; *__ful (adj)* mi hneh thei tak (tawngkam/ mizia); mi nawrluih hrat; eg. *a __ speaker; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

force majuere *(faws mæzr; n)* (thuneitu sang zawk atanga) nawr/- tihluihna.

forcemeat *(fawsmit; n)* sa chansawm dip tak, thlai damdawi nena chawhpawlh.

forceps *(fawseps; n)* daktawrte hmanrua (ha phawina, etc.) chaicheh.

forcible *(fawsabl; adj)* thahrui nena thawh ngai; eg. *a __ entry into a building;* (tawngkam) mi hneh thei tak; *forcibly (adv)* mi hneh takin.

ford *(fawd; n)* luidung, tui thuk

lohna & kal kai theihna lai; *(vt)* lui kal kai; *fordable (adj)* kal kai theih; suar.

fore *(faw(r); adj)* hma lam, hma lama awm; eg. *in the __ part of the train; __ and after,* (lawng) hma lam leh hnunglam.

forearm *(faw-am; vt)* buaina hmachhawn tura lo inralring; eg. *To be forewarned is to be forearmed; (n)* kiu aṭanga kuthmawr thleng.

forebode *(fawbaud; vt)* (thil) lo thleng tur hrilhlawk; eg. *These black clouds __ a storm;* thil ṭha lo lo thleng tur (nia) ring/hre lawk, hmu lawk.

forecast *(fawcast; vt)* thil lo thleng tur sawi lawk; *(n)* hrilhlawkna (thu)

forecastle, fo'c' sle *(fauksl;n)* (sum dawng lawng ṭhenkhatah) lawng hmalam pindan, thawktute chenna & riahna.

forceclose *(fawklauz; vi, vt)* leiba pek theih loh vanga dahkham laksak.

forecourt *(fawkawt; n)* kawtlai (hungchhung)

foredoom *(fawdum; vt)* khuarel tawng; pumpelhna awm lova hmachhawn; chhiat tawk; eg. *an attempt that was __ed to failure.*

forefathers *(fawfada(r)z; n)* thlahtu (te)

forefinger *(n)* kut zungchal.

forefoot *(fawfut; n)* ran ke hmalam.

forefront *(fawfrant; n)* a hmasa ber/hma tawng ber.

forego *(fawgau: vi,vt)* a hmalam (a thil lo tih tawh); hmahruai & thil thleng tawh; *foregone (adj)*

foreground *(fawgraund; n)* (milem & thil dang) a thlirtu, entu hnaihber lai; dinhmun ṭha ber, langsar ber.

foreign *(foran; adj)* ram hran aṭaga lo kal, lo awm; ramdang mi/thil, tual chhung thil ni lo; __ *trade;* __ *to,* inzawmna nei lo; *foreigner (n)* ramdang mi.

forehead *(fawrid; n)* chal, chaldar.

foreknowledge *(fawnolidz; n)* thil lo thleng tur hriat/hmuh lawkna.

foreland *(fawland; n)* tuipui kam ram tohlawt.

foreleg *(fawleg; n)* ran ke hmalam.

forelock *(fawlok; n)* chal/baksam; *take time by the __,* hun ṭha liamtir suh.

foreman *(fawman; n)* midangte kaihhruaitu hlawhfa(mi); dan hremite zinga a challang & thusa ber.

foremast *(fawmast; n)* lawng puanzar ban hmasa ber.

foremost *(fawmaust; adj)* hmasa ber, pakhatna; chhinchhiah tlâk

& pui ber; *(adv)* hmasa ber; *first and __*, a hmasaberah, a dang aia pawimawh (ber).

forename *(fawneim; n)* mimal hming, hnam hming ni lo.

forenoon *(fawnun; n)* chawhma lam.

forensic *(farensik; adj)* thubuai remna lam thil; eg. *__ skill*, dan hremite hriat makmawh; *__ medicine.*

foreordain *(fawawdain; vt)* ruatlawk; eg. *What God has __ed.*

forepart *(fawpat; n)* a hmalam bawr.

forerunner *(fawrana(r); n)* thil lo thleng tur hrilhlawktu; mi pawimawh lo thleng tur lo thawtlawktu; eg. *swallows, the __ of spring.*

foresail *(fawseil; n)* lawng puanzar phui, ber, lawng hmalam kaih.

foresee *(fawsi; vt)* thil lo hmu/hre lawk; eg. *__ trouble.*

foreshadow *(fawshædau; vt)* thil lo thleng tur hrilhlawk, sawi lawk.

foreshore *(fawshaw(r); n)* vau kam, lo atâna neih & in sak theihna lai.

foreshorten *(fawshawtn; vt)* thil lem ziak dan chi khat, a tawm zawnga ziah.

foresight *(fawsait; n)* mamawh tur hmu/hre lawk thiam/hriat lawk thiamna; fimkhur taka thil ruahmanna.

foreskin *(fawskin; n)* zang hmawr vun.

forest *(forist; n)* ngawdur; sa pelna ram ngaw; *__er(n)* ramngaw & nungchate humhalhtu; *__ry (n)* ramngaw enkawl & din dan zirna lam.

forestall *(fawstawl; vt)* thil engemaw ti hmasaa midang lo dal, tihchingpen sak; eg. *__ a competitor.*

foreswear *(fawswea(r); vt)* sim, hnuchhawn.

foretaste *(fawteist; n)* (hlimna/ tawrhna, etc.) lo tem lawk.

foretell *(fawtel; vt)* hrilhlawk; eg. *__ sb's future.*

forethought *(fawthawt; n)* hun lo kal zel tur atana uluk taka lo ngaihtuah lawkna.

foretop *(fawtop; n)* lawng chhuat hmalam.

forever *(fareva(r); adj)* englai pawhin; chatuanin, tawp lovin.

forewarn *(faw-wam; vt)* vau (khan) lawk.

forewoman *(faw-man; n)* hnathawktu hmeichhiate hotu-nu, hlawhfa.

foreword *(faw-wrd; n)* thuhma;

lehkhabu kamkeuna thu (midang ziah)

forfeit *(fawfit; vt)* hremna, etc. avanga engemaw tuar, chan, **forfeiture** *(n)*.

forgather *(foregather; vi)* kal khawm, intawkkhawm.

forgave*(fawgeiv; vt)* ngaidam (tawh)

forge *(fawdz; n)* pum; sakawr pheikhawk, etc. siamna & chherna hmun; *(vt)* tuboh nena ruangam din, chhu rem; bum nana mi thiltih (hmingziak dan, etc) entawn; __*er (n)* thil lem hmanga mi bum hrat; *forging (n)*.

forge *(fawdz; vi)* tluang taka hma sawn; (intlansiaknaa) hma hruai zel.

forget *(faget; vi, vt)* theihnghilh; __ *me not (n)* pangpar chi khat; (hna) hlamchhiah, hnawl, ngaihsak lo; __ *oneself,* mahni dinhmun phu lova khawsa, tlawm & hnuaihnung taka nung; *forgetful (adj)* haihawt; *forgetfully (adv); forgetfullness (n)*.

forgive *(fagiv; vi,vt)* (sualna) ngaidam; khawngaihna lantir; leib ngaidam; *forgivable (adj)* ngaihdam theih; *forgiving (adj)* ngaihdam peih; *forgivingly (adv) forgiveness (n)* ngaihdamna.

forgo *(fawgau;vt)* hnuchhawn, kalsan, hnawl, eg. __ *pleasure in order to study.*

fork *(fawk; n)* (chawhmeh eina chi) thir kut; bawlhhlawh etc. haikhawmna thirkut; kawng pêng lai; thir kâk lai; *(vi, vt)* thirkuta hai, thur; kal) peng; eg. *We __ed right at the Church; __ed (adj)* peng/kak nei.

forlorn *(falawn; adj)* (hla thu) ngaihsak hlawh lo, riangvai; hnuchhawn hlawh; eg. __*ly (adv); __ess (n)*.

forlorn hope *(falwn haup; n)* hlawhtlin beisei bo tak (buaipuina).

form *(fawm; n)* ruangam; pawnlam hmuh theiha a landan; thil/thumal inchheh leh inrem dan; vantlang pawm theih chin; engemaw bik atana ruahman lehkha, dahkhah ngai, rilru sukthlek dan; thutthleng sei, nghenchhan nei lo; __*less (adj)* ruangam nei lo; __*lessly (adv)*.

form *(fawm; vi,vt)* ruangam din, siam; ngaihdan sawi chhuak; thil ruahman; eg. __ *a class for beginners.*

formal *(fawml; adj)* tihthan dan, nunphung pangngai; __ *call;* pawn lam, chhungril tel lo; eg. *a __ resemblance; formalizm (n)* thil tih than dan ngaihsanna.

formaldehyde *(fawmædihaid; n)* thil dah thatna & pun danna damdawi.

formality *(fawmælati; n)* khawtlang nun phung (hawihhawmna, etc) ngaih pawimawhna, ngaihsanna; eg. *There was too much __ in the Duke's household.*

format *(fawmæt; n)* lehkhabu ruangam (len, chhah lam, khawl chhut, chheh dan, a kawm etc.) eg. *re-issue a book in new __.*

formation *(fawmeishn; n)* din chhuah & ruangam awm/lan dan; eg. *the __ of characters;* thil engemaw pian chhuahna (hnar); eg. *Clouds are __ of condensed water vapour;* thil rem/chheh etc. dan phung; eg. *battle __; rock __.*

formative *(fawmativ; adj)* thil siam & ruangam din nana ṭul/ṭangkai.

former *(fawma(r); adj)* a hmasa zawk, a hun hmasa lam (thil) eg. *my __ students; __ly (adv)* a hma lamah khan.

formic *(fawmik; adj) __ acid,* rannung thahna damdawi thur.

formica *(fawmika; n)* lum & sa danna thilphek.

formidable *(fawmidabl; adj)* hlauhawm & ṭihbaiawm tak; eg. *a man with __ appearance;* tharum ngai tak chi(hna).

formula *(fawmiula; n)* ṭawngkam hman lar tak; eg. *the __ used in baptism;* chhiarkawp & thil chhut dan kaihhruaitu/ kalphung; kaihhruaina, kawng-hmang.

formulate *(fawmiuleit; vt)* chiang leh fiah taka sawi; *__ one's thoughts.*

fornication *(fawnikeishn; n)* nupui-pasala innei si lo duh duha inpawlna; *fornicate (vt)* inlu, inpawl.

forrader *(forada(r); adv)* hmasawn leh zualin; eg. *can't get any __.*

forsake *(faseik; vt)* hnuchhawn, kalsan; eg. *__ one's wife and children.*

forsooth *(fawsuth; adv)* rinhlelh rual lohvin, dik takin.

forswear *(fawswea(r); vt)* kalsan, hnuchhawn, sim hmiah; eg. *__ bad habits.*

forsythia *(fasaithia; n)* hnim chikhat.

fort *(fawt; n)* kulh; kulhbing.

forte *(fawtei; adj,adv)* (rimawi kaihhruaina) ring takin;*(n)* mimal chem kalna zawng, thiam zawng tak.

forth *(fawth; adv)* chhuak; chung lamah hmasawn zelin; *back and __;* inthen.

forthcoming *(fawthkaming; adj)* lo thleng/chhuak mai tur; *eg. a list of __ books;* mamawh huna hman (mai) theih, inpeihsa.

forthright*(fawthrait; adj)* pehhel lo, ngialngan, ruh langa sawi.

forthwith *(fawthwith; adv)* rang takin, rei (rial) lovin.

fortieth *(fawtieth; n)* sawmli-na.

fortify*(fawtifai; vt)* inkulh, ralthuam nena lo inrâlring; intichhel; *eg. __ a town against the enemy; fortification; (fawtifikeishn; n)* kulh, kulhbing.

fortissimo *(fawtisimau; adv,adj)* (hla & rimawi kaihhruaina) ring lehzualin.

fortitude *(fawtitiud; n)* (hreh-awmna kâra) chhelna & huaisenna, mahni inthunun & insum theihna.

forthnight *(fawtnait; n)* hapta 2 chhûng; *a forthnight's holiday; fortnightly (adj)* hapta 2 zelah.

fortress *(fawtras; n)* kulhbing, kulh nei khawpui.

fortuitous *(fawtiuitas; adj)* rin loh taka tawn; *eg. a __ meeting.*

fortunate *(fawtshnat; adj)* vannei, hamṭha, nihlawh; *That was __ for you.*

fortune *(fawtshun; n)* hun rem-chang, mimal dinhmun siam-ṭhatna hun ṭha; eg. *have __ on one's side;* neihnunna, sum & pai ṭhahnem tham; hlawhtlinna; eg. *marry a __,* mi hausa fa nena innei; *a small fortune,* sum tam tak; *__ hunder,* nula hausa neih tuma rim.

forty *(fawti; adj,n)* 40; *a man of __,* kum 40 mi.

forum *(fawram; n)* (hmanlai Rom-ho) khawtlang/vantlang intawhkhawmna hmun; thu pawimawh sawiho tura vantlang kalkhawm (na hmun).

forward *(faward; vt)* hma lam (pantir) eg. *a __ march;* hmasawn/ṭhang ṭha tak; thlahlel, enghelh; *__ to help others;* inkhelhnaa a hmatawng; *(vt)* hma lama kaltir, thawnchhuak.

fosse *(fos; n)* lei rut, invennaa hman.

forsil *(fosl; n)* hmanlai ramsa, thing, etc. leia inphum chang/sak tawh; eg. *hunt for __.*

foster *(vt)* chawm, enkawl seilian; eg. *__ a child.*

foul *(faul; adj)* rimchhia, tui lo, tenawm; eg. *a __ prison cell; a __ taste;* suaksual; ṭawngkam bawlhhlawh/tlahawlh; khaw ṭhalo & thli tam; *by fair means or __,* eng kawng pawhin; *__ play,* (infiamnaa) mawilo/dan kalha che; bal, bawlhhlawh; *through fair and __,* engkim huamin; *__ly (adv); (vi,vt)* tibawlhhlawh, tirimchhia, timualpho; *__ one's name;* tlu/tlachhia; diklo taka thil ti/khel.

found *(faund; vt)* (in sak) nghahchhan rem, nul ṭan/din chho; eg. *a new __ city;* sum & pai tuma bul ṭantir; nghahchhan atana hmang.

foundation *(faindeishn; n)* khua, kohhran, pawl etc. din & dinchhuah sa; in(lian tham) nghahchhan; eg. *__ stone,* in bul ṭanna lungphum; ngaihdan, rindan etc. innghahna; eg. *the __ of religious beliefs.*

founder *(faunda(r); n)* sikul, pawl, etc. dintu; *(vi,vt)* tui tikhata lawng tipil; rim taka sakawr chhawr.

foundling *(faundling;n)* fahrah, nu & pa hriat loh; *__ hospital.*

foundry *(faundri; n)* thir/ dârthlalang tihtui & siamna hmun; eg. *a type __,* khâwl hâ siamna hmun.

fount *(n)* tui khur; *drinking __,* tui in tur awmna tuikhur, vantlang pual.

fountain *(fauntain; n)* tuikhur; *__ head,* tui hnar rinpui ber; thil bul ṭanna, a hnuk; eg. *the __ of honour.*

four *(faw(r); n,adj)* 4; *a child of __,* naupang kum 4 mi, *on all __s,* kut 2 & khup 2 te, bawkvakin.

fowl *(fowl(faul; n)* sava hrim hrim; ar; *fowler (n)* sava veh/ thangkam mi.

fox *(foks; n)* sihal; *(vt)* vervek taka bum; tibuai, tichi-ai; eg. *He was completely foxed; foxy (adj)* vervek, vervek hmel tak.

foyer *(fawi-ei; n)* ennawm chhuahna hmun-a entute zik mahna pindan zau tak; khualbuk a pindan zau tak.

fracas *(fræka; n)* inhnial bengchheng tak.

fraction *(frækshn; n)* tlemte; them, nambar puitling ni lo.

fractious *(frækshas; adj)* (naupang/mi tlinglo) thinchhe tak; *__ly (adv);* __ness *(n)*

fracture *(fræktsha(r); n)* tliak, keh; *(vi,vt)* titliak, tikeh.

fragile *(frædzail; adj)* derthawng; keh chhe (awl) sam; eg. *fragile china/happiness; __ (n).*

fragment *(frækmant); n)* keh them; eg. *try to put the __ of broken vase together;(vi)* tikehsawm; *__ary (adj)* kim lo, a then azar; eg. *a __ary report of an event; __ation (n)*

fragrant *(freigrant; adj)* rimtui; eg. *__ flowers; __ memories; fragrance (n).*

frail *(freil; adj)* chak lo, derthawng chhia/keh sam; eg. *a frail child,* naupang hrisel lo & chaklo; *__ty(n)* derthawnna, chak lohna; eg. *the __ of human life,* mihring fel lohna, rintlâk lohna.

frame *(freim; n)* ruangâm, arel;

thlalak, milem, tukverh, etc. kawm, mihring/ramsa ruangam; __ *of mind,* rilru sukthlek dan phung; *(vi,vt)* dahkhawm, chhep khawm, ruahman, din; eg. __ *a plan;* hma sawn, thang lian; tuemaw, thiam loh chantir tuma phiar.

franc *(frængk; n)* France sorkar tangka (nawi)

franchise *(fræntshaiz; n)* sorkarin a mi leh sa hnena mahni aiawh thlang ve thei tura hamthatna a pek; inthlanna a thlan ve theihna.

Franciscant *(frænsiskan; adj)* 1920-a Assisi khua Francis-a dinchhuah pui thiam pawl (khat).

Frank *(frængk; n)* German ram tlâng mi, AD 16-a Gaul hnehtute.

frank *(frængk; adj)* pehhel lo, ngial ngan; eg. *make a __ confession of one's guilt; __ly (adv)* a dik takin, a nihna takah chuan; *__ness (n); (vt)* dak kalman awl; *__ing machine,* dak ticket chhutna khawl.

frankfurter *(frængkfrta(r); n)* bawng/vawk sa rep, a thithun rep.

frankincense *(frængkinsens; n)* thil hal rimtui chi, thing atanga siam.

franklin *(frængklin; n)* (GB) ram neitu, hausa lem lo.

franctic *(frængtik; adj)* (hlimna, natna, etc. avanga) zauthau, sosang; eg. __ *cries for help; __ally (adv).*

fraternal *(fratrnl; adj)* inunauna, unau anga inenna; __ *of love; __ly (adv)*

fraternity *(fratrnati; adj)* inunauna; puithiam pawl khat, unau anga inen & khawsahote; duh & tum thuhmun mi engemaw zat; eg. *the __ of the Press;* hmun hrang hranga zirlai inzawm khawm.

fraternize *(fratanaiz; vi)* inngeih, unau anga insiam; *fraternization (n),* unaua insiamna.

fratricide *(frætrisaid; n)* mahni unau (tum renga) thattu, thiam loh chang.

Frau *(fraw; n)* German hmeichhia, pasal nei tawh.

fraud *(frawd; n)* thil sual tih nana midang bumna, tihderna; eg. *get money by __;* bumtu, bumna thil; *this hair-restorer is a __; __ulent (adj)* bum/tihder hrat, bumna hmanga thil neih; *__ulently (adv).*

fraught *(frawt; adj)* inrawlh (tel); kalpui, tel ve; thil pawi tham thlen thei; eg. *an expedition __ with danger;* hnawhkhat, khat; __ *with meaning.*

fraulein *(frawilain; n)* German nula hnahkhat, pasal la nei lo.

fray *(frei; n)* insualna, intihsiakna; puanthan, hruizen, etc. hlui & san; __*ed cuffs,* kawr ban hmawr san.

frazzle *(frœzl; n)* chhe/hlui tawh; chau.

fræk *(frik; n)* ngaihdan, thil thleng, etc. atthlak, mak & dangdai tak; eg. __ *storm;* mihring/thlai piandan danglam bik; *(vi)* zu, etc. ruih vanga riltu mumal lo; __*ish behaviour.*

freckle *(frekl; n)* mihring vun, ni em vanga lo ut; eg. *a __ forehead.*

free *(fri; adj)* zalen; khawtlang thila chanvo/mawhphurhna nei thei; eg. *The prisoners were pardoned and set __;* tibuaitu awm lova kal vel thei; __*lance(n)* (Hun laihawla) sipai, mimal hnuaia inhlawh thin; chanchinbu/lehkhabu; etc. ziaka eizawng; __ *love,* duh duha tisa chakna inhmangtawna inngaizawng; __*port (n)* lawng chawlhna, a duh apiang tana hawn; __ *thinker,* del taka mi te zirtirna pawm mai lova ngunthluk taka chhut mi; __ *of,* pawnah, pawn lamah; eg. *the ship was __ of the harbour; have one's hands __,* kut ruak; duh apiang thawk thei/ hman(vt) zalentir, chhuahtir; eg. __ *an animal from a trap.*

freebooter *(fributa(r); n)* lawng suam hmang.

freedom *(fridam; n)* zalenna; *the four freedoms,* (zalenna chi 4 te); duh apiang sawi theihna, sakhaw zalenna, hlauhna ata zalenna & tlakchhamna ata zalenna.

freemason *(frimeisn; n)* Europe & America rama a rûka pâwl indin, inṭanpui & inrawnkhawm ṭhin; __*ry of the Press;* mahni chipui ngainatna.

freesia *(frizia; n)* pangpâr bulbâwk nei.

freeze *(friz; vi,vt)* vawh luattuk avanga tui khal/khang; __*zing point,* tui khang khawpa vawhna (0°C or 32°F); *make one's blood freeze,* hlau/thlabar lutuk; tivawt, tidai, tisak/chang; __ *sb. out,* a hna aṭanga tuemaw ban.

freight *(freit; n)* thuamhnaw/ bungrua, etc. phurh man; bungrua phurh; __ *train; (vt)* lawng, etc. a bungrua phur, eg. __ *a boat with fruit;* __*zer (n)* bungraw phurtu.

French *(frentsh;adj)* France ram mi leh sa; *dressing,* hmarcha rawt a hriak thil thur telh; __ *window,* kawmchar lam kawngka (pui); *take a __ leave,* engmah sawi lova kal daih.

frenetic *(franetik; adj)* rilru mumal lo; zauthau, enghelh nasa tak.

frenzy *(frenzi; n)* phurna nasa & thûk tak; rilru zauthauna & vei thuk tak; eg. *in a __ of despair/ enthusiasm; frenzied (adj).*

frequency *(frikwansi;n)* mumal taka awm/thleng reng; eg. *the __ of earthquake in Japan;* hun engemaw chhunga thlen zat, a zin dan; eg. *Hurricanes are __ here in autumn.*

fresco *(frescau; n)* lem ziahna chi rawng.

frequent *(frikwent; vt)* (khawi hmun emaw) tlawh/kal fo, hmun ngainat bik nei; eg. *Frogs __ wet places; (adj)* lo thleng/awm fo; tam & tlanglawn; eg. *Hurricanes are __ here in autumn.*

fresh *(adj)* thar lam; eg. *__flowers; Is there any __ news?; break __ ground,* thil engemaw hmu/ hrechhuak thar; (boruak vawt/ dai nuam tal; engmah chawhpawlh lova) thianghlim; *__ colours; __ly (adv); __en (vi,vt)* tithar.

fret *(vi,vt)* intilungngai, lungawilo; *What are you __ about?* phun; *__ful (adj)* phunchiar.

fret *(vt)* (thing) ker, cheimawi, *__ work,* thing kermawi tawh; *__ saw,* thing zaina te chi; *(n)* ţingţang hrui hmehna lai dâr phum.

Freudian *(frawidian; adj)* Austrian mifing Sigmund Freud-a (1856-1939) zirtirna & ngaihdan; *__ slip,* ţawngsual palhnaa mahni rilru dik tak sawi.

friable *(fraiabl; adj)* derthawng, keh/chhe awl; *friability(n).*

friar *(fraia(r); n)* puithiam pawl khat, rethei taka khawsa tura chhechham ho.

friscassee *(frikasi; n)* sa chansawm, kan ro, chawhmeh atana buatsaih.

fricative *(frikativ; adj,n)* hmui chipa lamrik chi hawrawp; i.e. *f,v,th.*

friction *(frikshn; n)* thil innawt/ innawh dan; inhnialna chawkchhuak thei ngaihdan inpersan; eg. *political __s between two countries.*

Friday *(fraidi; n)* Zirtawpni; *man F__,* chhiahhlawh rinawm tak.

friend *(frend; n)* ţhian; ţanpuitu, lainattu; *__ loss (adj)* ţhian nei lo; *__lessness (adj).*

friendly *(frendli; adj)* nelawm, ngilnei tak; *__liness (n)* innelna, nelawmna.

friendship *(frendship; n)* inţhianna, inkawmngeihna.

frieze *(friz; n)* bang cheimawina ţhi; siling cheimawina.

frigate *(frigat; n)* hmanlai indo lawng chak tak; lawmgleng chak tak.

fright *(frait; n)* hlauhna nasa tak; *die of __;* (mi/thil) maksak & dangdai tak; eg. *What a __ you look in that old hat! __ten (vt).* tihlau, tihṭhaih.

frighten *(fraitn; vt)* tihlau, tiralṭi, tihṭhaih; eg. *Did the noise __ you? __ed (adj)* hlau, tihlau.

frightful *(fraitfl; adj)* hlauhawm, tihlauhawm; ralṭit awm; eg. *__ accident;* nasa tak, hlimawm lo, mi tinuam lo thei; mak & dangdai tak; *__ly (adv).*

frigid *(fridzid; adj)* vawt; *frigid weather; a __ climate;* nelawm lo, khawngaihna nei lo; a frigid woman, tisa chakna nei lo; *__ly (adv); __ity (n)* vawh dan/lam.

frill *(n)* thuamhnaw tlang cheimawina; ṭawngkam mawi (ṭul lo & chuangliam tak); ngaihnatna, duhsakna; *__ed (adj).*

fringe *(frindz; n)* puan/puanzar tlang cheimawina; mipui awmkhawm sir, vausa lam; ramngaw sir lam; eg. *on the __ of the forest;* thingtlng khaw kel; hmeichhe baksam.

frippery *(fripari; n)* thuamhnaw cheimawina (chuangliam tak); tlereuh, man tlawm te te; titiho mai mai.

frisk *(vi,vt)* hlim taka zuang & tlan vel; ralthuam thuhruk zawnga tuemaw dap; *__ly (adj)* hlim & phur tak; eg. *as __ as a kitten; __ily (adv).*

fritter *(frita(r); vt)* (thil chi hrang hrang thawka) hun khawhral; *(n)* chhang zailep khat, thei pawlh.

frivol *(frivl; vi,vt)* mawl & hun khawhral zawnga khawsa; *__ away,* atthlak taka hun, sum etc. khawhral.

frivolous *(frivlas; adj)* pawimawh lo, ho mai mai; uang; eg. *__ remarks;* takna nei lo & hlimhlawp ngaina; *__ly (adv) frivolity (n)* hlimhlawp ngainatna.

frizz *(vt)* sin tê tê a sam tikir.

frizzle *(frizl; vi,vt)* chhum/kang so bawrh bawrh;eg. *bacon frizzling in the pan;* sin te te a sam ti kir.

fro *(frau; adv) to and __,* kal lam & haw lam; inthen (tawn).

frock *(frok; n)* pawnfen; puithiam kawrfual.

frog *(n)* (uṭawk), chung u; *__ man,* khawl nena tuichhung lut thiam; *__ march,* mi 4 ina lungin tang a khaikhup zawnga a kut & ke inkima zawn; kawrkilh sei.

frolic *(fraulik; vi)* hlim & phur taka infiam;*(n)* hlim taka infiam thawm; *__ -some, (adj)* hlimawm, lawmawm.

from *(fram; prep)* aṭangin; eg. *jump down __ a wall;* hun inṭan sawina; *__ the first of May;* thawntu/petu sawina; eg. *a letter*

__ *my brother;* thil lak/entawnna hnar; eg. __ *Shakespeare/a well.*

frond *(n)* thing hnah ang taka hnim cheibawl.

front *(frant; n)* hma(sa) lam, pawimawh lai; eg. *the __ side of the building; be in the __ rank,* mi lar & pawimawh; *in __ of,* hmaah; *have the __ (to do sth)* luhlul taka tihluih tum; chaldar; hmachhawn, ep, dodal; *danger __.*

frontage *(frantidz; n)* in sak hmai lam.

frontal *(frantl; adj)* hmalam; eg. *a __ attack; full __ nudity,* saruak ngalngat.

frontier *(frantia(r); n)* ramri; eg. *a town on the __; __ dispute;* ramkhat chhunga a kilkhawr ber; a tawp/lehpek awm lo; eg. *the __ of knowledge.*

frontispiece *(frantispis; n)* lehkhabu kawm chhunga milem (ziah).

frost *(n)* khawvawt, vawt tak; eg. *plants killed by __;* boruak & tuihu khang, vur chi khat; beisei anga thil (buatsaih sa) hlawhtling lo; eg. *The entertainment was a __.*

frosty *(frosti; adj)* vur tam (vanga khaw vawt); nelawm lo; __ *smiles; frostily (adv).*

froth *(n)* (tui) phuan; eg. *a glass of beer with a lot of __ on it;* ti ti ho mai mai; *(vi)* chil phuan titla; *frothly (adj); frothily (adv); forthiness.*

froward *(frawad; vi)* luhlul, thunun harsa tak.

frown *(fraun; vi)* meng dur; ner; __ *on,* rem ti lo, pawm lo; eg. *Gambling is very much __ed upon here.*

frowsty *(frausti; adj)* (pindan) lum leh rimchhia/rimchhe tak.

frowzy *(frauzy; adj)* (pindan phui lutuk) lum & rimchhe tak; hnawk & ngaihsak hlawh lo.

fructify *(fraktifai; vi,vt)* rahchhuah & hlawk tura buatsaih; *fructification (n).*

frugal *(frugl; adj)* (ei & sum hmanral chungchanga) fimkhur & inren; hautak lo; eg. *a __ meal; frugality (n).*

fruit *(frut;n)* thei (rah) (ei chi); eg. *Do you eat much __?* thawhrimna atanga hlawkna; *(vi)* rah chhuah, hlawkna tel; (fiamthu) nuihzatthlak tak; aw thum & fiah tha tak; eg. *a fruity voice.*

fruition *(fruishn; n)* beiseina tihlawhtling; mamawh ang ngei lo hleng; eg. *aims brought to __.*

frump *(framp; n)* tunlai lo taka inthuam ngaina mi, thuamhnaw

hlui ngaina mi.

fry *(frai; vi,vt)* (chawhmeh) tui nei lova kang ro; *frying pan,* thil kan rona ber dar, vawnfung nei; *out of the frying pan into the fire,* dinhmun chhia atanga a aia chhe lehzualah; *fryer/frier (n)* ar la, kan ro tura buatsaih.

frustrate *(frastreit; vt)* midangte thil tihtur lo dal; ruahmanna tikhaihlak; eg. __ *an enemy in his plans;* a lo thlawna awmtir; *frustration (n),* tih bahlahna, tihhlawhchhamna.

fry *(frai; n)* sangha note; *small __,* tleirawl, chinchang la hre lo; mi pawimawh lo.

fuchsia *(fiusha; n)* hnim chi khat.

fuck *(fak; vi,vt)* inlu, inpawl; *__er (n),* mi â, chhâw tak.

fuddle *(fadl; vt)* (zû & ruihtheih hmanga) ti â; eg. __ *one's brain with gin; in a __d state.*

fuddy-duddy *(fadi-dadi; n)* thuamhnaw tunlai lo tak tak ngaina mi.

fudge *(fadz; n)* bawnghnute, chini, etc. chawhpawlha chithlum mum siam.

fuel *(fiul; n)* lumna & tha tichhuak thei thil(i.e. thing, lungalhthei, hriak); rilru chawktho thei thil; eg. *add __ to the flames,* tizualkai.

fug *(fag; n)* pindan chhûng, mi bitna boruak lum & rimchhia; *__gy (adj).*

fugitive *(fiudzativ; n,adj)* raltlan; hlauhawm, thubuai, etc. tlanchhiatsantu; eg. *a __ from justice;* hun rei lote chhung hlut/ngainat.

fugue *(fiug; n)* hla phuah dan chikhat.

fuhrer *(fiuara(r); n.Ger)* hruaitu.

fulcrum *(falkram; n)* khawl vir innghahchhan, hun chhan.

fulfil *(vt)* tihlawhtling; thawk zo, tlingtla; eg. __ *one's duties; fulfilment (n).*

full *(adj)* khat tlat; thahnem tak; eg. *pockets __ of money;* bial, thau; eg. *a __figure;* kimchang; *in full;* hmaih & belh nei lovin; *to the __;* theihtawpin; *__ blooded,* thahrui ngah; thlahpawlh ni lo.

fuller *(fula(r); n)* puan tah thar tifaitu; *__'s earth,* puan tah tihfaina lei chi khat.

fulminate *(falmineit; vi)* duh lohzia, epzia na taka tilang; eg. *__ against idleness of youths; fulmination (n).*

fulsome *(fulsam; adj)* (hleihluak taka) fakder; ninawm tak; *__ly (adv).*

fumble *(fambl; vi,vt)* chiangkuang lo taka (kuta) dap vel; zei lo taka kut chelek; eg. __ *in one's pockets for a key; __ in the*

dark.

fume *(fium; n)* meikhu rimchhe tak; eg. *air thick with the __s of cigars; (vi,vt)* rimchhe tak tichhuak; *(n)* rilru phurna, zauthauna, enghelhna; *__ because one is kept waiting; __ at sb's imcompetence;* ur ung.

fumigate *(fiumigeit; vt)* meikhu hmanga natna thehdarh; *fumigation (n).*

fun *(fan; n)* fiamthu, intihhlimna, infiamna, eg. *He's full of __.*

function *(fangkshn; n)* hna & mawhphurhna bik; eg. *the __ of the heart;* vantlang hunserh & thiltih pawimawh; *(vt)* hnabil tlingtla, thawk.

functionary *(fangkshnari; n)* (diriamna ṭawngkam) pisa hnathawktu, pisa mi.

fund *(n)* khawlkhawm sa; eg. *a __ of humour;* engemaw atana sum tlingkhawm; eg. *relief __;* sum, tangka; eg. *public __s.*

fundamental *(fandamentl; adj)* bul ṭanna, bulṭhut pawimawh tak; eg. *the __ rules of Arithmetic; (n)* dan bul, pawimawh lai; *fundamentally (adv).*

funeral *(fiunrl; n)* (mitthi) vuina hunserh; mitthi vuina lam thil; *funereal (adj)* mitthi vui ang mai, hlimawm lo.

fungus *(fangas; n)* (thing/leia ṭo chi) pa; *fungicide (fangsaid; n)* pa tihremna hlo/damdawi; *fungoid (adj)* pa ang mai.

funicular *(fiunikiular; adj) __ railway,* hmun awia rel kawng.

funk *(fangk; n)* hlauhna nasa tak; dawizepna; *(vi,vt)* hlau; hlauh vanga tlanchhiat/thiltih ṭhulh tum.

funnel *(fanl; n)* thil kaw zim taka thil (tui) thunna, kāk, lawng meikhuchhuah.

funny *(fani; adj)* hlimawm, nuihzatthlak; eg. *__ stories;* dangdai, mak; eg. *There's something __ about the matter; the funnies,* milem chehthlak bel khawm; *__ bone,* kiu hit lai; *funnily (adv).*

fur *(fr; n)* (ramsa) hmul lum; *make a __ fly,* tibuai; *__ and feather,* ramsa leh savate; damlo lei bawlhhlawh; ketli/belchhung bawlhhlawh; *__ry (adj)* hmul (lum) ngah tak.

fur-below *(frbilau; n) frills and __,* thuamhnaw-a chuangliam taka cheina.

furbish *(frbish; vt)* nawtfai; chei/tuai mam/thar leh; eg. *__ a sword.*

furious *(fiuarias; adj)* tharum thawh, hlauhawm & thunun loh; eg. *a __ storm/struggle/quarrel; furiously (adv).*

furl *(frl; vi,vt)* thlep, titawm; eg. __ *the sails.*

furlong *(frlong; n)* tehna, yard 220-a sei(or metres 201, mel 1/8).

furlough *(frlau; n)* hotute phalnaa chawlh la; eg. *going home on __.*

furnace *(frnis; n)* tapchhak, meichhemna hmun; thir, darthlalang, etc. rawhtuina.

furnish *(frnish; vt)* (engemaw) tumsak, pe ruahmansak, thuam; eg. __ *a library with books; furnishings (n)* thuamna bungruate.

furniture *(frnitsha(r); n)* inchhung, pindan mamawh thil (i.e. ṭhutthleng, dawhkan etc.)

furore *(fiurawri; n)* ngaihsanna, zahna thuk tak; eg. *The new play created a __,* mite'n an ngaisang hle.

furrier *(faria(r); n)* thuamhnaw, etc. atana ramsa hmul buatsaihtu, zuartu.

forrow *(farau; n)* (lei chunga) leilehna hnuhma; eg. *newly turned __;* chal/hmai chuar lai.

further *(frda(r); adv,adj)* hla zawk, hla lehzual; eg. *It's not safe to go __s;* belhchhahna, lehpek, a aia tam zawk; eg. *We must get __ information; (vt)* hmasawntir, hlawhtlintir, kaisantir; __ *sb's interests; furtherance (n); __most,* hla ber.

furthest *(adj,adv)* hla ber, a kil ber.

furtive *(frtiv; adj)* mite hriat loh tura arûka thiltih; eg. *a __ glance; __ behaviour; furtively (adv) furtiveness (n).*

fury *(fiuari; n)* thinlung sosanna thuk tak(phurna, zauthauna, thinurna) eg. *filled with __;* an hla; hmeichhe kawlhsan tak.

fuse *(fiuz; n)* halpuah dawt; *(vi,vt)* ti tuiral; tisaa zawm; chartir; eg. __ *two pieces of wire together;* hrui peng khat chat avanga kawlphetha timit; eg. *The light has __d.*

fuselage *(fiuzlaz; n)* thlawhtheihna khawl peng, a thla & mei zawmtu.

fusilier *(fiuzlia(r); n)* hmanlai British sipai pawl khat.

fusillade *(fiuzileid; n)* inzawm zata silai kap/kah, halpuah hal.

fusion *(fiuzn; n)* thil inang lo tak tak inzawmkhawm, chi hrang hrang inbelhbawm; eg. *the __ of copper and tin; a __ of political parties.*

fuss *(fas; n)* ṭul lo & pawimawh lo enghelhna, phurpuina; hleihluak taka ngaihvenna; eg. *Don't make so much __ of the children; __ pot (n)* thil ho lutuk buaipui (hrat) mi; a lova luata thuamhnaw cheimawi.

fustian *(fastian; n)* puan phaw-

hraw, chhah & tlo tak; tawng chapo & engmah ni si lo; thil tlaktlai lo.

fusty *(fasti; adj)* rimchhia; ngaihdan hlui/hmanlai; eg. *a __ old professor.*

future *(fiutsha(r); n, adj)* nakin hun lam; eg. *The __ must be always be uncertain; in __*, nakin lamah; *the __ life,* thih hnua nunna; *futureless (adj),* nakin lam atana beisei bo.

futurism *(fiutsharizm; n)* kum zabi 20-na chawhma lama lemziak dan chi khat, khawl chi hrang hrang & mihring thiamna lam lantirna (thu leh hlaah).

futurity *(fiutiuarati; n)* hun lo thleng tur, nakin lam hun.

fuzzy *(fazi; adj)* chiang lo, fiah lo; ruangam chiang kuang lo.

Gg

G,g *(dzi; n)* Sap hawrawp pasarihna; US tangka dollar 1000

gab *(gæb; n)* ṭawng, titi; *stop your __; have the gift of the __;* ṭawng thei; dangnal.

gabardine *(gæbadin; n)* la pangngai & puan lum zeh thuamhnaw.

gabble *(gæbl; vi,vt)* rang & fiah lo taka ṭawng; eg. *The little girl __ her prayers;(n)* thusawi chiang lo.

gaberdine *(gæbadin; n)* Hun laihawl vela Judaho hak ṭhin kawrfual.

gable *(geible; n)* inchung hmalam hnuai, kawngkapui chunglam nena inkar.

gad *(gæd; vi)* hlimhlawp um-a hmun hrang hrang pan lawr (hrat mi)

gadfly *(fædflay; n)* tlip, tho lian tak, bawng & sakawrte seh ṭhin tu.

gadget *(gædzit; n)* hmanrua (te tham) remchang tak; eg. *a new __ for opening tin cans; __ry (n)* hmanraw chi hrang hrang, a huhova sawina.

Gæl *(geil; n)* Scot/Irish mi.

gaff *(gæf; n)* sangha manna tiang, a hmawra thir zum-kawm vuah; *(n) blow the __,* thuruk puangchhuak, phiarrukna puangchhuak.

gaffe *(gæf; n)* bumna, thlimna, ṭawngkam & thiltih huatthlala tak.

gaffer *(gæfa(r); n)* upa, thing-tlang pa, upa pawl, pa rawn tak tak, hlawhfate hotu.

gag *(gæg; n)* kâ kamna;(tuemaw) ṭawng thei lo tura a ka hnawhna *(vi,vt)* tu ka emaw kamsak/ hnawhsak;zalen taka a thusawi (tur) khapsak.

gaga *(gæga; adj)* tar & upat vanga chak lo, tha ṭhum (tawh).

gage *(geidz; n)* zakhamna;ngenna, chona; Hun Laihawla sakawra insual mite'n incho nana an kutkawr leia an paih, kutkawr.

gaggle *(gægl; n)* varak rual khat; hmeichhia/nula rual, ṭawngthei & kam tam tak(te)

gaiety *(geiati; n)* hlimna, hlim-hlawp ni.

gain *(gein; n)* sum & pai-a hlawkna & punna; *ill-gotten __s,* kut tling lo taka hlawkna; thiltihtheihna, thahrui, finna, etc. a hlâwkna; *__ful (adj)* hlawk thlâk tak; *__fully (adv)* hlawk takin.

gain *(vi,vt)* mahni mamawh & duh ang ngei hmu, chang; eg. *__ experience; __ time,* hun

remchang & hlawk hun chang rana muang lui, hma sawn; hlawk, chak rang zawk; hmalam thleng hmasa; __*ings (n)* hlawkna zât.

gainsay *(geinsei; vt)* phat, pha; eg. *There is no __ing his honesty,* a rinawmzia phat rual a ni lo.

gait *(geit; n)* kal or tlan dan zei; eg. *an awkward __.*

gaiter *(geita(r); n)* ke (ngal aṭanga ke rêk thleng) tuamna puan/savun; eg. *a pair of __s.*

gala *(n)* hlimhlawp bawl ni, Kut ni; eg. *in __ dress; a __ night.*

galactic *(gælæktik; adj)* van lawt lam thil/chungchang.

galantine *(gælantin; n)* sa hrang, ei tura buatsaih dan chi khat.

galaxy *(gælaksi; n)* boruaka arsi hlawm (khawi pawh); mifing fuankhawm; eg. *a __ of talented women.*

gale *(geil; n)* thli na tak; eg. *The ship lost her mast in the __;* thinur âng chiam, hlim thawm ring tak.

gall *(gawl; n)* (mihring, ran, taksa chhunga) mît kha tak; huatna thuk tak; eg. *With a pen dipped in __,* thinur ṭaka ziak/ziah; *(n)* ran pangti, thil dangin a nawh khawk/pan lai; *(vi,vt)* nawt na/pilh; (mi) rilru thina; titlawm; *(n)* thing pang pan, arkhel.

gallant *(gælant; adj)* huaisen; eg. *a __ knight;* ṭha, duhawm, mawi; *a __ display;(n)* inchei & nula ngaihsak tak tlangval; __*ly (adv)* huaisen takin; __*ry (n)* huaisenna, nula tâna inpêkna thûk tak; a hleihluaka hmeichhe laka hawihawm & ṭhatna.

galleon *(gælian; n)* kum zabi 15-na vela Spanish lawng lian.

gallery *(gælari; n)* kut themthiam entirna/dahna pindan;ennawm ina ṭhutna sâng & tlawm bera ṭhu (te); eg. *play to the __,* mipui duhdan ngaihvena tlaktlum tum; vantlang in, biak in, etc. a mipui ṭhutna tura dawhsan; pindan zim & sei tak; lung ṭangkai laihchhuahna kalna lei kawrawng zim tak.

galley *(gæli; n)* lawng hniam, puanzar & karfung nei chi; hmanlai Grik leh Roman ho indo lawng; khawl ha dahna thir thleng bial/sawl.

gallivant *(gælivænt; vi)* hlimhlawp uma hmun hrang hrang tlawh lawr; eg. *Where are you __ing off now?*

gallon *(gælan; n)* thil tuiril tehna (10 litres).

gallop *(gælap;n)* a chak thei ang bera sakawr (ke vawra) tlan; eg. *He rode away at a __; (vi,vt)* hmanhmawh taka tlan, thil ṭi; eg. *__ through one's work.*

gallows *(gælauz; n)* misual khaihlumna thing phun; eg. *Send a man to the __; __s bird (n)* khaihlum tlak misual.

gallup Poll *(gælup paul; n)* mipui ngaihdan/mar enna.

galore *(galaw(r); adv)* ṭhahnem tham tak; eg. *a meal with beef & beer __.*

galoshes *(galoshiz; n)* khawchhiat laia bun chi ṭhelret pheikhawk.

galumph *(galamf; vi) (gallop-triumph)* huaisen & chak taka tlan.

galvanism *(gælvanizm; n)* kawlphetha siam/tihchhuahna chungchang; *galvinic (adv);* inralring hman lova che/nui thut.

galvanize *(gælvanaiz; vt)* kawlphetha hmanga thir tihtui-a thil dang luan; eg. __ *iron.*

gambit *(gæmbit; n)* mahni hamṭhat nana inkhel bul ṭan; eg. *His opening __ at the Debate was a direct attack on Government policy.*

gamble *(gæmbl; vi,vt)* pawisa khel; __ *sth away,* pawisa khelhnaa chawi/hloh; *gambler (n)* pawisa khelh hrât.

gamboge *(gæmbus; n)* lemziak thiamho rawng hman chi khat, rawng eng.

gambol *(gæmbl; n)* hlim & phur taka zuang/chetla (beram note, naupang).

game *(geim; n)* (dan mumal tak hnuaia) infiamna; *have the __ on one's hands,* hneh ngei tura beisei; *play the __,* dan anga thil ti, rinawm & dik; infiamna hmanrua; intihsiakna chi hrang hrang; ruahmanna, bumna; eg. *None of your little __s!* min bum tum suh; sava & ramsate; *(adj)* huaisen.

gamma *(gæma; n)* Grik-ho a, aw, pahnihna.

gammon *(gæman; n)* vawksa, a ngum & a bawp bawr; vawksa rep; *(n)* ṭawngkam âtthlâk tak.

gammy *(gæmi; adj)* (kut,ke, etc) zeng.

gamp *(gæmp; n)* nihliap, lian & ṭawp tak.

gamut *(gæmat; n)*(hla pakhat atana) ri mawi chikim; thil engemaw huam theih chin;eg. *the whole __ of feeling.*

gander *(gænda(r); n)* varak/ vatâwk pa.

gang *(n)* hlawhfa/lungin tang/sal rual khat;(abikin) misual rual;eg. *Don't get mixed up with that __; (vi)* engemaw thawkho tura inpawlho.

gangling *(adj)* (mi) cher & ria tak.

ganglion *(ganglian; n)* hriatna thazam bul bawr; thiltihtheihna/ tha, hnuk.

gangplank *(gængplængk; n)*

lawng 2 lawng & khawmual, etc. inkara dawhchi thingphel.

gangrene *(gængrin; n)* (taksaa thisen kal ṭhatloh vanga) taksa mawih(lai).

gangster *(n)* pawlho mi & sa; rûkru rualho mi & sa; eg. *__films.*

gangway *(gængwei; n)* lawng panga kerkuak kawngka; hemi atana leilawn;ṭhutna tlar inkara kalma hmun awl; eg. *clear the __ please.*

gannet *(gænit; n)* tui sava lian tak.

gantry *(gæntri; n)* motor etc. khaichhuaktu motor kalnaa phah chi thirtlawn.

gaol, jail *(dzeil; n)* lungin, tan in; *__ bird,* misual, lungin tan hrat; *__er, __or (n)* lungin tâng vengṭe hotu.

gap *(gæp; n)* lungbang, etc. keh/khi lai; hmunruak, awl; ngaihdan inpersan tak; *credibility __,* mimal/pawl thusawi inpawmpui lohna; *generation __ update &* thalaite rilru inmil lohna; *__ toothed;* ha khât; tlangkar kawng, leise kawt.

gape *(geip; vi)* zau taka âng; ham; âng huau a thusawi ngaithla; zau taka inhawng, *the __s,* ar pul hri (an âng huau renga an thi mai ṭhin).

garage *(garaz; n)* motor dahna in; kawngsira tuialhthei hralhna hmun

garb *(gab; n)* (mi bikin hun bika an hak ṭhin thuamhnaw;eg. *a man in clerical __.*

garbage *(gabidz; n)* chaw & chawhmeh thing & nawi, vawkchaw atana hman chi; bawlhhlawh chi hrang hrang.

garble *(gabl; vt)* dawta hek nana thu ziak/thu sawi dik lo taka la chhawng;eg. *a __ report of speech.*

garden *(gadn; n)* huan; *a kitchen __,* thlai chinna huan; *lead sb up to the __path,* hruai kawi/dik lo; *(vi)* thlai ching, huan thlo, etc.

gardenia *(gadinia; n)* thing chi khat.

gargantuan *(gagenshuan; adj)* lian leh hrawl tak.

gargle *(gagl; vi,vt)* tui, etc. a hrawk ṭhuah (ri bawrh bawrh); hrawk ṭhuahna damdawi tui(n).

gargoyle *(gagawil; n)* mihring/ransa anga siam tuidawt maksak tak.

garish *(gærish; adj)* hleihluak taka cheimawi & eng/hlim; eg. *__ clothes; __ly (adv).*

garland *(galand; n)* (thil cheimawina & hnehtute chawimawina) pangpâr ṭhi; *(vt)* parṭhi nêna cheimawi/chawimawi.

garlic *(galik; n)* purun vâr chi.

garment *(gamant; n)* thuam-hnaw;eg. *the __ industry.*

garner *(gana(r); n)* (hla thu) buh/chhek in; *(vt)* chhek khawm, dah khawm.

garnet *(ganit; n)* lunghlu sen-fim tak.

garnish *(ganish; vt)* (chaw & ei tur) mit la tura cheibawl; atam; eg. *fish __ed with slices of lemon; (n)* chaw & chawhmeh pawlh mawina.

garret *(gærat; n)* inchung sâng bera pindan, zim & thim tak.

garrison *(gærisn; n)* khaw/kulh chhunga sipai inkulh;eg. *a __ town; (vt)* khaw chhunga sipai rual khat dah; sipaiho.

garrotte, garotte *(garot; vt)* (misual, thi tura a chungthu rel tawh) khaihlum; (hruia) rek hlum; hetianga tuemaw that; thahna hmanrua.

garrulous *(gæralas; adj)* kam tam; thil ṭul lo sawi tam lutuk; *garrulity (n).*

garter *(geta(r); n)* mawza hrennghehna pawhfan.

gas *(gæs; n)* boruak (chi hrang hrang); eg. *Air is a mixture of __es; __ bag(n)* boruak dahna ip; thu pawimawh sawi si lova kam tam.

gaseous *(gæsias; adj)* boruak & boruak lam thil; eg. *a __ mixture.*

gash *(gæsh; n)* hliam, thûk & sei tak; *(vt)* thûk & sei taka tihliam/zai.

gasify *(gæsifai; vi,vt)* boruak a chantir; *gassification (n)*

gasket *(gæskit; n)* boruak chhuak tur danna ṭhelret (bial/mum); lawng puanzar ṭawnbehna.

gasoline *(gæsalin; n)* tui alhthei, petrol

gasometer *(gasomita(r); n)* (khawla hman chi) boruak dahna zem lian tak.

gasp *(vi,vt)* thaw chham; harsa taka thawchhuak; eg. *__ing for breath.*

gasper *(gæspa(r); n)* sikret man tlawm.

gassy *(gæsi; adj)* boruak & boruak ang tak, boruak ang mai; boruaka khat; titi/ṭawngkam ho & chapo, nep tak.

gastric *(gæstrik; adj)* pum lam chungchang; *gastritis (gæstraitis; n)* pum lam natna.

gastronomy *(gæstronami;n)* chaw ṭha thlan dan;buatsaih dan & ei dan chungchang; *gastronomic (adj)*

gate *(geit; n)* khawpui/kulh kawngka; in/huan luhna kawngka; *__ money (n)* ennawm enna man; *__ post,* huan, etc. kawngka ban; *between you and me & the __ post,* thuruk

theihtawpin; __ *crash (vt)* phalna nei lova (ennawm en tur, etc.-a) lût ru; *(vt)* zirlai(te) hrem nâna khung, kalhhnan.

gateau *(gætau; n,Fr)* chhang ur tui tak.

gather *(vi,vt)* kal khawm, la khawm, fuan khawm; eg. *be __ed to one's fathers,* thi, boral; *__ed up,* la/chhar khawm; zawi zawia chhek khawl; eg. __ *information;* hrethiam, thu tawpna siam, tlip; pan hnai la & vung.

gauche *(gaush; adj)* rual pawl lo, zei lo; *gaucheria (n)* nunphung zei lo tak.

gaucho *(gautshau; n)* Europe & American Indian thlahpawlh, bawng vengtu.

gaud *(gawd;n)* thuamhnaw lepchiah tak.

gaudy *(gawdi;n)* sikul sang (College) zirlaite'n kum tina mi hluite tana ruai an buatsaih; *(adj)* rawng eng, mit la lo tak; eg. __ *decorations; cheap & __ jewels.*

gauge *(geidz; n)* tehfung tlanglawn; lir thei (rel/motor) karkalak zau lam; silaimu/thirzai chhah lam; *(vt)* dik taka teh(khawng);ngaihruat, teh; eg. __ *a person's character/the diameter of a wire.*

Gaul *(gawl; n)* France & Belgium ram luah hmasatu hnamte.

gaunt *(gawnt; adj)* (riltam, hrisel loh, tawrhna, etc. vang) cher & chak lo; ram reh, hnuchhawn ram; eg. *a __ hillside; gauntness (n).*

gauntlet *(gawntlet; n)* Hun Laihawla indo miten an bun thin kutkawr, thirphek vuah chi; eg. *throw down/pick up/take up the __,* insual cho, huam.

gauze *(gawz; n)* damdawiina an hman thin maimaw puan len; *gauzy (adj)*

gavel *(gævl; n)* lilamtu/kaihruaitu, tuboh, thing tuboh.

gavotte *(gavot; n)* hmanlai French ho lam rem rimawi, tho tak.

gawk *(n)* mâwl & enghelh nei taka tuemaw melh; *What are they all gawping at?*

gay *(gei; adj)* rilru hlim, lawm & zangkhai; eg. *the __ voices of young children;* hlim & lawmna lam; fimkhur lo, mawhphurhna hre lo; eg. *lead a __ life;(n)* mawngkawhur; *gaily (adv) gayness (n).*

gaze *(geiz; n)* ngunthluk & rei tak en; *with a bewildered __; gaze upon,* hmu.

gazelle *(gazel; n)* sakhi chi khat.

gazette *(gazet; n)* hun bithliah mumal tak neia sorkar thu pawimawh puanchhuah/chhinchhiahna; *(vt)* sorkar

major-dome *(meidza daumau; n)* hmanlai Italy & Spain) chhiahhlawh hotuber.

majority *(madzorati; n)* tam zâwk; eg. *the __ of people;* inthlanna a tam zawkna zât, inthlauhna; puitling chin.

make *(meik; vi,vt)* siam/din chhuak; eg. *__ bricks;* duangchhuak, ruahmang, eg. *making a fresh will;* ei, êiho; hlawhchhuak; eg. *__ a profit;* nawr, thlem; eg. *They me repeat the sory; __ one's blood boil,* tithinur; *__ sb's hair stand on end,* ti hlau, tithlabâr; *__ do and mend,* a thar lei lova a hlui thawmṭha; *__ sth go round,* tidaihzai, renchem; *__ believe,* lemchang, tihder; thlang, dinhmun sâng hlan; eg. *__sb King; __ after,* um; *__ away at oneself,* mahni inthat.

make *(meik; n)* indinchhuah danphung; eg. *cars of all __s.*

maker *(meika(r); n)* siamtu, dintu; eg. *our M __,* Pathian (min siamtu).

making *(meiking; n) be the __ of,* ṭha taka dinchhuaktu; hamṭhatna & hmasawnna hnâr; *have the __s of,* tling, phu; eg. *He has in him the __s of a great man.*

malacca *(malaka; n)* tairaw tiang.

malachite *(mælakeit; n)* lung hring. inchei nâna ṭha tak.

mal-adjusted *(mæladzastid; adj)* inmil lo, inrem lo taka (chuktuah); midang ngeih thei lo mi; *mal-adjustment (n).*

maladroit *(maladrawit; adj)* mawl, finna tlachham; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

malady *(mæladi; n)* natna, hri vei; eg. *social __; spiritual __.*

malaise *(mæleiz; n)* natna sawi tur awm si lova taksa nawm lohna; thuanawpna; eg. *Years of __ in industrial relations.*

malapropism *(mælaprawpizm; n)* (ṭawngkam thiam tum luat vanga) ṭawngsual palh, thumal hmansual palh.

malapropose *(mælæprapau; adj,adv)* inmil lo, rualrem lo.

malaria *(malæria; n)* sikserh; *malarial (adj)* sikserh nêna inkaihhnawih; eg. *a __ patient; a __l district.*

malcontent *(mæl-kantent; adj,n)* lungawilo, hel/nawrh mai rilrûk (mi).

male *(meil; adj)* mipa, a pa zawk; bungrua, hmanrua, thildang kuaa thunchi; eg. *a __ screw.*

malediction *(mælidikshn; n)* ânchhia; tuemaw chhiat nâna ṭawngṭaina.

malefactor *(mælifackta(r); n)* misual, thil sual titu.

maleficent *(malefisnt; adj)*

ina choka hna rim thawktu (mipa).

sculptor *(skalpta(r); n)* milim tuk/chherthiam(mipa); *sculptress (n)* milim tuk/chher thiam (hmeichhia).

sculpture *(skalpsha(r);n)* milim; *sculpture (vi,vt)* milim tuk, chher; *sculptural (adj)* hetiang thiamna kaihhnawih lam, eg. *sculptural arts.*

scum *(skam;n)* (thil chhum so) phuan; tui tling (pawnlang) phuan, bawlhhlawh tak; eg. *the __ of,* a chhe ber, iaiawm ber; *__y (adj)* phuan ngah.

scupper *(skapa(r);n)* lawng chhuata tuitling paihna kua; *scupper (vt)* tum renga lawng ti pil; tichhia, ti ṭhuanawp; eg. *We're __ed.*

scurf *(skrf;n)* lu phut; eg. *monkeys searching each other's fur for __; __y (adj)* lu phut nasa tak.

scurrilous *(skarilas;adj)* thu mawihnai lo & hram tlahawlh; eg. *__ attacks upon the Prime Minister; scurrility (n)* ṭawngkam mawi lo, huatthlala, eg. *indulge inscurrilities.*

scurry *(skari;vi)* hmanhmawh taka tlan; eg. *The rain send everyone scurrying for the shelter; scurry (n)* hmanhmawh taka tlan thawm; mipui zi nuai nuai; eg. *the scurry and scramble of town life; scurry (n)* vur tel thli.

scurvy *(skrvi;n)* (al ei tam luat leh thlaihring tlakchham vang a) ruh natna, chaklohna; *scurvy (adj)* zahpuiawm, ngaihnêp chi; eg. *That was a scurvy trick to play on an old lady; scurvily (adv).*

scut *(skat;n)* mei tawi & ding ngil/kawh tak; eg. *sazupui mei, etc.*

scuttle *(skatl;vt)* hmanhmawh taka tlan; *scuttle (n)* dawihzep vanga hlauhawm/harsatna pumpelhna; eg. *The Oposition Leader accused the Government of a policy of __.*

scuttle *(skatl;n)* lawng sira kaw zim te te; *scuttle (vt)* hetianga lawng kerkua; eg. *The Captain __d his ship to avoid its being captured by the enemy.*

Scuzzy *(skazi; adj)* hmuh hrehawm, nuam lo leh bawlhhlawh tak.

Scylla *(sila;n)* Italian thawnthu-a ramhuai lu paruk nei, Charybdis livir leh a ep lung khawkrawk a cheng; eg. *between __ and Charybdis,* hlauhawm pahnih kârcheha awm, thlan tur bik awm lo.

Scythe *(saidh;n)* hnim samna chemkawm sei; (vt) hetiang chema hnim sam.

Sea *(si;n)* tuipui, tuifinriat; e.g.

maidan *(meidan; n)* (India) khelmual, hmun awl zau tak; sipai lammual.

maiden *(meidn; n)* hmeichhe naupang; nula; __ *name,* pasal neih hma hming; a hmasa ber, a tir, tih ṭan (na); eg. *A ship's __ voyage; __ speech; __ head,* nulat thianghlimna; *__hood (n)* nulat lai; *__ like* (zaidam, nunnêm; *(adv)* zaidam/ hawihhawm takin; eg. *She turned her eyes __ away.*

mail *(meil; n)* âwmphaw; *the __ed fist,* (sipai hmanga) inrikrapna, invauna; dak; dak hmanga lehkha thawnchhuah; eg. *Is there __ this morning?*

maim *(meim; vt)* (natna/hliam vanga) taksa (pêng) zeng; engmah ti/thawk thei lo.

main *(mein; adj)* pui/pawimawh ber; eg. *the __ thing to remember; __ line;* a theihtawpa hmang, chhawr; __ *land,* khawmual; *__mast,* lawng puanzar pui ber; __ *stay,* lawng puanzar thlunna hrui pawimawh ber; nghenchhan pui ber; *__stream,* sukthlêk dan tlanglawn ber; eg. *the __ of political thought; __ly (adv)* a pawimawh berah chuan.

main *(mein; n)* tui/boruak kaltlangna dâwt lian ber, kawlphetha kalna hruipui ber, eg. *in the __,* a tam berah, a pumpui thuin; (hla thu) tuipui; eg. *Spanish __.*

maintain *(meintein; vt)* enkawl, kawl, vawng ṭha, chhunzawm zêl; *eg. __ friendship; __ law and order; __ an open mind on sth,* ngaihven, mite ngaihdan ngaichang; chhutpui; nih ngeizia pawm; enkawl, chawm; eg. *__ a family;* hman theiha enkawl; *__ the roads;* humhim; *__able (adj).*

maintenace *(meintenans; n)* enkawlna; vawn ṭhatna; vawnṭhat dan (phung); chhawmchhuah dan; nun & khawsak nana mamawh thil; eg. *__men/gang;* kawngpui enkawl & siamṭhatute.

maisonette *(meizanet; n)* in tê tak te; luah hawh chi, thuam kima buatsaih.

maize *(meiz; n)* vaimim.

majestic *(madzestik; adj)* zahawm & ropui, ngaihsanawm tak.

majesty *(mædzasti; n)* hmêlhmang; ṭawngkam & nunphunga zahawm; lal/rorêltu (nih phu); ropuina, lalna, thiltihtheihna.

majolica *(madzolika; n)* Italian belmawi.

major *(meidza(r); adj)* lian & pawimawh zâwk; eg. __ *roads;* (mihring) upa zâwk; eg. *Smith __;__ (n)* sipai hotu.

hmanga mi thil lâksak; *scrounger (n)* hetiang mi thil latu/lak hrat.

scrub *(skrab; n)* thing no hmun, ramchhia, thlawhhma atâna neih tlâk loh; a dangte phak zo lo, tê/berh bik; eg. *You wretched little __ of a man! scrubly (adj)* tê & ferê.

scrub *(skrab; vi, vt)* uluk taka (tui & sahbawn) nena nawtfai; eg. *__ the floor;* hnawl,engmah lova chantir; eg. *__ out an order; __ing (n).*

scruff *(skraf; n)* tukkhum, thluk; eg. *Take an animal by the __.*

scruffy *(skrafi; adj)* bawlhhlawh, ngaihsak hlawh lo, hnawk tak.

scrum, scrummage (Rugby foorball-a) inbum dan.

scrump *(skramp; v)* (epul) thei, a kung atanga lo ru.

scrumtious *(skramshas; adj)*(ei tur) chil tiput/itawm tak, tuihnai tak; eg. *__ food.*

scrunch *(skrantsh; v)* titawm, hlawm tawm; eg. *He __ed up the envelope and threw it away.*

scruple *(skrupl; n)* tehfung chi khat; rilru nawm lohna, enghelhna; eg. *Have you no __s about borrowing things without permission?; (vi, vt)* hamhaih, tim, rilru nuam (zan) lo; eg. *He doesn't __ to tell a lie if he thinks it useful.*

scrupulous *(skrupiulas; adj)* fimkhur, chetsual hlau; eg. *A solicitor must act with __ honesty; __ly (adv)* fimkhur takin, vêngthawng takin.

scrutineer *(skrutinia(r); adj)* inthlanna lehkha endiktu, enfiahtu pisa mi.

scrutinize *(skrutinaiz; vt)* uluk leh ngun taka enfiah, endik.

scrutiny *(skrutini; n)* uluk & ngun taka enfiahna; inthlanna lehkha endikna hna; eg. *demand a __.*

scuba *(skuba; n)* tuichhûng luhnaa boruak paina bawm; eg. *__ diving.*

scud *(skad; vi)* hmanhmawh & ding taka kal/hmalam pan; eg. *The clouds __ed across the sky; (n)* ruah pai lo chhum.

scuff *(skaf; vi, vt)* ke hnuk hnulh hnulha kal; hetianga kala inhlima/pheikhawk tihmelhem; eg. *__ one's shoes.*

scuffle *(skafl; vi)* insual buainaa inrawlh/telve; eg. *There was a __ between the police and the young hooligans.*

scull *(skal; n)* lawng karfung; *(vi, vt)* lawng kar kal.

scullery *(skaleri; n)* thleng silna pindan; *scullery maid (n)* thleng siltu hmeichhia (hlawhfa).

scullion *(skalian; n)* mi hausa/ lal

giant *(dzaiant; n)* (lasi thawnthu-a) mi lian; (mihring, ramsa,thlai etc.) a dangte aia lianchuang bik; midangte aia thiltithei & fing; __ *strength.*

gibber *(dziba(r); vi)* rang & awmze hriat hman lohva ṭawng; *(n)* thusawi awmze nei lo & mawl tak.

gibbet *(dzibit; n)* misual, an khaihlumte ruang an tarna thingtlawn; *(vt)* mite hmuhsit leh diriam hlawh.

gibbon *(giban; n)* hauhuk chi khat.

gibbous *(dzibas; adj)* thla bial ṭhelh ṭhelh; hnungzang pawng.

gibe *(dzaib; vi)* - __ *at,* nuihsawh, hmusit taka nuih; eg. __ *at a boy's mistake; gibbingly (adv)* hmusit takin.

giblets *(dziblats; n)* varak/ar kawchhûng.

giddy *(gidi; adj)* luhai, lu tihai thei; eg. *looked down from a __ height;* hlim hlawp ngaina lutuk, thil la runthlak lo; eg. *a __young girl; giddily (adv); giddiness (n).*

gift *(n)* thilthlawnpek; pianpui finna & thiamthil; eg. *have a __ for art; (vt)* (ram, etc) pe, hlan; *__ed (adj)* pianpui finna/thiamna ngah; eg. *a __ed pianist.*

gig *(dzik; n)* sakawr tawlailir zangkhai tak; lawnglian thlawptu lawngte.

gigantic *(dzaigæntik; adj)* lian/ hrawl tak; nasa tak;eg. __ *appetite/meals.*

giggle *(gigl; vt)* zak & mawl taka nui tet tet; eg. *the __ of school-girls.*

gigolo *(dzigalau; n)* mipa, lam thiam, inhlawha lam ṭhin.

Gilbertian *(gilbrtian; adj)* a __ *situation,* dinhmun buaithlak & khirh tak.

gild *(gld; vt) gilded,* rangkachak tia luan; eg. *a __ed picture frame; __ed the lily,* chei luat vanga mawina tichhia; *__ed the pill,* thil duhawm lo, mit la & itawm thei ang bera sawngbawl.

gill *(n)* sangha beng, a mit sira kak; tehna/tehfung chi khat.

gillie *(gili; n)* Scotland rama pasalṭha hnungzuitu, kaihza vengtu.

gilt *(n)* thil luan mawina, cheimawina; eg. *take the gilt off the gingerbread,* a ziarang mawi lai ber tibo, lasawn.

gimbals *(gimblz; n)* lawnga hmanraw chi hrang hrang dahna (bawm).

gim-crack *(dzim kræk; adj)* tlaktlai lo; daw ha & chhe taka siam; __ *ornaments.*

gimlet *(n)* thil verhkuakna thirzum, ṭial nei lo, (thing) vawnchhan nei.

gimmick *(n)* chanchin bu mite,

thupuangtute hman uar bik thumal.

gin *(n)* ramsa, etc. manna thang; la par aṭanga a mu thliarna (herna) khawl; *(vt)* thanga ramsa awk; la her; *(n)* zû chi khat.

ginger *(dzindza(r); n)* sawhthing; phurna; thahrui & chakna; rawng sendal lam; *(vt)* tiphur, tithatho zual.

gingerly *(dzinzali; adv)* (intihnat, pawikhawih, bengchhen, pupelh nana) fimkhur & vêngthawng tak; eg. *set about sth. __.*

gingham *(gingam; n)* (maimaw) puan ṭial mawi.

gingko *(gingkau; n)* China & Japan rama thing, hnah hlai chi.

ginseng *(dzinseng; n)* damdawi siamna thlai/hnim chi khat.

gipsy, gypsy *(dzipsi; n)* Asia ram hnam pakhat, awmhmun nghet nei lova vâk lawr hnam; nula mit la & chimawm tak.

giraffe *(dziraf; n)* Africa ramsa, nghawng sei & khan sang tak.

gird *(grd; vt)* ṭawnbet, vuah, pai; eg. *__ on a sword; __ up one's loins,* indo tura inpuahchah; hual vel.

girder *(grda(r); n)* chhuat, leilawn, etc. chelhnghettu kalkhang/kalte.

girdle *(grdl; n)* thuamhnaw chelhnghettu taihrenna/ kawnghren; thil engemaw hualtu; chhang urna thir thleng pan tak.

girl *(grl; n)* hmeichhia, nula hnahkhat; dawr, pisa-a thawk hmeichhia tupawh; *__hood (n)* hmeichhe naupan lai; *__ish (adj)* hmeichhe naupang ang mai, hmeichhiat thlak.

giro *(dzairau; n)* Sumdawng pawl (engemaw zatin) sum an chinfen dan; National Giro, Sorkar Dak lamin sum an chinfel dan phung.

girth *(grth; n)* sakawr zin chelhnghehna savun/ṭhelret phek; thil bial tehna; eg. *A tree 10 metres in __; my __;* ka awm len lam.

gist *(dzist; n)* thu pawimawh zual, a tlangpui; eg. *Tell me the __ of what he said.*

give *(giv; vi,vt)* (lak let leh nei lova thil) pe, hlan; neihtir, phalsak, eg. *G__ me 5 minutes;* tumsak; eg. *The sun __s us warmth and light;* nghet lo, peh thla; eg. *The branch gave, but did not break;* remtihpui; *__ in (to),* inpe, intulut; eg. *The rebels were forced to __ in; __ sth off,* pe chhuak; *__ out,* titawp, ti zo; *__ up,* hlawhchham, hnuchhawn, sim.

giver *(n)* petu, hlantu; eg. *a generous __.*

gizzard *(gizad; n)* sava pumpui/

hrawk; *It sticks in my __,* ka pawm thei lo.

glace *(glasei; adj)* (thei) vura dah vawh & tihthlum; (savun, puan) mar & mâm.

glacial *(gleishl; adj)* vur & vur tam hun lai; mize nelawm lo; eg. *a __ manner; glacier (n)* vur tlang/ hlawm.

glad *(glæd; adj)* lawm, hlim, lungawi; eg. *I am __ of your success;* hlimawm & lawm tlak; eg. *give sb the __ eye,* nelawm taka melh; *give sb the __ hand,* hlim taka lo lawmlut; *__ rags,* puipun & intihhlim nia hak chi thuamhnaw; *gladen (vt)* tihlim, tilawm, tilungawi; *gladly (adv); gladness (n)* hlimna, lungawina.

glade *(gleid; n)* ramngaw chhûnga hmun fai & eng lai.

gladiator *(gladieita(r); n)* hmanlai, Rom vanglaia ennawm atana insual ṭhinte; insual thiam; *gladiatorial (adj).*

gladiolus *(gludiaulas; n)* hnim chi khat.

glamour *(glumer; n)* mawina & hip theihna; zun; tisa chakna ti tho thei hmêl ṭhatna & duhawmna; *__ous (adj)* duhawm & hmelṭha tak; *__ize (vt); __ization (n).*

glance *(glæns; vi,vt)* melh, enzawk; eg. *__ at the clock; __ off,* pelh tawlh; eg. *the arrow __d of his armour;* tle phe zawk; eg. *helmets __ in the sunlight.*

gland *(glænd; n)* (kawchhung/ taksa pêng khat) thisen bawk; eg. *a snake poison __s; milk producing __s in the female; glandular (adj).*

glanders *(glundaz; n)* sakawr natna, inkaichhawntheih; khabe vûng, hnar & hrawk-a nâ.

glare *(glea(r); n)* êng, mit tivai tak; eg. *the __ of sun on the water;* thinur & hmêl dur tak; eg. *look at sb with a __; (vi,vt)* mit tivai, thinur tak a melh; *glaring (adj)* mit tivai thei.

glass *(glæs; n)* darthlalang (langtlang thei); darthlalang anga siam thil; *magnifying __,* enlenna; *People who live in __ houses should not throw stones,* diklohna nei ve tho chuan midangte sawisel tur a ni lo; glass in, darthlalang vuah, bel; *__ful (n)* rial no khat; *__y (adj);* eg. *a __ calm/stare.*

glaucoma *(glawkauma; n)* mit natna, mit tidel hial thei.

glaucos *(glawkas; adj)* rawng dumpawl dal lam; (thing) hnah duah ṭha tak.

glaze *(gleiz; vi, vt)* darthlalang vuah, dah, rem,bel; eg. *__ a window/house;* darthlalang ạng mai (thil mam)-a khuh, tuam, etc.;

eg. __ *pottery.*

glazier *(gleizia(r); n)* tukverh, etc.-a darthlalang vuah thiam.

gleam *(glim; n)* engno tak (zung); ni zung mawi tak; eg. *the __ of distant lighthouse;* mahni thiamzawng/rilru tilang zawk; eg. *anessay with occasional __ of humour; a __ of hope; (vi)* eng chhuak.

glean *(glin; vi, vt)* buh tozawng; tlem tlem-a chanchin thar khawn khawm; *__er (n)* buh to zawngtu; chanchinthar lakhawmtu.

glebe *(glib; n)* lei; puithiam pual ram.

gleb *(glib; n)* hlawhtlin/chak vanga hlimna/lawmna; eg. *shout with __;* awki hrang theuh ami 3/4 zai; *__ful (adj); __fully (adv).*

glen *(n)* kawrte, zim & khawkrawk tak.

Glengarry *(n)* Scot-ho lukhum.

glib *(adj)* dangnal & tawnghtei tak; thil la lap mi; eg. *a __ talker; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

glide *(glaid; vi)* tleng, tawlh; *__er (n)* khawl neilo chi thlawhtheihna.

glimmer *(glima(r); vi)* chau taka eng, eng rai riai; eg. *lights __ing in distance; a __ of hope;* beiseina tlem.

glimpse *(glimps; n)* chianglo & uluklo taka melh/hmuh.

glint *(vi)* eng, ni zung, thil tle; eg. *glint of __ in her hair.*

glissade *(glisad; vi)* tlang lawnnaa, hmun awih & vur awmnaa tleng.

glissando *(glisændau; adj)* (rimawi) ki inthlak zung zung.

glisten *(glisn; vi)* (thil mam & huh) tle; êng; eg. *__ing dew drops.*

glister *(glista(r); vi, n)* phe neuh neuh.

glitter *(vi)* eng, phe neuh neuh; eg. *stars __ing in the frosty sky;* eng tak; *__ing (adj).*

gloaming *(glauming; n)* tlai ni tla tur eng; sakhi ni; eng mawi tak.

gloat *(glaut;vt)* it & thlahlel taka melh; eg. *gloat over one's wealth; __ingly (adv)* it & thlahlel takin.

global *(glaubl; adj)* khawvel pumpui (chungchang/lam thil).

globe *(glaub; n)* leilung/khawvel pianphung lantirna thil mum; *__ trotter (n)* khawvel hmun hrang hrang hel/tlawh kualtu.

globule *(globiul; n)* thil tuiril far te tak te; *globular (adj)* mum.

glokenspiel *(glokanspil; n)* rimawi hmanrua; thirtlawn chi hrang hrang khawn/vuak rik chi.

gloom *(glum; n)* thim deuh, eng

riai ruai, chiang lo; lungngaihna & beidawnna; eg. *The future seems to be filled with __; __y (adj)* beiseibo tak, thim tak.

glorify *(glawrifai; vt)* (Pathian) tiropui, chawimawi, lawmthu hril; cheimawi, thuammawi; *glorification (n)* chawimawina, fakna.

glorious *(glawrias; adj)* tam, thahnem; chenfakawm; eg. *a __ sunset;* zahawm, chawimawi tlâk, hlimawm.

glory *(glawri; n)* (hlawhtlinna ropui taka avanga) chawimawina, fakna; Pathian chawimawina & lawmthu hrilna; zah & chawimawi phu; *go to __,* thi; *send sb. to __,* that; *__ in,* chapopui, eg. *gloryin one's strength.*

gloss *(glaws; n)* mam & fai tak; eg. *the __ of silk;* hmel chauhva lang mawi; *(n)* lehkhabu, etc. a) hrilhfiahna ziahluh/telh.

glossary *(glosari;n)* lehkhabu-a hrilhfiahna hrang hrang lâkkhawm.

glottis *(n)* hrawk (kua), awrawl chhuahna lai; *glottal (adj)* hrawk chungchang.

glove *(glav;n)* kutkawr; *fit like a __,* inmil, inhmeh, tawk chiah; *take off the __s to sb,* tihtakmeuhva inkhing, inhnial.

glow *(glau; vi)* (alh lem lova) eng chhuak; insawizawi, etc. vanga taksa bung, biang tai; *__ worm (n)* dumde; thahnemngaihna.

glower *(glaua(r); vi)* thinur/haw taka melh; *__ingly (adv).*

glucose *(glakaus; n)* grep rah tihthlum.

glue *(glu; n)* savun & saruh atanga siam thil charna, thil ban; *(vt)* charnghet; eg. *__ two pieces of wood together;* tawt & inrem taka chuktuah/dah.

glum *(glam; adj)* lungngai; *__ly (adv)* lungngai takin; *__ness (n).*

glut *(glat; vt)* (pe) tam lutuk, chuangliam; eg. *__ the market with fruit,* etc. chuangliama pe.

glutten *(glutan;n)* thil ei tura chakna awm, thil hnang; *glutinous (adj)* ban.

glotton *(glatn;n)* ei hnem lutuk mi; mi vir tak, ei ngaina mi; *__ for work; glottonous (adj) glottony,* ei hnem thang, vir.

glycerine *(glisarin; n)* thau & hriak atanga siam, damdawi thlum.

G-man *(dzimæn; n)* Sorkar mi rawih, misualte chhuitu.

gnarled *(nald; adj)* thing zar herh & bawl tuk; eg. *a __ old oak;* piangsual.

gnash *(næsh; vi,vt)* (thinrim taka) ha chang thial, insehruh; eg. *wailing & __ing of teeth.*

gnat *(næt; n)* tho chi khat, mi zûk na tak; *strain at a __*, thil ho tham taka hamhaih & buai.

gnaw *(nɑw; vi,vt)* (thil sak tak) seh, khel; eg. *The dog was __ing at a bones; __ at,* tihhrehawm, tiriral.

gnome *(naum; n)* (thawnthu-a) leihnuai hausakna vengtu lasi.

gnu *(nu; n)* sakhi lian tak.

go *(gau; vi)* kal, kal pel; awmhmun sawn; huam/daih chin; phut, chhia; hnuchhawn; *let oneself __*, chawl hahdam; thi; hnathawh/thiltih bul ṭan; *__ back,* kir (leh), chhût let (leh) *__ down* (tuia) pil; *__ off,* puak (keh), kap;*(n) all the __*, tlang lawn, lar; *be full of __*, thahrui ngah; ṭhahnemngai.

goad *(gaud; n)* ran rual khalhna tiang hmawr zum; tuemaw thil ti tura lo nawrtu; eg. *__ sb into a fury.*

goal *(gaul; n)* intlansiaknaa thlenchin tur chhinchhiahna; si hmuh zat; mimal thil tum ber; eg. *one's __ in life.*

goat *(gaut; n)* kel; *get one's __*, tuemaw tithinur, tibuai; *play the giddy __*, â & mâwl taka khawsa; *__ herd,* kel vengtu; *__ee (n)* kel khabe hmul ang taka khabe hmul (zuah).

gob *(n)* thil tuihnang; ka.

gobbet *(gobit; n)* sa hrang lian tak;

gobbie *(gobi; vi)* hmanhmawh & tui ti taka ei chuap chuap; thinur thawm.

gobbler *(gaubla(r); n)* sai-ar (pa)

go between *(gau-bitwin; n)* palai; thu pawimawh kengtu; puar ak.

goblet *(goblat; n)* tui inna dawt nei.

goblin *(n)* ramhuai chimawm & hmelchhe tak.

go-cart *(gau kat; n)* kuta nawrlirh chi (nausen awmna) tawlailir.

god *(gaud; n)* thilsiam & mihring chunga thuneitu pathian; *the blind __ (god of love, Cupid; God),* thil engkim siamtu & Thununtu; *G__ knows,* mi naran hriat chi loh; ngaihsan & zah hlawhtu (tupawh); *the g__s,* ennawm chhuahnaa ṭhutna nuama ṭhute; *__-father,* etc. naupang enkawl seiliantu; *God's acre,* thlanmual; *__dess (n)* pathiannu; eg. *Diana, the __dess of hunting.*

godless *(gadlas; adj)* suaksual; Pathian awm ring lotu; *__ness (n)* Pathian awm rinlohna.

godly *(adj)* Pathian ngaihsak (mi); Pathian thu zawm & amah ṭih(mi); *godliness (n)* Pathian ngaihsakna.

go-down *(gaudaun; n)* bungraw siamna & dahkhawmna in.

go-getter *(n)* hna thiam mi.

goggle *(gogl; vi)* engemaw melha

mitmu tikual; ngunthlûk taka melh; *gogles (n)* ni sa, thli, etc. laka mit venna tarmit.

going *(n)* kal dan, kal chak dan, hmasawn chhoh dan; eg. *The __ is hard over this mountain.*

goitre *(gawita(r); n)* awrpuar.

go-kart *(gau kat; n)* intlansiakna motor, te & hniam tak.

gold *(gauld; n)* rangkachak; tangka ṭhahnem tham tak; thil hlu tak; eg. *a heart of __; a voice of gold;* tlangvalte sum hip nana hmelṭhatna hmangtu nula; *__leaf,* rangkachak chhut phek; *__smith,* rangkachak chher thiam.

golden *(gauldn; adj)* rangkachak (anga hlu); rangkachak rawng; eg. *__ hair;* thil hlu, ṭha & duhawm; *a __ opportunity; __ wedding,* inneih champha 50-na; *the __ rule*, dan ṭha & mawi (matt.7:12); *the __ mean,* a laihawl.

golf *(n)* inkhelhna chi khat.

golliwog *(goliwog; n)* naute lem dum, sam khawng tak.

golly *(int)* mak tihzia lantirna.

gondola *(n)* Venice-a an hman ṭhin lawng sei tak, a chhuat/mawng phek.

goner *(gaunr; n)* beiseibo, vanduai.

gong *(n)* darkhuang; *(vt)* kawngpuia lirthei khalhtute kaihhruaina dar vua.

gonorrhea *(gonaria; n)* serh vun natna, hlauhawm & inkai awlsam tak.

goo *(n)* thil ban tak; lunglenna.

good *(adj)* (thil) ṭha, lungawithlak; eg. *throw __ money after bad,* hloh hnu hmuh let leh tumna lama hloh tam zawk; thil hlawk tak; thianghlim; eg. *Is this water __ to drink?* (hna engemaw atana) tlaktlai, tling tawk; eg. *a __ teacher;* hlimawm, pawm tlak; hrisel, famkim, duhthusam; hlim & chiang kuang; lo ni ngei tur, innghahna tlak; eg. *__ debt;* engemaw zat, ṭhahnem tawk; eg. *We've come a __ way; (n)* thil ṭha, hlawk & ṭangkai thei; *piece of __s,* hmeichhia.

goodbye *(int.n)* dam takin le.

goodish *(adj)* lian, zau, tam tham.

goodly *(adj)* hmelṭha; hmuh nuam tak; tam tham tak; eg. *__ sum of money.*

goodness *(n)*ṭhatna; eg. *__ of heart;* chakna & hrisel nana ṭangkai; eg. *meat with the __ boiled out.*

goods *(n)* bungrua; thil ṭangkai.

good-will *(n)* inkawm ngeihna, inṭhian ṭhatna, innelna; duhsakna.

goody *(n)* chhang thlum.

goody-goody *(n,adj)* a lang maia

ṭha & intifel.

goofy *(gufi; adj)* mawl & a tak.

goon *(gun; n)* mi mawl & zei lo tak.

goose *(gus; n)* varak(nu); *cook sb's __*, a beiseina tibo, tibeidawng; *kill the __ that lays the golden eggs*, nakin lama ṭangkai tur tuna tiriral; *All his geese are swans,* thil hlutna dik tak(a) chhut thiam lo, mi mawl.

goose-berry *(guzbri;n)* theihmu chi khat; *play __*, mi inngaizawng kianga lo awm ve.

gopher *(gaufa(r); n)* N. America ram sazu chi khat, leia kua nei chi.

Gordian *(gaudn; adj) Gordian knot,* hrui etc. suih, phelh harsa tak; thil khirhkhan, chinfel harsa tak; *cut the G__ knot,* engmah vengthawng lova buaina chingfel.

gore *(gawr; n)* hliam aṭanga thisen chhuak; *(vi)* ki-a si hliam/hlum; eg. *__d to death by an infuriated bull.*

gorge *(gawrdz; n)* kawr zim tak; chaw lemna kua, kâ & pumpui inkâr dâwt. *(vi,vt) __ oneself on/ with sb.* thlahlel taka ei huam huam; eg. *__ on rich food.*

gorgeous *(gawdzas; adj)* nasa taka cheimawi; ropui; eg. *a __ sunset;* hlimna & lungawina thlen; *__ wather; __ly (adv).*

Gorgon *(gawgan; n)* Grik thawnthu-a unau hmeichhe 3, an samzai chu rul, a hmu apiang lunga channa.

Gorgonzola *(gawganzaula; n)* Italy ram Sap sa-um, thlum tui tak.

gorilla *(garila; n)* Africa zâwng lian.

gormandize *(gawmandais; vi)* tui tih vanga thlahlel taka ei & bar.

gorse *(gaws; n)* ram chhiaa to chi hnim.

gory *(adj)* thisen kai/thi hnuang.

gosling *(gozling; n)* varak note.

gospel *(gospl; n) the Gospel,* Isua nun dan & zirtirna, Thuthlung Thar hmasa 4-a ziah luh; thil rin ngam, innghahna tlak.

gossamer *(n)* maimawm ril sin ṭha tak; thil nêm, zangkhai & derthawng tak; eg. *as light as __; __ veil.*

gossip *(gosip; n)* midangte rel(na); eg. *Don't believe all the __ you hear;* lehkhathawn & chanchinbu-a mimal & khawtlang thil thleng ziahluh; eg. *a __ writer;* ṭhian inkawm titi; mi rel hrât tak.

Goth *(gauth; n)* kum zabi 3 & 4-na vela Rom lalram runtu German hnam chekhnawk; mi mawl, thil mawi ngaineptu.

gouache *(guash)* lemziak cheimawina, rawng tui chi.

gouge *(gaudz; n)* thing tanna/ kihna hreipui; *(vt)* hreipuia thing tan, kit, etc.

goulash *(gulæsh; n)* thlai hring & sa chhumpawlh, ei mai tura buatsaih.

gourmand *(guamand; n)* ei ngaina mi, chaw heh mi.

gourmeet *(guamei; n)* ei tur, zû, etc. ngaina & a tui hre mi.

gout *(gaut; n)* ruh chuktuah natna.

govern *(gavn; vi,vt)* ro rel, thu nei; vantlang nun kaihruai, enkawl; thu nun; eg. *__one's temper; __ing (adj)* thunun theihna, thununna.

governance *(garnans; n)* rorel dan kalphung; thununna, enkawlna.

governess *(gavnis; n)* mi hausa fate enkawl & zirtir tura rawih (hmeichhia).

government *(gavmant; n)* rorelna, ro rel theihna tura thuneihna; ro rel dan phung & zei; ram khat rorel khawl; *__al (adj)* rorelna lam thil.

governor *(gavna(r); n)* ram peng khat chunga roreltu, thuneitu; lalber, hlawhfa ruaitupa; hotu ber, pa ber; mumal taka khawl a kal theihna peng (khat).

gown *(gaun; n)* pawnfen; zirna sanga an hak thin kawrfual; *(vt)* kawrfual ha, pawnfen feng; eg. *beautifully __ed women.*

grab *(græb; vi,vt)* huamhap taka la; eg. *the dog __bed the bone and ran off; (n)* rang taka la, man etc. *__er (n)* mi duham.

grace *(greis; n)* duhawmna, chetzia & hawihera mawina; eg. *She danced with ___*; hlimawm taka tlingtlak; mize mawi tak; *airs and __s,* mite hneh & hip theih nana hawiher & tawng danphung duhsakna; khawngaihna; tawngtaina tawi te; mihringte chunga Pathian khawngaihna & duhsakna; *the G__s*, Grik thawnthu-a pathiannu unau nula/hmeichhe 3, mihringte hnena mawina, duhawmna & hlimna thlentute.

graceful *(greisfl;adj)* (hawiher dan)duhawm & mawi; eg. *a __ dancer;* khawngaihna ngalı.

graceless *(greislas; adj)* khawngaihna tlachham; thil kalphung dik & mawi hre lo/ hlamchhiah;

gracious *(greishas; adj)* hlim, ngilnei & nelawm (mi); khawngaihna ngah(Pathian; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

gradation *(greideshn; n)* hmasawnna & lo danglam dan rahbi hrang hrang; zawi zawia inthlak danglam dan; eg. *the __s of colour in the rainbow.*

grade *(greid; n)* thil nihna (hlutlam, sandan etc.) hrang hrang; eg.

G__ A milk is the best quality; Zirṇa sikula pawl hrang hrang; Zirlai mark hmuh zat (80% chin); *make the __,* ṭha taka tlingtla; *(vt)* thliar hrang, timam, tirual.

gradient *(greidiant; n)* leilung, etc. awihdan sawina; eg. *a steep __.*

gradual *(grædzual; adj)* zawi zawia (in thlak/hmasawn, etc.); eg. *a __ increase in the cost of living; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

graduate *(grædzueit; n)* zirna sang-a zir zo/tlingtlatu;zirna inin a phak chin hlentu; eg. *High School __s; (vi,vt)* tehfung hmanga chhinchhiah; dinhmun ang zela thliar; nihna sang hlan/pe; *graduation (n).*

graffito *(grafitau; n)* thil sak (i.e. bang, etc.)-a thil lem, thu etc. ziah.

graft *(græft; n)* thing kawlawm; mi hring ruh, vun etc. a taksa peng danga bel/dah; eg. *__ a new variety; (n)* dik lo taka hlawkna hmuh.

grail *(greil; n) (the Holy G__)* Zanriah hnuhnunga Isuan chhang & uain a semna no.

grain *(grein; n)* buh, buhhum, etc. fang; eg. *give a beggar a few __s of rice;* thil te tham & sak tak; eg. *__ of sand;* thil tlem tham; tehfung te & zangkhai ber; *go against the __,* thil kalphung zawm/zui lo.

grammar *(græmar;n)* thumal hrang hrang awmze neia dik taka remkhawm dan; *__ian (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

grammatical *(gramætickl; adj)* thumal inchheh dan dik tak ngaih pawimawhna lam; eg. *a __ error/explanation.*

gramme *(græm; n)* (rihlam) tehfung.

gramophone *(græmafaun; n)* thil ri dahṭhatna thil phek.

grampus *(græmpas; n)* tuia cheng chi ransa; (mi) thaw ring tak.

granary *(grænari; n)* chhek in lian.

grand *(grænd; adj)* (pisa-a) hotu ber, pawimawh ber; ropui, zahawm, mawi; eg. *a __ view;* chapo, ṭha, duhawm tak; eg. *We had a __ time;* kimchang; eg. *a __ orchestra;* nungchang/mizia duhawm, zah tlak; eg. *Gladstone was called the G __ Old Man; __ly (adv).*

grandee *(grændi; n)* Spanish/Portugues lal Upa, dinhmun sang tak.

grandeur *(grændza(r); n)* ropuina, mawina; eg. *the __ of the Swiss Alps.*

grandiloquent *(grændilakwant; adj)* thu uar, hleihluak & na lam lam uar; eg. *a __ speaker; gran-*

diloquence (n).

grandiose *(grændiaus; adj)* lian leh zau tham taka ruahman.

grandma *(grænma; n)* pi.

grandpa, grandsire *(n)* pu.

grange *(greindz; n)* thingtlang in, thlam atana hman nghal (chi).

granite *(grænit; n)* lung sak chi, in sak nana ṭha tak.

grant *(grænt; vt)* phalsak, remtihpui; eg. __ *a request;* dik ngeia pawmpui; eg. *I __ his honesty; take sth for __ed,* lo ni/dik ngei tura ring lâwk; sorkar aṭanga phalsak thil.

granular *(græniula(r); adj)* buhhum ang. buhhum (kaihhnawih) lam thil.

granulate *(græniuleit; vi,vt)* buh inthehṭhil, a fang insiam; tithap.

granule *(graniul; n)* buhfang tê tak tê tê.

grape *(greip; n)* grep; __ *vine (n)* grep hrui; thuthang, tlang ti ti; eg. *I heard on the __ vine that Jill is to be promoted.*

grapefruit *(n)* thei, ser thur chi.

graph *(græf; n)* thil ziahna rinngil sin tê tê; __*paper,* rinngil sin tê tê a ziahkhah lehkhaphêk.

graphic *(græfik; adj)* thil nihna/dinhmun a lema entir; eg. __ *artist;* a entu/chhiartuin ngaihtuahna thui tak neih theihna chi; eg. *a __ account of the battle; graphically (ad)* chiang & fiah takin.

graphite *(græfait; n)* lung no, pensil laimu siamna chi.

grapnel *(græpnl; vi,vt)* thirchakai, ki tam tak nei; thil man/dawmna hmanrua, (hmanlai) hmelmate lawng chelhna.

grapple *(græpl; vi)* nghet taka chelh/man; thil khirhkhan chinfel tum.

grasp *(græsp; vi,vt)* nghet taka chelh/man; rilru-a hrethiam; eg. __*sb's meaning/hands;* thlahlel taka lo pawm, lo inrawlh; eg. __ *at an opportunity;* __*ing (adj)* duham, huamhap.

grass *(græs; n)* hnim (phaitual hnim); eg. *not let the __ grow under one's feet;* rim taka thawk; ran tlatna hmun; __*roots (n)* mi nawlpui, mipui, ram kalphunga inrawlh lem lo; __ *widow,* hmeichhia, a pasal rei lotê chhûng thangbo.

grasshopper *(grashopa(r); n)* khau, khaukhuap; khauchher.

grate *(greit; n)* thuka thil tuah lo chelhtu thirtlawn remkhawm; *(v,vt)* them (nawi) te te a nawtthla; tinawi; __ *on,* ring/bengchheng taka nawt ri.

grateful *(greitfl; adj)* lawm, lungawi; eg. *We are __ to you*

for your help; hlim, nelawm, rual pawl, tinuam; eg. *tree afford __ shade; __ly (adv).*

gratify *(grætifai; vt)* tilawm, tilungawi; mamawh & duhzawng pe; eg. *__ 'child's thirst for knowledge; gratification (n)* lawmna, lungawina (thlentu).

grating *(greiting; n)* (tukverh etc.)-a thirtlawn remkhawm, rûkru lo daltu.

gratis *(grætis; adv;adj)* a thlawn liau liau; eg. *be admitted __.*

gratitude *(grætitiud; n)* lawmna, hlimna & lungawina.

gratuitous *(gratiuitas; adj)* a thlawna pek, hmuh, tihsak; eg. *__ service;* a chhan mumal awm lova tih; *__ insult.*

gratuity *(gratiuati; n)* sorkar hna aṭanga pension tur hnena a hlawh pangngai baka lawmman pêk, lawmman.

grave *(greiv; n)* khun (khan) tak; ngun taka ngaihtuah/chhut ngai; eg. *__ news; make a __ mistake,* pawi tham tak; *(n)* (mitthi phumna) thlan (mual);eg. *have one foot in the __,* thi lek lek; *__ stone (n)* thlan lungphun; *__ yard (n)* thlanmual; *(n)* thumal thluk dan chhinchhiahna; *(vt)* (lung etc.) ker; eg. *a graven image.*

gravel *(grævl; n)* lung dip, kawnga phah/ chap chi.

graving dock *(greiving dok; n)* lawng silfaina hmun.

gravitate *(græviteit; vi)* (khawimawi lam) insawn, hip; gravitation *(n)* hipna, hip dan (chak lam).

gravity *(grævati; n)* thil pahnih inkara hipna tha; lei hipna tha; thil rihna; dinhmun pawimawh & uluk tul; eg. *the __ of international situation.*

gravure *(graviua(r); n) photo __,* darpheka thlalak nemkai dan.

gravy *(greivi; n)* sa (chhum) aṭanga tui lo chhuak; awlsam & rinloh taka sum hmuh & hlâwkna chan.

graze *(greiz; vi,vt)* thawi, fuh chang chang; eg. *the bullet __d his cheek;* vuna engemawin a thawina lai; *(n) (vi,vt)* (hnim zinga) ran tlattir; eg. *cattle grazing in the fields; grazier (n)* bazara zawrh tura ran vulhtu.

grease *(gris; n)* ran thau, thil hrang hranga hman tura buatsaih; hriak; *__gun (n)* khawl chhûnga hriak thun luhna bûr;*(vt)* khawla hriak thun; *__ sb's palm,* tlawn, thamna pe; *greaser (n)* hriak hnawihtu.

greasy *(grisi; adj)* mawm lutuk, nal lutuk; eg. *__ fingers; greasily (adv).*

great *(greit; adj)* nihphung pangngai bak; eg. *take __ care of sth; __ with child,* nau pai mek; *__ coat,* kawrchung fual, lian tak; thiamna, nungchang, mizia, etc. chungnung bik; pawimawh, chhinchhiah tlak; eg. *a __ occation,* dinhmun sang/ropui;et. *a __ lady;* thu uarna; eg. *__ big head/reader/eater;* thlahtu, pi/pu sawina, *__ grand-father; __ly (adv); __ness (n)* ropuina.

greaves *(grivz; n)* ngal kawr.

grebe *(grib; n)* sava chi khat.

Grecian *(grishn; adj)* Grik-ho insak/lem ziak dan, etc.

greed *(grid; n)* virna, itna, duhamna.

greedy *(grid; adj)* duham, it, vir; *__ily (adv)* thlahlel/tui ti takin; *__iness (ṅ).*

Greek *(grik; adj)* Grik hnam & tawng; *It's __ to me,* ka hre ngai/hrethiam lo.

green *(grin; adj)* rawng hring; *give sb. the __ light,* hna, tihtur, chhunzawm phalna pe/phalsak; theirah hel; thahrui nei & viak ṭha; rawng dal; hmeldang & tisen nei lo; *__ eyed,* itsik, thik; *__ fingers,* huan neih lama mithiam; *__ horn,* chinchang hre lo, bum awlsam; *__ room (n)* thlai & thei chawmna in bik; *(n)* thlai hring.

greenery *(grinari; n)* hnim/thing/ram hring dup.

Greenwich *(grinitsh; n)* London daifem paltlanga rinngil ngaihruat, khawvel chhim & hmar thlur ngaihruat rin bul ṭanna lai; *__ Mean Time (Universal Time)* khawvel hun tehna bulpui ber.

greet *(griit; vt)* (tuemaw) lo lawm (lût); (lehkhathawn-a) chibai buk; mit & beng titlai; *__ing (n)* chibai bukna.

gregarious *(grigærias; adj)* a huhova khawsa chi; ṭhian ngaina; *__ness (n).*

Gregorian *(grigawrian; adj)* Pope Gregory I (540-604) hun laia Biak In rimawi zai; *__ calendar,* Pope Gregory XIII (1502-85) hun laia Kalendar an siamchhuah (tuna khawvel hman lai hi).

gremlin *(græmln; n)* Indopui 2-naa thlawhna sipai tibuaitu (nia rin) ramhuai.

granade *(grineid; n)* indonaa hman chi bomb tê, vawm puah chi.

granadier *(grenadia(r); n)* Indonaa vawmpuah (bomb) bul tumtu bik sipai.

grey, gray *(grei; adj)* vut rawng (rawng paw buang); *__ beard,* putar.

greyhound *(greihaund; n)* uisathiam.

grid *(n)* hmun zau zâwka kawlphetha semdarhna khawl pêng (khat); thir tlawn ram khawm, sa rawhna.

griddle *(gridl; n)* thirzai ram bial, chhang urnaa hman chi.

gridiron *(gridaian; n)* mei vam chunga sa/sangha hemhminna thirzai ram.

grief *(grif; n)* lungngaihna (thûk tak); eg. *almost insane by __;* lungngaihna thlentu (thil).

grievance *(grivns; n)* lungawilohna, lunghnurna; eg. *__s of workers.*

grieve *(griv; vi,vt)* tilungngai, tilung awilo, tivui; eg. *__ one's parents.*

grievous *(grivas; adj)* lungawilohthlâk; lunghnurna thlen thei; eg. *a __ railway accident,* nasa tak; eg. *__ pains.*

griffin *(grifn; n)* Grik thawnthu-a rannung; a lu & thla mupui, a tak sakei.

grill *(n)* sa ur/hem hmin; *(vi,vt)* sa hem hmin; mei lum ai; dilchhut taka zawt.

grille *(gril; n)* thir pal.

grim *(adj)* khawngaihna nei lo; hmel dur/thip/nelawm loh; eg. *a __ struggle; hold on like __ death,* nghet taka chelh.

grimmace *(grimeis; n)* insiam chhia; na tawrh vanga hmêl ner/nûr; eg. *Only rude children make __.*

grime *(graim; n)* (vaivut) bawlhhlawh, thil engemaw bawmtu; eg. *a face covered with __ and sweat; grimy (adj).*

grin *(vi,vt)* (hmuhsit or lawm vanga) nasa taka nui chiam; *__ and bear it,* sawisel miah lova hrehawm, etc. tuar.

grind *(graind; vi,vt)* hersawm, thial sawm; eg. *__ sth to pieces;* hnuaichhiah, tiduhdah; nawt/tat hriam; zawi muanga (hna) titawp; rim taka (engemaw) zirtir; *(n)* hna ninawm & tlo tak; *grinder (n);* hersawmtu, ṭhialsawmtu; buh herna.

grindstone *(graindstaun; n)* lungtât, her vir chi; eg. *keep sb's nose to the __,* rim taka (hna) thawhtir.

grip *(vi,vt)* nghet taka man/chelh; *The frightened child __ped his mother's hand; (n)* chelh (ngheh) dan.

gripes *(graips; n)* pum na, na tak.

grippe *(grip; n)* tlâng hri leng.

grisly *(grizli; adj)* hlauhawm, rapthlak & tihbaiawm tak.

grist *(n)* buh, her tura chhawp; *All is __ that comes to his mill,* engkim a ṭangkaipui/chhawr thiam.

gristle *(grisl; n)* sa duar; eg. *I*

can't eat this meat, it's all __.

grit *(n)* lung, etc. nawi tê tê, sak tak; eg. *spread __ on icy road; __s in my shoe;* huaisenna & chhelna; *__ the teeth,* na taka insehruh, ha chang ṭhial; *__ty (adj).*

grizzle *(grizl; vi)* (pangchang taka) naupang ṭap; *__d (adj)* (rawng) buang (dal) lam, sam buang.

grizzly *(grizli; n) __ bear,* N.America ram savawm kawlh tak chi.

groan *(graun; vi,vt)* natna, beidawnna, etc. vanga) rum chhuak; eg. *The wounded men lay there __ing;* thil ri rum rum; eg. *The timbers __ed under the storm;* rum/bengchhenga chhilh; eg. *The speakers was __ed down by his audience.*

groat *(graut; n)* (kum zabi 14-17) England ram silver tangka.

groats *(grautz; n)* buh, denfai tawh sa.

grocer *(grause(r); n)* thingpui behbawm, sa ṭin, sahbawn, etc. zuartu dawrkai; *__y (n).*

grog *(n)* (lawng mite ṭawngkam) zu leh ruihtheih thil (tui pawlh).

groggy *(grogi; adj)* nghet lo, del-dul, tlu mai thei; eg. *The legs of that chair looks rather __;* dam loh, thlabar, mut tlem, etc. vanga chak lo.

groin *(grawin; n)* tai (laipawng & serh inkar); inchung kil intawhna lai.

groom *(grum; n)* sakawr enkawltu hlawhfa; mo neitu; *(vt)* sakawr enkawl (chawm, bualfai, etc.); hna engemaw atana (mi) zirtir.

groove *(gruv; n)* kawngkhar etc. tlengna thir/thing kerkuak; khawsak dan, tihṭhan dan nghet; eg. in the __, rilru insiam, inpeih; *groovy (adj)* (thuamhnaw) tunlai ber; eg. *a __ restaurant/clothes.*

grope *(graup; vi,vt)* zawng, dap vel; *gropingly (adv).*

gross *(graus; n)* dorzon 12, nambar 144; *(adj)* bawlhhlawh, thlitfim loh; (rilru) mawl & hniam tak, mawihnai lo; chiang tak; *in the __,* a zavaiin; *__ly (adv)* ; *__ness (n).*

grotesque *(grautesk; adj)* âtthlâk, ni thei lo & awm lo luattuk vanga nuihzatthlâk; eg. *a __ appearance;* milem ziaka mihring ran, thing, etc. ziah pawlh; nasa taka piangsual; lemziak dangdai & maksak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

grotto *(grotau; n)* hahchawlh nana siamchawp, puk.

grotty *(groti; adj)* hmuhnawm loh, ṭangkai lo & bawlhhlawh; eg. *She lives in a __ room.*

grouch *(grautsh; vi)* lungawi lo,

vui; *(n)* thinchhiatna; *__ly (adj).*

ground *(graund; n)* hmun zawl lai, lei; eg. *he fall to the __; be dashed to the __*, hlawhchham; *above __*, hrisel ṭha; *gain__*, hmasawn, thang; *keep one's __*, nghet taka ding/tum; *down to the __*, kimchangin, zavaiin; *forbidden __*, pehhel & kiansan ngei chi; *on the __s of*, hei vang hian; *__s for*, a chhan & vang.

ground *(vt)* (lawnga) tuipui mawng tawp; *__ arms*, ralthuam leia nghat; *__sb in sth*, zirtir; *__ing (n)* ngunthlûk/uluk taka zirtirna; eg. *a good __ing grammar.*

groundless *(graundlas; adj)* ṭanhmun & bulfûk nei mumal lo; eg. *__fears.*

grounsel *(graunsl; n)* hnim chi khat.

group *(grup; n)* a huho, a ruai, awmho; eg. *a __ of girls;* hlawm khat; eg. *the Germani __ of languages; (vi,vt)* pawl/ho khata (in) siam, (in)hlawmkhawm.

grouse *(graus; n)* sava chi khat; *(vi)* (lungawilo) phunnawi, sawisel.

grove *(grauv; n)* ramngaw.

grovel *(grovl; vi)* (zah/hlauh vanga) bawkkhup; bawkvaka kal; khawngaihna ngena bawkkhup; eg. *__ at the feet of the conqueror; __er (n).*

grow *(grau; vi,vt)* hmasawn, ṭhanglian; duah ṭha; eg. *Rice __s in warm climate; __ out of*, ṭhansan; *__ing pains*, naupang ṭhang duhte ruh natna; hna engemaw bul ṭan aṭanga buaina; *grown ups*, puitlingte; *__er (n)* thlai chingtu.

growl *(graul; vi,vt)* (ramsa, mihring) rum; khawpui ri dur dur; hlauhawm taka thil rum vung vung; eg. *The dog __ed at me; __ (out)*, thum taka ṭawng; *(n)* ri thum hlauhawm tak.

growler *(graula(r); n)* sakawr tawlailir, ke 4 nei chi.

grown *(graun;p;of grow) a __ man*, puitling tawh.

growth *(grauth; n)* ṭhanlen dan, hma sawn dan; eg. *the rapid __ of our enemy;* lo pun dan; thlai chin; eg. *apples of foreign __;* taksa chhung natna, ṭhanglian thei chi; i.e. *cancer.*

groyne *(grawin; n)* lungbang, tuiin tiau a len theihloh nana lo daltu.

grub *(grab; n)* buhchium; ei theih thil hrim hrim; *(vi,vt)* (engemaw zawnga) lei lai, thlo, let; eg. *__bing up weeds; pigs __bing about the bushes.*

grubby *(grabi; adj)* bawlhhlawh, silfai loh.

grudge *(gradz; vt)* phalsak lo, remti lo; eg. *His cruel master __d him*

even the food he ate, ui chung chungin a pe; huatna & diriamna; eg. *I bear him no __.*

gruel *(grul; n)* tui/bawnghnute-a buhhawp chhum; chaklo zawk.

gruesome *(grusam; adj)* hlauhawm & rapthlak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

gruff *(graf; adj)* aw(thum) ṭeng; duhdah & pawlawh tak(a khawsa).

grumble *(grambl; vi,vt)* (thinchhiat, etc. vanga) thil sawisel, phun; eg. *He's always grumbling;* ri thum dur dur; eg. *Thunder grumbling in the distance; (n)* sawiselna; *grumbler (n).*

grumpy *(grampi; adj)* thinchhia, thinram; *grumpily (adv); grumpiness (n).*

grundyism *(grandiizm; n)* pi-pu nunphung khermei taka zawmna; nunphung hrim hrim a dik lama khermeina.

grunt *(grant; vi,vt)* (an, vawk) rum chhur chhur; lungawiloh vanga rum ngul ngul; eg. *__ out an answer.*

guano *(gwanau; n)* tuipui sava êk, lei tihṭhat nana ṭha tak.

guarantee *(gæranti; n)* (thuziak hmang ngeia) engemaw chungchanga intiam kamna/ mawhphur tura intiamkamnaa tuemaw aia ding.

guard *(gad; n)* (hlauhawm, ral, etc. laka) invenna; eg. *The soldier was ordered to keep __;* mahni invenhimna; râlvengtu, santiri; mitângtc vêngtu; tuemaw bik vêngtu sipai (te); *(vi,vt)* vêng, enkawl; *__ed,* fimkhur.

guardian *(gadian; n)* vengtu; naupang, sum & pai, etc. lo enkawl & vengtu, mawhphurtu; *__ship (n)* venhimna hna.

guava *(gwava; n)* khawchhak lam thei chi khat, thur tak.

gudgeon *(gadzen; n)* sangha tê chi.

guerilla, guerilla *(garila; n) __war,* sipai pangngai ni lo indonaa tel vena; hetiang indonaa telte.

guess *(ges; vi,vt)* ngaihdan siam, ngaihruat (a chhang); pawlawh & rin thu sawichhuak; eg. *Can you __ my weight? It's nobody's __,* tuman an hrechiang bik lo; *__ work,* rinthu.

guest *(ges; n)* mikhual; chaw ei tura mi sawm (te); eg. *We're expecting __ tonight.*

guffaw *(gafaw; vi,n)* ring taka nui.

guidance *(gaidns; n)* kaihhruaina, hotu nihna; kaihhruaina hna.

guide *(gaid; n)* kaihruaitu, (kawng) kawhhmuhtu; *__d missile,* bomb mit nei.

guild *(gild; n)* (sumdawnna,

khawtlang thatna, etc. atana) inṭanpui tawn tura pawl ding/ pawl.

guilder *(gilda(r); (n)* Netherlands ram tangka.

guile *(gail: n)* bumna, vervêk taka thil tih; eg. *a man full of __; __less (adj).*

guillemot *(gilimot; n)* chhim/hmar tawp sava chi khat; tuipui sava.

guillotine *(gilatin; n)* (France rama) misualte nghawng tanna; lehkha tanrualna khâwl; rorêl khawla thu lut lo hnialkalhna tur danna dan.

guilt *(gilt; n)* thiamloh channa; fellohna; *The __ of the accused man was in doubt; __less (adj)* thiamchang; *__(adj)* thiam loh chang; *__ily (adv).*

guinea *(gini; n)* British ram tangka hlui; *__ fowl (n)* ar chi khat; *__ pig (n)* sazu chi khat, damdawi enchhin nâna ṭha tak; mahni taksa, damdawi enchhin nana petu.

Guinness *(ginis; n)* zû chi khat, kha tak.

guise *(gaiz; n)* thuamhnaw, inchei dan phung; eg. *in the __ of a monk; under the __ of,* tuemaw lem chang, a tak ni lo.

guitar *(gita(r); n)* ṭingṭang.

gulch *(galtsh; n)* kawr ruam khawkrawk tak.

gulf *(galf; n)* tuipui pêng khat, sir 3-a khawmualin a hual; khuarkhurum thûk tak; (ngaihdan) inpersanna lai.

gull *(gal; n)* tuipui sava lian tak; *(vi,vt)* bum, tihder; *__ a fool out of his money; (n)* bum & tihder sam (mi); *__ible (adj)* tihder sam tak; *__ibility (n).*

gullet *(galit; n)* ka & pumpui inzawmna.

gully *(gali; n)* (tlang panga) tuihawkin a hawrh khuar; tui paihna/ tui luan kawr.

gulp *(galp; vi,vt)* rang & tui ti taka lem/dawlh; eg. *__ down a cup of tea; (n)* kâa hmuam theih tawk.

gum *(gam; n)* hahni; *__boil,* ha hni vûng; *(n)* thing aṭanga siam thil ban; eg. *up a __ tree,* harsatna/ buaina tawng; ṭhelret; *(vt)* char, charkhawm; *__my,* ban.

gumbo *(gambau; n)* thlai tuihâng.

gumption *(gampshn; n)* pianpui finna; hlawhtlinna thlen thei finna.

gun *(gan; n)* silai; eg. *blow great __s,* thli na taka tleh; *stick to one's __s,* mahni ngaihdan nghet taka vuan; *__powder,* silai hlo; *__ running (n)* arûka silai tawlh; *__smith (n)* silai chher thiam; *big __(n)* mi pawimawh & thil tithei tak; *__sb* (tuemaw) silaia kap.

gunner *(gana(r); n)* (sipai-a) silai

lama mawhphurtu; __y *(n)* laipui lam enkawlna(hna).

gunny *(gani; n)* puan phawhraw & fei, ip atâna ṭhui chi.

gun-wale *(ganl; n)* lawng bang chunglam.

gurgle *(grgl; n)* (tui) ri bawrh bawrh; *(vt)* hrawk ṭhuah; tiri bawrh bawrh.

guru *(n)* Hindu sakhaw hotu, hruaitu.

gush *(gash; vi)* chik chhuak; eg. *Oil __ing from a new well;* ṭawng bawrh bawrh; __*er (n)* tuialhthei khur ṭha tak.

gusset *(gasit; n)* thuamhnaw tihchhah, tihbelhna (ṭhui).

gust *(n)* thli na tak; ruah, mei, etc. na/hawk thut; ngaihdan na taka sawi; __*y (adj)* thli tam, thli na.

gustation *(gasteishn; n)* tema hriatna, thil hmang, a nihdan phung.

gusto *(gastau; n)* thil engemaw tih nuam tihna, phurna/tuina tak.

gut *(gat; n)* ril, pumpui bawr; eg. *I hate his __s,* a mizia ka ngei hle/haw hle a ni; huam tel chin; eg. *His speech had no __s in it,* huaisenna & tumruhna; eg. *a man with plenty of __s;* satha hrui fei tak; *(vt)* tichhia, timang; eg. __*ted by fire;* __*less (adj)* tuar zuau.

gutta percha *(gata prtsha;n)* Malay ram thing aṭanga ṭhelret siam chawp.

gutter *(gata(r); n)* tuidawna vuah chi tui dawt; kawng sira tuiluanna tuidawt; miretheite chenna veng; eg. *take a child out of the __,* retheihna aṭanga chhanchhuaka chawm lian; *the __ press,* thil ho tak tak chhuah hrat chanchinbu; *(vi)* (sathau khawnvar) alh ṭhat loh vanga asira luangliam.

guttural *(gatarl; n,adj)* hrawk lam aṭanga chhuak;eg. __ *consonants.*

guvnor *(gavna(r); n)* hlawhfate enkawltu, kaihruaitu, viltu.

guy *(gai; n)* (puan in, etc.) pawh/thlun nghehna hrui(hrual); *(n)* Nov.5- (Guy Fawkes Gundpowder Plot)-a milem ṭawp tak an hal ṭhin; (tuemaw) thuamhnaw chhe tak inbel; *(vt)* hmusit, nuihzat, en theiha tarlang.

guzzle *(gazl; vi,vt)* tui ti taka ei/in huam huam; *guzzler (n).*

gym *(dzim; n)* taksa insawizawina peng/kawng khat; __*slip,* sikul thawmhnaw/kawr, ban nei lo.

gymkhana *(dzmkhana; n)* vantlang en tura taksa insawizawi dan chi hrang hranga intihsiakna.

gymnasium *(dzmnasiam; n)* taksa

insawizawina hmanraw hrang hrang dahna/insawizawina in (lian tak).

gymnastic *(dzmnæstik; adj)* taksa sawizawina; *gymnast (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

gynaecology *(gainokoladzi; n)* hmeichhia & raipuarte natna enkawlna chungchang; *gynaecologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

gyp *(dzip; n)* Sikul sanga chhiahhlawh; *give sb* __, khawngaihna tel lova tuemaw hrem.

gypsum *(dzipsam; n)* lung no chi; lei tihthat nan, etc. a hman chi.

gypsy, gipsy *(n)* awmhmun nghet nei lova vak kual hnam.

gyrate *(dzaiareit; vi)* kal/vir kual; **gyration** *(n)* kal/vir kual dan.

gyroscope *(dzaiaraskaup; n)* thil vir thei; *gyroscopic (adj)*.

gyves *(gaivz; n)* kawl; hmasawnna daltu.

Hh

Hh *(eitsh)* Sap hawrawpa pariatna.

ha *(int)* mak tihna, hlimna, hnehna, rinhlelhna etc. entirna thawm.

habeas corpus *(heibias;kawpas; n,L) writ of __*, mitang, a tan chhan dik tak zawt fiah tura thubuai remtu hmaa kohna lehkha, pisa lehkha.

haberdasher *(hæbadæsha(r); n)* puan than & nepnawi dang zuartu.

habiliments *(habilimants; n)* hun bika hak chi thuamhnaw; thuamhnaw hrim hrim.

habit *(hæbit; n)* thil chin dawklak; sim harsa tak; eg. *the __ of smoking;* rilru or taksa dinhmun.

habitable *(hæbitabl; adj)* chenna tlâk; eg. *The old house is no longer __.*

habitat *(hæbitæt; n)* thlai & ramsa chenna & awm duhna; ṭhat duhna lai; chenna in.

habitation *(hæbitashn; n)* chenna hmun, hmun luah lai.

habitual *(habishual; adj)* tih ṭhandan; eg. *is __ seat;* chin dawklak; *a __ liar.*

habituate *(habishueit; vt)* tihdan zei, sûk thlek dan, hawiher danphung.

habitue *(habitshuei; n)* hmun tlawh ṭhan bik neih (hrât mi).

hacienda *(hæsienda; n)* mimal ram zau tak, chenna in awm nghal.

hack *(hæk; n)* hawh tura vulh sakawr; engemaw (rim taka) ziak tura rawih hlawhfa; *(vi,vt)* sakawr chunga chuang; duhdah taka (thing, etc) tan chhum.

hackle *(hækl; n)* arpa fep (a nghawng chung lama hmul sei, nalh tak); *with his __ up,* thinur, insual peih nghal.

hackney *(hækni; n)* sakawr pangngai, a chunga chuan chi; *__ carriage,* sakawr tawlailir hman hawh theih; *hackneyed (adj)* tlanglawn, mitin hriat, hlu lo.

haddock *(hædak; n)* sangha tui tak chi.

Hades *(heidiz; n)* Grik thawnthua lei hnuai hmun, mitthi thlarau kalna.

haft *(n)* hreipui, chemte, etc. fawng.

hag *(n)* dawithiamnu, pitar hmêlchhe tak; *__ridden,* mumang râpthlâk tihbuai.

haggard *(hægad; adj)* lungngaih/hah, ec. vanga hmai chuar & chau hmêl.

haggis *(hægis; n, Scot)* beram sa chansawma chhum dan chi khat.

haggle *(hægl; n)* thil man indawn (hniam) a inhnial.

hagiology *(hægiolozi; n)* mithianghlimte nundan ziahna bu.

haha *(n)* huan pal.

hail *(heil; n)* vûr sin tak tak (tla/sur) tam & nasa tak; eg. *a __ of blows/curses; (vi,vt)* chibai buk; *They __ed him King; (n)* chibai bukna; *within __*, hnai(vai) tak.

hair *(hea(r); n)* sam, hmul; eg. *get sb by the short __s,* a chunga thu nei; *keep your __ on,* insûm rawh (thinur suh); *__ do,* sam siam/sawngbawl hna; *__ rising,* hlauhawm tak, thinthawng tak.

hake *(heik; n)* sangha.

halberd *(hælbad; n)* Hun Laihawl-a ralthuam, fei & hrei inkawp, fawng sei tak; *halberdier (n)* hetiang ralthuam hmangtu.

halycon *(hælsian; adj) __ days,* nuam & muanawm tak.

hale *(heil; adj) __ and hearty,* thahrui nei & hlim tak; *(vi,vt)* hnuk, pawtlui; eg. *__d off to prison.*

half *(haf; n)* chanve; eg. *do sth by halves,* kim lo & ningnel taka ti/thawk; *one's better __*, mahni nupui; *__ breed,* thlahpawlh; *go off at __cock,* chet hma luat vanga hlawhchham; *__hearted, (adj)* rilru pangkhing taka tih.

halibut *(hækibat; n)* sangha lian chi.

halitosis *(hælitausis; n)* thaw rimchhia, thaw uih.

hall *(n)* (intawhkhawmna, ennawm chhuahna, etc.) pindan zau tak.

hallelujah *(hæleluia; n)* Pathian chu fakin awm rawh se.

hallo *(halau; int,n)* in auhna/chibaina.

halloo *(halu; int, n)* uisathiam kohna.

hallow *(hælau; vt)* tithianghlim, serh thianghlim; zahawm *(adj).*

hallucination *(halusineishn;n)* mitthla (a tak ni lova thil hmuh); *halucinatory (adj)* mitthla-a thil hmuha ruihna chi/mi tirui thei.

halma *(hælma; n)* inkhelhna chi khat.

halo *(heilau; n)* Isua lema a lu huala eng ziahbial; ni/thla hualtu eng bial.

halt *(hawlt; n)* zinvahnaa rei lotê chawlh lawkna; tawpna; chawlhna; sim/hnuchhawnna; eg. *__ to vandalism;* rel, etc. chawlh lailawkna hmun; *(vi,vt)* kal lai titawp/tiding; hamhaih, tim; *(adj)* kebai; *__ingly (adv).*

halter *(hawlta(r); n)* sakawr lu-a tawnna hruihrual/savun; khaihlumna hrui (zen).

halve *(hav; vi,vt)* intiat/chanve chiah a sem; *__ an apple,* a chanve a titlem.

halyard *(hæliad; n)* (hnam/pawl) puanzar thlunna hruihrual.

ham *(hæm; n)* vawk bawp/malpui bawr; lem chang thiam lo tak; biakhlatna lo dawngsawngtu; eg. a radio __; __ *handed,* themtlaw tak; *(vi,vt)* hleihluak taka che (tla).

hamadryad *(hæmadraiad; n)* lasi, a chenna thing nena nung & thi rual; India ram rul tur nei chi khat.

hamburger *(hæmbrga(r); n)* sa sahsawm hlawm kan ro.

hamlet *(hæmlat; n)* thingtlang khua, khawte tak te, biakin (pawh) nei lo.

hammer *(hæma(r); n)* tuboh; *go at it __ and tongs,* ring taka inhniala insual; *come under the __,* lilamnaa hralh; beng ruh; *(vi,vt)* tuboh-a chhu; eg. *__away at a problem;* tharum nena tang; tilui; eg. __ *an idea into sb's head;* hneh, tudai.

hammock *(hæmak; n)* khum chi khat, a chhuat atana puan/ hruihrual phan chi.

hamper *(hæmpa(r); n)* thil dahna bawm, chhin nei; *Christmas __; (vt)* lo dal, tibuai, tithanthu.

hamster *(hæmsta(r); n)* sazu lian chi, khawi ngam theih.

hamstring *(hæmstring; vt)* (mihring/ran) kaihza tha chhahsak; (mi) thiltih theihna & thiamna tihchhiatsak.

hand *(hænd; n)* kut (bawr);eg. *With his __s in his pockets; at __,* hnai takah; *live from __ to mouth,* khawsak harsa tak; *lend a __;* tanpui; *feed out of one's __,* khawi ngam, thuhnuaia dah/ kuntir; *have one's __s full,* indaihlo taka thawkrim; *in __,* (tuna) kawl lai; *in good __s,* uluk taka enkawl; *come to __,* lo dawng; *win a lady's __* (innei tura nula) thlem thlu; *(vt)* tanpui, hlan, pe.

handicap *(hændikæp; n)* intihsiaknaa khingpuite aia mahni hamthatna tlem theihna chi; mimal hmasawnna dal theitu hrim hrim; eg. *Poor eyesight is a __ to a student; (vt)* tibuai, tithanthu; eg. *__ped by ill-health; __ped children,* pianphunga rual ban lo naupangte.

handicraft *(hændikraf; n)* kut themthiamna hna.

handiwork *(hændiwrk; n)* (mimal) kutchhuak, a thilsiam; eg. *Mr.Smith's __.*

handkerchief *(hængkatshif; n)* rawmawl.

handle *(hændl; n)* vawnchhan;eg. *fly off the __,* thinur vanga insum zo lo; *(vt)* kuta vuan, khawih, chelh; hmang, chhawrbawk; eg. *Gelignite is dangerous to __;*

enkawl, thunun, kaihruai; eg. *An Officer must know how to __ men;* lei & hralh; *handler (n)* ran zirtir thiam.

handsome *(hænsam; adj)* hmel ṭha, pian nalh & inphut ṭha tak; mawi & nalh; eg. *What a house/ fellow; H__ is that __ does,* mi ngilnei apiang an hmelṭha mai a ni; *__ly (adv).*

handy *(hændi; adj)* kut themthiam; *__man,* hna khirh tak tak khawih thiam; chelek nuam & samkhai tak; *handily (adv).*

hang *(hæng; n)* thil engemaw inkhai/uai dan (hmang); thusawi/ ziah awmzia hrethiam; *(vi,vt)* khaikang, tar, dahsang; *__by a hair,* derthawng tak; *__fire,* silai tlawlh; *__ in the balance,* rinhlelhawm tak; *__back,* hamhaih, tim; *__ on to sth,* nghet taka chelh/vuan; *__ out,* khawsa, cheng; *__ together,* in ṭanpui tawn; inhmeh tlang.

hangar *(n)* thlawhtheihna dahna in.

hanger *(n)* thil (kawr, etc) khaina thir kual; ngûnhnâm tawi chi.

hanging *(n)* inawkhlum-a thi; hremna na tak tawrh theihna (thil); puanzar.

hangnail *(hængneil; n)* kut aihni.

hangk *(hængk; n)* sahmul la, maimaw la, etc. zai sin ṭak.

hanker *(hængkr; vi)* *__ after,* duhna, châkna & thlakhlelhna thuk tak; *__ after wealth; __ing (n).*

hanky-panky *(hængki-pængki;n)* aruka (bumna nena) thil tih.

Hansard *(hænsad; n)* Rorel khawl (Parliament)-a thil tih/sawi tlangzarhna.

hansom *(n)* *__cab,* England rama 1835-1915 vela tawlailir, mi 2-chuan theihna.

hap *(hæp; n)* hun remchang; vanneihna; *(vi)* hun remchang tawng fuh, lo thleng.

haphazard *(hæphazard; adj,adv)* rin loh taka lo thleng thut; rin loh takin.

haples *(hæplas; adj)* vanduai.

haply *(hæpli; adv)* remchang; mai thei.

happen *(hæpn; vi)* lo ni/awm/ thleng; eg. *How did the accident __?* tawng palh, eg. *It so __ that I had no money.*

happy *(hæpi; adj)* vannei; hlim; lungawi; (ṭawngkam/mizia/ rawtna) a hun nena inchawih tak; eg. *a __ thought; happily (adv)* hlim takin; *__ness (n)* hlimna.

hara-kiri *(n)* thih thlenga chawngheina; (hmanlai Japanese mipa, an thiltih an hlawhchhama an inhremna).

haraque *(haræng; n)* ân hla, sei &

ring tak; *(vi,vt)* ring taka âng reng (mai).

harbinger *(habinga(r); n)* thil engemaw lo thlen/awm tur hrilhlawktu/ hrilhlâwkna; eg. *The crowing of the cock is the __ of dawn.*

harbour *(haba(r); n)* lawng chawlhhmun; __ *dues,* lawng chawlhna hman man; *(vi,vt)* (engemaw, tuemaw) lo hum, chawlhtir; eg. __ *an escaped criminal;* rilru-a pai reng; eg. __ *thoughts of revenge;* lawng chawlhtir; __ *age (n)* lawng chawlhna.

hard *(had; adj)* sak, nghet; hriatthiam harsa tak; eg. *a __ nut to crack,* hna khirh & harsa tak; ngun taka chhut ngai chi; harsa tak; ngun taka chhut ngai chi; harsatna, tawrhna etc. thlen thei, tawrh harsa; khermei, tihlawm harsa; hna hautak; (thu) lam rik harsa; __*ware,* thir bungrua; *(adv)* rim taka thawk; nasa taka lo thleng; tichang, tisak; __*bitten (adj)* chhel.

harden *(hadn; vi,vt)* tisak, tichang; tichhel;eg. __*steel.*

hardihood *(hadihud; n)* huaisenna, chhelna.

hardly *(hadli; adv)* chauh; ṭawk ṭawk; eg. *I __ know her;* lo chauh, ngai mang lo, nasa takin.

hardship *(hadship; n)* buaina & hrehawmna (thlen thei); harsatna, thawhrimna; eg. *The __s borne by soldiers during a War;* tawrhna nasa tak.

hardy *(hadi; adj)* chak, thahrui ngah; chhel; (thlai) vur, etc. tuar thei.

hare *(hear; n)* sazupui lian chi; eg. *run with the __ and hunt with the hounds,* hmai hnih nei; inkhinnaa lehlam lehlam tihlawm tum; *mad as a (march) __,* koham, hlauhawm tak; *(vi)* chak taka tlanbo.

harem *(hæram; n)* Muslim in chhûnga hmeichhe pindan bik; hmeichhiate.

haricot *(hærikau; n)* be chi khat.

hark *(hak; vi)* ngaithla, ngaichang; __ *back,* chhût let leh.

harlequin *(halekwin; n)* (Italian) lemchanna fiamthu thawhtu; fiamthu duh mi hrim hrim; __**ade** *(n).*

Harley Street *(n)* London kawtthler- Daktawr thiam ber berte awmna lai.

harlot *(halat; n)* nawhchizuar.

harm *(ham; n)* natna, tawrhna, thil pawi; *(vt)* tina, tuartir; __*ful (adj)* hlauhawm, mi tina thei; __*fully (adv)* __*less (adj)* tina thei lo, hlauhawm lo.

harmonic *(haminik; n)* (rimawi-

ah) a ki sang & fiak.

harmonica *(hamonika; n)* phaiphulêng.

harmonious *(hamaunias; adj)* fel & inrem, inchawih ṭha tak; eg. *a __ group of buildings;* inmil, inrem, inhalna awm lo; *__ families;* ri mawi & ngaihnawm tak; *__ly (adv)* inrem/mawi takin.

harmonium *(hamauniam; n)* rimawi hmanrua, hmeh rik chi.

harmonize *(hamanaiz; vi,vt)* inremtir, inmiltir; hla phuah, a ki hrang hrang inchawih siamrem, a thluk din chhuak; *harmonization (n).*

harmony *(hamani; n)* inmil, inrem, inchawih tak.

harness *(hanis; n)* tawlailir hnuhna/lei lehna, etc. atana sakawra thil bel zawng zawng; *in __,* mahni hna pangngai thawk thei; *die in __,* mahni hna thawh laia boral; *work in double __,* kawppui neia hna thawk; *(vt)* sakawr buatsaih; kawlphetha tichhuak tura tuikhawhthla hmang.

harp *(hap; n)* ṭingṭang lian; *__* on sth *(vi)* (ninawm khawpa) sawi nawn; *__er/__ist (n).*

harpoon *(hapun; n)* sangha lian manna chi fei kibar nei, hruia thlun.

harpsichord *(hapsikawd; n)* rimawi bungrua, hrui nei chi.

harpy *(hapi; n)* (Grik thawnthu-a) mi mak tak, hmeichhe hmai nei, sava thla & tin nei; hmeichhe sual hrim hrim sawina.

harridan *(hæridan; n)* pitar thinchhe tak.

harrier *(hæria(r); n)* sazupui veh nana hman chi uisathiam; uisathiam rual khat; mi tlan chak tak.

harrow *(hærau; n)* leileh hnu tihsawmna tuthlawh; *(vt)* lei tisawm/tidip; tilunghnur; tilungngai.

harrowing *(hæawing; adj)* thinlunga tawrhna leh enghelhna nasa tak thlen; eg. *a very __ experience.*

harry *(hæri; vt)* tichhia, tiram, tichimit; eg. *The Vikings used to __ the English coasts;* tibuai, tilungngai; eg. *money-lenders __ing their debtors.*

harsh *(hash; adj)* (awrawl) vin & teng, ngaihthlak/hriat nuam lo tak; eg. *a __ voice;* nasa, sual, khermei; eg. *a __ judgement; __ly (adv)* vin takin.

hart *(hat; n)* sazuk pa (chal).

hartal *(hætl; n)* (India ram) lungawiloh entir nana dawr khar.

hartebeest *(n)* Africa Sakhi lian.

harum scarum *(hæram skearam; n)* mi ti thawt thawt, fimkhur lo.

harvest *(havist; n)* buh-bal sengkhawm hun; buh-bal thar zat; __ *festival,* Thlaithar Kut; mahni thawhrah/nungchang nghawng chhuah; __*er (n)* buh-bal sengtu/sengna khawl.

has-been *(hæz-bin;n)* tunhmaa nihna, hlutna, finna, etc. hlohtu; a nihna hmasa hloh/bo tawh.

hash *(hæsh; vt)* sin te te-a sa sat/chan sawm;sa chansawm chhum hmin/kan; *make a __ of sth,* phuai taka chhuah; tibuai, tihnawk.

hashish, hasheesh *(hæshish; n)* hnah tihro, tuihtheih/ngaih theih chi.

hasp *(hæsp; n)* kawngka kalhna, a khap diau nei nghal.

hassock *(hæsak; n)* (biak ina) ṭhingṭhit chhan puanchhah/tih chhah.

haste *(heist; n)* zam ṭhatna, hmanhmawhna eg. *Why all this __; More __, less speed,* hmanhmawh hi a sawt fo lo.

hasten *(heisn; vi,vt)* hmanhmawh tura tur chhen, tihmanhmawh, nawr chhen.

hasty *(heisti; adj)* hmanhmawh taka thu sawi, thil tih; eg. __ *preparations for flight;* thinchhia; *hastily (adv); hastiness (n).*

hat *(hæt; n)* lukhum; eg. *go __ in hand,* inthlahrung/inphahhniam taka kal. *take one's __ off,* zah & ngaihsanzia lantir; *talk through one's __,* âtthlak taka ṭawng; __*trick,* inkhelnaa a zawna mimalin vawi 3 a chhuih goal.

hatch *(hætsh; n)* (pindan 2-inkara) kawngka; lawng sir kawngka; *(vi,vt)* (ar/sava, tui aṭanga) keu chhuak; eg. *Don't count one's chickens before they're __ed,* thil chiang sa lovah innghah luattuk tur a ni lo; __*ery (n)* sangha (tih) keuha hmun.

hatchet *(hætshit; n)* hachhek, hreite; *bury the __,* inhuatna titawpa inṭhian ṭha leh.

hatching *(hætshing; n)* engemaw chunga rin thlur ker.

hate *(heit; vt)* hua, ngai thei lo; eg. *My cat __s dogs; (n)* huatna thuk tak.

hatred *(heitrid; n)* huatna; eg. *He looked at me with __.*

hauberk *(hawbrk; n)* Hun Laihawl-a sipaiho thuamhnaw.

haughty *(hawti; adj)* luhlul; chapo.

haul *(hawl; vi,vt)* pawt, hnuk; eg. *The elephants __ing logs; __down one's flags,* inpe, intulut; __*sb over the coals,* (tuemaw) hau hrep; *(n)* hnuh dan, hnuh thui lam; ṭum khata pawh/hnuhchhuah zat; eg. *a good __*

of fish.

haulage *(hawlidz; n)* (bungrua) thiarsawn chungchang; eg. *a __ contractor.*

haulier *(hawlia(r); n)* lirthei hmanga midang bungrua thiarsaktu pisa/mimal.

haulm *(hawm; n)* thlai seng hnua a zung la chambâng.

haunch *(hawntsh; n)* kawng bawr;eg. *The dog was sitting on its __es.*

haunt *(hawnt; vi)* (chin dawklak vanga) khawi emaw tlawh fo; thlahrâng leh ramhuai inlar fo; eg. *The old castle is said to be __ed;* rilrua hrechhuak leh thin; *(n)* (tuemawin) a tlawh fona hmun.

hauteur *(autr; n)* luhlulna; chin dawklak.

Havana *(havæna; n)* Havana/ Cuba rama vaihlo tharchhuah, Cuba vaihlo tui.

have *(hæv; v)* lo ni sela chuan; nei, kawl; rilru lam dinhmun; eg. *He hasn't a good memory;* hre thang; *__sb on,* bum, tihder.

havoc *(hævak; n)* chhiatna, buaina nasa tak; eg. *The earthquake create __ on the city.*

hawk *(n)* sa hel ei chi Sava, mu chi; tha rum thawha mi hneh chhuh mi; *__ishness (n).*

hawthorn *(hawthawn; n)* thing chi khat, par sen chi.

hay *(hei; n)* ran chaw atana hnim tana tihro; eg. *make __ while the sun shine,* a hun laimila thil tih, *__fever (n)* hnim par etc. avanga hritlanna; *__ fork (n)* hnim haikhawmna thirkut sei.

hazard *(hæzd; n)* chhiatna, channa thlen (mai) thei; hlauhawm & duhawm lo; eg. *health __s due to Smoking (v)* ngaihdan thehchhuak/siam, *hazardous (adj)* hlauhawm.

haze *(heiz; n)* chhum/meikhu pan tak; rilrua thil chiang lo, buai; *(vt)* tibuai, rilru enghlehtir.

hazel *(heizl; n)* thing chi khat, a rah ei chi; *(adj)* rawng buang-dal or hringdal lam, eg. *She has __ eyes.*

hazy *(heizi; adj)* ṭiauchhum tam; eg. *The mountains were __ in the distance,* fiah lo, chiang lo, *__ily (adj) __iness (n).*

head *(hed; n)* lû; rilru; eg. *can't you get it into your __?;* mimal sawina; eg. *per __;* pawl/pisa thuneitu, hruaitu; lehkha pheka a chunglam; tlar/thil hmalam, hmatawng lam; eg. *give someone their __,* an duh anga zalêntir, *to go someone's __,* hrairui, *bury one's __,* ngaihtuah duh lo.

header *(heda(r); n)* a bir zawnga tuia zuangthla, *__ tank,* motor khawl chhunga tui dahna bur bik.

heady *(hedi; adj)* (zû) mi tirui, tiluhai thei tak, rilru phur & zangkhai, eg. __ *with success.*

heal *(hiil; v)* lo dam/ṭha leh; tihdam, eg. *He was __ ed of his sickness;* __*er (n)* tidamtu.

health *(helth; n)* taksa & rilru hriselna, damna, natna laka tihlim, *It __is more important than money;* taksa dinhmun leh awmdan, eg. *be poor/good __;* __*full (adj)* hrisel nana ṭangkai.

healthy *(heldhi; adj)* taksa chak & hrisel ṭha; hriselna thlen thei; rilru leh nungchang atana ṭha; __ *seaside.*

heap *(hiip; n)* thil hnawk taka inthuah nuai; tam & ṭhahnem, *(v)* tam tak dah khawm, chhek khawl.

hear *(hia(r); v)* benga hria; hrilh, hriattir; naihven taka lo ngaithla, eg. *The judge heard the case in court, Hear, Hear,* pawmpuina au ri.

hearing *(hiaring; n)* hriat theihna; hriat theih china hla; thubuai sawina.

hearsay *(hiasei; n)* finfiah lem loh tlang thuthang.

hearse *(haws; n)* (mitthi) kuang phurtu lirthei/

heart *(heat; n)* lung, (mihring) taksaa thisen semtu; rilru & ngaihtuahna (ngilnei); eg. *silk at __,* lungngai leh beidawng; __ *bled,* pawiti, hrehawm tuar; __*ashe,* rilru nâ.

hearten *(hatn; v)* tihlim, beiseina neihtir.

hearth *(hath; n)* tapchhak; chhungkua nunna bul ber.

heartily *(hatily; adv)* rilru takin, duhsak takin; eg. *set to work __; eat __;* em em, thuk & nasa tak.

heat *(hiit; n)* lumna, lum dan; eg. *Cold is the absence of __;* rilru taka vei; eg. *Speak with considerable __;* intihsiakna inchhawp chho zel chi; (hmeichhia) inpawl laia hlimna/nawmna sanlai ber; __*wave,* (khaihlak awm lova) khaw lum lai hun; *(vi,vt)* tilum, tisa; eg. __ *up some water.*

heath *(hith; n)* ramchhia & thlawhbua; hnim hniam tak.

heathen *(hiidhn; n)* khawvel sakhaw engmah ring lo, mahni sakhua nei; eg. *preach Christianity to the __s;* vantlang nunphung & pawmdan zawm lo (tu); __ *ish (adj).*

heather *(hedha(r); n)* thing hniam chi; eg. *take to the __,* ramhnuaia rawl bo.

heave *(hiiv; vi,vt)* chawikang, tikang; eg. __ *the anchor;* sawichhuak, thawmnei; eg. __ *a sign;* la kanga paih/vawm; hun bi mumal taka sang & tlahniam; __ *in sight,* lang thei, hmuh

theih; *(n)* chawikan dan/san lam.

heaven *(hevn; n)* Pathian & mithianghlimte chenna, vanram; Pathian; khuarel; hlimna thûk tak awmna; vanlâwt; eg. *move __ and earth,* theihpatawp.

heavenly *(hevnli; adj)* vanram ziarang; eg. *a __ vision; the __ bodies,* vanlâwt-a thil awmte (i.e. thla, arsi, etc); khawvel mawina, thatna etc. khumtu reng reng; (thil) duhawm; hlimawm tak.

heavy *(hevi; adj)* rit(tak); *lead is a __ metal; __ weight,* inhnek thiam, Kg. 73.3 chunglama rit; a dangte khumtu; eg. *__ guns/ crops/rain etc; find sth. __ going,* hmasawn harsa; vuaicha; *__ handed,* zei lo; *__ hearted,* lung leng; *__laden,* rit tak phur; *heavily (adv)* rit takin, harsa takin; *heaviness (n)* rih dan, vuaicha dan.

hebdomadal *(adj)* hapta tin; *H __ Council,* kartin kawmiti; *__ ly (adj)*

hecatomb *(hekatum; n)* hmanlai Grik ho inthawina ropui, tum khata bawngpa 100 talh hun.

heck *(hek; n)* (thu uarna); hremhmun; *What the __,* pawi ka ti lo. etc.

heckle *(hekl; vt)* vantlâng inkhawmnaa zawhna herh/khirh tak tak zawta tibuai; *hecler (n)* hetiang tih hrat.

hectare *(hecta(r); n)* ram leilung teh fung, 10,000sq.metre tluk.

hectic *(hektik; adj)* senlar; eg. *__ cheeks:* hlimna nasa tak; thathona, phurna; eg. *lead a __ life.*

hecto *(hektau; n)* za (100).

hector *(hecta(r); vi,vt)* chaklo zawkte vau nâna tharum hmang; tharum nena vau.

hedge *(hedz; n)* khelmual; huan, etc. pal atana thingbuk, mawi taka tanrual chi; hloh/chan mai theihna atan invenna (hmanrua); *(vi,vt)* hung (kual); eg. *__ a field;* inphahniam duh lo; dik taka chhang duh lo.

hedge-dog *(hedzhog; n)* saphu.

hedonism *(hidanizm; n)* hlimna hi thil hlu bera ngaihna; *hedonist (n)* hetiang ngaihdan vuantu; *hedonistic (adv).*

heed *(hiid; vt)* ngaihven, ngaihsak; eg. *__ what he says; (n)* ngaihsakna, ngaihvenna; *__less (adj)* ngaihsak lo.

hee-haw *(n)* sabengtung hram; nui ri.

heel *(hiil; n)* ke artui; *at __,* hnai takah; *under the __ of,* tichhia, tisawm; *head over __s,* letling; *cool one's __s,* lo nghak; *lay sb by the __s,* lungina khung, kharkhip; *(vt)* (pheikhawk) ke artui vuah/siam; *well __ed,*

hausa.

hefty *(hefti; adj)* lian & thahrui ngah; eg. *a __farm worker.*

hegemony *(higemani; n)* (ram engemaw zat chunga) thuneihna, hruaina hna.

Hegira, Hejira, Hijra *(idzaiara; n)* Mecca aṭanga Medina rama Mohammeda raltlanna; Muslim kum bul ṭanna (AD 622).

heifer *(hefa(r); n)* bawng la.

heigh-ho *(hei hau;n)* ninzia; hahzia, etc. lantirna thawm; rum; hei ha.

height *(hait; n)* san lam, sanzia; eg. *the __ of a mountain;* hmun sang tak; thil vawrtawp, san lai ber.

heighten *(haitn; vi,vt)* tisang, tizual; belhchhah; eg. *__ a person's anger.*

heinous *(heinas; adj)* huatthlala(tak); ninawm tak.

heir *(ea(r); n)* ro luahtu.

heirloom *(ealum; n)* hun rei tak aṭanga inrochun thil.

helicopter *(n)* thlawhtheihna chikhat.

heliograph *(hiliagraf; n)* ni eng hmanga inbiakna (hmanrua/ khawl).

helitrope *(hiliatraup; n)* raṃ hnim.

heliport *(n)* helicopter ṭumhmun.

helium *(hiliam; n)* boruak, baluṇ ti thâwk thei chi.

hell *(n)* hremhmun, thih hnua misualte hremna hmun; hmun hrehawm & rapthlâk hrim hrim; eg. *ride __ for leather,* a rang thei ang berin; *__cat (n)* hmelchhe sual tak; *__ish (adj)* sual tak.

Hellene *(helin; n)* Grik hnahthlak dik tak; *Hellenic,* Grik kutchhuak.

helm *(hem; n)* lawng khalhna lai; eg. *the man at the __,* lawng khalhtu.

helmet *(n)* thir lukhum.

helot *(helat; n)* hmanlai Sparta khuaa sal hnam khat; khawtlanga mi hnuaichhiah hote.

help *(n)* ṭanpuina, chhawmdawlna; ṭanpuitu;chhiahhlawh; *__ful (adj)* ṭangkai & hnemhnang tak; *__fully (adv); (vi,vt)* ṭanpui, chhawmdawl; eg. *It can't be __ed,* tihngaihna a awm love.

helpmate *(helpmeit; n)* kawppui ṭangkai tak) nupui/pasal

helter-skelter *(helta skelta(r); adv)* hmanhmawh & buai takin; phili buai; *(n)* lei tawlh, thui tak.

helve *(n)* (hreipui) fawng, vawnchhan.

hem *(n)* puan/thawmhnaw tlang; *(vt)* tlangkawm/thlep; eg. *__ a handkerchief; __ about,* hual vel, kharkhip; eg. *__ed in by the*

enemy; (int) rinhlelhzia tih lanna aw thian(ri); tuemaw kohna aw thian ri.

hematite *(hematait; n)* thir.

hemisphere *(hemisfia(r); n)* khawvel lai taka ngaihruat rin lehlam, akhing; eg. *the Eastern* __, (ie. Europe, Africa, Australia); *Western H__*, N & S. America.

hemlock *(n)* tûr siam theihna hnim.

hemoglobin *(himaglaubin; n)* thisen tisentu.

hemophilia *(himafilia; n)* (hliama) thisen chhuak tawp thei lo; *hemophiliac (n)* hetianga thisen chhuak mihring/tuartu.

hemoorrhage *(hemaridz; n)* thisen chhuak reh thei lo.

hemorrhoids *(hemarawidz; n)* thisen zam vung/puar; tai tla natna.

hemp *(n)* ziza, hruizen & puanthan siam chhuahna chi thing; Indian __, ruih hlo (thlai) chi khat; *__en (adj)*.

hemstitch *(hemstitsh; vi,vt)* puan/kawr tlang pawhdawh-a phiarmawi.

hen *(n)* arpui; *__bane (n)* ruihhlo, thlai; *__coop (n)* arbawm; *__party,* hmeichheho intihhlimna; *__pecked (adj)* thaibawi.

henchman *(hentshman; n)* (politik lama) rinawm taka zuitu/thlawptu.

henna *(n)* savun, kut tin, sam etc. rawng thlâkna chi hnim; *hennaed (adj)*.

hepatitis *(hepataitis; n)* thin/mît natna

heptagon *(heptagan; n)* rinngil hlira kil 7 intluk tlanga biai.

herald *(herld; n)* roreltu thu hla puang chhuaktu; thu puang lawktu; *(vt)* puang/sawi/hril lawk; *__ry (n)* mi chhungkua, inthlahchhawn dan zirna lam.

herb *(hrb; n)* chawhmeh/damdawi, etc. atana hman chi hnim; *__alist (n)* damdawi chi hnim ching & hralhtu; *herbivorous (hrbivaras; adj)* (ramsa) hnim ei/ring chi.

herbaceous *(hrbeishas; adj)* bulbâwk chi, kum tina chawr (thar).

herculean *(harkiulian; adj)* taksa & rilru lama chak & chakna tulna chi; thil hautak.

herd *(hrd; n)* ran rual, a huhova tla chi; eg. *a __ of cattle;* ran rual vulhtu/enkawltu;eg. *cow__*; mipui; *(vi,vt)* kal khawm, fuan khawm; ran rual enkawl; *__sman (n)* ran rual enkawltu.

here *(hia(r); adv)* hetah, hemi hmunah; *__and there,* hmun hrang hrangah; *__ after,* tun atangin; *__by (adv)* hei vang

hian; __*with,* hei nen hian.

hereditament *(n)* inrochun theih bungrua.

hereditary *(hireditri;adj)* inthlahchhawn (thil); eg. __ rulers.

heresy *(herasi; n)* (sakhaw) rin dan tlangpui pensanna; eg. *fall into__; heretic (n)* mahni rindan pangngai pensantu.

heritable *(adj)* rochun theih, chhawm theih.

heritage *(heritidz; n)* inrochun thil, rochun.

hermaphrodite *(hrmæfradait; n)* ran nung, a nu & pa (serh) nei kawp chi.

hermetic *(hrmatik; adj)* phui tak; boruak chhuak thei lo khawpa phui; __ *seal; hermetically (adv),* phui takin.

hermit *(hrmit; n)* sakhua, etc. vanga) mahnia khawsa; __*age,* hetiang mi in.

hernia *(hrnia; n)* puakkeh, keh, chim.

hero *(hiarau; n)* (mipa huaisen & theih bik vanga zah kai; thawnthu, etc.-a a changtupa; *heroine (n)* changtunu; huaisen, etc. vanga hmeichhe zahkai.

heroic *(hirauik; adj)* huaisen thlâk, fak & chawimawi tlâk; eg. __ *deeds;* mihring ruangam aia lian;eg. *statue of __size;* mihuaisente chungchâng hla, __*verse,* hla chham chi, tlar 2, a thu tawp zel lam (rik) dan inang.

heroin *(herauin; n)* mutthlukna damdawi; ruihtheih damdawi.

heron *(heran; n)* tuipui sava, khan sâng.

Herr *(hea(r); n. G)* German tlangval; Pu.

herring *(n)* tuipui sangha, tui tak.

hertz *(hrt; n)* hun tehna, second khat zela ṭum khat herchhuak.

Hertzian (wave) *(adj)* radio-a kawlphe tha hmandan chungchang/lam thil.

hesitant *(hezitant; adj)* hamhaih; tim; *hesitantly (adv).*

hesitate *(heziteit; v)* hamhaih,tim; eg. *He's still hesitating about; hesitatingly (adv)* hamhaih takin.

hesitation *(heziteishn; n)* hamhaihna, timna; eg. *She agreed without the slightest __.*

Hesperus *(hesperas; n)* tlailam arsi

hessian *(hesn; n)* buara; puan phawhraw & tlo tak chi; pheikhawk rawng sang.

heterodox *(hetaradoks;adj)* dangdai, tlanglawn lo, mite hriat loh.

heterogeneous *(heteradzinias; adj)* danglam; inang lo; mizia & zei hrang hrang; eg. *Most politi-*

cal parties are composed of __ personalities.

heterosexual *(hetarasekshual; adj)* hmeichhiat-mipatna pangngai.

het-up *(adj)* phur, thatho; hah, chau.

heuristic *(adj)* mahni-a zawng & finfiah chawpa thil zir.

hew *(hiu; vi,vt)* tan, chek, ek (phek), kit; eg. *__ down a branch;* tuk; *__n timbers,* thingtuai tei (sa) rim taka thawk.

hexagon *(heksagan; n)* rinngil chhehbial, sir 6 inchen ṭheuh nei; *hexagonal,* sir 6 nei.

hexameter *(heksæmita(r); n)* Grik & Latin hla chham chi.

hey *(int)* mak tihna authawm; tuemaw kohna; *__ day (n)* (mimal) arpa chan lai; eg. *in the __ day of youth.*

hiatus *(haiaitas; n)* (thu-hla ziaka) kar awl, hmaih/kim lo lai; tikim lo tu.

hibernate *(haibaneit; vi)* rannung/ramsa) thlasik chhunga muhil; *hibernation (n).*

Hibernian *(adj)* Ireland lam thil.

hibiscus *(hibiskas; n)* hnim chi khat.

hiccup, hiccough *(hikap;vt,n)* irhfiak.

hide *(haid; vi,vt)* biru, thukru; thup; *__ and seek,* inbihruksiak; hmun biru *(n)* savun, sumdawnnatura buatsaih; *save one's __,* hremna etc. pumpelh.

hidebound *(haidbaund; adj)* rilru zim; dan & dun khermei taka zawm/zui (mi).

hideous *(hidias; adj)* hmelchhe tak; hlauhawm & râpthlâk tak; eg. *a __face.*

hie *(hai; vi)* hmanhmawh taka kal.

hierarchy *(haiaraki; n)* thuneihna sang ber aṭanga hniam ber thlenga inchhawp chhoh dan; puithiam indawt dan; eg. *the __ of Civil Services.*

hieroglyph *(haiaraglif; n)* hmanlai Aigupta & Mexican-ho hawrawp thu-hla ziak nâna thil lem hmanna; thurûk ziah; *__ic (adj); __ics (n).*

hi-fi *(hai fi; adj) high fidelity;* dik taka thil ri lakluh theihna & tihchhuah theihna khawl.

high *(hai; adj)* sâng (tak); eg. *__ and dry,* vaukama lawng hung; hnuchhawn ram, mipuṭi ningkhawng hriat theih lohna; hotu, thuneitu; pawimawh; eg. *__official; __ and low;* mitin; thil ri fiak, ki sâng tak; sâng & nasa tak; eg. *__prices/temperatures; __time,* thil tih hun tak; rilru zau & zahawm; eg. *a woman of __character; __ aims; __day,* Kut ni, intihhlim ni; *__ light,* a

pawimawh lai; *fly __ (adv)* tumna sang; *hold one's head __*, chapo tak.

highly *(haili; adv)* sang takin; eg. *a __ paid job.*

highness *(hainas; n)* san dan, san lam, chungnun dan; hotute koh dan ṭawngkam mawi.

hijack *(haidzæk; vt)* (lirthei, etc. kaltluang lai) dintir, lam bun, hruaikawi, etc. a suam, etc.; *__er (n).*

hike *(haik; vi,n)* hlimhlawp, insawi zawi nana(ram) hla taka kal; *hiker (n).*

hilarious *(hilærias; adj)* hlim thawm nasa tak; *__ly (adv); hilarity (n).*

hill *(n)* tlâng (sâng vak lo chin); kawng chho tak; lei pawng; eg. *ant__; __y (adj)* tlang tamna.

hill-billy *(n)* (diriamna tawngkam) lo neia eizawng mi; *__music.*

hillock *(n)* tlâng pawng tê tak tê.

hilt *(n)* ngunhnâm/chemte fawng; eg. *up to the __*, a zavaiin/ pumpuiin/ chiang tak; eg. *His guilt was proved upto the __.*

hind *(haind; adj)* (thil inkawp-a) a hnuhnung/hnung zawk; eg. *the __ legs of a horse; __ most (adj)* hnuhnung ber; *__ sight (sait; n)* thil engemaw thlen hnua thlir kir lehna; *(n)* sazuk/sakhi lâ.

hinder *(hinda(r); vt)* lo dal, tihnufual, tiṭhanṭhu; eg. *Don't __ me in my work.*

hindrance *(hindrns; n)* daltu, tihnufualtu; eg. *You are more __ than a help.*

hinge *(hindz; n)* kawpza; thil/ ngaihdan innghahna; *(vt)* kawpza vuah; *__upon,* innghah nana hmang; nghah chhan.

hint *(n)* sihhmuhna; pehhel deuhva kawhhmuhna/lantirna; eg. *She gave him a __ that she would like him to leave.*

hinterland *(hintæland; n)* tuipui kam ram zau tawk tak; lawng chawlhnaa thil thawnchhuah tur chawmtu ram.

hip *(n)* khel bawr; thei chi khat; *__ hurrah!* lawmna auhla; *(adj)* hmasawnna thil, tunlai nun mil zel.

hippie, hippy *(n)* kum 1960 chawhnu lam bawra khawtlang nunphung ngaithei lo pawl.

hippo *(n)* hippopotamus en rawh.

Hippocratic *(hipakrætik; adj) __ oath,* damdawi zirtirtute'n nunphung dik an zam zawm tura thu tiam (na).

hippodrome *(hipadraum; n)* hmanlai Grik/Rom ho sakawr/ sakawr tawlailir intlansiakna hmun; (tunlai) ennawm chhuahna hmun.

hippopotamus *(hipapotamas; n)*

(Africa ram) tui vawk.

hipster *(n)* ṭhangthar nun zawm, inchei ler tak (mi).

hire *(haia(r); vt)* man chawia engemaw hawh; eg. __ *a horse; on __ purchase,* a man a ṭhen pe zeuh zeuha lei; __*ling (n)* hlawhfa.

hirsute *(hrsiut; adj)* hmu;/sam ngah tak; rothap;sam sei, enkawl loh, bal.

hiss *(vi,vt)* 'S' lam rik; ri ser ser.

hist *(int)* (engemaw) ngaichang/ ngaithla tura kohna; ngawi tura ngenna.

historian *(n)* chanchin ziaktu.

historic *(adj)* chanchin chhinchhiah/hriatreng tlâk; eg. *a __ spot.*

historical *(historikl; adj)* hmanlai leh hun kal tawh; __ *events & people.*

history *(histri; n)* (ram, mimal, etc) chanchin (inrelbawl dan, khawtlang nun, sum-pai, etc) zirna & chhutna; eg. *ancient__* A.D. 1453 thleng; *modern __*, AD 1453 aṭanga ṭan; ram chanchin, mumal taka indawt dana ziahna bu; *natural __*, sik leh sa etc. chanchin.

histrionic *(histrionik; adj)* lemchan lam thil;eg. __ *ability;* thil ti tak tak lo, rilru pe lo.

hit *(vi,vt)* fuh, tina, kut thlak; eg. __ *a man on the head;* pan, thleng, hmu.

hitch *(hitsh; vi,vt)* pawtchhuak, pawtdawk, hlip; eg. __ *up one's trousers;* __ *a ride* (motor, etc.) chunga chuan ve dil; hrui suih dan chi khat *(n);* chawlh lailawk; eg. *without __.*

hitch-hike *(vi)* man chawi lova(motor etc-a) chuang/kal; *hitch-hiker (n).*

hither *(hidha(r); adv)* __ *to,* tun thlengin.

hive *(haiv; n)* khuai bu/bawm; mi ṭul tak hnathawhna hmun; eg. *What a __ of industry! (vi,vt)* khuai khawi, lawitir; inhnaih tak taka chengho; __ *off, (from),* inṭhen (hrang).

hives *(haivz; n)* vun natna chi khat.

ho *(hau; int)* mak tihna, ngaihsan & zah lantirna thawm.

hoar *(haw(r); adj)* upat vanga sam var & ṭuak tawh; *frost (n)* hnim chunga vur tla (var tuar).

hoard *(hawd; n)* (fimkhur & uluk taka sum, ei tur, etc) khawlkhawm sa; *(vi,vt)* khawl khawm; __*er (n)* khawlkhawmtu.

hoarding *(hawding; n)* (thil tarna) thing phek, etc. ramchhiaa phun.

hoarse *(haws; adj)* aw ṭial & hnawk tak, chher tak; __*ly (adv);* __*ness (n).*

hoary *(hawri; adj)* upat vanga lo

var/tuak/lo danglam; upa tak, hlui tak; eg. *the __ ruins of English abbeys.*

hoax *(hauks; n)* tuemaw fiam nana tihderna(huatthlala tak); *(vt)* bum, tider; *__er (n)* bumtu, tihdertu.

hob *(n)* thuk sira thirphek, tui dah lumna.

hobble *(haubl; vi,vt)* kal tha thei lo, bai, eg. *The old man __ along;* sakawr, etc. kalbo loh nana a ke tawnkawp; *__skirt,* pawnfen zuih/tawt tak.

hobby *(n)* mimal eizawnna ni lo, nuam tih zawng.

hobby horse *(n)* naupang infiamna sakawr lem.

hobgolin *(n)* ramhuai chimawm tak; thlarau sual & ninhlei tak.

hobnail *(habneil; n)* pheikhawk kilhna chi perek, ber hlai tak.

hobned *(vi) __ with sb.* innel taka titi-ho, thingpui inho, etc.

hobo *(haubau; n)* hna nghet nei lova inhlawh lawr(mi); awmhmun nghet nei lo.

hock *(hawk; n)* ran ke hnunglam khup; German-ho zu var chi; *(vt)* dahkham.

hockey *(hawki;n)* inkhelhna chi khat.

hocus-pocus *(haukas paukas;n)* rilru la peng thei thil; bumna thil.

hod *(n)* leirawhchan, etc. putchhan thingrem/bawm zangkhai tak.

hoe *(haw; n)* tuthlawh; *(vi,vt)* thlofai; eg. *__ing up weeds.*

hog *(n)* vawkpa(til lak); mi duham, vir & bawlhhlawh tak; *(vt)* mahni chanvo bak hui; *hoggish (adj)* duham thlak.

hogshead *(hogzhed; n)* zu bur lian tak (litres 238.5 dawng).

hoi polloi *(hawi pawlawi; n) the __,* mipui, mi nawlpui.

hoist *(hawist; vt)* (hrui hmanga) khaisang, zar; eg. *__a flag/sail;* lo dawmkang, nawr chho.

hoity-toity *(hawiti-tawiti; adj)* mi luhlul, mahni thu duh; chapo.

hold *(hauld; vi,vt)* nghet taka chelh, vuan; eg. *The girl was __ing her father's hand;* hnungtawlh, tim; thunun; sum; eg. *__ one's tongue;* dinhmun ngai chelh reng; dawn (theih)/ leng zat; eg. *This barrel __s 25 litres;* ngaihruat; ring nghet; eg. *not __ water,* rin tlak loh; humhalh, veng; *They __ the fort;* danglam lo, nghet; eg. *How long will this fine weather __? (n)* chelh/vawn dan; chelhna hmanrua, vawnfung; lawng pindan, bungraw dahna; *__ all (n)* zinvahnaa puanthuah telna.

holder *(hawlda(r); n)* chelhtu/ chelhna; eg. *pen/office __.*

holding *(haulding; n)* thil neih/kawl/chelh lai; ram neih (lai).

hole *(haul; n)* kawrawng, kua, pawp, awng; eg. *a __ in a tooth; make a __ in,* tam/ṭhahnem tham tak; *pick __s in,* sawisel; *__ and-corner,* thurûk, a rûka thil tih; *(vi,vt)* verh, tikua, tipawp.

holiday *(holadi; n)* hnathawh chawlhsan ni; *__ maker (n)* chawlh hmangtu.

holiness *(haulinas; n)* thianghlimna, serh hranna.

holland *(haulænd; n)* puan chhah & tlo tak.

holler *(haula(r); vi,vt)* (phur vanga) au.

hollow *(holau; adj)* kawrawng, sakhat lo; eg. *a __ tree;* a tak ni lo, ti mai mai; eg. *__ sympathy;* hnawhtu awm lo vanga khuar, phai; eg. *__ cheeks.*

holly *(hauli; n)* Krismas thing, hnah zum & thlasik laia rah, rawng sen.

holly-hock *(haulihawk; n)* pangpar chi khat.

holocaust *(holakost; n)* chhiatna nasa tak; (kangmei vanga) thihna nasa tak; eg. *a nuclear __.*

holograph *(holograf;n)* mimal kutziak, thu pawimawh, ama irawma ziak lehkhabu.

holster *(haulsta(r); n)* pistol ahna (ip)

holy *(hauli; adj)* Pathian lam thil; thianghlim; *the H__ Bible; the H___ Land,* Palestina; sakhaw lama inpe; *a __ man; a __ terror,* mi chimawm leh tawrhlelhawm tak; naupang ninhlei & mi tihbuai hrat (tak).

holystone *(haulistaun; n)* lawngchhuat tihfaina ṭiauvut; *(vt)* nawtfai.

homage *(homidz; n)* zah &ngaihsanzia lantirna/sawichhuahna.

home *(haum; n)* mahni chenna in/ram, eg. *at __,* in chhûngah, tualchhûngah; *at __ in,* hreṭhang, thiam, zei tak; eg. *feel at __ in foreign language; __ from __,* mahni in ang maia tlangnelna hmun; *one's __ town,* mahni inbenbelna khua; *__ sick,* mahni in ngaia lunglenna; *__ward (adj)* haw (lam).

homely *(haumli; adj)* tluangtlam tak; mahni in min ngaihtirtu; *homeliness (n).*

Homeric *(haumerik; adj)* Grik hla phuah thiam Homer-a (kum zabi 10) vel leh a hla zei/kaihhnawih; *__ laughter,* nasa taka nui (chiam).

homey *(haumi; adj)* mahni in ang mai, hahdam thlak & nelawm tak.

homicide *(homisaid; n)* tualthahna; tualthattu; *homicidal (adj).*

homily *(haumili; n)* thusawi; inzirtirna thu hla sei tawk tak; *homiletic (adj)* thu sawi dan; Pathian thu hril dan.

homing *(hauming; adj)* (thuro/parva) mahni chenna lam hriat theihna.

hominy *(haumini; n)* vaimim chhum hmin.

homo *(haumau; n;L)* mihring; *__sapian,* mihring lo chhuahna; ransate aia fing.

homeopathy *(haumiopathi;n)* damdawia inenkawl dan.

homogeneous *(haumadzinias; adj)* inang tlang, chi khat; *homogeneity (n).*

homograph *(homagraf; n)* thumal sipel inang, awmze hran daih nei.

homonym *(homanim; n)* thumal lamrik dan inang, awmze hrang; eg. pail, pale.

homophone *(homafaun; n)* thumal, sipel hrang, lamrik dan thuhmun si.

homosexual *(haumasekshual; adj)* mahni hmeichhiat-mipat pui nena inpawl; *(n)* mahni mipat-hmeichhiatpui pawl hrât (mi); mawngkawhur; *__iry (n).*

hone *(haun; n)* lungtât; *(vt)* tat (hriam).

honest *(onist; adj)* rinawm, rintlak; eg. *an __man; __ly (adv)* tih takmeuhvin, rinawmtakin; *honesty (n)* rinawmna.

honey *(hani; n)* khuai zu; thlumna, duhawmna; (mahni) ngaihzawng, ngainat/duh(te); *__ed (adj)* khawizu anga thlum.

honey-comb *(hanikaum; n)* khuai bu, khuai thlar; *(vt)* kaw tam tak neia siam/din.

honey-moon *(n)* innei tharte chawlh hahdamna hun; hna bul tan laia boruak nawm/inngeih tlan lai; *(vt)* chawlh la.

honk *(hawnk; n)* varak hram ri.

honorarium *(onarearíam; n)* lawmman; hna engemaw thawh vanga lawmman pek.

honorary *(onri; adj)* hlawh hranpa nei lem lova (hna) chelh/thawk; eg. *the __ Secretary.*

honorific *(onarifik; n,adj)* zahderna tawngkam, hawihhawmna thu hla/thumal.

honour *(ona(r); n)* zahna thuk tak; mipui zah kai; chawimawina; eg. *win __ in war; maid of __,* lalnu kaihza veng nula; *guard of __,* mi pawimawh chhawmdawl & chibai tura (sipai) ruat bikte; mimal nungchang mawi & zahawm; *(vt)* zah.

honourable *(onrbl; adj)* fak tlak, zahawm tak, chawimawi tlak; eg. *__ conduct; honourably (adv)* zahawm takin.

hooch *(hutsh; n)* zû chi khat.

hood *(huud; n)* lu khuhna puan, hlih theih; motor khuhna.

hoodlum *(hudlam; n)* misual, tualthah, etc. hrât, mi hlauhawm tak.

hoodoo *(hudu; n)* vanduaina thlen thei (nia rin); *(vt)* tivanduai.

hoodwink *(huduingk; vt)* bum, hruai kawi.

hooey *(hu-i; n)* âtthlak, ho mai mai.

hoof *(huf; n)* bawng, etc. kephah, sak/ chang chin.

hook *(huk; n)* thir, etc. kawm, thilchelh nana hman chi; eg. __, *line and sinker,* a zavaiin/ pumpuiin; *__worm (n)* rulhutkawm; *by __ or by crook,* engkawng pawhin; *(vi,vt)* thir kawma chelh, vuan, thlung; *__ed (adj)* kawm, kuai; chhuah theih rual lohva intulut, inphuar.

hookah *(huka; n)* vaibel, a dawn atâna ṭhelret hman chi.

hooky *(huki; n) play __,* tlan bo; sikul aṭanga tlan bo.

hooligan *(huligan; n)* puipunna & kawtthlera buaina siam hrat (pawl).

hoop *(huup; n)* thing/thir bial, bur cherna & naupang vuak lirha hman chi; *(vt)* khang vuah.

hoop-la *(huup-læ; n)* pawisa khelhna chi khat, thil biala theh awh chi.

hoot *(huut; n)* chhimbuk hram (ri); hmuhsit & awih loh lantirna thawm; eg. *The crowd __ed and jeered at the Speaker; __er (n)* hna bul ṭan/titawp tura hriattirna hamrik; kawnga kalte kaihhruaina hamrik (chi khat).

Hoover *(huvr; n)* bur & thil kawrawng tihfaina; *(vt)* tifai, phiatfai.

hop *(n)* hruizam chi; *__pole,* hetiang hrui zamna thingphun; *(vt)* khawngkhawbai, ke 2 tikak lova zuang,ṭum; *__ping mad,* a tak, thinur tak.

hope *(haup; n)* beiseina; duhna & thlakhlelhna; eg. *raise sb's __,* tibeisei; *__chest,* nulain la & puan a khawlkhawmna thingrem; *(vi,vt)* beisei.

hopeful *(haupfl; adj)* beiseiawm; beiseina ngah; eg. *The future does not seem very __; __ly (adv),* beisei takin; *hopeless (hauplas; adj)* beisei bo; beidawn thlak; eg. *give way to __ grief;* tihdam theih loh; *a __ idiot; __ly (adv).*

hopper *(haupr; n)* thlai *(hop)* lawrtu; *(n)* khawla buh, lungalhthei,etc.chhunna chingal-thlawrbur ang; rannung zuang chi (i.e khau, uihli, etc.).

horde *(hawd; n)* awmhmun nghet nei lo hnam (chekhnawk) ho; eg, *a gypsy __;* (diriamna ṭawngkam)

mipui; thahnem tak; eg. __ *of people/locusts.*

horizon *(haraizn; n)* kawlkil; mimal finna, hriatna, theihna chim chin; *horizontal (adj)* a vang/phek/per zawng; *__tally (adv).*

hormone *(hawmaun; n)* taksa chhûnga thil tuihnang, thisen nena taksa siamthatu; eg. __ cream, vun damdawi.

horn *(hawn; n)* (bawng, kel, etc.) ki;tawtawrawt chi khat; eg. *on the __ of dil lemna,* thil duhawm lo, a engemaw zawk thlan tul si; *(vi,vt)* inrawh, sawm lohva tel ve; *__less (adj)* ki nei lo, ki bul; *__like (adj).*

hornbeam *(hawnbim; n)* thing chi khat.

hornet *(hawnit; n)* khuai, mi zuk thei chi (i.e. khawibel, khawivanrial, etc.); eg. *stir up a __'s nest,* tithinur, chhaihkawlh.

hornpipe *(hawnpaip; n)* lamna chi, rimawi tho tha tak.

horology *(hawroladzi; n)* sana hmelhmang hrang hrang din dan (& kawnghmang).

horoscope *(horaskaup; n)* hunbik chhunga vanlawt (arsi) dinhmun hrang hrang (& mimal pian hun mila ai enna).

horrible *(horabl; adj)* rapthlâk, hlauhawm tak; eg. __ *crimes;* thil hlimawmlo tak; __ *weather; horribly (adv).*

horrid *(haurid; adj)* hlauhawm, rapthlâk; *__ly (adv).*

horrify *(haurifai; vt)* tihthaih; tithlabar; eg. *We were horrified by what we saw.*

horror *(hora(r); n)* thil hlauhawm, rapthlak & tihbaiawm tak; hlauhna nasa tak.

hors de combat *(aw da koba; F)* hliam avanga insual chhunzawm thei lo.

hors d'oeuvres *(aw drvr; n)* ruaitheh/chaw ei hmaa ei chi, chaw ei tihtuina.

horse *(haws; n)* sakawr; eg. *a dark __,* hlawhtlinna hriatlawk loh/hmuh hmaih; *a willing __,* taima & inpe taka thawktu; *back the wrong __,* intihsiaknaa a chak lo zawk lo tanpui; *hold one's __s,* tim, hamhaih; *look a gift __ in the mouth,* lungawi lo chunga lo pawm/ la lût; (thil) hun chhan, chhuan chhan.

horsy *(hawsi; adj)* sakawr ngaina/ chungchang lam.

hortative *(hawtativ; adj)* ngenna; fuihna & tiphur thei (tu).

horticulture *(hawtikaltsha(r); n)* pangpâr, thei & thlai phun leh enkawl dan; *horticultural (adj); horticulturist (n).*

hosanna(h) *(hauzæna; n)*

(Pathian) fakna & chawimawina au thawm/aw.

hose *(hauz; n)* tui lakchhawnna ṭhelret dawt sei tak; *(vi,vt)* tuidawt hmanga tui la/kang ṭhelh/tui pe, etc; *(n)* mawza (sei chi); eg. *six pairs of __*; (hmanlai) mipa kekawr tawt chi.

hosier *(hauzia(r); n)* thuamhnaw chi hrang hrang zuartu; *hosiery (n).*

hospice *(hospis; n)* khualbuk, sakhaw pawlin a enkawl (chi).

hospitable *(haspitabl; adj)* nelawm leh mikhual lo lawm thiam; eg. *a __ man.*

hospital *(hospitl; n)* damdawi in; *__ize (vt)* damdawi ina dah; *__ization (n).*

hospitality *(hospitælati; n)* nelawmna & mikhual laka ṭhatna, hawihhawmna.

hoss *(n)* sakawr.

host *(haust; n)* tam/ṭhahnem tham tak; eg. *a __ of friends;* sipaiho; *(n)* mikhual thlengtu; khualbuk vengtu/enkawltu; eg. *reckon without one's __*, hotu berawn hmasa lova ruahman/chhut, harsatna awm theite chhut hmaih; behbawm dang chawmtu.

hostage *(hostidz; n)* thil phut engemaw atana thil/tuemaw hren; dahkham thil; eg. *take sb__; give __s to fortune,* nakina tawrh pumpelh nana thil âtthlâk taka ti.

hostel *(hostl; n)* zirlaite, hnathawktute, etc. khawsak nâna sorkar in buatsaih; khualbuk; *__ler (n)* khualbuka cheng/khawsa(te).

hostess *(haustis; n)* mikhual chhawntu nula/hmeichhia; khualbuk enkawltu nu.

hostile *(haustail; adj)* inhmelmak, in nel lo; inngaithei lo, nelawm lo; eg. *a __ crowd/looks; __ly (adv).*

hostility *(hostilati; n)* huatna, indona, inhmêlmakna.

hot *(adj)* lum/sa tak; eg. *__weather; get into __ water,* (chet dik loh vanga mualpho, buai; *get __ under the collar,* thinrim; (hmarcha) thak tak; nasa, uar, hleihluak; hnaivai; *hlow __ and cold,* vanneihna & vanduaina inthlak; *give it sb. __,* hau/hrem hrep; *__foot,* thlahlel, hmanhmawh takin; *(vi)* hmanhmawh taka kal; *__line,* inbiak pawhna hrui; *__news,* chanchin thar lam, rilru la tak; *__potato,* thiltih harsa & hrehawm tak; *__tempered,* thinchhia; *hotly (adv)* phur/rilru takin.

hotch-potch *(n)* buai; thil chi hrang hrang inpawlh; eg. *His essay was a __ of other's ideas.*

hotel *(hautl; n)* khualbuk; *__ier (n)* khualbuk neitu/enkawltu.

hound *(haund; n)* uisathiam; mi khermei & huatthlala tak; *(vi,vt)* uisathiam nena ramvak; (tuemaw) tibuai, timangang; eg. *be __ed by one's creditors.*

hour *(aua(r); n)* darkar (khat); eg. *at the eleventh __*, hun tawp ṭêpah, tlai ṭêpah, eng hun emaw chhûng.

houri *(huari; n)* (Muslim vanram-a) nula hmelṭha tak.

hourly *(auali; adv)* darkar tin; darkar 1 a vawi khat zel; eg. *This medicine is to be taken __*; eng hun (darkar)-ah pawh; inzawm zat; khaihlak awm lo.

house *(haus; n)* chenna/luahlai, in; eg. *get on like a __ on fire,* kar lova inngeih, innel; *under __ arrest* (rinhlelh vanga thuneituten tuemaw) ama ina tantir(na); engemaw awmna/dahna tura insak; eg. *hen/cow __*; *__ of ill-fame,* nawhchizuarho in; *keep open __*, englai pawha mikhual thleng huam; chhungkua, chhungkaw nunphung; ennawm entute; *__breaker (n)* chhun laia mi ina thil ruk hrat; *__ful (n)* inkhat a cheng/leng thei zat; *(vt)* chenna/khawsakna tumsak; bungrua lo chhekkhawl.

housing *(hauzing; n)* khawsakna/in sak dan phung; eg. *More __ is needed for poor people.*

hovel *(hovl; n)* in chhetak, chenna tlak loh, bekte;e g. *a cart __.*

hover *(hauvr; vi)* (sava) dir, thlawk chunga awmna ngaia awm; eg. *a hawk __ing overhead; __craft (n)* khawmual & tui chunga tum thei thlawhtheihna; (mihring) lo nghak, hnaivaia awm reng.

how *(hau; adv)* engtingnge, eng angin nge; eg. *H__ is the word spelt?*; eng chen nge, eng dinhmunah nge; *however (adv)* eng pawh nise, a reng reng thuah.

howdah *(hauda; n)* sai chunga chuana thutchhan/thutphah.

howitzer *(hauitsa(r); n)* silai chi khat.

howl *(haul; n)* (sihal) hram rei tak, uu; rum (ri); *__er (n)* thil tihsual palh, nuihzatthlak tak; *__ing (adj).*

hoyden *(hawidn; n)* hmeichhe/nula harh & thawm na tak; *__ish (adj).*

hub *(hab; n)* tawlailir lai kua; pawimawh & innghahna ber; eg. *a __ of industry.*

hubble-bubble *(habl-babl; n)* vaibel; vaibel/tuibur zukri.

hub hub *(hab hab; n)* bengchheng & (au) buai nuai nuai.

hubby *(habi; n)* pasal.

hubris *(hiubris; n)* chapo & mahni inrin tawkna.

hucka back *(haka bak; n)* puan chhah & tlo tak.

huckle berry *(haklberi; n)* N. America ram theipui chi khat.

huckster *(haksta(r); n)* in hrang hranga thil zuar lawrtu.

huddle *(hadl; vi,vt)* kal/fuan khawm; eg. *sheep hudling together for warmth; __ up against,* tawm, kuah bet (tlat); buai taka dahkhawm, kal khawm.

hue *(hiu; n)* rawng; eg. *the hues of the rainbow; hued (adj)* rawng engemaw pu; *(n) __ cry,* engemaw duh loh entir nana mipui au thawm.

hugg *(haff; n)* thinchhiatna; lunghnur sam tak; *(vt)* chhem.

hug *(hag; vt)* (hmangaih, ngainat, etc. avanga) nghet taka kuah; eg. *The child was __ging her doll;* vuan, rinchhan; eg. *__ oneself over sth;* mahni thiltih chunga lawm/lungawi.

huge *(hiud; adj)* lian & hrawl tak; *__ly (adj)* lian/tam thamtak(in).

hugger-mugger *(haga maga(r); n; adj. v)* thurûk, arûka thiltih; buai tak (in).

hula *(n)* Hawaii thingtlâng lam dan.

hulk *(halk; n)* lawng hlui, thil dahkhawm nâna ṭangkai tak.

hullabaloo *(halabalu; n)* mipui authawm; buaina; eg. *What a __!*

hulo *(halau; int)* (tuemaw) kohna, mak tihna; biakhlatnaa chhanna (thumal).

hum *(ham; vi,vt)* (khuai anga) hmui chipa thawm nei reng; eg. *She was humming a song to herself; humming top*, kaihbu; hna kaltluan lai; rimchhia.

human *(hiuman; adj)* mihring (kaihhnawih thil & ziarâng).

humane *(hiumein; adj)* ngilnei; khawngaihna ngah (mi); eg. *aman of __ character; __ killer,* na tuar lova ran thahna hmanrua; finna & ṭhenrual pawl thiamna lam (zirna).

humanism *(hiumanizm; n)* mihring hamṭhatna & hmasawnna lama hma lakna; mihring inlaichinna & inunauna lam.

humanist *(hiumanist; n)* mihring ziarâng & mamawh lam chhui & ngaihven mi.

humanitarian *(hiumæniterian;n)* mipui vantlang ṭhat tlanna & hmasawnna lama thawktu/ ngaihventu; *__ism (n).*

humanity *(hiumænati; n)* mihring nunphung & ziarâng; eg. *crime against__; the humanities,* hmanlai Grik & Rom-ho nunphung zirna/chhuina.

humanize *(hiumaniz; vi,vt)* tunhma lam aia khawngaihna & lainatna ngah; mihringa chantir/ ngaihruat.

humble *(hambl; adj)* tlawm & hnuaihnung;inngaitlawm; eg. *He is very__ towards his superiors; eat __pie,* mahni intimualpho/intitlawm; dinhmun & nihna hniam; pawimawh lo; eg. *men of__ birth; a __ home; (vt)* titlawm; *humbly (adv)* tlawm/ hnuai takin.

humbug *(hambag; n)* depde-na & bumna; mi depde & bumhmang; chithlum; *(vt)* tihder, bum.

humdinger *(hamdiga(r); adj)* thil maksak & hleihluak tak, dangdai tak.

humdrum *(hamdram; adj)* thil hriatṭhan; ninawm & phurawm lo; eg. *live a __ life; __tasks.*

humerus *(hiumaras; n)* kut ruh chungnung zawk; kiụ hit lai.

humid *(hiumid; adj)* (boruak) hnawng; *__ify (vt)* tihnawng; __ity hnawndan.

humiliate *(hiumilieit; vt)* titlawm, timualpho; eg.*__d by defeat; humiliation (n)* tlawmna, mualphona.

humility *(hiumilati; n)* tlawmna; inngaihtlawmna; mualphona.

humming bird *(n)* sava tê tak tê, thla zap rang tak.

hummock *(hamak; n)* tlang te tak te, mual pawng hniam te.

humurist *(hiumar-ist; n)* fiamthu thiam, ziaka fiamthu thawh thiam.

humorous *(hiumaras; adj)* nuihzatthlak; eg. *a __ writer; __ly (adv).*

humour *(hiuma(r); n)* fiamthu (nuihzatthlak): eg. *a story full of __; out of __;* lungawilo; *(vt)* tilawm, tihlim; eg. *Is it wise to always___a child?*

hump *(hamp; n)* hnungzâng pawng; eg. *__ back,* zangkul; *(vt)* hnungzang tikul; eg. *The cat __ed (up) her back when she saw the dog.*

humph *(hampf; int)* rinhlelh, chianloh, lantirna thawm.

humus *(hiumas; n)* hnim ṭawih aṭanga leiṭha insiam.

Hun *(han; n)* kum zabi 4 & 5 vela Europe tichhetu Asia ram hnam chekhnawk.

hunch *(hantsh; n)* chhah tak; (hnung) pawng/kul; *(vi,vt)* tipawng, tikul;eg. *sitting at the table with his shoulders __ed up.*

hundred *(handrad; n,adj)* 100; *hundredth,* 100-na.

hunger *(hanggr; n)* rilṭamna; chakna thlâkhlelhna, duhna thuk tak.

hungk *(hangk; n)* (sa, chhang, etc) hrang lian tham tak; eg. *a __ of*

bread.

hunkers *(hangkaz; n)* khel bawr; *eg. on one's __,* khel rinchhana thu.

hunt *(hnat; n)* ramvah hna; *__er (n)* ramvak mi, pasalṭha; ipte-a ah chi sana; *(vi,vt)* ram vak, sa pel; *__ for,* veh, zawng umbo; uisathiam hruaitu.

hurdle *(hrdl; n)* ban pahniha thingkham phei kilh, laksawn theih/pal atana hman (lailawk) theih; harsatna, kaltlang ngei chi; *hurdler (n)* thing khamphei zuana intihsiak (na/mi).

hurdy-gurdy *(hrdi-grdi; n)* (kawtthlera tum chi) rimawi (piano) chi khat.

hurl *(hrl; vt)* na taka vawm/khawh; eg. *__ a spear at the tiger.*

hurling *(hrling; n)* Irish-ho football khelh dan (chi khat).

hurly-burly *(hrli-brli; n)* bengchheng & buai nuai nuai.

hurrah *(hura; int)* hlimna/mikhual lo lawmna, etc, au thawm; eg. *H__for the Queen; (vt)* hlim taka au.

hurricane *(harikan; n)* (India ram khawthlang lama) thlipui na tak.

hurry *(hari; n)* hmanhmawh; eg. *in a __,* nghâkhlel, hmanhmawh takin; tun hnai-ah; *(vi,vt)* hmanhmawh taka che; *hurried (adj)* hmanhmawh taka tih.

hurt *(hrt; vi,vt)* tina, tihliam; eg. *He __ his back;* natna tuar; *(n)* natna,hrehawmna; *__ful (adj)* tina thei, hlauhawm.

hurtle *(hrtl; vi)* na taka nawr, vawm.

husband *(hazband; n)* pasal; *(vt)* khek & ren taka hmang; eg. *__ one's resources.*

husbandman *(n)* lo neitu; *husbandry (n)* lo neih/enkawl hna.

hush *(hash; vi,vt)* ngawi tura ngen, khap; eg. *__ sth.* up, thup; *__money,* thamna.

husk *(hask; n)* thei (mu) kawr ang mai; phawhraw; (aw) ṭeng tak; lian leh chak; ui chi khat.

hussar *(huza(r); n)* sakawr chungchuang sipai.

hussy *(hazi; n)* hmeichhe tlâktlai lo, nula hawihhawm lo & chaltlai tak.

hustings *(hastingz; n)* (rorel khawl thlanna lam) thu sawi, mi thlem.

hustle *(hasl; vi,vt)* duhdah taka nam, nawr; eg. *The police __d the thief into their;* hmanhmawh; *hustler (n).*

hut *(hat; n)* bawk te, in te; *__ment (n).*

hutch *(hatsh; n)* sazupui bawm.

hyacinth *(haiasinth; n)* pangpâr bulbâwk.

hybrid *(haibrid; n,adj)* (rannung,

thlai, etc.) thlahpawlh; eg. *a mule is a __.*

hydra *(haidra; n)* Grik thawnthua tuipui rul hlauhawm tak, thah theih loh.

hydrangea *(haidreindza; n)* hnim chikhat.

hydrant *(n)* kawtthlêr tuidawt peng nei, kangmei ṭhelhna tur chi.

hydrate *(haidreit; n)* tui & thil dang chawhpawlh.

hydraulic *(haidrawlik; adj)* tuidawt chhunga tui kal; tui chakna hmanga thil tih; eg. *a __ lift/brakes; hydraulics (n)* tui tha hmanna lam zirna.

hydrocarbon *(haidrawkabn; n)* boruak chi hrang hrang aṭanga siamchhuah thil.

hydroelectric *(haidrawelektrik; n)* tui tha hmanga kawlphetha siamna.

hydrofoil *(n)* lawnglêng chi khat.

hydrogen *(haidradzan; n)* boruak, puak thei & damdawi siamchhuahna chi.

hydrophobia *(haidrafaubia; n)* hrawk phui(lama) natna.

hydroplane *(haidraplein; n)* lawnglêng.

hydroponics *(haidrauponiks; n)* lei tel lova tui chhunga thlai ṭotir dan.

hyena, hyanna *(hai-ina; n)* chinghnia chi khat, hram ring leh koham tak.

hygiene *(haidzin; n)* hriselna lama kaihhruaina, hriselna lam; *hygienic (adj)* hriselna thlen thei; *hygienically (adv).*

hymen *(haimn; n)* Grik-ho Inneihna pathian; hmeichhe thianghlim serh tuamtu hamda.

hymn *(him; n)* Pathian fakna hla; *(vt)* zaia Pathian fak; *hymnal (n)* hla bu.

hype *(haip; vi,vt)* hleihluak taka fak; eg. *A product that fails its __.*

hyperbola *(haiprbala; n)* thil (rah) ṭanna lai kuai/er, kawm.

hyperbole *(haiprbali; n)* mite hneh tuma thu uarna; eg. *waves as high as Everest.*

hypercritical *(haipakritikl; adj)* a hleihluaka sawisel hrât; khermei.

hypermarket *(haipamakit; n)* dawrpui, zau tham & thil hrang hrang zawrhna.

hyphen *(haifn; n)* chhinchhiahna (-); thumal hran zawmna; eg. *Anglo-Indian; __-ate (vt).*

hypnosis *(hipnausis; n)* dawivaih & mi engmah hre lova awmtir dan.

hypo *(haipau; n)* thil al, thlalâknaa hman chi.

hypochondria *(haipakondria; n)* thil ho mai mai or mahni hriselna lam enghelh luat vanga rilru buaina/natna.

hypocrisy *(hipokrasi; n)* mahni nihna dik tak aia thaa inlantirna; *hypocrite (n)* hetianga inlan (hrat) mi.

hypodermic *(haipadrmik; adv)* vun hnuaia chiu luh chi (damdawi); __ *injections.*

hypotenuse *(haipotaniuz; n)* rin ngil degree 90 chiah eptu rinngil dang.

hypothecate *(haipothikeit; vt)* ngen, dil.

hypothesis *(n)* engemaw sawifiah bul ṭanna ngaihruat thil, chhut chhinna; *hypothetical (adj).*

hyssop *(hisap; n)* hnim rimchhe tak, damdawi atana hman chi.

hysteria *(histiaria; n)* thisen zam buai vanga thunun/insûm thei(h) loh khawpa chetna; phurna nasa tak; *hysterical (adj)* thisen kal dik loh vanga buaina; eg. __ *laughter; hysterically (adv); hysterics (n).*

Ii

I, i I's *(ai, aiz)* Sap hawrawp-a pakuana; Rom nambar I; *(per. pron)* keimah.

iam *(aiæm).* **aimbus** *(aiæbas; n)* hla chham chi-a thumal lamrik/ thlûk inchheh dan (lam san' & lam hniam dan).

ibex *(aibeks; n)* Alps & Pyrenees-a ram kel, ki herh sei tak nei.

ibidem *(lamtawi-ibid; adv. Lat)* lehkhabu pangngai (sawilan tawh) aṭanga lâkchhuah.

ibis *(aibis; n)* tuipui sava lian tak.

ice *(ais; n)* tui khal; vûr; *break the__*, chalrem; thil pawimawha sul su hmasa; *be skating on thin__*, dinhmun derthawng & hlauhawm; *I__Age,* khawvel hmar lam hmun zau ber vurin a khuh hun lai, vûr tam lai; *(vi, vt)* tivâwt, tikhal, vûr-a khuh.

ichneumon *(ikniuman; n)* ramsa chi khat.

icicle *(aisikl; n)* tuifar lai khal, sin & zum tak.

icing *(aising; n)* chhang ur-a telh chi chini, artui & tihtuina chi chawhpawlh; thlawhtheihna thlaa vûr khal.

icon *(aikon; n)* mithianghlim lem, awrh/tar theih, Khawchhak Kristiante'n an serh & zah em em.

iconoclast *(aikonaklæst; n)* Kum zabi 8 & 9 vel Khawchhak Kohhran zinga milem biak hnawl pâwl (mi); vantlâng ngaih dan & sakhaw biak dan (diklo) a langa dodaltu.

icy *(aisi; adj)* vûr ang maia vâwt tak; hit lutuk; __winds, *icily (adv).*

idea *(aisia; n)* ngaih dan; ruahmanna; eg. *That man is full of new__s;* rilru sûkthlêk dan.

ideal *(aidial; adj)* (mimal) duhthusam; eg. *__weather for holiday;* ngaihruat thil, a tak ni lem lo.

idealism *(aisialism; n)* mahni ngaih dan & duhthusam ang chauh zuina; duhthusam thil ngaihsanna; *idealistic (adj); idealist (n).*

idealize *(aidialaiz; vt)* famkim & ṭha ber ni-a ngai, ring; eg. *Some biographers__their subjects;* ngaisâng; *idealisation (n).*

idem *(idem; n, adj. Lat)* ziaktu pangngai (tarlan tawh) aṭang bawka thu-hla, etc. lâk chhawn.

identical *(aisentikl; adj)* a pangngai; inang chiah; eg. *The finger-prints of no two persons are__; __ly (adv).*

identify *(aidentifai; vt)* mimal/thil, etc. nihna sawi, tarlang, finfiah; eg. *__with,* thildang nena intluk-

a cheibawl, enkawl, ngai; *identification (n).*

identikit *(aidentikit; n)* misual, a thlalâk or hmêl hmuh loh, midang sawi aṭanga a lem ziah (chhuah).

identity *(aidentaṭi; n)* inanna, inmilna;; thil/tuemaw awmdan, nihna, landan; __*-card,* mimal nihna ziahna lehkha.

ideogram *(idiægræm) ideograph; (n)* thil nihna & ngaihdan, hmuhdan sawifiahna chi hawrawp; *ideographic (adj)*

ideolect *(idialekt; n)* mimal ṭawngkam leh thumal hman ṭhan/uar bik.

ideology *(aidioladzi; n)* mimal/pawlho ngaihdan; sum & rorel chungchang-a ngaih dan; ngaihdan changkang lo.

ides *(aidz; n)* hmanlai Rom-ho kalendar-a May, March, July, Oct. thlate-a ni 15-na & thla danga ni 13-na.

idest *(i.e.Lat)* hetiangin.

idiocy *(idiasi; n)* âtna & mâwlna chhah tak; ṭawngkam & thiltih âtthlak tak.

idiom *(idiam; n)* ram bungkhat ṭawnghman; thumal remkhawm, awmze khirhkhan tak; i.e. arpa chan lai; __*atic (adj)* __*atically (adv).*

idiosycrasy *(idiasingkhrasi; n)* mimal ngaihdan & nunphung, mimal zei; *idiosyncratic (adj).*

idiot *(idiat; n)* mâwl; rilru kim lo; hre lo; mumal taka thil chhût thiam lo; __*ic (adj),* â, & âtthlak tak.

idle *(aidl; adj)* thatchhia; awm mai mai; ṭangkai lo, hlutna nei lo; __*away,* ho taka khawhral; *idler (n)* mi thatchhia, *idly (adv)* thatchhe takin; __*ness (n).*

idol *(aidl; n)* (thing, lung, etc-a siam) pathian lim; thil, ngaihsan & zah hlawh tak; eg. *Don't make an __of wealth;* __*-ater (n)* milem betu; thil engemaw ngaisângtu; __*ize (vt)* ngaisang, zah; __*ization (n).*

idyll *(idl; n)* thingtlang nun, hla chham chi-a phuah, tluangtlam tak; hetiang hla atana ṛemchang tak; __*ic (adj).*

if *(conj)* (chuti a nih) chuan, ni ta sela; __*only,* chauh (in).

igloo *(iglu; n)* Eskimo (thlasik) in kûl.

igneous *(ignias; adj)* tlâng kang aṭanga lung insiam; tlâng aṭanga tui sa irhchhuak (lo) khal.

ignis fatuus *(ignis fætshuas; n)* ṭau meichher chhi; mi hruaibo thei thil.

ignite *(ignait; vi, vt)* tikang, hal; *ignition (n)* alh/kan dan,

ignoble *(ignaubl; adj)* zahpuiawm; mualphothlâk; eg.

an __ man; pian & murna hniam, tlâwm; *ignobly (adv).*

ignominous *(ignaminias; adj)* hmuhsit hlawhna; mualphona thlen thei; eg. *__behaviour; __ly (adv).*

ignominy *(ignominy; n)* vantlâng mualphona; nungchang mualphothlak tak.

ignoramus *(ignareimas; n)* mâwlna & âtna; hriat lohna; eg. *We are in complete __of his plans.*

ignorant *(ignarnt; adj)* hre lo; mâwl, hriatna nei tlêm; eg. *He's quite__, he can't even read;* mawlzia lantir thei/tilang thei; eg. *an__reply.*

ignore *(ignaw(r); vt)* hnawl, ngaihsak lo; ngaihthah, hnuchhawn.

iguana *(igwana; n)* America ram (lum)-a laiking lian chi, thinga cheng.

ilex *(aileks; n)* thing lian chi.

ilk *(ik; n) of that__,* hmun ngaiah.

ill *(il; adj)* dam lo, nâ; ṭha lo; eg. *It's an __winds grow apace,* thil hlauhawm/pawi chu a darhzau chak; *__-starred,* vanduai; *speak__of sb.* rel, sawichhia; *__-timed,* hun remchang lo tak; sual, rilru chhia; *__at ease,* ngaih ṭha lo; *__-advised,* rem hre lo; *__-feeling,* inhuatna, lungnih lohna.

illegal *(iligl; adj)* danin a khap thil; *__ly (adv)* dan kalhin; *__ity (n).*

illegible *(iledzabl; adj)* chhiar theih loh, chhiar harsa; *illegible (adv); illegibility (n).*

illegitimate *(ilidzitimat; adj)* dan kalh; *an__child,* sâwn; *__ly (adv); illigitimacy (n).*

illiberal *(ilibrl; adj)* zalen tlâk lo; rilru zim; midang ngaithei lo; khermei & ngilnei lo; *__ly (adv).*

illicit *(ilisit; adj)* dan kalh, danin a phal loh; eg. *the__sale of opium, __ly (adv).*

illiterate *(ilitrat; adj)* lehkha thiam lo/zir tlem; lehkha thiam lohzia tilang thei; eg. *an__letter; illiteracy (n)* lehkha thiam lohna.

illness *(ilnas; n)* natna, dam lohna.

illogical *(ilodzikl; adj)* finna, chhia & ṭha hriatna tlachhan; ṭangfung mumal lo; âthlâk; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

illume, illuminate *(ilum, ilumineit; vt)* tiêng, chhi êng; eg. *a street__d by oil lamps;* hlimzia lantir nana kawt thlêr tiêng, cheimawi; hawrawp cheimawi; sawi zau, hrilhfiah; *illumination (n)* cheimawina, hrilhfiahna; *illumine (vt)* sakhaw lama thinglung tivâr, tiêng.

illusion *(ilizn; n)* mitthlâ; mit dawivaih thil; *__ist (n)* mit dawivaih thiam.

illusive *(ilusiv)* **illusory** *(ilusari; n)* bumna; zeldinnaa bumna.

illustrate *(ilastreit; vt)* entirna & milem hmanga hrilhfiah; illustrator, lehkhabu chhûnga milem telh tur ziak thiam; *illustration (n)* entirna atana ṭha/ṭangkai tak.

illustrious *(ilastrias; adj)* ngaihsanawm tak, fakawm tak; *__ly (adv).*

image *(imidz; n)* milim, thil lim; anpui, rilrua ngaihdan siamchhuah; tehkhin thu' dârthlalang chhana thil lang; *(vi, vt)* milim din, chhung; *__ry (n)* thusawi tifiahtu hrilhfiahna.

imaginable *(imædznabl; adj)* ngaihruat & suangtuah theih.

imaginary *(imadznri; adj)* suangtuahna, ngaihruatna (lam hawi, kaihhnawih).

imagination *(imædzineishn; n)* ngaihtuahna, suangtuahna; eg. *Novelists use their__; imaginative (adj)*, ngaihtuahna hmang thiam.

imagine *(imædzin; vt)* ngaihtuah, suangtuah; ni thei tura ngaihruat; eg. *I __him as a tall, big man.*

iman *(n)* Muslim hotu/hruaitu; Muslin biak ina ṭawngṭai hruaitu; Islam dan zir/hre mi.

imbalance *(imbælans; n)* inbuk tâwk lo, inkhuangrual lo; eg. *the country's __in world payments.*

imbecile *(imbasil; adj)* rilru chak lo; mâwl; eg. *__remarks/conduct; imbecility (n)* mawlna.

imbile *(imbaib; vt)* hnawhkhat; rilru luah/thun; eg. *__with patriotism.*

imitate *(imiteit; vt)* entawn, tihdan zir; eg. *Parrots __human speech; imitator (n),* entawn/zir hrat.

imitation *(imiteishn; n)* entawn thil; eg. *I __is the sincerest form of flattery;* a lem, siamchawp; eg. *__leather;* thil engemaw tihdan zir.

imitative *(imiteitiv; adj)* entawn hrât; thil awmdan ang mila thumal chher; (i.e. khuai & thosi *vi);* tihdan zir.

immaculate *(imækiulat; adj)* thianghlim, dem kai lo; eg. *a__conduct;* sawiselna awm lo; *__ly (adv).*

immanent *(imanen; adj)* pianpui fêlna; mimal pianpui; (Pathian) englai pawha khawiah pawh awm reng.

immaterial *(adj)* pawimawh lo, nep; eg. *__objections;* a tak & ruangam nei lo; eg. *as__a ghost.*

immature *(imætshua(r); adj)* la puitling lo, ṭhankin rih lo; eg. *an__girl; immaturity (n).*

immrasurable *(imezrabl; adj)* tehsen/khaikhin rual loh.

immediate *(imidiat; adj)* hnaivai ber, kar tla engmah awm lo; eg. *the__heir to the throne;* rang taka thiltih; *__ly (adv)* rang/ hmanhmawh takin; *(conj)* veleh, hun hunah.

immemorial *(imemrl; adj)* hriat/ chhût phâk bâk; chhura rual.

immense *(imns; adj)* lian/hrawl tak; nasa & ṭhahnem tak; *__ly (adv)* nasa takin; *immensity (n).*

immerse *(imrs; vt)* (tuia) chiah, hnimpil; uluk taka ngaihtauah; eg. *be__d in a book; immersion (n)* tuia luta in-baptis (na).

immigrate *(imigreit; vi)* (khaw/ ram danga) pêm (lût); *immigrant (n)* pêmthar; eg. *European immigrants in Australia.*

imminent *(iminen; adj)* lo thleng ngei tur, chiang sa; eg. *A storm is__; __ly (adv); imminence (n).*

immobile *(imaubail; adj)* kalsawn/tihsawn/chesawn thei lo, nghet tlat; *(vt)* tihsawn/ kalsawn thei lova siam; sipai, etc. kharkhip; *immobilisation (n).*

immoderate *(imodrat; adj)* hleihluak; insumna awm lo; firfiak; eg. *__eating and drinking.*

immodest *(imodist; adj)* hawihhawm lo, chaltlai, che mawi lo; eg. *an__dress;* luhlul, chapo; *__boasts; __ly (adv); __y (n).*

immolate *(imaleit; vt)* (inthawi nâna) that; inzawm zata that/ suat; *immolation (n).*

immoral *(imorl; adj)* chhia & ṭha hriatna & mipat-hmeichhiatna lama pawlawh tak; eg. *__conduct; __ly (adv); __ity (n)* mawi lo taka khawsakna.

immortal *(imawrtl; adj)* thi thei lo; theihnghilh theihloh; *__ity (n)* chatuana nunna, hriatrengna, theihnghilh theih loh (thil); *__ize (vt).*

immovable *(imivabl; adj)* laksawn, dahsawn theih loh; *__property,* bungrua/ sum, laksawn theih loh chi (in, huan, etc); tum ruhna; *immovably (adv).*

immune *(imiun; adj)* nghet, zalen; eg. *__from small-pox; immunity (n)* natna, etc. aṭanga zalenna, fihlimna; chhiah aṭanga awlna; *immunize (vt); immunization (n).*

immure *(imiua(r); vt)* lung ina khung; mahni inkharkhip; eg. *__a dungean.*

immutable *(imiutabl; adj)* thildanglam/thlâk theih loh; **immutably** *(adv).*

imp *(n)* ramhuai fa; naupang chimawm tak.

impact *(impækt; n)* (thil dangin a) nghawng chhuah; eg. *the__of*

new ideas on people; (vt) nghet taka tuam, phun, vuah.

impair *(impæ(r); vt)* tichaklo; tichhia; eg. *__one's health by overwork; __ment (n).*

impale *(n)* Africa ram sakhi chi khat.

impale *(inpeil; vt)* vit, chiu; *__ment (n).*

impal pable *(inpælpabl; adj)* khawih theih loh, (rilru-a) hriatthiam harsa.

impart *(impat; vt)* inhlanchhawng, changho; eg. *I have nothing of interest to __to you today.*

impartial *(impashl; adj)* hleih nei lo-a (thubuai, etc.) rem; *__ly (adv)* duhsak loh; eg. *Alpine is__in winter.*

impasse *(æmpas; n)* (kawtthlêr) kaltlang theih loh; kawng dang/ tihngaihna dang awm lo, harsatna.

impassioned *(impæshnd; adj)* thinlung taka vei; eg. *an __speech.*

impassive *(impæsiv; adj)* rilru-a vei/ngaihtuah lo; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

impatient *(impeishnt; adj)* nghâkhlel, dawhthei lo; eg. *She is __ of delay.*

impeach *(impitsh; vt)* (tuemaw nungchang & khawsak dana) ringhlel; eg. *__sb for sth.* thianmloh chantir, hêk; *__ment (n)* hêkna, thiamloh chantirna.

impeccable *(impekbl; adj)* dem kai lo, sawisêl bo; eg. *an__character/record.*

impeconious *(impikiunias; adj)* sum tlachham, nei tlem.

impede *(impid; vt)* kawng lo dal, bumbo; eg. *What __s your early start?*

impediment *(n)* kang lo dal thei, tiṭhanṭhu thei (thil) (ie. dangâwk, etc) *impedimen (n)* (sipaiho) mimal thuamhnaw, puanthuah, etc.)

impel *(impl; vt)* nawrlui, tilui, khalh kal; eg. *He said that he was __to crime by poverty; __ler (n)* nawrtu.

impend *(vi)* lo thleng mai/ngei tur; eg. *her__ing arrival.*

impenetrable *(impenitrabl; adj)* kal tlang theih loh (tui) pût tlang thei lo; eg. *__swamps; __to reason.*

impenitent *(impeniten; adj)* inchhirna nei lo, rilru sak.

imperative *(impareitiv; adj)* pawimawh tak; tlingtlâk ngei chi; eg. *The orders are__*; chiang, ni ngei tur.

imperciptible *(adj)* hriatthiam harsa; tlêm tham & zawi zawia inchhêk; *imperciptibility (n).*

imperfect *(imparfekt; adj)* famkim

lo, kimchang ki; *__ly (adv); __ion (n)* famkim lohna; *__in character.*

imperial *(impiarial; adj)* lal ram leh rorêltute lam thil; eg. *__trade;* ropui & ngihsanawm; hmuihmui tê tak ta *(n); __ly (adv).*

imperialism *(imperialism; n)* mahni thuneihna tihzau nâna ram danga ram neih ngaihsanna; *imperialist (n)* ram danga neitu, ram dang awptu; *imperialistic (adj) __views.*

imperil *(imperl; vi)* tirâlṭi.

imperious *(impiarias; adj)* hnuaichhiah & thu pe taka khawsa; luhlul; eg. *__gesture;* pawimawh, tih ngei tur chi.

imperishable *(adj)* tihchhiat theih loh, ral thei lo; eg. *__fame/glory.*

impermanent *(imprmanant; adj)* hlun lo; *impermanence (n).*

impermeable *(adj)* (tui) pût thei lo, kal tlang thei lo.

impersonal *(imprsnl; adj)* tumah duhsak bik nei lo, sawi bik nei lo; eg. *an __ discussion;* mihring nihna nei lo; eg. *__forces,* nungchate; *__ly (adv).*

impersonate *(imprsneit; vt)* (lemchanna, etc-a) tuemaw ai awh, lem chang; mihring anga chan'; *impersonation (n)* tuemaw lem channa.

impertinent *(imprtinant; adj)* (tuemaw) a phû tâwka zah lo, zahna lantir lo luhlul & zak thei lo; *__ly (adv).*

imperturbable *(impatrabl; adj)* tihphur theih loh, phur thei lo; *__-ability (n).*

impervious *(imprvias; adj)* phui, tuipût (tlang) thei lo; eg. *Rubber boots are __to water;* midang entawn ngai lo; rilru nghet/ tihbuai theih loh.

impetigo *(impitaigau; n)* vun natna, inkaichhawn theih.

impetuous *(impetshuasp; adj)* na & rang taka che, insawn; chhût lem lova thil ti/ṭawng; eg. *Children are more __than old people; __remarks; __ly (adv); __ity (n);* ngaihtuah lem lova thil tih, ṭawng, etc.

impetus *(impitas; n)* nawrtu, tikaltu; eg. *The Treaty will give an __ to trade between two countries.*

impiety *(impaiati; n)* thatchhiatna leh zahtheih lohna; hetiang tilang thei thil.

impinge *(impindz; vi)* nghawngchhuak; *__-ment (n).*

impious *(impias; adj)* nawmnah; suaksual & thianghlim lo, bawlhhlawh.

impish *(impias; adj)* ninawm, chinawm & huatthlala tak.

implacable *(implækabl; adj)*

ngaihdam/sût theih loh; khawngaihna nei lo; eg. *an __ enemy; __hatred/love.*

implant *(vt)* ngaih dan neihtir, rilrua thunsak.

implement *(implimen; n)* hnathawhna hmanrua, bungura; eg. *farm __s; (vt)* (hna, inremna thuthlung, thutiam, etc.) kengkawh, chhu zui, tlingtla; eg. *__a plan.*

implicate *(implikeit; vt)* (thiltih sualna, etc.-a) telzia/inrawlhzia lantir; eg. *__officials in bribery scandal.*

implication *(implikeishn; n)* sualnaa inrawlh vezia tihlanna; sihhmuhna, hmâwr hmuhna (pehhelna thu-hla).

implicit *(adj)* tarlan, sihhmuh; chiangkuang taka sawi lem loh; eg. *an__ threat;* hriat sa; eg. *__belief; __ly (adv).*

implore *(impawr; vt)* tih takmeuhva ngen; eg. *__a Judge for mercy; imploringly (adv).*

implosion *(implauzn; n)* (thil puar, pang, etc) a chhung lama keh lût, chim lût.

imply *(implai; vt)* ruahman, kawhhmuh, sih hmuh; sûkthlek dan; *implies consent.*

impolite *(impalait; adj)* hawihhawm lo; chaltlai; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

imporderable *(impondrabl; adj)* awmze nei tam lo; a nghawng chhûtchhuah thiam harsa.

import *(vt)* ramdang aṭanga bunrua etc. la lût; eg. *__wool from Australia;* awmzia entir; *(n)* thil lâkluh; thil engemaw pawimawhna; eg. *question of great __; __er (n)* ramdang bungrua lalûttu, sumdawng; *importation (n).*

important *(impawtnt; adj)* pawimawh tak; thu nei tak; *__ly (adv); impertance (n)* pawimawhna, pawimawh dan.

importunate *(impawtshunat; adj)* hun lo pawha nawr chhen; eg. *an __ beggar;* pawimawh tak; eg. *__demands; __ly (adv); importunity (n).*

importune *(impawtshun; vt)* tih takmeuhva ngen chhen; eg. *She __d her husband for more money.*

impose *(impauz; vi, vt)* chhiah tuk, chawitir; eg. *New duties were__d on wines; __oneself on sb.* inrawlh lui; *__upon sth.* hlâwkna um; kengkawh, chelek; *imposing,* mit la, hmuhnawm.

imposition *(impazishn; n)* chhiah chawitirna (dan), eg. *Everyone grumbled at the__of new taxes;* chhiah, phurrit, hremna, etc. chelek, kengkawh; bumna.

impossible *(imposabl; adj)* thiltih

theih loh; eg. *Don't ask me to do the__*; tawrh theih rual loh; eg. *He's an__person; impossibly (adv), impossibility (n).*

impost *(impaust; n)* ramdang aṭanga bungraw lâkluh aṭanga chhiah.

impostor *(impaustr; n)* mahni nihloh anga lantir/inlan tum mi; lem chang, midang lem changtu.

imposture *(impostshar; n)* bumna; mite bumna tura thiltih.

impotent *(impatant; adj)* thahrui tlachham; tisa châkna nei thei lo; *__ly (adv); impotence (n)* eg. *We have reduced the enemy to impotence.*

impound *(impaund; vt)* dan hmanga thuneihna laksak; ran khuahkhirh.

impoverish *(impovrish; vt)* tirethei; a ṭhatna/hlutna tichhia; *a__ed rubber.*

impracticable *(impræktikabl; adj)* a taka chanchhuah theih loh, chhawrbawk theih loh; kaltlang theih loh.

impractical *(impræktikl; adj)* tih/ kenkawh theih loh.

imprecate *(imprikeit; vt)* anchhe lawh; *imprecation (n)* ânchhia.

impregnable *(impregnabl; adj)* (tharum hmanga(hneh/tukdawl theih loh; nghet tak; eg. *an __ fortress; impregnably (adv); impregnability (n).*

impregnate *(impregneit; vt)* nau paitir; tikhat; hnawhkhat; eg. *Water__d with salt;* ngaihdan engemaw nei/pai.

impressario *(imprisariau; n)* (sumdawng pawl) hotu ber, thuneitu ber.

impress *(impress; vt)* nam; nem kai; eg. *__wax with a seal;* rilru khawih tak; eg. *His words are strongly __ed on my memory; (n)* thil nemkai.

impression *(impreshn; n)* thil engemaw chunga nemkai thla; khâwl chhut; engemawin rilru a hneh/khawih dan.

impressionable *(impreshnabl; adj)* rilru, ngaihdan kawihher sam; eg. *an__young lady*, nula ler tak.

impressive *(adv)* rilru & ngaihtuahna thûk tak hneh thei; eg. *an __ ceremony; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

imprimatur *(imprimetar; n)* (RC Kohhran) thu-hla chhut chhawn phalna lehkha; phalna lehkha hrim hrim.

imprint *(vt)* nem kai; chhu lang; eg. *__a letter with postmark; (n)* chhinchhiahna chhut lan/ hnuhma; eg. *__of a foot.*

imprison *(imprizn; vt)* lung ina tanir; *__ment (n)* lung ina

tantirna.

improbable *(improbabl; adj)* dik/ni lo mai thei; eg. *an__result; improbably (adv); improbability (n),* thil ni thei lo, lo awm thei lo.

impromtu *(impromtiu; adj)* inbuatsaih loh, inralrinna awm lo; eg. *an __ speech.*

improper *(impropr; adj)* inmil lo, inhmeh lo; eg. *Laughing is__at a funeral;* dik lo, ni lo zawk; mawihnai lo tak.

impropriety *(imprapraiati; n)* diklohna, fellohna; inmil lohna; inhmeh lo/inmil lo tak, inchawih lo.

improve *(impruv; vi, vt)* hma sawn; chhawrbawk; *__ment (n)* hmasawn dan; hmasawntirtu; eg. *This is your first __ upon your attempt.*

improvident *(improvdnt; adj)* heksak, nakin atâna ṭangkai lo; *improvidence (n).*

improvise *(improvaiz; vi, vt)* (hla) sak paha phuah nghal; mamawh phuhru nghal.

imprudent *(imprudnt; adj)* hmanhmawh; vêngthawng lo; eg. *Isn't it __of you to marry while your salary is so low?*

impudent *(impiudant; adj)* zakthei lo; chaltlai; eg. *What an __ rascal he is! __ly (adv)* zakthei lo takin; *impudence (n).*

impugn *(impiun; vt)* ringhlel, sawisel, hnialkalh.

impulse *(impals; n)* khalh/nawr kaltu; eg. *give an __to trade;* a hnu leh ngaihtuah lova thil tih; eg. *a woman who acts on__;* rilru-a duhna lo awm thut.

impulsion *(impalshn; n)* rilru-a lo lang thut bawhzui nghalna.

impulsive *(impalsiv; adj)* rilru-a lo awm/lang thut anga chet duh (mi); eg. *a girl with an __ nature; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

impunity *(impiunati; n)* hremna ata zalenna, fihlimna.

impure *(impiua(r); adj)* bawlhhlawh; eg. *the__air of toens; impurity (n)* bawlhhlawhna; eg. *impurities in food.*

impute *(impiut; vt)* mawhpuh; eg. *They__the accident to the driver's carelessness;* **imputation** *(n)* puhna thu.

in *(adv. part)* chhûngah; (thei rah, thuamhnaw) a hunlai; eg. *be__on,* tel ve, *__and out,* lut & chhuak; *be well__with sb.* inngeih/hlâwkpui; *(adj)* hun chhûngin; *__camera,* thubuai remtu (mimal) in chhûngah; *__itself,* amahin.

inability *(inabilati; n)* thei lo; theihna/hmanrua tlachham.

inaccurate *(inækiureit; adj)* ṭhelh, dik chiah lo, ni chiah lo; __ *inaccuracy (n)*; __*statements, etc.*

inactive *(inæktiv; adj)* phur lo; chechang thei lo; *inactivate (vt)* che thei lova siam.

inadequate *(inædikwat; adj)* tling zo lo, tâwk lo; __*ly (adv); inadequacy (n).*

inadmissible *(adj)* pawm/lâkluh theih loh; pawm tlâk loh; eg. __*evidence.*

inadvertent *(inadvrtnt; adj)* ngaihven/ngaihtuah ṭha duh lo; ngaihtuah lo taka thil tih; __*ly (adv) inadvertence (n).*

inalienable *(ialaianabl; adj)* lâkhran theih loh; eg. __*rights.*

inane *(in-ein; adj)* âtthlak; eg. *an__remark; __ly (adv); inanity (n).*

inanimate *(inænimat; adj)* nunna nei lo; eg. __*rocks;* hlimawm loh, phurawm loh tak; eg. __*conversation.*

inanition *(inanishn; n)* sakhat lo, ruak (pum chhunga) engmah pai lo(h).

inapplicable *(inæplikabl; adj)* chhawr/rawlh/hmehbel, etc. chi loh.

inappreciable *(inaprishabl; adj)* chhût/hmuh tham loh, tlem tham & pawimawh tham lo; eg. *an__difference.*

inappropriate *(inapraupriat; adj)* inmil lo, inhmeh lo, inrem lo.

inapt *(inæpt; adj)* zei lo; (thusawi lai nêna) intu lo, inzawm lo; eg. __*remarks; inaptitude (n).*

inarticulate *(inatikiulat; adj)* chiang lo; inzawm lo & chhumbung rum; __*rage.*

in-as-much *(adv)* chuvangin, avangin.

inattention *(inatenshn; n)* ngaihsak lohna, ngaihven lohna; *inattentive (adv)* ngaihsak lo, ngaihven lo.

inaudible *(inawdabl; adj)* (ri) hriat theih loh; *inaudibility (n).*

inaugural *(inawgiurl; adj)* thil/mi thar lakluhna hunserh lam hawi; eg. __*lecture.*

inaugurate *(inawgiureit; vt)* thil/mi thar lakluh nana hunserh hmang; eg. __*a president;* bul ṭanna rauhman; *inauguration (n).*

inauspicious *(inawspishas; adj)* chhinchhiahna duhawm lo tak; __*ly (adv).*

in-board *(adj)* (lawng) chhûngah.

inborn *(inbawn; adj)* pianpui (finna, etc.); eg. *A boy with an __love of mischief; an__talent for art.*

inbound *(inbaundl; adj)* lo lût/

haw mek; in lam pan (mek).

inbread *(adj)* pianpui thil; eg. *a __ courtesy;* inthlahchhawn (thil).

incalculable *(inkælkiulabl; adj)* chhût sen rual loh; eg. *This has done __harm to our reputation;* chhûtlâwk theih loh, ngaihruat harsa; *a lady of __moods.*

incandescent *(inkændesnt; n)* êng (pe) chhuak thei; eg. *an __filament.*

incantation *(inkænteishn; n)* dawivaih thu-hla, thu chhampual chi.

incapable *(inkeipabl; adj)* ti thei lo; thawk thei lo; eg. *__of telling a lie; incapability (n).*

incapacitate *(inkapæsateit ; vt)* engmah ti thei lo, tlâktlai lova siam; eg. *His poor health__d him for work.*

incapacity *(inkapæsati; n)* theih lohna; thil tih theihna nei lo.

incarcerate *(inkasareit; adj)* lung ina tantir, khung; *incarceration (n).*

incarnate *(inkanat; adj)* taksa nei; taksaa (lo) awm; eg. *That Prison Officer is a Devil__;* duh dan, a taka lo awm/chhawrbawk theih; eg. *Liberty__; (vi, vt)* ngaihdan ataka chantir, lantir.

incarnation *(inkaneishn; n)* taksaa channa; eg. *the I__,* Isua mihringa a channa.

incautious *(inkawshas; adj)* fimkhur lo, vêngthawng lo; *__ly (adv),* fimkhur lo takin.

incendiary *(n, adj)* suahsual vangfa in & bungrua halkanna; buaina chawktho thei (thil); eg. *an__speech; incendiarism (n).*

incense *(insns; n)* hal rimtui chi *(vt)* tithinur; eg. *__d by sb's conduct.*

incentive *(insentiv; n)* rilru chawkthotu, nachâng hriattirtu, tiharhtu; eg. *He hasn't much__.*

inception *(insepshn; n)* bul ṭanna, hawnna, tih ṭantirhna.

incertitude *(insertitiud; n)* rin tlâk loh khawpa chiang lo.

incessant *(insesnt; adj)* inzawm zat; chatlak lo; eg. *a week of __ rain.*

incest *(insest; n)* chhûngkaw hnaivai laka chetsualna; inngaihna sual; unau kara inngaihna; *incentuous (adj).*

inch *(intsh; n)* sei lam tehna, inch khat thil tlêm tham; *every__,* a zavaiin; *within an __ of,* hnai (vai) tak.

inchoate *(inkauit; adj)* bul ṭan chiah; hmasawnna la nei rih lo; *inchoativ (adv)* bul ṭanna lam hawi.

incidence *(insdns; n)* thil lo thlen & a nghawng dan; eg. *the__of a disease; the __ of a tax.*

incident *(insdnt; adj)* a pêng,

kalpui, a kawptel zel; eg. *the risks __ to the life of a test pilot; (n)* thil lo thleng (a dang aia pawimawh nep deuh); mi nawlpui bengverh zâwng; thuneitute'n an sawizau duh loh thil lo thleng (duhawm lo).

incidental *(insidentl; adj)* behbawm; eg. *__music to a play;* thil tê tham, pawimawh lem lo; eg. *__expenses; __to,* thleng/awm mai thei; *__ly (adv).*

incinerate *(insinareit; vt)* alh ral, a vap thlenga kang; *incinerator (n)* bawlhhlawh halna thuk; *incineration (n).*

incipient *(insipiant; adj)* bul ṭanna; tih tirhna; a tir; *__decay of teeth.*

incise *(insaiz; vt)* tan (chhum); ker; *incision (n)* kak lai, tanna lai.

incisive *(insaisiv; adj)* hriam & tanchhum nâna ṭha tak; chiang tâwk; eg. *__criticism; __ly (adv).*

incisor *(insaiza(r); n)* ha hmai (& hnuai lam) 4, hriam bikte.

incite *(insait; vt)* rilru chawktho, fuihpawrh; eg. Insults *__resentment; __ment (n)* rilru chawhthawhna, tihphurna, fuihpawrhna.

incivility *(insivilati; n)* chaltlai (na); hawihhawm lohna.

inclement *(inklemant; adj)* (sik & sa) hleihluak tak, tawrh harsa; *inclemency (n).*

inclination *(inklineishn; n)* awihtlan; kun, hê, lei (ngil lo); *incline (vt)* eg. *__ the head in prayer; (vi, vt)* thlektir, hawitir, eg. *I __ our hearts to keep this law;* ngaihdan/rilru thlêktir; eg. *I__to believe on his innocence; (n)* awihtlan; eg. *a steep __;* taksa pêng her kawi; eg. *He __s to leanness.*

include *(inklud; vt)* telh ve, huamtir; eg. *This Atlas contains 50 maps, including 6 of N. America; inclusion (n).*

inclusive *(inklusiv; adj)* huam tel (in); eg. *from 1 May to 3 June__,* heng hi 2-te huam tel hian; *__ly (adv).*

incog, incognito *(inkognitau; adj)* nihna dik tak thup (hming lem pu); eg. *a king__; the King called himself Dick Brown and travelled __.*

incoherent *(inkauhiarnt; adj)* chianglo, mumal lo, inzawm ṭha lo; eg. *so drunk as to be quite__; incoherence (n).*

incombustible *(inkambastibl; adj)* alh/kang thei lo.

income *(inkam; n)* hlawh, hlawkna hmuh; eg. *live within one's __.*

incoming *(inkaming; adj)* lo lût/thleng mêk; eg. *the__tide.*

incommemsurate *(inkamenshurat; adj)* (a len lam) khaikhin rual loh, teh rual loh; eg. *His abilities are__to the task;* phâk lo lutuk, tlin lo hle.

incommode *(inkamaud; vt)* buaina & remchanlohna thlen; tibuai; eg. *Will it __you if I don't pay what I owe you?*

incommunicado *(inkamiunikadaul adj)* kharkhip; pawn lama mi nena inbiak pawh khapsak.

incomparable *(inkomprabl; adj)* khaikhin rual/chi loh, anpui nei lo; eg. *her__beauty*, inmil lo, awmho thei lo; eg, *Excessive drinking is__to good health; incompatibility (n).*

incompetent *(inkampetnt; adj)* tling (tawk) lo; eg. *__to teach science; __ly (adv); incompetence (n),* tlinlohna.

incomplete *(inkamplit; adj)* (fam) kim lo, kimchang lo; *__ly (adv).*

incomprehensible *(inkomprehensabl; adj)* hriatthiam harsa, khirh lutuk; *incomprehensibility (n).*

incomprehension *(n)* hriatthiam theih lohna, man thiam theih lohna, hriatthiam harsa tak.

incompressible *(inkampresabl; adj)* duh duha tihdanglam theih loh, khawng.

inconceivable *(inkansivabl; adj)* ngaihruat/suangtuah thiam harsa; mak tak.

inconclusive *(inkanklusiv; adj)* thu-hla mi hneh lo, rilru la lo; *__ly (adv).*

incongruous *(inkongruas; adj)* inmil lo; inthurual lo, inkawprem lo; *__ly (adv); incongruity (n).*

inconsequent *(inkonsikwant; adj)* a hma lama mi nen inzawm lo, hrang; eg. *an __remarks; __ly (adv); (n)* thusawi chhumbung (a sawi hrat mi); *inconsequential (adj)* pawimawh (tham) lo.

inconsiderable *(inkansidrabl; adj)* hlutna, etc. tlêm tham, chhût tham loh.

inconsiderate *(inkansidrat; adj)* rilru pangkhing taka thiltih; midang rilru & ngaihdan vêngthawng lo; eg. *__children.*

inconsistent *(inkansistant; adj)* inmil lo, intu lo; eg. *Actions that are__ with one's principles;* peng hrang hrang inmil lo tak tak (nei); *__ly (adv); inconsistency (n)* inmil lohna.

inconsolable *(inkansaulabl; adj)* thlamuang/hnem theih loh; eg. *__ grief.*

inconspicious *(inkanspikiuas; adj)* fiah/chiang tâwk lo; eg. *The shy girl try to make herself as __ as possible; __ly (adv).*

inconstant *(inkonstan; adj)* rilru, etc. danglam thuai thuai; eg. *an __lover; inconstancy (n).*

incontestable *(adj)* hnial rual loh.

incontinent *(adv)* insûm thei lo; *incontinence (n)* insûm theih lohna.

incontravertible *(inkontravrtabl; adj)* hnial/phat rual loh, chiang sa.

inconvenience *(inkanvinians; n)* nawmlohna & buaina (thlentu); remchanlohna; eg. *Think of the __s of living in such a small house; (vt)* tibuai.

inconvenient *(inkanviniant; adj)* buaithlâk, remchâng lo; *__ly (adv).*

inconvertible *(inkanvrtabl; adj)* rangkachak nena thleng theih loh; *inconvertibility (n).*

incorporate *(inawparat; adj)* inzawmkhawm, pâwla insiam; *(vi, vt)* pawl-a insiam; *incorporation (n).*

incorporeal *(inkawpawrial; adj)* taksa ruangâm nei lo, hmuh/lang thei lo, *incorrect (inkarek; adj)* dik lo; *__ly (adv)* diklo takin; *__ness (n)* diklohna.

incorrigible *(inkorizabl; adj)* siamṭhat/tihdanglam theih loh (sual-na, etc); eg. *an__liar; __bad habits.*

incorruptible *(adj)* chhe thei lo, tihchhiat theih loh; hlemhletnain a tihchhiat thei loh; eg. *As__ as English Judge; incorruptibility (n).*

increase *(inkris; n)* pun/ṭhan dan; eg. *__in population; (vi, vt)* tipung, tiṭhang; *increasingly (adv).*

incredible *(inkredabl; adj)* ringhlel; rin lohzia tilang; eg. *__looks; __ly (adv); incredibility (n).*

increment *(inkriment; n)* hlep/hlâwkna zât, punna zât.

incriminate *(inkrimineit; vt)* tuemaw diklohna sawilang; eg. *Don't say anything that may __ your friends.*

incrustation *(inkrasteishn; n)* kâwrsak; thil sak taka tuam.

incubate *(inkiubeit; vt)* (ar, sava) tui awp keutir; tilum-a keutir; *incubator (n)* keutirna khawl; *incubation (n).*

incubus *(inkibas; n)* mumang râpthlâk tak; mai-mi-zial; mimal timangangtu thil hrim hrim (ie. leiba, etc).

inculcate *(inkalkeit; vt)* sawinawn fo aṭanga tuh nghet; eg. *__in young people the duty of loyalty.*

inculpate *(inkalpeit; vt)* (thil sual tihnaa tuemaw) puh/dem tel; dem, thiamloh chantir.

incumbent *(inkambent; adj)* mawh phur, eg. *It is __upon you to warn the boy; incumbency (n).*

incur *(inkr; vt)* mahni chunga tlâktir; eg. *__ debts/hatred.*

incurable *(inkiurable; adj)* tihdam/sim theih loh; eg. *__diseases/habits;* natna benvawn tuartu; *(n)* eg. *Home for __s; incurably (adv).*

incurious *(inkiuarias; adj)* khermei lo, dilchhut lo, ngaihsak lo.

incursion *(inkrshnl n)* ramdang (awp tum ni lem lova) va rûn thut; eg. *Danish __on our land; __on time.*

incurved *(inkrvd; adj)* (chhûng lama) kum kût; kual/thle lût.

indented *(indeptid; adj)* (tuemaw laka sum, thil tha tih, etc.) bâ; leiba nei; eg. *I am greatly __to you your help; __ness (n).*

indecent *(indsnt; adj)* mawihnai lo, zahpuiawm tak; eg. *leave a party in__ haste; __ly (adv); indecency (n).*

indecipherable *(indisaifrabl; adj)* chhiar theih loh, chhiar theih lohna.

indecisive *(indisaisiv; adj)* chiang lo, thu tawp siam nâna tling tâwk lo; eg. *an__battle; __evedence; __ly (adv).*

indecorous *(indikawram; n)* mawihnai lo & zahpuiawm taka thiltih; mumal lo.

indeed *(indid; adv)* takzet; takmeuh mai; i beisei ang ngeiin; eg. *I was __ very glad to hear the news;* mak tihzia tilang.

indefatigable *(indifætigabl; adj)* hlamchhiah chi loh; eg. *__rights.*

indefeasible *(indifizabl; adj)* humhim/phat theih loh, ngaihdam theih loh.

indefinable *(indifainabl; adj)* hrilhfiah theih loh, hrilhfiah rualloh.

indefinite *(indefnit; adj)* chiang lo, fiah tâwk lo; eg. *He gave me an __ answer; __ly (adv)* chianglo takin.

indelible *(indelabl; adj)* tihreh, hrûkreh theihloh; *an __ pencil; __shame.*

indelicate *(indelikat; adj)* mawihnai lo, duhawm lo; eg. *__remarks; indelicacy (n).*

indemnify *(indemnifai; vt)* humhin; rul leh; *indemnification (n).*

indemnity *(indemniti; n)* zângna dawmna; zângna dawmna thilpêk; indonaa chak lote lei chawi.

indent *(vi, vt)* (ti) hniar, rualrem lo tak (-a tan); eg. *an __ed coastline,* vaukam atanga lâkchhuah;

indentation (n), hniar & rualrem lo tak.

indenture *(indentsha(r); n)* (mimal hnuaia kut themthiam hna) zirlai & zirtirtu inkâra inremna (thuthlung); *(vt)* thuthlung hmanga phuar.

independence *(indipendans; n)* zalenna; mahni kutkawiha khawsak theihna.

independent *(adj)* zalen, midang thuhnuai-a awm lo; midang/ thildang rinchhan lo; eg. *an __ colony/thinker; __ly (adv).*

indescribable *(indiskraibabl; adj)* hrilhfiah/sawifiah theih (rual) loh.

indestructible *(indistraktabl; adj)* tihchhiat theih loh; eg. *__ plastics.*

indeterminate *(insitrminat; adj)* nghet lo, chiang/fiah tawk lo; eg. *an__quantity;* thu tlukna siam (thei) lo; *indeteminable (adj)* ngaihruat thiamloh; *indeterninably (adv); indeterminacy (n).*

index *(indeks; n)* kawhhmuhna/ tehna hmanrua; eg. *the __finger,* kut zungchal; lehkhabu chhûng thu zawnawlna.

indicate *(indikeit; vt)* kawhhmuh, entir; sawichhuak; mamawhzia tarlang; eg. *industries relation is __d; A signpost __ the right road.*

indicative *(indikativ; adj)* kawhhmuh & sawifiahna lam; eg. *Is a high forehead __of great mental powers?*

indicator *(indikeita(r); n)* kawhhmuhtu, kaihruaitu, hrilhtu.

indict *(indait; vt)* thiamloh chantir, dem; *indictable (adj)* thiamloh chantir theih; *__ment (n)* hetiang lehkha.

indifference *(indifrns; n)* ngaihsak lo, ngêng chhun lo; eg. *He treated my request with__.*

indifferent *(indifrn; adj)* engah mah ngai lo; ngaihsak/ngaihven lo; tlânglawn, ṭha ber chi ni (lem) lo.

indigenuous *(indidzinas; adj)* tualchhûng/ram chhûng thil; eg. *Kangaroos are__to Australia; __language.*

indigent *(indiszant; adj)* rethei; *indigence (n)* retheihna.

indigestible *(indidzestabl; n)* thil ei pai ṭawih theih lohna, natna.

indigestion *(indidzestshn; n)* thil pai ṭawih harsa, sak tak.

indignant *(indiknan; adj)* thinur, hmusit; hua; diklo taka puh vanga thinur; eg. *__at a false accusation; __ly (adv).*

indignation *(indikneishn; n)* (dikloh & hleihneih vanga) thinurna; eg. *arouse the__of the*

people.

indignity *(indiknati; n)* (hmuhsit & diriam hlawh theihna chi-a) intihmualphona.

indigo *(indigau; n)* rawng dumpawl; eg. *__blue.*

indirect *(indirekt; adj)* ngil lo; engemaw kaltlang ṭûl; pehhel taka thiltih; *__ly (adv).*

indiscernible *(adj)* fiah lo, chiang lo, thliarhran harsa.

indiscipline *(indisaplin; n)* mumal lo, fel lo; inthununna awm lo.

indiscreet *(indiskrit; adj)* fimkhur lo, nungchang mawi lo; *__ly (adv); indiscretion (n)* rem hriat lohna; vantlâng duhloh thil sual.

indiscrete *(indiskrit; adj)* pêng mumal nei lo.

indiscriminate *(indiskriminat; adj)* fimkhur lo; eg. *__in making friends; __praise,* ngaihtuah lo taka fak.

indispensable *(indispenseibl; adj)* ṭûl & pawimawh,a tel lova tih theihloh; *indispensability (n).*

indisposed *(indizpauzd; adj)* damsam lo, eg. *She has a headache and is rather__;* peih/châk lo; *__to help us.*

indisputable *(indispiutabl; adj)* hnial rual loh, rinhlelh chi loh.

indissoluble *(indisoliubl; adj)* nghet & tlo; tuiral thei lo; *__ frienship.*

indistinct *(indistingkt; adj)* chiang lo, fiah tâwk lo; *__speech; __ly (adv), __ness (n).*

indistinguishable *(adj)* thliar hran/lâk hran theih loh (or harsa).

indite *(indait; vt)* thu-hlaa ziaklût; eg. *__a poem/speech.*

individual *(individzual; adj)* thlur & amala lâk bing; mimal; eg. *an__style of speech; __ly (adv)* amal malin.

individualism *(individzualism; n)* sorkâr & mipui ngaihdan aia mimal ngaihdan dah lalna; *individualist (n),* hetiang mi; *individualistic (adj).*

individuality *(individzualelati; n)* mimal ziarâng & a danglamna; eg. *a man of marked __;* mimal rilru & sûkthlêkna.

individualize *(individzuælaiz; vi)* thawnthu, etc.-a mimal ziarâng chiangkuang taka lantir.

indivisible *(indicizabl; adj)* semhran/thliarhran theih loh.

indocile *(indausail; adj)* hel hrât, tihmawh & thu awihlo; *__young people.*

indictrinate *(indoktrineit; vt)* (mi) rilru-a rindan tuh nghet; *indoctrination (n).*

indolent *(indalant; adj)* thatchhia, zawmthaw; *indolence (n)*

thatchhiatna.

indomitable *(adj)* tukdawl theih loh; eg. *__courage; an__will.*

indoor *(indawr; adj)* inchhung lam; eg. *__games/photography.*

indrawn *(indraun; adj)* hip luh; eg. *an __ breath.*

indubitabl *(indiubitabl; adj)* rinhlelh rual loh.

induce *(indius; vt)* (mi rilru) hneh, la, hip & nawr; eg. *We couldn't __the old lady to travel by air; __ment (n).*

induct *(indakt; vt)* serh & sang nena mumal taka la lût/bul ṭan; eg. *__ a clergyman to be a benefice.*

induction *(indakshn; n)* serh & sang nêna mmal taka bul ṭanna; eg. *an __ course,* hna engemaw atana zirna.

inductive *(indaktiv; adj)* finfiah nâna thildang thlurbingna lam (ṭanpui thei).

indulge *(indaldz; vi, vt)* nuam tawl; tisa châkna puitlin nâna hma la; *indulgence (adj)* mahni hlimhlawp lam awm; *indulgently (adv).*

indulgence *(indaldzans; n)* mahni (tisa) châkna tihpuitlinna; duh anga khawsakna.

industrial *(indastrl; adj)* thil siamna lam; eg. *__alcohol,* thil dang siam nâna hman chi zû; *__izm (n)* khawtlânga thilsiamna lam ngaih pawimawhna; *__ist (n)* thil siamna lian neitu.

industrious *(indastrias; adj)* taima; rim taka thawk mi; *__ly (adv).*

industry *(indastri; n)* taimâkna; ṭangkaina; eg. *His success was due to __ and thrift;* sumdawnna & thilsiamna (lam); eg. *cotton & woollen __.*

in-dwelling *(in-dweling; adj)* rilru-a châm & riak reng; chenchilh.

inebriate *(inibrieit; vt)* hrai rui; *(n, adj)* zu ngawl vei; eg. *an institution for __s; inebriety (n)* ruihna.

inedible *(inedibl; adj)* ei tlâk loh.

ineffable *(adj)* thu-hlaa hrilhfiah (zawh) rual loh; eg. *__joy/beauty; ineffably (adv).*

ineffective *(inifektiv; adj)* nghawng chhuah nei lo; tlâktlai lo, tling tawk lo; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

ineffectual *(inifekshual; adj)* awmze nei lo, nghawngchhuah nei lo; mahni inrin tâwkna nei lo; eg. *the__teacher; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

inefficient *(inifishnt; adj)* engmah lova khawhral; eg. *an __ management;* beisei ang pha lo; *__ly (adv) inefficiency (n).*

inelastic *(innilæstik; adj)*

tihdanglam/siksawi theih loh; __ *programme.*

inelegant *(ineligant; adj)* mawihnai lo, hawihhawm lo; *__ly (adv); inelegance (n).*

ineligible *(inelidzabl; adj)* chhiar theih loh; duhthusam tling zo lo; eg. *__for the position; ineligibility (n).*

ineluctable *(inilaktabl; adj)* tlansan theih loh, pumpelh theih loh; eg. *the victim of__fate.*

inept *(adj)* âtthlak; a hun lo taka thiltih, thusawi, etc. eg. __remarks.

inequality *(inikwolati; n)* intluk/inchen/rual lohna; eg. *Great inewualities caused social unrest;* rualrem lo, mâm lo; eg. *inequaliyties if landscape.*

inequitable *(inekwitabl; adj)* dik lo & hleih nei; eg. *an__division of profits.*

inequity *(inekwati; n)* dik lohna, hleih neihna.

ineradicable *(adj)* nghet, thûk taka zung kaih; tihreh/nawhreh/siamṭhat theih loh; eg. *an __ fault/failing.*

inert *(inrt; adj)* thahrui/chakna nei lo; chesawn thei lo; eg. *__matter;* taksa & rilru ṭuanfum; *inertia (n),* chakna, thahrui.

inescapable *(iniskeipabl; adj)* pumpelh/tlansan theih loh.

inestimable *(inestimabl; adj)* chhûtchhuah/teh sen rual loh.

inevitable *(inevitabl; adj)* pumpelh theih loh, thleng ngei tur; hriatṭhan theih; eg. *A tourist with his __ camera.*

inexact *(inigzækt; adj)* dik chiah lo; fuh chiah lo; *inexactitude (n)* dâwt.

inexcusable *(inikskiuzabl; adj)* phat chi/theih loh; eg. *__conduct,* ngaihdam theih loh, nungchang.

inexhaustible *(inigzawstabl; adj)* hah thei lo, kiam thei lo; eg. *my patience is not__.*

inexorable *(ineksarabl; adj)* nghet, zam lo; tihdanglam theih loh; eg. *__demands; inexorably (adv).*

inexpedient *(inikspidiant; adj)* remchâng lo; inmil/inhmeh lo; *inexpedience (n).*

inexpensive *(inikspensivl adj)* tlawm tak, to lo; *__ly (adv).*

inexperience *(inikspiarians; n)* thil la tawng/hre lo; *inexperienced (adj).*

inexpert *(ineksprt; adj)* thiam bik nei lo; *__ly (adv); __advice / guidance.*

inexpiable *(inekspaibl; adj)* siam ṭhat leh theih loh, tihdanglam or thawidam theih loh.

inexplicable *(ineksplikabl; adj)*

hrilhfiah theih loh, hriatthiam harsa.

inexpressible *(inikspresabl; adj)* thu-hlaa hrilhfiah rual loh; eg. *__sorrow/anguish.*

inextinguihshable *(inikstingwuishabl; adj)* tihral/ tihkiam/tihmit theih loh; eg. *__ hatred.*

inextricable *(inikskabl; adj)* siamṭhat/ chinfel/phelh theih loh; eg. *__confusions/difficulties.*

infallible *(infælabl; adj)* tisual palh thei lo, diklo thei lo; eg. *None of us is__*; hlawhchham ngai lo; eg. *__remedies; infallability (n).*

infamous *(infamas; adj)* sual; suaksual; zahpuiawm; eg. *__behaviour; infamy (n)* mawihnailo & mualphona, zahpuiawm.

infancy *(infansi; n)* naupan' lai (kum 18 thlen hma); ding (ṭan) tir; eg. *the __ of a nation.*

infant *(infænt; n)* naupang; eg. *__voices;* piangtir; la naupang; eg. *__industry.*

infanticide *(infæntisaid; n)* naupang thahna, rawt chimihna.

infantile *(infantail; adj)* naupang ziarâng, zei; eg. *diseases; infantilism (n)* naupang) rual ban lo.

infantry *(infæntri; n)* ke-a kal sipai; eg. *__man (n).*

infatuate *(infæshueit; vt)* âtchilh; eg. *He's __ with that girl; infatuation (n).*

infect *(infekt; vt)* (natna hri) thehdarh, kaichhawntir; ngaihdan eng emaw mi rilrua tuh; rilru hneh; *(n)* natna.

infection *(infekshnl; n)* boruak & tui aṭanga inkai theih natna; midang ngaihdan lakchhawn/ entawn.

infectious *(infekshas; adj)* natna hrik kai/thehdarh awlsam; mite ngaihdan & rilru hneh thei tak; eg. *__humour.*

infer *(infr; vt)* thu tawp siam, thu titlu, ngaihdan siam; eg. *Am I to __from your remarks that you think I am a liar?; __ence (n); __ential (adj).*

inferior *(infiaria(r); (adj)* dinhmun hniam; eg. *goods of __ workmanship; __ity (n); __ity complex,* midangte aia hnuaihnung zawk ni-a inhriatna.

infornal *(infrnal; adj)* hremhmun lam thil; huatthlala tak; eg. *__cruelty; __ly (adv).*

inferno *(infrnau; n)* hremhmun; thil râpthlâk & hmuh hrehawm tak.

infertile *(infrtail; adj)* rah chhuah thei lo, ram chhia; no hring thei lo; *infertility (n).*

infest *(vt)* rannung hnawksak chi,

i.e. khau, fanghnir, etc. pung; eg. *warrehouse __ed with rats; infestation.*

infidel *(infidl; n)* sakhua engmah pawm lo (tu); Pathian ring lo; eg. *He showed an __ contempt for sacred place.*

infidelity *(infidelati; n)* rinawmlohna; uirena; eg. *conjugal __.* mahni kawppui laka rinawm lohna.

infield *(infil; n)* khelmual chhûng.

infighting *(infaiting; n)* hnai tka inhnek, intawhchilh; sumdawnna lama initsikna, inerna, etc.

infiltrate *(infiltreit; vi, vt)* bawlhhlawh thlifim, thianfai; (sipai) ramri hrûl (arûka) hrût vel; mipui rilru-a ngaihdan engemaw tuh; *infiltration (n)* mi tlem tein ram zawi zawia luah hret hretna.

infinite *(infinitl; adj)* tawpchin/tiamchin nei lo; suangtuah rual loh; eg. *the __ space; __ly (adv); infinitesimal (adj)* te & sin lutuk.

infinitude *(infinitiud; n)* tehsen loh & tiamchin nei lo (thil); eg. *the __ of God's mercy.*

infirm *(infrm; adj)* (tha) chaklo & thum; eg. *Walk with __steps;* rilru lama chak lo; *__of purpose,* thu tlukna/thil tum mumal lo; *infirmity (n)* chaklohna, fellohna; *old age __ity.*

infirmary *(infrmari; n)* damdawi in, damlote enkawlna hmun.

inflame *(infleiml vi, vt)* tithinur, tisâ, tikang; eg. *__eyes; __d with passion.*

inflammable *(inflæmabl; adj)* alh/kang duh tak; chawhphur awlsam.

inflammation *(inflæmeishn; n)* pân, taksa na lai; eg. *the __of the liver;* taksa vûng, sen & pan lai.

inflamatory *(inflæmatri; adj)* rilru chawktho thei; fuihpawrh thei chi; eg. *__speeches;* tipân, tina thei.

inflate *(infleit; vt)* hampuar; tivûng; tizualkai; eg. *__with pride; inflatable (adj)* hampuar theih, fuihpawrh theih; *inflation (n; infleishn) inflationary (adj)* hampuar/pawngpawrhin a nghawngchhuah.

inflect *(inflekt; vt)* tikum (lût); thusawi/ṭawng paha lam san' & hniam; *__al (adj).*

inflection *(inflekshn; n)* thumal awmdan & nih dan tihdanglam (ie.*-ing, -ed,* etc. belh) ṭawng paha thumal lam san' & hniam lai; *__al (adj).*

inflexible *(infleksabl; adj)* khawng tak, tihkul/tihkawih, etc. theihloh; hneh rual loh, hnawl mai mai chi lo; tihdanglam theih loh; *inflexibly (adv); inflexbility (n).*

inflict *(inflikt; vt)* tawrhtir, natna thlen, kut thlâk; eg. *__a blow; __ed a death penalty; infliction (n).*

inflorescence *(inflaresns; n)* pangpâr, a kunga invuah/inchheh dan; pangpâr vul lai.

inflow *(inflaul n)* luang lut; thil lâk luh; eg. *an __ of capital; an __ pipe.*

influence *(influansl; n)* mite nunphung & rilru hnehna, hip theihna; rilru latu thil' eg. *He has under the __of alcohol; (vt)* hneh, rilru la, hip, etc.

influential *(influenshl; adj)* rilru la tak, rilru hneh thei, hip thei; eg. *__politician; __ly (adv).*

influenza *(z)* tlâng hri lêng; natna inkaichhawn theih.

influx *(inflaks; n)* luang lût; tam & thahnem tak; eg. *__of visitors.*

inform *(infawm; vi, vt)* hriattir, hrilh; eg. *He is a well-__ed man; __ant (n)* hrilhtu, thukengtu; *__er (n).*

informal *(infawml; adj)* thiltih dan kalphung pangngai bak/piah; eg. *__visit/dress.*

information *(infameishn; n)* thil hriat tur (chinchâng) pawimawh, hriat awm chi; eg. *That's a useful __.*

informative *(infawmativ; adj)* bengvarthlâk; thu pawimawh sihhmuh/hrilh thei; bengvar; eg. *__ books.*

infra *(infra; adv. Lat)* hnuaiah, hnuah, zawhah (lehkhabu-a thuziah, a tawp lama dah kawhhmuhna); eg. *see__p 21.* hemi bu phek 21-na en rawh.

infraction *(infrækshn; n)* dan & thupêk bawhchhiatna, zawm lohna.

infrequent *(infrikwant; adj)* mumal lo, a châng châng in; *__ly (adv)* mumal lo takin; *infrequency (n).*

infringe *(infrindz; vi, vt)* dan bawhchhia; tisual palh; *__ment (n)* tihsual.

infuriate *(infiurieit; vt)* tithinur, thinur-thlâk; eg. *infuriating delay.*

infuse *(infiuz; vi, vt)* thunlût, dahlût, neihtir; eg. *__new courage*; (thlai, hnim) rim tichhuak tura tui saa chiah/leih; eg. *__herbs.*

infusion *(infiuzn; n)* rilru tihphurna, chawhthawh, etc.; thlai, hnim chiahna tui (tihkhâk, etc.); chawhpawlh; eg. *the__of courage/new blood.*

ingathering *(n)* lâk khawm, seng khawm.

ingenious *(inszenias; adj)* kut/rilru themthiam kutchhuak; eg. *an__toy; __ly (adv); ingenuity (n)* themthiamna.

ingenue *(inzeiniu;n)* (lemchannaa) nula mawl & pawisawi lo tak.

ingenuous *(inzeniuas; adj)* pehhel lo, tlang tak; huatthu sawilo & (tluangtlam); eg. *an__ smile; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

ingest *(indzest; vt)* (thil ei lai) thial lova dawlh/lem lut.

ingel-nook *(ingl-nuk; n)* inchûng mei khuchhuah sir,tap kil.

inglorious *(inglawrias; adj)* zahpuiawm, zahthlâk tak; chiang lo; *__ly (adv).*

ingoing *(ingauing; adj)* lêt lam; han zawm tan; eg. *the __ tenant.*

ingot *(ingt; n)* (rangkachak, Kahpathir, etc.) tlang lian, kil 4neia chhun.

ingrained *(ingreind; adj)* chin dawklak, sim harsa, eg.__ *honesty;* nghet atk,thûk tak; eg. __ *dirt.*

ingratiate *(ingreishieeit; vt)* mahni hamthat nâna midang tlawm; eg. *ingra__tiating smile; ingratiatingly (adv).*

ingratitude *(ingrætitiu; n)* lawmna chang hre lo/hriat lohna.

ingrediant *(ingrediant; n)* thil hrang hrang chawhpawlhtu; chawhpawlh zinga chi khat; eg. *the __ of a cake.*

ingress *(ingris; n)* luhna, luh phalna; eg. *a means of ___.*

ingrowing *(ingrauing; adj)* a lût/ chhûng lama thang; eg. *an __ toe nail.*

inhabit *(inhæbit; vt)* luah, cheng; *inhabitable (adj)* chenna tlâk, luah tlak; *inhabitant (n)* luahtu.

inhale *(inheil; vi,vt)* hip lût; eg. *__ air; inhaler (n)* thawk tinuamtu khawl.

inharmonious *(inhamaunias; adj)* inrem/ intu/ inmil lo.

inherent *(inhiarnt; adj)* pianpui, neih/chhawm sa; eg. *Weight is an __ quality of matter; __love of beauty.*

inherit *(vi, vt)* (ro, etc.) chhawm; eg. *The eldest son will __ the tile;* thlahtute atanga mize chhawm; eg. *She __ed her mother's beauty; inheritance (n)* thil chhawm; eg. *an __ ance of illfeeling.*

inhibit *(vt)* lo dal, tisukuk; eg. *__ wrong desires; an __ ed person,* mahni ngaihdan sawichhuak duh/thei lo; *inhibitation (n)* mahni duhzawng & chakzawng pawh tih theihlohna; *inhibitery (adj)* kiltawi tirtu/theitu.

inhospitable *(adj)* nelawm lo; bihrûkna & inhumhimna awm lo; eg. *an __ coast.*

inhuman *(inhiuman; adj)* suaksual & nunrawng tak; *__ity (n)* nunrawnna.

inhumanne *(inhiumein; adj)* nunrawng; khawngaihna nei lo; *__ly (adv).*

inimical *(inimikl; adj)* nelawm lo; hlauhawm tak; tinâ/tipawi thei; eg. *actions to friendly relations.*

inimitable *(inimitabl; adj)* (entawn theih loh khawpa) ṭha, fing; *imitably (adv).*

iniquitous *(inikwitas; adj)* suaksual & hleih nei, rorel dik lo; eg. *an __system; __ly (adv); iniquity (n)* diklohna.

initial *(inishl; n)* a tir, a bul lam; eg. *the __letter of a word; (n)* mimal hming lamtawi (ie, LRM=Lalrammawii, etc.; *(vt)* (mahni) hming lamtawi ziak; *__ly (adv).*

initiate *(inishiet ; vt)* (hna duan sa) keng kawh, thawk ṭan, nawr kal; *initiation (n).*

initiative *(inishativ; n)* a bul, a ṭantir; thawhṭanna; eg. *do sth on one's own __*, mahni kutkawiha thawk.

inject *(indzekt; vt)* (thil tui, damdawi, etc) thunlût, pe lût; eg. *__ pennicillin into a blood-stream; injection (n).*

injudicious *(indzudishas; adj)* ngaihdan (thu tlûkna diklo tak; eg. *__remarks; __ly (adv).*

injunction *(indzangshn; n)* thil engemaw ti/ti lo ura hoture thupêkna lehkha, hotute lehkha.

injure *(indza(r); vt)* tihlim, tina; tichhia; *injured (adj)* hliam lai, na lai rilru tihnat/hrehawm tuar; eg. *__d looks; in an__s voice.*

injurious *(indzuarias; adj)* hlauhawm; pawi/natna thlen thei; eg. *habits that are__to health.*

injury *(indzari; n)* natna, chhiatna, dik lo taka tawrhna; (taksa pêng) na & hliam lai.

injudtice *(indzastis; n)* diklo & hleih neihna.

ink *(ingk; n)* khâwl chhutna & pen-a hman chi tui; *(vt)* pentui tikai, etc.

inkling *(ingkling; n)* thu haw lam & kal lam engemaw chen hre ve pha.

inland *(inlæd; adj)* khawmual, tuipui aṭanga hla berr lai; ram chhûng (khaw mual) lam thil; eg. *I __ Revenue,* ram chûng chhiah.

in-laws *(n)* inneihna aṭanga chhûngkhatte, laina hnaite.

inlay *(inlei; vt)* thing/thir-a (tihmawi nâna) thildang zep, phûm; eg. *ivory inlaid with gold; (n)* zeh, luan mawi.

inlet *(n)* tuifinriat pêng, khawmual lama pêng lût; (thuamhnaw-a) thil zeh mawina; luan luhna; eg. *__and outlet channel.*

in loco parentis *(in laukau*

parentis: Lat) nu & pa dinhmun (ah).

inmate *(inmeit; n)* damdawiin. etc.- a) khawsakpui, chenpui & thianbul.

in memoriam *(Lat)* hriat rengna; hriat rengna tur thil.

inmost *(inmaust; adj)* ehhûngril ber; thûk ber; eg. *in my __ feelings.*

inn *(n)* khualbûk.

innards *(inads; n)* pumpui & rilbawh vel; kawchhûng hrim hrim.

innate *(ineit; adj)* pianpui ziarâng; (finna, mawina, etc) eg. *her __ courtecy; __ly (adv).*

inner *(ina(r); adj)* chhûng zawk, chhûng lam, ril zawk; eg. *an __ room; the __man,* mimal rilru & thinlung lam; *__most,* chhûngril ber.

innings *(n)* (inkhelhnaa) si pek zât; (politik/mimal) thiltihtheih & chan ṭhat hunlai; eg. *have a good __.*

innocent *(inasnt; adj)* thiam chang; eg. *__of the accusation;* hlauhawm lo; eg. *__amusement;* sualna lama inrawlh lo; mawl & tluangtlam tak *(n)* naupang; *__ly (adv); innocence (n)* naupan lai.

inocous *(inokiuasl; adj)* pawikhawih lo, pawisawi lo, hlauhawm lo; *__snakes.*

innovate *(inaveit; vt)* siam/thlâk/ tidanglam; thil thar chhawm/ siam/ker chhuak; *innovator (n)* thil thar hmuchhuaktu, chingchhuaktu; *(n)* thil hmuhchhuah thar; eg. *technical innovations in industry.*

innuendo *(iniuendeo; n)* chhe lama tuemaw chanchin sawichhuah; relna.

innumerable *(inmiumerabl;adj)* chhiarsen rualloh, tam lutuk.

inoculate *(inokuleit; vt)* natna laka venna tura chiu,zeksawn; e.g. *__sb against cholera; inoculation (n).*

inoffensive *(inafensiv; adj)* huatthut sawi lo; huatthlala lo; *an __remark.*

inoperable *(inoprabl; adj)* natna/ pân etc. zai dam theih loh chi.

inoperative *(inoprativ; adj)* (dan & thupek, etc.) kenkawh theih loh, awmzia nei lo; hmantlak loh; (mi) ramtuileilo.

inopportune *(inopatsun; adj)* hun lo, remchang lo; hun nena inhmeh lo; e.g. *at an __time; __ly (adv).*

inordinate *(inawdinatl; adj)* insum lo, hleihluak, hluar; e.g.*__passions; __demands of tax collectors; __ly (adv).*

inorganic *(inawganik; adj)* taksa/ ruangam nei lo; ruangam mumal

nei lo e.g. *Rocks & metals are __ bodies; inorganically (adv).*

In-patient *(inpeishnt; n)* damlo, damdawiin chenchilha enkawlna dawngtu.

in-pouring *(inpawting; n)* luang lut, thun & leih luh zat; e.g. *an __ of spiritual strength.*

input *(n)* (khawl chhunga thil) thun luh; khawl tha neih zat.

inquest *(inkwæst; n)* tual thihna (ni-a rinhlelh) chungchang chhui tura sorkar mi rawih & a hnna chhawp, thupek.

inquietude *(inkwaiatiud; n)* rilru hrehawmna & hahna.

inquire *(inkwai(r); vi,vt)* (dilchhut taka) zawt; e.g. *__a person's name; inquire (n)* zawttu; *inquiring (adj) inquiringly (adv).*

inquisition *(inkwizishn; n)* ngunthluk, dil chhut & uluk taka zawhna, *the I __*, RC Kohhranin kal sualte chungchang thubuai a remna.

inquisitive *(inkwizativ; adj)* dilchhut; mi chinchang hriat tuma dil chhut taka zawhkualna (hrat).

inquisitor *(inkwizita(r); n)* (RC.Kohhran) kalpengte chungchang chhuitu (pisa mi); sorkarin thil chhui tua a rawih *inquisitorial (adj).*

inroad *(inraud; n)* (tihchhiat tuma) thawk leh khata ramdang mi va runna; tibuaitu; mi thiltiha inrawlhna; e.g. *make __ upon one's leisure.*

inrush *(inrash; n)* nawr lut; luh dan, luhna; e.g. *an __*of *water/ tourists.*

insane *(insein; adj)* rilru kim lo; â; e.g. *an __ person; __ly (adv) insanity (n)* âtna.

insanitary *(insanitri; adj)* thianghlim tâwk lo; *living under __condition.*

insatiable *(inseishabl; adj)* lungawi thei lo, duham,tihlungawi theih loh; e.g. *__ appetites; __politicians; insatiably (adv).*

insatiate *(inseishabl; adj)* lungawi thei lo, lungawi ngai lo/duhtawk lo; *inscribe (inskraib; vt)* ziak, ker; e.g. *__names on a war memorial; inscription (n)* thu ziah.inscrutable *(inskrutabl; adj)* hriat(thiam) harsa, hriatthiam theih loh; e.f. *the __ ways of the providence.*

insect *(insekt; n)* rannung (ke 6 & taksa bung 3-a then theih chi); *insecticide (n)* rannung thahna hlo; *insectivorous (n)* chaw atana rannung ring chi (sava, etc. chi hrang hrang).

insecure *(insikiua(r); adj)* him tawk lo, nghet tâwk lo; e.g. *have an __hold on sth;* rilru nghet lo,

ralmuang lo; *__ly (adv); insecurity (n).*

inseminate *(insemineit; vt)* (mihring, ran, etc) chi thunlut, *insemination (n); artificial insemination,* inpawl lova chi thunna (hmanrua).

insensate *(insenseit; adj)* hriatna nei lo; e.g. *__rocks;* rilru-a vei lo; rilru khawi lo; mi â; (taksa) chaawmawlh;e .g. *__to pain.*

insensibility *(n)* rilru-a vei nei lo; hriatna, hriatthiamna, ngaihsanna, etc; tlakchhamna; e.g. *__to pain.*

insensible *(adj)* (hliam, etc. avanga) hriatna hloh; eg. *The rock struck her on the head and she was __for sometime;* hre lo; hrethiam lo ;e.g. *He was __of his danger;* khawngaihna nei lo, nunrawng; hriat tham loh khawpa te; nep & pawimawh lo; e.g. *by __degrees, insensibly (adv).*

insentient *(insenshnt; adj)* (taksa leh rilru laa) hriatna tlachham; rilrua vei/ngaihtuah lo, chawmawlh.

inseparable *(inseprabl; adj)* then/lak hran theih loh; e.g. *__ friends.*

insert *(insrt; vt)* thunlut, dahlut, rem; e.g. *__a key in a lock;* ziak lut; *(n)* thil thun luh, ziahluh.

inservice *(insrvis; adj)* thawk/ṭanglai mek; e.g. *the__training of teachers.*

inset *(n)* lehkhabu chhunga phek danglam deuh dah (chawp); *(vt)* dah lut; telh.

inshore *(insaw; adj)* vaukam hnaih lam; e.g. *__current; __fisheries.*

inside *(insaid; n)* chhung lam; e.g. *the __of a box; __out,* letling; e.g. *He put the socks on __out;* kawngsir kil lam; kawchhung; *an __job,* a chhunga thawkte nena ṭangruala (thil) ru chhuak, etc. *insider (n)* pawl mi & sa

insidous *(insidias; adj)* a ruka thil tisual/pawi khawih; e.g. *an __enemy/disease, __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

insight *(insait; n)* hriatthiam theihna; rilru chakna, hmuh thiam theihna; e.g. *a man of __.*

insignia *(inziekna; n)* (thuneihna, lalna, etc.) chhinchhiahna.

insicere *(insinsia(r); adj)* ti tak tak lo, ti mai mai; *__ly (adv); insincerity (n).*

insinuate *(insinueit; vt)* fing & remhre taka mahni kawng sial, hmasial; e.g. *__oneself into a person's favour;* sihhmuh, kawhhmuh; *insinuation (n)* pehhel taka ruahmanna, sihhmuhna.

insipid *(adj)* chawmawlh; e.g. *__*

food; __conversation; __ly (adv); __ness/insipidity (n).

insipient *(insipiant; adj)* âtthlâk; *insipience (n)* atna, mawlna.

insist *(insis; vi,vt)* (ep & rinloh lam hawi zawnga) nawr, sawi chhuak; e.g. *__on one's innocense; __on the importance of being punctual; insistent (adj)* pawimawh; tlingtlak thuai chi; e.g. *the __ent demands; insistence (n).*

insitu *(insitiu; Lat)* a awmna hmun ngeiah; a tira a awmnaah.

insole *(insaul; n)* pheikhawk chhuat chhung lam.

insolent *(insaulant; adj)* huatthlala, diriam; *__ly (adv); insolence (n).*

insoluble *(insliubl; adj)* tuiral thei lo; chinfel theih loh.

insolvent *(insaulvant; n,adj)* tlachhia; leiba pe thei lo khawpa harsa; *insolvency (n).*

insomnia *(insaumnia; n)* muthilh theih lohna; e.g. *ill after weeks of __*; *insomniac (n)* hetiang veitu/kaitu.

insomuch *(insaumatsh; adv)* chutiang thleng chuan; chuti chen chu.

insoucience *(insusians; n)* enghelh nei lo; buaipui nei lo; *insoucient (adj).*

inspan *(inspæn; vt)* (S.Africa) bawnga lei lehna hal vuah; sakawr tawlailir vuah; hnuhtir.

inspect *(inspekt; vt)* fimkhur/uluk taka endik, enfiah; *inspection (n)* endikna.

inspector (inspekta(r); n) sikul,thilsiamna,etc.)endiktu, enfiahtu; pulis hotu; *__ate (n)* endiktu pawl.

inspiration *(inspareishn; n)* (thu-hla, ngaihdan, etc.-a) rilru lama nawrtu; e.g. *__from nature;* rilru hnehtu, latu; e.g. *His wife was a constant __to him;* thawkkhumna & kaihhruaina.

inspire *(inspaia(r); vi,vt)* rilru chawk tho; kaihruai, thawkkhum; e.g. *__sb with hope;* thiamna & finna pe, thunlut.

instability *(instæbilati; n)* (rilru, etc. lama) ngheh lohna, derthawnna.

install *(instawl; vt)* (mumal & dan ang thlapa tuemawhna thar pe/thil hung or dah thar; *installation (n).*

instalment/installment *(n)* a bawmpui (& liantham) atanga a then a zâr pêk/tihchhuah; e.g. *a story that will appear in __s;* sum peng, hunbi mumal taka pekchhuah; *__plan,* thil man a then a zar rulh(zel).

instance *(instns; n)* entirna; dik & ni ngei tihchianna entirna; *in the first __*, a hmasa berin; *at the*

F-A77

__of, ngenna angin; *(vt)* entirna pe/tarlang.

instant *(instnt; adj)* rang tak, thuai; e.g. *feel __relief;* pawimawh; e.g. *in __nees of help;* (lamtawi, *inst.*) tun thlaah; (ei tur) hmin hma; *__ly (adv)* rang takin; *(n)* tun hun/mai/chiah; e.g. *Come here this __;* rei lo te-ah.

instantaneous *(instanteinias; adj)* rang tak & tun mai thil; e.g. *Death was an __,* chetsual vanga thi a ni; *__ly (adv).*

instead *(insted; adv)* ai-ah.

instep *(n)* kephah chung, pheikhawng.

instinct

instinct *(instingkt; n)* pianpui finna & thiamna; e.g. *birds learn to fly by __; instinctive (adj).*

institute *(institiut; n)* engemaw bik atana pawl/pisa din & ruahman sa; *(vt)* pi-pute nunphung chik zawka bih/zir; e.g. *__an action at law.*

institution *(institiushn; n)* din & ruahman sa; thil chin than; e.g. *the __of customs to a benefice;* pawlho, etc. kalphung nghet tawh; vantlang rawngbawlna tura in; *__al (adv).*

instruct *(instrakt; vt)* zirtir, hrilhfiah,kaihruai; e.g. *__a class in History; instructor (n)* kaihruaitu, zirtirtu.

instruction *(instrakshn; n)* zirtrina, kaihhruaina, kawhhmuhna & thupek; e.g. *give sb __s to arrive early.*

instructive *(insteaktiv; adj)* zirtrina leh kaihhruai nana tha; tifing thei.

instrument *(n)* khawl te tham siamna hmanrua; rimawi bungrua; midang tana thawktu; e.g. *be made the __of another's crime;* lehkha pawimawh; e.g. *The King signed the __of abdication; instrumentation (n)* hmanruaa tanna/thawhna.

instrumental *(instrumentl; adj)* hmanrua lam thil, tangkai; e.g. *be __in finding well-paid work for a friend; __ity (n)* rimawi hmanrua chelek thiam; *__ity (n).*

insubordinate *(insabawdinat; adj)* sakhat lo, a tak tak awm lo, ruangam nei lo; e.g. *an __vision;* tan chhan tha tawk lo; e.g. *an __ accusation.*

insufferable *(insafrabl; adj)* chapo lutuk; tawrh harsa tak; *__insolence.*

insufficient *(insafishnt; adj)* tawk lo; e.g. *__evidence; __ly (adv);* insufficiency *(n)* that/tlin tawk loh dan.

insular *(insiual(r); adj)* thliarkar lam thil; e.g. *an __climate;* rilru zim & ngaihtheih loh ngah; e.g. *__habits; insularity (n).*

insulate *(insiuleit; vt)* kawlphetha,etc. kal tlang loh nana tuam/vet; e.g. __*a cooking stove with asbestos; insulating tape;* kawlphetha hrui zawmna lai tuamna thilphek; *insulator (n); insulation (n).*

insulin *(n)* damdawi chi khat.

insult (insalt;vt) hmusit,diriam, mi rilru tihrehawm/tina zawnga tawng; __*ing (adj); __ingly (adv).*

insuperable *(insiuprabl; adj)* (harsatna, buaina) chinfel theih loh; e.g. __*barriers.*

insupportable *(insprtabl; adj)* tawrh zawh rual loh; tawrh theih loh.

insurance *(inshuarns; n)* (sumdawng) lal/sawrkar, etc. in a mi leh sa te chhawmdawlna zakhamna; sum hlan zat; tanpuina pek zat.

insure *(inshua(r); n,vi)* chetsual,etc. laka zâ̂ngna dawmna ruahman/buatsaih; e.g. __*one's house against fire; the __d,* zâ̂ngna dawmna dawngtu; *the insurant (n)* zâ̂ngna dawmna petu.

insurgent *(insrdzant; adj)* hel hrâ̂t; hel; *(n)* helna, hel & dan bawhchhetu.

insurmountable *(insamauntabl; adj)* hneh harsa; hneh/chinfel theih loh.

insurrection *(insarekshn; n)* sorkar laka (alanga) mipui helna.

intact *(intækt; adj)* kut la thlak loh; la khawih loh; la tihkeh loh; him.

intaglio (intakliau; adj) thil lem/ hawrawp ker(kuar) (dan); lunghlu ker kura thildang zeh.

intake *(inteik; n)* (tui, boruak, etc.) dawt hmanga lâ̂kpenna; thil lakluh, dahluh,etc. zat.

intangible *(intændzabl; adj)* (kuta) khawih/tawh theih loh; hriatthiam harsa/theih loh; e.g. __*ideas; intangibility (n).*

integer *(intisza(r); n)* nambar puitling thenâ̂wm ni lo; (i.e. 1,3,etc.).

integral *(intigrl; adj)* tifamkim/ tipuitling tura peng pawimawh; e.g. *The arms & legs are__parts of human beings;* (chhiarkawp) nambar puitling atanga chawhchhuah; __*ly (adv).*

integrate *(integreit; vt)* peng hrang hrang remkhawm a pumkhata din;pengkimlo thawma tipuitling; e.g. *an __d personality,*(mimal) taksa & rilru inchawih tawk; pawl,hnam, etc. dangte nena inhlawmkhawm; *integration (n).*

integrity *(integratu; n)* rinawmna leh thianghlimna; engmah pawlh loh; e.g. *a of __;* zai khata

luanna; *commercial __*; famkim, kimchang.

integument *(integiument; n)* kâwm; kâwr; khuhtu, tuamtu(vun).

intellect *(intalekt; n)* finna; a chhan & vang hriatthiamna; e.g. *He is a man of __,(n)* mifing, hmangchang hria; e.g. *the __s of the age.*

intellectual *(intalektshual; adj)* finna & hriatthiamna lam; e.g. *__pursuits;* thil nih chhan & vang hriatthiam theihna; *intelligent (adj)* fing & thil hrethiam/ awmzia man thiam; *__ly (adv).*

intelligentsia *(n)* khawtlângа mifing & thil chhut thiam (ho).

intelligible *(intelidzabl; adj)* hriatthiam sam tak; rilru-a fiah & chiang; e.g.*__speech; intelligibly (adv); intelligibly (n).*

intemperate *(intemprat; adj)* insum zo lo; mahni inthunun thei lo; e.g. *__habits;__ly (adv); intemperance (n).*

intend *(vt)* (rilru-a) ruahman & tum; e.g. *What do you __to do?* awmzia, kawhtir; e.g. *What do you __by this word.*

intense *(intns; adj)* nasa tak, sang tak, e.g. *__heat;* (rilru) vei nasa, zau thau tak, *an __young lady.*

intensify *(intensifai; vi,vt)* tizauthau, rilru-a veitir; enghelhtir; *intensification (n)* belhchhahna.

intensity *(intensati; n)* rilru-a veina thuk tak; enghelhna thuk tak.

intensive *(intensiv; adj)* thuk & kimchang; e.g. *make an __study of the subject;* thu uarna; i.e.*"bloody" difficult book; __ly (adv).*

intent *(adj)* thlahlel, nghakhlel, tih tak meuh; e.g. *__look; __ly (adv); __ness (n)* thil tum (rilruk) ;e.g. *to all__s & purposes,* a tul & pawimawh apiangah.

intention *(intenshn; n)* thil tum rilruk; *intentioned (adj)* tum sa ranin.

intentional *(intenshnl; adj)* tum sa renga thiltih; e.g. *If I hurt your feelings, it was not __; __ly (adv).*

inter *(intr; vt)* (thlan-a ruang) phum, dah.

interact *(intrækt; vi)* inghawng tawn; *interaction (n)* innghawng tawn dan; *interactive (adj)* innghawng tawn thei.

inter-alia *(intr-alia; Lat)* thildang zingah; hei bakah hian.

interbred *(intabrid; vi,vt)* inthlah/ chithlah pawlh.

intercalary *(intrkalari; adj)* thla/ ni fang mila kalendar ni belhchhah.

intercede *(intasid; vi)* (thil) a thlenna tur a thlen hmaa titawp, lambun; e.g.__*a letter; interception (n); interceptor (n)* titawptu,lambuntu.

interchange *(intatsheindz; vt)* inthleng tawn;(ngaihdan) inhrilh/chang ho; e.g. __*gifts/letters; __able (adj)* chanho theih/thlak theih; e.g. __*parts.*

intercollegiate *(intakalidziat;adj)* zirna sang hrang hrang inkâr thil;e.g. __*games/debates.*

intercolonial *(intakalaunial;adj)* ram bung hrang hrang inkar thil; e.g.__*trade.*

intercom *(intakom; n)* (thlawhna hrang hrang) inbiakpawhna.

inter-communal *(intakomiunl; adj)* hnam hrang hrang chanho theih; e.g. __*Schools in Cyprus.*

intercommunicate *(intakamiunikeit; vi)* inbe tawn; intlawh pawh; e.g. *The prisoners __by using Morse code; intercommunication (n)* inbiakpawhna.

intercommunion *(intakamiunian; n)* (Kohhran hrang hrang) inpawlkhawmna/inpawl hona; chanhona.

intercontinental *(intakontinentl; adj)* khawmualpui harng hrang inkar thil/kaihhnawih thil; e.g. __ *ballistic missiles.*

intercourse *(intakwas; n)* mi hrang hrang khawsak hona; pawlho, hnam inkâra ngaihdan inhrilh tawnna; e.g. *Our commercial __with S.America;* inlu, hmeichhia & mipa inpawlna.

inter-denominational *(inta dinomineishnl; n)* hnam hrang hranga sakhaw pawl hrang hrang inkâr/chungchang/chanho.

interdependent *(adj)* inchhawr tlang;inchhawr tawn; *interdependence (n).*

interdict *(intadikt; vt)* engemaw(tih/neih) khap; Kohhrana inzilh/inthunun.

interest *(intrast; n)* ngaihven/ngaihsakna; e.g. *great __in politics;* ngaihven/ngaihsak hlawh nachhan; e.g. *Suspense adds__to a story;* mimal thil ngaihsak & nuam tih zawng; e.g. *His two __s in life are music and painting;* hlawkna, thatna, hlep, hamthatna; e.g. *Work in the __of human beings;* mimal chanvo; pawisa puk atanga a pung; a pung um-a hna thawktute; e.g. *landed __;(vt)* ngaihven, ngaihsak; a pung uma puktir; __*ing (adj)* ngaihnawm, ngaihven hlawh;__*ingly (adv).*

interfere *(intafia(r); vi)* midang thila (phalna lova) inrawlh; e.g. *Please don't __in my bussiness;*

interference (n).

interim *(intrm; n)* hun tlazep, kâr tla; e.g. *__reports/rule.*

interior *(intiaria(r); adj)* chhung lam; ram/khawmual chhûng; tualchhûng; *(n)* a chhung; *__ decorator,* in chhung cheimawi/ rawng hnawih thiam.

interject *(intadzekt; vt)* mak ti; *interjection (n)* mak tih chhinchhiahna. *(!)*

interplace *(intaleis; vt)* inphiar, inherh; e.g. *interlacing branches.*

interlard *(intalad; vt)* hnamdang tawng mahni thuziaka rawlh tel; midang thu ziak rawlh tel.

interleave *(intaliv; vt)* thu-hla ziak tlar kara thudang rawlh; e.g. *a printer's proof __d with correction.*

interlinear *(intalinia(r); adj)* thu-hla ziah tlar kâra ziah/zeh luh.

interlink *(intalingk; vi,vt)* inzawm, inchuktuah, inkalpawh theiha siam.

interlock *(intalawk; vi,vt)* inzawm, nghet takla inchuktuah tawn.

interlocutor *(intalokiuta(r); n)* thu pawimawh sawihonaa chanvo neitu.

interloper *(intalaupa(r); n)* mahni hlawk nâna diklo taka lo inrawlh-tu.

interlude *(intalud; n)* hun tlazep; e.g. *__ s of bright weather;* lemchan inkar hun awl lai; (Kohhran) inkhawm hun awl laia rimawi tum.

intermarry *(intœri; vi)* hnam hrang hrang nupui/pasala inneih pawlh; *intermarriage (n)* inneih pawlhna.

intermediary *(intamidiari; adj)* (pawl/mimal inkara) palai; thuremtu, laihawl.

intermediate *(intamidiat; adj)* (hun dinhmun, nihna,etc) laihawl; e.g. *at an __stage; __ly (adv).*

interment *(intrmant; n)* phum(na); phum & vur; (mitthi) vuina.

intermezzo *(intametsau; n)* lemchan hun awl laia tum chi rimawi.

interminable *(intrminabl;adj)* tawp chin nei lo; a sei luat vanga ninawm; e.g. *an __debate; inteminably (adv).*

intermingle *(intamingl; vi,vt)* chawhpawlh, inpawlh, infin; e.g. *The delegates __d over coffee.*

intermission *(intamishn; n)* chawlh lailawk hun lai, e.g. *a short __at noon.*

intermittent *(intamitnt; adj)* chawlh lailawk hnu-a tan(tha) leh; e.g. *__fever; __ly (adv).*

intermix *(intamiks; vi,vt)* chawhpawlh.

intern *(intrn; vt)* (indo laia hmelma) chhungkhung; kharkhip; *__ment (n)* kharkhipna hmun; *__ee (n)* (mimal) tang lai; *(n)* daktawr hna zir lai.

internal *(intrnl; adj)* chhung lam (thil); taksa chhung lam; e.g. *suffer __injuries in an accident; __bleeding; __ly (adv).*

international *(intæshnl; adj)* hnam/sorkar hrang hrang inkar thil; e.g. *__trade/law.*

internecine *(intanisain; adj)* (indona) lehlam lehlam tana chhiatna.

interpellate *(intrpeleit; vt)* Rorel khawl kalkhawmnaa Hruaitu thusawi lai lo kalh/tibuai; *interpolation (n).*

interphone *(intafaun; n)* inbiak tawnna.

interplanetary *(intrplænentri; adj)* vanlâwt hrang hrang inkâr thil; e.g. *an __journey in spacecraft.*

interpol *(intapoul; n) International Police Commission,* sorkar hrang hrang inkâra pulis inzawmkhawm pawl.

interpolate *(intrpaleit; vt)* lehkhabu chhûng ziak belhchhah; *interpolation (n)* thuziah belhna.

interpose *(intapauz; vi,vt)* (midang thusawi,etc. lai) tihbuai nana thudang lo rawlh; tihbuai, tihkhaihlak, tihdanglam tir,etc. tuma bei; e.g. *Will they __their veto yet again?* mi inkhing kara remna tur a lo inrawlh; *interposition (n)* inremna dapna hna.

interpret *(intrprit; vi,vt)* thumal awmzia hrilhfiah, sawichiang, letling; e.g. *__difficult passage in a book;* engemaw awmzia & a kawh ni angaih ruat theih; e.g. *We__ d his silence as a refusal; __er (n)* thusawi lettu; *interpretation (n)* lehlin/awmze tarlan dan kawng (hmang).

inter-racial *(inta-reisl; adj)* hnam hrang hrang kâr thil.

interregnum *(intaregnam; n)* roreltu khaihlak lai; chawlh lailawk lài.

interrelate *(interileit; vi,vt)* inlaichin tawn, inhmang tawn (thei); tangkai tawn(thei); e.g. *__ studies.*

inter-relation *(inta-rileishn; n)* inlaichin/inhman/inkungkaih tawn dan; *__ship (n).*

interrogate *(intarageit; vt)* (dilchhut taka) thil zawtfiah; e.g. *__a prisoner; interrogator (n)* zawttu; *interogation (n)* zawhna (chhinchhiahna) (??); *__ly (adv.)*

interrupt *(intarapt; vi,vt)* tikhaihlak;e.g. *The war __ed the flow of commerce; __er (n)*

tibuaitu; *interruption (n)* tihkhaihlakna, tihsukukna.

intersect *(intasekt; vi,vt)* intanhrang; rinngil 2 inkawkalh; intersection *(n)* intan hranna (lai).

interspere *(intasprs; vt)* thehdarh, rawlh/dah pheuh pheuh; e.g. *a speech __d with witty remarks.*

inter-state *(inta-steit; adj)* sorkar & sorkar inkar (thil) e.g. *__commerce.*

inter-steller *(adj)* arsi & arsi inkar; e.g. *__ matter/communication.*

inter-stice *(intrstis; n)* keh,kak,khi; e.g. *__s between stones in a heap.*

inter-tribal *(inta-traibl; vi,vt)* hnam (chekhnawk) inkâr/ chungchang thil; e.g. *__wars.*

intertwine *(intatwain; vi,vt)* inherh, inhrual; e.g. *a lattice __d with vines.*

inter-urban *(intarban; adj)* khawpui & khawpui inkar chungchang/thil; e.g. *__railways.*

interval *(intavl; n)* hun tlazep; ennawm chhuah inkar hun awl rei lo te; thil 2 inkar hlat lam; e.g. *arranged at __s of 10 feet.*

intervene *(intavin; vi)* lo inrawlh, tlazep; e.g. *I shall leave on Monday if nothing __s;* engemaw chungchanga lo inrawlh ve; e.g. *__in a dispute; intervention (n)* midang thila inrawlhna.

interview *(intaviu; n)* thil bik chungchanga sawihona.

interweave *(inta-wiv; vt)* inphiar, tahhnan.

intestate *(intesteit; adj)* mahni tih hmaa rochunna siamfel hman lo.

intestine *(intestin; n)* ril, rilphiar; intesttinal *(adj);* ril lam chungchâng.

intimate *(intimeit; adj)* inhniah, inbelbul & inhre chiang; eg. *__ friends;* (mimal) rilru chhungril; eg. *tell the friend the __details of one's life;* uluk taka zir atanga hriat; eg. *an__ knowledge of Greek philosophy; (n)* thian bul; *(vt)* hriattir, hrilh; eg. *__one's approval of plans; intimation (n); __ly (adv).*

intimadate *(initimideit; vt)* (engemaw ti tura mi) vau, vauna nena nawrlui; eg.*__a witness; initimidation (n)* vauna.

into *(prep)* (chhûng) lamah; eg. *Come__the house; throw it __ the fire;* (chhiarkawp) semna; eg. 5__25.

intolerable *(intolrabl; adj)* tawrh/ ngaih theih rual loh; eg. *__ heat/insolence; intolerably (adv).*

intolerant *(intolrnt; adj)* dawhthei

lo, rilru zim; eg. *a man who is __ of opposition; intolerance (n).*

intonation *(intaneishn; n)* (thusawi/ṭawngkam-a) awki tihniam & tihsan.

intone *(intaun; vt)* hla sa (zai) ang maia (ṭawngṭaina) thu chhakchhuak.

in toto *(in tautau; Lat)* apumin, azavaiin, akimin.

intoxicant *(intoksikant; adj, n)* ruihtheih thil, ruih hlo, zû.

intoxicate *(intoksikeit; vt)* rui; ruih vanga mawl taka khawsa; mahni insûm zo lo khawpa phur, hlim, etc. eg. *by__d by success; intoxication (n).*

intractable *(intrækbl; adj)* thunun & enkawl harsa; luhlul; eg. *__children; intractability (n).*

intramural *(intramiurl; adj)* khawpui in; etc. (hung) chhûnga thiltih, thil thleng; eg. *__burial,* biakin hung chhunga ruang phum; hun pumpui pe tura ruahman; sikula riak nghal zirlaite.

intransigent *(intrænsidzant; adj)* (politik lama) inkhingte hleih nei taka chalrem (na); *intransigence (n).*

intransitive *(adj)* thumal, thiltih lam sawina.

intra-uterine *(intra-iuterain; adj)* chhûl lam thil, chi kawng lam chungchâng; eg. *an __device (IUD),* chhangkhat nâna thil kawm vuah chi.

intra-venous *(intra vinas; adj)* thisen zâm chhûng lam; eg. *__ injections.*

intrepid *(intripid; adj)* hlauhna nei lo; huaisen; *__ly (adv); intrepidity (n)* huaisenna, hlauh neih lohna; huaisen taka thiltih.

intricate *(intrikeit; adj)* buai, chiri tak; hriatthiam harsa; eg. an *__piece of machienery; __ly (adv); intricacy (n).*

intrique *(intris; vi, vt)* arûka phiar/ruahman/zam; eg. *__with Smith against Robinson;* (arûka) ngaihzâwng; rilru chawktho; *(n)* aruka phiarna, ruahmanna, inngaihzawnna.

intrinsic *(intrinsik; adj)* (hlutna, nihna, etc.) kawl/neih sa; pianphung hlutna, nihna; eg. *a man's __worth; the __value of coin,* thir hlutna.

introduce *(intradius; vt)* la lût, chhawp chhuak; eg. *__a Bill before Parliament; __into,* hman & chhawrbawk tura la lut; eg. *__new ideas into a bussiness; __sb. to,* hmelhriattir; eg. *He__d me to his parents; __into,* rawlh lût.

introduction *(intradakshn; n)* hmelhriattirna; kamkeuna (thuchang); eg. *a letter of __;* tun

hnai maia lakluh; eg. *foreign words of recent __*; thil engemaw zirna tura kaihhruaina; eg. *I __ to Greek Grammar.*

introductory *(intradaktari; adj)* hmêlhriat & kamkeuna lam thil; eg. *an __ remarks.*

introspect *(intraspek; vt)* mahni ngaihdan & rilru vei zawng chhût lêt, en faih; *introspection (n); introspective (adv).*

introvert *(intravrt; vt)* mahni duhzawng & ngaihdan chauh ngaisâng; *(n)* mahni inlabing mi; pawn lam thil ngai thei lo mi.

intrude *(intrud; vi, vt)* (sawm lohva) inrawlh, tel ve; eg. *__ oneself into a meeting; intruder (n)* midang thiltih-a inrawlh hrât (mi); midang tibuaitu.

intrusion *(intruzn; n)* (phal loh chunga) inrawlhna, tel vena; eg.*guilty of unpardonable __ upon sb's privacy; intrusive (adj).*

intuit *(intiut; vi, vt)* hria.

intuition *(intuishn; n)* zirna & hriat lâwkna awm lova thil man/hriat thiam (thuai) theihna; thil hriatthiamna; eg. *Are women more intuitive than men?*

intumescence *(intiumesns; n)* taksa vun dan; vûng natna.

inundate *(inandeit; vt)* luangliam; rilru-a khatliam; tam/thahnem tak; hneh lutuk; eg. *be __d with requests for help; inundation (n)* tui lian.

inure *(iniuar; vt)* tithang, hrethang, ngaia neih; eg. *Living in the far North __d him to cold.*

invade *(inveid; vt)* (sipai chakna nêna) rûn; fuankhawm; eg. *a City __d by tourists;* (dan) bawhchhia; inrawlh (lui)'; eg. *__d sb's rights; invader (n)* rûntu; midang thila inrawlh/tibuaitu.

invalid *(invælid; adj)* awmze nei lo; hmantlâk loh; eg. *__excuses; invalidate (vi, vt)* hman tlak lohva chan (n) chechang thei lo, ramtui-lei-lo; invalidation, *invalidity (n).*

invalid *(adj)* natna/hliam vanga takda dik lo, ram-tui-lei-lo; eg. *a home of rest for__s,* ram-tui-lei-lote chenna in; *__ism (n)* natna chi khat,

invaluable *(invæliubl; adj)* (teh sen loh khawpa) hlu & tangkai (tak); eg. *Her services are __to me.*

invariable *(inværiabl; adj)* danglam ngai lo; nghet; eg.*__ pressure; invariably (adv).*

invasion *(inveizn; n)* (phalloh thila) inrawlhna, inhnamhnawihna; (ramdang) runna; eg. *an __of privacy.*

invasive *(inveisiv; adj)* midang

thila inrawlhna lam hawi; darhsarh/thehdarh sam.

invective *(invektiv; n)* ṭawng chaltlai/ mawi lo; anchhia; eg. *Speeches full of __languages.*

inveigh *(invei; vi)* na taka hau/rêl; sawichhe chiam.

inveigle *(invigl; vt)* midang fakdera bum, tihder; mahni hamṭhat nâna fakder; eg. *__sh into investing his money unwisely.*

invent *(invent; vt)* (thil la awm ngai lo) siamchhuak, hmuchhuak; eg. *When was the steam __ed?* ngaihtuah chhuak; eg. *__a story, inventive,* ngaihtuahchhuak thiam; *inventor (n)* thil siam chhuaktu, ngaihtuah chhuaktu.

invention *(invenshn; n)* thil siamchhuah ngaihtuah chhuah thar; thil thar siam chhuah; *Necessity is the mother of __.*

inventory *(inventri; n)* thil engemaw (kimchang) ziah tlar (inchhûng bungrua, etc).

inverse *(invrt; vt)* a letling zawnga dah; eg. *__a glass; __ed commas,* thusawi kual khungna coma (" or') *(n)* mawngkawhur; *inversion (n).*

invertebrate *(invrtabreit; adj)* (ran) hnungzang ruh nei lo; eg. changpat, rûl, etc. rilru chak lo (mi).

invest *(invest; vi, vt)* sum dah lût; thil ṭangkai tak lei; *__sb.* thuam, thawhlawm, cheimawi; hual vel; pe; eg. *The military governor has been __ed with full authority;* (kulh, khawpui) hual vel, hual; *__or (n); __ment (n).*

investigate *(investigeit; vt)* enfiah, chik taka chhût, bih; eg. *__a crime; investigator (n)* enfiahtu, bihchiangtu; *investigation (n).*

investiture *(investitshar; n)* tuemaw dinhmun pawimawha hlankaina hun serh.

inveterate *(invetarat; adj)* (ngaihdan, thiltih dan) nghet & zung kaih thûk tak, sim harsa; *an __ smoker/prejudice.*

inviable *(invaiabl; adj)* mahni-a khawsa/awm/nung thei lo.

invidious *(invidias; adj)* inhuatna, intaina thlen thei; eg. *make__ distinctions; __ly (adv).*

invigilate *(invidzileit; vi)* in-ekzam laia zirlai/ekzamtute lo vêng; *invigilator (n)* ekzam vêngtu; *invigilation (n)* ekzam ven dan kalphung.

invigorate *(invigareit; vt)* tichak, tiphur, thahrui neihtir; eg. *an __ climate.*

invincible *(invinsibl; adj)* hneh theih loh khawpa chak; tihchhiat theih loh khawpa tlo; eg. *an __will; invincibly (adv); invin-*

cibility (n).

inviolable *(invaialabl; adj)* (tuma hriat loh tura) thup, thukru; zah taka chelh; bawhchhiat (theih) loh; eg. *an__oath.*

invisible *(invisibl; adj)* hmuh theihloh; eg. *Stars that are__to the naked eye; invisibly (adv); invisibility (n).*

invite *(invait; vt)* sâwm, ngen; eg. *__a friend to dinner;* tiphur, fuih; *inviting (adj)* châkawm tak; *invitation (n)* sawmna.

invoice *(invawis; n, vt)* bungrua & a man zat ziak/ziah thar; eg. *__sh for goods.*

invoke *(invauk; vt)* (tihtak meuhva) ṭanpuina ngen; eg. *__vengeance on one's enemies;* dawivaih hmanga thil ti, ramhuai ko; *invocation (n)* ṭawngṭaina.

involuntary *(involantri; adj)* tihpalha thiltih; eg. *an __movement of fear;* tum/hre saa thiltih ni lo; *involuntarily (adv).*

involute *(invalut; adj)* buai, chi-ai, chi-ri tak; a sang zawnga inherh; *involution (n)* chi-ri & buai tak.

involve *(involv; vt)* (thil engemawa) inrawlh, inhmanhnawih, tal lût; eg. *They are deeply __ed in debt;* buai, chi-ri.

inward *(inwad; adj)* chhung lama awm, etc. chhûng lam zâwk; eg. *__ feeling/happiness (n)* pumpui & kawchhûng; *__ly (adv); __ness (n)* mimal chhungril dinhmun; eg. *the true inwardness of Christ's teachings.*

inwrought *(inrawt; adj)* mawi taka chei/thuam.

iodine *(aiadin; n)* aidin; tuifinriat tui aṭanga damdawi siamchhuah, pûn, etc. venna, etc.

ion *(aian; n)* kawlphetha nei/khawl thei thil; *ionize (vt); ionosphere (n).*

Ionic *(aionik; adj)* Grik-ho in sak dan, ban hrual chi.

iota *(aiauta; n)* Grik hawrawp pakhat; thil tê & engmah tham lo; eg. *not an __ of truth in the story.*

IOU *(I Owe You; ai au iu; n)* "I sum ka bâ e," leibatu in a batna lehkhaa a sum bat a ziahna.

ipse dixit *(ipsi diksit; Lat)* amah ngeiin a sawi alawm (inkhinnaa ṭanfung).

ipso facto *(ipsau fæktau; Lat)* chumi avang tak chuan.

irascible *(irasibl; adj)* thinram, tih thinur sam tak; *irascibility (n).*

irate *(aireit; adj)* thinur; thinrim.

ire *(aiar; n)* hla thu thinurna, thinrimna, *__ly (adv)* thinur takin.

iridescent *(iridesnt; adj)* (chhimbal anga) rawng mawi tak (chhuah thei); ***iridescence*** *(n).*

iridium *(iridiam; n)* thir, vâr & sak chi; e.g. *an __pen point.*

iris *(aiaris;n)* mitmu (lairil tak); pangpâr chi khat.

irk *(rk: vt)* tibuai; timangang; e.g. *rule with an __hand,* rawng taka ro rel; *a man of __,* mi luhlul & tumruh tak; *an __fist in a velvet glove;* pawnlam chauhva zaidam & fel; *strike while the __is hot;* hun remchang bawhpelh suh; *__curtain,* Russia & ramdang inrina lai; *__ monger (n)* thir bungrua zuartu; *__ ware,* thir bungrua; *(vt,vt)* istiri-a thawmhnaw nawt (mam).

ironic *(airnik)* **ironical** *(adj)* tihelna lam, elsenna; e.g. *__ smiles.*

irony *(aiarani; n)* thu uarna tura a tiel lama sawi *(n);* (thil) a hundik tak atana tha, a pelh hnua engmaha tlaktlai lo; *__of fate.*

irradiate *(ireidiet; vt)* tieng, entir;(engemaw chungchang) sawifiah; phur, lawm; e.g. *faces __ with joy.*

irrational *(iræshnl; adj)* tanchhan bulbal nei lo; ngaihtuahna fim hmang lo; behave like an __ animal; atthlak; e.g. *__ fears; __ly (adv).*

irreconcilable *(irekansailabl; adj)* (rilru sak) tihlungawi/rem theih loh; ngaihdan inrem thei lo.

irrecoverable *(irikavrabl; adj)* (lehkha pawisa) lunghlu-a thleng theih loh; tihthat/chhanchhuah; etc, theih loh; e.g. *an __ loss/ misfortunes.*

irredentist *(iredntist; n)* mahni ram , ramdangin an awp hnuaia mi) suihkhawm tuma beitu; *irredentism (n).*

irreducible *(iridiusabl; adj)* tihkiam, tihdanglam theih loh.

irrefutable *(irifiutabl; adj)* diklohna finfiah theih loh(chi).

irregular *(iregiular; adj)* dan & nunohung pangngai ni lo/zawm lo; e.g. *an __ marriage;* mumal lo, rualrem lo; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

irrelevant *(irilevnt; adj)* inmil lo, inlaichinna nei lo; e.g. *__ remarks; irrelevance (n); irrelevancy (n).*

irreligious *(iridzas; adj)* sawkhaw lam ngaihsak lo/hnialkalh; e.g. *__acts.*

irremediable *(irimidiable; adj)* siamthat, thawm that, etc. theih loh; e.g. *__faults.*

irremovable *(iremuvabl; adj)* siamthat theih loh, thlak theih loh; *__ harm.*

irreplaceable *(irepleisabl; adj)*

thunun harsa.thunun theih loh,luhlul; e.g. *A girl with __ high spirit.*

irreproachable *(ireprautshabl; adj)* dem/sawisel kai lo; thiamlohna nei lo; e.g. __ *conduct.*

irresistable *(irizistabl; adj)* mit/rilru la tak, hnawl/hawisan harsa tak;e.g __ *desires/temptations.*

irresolute *(irezalut; adj)* thu tlukna siam mumal lo,tuilai rap; *irresolution (n)* hamhaihna.

irrespective *(irispektiv; adj)* ngaihtuah/chhut tel lo,eg. *He rushed forward to help __ of the consequences.*

irresponsible *(irispnsibl; adj)* mawhphur tel ve lo, inthiarfihlim;dem/hrem chi loh; e.g. *an __child;* mahni mawhphurhna hre lova thil ti; rin tlak lo; e.g. *__teenagers; irresponsibility (n).*

irretrievable *(iretrivabl; adj)* thawi dam/thawm that theih loh; *__ losses.*

irreverent *(irevarant; adj)* (serh hran thil pawh) zah nachang hre lo; zak thei lo tak; *__ly (adv); irreverence (n).*

irrevocable *(irevakabl; adj)* sut leh theih loh,tihdanglam theih loh; e.g. *an __decision.*

irrigate *(irigeit, vi,vt)* (thlai atana tui la, tui pe; e.g. *__ desert areas and make them fetile;* tui khuap; hlaim silfai; *irrigation (n)* tui lak.

irritable *(iritabl; adj)* buai/thinur sam; *irritably (adv); irritability (n).*

irritant *(iritant; adj)* vun tithak, tithip, etc. thei; rilru tina thei.

irritate *(iriteit; adj,vt)* tithinur, tibuai; e.g. *__by the delay;* tina,tithip;e .g. *The smoke __d her eyes; irritation (n).*

irruption *(irapshn; n)* (tha ruma na taka nêk chunga) lut thut.

isinglass *(aizingglas; n)* sangha mit atanga siam thil charna, artui dah thatna, zu umna, etc. atana hman chi.

island *(ailand; n)* thliarkar; thlairkar ang maia fal; e.g. *a traffic __; __er (n)* thliarkara cheng.

isle *(ail; n)* thliarkar (mal & te bik) e.g. *the British I __; islet (ailat; n)* thliarkar te tak te.

isobar *(aisaba(r); n)* Map-a boruak inang tlang chhinchhiahna rin (kual).

isolate *(aisaleit; vt)* dah hrang, lahrang; e.g. *A person under infectious disease is usually __d;* natna hri, etc. la hrang.

isolation *(aisaleishn; n)* dahhranna, awmhranna; e.g. *live in __; __ism (n)* ramdang thuhlaa inrawlh ve lohna; *__ist (n)*

hetiang ngaihdan thlawptu.

isoceles *(aisosliz; adj)* rinngil kil 3 remkhawm, a sir tin inchen vek.

isotherms *(aisadrms; n)* (Map chunga) boruak inang ramte entirna rin kual.

isotope *(aisataup; n)* boruak, thil ti thei & chak taka siam theih; e.g. *radio-active __s,* damdawi & thil siamna atana hman chi boruak.

issue *(ishu; vi,vt)* pe chhuak, tichhuak, luang chhuak; e.g. *smoke issuing from chimney;* lehkhabu siamchhuak, thehdarh; ngaihtuahho tul(thil); e.g. *dabate an __;* thil nghawng chhuah, rah chhuah; fa, rila rah; *die without __.*

ithmus *(ismas; n)* ram zau tak kara ram ringrek; e.g. *the I __ of Panama.*

it *(pron)* nunna nei lo & ran aiawh atana hman chi thumal; nausen aiawha hman chi thumal; hun,hmun,hlat lam sawina; e.g. *It is raining; It is past midnight; (by) itself,* amah(thil nung lo) chauhvin; e.g. *The farmhouse stands by itself in the fields.*

itch *(itsh; n)* (vun) tihkana, thip; e.g. *have the __;* chakna & duhna thûk tak(nei); *have an __ for money; __y (adj).*

item *(aitm; n)* (thil) ziahtlar zinga pakhat; *(adv)* chutiang bawkin; *__ize (vt)* a dang zinga telh/thun ve.

iterate *(itareit; vt)* sawi nawn chhen; *iteration (n).*

itinerant *(aitinarant; adj)* hmun hrang hranga zinkual mi; e.g. *__ musicians.*

itinerary *(aitinarari; n)* zinvah dan tur ruahmanna; zindan chhinchhiahna.

ivory *(aivri; n)* saingho; rawng var.

ivy *(aivi; n)* pangpâr zam chi.

Jj

J,j *(dzai)* Sap hawrawp-a sawm-na.

jab *(djaeb; vi,vt) (tumbik neia rang taka)* vilik, nawr; eg. *__sth. with a knife;* nawr lût/chhuak; damdawi-a inchiu; eg. *Have you had your small pox __yet?*

jabber *(dzaebar; vi,vt)* phur/thatho taka ṭawng/titi; rang; buai taka thu engemaw sawi; eg. *Listen to these children __in away;* rang; fiah lo taka ṭawng; *__er (n)* mi ṭawngrang tak.

jabot *(zaebau; n)* kawr hmaa vuah chi tlereuh.

Jack *(zaek; n)* hming tlanglawn; eg. *J. Frost,* vûr; *J__in Office,* pisa mi, chapo & khermei tak; *J__of all trades,* thil hrang hrang thiam, nal taka thiam nei lo; *before one can say J__ Robinson,* rang takin; *everyman J__,* mitin; thil rit chawikanna khâwl; hnam & ram chhinchhiahna lawng puanzar; eg. *Union J__* British puanzar; *(vt)* khawl hmanga thil (rit) khaikang.

jack-fruit *(dzaekfrut; n)* lamkhuang.

jackal *(dzaekal; n)* mi thawhsa ei puar mi; sihal.

jack-a-napes *(dzaek-a-neips; n)* mi dangdai & chapo; mi ninhlei & chimawm tak.

jack-ass *(dzaek-ass; n)* sabengtung pa; mi mawl & chhawih tak.

jackdaw *(n)* choak (chi khat)

jacket *(dzaekit; n)* zaket; eg. *dust a person's __,* vaw hrep; (alu) pil; thil tuam (chhah)-na.

jack-fish *(dzaekfish; n)* indona fei.

jack-knife *(dzaek-naif; n)* chemte ulhthleh chi (lian tak).

jack-plane *(dzaek-plein; n)* thing nawr mamna

Jacobean *(adj)* England lal James I (1603-25) lal lai thil; eg. *J__literature/furniture.*

Jacobin *(n)* French Helpui laia helho (1789); tharum thawh hrât; *__ism (n)*

jace *(dzeid; n)* lung, rawng hring, incheina atana zai chi; *(n)* sakawr chhawr fe hnu; hmeichhia; *(vt)* chau.

jaffa *(dzefa; n)* serthlum lian chi.

jag *(dzaek; n)* (lung) tohlâwt & hriam tak; *(vt)* hniar taka tithlêr/tan.

jaguar *(dzaeguar; n)* Central & South America keite, kawlh tak.

jail *(dzeil; n)* tan in, lung in.

jakes *(dzeiks; n)* mimal thil; vantlâng/mipui laka hrang.

jalopy *(dzalopi';n)* motor/thlawhtheihna hlui tawh tak.

jam *(dzæm; n)* theirah & chini chhum kawi; *money for __*, thil hlu engmah lova chanchhuak; *__ session (n)* rimawi thiamho intâwkkhawm/intawhkhawmna

jam *(dzæm; vi,vt)* râwtsawm, nêksâwr, nêkchhia; inhnawhkhawm (vanga chesawn thei lo) eg. *The logs __med in the river;* khawl pêng che thei lo; eg. *__on the brakes; traffic __s.*

jamboree *(dzaembri; n)* hlimhlawpa intawhkhawmna; pâwlho intawhkhawmna.

jam-pack *(dzæm-pækt; vt)* (a tamthei ang bera) fuankhawm; eg. *a stadium __d with spectators;* inhnawhkhawm.

jangle *(dzængl; vi,vt)* chher & ring taka tiri; bengchheng taka inlnial; *(n)* thawm bengchheng/ bengkhawrh tak.

janitor *(dzænitar; n)* kawngkhar vêngtu; mimal in/pisa enkawltu hlawhfa.

janissari *(dzænisri; n)* kum 1926-a tihtawp, Turk lalber vengtu sipai.

January *(dzænri; n)* kum khata thla hmasa ber, thla khatna.

janus *(dzeinas; n)* hmanlai Rom pathian, hungchhûng & kawngkâ vêngtu, lu 2 nei; a bul & a tawp.

japan *(dzapaen; vt)* thil dum, sak & tle taka (thildang) luan/tuam.

jape *(dzeip; vt)* fiamthu thawh; *(n)* fiamthu.

japonica *(n)* tlereuh chi khat.

jar *(dza(r); n)* thil ri chher & bengkhawrh tak; eg. *We felt a __ when the engine was coupled to the train;* rilru tithlabâr/tiphu zawk thei; *(n)* bel/ no ringrêk, tung chi; *(vi, vt)* chher & bengkhawrh taka tiri; *__with,* inmil lo; *jarring (adj)* tibuai, buaithlâk; *jarringly (adv).*

jargon *(dzagan; n)* thumal hman dikloh luat vanga thusawi hriat harsa; eg. *Only a mother can understand her baby's __ ;* thu khirhkhan & hriatthiam harsa; eg. *the __of technicians.*

jasmine *(dzæsmin; n)* hnim chi khat.

jasper *(dzæspr; n)* lunghlu chi khat.

jaundice *(dzawndis; n)* mit liam; midang huatna, thikna & rinhlelhna; eg. *take a __-d view.*

jaunt *(dzawnt; n)* khaw hnaivaia zin chhuak mai mai; hlimhlawp bawla zinna.

jaunty *(dzawnti; adj)* mahni inrin & induh tâwk (na rilru); eg. *He wore his hat at a __ angle; jauntity (adv);* *jauntiness (n)*

chapozia tihlanna.

javelin *(dzævlin; n)* (infiamnaa hman chi) fei zangkhai tak.

jaw *(dzaw; n)* khabe ruh (chung & hnuai); eg. __ *breaker,* thumal lam thiam harsa tak; kawrruam zim/chep tak; thil chilh nghehna (hmanrua); kamtam(na); eg. *None of your __ ;* inzilhna thu hla sei & ninawm tak.

jay *(dzei; n)* Europe sava chi khat, hram bengchheng tak; mi kamtam; __ *walker. (n)* lirthei lam vêngthawng miah lova kawngpui kan hrât tak.

jazz *(djaez;n)* kum zabi 20-na chawhma lama USA rimawi & lamdan chi khat; __*sth. up,* tiphur, tithatho.

jealous *(dzelas; adj)* thik; eg. *a __ husband;* thikna, mite hamthatna thik (na) eg. __ *of sb's success;* fimkhur taka enzui, vêng ; eg. *keep a __ eye on sb.* __*y (n)* ; __ *ly (adv)* thik takin.

jean *(dzin; n)* puan pangngai, chhah & tle tak (atanga siam thuamhnaw).

jeep *(dzip; n)* motor te chi, zip.

jeer *(dzia(r); vi,vt)* hmusit taka ner khum; eg. __ *at a defeated enemy;* __ *ingly (adv)* hmusit & deusawh takin.

Jehovah *(dzihauva; n)* Thuthlung Hlui hun laia Pathian hming.

jejune *(dzidzun; adj)* (thu-hla ziak) ngaihnawm lo & duhthusam tling lo; __ *y (adv)* ; __ *ness (n).*

jell *(dzel; n)* ti tuihnang. tikawi; awmzia/mumal nei tan; eg. *My ideas are beginning to __.*

jelly *(dzeli;n)* thil tuihnang, kawi tak; __ *fish (n)* tuichhung rannung, sangha ang tak; *jellied (adj)* tuihnang.

jemmy *(dzemi;n)* rukrute'n kawngka etc an kar hawnna chi thirtlawn.

jeopradize *(dzepadaiz;vt)* tirâlti; hlauhthawnawm taka dah/ awmtir; eg. *be in jeopardy,* dinhmun hlauhawm & derthawnga ding/awm.

jerbea *(dzrboua;n)* Asia & N.America thlaler sazu, zuang thei tak.

jeremiad *(dzerimaiaed;n)* thawnthu lungchhiatthlâk & buai tak.

jerk *(dzrk;n)* thawk-leh-khata thleng thut (pawt, ding, paih, eu, etc.thut) : __*y (adj);* __*ily (adv);* __ *iness (n).*

jerk *(dzrk; n)* bawngsa, thlur sei tak taka chana ni saa rep/pho char.

jerkin *(dzrkin; n)* kawr chhing & tâwt, savun kawr.

jerry *(dzeri; n)* __ *building,* râp in; __ *can (n)* sipaiho tui/

tuialhthei tin. *J__*, German sipai (koh uanna).

jersey *(dzrsi; n)* kawrlum: *J__*, bawngpui tha chi, *J__*, bawngpui.

jess *(dzest; n)* fiamthu nuihzatthlak; *in __*, infiamna thil: mite nuihzat hlawh; pawlawh taka ṭawng; eg. *Don't __ about serious things; __ ing (adj); __ ingly (adv).*

jester *(dzestar; n)* fiamthu thiam; lal in chhûnga fiamthu thawhtu hlawhfa.

Jesuit *(dzazuit; n)* RC puithiam pâwl, 1534-a din; thu awih, rethei & invawng thianghlim tura intiam; *__ ical (adj).*

jet *(dzet; n)* kaw zim tak atanga chak taka chik chhuak boruak, mei, meihu, tui, etc; chik chhuahna khawl; *(vt)* chak taka chik chhuahtir, tichik.

jetsom *(jtsm;n)* lawng aṭanga bungraw paihchhuah; hetiang bungrua, hnawlin vaukama a thehchhuah; *flotsom and __*, (tuemaw) nunkawng chhe tawh; eg. *Sick and starving refugees are the flotsom and __ of War.*

jettison *(dzetisn;vt)* (thlipui thlehlaia) lawng tizangkhai tura bungrua paihchhuak; duh lo, hnawl; eg. *__ a ship.*

jetty *(dzeti;n)* tui danna/lawng dinna tura vaukam aṭanga thing dawhkai.

jewel *(dzul;n)* lunghlu; lunghlu-a siam tlereuh; thil hlu & ngaihhlut hlawh; eg. *His wife is a __ ; (vt)* lunghlu-a chei/zep mawi; *__ ler (n)* lunghlu zuartu; *__ry; __lerry (n)* lunghlu chi hrang hrang dahkhawmna/zawrhna.

Jezebel *(dzezabl;n)* hmeichhe awmkhawlo & zaktheilo tak.

jib *(dzib;n)* lawng puanzar, kil 3 nei; eg. *the cut of his __*. (mimal) kimtlâng, hmêlhmang; thil chawikanna motor ban; *(vi)* (sakawr) ding thut, nuar; **__at,** duh lo, ngaithei lo; eg. *He __ bed at working overtime everyday.*

jiffy *(dzifi; n)* hun rei lotê; *in a __*, rang takin, thuai vat.

jig *(dzig; n)* lamna rimawi tho tak; *(vi, vt)* sep, then; eg. *__ a baby on one's knees; __ saw puzzle,* thil lem inremsiak chi.

jigger *(dziga(r); n)* hrik chi khat, mihring thisen ring; thil tuiril tehfung; *__ ed (adj)* mak ti; hah & chau.

ji-had *(n)* Muslim indona thianghlim, ringlote nena indona.

jilt *(vt)* hnem, ṭawng thlamuan (nulain tlangval nei tura a ṭawng thlamuanna); eg. *When he lost his job, she __ ed him; (n)* hmeichhia/nula, tlangval ṭawng

thlamuan thiam tak.

Jim Crow *(dzimkrau;n)* Sap hovin Negro ho an koh diriamna tawngkam; __ *car.* Negro-ho chuan bikna motor.

jiminy *(dzimani;n)* mak tihna.

jim-jams *(dzim dzamez; n) get the __,* rilru buai, hamhaih; hlauthawng; eg. *He gives me the __.*

jingle *(dzingl;n)* thir/dar inkhak ri; *(vi,vt)* khak ri, tiri; *eg. He __d his keys; the money __d.*

jingo *(dzingggau;n)* a hleihluaka mahni ram ngaisânga, ramdang hmusittu & indona lam ngaisang mi; *__ism (n)* hetiang lam thlawpha; *__ist (n) __istic (adj).*

jinks *(dzingks;n) high __,* hlim thawm bengchheng tak; hlim sahaw.

jin *(dzingks;n)* vanduaina thlentu; *put a __ on sb.* vanduaina tawhtir.

jitney *(dzitni;n)* thir chi khat; man tlawm taka chuan theihna motor.

jitters *(dzitaz;n)* hamhaihna & timna nasa tak; *jittery (adj)* hamhaih, tim.

jive *(dzaiv;n)* rimawi tho & phur tak; *(vt)* hetiang rimawi-a lam.

job *(dzob;n)* hna (thawh tur/thawh tawh), *on the __,* hna chelh mêk; *make a good __ of sth,* kuttling taka tlingtla: *make the best of the bad __,* hmanrua chhe tak chunga theih tawpa thawk; *just the __,* duhthusam ang ngei; mimal hamthat nâna mawilo taka tih.

Job *(dzaub;n)* mi dawhthei & tuarchhel tak; *a J__'s comfortor,* thlamuan ahneka timangangtu.

jockey *(dzoki;n)* sakawr intlansiak-a ei zawng (mi); *(vi,vt)* bum, tihder; eg. *He __ed Green out of his job.*

jocose *(dzaukas;n)* nuihzatthlak: hlimawm tak; *__ly (adv) __ness/ jocosity (n).*

jocular *(dzokiula(r); adj)* nuihzatthlâk; fiamthu lam hawi; *__ly (adv).*

jocund *(dzokand; adj)* hlim, lawm; *__ity (n).*

jodhpurs *(zodhprs; n)* sakawr chungchuannaa hâk chi kekawr tâwt tak.

jog *(dzog; vi,vt)* zawite-a kik, nam, tawk, khawih zeuh; eg. *He __ged my elbow;* nghet lo & derthawng taka kal; *__along,* zawi muanga hmasawn zel.

joggle *(dzogl; vi,vt)* zawite-a thing, then, sêp.

john *(dzon; n)* inthiarna pindan.

John Bull *(dzonbul; n)* English mi & sa.

jois de vivre *(zea de viv(r); Fr;n)* engmah enghelh lova damlai

chen.

join *(dzawin; vi,vt)* zawm, zawmtir; eg. __ *two things together;* __ *two persons in marriage;* __ *battle,* insual ṭan; __*forces with,* thawkho; *(n)* thil inzawmna lai, inchuktuahna lai.

joiner *(dzawine(r); n)* mistiri themthiam tak, inchhûng cheimawina lam thiam; **joinery** *(n)* inchhûng bungrua, ie. ṭhut thleng, etc. siamna hna; *lessons in __y.*

joint *(dzawint;adj)* mi engemaw zâtin inthuruala an tih/neih; eg. *heirs/efforts; __ly (adv); (n)* thil (pahnih) inzawmna, inchuktuahna lai, *out of __,* (ruh chuktuah) pelh; (bawng /kel sa) khel bâwr; mi retheiho pawisa khelhna hmun; ruihtheih tel lehkhazial; *(vt)* zawm (tir); eg. *a __ed fishing rod.*

jointure *(dzawintsha(r); n)* nupuiin a pasal (dam laia) rochun tur a ziahtir. (a pasal thih hnu-a a chhawm tur).

joist *(dzawist;n)* bangrel, ṭhawmmawl.

joke *(dzauk;n)* fiamthu; thil nuihzatthlâk tak, hlimawm tak; eg. *the __ of the village,* mite nuihzatbur; *(vi),* fiamthu thawh; eg. *He's always joking; jokingly (adv)* uang takin.

joker *(dzauka(r); n)* fiamthu thiam; ṭhian; lehkhaden zinga a thlavêng.

jolly *(dzoli; adj)* hlimawm; *J __ Roger,* lawng suamhmangho puanzar, (luruh & ruhro inkawkalh ziahna); *(adv)* em em; hle, etc; eg. *I'll take __ care not to lend him money; (vt)* tuemaw duhsakna beiseia tihlim; eg. *They jollied me along until I agreed to help them; jollification (n)* hlimhlawp.

jolly boat *(dzaulibaut; n)* lawng lian chhûnga chhawp chi lawngtê.

jolt *(dzault; vi,vt)* thing, then; (kal paha motor) insawh hlawk hlawk; eg. *The bus __ed along.*

Jonah *(dzauna; n)* (tuemaw) a tel venaa vanduaina thlentu (ni-a ngaih); vanduaina pumpelh nâna thil chan huamtu.

jonguil *(dzongkwil; n)* hnim chi khat.

joss *(dzos; n)* (China rama) pathian lim, lunga ker; __ *house,* biak in; __ *stick (n)* rimtui tarna tiang.

josser *(dzosa(r); n)* mi a; tuemaw.

jostle *(dzosl; vi,vt)* nam & pawlawh taka nam, nek; eg. *We were __-ed by crowds.*

jot *(dzot; n)* tlem tê, engmah tham lo; eg. *There's not a __ of truth in the story; (vt)* rang taka ziaklût; eg. *The policeman __ted*

down my name & address; jotter (n) thu engemaw ziahluhna lehkhabu te; *jottings (n)* thu ziahluh tawi tê tê; thil chhinchhiah luh.

joule *(dzul; n)* kawlphetha chak lam (tehna).

journal *(dzrnl; n)* nitin chanchinbu/ chanchin ziakna phek: *__ese (n)* thu ziah dan kawng (khat), thu pehhel & khirhkhan rawlhna; *__ism (n)* chanchinbu ziah dan hmang/ ziahna hna; *__ist (n)* chanchinbu mi; *__istic (adj).*

journey *(dzrni; n)* (lam hla taka) zin(na) zin kawng; *(vi)* zin chhuak.

journeyman *(dzrniman; n)* khualzin; mistiri thiam, mi hnuaia thawk nghet.

joust *(dzaust; vi,n)* sakawr chungchuang chunga fei nena insual (na).

jove *(dzauv; n)* Jupiter *(n)* Rom-ho pathian, pathiante & mihringte chunga thuneitu; (arsi) Hrangchhuana.

jovial *(dzauvial; adj)* hlim-awm tak; mi hlim thei tak; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

jowl *(dzaul; n)* khabe ruh, khabe; eg. *a man with a heavy __.*

joy *(dzawi;n)* hlimna & lawmna (thuktak) eg. *I wish you __ ; __ bells,* lawmna dâr ri; hlimna thlentu; hlim hun lai; eg. *the __s and sorrows of this world; (vi)* hlimpui; eg. *__ in a friend's success; __ful (adj)* hlim-awm; *joyfully (adj); __less (adj); joyous (adj) joyously.*

jubiliant *(dziubilant; adj)* hnehna; hlimzia lantir; *__ly (adv); jubilation (n).*

jubilee *(dzubili;n)* engemaw hun bik (eg. inneihna etc.) lawmna; *diamond __,* kum/champha 60-na; *golden __,* champha 50-na; *silver __,* champha vawi 25-na.

Judas *(dzudas; n)* (Isua Krista phattu, Marka 3:19); thiante phatsantu, hêktu.

judder *(dzuda(r); vi)* khur, insawi hlawk hlawk; khur dawt dawt.

judge *(dzadz; n)* thubuai remtu, roreltu; engkim chunga thuneitu Pathian; thubuai remtu dan hremi; endiktu, thuremtu; *the judges at the flower-show.*

judge *(dzadz; vi,vt)* thubuai rem, ngaihtuah; eg. *God will __ all men;* ngaihruat, suangtuah, teh; ngaihdan siam; eg. *a good __ of horses;* ngaihdan siam.

judgement *(dadmant; n)* thu tlukna; thu tawpna, ngaihdan siamchhuah; eg. *The __ was in his favour;* tha & dik hriat (thiam) theihna; vanduaina (Pathian hremna anga ngaih)

ngaihdan: *in my __.*

judicature *(dzudikatsha(r);n)* diknaa rorelna. hleih nei lova rorelna; thubuai remtu pawlho.

judicial *(dzudishl: adj)* rorelna lam thil/hawi; relreltute & thu tlukna lam chungchang; *the __ bench,* roreltute; *a __ separation,* nupa inthen phalsakna; khermei; hleih nei lo; *__ly (adv).*

judiciary *(dzudishari; n)* ram chhunga thubuai remtute; ram dan (phung).

judicious *(dzudishas;adj)* fing, tih awm & awm lo, tha & tha lo hrethiam; *__ly (adv); __ness (n)* hetiang hriat thiamna.

judo *(dzudau; n)* Japan-ho insual dan chi khat.

jug *(dzag; n)* no tung lian; hetiangin a dawn zat; eg. *a milk __;* lung in; *__ful; (n,vt)* sazupui sa no bengtunga chhum; lung ina khung, tantir.

juggernaut *(daganawt; n)* rin dan engemaw, mahni nun hial chan huama pawm; eg. *the __ of war;* zinvahna motor lian.

juggle *(dagl; vi,vt)* ennawm atâna ball, etc. hmanga tuanranzia & thiamzia lantir; bum, tihder, *juggler (n)* hetiang thiam mi.

jugular *(dzagiula(r); adj)* hrawk & nghawng lam chungchâng: __ veina;

juice *(dzus; n)* thei/thlai/sa tui; eg. *orange __s;* taksaa tuihnang; *gastric/digestive __s,* thil ei lo tisawmtu.tizawptute; khawl hmanna chi thahrui (ie. kawlphetha, petrol, etc).

juicy *(dzusi; adj)* tuihnang/ tuithlum ngah tak; eg. *__oranges;* ngaihnawm tak; *juiciness (n).*

ju-jitsu *(dzujtsu; n)* Japan-ho insual dan chi khat, mahni invenna chi.

juju *(dzudzu; n)* Africa ram dawivaih.

jujube *(dzudzube; n)* lung halna.

juke-box *(dzukboks; n)* tangkaa tihnun chi rimawi bâwm (intihhlimnaa hman chi).

julep *(dzulip; n)* damdawi eipawlh chi tuithlum.

Julian *(dzulian; adj)* Julius Caesar-a hun lai thil; *the J__ Calendar.*

July *(dzulai; n)* kum khat chhûnga thla sarihna.

jumble *(dzambl; vi,vt)* (buai taka) infin, inchawhpawlh (nuai); eg. *The untidy girl's toys, books, shoes and clothes are all __ d up; __ sale (n)* thil hlui chi hrang hrang khawnkhawma (thawhlawm atâna) hralh.

jumbo *(dzambau; n)* lian & hrawl tak; eg. *__jets; __ sized.*

jump *(dzamp; n)* zuan san dan, zuan chen; hlauh vanga phu zawk; eg. *give sb, a* __ tihṭhaih; thil man, etc. sâng chho thut; eg. *a __ in car exports; jumpy (adj)* phur; hlauthawng; __ *iness (n).*

jump *(dzamp ;vi,vt)* zuang; eg. __ *over a fence;* __ *down sb's throat.* rang taka (thusawi) chhang, tibuai; zuan kan; __*sth.* thlahlel taka pawm/remti; __ *upon,* hau, zilh; __ *the sun,* a hun hmaa thawk.

jumper *(dzampa(r); n)* hmeichhe kawr thawl chi; zuang chi (rannung, mimal etc.)

junction *(dzangkshn; n)* inzawmna (lai), inthurualna; eg. *The allied armies hope to effect a* __; kawngpui/rel kawng/ kawlphetha hrui, etc. inzawmna (pêng ṭhuam) lai.

juncture *(dzangktsha(r); n)* pengthuam lai; intawhna, insem darhna lai; thil nihphung & awm dan; eg. *at this* __ tun ang dinhmunah hi chuan.

June *(dzun; n)* kum khat chhûnga thla 6-na.

jungle *(dzangl; n)* ramhnuai pik & ril tak; *the law of the* __, tharum & tihluihna.

junior *(dzunia(r); n)* naupang zawk, thu neilo zawk; eg. *a __ High School; He is my __ by 2 years.*

juniper *(dzunipa(r); n)* thing, a rah hriak nei, damdawi atâna hman chi.

junk *(dzangk;n)* thil hlui, hlutna nei tawh lo; eg. *a __ dealer; (n)* Chinese-ho lawng mawng/ chhuat phêk chi.

junket *(dzangkit; n)* bawnghnute, thil thur & thlum chawhpawlha sawngbawl; khawtlâng intihhlimna; __ *ing (n)* ruai ṭheh; intihhlimna; *(vt)* intihlim.

junkie, junky *(dzangki; n)* zû & drugs ngawl vei; ruihtheih ngawl vei.

Junoesque *(dzungauesk; adj)* (pathiannu Juno ang mai) nula hmêlṭha/piannalh.

junta *(dzunta; n)* Spain & Italy ram Rorel Khawl; sipai chakna hmanga ram chelhtu sipai lal (te).

junto *(dzantau; n)* politik lam thila arûka inzawmkhawm pawl.

Jupiter *(dzupita(r); n)* hmanlai Rom-ho pathian, pathian dangte & mihring chunga thuneitu; vanlâwt (arsiho) zinga lian ber - Hrangchhuana

juridical *(dzuridikl; adj)* dan & thupêk kalphung.

jurisdiction *(dzuarisdikshn; n)* dik & hleih nei lova thuremna; (dan ang taka) thuneihna; thuneihnain a huam chin; eg. *The courts have __ over both citi-*

zens and foreigners.

jurisprudence *(dzuarisprudns; n)* mihring khawsak hona chungchâng/zirna.

jurist *(dzuarist; n)* (sorkar) dan hre mi/zir mi, mithiam.

juror *(dzuara(r); n)* thubuai remtute zinga pakhat, dan hre mi.

jury *(dzuari; n)* thubuai remtute, dik taka rorêl & thubuai ngaihtuah tura intiamte; __ *box (n)* thubuai remna ina dan hremite awmna bik; *coroner's* __, mitthi thih chhan (rinhlelh awm tak) enfiah & chhuitu pawl, dan hremite ; intihsiaknaa endiktu pawl (te).

jurymast *dzuarimast; n)* lawng puanzar hman lailawk (engemaw huna hman bik).

just *(dzast; adj)* dik (tak); thil dik & tih awm tak; eg. *a __ man; (adv)* tun maiah; eg. *I __ had dinner; __ as,* chutiang bawkin; chiahin; eg. *He arrived __ as I was about to go;* nih ang angin; eg. *Come -as you are;* takmeuh, ni ngei; eg. *The Concert was __ splendid;* tunah chiah, tun hunah; eg. *I'm busy __ now;* châng châng, ni (pha) lo lek lek; eg. *Jane __ managed to pass the Exam.*

justice *(dzastis; n)* dikna, nunphung dik tak; hleih neih lohna & dik taka thil tihna; *do oneself.* __ mahni nihna mila khawsa; *bring sb to __;* a chung thu ngaihtuah tura man; rorelna ina thubuai ngaihtuahtu pawlte; *J __ of the Peace,* thubuai remtu pisa Hotu ber.

justiciary *(dzastishari; n)* thubuai remtu thuneihna huam chin; a bial chhûng.

justify *(dzastifai; vt)* thiam chantir; eg.*The Prime Minister justified the action of the Government;* a chhan tha tawk nei; eg. *Your wish to go for a walk does not __ your leaving the baby alone in the house;* khawl ha mumal taka remfel, dahkhat; *justifiable (adj)* ngaihhnathiam theih, ngaihdam theih; *justifiably (adv);* *justification (n)*thiam chantirna; ngaihhnathiamna; eg. *His justification for stealing was that his children were starving.*

jut *(dzat; vi)__out,* tichhuak, lawr/pir chhuak; eg. *The soldier saw a gun jutting out from a bush; The balcony __ s out over the garden.*

jute *(dzut; n)* ziza, hnim chi khat __ hrui, puan chhah chi, buara, etc. siam nâna tha tak; eg. *the __ mills of Bangladesh.*

juvenile *(dzuvanail; n)* thalai; *(adj)* thalai ziarâng, thalai nena inhmeh thil; eg.__ *books;*

naupang; eg. *a __ court*, naupangte thu-chhe remna in.

juxtapose *(dzakstapauz; vt)* insi, inngheng riala dah/hung/chhep; **juxtaposition** *(n)* rem taka inchuktuah (na), insi/inrem taka chheh/dah.

Kk

K.k *(kei)* Sap hawrawp 11-na.

Kaffir, kafir *(kasfr; n)* Africa mite koh diriamna ṭawngkam.

Kaiser *(kaiza(r); n)* (kum 1918 hma lama) German ram lalber (nihna).

kakemono *(kaekimaunau; n)* Japanese-hoin maimaw puan lehkhaphêk (zial chi-a) milem an ziah, milem.

kale, kali *(n)* antam hnah kir chi.

kaleidoscope *(kalaidaskaup; n)* bur, a chhûnga dârthlalang (keh) rawng hrang hrang dah, her kuala rawng mawi tak taka inthlak thei; rawng mawi tak tak inthlak zung zung thei; eg. *Sunlight and shadow made a landscape a __ of colour; kaleidoscopic (adj)* inthlâk/danglam zung zung.

kampong *(kaempng; n)* Malaysia ram thingtlâng khua; hungchhûng.

kangaroo *(kaenggaru; n)* Australia ramsa, a nuin a âwma a note ak thei; __ *court,* thuneihna dik tak nei lem lova thubuai ngaihtuahna.

kaolin *(keialin; n)* bungbel siamna hlum ṭha chi; bellei.

kapok *(keipok; n)* ramlum thingpar, rizai, lukhum, etc.-a hman chi; pâng la.

kaput *(adj)* tlachhia, vanduai.

karate *(karati; n)* Japan-ho kutruaka insual dan, mahni invenna chi.

karma *(kæma; n)* Buddhist sakhaw thurin; piannawnnaa mimal dinhmun tur tuna nunphung hian a hril a ni.

kava *(kæva; n)* hnim aṭanga ruihtheih thil siamchhuah.

kayak *(kaiak; n)* Eskimo-ho lawnglêng; lawnglêng, puan or savuna tuam chi reng reng.

kebab, kebob *(n)* sa chansawm, kan ro.

kedgere *(kedzari; n)* buhfai, sangha & artui chhum/kan pawlh.

keel *(kiil; n)* lawng ruangam, a rel; eg. *lay down a __,* lawng rel/sa tan; *keep on an even __,* ngil taka (lawng) dintir; nghet (takin); *(vi,vt)* lawng siamtha tura her danglam; __ *over,* lunghnûr.

keen *(kiin; adj)* zum, hriam; eg. *a knife with a __ edge;* thawk na tak; eg. *a __ wind;* thûk tak; eg. *He had a __ interest in his work;* rilru/hriatna thothang ṭha; enghelh, thlahlel; eg. *a __ sportsman; __on,* ngaina, ngaisang; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

keen *(kiin; n)* Irish-ho mitthi vui hla.

keep *(kiip; vi.vt)* (duhdan hawi zawnga) dah, thlaktir, awmtir; eg. *__ the children happy; __ an eye on,* mitmei reng; *__sth in mind,* rilru-a hre reng; *__sb from doing sth.* lo dal; *__ sth back from,* zep; la kir, la let; veng, humhim; eg. *__ the goal;* vawng tha; eg. *You may __ this;* enkawl, chawm, phuhru; eg. *Does he earn enough to __ himself and his family?* chatlak lo; eg. *__ smilling; __ away from,* pumpelh, inthiarfihlim; eg. *K__ away from the water's edge; __ sb down,* hnehchhiah, thunun, tiamchin neihnr; *(n)* mamawh ei & bar thil; eg. *The dog does not earn his __;* kulhbing.

keeper *(kepa(r); n)* (sahuana ransa, etc. te) enkawltu; vêngtu; mawhphurtu.

keeping *(kiping; n)* venhimna, enkawlna; eg. *The valuables are in safe __;* inremna, inmilna.

keepsake *(kipseik; n)* hriatrengna thilpek; eg. *Please have this ring for a __.*

keg *(kek; n)* (zu) bûr te tak te (gallon 10 vel dawng thei).

kelp *(n)* tuipui kam hnim.

ken *(kn; n) beyond my __,* ka hriatthiam phâk bâk; *(vt)* hria, hmu.

kennel *(kenl; n)* ui (dahna) in.

kepi *(keipi; n)* French sipai lukhum.

kerb *(krb; n)* ke-a kalna, lunga rempawn, eg. *__stone.*

kerchief *(krtshif; n)* hmeichhe lu tuamna puan, a tlâng thuipar.

kernel *(krnl; n)* theirah, ei theih chi, theimu chhûngril; thil pawimawh lai ber; eg. *the __ of the argument.*

kerosene *(kerasin; n)* khawnvartui.

kestrol *(kestrl; n)* mu te chi.

ketch *(ketsh; n)* vaukam hruta sumdawnna lawng tê chi.

ketch-up *(ketshap; n)* tawmataw tui & pa kan pawlh.

kettle *(ketl; n)* ketli, *__ drum (n)* khuang chi khat, lehlam chauh cher chi, ke nei-a siam.

key *(ki; n)* chabi; *put the __ in the lock; __ master/skeleton;* tala engemawzat hawng thei chabi; sana chaw pekna chabi; *__ to,* thil kaida, kawnghmang; kaihhruaina; eg. *a __for the use of teachers only;* (hmun) pawimawh tak; thildang atana awmze nei/kawngro su tak; hla san dan tur tuk chin; ngaihdan/rilru sukthlêk dan; eg. *the __ note of the Ministers's speech was the need for higher productivity; (vt) __up,* tiphur, fuih (pawrh); *(n)* thliarkâr tê tak tê.

keystone *(ki-staun; n)* kawngka

luchung lungrem laili ber: thil pawimawh ber, a dang zawng innghahna.

khaki *(n, adj)* (sipai thuamhnaw) rawng uk lam.

khalif *(keilif; n)* Arab lal.

khan *kn; n)* Central Asia, Afghanistan etc. lal; hmanlai Turkish, Tartar leh Mongol-ho lalber *(n)* khawchhak lam ram-a kamel riahbuk.

kick *(kik; n)* kik; eg. *give a __ at the door; more __s than half-pence,* lawmman pêk ahnêka tiduhdah; *(vi,vt)* chhir, chhuih khêng; eg. *__ a ball; __ a man on the shin; __ one's heels,* awm mai mai; *__ the bucket,* thi, boral; *__er (n).*

kick-shaw *(kiksaw; n)* chawhmeh duhzawng; naupang infiamna milem; ho mai mai.

kid *(n)* kel (la/tuai); kel vuna siam savun; *__ gloves; handle sb with __ gloves,* zawldawh & ngilnei taka enkawl; naupang, thalai; *college __s; kiddy (n)* naupang.

kidnap *(kidnaep; vt)* (tuemaw) rubo; *__per,* mihring rûk hrât.

kidney *(kidni; n)* kal, taksa chhûnga zun & thisen thliarhrangtu.

kill *(kil; vi,vt)* that; eg. *__animals for food; __ sb off,* hnawtbo; *__ time,* hun khawhral (nana thiltih); *__joy (n)* midangte hlimna daltu/ titawptu; *__ing (adj)* hlimawm tak; eg. *a __ing joke; (n) make a __ing,* hlawhtling hle; *__ingly (adv); __er (n)* (tual) thattu.

kiln *(kin; n)* (thil tam tham) rawhtuina/rawhchanna meipui; eg. *brick __; lime __.*

kilo *(kilau; n)* kilogram; *__cycle,* biakhlatna chak lam tehna.

kilt *(klt; n)* Scot mipa pawnfen chhing, rimawi tum thiamte fen chi.

kimono *(kimaunau; n)* kawrfual, ban lian & thâwl tak, Japanese-ho thuamhnaw.

kin *(kn; n)* chhûngkua, lainate; *next of __,* chhûngkaw hnaivai ber (in hrang).

kind *(kaind; adj)* ngilnei; eg. *be __ to others; __ hearted (adj)* ngilnei leh rilru tha, khawngaihna ngah; *__ly (adv)* ngilnei takin; awlsam takin; *__ness (n)* ngilneihna; *out of __ness,* ngilneihna vang chauhvin.

kind *(kaind; n)* ho/chi/thlah khat; eg. *man __;* zei, ziarâng; eg. *They differ in degrees but not in __; in __,* (leiba, etc) sum ni lo(va) bungruain; *benefits in __.*

kindergarten *(kindagatn; n)* sikul naupanga la kal pha lo naupangte zirna, pawl bik.

kindle *(kindl; vi,vt)* tialh, tikang, hal; chhi; eg. *The sparks __d the dry wood;* rilru chawktho, tiphur, tiharh; eg. *Her eyes __d wtih excitement; kindling (n)* mei fawhkai (na).

kindly *(kaindli; adj)* nelawm/ ngilnei takin; eg. *speak in a __tone; __ advice*

kindred *(kindrad; n)* chhul khat kual, pian & murna ậṭanga inlaichin (na); eg. *climb __ with sb;* mimal laichinte; eg. *most of his __ are living in England;* tobul thuhmun; eg. *__ languages;* inang tlâng; eg. *__ natures.*

kine *(kain; n)* bawngpui.

kinetic *(kinetik; adj)* chetsawnna avanga tha insiam; eg. *__ energy,* thil a chet ạtanga tha a neih; *(n) kinetics (n)* thil chetvel dan & a nawr chetu chungchậng zirna/ chhuina.

king *(kng; n)* (inthlahchhawn atanga) lalber, lalpa; *turn King's/ Queen's evidence,* him duh vanga thil sual tihpuite phatsan, hek let; mi pawimawh & huhang ngah; lian tak.

Kingdom *(kngdm; n)* lalram (huamchhung); Pathian Lalram; eg. *go to __ come,* thi, boral; khawvel thil hlawm 3-na ṭhena hlawm khat, ie, *the animal, vegetable & mineral __s;* (engemawin a) huam chin, khuh chin; eg. *the __ of thought,* rilru, ngaihtuahna.

kink *(kingk; n)* hruizen/ thir hrual ṭualrem lo lai, inchenlo lai; rilru kimlohna; *__y (adj)* rilru kimlo/ diklo.

kinsfolk *(kinzfauk; n)* thisen zawmpui lai chinte; *kinsman/ kinswoman (n,n)*

kinship *(knshp; n)* thisen zawmpui laichinna; inang & zai khata luang.

kiosk *(kis; n)* sikret & nepnawi zawrhna (dawr); vantlang hman chi biakhlatna in.

kip *(kp; n)* man chawia riahna in; *(vi)* mu, muhil; eg. *time to __ down.*

kipper *(kipa(r); n)* sangha rep ro, al.

kirk *(krk; n)* biak in.

kirsch *(kiash; n)* zu, ram theihmu atanga siam.

kirtle *(krtl; n)* hmeichhe kawrfual.

kismet *(kizmet; n)* tawpna, khuarel, mimal chunga tla.

kiss *(kis; vi,vt)* (ngainatna, lawmna, etc, entir nàna) fawp; *__ the Book,* thu tiam tihngheh nana Baibul fawp; *__ the dust,* inpe, inphah hnuai, tlawm; *__ the rod,* zawldawh taka hremna hmachhawn, tuar; *__ of life,* tuitla thawktir nana a hmuia

fawp/fawh; __*er (n)* hmui, kâ.

kit *(n)* bungrua & thuamhnaw; hnathawhna hmanraw kimchang; *(vt)* hmanraw kim nena thuam/ cheibawl.

kitchen *(kitshin; n)* choka: *__ garden,* thlai & thei huan.

kite *(kait; n)* mu chi (sava); lehkhachaih; *fly a __,* mipui mar dek.

kith *(n) __and kin,* chhûngkhatte leh thiante.

kitten *(kitn; n)* zawhte (note); *__ish (adj)* ninhlei, infiam peih tak.

kitty *(kiti; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna; ahuhova pawisa khâwl (khawm).

kiwi *(kiui; n)* New Zealand ram sava.

kixon *(klaeksn; n)* motor hmehrik, ring tak.

kleenox *(klineks; n)* thil funna lehkha.

kleptomania *(kleptameinia; n)* (retheih vang ni lova) thil rûk châkna rilru; *kleptomaniac (n)* hetiang mi.

knack *(naek; n)* (tihthan atanga) themthiamna; eg. *There's a __ in it.*

knacker *(naeka(r); n)* sakawr chhawrtlâk tawh lohte lei khawma, a sa & vuntea sumdawng; in/lawng, etc. hluite leikhawma. a châk lakhawmtu; *a __'s yard,* thil hlui thiahna hmun zawl.

knap *(naep; vi,vt)* kawngpuia phah tur lungchang chhusawm.

knapsack *(naepsaek; n)* (sipai, zin mite) thuam ahna ipte; rawksai.

knave *(neiv; n)* mi rinawm lo, zahawm lo; lehkhaden-a Jack; eg. *the__of hearts; knavery (neivari; n)* rinawm lohna; hlemhletna; *knavish (adj); knavishly (adv)*

knead *(nid; adj)* chhangphut & tui chawkkawi/diak; nuai, chul (vel).

knee *(ni; n)* khup; *be on one's __,* (inpe, tawngtai, etc-a) thingthi; *bring sb to his __s,* tudawl, hneh; *on the __s of the gods,* la hriatchian theih loh; *__cap,* khupruh tuamtu ruh (chesawn thei); *__ high,* khup chen/thleng.

kneel *(nil; vi) __ down,* thingthi; eg. *Everyone knelt in prayer.*

knell *(nel; n)* (mitthi) dâr ri; mitthi vuina hla; thil engemaw tawpna chhinchhiahna; eg. *the __ of her hopes.*

Knesset *(kneset; n)* Israel sorkar Rorel Khawl.

knicker-bockers *(niksbokaz; n)* thuamhnaw fual & arh tak.

knickers *(nikaz; n)* hmeichhe kekawr.

knick-knack *(nik-nœk; n)* tlereuh chi hrang hrang.

knife *(neif; n)* chemte; *get one's __ into sb.* (tuemaw chunga) kutthlak chak; *war to the __,* khawngaihna tel miah lova indona; inhuatna thûk tak; *(vt)* chemte-a tan, zai, vit.

knight *(nait; n)* Hun Laihawl (AD 500-1500) vela Europe lal khawnbawl chi khat; tunlai huna hna thawhthat & thiamna avanga chawimawina (bik) dawngtu; *__ly, (adv)* huaisen & zaidam.

knit *(nit; vi,vt)* phiar; nghet taka inzawm, tangho, belhbawm; eg. *__ broken bones; __ting machine (n)* la phiarna khâwl; *__ wear,* kawrlum phiar.

knob *(nob;n)* kawngka hawnna vawnchhan bial, kial; thing kunga a bawk; (lungalhthei) tilang khat; *__ kerrie (n)* tiang, vawnchhan hmawrbâwk nei chi; *bly (adv)* bâwk thlek thluk.

knock *(nawk; vi,vt)* hnek, kik (dan); eg. *He got a nasty __ on the head; a __ at the door; (vi,vt)* intauh, insawh; eg. *the car __ed against the rock.*

knock *(nawk; vi,vt)* hnek/kik/tauhtir; eg. *Someone is __ing at the door;* intawh, insawh; nasa taka sawisel, dem; thuamhnaw chhehchhawl; *__ about,* chenna bik nei lo, innei lova hmeichhiatmipatna hman hrât; *__ off,* titawp; *__ together,* hmanhmawh taka buatsaih rum rum.

knoll *(naul; n)* (hrui, etc) suih dan; harsatna & thil chinfel harsa, khirh; (thing) zâr tona ril; ho, huho, hlawm; eg. *People were standing in __s;* lawng tlanchak dan tehfung; *(vt)* tawn, phuar, suih (zawm); *__ty (adj)* bâwk tam tak; *a __ problem,* chinfel harsa.

knout *(naut; n)* hmanlai Russia rama misual vuakna hruihrual (savun).

know *(nau; vi,vt)* hria; eg. *I __ that he's an honest man;* hre thang, hrethiam, thliar thiam.

knowing *(nauing; adj)* vervêk; thangharh; fing & kawnghmang hria; *__ly (adv).*

knowledge *(nolidz; n)* hriat (thiam) na; *a baby has no __ of good & evil;* tawn tawh atanga hriatna; *__able,* mifing.

knuckle *(nakl; n)* kut humruh-a kutzung tang & kutphah inzawmna lai; *(vi) __ down to,* phur taka thawk tan; *__ under,* inpe, inphahhnuai.

koala *(kauala; n)* Australia savawm tê chi, thing lawn thei tak.

Kodak *(n)* thlalakna khâwl.

kohl *(kaul; n)* (khawchhak lam

hmanchi) mithmul tihdumna.

kooka burra *(kukabra; n)* Australia sava.

kopje,koppie *(n)* S.Africa ram tlang te tak tê.

Koran *(n)* Muslim lehkhabu thianghlim, Mohammed-a zirtirna ziahna bu, inlarna bu; __*ic (adj)*.

kosher *(kausha(r); n, adj)* Judaho ei & bar zawrhna dawr.

kow-tow *(kautau; n)* (Chinese-ho chin dan) zah lantir nâna lei sia bawkkhup, kun.

kraal *(kral; n)* thingtlâng khaw kulh, khaw hungna; ran khungkhawmna.

Kremlin *(krmin; n)* Russia ram (Moscow) in ropui; Soviet Union sorkar; rorelna in.

kris *(n)* Malaya-ho chemte.

krona *(krauna; n)* Sweden ram tangka.

kudos *(kiudos; n)* ropuina & chawimawina; leibâ.

kukri *(n)* Gurkha-ho chem, rit & zum tak.

kulak *(n)* Russia lo neimi, hausa tak.

kumis *(n)* Tartar hovin sakawr hnute aṭanga an siam zu.

kurus *(n)* Turkey ram tangka.

kvass *(n)* Russia ram zu chi khat.

kwela *(kweila; n)* S.Africa rimawi.

Ll

L,l *(el)* Sap-ho hawrawp 12-na; Roman nambar 50-na.

laager *(laga(r); n)* (sakawr tawlailir hual chhûnga) inhumhimna, inkulhna; eg. *It has come to my __*, ka lo hre ve a; *__able (adj)* fing tawk, fing tak.

label *(leibl; n)* thil nihna & kalna tur, etc. ziahna lehkha bel; eg. *plant __s; put __ on one's luggage.*

labial *(leibial; adj)* hmui kaihhnawih lam; *__ sounds* (hmui chipa lam) m,p,b,.

laboratory *(laboratri; n)* science lam atanga thil finfiahna pindan.

laborious *(labawrias; adj)* taima; hna hautak tak; eg. *a __ style of writing; __ly (adv),* rim takin.

labour *(leiba(r); n)* hna, tihtur; nau vei lai; *(vi,vt)* (rim/harsa taka) hna thawk; *__ for happiness of mankind;* harsa taka che/thawk/kal, etc. eg. *The ship __ through a heavy sea;* kimchang & kipkawi taka khawih, thawk, etc. *__er (n)* kut hnathawktu.

laburnum *(labrnam; n)* thing hniam tak.

labyrinth *(labirinth; n)* kawng kikawi, bo awl tak; buai & chinfel harsa; *labyrinthian (adj).*

lac, lakh *(n)* nuai khat (1,00,000).

lace *(leis; n)* la phiarmawi; eg. *a dress trimmed with __;* pheikhawk, etc. hrui; *(vi,vt)* thuamhnaw tlâng la phiarmawia kawm; *__ into,* vaw hrep.

lacerate *(laesareit; vt)* (taksa, rilru) tithler, tina, tihrehawm; **laceration** *(n)* rilru tihnatna/tinatu.

lachrymal *(laekriml; adj)* mittui kaihhnawih lam; *__ glands,* mittui bawm; *lachrymose (n)* tapbelh, mittui tla awl.

lack *(laek;; vi,vt)* tlachham, nei lo. mamawh aia tlêm; eg. *__ wisdom; __for,* mamawh, eg. *They __for nothing; (n)* mamawh thil, thil tlâkchham.

lack-a-daisical *(adj)* chauh/hah hmel; nin hmel; **__ly** *(adv).*

lackney *(laekni; n)* chhiahhlawh mipa; thu awi thei & phunnawi ngai lo.

laconic *(laekanik; adj)* tawng tam lo, thu hmang tlêm; eg. *a __person/reply; laconically (adv); laconism (n)* thufing tawi.

lacquer *(laeka(r); n)* dar/thir rawng hnawih tletna; thing rawng; *(vt)* rawng hnawih.

lacrosse *(lakros; n)* N.America infiamna chi khat.

lactic *(laektik; adj)* bawnghnute

lam thil; eg. __ *acid,* bawnghnute tichhetu thil thur.

lacuna *(lakiuna; n)* ruak, engmah awm lo lai; thu-hla ziaka ziahhmaih lai.

lad *(læd; n)* mipa naupang, tleirawl.

ladder *(læda(r); n)* leilawn; thuamhnaw san lai; thil indawt dan; eg. *education __; __ with apples; __ with grief.*

la-di-da *(ajd)* (mi tihdan) entawn hrât/zir hrât.

lading *(leiding; n)* thil phurh (lai); *bill of __,* lawng bungraw phurh ziah tlar.

ladle *(leidl; n)* fianpui; eg. *a soup __; (vt)* fianpuia suak/thur chhuak; *__ out honours.*

lady *(leidi; n)* hmeichhe awmthei/ zahawm chin; hmeichhia hrim hrim (kohna tawngkam mawi); *Ladies,* hmeichheho inthiarna pindan; *L __ Day,* Hmeichhe ni, kumtin March 25; *__ like (adj)* (mipa) hmeichhia ang maia khawsa; hmeichhe nunphung tur dik taka nung/khawsa.

lag *(laeg; vi)* muangchang lutuk (a kal), midangte rual pha lo; eg. *The lame child __ged behind; (n) time __,* engemaw muangchanna/thlen phâk lohna hun rei lam; *(n)* sual vanga thiam loh chang; *(vt) __ with,* lum/ vawt, etc. dan nana tuizêm/dâwt tuam/vet.

lager *(laega(r); n)* zû chi khat.

laggard *(laegard; n)* mi muangchang, tuanfum lutuk (mi).

lagoon *(lagun; n)* tuifinriat laia khawmualin a hual chhûnga dil.

laic *(leiik; adj)* mipui vantlâng lam (thil), sakhaw thil ni lo; *(vt)* sakhaw lam atanga tizalen.

lair *(lear; n)* ramsa chenna, riahna pûk.

laissez-faire *(leisei fea(r); n)* (sumdawnnna lama) mimal zalenna ngaihsanna.

laity *(leiati; n)* (puithiam ni lo) mi nawl-pui; chiangkuang taka zirna nei (hran) lo.

lake *(leik; n)* dil; rawng sen-uk lam.

lakh *(lækh; n)* (India) 1,00,000, nuaikhat.

lam *(læm; vi,vt)* vaw hrep; eg. __ *into sb,* thu & tharuma (tuemaw) do lêt.

lama *(læma; n)* (Tibet/Mongolia-a) Buddhist puithiam; *lamaweri,* puithiam chenna.

lamb *(læm; n)* beramno; beram sa; eg. *a leg of __;* mi nunnem; pawlsawi lo; *like a __;* thu awih; *(vi)* beram, no hring; eg. *the __ing season,* beram no neih lai.

lambaste *(laembeist; vi)* eng mawi

tak; mitmeng mawi tak; fiamthu thianghlim & hlimawm tak.

lame *(leim; adj)* kebai; eg. __ *in the left leg;* phatna.thu-hla, rinawm tawk lo; lungawi thlak loh; __*ly (adv)* __*ness (n).*

lame *(lamei; n)* dar/rangkachak zai tah-hnan puan; eg. *gold/silver* __

lament *(læmant; vi,vt)* sûn, pawiti, lungngai; eg. __ *the death of a child; (n)* lungngaihna & sunna lantirna; eg. *a funeral __; lamentable (adj)* lungngaihthlak, pawi & hrehawm tak; *lamentably (adv); lamentation (n).*

laminate *(læmineit; vi,vt)* (thir, etc) chher phek, a inthuaha rem; eg. __*d woods/plastics.*

Lammas *(læmas; n)* Sap ram Pawl Kut, (kumtin Aug ni 1).

lamp *(læmp; n)* khawnvar (eng chi pawh).

lampoon *(læmpun; n)* tuemaw demna & diriamna (tura) thu-hla ziah.

lamprey *(læmpri; n)* sangha chi khat.

lance *(lans; n)* fei sei, sakawr chungchuangte hman chi; sangha manna fei; __*corporal (n)* sipai, bel khat kai; *(vt)* chemte zuma pir, vit.

lancet *(lansit; n)* daktawrte hman chi chemte hriamtawn, zum tak; tukverh chhip zum chi.

land *(laend; n)* ram, khawmual; eg. *travel over __ and sea; make __,* vaukama chhuak, thlai chinna lo; ram & a chhûnga mi chengte; *the __ of the living,* tuna kan chen lai mek; *the Promise L __,* Kanaan; *(vi,vt)* khawmuala (lawng, thlawhna) dah, ṭumtir; __ *like a cat,* vannei, natna pumpelh; __ *oneself in,* buaina tawk; __*up,* thleng, tawng; __*less (adj).*

landau *(laendaw; n)* sakawr tawlailir, a chung khuhna thleh theih chi.

land-grave *(læn-greiv; n)* hmanlai German lal (ṭhenkhat) nihna.

landing *(lænding; n)* khawmuala kaina; khawmuala kai hun/dan; __*craft,* tuipui aṭanga (sipai motor) phurhkaina lawng.

landscape *(laendskeip; n)* khawmual/ram (lem), ruangâm.

lane *(lein; n)* thingtlang/ke kawng zim tak; in lian tak tak kâra kawng zîm tak; lawng & thlawhna kawng; motor khalhtute kaihhruaina, kawngpui-a rinngil; intlansiakna (tur) rinngil.

lang-syne *(læng-zain; adv,n,Scot)* hmanlai hun; hun liam tawh hnu.

language *(længgwiz; n)* ṭawng, ṭawngkam hman dan; eg. *good*

flow of __.

languid *(længgwid; n)* thahrui tlachham, tha nei lo; muangchang; *__ly (adv).*

languish *(længgwish; vi)* chaklo & zawi telh telh; engemaw thlahlel & duh ngawih ngawih; eg. *__for love.*

languor *(længa(r); n)* thawhrim luat vanga taksa chaklohna; rilru hah vanga hrehawmna & chauhna; phurawm lo & ninawm tak; eg. *the __ of a summer day; __ous (adj) __ously (adv).*

langur *(længgua(r); n)* ngau chi khat.

lank *(længk; adj)* sam ngil & nem tak; (mi) ria & cher tak.

lanky *(længki; adj)* (mi) ria & cher, nalh lo tak; eg. *a __ overgrown girl.*

lanolin *(lænalin; n)* vun hnawih chi beram hriak.

lantern *(læntan; n)* lalṭin (khawnvar); *__ jawed,* khabe kual thui tak.

lanyard *(læniad; n)* (lawng mite) chemte/hamrik, etc. khaina hrui.

lap *(læp; n)* malchung; eg. *The mother have the baby in her __; live in the __ of luxury,* vannei, khawsa thei; *__ dog,* ui te chi; *(vi,vt)* puan, lehkha, etc.-a fun, tuam; *(n)* tuamna inthuah chen, invuakthuah chen; *(vi,vt)* liak (a tui in); hlap, hru; eg. *Water __ping against the sides of a canoe;* liah ri.

lapel *(leipl; n)* kawr hma thlep, kawr nghawng zawmtu.

lapidary *(læpidari; adj)* lung kera thil ziah; eg. *a __ inscription; (n)* lung/lunghlu ker thiam, mistiri.

lapis la-zuli *(læpis læziuli; n)* lunghlu rawng dumpawl mawi tak.

lapse *(læps; n)* ṭawngsual pàlh, haihawtna; thu ziahsual palh; kalsualna; eg. *a __ from virtue;* hun liam tawh hnu; eg. *the __ of time;* chhawr loh & tharthawh loh vanga thi; *(vi)* mahni nihna & dinhmun nena inmil lova khawsa; kalpêng; eg. *a __d Catholic.*

lapwing *(læpwing; n)* tuipui sava.

larboard *(labawd; n, adj)* lawng sir vei lam, (tunah *'port side'* an ti ta).

larceny *(lasni; n)* kutkem; rûk rûkna.

larch *(latsh; n)* thing, hnah tlakawlh chi.

lard *(laad; n)* vawk hriak, thil kan nana er; *(vt)* vawk hriaka thil kang/chulh; *__ed with,* thuam mawi, belhchhah; eg. *a speech __ed with quotations.*

larder *(lada(r); n)* chawhmeh dahna pindan, bawm, chhuar.

large *(ladz; adj)* lian, awh/luah zau, dawng tam, thahnem; eg. *A man with a __ family needs a__house;* 'large' hi mihring sawi nân hman a ni lo, taksa pêng sawi nân erawh hman a ni thei); eg. *a __ limb; __scale (adj)* zau, daihzai; rilru zau, thilphal; *(n) at __,* a tlangpuiin; *__ly (adv); __ness (n)* zauzia, len dan.

largesse *(ladzes; n)* thilphal; sum & thildang phal taka pek/hlan.

largo *(lagau; n,adv)* (rimawi tum/hla sak) muang takin.

lariat *(læriat; n)* sakawr phih-awhna hruizen sei tak.

lark *(lak; n)* vatê, hram mawi tak; *(n)* fiamthu nuihza; eg. *Boys are fond of having a __; (vi)* fiamthu thawh, uang.

larkspur *(lakspr; n)* phêngphehlep no/khuai no, ke leh thla la nei lo; **larval** *(adj).*

larynx *(laeringks; n)* hrawk kua, awrawl chhuahna kua; *laryingitis (n)* awrawl kua natna/pân.

lascar *(læska(r); n)* West Indies ram lawng mi, lawng pu.

lascivious *(lasivias; adj)* tisa châkna & hurna chaktho thei; *__ly (adv) __ness (n).*

laser *(leiza(r); n)* eng zungzâm sawrbinga thil tithei taka siamchhuah.

lash *(læsh; n)* vuakna hruihrual hmawr bâwk lai; vuakna hruihrual; eg. *He was given 20 - es; the __* vuaka hremna; *(vi,vt)* vuaka hrem; na taka hem, nawr, hlap; eg. *The rain was __ing against the windows; __ sb into,* (rilru) chawk tho; eg. *The Speaker __ed his listens into a fury; __ out,* na taka do, vua, hau, sawisel.

lashing *(læshing; n)* ṭawnna, phuar nghehna hrui; tam, ṭhahnem; eg. *strawberries with __s of cream.*

lass *(læs; n)* nula; ngaihzâwng.

lassitude *(læsitiud; n)* hahna; ngeina & ngainat lohna.

lasso *(læsu; n)* sakawr phihawhna hruizen; *(vt)* hruizena phih âwk.

last *(læst; adj)* hnuhnungber; eg. *the month of the year;* la bak, la awmchhun, neihchhun; eg. *He had spent his __ dollar; till the __,* a tawp thlengin; *breathe one's __,* thi, boral; *__ly (adv)* a tawpberah chuan; *(vi)* daih, tlin (tawk), awhchin; eg. *We have enough food to __ us three days; __ing (conj)* tlo, daih rei; eg. *a __ing peace; (n)* pheikhawk siamnaa hman chi thing tum, ke anga tuk; *stick to one's __,* mahni thiamloh zawng laka inthiarfihlimna.

latch *(laetsh; n)* kawngka (pui)

kalhna; __ *key children,* naupang in awm, nu & pate'n hnathawhnaa an kalsan; *(vi,vt)* kawngkapui kalhna vuah; kalh; __ *on (to),* rin chhan nei, (a awmzia) man thiam.

late *(leit; adj)* tlai; tlai tak, zan rei tawh tak; chawhnu lamah; eg. *in the __ 80,* tun hnai maia thil thleng; eg. *the __ edition;* a hmasa zawk; eg. *her __ husband, early & last,* englai pawhin, inzawm zatin; eg. *He's at his desk early and __; latest (adj).*

lateen *(latin; adj)* __ *sail,* lawng puanzar kil 3 nei chi.

lately *(leitli; adv)* tun hnaiah; eg. *Have you been to the Cinema __?*

latent *(leitnt; adj)* awm, kawl, neih, châm reng, mahse chechang lo, chhawrbawk loh (tih) hmasawn/chak theih; eg. __ *bacteria;* __ *abilities.*

lateral *(lætrl; adj)* sir lam, a pang lam (thil); eg. __*pressure.*

laterite *(lætarait; n)* lei sen, kawnga phah atâna ṭha tak.

latex *(lætsks; n)* (ṭhelret) thing, hnai vâr tak.

lath *(laeth; n)* bang & siling-a hman chi thingzai phêk, pan tak.

lathe *(leidh; n)* thir, thing chelhnghehna khâwl; belvuakna khâwl.

lather *(ladha(r); n)* (sabon) phuan; *(vi,vt)* tiphuan, chawkphuan; eg. *Soap does not __ on sea-water;* vaw hrep.

lathi *(læti; n)* (India ram) pulis-ho tiang, mi vuak nâna an hman ṭhin.

Latin *(laetin; n)* hmanlai Rom-ho ṭawng hman ber; __ *America,* N & S America inkar ram ringrek; *the L__ Quarter,* Paris khawpuia lehkhathiamho chenna veng.

latitude *(lætitiud; n)* khawvel pum pui, chhim & hmar zawnga ngaihruat rin; thusawi & thiltiha tehfung; eg. *Does your Government allow much __ in political beliefs?; latitudinal (adj); latitudinarian (n)* mi rilru zau tak.

latrine *(lætrin; n)* êk in.

latter *(læta(r); adj)* tunhnai mai; hun hnuhnung lam (zâwk); eg. *the __ half of the year;* (thil 2 inkara) a hnuhnung zâwk; __*ly (adv)* tunlaiin.

lattice *(lætis; n)* tukverh/pindan puanzar rel; thlai zamna thingrel.

laud *(ḷawd; vt)* fak, chawimawi; __*able (adj)* chawimawi/fak tlak; __*ably (adv).*

laudamum *(lawdmam; n)* muthilhna damdawi, (opium aṭanga siamchhuah).

laudatory *(lawdatri; adj)* chawimawina/fakna lam hawi.

laugh *(laf; vi,vt)* nui; eg. *The jokes made everyone __; __ at,* nuihzatbur; *__ in sb's face,* a lang a pauva hmusit, diriam; *__ one's head off,* za taka nui chiam; *__ up one's sleeve,* nuihza rilru, insûm taka nui; eg. *He who __s last __s longest,* chakna lawm hi hmanhmawh tur a ni lo ve; *__able (adj)* nuihzatthlâk; *__ably (adv).*

launch *(lawntsh; vi,vt)* (lawng thar, tuipuia chhawr/hmang ṭan; eg. *__ a passenger liner;* hna bul ṭan; *__ing pad,* lawng/thlawhna chhuah ṭanna hmun; *(n)* khâwla tih kal chi lawnglêng.

launder *(lawnda(r); vi,vt)* (thuamhnaw) sufaia nawtmam; eg. *Send these sheets to be __ed.*

launderette *(lawndaret; n)* thuamhnaw sûkna & nawh mamna in/khâwl.

laundress *(lawndraw; n)* thuamhnaw sufai & nawtmâmtunu, hlawhfa.

laundry *(lawndri; n)* thuamhnaw sukfaina hmun/hna; thuamhnaw sûkfai mamawh & bal tak; eg. *Has the __ come back yet?*

laureate *(loriat; adj)* pangpar phiar kual khumtira chawimawi; *the Poet L __ (n)* GB sorkarin hla phuah lama chawimawina a pek; ram tana hlaphuah theitu.

laurel *(lorl; n)* hmanlai Rom & Grik-hoin mi bik (chawimawi tlakte) an pek ṭhin hnah phiarkual; *look to one's __,* mualpho hlau; hlawhtlinna/hmingṭhatna tur melhru reng; *win/gain one's __,* chawimawina dawng.

lava *(læva; n)* tlang kang aṭanga tuiso lo irhchhuak (daia lo sak/chang ta).

lavatory *(lævatri;n)* inbualna pindan.

lave *(leiv; vi,vt)* (hla thu) inbual, insil; (lui) dam taka luang.

lavender *(lævinda(r);n)* hnim, pâr rimtui.

laver *(lævr; n)* maihun; *__ of brass,* dar maihun/chawhtawlh.

lavish *(laevish;adj)* zalen/phal taka pek/din; *__ in,* tam/chuangliam (taka pe chhuak); eg. *__ praise; __ly (adv).*

law *(n)* (khawtlang/pawl) dan; *lay down the __,* thunei & intihre taka sawi; *lawful (adj); lawfully (adv); lawless (adj)* dan nei/zawm lo; *lawlessness (n)* luhlulna.

lawn *(n)* (in) kianga ram awl zau tak; maimaw puan ṭha chi.

lawyer *(lawia(r); n)* dan hre mi, thubuai remna dan hre mi (sorkar mi rawih).

lax *(læks; adj)* ngaihthah, ngaihsak lo, thlahthlam; *__ dis-*

cipline; __ in morals, laxity (n) (in) thlahdahna; *laxly (adv).*

laxative *(læksativ; n,adj)* kawṭhuahna damdawi.

lay *(lei; vi,vt)* nghat, dah, hûng; eg. *He laid his hand on my shoulder; __ one's hands on,* kut thlak; *__ sb to rest,* phum; *__ sth to sb's charge,* mawhphurhna hlan; buatsaih, ruahman; eg. *__ the table for breakfast; __ sth, aside,* hnawl, khêk; *__off,* (hna) chawlhsan, titawp (rih)

lay *(lei; n,adj)* (puithiam ni lo) mi naran; *a __ brother,* puithiama inpe, inzir; *__ opinion,* vantlâng ngaihdan.

lay about *(leiabauout; n)* mi tei mai mai; hna nei lo; (mi) thatchhia.

layer *(laia(r); n)* thil inthuah; eg. *a__of clay/rocks;* hnim/thlai, a kungpui aṭanga pengchhuak ṭan.

layette *(leiet; n)* nausên pianghlim thuamhnaw.

lay-figure *(leifiga(r); n)* puanṭhui thiamten an hman thing milim.

lazar *(laeza(r); n)* mi rethei, hrisel lo ṭak; phâr.

lazaretto *(læzaratau; n)* natna inkai loh nâna damlo dahhranna hmun.

Lazarus *(læzaras; n)* kutdawh; mi rethei & khawsak harsa tak.

laze *(leiz; vi,vt)* thatchhia; thatchhe taka hun khawhral; eg. *__ all day; lazing away the afternoon.*

lazy *(leizi; adj)* thatchhia; hna thawk peih lo; *lazily (adv)* thatchhe takin; *laziness (n)* thatchhiatna.

lea *(li; n)* (hla thu) phaitual hnim (hmun awl) zau tak.

leach *(litsh; vt)* muangchanga tui luanchhuahtir; thlifim; *the __ of the soil,* ruahtuia lei len/hnawl.

lead *(lid; n)* kaihhruaina; *follow sb's __;* (tuemaw) entawn; *give sb a __,* kaihruai, zirtir, kawhhmuh; *(vi,vt)* hruai, kawhhmuh; eg. *__ a woman to the altar,* nupui atan nei; *All roads __ to Rome,* thil pakhat tihdan kawng hrang hrang a awm thei.

leader *(lida(r); n)* (kai) hruaitu, kawhhmuhtu; eg. *the __ of the Choir; __less (adj); __ship (n)* hruaina hna; thubuai remna ina kawng kawhhmuhtu, thurawn petu ber.

leading *(liding; adj)* pui ber, pawimawh ber; eg. *the __ men of the day; the __ lady,* lemchannaa a changtunu; *__ article,* chanchinbu-a a thu (pui) pawimawh ber; *__ case,* thubuai hmahruaitu.

leaf *(lif; n)* (thing) hnah; (a huho

sawi nân *'foliage'*); lehkhabu phêk; *take a __ out of sb's book,* entawn; thir/suan/rangkachak pan tak; eg. *gold __ (vi,vt)* rang taka lehkhabu keuva en thuak thuak; *__less (adj)* hnah nei lo; *__y (adj)* hnah ngah; *a __y shade.*

leaflet *(liflat; n)* hnah no; engemaw thu/hla thehdarhna lehkhabu pan (athlawna semchhuah).

league *(lig; n)* inremna thuthlung, thuhla; inremna dintute; eg. *the L __ of Nations,* Indopui I-na zawha din (1919-1946; *in __ with,* ṭangho, inthurual; *(vi,vt)* inrem tlânga pawl dinho, ṭangho; *(n)* mel thum.

leak *(lik; n)* (tui, boruak) put theihna lai; eg. *a __ in the roof; a __ of information; (vi,vt)* tiput, puttir, tichhuak; eg. *the news has __ed out; __y (adj).*

leal *(lil; adj)* (Scot) rinawm.

lean *(lin; adj)* cher, ria, thau nei lo; hlâwk lo; eg. *a __ harvest.*

lean *(lin; vi,vt)* awn, ngil lo; eg. *__ backwards;* ngheng, rinchhan; eg. *__ on a table; __ toward,* khawilâm emaw thle, hawi; *__upon,* rinchhan, ring; eg. *__ on a friend's advice; __ing (n).*

leap *(liip; vi,vt)* zuang; eg. *a __ in the dark,* a lêt leh tur hre lova thilti; *by __s and bounds,* rang & chak takin, *__year,* Feb. in ni 29-a neih kum.

learn *(lrn; vi,vt)* zir; eg. *__ a foreign language;* zirtir, kawhhmuh; *__ed (adj)* mithiam, lehkhathiam; *__edly (adv); __er (n)* zirlai; *__ing (n)* uluk taka zir ạtanga hmuhchhuah.

lease *(lis; n)* (engemaw chhung) mimal ram ṇan neia hawhsakna; *give sb a new __ of life,* khawsakna bul ṭansak.

leash *(lish; n)* ran (uifing) kaihna savun; eg. *hold in __,* thunun; *strain at the __,* zalenna thlahlel, engemaw ti chak.

least *(list; adj, n)* te ber, tlem ber (awh) zim ber; eg. *The __ said the better,* ngawih theih hi a hlu; *at __* a tlem/lo berah pawh; *to say __ of it,* uar lo thei ang ber (pawh) in.

leather *(ledha(r); n)* savun (tihro tawh); *__neck (n)* lawng lam; *__y (adv)* savun ang; eg. *a __y meat,* hmin lo, ṣak tak; *__ette (n)* savun siam chawp.

leave *(liv;n)* phalsakna; chawlh phalna; eg. *take a French __,* phalna la lova hna chawlhsan; *(n)* chawlh hun chhung.

leave *(liv; vi,vt)* kalsan, hnuchhawn; eg. *When will you __ London? __for,* pan; *__ off,* titawp, sim hmiah.

leaven *(levn; n)* dawidim; thu-hla engemaw, thildang khawih danglam chi.

leavings *(livings; n)* thil (chaw, etc) nawi; eg. *give the __s to the dogs.*

lecherous *(letshras; adj)* hur; *lecher (n)* (mipa) hur tak; *lechery (n)* hurna

lectern *(lektan; n)* Biak Ina lehkha (bu) chhiar tur dahchhan dawhkan tê.

lecture *(lektsha(r); n)* zirtirna thu-hla; zirlhna; *lecturer (n)* zilhna sanga zirtirtu; *__ship (n)* zirtirna hna.

ledge *(ledz; n)* bangrela almaira siamchawp; thil dahna bawm; tui chhûnga lung tohlawt.

lee *(lii; n)* thli upna lai; eg. *the __ side of a ship.*

leech *(litsh; n)* vangvat; eg. *stick like a __*, nghet taka vuan/chelh (hnawh/tih kian harsa); midang atanga hlep hrât.

leek *(liik; n)* purun rimtui chi.

leer *(lee(r); n)* vertherna; *(vt)* verther taka melh, thik taka melh; eg. *__ing at his neighbour's pretty wife.*

lees *(liis; n)* (thingpui, zu, etc.) bang nawi (no mawnga awm); eg. *drink/drain to the __*, (thil) vawrtawp thlengpha.

leeward *(liwad; adj, adv)* thli upna lam, eg. *make up __*, ngai awh leh; *have much __ to make up,* mahni hnaa hnufual hle.

left *(adj, n)* vei lam; eg. *Not many people write with the __ hand; the L __ Wing,* pawlho zinga firfiak pawl; *a __ handed compliment,* rinhlelhawm tak.

leg *(lek; n)* ke; eg. *be all __s,* thang duh lutuk, ria tak; *off one's __s,* hahchawl; *feel/find one's __s,* (nausen) dingthei tan; mahni theihna, thiamna hrechhuak; *give sb, a __ up,* a mamawh laia tanpui; *pull sb's __*, (fiam nana) tihder; *shake a __*, lam; *take to one's __s,* tlan bo; *__less (adj)* ke nei lo.

legacy *(legasi; n)* ro khawm tur; thlahtute atanga inrochun thil; eg. *a __ of ill-will.*

legal *(ligl; adj)* dan nêna inkungkaih; dan phalna & humhimna hnuai; eg. *my __ adviser; __ affairs; __ tender;* sum & pai pawm theih chin; *__ism (n)* dan & thupêk a hleihluaka ngaihsanna.

legality *(ligaelati; n)* dan & thuneihna; dan ang thlapa thiltih; eg. *the __ of an act.*

legalize *(liglaiz; vt)* dan chhûnga khung, khap loh & phalsak; *eg. __ the sale of alcoholic drinks; legalisation (n)*

legat *(ligæt; n)* ram danga Pope

palai.

legatee *(ligati; n)* rokhawmtu.

legation *(ligeishn; n)* ram khat palai chenna (in & pisa)

legato *(ligatau; adv)* (rimawi) muang & fân raihin.

legend *(ledzand; n)* hmanlai aṭanga thawnthu inhrilh chhawn; tangka (pui)a thuziak; ram/mi lema thil ziah hrilhfiahna; *legendary (adj)* thawnthu (mai) a hmingthang, lar; eg. *__ary heroes.*

leger de main *(ledzadamein; n)* kut themthiam & ṭuanranna hmanga dawivaih thiam; verther taka inhnialna.

legging *(n)* ke bawr tuamna savun/puan chhah chi; eg. *a pair of __s.*

leggy *(lægi; adj)* khan sâng tak.

leghorn *(legawn; n)* Italy ram aṭanga lakchhuah arpui.

legible *(ledzabl; adj)* chhiar nuam tak; *legibly (adv); legibility (n).*

legion *(lidzan; n)* Rom sipai rual, sâng tak tak; thil tam/ṭhahnem; eg. *Their numbers are __; legionary (n).*

legislate *(ledzisleti; vt)* dan siam/zam; eg. *__ against gambling; legislation (n)*

legislative *(ledzislativ; adj)* dan & thupek siamchhuahna lam; eg. *__ Assembly.*

legislator *(ledzisleita(r); n)* dan siamtu zinga mi.

legislature *(ledzisleitsha(r); .n)* dan siamtu Pawlho.

legitimate *(lidzitimat; adj)* dan ang & mumal tak; eg. *the __ King;* a chhan ṭha tâwk; eg. *a __ reason for being late;* nu & pa (innei) dik tak aṭanga piang; eg. *a__child; __ly (adv); legitimacy (n); legitimatize (vt)* dan siam/chherchhuak.

leguminous *(ligiuminas; adj)* be lam chi.

lei *(n)* Polyneisia thliarkâra an awrh chi pangpâr ṭhi.

leisure *(leza(r); n)* hun awl; hna pangngai aṭanga awl lai; eg. *have no __ for sport; at __,* awllai; *__ly (adv)* awlthawng takin; *leisured (adj)* hun awl ngah.

lemming *(leming; n)* ram vâwt sazu chi.

lemon *(limn; n)* ser (thur chi); **-squizzer** *(n)* ser sawrna; *__ sole,* nula/hmeichhe nun tluang tak; *__ age,* thei tui.

lemur *(limar; n)* Madagascar thliarkâra zawng chi khat, zana vakchhuak chi.

lend *(vt)* hawh, hawhtir; pûk (tir); eg. *__ a hand,* ṭanpui; *__er (n)* hawh/pûktirtu.

length *(n)* sei zawng, rei lam, awh

chin; eg. *the__of a road; Stay in Rome for some __; at __*, a tawpa tawpah; *(at) full __*, bawkkhup/zangthal thlawpin; *keep sb at arm's __*, kawm/hmuh serh; *__en, (vi,vt)* tisei, zawmsei; *__ ways (adj,adv)* a dung zawngin; *__y (adj)* sei lutuk mah.

lenient *(liniant; n)* (midang laka) firfiak lo, hleihluak lo; eg. *__ towards wrongdoers; lenience, leniency (n); lenienly (adv).*

lenity *(n)* khawngaihna, lainatna.

lens *(lenz; n)* (tarmit, enlenna, etc) darthlalang kum; mitmu fim lai.

lent *(lnt; n)* Isua thawhleh hma ni 40 chhung; *__lily (n)* pangpar chi khat.

lentil *(lentl; n)* be chi; eg. *__soup.*

lento *(lentau; adj,adv)* (rimawi) muang changin.

Leo *(liau; n)* arsi hmun 12-a thena 5-na, sakei (21 July-19, 22 August kumtin).

leonine *(lianain; adj)* sakei & sakei lam hawi (ziarâng, zei pu).

leopard *(lepad; n)* Africa & S.Asia ram keite; *__ass,* keite nu.

leper *(lepa(r); n)* phâr (natna veitu).

leprechaun *(leprakawn; n)* (Irish-ho thawnthu-a) lasi.

leprosy *(leprasi; n)* phâr natna.

lesbian *(lezbian; n)* hmeichhe mawngkawhur/mahni hmeichhatpui ngaizawngtu; *__ism (n).*

lese majesty *(leiz maezastei; n)* phiarrûkna; mawl si, mahni inring mi.

lesion *(lizn; n)* herh, na tak.

less *(les; adj)* tlem (zâwk); eg. *__ butter; none the __*, pangngai reng.

lessee *(lesi; n)* ram, in, etc. man neia luahtirtu.

lessen *(lesn; vi,vt)* tikiam, tizual; eg. *to __ the effect of sth;* pawimawhna tihtlemsak; eg. *__ a person's services.*

lesser *(leza(r); adj)* tlem zâwk, nêp zâwk; eg. *choose the __ evil.*

lesson *(lesn; n)* zir tur; eg. *English __s;* mimawl tifing thei thil; eg. *let his fate be a __ to all of you;* Biak Ina Pathian lehkhabu chhiar lai (bung & châng).

lessor *(lezr; n)* man chawia ram, in, etc. luahtirtu.

lest *(conj)* dah/hlauh takin, loh takin; eg. *He ran away __ he should be seen.*

let *(vi,vt)* phalsak; eg. *Her father would not __ her go;* lo ni ta sela; eg. *L __ AB equal to DC;* ni rawh se; eg. *__ them all come; __ sth fall;* thlak, titla; *__ on that,* thurûk puangchhuak; *(n)* hawhtir thil; *letting (n).*

let *(vi,vt)* lo dal; *(n)* daltu.

lethal *(lithl; adj)* thih pui theih hial chi; eg. *a __ dose of poison; __weapon.*

lethargy *(lethadzi; n)* hahna, ninna, chau ngawih ngawihna; *lethargic (adj)* ninawm, mut tichhuak thei, mi tichau thei; *lethargically (adv).*

Lethe *(lithi; n)* Grik thawnthu-a Hades (heidiz) lui, lungloh tui luanna; Lung loh Tui.

letter *(leta(r); n)* hawrawp mal; lehkhathawn; *to the __*, khermei taka zawmin; thu-hla ro & zir sanna; eg. *a man of __*, lehkha thiam; *lettering (n)* lehkhabu-a thuziah inrem dan, hawrawp zei; eg. *poor __ing in gravestone.*

lettude *(letis; n)* zikhlum (antam)

leucocyte, leukocyte *(lukasait; n)* thisen vâr chi; *leukamia (lukamia)* thisen vâr chi tam vanga natna.

Levant *(livænt; n)* Mediterranean tuipui chhak lam ram (te); *__ine (n, adj)* helai ram vela mi chengte.

levant *(livnt; vi)* kalsan, hnuchhawn; pawisa chawi tur pe lova kalbo.

levee *(levi; n)* thu pawimawh ngaihtuahho tura lal/lal upain paho a kohkhawmna; *(n)* tuilen laia tui dahna leitian pawn.

level *(lev; adj)* mâm, zâwl tha tak; eg. *__ ground;* intluk tlâng; eg. *a __ race; have a __ head,* rilru nghet & kawnghmang hria; *do one's __ best,* thiam theihtawp-a thil ti; *on the __*, dik takin; *(vi,vt)* siam rual, timam; *leveller, leveler, (n)* khawtlânga intluk tlanna ngaihlutu.

lever *(liva(r); n)* thil chawikanna/kar hawnna nghahchhan; thinlung, fuihna hmanrua; *(vt)* karsawn; *__age (n).*

leveret *(levarit; n)* sazupui kum 1-rual.

leviathan *(livaiathan; n)* (Bible-a) tuipui sa hrawl; thil hrawl hrim hrim.

levitate *(leviteit; vi,vt)* (dawivaih thiamho) boruaka engemaw dintir, tikang; *levitation (n).*

levity *(levatl; n)* serh & sang ngaihnêpna; thutak tlakchhamna.

levy *(levi; vi,vt)* chhawr, hmang, kengkawh; thuneihna hmanga khawn; eg. *__ a tax; __ing an army,* tihluihna hmanga sipaia tantir; *__ on,* mansak.

lewd *(lud; adj)* hur, awm thei lo; *__ly (adv)* hur takin; *__ness (n)* hurna.

lexical *(leksikl; adj)* tawng & thumal hrang hrang lam hawi; *__ly (adv).*

ka thei thlawt lo. *Not on your __,* teuh/hnai lo mai; *__ cycle,* puitlin nana rahbi hrang hrang; *have the time of one's __,* vawrtawpa hlim; mihring inlaichinna, khawtlang nun, eizawnna etc. *the __ and soul of the party,* pâwlho zinga pawimawh ber; *the chance of a __time,* dawn zen zen loh vanneihna; *__less (adj)* nunna nei lo; ngaihnawm lo; *__lessly (adv).*

lift *(vi,vt)* chawikâng, chawisâng; eg.*__ up a table;* khaikang; (chhum) invawrh sânga kiam; eg. *The mist began to __;* cho chhuak; *__ potatoes;* ru; eg. *__ articles in the supermarket; shoplifter,* thil zawrhlai rûk hrât, rutu; phalna la lova mi thuziah entawn; nawrhna titawp; inchhawng chunghnuai kal tawnna khawl.

ligament *(legament; n)* taksa chhunga ruh 2/3 ṭhuikhawmtu tihrawl, tha.

ligature *(ligatsha(r); n)* hliam tuamna puan; khâwl chhuta hawrawp 2 inzawm; i.e.fl,ee.

light *(lait;adj)* eng; eg. *a __ room;* rawng eng lam; eg. *__ hair; (adj)* zangkhai; eg. *as __ as air;* zaidam, nêm; dimdawi ngai & keh sam tak; eg. *__ footstep; __ handed,* kut themthiam, kut dam; pai ṭawih sam chi; zû dal tak; tlêm tham; eg. *a __ supper;* mu nghet lo; hlim hlawp mai maia buatsaih lehkhabu; puithu lem lo; awm khawlo tak; eg. *a __ woman; __o'-love (n)* nawhchizuar; *__weight (n, adj)* inhneknaa kg. 72-61 inkâr; *__heavyweight,* Kg 72-79 inkar; *__ly (adv) __ness (n).*

light *(lait; n)* ênna; eg. *the __ of the sun; see the __,* lo piangchhuak; tlangzarh; (sakhuanaa) piangthar; inletthar; *__year,* arsi hrang hrang inkâr hlatlam tehna (mel maktaduai-) maktaduai 6; ênna bul, ênna petu; mei, meisi; mimal hmêl hlimzia sawina; eg. *The __ died out of her face;* zawnna & finna aṭanga thil hmuhchhuah; *by the __ of nature,* zirna tel lovin; pianpui finna; eg. *according to one's __s;* mi hmingthang, entawn tlak; êng luhna tukverh, etc. *(vi,vt)* chi/tieng; *__ upon,* tawng/hmu hlauh.

lighten *(laith; vi,vt)* tizangkhai; eg. *__ a ship's cargo;* ti-êng, entir; eg. *A solitary candle __ed the dark cellar.*

lighter *(laita(r); n)* meitalh; êntu, ênna petu; *(n)* lawnglian thil phurh vaukama chhektu lawnglêng; *__age (n)* lawnglênga thil thiar man.

lightning *(laitning; n)* kawlphe,

libretto *(libratau; n)* rimawi lam thu mal & an awmziate ziahna bu; *librettist (n)* hetiang lehkhabu ziaktu.

lice *(lais; n)* hrik.

licence *(laisns; n)* (engemaw atana) phalna lehkha; eg. *a __ to drive a car;* diklo taka zalenna hmanna; *poetic __,* hlaphuah thiamte'n an duh ang anga thumal an chhehna; *(vi,vt)* phalna pe chhuak; eg. *shops __d to sell tobacco, licensee (n)* phalna neitu, kawltu.

licentiate *(laisenshiat; n)* hna thawk tura tling & tlinzia lanna lehkha kawltu, rawih tlak.

licentious *(laisenshas; adj)* hur; taksa châkna hmang khawlo; chhia & tha hriatna huang pel; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

lichen *(laikan; litshan; n)* pa chi, lung, bang, thingro, etc. a to chi.

lichgate, lychgate *(litshgeit; n)* Biak In hŭngna kawngkapui, hulhliap nei.

licit *(lisit; adj)* (danin a) phalsak.

lick *(lik; vi,vt)* liak; eg. *The cat was __ing its paws; __sb's boots,* hlauh vanga tuemaw hmaa kun; *__ one's lips,* enghelh/ lungawizia lantir; *__ one's wounds,* (hnehloh hnu-a) intuai thar leh; *__ into shape,* chher tha, tuaihnûm; *__ to the dust,* tlu, chak lo, tlawm; (mei, thli) hliau, len lep lep; eg. *The flames __ up the dry grass;* hneh, vaw hrep.

lid *(n)* bûr, bêl, etc. chhinna; eg. *the- of a kettle;* mitvun; *__less (adj)* chhin nei lo.

lido *(lidau; n)* tuihleuhna dil, siamchawp.

lie *(lai; vi)* dâwt sawi; eg. *He lied to me; He lived a __,* thiltiha mi tihder; *__detector (n)* dawtsawi fiahna khawl; mu (zangthal); *__ with,* inlu; *Let sleeping dogs __,* buaina thlen thei thil chu pehhel a tha; innghat; *__ heavy on sth,* tibuai, tilungngai; *as far as in me lies,* ka theihtawpin; pawmawm tak; *the __ of the land,* ram thleng awm dan; thil dinhmun, awm dan; bawl dinna lai.

lief *(lif; adv)* inhuam takin, phal takin eg. *I would as __ join the Crusade as anything.*

liege *(lidz; adj) __ lords/sovereign,* roreltu, ram neitu; *__man,* zuitu rinawm (Lal Upa).

lien *(lian; n)* (dan ang thlapa) leiba tlâk hma chu in & lo lâksak theihna; eg. *A shipping company has a __ upon cargo until the freight is paid.*

lieu *(lu; n) in __ of,* aiah.

life *(laif; n)* nunna; eg. *How did __ begin?* nunna nei hrim hrimte; *can not for the __ of me,*

lexicography *(leksikografi; n)* diksonari siam hna; *lexicographer (n)* diksonari siamtu, buatsaihtu.

lexicon *(leksikan; n)* (Grik, Latin, Hebraiho) diksawnri.

ley *(lei; n)* (rei lote) hnimin a khuh ram, phaitualhnim hmun/ram.

liability *(laiabilati; n)* mawhphurhna; eg. __ *to pay taxes;* tlingtlak ngei chi; leibâ; (mimal) tlin lohna.

liable *(laiabl; adj)* (danin a phut ang ngeia) mawh phur; tih/tawn ngei chi; eg. __ *to accident.*

liaison *(lieizn; n)* inzawmna, zawmtu; *L __ Officer.* pawl hnih thlun zawmtu; (arûka) inpawlna; **liaise** *(vi,vt)* zawm.

liana *(li-ana; n)* ram lum hrui.

liar *(laia(r); n)* dawthei, dawt heh.

lib *(n)* liberation en rawh; *women's __,* khawtlâng & sum-pai lama hmeichhe chawikanna tura beihpui, 1970 vel.

libation *(laibeishn; n)* pathian hnena (hlimhlawp thila) zu & thildang hlanna; eg. *make a __ to Jupiter;* hlimhlawp bawla zû inhona.

libel *(laibl; n)* tuemaw hmingchhiat nana thu thehdarh; eg. *publish a __ against sb; __ on,* tihhmingchliau; eg. *The protrait is a __ on me; __lous (adj);* eg. *a __ous person/reports.*

liberal *(librl; adj)* thilphal; eg. *a __ giver;* rilru zau; thleibik nei lo; (zirna lam) eizawnna ni lo, hriatna tizautu hrim hrim; *__ism (n) __ize (vt)* tizalen; *__ization (n).*

liberality *(libarælati; n)* zalentir; eg. *__ slaves; __ the minds form prejudice; liberator (n)* zalen tirtu; *liberation (n)* zalenna, zalen tirna.

libertine *(libatin; n)* (mipa) hur tak; *chartered __,* mi awmmawh, mi hriatthiam & ngaihzam hlawhtu.

liberty *(libati; n)* zalenna; mahni hmakhua relbawl (ve) theihna; *set at __.*

libidinous *(libidinas; adj)* hur (tak).

libido *(libido; n)* hurna; tisa châkna.

Libra *(libra; n)* arsi hmun 12-a thena hmun 7-na; bukna (23 Sep.-22 Oct.)

library *(laibri; n)* chhiar tur lehkhabu tam tham dahkhawmna in; *the public __,* vantlang ta; *a circulating __,* mi & sa bikte tan hawh man neia buatsaih; *reference __,* a hmuna chhiar chi; *librarian (n)* hetiang enkawltu; *librarianship (n).*

ṭek; eg. *killed by __; with __ speed,* rang lutuk; *__ bug,* rannung (zana) thlawk chi.

lights *(laits; n)* beram, vawk, etc. lung, ran ei atana buatsaih/siam.

lightsome *(laitsam; adj)* duhawm, mawi, rilru zangkhai; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

ligneous *(lignias; adj)* thing duap, kum tin tuai.

lignite *(lignait; n)* lungalhthei buang & no chi.

likable, likeable *(adj)* kawppui nuam & nelawm tak; eg. *He's a very __ fellow.*

like *(laik; adj)* inang, intluk; eg. *The two girls are very __; __minded (adj)* rilru inmil, duhzâwng inang; mai thei; enpui; *(vi,vt)* duh, ngaina; eg. *Do you -fish?* thlang zâwk, duh; eg. *I __ people to tell the truth.*

likely *(laikli; adj)* mai thei, inchawih thei, inhmeh thei; eg. *That's a __ story;* rin/rawn theih; eg. *He is not __ to succeed.*

liken *(laikn; vt)* tehkhin, tehdun; eg. *__ the heart to the pump.*

likeness *(laiknas; n)* inanna, inmilna; inan dan; eg. *I can't see much __ between the two boys;* inanna lai; eg. *There's a family __ in all of them.*

likewise *(laikwaiz; adv)* chutiang bawkin; angin; eg. *Watch him and do __; (conj)* chu bâkah, pawh.

liking *(laiking; n)* duhna, ngainatna; eg. *Is everything to your __?* duhzâwng.

lilac *(lailak; n)* pangpâr rimtui tak.

Liliputian *(lilipiushn; n)* Swift-a thawnthu; *"Gulliver's Travels"* - a Liliput khaw mi & sate; *(adj)* thil tê tham & themlem hrim hrim sawina.

lilt *(n)* hla phur & tho ṭha tak.

lily *(lili; n)* lili pangpâr; *__livered (adj)* dawizep tak.

limb *(lim; n)* ke & bân; thla kiruh; eg. *rest one's tired __s; escape with life and __,* hliampui tuar lova him; thingkung; *a __ of the Devil,* naupang chimawm.

limber *(limba(r); n)* sakawr hnuh chi laipui; *(adj)* duh duha tihkawih, tihdanglam theih.

limbo *(limbau; n)* hnawl & theihnghilh hmiah (hlawh); eg. *The idea of forming a staff association is in __ until the new Manager is appointed; L __, (RC)* baptisma changlo nausente & Kristianho awm hmaa mifelte thlarau chenna hmun.

lime *(laim; n)* chinai; *quick __,* tuisik la pawlh loh chinai; *slaked __,* tuisik pawlh tawh chinai; *__ kiln,* chinai rawhna khur; *in the __ light,* khawtlânga (mi)

hmingthang, lar; __ *tree (n)* thing chi khat, damdawia hman chi.

limerick *(limarik; n)* hla (chham chi) nuihzatthlâk, châng tina tlar 5-nei.

Limey *(laimi; n)* British lawng mi.

limit *(n)* tiamchin, ramri rin; a tlem/tam thei ber; *within the city __s,* khawpui chhûng; *within __s,* engemaw chen (chauh); *(vi,vt) __sb,* khuahkhirh; tiamchin tuk; eg. *We must__the expenses; __less (adj)* tiamchin awm lo.

limitation *(limiteishn; n)* tiam/tuk chin, ramri; khuahkhirhtu, lo daltu; mimal theih bâk; eg. *He knows his __s,*

limn *(lim;vt)* milem ziaka rawng hnawih, thu ziak mawi.

limousine *(limazin; n)* Car chi khat.

limp *(adj)* nghet lo, thuan-awp, zawi tak; eg. *The book is bounded in __ cloth; __ly (adv); __ness (n);(vt)* bai chunga kal; eg. *The wounded soldier __ed off the battlefield; (n)* kebai.

limpet *(limpit; n)* tuikep chi khat; (pisa mawhphurhna, etc-a) nghet taka intulût mi.

limpid *(adj)* fai & fim tha tak, langtlang thei; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

linchpin *(lintshpin; n)* tawlailir ke dalna thir, perek; pêng pawimawh; pawl tana mi tangkai, pâwlho thuikhawmtu.

Lincoln-green *(n)* (puanthan, etc) rawng hring, êng mawi tak; *dressed in __.*

line *(lain; n)* lazai, thirzai, hruizen etc. engemaw chen; eg. *fishing __; telephone __s;* rin ngil, rin; eg. *L __s may be straight, crooked or curve;* hliam, ser; ruangam; eg. *a ship of fine __s;* tlar; *in __ for,* a indawtin; rel kawng; *reach the end of the __,* a tawp thleng thiarveltu pâwl, mumal tak; eg. *air __; take the __ of least resistance,* a sam khai ber zui; *in __ with,* inrem, inmil; lehkhabua thuziah tlar; eg. *L __s to a friend on her birthday; read between the __s,* a awmze thuk zawk hrethiam; sipai pâwl mumal tak; *marriage __s,* inneihna lehkha; *__astern,* indawta tlar; (mimal) hna & eizawnna; eg. *drapery __;* nunphung; eg. *My __s have fallen in pleasant, places,* ka vannei hle; *Hard __s,* vanduai; *shoot a__,* chapo taka tawng; *give sb a __ on sth,* engemaw hrilh; *(vi,vt)* rin, intlar, tlartir; (engemaw) thuahna siam; eg. *fur __d gloves;* tikhat, hnawh (khat).

lineage *(liniidz; n)* inthlahchhawn dan; eg. *a man of good __.*

lineal *(linial; adj)* inthlahchhawn

dik tak; eg. *a __ descendant; __ly (adv).*

lineament *(linamant; n)* hmêlhmang, kimtlang; eg. *the __ of a Mongol face.*

linear *(lainia (r) ; adj)* rin & rinngil lam thil/kaihhnawih; *a __ design;* sei lam tehna; eg. *__ measure (fit & inchis-te).*

lineman *(lainman;n)* biakhlatna, kawlphetha, etc. hruithlun enkawltu.

linen*(n)* maimawpuan; *__ draper (n)* maimawpuan zuartu; *wash one's dirty __ in public,* mi hriata chhungkaw buaina/ innghirhona sawichhuak.

liner*(laina(r); n)* bungrua, etc. thiarveltu thlawhna/lawng; eg. *a fast air __.*

linesman *(lainzman;n)* (infiamna, inkhelhnaa) rifiri lo ṭanpuitu.

line-up *(n)* mi/thil chi hrang hrang inlaichin dan, remkhawm dan; eg. *A new __ of Afro-Asian powers;* inkhel turte inchheh dan.

ling *(lng; n)* hnim chi khat; *(n)* N.Europe ram sangha chi khat.

lingam *(n)* Hindu pathian Shiva chhinchhiahna.

linger *(lingnga(r);vi)* cham (rih); eg. *__on after everyone else has left; __ing (adj)* tlo, daih rei; eg. *a __ ing illness, __ingly (adv); __er (n).*

lingerie *(linggari; n.F)* hmeichhe kawrhnuai hrang hrang zawrhna, sumdawnna hming.

lingo *(linggau; n)* thumal awmze hriat loh sawina; mi bik/pawlho ṭawng hman bik; eg. *the strange __ used by experts in radio & television.*

lingua franca *(ligua fraengka(r); n)* tualchhung ṭawng (hman bik).

lingual *(linggwl;adj)* lei li & thumal lam dan chungchâng; *audio __,* ngaihthlâk & ṭawng ve theihna khâwl, ṭawng zirna khâwl; *bi__,* ṭawng chi hnih hmang thiam; *multi__,* ṭawng chi hrang hrang hmang thiam.

linguist *(linggwist; n)* hnam/ram dang ṭawng (chungchâng) zir mi, mi thiam, eg. *She's a good __;* ṭawng chi hrang hrang a bulthum-a zir mi/chhuitu.

linguistic *(lingwistik; adj)* ṭawng chi hrang hrang (mumal ṭaka) zirna; eg. *the __ study of literature.*

liniment *(linimant; n)* taksa (rawl & kham ṭhem ṭhum) damdawihriak.

lining *(laining; n)* thil chhung lam thuahna; eg. *an overcoat with a fur __; Every cloud has a silver __,* vanduaina karah vanneihna a tel ṭhin.

link *(lingk; n)* khaidiat/thil

engemaw zât inzawm zinga a mal; *missing__*, a pêng pawimawh, a lova awm theih loh; tehfung, khaidiat (mal) zaa pakhat, inchis 7.92-a sei; *(vi,vt)* zawmkhawm, thlunzawm; *(n)* (hmanlaia) kawtthlêr khawnvâr chhit chhawnna meichher.

links *(lingks; n)* phaitual hnim ram; tuipui kam ṭiaupharh zau tak.

linnet *(linit; n)* Europe ram sava.

lino *(lainau; n) __cut,* puanchhah chi aṭanga thil ruangâm zaichhuak.

linoleum *(linauliam; n)* chhuatphah chi puan khawng, huh tlang thei lo.

lino-type *(lainautaip; n)* khawlha siamna khawl (khawlchhutna ang).

linseed *(linsid; n)* maimaw puan zai lak chhuahna thlai chi; *__oil,* hetiang thlai aṭanga siam khawl tui.

linsey-woolsey *(linzi-wulzi; n)* a pangngai & sahmul la tahkawp puan tlo.

lint *(n)* maimaw puan, a khing lehlam tihpawr, hliam tuamna; eg. *a __ bandage.*

lintel *(lintl; n)* kawngka/tukverh chunglam rel.

lion *(laian; n)* sakei; eg. *the __'s share,* chanvo ṭha lam; *__ hearted (adj)* huaisen; mi ngaihsan, fing & hmingthang bik; *__hunter (n)* hlimhlawp bawl nia milâr (te) kawppui tum.

lip *(n)* hmui; eg. *She refused to open her __s,* engmah a sawi duh lo; *bite one's __s,* buai, rilru mangang; *__service,* ṭawngkam chauh ṭha; *smack one's __s,* lungawizia lantir; thil kaw kotlâng; eg. *the __ of a crater;* chaltlai.

liquefy *(likwifai; vi,vt)* (thil sakhat) titui (ril); *liquefaction (n).*

liquescent *(likwesnt; adj)* tuiril awl.

liqueur *(likiua(r); n)* zu chak tak, tui nen pawlha tlem tlema in chi; eg. *__brandy.*

liquid *(likwid; n)* thil tuiril; hawrawp mal 'l' & 'r' -te; *((adj)* tuiril-a siam chi; eg. *__food;* fiah & eng tak; eg. *__ eyes/sky;* ri fiah & chiang; nghet lo; danglam/ inthlâk zung zung; eg. *__ opinions,* sum paia chan theih chi.

liquidate *(likuideit; vi, vt)* leiba tlâk; (sumdawnna-)na hlawk loh vanga titawp; titawp, that; eg. *gangster who __ d their rivals; liquidation (n); liquidator (n).*

liquidity *(likwidati; n)* sum & pai-a chan theih chi bungrua/thil.

liquidize *(likwidaiz; vt)* (thei, thlai) sawr (tui); *liquidizer (n)* sawrna khawl.

liquer *(lika(r); n)* zu; eg. *under the influence of* __ (zu) rui.

liquerice *(likris; n)* damdawi & chithlum ṭhenkhat siamna thlai (zung).

lira *(laiara; n)* Italy ram tangka.

lisle *(lail; n)* la fei, mawza & kutkawr atâna hman chi.

lisp *(lis; vi,vt)* hawrawp mal 's', 'z', etc lamfiah thei lo; *(n)* fiahlo taka tawng, *The child has a bad __; __ing/__ly (adv).*

lissom, lissome *(lisam; adj)* zei & tuanrang tak, zamṭha tak; *__ness (n).*

list *(n)* thil/hming (chhut/ziah) tlar; eg. *a shopping __; __ of things to do; the active __*, sipai, englai pawha kohtheihte; *the free __*, chhiah chawi lova lak luh/hralh theih bungrua (te); man chawi lova ennawm en thei, etc.-te hming; *(vt)* hming/thil ziak tlar.

list *(vi)* (lawng) thilphurh lâksawn avanga dah saisir; *(vi,vt)* ngaithla.

listen *(lisn; vi)* ngaithla, ngaihven, ngaihsak; eg. *We __ed but heard nothing;* thurawn ngaichâng, ngaihsak.

listless *(listlas; adj)* ngaihsak peih lo; engmah ti peih lo khawpa chau & hah; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

lists *(n)* (hmanlaia) sakawr chungchuanga insualna mual/hungchhung; *enter the __.* intihsiaknaa hming pelût.

litany *(litani; n)* Biak Ina ṭawngṭaina thu phuah sa.

literacy *(litrasi; n)* ziak & chhiar theihna/thei zât.

literal *(litrl; adj)* hawrawp lam chungchang/lam thil; eg. *a __error,* hawrawp hmaih palh; thu-hla ziak, a ziaktu kutchhuak ngau ngau; *__ly (adv)* thu uar miah lovin, a nihna ang angin.

literary *(litri; adj)* thu-hla ziak chungchâng; *literati (n)* mifing leh zir sâng, thu-hla ziak lam thiam.

literate *(litrat; adj)* ziak & chhiar thiam; fing & hre zau, rual pawl tak.

literature *(litratsha(r); n)* thu-hla ro tling; thil engemaw chanchin ziah & vawrhlar tlâk.

lithe *(laith; adj)* taksa thunun thiam, duh ang zawng zawnga her thiam; eg. *__ movements; make one's muscles __.*

lithography *(lithografi; n)* khâwl chhutna hna; *lithograph,* khâwla chhutchhuah tawh (sa); *(vi,vt)* khâwla chhu chhuak.

litigant *(n)* mahni dikna humhalh nâna dan tlawhchhantu.

litigate *(litigeit; vi,vt)* phungbawm atâna dan rawn, belbul; dan

hremite belbul; *litigation (n)*; *litigious (adj)* thubuaia lak hrât (tak), inkhin hrât.

litmus *(litmas; n)* thil dumpawl, thil thur nena pawlha rawng sen chhuak thei (chi).

litotes *(laitatiz; n)* thil a herh & a ni lo lam zawnga sawina tawngkam; eg. 'A mawi hle mai,' tih aia 'A mawi lo love;' 'A harsa hle mai,' aia 'Thil awl-ai a ni lo,' etc.

litter *(lita(r); n)* hmanlai Rom-ho inzawnna khum, puan bang neia siam; (tunlai) damlo/hliam-te zawnna.

litter *(lita(r); n)* bawlhlawh chi hrang hrang; eg. *Pick up your __ after a picnic; __lout (n)* khawlaia lehkha chhia, etc. paih mai mai mi; *(vi,vt)* tihnawk, eg. *__ a desk with papers;* ran mutna tur buatsaih; (ui & vawk) no hring, no nei.

little *(litl; adj)* te, te tham; eg. *the __ finger; the __ people (Ireland),* lasi; (hun, hlat lam) rei lote, hnai te; eg. *stay a __ time;* thalai, naupangho; tlêm tham, eg. *He gained a __ advantage; (adv)* chang chang, lo chauh; *__ness (n)* tet dan, tlem/hnaih dan.

littoral *(litarl; n, adj)* tuipui kam, vaukam ram.

liturgy *(litadzi; n)* Pathian biak inkhawm dan phung; *liturgical (adj).*

livable *(livabl; adj)* chenna tlâk (in, boruak) *__with,* khawsakpui tlâk.

live *(laiv; adj)* nung, nunna nei; eg. *__fish;* eng & alh lai; eg. *__ coals;* puakkeh mai thei; *a __ shell/bomb/wire;* mi hlim thei & thahrui nei tak; *__births* (nausen) dama piangchhuak; (thi-a hrin, 'still birth') pawimawh.

live *(liv; vi,vt)* nung, dam ('alive' tih a ni mah); *__through* (thil hrehawm etc.) tawn tlang, dam chhuak; *__ & let __,* indawhtawn, mite fellohna hriatthiam; *__ on,* chaw & inhnangfak nana hmang/ring; *__ in England;* chen, hria, tawng ve; cham reng; eg. *His memory will always __;* nun chenve.

livelihood *(laivlihud; n)* eizawnna bul, eg. *gain one's __ by teaching.*

live-long *(livlong; adj) the __ daynight,* nilengin, zankhuain.

lively *(laivli; adj)* phur; nung sarh, thothang tha; eg. *She's as __ as a kitten;* rawng engmawi; *liveliness (n).*

liven *(laivn; vi,vt)* tiphur, chawkphur, eg. *How can we __ things up?*

liver *(livr; n)* thin; *__ish/__y (adj)* thin natna (vei).

liverwurst *(livawrst; n)* sa (vawk) rila thun chi a thin sahsawm.

livery *(livari; n)* lal/lal upa chhiahhlawhte thuamhnaw bik; (hla thu) thuamhnaw, khuhna; eg. *trees in the __ of Spring; birds in their winder __: __ stable,* sakawr in.

livestock *(laivstok; n)* hralh atâna vulh ran (rual).

livid *(livid; adj)* rawng buang thim lam; thir rawng; (mihring) thinur, lungawi lo hmêl (dur); *__ with rage; __ly (adv).*

living *(livng; adj)* nung, dam (lai); inang chiah; eg. *He's the __ image of his father;* phur, chak; eg. *a __ hope; (n)* eizawnna; nunphung; *standard of __.*

lizard *(lizad; n)* laiking.

llama *(lama; n)* S.America bawng lian.

lo *(lau; int)* en teh! ngaithla teh!

load *(laud; n)* thil phurh lai; mawhphurhna rit tak; eg. *A heavy __ on one's shoudlers;* tawlailir, etc. in a phurh theih zât; khawlin a thawh theih zât; *(vi,vt)* thuam, etc. phurhtir, mawhphurhna hlan; silaia silaimu thun, tirit.

loaf *(lauf; n)* chhang (thawp) tlang; eg. *Half a __ is better than none,* neihloh ai chuan hmuh ang ang a tha; *use one's __,* rim taka chhut, ngaihtuah.

loaf *(lauf; vi,vt)* hun khawhral mai mai; *__er (n)* mi thatchhia.

loam *(laum; n)* lei tha, thlai tawih leh lei inchawhpawlh; *__y (adj).*

loan *(laun; n)* thil/sum pûk, eg. *government __s,* sorkarin mimal sum a pûksak; *__ word (n)* mahni tawng anga hnamdang tawng hman; *(vt)* hawhtir, pûktir.

loath, loth *(lauth; adj)* (engemaw thawh/tih) peih lo, hreh.

loathe *(lauth;vt)* hua, ten; ngei hlui; eg. *She was seasick and __d the smell of greasy food;* duh lo; *He __d travelling by air; loathing (n) loathsome (adj)* huatthlala/ngeiawm tak.

lob *(laub; vi,vt)* sâng taka bawl vua.

lobby *(laubi; n)* hulhliap; inlêngte kawmna pindan zau; *(vi,vt)* engemaw kawng zawnga thuneitute hneh/rilru lâk tum; *__ist (n)* hotute rilru lâk tum mi.

lobe *(laub; n)* bengkawm hnuai lam, bengbeh behna lai; thluak/thin insemdarh dan; *lobed (adj).*

lobster *(lobsta(r);n)* kaikuang; *__pot (n)* kaikuang manna pa-te.

local *(laukl; adj)* tualchhung thil; eg. *the __ doctor; __colour,* thawnthu tihngaihnawm nâna ram thleng awmdan sawina;

__time, tualchhûng hunbi; vantlang in.

localism *(lauklizm; n)* tualchhung thil ngainatna & hemi avanga rilru zimna; tualchhûng thufing, tawngkauchheh.

locale *(laukal; n)* thil pawimawh thlenna hmun; thawnthua a changtute chenna hmun.

locality *(laukælati; n)* thil awmhmun/thlenna hmun; kal tawhna chin hriat/chhuilêt thiamna; eg. *She has a good sense of __.*

localize *(lauklaiz; vt)* tualchhûng/hmun bik atâna ruahman; tualchhung thila la lût; *localization (n).*

locate *(lakeit; vt)* hmuchhuak, zawngchhuak; eg. *__ a town on a map;* hung, dah, nghat; eg. *A new School to be __d in the suburb; location (n)* awmna, nghahna hmun.

loch *(lok; n, Scot)* khawmuala tuipui rêk lût, thui tham tak dil.

lock *(lawk; n)* sam (tawnkhat); tala; *__, stock and barrel,* a zavaiin/pumpuiin; tuilâk kawnga tui chimchin insan hleihna lai; chesawn thei miah lova indal (tlat); kha chih.

lock *(vi,vt)* (kawngka, thingrem, etc.) kalh eg. *__ the stable door after the horse has bolted,* sebo hnua se kawng khar ang; him taka vawng tha; *__up (n)* misualte tantir lailâwkna pindan.

locker *(loka(r); n)* (infiamna, etc. hmuna) vantlâng thuamhnaw dahthatna thingrem; *__room (n)* inthlâkna pindan; *be in the Davy Jone's __,* tuia tlahlum.

locket *(lokit; n)* khaidiata awrh chi rangkachak, etc. a siam thlalâk tarna.

locomotion *(laukamaushn; n)* hmun hran hrana kalsawn theihna/kal sawn thei; *locomotive (laukamautiv; adj).* hmun hrang hranga kalthei/lirthei.

locum tenens *(laukam tinanz; n, Lat)* midang awmloh hlana mawhphurtu (puithiam or daktawr).

locus *(laukas; n)* thil awmhmun diktak; *__classious,* thu-hla ziaka a thupui funna lai ber, a hnuk ber.

locust *(laukast; n)* khau; khaukhuap.

locution *(lakiushn; n)* tawngkam/thumal hman dan; thufing tawi.

lode *(laud; n)* thir (la thlitfim loh) *__star (n)* hmar arsi, lawngmite kaihruaitu; *__stone (n)* thir hip thei chi-a siam, thir tlang.

lodge *(lodz; vi,vt)* engemaw hun chhûnga riahna lo tumsak; mikhual thleng; *__in,* nghet taka lût/thun; eg. *The bullet __d in*

his jaw; pawisa dah tha; *lodger (n)* mikhual (khualbuka thleng).

lodging *(lodzing; n)* mimal ina manchawia riah theihna pindan; eg. *It's cheaper to live in __s than in hotels; __house (n).*

lodgement *(lodzmant; n)* pindan/in luahhawhtir dan; thubuai thehluh danphung eg. *the __ of complaint;* hun rei tak chhunga inchhêkkhawm; eg. *a __ of dirt in a pipe;* hmêlmate ram va lâk chin.

loess *(lauas; n)* (China, USA & Europe ram) lei chi khat.

loft *(lauft; n)* chhuar/pindan sâng; Biak In chhûng dawhsan; *(vi)* (inkhelhnaa) sâng taka bawl vawrh/pir/pet kang.

lofty *(lawfti; adj)* (mihring sawi nân ni lo) sâng tak; eg. *a __ tower/mountain;* ngaihtuahna/rilru changkang tak/chapo tak; eg. *in a __ manner; loftily (adv); loftiness (n).*

log *(lok; n)* thing tum, thingfâk; eg. *a raft of __s; like a __,* engmah hre lo; tihsawn theih loh; *sleep like a __,* tui/nghet taka muhil; *__rolling (n)* thu-hla ziak thiamte'n puibawm lêt an beisei vanga midang an puihna; *logging (n)* tuah atâna thing lak hna.

log *(lok; n)* lawng kal chak lam tehna; *__ book,* lawnga zinvahnaa khaw awmdan, nitin thil thleng ziahna bu; thil chhinchhiahna bu hrim hrim; *(vt)* thil chhinchhiah, ziak lut.

loganberry *(lauganberi; n)* ram theihmu.

logarithm *(logaridm; n)* belh & paih, etc. chhut awlsamna hmun.

loggerheads *(logahedz; n)* inkhing, inmil lo; eg. *He's constantly at __ with his wife.*

loggia *(lodzia; n)* kawmchâr lam hulhliap.

logic *(lodzik; n)* thil bul-bal & a chin chhuina lam; hnialkhan & kawnghmang hriatna; eg. *argue with learning and __; logical (adj)* dik tak & ni awm tak (a hnial thiam); eg. *a __al mind; logically (adv); logician (n)* hnialkhan hre tak; *logistics (n)* (sipai huangchhûnga) bungrua, chakkhai & mihring semdarhna hna.

loin *(lawin; n)* naknêm; eg. *gird up one's __s,* (che tan tura) inpeih; *__cloth,* hrenpêreng; eg. *__ of mutton.*

loiter *(lawita(r); vi,vt)* muang changa lêng kual vel; hetianga hun khawhral; eg. *__ on one's way home; __er (n).*

loll *(lawl;vi,vt)* duhdah taka thu/ding/chawl; *__ out* (lei) chhuah hlui; eg. *The dog __ed out its tongue.*

lollipop *(n)* chithlum vawnfung nei.

lolly *(lawli; n)* lollipop (n) awlsam, taka dehchhuah & hmanral (tangka).

lone *(laun; adj)* fâl, kawppui nei lo; mal; (mite) tlawh ngai loh hmun; *a __ hand,* hna chakawm vaklo, mahnia thawk (zo).

lonely *(launli; adj)* kawppui nei lo & khawhar; eg. *a__traveller;* ram pilril; eg. *a __ house; loneliness (n),* falna, khawharna.

lonesome *(launsam; adj)* lunglenthlak, khawharthlâk; eg. *a __journey;* hmun fianrial & reh (pilril) tak.

long *(lawng; adj)* sei, thui; rei; eg. *The new road is 20 miles __; have a __ arm,* huhâng ngah, thu nei; *the __arm of the law,* dan thuneihna zau tak; *the __ vacation;* (thumal) thluk sanna; *take the __ view,* (tuna hna) nakina a awmdan tur thlir; *draw the __ bow;* thu uar, chher chawp; *a __ dozen,* 13; *a __ drink,* tam tham tak; mifing, thiamna nei tha; *__headed (adj)* nakin hun thlir thiam; *__metre,* (hla) tlar li nei, tlar tina thumal (lam) 8 awm; *__ odds,* inhlat, inmil lo; eg. *50 and 1; __sighted,* hla tak, fiah taka hmu thei (or) nakin hun tur hre/thlir thiam; *__winded (adj)* rei & ninawm; *(n) at the __est,* a rei berah; *the __ and the short of it,* a kimchangin; *__suffering (adj)* chhel; eg. *His __suffering wife;* hun engemaw chhûng; *all day __* nilengin.

long *(lawng; vi)* *__for,* mamawh, ngai, duh ngawih ngawih; eg. *She __ed for him to say anything; __ing (n)* duhna, thlakhlelhna thûk tak; *__ingly (adv),* thlahlel takin.

longevity *(londzevati; n)* dam reina.

longitude *(londzitiud; n)* (khawvel) chhak & thlang tehna (ngaihruat rin); *longitudinal (adj)* (a) vang zawng.

longways *(langweiz; adv)* (thil) seizawng.

loo *(lu; n)* inthiarna pindan.

loofah, loofa *(n)* awmpâwng.

look *(luk; vi,vt)* en, melh; *to __ at him,* pawnlam atanga a landan; *L __ before you leap,* thil tih hmain kimchang takin chhut tur; (ni awm taka) lang; eg. *__ sad; __ one's age,* hmel & kum inphu tawk; eg. *You don't __your age,* i kum aiin i lang naupang; *L __ alive!* hmanhmawh rawh; ngaihsak, ngaihven; *__sth in the face,* huaisen taka hmachhawn; *__ about for sth,* nghâk, thil (nihdan) ngaihven, zawng; *__ after,* enkawl; *__back,* chhut let, hawikir; *__ down on sb,* hmusit,

diriam; __*for*, zawng; __ *through*, (zirlai) zir, ennawn.

look *(luk; n)* hmêlhmang, landan (ngaihdan siam theihna); eg. *A __ of pleasure came to her face;* __*er (n)* eg. *a good __er*, hmelṭha tak.

loom *(luum; n)* puantahna khâwl; *(vi)* fiah lo taka lang (ruai ruai); eg. *The dark outline of a ship __ed up through the fog;* rilru luahkhat (duhawm lo lam); eg. *The threat of H-bomb __ed large in their minds.*

loon *(lun; n)* sangha ei chi sava lian; *(n, Scot)* mi â; thatchhia & tlâktlai lo.

loony *(luni; adj)* mi a; __*bin (n)* a & rilru buaite enkawlna in.

loop *(lup; n)* thil kuai, kawm, hmawrkawm; __ *line*, kawlphetha, biakhlatna, etc. hrui pêng; *(vi,vt)* tikuai, penchhuahtir.

loophole *(luphaul; n)* (in) banga (thil enna, silai kahna tur) kua, tihkuak; dan (thuziak) zam diklo denchhena hremna pumpelh tumna; eg. *find a __ in the law.*

loopy *(lupi; adj)* mâwl, â, huihphai.

loose *(lus; adj)* zalen, thlahdul, phuarna phelh; eg. *That dog is too dangerous to be left __; He let __ his indignation;* thuamhnaw thawl tak; *have a screw __*, rilru kim lo; *have a __ tongue*, kamtam lutuk; duhdah & inthlahdah taka khawsa; *at __ end*, hna nei lo; nghet lo, muk lo, bit lo; __*ly (adv, vt)* tizalen, thlahdul, chhuahtir.

loosen *(luzn; vi,vt)* tithâwl, thlahdul, tizalen; eg. *L __ the screw.*

loot *(lut; n)* rûkru (te) thil lak; rallak sum; *(vi,vt)* rûksak; laksak; eg. *The brutal soldiers __ed and massacred for three weeks;* __*er (n)* rutu, latu.

lop *(vt)* tan, tanchhum (thingzâr) hlawi thla; *(vi)* inkhai, uai thla; __*eared*, beng uaithla; eg. *a __ered rabbit;* __ *sided*, insânhleih, zawl lo.

lope *(laup; vi)* zangkhai taka zuang; sawt; *(n)* zuan, then thui lam; eg. *The deer went off at an easy __.*

loquacious *(laukweishas; adj)* kamtam; __*ly (adv)*; __*ness (n); loquacity (n).*

loquat *(laukwæt; n)* China & Japan ram thing chi khat, rah thak.

lor, lord *(lawd; n)* Lalpa; *L __*, Pathian, Krista; Lal Upa; eg. *as drunk as the __*, (zu) rui hnêp; pasal; thil siamna ina hotu ber; *(vi) __ it over sb*, tuemaw chunga thu nei, ro rêl; __*less (adj)* lal nei lo.

lordly *(lawdli; adj)* luhlul,

tihmawh; lal nêna inhmeh, inchawih; *__liness (n);* lalna, thuneihna.

lordship *(n)* *__over,* thuneihna, rorelna.

lore *(law(r); n)* pi-pute atanga finna & hriatna chhawm (chhoh); eg. *folk __.*

lorgnette *(lawniet; n)* tarmit, vawnfung sei tak.

lorn *(lawn; adj)* khawhar, fâl & tlawhtu awm lo; eg. *a lone, __ widow.*

lorry *(lari; n)* bungraw phurhna motor lian.

lose *(luz; vi,vt)* (thil) hloh, chân; eg. *__ one's money; __ one' cool,* insum zo lo, thinur; *__ one's reason,* rilru kim lo; *__ one's temper,* thinur; *be __ in sth,* ngaihtuah luat vanga thildang hre (chang) lo; *a losing game,* hneh beiseiawm lo; (sana) kal muang lutuk; *be __ upon sb.* ngaihsak hlawh lo; *loser (n)* châ̂ntu, hneh lotu zâwk.

loss *(n)* thil hloh, hloh/chan dan; *__ of blood;* chhawrbawk loh; *be a dead __,* tlaktlai lo.

lot *(n) the __s,* a zavaiin, a kimchangin; *a __ of,* tam/ṭhahnem tak; em em; hle; eg. *He's feeling a __ better today; (n)* ṭhum vawr, thil tihchian nana aien; *eg. Divide property by __;* thum vawr atanga thutlûkna; *eg. The __ fell upon me;* mimal chunga khuarel; eg. *His __ has been a hard one;* lilamna hmuna bungrua lilam tura dah; *a bad __,* misual; ram thleng, engemaw tiat.

lotion *(laushn; n)* vun chulh chi damdawi; *cleansing/soothing __s.*

lottery *(lotari; n)* chiṭha; tiket hmanga pawisa khelhna; thil chianglo, vanduaina dawn or chan theihna chi.

lotto *(lotau; n)* pawisa khelhna.

lotus *(lautas; n)* pangpâr lawtas, tui-a to thin; Grik thawnthu-a mi tizawi, tinguai thei pangpâr; *__eater (n)* hlimhlawp bawl ngaina mi.

loud *(laud; adj)* ring, bengchheng tak; eg. *The bomb exploded with a __ noise, __speaker (n)* ṭawng rinna khawl; *__ly (adv)* ring/bengchheng takin; *__ness (n)* rin dan, bengchhen dan.

lough *(lok; n)* (Ireland ram) dil; tuifinriat pêng te tak tê.

lounge *(launz; vi)* thatchhia/thildang rinchhana ṭhu, ding; eg. *idlers lounging at street corner;* thutna pindan nuam tak; *lounger (n).*

lour, lower *(laua(r); vi)* ner khum, hmêl dur & nelawm lo; (van) dur & thim.

louse *(laus; n)* (mihring/thlai) hrik; mi huatthlala & ngeiawm tak; eg. *He's an absolute __.*

lousy *(lauzi; adj)* hrik ngah tak; tha lo & duhawm lo; eg. *a __ dinner;* (thil) ngah tak; eg. *He's __ with money.*

lout *(laut; n)* mi mâwl & chhaw, awmdan mawi hre lo; *__ish (adj)* mawlthlak tak.

louvre, louver *(luva(r); n)* êng luhna tukverh sâng, tawlhsawn theia siam.

lovable *(lavabl; adj)* ngainatawm, lainat thla la tak; eg. *a __ child.*

love *(lav; n)* hmangaihna, ngainatna; eg. *a mother's __ for her children; a __ of learning; There's no __ lost between them,* an inhaw tawn hle; *__feast (n)* hmanlai Kristiante'n inhmangaih tawnna ruai an buatsaih; *be in __ with sb.* inngaizâwng; *(vi)* ngaizâwng, ngaina, hmangaih; *__ one's parents;* (Pathian) bia, chibai buk.

lovely *(lavli; adj)* duhawm, ngainatawm tak; mawi & mit la tak; eg. *a __ view;* nuam & chhenfakawm tak; eg. *a __ holiday; loveliness (n)* duhawmna, mawina.

lover *(lava(r); n)* hmangaihtu, ngainatu, duhtu; eg. *a __friend; __kindness (n)* hmangaih vanga ngilneihna; *__cup (n)* no lian tak inhlanchhawnga zû inhona chi; *__ly (adv).*

low *(lau; adj)* hniam; *__ water mark,* tui kam ber lai (chhinchhihna); *be in __ water,* sum tlachham/ring lo zawi; *be brought __,* timualpho, dahhniam; tlanglawn, chaltlai; (taksa/rilru) chak lo, derdêp; tlem; *lie __,* thukru; engmah sawi duh lo; *__ bred,* nungchang mawi lo; *lower case,* hawrawp te; *__ down,* zahpuiawm tak; *(n)* bawng (pa) bu ri.

lower *(laua(r); vi,vt)* la, thla, tihniam, eg. *__ the sails; __ oneself,* timualpho; tichaklo, tiderthawng.

lowly *(lauli; adj)* tlâwm, dinhmun hniam; mawlmang; *lowliness (n).*

loyal *(lawil; adj)* rinawm & dik tak; eg. *__supporters; __ist (n)* (helna karah pawh) mahni ram hruaitu thlawptu; *__ly (adv)* rinawm takin; *__ty (n)* rinawmna.

lozenge *(lozindz; n)* damdawi mum te.

LSD *(n) lysergic acid diethylamide,* ruihhlo chak tak, ngaih theih.

l s d *(n)* British tangka hlui; pawisa hrim hrim; eg. *I'm short of __just now.*

L-plate *(el pleit; n)* motor khalh

zirlaite'n an motor hmaa thirphek an tar L (learner=zirlai) hawrawppuia ziak.

lubber *(laba(r); n)* mi mâwl & chhâw tak; *__ly (adj).*

lubricate *(lubrikeit; vt)* khâwl (a) kal ṭhat theih nana hriak hnawih; *lubricant (n)* khâwla hnawih chi hriak; *lubrication (n).*

lucent *(lusnt; adj)* eng tak; thil langtlang thei riai ruai.

lucerne *(luarn; n)* hnim, ran chaw.

lucid *(lusid; adj)* chiang, fiah; hriatthiam awlsam; eg. *a __explanation;* rilru pangngai; *__ intervals,* mi â, fin lailâwk lai; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

Lucifer *(lusifa(r); n)* angel helho lalpa; Setana; eg. *as proud as __;* varparh arsi.

luck *(lak; n)* vanneihna; tawnfuh; eg. *a good/hard __; __less (adj)* vanduai.

lucky *(laki; adj)* vannei, ham ṭha; eg. *a __ man; luckily (adv)* vannei takin.

lucrative *(lukrativ; adj)* hlâwk tak; sum lakluh theihna; eg. *a __ post.*

lucre *(luka(r); n)* (a thalo lama) sum lakluhna & hlêpna; eg. *a man who would do anything for __.*

ludicrous *(ludikras; adj)* mak & nuihzatthlak; *__ly (adv).*

ludo *(ludau; n)* inkhelhna chi khat.

luff *(laf; vi,vt)* thli thawtna lama lawng hawitir.

lug *(leg; vt)* pawt/hnuk vak; eg. *lugging two heavy suitcases up the stairs.*

luge *(luz; n. F)* zinnaa hman chi ip lian.

luggage *(lagidz; n)* zinvahnaa thil ken zawng zawng (thuamhnaw & châkkhai).

lugger *(laga(r); n)* lawngleng chi khat.

lug-sail *(lagseil; n)* lawnglêng.

lugubrious *(lugubrias; adj)* lungngai, lusûn; *__ly (adv) __ness (n).*

lukewarm *(lukwam; adj)* (tui) lum pilh pelh; thlawp lo, ep bawk lo; eg. *give only __ support; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

lull *(lal; vi,vt)* awimû, tizuai; eg. *__ a baby to sleep; __ a person's fears; (n)* thawm reh lai; *a __ in the storm.*

lullaby *(lalabai; n)* nau awih hla; ri zawi & dam tak (thlifim, tuiluang).

lumbango *(lameigau; n)* nak nem & hnungzang tihrawl natna.

lumber *(lamba(r); n)* thing tei, thingzai; *__man/jack (n)* thingkittu, thing zai thiam; *__mill (n)* thingzaina khawl; *__yard (n)*

thing tei/zai dahkhawmna; *(vt)* thing/thingzai chhekkhawm; remlo taka thil vawmkhawm; eg. *a room __ed with useless articles; a mind __ed with useless information.*

lumber *(lamba(r); vi,vt)* rit, zeilo & thawm na taka kal/insawm; eg. *The heavy army tanks __ed along.*

luminary *(lumninari; n)* arsi, ni & thla; enna nei hrim hrim; mifing, mimawlte tifingtu; hruaitu fel tak.

luminous *(luminas; adj)* êng tak; eg. *__ paint;* fiah & chiang, hriatthiam awl; eg. *a __ speaker, luminousity (n)* enna.

lump *(lamp; n)* thil hlawm, sakhat (ruangâm nghet nei lo); eg. *a __ of clay; a __ of sugar; in the __s,* a zavaiin; taksaa pawng, bâwk; eg. *have a __ in the throat;* enghelh tak nei; mi tuanmuang & mawngrit; *(vi) __together,* hlawm khata siam; *__ish (adj)* mi mawl; *__y (adj).*

lump *(lamp; vt)* *__ it,* chhel taka tuar.

lunacy *(lunasi; n)* âtna; chêtdan mawl & â.

lunar *(liuna(r); adj)* thla fang chungchâng; *a __ month,* thla det atanga a ral thleng (ni 29.1/2); *a __ module,* boruak lawng pêng khat; *__year.* thla 12.

lunatic *(lunatik; n)* rilru kim lo; eg. *__ asylum,* rilru kimlo enkawlna; ngaihdan/chetdan âtthlâk; eg. *a__proposal.*

lunch *(lantsh; n)* chhun chaw; *(vi,vt)* chhun chaw fak (luncheon an ti bawk).

lung *(lang; n)* chuap; eg. *the __ passages; That opera singer has good __s,* a zai thiam hle; *__ power (n)* awrâwl, awki; *(n)* hmun awl zau tak.

lunge *(landz; n)* hma lama vai/thehchhuak thut; eg. *He __d at his apponent.*

lupin/lupine *(n)* pangpâr chi khat.

lurch *(lrtsh; n) leave sb in the __,* a mamawh laia kalsan; *(n)* lei/lek thut; eg. *The ship __ed to the left.*

lurcher *(lrtsha(r);n)* uisathiam.

lure *(lua(r);n)* sava thlem nâna hman chi sava (hmul) mawi tak; ramsa manna, thlemna (thil); tawktarh; (thil) hipna; eg. *the __ of the sea; (vt)* hip, thlem; *__d sb, away from his duty.*

lurid *(luarid; adj)* rawng lar tak; eg. *a__sky;* rilru khawih tak, mi hneh thei tak; eg. *a __ tale; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

lurk *(lrk; vi)* (lambun tuma) lo chang ru; eg. *a suspicious-looking man __ing in the shadows;* cham/cheng reng; *some suspi-*

cion still __ed in his mind; __ing-place, tawmbûk.

luscious *(lashas;adj)* rimtui & thlum tui tak; hip thei tak; __ *peaches/lips;* hlimawm, tha, chhenfakawm tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

lush *(lash; adj)* (hnim & thlai) duah tha tak; eg. __ *meadows;* nuam tak; *(n)* zu heh, zu ngawlvei.

lust *(last; n)* hurna, tisa chakna; duhna nasa tak; eg. *a __ for power; __ful (adj); __fully (adv).*

lustre *(lasta(r); n)* tlê & êng tak; eg. *the __ of pearls;* ropuina, hmingthanna; eg. *add __ to one's name; lustrous (adj)* tle tak, êngmawi tak.

lusty *(lasti; adj)* hrisel, thahrui nghah; eg. *a __ girl; __ily (adv).*

lute *(lut; n)* tingtang chi khat; *lutenist (n)* hetiang tingtang tum thiam.

luxurient *(lagzuariant; adj)* duah tha tak; eg. *the __ vegetation;* mawi taka chei/thuam; *__ly (adv); luxuriance (n).*

luxuriate *(lagzuarisit; vi)* nuam tihzawng, hlimna lam; __ *in sunshine.*

luxurious *(lagzuarias; adj)* nawmchenna & hahdamna chi hraing hranga thuam; nuam tak; eg. *a __ hotel;* man to & chuangliam, duhthlan thil; eg. __ *foods; __ly (adv).*

luxury *(lakshari; n)* nun nawmna & hahdamna lam thil (ei-in tha, chenna nuam. etc); eg. *living in __;* puiber ni lo, a lova awm theih, min tihlim theitu.

lycee *(lisei; n)* France ram sikul.

lyceum *(laisiam; n)* thu-hla ro ziaktu pawl/ziahna pisa.

lychee *(laitshi; n)* China ram atanga lâk thei chi khat.

lye *(lai; n)* chingal.

lymph *(limf; n)* (mihring/ran) taksa chhûng, tihrawl kâra tuihnang; **lymphetic** *(adj)* (mi) tuanfum tak.

lynch *(lintsh; vt)* (tuemaw, a chungchâng thu ngaihtuah mumal lova) khaihlum; *__law (n)* khaihlumna dan.

lynx *(lingks; n)* keite chi khat, mit var tak; *__eyed (adj)* mit vâr.

lyre *(laia(r); n)* hmanlai Grik-ho tingtang; *__bird (n)* Australia ram sava, mei sei tak.

lyric *(lirik adj)* hla, sak chi (chham chi ni lo); hla thu runthlâk tak.

lyrical *(lirikl; adj)* phurna, thathona nasa tak, rilru la tak; eg. *She became quite __ over the new dresses; __ly (adv)* phur takin.

lysol *(laisol; n)* pun danna damdawi.

Mm

M,m *(em)* Sap hawrawp 13-na; Rom-ho nambar 1,000.

macabre *(makabr; adj)* râpthlâk, ṭihbaiawm & thihna lam hawi.

macadam *(makædam; n)* __ *road,* lung, lungdip & alkatra chawhpawlha luan kawng (pui); __*ize (vt)* hetianga kawngpui siam.

macaroni *(mækarauni; n)* chhang hlawm, sei tak taka hruai, kan hmin.

macaw *(makau; n)* America vaki lian.

mace *(mais; n)* Hun Laihawl vela râlthuam, tiang hmawrbâwk lian tak, khaw hotu (lalzia lantirna) tiang mawi tak.

macerate *(mæsareit; vi,vt)* tui-a chiah nêm.

Mach *(mak; n)* -number, boruak & thlawhna chaklam inmil dan; eg. __ *two,* ri let 2-a chak.

machete *(matsheiti; n)* Latin America ram chemte lian, râlthuam & hmanrua atâna hman theih.

machiavellian *(mæ-kiavelian; adj)* mahni duhzawng hmuh nâna timna nei lo; Italian mi Machiavelli-a (1469-1527); ngaihdan serh & sang aia thil ṭangkai & ṭul ngaih pawimawhna.

machination *(mækineishn; n)* phiarrûkna & ruahmanna suaksual tak.

machine *(mashin; n)* khâwl; __ *-gun (n)* silai puak rang chi; politik pawlho enkawltu pawl; *(vi)* khawl tikal, khâwl-a thil siam; *machinist (n)* khâwl siam & tikal thiam.

machinery *(mashinri; n)* khâwl pêng, a chesawn lai bawr; khâwl, zei & nih danphung; (sorkar) inrelbawl dan leh hna thawh dan phung.

mackerel *(mækrl; n)* sangha.

mackintosh *(mækiṇtash; n)* puanthan phui, tui kaltlang thei lo.

macrebiotic *(mækraubaiotik; adj)* ṇun tisei thei, damrei theihna; __ *food.*

macrocosm *(mækrawkozm; n)* vanlâwt pumpui; thil lian/hrawl reng reng.

mad *(mæd; adj)* rilru kim lo; a; eg. *as __ as a March hare,* â chhah tak; âtchilh; eg. __ *about pop music; madly (adv)*a takin; *madness (n)* âtna; *madden (vt)* ti â, thinur thlâk; eg. *maddening delays.*

madam *(mædm; n)* zah (der) taka

hmeichhia kohna; eg. *Can I help you, M __?;* midang tirh hrât (hmeichhia); nawhchizuar khawitu hmeichhia; eg. *She's a bit of __.*

Madame *(mædam; n)* French-hovin pasal nei tawh (hmeichhia) an kohna.

madder *(mada(r); n)* rawng sena thlâkna chi hruizam (chi khat).

mademoiselle *(mædamazel; n)* French-hovin nula an kohna.

Madonna *(madona; n) the M __,* Isua nu Mari (lem).

madrigal *(mædrigl; n)* hla, rimawi tellova sak rual chi.

Mæcenas *(maisinas; n)* thu-hla ziak leh lemziah lama mihring puitu (mimal/pathian).

maelstrom *(meilstram; n)* livir thûk leh zau; thil râpthlâk, chhiatna thlentu; eg. *the __ of war.*

maenad *(ninæd; n)* Grik-ho zu pathian Bacbhus-a hnuaia puithiam (nu); hmeichhe phur/thothang tha tak.

maestro *(maistrau; n)* rimawi phuah/zirtirtu ropui & hmingthang.

maffick *(mæfik; vi)* a lova-luata vantlâng thila hlim (i.e. indona hneh, etc.)

Mafia *(mæfia; n)* Sicily sorkar epzawnga pawl indin; sorkar ep & tualthah hrât pawl indin reng reng.

mag,magazine *(mægazin; n)* râlthuam, silaimu, puakthei, etc. dahna in; silaia a mu thunna pêng; thlalâka lehkhaphêk awmna; mi engemawzat ziak lakkhawmna chanchinbu, hunbi mumal & milem, etc. te nena chhuak.

magenta *(madzenta; adj)* rawng senlar, rawng thlâk nâna hman chi.

maggot *(mægat; n)* thil lung, sa lung, eg. *have a __ in one's hand,* ât chilh; *__y (adj)* lung ngha, lung nuai nuai.

Magi *(meidzai; n)* the M-, Khawchhak Mifing, nausen Isua hnena thilpetu.

magic *(mædzik; n)* mitdawivaih; eg. *as if by __,* mak & dangdai takin; zun; thil engemaw tihtheih riauna; eg. *the __ of Shakespeare's poetry; magical (adj) magically (adv); magician (n)* dawivaih thiam.

magisterial *(mædzistiarial; adj)* rorêltu (mawhphurhna, thuneihna) lam thil; eg. *a__manner; __ly (adv).*

magistrate *(mædzistreit; n)* thubuai ngaihtuahtu, pisa milian; *magistracy (n)* thubuai remtu dinhmun & hna.

magnanimous *(mægnænimas; adj)* thilphal, lainatna ngah; *__ly (adv); magnanimity (n)* thilphalna, lainatna.

magnate *(mægneit; n)* thilsiamna leh sumdawnna lama hruaitu hausa tak; dinhmun/hausakna vanga thiltithei tak; *territorial __s,* ram zau tak neih vanga thiltitheiho.

magnesia *(mægnisha; n)* thil vâr dip tak, thilsiamna & damdawia hman.

magnesium *(mægnisiam; n)* thir nêm chi vâr tak, aluminium siamna.

magnet *(mægnit; n)* thir hip thei; thil/midang hip thei riau mi/chi; **magnetic** *(adj)* (thir) hip theihna nei.

magnetism *(mægnitizm; n)* thir hip thei chungchâng zirna; mi hip theihna, zun.

magnetize *(mægnitaiz; vi)* thir hip thei tura siam; engemaw hip, mi rilru la, hneh.

magneto *(mægnitau; n)* khâwl chhunga kawlphetha tiṭêk theitu pêng.

Magnificat *(mægnifikat; n)* Nula Thianghlim Mari Hla (Luka 1:46-55); Ṭawngṭaina Hla (Church of England).

magnificent *(mægnifisnt; adj)* ropui; chhinchhiah tlâk; pawimawh; eg. *a __ house; __ly (adv); magnificence (n).*

magnify *(mægnifai; vt)* (enlenna, hmanga) tilian, eg. *a __ing glass;* thu uar ; *__ dangers;* (Pathian) chawimâwi; *magnifier (n)* enlenna (hmanrua); *magnification (n).*

magniloquent *(mæknilakwant; adj)* thu uar & hlâwk; *__ly (adv); magniloquence (n).*

magnitude *(mægnitiud; n)* len lam; pawimawh dan; (arsi) en dan, en lam.

magnolia *(mægnaulia; n)* thing rimtui.

magnum *(mægnam; n)* saidawium te.

magpie *(mægpai; n)* sava chi khat; mi bengchheng & kamtam; kutkem nei.

Maharajah *(n)* (India ram) lalpa; **Maharanee** *(n)* (India ram) lalnu.

Mahatma *(mahætma; n)* (India, etc) lainatna ngah vanga zah kai.

mahjong *(majog; n)* Chinese-ho infiamna.

mahagany, mahagony *(n)* ram lum thing.

mahout *(mahut; n)* sai khalhtu.

maid *(meid; n)* hmeichhe naupang; nula; *old __,* nula lêng ṭul; *__ of honour,* lalnu kaiza vêng nula; chhiahhlawhnu.

maidan *(meidan; n)* (India) khelmual, hmun awl zau tak; sipai lammual.

maiden *(meidn; n)* hmeichhe naupang; nula; __ *name,* pasal neih hma hming; a hmasa ber, a tir, tih ṭan (na); eg. *A ship's __ voyage; __ speech; __ head,* nulat thianghlimna; *__hood (n)* nulat lai; *__ like* (zaidam, nunnêm; *(adv)* zaidam/ hawihhawm takin; eg. *She turned her eyes __ away.*

mail *(meil; n)* âwmphaw; *the __ed fist,* (sipai hmanga) inrikrapna, invauna; dak; dak hmanga lehkha thawnchhuah; eg. *Is there __ this morning?*

maim *(meim; vt)* (natna/hliam vanga) taksa (pêng) zeng; engmah ti/thawk thei lo.

main *(mein; adj)* pui/pawimawh ber; eg. *the __ thing to remember; __ line;* a theihtawpa hmang, chhawr; *__ land,* khawmual; *__mast,* lawng puanzar pui ber; *__ stay,* lawng puanzar thlunna hrui pawimawh ber; nghenchhan pui ber; *__stream,* sukthlêk dan tlanglawn ber; eg. *the __ of political thought; __ly (adv)* a pawimawh berah chuan.

main *(mein; n)* tui/boruak kaltlangna dâwt lian ber, kawlphetha kalna hruipui ber, eg. *in the __,* a tam berah, a pumpui thuin; (hla thu) tuipui; eg. *Spanish __.*

maintain *(meintein; vt)* enkawl, kawl, vawng ṭha, chhunzawm zêl; *eg. __ friendship; __ law and order; __ an open mind on sth,* ngaihven, mite ngaihdan ngaichang; chhutpui; nih ngeizia pawm; enkawl, chawm; eg. *__ a family;* hman theiha enkawl; *__ the roads;* humhim; *__able (adj).*

maintenace *(meintenans; n)* enkawlna; vawn ṭhatna; vawnṭhat dan (phung); chhawmchhuah dan; nun & khawsak nana mamawh thil; eg. *__men/gang;* kawngpui enkawl & siamṭhatute.

maisonette *(meizanet; n)* in tê tak te; luah hawh chi, thuam kima buatsaih.

maize *(meiz; n)* vaimim.

majestic *(madzestik; adj)* zahawm & ropui, ngaihsanawm tak.

majesty *(mædzasti; n)* hmêlhmang; ṭawngkam & nunphunga zahawm; lal/rorêltu (nih phu); ropuina, lalna, thiltihtheihna.

majolica *(madzolika; n)* Italian belmawi.

major *(meidza(r); adj)* lian & pawimawh zâwk; eg. *__ roads;* (mihring) upa zâwk; eg. *Smith __; __ (n)* sipai hotu.

major-dome *(meidza daumau; n)* hmanlai Italy & Spain) chhiahhlawh hotuber.

majority *(madzorati; n)* tam zâwk; eg. *the __ of people;* inthlanna a tam zawkna zât, inthlauhna; puitling chin.

make *(meik; vi,vt)* siam/din chhuak; eg. *__ bricks;* duangchhuak, ruahmang, eg. *making a fresh will;* ei, ėiho; hlawhchhuak; eg. *__ a profit;* nawr, thlem; eg. *They me repeat the sory; __ one's blood boil,* tithinur; *__ sb's hair stand on end,* ti hlau, tithlabâr; *__ do and mend,* a thar lei lova a hlui thawmṭha; *__ sth go round,* tidaihzai, renchem; *__ believe,* lemchang, tihder; thlang, dinhmun sâng hlan; eg. *__sb King; __ after,* um; *__ away at oneself,* mahni inthat.

make *(meik; n)* indinchhuah danphung; eg. *cars of all __s.*

maker *(meika(r); n)* siamtu, dintu; eg. *our M __,* Pathian (min siamtu).

making *(meiking; n) be the __ of,* ṭha taka dinchhuaktu; hamṭhatna & hmasawnna hnâr; *have the __s of,* tling, phu; eg. *He has in him the __s of a great man.*

malacca *(malaka; n)* tairaw tiang.

malachite *(mælakeit; n)* lung hring. inchei nâna ṭha tak.

mal-adjusted *(mæladzastid; adj)* inmil lo, inrem lo taka (chuktuah); midang ngeih thei lo mi; *mal-adjustment (n).*

maladroit *(maladrawit; adj)* mawl, finna tlachham; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

malady *(mæladi; n)* natna, hri vei; eg. *social __; spiritual __.*

malaise *(mæleiz; n)* natna sawi tur awm si lova taksa nawm lohna; thuanawpna; eg. *Years of __ in industrial relations.*

malapropism *(mælaprawpizm; n)* (ṭawngkam thiam tum luat vanga) ṭawngsual palh, thumal hmansual palh.

malapropose *(mælæprapau; adj,adv)* inmil lo, rualrem lo.

malaria *(malæria; n)* sikserh; *malarial (adj)* sikserh nêna inkaihhnawih; eg. *a __ patient; a __l district.*

malcontent *(mæl-kantent; adj,n)* lungawilo, hel/nawrh mai rilrûk (mi).

male *(meil; adj)* mipa, a pa zawk; bungrua, hmanrua, thildang kuaa thunchi; eg. *a __ screw.*

malediction *(mælidikshn; n)* ânchhia; tuemaw chhiat nâna ṭawngṭaina.

malefactor *(mælifackta(r); n)* misual, thil sual titu.

maleficent *(malefisnt; adj)*

hlauhawm & mi tina thei/tipawi thei.

malevolent *(mælvlant; adj)* midangte chhiatna, tawrhna duh; *__ly (adv); malevolence (n)* huatna, rilru chhia.

malfeasance *(mælfizns; n)* sualna; dan kalh zawnga (pisa mi) chetna.

malformation *(mælfawmeishn; n)* piangsual, siam sual; ruangâm diklo; *malformed (adj)* piang dik lo.

malice *(mælis; n)* huatna, tihnat/tawrhtir duhna; *malicious (adj)* huatnaa khat; eg. *__ gossip; maliciously (adv).*

malign *(malain; adj)* hlauhawm, mi tina thei; eg. *exercise a __ influence; (vt)* tuemaw rêl, sawichhia; eg. *__ an innocent person.*

malignant *(maliknan; adj)* huatna, tihchhiat duhna, rilru sual; eg. *__ glances;* natna hlauhawm, huatthlala; eg. *__ cancer; __ly (adv); malignancy (n).*

malignity *(malikniti; n)* huatna thûk tak; natna hlauhawm, thihpui theih.

malinger *(mælingza(r); vi)* hna or mawhphurhna pumpelh tuma na der; *__er (n).*

mallard *(mælad; n)* ram varak.

malleable *(mæliabl; adj)* thir nem, duh duha chher danglam theih; thil zir thiam hma mi; mahni dinhmun mila khawsa thiam (mi); *malleability (n).*

mallet *(mælit; n)* thing tuboh.

mallow *(mælau; n)* hnim chi khat.

malmsey *(mamzi; n)* (Greece, etc) zu thlum.

malnutrition *(mælniutrishn; n)* chaw ṭha & tam tâwk ei loh vanga natna.

malodorous *(mælaudaras; adj)* rimchhia.

malpractice *(mælpræktis; n)* diklo taka thiltih; mahni hna hlamchhiah & thuneihna diklo taka hmang.

malt *(mawlt; n)* buhfai, zû atâna chiahpuam(sa); *__liquers; (vt)* hetiang aṭanga thildang siamchhuak.

Maltese *(mawltiz; adj)* Malta ram thil/kaihhnawih (thilsiam, mi & sa).

Malthusian *(mælthiuzian; adj)* TR Malthus-a (1766-1834) ngaihdan; Khawvel mihring pung chho zel hi danna a awm loh chuan ei-barah kan intlin lo vang, tih rinna.

maltreat *(mæltrit; vt)* tiduhdah, enkawl ṭha lo; eg. *__ ment (n).*

maltster *(mawltsta(r);n)* buhfai chiah puama zû um thiam, zû

bilhtu.

malvarsation *(mælvaseishn; n)* hlemhle taka rorelna (sum & pai lamah).

mamba *(n)* Africa ram rûl tûr nei, thinga cheng chi.

mammal *(mæml; n)* ramsa, mahni hnute hmanga no chawm chi.

mammon *(mawman; n)* hausakna, sum-pai (a sual zawnga chelek); *M__*, duhamna pathian; eg. *worshippers of M __*.

mammoth *(mæmath; n)* hmanlai sai lian chi; thil lian & ropui hrim hrim; eg. *__ bussiness enterprise.*

man *(mæn; n)* mipa (puitling); *a __ about town,* puipunaa tal hrât tak; *a __ of the world,* hriatna zau mi; mihring hrim hrim; eg. *M __ wants little here below;* pasal; mihring/mipa tling tak; eg. *Be a __!; __ at-arms,* sipai; *(vt)* hna thawktu tumsak; eg. *__ a fort.*

manacle *(mænakl; n)* kut/ke kawl, khaidiat; *(vt)* kawl buntir; hmasawnna lo dal, tiṭhanṭhu.

manage *(mænidz; vi,vt)* thunun, eg.*__a horse;* hlawhtling, tlingtla; eg. *I shall not be able to __ without help;* enkawl, chawm; eg. *__ a bussiness.*

management *(mænidzmant; n)* enkawl/thunun dan; eg. *The failure was caused by bad __;* fing & remhre taka thil tih; enkawltute, thuneitute.

manager *(mænieza(r);n)* (sumdawnna, khualbûk, etc.) enkawltu, mawhphurtu.

managerial *(mænidshiarial; adj)* enkawltu/thuneitu kaihhnawih (thil).

manatoe *(mænati; n)* tuipui chhûng sa hrawl tak, hnute-a a no chawm thin.

mandarin *(mændrin; n)* China sorkar hna sâng chelhtu; Chinese lehkhathiamho ṭawng (hman).

mandate *(mændeit; n)* hotu lam aṭanga thupek; Indopui I-na hnua Leaque of Nations phalnaa ram bung hrang enkawlna hna; *mandatory (adj)* ram bung (khat) chunga thuneitu (ram).

mandible *(mændabl; n)* sangha & ramsa khabe; sava hmui; rannung ha hmai.

mandolin *(mændalin; n)* hnam tur, muthilhna damdawia hman chi.

mandrill *(mændril; n)* Africa zawng.

mane *(mein; n)* sakawr, sakei, tukhmul sei; (mihring) sam chhah tak.

manes *(maneiz; n)* thlahtute thlarau, kaihruaitu atâna biakna.

manful *(mænfl; adj)* huaisen, tum ruh; *__ly (adv)* huaisen takin,

mipa takin.

manganese *(mængganis; n)* lawngbarh; thir sak, thir, dârthlalang, siamna.

mange *(meindz; n)* (ui & zawhte) vun natna; *mangi (adj)* vun natna vei lai; eg. *a mangi dog;* hnawl, ngaihsak hlawh lo; *mangily (adv).*

manger *(meindza(r); n)* ran chaw pêkna thleng.

mangle *(mængl; n)* puan sukfai sawr funa khâwl; *(vt)* puan sawrfu; tithlêr; tichhia, tihmêlhem; tichingpen palh; eg. __ *a piece of music.*

mango *(mængau; n)* theihai, kawlhai.

mangosteen *(mænggastin; n)* thei chi khat.

mangrove *(mængrauv; n)* ram lum thing.

manhood *(manhud; n)* mipa puitling nihna; huaisenna & mipat-hmeichhiat lama puitlinna; mipa hrim hrim.

mania *(meinia; n)* atna nasa tak; engemaw atchilhna; eg. *a __for collecting china ernaments; maniac (n)* mi a; engemaw atchilhtu; *maniacal (adj)* âtthlâk; *maniacally (adv)* atthlâk takin.

manic-depressive *(adj, n)* at & rilru kim loh lai nei (mihring/ tuemaw).

manicure *(mænikiua(r); n)* kut zungtang & tin enkawl dan; eg. *have a course in __; (vi,vt)* kut zungtang & tin enkawl; *manicurist (n)* hetiang thiam chi.

manifest *(mænifest; n)* endiktute en tura lawng bungraw phurh ziahtlar; *(adj)* fiah & chiang tak; eg. *a__truth; (vt)* fiah taka lantir, puang chhuak; eg. *She doesnot __ much desire to marry him;* lo lang, inlar; eg. *No disease __ed itself during the voyage; manifestation (n)* puanchhuah (na); inlarna.

manifesto *(mænifestau; n)* rorêltu, politik party-in vantlang hriata an thil tum & nihphung an puanchhuah.

manifold *(mænifauld; adj)* chi tam tak, kawng hrang hrang atana buatsaih; *(vt)* khawl hmanga thuziak engemawzat siamchhuak; *(n)* peng tam tak chuktuah theihna tui/boruak dawt.

manikin *(n)* mi pangngai aia te (mipa); mihring taksa lem.

manipulate *(manipiuleit; vt)* thiam & zei taka kengkawh, chelek, hmang; eg. __ *the gears & levers of a machine;* thiam & fing taka thunun, enkawl; eg. *A clever politician knows how to __ his supporters; manipulation (n)*

thiam & remhre taka enkawl dan.

mankind *(mænkaind; n)* mihring, mipa.

manlike *(mænlaik; adj)* mipa ziarâng nei.

manly *(mænli; adj)* mipa inhmeh chi; *manliness (n)* mipatna hrang hrang.

mannequin *(mænakin; n)* thawmhnaw ṭha tlângzarh tura rawih nula; milim, dawra thuamhnaw hrang hrang tarna.

manner *(mæna(r); n)* thil tihdan, awmdan kawnghmang & zei; eg. *Do it in this __; as to the __ born,* pianpui ang maia thiam ; mite laka khawsak dan; eg. *I don't like his __;* tihṭhan dan; *He has no __s at all,* a nungchang a mawi lo hle mai; (mimal, ram) thil ziak dan zei; eg. *A painting in the __ of Raphael; in a __,* engemaw chenah; *by no __ or means,* eng kawng mahin.

mannerism *(mænarizm; n)* mimal mizia & chin dawklak thil.

mannerly *(mænali; adj)* nunphung mâwi.

mannish *(mænish; adj)* (hmeichhia) mipa nungchang pu; hmeichhia zia mipa inhmeh chi; eg. *a __ way to tread a needle.*

mannauvre *(manuva(r); n)* ruahmanna fel & mumal taka sipai, etc. chetvelna; engemaw pumpelh/bum nâna thiltih; eg. *The despicable __s of some politicians; (vi,vt)* fel taka ruahmana thil ti, hna thawk, etc.

manor *(mæna(r); n)* (hmanlai England) ram engemaw tia neitu (Lal Upa) chenna in; *manorial (adj)* hetiang lam hawi.

mansard *(mænsad; n) __ roof,* in chung chhawng nei, in chhun awih tak.

manse *(mæns; n)* Scotland rama Presbyterian Kohhran Pastor chenna.

mansion *(mænshn; n)* in lian & ropui; *the M __ House,* London-a khaw khat hotu chenna; in engemaw zât.

mantel *(mæntl; n)* rapchung; tapchhak bangrel.

mantilla *(mæntila; n)* Spanish nulaho lu khuhna puanmawi.

mantis *(mæntis; n)* uifawm.

mantle *(mæntl; n)* kawrfual lian tak; khuhna, tuamna; eg. *hills with a __ of snow;* khawnvar sahmim; *(vi,vt)* tuam, khuh, hliah; eg. *an ivy __ed wall.*

manual *(mæniual; adj)* kut hnathawh (rilru sen ngai vak lo); eg. *__ labour; (n)* kaihhruaina bu; phênglawng, piano, etc. hmehrikna lai; *__ly (adv).*

manufacture *(mæniufæktsha(r); vi)* khâwl hmanga bungrua, etc.

ṭhahnem tak siam chhuak; eg. __*shoes;* __*d goods,* hetianga siamchhuah bungrua; *(n)* bungrua siamchhuahna hna; *manufacturer (n)* hetiang siamchhuaktu.

manumit *(mæniumit; vt)* (sal/bawi) zalentir, chhuah; *manumission (n).*

manure *(maniua(r);n)* ran êk lei ṭha; lei tihṭhatna; *(vt)* lei ṭha chawhpawlh.

manuscript *(mæniuskript; n; MS/MSS)* thu-hla ḳutziak/khawlchhut hmasak ber; eg. *send a __ to the printers; in __,* khawla la chhutchhuah loh.

Manx *(mængks; adj)* thliarkâr pakhat, *Isle of Man,* ramchhûng thil.

many *(meni; adj)* tam/ṭhahnem tak; *one too __,* mamawh aia pakhata tam, tam mah mah; __*sided (adj)* sir tam tak nei.

Maoism *(mauizm; n)* China ram politik hruaitu Mao Tse Tung (1893-) ngaihdan & zirtirna; *Maoist (n).*

Maori *(mauri; n)* New Zealand rama hnam pakhat & an ṭawng hman.

map *(mæp; n)* khawvel & ram lem; eg. *put sth. on the __,* ngai pawimawh, chhut/ngaihtuah tel ve; *off the __,* kalpawh theih loh; __ *out (vt)* chhawp chhuak.

maple *(meipl; n)* thing chi khat, tungthing hnah ang deuh; __ *leaf (n)* Canada sorkar chhinchiahna.

marquis *(mæki; n) the __;* Indopui II-na laia French sipai, rawlrâla German dotu pawl.

mar *(mr; vt)* tihliam, tichhia, tina; eg. *Nothing __ red the happiness of our outing; make or __,* hlawhtling hle or tichhe ṭhak.

marabou *(mærabu; n)* Africa ram sava.

maraschino *(mærashinau; n)* ram theihmu aṭanga siam zû, thlum tak.

marathon *(maræthan; n) the M __,* thui tak (mel 26 vel) intlansiakna; chhelzia tehna kawng hrang hrang.

maraud *(marawd; vi)* tihchhiat/tihchimih tuma vak vel; eg. *The Roman Empire was attacked by __ing Goths; __er (n)* tichhetu, tichimittu.

marble *(mabl; n)* lung chang, marbul; in & thlam sakna chi; eg. __ *statue; a __d breast,* lainatna thinlung nei lo.

March *(matsh; n)* kum 1 chhûnga thla 3-na; *(vi,vt)* rual taka kal/pen; eg. *They have __ed about 30 miles today; (n) steal a __ on sb.* tuemaw hmakhalha hlêp;

hmasawnna; sipaiho kalrualna chi rimâwi; __*er (n).*

marchioness *(mashnes; n)* Lal Upa nupui; hmeichhe pawimawh & thiltithei tak.

mare *(mea(r); n)* sakawr/ sabengtung nu; eg. *a __'s nest* (thil hmuh/hriatchhuah) ṭangkai lo, tlâktlai lo.

margarine *(madzarin; n)* hriak, chhang nena ei pawlh chi.

margin *(madzin; n)* lehkha phek sirlam, thuziak awm lohna lai; thil zir, ramri; eg. *road __s;* thil leina & hralhna inthlauhna zat; *__al (adj); __ally (adv).*

Margrave *(magreiv; n)* Rom lalram huamchhunga lalte nihna.

marquerite *(magarit; n)* pangpâr chi khat.

marigold *(mærigaluld; n)* pangpar.

marijuana, marihuana *(n;hashish, cannabis, pot, an ti bawk)* ganza, ruihhlo.

marimba *(n)* rimawi hmanrua chi khat, khawn rik chi.

marina *(n)* lawng chawlhna, khualbûk nei.

marinade *(mærineid; n)* grep rah & rimtui chawhpawlh um; hetiang & sangha sa chawhpawlh/um.

marine *(marin; adj)* tuipui lam thil; eg.*__products; a __ painter;* lawng lam thil; eg. *__ trade; (n)* (indo) lawnga thawk sipai; *Tell that to the __s,* dawt pawh va ni suh.

mariner *(mærina(r); n)* lawng pu, lawng khalhtu; *a __'s compass; master __.*

marionette *(mærianat; n)* naute/ thil lem, hruia thluna ennawm atâna pawh chet chi.

marital *(mæritl; adj)* inneih lam chungchâng/thil; eg. *__ obligations.*

maritime *(mæriaim; adj)* tuipui & lawng lam kaihhnawih (thil); eg. *__ laws; the great __ powers;* tuipui/tuifinriat kam vela awm; eg. *the __provinces of USSR*

marjoram *(madzaram; n)* hnim rimrui, damdawi & chawhmeha telh chi.

mark *(mak; n)* rin, thil kak, thil tihmelhemtu; eg. *dirty __s on a book;* taksaa ser, chhinchhiah tiremtu; lehkhaziak (etc) chhinchhiahna; nihna lantirna; eg. *gift as a __ of esteem; get full __s for Science;* thil tum, nihphung pangngai, nihdan tur diktak; *beside the __,* inhmeh lo, thelh, remchâng lo; *(vt)* chhinchhiah, a hlutdan chhût, ziaklût; chhinchhiah, ngaihven; eg. *M __ my words; a __ed man,* (mi) rinhlelhawm; *__ed (adj)*

chiang, fiah; *__edly (adv)*; *__ing; (n)* German tangka

marker *(maka(r); n)* inkhelhnaa si phurh lo chhinchhiahtu; thil chhinchhiahna.

market *(mækit; n)* dawr/bazar hmun; eg. *bring one's eggs to the wrong __*, phungbawm sawm dikloh vanga hlawhchham; *go to a good __*, hlawhtling hle; *put sth on the __*, zuar; *__able (adj)* hralh tlâk, tha tâwk.

marksman *(mæksman; n)* silai, etc. kah thiam tak; *__ship (n)* kut themthiamna, kut themthiam zawnna.

marl *(n)* lei tihṭhatna (lei).

marlinspike *(malinspaik; n)* hruizen (insuih) phelhna thir hmawrkawm-zum.

marmalade *(mamaleid; n)* thei um kha tak.

marmoreal *(mamorial; adj)* (hla thu) (marbul anga) mâm & vâr ṭha tak.

marmoset *(mamazet; n)* Amrica ram zawng.

marmot *(mamat; n)* thehlei chi khat.

marocain *(mærakein; n)* puanthan, pan & tlo tak, maimaw puan chi.

maroon *(mærun; adj,n)* rawng buang-sen lam; *(n)* boruaka kahchhuah chi, êng tak, thil inhrilh nâna hman; *(vi,vt)* thlaler & mi chen lohnaa (hrem nan) tuemaw hnutchhiah; *(n)* India khawthlang lama Negro; sal/bawi tlanbo.

marque *(mak; n)letters of__*, (hmanlai) indo laia hmêlmate lawng tihchhiat nâna lawng buatsaih & lakchhuah phalna, mimal hnena pêk, thuneihna lehkha.

marquee *(maki; n)* puan in lian tak.

marquetry *(makitri; n)* ṭhutthleng, dawhkan, etc. cheimawina kerkuak.

marquis, marquess *(makwis; n)* lal Upa min, thu nei tak.

marriage *(mæridz; n)* danin a phal ang taka inneihna; inneihna serh & sang; *__able (adj)* nupui-pasal nei thei china upa.

married *(mærid; adj)* innei tawh, nupui-pasal nei tawh; inneihna lam; eg. *__ couples; __ life.*

marrow *(mærau; n)* (ruh chhunga) thling; eg. *chilled to the __*, vawt ti lutuk; pawimawh lai ber; eg. *the pith & __ of his statement.*

marry *(mæri; vi,vt)* nupui-pasala innei, eg. *John is going to __ Jane;* inneihtir.

Mars *(maz; n)* Rom-ho indona pathian; sikeisen; (lei aṭanga) vanlâwt palina.

Marsala *(mæsala; n)* (Sicily ram)

Marsala atanga zû siamchhuah, Marsala zû.

Marseallaise *(masaleiz; n)* French-ho hnam hla.

marsh *(mash; n)* hmun hniam & hnawng; __*y (adj)* hnawng & dam tak.

marshal *(mashl; n)* pisa lama thuneitu sâng ber; eg. *Field M __; Air M __; (vt)* mumal taka chhep, kaihruai.

marsupial *(masupial; adj, n)* ramsa, a nuin a note pawm chi, nau hring chi; eg. *kangaroo.*

mart *(maat; n)* dawr hmun, lilamna pindan.

marten *(matin; n)* ramsa tê chi, hmul tha tak nei.

martial *(mashl; adj)* indona nêna inkaihhnawih thil; eg. __ *music; __ law,* sipai rorelna; huaisen; insual ngaina; *show a __ spirit; __ly (adj).*

Martian *(mashn; n)* sikeisena micheng ni-a rin.

martin *(n) house __,* vamûr chi khat.

martinet *(matinet; n)* thununna khauh tak ngaisângtu.

martini *(matini; n)* zú chi khat.

martyr *(mata(r); n)* sakhua/rindan engemaw avanga tihduhdahna/thihna tuartu; eg. *He died a __ in the cause of Science; make a __ of oneself,* midangte laka hmingthan/tlâktlum duh vanga mahni duhzawng hnuchhawn.

marvel *(mavl; n)* (hlimawm lam) mak leh dangdai; eg. *the __s of modern science; __lous (adj)*mak tak; __*lously (adv).*

Marxist *(maksist; n)* German mifing, sum & pai lama mithiam Karl Marx-a (1818-1883) zirtirna pawmtu, thlawptu.

marzipan *(mazipæn; n)* chhang chi khat.

mascara *(mæskara; n)* mithmul tihdumna.

mascot *(mæskat; n)* vanneihna thlentu.

masculine *(mæskiulin; adj)* a pa, mipa lam sawina; eg. *a __ style;* **masculinity** *(n).*

maser *(meiza(r); n)* thil ri tihrinna.

mash *(mæsh; n)* ran chaw atâna buhfai chiar; thil chhumkawi (alu, etc) *(vt)* chhum kawi; __*er (n)* chhum kawina bêl.

mashie *(mæshi; n)* inkhelh tiang.

mask *(mas; n)* hmai kâwr/thinghawng; eg. *do sth under the __ of friendship,* thian anga lang dera thil ti; *throw off one's __,* mahni nihna puangchhuak; hmai khuhna; sihal lu.

mask *(vi,vt)* hmaikawr vuah (tir); hmaikâwra khuh; __*ed guns,*

hmêlmatę hmuh theih loh tura silai thup.

masochism *(mæsakism; n)* rilru buaina; mahni insawisaka tisa châkna tlingtlâkna; *masochist (n); masochistic (adj).*

mason *(meisn; n)* lung mistiri; *__ic (adj) __ry (n)* lung chher hna; lungrem lai.

Mason-Dixon Line *(meisn dikan lain; n)* (US) Pennsylvania & Maryland inrina; US Tualchhûng Indo hmaa sal & zalen luahram inrina lai, daidanna.

masque *(mask; n)* hla, rimâwi & thuamhnaw mâwi tak taka buatsaih lemchan.

masquerade *(maskareid; n)* maksak tak taka inthuama intihhlimna; mahni nih loh ang lantirna, tihderna; *(vi)* tider, inthuam danglam; eg. *a prince who __ed as a peasant.*

mass *(mæs; n)* hlawm. tlang; ruangam mumal nei lem lo; eg. *__es of dark clouds; the __es,* mipui; *in the __,* a pumpui thuin, a tam zawk; *__ meetings,* thil engemaw ngiat-a mipui fuankhawm; *(vi,vt)* ṭhahnem taka inhlawmkhawm; *__y (adj)* lian, sakhat.

massacre *(mæsaka(r); n)* (mahni invêng thei lo) ṭum khata mipui ṭhahna; *(vt)* rawng taka mipui suat chiam.

massage *(mæsaz; n,vt)* (rawl tihreh nan, etc.-a) taksa chûl, hmet; *masseur (n)* taksa chul dam thiam.

massif *(mæsif; n)* tlâng hlawm sang.

massive *(mæsiv; adj)* sakhat, lian leh khin tak; eg. *a __monument;* thil tumtawl, lian & rih hmêl tak; *__forehead;* mi hneh & rilru la tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

mast *(mæst; n)* lawng puanzar ngul; *__ head,* lawng puanzar ngul hmawra ralvengtu awmna; ban sang tak.

master *(mæsta(r); n)* hotu, hlawhfa ruaitu; (kut/rilru lam) thiam bik nei; eg. *a __carpenter; be one's own__,* zalen; sumdawng lawnga hotu ber; zirtirtu (mipa); thununtu, enkawltu; *the M__,* Isua Krista; lemziak thiam; *__mind,* rilru chak/fing tak; *__key,* tala chi hrang hrang hawn theihna chabi; *(vi,vt)* kaihruai, hneh, hlawhfa ruai; *__ one's temper; __less (adj)* thiambik nei lo, thunun/insûm thei lo.

masterful *(mastafl; adj)* midang tirh/chhawr hrât, mi hnuaichhiah hrat.

mastery *(mæstari; n)* hriatna, thiamna thûk tak, zeina; eg. *his __ of violin.*

masticate *(mæstikeit; vt)* thialsawm, tinem; *mastication (n).*

mastiff *(mæstif; n)* lui lian tak.

mastadon *(mæstadon; n)* hmanlai ramsa lian tak, sai ang deuh.

mastoid *(mæstawid; n)* beng hnunglam ruh; *__itis (n)* beng hnunglam natna.

masturbate *(mæstabeih; vi)* mahni taksa (serh) sawisaa tisa châkna tlingtla, chhu/zang hrawt; *masturbation (n).*

mat *(mæt; n)* zampher; thil inphiar bit hrim hrim; eg. *a __ of weeds; matted hair; (adj)* (lehkha, etc.) chuar; rawng dal tak, êng lo.

matador *(mætadaw(r); n)* intihsiaknaa sebawng sual thiam.

match *(mætsh; n)* nawhalh; *(n)* inkhelhna, intihsiakna; eg. *a boxing __; __ point,* intihsiaknaa si pek; mahni tlukpui & zawlpui; eg. *meet one's __;* inneihna; *They decided to make a __ of it;* nupui/pasal atâna neih tlâk, phu tawk, milpui, anpui, inhmeh; eg. *colours they are a good __; __less (adj)* inphu lo, tlukpui/phu tawk awm lo.

match-lock *(mætsh-lawk; n)* hmanlai ngûnhnam.

mate *(meit; n)* thian & hna thawhpui; lawng hotu zinga pakhat; tanpuitu, puibawmtu; kawppui; *the lion and her __.*

mater *(meita(r); n,Lat)* (sikul naupang) nu (a zirchhuahna sikul).

material *(matiarial; adj)* lang thei, hmuh & khawih theih; eg. *the __ world;* taksa & taksa mamawh thil; *__ comforts and pleasures;* pawimawh, tih mâkmawh; eg. *__ evidence; __ly (adv); (n)* hmanrua, chakkhai; eg. *writing __ s,* thil ziahna hmanrua, ie. pen, lehkha, etc.

materialism *(matiarializm; n)* ngaihdan chi khat; khawvelah hian hmuhtheih & khawih theih bâk engmah awm lova rinna (thlarau thil hnawlna); *materialistic (adj); matirialistically (adv).*

materialize *(matiarialaiz; vi)* hmuhtheiha inlâr, lo lang; hriatthiam, hman theiha lo awm; eg. *Our plan did not __,* a hlawhtling lo; *materialization (n)* a taka channa, lantirna.

maternal *(matrnl; adj)* nu ber anga khawsakna, lanna; nu ber ziarâng; eg. *__ care; __ly (adv).*

maternity *(matrnati; n)* nu nihna; *__ ward,* nau neihna pindan.

matey *(meiti; adj)* rual pâwl, thian kawm thiam & nelawm tak.

mathematics *(n)* thil len lam & nambar hmanga chhûn

chhuahna; chhiarkawp; *mathematical (adj); mathematically (adv); mathematician (n)* chhiarkawp thiam, thil chhût thiam.

matinee *(mætinei; n)* chhun laia ennawm chhuahna; __ *idol*, mi ngaihsan hlawh tak, lemchang thiam.

matins *(mætinz; n)* zing ṭawngṭai inkhawm.

matriarch *(meitriak; n)* chhûngkhat or hnamkhat hotunu; *matriarchy (n)* chhûngkhata nu ber hotu channa; *matriarchal (adj).*

matricide *(mætriseid; n)* mahni nu thahna; hemi vang thiamloh changtu.

matriculate *(matrikiuleit; vi,vt)* enfiahna tliangtlâk hnua zirna sâng zawka luhtir phalna pe; zirna sângà intulût; *matriculation (n).*

matrimony *(mætrimani; n)* inneihna (dan kalphung); eg. *Unite persons in a holy __; matrimonial (adj).*

matrix *(meitriks; n)* thil chhunna ruangâm; thil charna thil ban.

matron *(meitran; n)* sikul, damdawìin, etc-a inchhûng enkawltunu; hotunu; pasal nei tawh hmeichhia, hmeithai; *__ly (adj).*

matter *(mæita(r); n)* thil chi hrang hrang hnâr, bul; eg. *organic __;* thu-hla ziaka thuchah laipui ber; eg. *The __ in your essay is good but the style is deplorable; reading __s,* lehkhabu; *postal __s,* daka thawn chi reng reng; *printed __,* lehkhathawn pangngai nih loh vanga man tlâwm chi; êk & zun; *(adj)* pawimawh & ngaimawhawm; eg. *What's the __?*

matting *(mæting; n)* thil funna/ khuhna chi puan phaw-hraw tak (a tah).

mattock *(mætak; n)* leilehna tuthlawh.

mattress *(mætras; n)* khum, ṭhutthleng, etc. phah chhah.

maturate *(mætshureit; vi)* tipuitling; lo puitling, ṭhankin: *maturation (n)* puitlinna kawng, puitlin dan.

matutinal *(matiuninl; adj)* zinglama awm, hmuh chi, etc.

maudlin *(mawdlin; adj)* (lungchhe taka) mahni inlainatna (âtthlak tak); eg. *the drunken man began to get __.*

maul *(mawl; vt)* pawlawh vanga tihliam, tihmêlhem, intipalh; sawisa, tiduhdah; eg. *__ed by a tiger; __ing the cat.*

maulstick *(mawlstik; n)* lemziaktuin a kut chelhnghehna

thingtlawn, tiang.

maunder *(mawnda(r); vi)* ngaihtuah lo taka thil chi hrang hrang sawi duah, ṭawng mai mai; thil ti mai mai.

mausoleum *(mawsaliam; n)* thlan ropui tak.

mauve *(mauv; adj)* rawng dang lam.

maverick *(mavrik; n)* bawngpa til la chhut loh; ngaihdan dangdai tak nei; eg. __ *politicians.*

mavis *(meivis; n)* sava chi khat.

maw *(n)* ran pumpui; thil tichhe thei.

mawkish *(adj)* âtchilh; lunglenna, duhna âtthlâk tak; __**ly** *(adv)*; __**ness** *(n)*.

maxi *(mæksi; n)* hmeichhe pawnfen chhing.

maxim *(mawkzim; n)* thufing tlânglawn.

Maxim *(mækzim; n)* hmanlai silai.

maximize *(mæksimaiz; vt)* a tam thei ang ber (a tipung, siam, etc) eg. *the __ temperature; the __ load of a lorry.*

may *(mei; fin)* (phalna neia) ti thei; eg. *You __ come if you wish;* ni mai thei; duhsakna thu-hla; eg. *Long __ she live; maybe (adv)* mai thei.

May *(mei; n)* kum 1 chhûnga thla 5-na; *M __ Day,* May ni 1, hlimhlawp ni; hnim.

mayday *(French; m'aider, 'min pui r'û);* thlawhna/lawng aṭanga ṭanpui ngenna; eg. *a __ call from the airliner.*

Mayfair *(meifear; n)* London kawtthlêr; thuamhnaw tunlai ber ber chhuahna.

mayhem *(meihem; n)* tuemaw ramtui-leilo khawpa sawisakna; buaina nasa.

may-on-naise *(meianeiz; n)* artui, thil thlum, hriak, etc. chawhpawlh.

mayor *(mea(r); n)* khawpui hotuber; __*ess (n)* khawpui hotupa nupui/a laichin hmeichhia; __*alty (n)* khawpui hotupa hunchhung, a thuneih lai.

maze *(meiz; n)* kawng, rin, etc. buai & chiri tak; buaina; eg. *be in a __,* buai.

mazurka *(mazrka; n)* Polish lam, phur tak.

Mc.Carthyism *(n)* US politician J.R Mc.Carthy-a (1909-1957) ngaihdan, politik-a mahni pawl lote dem, thiam loh chantir; enthla & vil reng.

me *(mi; pron)* keimah; eg. *He saw __.*

mead *(miid; n)* khawizû & tui aṭanga zû siamchhuah; (hla thu) ramngaw.

meadow *(medau; n)* ran tlatna phul zau.

meagre *(miga(r); adj)* cher; eg. *a __ face;* tlem & bei tham, thaw lam; eg. *a __ meal; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

meal *(mil; n)* chaw (fâk/ei zât); eg. *three __s a day; __ time (n)* chawfak hun; ei tur hrim hrim; *(n)* buh, densawm, la thap loh; eg. *corn __.*

mealie *(mili; n)* (S.Africa) vaimim.

mealy *(mili; adj)* chaw rinpui ber atâna tlâk; chaw ang mai; *__ mouthed (adj)* tawngkam hmang uluk, duhtui.

mean *(min; adj)* hmuh hrehawm; tawp tak; eg. *a __ house in a __ street;* (nungchang) zahawm lo, tlawmthlâk, hmuhsitawm; dinhmun hniam; (rilru) hniam, tlem; chapo, mahni hmasial; *__ness (n).*

mean *(min; adj)* a laihawl; eg. *the __ annual temperature in Mizoram; (vi)* awmzia, kawhhmuh (tum); eg. *The Latin word "ammo" __s 'I love';* thil tum, engemaw atana ruahman; eg. *He __s you no harm;* pawimawh, hlu tak; eg. *Rs. 100 __s a lot to her; __ingful (adj)* awmze ngah, awmze thûk tak nei; *__ingfully (adv); __ingless (adj)* awmze nei lo, sawt lo; *__ingly (adv).*

meander *(mianda(r); vi)* (kal/luang) kikawi; tum bulbal nei lova tawng; *__ings (n)* (lui/kawng) kawina lai; *__ingly (adv).*

means *(minz; n)* engemaw hmuh/neih/thawh etc-na hmanrua, kawng; eg. *Does the end always justify the __s?* Kan thil tum a that phawt chuan eng kawng pawh hman a sual em ni?; *by __s of,* hmangin, puihbawmnain; *(n)* sum & pai, hausakna; *a man of __,* hausa tak; *by all __s,* eng kawng pawhin; *by no __s,* eng kawng mahin, teuh lo mai.

meantime *(mintaim; adv, n)* chutih laiin, hun kârlak(ah).

meanwhile *(minwail; adv)* chutih laiin, hun awl laiah.

measles *(mizlz; n)* sentût; natna inkai theih chi.

measly *(mizli; adj)* hlutna nei tlêm; a tha vak lo chi; tlêm tham & nep; eg. *What a __ birthday present!*

measure *(meza(r); n)* len lam, tam lam, etc. tehfung; eg. *get the __ of sb.* tuemaw thiamna teu; ngaihruat, chhût; *set __s to,* tiamchin/tukchin neihtir; dan & thupek; eg. *What __s do you propose?* hla chham chi-a thumal, lamsan & hniam zât; rimâwi (hla) hun dah dan; *tread a __ with sb.* lampui.

measure *(meza(r); vi, vt)* nihna tehchhuak; eg. *The tailor __s me for a suit;* chhinchhiah; *measur-*

ably (adv); *measureless (adj)* tiamchin nei lo, teh sen rual loh; *__ment (n)* tehna, teh atanga hmuh chhuah zât.

meat *(n)* sa ti (ei tura buatsaih); sa; eg. *There's not much __ in this argument,* ngaih pawimawh tlak a awm lo; *__less (adj)* sa (hmeh) tel lo; *__y (adj)* sa tam lutuk.

Mecca *(meika; n)* Saudi Arabia-a khawpui pakhat, Mohammed-a pianna, Islam sakhaw hmunpui; mimal thil tum leh hmuh châk zâwng tak; eg. *The __ of tourists in Saitual is Tamdil Lake.*

mechanic *(mikœnik; n)* khawl lam thiam, kut themthiam tak.

mechânical *(mikœnikl; adj)* khâwl lam thil (nena inkungkaih); eg. *__ power;* (mimal nungchang) khawl ang mai, tui hnang/hu-hâng nei lo; ngaihtuahna tel lova thil tih (ni-a lang thei).

mechanics *(mikœniks; n)* thil chetdan & tha pêkchhuah dan zirna; thil din chhuah dan; eg. *__ of play-writing.*

mechanism *(mekanizm; n)* khâwl pêng hrang hrang inchuktuah dan & hna an thawh theih dan; eg. *the __ of the body/the government.*

mechanistic *(mekanistik; adj)* zirtir dan chi khat; Leilung & vanlâwt-te hi anmahni innghawng tawnin an awm thei a ni, tih zirtirna.

mechanize *(mekanaiz; vt)* khâwl hmanga hna thawk; *mechanization (n).*

medal *(medl; n)* tangkapui; huaisenna & engemaw vanga lawmman; *__list (n)* hetiang tangkapui dawngtu.

medallion *(medœlian; n)* tangkapui lian & hrawl tak; pindan puanzar/chhuatphah tial mawina.

meddle *(medl; vt)* (sawm lohva) lo inrawlh, buaipui; eg. *Don's __ in politics; meddler (n)* midang thila inrawlh (hrât) mi; *__some (adj)* inrawlh hrât.

media *(midia; n)* mipui hriat theih tura thu puanna hmanrua (radio, etc.).

medial *(midial; adj)* a laili taka awm; a laia dah, a laihawl; *__ly (adv).*

median *(midian; adj)*a laia mi; a laia kal tlang, tan tlang.

mediate *(midieit; vi,vt)* palai hnathawk, palai; eg. *__ between two warring countries;* sawi rem; *mediation (n)* inremna; *mediator (n)* (in) remna palai.

medic *(mœdik; n)* damdawi lam zirlai.

medical *(medikl; adj)* damdawi lam thil; eg. *a __ examination/*

practitioner; (n) damdawi lam zirtu; __*ly (adv)*.

medicament *(midikamant; n)* damdawi atâna hman chi; damdawi siamna thil.

Medicare *(medikea(r); n)* sorkarin tarte damdawia (athlawna) a enkawlna.

medicate *(medikeit; vt)* damdawi hmanga damlo enkawl; __*soap; medication (n)* damdawi hmanga enkawlna; *mass medication,* vantlang in tur tui tihthianghlim, etc.

medicinal *(midisnl; adj)* tihdam theih (na); eg. __ *preparations for external use.*

medicine *(medsn; n)* damdawi; natna venna & tihdamna hna; eg. *Study __ and surgery;* hrem tlâk; eg. *take one's __,* thil nuam lo & chakawm lo pawh lo pawm; __*man,* dawithiam.

medico *(medikau; n)* daktawr; damdawi lama mithiam.

medieval, mediaeval *(mediivl; adj)* Hun Laihawl (AD 1000-1500) hunlai thil; eg. __ *poetry.*

mediocre *(midiauka(r); adj)* tha vak lo; *mediocrity (n)* thiamna, theihna, etc. nei sang (vak) lo mi; eg. *Government of mediocrities.*

meditate *(mediteit; vi,vt)* ngaihtuah, chhût; eg. *deep in -; meditative (adj)* (in) ngaihtuah hrat; *meditatively (adv).*

medium *(midiam; n)* puanchhuahna hmanrua, eg. *Commercial television is a __ for advertising;* (a that & duhawm lama) a laihawl; thlarau be thiam; *(adj)* alaia intâwk; hleihluak lo.

medlar *(midla(r); n)* thei chi khat.

medley *(medli; n)* mizia/thil chi hrang hrang inpawlh; eg. __ *of races in Hawaii.*

meed *(miid; n)* (hla thu) mimal phu tâwk; a chanvo dik tak.

meek *(mik; adj)* zaidam, nunnem; eg. *She's as __ as a lamb; __ly (adv); _iness (n).*

meerschaum *(miasham; n)* hlum ang, nêm & ban, thil siam nâna hman chi.

meet *(miit; vi,vt)* intâwk; inhmachhawn; eg. __*sb in the street;* tawngfuh (palh) hlauh; eg. __ *with obstacles;* hre thang; tuemaw lo hmuak/nghak; eg. *Will you __ your sister at the Station?* mamawh phuhrûksak, eg. *Can you __ their objections? __ the case,* tha/tling tawk; __*sb, halfway,* (chan nei ve vea) insiamrem; inchuktuah, inkhawih, intawk; eg. *Their hands met; There's more to that man than __s the eye,* a lan dan aiin a fel, fing, etc. *(n)* intawhkhawmna hmun; eg. *an*

ethletic __; (adj) dik tak, inhmeh, inphû, inmil tâwk.

meeting *(miting; n)* hun & hmun ruatsaa thu sawiho tura intâwkkhawm; eg. *political __s;* thil intawhkhawm/kalkhawm hrim hrim; eg. *a race __.*

megadeath *(migadith; n)* (indonaa) mi maktaduai tam tak thihna.

megalith *(migælith; n)* hriatrengna (& inthawina) lungphun; *megalithic (adj).*

megalomania *(megalameinia; n)* âtna & rilru kimlohna chi khat; mahni insawi milenna, lehkhathiam ni-a inhriatna, etc; **megalomaniac** *(n)* hetianga rilru kim lo (mi).

megaphone *(megafaun; n)* biakhlatna.

megaton *(megatan; n)* puak thei chi khat, puak na tak.

megrim *(mekrim; n)* (lu pangkhing chauhva) hun khaihlak neia na thin, lu chhe na; lungngai, rilrû hnual.

meiosis *(maiausis; n)* litotes en rawh.

melancholic *(melankolik; adj)* lunglenthlâk, lungngaihthlâk, khawharthlâk.

melancholy *(melankali; n)* lunglenna, khawharna; *melancholia (n)* lunglen, lungngaih vanga natna, lunglenna thûk tak vei.

melange *(meilanz; n)* inchawhpawlh, chawh-chawrawi.

melee *(melei; n, Fr)* buai; buai & chi-ai taka thawk; mipui buai nuai nuai.

meliorate *(miliareit; vi,vt)* lo tha/ti ṭha telh telh; *melioration (miliareish;n)* hmasawn dan; **meliorism** *(n)* mihring nunphung hi hmasawn nun a ni, tih pawmna, rinna.

mellifluous *(melifluas; adj)* (mimal, aw-râwl, rimâwi, etc) ngaihnawm, ṭha leh duhawm tak.

mellow *(melau; adj)* nêm & thlum; (rawng/rimâwi) mawi & ngaihnawm tak, duhawm tak; eg. *a__wine;* upat & hriat tamna aṭanga, finna, mite khawngaihna & lainatna; *__judgement;* tlema rui; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

melodic *(meladik; adj)* rimawi, ngaihnawm tak.

melodious *(malaudias; adj)* rimâwi, ngaihnawm tak; eg. *the__notes of a thrush; __ly (adv)* (ri) mawi takin; *__ness (ṅ).*

melodrama *(meladrama; n)* lemchan, hleihluak tak, hlim taka tlip; *melodramatic (adj); melodramatically (adv).*

melody *(miladi; n)* rimâwi,

ngaihnawm tak; hlaphuah; eg. *a master of __*, hla phuah thiam tak; hla.

melon *(melan; n)* dawnfawh.

melt *(vi,vt)* (thir) rawhtui, titui; lo tuiril; eg. *The ice will __ when the sun shines on it;* (thil, chaw, etc) nêm, zawpral; eg. *This cake __s in the mouth;* tinêm, tuiral; *__ing (adj)* rilru hneh tak; eg. *in a __ing voice.*

member *(membr; n)* pawl mi & sa; eg. *a __ of a University;* mihring/ran taksa peng, eg. *The tongue is sometimes called the 'unruly' __; __ship (n)* mi & sa nihna & dinhmun, mawhphurhna.

membrane *(membrein; n)* taksa, ti khuhtu hamda, pan & fei tak; *membranous (adj).*

memento *(mamentau; n)* thil kal tawh mi/tuemaw hriatchhuah tirtu.

memo *(memau; n)* memorandum en rawh.

memoir *(memwa(r); n)* tuemaw chanchin tawikim, a hmu ngeitu ziah; thil chanchin kimchang tak, a zirtu ziah; mimalin ama chanchin a ziah; eg. *The flood of war __s by generals & politicians.*

memorable *(memorabl; adj)* hriat reng tlâk; hriat reng phu.

memorandum *(memawrœndam; n)* nakin lama thil ṭangkai tur ziahluh; eg. *make a __ of sth;* sumdawngho lehkha inthawnna; inremna thu-hla, hming la ziah hnan (rih) loh.

memorial *(memerial; n)* hriatrengna thil. eg. *a war __;* thil kal tawh chanchin; engemaw pawm/hnawl chungchanga thuneitute lehkha; *__ize (vt).*

memorize *(memaraiz; vt)* bel taka hre tura zir/chhiar.

memory *(memari; n)* (thinlunga) hriatreng theihna, rilru chakna; eg. *within living __,* a la damte pawhin an hriat; hriatreng hlawh thil.

menace *(menas; n)* hlauhawm, vauna; eg. *a __ to world peace;* ninawm, chimawm tak; eg. *That woman is a __; (vt)* vau, hau; tibuai, timangang; *menacingly (adv).*

menage *(meinaz; n)* inchhûng relbawl dan, inchhûng khur enkawlna hna.

menagerie *(menœdzari; n)* ennawm chhuahnaa hman tur ramsa man khawm, khawi.

mend *(vi,vt)* siam tha, thawm tha; eg. *__ shoes; It's never too late to__* mahni insiamthat nân tlai lua a awm lo; tidam, hrisel tha (leḥ); *on the __,* ṭha sawt hle; *__er (n)* siamṭhatu; *__ing (n)* siam ṭhatna hna.

mendacious *(mendeishas; adj)* dik ·lo; dawt thu; eg. __ *newspaper reports;* __*ly (adv)* diklo takin; *mendacity (n).*

mendicant *(n, adj)* vehbur khawna ei zawng (tu), kutdawh; eg. __*friars.*

menfolk *(menfauk; n)* chhûngkhata mipaho; paho; eg. *The __ have all gone out fishing.*

menial *(minial; adj)* chhiahhlawh thawh chi/tih awm tak; __*ly (adv).*

meningitis *(menindzaitis; n)* thluak leh a tuamtu hamda natna.

menopause *(menapawz; n)* hmeichhe thi hul hun (kum 50-a upa vel).

menses *(mensiz; n)* thlatina hmeichhe thi neih; *menstrual (adj)* hmeichhe thi neih chungchang/kaihhnawih thil; *menstruate (vt)* thi tichhuak; *menstruation (n).*

mensuration *(mensiureishn; n)* chhiarkawp dan hmanga chhutdan chi khat.

mental *(mentl; n)* rilru lam thil; rilru; eg. __ *age,* inrualkhatte rilru dinhmun chhutna; __ *deficiency (n)* rilru kim lohna; __*ly (adv).*

mentality *(mentœlati; n)* mimal rilru/finna chim chin.

menthol *(menthl; n)* hriak rimtui, vun-a chulh & sikret tihrimtuina; *mentholated (adj)* tih rimtui, rimtui.

mention*(menshn; vt)* engemaw chungchang ziak/sawi chhuak; eg. *He __ed to me that ...: (n)* thil sawichhuah; *mentioned (adj)* eg. *above-mentioned.*

mentor *(mentawr; n)* thurawn petu, fing & rintlâk tak.

menu *(meniu; n)* motor, etc-a chuan man; chaw/thingpui dawra eitur an neih ziah tlar (na lehkhaphêk).

Mephistophelian *(mefistarilian; adj)* Thomas Kyd-a thawnthu-a Mephistopheles-a nungchang; sual lutuk, khawngaihna nei lo, nunrawng lutuk.

mercantile *(mrkantail; adj)* sumdawnna lam thil & sumdawngho; eg. __ *marine.*

Mercator's projection *(makeitaz pradzokshn; n)* khawvel ram lem ziaha chhim tawp & hmar tawp chiang taka tihlanna; a phêk zawnga map ziah.

mercenary *(mrsnri; adj)* sum or lawmman avang chauhva thawk; eg. __*politicians; (n)* ram danga thawk tura sipai rawih.

mercer *(mrsa(r); n)* puan chi hrang hrang zuartu.

mercerize *(mrsaraiz; vt)* la pangngai, sin & fei taka hrual; eg. __*d cotton.*

merchandise *(mrtshndaiz; n)* lei & hralh chi bungrua; sumdawnna bungrua.

merchant *(mrtshant; n)* sumdawng; ramdang dawra sumdawng; __ *ships;* thil engemaw bik ngainatu; eg. *a sweet __.*

merciful *(mrsifl; adj)* khawngaihna/lainatna ngah; *__ly (adv).*

merciless *(mrsilas; adj)* nunrawng; *__ly (adv)* nunrawng takin.

mercurial *(mrkiuarial; adj)* thir tui chi (mercury) telhna; eg. __ *ointment;* phur, thil chhut rang tak, rilru fing; *(n)* rilru nghet lo.

mercury *(mrkiuri; n)* thir tuiril chi.

Mercury *(mrkiufi; n)* vanlâwt, ni hnaih bertu & tê ber; Rom-ho pathian.

mercy *(mrsi; n)* khawngaihna, lainatna; eg. *at the __ of,* tuemaw khawngaihna/duhsakna hnuaiah; rilru tinuamtu.

mere *(mia(r); adj)* chiah chiah, chauh; eg. *She's a __ child; the __ st trifle,* pawimawh tham lo; *__ly (adv)* chauhvin.

meretricious *(meratrishas; adj)* pawn lama mit la tak, hlu lem lo; eg. __ *jewellery; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

merge *(mrdz; vi,vt)* (sumdawng/pawlho) infinkhawm; inpawlh, infin; eg. *Twilight __d into darkness; merger (n).*

meridian *(meridn; n)* khawvel ramlem-a chhim & hmar hawlhtlang ngaihruat rin; ni/arsi en lai ber; mimal/pawl thiltihtheih lai ber.

merirional *(adj)* chhim lam.

meringue *(maræng; n)* artui (a vâr) & chini chawhpawlh, chhanga hnawih chi.

merino *(marinau; n) __ sheep,* beram, hmul tha & sei chi (atanga puanlum tah).

merit *(n)* tha & ngaihsan tlak, lawmman dawng tlak; thatna, phu-na & tlinna.

meritocracy *(meritokrasi; n)* mifing & thiltitheite'n ro an relna (sorkar).

meritorious *(meritorias; adj)* faktlak; lawmman dawng tlak; eg. *a prize for __ conduct; __ly (adv).*

mermaid *(mrmeid; n)* (thawnthu-a) sangha nula (a lu lam nula, a ke lam sangha).

merry *(meri; adj)* hlim, lawm; eg. *__a laugh; __making (n)* intihhlimna; *merrily (adv)* hlim takin; *merriment (n).*

mesaliance *(mesalians; n)* mahni aia dinhmun hniam nena inneihna.

mescal *(meskl; n)* Mexico hnim hlingnei, hetiang aṭanga siam ruihhlo.

meseems *(misimz; vi)* ka ngaihdan chuan.

mesh *(mes; n)* len phiar khat lam; eg. *a net with a half-inch __es;* thil inphiar, inphan; eg. *the __es of a spider's web;* thil buaithlâk taka inrawlhna; eg. *entangled in the __es of politics; (vi,vt)* len-a sangha man; (khawl kelki) inkalh tlat, inṭhial.

mesmerism *(mesmerizm; n)* dawivaih; *mesmeric (adj)*; *mesmerist (n)* dawivaih thiam; *mesmerize (vt)* dawi vai.

meson *(mesn; n)* kawlphetha (tihchhuahna) hnar chi khat.

mess *(n)* buaina; bawlhhlawh; chiaina; eg. *The workman cleaned up the __ before they left; (vi,vt)* tibuai, tichingpen; eg. *The late-arrival of the train __ed up all our plans; __ about,* ruahmanna mumal nei lova thawk; *__y (adj).*

mess *(n)* mi engemaw zat chaw eiho; chaw eihona pindan/in; *(vt)__ with sb.* chaw kilho.

message *(mesidz; n)* thuthar, chanchin thar, thuchah, ngenna; eg. *Will you take this __ to my brother?* zawlnei thuchah, thu ken; *messenger (n)* thuchah/thuthar kengtu (palai).

Messiah *(mesaia; n)* Judate'n anmahni tizalen tura lo kal tur an beisei; Chhandamtu, Isua Krista.

Messieurs *(mesrz; n)* mi zahawm (mipa) te.

Messrs *(mesaz; n; Messieurs lamtawi);* (mipa) mi zahawm engemaw zat hming (tlar) hmaa ziak ('Pute' tihna ang deuh); eg.__ *Smith, Brown and Robinson;* sumdawng pawl hming hmaa ziah; eg. __ *L.R & Co.*

messuage *(mesiuidz; n)* chenna in & a chuktuah ram zâu tâwk nei.

mestizo *(mestizau; n)* Spanish or Portuguese & American Indian thlahpawlh.

Met *(met; n)* Meteorological, sik & sa lam chungchang; *get the latest __ report.*

metabolism *(mitabaulizm; n)* thil ei kawchhûnga a inthialsawm dan; *metabolic (adj).*

metacarpal *(metakap;adj, n)* kutphah ruh (chungchâng).

metal *(metl; n)* thir chi reng reng; *__ work,* thira themthiam taka siam thil; *__ worker (n)* thirchher thiam; *road __,* kawngpuia alkatra phah.

metallic *(matælik; adj)* thir nena inkaihhnawih (thil); eg. *a __ currency.*

metallurgy *(mitæladzi; n)* thir

chhun thianghlimna/thlitfimna; thir lam hna; *metallurgist (n)* thir thlitfim/chher thiam; *metallurgical (adv).*

metamorphose *(metamawfauz; vt)* ruangâm & mizia inthlâk danglam; (dawivaih hmanga) tuemaw thil danga chantir; eg. *Circe __d the companions of Odysseus into swine.*

metamorphosis *(metamawfasis; n)* thanlenna avanga lo danglamna/inthlâkna; eg. *the __ of an insect; social __.*

metaphor *(metafaw(r); n)* thu sawifiah/uar nâna tawngkam dangdai tak hmanna; eg. *I'll make him eat his words; __ical (adj); __ically (adv).*

metaphysics *(metafiziks; n)* thil nihphung, nundan & hriatna lam chhuina, zir zauna; *__sical (adj).*

metatarsal *(metatasl; adj, n)* kephah ruh lam thil/chungchâng.

mete *(mit; vt) __ out,* teh/pe chhuak; chantir; eg. *__ out rewards.*

meteor *(mitia(r); n)* arsi tê tak tê tê, hlawm khata awm khawm, êng tak.

meteoric *(mitiorik; adj)* boruak, sik & sa chungchâng; arsi hlawm kaihhnawih lam thi; chak, tuanrang & êng tak; hmasawn, thangduang; eg. *a __ career.*

meteorology *(mitiaroladzi; n)* sik & sa zirna; boruak & a lo danglam dan zir zauna; *meteorologist (n)* boruak zirna lama mithiam; *meteorological (adj).*

meter *(mita(r); n)* thui lam, rih lam, etc. tehna (khawl); eg. *a water __.*

methane *(mithein; n)* boruak alh thei chi, lungalhthei khura awm thin.

methinks *(mithingks; vi)* ka ring; ka rin dan chuan; ka ngaihdan chuan.

method *(methad; n)* tih dan phung, ruahmanna fel tak;eg. *a man of __; There's __ in his madness,* chuti lutuka â chuan a lang love; *modern __s of teaching Arithmetics; __ical (adj)* mumal & fel taka thiltih; *__ically (adv); __ology (n).*

Methodism *(methadizm; n)* John Wesley-a hmuhchhuah; Kristian sakhaw Pathian biak dan chi khat; *Methodist (n)* hetiang zuitu, pawmtu.

maths *(mets; n)* methylated spirit en rawh.

Methuselah *(mithiusala; n)* (Bible-a) kum 969 dam (Gen; 5:27); mi dam rei hrim hrim sawina.

methyl *(methl; n) __ alcohol,* ruihtheih thil; *__ated spirit,* tui alhthei.

meticulous *(mitikiulas; adj)* fimkhur & khermei, chipchiar tak (a sawi chhuah); *__ly (adv)* chipchiar takin.

metier *(meitiai; n)* mimal sumdawnna, eizawnna & thiam (ve) zawng.

metre *(meta (r); n)* thil seizawng tehna; hla chham chi thluk & chheh dan.

metric *(adj)* tehna lam.

metrical *(metrikl; adj)* hla chham chi, uluk taka lamrik dan tur chheh; eg. *a__translation of the Iliad; __ly (adv).*

metrication *(metrikeishn; n)* tehfung mumal taka chhehna; teh thlapa thil ruahman sa; tehdan phung.

Metro *(metrau; n)* Paris khawpuia leihnuai rêlkawng.

metronome *(metranaum; n)* hla sak ran & muan lam tehna khâwl.

metropolis *(metropalis; n)* ramkhata khawpui lianber; RC Kohhran hotuber chenna/a thuneihna huamchhûng.

metropolitan *(metrapolitn; adj)* khawpui chhûng thil; eg. *the __ Police;* Kohhran hotu thuneihna, a bialchhûng; hnam hrang hrang inpawlh; eg. *Calcutta is a __ City; (n)* khawpui mi & sa.

mettle *(metl; n)* chhelna & huaisenna; eg. *a man of __; put sb on his __,* tuemaw fuiha a theihna tawpkhawk chawktho; *__ some (adj)* phur & thatho tak.

mew *(miu; n)* zawhte hram (ngiau) ri, *(vi)* hram; eg. *We heard the - ing of a cat; __ up in,* kharkhip.

mews *(miuz; n)* chenna in hnung lama sakawr in tlar; sakawr/motor dahna in.

mezzanine *(metsanin; n, adj)* inchhawng chung & a hnuaizawk inkâr.

mezzo *(metsau; adj)* (rimâwi) tihrin/ran lama a laihawl; *__forte,* ring tâwkin.

mezzotint *(metsautint; n)* khâwl chhut dan chi khat.

miasma *(miazma; n)* lei atanga boruak/chhûm hrisel lo, khawsikpui thlenthei.

mica *(maika; n)* lawngbarh; lung langtlang thei chi, sin taka thliar theih.

mickey *(miki; n) take the __ of sb;* chhaih, nuitzatbura siam, tinawmnah.

micle *(mikl; n)* tam (tham) tak; eg. *Many a little makes a __.*

microbe *(maikraub; n)* thilnung tê tak tê tê, enlenna chauhva hmuh theih; natna hrik tê tak tê tê.

micro-biology *(maikraubaiauladzi; n)* rannung/natna

hrik tê tak tê tê, (mitlawnga hmuh theih loh) chanchin zirna.

microcosm *(maikraukozm; n)* hmanlai mifingte ngaihdan; mihring hi vanlâwt pumpuia mi cheng awm dan lanna a ni, tih rinna; thil engemaw lantirna, te tak tê-a buatsaih.

microdot *(maikraudot; n)* thlalâk tê tak tê-a siam; eg. *a __ photograph.*

micro-electornics *(maikrau-elektrawniks; n)* thil tê tak tê tê/sin tak tak hmanga thil siam, ruahman chhuah.

micro-fiche *(maikraufitsh; n)* thlalâkna lehkha fei, pan & tê tak tê.

micro-film *(maikraufilm; n)* cinema te chi; *(vt)* hetianga thlalak buatsaih; eg. *__ old historical records.*

micromesh *(maikraumesh; adj)* (mawza) sin tak taka phiar.

micrometer *(maikraumita(r); n)* thil te tham tehna, tehfung.

micro-organism *(maikrau-awganizm; n)* thilnung tê lutuk, enlennaa hmuh chi.

microphone *(maikrafaun; n)* ri lak lenna, aurinna khâwl.

microscope *(maikraskaup; n)* enlenna; *microscopic/microscopically (adj)*, tê lutuk ringawt, enlenna chauha hmuh chi.

microwave *(maikrauweiv; n)* thil tlem & rei lotê.

mid *(adj)* a laiah, zingah; *from __ June; __ -most (adj, adv)* a lai chiah-ah.

midday *(n)* chhûnlai; *the __ meal,* chhun chaw.

midden *(midn; n)* bawlhhlawh dahkhawm.

middle *(midl; n)* a laihawl; *the __ of a room; __ of-the-road,* hleihluak lo; kawng bawr; *the M __ Ages,* Hun Laihawl, (AD 600-1500); *__ weight,* kg 66-72.

middling *(adj)* vantlâng chin; eg. *a town of __ size; (adv)* hleih nei lo; thil tha lem lo, pawm theih chin.

middy/midshipman *(n)* lawng pu.

midge *(midz; n)* (rannung) te tak tê.

midget *(midzit; n)* (mihring/thil) tê tham tak; eg. *a __ submarine.*

midinette *(midinet; n)* dawrkai tanpuitu.

midland *(n)* ram laili tak.

midnight *(midnait; n)* zanlai (vel); eg. *burn the __ oil,* zanrei thlenga thawk.

midriff *(n)* pumpui tuamtu rang; pumpui & dul bawr; *a blow on the __.*

midst *(n)* a laiah, zingah, kârchehah.

midsummer *(n)* June 21 vêl; __ *madness,* ât zual lai ber.

midwife *(n)* nau chharthiam (zirchhuak); *midwifery (n)* nauvei tanpuina hna.

mien *(min; n)* mimal hmêl/hawiher dan; eg. *with a sorrowful* __.

might *(mait; n)* chakna, thiltihtheihna; *with* __ *and main,* nawrluihna hmangin.

mighty *(maity; adj)* thiltithei, chak; eg. *a* __ *nation;* ropui, lian; *the* __ *Ocean; high and* __, chapo; *mightily (adv)* nasa tak, hleihluak; *mightily indignant.*

mignonette *(minianet; n)* pangpâr mâwi & rimtui tak.

migraine *(migrein; n)* lu chhe na, na tak, lu pangkhing chauh natna.

migrant *(maigrant; n)* (sava, etc.) pêm sawn chi; eg. *Swallows are* __*s.*

migrate *(maigreit; vt)* pêm; hunbi neia zin chhuak; *migration (maigreishn; n)* pem chhuahna/ chhuak zat; *migratory (adj)* pem hrât (tak).

mikado *(mikadau; n)* (ramdang miten) Japan lalber an kohna.

milch *(miltsh; adj)* ran, an hnute mihring ei chi; eg. __ *cows.*

mild *(maild; adj)* nêm; zaidam; zangkhai/nep deuh; eg. __ *weather;* (ei & bar) tui tâwk; *to put it* __ *ly,* a uar lo thei angin; __*ness (n).*

mildew *(mildiu; n)* thlai panga sawrbawl, thlai tichhetu; *roses ruined by* __*s.*

mile *(mail; n)* hlat lam tehna, mel; (yd 1760); nasa tak, hle; eg. *She's feeling* __*s better today;* __*ometer (n)* motor tlan thui tehna khawl; __*stone (n)* mel chhinchhiahna lung; mihring nuna hun pawimawh & chhinchhiah tlâk.

mileage *(mailidz; n)* (zin) kawng thui lam; zinvahnaa hlawh hmuh zât.

miler *(maila(r); n)* intlansiaka tlan thei tak; mel 1 tlana tlanchak tak (mi).

milieu *(mili;n)* hualveltu (khawtlang nun).

militant *(adj)* insual peih reng; tharum thawh uar; __ *student; (n)* pawl mi & sa; *militancy (n).*

militarism *(n)* sipai chakna rinchhanna; *militarist (n)* hetiang ringtu.

military *(militri; adj)* sipai lam thil & sipaite, khawmual indona; __ *training; the* __, sipai.

militate *(militeit; vi)* tharum nena ep, khing, dodal; *Several factors combined to* __ *against the success of our plan.*

militia *(milisha; n)* sipai pangngai

ni lo, tualchhûng mite sipai anga zirtir; râlthuam chelek; *__man (n)*.

milk *(n)* hnute tui; eg. *__ fresh from cow; the __ of human kindness*, mihring nunphung ngilneihna; *it's no use crying over spilt __*, thil tihṭhat theihtawh loh chu pawi tih luattuk a sawt lo; *__ and water*, titi & rilru pêkna holam lutuk; *__tooth (n)* ha hlam; *(vi,vt)* hnute sawrchhuak/pe/hnêktir; mawihnai lo taka pawl sum lachhuak; hnute sawr chhuah zat.

milky *(milki; adj)* (bawng) hnute (ang mai); hnute nena chawhpawlh; chhum tam, fiah/chiang lo; *the M __ Way*, arsi hlawm khat, paw riai.

mill *(n)* buh, etc. denna khâwl; eg. *put sb through the __*, thil harsa & khirhkhan tawntir; *__ stone (n)* buh herna lung bial, phurrit; *__hand (n)* thilsiamnaa hlawhfa.

mill *(vi,vt)* buh. etc. her/dêng; eg. *__grains;* tangka tlang tiṭial; eg. *silver coins with a __ed edges; __ about*, kal/vak-darh nuai nuai; a huhova kal.

millboard *(milbawd; n)* lehkhabu siamnaa hmanchi thilphêk, chhah tak.

millenium *(mileniam; n)* kum 1000 chhûng mitin hlimna & neih tawntaw hun; *millenarian (n)* hetiang ringtu, pawmtu.

millepede *(milipid; n)* ketaminu.

miller *(mila(r); n)* buh denna khawl neitu.

millet *(milit; n)* vaimim; buhtun.

milli-*(mili;pref)* 1000 zeḷa ṭhen; eg. *__gram, __ metre, etc.*

milliard *(miliad; n)* tluk-leh-ding-awn; (1,00,00,00,000).

millibar *(miliba(r); n)* lum & vawt tehna (khawl-a nambar).

milliner *(milina(r); n)* hmeichhe thuamhnaw cheimawina zuartu; *__y (n)* hetiang zuara sumdawnna.

million *(milian; n)* maktaduai khat; *__aire (n)* tangka maktaduai khat nei, mi hausa tawntaw; *__fold (adv)* maktaduai zela thlep, lêt; *millionth (n)*.

millipede *(milipid; n)* ketaminu.

milometer *(milomita(r); n)* lirthei kal thui zat tehna (khawl).

milord *(n)* (hmanlai French-hovin an koh dan) Sap hausa & neinung tak.

milt *(n)* sangha tui.

mime *(maim; n)* hmanlai Grik & Rom-ho lemchan; fiamthu & lam inpawlh.

mimeograph *(mimiaugraf; n)* lehkhaa thu-hla ziak kawpi tamtak herchhuahna khawl; *(vi,vt)*

hetianga lehkha kopi tam tak herchhuak.

mimetic *(miketik; adj)* mi, ran, sava, etc. tihdan entawnna lam.

mimic *(mimik; adj)* entawn, tihdan zir; lem chang; eg. *__colouring,* rannung/sava, etc. an awmna rawng nena inmil; *(n)* mi tihdan zir thiam tak; *(vi,vt)* fiamthu-a mi/thil tih dan zir; thil engemaw lem siam; eg. *wood painted to __ marble; __ry (n)* mi/sava tihdan zirna, entawnna.

mimosa *(mimauza; n)* ram hnim, pâr mawi.

minaret *(n)* Mossolman biakin chhip zum lai, ṭawngṭai rual kaihhruaina.

minatory *(minatri; adj)* hlauhawm, rikrâp, nelawm lo tak.

mince *(mins; vi,vt)* sa hrang chansawm; *not to __ one's words,* ngialngana dem/sawi; mawihnai taka ṭawng, hawiher; *__ment (n)* sa chansawm & thildang chawhpawlh; *make a __ meat of,* engmah lova chan; *mincer (n)* sa & thildang hersawmna khawl; *mincing (adj) mincingly (adv).*

mind *(maind; n)* rilru, hriat reng theihna; *absence of __,* haihawtna, mahni thiltih lai ngaihsak lo; *prescence of __,* rilru chak, thil ngaihtuah chhuak vat thei; *not in one's right __,* rilru kim lo; *make up one's __,* ngaihdan siam fel, rilru titlu.

mind *(maind; vi,vt)* ngaihsak, ngaihven; eg. *Who is __ing the baby?* fimkhur; eg. *M __ the steps; __ one's P's and Q's,* mahni thusawi & thiltiha fimkhur; *M __ your own bussiness,* mahni inngaihtuah rawh; *Never __,* a pawi lo ve; *__er (n)* ngaihventu, awmtu; eg. *baby __er.*

minded *(mindid; adj)* rilru awmna lam; eg. *evil __; high __ leaders, etc.*

mindful *(maindfl; adj)* ngaihsak (hle); eg. *__ of one's duties; __ness (n)* ngaihvenna, ngaihsakna.

mindless *(maindlas; adj)* ngaihsaklo, fimkhur lo; eg. *__ of dangers; __ly (adv); __ness (n)* thlahdahna.

mine *(main; poss,pron)* keima ta, eg. *He's an old friend of __; __ eyes.*

mine *(main; n)* lung/tui ṭangkai laihchhuahna/siakchhuahna khur; eg. *coal __; gold __;* thil tangkai & chhenfakawm; eg. *He's a __ of information;* indonaa hmêlmate tihchhiat nana puak thei kam; *__detector (n)* puakthei awm & awmloh enna/chhuina khâwl.

mine *(main; vi,vt)* lung/tui tangkai lai/siak chhuak; eg. *__ the earth*

for coal/oil; bihrûk nana lei ker/lai; (indonaa) puakthei kam/phum; tichak lo, tiṭhuanawp.

miner *(maina(r); n)* lung tangkai khur-a hlawhfa/khur neitu; hmêlmate'n puak thei an kam chhuitu (sipai).

mineral *(minrl; n)* lung/tui ṭangkai; eg. *Coal & Iron ore are __s.*

mineralology *(mineræladzi; n)* lung & tui ṭangkai zirna; *mineralologist,* hetiang lama mithiam.

minestrone *(ministrauni; n)* sa tui & thlai tuihâng chawhpawlh (Italian).

mingle *(minggl; vi,vt)* chawhpawlh, chawhfin; *truth __ed with falsehood.*

mingy *(mindzi; adj)* khermei; *a __ fellow.*

mini *(prof)* te (chi); eg. *__ bus/cab.*

miniature *(minitsha(r); n)* dârsen-a siam milim tê tak tê; lemziak tê tak tê; thil tê tham; eg. *a __ railway/camera; miniaturist (n)* milem tê ziakthiam.

minim *(n)* (rimawi) vuak 1/2 chhinchhiahna.

minimal *(miniml; adj)* tlêm/tê thei ang ber.

minimize *(minimaiz; vi,vt)* a nêp/tlêm thei ang ber; eg. *__ an accident.*

minimum *(minimam; n)* tlêm/hniam thei ber; eg. *__ temperature/wage.*

mining *(maining; n)* lung/tui tangkai laih/siakchhuahna hna; *__ engineer.*

minion *(minian; n)* chhiahhlawh zinga chuam bik; hotu tlawn hrât; eg. *the __s of the law,* pulisho.

minister *(n)* sorkar hna pêng khata hotu (Rorel Khâwl mi & sa) Kristian puithiam; *(vi)* enkawl, tanpui.

ministerial *(ministiarial; adj)* sorkar pisa hotu hna & thuneihna; eg. *__functions; __ly (adv).*

ministrant *(adj,n)* ṭanpuitu, puibawmtu.

ministration *(ministraishn; n)* sakhaw rawngbawl hna; chhawmdawlna & enkawlna hna; eg. *Thanks to the __s of my devoted wife.*

ministry *(n)* hna & mawhphurhna; *the __,* Kohhrana rawngbawltute; *enter the __,* rawngbawltu atâna inpe.

miniver *(n)* savun, kawr-a siam chi.

mink *(mingk; n)* sahmul thuamhnaw; *__ goat.*

minnow *(minau; n)* sangha tê tak tê.

minor *(maina(r); adj)* tê/

pawimawh lo/tlem/nep zawk; eg. __ *repairs; in a __ key,* lunglêng/khawhar takin; (mihring) kum la tling lo, naupang.

minority *(mainorati; n)* sorkar ngaiha kum la tlinglo/tlêm tham (hnam).

Minotaur *(mainata(r); n)* Grik thawnthua a lu lam sebawng, a ke lam mihring, mihring taksa ei & Krit thliarkara chêng.

minster *(n)* biak in lian & pawimawh, puithiamho chenna nena zawm; eg. *York __.*

minstrel *(mnstrl; n)* (Hun Laihawl-a) hla phuahthiam, zinvak thin; ennawm chhuahnaa inchei danglama zaitute; *__sy (n).*

mint *(mnt; n)* chawhmeh tihtuina hnim; *(n)* (sorkar) tangka siamna/chhut-na hmun; eg. *earn a __ of money,* sum tam tak hlawhchhuak; *in __ condition,* thar diai; duhthusam; *(vt)* thumal chher.

minuet *(miniuet; n)* (kum zabi 17) mi 2/3 lamna chi rimâwi.

minus *(mainas; adj)* paihna chhinchhiahna (-); a ni lo/dik lo lam; tel lo; eg. *He came back __ a leg.*

minuscule *(minaskiul; adj)* tê tham, tê tak tê.

minute *(minit; n)* minit khat; __ *gun (n)* minit 1 dan zêla puak chi silai; *in a __,* rei lotêah, tun maiah; *to the __,* chiahah; *the __ that,* veleh; *up-to the __,* tunhnai maiah; intawhkhawmna thu tlûkna ziahluh/chhinchhiah; *__book (n)* kawmiti thu chhinchhiahna bu; *(vt)* kawmiti thu tlûkna ziaklût.

minute *(mainiut; adj)* tê tak tê; __ *particles of gold dust;* tawikim & uluk taka ziahluh; eg. *a __ description; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

minutiae *(mainiushii; n)* thuziah/thusawi chipchiar & kimchang tak.

minx *(mingks;n)* nula/hmeichhia zakthei lo, bum hrât tak.

miracle *(mirakl; n)* thil (tha lam) la thleng ngai lo, thilmâk (tih); *work __ play,* Hun Laihawl vela Isua Krista nun entirna lemchan; *miraculous (adj)* (thil) mak tak; *miraculously (adv).*

mirage *(miraz; n)* mitthla; ngaihtuah vanga hmua inhriatna; eg. thlalera tuihal luat vanga thil hmuh apiang tuikhur nia hriatna; beiseina thûk tak, a taka thleng thei si lo.

mire *(mai-ar; n)* chirh; chirhdum hmun; eg. *be in the__,* buaina tâwk; *drag sb's name through the __,* timualpho; *(vi,vt)* chirh theh/tikai; buaina tawntir; *miry (adj)* chirh tam tak, chirh-a khat.

mirror *(mira(r); n)* (inenna) dârthlalang; chiang & fiah taka thil lantirna, sawina; eg. *Pepoy's "Diary" is a __ of the time he lives in; (vi)* darthlalanga lantir; fiah taka sawichhuak.

mirth *(mrth; n)* hlimna & lawmna; *__ful (adj)* hlimnaa khat; *__fully (adv)* hlim takin; *__less (adj)* hlim lo.

misadventure *(misadventsha(r); n)* vanduaina thlen thei (thil thleng); eg. *death by __,* chetsual palh vanga boral.

misadvice *(misadvis; vt)* diklo taka thurawn pe; thurawn pesual palh.

misalliance *(misalaians; n)* kawppui inmil lo, (ie. inneihnaah).

misanthrope *(misnthraup; n)* mihring & mihring nun hawtu; vantlâng nun ngai thei lo, inthiarfihlim (mi); *misanthropic (adj); misanthropy (n)* mihring nun huatna rilru/thinlung.

misapply *(misaplai; vt)* vuah/bel dik lo; diklo taka hmang/rawlh (ie. vantlâng sum, thuneihna, etc.); *misapplication (n)* vantlâng sum dik lo taka hmanna.

misapprehend *(misæprihend; vt)* hrethiam lo, awmzia man fuh lo; *misaprehension (n).*

misappropriate *(misaprauprieit; vt)* (mi sum mahni tâna) diklo taka lo hmang, khawhral; *misappropriation (n).*

misbegotten *(misbigotn; adj)* dan kalha tih, neih; eg. *Who's the author of these __ plans?* sâwn; thil tlâktlai lo, nêp tak.

misbehave *(misbiheiv; vi,vt)* mawilo taka khawsa; *misbehaviour (n)* nungchang mawi lo.

misbeliever *(misbiliva(r); n)* (sakhaw) rin dan diklo pawmtu, vuantu.

miscalculate *(miskælkiuleit; vi,vt)* chhut sual (palh); *miscalculation (n).*

miscall *(miskol; vt)* dik lo taka hming phuahsak; eg. *King Robert, __ the Just.*

miscarriage *(miskæridz; n)* dik lo tak a thil tih, thubuai rem, etc. a 'nilo zawka bungrua, etc. thleng; eg. *__ of goods;* a hun hmaa nau hring.

miscarry *(miskæri; vt)* hlawhchham, beisei ang thleng lo; thla kim lova (nau) piang/hring.

miscast *(miskast; vt)* lemchanna-a tuemaw a inhmeh lo zawnga lo chang; eg. *She was badly __ as Juliet.*

miscegenation *(misidzineishn; n)* chi inthlah pawlh.

miscellaneous *(misaleinias; adj)* thil chi hrang hrang inpawlh; eg.

a __ collection of goods; miscellany (n) mi hrang hrangin thil hran hran an ziak lakkhawmna; *miscelanea (n).*

mischance *(mistshans; n)* vanduaina.

mischief *(mistshif; n)* tihliam, tina, tichhia; eg. *a storm that did much __ to shipping;* rilru tina, tihrehawm; ninhlei thiltih; *make __ between,* inhaltir, inhuattir; (nelawm taka) tuemaw chhaih (duhna rilru); ninhlei & chimawm tak; eg. *Those boys are regular __s.*

mischievous *(mistshivas; adj)* ninhlei, pawikhawih hrât tak; rilru/taksa tina thei; mi chhiah hrat; eg. ___ *looks; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

misconceive *(miskansiv; vt,vi)* thu/thil awmzia/nihna man thiam lo, man fuh lo; eg. __ *of one's duty; misconception (n).*

misconduct *(miskondakt; n)* nungchang mawi lo, chetdan dik lo; (ie. uirena, etc); ruahman fello; __ *oneself with (sb),* mawilo tak khawsa dun.

misconstruction *(miskanstrakshn; n)* dik lo taka sawichhawn; eg. *Your words are open to __.*

miscount *(miskaunt; vi,vt)* diklo taka chhut;chhut/chhiar sual.

miscreant *(miskrint; n)* misual, chimawm.

miscreated *(miskrieitid; adj)* piangsual; râpthlâk & hmuh hrehawm tak.

misdate *(misdeit; vt)* a hun/ni dah dik lo/dah sual (palh).

misdeal *(misdil;vt)* lehkhadennaa mite bum tum; *(n)* lehkhadennaa tihsual palh; eg. *I've got 14 cards, its a __.*

misdeed *(misdid; n)* thilsual tih, sualna; eg. *be punished for one's __s.*

misdemeanour *(misdimina(r); n)* sualna tenau deuh.

misdirect *(misdirekt; vt)* hruai kawi, hruai sual; eg. __ *a letter; misdirection (n)* kal sualna, hruai sualna.

misdoing *(misduing; n)* sualna.

misdoubt *(misdaut; vt)* ringhlel.

mise en scene *(miz n sen; n)* lemchanna hnung lama milem hrang hrang; thil thleng tlangpui.

miser *(maiza(r); n)* mifir; sum-pai lama uikawm; __*liness (n).*

miserable *(mizrabl; adj)* khawngaihthlâk; vanduai & lungngai; __*from cold and hunger;* vanduaina-lungngaihna thlen thei; __ *weather; miserably (adv).*

misery *(mizari; n)* vanduaina;

taksa & rilru-a hrehawmna, tawrhna; *(n)* vui hrât (mi).

misfire *(misfaia(r); vi)* (silai) tlawlh, puak thei lo; (motor) khâwl nung thei lo; (fiamthu) nuihzat hlawh lo; *(n)* hetiang hlawhchhawmna.

misfit *(n)* thuamhnaw tawk lo, inhmeh lo; mahni dinhmun nena intu lo.

misfortune *(misfawtshun; n)* vanduaina; *suffer __;* rin loh taka thil pawi lo thleng.

misgive *(misgiv;vt)* ringhlel, buai, chiai; *misgiving (n)* rinhlelhna.

misgovern *(misgavan; vt)* (tlin lo taka) ramkhat chunga ro rel; *__men (n).*

misguide *(misgaid; vt)* hruai sual; *misguided (adj).*

mishandle *(mishændl; vt)* nawmnah taka chelek, enkawl.

mishap *(n)* vanduaina; chetsualna.

mish-mash *(n)* buai taka inpawlh.

misinform *(misinfawm; vt)* tihder; ngaihdan diklo hrilh; hruai sual.

misinterpret *(misintrprit; vt)* dik lo taka hrilhchhawng/ngai; eg. *He __ed her silence as giving consent.*

misjudge *(misdzadz; vi,vt)* chhut/ngaihruat dik lo;*You have __d my motive.*

mislay *(mislei; vt)* hruai sual; mahni thil dahna theihnghilh.

mislead *(mislid; vt)* hruai sual; eg. *misled by bad companions; misleading (adj)* ngaihsual, ngaihkawi theih.

mismanage *(mismænidz; vt)* tlin lo taka enkawl; *__ment (n).*

misname *(misneim; vt)* hming diklo & mâwilo tak vuah/phuah/ko.

misnomer *(misnauma(r); n)* diklo taka thumal/hming hmanna; eg. *It's a __ to call this place a first-class hotel.*

misogynist *(misodzinist; n)* hmeichhe ngaithei lo & hawtu, hmelhuattu.

misplace *(mispleis; vt)* a hmun lova dah; diklo & mawl taka ngaina, ngaisang; *__d confidence,* mi rintlakloh ring palh.

mispronounce *(mispranauns; vt)* lamri dik lo; *mispronunciation (n).*

misquote *(miskwaut; vt)* mi thuziah, thu sawi sawi chhawng dik lo; *misquotation (n)* sawichhawn dik lo lai.

misread *(misrid; vt)* chhiar sual; letling dik lo; *__ one's instructions.*

misrepresent *(misreprizent; vt)* sawi/hrilhfiah/tarlang dik lo; eg. *be grossly __ed by the press; misrepresentation (n).*

misrule *(misrul; n)* tlinglo taka rorelna.

miss *(mis; n)* thelh, fuh lo; eg. *ten hits and one __; give sth a __,* en kan (lui); *A __ is as good as a mile,* tlemtea thelh/pumpelh leh nasa taka thelh chu a dang chuang lo.

Miss *(n)* nula, pasal la nei lo; nitin sikul zirtirtu hmeichhia; tuemaw awm loh vei, hrehawm ti; *(vi,vt)* hmaih, chân; eg. *She'd __ her husband if he died;* kal kan, tih kan; *__ out the second verse; __ing (adj)* bo, hloh, kim lo.

missal *(misail; n)* RC ṭawngṭaina bu.

misshapen *(missheipn; adj)* piangsual; taksa/fuke dik lo.

missile *(misail; n)* thil, silaimu, etc. kahchhuah, vawm, etc. bomb/ silaimu mit nei; *inter-continental ballistic __,* khawmual hrang kal kan thei bomb mit nei.

mission *(mishn; n)* hna, mawhphurhna; ramdanga hna bik atana thawnchhuahte; thawnchhuahna hna; eg. *a trade __ to S.America; a__of inquiry;* ramdanga hnathawktute chenna in; *__ in life,* Pathianin a hna atana a buatsaihsak.

missionary *(mishnri; n)* la hre lote hnena Pathian thu hril tura chhuak, tirhkoh.

missiv *(misiv; n)* lehkhathawn (rûnthlak & sei duah tak).

misspell *(mispel; vt)* sipel dik lo; **__ing** *(n).*

misspend *(mispen; vt)* diklo taka khawhral; *a misspent youth.*

misstate *(missteit; vt)* a nilo zawk tarlang; eg. *He was careful not to __ his case; __ment (n).*

missy *(misi; n)* nula, (hmeichhe) tleirawl.

mist *(n)* tiauchhum; chhum leivak; eg. *Hills shrouded in __;* mittui, etc. vanga thil langfiah lo; rilru tibuaitu; *(vi,vt) __ over* (tiauchhuma) khuh, hliah; *__y (adj)* tiauchhum tam; *__ily (adv); __ness (n).*

mistake *(misteik; n)* tihsual, ngaihsual (palh); eg. *spelling __s; by __,* tihsual palh; *and no __,* rinhlelh rual loh; *(vi,vt)* tisual (palh) hai (palh); *mistakenly (adv).*

mister *(n, Mr)* mipa hming hmaa dah.

mistime *(mistaime; vt)* a hun lo taka sawi/thilti; eg. *a __d intervention.*

mistletoe *(misltau; n)* vatesawi.

mistral *(mistrl; n)* France ram thli vawt.

mistranslate *(mistranzleit; vt)* letling dik lo, awmze diklo; *mistranslation (n)* lehlin diklo

lai.

mistress *(mistres; n)* chhûngkhat nu ber, thuneitu ber; eg. *Is your __ at home?* hmeichhe fingvâr & rawntlâk; (hla thu) nula, ngaizâwngtu nei lai.

mistrial *(n)* thubuai ngaihtuahnaa tih dikloh vanga tawp lailawk, (na).

mistrust *(mistrast; vi)* ringhlel; eg. *__ one's own powers; (n)* rinhlelhna; *__ful (adj)* rinhlelhawm; *__fully (adv).*

misunderstand *(misandastænd; vt)* hrethiam lo, hre/man fuh lo; *__ing (n)* inhriatthiam lohna; eg. *__ between nations.*

misuse *(misiuz; vt)* hmang dik lo; tiduhdah; eg. *__ of power.*

mite *(mait; n)* pawisa nawi (hlui, hman theih tawh loh); thil pêk bei tham tak; eg. *offer a __ of comfort;* thil te tham, lainatawm; eg. *Poor little __.*

mite *(mait; n)* uihli; rannung te.

mitigate *(mitigeit; vt)* tinep, ti ziaawm; *mitigating circumstances,* sualna khap tlêm thei thil; *mitigation (n).*

mitre *(maita(r); n)* Kohhran hruaitu (bishop) lukhum sei.

mitt *(n)* (inkhelhna) kutkawr; kuttum.

mitten *(mitn; n)* inkhelhna kutkawr, kutzungtang 4 fun chi.

mix *(miks; vi,vt)* chi hrang hrang inchawhpawlh, inpawlhsawp; eg. *__flour and water; __ with,* rual pawl, tu nen emawa inkawp; *get __ed up in sth.* in rawlh (tel) ve; *__ up,* buai, chi-ai.

mix *(miks; n)* thil inchawhpawlh; eg. *a __ school,* mipa & hmeichhia zirhona; *have __ed feeling,* lawmna & lungngaihna inzât; *a __ed marriage,* hnam/sakhaw hrang inneihpawlh (na); *__ed farming,* ranvulh & thlai chin tihpawlh (na).

mixer *(miksa(r); n)* chawhpawlhna hmanrua; chawhpawlh thiam; *good __,* rualpawl thiam.

mixture *(mikstshar; n)* chawhpawlh dan, chawhpawlh tawk; *smoking __.*

mizzen, mizen *(mizn; n) __mast,* lawng puanzar ban lian (hnung) ber; *__ sail,* lawng puanzar hnung ber.

mnemonic *(mimonik; adj)* hriatna pui theitu; *mnemonics (n)* hriatna tihhmasawnna, tihchakna lam; *__ verses.*

moan *(maun; n)* pawi tih/tawrh vanga rûm ri; eg. *the __s of the wounded; the __s of the wind; (vi,vt)* rûm chhuak.

moat *(maut; n)* (Lal) in hual vela tui tlin nâna lei rût; *__ed (adj)* hetiang leirut nei; eg. *a __ed*

manor house.

mob *(n)* thil pawi khawih tuma mipui inhawrkhawm; *the __,* mipui (vantlâng); misual rualkhat; *(vt)* thil engemaw ti tura mipui fuan khawm; eg. *The pop singer was __ed by teenagers; __star (n)* mipui fuankhawm zinga mi.

mobcap *(n)* kum zabi 18-vela hmeichhe lukhum.

mobile *(maubail; adj)* insawn thei; eg. *__ troops;* inthlâk thei; *mobility (n).*

mobilize *(maublaiz; vi,vt)* (indonaa hman tura) hruaikhawm; **mobilization** *(n),*

moccasin *(mokasin; n)* sazuk vun aṭanga savun siamchhuah, nem tak; hetianga siam pheikhawk.

mocha *(moka; n)* Arabia lawng chawlhna, *M __,* thingpuife tui tak.

mock *(mok; vi,vt)* hmusit, diriam, nuihzat; eg. *The naughty boy __ed the blind man; __ up,* (thlawhtheihna, etc) lem, thinga atak tiata siam; khawl-a chhutchhuah tur ruahman sa; a lem, tihdema thil, inbumna; *__er (n)* hmusit, diriam hrât mi; *__ingly (adv).*

mockery *(mokari; n)* hmuhsitna, diriamna; eg. *hold a person up to __;* hmuhsit & diriam hlawhtu; hmuhsitawm & nêp tak; *His trial was a __ of justice.*

mod *(adj)* tunlai & (incheia) zei tak; *Mod (n)* kum 1960 British ṭhalai thuamhnaw tunlai bera inchei uar.

modal *(maudl; adj)* rilru sûkthlek & hawiher dan phung (lam).

mode *(maud; n)* zei & kawnghmang; eg. *a __ of dressing the hair.*

model *(modl; n)* thil engemaw lem, te tak te-a din; eg. *a __ of Ocean Liner;* mi/thil entawn tura cheibawl; entawn tlâk; thuamhnaw zuarte'n an thil zawrh tilar tura an mi rawih; kimchang, entawn tlâk; eg. *a __ wife.*

model *(modl; vi,vt)* ruangâm dinchhuak; eg. *__ sb's head in clay;* sumdawngte thil zawrh thehlar nana inhlawh.

moderate *(modrat; adj)* laihawl, hleihluak lo; eg. *He has a __ appetite;* ngaihdan tlânglawn; *a man of __ opinion;* ei & ina hleihluak lo; *__ly (adv).*

moderate *(modrat; vi,vt)* hleihluak lo tura insûm, ṭan la, enkawl; insûm.

moderation *(modareishn; n)* insum theihna; eg. *My doctor advice me __ in eating.*

moderator *(modareita(r); n)*

Kohhran rorelna inkhawm kaihruaitu; Sikul sâng (thenkhatte) Hoṭu pakhat.

modern *(modn; adj)* tun hun, tun hnai thil; __*history* (1745 aṭangin); a thar & tunlai ber; __ *invention & discoveries; (n)* tunlai mi & sa; tunhnai thil siamchhuah thar; __ *conveniences.*

modernism *(modnizm; n)* ṭhangthar ngaihdan & thil tih dan; *modernist (n)* thangthar nun thlawptu; *modernistic (adj)*; *modernity (n).*

modernize *(modnaiz; vt)* tun hun mamawh & chhawrbawk theiha siam (rem); eg. *Ought we to __ our spellings? modernization (n)* tun hun mil zela nunphung tihchangkanna, thlakna.

modest *(modist; adj)* mahni thiamna/theihna (a mawi tawka) hriat; eg. *be __ about one's achievements; a __ hero;* hleihluak lo, laihawl; *he lives in a __ little house;* fimkhur & hawihhawm tâwk; *__ly (adv)*; *__ty (n)* hawihhawmna & fimkhurna; *in all __ty,* chapo/hleihluak miah lovin.

modicum *(modikam; n)* a tawk chauh; eg. *a simple meal with a __ of wine.*

modify *(modifai; vt)* siamrem, thlâk danglam; *the machines __ social life,* tiziaawm; *You'd better __ your tone,* zaidam deuh teh; *modifier (n)*; *modification (n)* thlâk danglam, tih danglam.

modish *(adj)* thuamhnaw tunlai ber.

modiste *(maudist; n)* hmeichhe lukhum ṭhui-a zuartu; thuamhnaw chi hrang hrang ruahman thiam.

modulate *(modiuleit; vi,vt)* timumal; siamrem, chhawr; (rimâwi) ki thlâk danglam; *modulation (n)* chhawr theih tura siam/thlâk danglam dan.

module *(modiul;n)* insaknaa tehfung mâwi tâwk; thil siamnaa tehfung mâwi & pawm theih chin; khâwl atâna kawlphetha chak lam hman tur chin.

modus operandi *(maudas aparœndi; n, Lat)* nunphung; hun lailâwk atana inremna.

mogul *(maugl; n)* mi ropui, hausa & pawimawh tak; eg. *Holywood __s.*

mohair *(mauhea(r); n)* Angora ram kelhmul aṭanga siamchhuah puan nêm.

moiety *(mawiati; n)* ṭhen/peng 2-a a lehlam zâwk.

moil *(mawil; vi) toll and __,* rim taka thawk.

moist *(mawist; adj)* hnâwng, huh; eg. *eyes __ with tears;* *__en (vi,vt)* tihnâwng, tihuh; eg. *__en*

a sponge.

moisture *(mawistsha(r); n)* thil tihnawng tu chhum; tui hu.

moke *(mauk; n)* sabengtung.

molar *(maula(r); n)* hapui.

molasses *(malæsiz; n)* kurtai hmawngsawi.

mole *(maul; n)* khuavang-chhinchhiah; bui; eg. *blind as a __*, thil hmufiah thei lo; *make a mountain out of a __ hill*, thil ho lutuk la runthlâk; *(n)* tuidanna lungbang.

molecule *(molikiul; n)* thil tê tak tê, a nihna & ziarâng danglam lo; *molecular (adj)*.

molest *(malest; vt)* (tum renga) tibuai, timangang; *molestation (n)*.

moll *(n)* misual rualho kawptu hmeichhia; nawhchizuar.

mollify *(molifai; vi,vt)* rilru thawidam; eg. *__ing remark; molification (n)*.

mollusc *(molask; n)* rannung tê, kawrsak nei (ie. piring, tuikep. etc.).

mollycoddle *(molikodl; n)* hleihluak taka mahni hriselna ngaihtuah mi.

Moloch *(maulak; n)* (Thuthlung Hluia) pathian pakhat, Moleka, inthawinâna naupangte an hmanna; thil rapthlak & hlauhawm, mihring nun suattu (indona, etc).

molten *(maultn; vt)* (thir, suan, etc) titui, chhuang tui; *(n)* chhuantui tawh; eg. *__ steel; a __ image*, pathian lim.

molto *(moltau; adv)* (rimawi) uar takin.

molyd-denum *(malibdenam; n)* thir nêm, tle tak.

moment *(maumant; n)* rei lote chhûng; eg. *Just a __ please; Not for a __*, engtik lai mahin; *man of the __*, tun huna mi pawimawh/langsarte; *the __*, hunah chiah, veleh; eg. *The __ I saw you...*

momentary *(maumantri; adj)* rei lote daih/awm; eng hunah pawh; **momentarily** *(adv)*.

momentuous *(mamentas; adj)* pawimawh & thil urhsun; *__ly (adv); __ness (n)*.

momentum *(mamentam; n)* thil che laiin tha a neih dan; eg. *Do falling objects gain __?*

monarch *(monak; n)* lal/rorêltu ber; *monarchic (adj)*; *monarchism (n)* mimal rorelna; *monarchist (n)* mimal rorelna thlawptu/thlawpna; *monarchy (n)* mimal rorelna sorkar.

monastery *(monastri; n)* sakhaw thil avanga awmhrangte chenna in.

monastic *(monæstik; adj)* puithiamte & an chenna lam thil; *__ vows; monasticism (n)* puithiamte (an chenna ina) an inrelbawl/khawsak dan.

monaural *(monawrl; adj)* beng khing lehlam; (ri/thawm) dahṭhat chungchang.

Monday *(mandi; n)* Thawhtanni.

monetary *(manitri; adj)* tangka/sum inrawlhna lam thil/chungchâng.

money *(mani; n)* tangka, pawisa; eg. *be minting __*, rei lotê-a lo hausa; *be in the __*, lo hausa, neinung; *get one's __'s worth,* sum khawhral hu tawk hmu lêt leh; *__lender (n)* sum pûktirtu, *__spinner (n)* lehkhabu, lemziak, etc. hralha sum thahnem tâwk hailûttu; *__ed (adj)* sum ngah tawk; *__less (adj)* sum tlachham.

monger *(n)* sumdawng; eg. *iron __; fish __; scandal __.*

mongolism *(mongalizm; n)* nau piangsual, luruh diklo taka piang.

mongoose *(mongust; n)* ramsa tenau, rûl ral.

mongrel *(manggrl; n)* (ui) chi inthlahpawlh; eg. *We're all __s if we go back far enough.*

monitor *(monita(r); n)* zirlaite zinga a ṭhiante chunga thunei/mawhphur tura thlan; indona lawng, laipui nêna inchhawp chi; ramdang thupuan ngaithla tura rawih.

monk *(mangk; n)* puithiam (hna zirlai); *__ish (adj).*

monkey *(mangki; n)* zâwng; *__ bussiness,* ninhlei, mi pawisawi & chimawm; *have a __ on one's back,* zu ngâwl vei; tuemaw huat hlawh; *get one's __ up,* thinur, thinrim; naupang ninhlei & chimawm tak; *(vi,vt) __ about/with,* ninhlei/chimawm taka khawsa; eg. *Stop __ing about with that.*

monochrome *(monakraum; n)* rawng chi 1 chauhva milem ziah; *(adj)* rawngkhat chauh nei.

monocle *(monakl; n)* mitkhing chauh-va vuah chi tarmit.

monogamy *(manogami; n)* nupui-pasal pakhat chauh neihna; *monogamist (n)* hetiang zawmtu; *monogamous (adj).*

monogram *(manogræm; n)* (mimal hming lamtawia) hawrawp 2/3 inbelhbawma ziah.

monolith *(n)* (chhinchhiahna/thlan) lungphun sâng tak; *__ic (adj).*

monologue *(monalog; n)* mi pakhat chauhvin thu a sawina lemchan; mahni rilru (mahni chauhva awma) sawilanna.

monomania *(monaumeinia; n)* thil pakhat chauh ngaihtuah bing

oboe *(aubau; n)* tawtawrawt, khapna tam tak nei chi; *obeist (n)* hetiang ham thiam.

obscene *(absin; adj)* zahmawh lam hawi/hetiang lama kaihruai thei; *__ly (adv) obscenity (n).*

obscure *(abskiu(r); adj)* thim, inthup; hmuh & hriatthiam harsa; eg. *an __ view; Is the meaning still __ to you?; __ly (adv)* chiang lo takin; *obscurity (n)*; eg. *content to live in obscurity,* thil hriatthiam harsa, thil inthup.

obsequise *(n)* mitthi vuina hunserh.

obsequious *(absikwias; adj)* hleihluak taka zah & thuawi; tlawn; eg. *__ to the Manager; __ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

observable *(absrvabl; adj)* hmuh theih; chhinchhiah & hriat tlak/ phû; *observably (adv).*

observance *(absrvans; n)* (dan & mi engemaw bik) ngaih pawimawhna, serhna; eg. *the __ of the Queen's birthday;* engemaw serhna avanga thiltih.

observant *(absrvant; adj)* mitvar & thil hmu thei tak; eg. *an __ boy;* sorkar/pi-pute dan zawma ngai pawimawh; eg. *__ of the rules; __ly (adv).*

observation *(absrveishn; n)* ngunthluk & chik taka chhui aṭanga hmuh (dan); *__ of natural phenomena; escape __; keep sb under __,* (rûkrû ni-a rin) ngun taka a chetla enthla; engemaw chungchang thu lâkkhawm; *__ on bird-life.*

observatory *(absrvatri; n)* vanlâwt her vel enchianna in.

observe *(absrv; vi,vt)* hmu; ngun taka lo bihthla; eg. *__ the behaviour of birds;* dan/thupek, ngai pawimawh, ngaihsak; (kût, piancham, etc) lawm, serh; *observer (n)* lo hmutu, enthlatu; eg. *an __r of nature;* (chanvo nei lem lova) hun pawimawh bik serhnaa tel ve; *observing (adj)* mitvâr, hmu thei tak; *observingly (adv).*

obsess *(abses; vt)* (hlauhna, ngaihdan diklo, etc. in) rilru luah nghet tlat; eg. *__ by fear of unemployment; obsession (n)* rilru luah tlattu; *obsessive (adj).*

obsidian *(absidn; n)* (tlângkang in-a a paihchhuah) lung dum, chang tak.

obsolescent *(adj)* hlui & chin ṭhan tawh loh; *obsolescence (n).*

obsolete *(obsalit; adj)* hlui, hman tawh ngai loh, chin tawh loh.

obstacle *(obstakl; n)* hmasawnna/ ṭhanna daltu, harsatna siamtu; *__ to peace.*

obstetric, obstetrical *(adj)* nauhrin chungchang/kaihhnawih thil; eg.

hlu & ṭangkai.

monumental *(moniumentl; adj)* hriatrengna lam, hriatreng tirtu; eg. *a __ inscription;* thil ropui/ nasa tak; eg. *__ ignorance.*

moo *(mu; n)* bawng (pui) bû ri; *(vt)* bû.

mooch *(mutsh; vi) __ about,* engmah thawk lova tei mai mai, lêng rawlai.

mood *(mud; n)* rilru sûkthlek/ hawiher dan, ngaihtuahna dinhmun; eg. *in the __for work; __y (adj)* ngaihdan thlak zung zung; thinchhia; *__ily (adv); __iness (n).*

moon *(muun; n)* thla (fang); eg. *Is there a __ tonight? Cry for the __,* thil theih loh thlâkhlelhna; *promise sb the __,* hleihluak taka intiamkam; thusawi âtthlâk & ṭuḷ lo; *once in a blue __,* khât tak, zeuh zeuh; *__less (adj)* thla en loh zan, thla lan loh lai.

moon *(muun; vi, vt) __ about,* ngaihtuah miah lova ṭawng/ thawk; *__ away,* hun khawh ral mai mai.

moor *(muur; n)* ramchhia, phul; *(vi)* vaukama nghet taka lawng phuar bet; *M __ (n)* Africa hnam khat; *moorish (adj).*

moose *(mus; n)* N.America sazuk hmulsei chi (Europe-ah 'elk' an ti).

moot *(muut; adj) __ point,* chianglo & rinhlelhawm; *(vi,vt)* thil chiang lo & fel thei lo sawi leh ṭhin (ngaih tuahho tura phawrh leh ṭhin).

mop *(n)* bangrel & chhuat hrukfaina, vawnfung sei; sam bawrchhawr & bal; *(vt)* bangrel, etc. nawt/hrufai; eg. *__ one's brow; __ up,* titawp; *__ the floor with sb,* (inhnial fiamnaa tuemaw) tudai; *__ and mow,* insiamchhia.

mope *(maup; vi)* inlainat & inngaihtuah lungchhia; eg. *__ about all day.*

moped *(n)* thirsakawr-a petrol thun ve theihna chi.

moquette *(maket; n)* puanchhah siamchawp, chhuatphah atâna hman chi.

moraine *(morein; n)* vûr tlengin a hnawl lungte, bawlhhlawh, etc.

moral *(morl; adj)* chhia & ṭha hriatna lam; eg. *__ standards;* ṭha & mâwi; *give sb a __ support,* thu-hlaa lo puibawm; *__ courage,* hmuhsit & diriamna hmachhawn ngam; **__ly** *(adj); (n)* thil ṭha zirtirna thawnthu; nungchang mâwi.

morale *(morel; n)* mahni inthununna, insum theihna; eg. *The falling __ of the enemy helped to shorten the War.*

moralist *(morlist; n)* awmdan mawi & the zirtirtu; **moralistic**

vanga rilru buaina; *monomaniac (n)* hetiang vanga rilru ṭha lo, â.

monoplane *(monaplein; n)* thlawhtheihna sir tuaka thla 1 ve ve nei chi.

monopolize *(manoplaiz; vt)* (midangte chan/chhawr theihloh tura) thunun, pumbil, enkawl, etc. eg. *Don't let me __ the conversation; monopolization (n).*

monopoly *(manopali; n)* hlâwkna, hamthatna, etc. pumbilna; eg. *In many countries tobacco is a government __; monopolist (n)* pumbiltu; *monopolistic (adj).*

monorail *(monaureil; n)* lirthei tlan bikna tur kawng/lamlian.

monosyllable *(monasilabl; n)* thumal lam khat chi (ie. in, etc); *monosyllabio (adj).*

monotheism *(monauthiizm; n)* Pathian pakhat chauh (awm) rinna; *monotheist (n)* Pathian pakhat chauh (awm) ringtu.

monotone *(monataun; n)* awki thlak danglam lova ṭawng; eg. *speak in a __.*

monotonous *(monotanas; adj)* inthlâk danglam loh/pangngai reng vanga ninawm; *a __ voice; __ work; __ ly (adv).*

monotony *(manotani; n)* thil chi hrang awm loh vanga ninawm, hneawm tak. **monotype** *(monataip; n)* khâwl hâ siam chawpa rem nghal thei khâwl.

monsieur *(mansi(r); n,F)* Pu, Tlangval.

Monsignor *(monsignia(r); n)* RC Kohhran hotu/hruaitu (zinga mi).

monsoon *(monsuun; n)* India Tuipui aṭanga thli; *wet __,* April aṭanga October thleng, chhimthlang aṭanga lo thawk; *dry __,* November aṭanga March thleng, Hmarchhak aṭanga lo thawk.

monster *(monsta(r); n)* piangsual & hrawl bik; (thawnthu-a) ramsa dangdai & râpthlâk tak; thil lian & hrâwl.

monstrance *(mnstrns; n)* RC Kohhran-a serh & sanga hman dârthlalang bêl.

monstrous *(monstras; adj)* lian & hrawl, râpthlâk chungchuang; suaksual tak; eg.__ *crimes;* âtthlâk, mualphothlâk.

montage *(montaz; n, Fr)* thlalâk siamdan chi khat, chiri tak.

month *(manth; n)* (kum khat chhûnga) thla khat; thla khat chhûng; *lunar __,* ni 28 chhung; *a __ of Sundays,* hun rei tak; *__ly (adv)* thla kipin, thla tina chhuah chi Chanchin Bu, lehkhabu, etc.

monument *(joniumant; n)* hriatrengna (in, lungphun, milim, etc); thil hriatreng tlâk khawpa

& thil cheimawi lam, kut themthiam hna; eg. *a __ pavement.*

Moslem *(n,adj)* Muslims.

mogque *(mosk; n)* Muslim Pathian biak in.

mosquito *(maskitaw; n)* thosi, khawsikpui thlen thei; *__net (n)* thosi len; *__craft (n)* indona lawng tê chi (rual).

moss *(maws; n)* thinga to chi pa; *a rolling stone gathers no __,* chhel taka hna vuantu lo chu a hlawhtling lo; *__y (adv).*

most *(maust; adj, n)* (tam, mawi, to, etc.) ber; eg. *Which is __ 3,13 or 307? at the very __,* a lo berah; *for the __ part,* a tlângpuiin; a tam zawk; eg. *M __ boys like outdoor games; (vt,adv)* êm êm, hle; eg. *I shall __ certainly go; __ly (adv)* a tam berah chuan.

mote *(maut; n)* vaivut, etc. themnawi; eg. *__s dancing in a sunbeam.*

motel *(mautel; n)* driver-te thlenna bik khualbuk, motor dahna awm nghal.

moth *(n)* zan ênga thlawk thin rannung; thil chin ṭhan tawh lo; *__ proof,* thim ei theih loh tura danna dâmdawi.

mother *(madha(r); n)* nu (ber); thil engemaw hringchhuaktu/ nghawngchhuaktu; eg. *Misgovernment is often the __ of revolt; Necessity is the __ of invention,* mamawhna avangin thil siamchhuah a ni thin; sakhaw inzirna in a hotunu; *__ ship,* lawng dangte mamawh pechhuaktu lawng lian; *__ wit,* pianpui finna; *__hood,* nu nih lai; *__ly (adj)* nu hmangaihna leh ngilneihna lantir; *__liness (n).*

motif *(mautif; n)* rimâwi-a a kipuiber; kut themthiam hna-a a zepui ber.

motion *(maushn; n)*chet (sawn) dan; eg. *If a thing is at __ it is not at rest; __ study,* khâwla thilsiamna ina hmasawn dan thlithlaina, zirna; *go through the __s,* rilru pe lova thawk; kalkhawmna, intawhkhawmnaa thu ngaihtuah tur putluh; eg. *The __ was rejected by the majority; (vi,vt)* (kut-a) hawi, hmêl-a duh dan tilang; eg. *He __ me to enter;* kawhhmuh; *__less (adj)* insawn/chesawn lo.

motivate *(mautiveit; vt)* kaihruai, rilru chawkharh; *motivation (n)* rilru chawktho/kaihruai theitu/ thil.

motive *(mautiv; adj)* tikal, tiche theitu; eg. *__ power,* kawlphetha, tuiluang; *__less (adj)* nawrkaltu awm lo, nei lo.

motley *(matli; adj)* (chi hrang hrang) inpawlhsawp; eg.

(adj) dik & dik lo lam chungchâng.

morality *(marælati; n)* nunphung tha & mawi; __ *play,* kum zabi 16-naa Kristian lemchan, mihring mize hrang hrang hming atâna phuahna (eg. Kristiana, etc.).

moralize *(morlaiz; vi,vt)* chhia & tha hriatna lama thlûk/sawiho; eg. __ *upon the failings of younger generation.*

morass *(morœs; n)* ram hnâwng.

moratorium *(maratariam; n)* thuneitute lam atanga leiba rulh tlai phalna lehkha; intiam kamna bawhchhiatna.

morbid *(mawbid; adj)* dam lo, nâ; nat-na vei; eg. *a__growth,* pan chhia; rilru sual; __*imagination;* thil tha lo & râpthlâk tak tak suangtuahna; __*ly (adv)*; __*ity/ __ness (n,n).*

mordant *(mawdænt; adj)* huatthlala/thin khei tak; mei nei tak; *a__criticism.*

more *(maw; adj)* (tam/lian/mâwi. etc) zâwk; eg. *We need __ men; and what is __,* a pawimawh zawkah chuan; __ *and __,* (tam) telh telh (in); __ *or less,* vel (bawr)-ah; *no __,* awm/ni/thei tawh lo.

morello *(marelau; n)* thei kha tak chi.

moreover *(adv)* hei/chu bâkah.

mores *(moreiz; n)* thlahtute atanga chhawm khawtlâng nun, khawtlâng thuikhawmtu & tangkai.

morganatic *(mawganætik; adj)* __ *marriage,* dinhmun inkârhlat tak inneihna.

morgue *(mawg; n)* hmêl hriatloh ruang dahkhawmna in; mi pawimawh & hmingthang (la damte) chanchin ziahna lai (Chanchinbu-ah).

mortar *(n)* cement, balu & rawra chawhpawlh; zirna sânga zir chhuakte lukhum bial.

mortgage *(mawgidz; vt)* pawisa pûk aia dahkham, engemaw dahkham; *mortgagee (n)* dahkham lo dawngtu; *mortgager (n).* dahkhamtu.

mortician *(mawtishn; n)* mitthi vuina kaihhruaitu.

mortify *(vi,vt)* tuemaw timualpho, tihrehawm; eg. *a __ing defeat; __ the flesh,* mahni intihhrehawm, tisa châknaa tireh; *mortification (n).*

mortise, mortice *(mawtis; n)* thing, etc-a thildang rawlh nana reh/kerkuak lai; __*lock (n)*; *(vt)* hetianga rawih/kalh.

mortuary *(mawtshuri; n)* damdawiina mitthi ruang dahna; thihna lam thil; eg. __ *rites.*

mosaic *(mauzeiik; n, adj)* lemziak

rawng buang lam; zakzum.

mousse *(mus; n)* chithlum chi khat.

moustache *(mastash; n)* hmuihmul.

mouth *(mauth; n)* kâ; thil kua; *down in the __,* lungngai, hnâwng; *take the words of sb's __,* lo sawi khalh; *laugh on the wrong side of one's __,* sûn, lunghnûr; *look a gift horse in the __,* lungawi lo chunga pawm; *__piece (n)* vaibel dawn; hmui chuktuahna lai; midang ngaihdan thehdarhtu chanchinbu; (luh/chhuah) kua.

mouth *(mauth; vi,vt)* âng tawn tawn chunga sawi; eg. *An actor who __s his words is a poor actor;* bâr, kâa thunlut; hmawm; *__ful (n)* ka chhûnga lengtawk; eg. *a __ful of food.*

movable *(muvabl; adj)* chesawn/laksawn theih; ni hrana sawn theih; eg. *Christmas is fixed but Easter is a __feast; (n)* mimal sum-pai, bungrua.

move *(muv; vi,vt)* chesawn, insawn, dahsawn; eg. *__ heaven and earth,* theihtawp chhuah; *__ in,* (in thar) luah ṭan; *__ out,* chhuahsan; rilru chawktho/khawih; fuihpawrh; eg. *be __ to tears;* hmalam sawn zel; eg. *Time __s on;* bul ṭan, kut thlak nghal; eg. *Nobody seems willing to __ in the matter;* ngaihtuah tur pe.

movement *(muvmant; n)* insawn/chetsawn dan; eg. *He lay there without __;* khawl pênga a chesawn lai (bawr).

mover *(muva(r); n)* rorelnaa thupui thehluttu; *the prime __,* thil engemaw chungchânga mawhphurtu/khaipa ber.

movie *(muvi; n)* cinema; milem che-ṭawng thei; eg. *How often do you go to the __s?*

mow *(mau; vt)* khâwl hmanga (phaitual) hnim tan rual; *__ down,* hneh, tudai.

Mrs *(misiz; mistress lamtawi)* (hmeichhia) pasal nei tawh hming bula dah.

much *(matsh; adj, n)* tam/ṭhahnem tawk; eg. *There is not __food in the house; how __,* engzatnge/engzat man nge?; *not upto __,* hlu tehchiam lo; *be too __for,* intu lo lutuk; eg. *The School tennis champion was too __for me; make __ of,* hrethiam, a hlawk thei ang bera chhawr; *not think of __,* ngainêp; *as __ as,* engzat pawh.

mucilage *(miusilidz; n)* hnim aṭanga siamchhuah thil charna, thil ban tak.

muck *(mak; n)* ran êk leiṭha; *__raker (n)* midang tihmualpho tum ran mi; bawlhhlawh, tibuai, tichingpen; *(vt) __ about,* hna ṭul lo thawk/engmah thawk lova

a __coat; a __ crowd, hna hrang hrang thawk (mipui); *(n)* fiamthu thawhthiam inthuamna; eg. *wear the __,* fiamthu thawh.

motor *(mauta(r); n)* khawl tikaltu tha; eg. *fans driven by electric __s;* taksa ti kaltu thahrui; eg. *__ nerve; __ist (n)* motor khalhtu/enkawltu; *__ize,* lirthei nêna sipai thuam.

mottle *(motl; vt)* mumal lova (thai/ti) râng; eg. *the __d skin of a snake.*

motto *(motau; n)* pâwlho kaihhruaina thupui/thuvawn ber.

moujik *(muzik; n)* Russia ram loneitu, thingtlâng pa.

mould *(mauld; n)* thil chhunna tura siam thil kawrawng; eg. *be cast in the same __,* nungchang in ang; (engemaw) hmasawnna lama kaihruaitu; *(vt)* kaihruai, hip.

mould *(mauld; n)* thil hmuar (hmul); *(vt)* dah/ti hmuar; **-y** *(adj)* ṭawih, hîng & rimchhia; thil tlânglawn lar lo; mi verther & tlâktlai lo; *(n)* lei tha.

moulder *(maulda(r); vi)* sik & sa vang-a lo chhia; *__ing ruins of old castle.*

mouding *(naulding; n)* ruanhmanna; tukverh, bang, etc. kermawina.

moult *(mault; vi,vt)* (sava) hmul thar ṭo hmaa hmul hlui titil; *(n)* hmul tlâkkawlh lai.

mound *(maund; n)* leivung; *a burial __; __s built for defensive purposes.*

mount *(maunt; n)* tlâng; eg. *Christ's sermon on the __; (vi,vt)* lawn chho, sakawr chunga chuang; *__ the throne,* lalṭhutthleng chang; *__ up,* sâng chho telh telh; dahrem, chuktuah; eg. *__ a gun; __ guard,* veng, enthla.

mountain *(mauntin; n)* tlâng (lian tham) eg. *Everest is the highest __ in the world; __ chain,* tlâng indawt zât; *__er (n)* tlang lawn thiam.

mountebank *(mauntibœngk; n)* thiam taka damdawi zuartu/hralhtu.

Montie *(maunti; n)* Canada rama sakawr chungchuang pulis.

mourn *(mawn; vi,vt)* (mitthi) sûn; eg. *__ for a dead child;* tuar, lungngai, *__er (n)* lusun lai, khawhar lai; *__ful (adj)* lungchhiatthlâk; *__fully (adv).*

mourning *(mawning; n)* lusunna, lungngaihna; lusun lai kawrdum; eg. *The widow was in deep __; __ring (n)* mitthi hriatrengna zungbun.

mouse *(maus; n)* chhimtir/chaichim; mi zakzum tak; *(vi)* chaichim veh, man; **mousy** *(adj)*

hrem; sum laksak; eg. *__a man Rs. 5,000; be __ed of one's money.*

mule *(miul; n)* sabengtung; eg. *as obstinate/stubborn as a __,* mawl/chhâw lutuk, mi tululh; la kaihna khawl; *muleteer (n)* sabengtung khalhtu; *mulish (adj)* atthlâk, mawlthlâk tak; *mulishly (adv)*; *mulishness (n)* mawlna.

mule *(miul; n)* pheikhawk vawthlep.

mull *(mal; vt)* thil in tura hmarcha telh; *__ sth over,* ngaihtuah/chhût.

mullah *(mala; n)* Muslim pathian thu & dan hremi/mithiam.

mullein *(malin; n)* hnim chi khat.

mullet *(malit; n)* tuipui sangha.

mulligatawny *(maligatawni; n) __ soup,* sa/sangha tuihâng fir tak.

mullion *(malian; n)* tukverh chi khat, a chung lama lung rem chi.

multi *(malti, prof)* (thumal hima lama dah chi); eg. *__ coloured,* rawng chi hrang hrang nei; *__ millionaire,* mi hausa tawntaw; *a __racial country,* hnam hrang hrang inpawlhna ram.

multifarious *(maltifearias; adj)* chi hrang engemaw zat/tam tak; eg. *His __ duties; __ly (adv).*

multiform *(maltifawm; adj)* ruangam & ziarâng hrang hrang.

multilateral *(maltilætrl; adj)* chanvo neitu 2 or aia tam kâr thil; *__ disarmament; __ trade,* ram hrang hrang insumdawn tawnna.

multiple *(maltipl; adj)* pêng & ziarâng tam tak nei; eg. *a man of__interests; a __ shop;* (nambar) a chuangbang awm lova semral theitu (ie. 28 *is a __ of 7).*

multiplex *(maltipleks; adj)* pêng, ziarâng tam tak nei; chi hrang hrang.

multiplication *(maltiplikeishn; n)* (chhiarkawp) puntirna; *(vi,vt)* tipung, puntir.

multiplicity *(maltiplisati; n)* tam/thahnem tak; eg. *the __ of small city states; a __ of duties.*

multiply *(maltiplai; vi,vt)* puntir, tipung; eg. *Rabbits __ rapidly.*

multitude *(maltitiud; n)* (mipui) tam & thahnem tak; mipui vantlâng; eg. *demagogues who appeal to the __s;* nambar tam dan; *multitudinous (adj)* tam tak.

multum-in-parvo *(maltam-in-pavau; n,L)* zimte a tam tak thun leng; rei lotê chhunga hna tam tak thawk.

mum *(mam; int, n)* ngawihna, insumna; eg. *M __ 's the word,* hemi chungchang hi sawi miah suh; *(adj) keep __,* ngawi.

tei mai mai; __ *out* (bawng in) thianfai; __*y (adj)* bawlhhlawh/ hnawk tak.

mucous *(miukas; adj, n)* thil hnang-nâna khuh/tuam/luan; *the __ membrane,* taksa peng tituihnangtu (ie. hnap, chil, etc); **mucus** *(miukas; n)*hnap; thil tuihnang; eg. *Snails and slugs leave a trial of mucus.*

mud *(mad; n)* chirh (diak); eg. *rain turns dust into __; throw __at sb,* sawisel, tihmingchhia; __ *flat,* tuilianin a chim chin vaukam diak; *muddy (adj)* diak tak, chirh kai luai; eg. *muddy shoes.*

muddle *(madl; vi,vt)* tibuai, tichingpen; eg. *You've __d the scheme completely; __along,* tum mumal nei lova thawk; __ *through,* buai & tlinlo taka hna tlingtla; __ *-headed (adj)* hmangchang hre lo, rilru buai.

muezzin *(muezin; n)* (Muslim) biak in chhawng sâng atanga tawngtai kaihruaitu.

muff *(maf; n)* intuam lumna savun puan; *(n)* mi zeilo tak.

muffin *(mafin; n)* chhangper, sâp sa-um nêna ei chi; __ *man (n)* kawtthler-a chhangper zuartu.

muffle *(mafl; vt)* tihlum, venhim, etc. nana tuam/vet kual; eg. __ *one's throat;* puana tuam chunga (khuang vuak/tawng) ri; eg. *a __ d voice.*

muffler *(mafla(r); n)* nghawng tihlumna puan lum; thawm/ri tihzawih nana tuamna (puan); eg. *the __ fn the engine of a motor vehicle.*

mufti *(mafti; n)* mi bik inthuamna puan (than); *(n)* Muslim dan hremi.

mug *(mag; vt)* no beng nei lian; hemi noa leng tawk/zât; eg. *a beer __;* ka, hmai; eg. *What an ugly __you have;* mi mâwl.

mug *(mag; vt)* na taka beia rawk; **mugger** *(n)* thimthama mi lambuna rawk hrât/rawktu.

muggins *(maginz; n)* mi â, mi anglo.

mugwump *(magwamp; n)* chapo & inngaihlu tak, mahni inngai-pawimawh (mi).

Muhammad *(mahœmid; n)* Islam sakhaw zawlnei & dintu; __*an (adj)*; *Mohamedanism (n)* Islam sakhua/zirtirna.

mulatto *(miulœtau; n)* Mingo & Negro thlahpawlh atanga piangchhuak.

mulberry *(malbri; n)* thing theihmu, maimaw pangngang chaw.

mulch *(maltsh; n)* thlai bul tihhnawnna; *(vt)* thlai bul tihnawng tur-a thildanga khuh, tuam, etc.

mulct *(malkt; vt)* sum chawitira

out a __, phunnawi lovin; *(vt)* phunnawi, sawisel; zawi te-a ṭawng.

murphy *(mrfi; n)* alu.

murrain *(marein; n)* ran natna, inkaichhawn theih chi.

muscatel *(maskatel; n)* grep zu fir & thlum tak.

muscle *(masl; n)* tihrawl; *Physical exercises develop __ s; Don't move a __*, chesawn suh; *__ man*, misek.

Muscovy *(maskavi; n)* Russia (hming hlui); *Muscovite (n)* Russia mi & sa.

Muscular *(maskiula(r); adj)* tihrawl lam thil; eg. *__ tissue;* thahrui ngah.

muse *(miuz;n)* Grik thawnthu-a Zeus-a fanu (-te zinga pakhat, thiamna (hlaphuah, lam, rimawi, etc.) lam humhalh & tihchangkan lama puitu; eg. *the __*, hla phuahtu finna & thiamna; hlaphuahtu rilru chawkthotu.

muse *(misz; vi)* kianga thil awm hrechang lova bing tak thil ngaihtuah; eg. *musing over the memories of the past; musingly (adv).*

museum *(miuziam; n)* mipuite en & zir theih tura thil hlui (ṭangkai) dahṭhatna hmun.

mush *(mash; n)* thil inchawhpawlh; *__y (adj);* thu mâwihnai, runthlak tak; eg. *the __y postcard he sent to her.*

mushroom *(mashrum; n)* pa (a ṭhen ei chi); *__ growth*, rei lotê chhûnga punghlut; *(vt)* ramhnuaia pa veh/lawr; rei lotê chhunga thehdarh chiam.

music *(miuzik; n)* rimâwi, inchawih & ngaihnawm tham; lehkhaa rimâwi ziah; eg. *put sth to __*, hla-a phuah.

musical *(miuzikl; adj)* rimâwi lam thil; *__ instrument*, rimâwi bungrua; *__ly (adv).*

musician *(miuzishn; n)* rimâwi phuah/tum thiam; rimâwi lama beng fing.

musk *(mask; n)* sazuk mit, rimtui siam nana hman chi; *__deer (n)* Asia sazuk; *__y (adj).*

musket *(maskit; n)* hmanlai silai; *__eer (n)* hmanlai silai keng chi sipai; *__ry (adj).*

Muslim *(muzlim; n)* Islam sakhaw zuitu.

muslin *(mazlin; n)* puanthan ṭha & fei.

musquash *(maskwosh; n)* sazu hmul ṭha chi.

muss *(mas; n)* buaina; *(vt)* tibuai, tihnawk; eg. *Don't __ up my hair.*

mussel *(masl; n)* tuikep chi khat.

must *(mast; n)* grep tui, dawidim telh loh; *(aux,v)* ngei tur, tih

mumble *(mambl; vi,vt)* mahni hriat tawk chauhva phun; eg. *The old man was __bling away to himself; Don't __ your words;* Ha nei lo ang taka ṭhial/seh.

mumbo jumbo *(mambau dzambau; n)* puithuna âtthlâk tak (thil).

mummer *(n)* ṭawng lova lemchannaa changtupa; *__y (n)* chetziaa lemchanna; (sakhaw lama) puithuna âtthlâk tak.

mummify *(mamifai; vt)* mitthi ruang ṭawih theilo tura hlo hnawih; *mummification (n).*

mummy *(mami; n)* phum tura mihring/ran ruang buatsaih sa; ṭawih thei lo tura mihring ruang buatsaih sa.

mumps *(mamps; n)* biangboh; natna inkai theih chi, tlâng hrilêng.

munch *(mantsh; vi,vt)* thial chuap chuap, tepri vak vak; eg. *cattle __ing their fodder.*

mundane *(mandein; adj)* khawvel thil;eg. *When a man is near death, he loses interest in __ affairs; __ly (adv).*

municipal *(miunisipl; adj)* tualchhung rorelna nei chin khawpui lian tham; *__ buildings,* vantlang in; *__ly (adv);* *__ ity (n)* khawpui lian tak, tualchhung roreltute.

munificent *(miunifisnt; adj)* thilphal tak; thilpêk ṭhahnem tham; *__ly (adv)* phal takin; *munificence (n)* thilphalna.

muniments *(miunimants; n)* mimal nihna leh chanvo humhalhna lehkha.

munition *(miunishn; n)* sipaiho châkkhai & mamawh thil (ie. silai, silaimu, puakthei); eg. *The war was lost because of shortage of __ s; (vt)* châkkhai tumsak, pe.

mural *(miuarl; adj)* bang; bang nêna inkaihhnawih; eg. *a __ painting,* bang cheimawina lemziak/thil lem.

murder *(mrda(r); n)* tualthahna; eg. *M__ will out,* tualthahna chu zep theih a ni lo; *cry blue __* midangte thin ṭhawng tura au chhuak; *(vt)* tualthat; thiam/hriat loh vanga tichingpen; eg. *__a piece of music; __ess (n)* tualthattu hmeichhia; *__er (n)* tualthattu; *__ously (adv).*

murk *(mrk; n)* thimna, thawpikna & lungngaihna; *__y (adj)* thim tak; eg. *a __y night;* thim chhah tak; *__ily (adv).*

murmur *(mrma(r); n)* fiah lo & ngai renga ri/thawm; eg. *the __ of bees in the garden;* zawi taka ṭawng ri; eg. *a __ of conversation from the next room;* inngaitlâwm taka lo pawm; eg. *They paid the higher taxes with-*

myriad *(miriad; n)* tam/thahnem tak.

myrmidon *(mrmidan; n)* (fiamthu & deuna thuhla) mi thu a kawi-a-ngila zawmtu, mi thuzawm lutuk mi.

myrrh *(mrh; n)* mura, thil rimtui.

myrtle *(mrtl; n)* hnim, pâr rimtui.

myself *(maiself; pron)* mahniin, keimahin; eg. *I did it __.*

mysterious *(mistiarias; adj)* mak & dangdai, hriatthiam harsa; eg. *a __ crime; __ly (adv)* mak/dangdai takin.

mystery *(mistri; n)* mak, hriatthiam harsa, a bulbal hriatloh; eg. *The murder remained unsolved __;* thurûk inthup, hriatthiam har; hmanlai Grik & Rom-ho sakhaw serh & sang; *__ play,* lemchan, Isua tisa putlai chanchin.

mystic *(mistik; adj)* thlarau lam thil, hriatthiam harsa; eg. *__ rites & ceremonies; (n)* Pathian nêna inpawl-na zawng mi & mihring hriatthiam bâka thlarau thil chentu; *mystical (adj).*

mysticism *(mistisizm; n)* mihring hriatthiam bâk, thlarau lam channa.

mystify *(mistifai; vt)* tihamhaih, tichi-ai; *mystification (n).*

mystique *(mistik; n)* mimal/pâwl mize dangdai bik; finna/hriatna danglam bik, changtute chauh hriat thurûk.

myth *(mith; n)* pipu atanga inhlan chhawn thawnthu; thawnthu; eg. *famous in __ and legends;* thil phuahchawp, a tak awm lo; *__ ical (adj)* phuahchawp & ngaihruat thil mai mai; eg. *__ical literature; __ical wealth;* thuhlaa sawi mai mai, tak tak ni lo.

mythology *(mitholadzi; n)* hmanlai thawnthu, inthlah chhawn dan, sik & sa chungchang, etc. mumal taka zirna & chhuina; thawnthu phuahchawp, maksak tak tak; eg. *greek __; mythologist (mitholadzist; n)* hmanlai thawnthu zir/chhui mi, mithiam; *mythological (adj)* dawt thu, phuahchawp.

myxomatosis *(n)* sazupui natna chi khat.

mâkmawh; eg. *Soldiers __ obey orders.*

mustachio *(mastashiau; n)* hmuihmul buk & sei tak.

mustang *(mastæng; n)* America sakawr.

mustard *(mastad; n)* anṭam; eg. *grain of __ seed,* anṭam lian chi (Matt. 13:31)

muster *(masta(r); n)* thil chhui tura mi fuankhawm; eg. *pass__,* tling tâwk; *(vi,vt)* hruaikhawm; eg. *Go and __ all the men you can find; __ up courage.*

musty *(masti; adj)* rimchhia; __ *books,* ngaihdan hlui/hmanlai; eg. *A professor with a __ idea;* **mustiness** *(n).*

mutable *(miutabl; adj)* danglam thei, inthlâk thei; *mutability (n).*

mutation *(miuteishn; n)* inthlâk (danglam)-na; eg. *Are __s in plants caused by cosmic rays?*

mutatis mutandis *(adv; Lat)* a ṭul ang zêla tihdanglam/thlâk (theih).

mute *(miut; adj)* ngawi, thawm nei lo; eg. *Staring at me in __ amazement;* ṭawng thei lo; thumal-a hawrawp lamrik (tel) loh chi; ie. 'dumb'-a 'b'; *__ly (adv).*

mutilate *(miutileit; vt)* pêng pawimawh tichhia; *mutiliation (n).*

mutinous *(miutinas; adj)* hel hrât; luhlul & thu awihlo; helhmang; eg. *__ sailors; __ behaviour.*

mutiny *(miutini; n)* (sipai/lawng mite) helna; *(vi)* hel; *mutineer (n).*

mutt *(mat; n)* mimâwl & chetsual hrât; ui chi khat.

mutter *(mæta(r); vi, vt)* mi hriat tham lohva phun; *__er (n).*

mutton *(matn; n)* beram sa; eg. *as dead as __,* thi chiang hle; __ *dressed as lamb.* (hmeichhe) upa tak, inchei tleirawl; __ **head** *(n)* mi mawl, chhâw.

mutual *(miutshual; adj)* changho, chhawr ho/tlang; eg. __ *aid; __ly (adv).*

muzzle *(mazl; n)* ran/ramsa hmuibawr; ui kambarh; silai dâwt hmâwr; eg. *a __ loaded gun; __ velocity* (silaimu, etc.) kahchhuah kalchak lam; *(vt)* ui hmui phuar.

muzzy *(mazi; adj)* rilru buai & chi-ai; fiah lo, chiang lo.

mycology *(maikoladzi; n)* pa chi hrang hrang chanchin zirna.

myna *(n) (meina; n)* vaiva chi khat.

myelitis *(maialaitis; n)* hrawk pân natna.

myopia *(maiaupia; n)* mit fiah lo, khawhmuh tawina (natna); *miopic (adj).*

nameless *(neimlas; adj)* hming nei lo/hriat loh; eg. *a __ grave;* sawichhuah tlâk loh khawpa zahpuiawm/chhia.

nancy *(nænsi; n, adj)* tuai; mawngkawhur.

nankeen *(nænkin; n)* puan pangngai.

nanny *(nani; n)* mi hausa fa (sikul la kal tham lo) awmtunu; nau awm hlawhfa.

nanny-goat *(næni-gaut; n)* kelpui.

nap *(næp; n)* chhun laia reilotê muthilh; eg. *have a __ after lunch on a hot day; catch sb __ ping,* a muthilh lai phawk/nang, a tih dikloh lai hmuchhuak/ chingchhuak.

nap *(næp; n)* sahmul puan nêm tak; *(n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna chi.

napalm *(neipam; n)* tuialhthei aṭanga puakthei siamchhuahna.

napp *(neip; n)* tukkhum khuar lai.

napery *(neipari; n)* chaw einaa inchhawp chi puan; dawhkan khuhna puan.

naphtha *(næftha; n)* petrol aṭanga lak hriak alhthei; __ *lene,* rawng thlâkna & kawpur atâna hman chi.

napkin *(næpkin; n) table __,* chaw einaa chhawp chi hrûkpuan; nausen zun-êk danna puan chhah.

narcissism *(nasisizm; n)* mahni inngaihsawnna (rilru), inngaihhlutna.

narcissus *(nasissas; n)* hnim bulbawk nei chi, rim na tak.

narcotic *(nakotik; n, adj)* hriatna tidel a, muthilhna thlen thei damdawi; eg. *Opium is a __ drug.*

nark *(nak; n)* pulis zinga enthlatu; *(vt)* timangang; *feel __ at unjust criticism.*

narrate *(nareit; vt)* (thawnthu, etc) sawichhuak; eg. *__ one's adventures; narrator (n)* sawichhuaktu; thawnthu lam (ruangam); eg. *__ literature.*

narrow *(nærau; adj)* zim; eg. *a__bridge;* te tham, chin nei tak; *a __ circle of friends; living in __ circumstances,* rethei; khermei & rilru sim; *__ minded (adj)* rilru zum; *(vi,vt)* tizim, chhutzim, sawrzim; *__ly (adv)* hnaih/fimkhur takin; *__ness (n).*

narwhal *(nawl; n)* Arctic ram nghapui.

nasal *(neizl; adj)* hnar nena kaihhnawih thil; eg. *__ sounds,* hnâra thawkchhuah paha lamrik chi; ie. n,m,ng; *(n)* hnara thawchhuak paha lamrik; *__ize (vi,vt)* hnar tiri/tum.

nascent *(næsnt; adj)* lo awm tan, bul intan.

nasturtium *(nastrsham; n)*

Nn

N,n *(en)*sap hawrawp 14-na.

nab *(næb;vt)* thil tisual lai man/phâwk; *He was __ bed by the police.*

nabob *(neibob;n)* mihausa, sumpai ngaina; India aṭanga neinung taka Europe lama haw thla.

nacelle *(næsel; n)* thlawhtheihna khâwl chhin.

nacre *(neika(r); n)* lunghlû chi khat.

nadir *(nædia(r); n)* (mimal) sihhnip/chak lohna lai; thil rinawmlo/duap lai; eg. *at the __ of one's hopes.*

nag *(næg; n)* sakawr tê chi; *(vi,vt) at sb,* (mi) sawisel reng mai; eg. *She __ged at him all day long; __ger (n)* sawisel/phun hrât.

naiad *(neiæd; n)* Grik-ho thawnthu-a tui pathiannu.

nail *(neil; n)* kut/ke zungṭang tin; eg. *fight tooth and __,* theihtawpa ṭang; perek; eg. *pay on the__,* rang takin; *hit the (right) __ on the head,* dik taka sawi (lang/fiah); *(right) on the __,* a hmun ngeiah, rang takin; *as hard as __,* hreisel tha; khawngaih-na nei lo, nunrâwng; *right as __ s,* dik lutuk; *(vi,vt)* pereka kilh (bet); eg. *__a lid on the box; __sb down to sth,* a duh ang sawitir; chelh tlat.

nain-sook *(nein-suk; n)* puanthan ṭha & tlo chi.

naive *(naiiv; adj)* nunphung pawisawilo & thil la hre tlêm, mawl (rih); eg. *a __ girl; __ly (adv); __ty (n)* ngaihnawm lo.

naked *(neikid; adj)* saruak; eg. *as __ as the day he was born;* khuhna/tuamna awm lo; eg. *a__sword/fist; see sth with the __ eye,* mitlawnga en; *__ truth,* thudik hlang; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

namby-pamby *(adj)* (mâwilo khawpa) runthlâk taka ṭawng/sawi.

name *(neim; n)* hming; eg. *A person of the __ of Smith; in the __ of,* thuneihna hmangin; eg. *in the __ of the Law;* chumi avang chuan; *call sb __s,* ko nawmnah; *not have a penny to one's __,* pawisa nei hlawl lo; *take sb's __ in vain,* tu hming emaw sawi nawmnah; hmingthanna; eg. *make a __ for oneself,* hming chher; mi hmingthang tak.

name *(neim; vt)* hming phuah; eg. *They __d the child John;* bungraw man chhiar; eg. *N __ your price;* mahni duhzawng sawilang; eg. *Please __ the day;* nihna, dinhmun, mawhphurhna hlan.

nihna pekna; ramdang ramsa/thlai mahni rama ching/khawi; *naturalization (n).*

naturally *(nætshrli; adv)* nunphung pangngai (zuiin); thil ni thei/awm; pianpui nihna; eg. *Plants grow __ in such a good climate.*

nature *(neitsha(r); n)* vanlâwt & achhûnga thilsiamte; eg. *Is __ at its best in spring?; pay one's debt to __,* thi; *in the course of __,* kalphung pangngaiin; *be in the state of __,* saruak ngalngat; pianpui ziarang; eg. *It is the __ of a dog to bark; good __,* mite chunga ngilnei; thil hmuhloh (ie. boruak, etc) ziarang; eg. *Chemists study the __ of gases;* thil nihphung, eg. *Things of this __ do not interest me.*

naturism *(neitsarizm; n)* (tum renga inphelh) saruakna; *naturist (n)* hetiang ti mi/titu.

naught *(nawt; n)* engmah lo; eg. *bring plans to __,* engmah lova chantir; *care __ for,* ngainêp; *comes to __,* hlawhchham; *set at __,* hneh, tudai.

naughty *(nawti; adj)* (naupang) ninhlei (nunhlei?) luhlul; (thawnthu-a) rin loh taka thil kalchho; eg. *__ novelist; naughtily (adv); naughtiness (n).*

nausea *(nawsia; n)* (thil ei) ngei hlûina; *nauseate (vt)* luak tichhuak; *nauseaus (adj)* mi ngei (hlûi) thei.

nautch *(nawtsh; n)* (India) nula lam thiam lam; *__ girl (n)* (nula) lamthiam.

nautical *(nawtik; adj)* lawng, lawngpu & lawng lam thil; eg. *__ terms; a __ mile,* degree 60-a thena hmun 1; ft. 6080-a hla, metres 1852 tluk.

nautilus *(nautilas; n)* tuipui chengkawl chi.

naval *(naivl; adj)* lawng lam thil; eg. *__ Officers/battles.*

nave *(neiv; n)* biak in chhûng, mipui ṭhutna lai.

navel *(neivl; n) laipawng; __ orange (n)* serthlum chhip khuar chi.

navigable *(nævigabl; adj)* lawng kal theih khawpa zau (lui/tuipui); eg. *The Rhine is __;* lawng hmantlâk; eg. *not in a __ condition; navigability (n).*

navigate *(nævigeit; vi,vt)* lawng kalna tur ruahman; lawng/thlawhtheihna awmna zawngchhuak; lawng khalh; (thildang) kaihruai, chhawm chho; eg. *__ the Bill through the House of Parliament; navigator (n)* lawng/thlawhtheihna awmna khâwl hmanga zawngchhuak thiam; lawng khalhthiam & thil chinchang hre tawh; (hmanlai)

pangpar.

nasty *(næsti; adj)* bawlhhlawh, tenawm & rimchhia; tui lo tak; eg. *Medicine with a __ smell and a nastier tasts;* hmel dur & hlauhawm; harsatna & hlauhawm thlen; *nastily (adv); nastiness (n).*

natal *(neitl; adj)* pianpui thil.

nation *(neishn; n)* hnam hlawmkhat lian tak, ram bungkhata cheng, ṭawng angkhat hmang (thei); *__ wide (adj)* hnam pumpui, hnam khata mitin.

national *(næshnl; adj)* ram & hnam kaihhnawih; hnamkhat ziarang; *__ anthem,* hnam hla.

nationalism *(næshnlizm; n)* mahni ram & hnam hmangaihna; mahni ram zalenna atana beihna.

nationalist *(næshnlist; n)* mahni ram & hnam hmangaihtu; **-ic** *(adj).*

nationality *(næshnlti; n)* ram khat khua & tui nihna; *What is your __?*

nationalize *(næshnlaiz; vt)* mimal thuhnuai & awpna atanga sorkar hnuaia (sikul, thilsiamna, etc) dahna; eg. *The nationalization of railways.*

native *(neitiv; n)* mimal pian & seilenna ram/hmun; eg. *a __ of London;* ramkhat mi & sa dik tak; hmun engemaw bika ramsa/sava/thing, etc. eg. *The kangaroo is a __ of Australia;* mimal pianphung & nungchang (zirchawp ni lo) eg. *__ ability/charm.*

nativity *(nætiviti; n)* pianna hmun; *the N-,* Krista mihringa a channa; *a N __ Play,* Isua pian lai lemchanna entirna.

natter *(næta(r); vi)* mi hriat theih lohva phun/tawng; eg. *What she's __ing about now?*

natti *(næti; adj)* fel-fai; eg. *new & __ uniforms;* zamtha & zei; *nattily (adv).*

natural *(nætshrl; adj)* leilung aṭanga chhuak/chungchang; *animals living in their __ state,* khawi ni lo; *__ resources,* ram tui, lung, etc. ṭangkai; *__ gas,* boruak alhthei; *__ history,* thlai & ramsa chanchin chhuina; *__ law,* nunphung pangngai; pianpui ziarâng; eg. *__ abilities;* finna nei tlêm; *a __ for sth,* inhmeh & tling tâwk; eg. *He's a __ for the job.*

naturalism *(nætshrl-izm; n)* thuhla & milem ziaka leilung ziarang uarna; thlarau lam (hriatna) hnawlna.

naturalist *(nætshrlist; n)* ramsa/thlai chanchin chik taka chhuitu.

naturalize *(nætshrlaiz; vi,vt)* ramdang mi hnena khua & tui

necessity *(nisesati; n)* mamawh/loh theih loh thil; eg. *He was driven by __ to steal for his children.*

neck *(nek; n)* nghawng; *wrap a scarf round one's __; break one's __*, rim taka thawk; *breathe down sb's __*, (intlansiaknaa) hnai, khawih phâk lek lek; *__and __*, (intlansiaknaa) inrual, chak bik awm lo.

necromancy *(nekromansi; n)* dawi/zawl hmanga nakin hun tur hriat nâna mi thi tawhte biakna; *necromancer (n)* hetianga mitthi be thiam.

necropolis *(nikropolis; n)* (hmanlai khawpui) thlanmual.

nectar *(nekta(r); n)* hmanlai Grik-ho thawnthu-a pathiante zû; pangpâr zû thil tui thlum hrim hrim.

nectarine *(nektarin; n)* theite chi khat.

nee *(ni; adj,Fr)* pasal nei tawh hming dawta a hringtu (pa) hming hmaa ziah; hringtu; *Mrs, Smith__Brown.*

need *(nidd; anom,fin)* tul, mamawh; *__ful (adj)*; eg. *do the __ful,* thil tul tih/tumsak (ie. sumpai); *__fully (adv); __less (adj)* mamawh lo, tul lo; *__lessly (adv); A friend in __ is a friend indeed,* mamawh laia min puitu ngei hi thian dik tak an ni; *__y (adj)* rethei, harsa tak; eg. *a __y family.*

needle *(niidl; n)* hriau; eg. *look for a __ in a haystack,* hmuh beisei bo tak buaipui; *as sharp as a __*, (rilru) fing & tuanrang; chhim-hmar kawk-a a kawhna zum; thingrem zaithei pin; *the __*, rilru zauthauna, hamhaihna; *(vt)* hriau-a chhun, khei, thui.

nees *(nidz; adv)* mamawh thil; châkkhai; *N __ must when the devil drives,* tum ang lo taka chet tul hun a awm thin.

ne'er *(niir; never lamtawi; adv)* *__dowell,* mithatchhia & tlaktlai lo.

nefarious *(nifearias; adj)* suaksual; dan bawhchhia; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

negate *(nigeit; vt)* pha; engmah lova chantir.

negation *(nigaishn; n)* phatna, hnawlna; *Shaking the head is a sign of __.*

negative *(nigeitiv; adj)* ni lo/dik lo lam; tithanthu, tichak lo.

neglect *(niglekt; vt)* hlamchhiah, ngaihsak lo; eg. *__ one's studies;* hmaih; hlawhchham; *__ful (adj)* hlamchhiah/hmaih hrat; *__fully (adv); __fulness (n).*

neglige (e) *(neglizei; n)* duhdah taka incheina/inthuam that peihlohna.

ram thar hmuchhuaktu.

navigation *(nævigeishn; n)* khâwl hmanga lawng/thlawhtheihna zawnchhuahna hna; kalkawng ruahmanna hna; tui/boruaka zinna; eg. *inland __.*

navvy *(nævi; n)* thiambik nei lo hlawhfa (relkawng, tuikawng, etc-a rawih).

navy *(neivi; n)* sorkar (indo) lawnglian, lawng sipaite & hotute; eg. *join the __; __ blue,* (puanthan) rawng dumpawl; sumdawng lawng rual.

nay *(nei, adv)* ni lo, chu chauh/ mai ni lo; eg. *I suspect. __ I am certain, that he is wrong.*

Nazi *(natsi; n, adj)* Adolf Hitler-a din chhuah German politik party firfiak pâwl; *Nazism (n)* he pawl zirtirna.

neap *(niip; n) __ tide,* kum khat chhûnga tuifawn hniam/kam lai ber.

Neanderthal *(nindathal; adj) __ man,* lung hriam hman hun laia mihring.

Neapolitan *(niapolitan; n, adj)* Naples ram mi & sa; *n__,* rimrui & rawng chi hrang hrang; eg. *__ ice-cream.*

near *(nea(r); adj)* kianghnai, tun hnai; eg. *The Post Office is quite __; a __ miss,* thawi, fuh chiah lo; *a __ thing,* pumpelh chiah chiah; *__ sighted (adj)* thil hmu hla thei lo; *(adv)* kiang hnai, hun hla lo; *__ at hand,* hnai, lo thleng tep; eg. *The Examination are __ at hand.*

nearly *(neali; adv)* lek lek, teuh hle; eg. *It's __ four o'clock;* hnaivai; eg. *We're __ related.*

neat *(niit; adj)* fel-fai & nih tur ang dik tak; *__ work,* hnu mam tak; tluang & mawihnai; eg. *a __ dress,* hmuh nuam & mawi; fing & remhre taka tih/thawh; (zu, etc) tui pawlh loh; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

neat *(niit; n)* bawng/ran rual; *__ herd,* bawngpu, bawng enkawltu.

nebula *(nebiula; n)* arsi hlawm khat; *nebular (adj).*

nebulous *(nebiulas; adj)* chhum ang; thil chiang lo/fiah lo.

necessarily *(nesasrili; adv)* lo thei lo, ngei tur, ṭûl; eg. *big men are not __ strong men.*

necessary *(nesasri; adj)* tih mâkmawh, tul, tih ngei tur; eg. *Sleep is __ for health; (n)* thil ṭul & mamawh thil.

necessitate *(nisesiteit; vt)* tiṭul; tih makmawha siam/nawr; eg. *Your proposals __s borrowing money.*

necessitous *(nisesitas; adj)* rethei, harsa; eg. *__ circumstances,* retheihna karah.

mimal thlen san ber; hmun sang ber.

nepotism *(nepatizm; n)* mahni lainate pisa sânga dahna/duhsak bikna.

Neptune *(neptiun; n)* tuipui (pathian); lei atanga vanlâwt hla ber.

nereid *(niariid; n)* Grik-thawnthua tuipui nula.

nerve *(nrv; n)* hriatna thazâm; __ *cell (n)* hriatna bâwm; hriatna chawktho sam; eg. *He is suffering from __s;* rilru phawklek/na hma mi; *war of __s,* invauna hmanga inhneh tumna; *(n)* huaisenna, chhelna, mahni inrin tawkna; eg. *A test pilot needs plenty of __; have the __ to do sth,* ti/thawk tura huaisen tâwk; *strain every __ to do sth,* theihtawpa bei, tan la; *(vt) __less (adj); __lessness (n)* huaisenna.

nervous *(nrvas; adj)* hriatna thazâm lam thil; eg. *the __ system;* hlau, tim; eg. *Are you __ in the dark? __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

nervi *(nrvi; adj)* hriatna thazâm kalsual; dawizep, luhlul.

nescience *(nesians; n)* mawlna, hriatna tlâkchhamna; *nescient (n)* mi mawl.

ness *(nes; n)* tuipui lama ram/tlâng tohlawt chhuak.

nest *(n)* sava bu; *foul one's own __,* mahni chhûngkua tibuai; __ *egg (n)* nakina hman tur sum khawlkhawm (sa); rannungte'n an no an dahna; eg. *wasp __;* hmun nuam tak; hulhliap, bihrûkna hmun; eg. *a __ of crime; (vi)* bu & chenna in siam & chhawrbawk.

nestle *(nesl; vi,vt)* nuam & lum taka awmhmun khuar; eg. __ *down among the cushions;* (naute) awm, awimû.

nestling *(neslng; n)* sava no, la thlawk chhuak thei (rih) lo.

Nestor *(nestr; n)* (Homer-a thawnthu, "Iliad" atanga lâk) thurawn fing tak petu.

net *(n)* len; eg. *mosquito __; __ work,* tuidawt, relkawng, etc. chiri & thlur tam taka siam/ruahman; eg. *a __ work of railways;* (hna, mawhphurhna) inzawn tlâng; eg. *An intelligence __ work; (vi,vt)* len-a sangha man/khuh/zar hliah, etc.

net, nett *(adj)* a la bang, nihna diktak; __ *weight,* a chhûnga a tak chauh rih lam; __*profit,* hlep liau liau.

nether *(nedha(r); adj)* hniam/hnuaihnung zâwk; eg. *the __ world,* mitthi khua; __ *garments,* kawr/kekawr hnuai; __ *most (adj)* hnuaihnung/hniam ber.

Netherland *(n)* Netherlands (Hol-

negligence *(nekligns; n)* fimkhur lohna, hlamchhiahna; eg. *The accident was due to __;* thuamhnaw inbel tha peih lo; eg. *__ of dress.*

negligent *(nekligent; adj)* fimkhur lo, duhdah/pawlawh; eg. *He was __ in his work; __ of duty; __ly (adv).*

negligible *(neglizabl; adj)* nêp, hlamchhiah tham lek; eg. *a__quantity.*

negotiable *(nigaushabl; adj)* sawifel/sawirem theih; eg. *Is the dispute __?;* (bungrua) sum-a chan theih; (kawngpui) thawl taka inpelh theihna.

negotiate *(nigaushieit; vi,vt)* inrem nana sawiho; eg. *We've decided to __ with the employer about our wages; negotiator (n)* inremna palai.

negotiation *(nigaushieishn; n)* insawi rem nâna sawihona; eg. *Price is a matter of __.*

Negress *(nigras; n)* Negro hmeichhia.

negus *(nigas;n)* zû thlum tak.

Negus *(nigas; n)* Ethiopia ram lalber.

neigh *(nei; vi,vt)* (sakawr) hram (ri).

neighbour *(neiba(r); n)* thenawm (ran leh mihring); mahni kiang hnaia chêngte; eg. *We are next-door __s; __hood (n); __liness (n)* inthenawm dan (phung).

neither *(neidha(r); adj, pron)* ..nor... tu mah mah, khawi mah mah, ni lo ve ve.

Nelly *(n) not on your __,* teuh lo mai.

nem con *(adv, Lat)* eptu & hnailtu awm lovin; *The resolution was carried __.*

nemesis *(nemasis; n)* phû ngei (vanduaina); sualna avanga hremna dik tak; *N __,* phuba latu pathiannu.

neo- *(niau;prof)* thar, tunlai.

neolithic *(nialithic; adj)* lunghriam hmang hnuhnung berte; *__men (n).*

neologism *(nioladzizm; n)* thuthar chher chhuah & hmanna; thumal chher thar.

neon *(nion; n)* leichung boruak chi khat; *__ sign (n)* dawr/mimal intarchhuahna thuziaka kawlphetha rawng hrang hrang hmanna.

neophite *(niafait; n)* ring-thar; (RC Kohhrana) puithiam hna chelh thar.

nephew *(neviu; n)* mahni unau (te) fapa.

nephritis *(nifraitis; n)* kal natna.

neo plasm *(niau pæzm; n)* pânchhia.

ne plus ultra *(ni plas alta; n, Lat)*

inhrilh kualna lehkha; __ *worthy (adj)* chanchinbu-a chhuah tlâk; __*less (adj)* chanchin thar awm (lem) lo; __*y (adj)* thuthar/tlang thuthang tam lutuk.

newt *(niut; n)* tuichhûng rannung, laiking ang tak.

Newtonian *(niutaunian; adj)* Sap mifing Sir Isaac Newton-a (1642-1727) ngaihdan & a thil hmuhchhuah; lei hipna chungchâng; hemi thlawptu.

next *(nekst; adj,n)* a dawttu, eg. *What's the __ thing to do? __ to nothing,* engmah lo, awm lo; eg. *She eats __ to nothing; __ door,* thenawm chiah; (hun) indawt chiah.

nexus *(neksas; n)* inzawmna; inthlunzawmna, phuarna.

nib *(n)* pen hmawr, a ziahna lai.

nibble *(nibl;vi,vt)* tlêm/tê tak tê tê-a seh, ei neuh neuh; eg. *fish nibbling at a bite;* thu tawp siam si lova rilru-a awn, remti.

niblick *(niblik; n)* inkhelh tiang.

nice *(nais; adj)* ṭha, duhawm, nelawm; eg. *a __ day/little girl;* (sawi elna) harsa, chhe tak; eg. *You've got us into a __ mess; __ly (adv)* ṭha takin; *__ness (n).*

nicety *(naisati; n)* dikna, hleih neih lohna; eg. *__ of judgement; a point of great __,* fimkhur & chhût ngai; *to a __,* dik tak/chiahin.

niche *(nitsh; n)* bangrela chhuar siamchawp; eg. *He has a __ in the temple of fame,* A hlawhtlinna/thiamna chu theihnghilh theih a ni lo; inhmeh, inchawih; eg. *He found the right __ for himself.*

nick *(nik; n)* chhinchhiahna ker/zai khuar; *in the __ of time,* a hun chiahah; *in the __,* tan inah; *(vt)* ker/zai khuar; *(n) in good/poor __,* hrisel ṭha/lo, dinhmun ṭha/lo; eg. *The house is in pretty poor __.*

Nick *(nik; n)* Nicholas, *Old N __,* misual, Setana.

nickel *(nikl; n)* lungchang-vâr; US tangka hlui.

nickname *(nikneim; n)* hming lem, inkoh uanna; *(vt)* hminglem phuahsak.

nicotine *(nikatin; n)* vaihloa tûr awm, hlauhawm tak.

niece *(nis; n)* mahni unaupa/farnute fanu.

niff *(nif; n)* rimchhia; *__y (adj).*

nifty *(nifti; adj)* nalh & tunlai taka inthuam (zaih).

niggard *(nigad; n)* rilru sual & huatthlala tak; *__y (adj)* ui chung chunga tlêm te te-a pe; eg. *__ly contributions; __liness (n).*

nigger *(niga(r); n)* (diriamna & hmuhsitna ṭawngkam) Negro.

land) ram mi & sa.

netting *(neting; n)* len sak dan, phiar dan & den dan; len anga inphiar hrim hrim; eg. *five yards of wire __.*

nettle *(netl; n)* kangṭhai (hnim); *__ rash (n)* kangṭhai kan anga vun bawl-thak; *(vi,vt)* kangthai-a intikang; tithinur, tibuai; eg. *She looked rather __ed by my remarks.*

neural *(niurl; adj)* hriatna thazâm lam thil; *__gia,* hmai & lu thak-thip sup sup; *__gic (adj).*

neurasthenia *(niuarasthinia; n)* hriatna thazâm chaklohna; hemi vanga taksa chaklohna; *neurasthenic (adj)* hetiang natna vei *(n).*

neuritis *(niuaraitis; n)* hriatna thazâm natna, dik lohna.

neurology *(niuaroladzi; n)* hriatna thazâm chungchâng zirna; *neurologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

neurosis *(niurasis; n)* hriatna thazâm dikloh vanga hriatna tlâkchhamna; *neurotic (adj)* hetiang natna veitu; hriatna tibuai thei zu/damdawi.

neuter *(niuta(r); adj)* a nu or pa awm lo chi; ran til/chhul lak; *(vi,vt)* til/chhul la.

neutral *(niutrl; adj)* zawlbik, ṭanbik nei lo; eg. *__ nation;* nungchang/nihphung nghet nei lo; *__ tints; __ity (n) __ize (vt)* che/thawk thei lova siam, tichawmawlh; *__ization (n).*

neutron *(niutron; n)* kawlphetha kaltlang thei lo, pai thei lo thil.

never *(neva(r); adv)* eng hunah mah; ngai lo; eng tikah mah; eg. *She __ goes to the Cinema; N__ mind!* a pawi lo ve; *__more (adv)* ngai miah lo, tawp hmiah.

nevertheless *(nevadhales; adv, conj)* engpawh ni se, chuti chung pawhin.

new *(niu; adj)* thil thar; eg. *__bread;* lo awm tawh sa, hmuhchhuah thar; eg. *Learn __ words in foreign language; __ to,* hmelhriat (thang) lo; *the N __ World,* N & S America; *the __ poor/rich,* khawtlang inlumlet thut vanga lo rethei/hausa thut (te); *the __ woman,* (kum zabi 20-na) zalenna sualtu hmeichhia; *__ fangled,* inchei dan tharlam, mi la pawm loh; *__ly (adv)* a tharin, kawng hranin; tun hnai maiah; *__ness (n)* a thar dan.

newel *(niul; n)* inchhawng kailawn herh chi banpui ber.

news *(niuz; n)* chanchin/thu tharlam ber; eg. *No__ is good __,* chanchin tha lo chu kan hre ngei ṭhin; *__agent (n)* chanchinbu zuartu; *__letter,* pawlho zinga thu pawimawh

(rawh).

nirvana *(niavana; n)* (Buddhist) mimal thih hnua Pathian nena inzawmna.

nisi *(naisai; Lat,conj)* loh chuan.

Nissen hut *(nisan-hat; n)* rangva inkûl, ban nei hran lo.

nit *(n)* hrikpui tui.

nitrate *(naitreit; n)* thil al, chi pangngai ni lo; eg. *potassium/ sodium* __, lei ṭha atâna hman chi.

nitre *(naita(r);n)* leiṭha siam chawp.

nitric *(naitrik; n)* thil thur, thildang eichhe thei khawpa thur.

nigro-chalk *(naitrau-tshawk; n)* leiṭha.

nitrogen *(nœitraudzan; n)* boruak chi khat.

nitroglycerine *(naitrauglaisarin; n)* (thil) puak (keh) thei, chak tak.

nitrous *(naitras; n)* boruak chi khat, taksa kah hit nâna (daktor) hman chi.

nitwit *(n)* mi mâwl; __*ted (adj)* mawl.

nix *(niks; n)* engmah (ni) lo.

no *(nau; adj)* ni lo; awm lo; eg. *She has__umbrella;* __ *end of,* tam/ thahnem lutuk; *It's* __ *go,* tih/ hlawhtlin theih loh.

nob *(naub; n)* lû; *(n)* mi pawimawh tak.

nobble *(nobl; vt)* (sakawr intlansiaknaa) sakawr chakloh nana lo tibuai; (mahni hlawk/ hamṭhat nâna) mite mit lak tum/ ngaihsak hlawh tum; hlemhle taka engemaw nei/hlawhchhuak.

Nobel Prize *(nobelpraiz; n)* Swedish mi thiam AB Nobel-a'n thiamna chi hrang hrang & khawvel ralmuan nâna beitute tana kum tina lawmman a pêk.

nobility *(naubilati; n)* rilru, pianphung & nihna chungnunna, zahawmna; lal upate, eg. *marry into the* __.

noble *(naubl; adj)* nungchang mâwi & zahawm, nihna & dinhmun sâng; eg. *a __ leader/ mind; __minded (adj)*; ropui leh zahawm, tlo & chhe mai mai lo; __ *metals;* __ *man,* lal Upa; *nobly (adv).*

noblesse *(naubles; n,Fr)* tumah; eg. *We saw __ we knew;* mi pawimawh lo, zahkai lo; eg. *Don't marry a __ like James.*

noctambulist *(n)* thawh ât hrât.

nocturnal *(noktrnl; adj)* zan lama thil thleng, lo awm, tih, etc. eg. __ *bird,* chhimbuk.

nocturne *(noktrn; n)* rimawi, nêm & lunglenthlâk tak.

nod *(vi,vt)* (pawmpuina/ inlawmna entir nâna) lu bu nghat; eg. *He __ded to show that he under-*

niggle *(nigl; vi)* thil tul lo/ pawimawh lo la runthlak; thil hote sawisêl; *niggling (adj).*

nigh *(nai; adv, prep)* (hla thu) hnaivai.

night *(nait; n)* zan; eg. __ *after* __. zan tinin; *all* __ *long,* zankhuain; __ *and day,* inzawm zatin; __*mare (n)* mumang râpthlâk tak; __*walker (n)* thilsual tih tuma zan vak.

nightingle *(neitinggeil; n)* sava hram mâwi tak.

nihilizm *(n)* kum zabi 19-naa Russia ram helpawl zirtirna firfiak; rorel lai sorkar tihtlâk tumna (hrim hrim); *nihilist (n)* hetiang ngaihdan thlawptu; *nihilistic (adj).*

nil *(n)* engmah lo; engmah awm lo.

Nilotic *(nailotik; adj)* Nile luipui & a chhehvel thil & michengte.

nimble *(nimbl; adj)* tuanrang, zamtha; eg. *as* __ *as a goat;* rilru chak, thil manthiam awl; *nimbly (adv);* __*ness (n).*

nimbus *(nimbas; n)* mithianghlim lem lu chunga eng kual; ruah pai chhum.

niminy-piminy *(adj)* tider, a tak ni lo, thatna pawnlawi, etc.

Nimrod *(n)* pasaltha (Gen. 10:8,9)

nin-com-poop *(n)* mi mâwl & rilru chak lo, derthawng tak.

nine *(nain; n, adj)* pakua; eg. *a* __ *days' wonder,* rei lote fak/mak tih hlawh; *Dressed up to the* __, hleihluak taka inchei; __ *times out of ten;* fo, zing tak; (talk) __ *teen to the dozen,* kamtam, tawng peih; __*teenth,* 19-na; __*tieth,* 90-na; __*ty,* 90; __*ty times out of a hundred,* fo, zing tak, reng; *the* __*ties,* 90 atanga 99.

ninepins *(nainpinz; n)* inkhelhna chi khat; eg. *go down like a* __ na taka tlu, tla.

ninny *(nini; n)* mi â, mawl tak.

Niobe *(naiabi; n)* Grik thawnthu-a hmeichhia, a tah luat vanga lunga chang & tui tichhuak thei; lusûn nu, hnem harsa khawpa tap nasa.

nip *(vi,vt)* piai, chep; eg. *A crab* __*ped my toes; He* __*ped his finger at the door,* kawngkâah inchilhtir; (khawvawh etc vanga) taksa na thûm; tithanthu; tichhia; in tur tlêm tê; eg. *a* __ *of a brandy; nipping (adj).*

nipper *(nipa(r); n)* chaicheh; chakai/kaikuang, etc. bawppui; naupang tê taktê.

nipple *(nipl; n)* hnute hmur.

Nipponese *(nipaniz; adj)* Nippon (Japan) ram thil (chhuak); Japan mi.

nippy *(nipi; adj)* (khaw) vawh luat vanga na & rawl, vawt na tak; tuanrang; *look* __, hmanhmawh

mai atan; __ *word (n)* tun atan chauhva hman tur thumal chherchhuah.

nonchalant *(nonshalant; adj)* ngaina lo, thahnem ngai lo, phur lo; __*ly (adv)*, *nonchalance (n)*.

non compos-mentis *(Lat)* rilru lam-a rualban loh vanga mawhphurhna nei lo.

non de script *(n, adj)* a zei & ziarâng aṭanga thliar (hran/fel) harsa.

none *(nan; pron)* tumah; pakhat mah, awm miah lo; eg. *N __ of this money is mine; __ the less,* eng pawh nise, chuti pawhin; __ *but,* chauh; eg. *They choose __ but the best; (adv)* engkawng mahin; *There are __ so deaf as those who won't hear,* zilhna ngaithla duh lo aia bengngawng an awm lo ve.

non-entity *(non-entati; n)* mi naran; ngaihruat thil, a tak hmuh tur awm lo.

nonesuch, nonsuch *(nansatch; n)* (thil/mihring) a tlukpui/zawlpui awm lo.

non-pareil *(nonpareil; adj, n)* khingtu awm lo, filawr bik (thil/mihring).

non-plus *(nonplas; vt)* tihamhaih, tidang.

nonsense *(nonsens; n)* thu awmze nei lo, âtthlâk tak; *nonsensical (adj)* a awmzia & tum hriat theih loh/awm lo; eg. *nonsensical remarks.*

non-sequitur *(non sekwita(r); n,Lat)* ngaihtuahho ang lo taka thu tlukna, tlipna.

noodle *(nudl; n)* mi â, mi anglo; *(n)* chhangphut & tui/artui chawhkawi-a kan (ro).

nook *(nuuk; n)* pakil, kumkâr; eg. *search every __ and cranny,* chipchiar taka zawng, dap chhuak.

noon *(nuun; n)* chhunlai; dar 12-vel.

noose *(nuus; n)* (nghawngtâwk nei lo) hruihrual vilhvalak; eg. *The hangman's __.*

nor *(conj)* ni bawk (si) lo; eg. *I have neither time __ money.*

Nordic *(nawdik; n,adj)* Scandinavia mi, hnam sang thlerh thlawrh.

norm *(nawm; n)* pawm theih chin, bithliah chin; ni khat chhûnga thawh tur beisei chin; eg. *set the workers a __; fulfill one's __s.*

normal *(nawml; adj)* (nih) danphung pangngai; eg. *the__temperature of human body; __ly (adv); __ity/__cy (nn); normalize (vt)* a nih dan tur ang taka siam; __*ization (n).*

Norman *(n)* Normandy rama cheng (te).

north *(nawth; n)* hmar (lam) (thil);

__*east,* hmarchhak; __*west,* hmarthlang; __*wards (adv)* hmarlam hawi/chhawng.

northerly *(nawdhali; adj, adv)* hmarlam hawi/thil (thli, etc.).

northern *(nawdhan; adj)* hmarlam thil; __*er (n)* hmarlama cheng; __*most (adj)* hmar tawpber/kil ber.

Norwegian *(nawwidzn; n,adj)* Norway ram mi, ṭawng; etc.

nose *(nauz; n)* hnâr; *hit a man on the __; bite/snap sb's __(or head),* thinur & bung taka chhâng; *cut off one's __ to spite one's face,* thinchhiat luat vanga mahni duhlai tichhia; *follow one's __,* ngil taka kal; *keep a person's __ to the grinding stone,* chawl lova rim taka chhawr; *look down one's __ at sb,* tiduhdah, tinawmnah; *poke one's __ into* (sawm lohva) lo inrawlh ve; *as plain as the __ on one's face,* chiang, hnial rual loh; *(right) under one's very __,* hmuh lai ngeiin; *(n)* rim hriat theihna; eg. *a dog with a good __;* chinchâng hriat theihna, bengvarna; eg. *a reporter with a good __ for news; __ cone,* silaimu mit nei, thlawhtheihna hmalam.

nose *(nauz; vi,vt)* fimkhur taka hmasawn; eg. *The ship slowly __d its way through the ice; __sth out,* rim aṭanga chhuichhuak; eg. *The dog __d out a rat;* hnim; uluk taka zawng; midang thila inrawlh.

nosey, nosy *(nauzi; adj, n)* mi chinchâng hriat tuma dilchhût mi; __*parker (n).*

nosh *(n)* chaw; thil ei chi; __*up (n)* ei tur tuihnai tak; *(vi)* ei.

nostalgia *(nostældza; n)* mahni in lam ngaia lunglenna; hun kal tawh ngaihna; *nostalgic (adj)* lunglenthlâk; *nostalgically (adv).*

nostril *(nauztrl; n)* hnârkua.

nostrum *(nostram; n)* (diriamna ṭawngkam) mahni damdawi (siamchawp) chawh.

not *(adv)* (ni) lo; eg. *He wanted me __ to be late; as likely as __,* ni mai thei; __ *at all,* teuh lo mai; __ *but what,* amaherawhchu; __ *a few,* tam tak; __ *seldom,* fo, zing; __ *once or twice,* fo; *in the -so-distant past,* tun hnaiah.

nota bene *(nauta benei; v,Lat)* (NB) ngun takin chhut tel rawh.

notable *(nautabl; adj)* chhinchhiah tlak; __ *events; (n)* mi hmingthang; *notably (adv); notability (n).*

notary *(nautari; n)* __ *public,* sorkar pisa mi pawimawh, lehkha pawimawha hming ziak (lai) lo hriatpuitu.

notation *(nauteishn; n)* nambar, thil tam lam, rimawi, etc. ziah (dan).

notch *(notsh; n)* chema zaikhuar lai; leisekawt; bawlhhlawh; *(vt)* zai khuar; __ *up,* hlawhlting; __ *up a new record.*

note *(naut; n)* thil chhinchhiahna lehkha; lehkhathawn tawi te; eg. *a __ of thanks;* lehkhabu chhûng hrilhfiahna tawi; sum rulhna tura intiamna lehkha; *strike the right __,* thu benglût tak sawi; eg. *a __ of self-satisfaction;* thuziaha chhinchhiahna hrang hrang; eg. __ *of exclamation (!). interrogation (?);* danglam bikna, pawimawhna; ngaihvenna, ngaihsakna.

note *(naut; vi,vt)* chhinchhiah, ngaihven; eg. *Please __ my words; noted (adj)* chawimawi hlawh, hmingthang; *__worthy (adj)* chawimawi tlâk/fak phu.

nothing *(nathing; n)* engmah lo, engmah awm lo; eg. *There's __ interesting in the newspaper; She's __ to him,* a ngaihven lo, ngaihsak lo.

notice *(nautis; n)* vantlâng hnêna thu puanzar; *__ boards (n)* mipui hnena hriattirna tarna bâwm; hriattir lâwkna; eg. *give a member a month's __ to quit; at short __,* hriattir atanga rei lotêah; lehkhabu chhuak thar chungchâng tawite; *(vi,vt)* hmu, en, ngaihsak, ngaihven; lehkhabu, etc. chungchâng tawi te-a ziak; *__able (adj)* hmuh awlsam, langsar; *__ably (adv)* langsar takin.

notifiable *(nautifaiable; adj)* puanzar ngei chi (ie. natna, etc.).

notify *(nautifai; vt)* puangzâr, hriattir; eg. __ *the police of a loss; notification (nautifikeishn; n)* hriattirna.

notion *(naushn; n)* ngaihdan, pawmdan; eg. *I have no __ of what he means;* bungrua nepnawi; *__al (adj)* ngaidan, thlirdan; a tak aiawhtu, a tak ni lo.

notorious *(nautawrias; adj)* tha lo & sual lama lar; eg. *a __ criminal; __ly (adv); notoriety (n)* sual lama larna.

notwithstanding *(prep)* chuti chuan, ni nachungin; nimahsela *(adv).*

nougat *(nuga; n)* chithlum mum chi khat.

nought *(nawt; n)* engmah lo, bial (0); eg. *point __ one (=01); bring sb/sth to __,* tichhia, engmah lova chanchhuak.

noun *(naun; n)* mihring, thil, nihna, etc. hming; (he dictionary-ah hian *(n)*-a chhinchhiah zêl a ni).

stand; lu kun, kaikun; eg. *She sat __ding by the fire; (n) Land of the N __,* muhil, muthilhna; *on the __,* leiba nei, a ba-in.

noddle *(nodl; n)* lû.

node *(naud; n)* thingzar chawrchhuahna lai; mau châng (bâwk) lai.

nodule *(nodiul; n)* hlawm khat, sakhat; vûng pawng; *nodular (adj).*

Noel *(nauel; n)* Krismas.

noggin *(naudgin; n)* thil tuiril tehna, tlêm tham tehna/tehfung.

no-how *(nauhau; adv)* eng kawng mahin; teuh lo mai; mumal lo, buai.

noise *(nawiz; n)* bengchheng & ngaihnawm lo; eg. *the __ of the jet; make a __ to,* ngaihsak hlawh duh vanga lungawi lo; *make a __ in the world,* hlawhtling & lar tak; *a big __,* mi pawimawh; *__ sth abroad,* puangzâr; *__less (adj)* thawm nei lo/bengchheng lo; *__lessly (adv); __lessness (n).*

noisome *(nawizm; adj)* rimchhia, luak tichhuak; bengchheng.

noisy *(nawizi; adj)* bengchheng tak; eg. *__ children; noisily (adv)* bengchheng takin; *noisiness (n).*

nomad *(naumæd; n)* pemlâwr hnam; *__ic (adj);* eg. *__ ic society.*

nom de plume *(n;Fr)* hming lem.

nomenclature *(naumenkleitsha(r); n)* hming vuah/phuah dan; *botanical __.*

nominal *(nominl; adj)* a hming chauhva awm, thu nei lo; eg. *__ ruler;* engmah tham lo, tlêm; eg. *__sum; __ly (adv).*

nominate *(nomineit; vt)* thlan theih tura hming pe lût; eg. *__ a man for the Presidency; __ to,* pisa mawhphurhna hlan; *nominee (n)* thlan tura hming pek luh mihring.

nomination *(nomineishn; n)* inthlannaa hming pêk luhna; eg. *How many __s have there been?* inthlanna hming pekluh ve theihna/phalna.

non- *(thudang hmaa dah)* lo, ni lo & a ep lam; eg. *__alignment (n)* zawl bik neih lohna; *__aggression (n)* do/beih lêt lohna; *__combatant (n)* sipal, râl kâp lo; *__committal (adj)* intukluh bikna nei lo; *__essential (adj)* tul (ber ni) lo; *__smoker (n)* vaihlo zial zu lo/zuk phallohna pindan; *__violence (n)* tharum thawh lohna.

nonage *(naunids; n)* kum la tling lo; la puitling (rih) lo.

nonagerian *(naunædzearian; n, adj)* kum 89-100 inkar (a upa) mi.

nonce *(nawns; n) for the __,* tun

zawitea kiu-a nghawk.

nugatory *(niugatari; adj)* ho mai mai, hlu tham lo, daih rei lo.

nugget *(nagit; n)* (thir, rangkachak) tlang, leichhûng aṭanga chhar.

nuisance *(niusns: n)* ninawm & mi tibuai tak; *The mosquitoes are a __.*

null *(nal; adj)* awmzia/sutkuak nei lo; *__ and void,* hmantlak loh, dan lam-a awmzei nei lo; *nullify (vt)* engmah lova chantir; *nullification (n); nullity (n).*

nullah *(nala; n)* (India) tui luankawr, lui kawr.

numb *(nam; adj)* zeng, hit, chawmawlh; eg. *fingers __ with cold; __ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

number *(nmbr; n)* nambar; thil tam lam & a zât; eg. *a large __ of people; His __ is up,* a hun a thleng ta, a chatthla dâwn ta, etc. *without __,* chhiarsenloh; *times without __,* fo, zing tak; *take care of __ one,* mahni inngaihsak hmasak; lamtawi No (numero), *a nambarin;* chanchinbu tum khata chhuah, eg. *the current __ of "Thlirtu";* in tam hleihna (zat); *(vt)* nambar-a chhinchhiah; belhchhah.

numerable *(niumarabl; adj)* (a zât) hriat theih/chhiar theih.

numeral *(niumerl; n, adj)* nambar lam thil; eg. *Arabic __s,* 1,2,3, etc. *Roman __s,* I,II,III, etc.

numerate *(niumarat; adj)* chhiarkawp & Science lam thiam tak; *numeracy (n).*

numeration *(niumareishn; n)* nambar chhût/chhiar dan; a thu-a nambar ziah dan.

numerator *(niumareita(r); n)* nambar khat tlinglo ziaha a chungnung zawk; eg. 3/4-ah hian__chu 3 hi a ni.

numerical *(niumerikl; adj)* nambar lam chungchâng, a nambar-in; eg.__*symbols; __ly (adv);* eg. *The enemies were __ly superior.*

numerous *(niumeras; adj)* tam/ṭhahnem tak; eg. *her __friends.*

numinous *(niuminas; adj)* zahawm tak.

numismatics *(niumizmætiks; n)* tangka & ṭangkapui lam zirna; *numismatist (n)* tangka lama mithiam.

numskull *(namskal; n)* mâwl & huihphai.

nun *(nan; n)* Pathian rawngbawla nun serhhrangtu hmeichhia; *nunnery (n)* hetiang hmeichheho chenna in.

nuncio *(nansiau; n)* ram danga Pope aiawhtu palai.

nuptial *(napshl; adj)* inneihna lam; *__ happiness; nuptials (n)* inneihna; eg. *the __ day.*

nourish *(narish; vt)* chawmlian; hrisel & chakna pe; *__ing food,* eitur ṭha; (rilru-a vei) tipunlun; eg. *__ feeling of hatred; __ hope; __ment (n).*

nous *(naus; n)* pianpui finna.

nouveau riche *(nuvau rish; n, Fr)* tunhnai maia lo hausa (& chapo tak).

nova *(nauva; n)* arsi, enzual chang nei.

novel *(novl; adj)* danglam, hriat ṭhan loh; eg. *__ ideas; (n)* thawnthu pangngai, sei tâwk; eg. *the __s of Dickens; __ette (n)* thawnthu tawi; *__ist (n)* thawnthu phuah thiam/phuahtu.

novelty *(noviti; n)* thar & danglam bik. eg. *The __ of his surroundings;* tunhmaa hriat ngai loh; (khâwla siam) thil man tlawm tê tê.

November *(n)* kum khata thla 9-na.

novice *(novis; n)* (puithiam hna) zirlai & chinchang hre rih lo; *noviciate, novitiate (n)* puithiam hna zir hun chhung.

now *(nau; adv)* tunah; tun ang dinhmunah; eg. *Where are you __ living? every __ and then,* a chang changin; rang takin; *(conj)* hei vang hian.

nowadays *(nauadeiz; adj)* tunlai, ṭhangthar nun; *N__ girls cut their hairs short.*

nowhere *(nauwea(r); adv)* khawiah mah; eg. *The boy was __ to be found;* eng tihna mah ni lo, engmah tham lo; eg. *Rs. 50/- is __ near enough; come in __,* hlawhchham.

nowise *(nauwaiz; adv)* teuh lo mai.

noxious *(nokshas; adj)* hlauhawm & mi tichhe thei; *__ gasses; __ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

nozzle *(nozl; n)* ṭhelret dâwt hmawra thil vuah, tui/boruak chhuahna.

nuance *(niuans; n)* danglamna tlêmtê.

nub *(nab; n)* (lungalhthei, etc.) tlangtê tak tê; (thawnthu, etc) hnukpui ber.

nubile *(niubail; adj)* pasal nei rual, pasal nei thei china upa tâwk.

nucleic *(niukleik; adj) __ acid,* thilnung tina awm, thil chi 2 inpawlh.

nuclear *(niuklia(r); adj)* kawlphetha & chakna fuankhawm; *__ energy.*

nucleus *(niuklias; n)* a laili ber, peng hrang hrang inthlunna lai.

nude *(niud; adj)* saruak; (lemziak); *pose in the __for an artist; nudist (n)* saruaka nisaa inpho hi hrisel nâna a ṭhat ringtu; saruaka thla la ṭhin nula; *nudism (n); nudity (n)* saruakna.

nudge *(nadz; vt)* (rilru lak nana)

siamchawp; nailawn.

nymph *(nimf; n)* hmanlai Grik & Rom-ho lung, thing & tlângte pathiannu; nula hmêltha hrim hrim; rannung buhchiûm, khaukhuap note.

nymphet *(nimfet; n)* nula it-awm tak.

nympho *(nimfau; n)* a hnuai en rawh.

nymphomania *(nimfameinia; n)* hmeichhia-a hur chungchuanna; **nymphomaniac** *(n)* hur chungchuang bik nula/ hmeichhia.

nurse *(nrs; n)* __ *maid,* nausen/naupang awm/enkawl tura rawih hmeichhia; *wet* __, midang fa, hnute hne lai lo enkawl tura rawih nu, naupawm or tlawngawl; nâ & damlote enkawl tura zirchhuak & rawih; *hospital* __*s,* damdawi ina damlote enkawltu (mipa or hmeichhia); thatna engemaw bik humhalhtu ram, pawl, sikul; eg. *England, the* __ *of liberty; (vt)* damlo enkawl & bawisawm; nau awm, enkawl; ngaihsak.

nursery *(nrsri; n)* (in or lawngchhûng) naupangte pindan bik; *day* __, mi neinung ina naupangte infiamna, chaw eina, etc. pindan; nausen & naupangte awmna/enkawlna hmun; __*rhymes,* naupangte tana hla chham chi (bik); __*school,* naupang kum 2-5 kalna sikul; thlai, etc. kuitiahna hmun; __*man (n)* thlai kuitiahna neitu.

nurseling, nursling *(n)* nausen, naupang.

nurture *(nrtsha(r); n)* (naupangte) enkawlna, zirtirna; *(vt)* chawmlian, enkawl; eg. *a delicately __d girl.*

nut *(nat; n)* theipilsak; eg. *a hard __ to crack,* (thil) chinfel harsa; *(n)* theipilsak kâwr, pil; *(put sth) in a __ shell,* thu tuitam lo thei ang berin; hmun zim thei ang berah; perek tial nei chi lehlama an vuah; kawrawng & tial nei; (mihring) lû; *off one's __,* rilru kim lo; __ *house,* mi a-te enkawlna in; *(n)* lungalhthei tlang te tak te; tlangvâl intinalh, intihawihhâwm tak; *(vt)* theipilsak chhar khawm.

nutmeg *(natmek; n)* chawhmeh tih rimtuina chi theirah.

nutris *(niutris; n)* S.America sazuvun/hmul, thuamhnaw-a hman chi.

nutriment *(niutrimant; n)* ei tur tha; chakna, hriselna pai tam.

nutrient *(niutriant, adj)* taksa chakna & thanlen nâna tangkai.

nutrition *(niutrishn; n)* ei tur tha pêk & dawn dan; ei tur chi hrang hrang hlutdan; eg. *The care and __ of children.*

nutritive *(niutritiv; adj)* chaw anga hman theih, ei tur tha.

nuts *(nats; adj)* rilru kim lo, huihphai; *be __ about,* (ngaihzawng) âtchilh.

nutty *(nati; adj)* theipilsak ang (hmang); mâwi & rilru kim lo; lungalhthei dip & themnawi atanga siam; __ *slack coal.*

nuzzle *(nazl; vi,vt)* hnâra nawr/tawk/si; *The horse __d my shoulder.*

nylon *(nailon; n)* la fei chi

theih; eg. *Tell me the names of the __ in this room;* tuartu, dawngsawngtu; thil tum; eg. *an __ of pity; with no __ in life; no __*, daltu awm lo, tluang; dangdai tak; *(vi,vt)* dodal, etc. sawisel; eg. *I __ to all this noise; objector (n)* daltu, eptu.

objection *(abdzakshn; n)* duhlohna & dodalna; eg. *Strong __ to getting up early; __able (adj)* dodal/hnawi/duhloh theih; *__ably (adv).*

objective *(abdzektiv; adj)* pâwn lam thil (langthei); rilru & ngaihdanin a bawhbuai loh; thil tum bulpui ber; sipaite'n hneh an tum ber ram; eg. *All our __s were won;* enlenna hmai (dârthlalang); *__ly (adv); objectivity (n)* hleih nei lova thu tlûkna, duhsak bik neih lohna.

objurgate *(obdzrgeit; vt)* hau, zilh; *objurgation (n)* zilhna, hauna.

oblate *(obleit: adj)* thil mum-per; eg. *the earth is an __ sphere.*

oblation *(ableishn; n)* Pathian hnêna thilhlan, thilpêk.

obligate *(obligeit; vt)* nachang hria, rilru fingvâr, inhawng; eg. *He felt __d to help.*

obligation *(obligeishn; n)* nachâng hriatna; nunphung dik hriatna; eg. *the __s of good citizenship.*

obligatory *(obligatri; adj)* sorkar & pi-pute danin a phût; eg. *Is attendance at school __ or optional?*

oblige *(ablaidz; adj)* intiamkamna hmanga phuar, phût; tihmakmawh; eg. *The law __s parents to send their children to school; be __d to do sth,* tihmâkmawh anga nawr; ngenna & duhna tihlawhtling; eg. *Please __ me by closing the door; obliging (adj).*

obligue *(ablik; adj)* awih tlan; awih; eg. *an __ angle (deg. 90 tlinglo); __ly (adv) obliguity (n)* rilru sual lam panna.

obliterate *(ablitareit; vt)* nawt reh; hnuhma & ziarâng tireh, tichhia; *obliteration (n).*

oblivion *(ablivian; n)* theihnghilh hmin hmiah (na); eg. *sink/fall into __.*

oblivious *(ablivias; adj)* hriatna nei lo; hre lo; eg. *__ of one's surroundings/of what was taking place.*

oblong *(n, adj)* thil killi nei (degree 90 theuh).

obloquy *(oblakwi; n)* vantlâng/ mipui mualphona, hmêlhemna.

obnoxious *(abnokshas; adj)* duhawm lo, huatthlala & bawlhhlawh; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

Oo

O,p, Sap-ho hawrawp 15-na.

O,oh *(int)* mak tihna, hlauhna, natna, hlimna, etc. thawm (ri).

oaf *(auf; n)* hawihhâwm lo & nungchang mâwi lo; *oafish (adj).*

oak *(auk; n)* thing sâng & lian tak; **oaken** *(adj)* hetiang thinga siam thil.

oakum *(aukam; n)* lawng hnawhphui nâna hman chi hruizen bung.

oar *(awr; n)* lawng karfung; *pull a good __,* lawng kar thiam; *shove one's __ in,* (midang thila) inrawlh; *rest on one's __s,* chawl (lailâwk); *__smanship (n)* lawng kar dan/zei.

oasis *(aueisis; n)* thlalêr hmuna tuikhur, lei ṭhatna hmun; ninawm & hrehawm kâra hahdamna/ nawmna tlazep.

oast *(aust; n)* theirah hem rona thuk; *__house (n)* theirah hem rona in.

oat *(aut; n)* ram vawt thei; eg. *feel one's __s,* hlim, phur & thatho; *sow one's wild __s,* eizawnna mumal neih hma/ṭhalai nih laia hlimna chen.

oath *(auth; n)* (Pathian puihna rinchhana) thutiamna; dikzia puanchhuahna; eg. *put sb under __,* thu tiamtir; thu uar nâna Pathian hming lamna; ân chhia, ânhla.

obligate *(obligatau; n)* (rimâwi) a laipui ber, a hnukpui ber.

obdurate *(obdiurat; adj)* luhlul, enkawl harsa; *__ly (adv);* ***obduracy (n)*** luhlulna.

obedient *(abidiant; adj)* thu awih; eg. *__ children; __ly (adv)* thu awi takin; *obedience (n)* thu awihna.

obeisance *(aubeisns; n)* (zah, etc. vanga) kun, kaikun; *do/pay __ to a ruler.*

obelisk *(n)* hmun/ram chhinchhiahna lungphun (sâng tak).

obese *(aubis; adj)* thâu tak; *obesity (n)* thau lam/dan.

obey *(abei; vi,vt)* thu awih; *an __ officer.*

obfuscate *(obfaskeit; vt)* (rilru) tibuai, tithim.

obi *(n)* Japanese-ho incheina chi khat.

obiter dictum *(n;Lat)* tum loh taka thu sawichhuah, ṭawng chhuah.

obituary *(abitshuari; n)* Chanchinbu-a mitthi chungchâng tarlanna & a chanchin tawi ziahlanna.

object *(obdzikt; n)* hmuh & khawih

an __ ward; obstetrician (n).

obstinate *(obstinat; adj)* hnial hrât; eg. __ *children;* hneh/tukdaih harsa; __ *resistance;* (natna) tihdam harsa; __*ly (adv); obstinacy (n)* luhlulna.

obstreperous *(abstreparas; adj)* buai, thunun harsa; __ *children/behaviour; __ly (adv) __ness (n).*

obstruct *(abstrakt; vt)* lo dal, tiping eg. *The mountain roads were __ed by falls of rock;* tiṭhuanawp, tiṭhanthu.

obstruction *(abstrakshn; n)* hmasawnna daltu; eg. __ *on the road; __izm (n) __ist (n).*

obstructive *(abstraktiv; adj)* kawng & hmasawnna dal thei, tikhaihlak thei; __*ly (adv).*

obtain *(abtein; vi,vt)* hmu, dawng, chang eg. __ *what one wants;* dan/nunphung intuhnghet tawh; __*able (adj)* dawnâ theih.

obtrude *(abtriud; vi,vt)* (sawm ni lova) tel/inrawlh, ngaihdan lo sawi; *obtrusive (adj)* mahni ngaihdan rawlh hrât; *obtrusively (adv).*

obtuse *(obtius; adj)* bil; degree 90-180 inkara zau; thil hrethiam har; mawl/chhawih; __*ly (adv); __ness (n).*

obverse *(obvrs; n)* tangka pang hmalam, mihring lu awmna lam; (thil) tihlan tum lam zâwk; eg. *the __ side.*

obviate *(obvieit; vt)* tibo, tikiang; harsa/hlauhawm laka inhmakhua lâwk.

obvious *(obvias; adj)* hmuh/hriat awl, chiang; __*ly (adv); __ness (n).*

ocarina *(okarina; n)* rimawi hmanrua.

occasion *(akeizn; n)* thil bik thlen hun lai; engemaw atâna hun dik; eg. *I have met her on several __s; on __,* mamawh apiangin; (engemaw) ṭulna/thlenna chhan; eg. *I've had no __ to visit him recently; (vt)* nawrchhuak, urchhuak.

occasional *(aksiznl; adj)* a chang châng a thleng, hmuh, hriat, etc. *He pay me __ visits; __ly (adv)* a chang châng in.

occident *(oksidant; n)* khawthlang lam; (ie, Europe/America); *Occidental (n,adj)* khawthlang lam thil/mi chengte.

occult *(akalt; adj)* thurûk; hriatthiam harsa; mihring/khawvel piah lam thil.

occupant *(okiupant; n)* in, pindan, dinhmun, etc. luahtu/chelhtu; *occupancy (n)* in, pindan, ram, etc. luah chhûng.

occupation *(okiupeishn; n)* in, hmun, pindan, ram, etc. luahna/

luahdan; eg. *the __ of a house by a family;* luah hunchhûng; mimal eizawnna; *__al (adj)*; *__al hazards,* taksa tichhe mai theia eizawnna (ie. lungalhthei khura thawh).

occupier *(okiupaia(r); n)* in, ram, dinhmun, etc. luahtu/chelhtu (neitu ni lo).

occupy *(okiupai; vi,vt)* luah, chang; hmêlmate ram, etc. luahsak; hnawhkhat; eg. *The dinner & speeches occupied 3 hours;* tikhat.

occur *(akra; vi)* lo thleng, lo awm; eg. *Don't let this__again; __to,* rilru-a lo lang; eg. *An idea has __red to me;* hmuchhuak, chhar chhuak.

occurence *(okiurns; n)* lo thlen/awm dan; eg. *an unfortunate __.*

ocean *(aushn; n)* tuipui, tuifinriat; eg. *an __ voyage; __ lanes,* lawng mite kalna bik lai; tam/thahnem tham; eg. *__s of time/money; oceanic (adj)* tuifinriat kaihhnawih/lam thil.

ochre *(auka(r); n)* sawntlung lei.

o'clock *(particle)* of clock, hun sawina.

octagon *(oktagn; n)* kil 8 nei rinngil; *octagonal (adj).*

octave *(oktiv; n)* rimâwi ziahnaa tehfung; hla chham chi tlar 8 nei.

octavo *(okteivau; n)* lehkha phêk hlai lam; phek 1 vawi 3-a thleh.

octet, octette *(oktet; n)* mi 8-ina tum/sak chi rimâwi/hla.

October *(oktauba(r); n)* kum khata thla 10-na, ni 31 nei.

octogenarian *(oktadzinearian; n)* (mi) kum 80-89 a upa.

octopus *(oktapas; n)* tuichhûng sa, ban/ke pariat nei.

octoroon *(oktarun; n)* Negro leh Sap thlah-pawlh.

octroi *(oktrwa; n)* ram/khaw chhûng-a bungrua lakluhna chhiah.

ocular *(okiula(r); adj)* mit lam chungchang/thil, kaihhnawih; *__ proof.*

oculist *(okiulist; n)* mit nâ enkawl thiam, mithiam.

odalisque *(audalisk; n)* (hmanlai) khawchhak lal hausa hmei (bawihnu).

odd *(aud; adj)* in (rual) rem lo; inmil lo; nambar 2-in a semral theihloh; (fam) kim lo; eg. *Two __ volumes of an Encyclopædia; __ man out,* dangdaibik thurchhuah; nghet lo, mumal lo, a chang changa thawh; dangdai; *__ly (adv).*

oddity *(odati; n)* makna/dangdai bikna; eg. *__ of behaviour;* mi/thil dangdai.

oddment *(odment; n)*

chuangbang, hnutchhiah thil; thil/bungraw hlui; eg. *The chair was sold as an __.*

odds *(ods; n)* mimal etc. chunga khuarel; eg. *The __ are against us; it makes no __*, nghawng/awmzia a nei lo; thil inrualrem lo, inmil lo; (sum) in tam hleihna; eg. *__ and ends;* tlereuh; *be at __ with sb,* inhnial, inhmu thiam lo.

ode *(aud; n)* hun ropui bik chawimawina hla, hla chham chi.

odious *(audias; adj)* huatthlala, ngeiawm tak; *__ly (adv)* ngeiawm takin.

odium *(audiam; n)* huatna thuk tak; eg. *behaviour that exposed him to __.*

odoriferous *(audarifaras; adj)* rimtui.

odour *(auda(r); n)* thil rim (tui/chhia); hmingthatna; duhsakna; eg. *be in good __*, duhsakna dawng; *__less (adj).*

odyssey *(odisi; n)* (Homer-a thawnthu) Troy khua hual chungchânga Odysseus-a lawng zinna, thawnthu sei.

oecumenical *(ikiumenikl; adj)* ecumenical en rawh.

Oedipus complex *(n)* mipa naupangin a nu a hmangaihna thuk tak; a pa thik & haw hial khawpa a hmangaihna.

off *(adj)* (sakawr & lirthei) ding lam sir; eg. *The __front wheel;* mai thei, ni thei; chechang lo, zawi.

off *(adv)* kalsawn, kalchhuak, dahsawn, tihrang; hla, inkârhlat; eg. *the town is 5 miles __;* (thil ruahman) tluchhia, hlawhchham, titawp; eg. *Their engagement is __;* hlui; eg. *This meat gone slightly __;* mahni hna, mawhphurhna atanga bibo; zalen; eg. *You musn't take time __ for football; on and __*, a chang châng in; mumal lovin; *right __*, rang/hmanhmawh takin.

offal *(ofl; n)* sa (ei tura siam) kawchhûng, a tak aia hlu lo.

off-beat *(adj)* dangdai, tihthan loh.

offence *(ofns; n)* dan bawhchhiatna, sual; *an __ against God and man;* mi rilru tihnatna; mi tibuai/tithinur thei thil; eg. *That cesspool is an __ to the neighbourhood; __less (adj).*

off-day *(n)* vanduai ni, ni tha lo & chetsual tam (palh) ni; eg. *I'm afraid this is one of my __s.*

offend *(oufnd; vi,vt)* tisual, tilungawilo; thil tisual; eg. *__ against good manners;* rilru tinâ, tihrehawm; tithinur; *__er (n)* tithinurtu, dan bawhchhetu.

offensive *(ofnsiv; adj)* rilru tina thei, huatthlala-awm tak; eg. *__ language; (n)* hmêlma beihna,

beitu lama tanna; eg. *take the __; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

offer *(ofr; vi,vt)* pe, hlan; inhuam; eg. *They __ed a reward; __ one's hand in marriage,* inneih remti; lo thleng/ni; *as occasion __s,* hun remchângah; (biakin inkhawmnaa) thawhlawm.

offertory *(ofatri; n)* (biak ina) inkhawm thawhlawm (tlingkhawm).

off-hand *(adj)* inbuatsaih hmasa lo; eg. __ *remarks,* ngaihtuah lâwk lova sawi chhuah; *(adv)* ngaihtuah lâwk lohva thiltih; eg. *I can't say __; __edly (adv,adj).*

office *(ofis; n)* pisa hna thawhna hmun; eg. *a lawyer's __;* pisa-a thawkte leh an mawhphurhna hrang hrang; *__boy (n)* pisa-a tirhkah mipa naupang; vantlâng laka mimal hna & mawhphurhna; mawhphurhna; ngaihsakna/ ṭanpuina kawng; mimal choka, ei rawngbawlna.

officer *(ofisr; n)* midangte thunun, enkawl & kaihruaitu bik; pisaa hna pawimawh & mawhphurhna sâng bik chelhtu.

official *(afishl; adj)* dinhmun pawimawh & thuneihna keng tel; thuneihna nêna tih/sawi, etc; eg. __ *responsibilities;* pisa chelhtu ziarâng & inchawih/kaihhnawih; *__ly (adv);* *__dom (n)* pisa thuneihna chhûng; *__ese (n)* pisa tawng kauchheh (inhmeh) bik.

officiate *(afishieit; vi)* pisa mawhphruhna chelh; eg. __ *as Chairman.*

officious *(afishas; adj)* taima & mite tanpui peih; mahni thuneihna chelek lutuk; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

offing *(ofng; n)* tuipui chung atanga hmuh theih hla ber; eg. *steamer in the __; a quarrel in the __,* tawp ṭêp.

offish *(ofish; adj)* ruai pawl lo, mahni-a tlathran ngaina (mi).

off-licence *(of laisns; n)* hmun danga in atâna zû hralh phalna.

off-peak *(attri, adj)* peaks en rawh.

off-print *(n)* lehkhabu khawla chhut, kawpi hrana siamchhuah.

off-putting *(adj)* tibuai; ruahmanna ti chingpen; hlawhchham.

off-scourgings *(n)* hnâwl, bawlhhlawh.

off-set *(vt)* inbuktâwk; zângna dawmna pe; eg. *He has to __ his salary by living economically.*

off-shoot *(n)* thlai/thing, a chi ngei aṭanga ṭo chhuak.

off-shore *(of shawr; adj)* khawmual hlat lamah, tuipui chhûng lamah.

off-side *(of said; adj)* (inkhelhna-a) midang awm/din khapna chin

rinngil; eg. *the __ rule.*

offspring *(n)* fa, rila rah; ran note; eg. *He is a __ of a scientific genius.*

off-street *(of strit; adj)* kawtthlêr sirah; kawtthlêrpui aṭanga engemaw chena hlaah; eg. *__ parking.*

off-white *(of wait; adj)* rawng vâr dal.

oft *(adv)* (hla thu) fo thin; eg. *an __ told tale; __times (adv)* fo, fo ṭhin.

often *(ofn; adv)* vawi tam tak; eg. *We __ go there; how __,* engtia zing nge? *more __ than not,* zing takin, chhen.

ogle *(augl;vi,vt)* awmze nei taka (lo) melh; eg. *ogling all the pretty girls.*

ogre *(auga(r); n)* (thawnthu-a) milian, mihring sa ei chi; *ogress (n)* milian nupui/nu; *ogreish (adj).*

ohm *(aum; n)* kawlphetha chak lam tehna/chhinchhiahna.

oho *(auhau; n)* mak tihna/chakna authawm.

oil *(awil; n)* hriak; eg. *whale/coconut, etc. __; burn the midnight __,* zan rei tak thlenga rim taka thawk; *pour __ on the lame(s),* thinurna, inhuatna tizualkai; *__ cake,* hriak sawrchhuah tawhna fu.

oiler *(awila(r); n)* hriak (tuialhthei, etc.) phurtu lawnglian; tuialhthei tin.

oily *(awili; adj)* mawm lutuk, hriak ngah/hriak ang mai; eg. *an __ liquid;* hriaka chiah; *__ finger;* (ṭawngkam) thiam leh dangnal tak; *__ily (adv); __ness (n).*

ointment *(awintmant; n)* thau/hriak aṭanga siamchhuah, damdawi inchulh chi.

okapi *(aukapi; n)* Africa ramsa chi khat.

okay *(aukei; OK; adj)* awle, a ṭha e; *(vt)* pawmpui; *(n)* pawmpuina, remtihna; eg. *Have they given you their OK?*

okra *(aukra;n)* ram lum thlai chi khat.

old *(auld; adj)* upat lam; eg. *He's forty years __; the __,* upaho; *__ and young,* tupawh; *the __ man,* mahni pa/pasal; *the __ woman,* mahni nu/nupui; *__womanish (adj)* mipa zakzum & nêp; *(n)* hmanlai; *the O __ World,* Europe, Asia & Africa ramte; *__fashioned (adj)* hlui & chinṭhan tawh loh; lar tawh lo; lo thleng hmasa zâwk; *an __ hand,* chinchang hre ṭhang tawh, thiam tawh.

olden *(auldn; adj)* hmanlai, tunhma; eg. *in __ times/days.*

oldster *(auldsta(r); n)* upa, pitar-

putar; upa/chalchang zâwk (te); eg. *Some of us __s have more energy than the youngster.*

oleaqinous *(auliadzinas; adj)* hriak nei/ngah; thau ngah tak.

oleander *(aulianda(r); n)* thinghnah tlakawlh lo chi.

oleograph *(auliagraf; n)* hriak hmanga milem ziah.

oleomargarine *(auliaumadzarin; n)* bawng thau atanga ei tur siam (sa).

olfactory *(olfaktri; adj)* rin hriatna chungchâng/kaihhnawih thil.

oligarchy *(oligaki; n)* mi thiltithei & fing (tlêmtê)-ten ro an rêlna (ram); *oligarch (n)* mifing pâwl zinga mi.

olive *(auliv; n)* Europe thei chi khat; hemi thing hnah, inremna entir nâna khum chi-a phiar; eg. *hold out the __ branch,* inrem tura sawiho remti; *(adj)* __ rawng, rawng eng-tak lam.

Olympiad *(n)* Olympic neih hun inkâr, kum 4 chhûng.

Olympian *(adj)* (nunphung) zahawm leh ngaihsan tlâk; eg. __ *calm; (n)* Grik-ho pathian (chungnung)-te zinga mi; mi ropui & ngaihsanawm hrim hrim.

Olympic *(adj) O__ Games,* Grik hovin Olympia hmuna an intihsiakna; tunlai khawvel ram, kum 4 dan zela ahuhova an intihsiakna ropui.

ombudsman *(n) the O __,* rorêl lai sawrkar laka mipui lungawilohna chhuitu pisa mi, thunei & chinchâng hria; (GB-ah Parliamentary Commissioner).

omega *(aumiga; n)* Grik-ho hawrawp hnuhnungber; thankinna; eg. *Alpha & O __,* a bul & tawp.

omelet, omelette *(omlat; n)* artui & thlai chawhpawlh kan (ro) thlum.

omen *(aumen; n)* thil thleng tur hmakhua/sulsu-tu; vaukhanna lam; eg. *an __ of success.*

ominous *(ominas; adj)* vanduaina, chhiatna hrilhlâwkna lam; vaukhanna lam; eg. *an __ silence; __ disaster.*

omission *(amishn; n)* hmaih, tihzawh lohva dah, hnutchhiah; eg. *sins of __; (n)* thil hmaih/kan.

omit *(vt)* tihhmaih, tihkan; hlawhchham, telh lo; hnawl; eg. *This chapter may be __ted.*

omnibus *(omnibas; n)* bus, khawlaia kal velna motor lian; thil tangkai tak; eg. *an __ volume,* lehkhabu hrang hrang, ziakthu thuhmun.

omnipotence *(omnipautns; n)* engkimtithei; eg. *the __ of God; omnipotent (adj).*

omniscience *(omnishns; n)* engkim

hria; **omniscient** *(adj)* hriatna ṭawp nei lo.

omnivorous *(omnivaras; adj)* thil chi hrang hrang ei thei; lehkhabu chi hrang hrang chhiar ṭhin; eg. __ *reader.*

on *(adv,part)* hma sawn, hmalam pan; eg. *They burried __; and so __s,* a dang-te pawh; *later __,* nakinah, a hnuah; *__ and __,* chawl lovin; hman/chhawrbawk lai; *(prep)* dawmkang, dokang, phuarbet, chungah; eg. *a carpet __ the floor;* hunah; eg. *__ Sunday;* engemaw chungchâng; eg. *Write __ international affairs;* lamah, eg. *marching __ the enemy's capital;* belhchhah.

once *(wans;adv)* vawi khat; ṭum khat chu; eg. *I have been there __; at __,* rang/hma thei ângin; arualin; eg. *I can't do two things at __.*

oncoming *(onkaming; adj)* hmasawn lo; lo thleng mêk; *(n)* thil lo thleng.

one *(wan; adj,pron)* pakhat, a mal; a pakhat zâwk hi/kha; eg. *be at __ with sb.* inmil, inrem; *it's all __,* thuhmun; *__ and all,* mitin, zavaiin; *number __,* mahni ngaihpawimawhber; zinga pakhat, eg. *__ of my friends, etc.* *__sided (adj)* sir khat chauh nei, a ṭhen chauh; duhsak bik nei; eg. *a __ sided argument.*

one *(wan; indef,pron)* engemaw-zât zinga pakhat; eg. *Mr.Smith is __ of my customers; (per,pron)* tuemaw/engemaw bik; eg. *Holy O __,* Pathian; *the Evil O __,* Setana.

onerous *(oneras; adj)* tharum tawh ṭûl; hahthlâk tak; eg. *__ duties; __ly (adv).*

oneself *(wanself; rep,pron)* mahni (in).

onion *(anian; n)* purun sen; eg. *know one's __,* (hriatṭhan vanga) fing & remhria; lû; *off his __,* rilru kim lo.

onlooker *(onlukr; n)* thlirtu; eg. *The __ sees most of the game,* chanvo neitu ai chuan lo thlirtu chuan a hmu kim nge nge.

only *(aunli; adj)* chauh, awmchhun; amal; eg. *Mr. Smith was the __ person able to do it;* ṭha & tlâktlâi ber; eg. *He's the __ man for the position.*

only *(aunli; adv)* chauh, a dang tello; *I __ saw Mary; (adj)* hei bakah, chu lovah; eg. mahse, nachungin; eg. *He's always ready to promise help; __ he never keeps his promises; __ that,* chauh.

onomatopoeia *(anomatapia; n)* thil, a nihna nêna inhmehna hmingphuah (na); eg. irliak, tlaiberh, etc.

onrush *(onrash; n)* na taka hmalam pan, nêk; chak taka kal/luang; eg. *the __ of a disease.*

onslaught *(onslawt; n)* na taka beihna.

ontology *(ontoladzi; n)* thil indinchhuah dan, bultan dan & awmchhoh zêl dan chungchang zirna/chhuina.

onus *(aunas; adj)* mawhphurhna, phurrit; eg. *The __ of proof rests with you.*

onward *(onwad; adj, adv)* hmalamah; eg. *an __ march,* hmalam pan, hmasawn.

onyx *(oniks; n)* lungmâwi chi khat.

oodles *(udlz; n)* tam/thahnem tham; eg. *__ of money.*

oof *(of; n)* pawisa, sum.

oomph *(umf; n)* chakna thahrui; mipat-hmeichhiat inhipna, îtawmna.

ooze *(uz; n)* lui/dil mawnga chirhdiak tlingkhawm; *(vi,vt)* zim tak atanga (muangchanga) luangchhuak; eg. *Blood was still oozing from the wound;* kiam, riral; eg. *Their courage was oozing away;* tichhuak, pechhuak; eg. *He was oozing seat; oozy (adj)* nal, chirhdiak ang mai/chirhdiak tam.

opacity *(aupæsati; n)* hmuh tlang theih loh, lang tlang thei lo.

opal *(aupl; n)* lungmâwi chi khat; *opalescent (adj)* mawi, rawng hrang hrang nei.

opaque *(aupeik; adj)* lang tlang thei lo; eng kal tlang thei lo; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

opart *(n)* rinngil & bial hmanga lemziak (dan).

open *(aupan; adj)* inhawng; chhin/khar loh; eg. *leave the door __; __eyed (adj)* mit meng, thlir reng; *__mouthed (adj)* vir, ei thei; (mawl & mak tih vanga) âng huau; inpharh, eg. *with __ hands,* thilphal; *__hearted (adj)* ti tak tak, rilru inhawng; *with __ arms,* thlahlel takin; vantlâng tâna hawn, mitin huap; *an __ mind,* mi ngaihdan hrethiam mi; *an __ letter,* tuemaw/pawlho hnena (chanchinbu-a) lehkhathawn; mitin hriat; *come out into the __,* mahni ngaihdan, duh dan tlangzarh; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

open *(aupan; vi,vt)* hawng, tihawng; eg. *__ a box;* phuarna phelh; *__ sb's eyes to sth,* hrilh (fiah); inkalpawhna siam; tipawp; eg. *__ a new road;* bul tan; eg. *__ an account;* pharh, keu, bulṭan; eg. *__a debate; __fire; __er (n)* hawng-tu, bulṭantu; tihhawnna khâwl, hmanrua.

opening *(aupning; n)* hmun/ram awl; luhchhuahna lai; bul ṭanna, a tir; eg. *the __of a book; the __ night,* a ṭan (tirh) zan.

opera *(opra; n)* rimawi nêna lemchan; __ *glasses (n)* ennawm ina hman chi enhlatna tê tak tê; *operatic (adj).*

operate *(opareit; vi,vt)* hmang, chhawrbâwk, hna thawhtir, kut thlâk ṭan; eg. __ *a machine; This new law __s to our advantage;* tihdam nâna mihring taksa zai; (sipaite) râl run, etc-a hmun hrang hranga kal; *operable (adj)* hman theih, chhawrbawk theih.

operation *(opareishn; n)* hna thawh dan; hman ṭangkai/chhawr lai; eg. *Is this rule in __ yet?* (thawh zawh ngei tur) hna pêngkhat; râldonaa sipai, etc. chetvel dan; chhiarkawp dan (belhna, paihna, puntirna, semna); __*al (adj)* hnathawhna lam nêna inkaihhnawih; a ṭul/ mamawh huna hman theih; eg. *When will the newly designed airliner be __al?*

operative *(oprativ; adj)* nghawng nei, awmze/sutkuak nei; eg. *This law becomes __ on 1 May;* thumal, a hmun dik taka hman; *(n)* hnathawktu; khawl lama mithiam; eg. *cotton __s.*

operator *(opareita(r); n)* hna engemawbik/khawl lam khawih thiam; eg. *telephone __s;* mi rinawm & rintlâk.

operetta *(opareta; n)* lemchan hlimawm tak, rimâwi tehna chi.

ophthalmia *(ofthælmia; n)* mit natna; *ophthalmic (adj)* mit lam kaihhnawih; mit natna vei (lai); *ophthalmoscope (n)* mit enna khâwl.

opiate *(aupiet; n)* nâ chhawkna/ muthilhna damdawi.

opine *(apain; vt)* ngaihdan nei, ngaihdan siam/sawichhuak.

opinion *(apinian; n)* ngaihdan & thu tlûkna; eg. *What's your __ about the new President?; public __,* vantlâng ngaihdan, rilru sukthlêk dan; thurawn; eg. *get the lawyer's __ on the question; __ated/__ative (adj)* mahni ngaihdan vuan/pawm tlat, mahni thu duh.

opium *(aupiam; n)* hnim, ruihhlo, na chhawkna, muthilhna, etc. siamchhuahna chi.

opossum *(aposam; n)* America ramsa.

opponent *(apaunant; n)* khingpui, eptu, lehlam-a ṭang.

opportune *(apatium; adj)* (hun) remchâng & dik tak; eg. *arrive at most __ moment;* hun dik taka tih/thleng; eg. *an __ remarks; __ly (adv).*

opportunism *(n)* hun remchâng ṅgaichang mi.

opportunity *(n)* hun remchang, hun ṭha; eg. *i had no __ to discuss the matter.*

oppose *(apauz; vt)* ep, do, kalh; eg. *__ the Government; __ a scheme;* duhlohzia tilang/ sawichhuak.

opposite *(opazit; adj)* inhmachhawn, inanglo, inep chiah; eg. *the house __ to mine;* danglam hmiah, inmilna nei miah lo; eg. *in the __ direction; one's __ number,* pâwl/sorkar danga mahni dinhmun ang chiah chelh vetu; eg. *The Finance Minister of Mizoram is in Delhi discussing problems with his __ number; (n)* thumal inep chiahte; eg. *black and white are __s.*

opposition *(opazishn; n)* inepna, inmillohna; eg. *The Socialist Party was in __s;* sorkar dinglai eptu pawl; dodalna.

oppress *(opras; vt)* diklo taka ro rel, hnuaichhiah taka ro rel; tirit, delh, tibuai, tihrehawm; *__or (n)* tihrehawmtu, phurrit phurhtirtu; *oppression (n)* hnuaichhiah/ diklo taka rorelna; *oppressive (adv)* dik lo, hleih nei; tawrh harsa; *__ive weather; oppresively (adv).*

opprobious *(apraubias; adj)* hmuhsitna & diriamna tawngkam; *__ly (adv); opprobrium (n)* hmuhsitna, diriamna & mualphona.

oppugn *(apiun; vt)* (engemaw) sawifiah tura ko; inep, inmil lo.

opt *(vi)* thlang (chhuak); ngaihdan siam; eg. *Fewer students are oping for science courses today; __ out of,* eg. *young people who have __ed out of society.*

optative *(opteitiv; adj,n)* duhna/ thlanzia tihlan (na).

optic *(optik adj)* hmuh theihna kaihhnawih thil; *optics (n)* tarmit; *an __ illusion,* mitthla, thil hmu sual; eg. *A mirage is an__illusion; __ instrument,* enlenna khâwl, enhlatna; *optically (adv).*

optician *(optishn; n)* enlenna & tarmit lam zuartu/siamtu.

optimism *(optimizm; n)* a tha lam beisei na/tha lama thlirna; *optimist (n)* thil tha (lama) beiseitu/ entu; *optimistic (adj)* a tha lama thlirna nghet tak; eg. *an optimistic view of events; optimistically (adv).*

optimum *(optimam; n)* a tha ber, thlanawm ber; eg. *the__temperature for plants.*

option *(opshn; n)* duhthlan theihna; eg. *I have no much __ in the matter;* duhthlan tur thil; eg. *None of the __s is satisfactory;* hun engemaw chhûnga zawrh/lei phalna, theihna; eg. *have an __ on a piece of land; __al (n)* duh thlantheih; eg. *-al subjects; __ally (adv).*

opulence *(opiulans; n)* hausakna;

tam & ṭhahnem; duah ṭha tak; *opulent (adj)* duah & duhawm; eg. __ *vegetation; opulently (adv).*

opus *(aupas; op,n)* rimawi ziahchhuahsa; eg. *Beethoven Op. 112; magnum __,* mithiam thu/hla ziak ropui tak.

or *(conj)* emaw; duhthlan tur/thil ni zâwk/dik zâwk sawilan tura thuhman; eg. *Is it green __ blue?; __ else,* a nih loh chuan/ leh; eg. *Hurry up __ else you'll be late;* thil intluk sawina; *An English pound __ one hundred pence.*

oracle *(orakl; n)* (Grik) pathiante hnêna hun lo thleng tur zawhna & chhanna hmun; hetiang zawhna chhângtu puithiam (hmeichhia); mite kaihruai leh zilh thei mifing, chinchâng hre tâwk; *oracular (adj)* awmze hriat harsa.

oral *(awrl; adj)* ṭawngka; kâa chhan chi; eg. *an __ examination;* dawlh/ei chi; eg. __ *contraceptives; __ly (adv)* tawngkam thu-hla (mai) in; *not to be taken __ly,* (damdawi) ei chi loh, hnawih chi.

orange *(oriędz; n)* serthlum; serthlum rawng; *__ade (n)* serthlum tuisawr.

Orangeman *(n)* N.Ireland (Ulster-a) politic pâwl mi & sa, Protestant mi.

orang outang *(n)* Borneo & Sumatra-a ngau lian chi.

orate *(awreit; vi)* vantlâng hmaa thusawi.

oration *(awreishn; n)* vantlâng hmaa thusawina; eg. *funeral __;* thusawi dan.

orator *(orata(r); n)* vantlâng hmaa thusawi thiam, ṭawngkam thiam tak; *__ical (adj)* vantlâng hmaa thusawi dan/thiamna lam; *an __ical contest.*

oratorio *(oratawriau; n)* Bible chhûnga thu, hlaa phuah; eg. *the __s of Handel.*

oratory *(oratri; n)* Biakin tê tak tê; ṭawngṭaina in; mipui hmaa thusawi zirna lam.

orb *(awb; n)* thil bial, mum; eg. *the bright __ of the street light;* vanlâwt (ni & thla, arsi, etc); lal.thuneihna entirna thil mum, a chunga kros vuah.

orbit *(awbit; n)* vanlâwt-tê kalkawng; boruak lawng kalkawng; eg. *the earth's round the Sun; (vi,vt)* kawngbik neia (boruak lawng, etc) kaltir; eg. *How many spacecraft have __ed the moon? __al (adj).*

orchard *(awtshad; n)* thei huan; *apple __.*

orchestra *(awkistra; n)* rimâwi tum pawlho; eg. *a dance __; __*

pit, ennawm chhuahnaa rimawi pawlho awmna bik; __ *stalls,* ennawm chhuahnaa tlar hmasaber; *orchestral (adj)* rimâwi lam kaihhnawih; eg. *orchestral instrument.*

orchestrate *(awkistreit; vt)* mipui ngaihthlâk tura rimawi phuah; *orchestration (n).*

orchid *(awkid; n)* naubân.

ordain *(awdein; vt)* rawngbawltu atâna nemnghet; __ *that,* thu tiltu, rem ruat; eg. *God has __ed that all men shall die.*

ordeal *(awdil; n)* (hmanlai) misual & sual lo fiahna (ie. meia kaltlang, insual, etc); fiahna nasa hrim hrim.

order *(n)* indawt dan mumal tak; eg. *alphabetical __; in __ of,* inmil/indawt dan tur dik takin; *in good __,* mumal & buai lo, tha; *out of __,* buai, hmantlâk loh, chhia; *call sb to __,* thu zawm tura ngenna; __ *the battle,* râl rêl; *standing __,* thupêk ding lai; *(n)* bungrua tumsak/pe tura ngenna lehkha; eg. *an __ for 2 tons of coal; on __,* bungrua chah mêk lai; thil tum, rilrûk dan; khawtlânga pawl hlawm khat, eg. *the __ of Knights; the lower __,* hlawhfaho; Kohhran hotu thupêk; sakhuana avanga khawsa hrang (te); eg. *the monastic __s;* in sak/ban cheibawl dan; ramsa/thlai hlawm then hran, eg. *The rose & the bean families belong to the same __; (vt)* thu pe, tihtur tuk; __ *sb about,* tir chhen; __ *in,* inchheh dan *(n).*

orderly *(awdali; adj)* mumal, fel & mâm tak (in); eg. *an __ room; a man with an __ mind;* (sipai) thupêk kenkawh chungchâng; *(n)* thu pawlmawh kengtu palai; (sipai) damdawiina tirhkah; *orderliness (n).*

ordinal *(awdnl; n,adj)* (nambar) indawt dan mumal tak ; __ *numbers,* eg. *first, second, etc.* (Cardinal numbers; 1,2).

ordinance *(awdnans; n)* thuneitute dan siamchhuah; eg. *the __s of the City Council.*

ordinand *(ædinænd; n)* sakhaw rawngbawl tura nemngheh tur, zirlai (te).

ordinary *(awdnri; adj)* nih dan tur pangngai; nihphung tlângpui; eg. *an __ day's work; in an __ way,* nunphung pangngaiah; *ordinarily (adv).*

ordination *(awdineishn; n)* rawngbawltu nemnghehna, lâkluhna hunserh.

ordnance *(awdns; n)* sipai, râlthuam & silai lam; eg. *Army O __ Department.*

ordure *(awda(r); n)* êk,

bawlhhlawh.

ore *(awr; n)* lung ṭangkai (lungalhthei, lunghlu, thir, etc) la thlitfim loh; eg. *a district rich in __s.*

organ *(awgn; n)* (taksa) pêng zinga pakhat; eg. *the __s of speech;* hna tling tlakna hmanrua; eg. *Parliament is the chief__of the Government;* mipui ngaihdan tlângzarhna hmanrua; rimawi bungrua, hamrik chi; *__ist (n)* rimâwi ham thiam (tawtawrâwt, etc).

organdie *(awgandi;n)* maimaw puan chi khat.

organic *(awganik; adj)* taksa pêng kaihhnawih (thil/chungchâng); eg. *__ diseases;* pêng hrang hrang nei; *organically (adv).*

organism *(awgnizm; n)* (taksa) pêng hrang hrang mumal taka thawkho; inṭawiawma hna thawk thei (chi).

organization *(awganeizeishn; n)* mumal taka hna thawk pawlho; ruahmanna mumal tak; eg. *an Army without __ would be useless;* pawl inhlawmkhawm.

organize *(awgnaiz; vt)* hna thawk thei tura mumal taka chhep, din, etc. eg. *__ an army;* sumdawng pâwl din; *organized (adj)* pêng hrang hrang vuah; *organizer (n)* pawl dintu, huaihawttu; hna thawk thei tura dintu, siamtu.

orgazm *(awgæzm; n)* phurna sosâng tak; inpawl laia phurna/nawmna vawrtawp.

orgiastic *(awdziæstik; adj)* hlimna sosang tak.

orgy *(awdzi; n)* hlimhlawp bawlna nasa tak; zû & bawlhhlawh taka hlimhlawp bawlna; intihhlimna.

oriel *(awrial; n)* inchhawng chunga pindan sâng.

orient *(awriant; n) the O __,* Mediterranean tuipui chhaklam ram (te); khawchhak lam ram hrim hrim.

oriental *(ariantl; adj)* khawchhak lam thil; eg. *the __ civilization; (n) O __,* khawchhak (China, Japan) mi; *__ist (n)* khawchhak nunphung, ṭawng, etc. zirtu.

orientate *(awrianteit; vt)* khawchhak hawi zawnga in sak; thil chinchâng hre (zau) tura zir; *orientation (n).*

orifice *(orafis; n)* (pûk) kawngkâ.

origin *(oradzin; n)* bul ṭanna, a tir.

original *(ariznl; adj)* a tir, a hmasa ber; eg. *__ inhabitants of the country,* luah hmasatute; siamchhuah/din thar, entawn ni lo; eg. *__ ideas/designs;* ngaihdan thar hmuchhuak thei; eg. *an __ thinker/writer;* thu-hla ziaha ṭawngkam hman dan; eg. *Homer in the __; __ity (n)* mahni

awmchhuak ngei; entawn ni lo; *work that lacks __ity.*

originate *(aridzineit; vi,vt)* tichhuak, bul tan; eg. *The quarrel __d in rivalry between two tribes; originator (n).*

oriole *(awriaul; n)* sava chi khat.

orison *(awrizn; n)* ṭawngṭaina.

orlop *(orlaup; n)* dâr, rangkachak, etc. tuia luan, sana, etc.

ornament *(awnamant; n)* cheimawina; eg. *an altar rich in __; ornamental (adj); ornamentation (n)* cheimawi danphung; cheimawina chi hrang hrang; eg. *a Church with no __ation.*

ornate *(awneit; adj)* mâwi tak chei; thu-hla ziaka ṭawngkam mawi leh thluaithlum nasa tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

ornery *(awnari; adj)* thinchhia, luhlul tak.

ornithology *(awnitholadzi; n)* mumal taka sava chungchâng zirna; *ornithologist (n)* sava chungchâng chhui/zir mi, mithiam; *ornithological (adj).*

orotund *(awrautand; adj)* ropui & mit la tak; rilru la tak; inti milian.

orphan *(awfan; n)* fahrah; *(vt)* tifahraha; eg. *__ed by war; __age (n)* fahrah in.

orrisroot *(awrisrut; n)* ḥnim zung rimtui.

orthodox *(awthawdoks; adj)* vantlâng ngaihdan & pawm theih chin (ring, vuan); eg. *__ behaviour.*

orthography *(awthografi; n)* (hawrawp) sipel dan (phung); *orthographic (adj).*

orthopaedic *(awthapidik; adj)* ruh dik lo & natna enkawlna lam; *__ surgery; orthopaedics (n)* ruh enkawl (& zai) dan.

ortolan *(awtalan; n)* sava chi khat.

oryx *(awriks; n)* Africa sazuk, ki ngil.

Oscar *(awskar; n)* US sorkar-in cinema ṭha ber hnena kumtina a pêk lawmman; eg. *be nominated for/win a __.*

oscillate *(osileit; vi,vt)* inthen; ngaihdan thlâk kual; tithen, thentir; *oscillation (n)* inthen dan/hun chhûng; *oscillator (n)* khâwl pêng tithentu.

oscillegraph *(asilagraf; n)* thil inthen chak dan tehna khâwl.

oscillescope *(asilaskaup; n)* kawlphetha chak dan tehna khawl.

osier *(auzia(r); n)* thing chi khat.

osprey *(ospri; n)* sangha ei chi mû.

osseous *(osias; adj)* ruh ngah tak.

ossify *(osifai; vi,vt)* (ruh anga) tisak, tichang; ruha insiam;

tinghet; hmasawn lo; *ossification (n)* tihchan, tihsak lai/dan.

ostensible *(ostensabl; adj)* nihna dik thup tuma ngaihdan dang putluh; lo rawlh; *ostensibly (adv).*

ostentation *(ostenteishn; n)* mite zah & awh atâna mahni sum-pai pholanna, thiamna vawrhlarna, etc.

ostentatious *(ostenteishas; adj)* mahni sum-pai, thiamna, etc. chapopui; *__ly (adv).*

osteopathy *(ostiapathi; n)* ruh & tihrawl aṭanga natna (ṭhenkhat) enkawl dan; *osteopath (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

ostler *(oslar; n)* sakawr enkawltu.

ostracize *(ostrasaiz; vt)* (khawtlang aṭanga) ensan; eg. *People who hold very unorthodox opinions are sometimes __d;* (Grik-ho) kum 5-10 chhûng vantlâng ensan, hnawhchhuah.

ostritch *(ostritsh; n)* sava lian, tlan chak & thlawk thei lo; eg. *have the digestion of an __,* engkim (deuhthaw) ei thei/hre thiam.

other *(adha(r); adj, pron)* a dang; *the __,* a pakhat zâwk; *on the __ hand,* chu lovah pawh; *the __s,* a dang zawng chu; *an __,* belhchhahna, a dang; *one after the __,* a indawtin, inchhawkin; *the __ day,* hman ni lawk khân; danglam, hei bak; eg. *I do not wish her __ than she is.*

otherwise *(athawaiz; adv)* chuti a nih loh chuan; eg. *The rent is high but __ the house is satisfactory; Do what you've been told, __ you will be punished.*

otiose *(aushiaus;adj)* ṭangkai lo, hmanna tur awm lem lo.

otter *(ota(r); n)* sangha ei ṭhin ramsa, ke phan & hmul ṭha tak nei.

ottoman *(otauman; n)* thingrem lian-sei, ṭhut nâna hman nghâl theih chi.

oubliette *(ubliet; n)* lei chhûng tan in rûk, luhna kaw khat chauh nei.

ought *(awt; anom, fin)* tih ngei/awm tak chi; eg. *you __ to start at once;* ni mai thei; eg. *he __ to be here now.*

ouija *(widza; n)* mitthi thlarau biakna hawrawp ziahna thingphel.

ounce *(auns; n)* rih lam tehna.

our *(aur; adj)* keimahni, kan ta; kan inkaihhnawih thil; eg. *We have done __ share.*

ours *(pron)* kan ta; eg. *This new house is __; __selves (aselvz; emph, pron)* keimahniin, midang puihbawm lohvin.

oust *(aust; vt)* nawrchhuak, ban; eg. *__ a rival from Office.*

out *(aut; adv, par)* chhuak, pawnah, pawn lamah; nunphung pangngai ni lo; eg. *go __; be __ and about,* (natna ata) lo tha tan; ina awm lo; tawp, tithi; eg. *the fire is __; cry one's eyes __,* lungawi tawka tap; *__ and __,* chipchiar takin; *__ and away,* hla takah; *be __ for,* zawng, thlahlel; eg. *I am not __for compliments; all __;* theihtawpin; *the ins and __s,* pisaa thawk & thawk lote.

outback *(autbek; adj)* mi tlemna & ram pilril lai.

outbalance *(autbælans; vt)* inbuk tawk lo, buk hneh lutuk.

outbid *(autbit; vt)* (lilamnaa) midangte chhan aia chhang sang.

outboard *(autbawd; adj)* lawng pawn/kiang hnai (a dah, hung, etc.).

outbrave *(autbreiv; vt)* hmachhawn ngam; eg. *__ the storm.*

outbreak *(autbreik; n)* puakkeh, lo langchhuak, irhchhuak; *__ of anger.*

outbuilding *(autbildng; n)* in peng, hulhliap nei; eg. *a farmhouse with __s,*

outburst *(autbrst; n)* hlimna, thinurna, tha, etc. lo irhchhuak, lo chhuak.

outcast *(autkæst; n,adj)* mahni in leh khawtlang atanga hnawhchhuah; chi & kuang/in & lo nei lo.

outclass *(autklæst; vt)* khum/lehpel daih; eg. *He was __ed from the started.*

outcome *(outkam; n)* thil lo thleng, thildang nghawngchhuah.

outcrop *(autkrop; n)* lei pawn lama lung lo lang chhuak.

outcry *(autkrai; n)* (hlau) rawl ring tak; (duhloh vanga) vantlang au thawm.

outdated *(autdeitid; adj)* hlui, chin than tawh loh.

outdistance *(autdistans; vi)* tlan pel, lehpel; eg. *Tom __d all competitors.*

outdo *(autdu; vt)* titha/thiam daih zawk; *Not to be outdone, he tried again.*

outdoor *(autdaw(r); adj)* pawn lama thil tih, dah, thawh, etc. chi; eg. *Leading an __ life,* len hrat; eg. *__dress.*

outer *(auta(r); adj)* pawn zawk/lam thil; eg. *__ most (adj)* pawn ber, hla ber.

outface *(autfeis; vt)* huaisen taka hmachhawn; mit la lek lova en/melh.

outfall *(autfawl; n)* dil, tuikhawhthla, etc. luan chhuahna hmun; lui hnar.

outfield *(autfild; n)* khelmual killai.

outfight *(autfait; vt)* sual hneh (zâwk); eg. *The champion outfought them all.*

outfit *(autfit; n)* (thilbik atâna) thuam kimchang; eg. *a camping __; __ ter (n)* puanthan zuartu dawrkai.

outflank *(autflængk; vt)* hnai tê-a hmêlmate awmna kal hual.

outflaw *(autflaw; n)* luangchhuak; eg. *an __ of water/bad language.*

outfox *(autfoks; vt)* bum, tihder.

out general *(autdznrl; vt)* finnaa mahni hruaitute hneh, tudai.

outgo *(autgau; n)* pêkchhuah, hmanral.

outgoing *(autgauing; adj)* kalchhuak (mêk) tun maia bâng (tur); eg. *the __ tenant; outgoings (n)* sum hmanral, senso.

outgrow *(autgrau; vt)* mahni thuamhnaw, etc. thansan; mahni unaute aia lian, sâng; (nungchang ṭha lo, ngaihdan, etc) ṭhansan; *__ one's strength,* taksa phû (tawk) aia chak lo.

outgrowth *(autgrauth; n)* ṭhan danphung pangngai; thil chawrchhuak; eg. *an __ on a tree.*

outherod *(autherad; vt)* Heroda aia suaksual, nunrawng zâwk.

outhouse *(authaus; n)* in te pêng; in lian zawk zawma sak; in pawna êk in.

outing *(auting; n)* mahni in kalsana chawlh hmang; hun engemaw chhûng vâk chhuak; lawng kar, sakawr chungchuan zir.

outlandish *(autlændish; adj)* hmel/awrawl dangdai, maksak; eg. *__ dress; __y (adv); __ness (n).*

outlast *(autlæst; vt)* daih/dam rei zâwk, tlo zâwk, tlin rei zâwk.

outlaw *(autlaw; n)* sual vanga dan pawna hnawhchhuah; *(vt)* khawtlang aṭanga hnawtchhuak.

outlay *(autlei; n)* hmanral tur/tawh; eg. *a large __ on scientific research.*

outlet *(autlet; n)* luanchhuahna kua; eg. *an __ for water;* rilrua pai hrikthlâkna hmanrua; eg. *Boys need an __ for their energies.*

outline *(autlain; n)* ruangâm; eg. *an __ map of Great Britain; draw sth in __;* thuhla tlângpui; *(vt)* ruangâm din, etc.

outlive *(autliv; vt)* damrei zâwk; eg. *__ one's wife;* vantlângin an theihnghilh thlenga dam; eg. *__ a disgrace.*

outlook *(autluk; n)* hmêlhmang; eg. *a pleasant __ over the valley;* hlawhtling mai thei; eg. *a bright __ for trade;* mimal ngaih

dan; eg. *a narrow __ on life.*

outlying *(adj)* kilkhawr, a laili aṭanga hla tak; eg. *__ village.*

outmanouvre *(autmanuva(r); vt)* ralkhelh thiam zâwk vanga hneh, tudawl.

outmarch *(autmætsh; vt)* lehpel, kal pel.

outmatch *(autmatsh; vt)* hneh hle.

outmoded *(outmodid; adj)* chin ṭhan tawh loh, tlânglawn tawh lo.

outmost *(autmaust; adj)* pawnlawi ber; hla ber.

outnumber *(vt)* tam hneh; tam zâwk.

out-of-date *(aut av deit; adj)* hlui tawh lutuk, chin (ṭhan) tawh loh.

out-of-door *(attri, adj)* pawn lama tih, thawh, khawih, etc. chi; pawnlam thil.

out-of-the-way *(adj)* kilkhawr, hla; eg. *an __ cottage;* tlanglawn lo, lar lo; eg. *__ items of knowledge.*

outpatient *(autpeishnt; n)* mahni in aṭanga damdawi ina inenkawltirho.

outplay *(autplei;vt)* (infiamnaa) tiṭha zâwk, hneh hle zâwk; eg. *The Brazillians were __ed by the Germans.*

outpoint *(autpawint; vt)* hneh zâwk.

outport *(autpawt; n)* sumdawnna hmunpui, etc. aṭanga lawng chawlhna hla tak.

outpost *(autpaust; n)* sipai pâwl, a nawlpui aṭanga hla bika awmte; awmhmun khuarna hla tak; *an __ of Roman Empire.*

outpouring *(autpawring; n)* pêk/leih chhuah; thil vei thûk tak sawichhuak; eg. *__s of the heart.*

output *(n)* siamchhuah/pêkchhuah zat; eg. *the __ of a factory;* kawlphetha pek chhuah zât.

outrage *(autreidz; n)* thinurna nasa tak; eg. *ever safe from __;* ngaihdan pangngai pela chetna; *(vt)* tiduhdah, cheksawlh; timualpho.

outrageous *(autreidzas; adj)* suahsual/nunrawn/zahtheihloh thlâk; *__ly (adv).*

outrange *(autreindz; vt)* (kâp) thuizâwk; eg. *Our guns were __d by those of the enemy's cruisers.*

outrank *(autrængk; vt)* lal zâwk, bel kaisâng zâwk.

outre *(utrei; adj)* mimir ngaihdan piah lam; eg. *__ behaviour.*

outrelief *(autrilif; n)* sorkarin miretheite (anmahni ina) a ṭanpuina.

outride *(autraid; vt)* (sakawra) tlanchak zâwk, lehpel; eg. *__ one's pursuers.*

outrider *(autraida(r); n)* sakawr-

a milian lo chhawmtu, hnungzuitu chhiahhlawh.

outrigger *(autriga(r); n)* lawng tihngheh/khalh chak, etc. nâna lawng sira thing vuah (pir chhuah); *outrigged (adj).*

outright *(autrait; adj)* chiang, pumhlum; eg. *an __ denial;* fiah, hai rual loh; eg. *Smith was the __ winner;* zavaiin, chiang takin; eg. *be killed by __ blow.*

outrival *(outraivl; vt)* mahni khingpui hneh/zâwk/aia tiṭha zâwk.

outrun *(autran; vt)* tlan chak zâwk; tlan pêl; khing pha lo; eg. *His ambition outran his ability.*

outrunner *(autrana(r); n)* (hmanlai) milian tawlailir sira sakawra chhawntu chhiahhlawh; vur rama thil phurhna pawhtleng hnuktu ui rual hmahruaitu uifing.

outsail *(autseil; vt)* lawnga tlan chak zawk, lehpel.

outset *(autset; n)* a tir, a bul ṭanna; eg. *at the __ of his career.*

outshine *(autshain; vt)* êng zâwk fê.

outside *(autsaid; n)* sir lehlam/pawn lam zâwk; eg. *The __ of the house needs painting; at the very __,* a tam/sang thei berah; a chung (ah), hnai (ah); *__ repairs;* pawn lam mi/thil; *We shall need __ help for this job;* nihphung, tiamchin bâk; eg. *We cannot go __ the evidence.*

outsider *(autsaida(r); n)* pawl/khawtlang pawn lam mi; (mi) nungchang mawi lo, khawtlang thinhrik; chak beiseiawm lo.

outsize *(autsaiz; adj)* thâwl, intu lo.

outskirts *(autskrts; n)* khaw daifêm.

outsmart *(autsmært; vt)* fing & remhre zawk, fing vervêk zâwk.

outspan *(autspæn; vi,vt)* (S.Africa) bawng nghawngkawl hlihsak.

outspoken *(autspaukan; adj)* sumkar nei lova ṭawng; *__ comments; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

outspread *(autspred; adj)* inpharh, phar chhuak; eg. *with __ arms.*

outstanding *(autstænding; adj)* chiang, fiah tâwk; eg. *__ landmark;* (hna) ngaihsak, ngaihven ṭul; *__ debts;* pawng, pir, lawr chhuak bik; *__ ears; __ly (adv).*

outstation *(autsteishn; n)* hmun kilkhawr/pilril-a ran vulhna hmun.

outstay *(autstei; vt)* châm rei zâwk; eg. *__ the other guests; __ one's welcome.* a neitute duh bak châm.

outstretch *(autstretsht; adj)* inpharh chhuak, phar chhuak; eg. *with __ arms.*

outstrip *(autstrip; vt)* titha/thiam/tlanchak zâwk; eg. *The here was __ed by the tortoise.*

outvie *(autvai;vt)* intihsiakna titha zâwk.

outvote *(autvaut; vt)* inthlannaa hneh zâwk, vote hmu tam zâwk.

outward *(autwad; adj)* pâwn lam thil; pâwn lam landan; eg.*__appearance of things;* kal chhuak mêk, kal lam; eg. *the __voyage; __ly (adv).*

outwear *(autwea(r); vt)* tlo zâwk; eg. *well made leather shoes will __ cheap rubber shoes;* phuai & ral lam; eg. *out-worn quotations,* lar vanga mi rilru hneh/la tawh lo (thufing).

outweight *(autwei; vt)* rit zâwk; hlu & pawimawh zâwk; eg. *Does the disadvantages __ the advantages.*

outwit *(autwit; vt)* fing (vervek) zâwk; bum; eg. *The thief __ted the police and got away with his loot.*

outwork *(autwrk; n)* (sipaiho) invenhimna hna pêng; eg. *the __ of castle.*

outwore, outworn *(autwrn; vt)* (hmanrim luat vanga) tiphuai, tichhia; chau.

ouzel *(uzl; n)* sava tê chi.

ouzo *(uzau; n)* Grik-ho zû chi khat.

ova *(auva; n)* hmeichhe chi; a nu chi.

oval *(auvl; n,adj)* (artui anga) sawl,

ovary *(auvari; n)* hmeichhia/nu chi; thlai-a a chi bawm.

ovation *(auveishn; n)* thinlung chhûngril ber atanga lawmluhna thu-hla; *The leader was given a standing __.*

oven *(avn; n)* thuk, khar theih chi.

over *(auva(r);adv)* chungah; *He fell __ the ice;* her, khup, tizanthal, keu; etc. a bul atanga a tawp thleng; kim takin, chik takin; eg. *You should think it __; __and __ again,* fo; tawp, kin, zo.

over *(auva(r); prep)* chungah, khuh, hliahtir; eg. *spread cloth __ the table; a lamp __ the table;* thuneihna chungnung zâwk; *__ and above,* hêng bakah. Hêng adj, hma lama 'over'-te hi; lutuk, êm êm, hleihluak, etc. tihna an ni:

__ abundant;	**__ excited;**
__ ambitious;	**__ familiar;**
__ anxious;	**__ fond;**
__ bold;	**__ generous;**
__ busy;	**__ greedy;**
__ careful;	**__ hasty;**
__ cautious;	**__ jealous;**
__ confident;	**__ modest;**
__ critical;	**__ proud;**
__ curious;	**__ ripe;**

__ delicate; **__ sensitive;**
__ emotional; **__ serious;**
__ eager; **__ suspicious;**
__ enthusiastic; **__ zealous;**

Heng n hmaa 'over'-te hi lutuk, êm êm, hleihluak, mah mah, tihna an ni:

__ abundance; **__indulgence;**
__ anxiety; **__ payment;**
__ confidence; **__ population;**
__ credulity; **__ production;**
__ exertion; **__ strain;**
__ exposure; **__valuation.**

Heng v hmaa 'over' -te hi lutuk, em em, hleihluak, mah mah, tihna an ni:

__ burden; **__ heat;**
__ cook; **__ indulge;**
__ eat; **__ praise;**
__ emphasize; **__ produce;**
__ estimate; **__ simplify;**
__ exert; **__ strain;**
__ expose; **__ value.**

overact *(auvarækt; vi,vt)* hleihluak taka che, khawsa; eg. *__ing in his part.*

overall *(auvarawl; adj)* engkim, kimchang; a zavaiin; eg. *the __ measurement of a room; (n)* thuamhnaw lian.

over-arch *(auvar atsh; vi,vt)* khuh, hliap; eg. *Trees __ed the root.*

over-arm *(auvar-am; adv, n)* (inkhelhnaa) dar chung lama ban thehchhuak.

overawe *(auvar-aw;vt)* zah & tih lutuk; eg. *__ sb into submission;* tizak; titi.

over-balance *(auvar-balæns; vi,vt)* inrih hleih; inbuk loh vanga tla, tlu; eg. *He __ and fell into the water;* inmil lo lutuk; eg. *The gain __ the losses.*

overbear *(auvarbea(r); vt)* hneh, tudai; eg. *My objections were overborne in the argument; __ing (adj)* thiam, zei & mi hneh thei tak; eg. *an __ing manner; __ingly (adv)* mi hneh/thiam takin.

overbid *(auvarbid; vi,vt)* (lilamnaa) mi aia chhâng huai zâwk, khum; lehkhadena mi aia thap sâng zâwk; *(n)* midangte khumna zât.

overblown *(auvarblaun; adj)* (pangpâr) vanglai pel, chuai lam pan.

overboard *(auvarbawd; adj)* lawng sir, pawn lam (ah); eg. *fall __;* hnawt bo.

overburden *(auvarbrdn; n)* lei chunglâng, lungalhthei, etc. laihchhuah dawna paih ngai; *(vt)* tihah, tirit lutuk; eg. *__ with grief.*

overcapitalize *(auvarkæpitlaiz; vt)* (sumdawng pawlho) sum neih

rin khum; *overcapitalization (n).*

overcast *(auvarkæst; adj)* chhûmin a bawh/hliah (lutuk); lungngaihthlâk, phurawm lo; *(n)* chhum tam lai; eg. *Breaks in the __ will give sunny day.*

overcharge *(auvatshadz; vi,vt)* thil man chhiar to lutuk; eg. *We were __d for the eggs;* thun tam lutuk.

overcloud *(auvaklaud; vi,vt)* khawdur, chhûmin a khuh; lungngai, tilungngai.

overcoat *(auvakaut; n)* kawrlum lian.

overcome *(auvakam; vt)* hneh, tudai; eg. *__ the enemy;* tizawi; eg. *be __ by fatique.*

overcrop *(auvakrop; vt)* thlai ching tam lutuk.

overcrowd *(auvakraud; vt)* (mipui) bit leh lutuk; eg. *__ed buses/ cities.*

overdo *(auvadu; vt)* ti/thawk tam lutuk, ti chuangliam; eg. *He over-did his part in the play;* thawkrim lutuk; eg. *You should work hard, but don't __ it;* chhum hmin lutuk.

overdraft *(auvadræft; n)* (sorkar) sum in atanga dah aia lachhuak tam, lak chhuah tamna zat.

overdraw *(auvadraw; vi,vt)* (sum) mahni dah aia tam lachhuak; eg. *an __n account;* uar lutuk; eg. *The characters in this novel are rather __n.*

overdress *(auvadres; vi,vt)* nunphung pangngai baka inchei hleihluak.

overdrive *(auvadraiv; n)* motor tlan laia a khawl tihnunna pêng.

overdue *(auvadiu; adj)* a hun tur pel; eg. *The train is __,* a tlai lutuk.

overflow *(auvaflau; vi,vt)* luangliam; eg. *The river __ed its bank (n)* tuilian.

overgrown *(auvagraun; adj)* ṭhang chak lutuk; eg. *an __ boy;* thildang ṭo hnan; *__ with weeds; wall __ with ivy.*

overgrowth *(auvagrauth; adj)* thildang to hliah (tu); *an __ of weeds;* ṭhang chak lutuk; eg. *weakness due to __.*

overhang *(auvahæng; vi,vt)* khai, târ; tohlawt chhuak; eg. *The cliff __ the stream;* hlauhawm & pawi thleng mai thei; hlauhthawnawm; eg. *__ing dangers.*

overhaul *(auvahawl; vt)* hrehchiang tura ngun/chik taka zir; eg. *have the engine of a car __ed;* umphâk; eg. *The fast cruiser soon __ed the boat (n)* siamṭhat, etc. nana enchhinna.

overhead *(auvahed; adj)* lu chung, van; (pindan) chunglam; eg. *The people in the room __;*

__ *expenses,* sum tul zât.

overhear *(auvahea(r); vt)* (mi thusawi) lo ngaihthla/hre ru (palh).

overjoyed *(auvrzawid; adj)* hlim lutuk, lawm hle.

overkik *(auvadkiu; adj)* kawlphetha, hmêlmate tihchimitna hmanrua.

overland *(auvalænd; adj,adv)* khawmual lam (ah); *The __ route of Marco Polo.*

overlap *(auvalæp; vi,vt)* khuh (pel/chuangliam); inthuah; eg. *tiles that __ one another;* thuneihna, mawhphurhna, inthuah; eg. *His duties and mine __.*

overlay *(auvalei; vt)* rawng hnawih, luan, chulh; *wood over__ laid with gold; (n)* thildangchunga hung; phah; dawhkan khuhna tê chi.

overleaf *(auvalif; adv)* lehkhabu phêk khing, a phêk lehlam.

overleap *(auvalip; vt)* zuan kan; kal thui, ti tam, etc. lutuk; eg. *Ambition often __s itself.*

overload *(auvalaud; vt)* phurh rihtir lutuk; (kawlphetha) pechhuak tam lutuk.

overlook *(auvaluk; vt)* chunglam atanga en thla; *From my study window __ the bay;* hmuh hmaih, en kan, ngaihsak lo; eg. *__a printer's error;* enkawl, kaihruai, huaihawt.

overlord *(auvalawd; n)* lal upa & a hnuaia mi inlaichin dan; ram neitu leh a hnuaia thawka thuneitu (te).

overly *(auveli; adv)* nasa/ hleihluak takin; eg. *__ cautious.*

overmaster *(auvamæsta(r); vt)* hneh, tudai; eg. *an __ing passion,* chakna thûk tak, hneh harsa khawpa chak & nasa.

overmuch *(auvamatsh; adj, adv)* nasa/hleihluak tak; *give children __ homework.*

overnight *(auvanait; adv)* a hma zanah; eg. *get everything ready for the journey __;* zan hun; eg. *Stay__at a friend's house; an __ journey.*

overpass *(auvapæst; n)* ram chhengchhe hmuna leilawn (dawh).

overpay *(auvapei; vt)* hlawh pangngai bâk pechhuak; eg. *Has Jack been overpaid for his work?*

overplay *(auvaplei; vt)* (inkhelnaa) dik lo & mahni theih baka tang.

overplus *(auvaplas; n)* tam/ chuangliamna zat; khumna zat.

overpower *(auvapauar; vt)* hneh, tudawl; eg. *The criminals were __ed by the police; __ing (adj)* hneh/nasa lutuk; eg. *__ing*

grief.

overprint *(auvaprint; vt)* chhut thuah; dak, etc. a hawrawp dang chhutchilh.

over-rate *(auvareit; vt)* a nihna dik tak aia ngaihlû, dahsâng; teu khum; eg. __*sb's abilities.*

overreach *(auvaritsh; vt)* (humna hmanga) hneh, tudawl; __ *oneself;* hlawhchham; tumsan luat vanga intibeidawng.

override *(auvaraid; vt)* midang ngaihdan hnuaichhiah, palzût; eg. *They overrode my wishes,* hnawl.

overrule *(aurarul; vt)* (thuneihna hmanga) a ep zawnga thu titlu; __ *a claim.*

overrun *(auvaron; vt)* thehdarh, chim; eg. *a country __ by enemy troops;* tiamchin bak pel; eg. *Speakers who __ the allotted time.*

oversea *(auvasi; adj)* tuipui ral nena inkaihhnawih (thil); eg. *a __ trade; overseas (n)* tuifinriat ral ram.

oversee *(auvasi; vt)* enkawl, thunun; **overseer** *(n)* hlawhfate vêng/thununtu.

oversexed *(auvasekst; adj)* hur lutuk.

overshadow *(auvashadau; vt)* hliah, tihlim; pawimawh lo anga lantir.

overshoe *(auvashu; n)* tui/chirh daltu thelret pheikhawk, pheikhawk pangngai chunga bun chi.

overshoot *(auvashut; vt)* kap thleh; eg. *The aircraft overshot the runway.*

overshot *(auvashot; adj) __ wheel,* tuichhunchhuaha tui khaichhuahna chi.

overside *(auvasaid; adv)* sirlam; eg. *discharge cargo __.*

oversight *(auvasait; n)* hmuh/en hmaih; eg. *Through an unfortunate __ your letter was left unanswered;* ngunthluk taka enkawlna; *under the __ of a nurse.*

overskirt *(auvaskart; n)* pawnfen chunga fen chi pawnfen fual & thawl tak.

overslept *(auvaslept; vi)* thawh hai; eg. *He __ and was late for work.*

overspill *(auvaspil; n)* mipui bit lutukna hmun; eg. *build new towns for Aizawl's __.*

overstate *(auvasteit; vt)* hleihluak taka sawichhuak; uar lutuk; eg. *Don't __ your case; __ment (n).*

overstay *(auvastei; vt)* cham rei lutuk; __ *one's welcome,* cham rei luat vanga ngaihsak hlawh lo.

overstep *(auvastep; vt)* rap thelh; nihphung tur pangngai pel; eg.

__ *one's authority.*

overstock *(auvastok; vt)* mamawh tumsak/chhek tam lutuk; eg. __ *a farm with cattle.*

overstrung *(auvastrang; adj)* phur & sosâng hma tak.

overstuffed *(auvastaf; adj)* (thutna) tihnawmna hnawh chhah lutuk.

oversubscribed *(auvasabskraibd; adj)* (sumdawng pawla) diltu/mi & sa duh aia tam/chuangliam.

overt *(auvrt; adj)* a lang a pauva thiltih; eg. __ *hostility;* __*ly (adv).*

overtake *(auvateik; vt)* umpha; eg. __ *other cars on the road;* (buaina, thlipui, etc) nang thut; eg. *be* __*n by a storm.*

overtax *(auvatæks; vt)* chhiah tuk sâng lutuk; tirit lutuk.

overthrow *(auvathraw; vt)* hneh, tudai, titawp, tichhia; eg. __ *the government; (n)* hnehna, tihchhiatna.

overtime *(auvataim; n,adv)* hna thawh hunbi pangngai bâk; eg. *be paid extra for* __.

overtone *(auvataun; n)* (rimawi) ki sang tak; ri pangngai aia sâng tial tial.

overtop *(auvatop; vt)* sâng zâwk, khum; eg. __ *by new skyscraper.*

overtrump *(auvatramp; vt)* (lehkhaden inkhelhnaa) thap sang zawk.

overture *(auvatshar; n)* thu engemaw sawiho duh vanga (tuemaw) pawh hmasakna, hma lak hmasak; eg. *peace* __*s;* lemchan kamkeuna rimâwi.

overturn *(auvatrn; vi,vt)* tiletling; tihnual; eg. *He* __*ed the boat.*

overweening *(auvawining; adj)* mahni inring tâwk lutuk; __ *ambition/vanity.*

overweight *(auvaweit; n)* nihphung pangngai bâka rihna; rit leh lutuk; eg. *Shopkeepers rarely give* __; __*ed (adj)* rit lutuk.

overwhelm *(auvawelm; vt)* rih luat vanga il; hneh, zo taka khuh/vur; tichhia, tisawm; tibuai, tichi-ai; eg. *be* __*ed by enemy; an* __*ing victory.*

overwork *(auvawrk; vi,vt)* rim & rei lutuk thawk/chhawr; eg. __ *oneself.*

overwrought *(auvarawt; adj)* thawhrim, etc. vanga chau, hne hlui.

oviduct *(auvidakt; n)* chi kawng.

oviparous *(auviparas; adj)* tui hmanga no-nei chi (note pai lo chi).

ovoid *(auvawid; adj,n)* sawl, thil sawl.

ovum *(auvam; n)* hmeichhia/a nu chi.

owe *(au; vi,vt)* (engemaw) ba; eg. *He __s his father Rs. 500/-;* tih ngei chi, tih awm tak thil; eg. *We __ a great deal to our parents;* mawhphurhna; __ *reverence to him;* hmuchhuaktu nih vanga lawm phu.

owing *(auing; n)* leiba; eg. *large sums still __; __ to, (prep)* avangin; eg. *O __ to the rain, they could not come.*

owl *(aul; n)* chhimbuk; *owlet (n)* chhimbuk note; *owlish (adj)* (chhimbuk ang) fing & rawntlâk anga lantum, inti mitak; *__ishly (adv)* intifing/intihtufun takin.

own *(aun; adj)* mimal thil neih, ziarang & nungchang bik sawina; eg. *I saw it with my __ eyes,* ka mit ngeiin ka hmu; *be no one's __,* mahni chauhvin; *be one's __ man,* zalen; *get one's __ back,* phu-bâ la, thungrul; *hold one's __,* zam lo.

own *(aun; vi,vt)* nei, kawl; eg. *This house is mine, I __ it;* remti, pawmpui, puangzar; *__ that the claim is right; __ up,* a ngialngana puang, zep lo.

owner *(auna(r); n)* neitu; *Who's the __ of this house? __driver (n)* mahni motor khalhtu; *__less (adj)* neitu awm lo; *__ship (n)* neitu nihna.

ox *(oks; n)* bawngpa; ran vulha a pa hrim hrim; *__cart (n)* bawng tawlailir; *__eye,* hnim, pangpâr chi khat; *__eyed (adj)* bawng ang maia mitmu lian.

Oxbridge *(n)* GB-a Oxford & Cambridge sikul sâng sawina.

Oxford *(n)* GB-a zirna sang awmna khawpui.

oxide *(oksaid; n)* boruak inchawhpawlh; eg. *__of tin; oxidize (vt) oxidization (n).*

Oxonian *(n)* Oxford University mi & sa.

oxygen *(oksidzen; n)* mihring & ran rinpui ber boruak; *__ate/__ize (vt),* O__ nena enkawl/ chawhpawlh.

oyez *(auiezz; int)* ngaithla ru thei!

oyster *(awista(r); n)* tuikep chi khat.

ozone *(auzaun; n)* boruak thiang & mi ti-hrisel thei, natna hrik thattu.

Pp

P,p, Sap hawrawp-a 16-na; eg. *mind one's P's and Q's,* midang pawi sawi lo turin fimkhur rawh.

pabulum *(pæbiulam; n)* ei tur; *mental __,* rilru tihzauna/finna thil.

pace *(peis; n)* pên khat (zau lam); hmasawnna; eg. *keep __ with sb,* thurualpui; *put a person through his __s,* a theihna & thiamna finfiah; *(vi,vt)* mumal/muangchanga kal.

pachyderm *(pækidrm; n)* ramsa, vun chhah & ke pali nei chi; ie, sai, samak, etc.

pacific *(pæsifik; adj)* muanawm; inremna siam & ngaina; *pacifically (adv).*

pacification *(pæsifikeishn; n)* inremna & râlmuanna; inremna thlenna.

pacifism *(pæsifizm; n)* indo hi hnawl & tihtawp theih a ni, tih rinna; *pacifist (n)* hetiang ngaihdan thlawptu.

pacify *(pæsifai; vt)* tithlamuang, tilungawi, rilru tidam; inremtir.

pack *(pank; n)* (ken/lâksawn awlsam nâna) fun, tel khawm; bâwm; *__thread (n)* thil fun/tawnna la fei; (ui/ramsa) rual khat; eg. *a __ of hounds;* thil/mi engemaw zât; eg. *a __ of thieves/lion;* sa/sangha thawnchhuah tur fun zât.

pack *(pækt; vi,vt)* têl, fun, etc. khawm; thuamhnaw, etc. thunkhawm; *__ up,* hna thawh ban/chawlhsan; eg. *__ it in,* beidawng; *__ into,* fuankhawm; mahni ngaihdan thlâwptute zawng; *__er (n)* thil funkhawmtu mihring/khâwl.

package *(pækidz; n)* thil têl/fun lian tak; eg. *__ deal/offer,* inremna tur thu engemaw zat chhawpchhuah.

packet *(pækit; n)* thil fun/bawm lian tham lem lo; eg. *a __ of letters;* sum tam tham; (sipai) buaina tenâu deuh.

packing *(pæking; n)* thil fun/tel (danphung) hmanrua; eg. *__ needle.*

pact *(pækt; n)* hmeichhe hmai hnawih hrang hrang (bawm); inremna.

pad *(pæd; n)* thil chhe tur venna/tih hahdamna/ruangâm siamna bawm, a chhûnga thil nem/nelthap dah; (inkhelhnaa) taksa pêng venna, tuamna; lehkha phêk engemaw zât ṭhuikhawm; khum, mutna pindan; *__sth out,* thuziak pawimawh a (tihsei nana) ṭullo ziah tel vak; eg. *an essay __ded out with numerous quotations.*

pad *(pæd; vi,vt)* ke-a zin; eg. *He lost all his money & had to __ it home.*

paddle *(pædl; vi,vt)* tui thûk lo laia ke-a kal/dai; __ *one's own canoe,* mahnia inchawm, midang rinchhan lo.

paddle *(pædl; vi,vt)* tui thûk lo lai daikai; eg. *a paddling pool.*

paddock *(pædak; n)* sakawr sawihminna hmun; phaitual hnim hmun (zawl) sakawr intlansiakna hmun/intawhkhawmna.

paddy *(pædi; n)* buh; thinur, thinrim; eg. *She's in one of her paddies; P __,* (koh uanna) Ireland mi; __ *wagon,* mi rinhlelhawmte pulis-in an phurhkhawmna motor.

padlock *(pædlok; n)* tala; *(vt)* tala-a kalh; eg. *The gate was __ed.*

padre *(padrei; n)* (sipai) pastor, sakhaw hotu, puithiam.

paean, pean *(pian; n)* lawmthu sawina hla.

pagan *(peigan; n,adj)* sakhaw engmah pawm lo mi; sakhaw nei lo; eg. *They've brought up their children as __s; __ism (n).*

page *(peidz; n)* lehkha phêk; *(vt)* lehkha phêk zât chhiar, chhinchhiah; *(n)* __ *boy,* khualbuk, etc-a mipa naupang tirhkah; (Hun Laihawl-a) sakawr chungchuang (sipai) hna zirlai mipa naupang; *(vt)* khualbuka mi thleng lo chiauau/puang; eg. *paging Mr. Hall.*

pageant *(pædzant; n)* hmanlai chanchin (an hun lai ang zela inthuama) lemchan, mipui tihhlim nâna chhuah; mipui hlimhlawp ni, thuamhnaw mawi hak ni; *(n)* thil mâwi/to tak tak chhawp.

pagination *(pædzineishn; n)* lehkhabu phêk zât chhinchhiahna (nambar).

pagoda *(pagauda; n)* Hindu/Buddhist-ho biak in ropui, chhawng nei.

pah *(pæh; int)* huatna/ngeina tawngkam.

pail *(peil; n)* tui kenna thing/thirbel bial; eg. *a __ of milk; __ful,* hetiang bel dawn (theih) zat.

paillasse, pailliasse *(pælisa; n)* khum/thutthleng phah chhah, buhpawla siam.

pain *(pein; n)* (rilru/taksa) tawrhna, natna; eg. *cry with __; __killer (n)* nâ chhawkna damdawi; taksa na lai; eg. *a __ in the neck;* mi huatthlala tak; *(n)* hremna; eg. *__s and penalties; (vt)* tina, tawrhtir, hrem; eg. *Doesn't your laziness __ your parents?; __ed,* rilru hrehawm/na; *__ful (adj)* hrehawm, lungawi thlâk loh; *__fully (adv); __less (adj); __lessly (adv).*

pains *(peinz; n)* buaina; beih hram hramna; eg. *be at __ to do sth;* theihtawpa bei; *spare no __,* theih ang kawng apiang dap; *__ taking (adj)* fimkhur, taima.

paint *(peint; n)* thil hnawih chi rawng hrang hrang; hmai-hmui hnawih chi; eg. *__ the town red,* hlimhlawp bawl; thil lem ziaka cheimawi; *not so black as one is __ed,* (an) sawi ang êma sual a ni lo; *__er (n)* lemziak thiam; thing lam hna thiam; *__ing (n)* lemziak mâwi.

painter *(peinta(r); n)* lawng liana lawngte thlun zawmna hruizên; lemziak & cheimawi thiam.

pair *(pea(r); n)* inkawp, inkhing; eg. *a __ of shoes; a happy __,* innei thar; *in __s,* a kawp zelin; *(vi,vt)* inkawp, inkhing.

paisley *(peizli; n)* sahmul puan mawl.

pal *(pæl; n)* thian, kawppui; *(vi)* inkawmngeih, inthian; *pally (adj)* nelawm tak.

palace *(pælis; n)* lal (or Kohhran hotu) chenna in; in lian & ropui; *the __s,* lal ina mifingte; *__ revolution,* hotute'n thuneitu ber paihthlâk tuma an phiarna.

paladin *(pæladin; n)* Lalber Charlemagne (shalamein; AD 742-814) hnuaia lal upa min; lal upa hrim hrim; mi aia chak & thiltithei hrim hrim.

palaquin *(palankeen; n)* lal/ rorêltute an zawnna, chungkhuh & fung 2 nei.

palatable *(pælateibl; adj)* kâ (& rilru lam)-in tui a tihzawng, a rilrem.

palatal *(pælatl; n,adj)* leia dang hawlha lamrik chi thumal.

palate *(paleit; n)* dang; *the hard/ soft __,* dang hma/hnung lam; thil tui/tuilo hriatna, hre thei tak; eg. *have a good __ for wine.*

palatial *(paleishl; adj)* lal in ang mai-a ropui; eg. *a __ residence.*

palatinate *(palatineit; n)* lal upa awp ram, ram pêng khat.

palaver *(pælava(r); n)* sumdawng/ram hmuchhuak pawlho intawhkhawm & titi-na hmun; titihona hmun hrim hrim; *(vi)* ho mai mai sawia rei ngial titiho, inkawmkhawm.

pale *(peil; adj)* (hmêl) dang, tisen nci lo; eg. *He turned __ at the news;* rawng dâng/dal lam, lar lo; zah luat vanga dâng sâwp sâwp; *__ly (adv); __ness (n);* *(n)* thingzai thlur sing seng, huan, etc. kawngkhar atâna hman chi; hetiang kawngkhar; eg. *outside the __,* vantlâng pawm loh; eg. *His remarks put him quite outside the __.*

paleolithic *(pæliulithik; adj)* lung hriam/bungrua hman hun lai.

paleontology *(pælionteladzi; n)* ramsa/mihring ruh, lunga chang tawh aṭanga thil hlui zirna/nunna bul inṭan dan zirna; *paleontelogist (n).*

palette *(pælit; n)* lemziak thiamin rawng a pawlhna thleng/thil phêk.

palfrey *(pælfri; n)* (hmeichhe hman chi) sakawr zin.

palimpsest *(palimses; n)* thil pawimawh/thar ziahluh nâna ziah tawh sa nawrhrehna lai hmun awl.

palindrome *(pælindraum; n)* thumal, a lêt zawnga chhiar pawha awmze thuhmun; ie. madam.

paling *(pælng; n)* thing zaisîn thlûr zum & pal; thing (tuai) pal.

palisade *(pæliseid; n)* (hmanlai) thing pal nghet/rinawm tak; luikam khamsâng, awih tak; *(vt)* thing zuma nghet taka in hung kual.

palish *(peilish; adj)* rawng da/ dâng lam.

pall *(pawl; n)* kuang khuhna puanchhah; __ *bearer (n)* mitthi vuinaa kuang chhawmtu; (hliah) khuhtu, tithimtu hrim hrim; eg. *a __ of smoke.*

pall *(pawl; vi)* hman/hriat ṭhan vanga ninawm; *pleasures that __ after a time.*

pallet *(pælit; n)* khum phahchah, buhpawla siam; motor aṭanga lawng, etc. lama bungrua nawrchhan thingphêk.

palliasse *(pælias; n)* khum phah chhah.

palliate *(pælieit; vt)* natna tizangkhai; (mahni) sualna pha mar; *palliation (n)* natna chhawk zangkhaina; sualna sawi nêpna; *palliative (adj,n).*

pallid *(pælid; n)* dang, sar lo, nung lo tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

paller *(pælr; n)* dâng, tisen nei lo.

palm *(pam; n)* kutphah (hmalam); *gresse/pil sb's __,* thamna pe, tlawn; *have an itching __,* thamna thlahlel; *(vt)* mitdawivaiha kutphaha tangka thukru.

palm *(pam; n)* theipilsak kung; eg. *date __; carry off the __,* hneh, tudai; *yield the __ to sb,* hneh lo, dawi zawk; *__y (adj)* duah tha, hausa; eg. *in my __y days; __er (n)* Ram Thianghlim atanga __ hnah nena lo haw; puithiam.

palmist *(pamist; n)* kutze en thiam; **palmistry** *(n)* kutze en (thiamna) hna.

palmetto *(pælmetau; n)* tûm thing.

palpable *(pælpabl; adj)* khawih theih; rilru-a fiah & chiang; eg. *a __ error; palpably (adv)* chiang takin.

palpitate *(pælpiteit; vi)* lungphu

mumal lo, rang tak; hlauh avanga khur; *palpitation (n)* lungphu rang (natna).

palsy *(pawlzi; n)* zeng, zeng natna.

palter *(pawlta(r); vi)* ti mai mai; zam, pawlawh taka ti/la; eg. *Don't __ with the question.*

paltry *(pawltri; adj)* tlâktlai lo.

pampas *(pæmpas; n)* N.America ram/phul/phaitual hnim hmun zau tak.

pamper *(pæmpa(r);vi)* duat hleihluak; a lova-luata chen; eg. *a __ed child/dog.*

pamphlet *(pæmflet; n)* thu benglut tak ziahna lehkhabu te/pan; *__eer (n)* hetiang ziaktu.

pan *(pæn; n)* suankang; thlengdar fawng nei; *pancake landing,* (thlawhtheihna) inrâlring lo, mamawh thut vanga tum; *brain __,* thluak tuamtu luruh chunglam; (bukna) patla thleng khawimaw zâwk zâwk; rangkachak & thir dang thleina thir phek; silaumu chhung-a silaihlo awmna; *hard__ (n)* lei khal.

panacea *(pænasiz; n)* buaina, natna, etc. hrang hrang thawi damna.

panache *(pænash; n)* rilru zangkhai & thawvenna, lungawi tâwkna; eg. *There was an air of __ about everything he did.*

panama *(pænama; n) __ hat,* S. & Central America thinghnaha siam lukhum.

panatella *(pænatela; n)* lehkhazial sin & sei tak.

panchromatic *(pænkramætik; adj)* (thlalâkna) rawng chi hrang hrang mawi & dik taka lak theihna; eg. *__film.*

pancreas *(pængkrias; n)* la, pumpui pêng thil ei tisawmtu; **pancreatic** *(adj).*

panda *(pænda; n)* Tibet ram savawm te chi; *P __ car,* (GB) pulis-ho car.

pandemic *(pændemik; n,adj)* ram hlawmkhat chhûnga natna hri lêng.

pandemonium *(pændimauniam; n)* bengchheng & buai nuai nuaina hmun; ramhuai awmkhawmna (hmun).

pander *(pænda(r); vi)* tiphur, fuihpawrh; eg. *Newspapers that __ to the public interest in crime; __ to low taste;* mahni (tisa) châkna tipuitling tura kawng dap.

pane *(pein; n)* tukverh darthlalang (mal).

panegyric *(pænidzirik; n)* fakna ṭawngkam/thuziak.

panel *(pænl; n)* kawngka biang/ bang/chhuat thuahna; thil rawng hrang hrang thuamhnawa

ṭhuitel; eng hun pawha koh theih hming tlar; zawhna chhang thei tura inbuatsaih pâwlho; thlalâk sei tak.

pang *(pæng; n)* natna, hrehawmna thûk tak.

panga *(pawngnga; n)* Africa ram chempui.

pan-handle *(pæn-hændl; n)* ram ringrêk sei tak; *(vi)* kawtthlera vehbur khawn.

panic *(pænik; n)* buaina (lo punlun); eg. *There is always danger of __ when a cinema catches a fire; panicky (adj).*

panjandrum *(pændzændram; n)* mi pawimawh/chapo loh elna, diriamna ṭawng.

pannier *(peinia(r); n)* ran thil phurh dahna bâwm; pawnfen kawng tihchuar lai.

pannikin *(pænikin; n,GB)* thir no (& a dawn/leng zât).

panoply *(pænauplai; n)* râlthuam famkim; *panoplied (adj)* ralthuam kima inthuam.

panoptic *(pænoptik; adj)* (thil chungchâng, a lem & entirna nêna) kimchang taka tilang, lantir.

panorama *(pænarama; n)* thil/ram lem kimchang & chiang tâwk; danglam zung zung; eg. *The __ of Aizawl life; panoramic (adj).*

panpipes *(pænpaips; n)* hamrik chi.

pans *(pæns; n)* meivap dahna thleng.

pansy *(pænzi; n)* pangpar chi khat; mipa, nu tak, tuai; mawngkawhur.

pant *(pænt; vi,vt)* thaw huam huam; eg. *The dog __ed along behind it's master's horse;* thaw huam huam chunga ṭawng; eg. *He __ed out his message; __ for,* ngainâ, thlahlel; *__ingly (adv).*

pantaloon *(pæntalun; n)* lemchannaa nuihza siamtu.

pantechnicon *(pænteknikon; n,GB)* inchhûng bungrua thiarna motor lian.

pantheism *(pænthiizm; n)* thil engkimah Pathian a awm rinna; pathian tinrêng rinna/biakna; *pantheist (n)* hetiang rinna pawmtu; *pantheistic (adj).*

pantheon *(pænthian; n)* pathian tinrêng biakna biak in; *the P __ in Rome.*

panther *(pændha(r); n)* keitê chi khat.

panties *(pæntiz; n)* naupang kekawr.

pantile *(pæntail; n)* leirawhchan inchung, chuar chi.

pantograph *(pæntaugræf; n)* thil lem, len dan hranga ziahchhawn dan.

pantomime *(pæntamaim; n)* lasi thawnthu/thawnthu hrim hrim; (rimâwi & fiamthu nêna)

lemchan; ṭawng lova lemchan.

pantry *(pæntri; n)* dârthlalang, silver, etc. dahna pindan; __ *man (n)* inchhûng enkawltu chhiahhlawh; eitur dahna pindan.

pants *(pænts; n)* kekawr tlawn; *hot __s,* hmeichhe/nula kekawr bul (tak).

panzer *(pæntsa(r); adj)* râlthuam nêna inchhawp, râlthuam bel; eg. __ *troops.*

pap *(pæp; n)* buhhawp.

papacy *(peipasi; n)* RC Kohhran hotuber (Pope) thuneihna & dinhmun; *papal (peipl; adj)* Pope kaihhnawih lam.

paw paw *(n)* thingfanghma; N. America ram thing chi khat.

paper *(peipa(r); n)* lehkha (puan/phek); eg. *a sheet of __; (be) good on a __,* remruatna ṭha tak, a taka la enchhin loh; *put pen to __,* ziak (ṭan); *__hanger (n)* lehkha tar hlawhfa; *__tiger (n)* thuhla maia hlauhawm, thiltithei; mimal dinhmun & nihna ziahna lehkha pawimawh; thuziak pawimawh, chhiarchhuah tura buatsaih; eg. *a __ on current reforms; (vi,vt)* lehkha tar, bel; *__ over the cracks,* fellohna hliahkhuh; *__ the house* (ennawm chhuahlai a hlawhtlinzia lantir nâna) athlawna tiket pechhuak.

papier-mache *(pæpiei-mæshei; n)* no, thingrem, etc. lehkha khawnga siam.

papist *(peipist; n)* RC Kohhran mi & sa (Kohhran dangten an koh uanna).

papoose *(papus; n)* nausên, naupuakpuan.

papistical *(papistil; adj)* Rom Kohhran kaihhnawih lam (thil).

paprika *(pæprika; n)* hmarchapui lian.

papyrus *(papaiaras; n)* tuipuisuthlah chi khat (aṭanga hmanlai Aigupta-hovin lehkha an siamchhuah); hetianga thuziah.

par *(n)* a laihawl & tlanglâwn chin; *__ of exchange,* ram 2-inkâr tangka inthleng dan pangngai; *on __ with,* intluk tlâng; *not feeling quite up to __,* nuam sam lo.

parable *(pærabl; n)* tehkhin thu; eg. *Jesus taught in __s; parabolical (adj).*

parachute *(pærashut; n)* thlawhtheihna aṭanga thil/zuan thlâknaa vuah chi puan; *parachutist (n)* thlawhtheihna aṭanga a zuangthla (mi).

parade *(pareid; vi,vt)* (pâwlho) insawizawia lâm or endik tura intlar/mumal taka ke-a kalho; mite hmuh theiha (thil) hûng/dah; midang hip nâna thil tih; eg. __ *one's abilities; (n)* sipai tlar,

intlar; *make a __ of one's virtues,* a lang-a-pauva ṭhat tum *(n)* tuipui kam kawng zau tak.

paradigm *(pæradaim; n)* tawngkam/thuchheh dik dan zirna.

paradise *(pæradais; n)* Eden Huan, Adama & Evi chenna; Vanram; hlim & lawmna kimna hmun; *paradisiac, paradisiacal (adj)* P __ ang mai; nuam & hlimawm lutuk; eg. *Eve and Adam in their paradisiac state.*

paradox *(pæradoks; n)* thufing tawi, zirtir & awmze thûk tak nei; ie. *"More haste, less speed"; __ical (adj); __ically (adv).*

paraffin *(pærafin; n)* khawnvartui.

paragon *(pæragan; n)* ṭha & entawn tlak; eg. *I make no claim to be a __ of virtue.*

paragraph *(pæragraf; n)* thuziah hlawm khat, kawh thuhmun; chanchin thar; *(vt) p __s,* thenhrang/siam.

parakeet *(pærakiit; n)* vaki (mei sei chi).

parallel *(pæralel; adj)* thil ngil, atluana an inkâr hlat lam intluk; eg. *a road running __ with the railway;* tlukpui, anpui; eg. *a brilliant career without (a) __ in modern times;* khaikhinna; eg. *draw a __ between...;(vt)* thil danglamna sawichhuak; *__ism (n); __ogram (n)* rinngil killi nei, a inepte inchen.

paralysis *(parælasis; n)* zeng natna; engmah ti thei lova awmna; *paralytic (n,adj); paralyse (vt)* tizeng, engmah ti thei lova siam, tichhia.

para-military *(pæra-militri; adj)* sipai pangngai ang chiaha hna thawk, mawhphurhna nei; eg. *__ for mations.*

paramount *(paramaunt; n)* chungnung; thiltithei zâwk; eg. *__ chiefs; __cy (n).*

paramour *(pæramua(r); n)* nupui-pasal nei chunga kawppui/ngaihzâwng.

paranoia *(pæranawia; n)* rilru buaina, âtna chi khat; *paranoiac (n,adj)* hetianga rilru kim lo; mahni inngai ropui or inngai rethei lutuk.

parapet *(pærapit; n)* inchung zawl/leilawn sir-a bang tawi te.

paraphernalia *(pærafaneilia; n)* bungrua nepnawi tê tê, mimal hna tenâu thawhna hmanrua.

paraphrase *(pærafreiz; vt,n)* thuziak, a tluangtlam & hriat nuam zâwka ziahchhuah.

paraphlegia *(pæraplidza; n)* taksa hnuai lam, ke khinghnih nena zenna; *paraphlegic (n)* hetianga zeng.

parasite *(pærasait; n)* midang/thildang ringa nung; *parasitic, parasitical (adj).*

parasel *(pærasal; n)* nihliap.

paratroops *(pæratrup; n)* thlawhna thlawklai aṭanga tumthlak zirtute; hetiang thiamte; **paratrooper** *(n).*

paratyphoid *(pærataifawid; n)* khawsik natna.

parboil *(pabawil; vt)* thil chhumphawk, hmin chiang lo; lum huam huam.

parcel *(pasl; n)* daka thil thawn tur bawma dah, fun, tel; thil fun; eg. *She left the shop with an armful of __s; part and __ of,* pêng pawimawh; *a __ of land,* (mimal) ram bung; *(vt) __ up,* ṭhen hrang, thliar hrang/funkhawm, têl.

parch *(patsh; vt)* tilum, tihul; eg. *the __ed areas of N. Africa;* hem/kang ro; eg. *__ed peas.*

parchment *(patshmant; n)* beram/kel vun tihro, thil ziah nâna buatsaih (sa).

pardon *(padn; n)* ngaihdamna; eg. *beg sb's __;* (hriat thiamloh vanga/sawi nawn tura) dilna; sual ngaihdamna; *(vt)* ngaidam, ngaihhnathiam; *__able (adj)* ngaihdam theih; *__ably (adv); __er (n)* RC Kohhran hnuaia sual ngaihdamna lehkha hralhtu/zuartu.

pare *(pea(r); vt)* vel, (ti) hik; eg. *__ one's finger-nails; __ an apple; __ down,* sum ren, senso titlem; *parings (n)* hik/vel/thel lai.

paregoric *(pærigarik; n)* nâ chhawkna damdawi.

parent *(pærnt; n)* (mahni) nu & pa; eg. *our first __s,* Evi & Adama; *__age (n)* nu & pa nihphung; bul ṭanna, pian & murna; *__al (adj); __ally (adv).*

parenthesis *(pæranthasis; n)* thu ziak laklawh laia thu kartla khungna.

par excellence *(adv, Fr)* ṭha ber/lawrlak.

pariah *(pæris; n)* (India ram) hnam hniam ber (mi & sa); hnam chhal tur nei mumal lo; *__ dog,* ui chuang, ui vakvai.

pari-mutuel *(pæri-miutiuel; n, Fr)* sakawr intlansiaknaa inchawi (na).

pari-passu *(adv, Lat)* hmasawn/thanchhoh dan, etc. intluk, inang chiah.

parish *(pærish; n)* khawpui vêng khata biakin & puithiam nei hrang chin; tualchhûng rorel fel zawk nâna vêng ṭhenhran; *the __ register,* vêng chhûnga piang, thi, etc. chhinchhiahna bu.

Parisian *(parizian; adj)* Paris khawpui mi & sa, a chhûnga

cheng (te).

parity *(pærati; n)* intluk tlanna; eg. __ *of esteem and* __ *of pay;* __ *of exchange,* sorkar tangka inthleng kualdan bi.

park *(pak; n)* khawpui chhûnga vantlâng huan/intihhlimna tualzawl; khelmual; *car* __, reilote lirthei dahṭhatna; sipaiho bungraw dah lailawkna; *(vi,vt)* hun hreilote lirthei/bungrua dah.

parka *(paka; n)* tlang lawnna kawr, huhtlang thei lo.

parking *(paking; n)* lirthei dah lailâwkna, vantlâng hmun awl lawi; __ *orbit,* boruak lawnga kalna kawng.

Parkinson's disease *(pakinsns diziz; n)* tarho natna tlânglawn tak.

parky *(paky; adj)* khaw vâwt, boruak vâwt.

parlance *(palans; n) in common* __ ṭawngkam/thumal tlanglawn tak hmangin.

parley *(pali; n)* inrâwn tura kalkhawmna; pawl inepte hruaitu ve ve inbiakna; *(vi,vt)* inrâwn, sawiho, sawidun, titi.

parliament *(palamant; n)* (mipui aiawhte rorelna) sorkar rorêl khâwl, dan zamtu pawl; *parliamentarian (n)* rorel dan thiam & chinchâng hre tak, mithiam; *parliamentary (adj)* rorel khâwl kaihhnawih lam; eg. *parliamentary debates.*

parlour *(pala(r); n)* mimal inchhûnga inkawmna pindan; __ *games,* inchhûnga inkhelhna; dawrtute lo chhawnna pindan; eg. *a beauty* __.

parlous *(palas; adj)* hlauhawm, boral mai theihna (hmun).

Parmesan *(pamizæn; n)* Italy sap sa-um.

parochial *(paraukial; adj)* puithiam/kohhran lam (thil); zim & tiamchin nei tak; eg. *a* __ *outlook/mind;* __*ly (adv);* __*ism (n).*

parody *(pæradi; n)* mi thuziak entawna fiamthu tawh nâna hmang/mawilo taka entawn; *parodist (n)* hetiang titu.

parole *(paṙaul; n)* tlan bo lo tura (mitâng, khunkhan taka) intiamna; *break one's* __, (tâng) mahni thutiam bawhchhia.

paroxysm *(pæraksizm; n)* (natna, thinurna, fiamthu) lo thleng/awm thut.

parquet *(pakei; n)* awmze nei tak (milem, etc) a thingphel chhuat chuktuah, rem.

parr *(pa(r); n)* sangha.

parricide *(pærisaid; n)* mahni hringtu (nu) ber or laina hnai thata thiam loh changtu.

parrot *(pærat; n)* vaki; midang

thusawi, a awmzia hre lova sawichhawng chhen mi.

parry *(pæri; vi)* (midang kutthlâk tur) lo bum.

parse *(paz; vt)* thumal chheh dan dik tak hmanga thumal hrilhfiah, thumal hrang hrang inlaichin dan tarlang.

Parsee *(parsi; n)* India ram sakhaw pakhat/he sakhaw zuitu, kum zabi 8-na vêla Persia atanga India-a lâkluh.

parsimony *(pasimani; n)* hleihluak taka thil renchemna; *parsimonious (adj)* thil renchem/uikawm lutuk.

parsley *(pazli; n)* thlai chi khat.

parsnip *(n)* thlai bul ei chi.

parson *(pasn; n)* khaw/vêng khat puithiam; *__age (n)* puithiam chenna.

part *(pat; n)* a then/thenkhat; *for the most __*, a tam berah chuan; *__owner (n)* midangte nena intawmtu; ram then hlawm khat; mimal chanvo & mawhphurhna; *take the __ of sb; on the __ of,* ama lamah chuan; lehkhabu bung hrang hrang (a sem); pêng pawimawh; theihna, thiamna; eg. *a man of __s;* a then, engemaw zat; eg. *made __ of iron and __ of wood.*

part *(pat; vi,vt)* then hrang, tihrang, tidarh; eg. *The police-man __ed the crowd; __ company with,* thawhhona titawp; hmun hrang hranga zin lawr; inmil lo; *__ with,* bansan, hnuchhawn; *__ one's hair,* bari then; *__ing (n)* inthenna (lai) bari; *at the __ings of the way,* kawng penna; *__ly (adv)* a then a zar, engemaw chen.

partake *(pateik; vi,vt)* chanvo chelh/tel ve.

parterre *(patea(r); n)* (huan) pangpâr chinna teres; lemchanna ina rimâwi tumtute pindan hnung.

parthenogenosis *(pathinaudzenesis; n)* inpâwl lova chithlahna (dan).

Parthian *(adj)* hmanlai Iran hmarchhak Parthia ram kaihhnawih (thil/mi); *__ shot/shaft,* inthen hmaa thutawp sawi.

partial *(pashl; adj)* a then a zâr; thenkhat; eg. *a __ success/eclipse of the sun; __ to,* duhsak/ngaina bik; *__ly (adv)* a then chauhvin; *__ity (n)* hleih neihna, duhsak bikna.

participate *(patisipeit; vi)* *__ in,* telve, chanvo nei ve; *__ in sb's sufferings/in a plot; participation (patisipeishn; n).*

participle *(pataspl; n)* thumal (thiltih sawina lam) tihdanglam dan.

particle *(patikl; n)* them tê tak tê; eg. __ *of dust;* tlêm (tê); eg. *She hasn't a __ of sense.*

parti-coloured *(pati-kalad; adj)* pêng tina rawng hrang hranga chei (mawi).

particular *(patikiula(r); adj)* a bik sawina; eg. *in this __ case;* danglam/ṭha/chhinchhiah tlâk bik; dik tak, chiah chiah; eg. *a full and __ account of what we saw;* __ *about,* ti kher kher; *go into __s,* chipchiar taka sawi; __*ly (adv)* a bik takin; __*ity (n);* __*ize (vi,vt).*

partisan *(patizæn; n)* pâwl thila intulût mi; hmêlmate'n ram an awp kâra dodaltu pâwl (mi & sa); __ *troops; (adj)* engemaw atchilh, buluk taka puibawm; __*ship (n).*

partition *(patishn; n)* (ram) bung 2-a ṭhendarhna; eg. *The __ of India in 1947;* pindan, etc. daidanna; *(vi,vt)* ṭhen hrang, daidang, ping dang.

partitive *(patitiv; n,adj)* thil engemaw zât pawl khat, hlawm khata anga sawina thumal, ie. some, any, etc.

partner *(patna(r); n)* kawppui, thurualpui, ṭhian; eg. __*s in crime;* nupui-pasal; *(vt)* kawp, tihpui, ṭhiana siam; __*ship (n)*

partridge *(patridz; n)* sai-âr.

parturation *(patiurishn; n)* nau neih lai.

party *(pati; n)* mi engemaw zât, duh/tum thuhmun, pâwla mumal taka insiam; pawl hmanga sorkar siamna; __ *politics,* mahni pâwl chhûng inrelbawlna lam; zinho, hna thawkho, mawhphurhna changho; hlimhlawp bawlnaa telte; eg. *dinner __; lack the __ spirit,* pâwl tana ṭhahnem ngaihna nei lo.

parvenu *(paveniu; n)* (harsatna aṭanga) tun hnaia lo hausa thut.

paschal *(pæskl; adj)* Judaho Kalhlen Kût lam (thil); *enjoy the __ lamb in Rome.*

pasha *(n)* Turkish ram bung khat hotu, lai.

pass *(pæs; n)* intihsiaknaa hlawhtlinna; *bring to __,* tlingtla, thawk zo; *come to __,* lo thleng, lo awm; phalna lehkha; (inkhela) bawl inpe chhawng, *make a __ at (a women),* fet taka (nula) nek; tlang kar kawng zim; *hold the __,* mahni ngaihdan ṭan tlat.

pass *(pæs; vi,vt)* kal tlang, kal pel; eg. __ *through a village;* __ *from/into,* inthlâk (danglam); __ *on sb,* ngaihdan (tuemaw) hrilh; __ *one's word,* intiamkam; tisawn, la sawn; bawl inhlan chhawng, inpe.

pass away, thi, boral; __ *sb by,*

ngaihsak lo, ngaihven lo; __*for sth,* pawmtlâk; __ *out,* thidang, nikhaw hre lo; __*sb over,* kal kan, hmaih; __ *through,* hria, tawng ve tawh.

passable *(paseibl; adj)* (kawng) kal tlang theih, pawp; eg. *Are the Alpino roads __ yet?;* tha thawkhat; eg. __ *knowledge of German; passably (adv).*

passage *(pæsidz; n)* kal theihna lai, kawng pawp lai; kal liam, ral; eg. *the __ of time; a bird of __,* sava pem chi; pem hrat mi; zin vahna; ngaihtuah tura thuziah lâkchhuah lai; Rorêl Khâwl-a thu pawimawh chhawp chhuah; titina thu-hla; __ *of arms,* insualna, inhnialna.

passe *(pasei; adj)* (hmeichhia/nula) a vullai pel; (thil) chin than tawh loh, hlui tawh.

passenger *(pæsndza(r); n)* lirthei chi hrang hranga chuang (te); pâwl mi & sa, hna pawimawh khawihtu ni lem lo.

passe partout *(pæspatu; n)* puan ban, milem (tarna) belna chi.

passaim *(pæsim; n, Lat)* thufing tlânglawn; hman tlanglâwn tak; eg. *This occurs in Spencer __.*

passing *(pæsing; adj)* tlo lo, rei lotê; eg. *the __ years; (adv)* êm êm; eg. __ *rich; (n)* kal/ral chak dan.

passion *(pæshn; n)* rilrua vei thuk tak (hmangaihna, huatna, etc); *be filled with __for sb,* ngaizâwng, rilru pe; *fly into a __,* thinur hle; *the P __,* Krista tawrhna & thihna; *P __ Play,* Krista thihna & tawrhna lemchan; __*less (adj)* rilrua vei lo.

passionate *(pæshnat; adj)* rilru lâk & hneh awlsam (mi); thûk taka vei; eg. *a __ nature/language;* __*ly (av)* rilrua vei takin, rilru pe takin.

passive *(pæsiv; adj)* chechang lova lo tuar, lo dodal (ve) lo; eg. *Inspite of my efforts, the boy remained __; __ resistance,* tharum thawh lova luhlul chhuah; __*ly (adv); __ness (n); passivity (n).*

Passover *(pasova(r); n)* Judaho Kalhlen Kut, Aigupta ata̲nga an chhuah hriatrengna (Exod. 12).

passport *(pæsprt; n)* khualzinte'n mahni chungchâng sorkarin a ziahsak & phalna lehkha; thil engemaw hmuh & neihna kawng/hnâr; eg. *is flattery a __ to success with that teacher?*

past *(pæst; adj)* hun kal tawh; *for the __few days,* ni engemawzât kal taah khân/ata̲ng khan; __ *master,* thiam fîlawr bik nei; *(prep)* liam/pel tawh; hlen tawh, tiamchin bak; eg. *The old man is __ work,* thuanawp tawh.

pasta *(pæsta; n)* chhangphut & artui chawhkawi, chhang atana kan ro.

paste *(peist; n)* chhangphut & hriak hmet pawlh, ei tura-kan; thil charbeh nâna chhangphut tihdiak; *(vi)* chhangphut diaka thil char, bel, tibet; *(n)* hremna, vuakna; *Give sb a pasting.*

pastel *(pæstl; n)* chawk or rawng hrang hrang hmanga milem ziah/cheimawi.

pastern *(pæstan; n)* sakawr kephah bul rek lai, hnung lam.

pasteurize *(pæstsharaiz; vt)* French daktawr Louis Pasteur-a (1822-1895) tihdan hmanga bawnghnute tithianghlim; *pasteurization (n)* hetianga bawnghnute tihthianghlim tawh (sa).

pastiche *(pasetish;n)* mi tihdan entawna thu-hla phuahchhuah.

pastille *(pæstil; n)* hun khawhral nana nuam tihzawng, hlim tak hun khawhral theihna; eg. *infiamna, etc.*

pastor *(n)* Kohhran puithiam.

pastoral *(pastarl; adj)* berampute & thingtlâng nun lam (thil); __ *poetry;* puithiam kaihhnawih lam (hla chham chi).

pastorate *(pæstareit; n)* puithiam pisa & mawhphurhna; puithiam tan hun chhung; puithiam rualho.

pastri *(peistri; n)* chhang hmehdiak ur chi hrang hrang; __ *cook,* hralhchhuah atâna chhang urtu.

pasture *(pastsha(r); n)* ran tlatna, phaitualhnim/phul zau tak; *(vi,vt)* ran tlattir, thlah; *pasturage (n)* ran tlattir phalna.

pasty *(peisti; adj)* inchawhpawlh, inpawlh; eg. *a __ complexion,* rawng dang, hrisello, dal; *(n)* chhangphut hmeh diaka sahrang hlawm kan (ro).

pat *(pæt; adv)* rang takin, muang lovin; eg. *the answer came __; stand __,* mahni ngaihdan/thu tlukna nghet taka vuan; *(vi,vt)* zaidam/nem taka beng thak thak; eg. *__ sb on the back,* hlawhtlinna lawmpui; *(n)* tlêm tlem; thil pheka hlap/vuak ri, ben ri.

patch *(pætsh; n)* thil têt/pawp thawmna them; eg. *a coat with __es on the elbow; __ pocket,* kekawr têt, pawnlama belna; hliam/pân tuamna puan; mitna tuamna; thlai chinna ram zim tê; eg. *a cabbage __; not a __ on,* tha tehchiam lo; *hit through a __,* vanduaina/harsatna (tawk); *__ work (n)* (puan) rawng hrang hrang belkhawm (thuamhnaw, etc-a) thui; eg. *a __ work quilt.*

patch *(pætsh; vi,vt)* bel, thaw/mtha;

__*y (adj)* belna tam tak; mumal lo, inla hlei tak; __*ily (adv)*; __*iness (n)*.

patchouli *(pætshuli; n)* Asia ram hnim (atanga rimtui siamchhuah).

pate *(peit; n)* lu; *a bald* __, sam/lu kawlh.

pate *(pætei; n)* chhang ur; __*de foie gras (pætei de fwa grs; Fr)* varak thin kan ro.

patolla *(n)* khup ruh (tuamna/venna).

patent *(peitnt; adj)* chiang, hmuh awlsam; eg. *It was* __ *to everyone that he disliked the idea; letters* __, thil siamchhuah thar, mi entawn loh tura sorkar humna lehkha; lehkha hmanga venhim; mimal tân chauhva buatsaih; __*ly (adv)* fiah/chiang takin; *(vi,vt)* thil siamchhuah thar, sorkar atanga humsak dawng; __*ee (n)* hetiang dawngtu.

pater *(peita(r); n)* pa ber; __ *familias (n)* chhûngkhata pa ber/thuneitu ber.

paternal *(patrnl; adj)* mahni pa anga en (kawltu); mahni pa lam atanga laichin; __*ly (adv)*; __*ism (n)* pa ang maia (mipui) enkawlna (vêng & chawm).

paternity *(patrnati; n)* pa chan chanlai; __ *care*, pa enkawlna/duatna; mahni pa lam (atanga thlahtu); bul tanna & pian leh murna lam.

pater noster *(pæta nosta(r); n,Lat)* Lal Tawngtaina ('Kan Pa'); inchhawng sânga inkhai chhohna bâwm.

path *(pæth; n)* ke-a kalna kawng; __*finder (n)* ramthar hmuchhuaktu, kawng siala sulsutu; thil kal bikna kawng; eg. *the moon's* __ *round the earth;* __*less (adj)* kawng awm lo, pik tak.

pathetic *(pæthetik; adj)* lungngai, khawngaihthlâk; eg. *a* __ *sight;* __*ally (adv)*.

pathology *(patholadzi; n)* natna hrang hrang chanchin zirna; *pathologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam; *pathological (adj)*; *pathologically (adv)*.

pathos *(peithos; n)* (thu-hla hmanga) mi (lainatna) rilru chawhthawh thiamna.

patience *(peishns; n)* dawhtheihna; eg. *I haven't the* __ *to hear your complaints again; the* __ *of Job,* dawhtheihna tlo.

patient *(peishnt; adj)* dawhthei; eg. *be* __ *with a child; (n)* damlo, daktawr enkawl lai; __*ly (adv)* dawhthei takin.

patina *(pætina; n)* dâr tuiêk.

patio *(pætiau; n)* (Spanish in lian) kawtzawl zau tak; in bula infiamna

hmun.

patisserie *(patisari; n,Fr)* French chhang ur tui chi sawrna dawr/siamna in.

pateis *(pætwa; n)* thingtlâng ṭawng kauchheh.

patrial *(peitrial; n)* British khua & tui ni tlâk, hemi atâna ṭul hrang hrang tlingtla (tu).

patriarch *(peitriak; n)* upa, zahawm tak; chhûngkua/hnam hotu & pa ber; Kohhran hotu ber; eg. *the __ of Antioch; __al (adj) __ate,* Kohhran hotu in & a thuneihna.

patrician *(patrishn; n,adj)* (hmanlai Rom-ho zinga) chhungkaw hausa (aṭanga piangchhuak).

patricide *(pætrisaid; n)* mahni pate thahna, hemi avanga thiamloh chang.

patrimony *(pætrimani; n)* thlahtute aṭanga ro chhawm; *patrimonial (adj).*

patriot *(peitriat; n)* mahni ram hmangaihtu & nun petu; *__ism (n)* ram hmangaihna thinlung; *__ic (adj); __ically (adv).*

patrol *(patraul; vi,vt)* khua, kawtthlêr, etc. vênghima kal kual; *(n)* hetiang hna thawka kal kual (sipai, lawng, thlawhna, etc).

patron *(peitran; n)* (pâwl, thiam thil, etc) fuihtu, chhawmdawltu; eg. *Modern artists have difficulty in finding wealthy __ship; __ saint,* Kohhran, khawpui, zinvakte vênghimtu mithianghlim; mimal dawrtu.

patronage *(pætranidz; n)* mi ṭhahnemngaiin ṭanpuina a pêkchhuah; eg. *He's an influential man with a great deal of __ in his hands;* dawrtuin dawrkai a ṭanpuina/puihbawmna.

patronize *(pætranidz; vt)* puibawm, chhawmdawl; eg. *__ a young musician; patronizing (adj); patronizingly (adv).*

patronymic *(pætranimik; n,adj)* pa/thlahtu hming chawia hming phuah; eg. *Robertson.*

patten *(pætn; n)* thing pheikhawk sâng.

patter *(pæta(r); n)* pawlho thu hmanbik; eg. *thieves' __;* dawivaih/fiamthu thiam ṭawng kauchheh; *(vi,vt)* rang taka (ṭawngṭaina, etc) thu chhamchhuak; (rang) chianglo taka tawng.

patter *(pæta(r); n)* (ke pen, thil far, etc) ri/thawm, ring vaklo & rang tak; eg. *the __ of rain on the roof; (vi)* hetianga tiri, tifar; *__ing on the window-panes.*

pattern *(pætn; n)* entirna/entawn tlâk tak; eg. *He has a __(or model) wife;* thuamhnaw thuidan, lehkhaa cheh;

chhuatphah, bang, etc. a cheimawina; eg. *a __ of roses;* thil lo thlen leh ṭhanchhoh dan; eg. *new __ of family life; (vt)* cheimâwi.

patty *(pæti; n)* chhangur ṭê tak tê.

paucity *(pawsati; n)* thil tlêm tham, nep & eng tham lo.

paunch *(pawntsh; n)* dul (kiar tak); *__y (adj); __iness (n).*

pauper *(pawpar; n)* kutdawh; midangte rinchhana khawsa (mi); *__ism (n)* midang rinchhanna; eg. *abolish __ism; __ize (vt); __ization (n).*

pause *(pawz; n)* (thusawi/ hnathawh laia) chawlhlawkna; eg. *a __ to take breath; give __ to,* tihamhaih; *(vi)* chawl lailâwk; han hahdam rih lawk.

pave *(peiv; vt)* kawnga (lungphêk) phah, eg. *a path __d with bricks; __ the way for,* kawng lo kian/lo sial.

pavement (peivmant; n) kawngpui sira kea kalna kawng; *_ artist(n)* kawnga thil lem ziaka eizawngtu.

pavilion *(pævilion.n)* inkhelhna inlian; intihhlimna in lian.

paw *(n)* (ramsa) ṭin; e.g. *a dog's__;*(vi,vt) tina hai/ham; zeilo taka khawih, mawilo taka khawih; e.g.*No girl likes being __ed by men.*

pawky *(pauki; adj; Scot)* huatthlala leh ngeiawm tak; *___humour;* **pawkily** *(adj.)*

pawl *(n)* (lirthei) tawlhlêtna tur lo dâlna (kelki).

pawn *(vt)* dahkham; eg. *The medical student __ed his microscope to pay his rent;__ broker (n)* midangte sum puktira an thil dahkham hren theihna (Sorkar aṭanga) phalna nei/ kawltu.

pax *(pæks; n)* hlawh (inhnial tawh suh u, inrem rawh u; *P__ Romans,* hmanlai Rom lalram chhûnga remna/râlmuanna.

pay *(pei; n)* hlawh (civil-ah 'wage' *'salary'* tih a ni); *in the __ of,* tuemaw hnuaia inhlawh; *__dirt (n)* lung ṭangkai awmna lai lei; *__load,* motor etc. in phurhman a lâkna, thilte (ie. mihring, bungrua, etc); *(vi, vt)* hlawh pe chhuak; lawmman/zângna dawmna pe; eg. *put "paid" to sth.* titawp, tlingtla; *__ sb/sth,* ngaihsak, ngaihven; eg. *Please __ more attention to your work; __ one's way,* leibâ nei lo; *payable (adj)* pêkchhuah ngei chi, pûk theih; *__ er (n)* (sum) lo dawngtu.

payment *(peimant; n)* (sum/ tangka) thehluh zât; eg. *demand prempt __;* sum thehluh/pêk zât tur; lawmman, hremna.

paynin *(peinim; n)* Pathian awm

ring lo.

pea *(pi: n)* (thlai) be chi; eg. *as like as teo __s in the pod,* inang lutuk/chiah; *__flour,* be rah den dip, chhang atana ur; *__ green,* rawng hring dal lam.

peace *(pis: n)* râlmuanna, inremna; eg. *be at __ with neighbouring countries; __ with,* inrem; muanna, hahdamna; eg. *__ of mind; hold one's __,* insûm ṭawngchhuak lo; *__ maker (n)* inremna siamtu.

peaceable*(pisabl; adj)* inremna/ râlmuanna ngaina; *peaceably (adv).*

peaceful *(pisl; adj)* muanawm; remna ngaina; *__ nations; __ ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

peach *(pitsh; n)* theite; mi zah & ngainat hlawh; eg. *Isn't she a __; (vi, vt)* tuemaw hêk; *__ against a friend.*

peacock *(pikok; n)* ar-awn (pa); *__ blue,* rawng dumpawl dal.

peak *(piik; n)* tlângchhip zum (lai) hmuihmul hmawr zum lai; lukhum hmathlâwk (lai); (thil inthlâk) chimsan lai ber; eg. *__ hours of traffic; peaked (adj)* chhipzum nei.

peak *(piik; vi)* khawhral mai mai; *peaked (adj)* zum, hriam tak; cher & tisa mâm lo; *peaky (adj).*

peal *(piil; n)* (dâr) ri ring tak, dâr ri; thil ri; eg. a *__ of thunder/ laughter; (vi,vt)* (bengkhawrh taka) ṭiri, nui.

peanut *(pinat; n)* badam; *__ butter/oil.*

pear *(n)* per thei.

pearl *(prl; n)* tuikeplung; eg. *a necklace of __s; __diver (n)* tuikeplung zawnga tui liluh thiam; *cast __ before swine,* thil, a mawi/ hlut hrethiam lo hnena pêk; *(vi)* tuikeplung zawnga tuipuia liluh; *__y (adj)* tuikeplung ang; hâ.

pear-main *(peamein; n)* epul chi khat.

peasant *(pezn̩t; n)* lo neitu/hlawhfa, hlo thlo mi; *__ry (n).*

pease *(piz; n)* be chi.

peat *(piit; n)* hnim ṭawih leiṭha; eg. *a bag of __; peaty (adj)* rimchhe tak.

pebble *(pebl; n)* luikam lungte mam; *pebbly (adj)* hetiang lung tamna; eg. *a pebbly beach.*

pecan *(pikæn; n)* USA theipilsak.

peccable *(pikæbl; adj)* (ti) sual thei.

peccadillo *(pekadilau; n)* mimal duap kaina lai, sualna lian tham lem lo.

pecarry *(pekari; n)* America sanghal.

peck *(pek; n)* thil hul-har tehfung; (gallon 2 or litre 9 hu); eg. *a __ of*

beans; thahnem tham; *__ of troubles.*

peck *(pek; vi,vt)* (hmuia) chuk, chu; eg. *hens __ing at the corns;* (mihring) châk lo chunga ei; eg. *__ at one's food;* *__ing order,* a huai dan indawtin; eg. *Poor Tom! He's at the bottom of the __ing order;* hmanhmawh taka fâwp; *__er (n)* mihring hnâr; chhelna; eg. *keep your __er up,* hnual suh, hlim takin awm rawh; *__ish (adj)* ril tâm.

pectin *(pektin; n)* thei hminduk tithlumtu, thlumna; *pectic (adj)* thlum tak.

pectoral *(pektarl; adj)* âwmna lam kaihhnawih; âwmna atana tha/ngeih tak; âwm-a awrh chi; eg. *a __ cross.*

peculate *(pekiuleit; vi,vt)* midang sum (mahni kawl) eirûksak; *peculation (n)* mi sum eirûkna; hlemhletna.

peculiar *(pikiulia(r); adj)* ziarâng & nihna (neih) bik; eg. *customs __ to these tribes;* dangdai bik; *__ly (adv)* danglam bik takin; *__ity (n)* danglam bikna; thil dangdai & maksak (tak).

pecuniary *(pikiuniari; adj)* tangka leh tangka lam thil; eg. *__ aid/rewards.*

pedagogue *(pedagog; n)* zirtirtu; finna & hmasawnna aia lehkhabua innghat zirtirtu; *pedagogy (n)* zirtir dan kawng hmang zirna; *pedagogic; pedagogical (adj)* zirtirtu kaihhnawih lam (thil).

pedal *(pedl; n)* ke-a rah kal/vir chi; eg. *__ cyclist/boats. (vi,vt)* ke-a rap; eg. *The boy -led away on his cycle.*

pedal *(pedl; adj)* ke/ke bâwr kaihhnawih.

pedant *(pednt; adj)* lehkhabu chhung thua innghat nghet; *__ry (n)* tullo taka mahni thiamna tlângzarhtu; tihdan pangngai ngaihsanna; *pedantic (adj); pedantically (adv).*

peddle *(pedl; vi,vt)* in hran hrana (tlereuh zuara) vak lâwr; eg. *she loves to __ gossip round the village; peddler (n)* hetianga vah hrat; *peddling (adj)* nêp, engmah tham lo; *peddling details.*

pederasty *(pedaræsti; n)* patling & mipa naupang inpawlna; *pederast (n)* hetiang hrât/ti mi.

pedestal *(pedistl; n)* thil lim nghahchhan; dawhkan ke; eg. *knock sb off his __,* ngaihnêpzia lantir; *set sb on a __,* mi ngaihsan hlawhtir, châwimâwi.

pedestrian *(pidestrian; n)* kawtthlera mi kal; eg. *__ killed in traffic accident; __ crossing,* kea kalten kawngpui an kanna (tur) lai; *__precinct (adj)* kea kal kaihhnawih (lam); ninawm & ngaihnawmlo, rilru la lo; *__ize*

(vt) kea kalte tâna kawng siam; eg. __*ized shopping centres.*

pediatrics *(pediatriks; n)* naupang leh naupang damdawi chungchang; *pediatrician (n)* hetiang lama mithiam, daktawr.

pedicab *(pidikæb; n)* thirsakawr ke 3 nei chi, a khalhtu nêna 3 chuanna.

pedicure *(pedikiua(r); n)* ke & kezungpui enkawlna lam.

pedigree *(pedikri; n)* thlahtute (chhuina lam); eg. *proud of their long __s;* inthlah chhawng chho zel; __ *cattle.*

pediment *(pedimant; n)* Grik-ho insak dan, kil thum nei.

pedlar, peddler *(n)* tlereuh & thil man tlawm zuara ina vaklâwr (mi).

pedometer *(pidamita(r); n)* ke-a kal hlat lam & pen zât tehna khâwl.

pee *(pi; vi,n)* daikal, zung; inthiar; eg. *Do you want to __?*

peek *(piik; vi)* bih (thla), en zawk; eg. *Have a quick __ over the fence.*

peek-a-boo *(n)* (naupang chhaihna) barakhaih.

peel *(piil; vi,vt)* (thei, etc) kheh, vel; eg. __ *a banana;* khawk tawp tawp; eg. *my skin began to __; (n)* thei pil, kawr, hawng; __*er (n)* thei, etc. kheh/velna hmanrua.

peeler *(pilar; n)* pulis.

peep *(piip; n)* melh/en zawk (chhûng); (thil) lang kim lo; __ hole *(n)* enthlâk rûkna kua; __ show, enlenna hmanga en chi milem entirna; varṭian; *(vi,vt)* enthla, bihthla (ru); eg. __ *through a keyhole at sth;* __*ing Tom,* mi bihthlak hrât (mi); zawi zawia lo langkim tial tial; __ *er (n)* enthlâk/bihthlâk hrât.

peepul, pipal *(n)* India theipui lian.

peer *(pea(r); n)* (nihna, dinhmuna) intlûk; *eg. It will not be easy to find his __;* (GB) lal upa; __ *of the realm,* rorel khâwl mi & sa; __*ess (n)* lal upa nupui; __*less (adj)* ṭha lawrlak.

peer *(pea(r); vi,vt)* ngun tak & hnaitaka bih, en; eg. __ *into dark corners.*

peerage *(piaridz; n)* Lal Upaho; *raise sb to the __,* lal upaa thlang/dah; lal upate & an thlahtute ziahnabu.

peeve *(piv; vt)* tibuai, tichi-ai; __*d (adj)* chi-ai, buai & mangang.

peevish *(adj)* thinchhia, thinram.

peg *(pek; n)* kilhna/dalna perek or thing suihmum; eg. *a square __ in a round hole,* mahni dinhmun & nihna nêna inhmeh lo/a awmna tur lova awm/dah; thil chelhngheh/thlun/chhinchhiah

nâna thingkhen; eg. *a tent __;* thu-hla innghahna; eg. a __ *on which to hang a sermon;* ṭingṭang hrui herh tâwtna (thing/thir); *clothes __,* puan, thuamhnaw khaina perek khen; *take sb down a __ or two,* tudai, thing ke lem.

peg *(pek; vi,vt)* khêng/kilh nghet; khêng bur; *__ sb down,* khuahkhirh; *__ sth out,* leia thil chhinchhiaha thing kheng (thliah thliah); *__ out a claim,* mahni ram bawhchin chhinchhiah; *level __ging,* hmasawn dan ngai reng, hniam lo; thil man a ngai renga chhiar; *__ away at,* chatlak lova thawk; *__ out,* thi, boral.

peignoir *(peinwe(r); n)* hmeichhe kawrfual, thâwl tak.

pejorative *(pidzerativ; adj)* thumal awmze hman dikloh; hlutna tikiam, tinêp; hm*an dan* tidanglam; *__ly (adv).*

pekoe *(pikau; n)* thingpui (fe) tui chi.

pelf *(n)* tangka (diriamna ṭawngkam).

pelican *(pelikan; n)* tuipui sava lian.

pelisse *(pelis; n)* hmeichhia/naupang (pâwna) hâk chi thuamhnaw.

pellet *(pelit; n)* (thil nêm) hrualmum tê tak tê; thil-silaimu; damdawi mum.

pell-mell *(adv)* buai & hmanhmawh tak.

pellucid *(pelusid; adj)* chiang, fiah; *__ly (adv) chi*ang/fiah takin.

pelmet *(pelmit; n)* tukverh puanzarna thirtlawn thupna thingphêk (cheimawi).

pelota *(pelauta; n)* Spain inkhelhna.

pelt *(n)* ramsa vun tihro.

pelt *(vi,vt)* vawm; ruah tla; eg. *The hail was __ing with rain against the roof; at full __,* theih tawp (a tlan).

pelvis *(n)* khelbawr ruh; *pelvic (adj).*

pemmican *(pemikan; n)* (Red Indian) sahrang zailep kan ro.

pen *(n)* varak (thla) hmul, thil ziah nâna hman chi; *pen; (n)* thil ziah dan zei & kawnghmang; eg. *make a living with one's __; __ friend,* ramdang mi, (lehkhathawn hmanga) ṭhian; *__ knife (n)* chemte ulhthelh; *__manship (n)* hawrawp that/thatloh dan; *__-name (n)* mahni hming thup nâna hming invuah; *__pusher (n)* pisaa ziaktu.

pen *(n)* ran huang/in; *play__ (n)* naupang infiamna tual (him); tuihnuailawnga puakthei lo danna; *(vt)__ up,* kharkhip,

khung.

penal *(pinl; adj)* hremna lam chungchang, hrem theih; eg. *a __ offence; __ servitude.* rim taka hnathawka lungin tanna; *__settlement (n)* rim taka thawk lungin tângte chenna in/hmun.

penalize *(pinlaiz; vt)* hrem; hrem tura thu titlu; *penalization (n).*

penalty *(penlti; n)* dan bawhchhiat vanga hremna; hremdan kawng; sual vanga (midang) tihhrehawmna.

penance *(pinans; n)* sual vanga mahni inhremna, sim lantirna inhremna.

penchant *(pentshant; n)* duhzâwng, ngainatzâwng, rilru thlekna lam.

pencil *(pensl; n)* **pensil;** *(vi,vt)* pensil-a thil (lem) ziak; *__led eyebrows.*

pendant *(pendænt; n)* tlereuh, awrhchi;

pendant *(adj)* inkhai; hliap/khuh; eg. *__ rocks.*

pending *(adj)* thu tlûkna la siam rihloh; eg. *The lawsuit was then __; (prep)* (hun) laiin, lai chuan; eg. *__ these discussions;* hma loh chuan, eg. *__ his acceptance of the offer.*

pendulous *(pendiulas; adj)* zalen taka thenvel theia inkhai; eg. *__ nests of the weaver-bird.*

pendulum *(pendiulam; n)* zalen taka inthen theia thir khai, sana hun vawng dik tura thir khai; eg. *the swing of the __,* vantlâng ngaihdan hrang hrang.

penetrable *(penitrabl; adj)* kal/sut tlang theih; tui pût tlang thei; *penetrability (n).*

penetrate *(penitreit; vi,vt)* kal/su tlang; hmu tlang; vit/ham lut; eg. *The cat's sharp claws __d my skin; penetrating (adj) thil* hrethiam thuai thei (mi); bengkhawrh tak; *penetratingly* **(adv) flak takin.**

penetration *(penitreishn; n)* luh/kal tlang dan; mi rilru hneh dan; eg. *peaceful __,* tharum tel lova mi rilru hneh/la; (pianpui) finna.

penetrative *(penitreitiv; adj)* kal/pût tlang thei; mifing tak.

penquin *(penqwin; n)* Antarctic tuipui sava, tui hleuh thiam tak.

penicillin *(n)* taksaa natna hrik dinhmun tidanglam/tipungtu damdawi.

peninsula *(peninsiula; n)* tuipui chhung ram ringrêk lut; *peninsular (adj).*

penis *(n)* zang.

penitence *(penitens; n)* thil sual tih vanga inchhirna, hrehawm tihna.

penitent *(adj)* inchhir, hrehawm & lungngai; *__ly (adv).*

penitential *(penitenshl; adj)*

inchhirna lam hawi; __*ly (adv)*.

penitentiary *(penitenshari; n)* sual turû tak tite tanna & siamṭhatna in.

pennant *(penant; n)* lawng puanzar (flag) sei, hunbik atana hman chi.

penniless *(adj)* tangka nei lo.

pennon *(penan; n)* puanzar (flag) kil 3 nei chi, sei tak.

penny *(peni; n)* British tangka (dârsen); eg. *cost a pretty__ man to; in for a__, (*hautak mah se) tlingtlâk ngei chi; *__wise, pound foolish,* thil tê thama inren hle si, engemawa pawk tak; *turn an honest__*, rinawm taka sum hlawhchhuak; *__ dreadful,* lehkhabu man tlawm/hlu lo; *__pincher (n)* mifir.

penology *(pinaladzi; n)* misual hremna & lungin tan chungchâng zirna, chhuina.

pension *(penshn; n)* thawhtheih hun tlingtlâk vanga hlawh hmuh/tar, indonaa inhliam vanga kawppuiin sum a hmuh; *__able (adj); __er (n)* hetiang kawnga sum hlawhtu.

pensive *(pensiv; adj)* ngun/thûk taka ngaihtuah (bing); *__looks; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

penstock *(penstauk; n)* tuikhuah hawrhna (tur) lai.

pentagon *(pentagan; n)* kil nga nei; *the P__*, US sipai hmunpui; *pentagonal (adj).*

pentameter *(pentamita(r); n)* hla chham chi phuahdan chi khat, tlar 1-a thulam 5 zel awmna.

Pentateuch *(pentatiuk; n)* Bible chhunga lehkhabu hmasa 5-te.

pentathlon *(n)* tunlai (Olympic) intihsiaknaa mimalin chanvo 5-a channa (ie. sakawr intlansiak, intlansiak; tuihleuh; ngûnhnam vai, pistol kahsiak).

Pentecost *(pentikost; n)* Judaho buhseng/Pawl Kût, Kalhlen Kût aṭanga ni 50-na; Isua thawhleh aṭanga Hapta sarihna (Kristiante) Kut, ni pawimawh.

penthouse *(penthaus; n)* in, nâk khat nei; in sâng chunga pindan hran siam.

pent-up *(adj)* khuahkhirh, khap; eg. __ feelings/fury.

pen-ultimate *(pen-altimat; n,adj)* hnuhnungber, awmchhun.

penumbra *(pinambra; n)* ni/thla awk lem laia êng fiahlo lai; fiah lo, hlim.

penurious *(peniuarias; adj)* rethei, phunchiar, duhawm lo; eg. *a man who is __in his habits; __ly (adv); __ness/penury (n)* retheihna, phunchiarna.

peon *(pian; n)* (Latin America) kut hnathawk hlawhfa; (India) pisa tirhkah; *__age (n)* tirhkah rawih

dan, rawih man.

peony *(piani; n)* huan hnim chi khat.

people *(pipl; n)* mipui; eg. *Streets crowded with __;* khua bika chengte; *some__spend a lot of money on clothes;* ram khat mipui; mi nawlpui; mimal chhûng & khatte; eg. *Come home with me and meet my__ darling;* hnamkhat; eg. *The__of Asia; (vi)* cheng, luahkhat; eg. *A thickly __d district.*

pep *(n)* tharum, phurna, thathona; *__pill,* thathona damdawi mum; __talk, fuihna thu-hla; *(vt)* tiphur, tithatho.

pepper *(n)* hmarcha; *(vt)* tithak; *__y (adj)* thak, thinchhia; eg. *a __y old colonel.*

pepsin *(n)* pumpui chhûng tuihnang, thil ei tizawptu; *peptic (adj).*

per *(pr; prep)* theuh, zelah, tinah; eg. *__annum,* kum tin; *__diem,* nitin; hmangin. eg. *__post.*

peradventure *(paradventsha(r); adv)* mai thei, mahna; eg. *If__you fail; beyond__,* rinhlelh rual loh.

perambulate *(perœmbiuleit; vi,vt)* kal tlang, chhuk-chho vel; *perambulation (n).*

perambulator *(perœmbiuleita(r); n)* nausen awmna tawlailir, ke 4-nei chi.

perceive *(pasiv; vt)* hmu, hrethiam, a awmzia man thiam; *We __d him to be a man of taste; perceivable (adv).*

percentage *(pasentidz; n)* za zelah; thil nihphung/dinhmun tehfung.

perceptible *(paseptabl; adj)* hmuh/hriat thiam theih; *perceptibly (adv); perceptibility (n).*

perception *(pasepshn; n)* hmuh & hriat inthlâk dan hriat thiamna; hriatthiam theihna rilru.

perceptive *(paseptiv; adj)* hriatthiam/hmuh awlsam; hriatthiam theih, thliar thiam (thei); *__ly (adv).*

perch *(prtsh; n)* sangha chi khat; *(n)* sava riahna thingzâr; dinhmun sang, zahawm tak; *(vi,vt)* thu, fu, riak; eg. *The birds __ed upon the television aerial.*

perchance *(patshans; adv)* ni maithei.

percipient *(adj)* hmu/hrethiam thuai.

percolate *(prkaleit; vi,vt)* muangchânga luang/pût tlang, hnam; eg. *Water __s through sand;* thlifim, tifim; eg. *I'll __ some coffee; percolator (n)* ketli.

percussion *(pakashn; n)* thil chang 2 inkhak ri; khawnrik chi rimâwi bungrua; *__ist (n)* hetiang rimawi tum mi.

perdition *(padishn; n)* chhiatna

nasa tak; chatuana ânchhedawng.

peregrination *(peragrineishn; n)* zinvahna, khualzinna.

peremptory *(permptari; adj)* (thupek) hnial lova zawm ngei chi; mi tirh/hnuaichhiah hrât; *peremptorily (adv).*

perennial *(adj)* tui kangchat lo; tlo tak; *of __ interest;* thlai kum 2 chuang dam chi; *__ly (adv).*

perfect *(prfikt; adj)* famkim, kimchang; sualna nei lo; eg. *a __ wife;* dik chiah; eg. *a __ circle;* finna lama tawng sâng ber; *__in the performance of one's duties;* chiang; eg. *a __ stranger/fool; __ly (adv)* ṭha takmeuh, kim takin.

perfect *(vt)* tikim, kuttling taka siam; eg. *__oneself in foreign language; __ible (adv); __ibility (n).*

perfection *(pafekshn; n)* famkimna; eg. *busy with the __ of detail;* ṭha, entawn tlâk; *It was the very __of beauty; __ist (n)* mihring hian a tum chuan ṭha famkimin a nung thei, tih ringtu, mahni ngaihdan a ṭha bera ringtu.

perfervid *(prfrvid; adj)* hlemhle, rinawm lo; midangte thiknaa khat.

perfidious *(pafidias; adj)* rintlâk loh, phatsan/hek hrât; *__ly (adv); __ness/perfidity (nn)* rinawm lohna.

perforate *(prfareit; vi,vt)* tikua, verhkua; eg. *a __d sheet of postage stamp; perforation (prfareishn; n)* tihkuak sin.

perforce *(prfaws; adv)* mamawh thil, thil ṭul.

perform *(prfawm; vi,vt)* hna engemaw thawh, thil ti; eg. *__a task;* lemchannaa chang, *__er (n)* thil titu/lemchangtu.

performance *(pafawmans;* n) hnathawh/thil tih dan zei/kawng; eg. *faithful in the __ of his duties;* thiltih chhinchhiah tlâk; vântlâng tana ennawm/lemchan ruahman; eg. *tickets for the noon's __.*

perfume *(prfium; n)* rimtui; *(vt)* rimtui inhnawih/tât; *perfumer (n)* rimtui siamtu.

perfunctory *(pafangktari; adj)* chakna nei lova hna thawk; tihtur & ruahman sa a nih vanga tih; eg. *a __inspection; perfunctorily (adv).*

pergola *(prgala; n)* be ngul.

perhaps *(pahœps; adv)* mai thei, mahna.

peri *(piari; n)* (Persian thawnthu) nula hmeltha tak; lasi.

perigee *(peridzi; n)* vanlâwt & boruak lawng kal velin lei a hnaihlai ber.

perihelion *(perihelian; n)* vanlâwt

kal velin ni a hnaih lai ber (hun).

peril *(perl; n)* hlauhawm, chhiat vek theihna; eg. *in __of one's life;* chhiatna/hlauhawm thlen thei; eg. *__ of the Ocean; (vi,vt)* tithlabar, tirâlṭi; *__ous (adj)* hlauhawm; *__ously (adv).*

perimeter *(perimita(r); n)* ramri pawnlam; eg. sipai hmun khuarna chin, etc.

period *(piariad; n)* engemaw hun chhûng; eg. *a lesson__of 45 minutes;* mimal, ram, etc. hun chhung; thu changkim tawpa chawlhna (.); eg. *put a __ to sth,* titawp; ṭawngkam mâwi & duah; natna len hun lai; hmeichhe thi neih hun bi.

periodic *(piariodik; adj)* hunbi mumal tak nei; eg. *the __ revolution of a heavenly body; periodical (adj,n)* hun mumal tak neia chhuah chanchinbu; *periodically (adv).*

peripatetic *(adj)* khaw hran hrana zinvak vel; eg. *the __ religious teacher.*

periphery *(periferi; n)* pawnlang, pawnlam; inrina lai; *peripheral (adj).*

periphrasis *(perifrasis; n)* thukhuh dan; thu uar dan; eg. *'It works'* aiah *'It does work'; periphrastic (adj).*

pericsope *(periskaup; n)* tuihnuai lawng chhung aṭanga pawnlam enna dawt.

perish *(vi,vt)* boral, chhiat tawk, thi; eg. *Hundreds of people __ed in the earthquake; P__ the thought;* chutiang ngaihdan tha lo chu sim rawh; chhia, tlaktlai lo, ṭawihral; *__able (adj)* chhe/boral thei; *__ables (n)* sawnkual naa chhe mai thei (te); eg. sangha, thei, etc; *__er (n)* mi ninawm, huatthlala, naupang ninhlei & luhlul tak.

peristyle *(peristail; n)* thubuai remna in or biakin hual vela thingphun; thingphun hung-chhung.

peritonitis *(peritanaitis; n)* awm (chhung) lam natna.

periwinkle *(periwingkl; n)* hnim zam chi; chengkawl chi khat.

perjure *(pṙdza(r); vt)* thudik sa*wi tura intiam hnua* dâwtsawi; *perjurer (n)* hetianga tih hrât/titu; *perjury (n)* hrereng chunga dawt sawina.

perk *(prk; vi,vt)* beidawn/damloh hnua lo phur/ṭha chhuak leh; *__sb,* tiphur, fuih; *__y (adj)* phur, thatho; mahni in ring tawk; *__ily (adv); __iness (n); (vi,vt)* thlifim; eg. *We __ed some coffee; (n)* hlawh tesêp; eg. *executive's salary with __s.*

perm *(prm; n)* kawlphetha hmanga sam chhema tihkir.

permafrost *(prmafrost; n)* chhim/hmar tawp hmun vawta lei khang reng.

permanence *(prmanans; n)* danglam lohna; *permanency (n);* awm reng, danglam lo.

permanent (prmanant; adj) danglam/inthlâk ngai lo; tlo; *the__ way,* relkawng phahzawh tawh; *__ly (adv).*

permanganate *(prmængganeit; n) pattasium __,* thil al, tuia chiah rala pûn danna damdawi.

permeate *(prmieit; vi,vt)* kil tina ṭaidarh; put tlang; eg. *Water permeating through the soil; permeation (n); permeable (adj)* (tui) pût tlang thei; *permeability (n); permeably (adv).*

permissible *(pamisabl; adj)* lâkluh/pawm theih; *permissibly (adv).*

permission *(pamishn; n)* (luh, kal, tel, etc) phalna.

permissive *(pamisiv; adj)* phalna pe thei; ti tura thu pe thei; *the __ society,* kum 1967 hnua GB khawtlâng mi ṭhenkhat ngaihdan; zalen taka mipat-hmeichhiatna hman duhna; *__ness (n).*

permit *(pamit; vi,vt)* phal, remti; eg. *smoking not __ted in this cinema; (n)* engemaw ti tur, kal tur, etc-a phalna lehkha.

permutation *(prmiuteishn; n)* (chhiarkawp) nambar/chhin-chhiahna inthleng kual; eg. *The __s of x,y and z are xyz, xzy, yxz, yzx, zxy and zyx.*

permute *(pamiut; vi,vt)* thlakthleng kual; dinhmun tidanglam.

pernicious *(panishas; adj)* hlauhawm, mi tichhe thei; eg. *__ habits; ly (adv); __ness (n).*

pernikety *(panikati; adj)* buai; ho mai mai buaipui, lungkham.

peroration *(perareishn; n)* thu tlângkawmna, tlipna; thu tlângpui.

peroxide *(peroksaid; n) __of hydrogen,* thil tui chawhpawlh, pun venna & sam tihvarna; eg. *a __ blonde.*

perpendicular *(adj)* degree 90-a ding; ngil taka ding; *__ly (adv)* ngil tak.

perpetrate *(prpitreit; vt)* sual & dik lo khawih; *eg. a __ crime; perpetrator (n)* misual, thil sual titu; *perpetration (n)* sualna.

perpetual *(papetshual; adj)* kumkhua; tawp (nei) lo; inzawm zat; *__ly (adv).*

perpetuate *(papetshueit; vt)* theihnghilh lo tura vawng reng; hmantlâk reng tura humhlah; *perpetuation (n).*

perpetuity *(prpitiuati; n)* chatuan.

perplex *(papleks; vt)* buai; chi-ai; tibuai, timangang; eg. *__sb with questions; perplexed (adj)* buai, mangang; *__edly (adv)* buai/mangang takin; *__ity (n).*

perquisite *(prkwisait; n)* hlawhpui bâka hlep/hlawkna; eg. *The salesman's __s include the use of firm's car.*

perry *(peri; n)* per tuisawr.

persecute *(prsikiut; vt)* hrem; sakhua avanga tiduhdah; timangang; eg. *__a man with questions; persecutor (n)* tiduhdahtu; *persecution (n)* tihduhdahna.

persevere *(prsivia(r); vi)* chhel, nghet & tihchet rual loh; eg. *__in one's studies; persevering (adj); perseveringly (adv); perseverance (n)* chhelna.

Persian *(prshn; n)* Persia/Irag mi & sa; Persia ram thil; eg. *__cats/carpets.*

persiflage *(prsiflaz; n)* fiamthu-a inchhiahna; chhawnchhaihna.

persimmon *(pasiman; n)* thing chi khat.

persist *(pasist; vi)* hnialkalh, zilh, mahni duh zawnga luhlul chhuah; eg. *She __s in wearing that old-fashioned hat; __with,* rim & chhel taka thawk; awmchilh; châm; eg. *The fog is likely to __in most areas; __ence (n) __ent (adj)* inzawm zat; eg. *__ent attacks of malaria; __ently (adv).*

person *(prsn; n)* mihring; tuemaw; tupawh; *in__,* hmêl lan ngeiin; atakin; eg. *She found a good friend in the __of her land-lady.*

persona *(prsauna; n)* mimal nungchang, mize tlângpui; *__grata (Lat)* rual pâwl & fel tâwk; ramkhat palai, fel & hawizau; *__non grata,* ruai pawl lo(mi).

personably *(prsnabl; adj)* hmeltha.

personage *(prsnidz; n)* mi pawimawh.

personal *(prsnl; adj)* mimal thil/chungchang; eg. My *__affairs; __column,* chanchinbu-a mimal thil ziahna lai, mahni ngeia tih; eg. *a __* interview; taksa (kut, ke, etc) chungchâng; mimal nihphung, nihna; eg. *Do you believe in a __of God?; __ly (adv)* mimalin, hmai hma ngeiah; mimal ngaihdan/pawmdan; eg. *P__ly, I see no objection to it.*

personality *(prsanælati; n)* mimal nihphung, ziarâng, nungchang; eg. *respect the __of a child;* tumeaw laka ngaihsan hlawhtu; eg. *personalities of stage & screen; __cult,* mimal tuemaw ngaihsan/ngaihhlut bikna.

personalize *(prsnlaiz; vt)* mihring

anga thildang chan: sawngbawl; eg. thla hi 'hmeichhia' ang & ni hi 'mipa' angin, etc; bungrua/ thuamhnaw chunga mimal hming (lamtawi) ziak; eg. __*d shirts, handkerchiefs.*

personalty *(prsnlti; n)* mimal ram.

personate *(prsaneit; vt)* lemchannaa tuemaw lem chang; *personation (n).*

personify *(pasonifai; vt)* thil (nunglo) mihring anga chan; eg. __ *the sun and the moon;* thatna/ nunphung engemaw lanchhuah tirna; eg. *That man personifies avarice; personification (n)* mihring anga channa; eg. *He's the personification of selfishness.*

personnel *(prsnel; n)* sorkar hna pêng chelhtu; eg. *There are five airline __s on the plane.*

perspective *(paspektiv; n)* thil sakhat lem, tehdan dik taka ziahchhuah; thil chi hrang hrang inlaichin tawn dan; lak len or hmaih awm lo; eg. *You must get the story in its right __;* thil lan dan, ruangam (thlirna); eg. *a __ of the nation's history.*

perspex *(prspeks; n)* dârthlalang fei chi.

perspicacious *(prspikeishas; adj)* rilru chak, thutlûkna fel siam thuai, thil hrethiam hma; *perspicacity (n).*

perspicuous *(paspikiuas; adj)* fiah & chiang tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

perspire *(paspaia(r); vi)* (taksa) thlan chhuak; *perspiration (n)* thlan.

persuade *(pasweid; vt)* thlên; eg. *We __ him to try again; __ out of doing sth,* thlemthlu; *persuadable (adj).*

persuation *(pasweizn; n)* thlemna; (mimal) rin/pawm dan; eg. *It is my __ that;* pawlho rin dan; men *of various/religious; __s.*

persuasive *(pasweisiv; adj)* thlemthlu thei/thiam; rilru hneh thei; eg. *She has* a *__ manner; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

pert *(prt; adj)* zah tâwk lo, phu tâwka zahna lantir lo; eg. *a __ child/answer;* phur/thatho tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

pertain *(patain; vi)* pêng pawimawh; ziarâng; inmil, inchawih; eg. *the enthusiasm __ing to youth; the mansion and the land __ing to it.*

pertinacious *(prtineishas; adj)* beidawng duh lo; tum ruh; *__ly (adv); pertinacity (n).*

pertinent *(prtinant; adj)* inmil, in chawih; eg. *remarks not __ to the subject under discussion; __ly (adv); pertinence (n).*

perturb *(patrb; vi)* tibuai, ti-chi-

ai; eg. __*ing rumours; perturbation (n).*

peruke *(periuk; n)* sam lem sei tak.

peruse *(peruz; vt)* fimkhur & uluk tak chhiar; *perusal (n).*

Peruvian *(adj)* Peru ram kaihhnawih.

pervade *(paveid; vt)* kil tina darh, thehdarh; eg. *The subversive ideas that __ all periodicals may do harm.*

pervasive *(paweisiv; adj)* thehdarh/ṭaidarh awlsam; eg. __ *influences; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

perverse *(pavrs; adj)* tum renga sual chhunzawm zêl; pêng (bo); duh lohzawng taka thil thleng/awm; nungchang mâwi lo; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

perversion *(pavrshn; n)* kawng/diklo lama penna; nungchang chhe tawh; eg. __*of justice; sexual __s.*

perversity *(pavrsati; n)* tum renga sualna.

pervert *(prvrt; vt)* diklo taka hmang; kawng dik lova hruaipeng; __*the mind of a child; (n)* kal sualte; mipat-hmeichhiatna hmang diklo.

peseta *(paseita; n)* Spain tangka.

pesky *(peski; adj)* mi tihbuai/chawhbuai hrât.

peso *(peisau; n)* Latin America & Philippines ram tangka.

pessary *(pizæri; n)* hmeichhe serh-a dah chi tui-al chi hrang hrang.

pessimism *(pesimizm; n)* a thim/duhawm lo lâm zawnga nun thlirna; *pessimist (n)* hetiang lama nun thlirtu; *pessimistic (adj); pessimistically (adv).*

pest *(n)* (thil, ran, rannung) mi tibuai thei tak, huatthlala tak; naupang ninhlei; *garden __s,* huan thlai ei chhetu rannung; *pesticide (n)* hetiang rannung thaha hlo/tûr.

pester *(pasta(r); vt)* tibuai, ti chi-ai; eg. *be __ed with flies/requests for help.*

pestiferous *(pestifaras; adj)* hlauhawm, natna thlen thei; rilru tichhe thei.

pestilence *(pestilans; n)* tlâng hri hlauhawm; sazuin an thehdarh theih chi natna; *pestilant, pestilential (adj)* tlâng hrilêng kengdarh thei *(n)* thil ninawm & huatthlala; eg. *These pestilential flies give me no peace.*

pestle *(pesl; n)* lung, etc. sawhmukna; *(vi,vt)* sawhmuk, chhu muk.

pet *(n)* ranvulh, duat tak & thian ang hiala en (kawl); (ie, zawhte, ui) duhsak & duat hlawh mi; eg. *Mary is the teacher's __;*

duhsak/ngainatawm tak; eg. *She's a perfect __; __aversion,* (thil) duhloh & huatbik neih; *__name,* koh duatna/hming lem; *(vt)* duat, duhsak taka enkawl.

pet *(n)* thinurna; eg. *in one of her __s.*

petal *(petl; n)* pangpâr, a par tak (lai).

petard *(petr; n)* hmanlai silai/puakthei; *hoist with one's own __,* midang chhiatna tura ruahman mahni chunga tla, mahni ina tuar-lêt.

peter *(pita(r); vi) __ out,* zawi zawia chakkhai lo tawp, lo chat; *(n) rob P__ to pay Paul;* mi thil laksaka midang hnena pe; midang tlawn nana mi thil hmang; *blue __,* lawng khalhchhuah hmaa puanzar an zar chi.

petersham *(pitarshm; n)* (kum zabi 19-na vela) kawrchung lian-fual, sahmul chi.

petite *(petit; adj)* (nula/hmeichhia) ria & fai thlerh thlawrh.

petition *(pitishn; n)* ngenna; (uluk & tih takzeta ziahchhuah); *(vt)* urhsun & tih takzeta ngen/ngenna lehkha thehlut.

petrol *(petrl; n)* tuipui sava lian; eg. *stormy __,* thil chawkbuai tu, buaina chawhchhuah hrât (mi).

petrify *(petrifai; vi,vt)* lunga chantir; hamhaih, rilru chi-ai; *petrifaction (n)* lung anga tihchan tawh.

petro- (thumal hmaa dah) *__ chemical (n)* tuialhthei atanga siamchhuah.

petrol *(petrl; n)* (US; gasoline) tuialhthei thlitfim tawh; eg. *fill up with __.*

petroleum *(pitrauliam; n)* tui alhthei.

petrology *(pitroladzi; n)* lung chanchin zirna/chhuina.

petticoat *(petikaut; n)* pawnfen; *__ government,* hmeichhe sorkarna/thuneihna.

pettifogging *(petifoging; adj)* thil ho & pawimawh lo lungkham; thil tul lo taka inhambuai, intihnawk.

pettish *(pitish; adj)* thinchhia; tau; thinur chunga thiltih; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

petty *(peti; adj)* tê tham, pawimawh tham lo; eg. *__ troubles;* rilru zim, khermei; *__ larcency,* thil nêp & tlêm tham-a kutkem neih; *pettily (adv); pettiness (n).*

petulant *(petiulant; adj)* a chhan mumal awm lova thinur, lungawi lo; *__ly (adv); petulance (n).*

petunia *(pitiunia; n)* pangpâr chi khat.

pew *(piu; n)* (biakin) thutthlengsei, nghenchhan nei chi, chhuata kilbeh; eg. *empty __s at morning service.*

pewit, peewit *(piwit; n)* tuipui sava.

pewter *(piuta(r); n)* thir chi khat; hetiang thir-a siamchhuah bungbel; eg. *a good collection of __mugs.*

peyote *(peiauti; n)* Mexican ram thing, damdawi siamchhuah nâna hman chi.

pfening *(fening; n)* German ram tangka.

phaeton *(feitn; n)* sakawr tawlailir.

phacocyte *(pægasait; n)* mihring taksaa thisen bâwm, natna hrik dotu.

phalanx *(fælængks; n)* (Grik-ho) sipai hlawm ṭha tak; tum thuhmun neia mi intêlkhawm; kut zungṭang/ke zungpui ruh.

phallus *(fælas; n)* thahrui chakzia lantirna, zang lem/lim; (or mihring pun chakzia lantirna); *phallic (adj)* eg. *phallic symbols/emblems.*

phantasm *(fæntazm; n)* thlarau, thlahrâng; *(adj)* thlahrâng ang mai, *phantasmal; phantasmagoria (n)* mumang or mitthlaa tuemaw thlahrâng hmuhna; thil, a tak awm lo, ngaihruatna mai.

phantom *(fæntam; n)* thlarau, thlahrâng a tak awm lo; mumang/ngaihruatnaa hmuh; eg. *__ships.*

Pharaoh *(fearau; n)* hmanlai Aigupta lal nihna (mimal hming ni lovin), 'thlahtu ropui' tihna a ni.

Pharisee *(færisi; n)* hmanlai Juda pâwl khat, alanga thianghlim nana dan & thupêk khermei taka zawm pawl; *the P__,* mahni intifel tak; *pharissic, pharisaical (adj) P__* ang mai.

pharmaceutical *(famasiutikl; adj)* thil chi hrang hrang chawhpawlha damdawi siamna lam; damdawi chungchang; eg. *the __ industry.*

pharmacist *(famasist; n)* damdawi siam/buatsaih thiam.

pharmacology *(famakoladzi; n)* damdawi chungchâng zirna; *pharmacologist (n)* damdawi lam thiam/zir mi.

pharmacopoeia *(famakapia; n)* damdawi chi hrang hrang siam & hman dan (tur) ziahna bu.

pharmacy *(famasi; n)* damdawi buatsaih, hnawih & ei dan chungchâng; damdawiin; damdawi zawrhna dawr (pêng).

pharos *(fearos; n)* lawng pute kaihruaitu in eng lian tak.

pharynx *(færingks; n)* hnâr, kâ & hrawk kua inzawmna lai, dang bul; *pharyngitis (færindzaitis; n)* dang bul natna.

phase *(feiz; n)* hmasawn/danglam dan (rahbi); eg. *a __ of history;* lei aṭanga thla (eng) landan hrang hrang; *(crescent,* thla de tir; *half-moon,* a chanve, *gibbous,* a tiave

aia lian; *full moon,* thla hleinga) *(vt)* mumal, intahtawl ṭha taka hna thawk; eg. __ in, a indawt zêla la lût, thil ti.

pheasant *(feznt; n)* sava mei sei (vavu?)

phenobarbitone *(finaubabitaun; n)* muthilhna, na chhawkna damdawi.

phenol *(finol; n)* pun danna damdawi thur.

penomenal *(finominl; adj)* taksaa hriatna hmanga hriat theih chi; (thil mak) dangdai bik; *__ly (adv).*

phenòmenon *(finauminan; n)* taksa hriatnaa hriattheih thil (te); thil thleng danglam & hrilhfiah harsa bik.

phi *(fai; n)* Grik hawrawp pakhat, Sap hawrawpa "ph" tlukpui.

phial *(faial; n)* damdawi bûr (saidawium) tê tak tê, ("vial" an ti bawk).

philander *(philænda(r); vi)* ler, ti tak tak lem lova ngaihzawng neih hrat (mipa); *__er (n)* tlangval ler tak.

philanthropy *(filænthapi; n)* dak tiket lak khawmna hna; *philatelist (n)* dâk ṭiket khawlkhawmtu & chinchâng hre mi.

philharmonic *(filamonik; adj)* rimawi ngaisâng; eg. *the __ society.*

phil-hellene *(filhelin; n,adj)* Grikho ngaisângtu; *philhelenic (adj).*

Philistine *(filistain; n)* (Bible-a) Palestine ram luahtu hnam zinga pakhat. Israel-te hmêlma hlun; *p__.* mi mawl & hmuhtheih thil chauh ngaihlutu/ngaisângtu.

philology *(filoladzi; n)* ṭawng lo inchher chhoh & hmasawn dan chhuina; *philologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam; *philological (adj).*

philosopher *(filosafa(r); n)* mifing; finna & hriatna thûk zâwk zirtirtu; thawhrimna & tisa châknain a tihbuai theih loh & fimkhur/uluk taka nung mi.

philosophy *(filosafi; n)* thil lo inher/indin chhoh dan zirna; finna & hriatna chungchâng; moral __, mihring nun & mizia zirna lam; *natural __,* thilsiam hrang hrang inkungkaih dan zirna lam; finna & hriatna aṭanga ngaihdan mumal duanchhuah; *a man without a __,* tum bulbal nei lo, mi mawl; *philosophical (adj); philosophically (adv); philosophize (vi)* mifing ang taka thusawi, thil ti; finna chhuizau.

philtre *(filta(r); n)* zawlaidi.

phiz *(fiz; n)* hmai/hmêl lan dan.

phlebitis *(flibeitis; n)* thisen zâm natna.

phlegm *(flem; n)* khâk khuh

zawnga hrawk aṭanga chhuak ṭhin khâk; ṭuanmuang & vuaicha; *phlegmatic (adj);* eg. *Not all English people are __atic; phlegmatically (adv).*

phlox *(floks; n)* pangpar (par bawr chi).

phobia *(faubia; n)* engemaw huatna & hlauh riau-na, ngaitheih lohna.

phoenix *(finiks; n)* thawnthu-a sava pakhat, Arabia thlalêra kum za tam a chen hnua (mihring ruang *hal*naa) inhal hluma, a vâp aṭanga nun dan thar rawn thawh leh (thei).

phone *(faun; n,vi,vt) __ booth,* vantlang hman chi biakhlatna (in).

phoneme *(faunim; n)* ṭawng & thuziak nana hman chi hawrawp hrang hrang; eg. *Mizo can be said to have 25 consonant __s; phonemic (adj).*

phonetic *(fanetik; adj)* mihring ṭawng chungchâng/ziah dan hrang hrang; thumal lamrik dan chungchâng; *phonetics (n)* thumal lamrik dan zirna; *phonetically (adv); phonetician (n).*

phoney, phony *(fauni; adj)* tider, a tak tak ni lo; *(n)* mi tihder hrât, lemchang; eg. *He's a complete __.*

phonic *(fonik; adj)* kâ aṭanga richhuak; *phonics (n).*

phonograph *(faunagraf; n)* thingrem zai thei.

phonology *(fanoloadzi; n)* thumal lamrik dan hrang hrang zirna; *phological (adj).*

phooey *(int)* beidawn/rinhlelhzia tih lanna thawm.

posgene *(fodzin; n)* tûr & thildangte siam nâna hman chi boruak (chi khat).

phosphate *(fosfeit; n)* lei tihṭhatna.

posphorescence *(fosfareans; n)* alh/kang lova êngchhuak (thei); *phosphorescent (adj).*

phosphorus *(fosferas; n)* thil alh duh tak; nawhalh siamna zen; *phosphoric/phosphorous (adj).*

photo *(fautau; n)* photograph lamtawi.

photo (thumal hmalama dah) eng; *__ copy (vt)* êng hmanga lachhawng/lakchhawn; *__ copier (n)* thlalâk dan; *photographic (adj); photographically (adv).*

photogravure *(fautagraviua(r); n)* thirphêka thlalâk nemkai (dan).

photometer *(fautomita(r); n)* eng chak dan tehna/teh dan.

photostat *(fautastæt; n)* thuziak lâkchhawnna khâwl; hetianga lâkchhawn sa; eg. *a __of a bussiness letter; (vi)* thu-hla ziak la chhawng; *__ic (adj).*

phrase *(freiz; n)* thu hlawm khat, thudang nena inzawma awmze mumal nei; eg. *in order to;* thufing & rilru khawih; *phrasal (freizl; adj); phraseology (n)* thumal thlan (uluk) dan.

phrenetic *(franetik; adj)* thûk taka vei, rilru pe zo, âtchilh.

phrenology *(franoladzi; n)* lu um awmdan aṭanga mizia zirna; *phrenologist (n)* hetiang lam mithiam, thil chhût mi.

phthisis *(thaisis; n)* chuap pan (natna).

phut *(fat; n)* (ṭhelret) puar puakkeh ri/thawm; *(adv) go __,* tluchhia, engmah lova chan; *His holiday plans have all gone __.*

physic *(fizik; n)* damdawi; *take a good dose of __; (vt)* damdawi ei/chawh.

physical *(fizikl; adj)* langthei & khawih theih thil; eg. *the __ world;* taksa (lam) thil; eg. *__ exercise;* thilsiam sukthlêk dan & awmphung pangngai; eg. *It's a __ impossibility to be in two places at once*; khawvel ziarâng/ nihphung pangngai; *__ geography; __ly (adv).*

physician *(fizishn; n)* daktawr, damdawia inenkawl lama mithiam; natna enkawl phalna neitu/kawltu.

physicist *(fizisist; n)* thil & ṭha (ie. lum, eng, ri, etc) chungchânga mithiam) leilung awmdan hre mi, mifing.

physiognomy *(fiziognami; n)* hmel aṭanga mimal mizia & nungchang zirmi; ram thleng/hmelhmang landan tlangp*ui.*

physiology *(fizioladzi; n)* thilnung taksa peng hrang hrang hnathawh dan zirna; *physiologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam/ zirlai; *physiological (adj).*

physiotherapy *(fiziautherapi; n)* taksa insawizawi, inchul, lum & eng, etc. hmanga damlo enkawlna; *physiotherapist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

physique *(fizik; n)* taksa ruangam & inphut dan; eg. *a man* of *strong __.*

piano *(pianau; adv)* (rimawi) nêm tak (in) *pianissimo (adv)* nêm lehzualin; *(n)* rimawi bungrua; *pianist (n)* hetiang tum thiam; *pianofrote;* 'piano' lampum.

piastre *(piæsta(r); n)* Middle East ram ṭhenkhat tangka.

pizza *(piætsa; n)* (Itali ram) dawr hmun; (US) bathlar.

pi-broch *(pibrok; n)* rimâwi chi khat.

pica *(paika; n)* khawl ha lian chi.

picador *(pikadaw(r); n)* sakawr chungchuanga fei nêna bawng/ lawi kawlh chhaih/sawihmin thiam.

picaresque *(pikaresk; adj)* thawnthu-a misual & mi naranho phuahna.

piccadilli *(n)* chawhmeh atâna thlai chi hrang chawhpawlha um, thak tak.

piccaninny *(pikanini; n)* Negro nausen/naupang.

piccolo *(pikalau; n)* phênglawng te, ki sâng tak chi.

pick *(pik; n)* thlanchhuah, duhthlan; eg. *the __ of,* a ṭha ber; *the __ of the bunch.*

pick *(pik; n) __axe,* lungrâl; lungrâl ang deuha zum & hriam; *eg. a tooth __.*

pick *(pik; vi,vt)* la/pawt chhuak, tithlawn; eg. *__ flowers; __ one's nose,* hnapkhir kheuh; *__ sb's brain;* mi hriatna/thiamna chhawr; tithlêr, ṭhiat; thlang (chhuak); eg. *__ a quarrel with sb,* inhnialna chawkchhuak; *__ holes in an argument,* sihhnipna/chaklohṇa lai hmuchhuak; (sava) chuk; chaw tlêm tê tê-a bar/ei; (ṭingṭang) perh; *__ at sb,* sawisêl; *__ on sb,* thil chakawmlo ti tura thlang, *__ up health,* lo ṭha chhuak leh.

picka-back *(adv)* hnungzânga nau pua.

picker *(pika(r); n)* thlangtu, lawr/khawnkhawmtu; eg. *hop __s; rag __s.*

pickerel *(pikarl; n)* luite sangha.

picket *(pikit; n)* pal or sakawr thluna thingphun; hmêlmate thlithlaitu pawl; hel/nawrh laia hlawhfate nuar tura fuihtu (te); *(vt)* sakawr thlung; hmêlmate enthla; nuar tura thlem.

picking *(piking; n) __ and stealing,* rûk tur zawnga vâk vel; thil tenau ru; thil kuangbang; thil ho te te rukkhawm hralh aṭanga sum hmuh; kuttling lova thil hmuh/neih.

pickle *(pikl; n)* sa/thlai, etc. dahṭhatna tui al/thur; thlai um; eg. *onion __s; (n) naupang* ninhlei & chimawm; *(vt)* thlai vawngṭha/um; zu rui.

picnic *(piknik; n)* intihhlima pawn lama ei tur nêna chhuahvah (na); *a __ hamper (n)* ei tur kenna bur; thil awlsam leh nuam; eg. *It's no __; picnicker (n).*

picric *(pikrik; adj) __ acid,* thil thur, rawng thlâkna, puakthei, pûn danna, etc-a hman chi.

pictorial *(piktaurl; adj)* milem hmanga entir (thil); eg. *a __ record of the wedding;* chanchinbu, a lem chuanna.

picture *(piktsha(r); n)* mi/thil lem kawng hrang hranga ziah; *__ hat,* hmeichhe lukhum, parh hlai; thil mâwi tak; (nula/tlangvâl) hmelṭha tak; thil thleng, rilru-a manthiam theih tura chiang &

chipchiar taka ziah; *(vt)* milem ziak; __ *sth to oneself,* ngaihruat, suangtuah.

picturesque *(piktsharesk; adj)* milem anga maia fai & mâwi; a lem ziak châkawm tak; eg. *a __ village;* chiang & fiah; __ *language;* nunphung pianpui, entawn ni lo; mi hneh thei tak mizia.

piddle *(pidl; vi,n)* daikal, inthiar.

pidgin *(pdgn; n)* ṭawng chher thar; eg. *not one's __,* mahni mawhphurhna ni lo; *Don't ask me, that's your __.*

pie *(pai; n)* chhangphut diak & sa kan ro/ur hmin; eg. *fruit pies; meat __;* eg. *have a finger in every __,* uluk taka mahni mawhphurhna khawih; *as easy as __,* awlsam lutuk.

pie-bald *(paibawld; adj)* sakawr ṭial (a dum & vâra ṭial).

piece *(pis; n)* thil them; eg. *a __ of paper; be in __s,* keh; *take sth to __s,* ṭhiatdarh; *go all to __s,* taksa/rilru lama chak lo; beidawng; *of a __ with sb,* inang; *give sb a __ op one's mind,* mahni ngaih dan tlang taka hrilh/ insûm lek lova hau; *say one's __,* mahni duhzawng/ngaihdan sawichhuak; __ *by __,* amal malin; engemaw zât zinga pakhat; pawisa nawi; hna/tih tur; eg. *pay a workman by the __.*

piece *(pis; vt)* __ *together,* pêng hrang hrang zawmkhawm, chuktuah.

piece-meal *(pismil; adv)* tlêm tlêmin; intah tawlin; eg. *work done __.*

pied *(paid; adj)* rawng hrang hrang inpawlh; dum & vâr inpawlh; ṭial.

pied-a-terre *(pied a tea(r); n.Fr)* pindan chuangliam, mamawh changchânga hman tur; eg. *He lives in the country, and has a __ in London.*

pier *(pia(r); n)* khawmual aṭanga tuipui lama thing/thir dawhphei; lei dotu ban; tukverh & kawngka inkara lei rawhchan rem; __ *glass,* dârthlalang lian tak, taksa pum lang thei.

pierce *(pias; vi,vt)* vit, chhun; eg. *The arrow __d his shoulder;* ri bengkhawrh tak; eg. *Her shrieks __d the air;* tawn/kal tlang; eg. *Our forces __d through the enemy's line; __ing (adj); __ingly (adv)* bengkhawrh/fiak takin.

pierrrot *(piarau; n)* (French) lemchan thiam.

pieta *(pieita; n)* Isua ruang Marin a pawm lai lem.

piety *(paiati; n)* Pathian hnêna intuk luhna; thil ṭha tihna; thianghlimna; fillial __, nu & pate laka nun mâwi & dik (tak).

piffle *(pifl; n)* engmahlo; âtthlâk & mawl thlâk; *(vt)* mawl taka ṭawng; *piffling (adj)* engmahlo, tlâktlailo.

pig *(pik; n)* vawk (& a anpui hrang hrang); eg. *bring one's __to the wrong market,* engemaw hralh tuma hlawhchham, leitu hmu lo; *buy a __ in a poke,* thil, a hlutdan & chinchang hre lova lei (ringawt); *__s might fly,* thil mak tak a thleng thei (rin loh mai tur a ni love); *__headed (adj)* luhlul; *__boat (n)* tui hnuai lawng (lian); *__sty (n)* vawk in; *__swill (n)* chaw nawi, vawk chaw atâna khawl; *(n)* mi bawlhhlawh, nungchang mawi lo; *make a __ of oneself,* ei/in ṭeuh; *__ it/together,* hmun bâwlhhlawha chengho; *piggish (adj)* vawk ang mai; *piggishness (n); piggery (n)* vawk vulh hna; *piggy (n) vawkte; (adj)* vir/koham.

pigeon *(pidzan; n)* parva/ṭhuro; *__breasted,* awm pho tak; *__toed (adj)* ke zungpui awn-lût; __hole (n) dawhkan hnuai pawhdawh/hnawl, bansan; eg. *The scheme was __holed; (n)* mimawl, tihder & bum awlsam tak.

piglet *(piklet; n)* vawk tuai, puitlinglo.

pigment *(pikment; n)* rawng thlâkna & rawng siamna; *pigmentation (n)* mihring rawng put pangngai.

pigmy *(n)* pygmy en rawh.

pijaw *(paidzaw; n)* sakhaw lam thil-a titiho-na, inkawmna.

pike *(paik; n)* (hmanlai indona) fei sei tak; *as plain as a __ staff,* chiang & hriatthiam awlsam tak.

pike *(paik; n)* luite sangha lian chi; *(n)* ṭawng & awphawi dan bik.

pilaster *(pilæsta(r); n)* inrel cheimawina dan; in sak dan chi khat.

pilau, pilaff *(n)* (khawchhak lam) sawhchiar, buh & ṣa chawhpawlh, urhmin.

pilchard *(piltshad; n)* tuipui sangha.

pile *(pail; n)* in, lei, etc. ban atâna tuichhûnga thing/thirtlawn *phun*; *__ driver (n)* hetiang bankhur chawhna khawl; *__ swelling,* hetiang in; *(vt)* tui chhûnga ban/ṭanchhan phun.

pile *(pail; n)* thil inchherchhuan; eg. *a __ of books; funeral __,* ruang halna tur thing chhehkhawm; *(n)* (sum) ṭhahnem tham; eg. *make one's __,* sum tam tak la lût; in sâng tak tak.

pile *(pail; vi,vt)* (thil) chherchhuan, dah thuah; eg. *__ a table with dishes; __ it on,* thu uar; eg. *__ on the agony; __up,* inchhek

khawl; eg. *My works keep piling up.*

pile *(pail; n)* (velvet) puan hmul, nêm tak; *(n)* tai.

pilfer *(plfr; vi,vt)* tlêm tlêma ru; eg. *__ed during transit by rail*; *__er (n)* kutkem nei; *__age (n).*

pilgrim *(n)* sakhaw thil avanga hmun thianghlim tlawhtu; eg. *A __ to Palestine; the P __ Fathers,* kum 1620-a England aṭanga America-a pêmlutho; *__age (n)* sakhaw thil ṿang zinna.

pill *(n)* damdawi mum, apuma dawlh chi; *a bitter __ to swallow;* paṿm/hriatthiam harsa tak; *sweeten the __,* thil hrehawm tinêp; (sipai) lei hnuai kulh te tak te; *the __,* chhang khatna damdawi mum.

pillage *(pilidz; n,vt)* (indonaa) hmêlmate ram tihchhiatsak; *pillager (n).*

pillar *(pila(r); n)* thing/thir phun; eg. *driven from __ to post,* chakkhai dapna sawn; *__ of,* mi ṭangkai & kul-tai; __ box (GB) dâk bâwm; thil ziding sâng tak; eg. *a __ of smoke, etc.*

pillion *(pillian; n)* sakawr/thirsakawr chungchuang ṭhutna hnungzâwk; eg. *the __ passenger.*

pillory *(pilari; n)* misual hremna; nghawng & kut khinghnih tantirna thing kawl; *(vt)* ennawm atâna tantir.

pillow *(pilau; n)* lukham; *__ case/slip,* lukham kawr; *(vt)* (lukham nghenchhan ang maia) chawl hahdam, mu, etc.

pilot *(pailat; n)* lawnglian/thlawhtheihna khalhtu; eg. *drop the __,* thurawn petu (rinawm) hnawl; hmasawn zêl nâna enchhinna; eg. *a __ survey*; *__ cloth,* sahmul puan dumpawl (kawngchung atâna hman chi); *__engine (n)* rêl lu/kawng him & himloh thlithlai hmasatu; *__fish (n)* sangha, a aia lian kawptu; *(vt)* kaihruai, sûlsutu atâna ṭang.

pimento *(pimentau; n)* Jamaica thei.

pimp *(n)* ṭanpuina, fuihna; *(vt) __ for sb,* tuemaw ṭanpui, fuih.

pimpernel *(pimpanal; n)* ramchhe hnim.

pimple *(pimpl; n)* arngeng; *__d (adj)* arngeng ngah; *pimply (adj).*

pin *(n)* thil kilhna pin; eg. *don't care a __,* pawisa lo; *neat as a new __,* fai & fel thlap; pin mawi; thing/thir hmawr zum; *__ head,* mawl/chhâw lutuk; ke; eg. *He's quick on his __s; __cushion (n)* pin/hriau vihluhna puan hlum; *__money (n)* nu/nulain puanthui

aṭanga a sum khawlkhawm; *__point (n)* tè tham, fimkhur & uluk ngai; eg. *Our planes pin __ pointed the target; __prick (n)* ṭawngkam tawi, mei nei tak.

pin *(vt)* pin-a thil chilh, ṭhui; *__ sth on sb,* mawhphurhtir, puh; *__ one's hopes on sb,* (tuemaw) beisei/ring tlat; *__up (n)* milar thlalak lian; *(vi)* khuahkhirh, chesawn thei lo; eg. *He was __ned under the wrecked car; __ sb down,* nek chepa inpuan*tir*.

pinaforte *(pinafaw(r); n)* kawrchung lian.

pince-neiz *(pæs-nei; n)* tarmit, hnar-a chepbet chi.

pincers *(pinsaz; n)* perek sih chhuahna chaicheh; *__ movement* (indonaa) ṭhuang/ kil 2 aṭanga bei; kaikuang/chakai, etc. bawppui.

pinch *(pintsh; vi,vt)* piai, hmet, sik; eg. *He __ed the boy's cheek;* tâwt lutuk; eg. *These shoes __(me); (see, etc) where the shoe __es,* harsatna/buaina chhan hmuchhuak; *be __ for money,* sum tlachham; ru, phalna lova la; khermei; inren taka khawsa; (sual vanga) man, hrêng; eg. *You'll be __ed if you're not careful; (n)* hmer, piai, sih, etc. vanga nâ; eg. *He gave her a spiteful __;* ṭum khata zawh *thei*h zât; eg. *a __ of salt; if it comes to the __,* kawng dang a awm si loh chuan; ṭum khata hmuh theih zat; eg. *We can get six people round the table at a __.*

pinch-beck *(n)* thir & dâr chhunpawlha tlereuh tlawm tê tè siamchhuah, *(adj)* a lem, a tak ni lo.

pine *(pain; n)* thing, hnah zum-sin chi; *(vi)* lungngai & nâa hun hmangzo, lungngai & khawhara kûr; *pining from hunger; __for sth,* thlahlel, ngai hle; eg. *exiles pining for home.*

pineal *(painial; adj)* (pine rah anga) zum-zuih; *__ gland,* thluaka tihrawl bâwm.

pine-apple *(painæpl; n)* lakhuihthei; eg. *__juice; tinned __.*

ping *(n)* thil tê tham, chak taka thlawk ri (silaimu, thal, etc) *(vt)* sava thlahmawr tanchhum; *(n)* khâwl kelki (vir thei).

pink *(pingk; n)* rawng dur (mawi); *in the __ of health,* hrisel lai; *(adj)* politika eptu lama ṭang; *__ish (adj).*

pink *(pingk; adj)* ngûnhnâma vit; *__ out,* savun cheimawi nâna tikaw chik-chek; fiak & bengkhawrh taka tiri.

pinnace *(pinis; n)* indo lawng, kârtu 8-awmna; lawnglian kaihhruai lawngte.

pinnacle *(pinakl; n)* inchung chhip zum cheimawi; tlâng, sâng & hriam tak; sanlai ber; eg. *at the __ of his fame; (vt)* inchung chipzum siam.

pinnate *(pineit; adj)* thinghnah (thlurpui tuaka hnah nei; ie. zawngṭah, *etc.)*

pint *(paint; n)* tehkhawng chikhat; gallon 1/8 hu (litre .57); *a __ of milk.*

pioneer *(paiania(r); n)* ram hnufual su êng hmasatu; engemaw chungchâng chik taka chhui hmasatu; (sipai) sûlsutu pâwl; *(vi,vt)* thil thar, etc. hmuchhuak tura bul ṭan; sul sutua ṭang.

pious *(paias; adj)* sakhaw lama thûk taka inpêkna; mahni nu & pa-te thu awih/zawm; *__ly (adv).*

pip *(n)* thei (thur chi) mu; *the __, (n)* arpul hri; beidawnna; eg. *That man gives me the __; (n)* sipai koki bela arsi lem.

pipe *(paip; n)* tui/boruak dâwt; eg. *__line; in the __ line,* lo haw mêk; rimâwi hmanrua, hamrik chi; lawng hotu hamrik ham ri; sava hram ri; taksa chhûnga dâwt; *to-bacco __,* vaibel/tuibur dawn; *Put that in your __ and smoke it,* ngaihtuah chiang la, remti hram rawh; *__ dream,* suangtuahna, ataka hlen theih loh; *__ rack,* dumbûr; zû ûm (gallon 105 lenna); *__ful (n)* dâwt/bûr-a leng thei zât.

pipe *(paip; vi,vt)* dawt hmanga tui/boruak paih/la lût; eg. *__ water into a house;* tawtawrawt/hamrik ham; *__ up,* infiam/lam/zai, etc. tan; *__ down,* thawm dim deuh; (lawng sipaiho, etc) kohna hamrik ham.

piper *(paipa(r); n)* tawtawrawt hamthiam; phênglawng tum thiam; eg. *pay the __ and call the tune,* mahni hna bulṭan tawh chu a senso & hlâwkna kan chang nge nge.

pipette *(pipet; n)* dâwt tê tak tê, thil tlem tham lâkchhawnna.

piping *(paiping; n)* (tui, etc) paih/lak nâna dawt ṭul zât; eg. *ten feet of lead __;* thawmhnaw tlang tihvualna; phêngphawng ham ri/dan; *(adj)* phênglawng ham ri ang mai; eg. *a __ voice; __ hot,* tui, etc. sa lutuk.

pipin *(n)* epul (thei) chi khat.

pip-squeak *(pipskwik; n)* tlâktlailo & hmuhsitawm (mi/thil).

piquant *(pikant; adj)* thak tui tawk/thak sep sep; (rilru-a) nuam tih & rilrem zâwng; eg. *a __ bit of gossip; __ly (adv); piquancy (n).*

pique *(pik; vt)* mahni inti mualpho; *__ oneself on sth,* chapopui; eg.

he __d himself on being punctual; (n) lungawilohna; eg. *go away in a fit of __; take a __ against sb.*

pique *(pikei; n)* (la pangngai) puan chhah & fei chi.

piquet *(piket; n)* mi 2-a lehkhaden chi.

piranha *(pirania; n)* S. America ram luma sangha, ramsa ei chi.

pirate *(paiarat; n)* lawng suamhmang; midang thuziak arûka chhu chhawngtu; *(vt)* mi thuziak mahni hlawk nâna (arûka) chhu chhawng; *piratical, (adj); piratically (adv); piracy (paiarasi; n)* lawng suamna hna.

pirouette *(piruet; n)* ke artui/ zungtang chauhva dinga rang taka lam vir vel thiam, lam thiam tak.

pis aller *(piz ælei; n,Fr)* kawng/ tihdan tur awmchhun.

piscatorial *(adj)* sangha vuak/man lam; sangha man/vuak nuam ti tak.

Pisces *(paisiz; n)* arsi hmun 12-a thena hmun 12-na, sangha lem (20 Feb.-20 March, kumtin).

pish *(int)* hmuhsit or nghahhlelh tihlanna tawng/thawm.

piss *(vi,vt)* inthiar, zung, zuncheh; eg. *__ the bed; P __ off;* (tawngkam mawi lo) kal bo rawh; *__ed (adj)* zû rui hnêp; *(n)* zun.

pistachio *(pistatshiau; n)* theipilsak.

pistil *(pistl; n)* pangpâra a chibawm.

pistol *(pistl; n)* silai tê; eg. *hold a __ to sb's head,* (tuemaw) tirlui, nawr lui.

piston *(pistn; n)* khawl pêng, thirbial mum, vir thei.

pit *(n)* lei laihkhuar; thil laihchhuahna khur; eg. *a clay/ coal __; __head (n)* khuar kotlang; *__ man (n)* lungalhthei, etc. khura hlawhfa; *__pony (n)* lungalhthei khura chhawr sakawr (te); lei laihkhuara kam chi thang; chhiatna, thil hlauhawm, hmuhlawk loh; mihring, ramsa taksaa khuar lai, ie. *arm __,* zak khuar lai; zawnghri hnuhma serkhuar; ennawm ina chhuata thutna lai; *the __,* (Bible) leilawt, hremhmun; *(vt)* tikhuar.

pit *(n)* thei mu tê tak tê; *(vt)* thei mu thianfai.

pit-a-pat *(adv)* (ke pen/kut ben) ri thlawp thlawp; eg. *Her feet went __.*

pitch *(pitsh; n) alk*atra chi khat; eg. *as dark/black as __,* thim tak; *__ blende (n)* lung tangkai chi.

pitch *(pitsh; vi,vt)* (puan in, chhâwlbuk; etc.) siam, din, sa; vawm, theh; duhloh vanga

paihchhuak; eg. *Let's __ the drunkard out; __ fork,* buhpawl chawhlehna thirkut sei; na taka thehchhuak; eg. *the passengers were __ed out; __ in,* thatho taka thawk (: n); __ *into,* na taka bei; buaipui, thawktan; thawnthu phuah; thlangchhuak.

pitcher *(pitsha(r); n)* hlumbel ringrek, vawnchhan nei (tui, etc. dahna).

piteous *(pitias; adj)* khawngaihthlâk, lainatawm tak.

pitfall *(pitfawl; n)* harsatna, buaina hmuh lawk loh, tawn thut; tihsual palh mawl tê tè; eg. *English spelling presents many __s for foreign students.*

pith *(n)* thing kâwr chhûnga tuihnang; thingsam; eg. __ *hat,* hnimsama siam lukhum; hnungzang ruh; (pêng) pawimawh tak/ber; eg. *the __ of his speech;* thahrui, phurna; __*y (adj)* awmze thûk tak nei, *ril*ru hneh tak; __*ily (adv).*

pitiable *(pitiabl; adj)* khawngaih thlala; khawngaihthlâk; eg. *a __ attempt; pitialby (adv).*

pitiful *(pitifl; adj)* khawngaihna ngah; *a __ sight,* hmuh hrehawm, khawngaihthlâk; __*ly (adv).*

pitiless *(pitilas; adj)* nunrawng tak; __*ly (adv)* nunrawng takin.

piton *(pitn; n)* tlâng lawn mite hman chi perek lian, hrui thlunna chi.

pittance *(pitns; n)* hlawh tlêm/bei tham tak; *Work all day for a mere __.*

pitter-patter *(n)* ri phauh phauh; eg. *The __ of rain on the roof.*

pituitary *(adj) __ gland,* thluak pêng, thanlenna thlentu.

pity *(piti; n)* khawngaihna, lainatna; eg. *be filled with __ for sb; take __ on sb,* a mamawh laia tanpui; *out of __,* khawngaih vang liau liauvin; *(vt)* khawngaihna lantir, khawngaih; __*ing (adv); __ingly (adv).*

pivot *(pivat;n)* thil nghachhan/inherna ber; inhnialna/titina thupui ber; a pêng pawimawh (lai) ber, inher kual.

pixilated *(piksileitid; adj)* tlem-a huihphai.

pixy, pixie *(piksi; n)* lasi tê tak tê.

pizza *(pitsa; n,It)* thlai & chhangphut chawhpawlha chheng ur.

pizzicato *(pitsikatau; adj,adv; It)* rimâwi (tingtang) tumdan chi khat.

placard *(plækad; n)* mipui chhiar tura thilziah tarchhuah; *(vt)* thuziak tar chhuak; lehkha tara mipui hriattir.

placate *(plakeit; vt)* thlamuan, hnem.

place *(pleis; vt)* dah, hûng, nghat, luahtir; eg. *P__ them in the right order;* pisa hna chelhtir; a pung uma tangka dah; bungrua indawn/indawr; eg. *__ an order for clothes;* mi mizia teu/ngaihruat; eg. *He's a difficult men to __;* intihsiaknaa lûtte dinhmun tichiang; *be __d,* intihsiaknaa a tiṭha 3-te zinga tel ve; eg. *The Duke's horse was not __d.*

place *(pleis; n)* awmhmun; eg. *I can't be at two __s at once;* (khawpui or thingtlâng) khua; eg. *go to __s and see things; go __s,* hlawhtling chho zel; hmunbik; eg. *a __ of worship,* biak in; *a market __,* dawrhmun; thuziak khawimaw lai bik; eg. *I've lost my __,* ka chhiar lai ka hloh; khawtlânga mimal dinhmun & nihna; intihsiakte dinhmun; eg. *whose horse got the first __?;* nambar hlutlam hriltu; eg. *five __s of decimals, ie. 6.54321;* inhnial (fiam) na-a hmasawn chhoh dan; mimal awmna hmun; *in __,* a hmun dik takah/inhmeh; *out of __,* a hmun diklovah/inmil lo; eg. *Your remarks were rather out of __; in __ of,* aiah; *give __,* intulût, tlâwm; *give __ to,* luahlan/hmun kian; *take __,* eng thil emaw *lo* thleng; *pride of __,* dinhmun duhawm; sorkar pisaa dinhmun & mawhphurhna; *It's your __ to see that.*

placebo *(plasibau; n)* damdawi lem, infiam nâna inpêk chi.

place-card *(pleis kaat; n)* chaw eina etc.-a mimal ṭhutna tura a hming ziah; lehkha khawng tar.

placenta *(plasenta; n)* chhula nausen tuamtu hamda; chhul.

placid *(plæsid; adj)* reh, dah, hahdam; (mi) zaidam; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

placket *(plækit; n)* hmeichhe pawnfen sir kak, zenṭeh dahna lai; zenṭeh.

plage *(plaz; n, Fr)* tuifinriat kam nuam tak.

plagiarize *(pleidzaraiz; vt)* thu-hla ziaka mi thuchheh entawn; *plagiarizm (n); plagiarist (n)* mi thu-hla entawn hrât (mi).

plague *(pleig; n)* hrilêng, hripui; *__ spot (n)* hri vei vanga taksa serlai; hri lenna lai ram; sualna irhchhuahna hnâr; buaina, tawrhna thlentu; eg. *a __ of lucusts; (vt)* (zawhna khirhkhan zawta) tibuai, tichi-ai; *plaguy (adj)* ninawm tak; *plaguily (adv).*

plaice *(pleis; n)* nghavang chi khat.

plaid *(plæd; adj)* Scot-ho puan lum.

plain *(plein; adj)* tluangtlam, chiang/fiah; eg. *in __ English;*

__ *sailing,* hnasamkhai; *in __ clothes,* (pulis, uniform ni lo) thuamhnaw pangngai; rilru tluang pangngai; ṭawngkam ngialngan tak, pehhel lo; eg. *to be __ with you; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

plain *(plein; n)* ram zawl tha tak; eg. *The wide __s of Canada; __sman (n)* phaizawla cheng, phai luahtu.

plaint *(pleint; n)* thiamloh chantirna; hêkna, sawiselna; ṭahna, lusunna.

plaintiff *(pleintif; adj)* rorêlna ina thubuai thlentu; mi hêktu.

plaintive *(pleintiv; adj)* thu-hla lungchhiatthlâk; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

plait *(plæt; vt)* sam or hrui phiar/hrual; *(n)* samphiar, hruihrual; eg. *Wearing her hair in a __.*

plan *(plæn; n)* in, etc. sak/rel dan tur ruangam fel tak; eg. *__s for a new school;* khâwl pêng hrang hrang lem; thil hman dan tur ruahmanna; eg. *go according to __;* *(vt)* in tur ruahman; inpuahchah; eg. *We're __ning to visit Aizawl; __ner (n); __less (adj)* ruahmanna awm lo, inpuahchah loh.

planchette *(plænshet; n)* thingphel & a chunga pensil ngil taka dah, thlarau hruainaa thil ziahna phêk.

plane *(plein; n)* rualrem & mâm tak; thlawhtheihna (thla); anpui, tlukpui; eg. *on the same __ as a savage.*

planet *(plænit; n)* vanlâwt (zinga pakhat, ni heltu); *planetary (adj)* vanlâwt kaihhnawih lam; *planetarium (n)* in lian, a chung kum, arsi ang chiaha kawlphetha-a tihen, vanlâwt lem.

plangent *(plændzant; adj)* ri thangkhawk, ri khawk.

plank *(plængk; n)* thingzai phêk; thil ziahna thingphêk; politik pawla an thiltum bulpui; *(vt)* thingphel phah; *__ sth down,* pawisa pe vat; *__ing (n)* chhuat atâna thingphel phah.

plankton *(plængktn; n)* tui rannung, mitlawnga hmuh theih loh.

plant *(plænt; n)* hnim & thlai chi hrang hrang (thing tel lovin); *__lous (n)* thlai eichhetu rannung; khawla thilsiam chhuahna bawlhlo hrang hrang; thil siamna in; *(n)* rukrute chinchang hre tura an zinga tel ve.

plant *(plænt; vi,vt)* thlai tuh, ching, phun; eg. *__ a garden with rosebush;* mi rilru-a ngaihdan engemaw tuh; nghet taka vuan, inphun; awmhmun bengbel; (tum renga) tuemaw hnek; eg. *__ a blow on sb's ear; __er (n)* lo

neitu, thlai phuntu; eg. *rice __ planter*; thlai phunna khawl.

plantain *(plæntin; n)* ramlum thei; *(n)* ramhnim, a rah sava tlan chi.

plantation *(plænteishn; n)* thing/thlai phunna hmun; eg. *__ of fir and pine*; thingpui, ie. etc. phunna huan zautak.

plaque *(plak; n)* in cheimawina/hriatrengna atâna banga tar thil mâwi.

plash *(plæsh; n)* tuia thil tla, invai, etc. ri; eg. *the __ of oars in water; (vi,vt)* zawi & dam diaia tui tiri.

plasm *(plæzm; n)* chi thlahna bâwm.

plasma *(plæsma; n) blood __*, thisen tikaltu tuifim tak.

plaster *(plæsta(r); n)* bang, etc. zutna simen, balu & tui chawhkawi; *__, of Paris*, thil varhnang, thil siam tur ruangam dinna; *(vt)* simen, etc. a zût; thil danga thil engemaw luan, hnawih; eg. *hair __ed with oil; an old suitcase __ed with hotel labels; __ed (adj)* (zu) rui hle; *__er (n)* simen, etc. chawhpawlh thiam.

plastic *(plæstik; adj)* thil nêm, tihdanglam sam; eg. *clay is a __ substance;* khâwl atanga siamchawp thil chi hrang hranga siam chi; tihdanglam/thlâk awlsam; eg. *the __ mind of a child; __ity (n)*.

plasticine *(plæstisin; n)* sikula thil lem chi hrang hrang siamna thil nêm hlum anga rei tak nêm thei.

plat du jour *(plaw du zwa; n, Fr)* chaw dawr neituin mipui a hip nana ni bika ei tur tuihnai a siam/chawp.

plate *(pleit; n)* (chaw eina) thleng; eg. *a dinner __;* thleng khat; *a __ of beef; __rack (n)* thleng dahna bawm; *hand/give sb sth on a __*, a thlawn liau liauva pe, hlan; biakina thawhlawm khawnna; thir phêk pan, lawng sak nana hman chi; lehkhabu-a zeh tur milem, a hrana chhut; *dental __*, ha lem chelhtu (dang lem); sakawr intlansiaknaa lawmman (no mawi); *__ful (n)* thleng dawn zât.

plate *(pleit; vt)* lawng panga thir pan belchhuak; thir rawnga thir dang luan; eg. *gold __d dishes*.

plateau *(plætau; n)* hmun sânga ram zâwl zau tak.

plate-layer *(pleitleia(r); n)* rêlkawng phah & siamthatu hlawhfa.

platform *(plætfawm; n)* khualzinte hman tura rêl chawlhmuna dawhsan zawlzau; thusawitute, etc. dinna dawhsan; (inthlan hmaa) politik pâwlho hmachhawp, mipui hmaa an

tlangzarh.

plating *(pleiting; n)* rangkachak, silver, etc. tui luan, pan tak.

platinum *(plætnam; n)* thir tuiêk thei lo chi, tlereuh & thildang siamna; __ *blonde,* nula hmêltha, sambuang.

platitude *(plætitiud; n)* thu (dik) tlânglawn & chiangsa (tuna tuaithar leh); *platitudinous (adj)* hriat than.

Platonic *(adj)* Plato (BC 428-347 vel). Grik mifing & a zirtirna chungchâng; __ *love,* tisa châkna tel lova hmangaihna.

platoon *(platun; n)* sipai hlawmkhat.

platter *(plæta(r); n)* chawhmeh suahna thlengkum (lian); (GB) thing thleng lian tak.

platypus *(plætipas; n) duckbilled* __, Australia ramsa, tui chi & a note hnute-a chawm; varak hmui ang nei.

plaudit *(plawdit; n)* lawmpuina thawm (au & kutben); eg. *gratified at the __s of the audience.*

plausible *(plawzabl; adj)* dik & awm ang taka lang; eg. *a __ excecuse;* dik & awm ang taka sawithiam; *plausibly (adv); plausibility (n).*

play *(plei; n)* hlimhlawp thil, infiamna; eg. *The children are at __; child's __,* awlsam lutuk; __ *boy,* mi awmthei fapa, hlimhlawp um tak; __ *mate,* infiampui, thian; __thing *(n)* naupang awmlemna thil; duh duha tirhkah theih mi; infiamna dan & dun; *fair __,* dik tak & hleih nei lova tih; *foul __,* diklo taka thiltih; inphiarna, tharum thawhna; eg. *Do the police suspect foul __?;* mipuite en tura buatsaih lemchan; lemchanna in; *as good as a __,* hlimawm & nuam tak; hawiher dan zangkhai; hawi thawt theihna hmun awl zau tawk; *bring sth into __,* chhawrbawk, hna thawhtir.

play *(plei;vi,vt)* infiam; nuam tihzâwnga hun khawhral; __*at doing sth,* fiamthu-a tuemaw lem chang; eg. *Let's __ pirates;* inkhelhnaa chesawn; __ *one's cards well,* hun remchâng chhawrbâwk; __ *fair,* dan ang taka infiam, thilti; rimawi (phuahsa) tum; lemchanna chanvo nei ve; eg. __ *Shy-lock;* __ *at sth,* rilru pe lova ti mai mai; __ *sth down,* sawi nêp.

player *(pleia(r); n)* infiam mi; lemchang thiam; rimâwi tum thiam/hmanrua.

playful *(pleifl; adj)* hlimawm, thatho, infiam ngaina; *as __ as a kitten; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

playing *(pleiing; n)* __card, lehkhaden; __*field (n)* infiamna

hmun zawl zau.

playlet *(pleilet; n)* lemchan tawi.

plaza *(n) (Spanish)* dawrpui (hmun).

plea *(pli; n)* thubuai neiin rorêltute hnêna (ngaihdam, etc)a ngenna lehkha; ngenna, dilna; eg. *__s for mercy;* thilsual tih/thil tihloh vanga phatna; eg. *on the __ of ill health.*

pleach *(plitsh; vt)* inphiar, inkalthelh; inkarthlâk; *__ hedges,* thing, a dang nena inherh.

plead *(plid; vi,vt)* ngên, dil; rorêltute hnêna tuemaw ngaihdam tura ngensak, dilsak; rorelna ina thubuai thehlut; eg. You should get a lawyer to __ your *case;* ngunthlûk taka ngen; eg. *__ for mercy;* thiamthu sawilang; *__ing (n); __ingly (adv).*

pleasance *(plezns; n)* intihhlimna huan nuam & mâwi tak.

pleasant *(pleznt; adj)* hlimawm, nuam, nelawm; eg. *a __ afternoon; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

pleasantry *(plezntri; n)* fiamthu nuihza; ṭawngkam nuihzatthlâk tak.

please *(pliz; vi,vt)* khawngaih takin; tilungawi, tilawm; eg. *That will __ you; P __ yourself,* i duh ang angin ei/in rawh; *pleased (adj)* lawm, hlim, lungawi; eg. *He looked __ ed with himself; pleasing (adj)* lungawithlâk; *pleasingly (adv)* lawm/lungawithlâk takin.

pleasure *(pleza(r); n)* hlimna/ lungawina; *it gave me much __ to hear of your success; to __,* hlimhlawp thil, tisa châkna zuina lam; eg. *His life* is *given to __; __ ground (n)* infiamna/ intihhlimna mual; duhzawng, ngainat zawng; eg. *We await your __;* hlimna thlentu; *pleasurable (adj); pleasurably (adv).*

pleat *(pliit; n)* puan (than) inthlep lai; *(vi,vt)* thlep, tithlep, tichuar.

plebeian *(plibian; n,adj)* (Rom-ho) khawtlâng mi hnuaihnungho; mi mawlho.

plebiscite *(plebisit; n)* politik thubuai, puitling tam zawkte thu tlukna.

plectrum *(plektram; n)* ṭingṭang perh fung, kutzungṭang hmawra vuah chi.

pledge *(pledz; n)* dahkham thil; eg. *goods lying in __;* inrawlruk thil; lawmpuina thilpêk; *a __ of friendship;* inremna, thutiam; eg. *under __ of secrecy; (vi,vt)* thil dahkham; inremsiam, thu intiam.

plenary *(plinari; adj)* (thuneihna) tiam chin awm lo, pumhlum; a duh apiangte kalkhawmna; *plenarily (adv).*

plenitude (pl*enitiud; n)* famkimna, tamna; *in the __ of his powers.*

plenteus *(plentias; adj)* tam & thahnem tak; *__ly (adv)* thahnem takin.

plentiful (*plentifl; adj)* tam, thahnem; *__ly (adv).*

plenty *(plenti; n)* mamawh aia tam, luang liam; tam tak; eg. *There are __ of eggs in the house; (adv)* takzet, takmeuh; eg. *It's __ big enough.*

pleonasm *(plianæzm; n)* thuziak/ tawngkam-a thu chuangliam (hmanna); eg. A tui & tui loh ka test chhin a.

plethora *(plethara; n)* tam lutuk, thalo khawpa tam; thisen sen chi taksaa a tam luat vanga hrisel lohna.

pleurisy *(pluarisi; n)* hrawk & chuap natna.

plexus *(pleksas; n)* taksaa tihrawl & thisen bawma inthuahthip.

pliable *(plaiabl; adj)* nem, tihdanglam awlsam; rilru hneh awl; mi ngaihdan vêngthawng tak; *pliability (n).*

pliant *(pleiant; adj)* tihdanglam/ tihkawih awlsam; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

pliers *(plaiaz; n)* thir chaicheh, perek phawina.

plight *(plait; n)* dinhmun harsa & khirh; eg. *His affairs were in a terrible __.*

plight *(plait; vi,vt)* ngen, intiamkam; eg. *one's __ed words; __ oneself,* innei tura inhual; eg. *__ed lovers.*

Plisoll *(plimsl; n) __ line/mark,* lawngin thil a phruh rih theihchin enna rin/chhinchhiahna; *(n)* puanpheikhawk.

plinth *(n)* banbuh/innghahchhan; milim innghahchhan.

plod *(vi,vt)* chawllo & muangchanga hna thawk/kal zel; eg. *__ on one's way; __er (n)* muangchanga thawktu; *__ding (adj); __dingly (adv).*

plonk *(plongk; n)* tuia thil thlak/ thlauh ri; *(vt)* tuia (thil) titla.

plonk *(n)* zû man tlawm chi.

plop *(n)* tuia thil mum (rit tak) tihthlâk ri; *(vi)* tuia titla.

plosive *(plausiv; n,adj)* hawrawp/ thumal lamrik tawpa hmui chipna chi; eg. *m,p,b,*

plot *(n)* ram thleng zim tham; eg. *a __ of vegetables; (vi,vt)* lehkhaphêka ram lem (& hmun hrang hrang) chhinchhiah; eg. *__ a temperature curve.*

plot *(n)* arûka thil (chhia/tha) ruahmanna; inphiarna; eg. *a __ to overthrow the government;* thawnthu/lemchan ruangâm; *(vi,vt)* phiarru, phiarruknaa inrawlh; *__ter (n)* phiarrutu.

plough *(plau; n)* leilehna hmanrua, hal; eg. *put one's hand to the __*, hna/mawhphurhna pawimawh chelh (mêk); *__ boy (n)* leilettu bawng khalhtu; *__share, (n)* leilehna hal; leilet; *the P __*, siruk; *(vi,vt)* lei let; eg. *__ a lonely furrow,* mahni chauhva (hna) thawk; *__ the sand,* hna ṭangkailo thawk; *__ through,* harsa tak chunga hmasawn zel; eg. *a ship __ing through heavy waves;* ekzamnaa zirlai hnawl; eg. *The examiners __ed half the candidates.*

plover *(plauvr; n)* England ram sava.

ploy *(plawi; n)* hna, mawhphurhna; inkhelhnaa khingpuite hneh nâna thiltih/ṭawngkam.

pluck *(plak; vi,vt)* pawtchhuak, phawi, eg. *Has this goose been __ed?;* pangpâr thliak, theirah lo; *__at,* chelha phawi nghal; *__ up courage,* intiphur/infuih tawn; *(n)* thathona, chhelna; na taka pawh; *__y (adj)* huaisen; *__ily (adv).*

plug *(plag; n)* bur, etc. chhin; kawlphetha lakpenna kua/pin; vaihlo chilsa (hmuam atâna chansawm); *(vi,vt)* hnawh, chhinphui; eg. *__ up a leak; __ away at,* rim taka thawk; *__ sth in,* thlunzawm; vawm, kâp; tlangzarh; eg. *__ a new song.*

plum *(plam; n)* theite, plam; duhawm & thlâk hlelhawm tak (ie. p*isa* hna ṭha, etc.).

plumage *(plumidz; n)* sava hmul/thla; eg. *Tropical birds in their brightly __.*

plumb *(plam; n)* enngilna thirmum khai; (__line, an ti bawk); *out of __*, kawl; *(adv)* chiah chiah; takmeuh; eg. *__ crazy; (vt)* a bulthum aṭanga chhui; eg. *__ the depth of a mystery.*

plumbago *(plambeigau; n)* pensil laimu atâna hman chi lungdum; *(n)* pangpâr.

plumber *(plama(r); n)* tuidâwt siam (ṭha) tu hlawhfa; *plumbing (n)* tuidâwt siamṭhatna hna; inchhûnga tuizem, tuidâwt; eg. *The plumbing is out of order.*

plume *(plium; n)* (cheimawina) sava hmul mâwi; sava hmul ang (ruangâm); eg. *a __ of smoke; in borrowed __*, mi thuamhnaw hawha inchei (mawi); *(vi,vt)* (sava) hmul intimâm; *__ oneself (on sth),* mahni infak, mahni chunga lawm.

plummet *(plamit; n)* hrui hmawra thirmum khai (rihlam); nghakuai hruia thilvuah; *(vt)* bir taka tla, tla hniam; eg. *Share prices have __ted.*

plummy *(plami; adj)* tha, duhawm; *__jobs;* mi (ṭawngkam/hawihcr) la; eg. *a __ voice.*

plump *(plamp; adj)* (ran, mihring) thau, bial, chum tak; eg. *a baby with __ cheeks; (vi)* tipuam, tipuar; eg. *She __ed up the pillows.*

plumb *(plamb; vi,vt)* na taka titla; thlauh; eg. *__ down a heavy bag; __ for.* (tuemaw) thlang; eg. *__ for the Congress candidate; (n)* na & remlo taka tla, tlu; *(adv)* na/remlo takin; eg. *fall __ into the hole;* ngialngan takin; eg. *I plumbly told him that __; (adj)* tling lo; ngialngan; eg. *give sb a __ "No" for an answer.*

plunder *(planda (r); vi,vt)* rawksak, tihchhiatsak; eg. *__ a palace of its treasure; (n)* tihluihnaa laksak bungruate; eg. *live by __; __er (n)* mi suam hrat.

plunge *(plandz; vi,vt)* rang taka zen/thun vat; eg. *__ one's hand into cold water;* hruailût; eg. *__ a country into war;* hmanhmawh taka (sakawr) nawr kal; pawisa khelh ching dawklak; leiba ngah tak; *plunger (n)* khâwl hawlhfaina pêng.

pluperfect *(pluprfikt; n,adj)* thumal changkim ziahdan chi khat; ie. *As he had not received my letter, he did not come.*

plural *(pluerl; n,adj)* thil sakhat aia tam sawina thumal; *a __ society,* hnam inthlahpawlh; *__ voter,* inthlannaa hmun khat aia tama vote nei.

pluralism *(pluerlizm; n)* (Kohhrana) pisa hna tum khata pakhat aia tam chelhna; *pluralist (n)* hetiang chelhtu.

plurality *(n)* mawlhphurhna pakhat aia tam chelhna; thahnem tak; (inthlanna, etc-a) tam/thahnem zawk.

plus *(plash; n,prep)* belhna; belh chhinchhiahna (+).

Pluto *(plutau; n)* vanlâwt, ni atanga hla ber.

plutocracy *(plutokrasi; n)* mi hausa & thiltitheite (rorelna); *plutocrat (n)* neihnun vanga thiltithei tak; *plutocratic (adj).*

plutonium *(plutauniam; n)* kawlphetha awm theihna lung chi khat.

ply *(plai; n)* puan/thingzai pan inthuah sahmul/la zen or zai khat; eg. *four __ wool for knitting socks.*

ply *(plai; vi,vt)* hmanrua nena hna thawkte; eg. *__ one's needle;* (lawng, lirthei) hunbi mumal taka kal vel; eg. *Ships that __ between Glasgow and New York; __ a trade,* sumdawng; *__ sb with sth,* ei & in tumsak/zawhna-a chhu chhen.

pneumatic *(niumætik; adj)* boruak hmang-a tihkal; eg. *__ drills; pneumatically (adv).*

pneumonia *(niumaunia; n)* chuap natna.

po *(pau; n)* zun bûr, pindana chhawp chi.

poach *(pautsh; vi,vt)* mimal ram chhûnga arûka ramsa/sava veh; eg. __ hares; midang thila inrawlh; __*er (n)*.

poach *(pautsh; vt)* artui chhu keha tuisova chhum hmin; zu-a sangha chhum.

pock *(pok; n)* vuna zawnghri ser; eg. __ *marked; pocked (adj)* zawnghri ser nei; *be __ed with,* khuar chek chuk; eg. *The moon's surface is __ed with craters.*

pocket *(pokit; n)* ipte; *pick sb's __*, tuemaw ipte aṭanga thil ruchhuak; *put one's hands in one's __*, thilphal, inren lo; *__book (n)* thil chhinchhiahna lehkhabu (te); pawisa ip ("wallet" an ti bawk); *__handkerchief (n)* rawmawl (te chi); *__knife (n)* chemte ulhthleh; sum hnar, sum; eg. *He will suffer in his __; (vt)* ipte-a ak; eg. *He __ed the money; __ an insult/-one's pride,* insûm hram hram.

pod *(n)* be kâwm; *(vi,vt)* be rah kheh; eg. *The peas are __ding well.*

podgy *(podzi; adj)* (mi) thau & tawi tak.

podiatry *(padaiatri; n)* ke bawr natna enkawlna hna.

podium *(paudiam; n)* zaipâwl hruaitu, thusawitu, etc. dinna dawhsan.

poem *(pauim; n)* rilru chhûngril taka thil vei, ṭawngkam mâwi & uluk taka (hla-a) ziahchhuah; eg. *a prose __.*

poesy *(pauizi; n)* poetry en rawh.

poet *(pauit; n)* hla (chham chi) phuah thiam; __ *laureate,* hla (chham chi) phuah thiam vanga lawmman sang dawngtu; *poetess (n)* hla (chham chi) phuah thiam hmeichhia.

poetic *(pauetik; adj)* hla nêna inkaihhnawih/lam chungchâng; eg. *in __form; __justice,* hleih neih lova thuremna; __ licence, hla, phuahtute'n thu-hla chheh dana zalenna an neih; *poetically (adv).*

poetry *(pauitri; n)* hla (chham chi) phuah thiamna; hla chham chi.

pogrom *(pgram; n)* ruahmanna mumal tak hnuaia tihduhdah & tichimihna hna.

poignant *(pawinjant; adj)* rilru khawih & rilru chhûngril hneh; eg. __ *sorrow; __ly (adv); poignancy (n)* rilru chhûngril ber hneh theihna.

poinsettia *(pawinsetia; n)* ram lum hnim chi khat.

point *(pawint; n)* thil hmawr zum/

hriam lai; eg. *not to put too fine a __ on it,* pehhel miah lovin; chhunhan tê tak tê; *at this __,* hetiang hun/dinhmun ah hian; *a __ of view,* thil lan dan, ngaihdan; *be at the __ of death,* thi tep; *when it comes to the __,* thutlûkna siam a hunah chuan; thil tehnaa a kawh zat; eg. *Oil shares rose several __s yesterday; Possession in nine __s to the law,* dan lamah thiam a chang hle a ni; *miss the __ of sth,* a awmzia hrethiam lo; *take sb's __s,* tuemaw ngaihdan ṭawmpui; mimal ziarâng & thiamna; eg. *What are her best __s as a secretary?;* kawlphetha lak/pek chhuahna hmun; rel kawng inthlakna lai; rilru hneh theihna; eg. *His remarks lack __.*

point *(pawint; vi,vt)* kaihruai, kawhhmuh; eg. *The needle of a compass __s to the North;* kawk; *It's rude to __; __ sth at.* tin, hawitir; eg. *__ a gun/telescope;* pencil, etc. a chhu hang; *__edly (adv).*

point blank *(pawint blængka; adj)* (silai tin ngai lutuk lova) hnaivai; thusawifiah tâwk tak; *__ refusal.*

pointer *(n)* map etc-a thil inkawhhmuhna tiang; sana hmaia dârkâr kawktu; uisathiam lian tak.

pointless *(adj)* awmzia/tum nei lo; eng tihna mah ni lo; (inkhelhnaa si phur lo, pe lo; eg. *a __ draw.*

poise *(pawiz; vi,vt)* inbuk tawk chiaha dah/zawm; eg. *He __ed himself on his toe; (n)* intluk, inbuk tawkna; (mimal) hawiher dan, taksa sûkthlêk dan; mahni inring tâwk, induh tawk tak.

poison *(pawizn; n)* tûr; *__ gas (n)* boruak tûr; *__ ivy (n)* kangṭhai zam chi; *(vt)* tûr pe, tulh, hnawih; (mi) rilru tichhia, hruai peng/sual; *__er (n)* tûra hraihlumtu; *__ous (adj)* tur ang maia hlauhawm, mi tichhe thei; eg. *a man with __ous tongue; __ously (adv).*

poke *(pauk; vi,vt)* (kut zungchal, tiang, etc-a) na taka nawr/dek; eg. *__a man in the ribs; __ the fire,* mei chhawm (ṭha); thun/rawlh lut; eg. *__ an umbrella/a toffee; __ fun at sb,* chhaih; nuihzat bur; *__ one's nose into sth,* midang thila inrawlh; kawm kua; eg. *__ a hole in the paper screen.*

poke bonnet *(pauk bonit; n)* Sipai pawl hmeichheho lukhum (hmathlawk nei).

poker *(pauka(r); n)* lungalhthei (tuahlai) hawlhkehna thirtlawn; *(n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna chi khat.

poky *(pauki; adj)* te, zim tham; eg. *a __ little room.*

polar *(paula(r); adj)* Chhim/hmar tawplam kaihhnawih/thil; eg. *the P __ Circle,* Arctic & Antartic Circle-te; *the __ bear,* vur ram savawm (var); thil inep, inralkah tak; *__ity (n)* ziarâng inpe, inralkah tak.

polarize *(paularaiz; vt)* thil inep leh inralkah tak chh ûttir; *polarization (n).*

polaroid *(paularɔwid; n)* ni êng tizal tura motor dârthlalang, tarmit, etc. a dah chi sarang pan tak.

pole *(paul; n)* Chhim/Hmar tawp; *__Star,* Hmar Arsi; *be __s apart,* inkarhlat tak.

pole *(paul; n)* puan in, biakhlatna hrui, etc. thlunna ban; under bare *__s,* lawng puanzar hlip vekin; *up the __* harsatna tawng; huihphai; *__jumpings (n)* mautlawn nena inzuansiak; sei/thuk lam tehfung (yds 5 1/2 or metre 5 vel tluk).

pole *(paul; n)* Poland ram mi leh sa.

pole axe/pole ax *(paul æks; n)* indona hreipui; sa zuartu chemsei; *(vt)* hreipuia chêk/chemseia sât.

ple-cat *(paulkæt; n)* Europe sahram.

polemic *(palemik; n)* inhnialna, inkhinna; (Pathian thu lama) inhnial dan kawnghmang; *polemically (adv).*

police *(polis; n)* pulis; vantlang nun vawngfel tura sorkar mi rawihte; *(vi)* pulis hmanga vawngfel.

policy *(polasi; n)* pawl-in a duh ang taka hna a duan & tih tum; eg. *Is honesty the best __?;* nungchang mawi & mumal tak; sorkar kalphung.

polio *(pauliau; n)* zeng natna.

polish *(paulish; vi,vt)* nawt tle, nawt mâm; *__furniture/shoes; nung*chang & finna lama hmasawn/changkang; eg. *a __ed gentleman; __sth off,* rang taka tizo, ei zo; eg. *__off a large plate of a pie; (n)* nawhmam/nawhtletna hmanrua; finna & rilru changkanna.

Polish *(paulish; n)* Poland ram mi & sa, Poland ram thil (tawng, etc).

politburo *(palithiuarau; n)* communist ram Rorel Khawl sang ber.

polite *(palait; adj)* hawihhâwm, nungchang mâwi; eg. *a __ boy;* thiamna lama fingvâr; eg. *__society/literature; __ly (adv); __ness (n)* hawihhawmna.

politic *(polatik; adj)* fing taka thil tih/thu tihtlûk; hleih nei lo; eg. *follow a __ course; the body __,* ram khat hruaitute.

political *(politikl; adj)* ram rorelna chungchâng; mipui-vantlang lam thil; eg. __ *liberties;* __*assylum,* politik vanga raltlan lo humna; __ *geographu,* ramri, ram thleng, inkalpawh*n*a, etc. chungchâng (zirna); __ *prisoner,* sorkar dinglai ep vanga mitâng; ram rorel & inrelbawl dan chungchâng; eg. *a* __ *crisis;* __ly *(adv).*

politician *(polatishn; n)* ram rorelna lama chanvo neitu/ ngaisangtu; (a ṭhalo lamah) thil tum & dinchhan ngaihtuah lova politik hi eizawn nâna hmangtu; eg. *Is your leader a* __ *or a statesman?*

politics *(polatiks; n)* sorkar rorel dan & ziarâng chhuina/zir zauna.

polity *(polati; n) sor*kar rorel dan.

polka *(n)* Europe rimawi; phur & tho tak; __ *dots,* puan tah dan, chhunhan phoh phoh; eg. *a* __ *dots scarf.*

poll *(paul; vi)* inthlanna thlang ve; ran ki hmawr tan chhum; thing hmawr lam thawlh/tan.

poll *(paul; n)* inthlannaa thlan ve theihna; inthlanna hmun; eg. *awaiting the result of the* __; thil engemaw chungchanga vantlang ngaihdan; *opinion* __; lu, eg. *a grey* __*s,* sam ṭuak (var) tawh; -tax, mipui chhiah pêk.

pollard *(polad; vt)* thing ṭhan ṭhat/ chawr no nâna a zâr thlâk; *(n)* hetianga thlâk tawh (hnu).

pollen *(pauln; n)* pangpâr pâr chhûnga thil dip, a chi-thlah puitu.

pollinate *(polineit; vi)* pangpâr (chi-dip hmanga) inthlah chhawntir; *pollination (n)* hetianga inthlah dan.

pollster *(paulsta(r); n)* vantlâng ngaihdan lâknaa huaihawttu, buaipuitu.

pollute *(palut; vt)* tibawlhhlawh; eg. *rivers* __*d with filthy wastes; pollutant (n)* tibawlhhlawhtu; *pollution (n)* tihbawlhhlawh dan.

polo *(paulau; n)* sakawr chungchuang-a inkhelhna chi; __ *game,* tui chung-a bawl nena inkhelhna; __ *neck,* kawrphiar nghawng sâng chi.

polonaise *(polaneiz; n)* (Polish-ho tihchhuah) muang changa lamna rimâwi.

polony *(palauni; n)* vawksa chhumphawk.

poltergeist *(poltagaist; n)* thawnthu-a lasi bengchheng & chimawm tak.

poltroon *(poltrun; n)* mi dawizep; __*ery (n)* dawizepna.

polyandry *(poliænari; n)* (ṭum khata) pasal pakhata aia tam neihna; *polyandrous (adj).*

polyanthus *(poliænthas; n)* ros, rawng hrang hranga pâr chi.

polygamy *(paligami; n)* (ṭum khata) nupui pakhat aia tam neihna; *polygamist (n)* hetianga nupui nei; *polygamous (adj)*.

polyglot *(paliglat; adj, n)* ṭawng hrang hranga ziah; hetianga ziah hrethiam.

polygon *(poligan; n)* rinngil 5 (or aia tam) bial-a thil ziah; thil kil 5 nei.

polymorphous *(polimawfas; adj)* puitlin nâna ṭum engemaw zât inthlâk danglâm chi.

polyp *(polip; n)* (tuichhung) rannung mawlmang ber chi.

polyphony *(palifani; n)* rimâwia (anpui ber) puibawmtu; *polyphonic (adj)*.

polypus *(polipas; n)* hnâr chawr.

poly-syllable (*polisilabl;* n) thumal, lam 3-aia tlêm lo nei chi; eg. amaherawhchu, etc; *polysyllabic (adj)*.

polytechnic *(politeknik; n)* khawl leh khawl chungchang zirna sikul.

polytheism *(polithiizm; n)* pathian pakhat aia tam rinna; *polytheistic (adj)*.

polythene *(polithin; n)* ṭhelret ip, fei & pan, tui pût tlang thei lo chi.

pomade *(pámad; n)* sam thih chi hrîak rimtui; *(vt)* (lu-a) sahriak thih/chulh.

pomagranate *(pomigrænat; n)* darziling/thei buhfai.

pomelo *(pomilau; n)* grep lian chi.

pommol *(maml; n)* sakawr chungchuang ṭhutna hmalam, tohlâwt lai; ngûnhnam khang bial; *(vt)* kut bawr-a hnek, chum, bêng.

pommy *(pomi; n)* British mi & sa, Australia or New Zealand-a pêm (lût).

pomp *(n)* ropui taka cheimawi; eg. *the __ and ceremony of the State Opening of the Parliament.*

pompon *(n)* (thuamhnaw) cheimawina sava hmul pehbuk/ lamawi pehbuk.

pompous *(pompas; adj)* mahni inngaisâng, inhmuam-ûp & intipuithu tak; eg. *a __ official; __ language; pomposity (n)* mahni indah sanna, chapona.

ponce *(pons; n)* nawhchizuar khawsakpui a, a hlawh ringtu (mipa).

poncho *(pontshau; n)* nghawnga bah chi puan lum, kil 3-nei.

pond *(paund; n)* dil, tui tling reng.

ponder *(ponda(r); vi,vt)* ngaihtuah, chhût; eg. *He __ed over the incident.*

ponderable *(pondrabl; adj)* teh/chhût theih; ngaihtuah/chhût tlâk.

ponderous *(pondaras; adj)* lian, rit & hnawksak tham; renchang lo, zei lo; eg. __ *movements;* zawi, harsa taka thil tih; __*ly (adv).*

pone *(paun; n)* (Red Indian) vaimim chhang.

pongee *(pondzi; n)* maimaw puan.

poniard *(poniad; n)* chemte.

pontiff *(pontif; n)* RC Kohhran hotu kaihhnawih lam; invilik & inti thunei tak; *(n)* humbika Kohhran hotu inthuamna, thuamhnaw bik.

pontificate *(pontifi-keit; n)* Pope pisa & a thuneihna chin; a thuneih hun chhûng; thil tisual thei lo anga awmna.

pontoon *(pontun; n)* lawng, mawng phêk chi; lui kainaa phah chi thir kawrawng; *(n)* lehkhaden inkhellna chi.

pony *(pauni; n)* sakawr tê chi; __ tail, (nula) tukkhum lama sam ṭawn bawr.

poodle *(pudl; n)* ui, hmul sei-bukchi.

pooh *(puh; int)* nghahhlelh/rinhlelh/diriam, etc-zia lantirna thawm.

pooh-pooh *(pu pu; vt)* ngaihdan engemaw diriam/rinhlelh-zia lantir.

pool *(pul; n)* tui tling, khuah ni lo; *the football* __, futbawl khelha a chak inrinsiaka pawisa inchawi; thil (tuiril) tlingkhawm; eg. *a __ of blood; swimming __,* tuihleuh (zir)-na tuikhuah; tui thukna lai; (engemaw atana) thawhlawm tlingkhawm; *(vt)* inṭawm/chang tlang; thawhtute hman atana tawhlawm; eg. *They __ed their savings and bought a car.*

poop *(pup; n)* lawng chhûnga dawhsan.

poor *(pua(r); adj)* rethei; *the __, (n),* mi retheite; __ *box (n)* biak ina thawhlawm bawm, miretheite pual; khawngaih leh ṭanpui ngai; __ *soil;* tlem/bei tham; ṭha lo, duhawm lo; eg. *in __ health;* beidawng, rilru hrehawm, phur lo.

poorly *(puali; pred,adj)* hrisel lo, damsam lo; *(adv)* chhe/rethei takin; duh tâwk tling zo lo; eg. __ *lighted street;* __ *coff,* khawsak harsa; eg. *She's been __ off since her husband died.*

poorness *(puanis; n)* chhiat dan, tlâkchham dan; eg. *the __ of the soil.*

pop *(n)* thil (puak, tla) ri thut; thil tui, in mai theih tura saidawium-a chhin; __*art,* khawtlâng nunphung (khawi lai emaw) lam; __ *festival,* rimâwi tumthiam hovin mipui en tura an thilthiam

an buatsaih.

pop *(vt)* tiri/thawm nei phut; __ *gun,* naupang silai lem; __ *sth into sth,* dah/nghat ṭhuai; __ *eyed,* mak tih, etc. vanga meng phawk; __ *the question,* inneih tuma inbia; (engemaw) dahkham; vaimim, etc. kang puak; __ *corn (n)* vaimim kan puah.

pope *(paup; n)* Rom-a RC Kohhran hotuber, *popery (n)* RC Kohhran koh duhdahna; *popish (adj); popishly (adv).*

pop-in-joy *(popindzei; n)* inngaisâng, chapo; inchei (na) uar mi.

poplar *(n)* thing sâng chi.

poplin *(n)* maimaw puan, pan & fai tak.

poppet *(popit; n)* (naupang) ḍuatna, duat taka kohna.

poppy *(popi; n)* ruihtheih siamchhuahna hnim, hnai ngah tak.

poppy- cock *(paupikok; n)* thil inthlak, engmah ni lo.

populace *(popiulas; n)* mi nawlpui, mipui.

popular *(popiula(r); adj)* lar; mipui thil; eg. __ *government,* mipui thlan sorkar; vantlâng pawmtheih chin; eg. *meals at __ prices;* mi ngainat & zah; *a __ hero; __ly (adv)* lar, mi ngainat hlawh.

popularity *(popiulærati; n)* larna, mipui ngainat hlawhna; hmingthatna; eg. *win __.*

popularize *(popiularaiz; vt)* tlangzarh, thehlar; *popularisation (n).*

populate *(popiuleit; vt)* mipui luahtir, chentir; eg. *thinly __d.*

population *(popiuleishn; n)* mipui bit dan; mipuite; eg. *the __of Aizawl.*

populism *(popiulizm; n)* mipui rilru mila sorkar rorelna; *populist (n)* hetiang sorkarna thlawptu, zuitu.

populous *(popiulas; adj)* mipui bit tak; mipui bitna ram/khawpui.

porcelain *(pawslin; n)* bungbêl ṭha chi.

porch *(pawtsh; n)* varanda; hulhliap.

porcine *(pawsain; adj)* vawk lam thil; vawk ang mai.

porcupine *(pawkiupain; n)* sakuh.

pore *(paw(r); n)* (vuna) kaw te tak tê tê, thlan chhuahna; *(vt) __ over sth,* ngun thluk/uluk taka chhût, ngaihtuah; eg. __ *over a letter/book.*

pork *(pawk; n)* vawksa, a rep, etc. ni lo; __*butcher (n)* vawksa zuartu; __*er (n)* vawk, hralh/ei tura vulh (lai).

porn *(pawn; n)* pornography lamtawi; __ *shop,* thlalak/milem

lepchiah dawr.

pornography *(pawnawgrafi; n)* milem/thlalak/thu-hla lepchhiah tak tak; *pornographer (n)* mihring/milem lepchiah thla latu; *pornographic (n).*

porous *(pawraw; adj)* kaw sin te te-a khat; tuiril put tlang thei; eg. *Sandy soil is __; __ness/porosity (n).*

porphyry *(pawfiri; n)* tlereuh atâna siam chi lungchang (vâr/sen).

porpoise *(pawpas; n)* sangha chi khat.

porridge *(paridz; n)* thei chhumhmin.

porringer *(porindza(r); n)* naupang thleng tê.

port *(pawt; n)* lawng chawlhna (khawpui); *a free __,* mamawh apiang hman theih lawng chawlhna; *any __ in a storm,* mangan lai chuan khawi (hmun) pawh belhbul a thiang; inhumhimna; *__ after stormy sea,* rim taka thawh hnua *chawlh* hahdamna.

portable *(pawtabl; adj)* laksawn/kensawn theih; eg. *__ radios; portability (n).*

portage *(pawtidz; n)* *bungrua* phurh man.

portal *(pawtl; n)* in ropui bathlar.

portcullis *(pawtkalis; n)* kulh or lal in kawngkapui kharna thir rem khawm.

porte-cochere *(pawt-kashea(r); n)* inlian tak kawta lirthei dahhulna hulhliap.

portend *(pawtend; n)* thil thleng tur hrilhlâwk; eg. *This __s War.*

portent *(pawtent; n)* thil dangdai tak lo thleng tur hril lâwktu; *portentuous (adj)* mak, râpthlâk & dangdai; *portentuously (adv).*

porter *(pawta(r); n)* zinvakte thuamhnaw thiartu hlawhfa; *__age (n)* khualzinte thuamhnaw phurh man.

porter *(pawta(r); n)* (khualbuk-a) kawngkhar vêngtu chhiahhlawh; zû chi khat.

portfolio *(pawtfawliau; n)* lehkha pawimawh kenna savun ip phêk; ram rorêltute zinga mimal hna & mawhphurhna bik; sumdawnnaa chanpual bil.

portico *(pawtikau; n)* in hmalam (bathlar) chung, ban engemaw zat nei.

portiere *(pawtia(r); n,Fr)* kawngkapui-a puanzar lian-hlai tak.

portion *(pawshn; n)* chanvo, chanpual; *a marriage __,* inneihnaa thuamchhawm; chaw dawr-a chawhmeh chhawp zat; *mimal thil tawm; (vt) __ sth out,* mimal chanpual sem; *__ sth to*

sb, chanvo pe ve.

portly *(pawtli; adj)* (upa lam) thau tak; eg. *a __ city councillor.*

portmanteau *(pawmæntau; n)* puan & thuamhnaw dahna savun bawm; *__ word,* thumal pahnih inzawma thudang chherchhuah; ie. lehkha-bu, etc.

portrait *(pawtrit; n)* thil/tuemaw lem; chiang taka sawifiah; *__ist (n)* thil/mi lem ziakthiam; *portraiture (n)* lem ziah dan phung/zei.

portray *(pawtrei; vt)* engemaw/tuemaw lem ziak; fiah & chiang taka sawi, ziak; *__al (n)* hrilhfiahna, sawifiahna.

pose *(pauz; vi,vt)* lem ziak/thla la tura inrâlring/uluk taka hung; eg. *The artist __d his model carefully;* thu engemaw sawiho tura chhawpchhuak; *__ as,* inchhâl; eg. *__ as an expert on old coins;* mi hip nana chherchawp taka hawiher; eg. *She's always posing (n)* nunphung pangngai bâk, chherchawp; eg. *That rich man's socialism is a mere __; poser (n)* zawhna/thu harsa leh khirhkhan tak.

poseur *(pauzar)* **poseuse** *(pausras; n)* duat hlawh, duat sual.

posh *(paush; adj)* duhawm & inchawimawi; a tha ber chi; eg. *a __ hotel/clothes.*

position *(pazishn; n)* dinhmun/nihna luah lai; thil awmna/nihna, awmphung; *(vt)* dinhmun & nihna pe; hûng, nghat, dah.

positive *(pozativ; adj)* chiangkuang, rinhlelhawm lo; (chhiarkawp-a) nambar 0 chung; *the __ sign (+); __ly (adv)* chiang takin; *__ness (n)* rin tâwkna.

positivism *(pozativizm; n)* French mifing Augusta Comte-a *(1798-1757)* ngaihdan; rinthu & thlirna mai aiin thil chiangsa aṭangin thu tlûkna siam tur a ni; *positivist (n)* hetiang ngaihdan thlawptu/pawmtu.

posse *(posi; n)* pulis rualkhat, dan leh thupek kenkawh nana khawkhat hotu berin a ṭul hun huna a koh theih.

possess *(pasez; vt)* nei, kawl; eg. *__ nothing;* thunun, khuahkhirh; eg. *__ one's soul in patience,* insûm; *__ oneself of,* nei, chelh; rilru luahkhat; *be __ed,* rilru kim lo; â; *__or (n)* neitu, luahkhattu.

possession *(pozeshn; n)* mimal thilneih; eg. *come into __ of large estate;* mimal ro, in & lo; eg. *less all one's __s.*

possessive *(pazesiv; adj)* thil neih/kawl chungchâng; thil neih/neitu lam sawina thumal, eg. *the __ case,* ie. *Tom's boy's; __ly (adv).*

posset *(posit; n)* hritlang damdawi; bawnghnute lum leh uain chawhpawlh.

possibility *(posabilati; n)* thil nih/awm theih dan (phung); eg. *I admit the __ of your being right;* thil ni/awm thei; eg. *the __ of an accident.*

possible *(posabl; adj)* thil tih theih, lo awm/thleng/ni thei; eg. *Come as quickly as __;* phatna/kawng dang awm lo; *possibly (adv)* mai thei.

possum *(posam; n)* 'opussum' lamtawi; *play __,* tuemaw bum nana muhil/thi/hrelo der, etc.

post *(paust; n)* sipai (te) santiri-na hmun; hna thawhna hmun; eg. *The sentries are all at their __s;* ramri-a sipaite ṭhuthmun; ramkhat chhûnga sumdawnna hmunpui; hna & mawhphurhna; eg. *get a better __; (vt)* santiri-na/hnathawhna hmun & ruahmansak; hnathawhna hmuna tir; *(n)* sipaiho ni tlâk tawtawrâwt.

post *(paust; n)* lehkha pawimawh kengtu sipai pawlkhat; *__ horse,* hetiang tlanpuina sakawr; lehkha & thildang thiarvelna, sorkar ruahman; lehkhathawn thlâkna bawm; eg. *__ box.*

post *(paust; vi,vt)* lehkhathawn thlâk/la khawm; hmun hran hrana sakawr thlâk zêla zinchhuak; *__ haste (adv)* hmanhmawh takin; *keep sb __ed,* thu thar hriattir zel.

post *(paust; n)* thil engemaw atana thir/thing tlawn phun; *(vt)* mipui hriat theih tura lehkha tar, tlangzarh.

post *(paust)* thumal hmalama dah) hnu-ah, dawt-ah; eg. *__ war, __ matric, etc.*

postage *(pæstidz; n)* lehkha, etc. thawnman (zât); *__ stamp,* lehkhathawn ṭiket.

postal *(paustl; adj)* dak & thil thawn lam thil; eg. *__ workers.*

postdate *(paustdeit; vt)* lehkhathawn-a a ziahni (dik) aia tlaia dah/lantir; (thil) a ni dik aia tlaia ziaklût.

poster *(pausta(r); n)* mipui chhiar tura buatsaih lehkha tar; bang, etc-a tar chi milem lian; *bill __,* lehkha tar hlawhfa.

poste restante *(paust restot; n)* dakin pisa pêng khat.

posterior *(postiara(r); adj)* tlai, a hun dik tak hnuah, hnunglama dah; *(n)* mawngtam.

posterity *(posterati; n)* mimal thlahte (a tu & fate); thlai/thing inthlah chhawng zêl (te); eg. *plant tree for the benefit of __.*

postern *(postan; n)* (in) a sir lam aṭanga luhna; kawngka rûk; eg. *__ door/gate.*

post-exchange *(paust ikstsheindz; n)* (lamtawi PX;US) sipai & an chhûngte'n chhiah chawi lova bungrua an lei theihna dawr.

postilion *(postilian; n)* sakawr tawlailir khalhtu (mihring).

posthumous *(postshumas; adj)* (nausen) a pa thih hnu-a piang; thih hnua thil lo awm/thleng; eg. *__fame; a __ novel,* a ziaktu thih hnu-a chhuah; *__ly (adv).*

post mortem *(paust mawtam; n,adj)* thih hnu-a taksa dinhmun enfiahna; eg. *A __ showed that the man had been poisoned;* thil kaltawh thlir letna.

postpone *(paspaun; vt)* hun ṭha/remchang zawk atâna khêk; *__a meeting; __ment (n).*

post prandial *(paust prændial; adj)* chaw eikham hnu-a thiltih (ie. titi, thusawi, etc); eg. *__ oratory.*

postcript *(paus-skript; n)* (lamtawi PS) lehkhathawn-a hmingziah hnua thubelh; chanchin thar puan hnua titina.

postulant *(postiulant; n)* sakhaw lam thil zir tura inpe.

postulate *(postiuleit; vt)* thil engemaw ṭanchhan/rinchhan nana ṭûl makmawh; *(n)* thil tih theih, finfiah theih.

posture *(postsha(r); n)* taksa (fuke) sûkthleng danphung; eg. *Good __ helps you to keep well;* thil awmdan, dinhmun; eg. *in the present __ of public affairs;* rilru sûkthlek dan; *(vt)* hung, dah; chhep; *posturing (n).*

posy *(pauzi; n)* pangpar bâwr (te).

pot *(n)* tuibel, thil chhumna bel; eg. *go to __,* tluchhia; *keep the __ boiling,* khawsak theihna tâwk hlawh nei; *take __ luck;* (duhthlan tur awm lova) a rem apiang chhawr/chhawp apiang ei; *the __ calling the kettle back,* zawngin ama ngumkhâk hmu lova a ṭhiante ngumkhâk a nuihzat/mahni pawh fihlim lova midang dem/hêk; ṭhahnem tham tak; eg. *make a __ of money; a big __,* mi pawimawh, huhang ngah; *__ belly,* dulkiar; *__boiler (n)* sum lâkluh nâna lehkhabu/milem, etc. ziah; *(n)* ruihhlo, ganza; *__head (n)* ruihhlo/ganza ngai.

pot *(vi,vt)* bêla sa, etc. dah/um.

potable *(potabl; adj)* in tlâk (thianghlim tawk).

potash *(potæsh; n)* lei ṭha, sabon, etc atana siam chi (thil al).

potassium *(patausiam; n)* thil al, thil nung tinreng tâna ṭangkai.

potation *(pauteishn; n)* zû; eg. *Liberal __s left him far from sober.*

potato *(pateitau; n)* alu; *sweet__* kawlbahra.

poteen *(potin; n)* Irish thingtlang zu.

potent *(pautnt; adj)* (ngaihdan, damdawi, etc.) chak & thiltithei tak; *__ly (adv); potency (n).*

potentate *(pawtnteit; n)* (mi) thiltithei & thunei tak; lalber, roreltu.

potential *(patenshl; adj)* thil lo awm/thleng/ni mai thei; eg. *__ wealth; __ mood (gram)* thil lo awm/ni mai thei sawina thumal; *(n)* mimal tih theih chin; eg. *He hasn't realised his full; __ yet; __ly (adv),* eg. *a __ly country,* leilung hausakna ngah tak ram; *__ity (n)* mimal thiamna inthup, chherchhoh ngai; eg. *a country with great potentialities.*

pother *(podha(r); n)* buaina, chiaina.

potion *(paushn; n)* damdawi/tûr tui, or dawivaih bungrua, zawlaidi; eg. *love __.*

pot-pourri *(pau puari; n)* rimtui atâna ros pâr & rimtui dang chawhpawlh; (mimal ngainat zawng) thu-hla ziahpawlhna bu.

pot-sherd *(pot-dhrd; n)* hmanlai bungbel keh, thil hlui, chhui mite tâna ṭangkai.

pottage *(potidz; n)* (sa/anhnah) tuihang tur tak.

potted *(potid; adj)* bel-a dahṭha, vawng him; midang thu-hla, a hlutna phawkchhuak zo lo taka letling; eg. *a __ version of a classical novel.*

potter *(pota(r); vi,vt) __ about,* phur lo & rilru khingbai taka thil ti; hna hrang hrang thawk lawr, hun khawhral mai mai; *__er (n)* hetiang mi.

potter *(pota(r); n)* bel vawtu/chhunthiam; *__ wheel,* bel vuakna tawlai; *pottery (n)* bungbêl.

potty *(peti; adj)* thil ho/pawimawh lo; eg. *__ litle details; __ about,* atchilh; eg. *He's __ about his new girlfriend;* â, rilru kim *lo.*

pouch *(pautsh; n)* bâwm/ip te tak te, ipte-a ah or ahrana pai chi; eg. *a tobacco __; ammuniation __* ; ipte anga hman thei chi hrim hrim; taksa (vun) khuar/dam lai; *(vt)* ip-te a ak; ipte siam.

pouf, pouffe *(puf; n)* ṭhutthleng phahchhah; mawngkawhur (mipa).

poulterer *(paultara(r); n)* âr-va zuartu.

poultice *(paultis; n)* thil (antam, etc. chi) hem luma na chhawk nana dehna.

poultry *(paultri; n)* âr-va (âr, varak, etc).

pounce *(pauns; vi,vt)* bir, liluh thut; eg. *The hawk __d on its prey;* rang taka zuan/bawhzui.

pound *(paund; n)* rih lam tehna; British tangka ($); *(n)* ran bo chharte khungna.

pound *(pound; vi,vt)* harsa taka kal, insawn; na taka chhuzui mial mial; eg. *Our guns __ed the walls of the fort; She is __ing on the piano?;* tikeh, chhudip; eg. *__ cystals in a mortar.*

poundage *(paundidz; n)* thil phurh man.

pounder *(paunda(r); n)* thil rih lam/buk zât; eg. a 3 __, (sangha) pound 3-a rit; silai kah ran theih zat.

pour *(paw(r); vi,vt)* luantir, leih thli; eg. *P __ yourself a cup of tea; __ cold water on,* tihnual; *__ oil on troubled waters,* buaina/inhnialna tihreh tuma bei; (inzawm zata) luangchhuak; ruahpui van-awn (sur); eg. *It never rains, but it __s,* (vanduaina) a mal ni lova inzawm zata thleng;

pout *(paut; vi,vt)* (lungawiloh entir nâna) hmui tipawrh; *__ingly (adv).*

poverty *(povati; n)* retheihna; (sum/finna) tlakchhamna; eg. *live in __; an essay which shoes __ of ideas; __ striken (adj)* retheihnain a tlakbuak.

powder *(pauda(r); n)* thil dip; *__ puff,* vuna hnawih chi podar hnawihna lapua; *__room (n)* khualbuk, etc-a hmeichhe incheina pindan; *gun __,* silai hlo; *(vi,vt)* hmai-a podar inhnawih; thil tidip, rawtdip; *powdered (adj)* mtihdip tawh; *powdery (adj)* dip tak, thil dipin a khuh; eg. *a __y nose.*

power *(paua(r); n)* thiltihtheihna; taksa & rilruin a tihtheih chin; eg. *His __s are failing,* a chak lo telh telh; chakna, thahrui; *the __ of a blow; water/electric __; __ house/station,* kawlphetha hmunpui; thuneihna; eg. *the __of the law; in __ ,* rorel lai; *the __s that be,* (tuna) thuneitute, roreltute; *the Great P __ s,* sorkar changkang & chak bikte; (chhiarkawp) nambar engemaw zat inbelhkhawm; thahnem tak; pathian or pathiannu; *powered (adj)* thiltihtheihna/thahrui ngah.

powerful *(powafl; adj)* thiltihtheihna/thahrui ngah tak; eg. *a __ blow/enemy; __ly (adv)* thiltithei takin, na takin.

powerless *(paualis; adj)* engmah ti thei lo; eg. *be __ to resist; __ly (adv).*

pow-wow *(pauwau; n)* N.America-a Indian ho intâwkkhawm; thu engemaw chungchânga inrawnkhawm tura kalkhawm hrim hrim.

pox *(poks; n) the __,* saihri (natna);

zah loh/diriamzia lantirna thu-hla; eg. *give sb the __*.

practicable *(præktikabl; adj)* ataka kenkawh/zui theih; *practicably (adv); practicability (n).*

practical *(præktik; adj)* (thu-hla mai ni lova) a thawha thawh/chhutzui lam thil; eg. *overcome the __ difficulties of a scheme;* kut themthiam, thiltiha zei tak; eg. *a __ young wife;* tangkai; *__ly (adv)* a takin, takmeuh; teuh hle; eg. *He says he is __ly ruined; __ity (n).*

practice *(præktis; n)* thil tih, hna thawh; eg. *put a plan into __;* tih dan phung/tîh than dan: eg. *the __ of closing shops on Sunday; make a __ of sth,* zawngchhang; eg. *make a __ of cheating at the Examinations;* thiam/nal tura bei/zir zui; eg. *Piano playing needs a lot of __; in __ ,* tihthan lai; *put of __,* thlahthlam tawh; daktawr or danhremi hna.

practise *(præktis; vt)* thiam tuma tinawn chhen; eg. *__ the piano; __ what one preaches,* mi kan zirtir ang ngeiin kan nung tur a ni; (eizawn nâna) hna engemaw thawk; eg. *__ medicine; __ upon,* (midangte mizia/zei) remchanga hmang; *practised (adj)* themthiam.

practitioner *(præktishna(r); n)* kut/rilru themthiam hna chelhtu; (damdawi/dan lam) mithiam & eizawn nâna hmangtu.

praetor, pretor *(pritar; n)* hmanlai Rom-ho rorêltu, kum tina thlan; *praetorian (adj)* rorêltu thuneihna chin; Rom lalber vêngtu hotuber.

pragmatic *(prækmætik; adj)* thil ataka zui & a hlutna lam tehna chungchâng. a tiha tih ngaihsanna lam; *pragmatically (adv).*

pragmatism *(prægmatizm; n)* zirtirna chi khat; thil hlutna tehna tluantling ber chu mihring tâna a hlut danah a innghat a ni; *pragmatist (n)* hetiang zirtirna pawmtu/zuitu.

prairie *(preari; n)* N.America rama phaitual hnim (ram) pharh zau tak.

praise *(preiz; vt)* fak, chawimâwi, ngaisâng; eg. *__ a man for his courage;* (Pathian) chawimâwi & fak; *(n)* fakna; *__worthy (adj)* chawimawi/fak tlâk; *__worthily (adv); __worthiness (n).*

prance *(præns; vi)* *__ about,* hlim leh phur taka zuang (& lim) vel.

prank *(prængk; n)* fiamthu-a chhaih, tihder, bum; eg. *play __ on sb; (vi,vt)* cheimawi, thuammâwi; *__ with flowers.*

prate *(preit; vi,vt)* (â/mâwl taka) ṭawng mai mai; kam tam; eg. *a silly young fellow prating about a subject of which he knows nothing.*

prattle *(prætl; vi,vt)* (naupang) mawl & ṭawngkam thiamlo taka ṭawng; naupang ṭawnga anga puitling ṭawng; *prattler (n).*

prawn *(praun; n)* kaikuang; *(vi,vt)* kaikuang man tura luia kal.

pray *(prei;vi,vt)* Pathian bia, ṭawngṭai (a thil dil); eg. *__ to God for help; __ sb, for with* (tuemaw hnêna) engemaw ngên, dil; khawngaih takin; eg. *P __, don't speak so loud.*

prayer *(prea(r); n)* Pathian hnena ṭawngṭaina; ngenna; ṭawngṭaina hla-thu, *__ rug (n)* Muslim-ho ṭawngṭai laia an ṭhingṭhit hnan chi puan chhah.

pre *(pri;* thumal hmalama dah) hma lamah, hmain; eg. *__ war,* indo hma.

preach *(pritsh; vi,vt)* hrildarh, puangchhuak; biak ina sakhaw thu-hla puangchhuak; thurawn pe; nawr; engemaw & dikzia sawichhuak; *__er (n)* thuhriltu; *__ify (vi)* ninawm khawpa thurawn pe, zilh.

preamble *(priæmbl; n)* (thuziah pawimawh) thuhmahruai, kamkeuna thu-hla.

pre-arrange *(priareindz; vt)* lo ruahman/hmakhua lâwk; *__ment (n)* ruahman lâwkna, inhmakhuana.

prebend *(pribend; n)* Kohhran thawhlawm, an zinga zirlaite chhawmdawlna bik; *prebendary (n)* hetiang thawhlawm dawngtu zirlai.

precarious *(prikearias; adj)* chianglo, him tawk lo; vanneihna innghat liau liau; eg. *make a __ living as an author; __ly (adv).*

precast *(prikast; adj)* in sakna atâna lung chang siamchawp.

precaution *(prikawshn; n)* thil lo thleng mai thei laka invenna, lo inhmakhuana; eg. *take an umbrella as a __; take __s against fire; __ary (adj)* inven lailawkna lam hawi/thil.

precede *(prisid; vi,vt)* hmakhalh; eg. *the calm that __ the storm.*

precedence *(presidans; n)* thlan/tih hmasak zâwk, hmakhalhtu; pawimawh hmasa; eg. *questions which take __ over all others,* ngaihtuah hmasak/ngaih pawimawh hmasak chi.

precedent *(presidant; n)* a hma (lam) a thil thleng/lo awm; thu tlûkna siam hmasa zawk; *__ed (adj).*

precenter *(prisenta(r); n)* (RC Kohhrana) biakin hlasak hruaitu

(zinga mi).

precept *(prisept; n)* (awmdan/nungchang mâwi) zirtirna thu-hla; eg. *Example is better than __:* nundan phung tha.

preceptor *(prisepta(r); n)* zirtirtu.

precession *(priseshn; n) __ of the equinoxes,* chhun & zan inchen lai (kum tela hma hret hret).

precinct *(prisingkt; n)* (biakin) hungchhûng; eg. *within the sacred __s;* khawpui chhûng vêng khat/ramri; eg. *within the city __s; a pedestrian __ s,* lirthei kal phallohna lai kawng; *a shopping __ ,* dawr hmun bik.

preciosity *(preshiosati; n)* thil hlû; a lova luata hlut thil.

precious *(preshas; adj)* hlu & mâwi tak; eg. *__ metals;* ngaihhlut & ngaihsan hlawh tak; eg. *Her children are very __ to her;* kimchang, chiang; eg. *He's a __ rascal;* (tawngkam) a lova luata uluk, tihmawi tum; *(adv)* em em, lutuk; eg. *I have __ little money.*

precipice *(presapis; n)* kham awih/bir tak.

precipitate *(presipiteit; vt)* sâng tak atanga titla; pumpelh theih lohva thlentir, nghawngchhuak; eg. *__ the country into war;* engemaw tithleng/tichhuak thut; eg. *events that __ his ruin;* tuihu tuia lo chang ruah/dai (ang) a lo tla; *(n); (adj)* hmanhmawh & ngaihtuah chiang lova thiltih.

precipitation *(presipiteishn; n)* ruah, vûr, dai, rial, etc. tla; hetianga tla zat; eg. *a heavy __;* ngaihtuah chiang lo & mumal lo taka thiltih.

precipitous *(presipitas; adj)* (kham) awih lutuk (ringawt); *__ly (adv).*

precis *(preisi; n)* thusawi/thuziak (a awmzia danglam lova) kaihtawi; *(vt)* thuziak/thusawi kaitawi.

precise *(prisais; adj)* chiah chiah; dik & fiah, chiang tak; *__ measurements;* (dik tura) fimkhur; eg. *a very __man; __ly (adv)* chiah, chiahin; *__ness (n).*

precision *(prizishn; n)* dik taka thil tih, dikna; *__ instruments/bombing.*

preclude *(priklud; vt)* lo dodal, kalh, lo bumro; *__ all doubts; preclusion (n).*

precocious *(prikaushas; adj)* mi pângngai aia hmansawn/fingvâr bik; eg. *a __ child; __ly (adv); __ness/precocity (n).*

precognition *(prikognishn; n)* thil lo thlen hmaa lo hriat lâwkna.

preconceive *(prikansiv; vt)* ngaihdan lo siam lawk, ngaihruat; eg. *visit a foreign country with*

__ *ideas; preconception (n)* ngaihruatna.

preconcerted *(prikansrtid; adj)* thil lo thlen hmaa insiamrem/ruahman lâwk; eg. *following __ed plans.*

precondition, prerequisite en rawh.

precursor *(prikrsa(r); n)* thil thlenhmaa lo hrillawktu, sulsutu; *precursory (adj).*

predatory *(predatari; adj)* tihmang, tihchhiat & rawk lam; eg. __ *tribesmen/habits;* chhiatna thlen thei; *predator (n)* tichhetu (ramsa, etc).

predecease *(pridisis; vt)* tuemaw aia thi hmasa, thih khalh.

predecessor *(pridisesa(r); n)* pisa/dinhmun engemaw chelh (hmasa zawk) tu; engemawina a hmakhalh, a luahlan; eg. *is the new proposal any better than its __?*

predestinate *(pridestin; vt)* Pathianin a lo ruatlâwk (tawh); tawn loh theih loh.

predistination *(pridestineishn; n)* Pathianin a chatuana remruatah mi engemaw zat chhandam tur leh engemaw zat boral tura a ruat pawmna; ruatlawk rinna.

predestine *(pridestin; vt)* ruat lawk.

predetermine *(priditrmin; vt)* thu tlûkna lo siam lâwk; *predetermination (n).*

predicament *(pridikamant; n)* thil duhawm lo & dinhmun khirh tak, pumpelh harsa si; eg. *be in an awkward __.*

predicate *(predikeit; n)* thu changkim chhunga thil engemaw hrilhfiahtu; eg. *'Life is short'*-ah hian *'is short'* hi __ a ni.

predicate *(predikeit; vt)* a dik ngei a ni tih puangchhuak; eg. __ *a motive to be good.*

predict *(predikt; vt)* lo hrillâwk; eg. __ *a good harvest; predication (n)* hrilhlawkna thu-hla; __ *able (adj)* hrillawk theih, rindan siam (dik) theih; __*or (n)* sawi lawktu; __ *ability (n)* sawi/hrillawk theihna.

pre-digest *(pri daidzest; vt)* pumpuiin a thialsawm theih nana ei tur buatsaih lawk; eg. __*ed food for babies.*

predilection *(prikilekshn; n)* rilruin a thlan & awn bik.

predispose *(prikispauz; vt)* rilru/taksa awnna lam neihtir; eg. *His early training __d him to a life of adventure; I find myself __d in his favour.*

predisposition *(pridispazishn; n)* taksa/rilruin a thlêkna lam; eg. *a __ to find fault.*

predominant *(pridominant; adj)* duhsak/thlêkna lam nei bik;

chiang, langsar bik; eg. __ *feature of his character was pride;* __*ly (adv)* chiang takin; *predominance (n)* lansarhna, midang khumna.

predominate *(pridomineit; vi)* thunun, hnuaichhiah, luahlan, tam hneh; eg. *a forest in which oak trees* __.

pre-eminent *(pri-iminant; adj)* a 'ber' kai; chungnung bik; eg. __ *above all his rivals;* __*ly (adv); eminence (n).*

pre-empt *(pri empt; vt)* midangte lei hmaa lei; midangte hmakhawlh phalna nei; *pre-emptive (adv)* eg. *a* __ *bid; a* __ *air strike,* hlauhawm mai theih rin vanga lo bei lâwk; buan a hmaa kherh.

preen *(prin; vt)* (sava) amaha inchuk mâm; mahni intifai; __ *oneself on,* chapo, mahni-a lungawi tawk.

pre-exist *(pri egzist; vi)* lo awm hmasa; lo nung hmasa; __*ence (n)* taksa or khawvela khawsak hmaa thlarau nun; __*ent (adj).*

prefab *(prifæb; n) pre-fabricate,* indopui II-na hnua GB-a insak dan; in pêng hrang hrang zawh vek hnua rem khawm; *pre-fabricate (vi,vt)* hetianga insa, lawng tuk; *pre-fabrication (n).*

preface *(prefis; n)* lehkhabu ziaktu thuhmahruai; thusawi naa thuhmahruai; *(vi,vt)* thuhma ziak; *prefatory (adj).*

prefect *(prifekt; n)* Rom-ho zinga ram bung khat chunga rorêltu; France-ah sorkar Dept. khat chunga hotu; pulis hotu; (sikul) pawl khat-a dan & thupêk kengkawhtu, thlanbik.

prefecture *(prifektiua(r); n)* (France, Japan) ram bung khat; sorkar Dept-khata hotuber pisa & a hun chhung; *prefectural (adj).*

prefer *(prifr; vt)* thlang/duh zâwk; eg. *Which would you* __ *tea or coffee?;* __ *charges against sb,* tuemaw khinna lehkha thehlût; __ *sb to,* hna sang/duhawm zâwk hlan; __*able (adj)* thlan-awm zâwk; __*able to,* tha zâwk; __ *ably (adv).*

preference *(prefrans; n)* ngainat zawk; eg. *have* __ *for French novels;* sumdawnna, etc-a hnam duhsak zâwk.

preferential *(prefarenshl; adj)* khermei taka duh thlan hrât; ram engemaw duhsak/thlang bik; *get* __ *treatment.*

preferment *(prifrmant; n)* dinhmun sâng hlanna; kaisanna, hmasawnna; eg. __ *to a benefice.*

prefigure *(prifiga(r); vt)* (thil lo thleng tur) sawi lâwk; suangtuah lâwk.

prefix *(prifiks; n)* thumala a hmasa lam; (ie. "hmasa" tihah hian "hma-" hi __ a ni) mimal hming hma lama dah; ie. Dr. Mr. etc; *(vt)* thu hmalama dah belh.

pregnant *(preknænt; adj)* rai, nau pai; duhawm & ṭha tâwk, lungawi thlak; __ *with,* khat, tam & ṭhahnem; ni/thleng mai thei thil; eg. *political events __ with consequences; pregnancy (n)* nau pai lai, rai lai (hun).

prehensile *(prihensail; adj)* thil man a chelh thei (ie. kut, zawng mei, etc.).

prehistoric *(prihistorik); __ torical (adj)* ziaka thil chhinchhiah hma, lunghriam hman hunlai; *pre-history (n).*

prejudge *(pridzadz; vt)* ngaihdan/ thu tlukna lo siam lailâwk; __ *ment (n).*

prejudice *(predzadis; n)* hriatchian hmaa ngaihdan lo siam hmasak; eg. *have a __ against modern jazz; racial __ ,* hnam inthliarna; *prejudicial (adj)* thleibik nei; __ *to,* hlauhawm, tipawi thei.

prelacy *(prilasi; n)* RC Kohhran hotu pisa & a mawhphurhna; *the __ s,* Kohhran hotu & hruaitute.

prelate *(prelat; n)* RC Kohhran hotu.

prelim/preliminary *(adj)* Sikul (sanga) enchhinna hmasa; eg. *a __ Examination;* lehkhabu-a thuhmahruai; thusawi a thuhmahruai.

prelude *(preliud; n)* hmahruaitu, sûlsutu.

pre-marital *(pri-mæritl; adj)* inneih hma.

pre-mature *(primatsha(r); adj)* la puitling rih lo; eg. *__ birth; __ly (adv).*

pre-meditate *(primediteit; vt)* ruahman, ngaihtuah, chhût lâwk; eg. *a __d murder; pre-meditation (n).*

premier *(premia(r); adj)* pawimawh ber, hmasa ber; *(n)* sorkar hotuber; *__ship (n).*

premiere *(premia(r); n)* lemchan/ ennawm, vantlâng hmaa chhuah hmasak berna.

premise, premiss *(premis; n)* ngaihdan ṭobul; in & a chhehvel; mimal in & bungrua ziahna lehkha pawimawh.

premium *(primiam; n)* sum khawlnaa ṭum khata dah zât; lawmman; sum belhchhahna; eg. *a __ for good conduct; put a __ on sth,* kawng sial, thlêktir, tisamkhai; eg. *Does high taxation put a __ on bussiness dishonesty?;* thil man bâka belhchhahna; zirlaiin a zirtirtu laka a sum chawi (zât); *at a __*

ngaihsan hlawh, hlut.

premonition *(premanishn; n)* thil (duhawm lo) lo thleng tur engemaw taka hriatna; eg. *have a __ of failure; premonitory (adj).*

prenatal *(prineitl; adj)* nau hrin hma.

prentice *(prentis; n)* apprentice en rawh.

pre-occupation *(pri-okiupeishn; n)* rilru luahkhattu, ngun & bing taka ngaihtuahna; rilru pui ber; eg. *His greatest __ was how to find money.*

pre-occupy *(pri-okiupai; vt)* thildang ngaihtuah thei lêk lova rilru la/ngaihtuah; eg. *preoccupied family troubles.*

pre-ordain *(priawdein; vt)* ruat lâwk, lo ruahman lâwk.

pre-packaged *(pri-pækidzd; n)* inbuatsaihna; buatsaih/siam lai mêk; eg. *The meal is in __;* ekzam nâna inbuatsaihna hun; damdawi/ei tur abika buatsaih; eg. *pharmaceutical __s,*

preperatory *(pripæratri; adj)* kamkeuna/thuhmahruai (lam chungchang/a tana buatsaih); thil engemaw atâna inbuatsaihna lam; eg. *__ measures; __ to,* inbuatsaih/inhmakhuanna lam.

prepare *(pripea(r); vi,vt)* (in) buatsaih, (in) ruahman; eg. *__ a meal; be __ to,* inrâlring, inhuam; *preparedness (n).*

prepay *(pripei; vt)* (thil man) pe lawk; eg. *Send a telegram with reply prepaid.*

preponderant *(pripandarnt; adj)* rit zâwk; tam/chak zâwk; *__ly (adv); preponderance (n).*

preponderate *(pripondareit; vi,vt)* a dang aia dah/ngai pawimawh zawk; mi hneh thei zawk; eg. *reasons that __ other considerations.*

preposition *(prepazishn; n)* thil awmna hmun, dinhmun, sawifiahna thumal; *(ie. in, from, to, out, of, on behalf of); __al (adj).*

prepossess *(pripazes; vt)* (a tha/duhawm lama) rilru la, hneh; eg. *I was __ by his appearance and manners; __ing (adj)* mi la/rilru hneh tak; eg. *a girl of __ing appearance; prepossession (n).*

preposterous *(priposteras; adj)* mumal lo, âtthlak, tihchi loh; *__ly (adv).*

prepuce *(pripius; n)* vun pawnlâng ber.

pre-record *(pririkawd; vt)* chhinchhiah lâwk; aw lo thun hmasa/lâwk.

pre-requisite *(prirekwizit; n,adj)* mamawh & tul hmasa; eg. *Three passes at a level are a __for the*

entrance.

prerogative *(prirogativ; n)* (roreltu) hamthatna & thuneihna chungchuang bik; eg. *the __ of pardon.*

presage *(presidz; n)* vau (khan) lawkna; *(vi)* hrillawk; *The clouds __ a storm.*

presbyter *(presbita(r); n)* Protestant (Presbyterian) Kohhran Upa.

Presbyterian *(prezbitiarian; adj)* *__ Church,* Upaho kaihhruai Kohhran; *(n)* hetiang Kohhran mi & sa.

presbytery *(prezbitari; n)* biak in chhung, pulpit bula khawchhak lam; Presbyterian Kohhran rorelna sang; RC Kohhran puithiam chenna hmun.

prescient *(preshiant; adj)* hun lo thleng tur hriat lawk theihna; *__ly (adv); prescience (n).*

prescribe *(priskraib; vi,vt)* engemaw hmang, chhawrbawk tura thurawn pe; eg. *__ d textbooks.*

prescript *(priskript; n)* thupek.

prescription *(priskripshn; n)* tih or zawm tura thurawn; daktawrin damlo damdawi ei tur/ei dan tur a chawh; damdawi ei tur tuk; eg. *__ charges.*

prescriptive *(priskriptiv; adj)* midang tirh hrât; hnamkhat tihdan phungin a phût.

presence *(prezns; n)* khawi hmun emawa awm (lai); eg. *in the __ of his friends;* mimal zei, rilru & hawiher dan; eg. *a man of noble __.*

present *(preznt; adj)* awm, tel (ve); eg. *Were you __ at the Ceremony?; __ company excepted,* kan zinga mi tel lovin; (tuna) sawiho lai; eg. *in the __ case,* tun ang (dinhmun)-ah hian; tuna awm/ni mek; eg. *the __ government; __ to,* rilru-a hriatreng; *the __,* tun hun; *at __,* tunah; *for the __,* tun mai atan.

present *(presnt; n)* thil thlawnpêk; eg. *birthday __s; (vt)* pe, hlan, chhawmchhuak; lo langchhuak, ngaihsak; lemchan buatsaih; tuemaw lema chang; *__ sth at sb,* tihnat tuma tin.

presentable *(prizentabl; adj)* vantlâng hmaa entir tlak; zahpuiawm lo; eg. *Is this old suit still __?; presentably (adv).*

presentation *(prisenteishn; n)* thilpêk tlangzârh thil; *a __ copy,* lehkhabu ziaktuin a thlawna midang a pêk.

presentiment *(prizantimant; n)* thil nuam lo/duhawm *lo* tak lo thleng tura rinna.

presently *(prisntli; adv)* tun maiah; eg. *I'll be with you __;* tunah, eg. *The Chief Minister is __ in Delhi.*

preservation *(prezaveishn; n)* humhalh, venhim, dahthatna hna; eg. *the __ of food*, venhim, dahthat; eg. *old painting is in an excellent state of __*.

preservative *(prizrvativ; n,adj)* (ei tur, etc) vawngthatu; vawnthatna hmanrua (damdawi, etc).

preserve *(prizrv; vt)* humhim, humhalh, vêng tha; eg. *God __ us all;* (ei tur) tawihchhe lo tura vawngtha; kiam, riral lo tura humhalh (ram & nungcha-te); *(n)* ramngaw & lui venhim lai; *preservable (adj)* humhalh/venhim theih; *preserver (n)* venghimtu, vawngthatu.

preside *(prizaid; vi)* kaihruai, (hun) vawng; eg. *The Prime Minister __s at meetings of the cabinet*, __ over, enkawl, thuneihna chang; eg. *The city is __ed over by the Mayor*.

presidency *(prezidensi; n)* ramkhat hotu ber (President) or pawl khat hotu thuneih hunchhung; eg. *during the __ of Abraham Lincoln*.

president *(prezidant; n)* (US & sorkar thenkhata) mipui thlan hotu, ram hruaitu; sorkar pisa pêng khat hotu; pawl hotu; *presidential (prezidenshl; adj)* hotuber nihna & mawhphurhna.

presidium *(prizidiam; n)* Communist rama rorêl khâwl pêng khat.

press *(pres; n)* hmeh/nam/nawr, etc. dan; eg. *give sth a light __;* thil (thei, etc) sawrna khâwl; eg. *a wine __; the __*. (mumal taka chhuah) chanchinbu/chanchinbu mite; *__agent (n)* puipunna hmuna chanchinbu mite huaihawttu & chanchinbu-a chhuah tura buatsaihtu; lehkhabu, chhutna khâwl & a hna; mipui-vantlâng.

press *(pres; vi,vt)* hmet, nam, etc. eg. *__ the trigger of a gun;* (thei) tui sawrchhuak; hnai taka do/bei; *__ for*, ngen tlut tlut; ngaihven/ngaihsak phut; *(adj)* hmanhmawh thil, ngaihsak thuai chi; *__ingly (adv)*.

pressure *(presha(r); n)* nam/sawr nat dan; nawr chak dan; eg. *blood __*, thisen kal (chak) dan; *__cooker (n)* chawchhum hmin hma-na bel.

pressurized *(presharaidz; adj)* thlawhtheihna, tuihnuailawng, etc. chhunga boruak tihthianghlim.

prestidigitator *(prestididziteita(r); n)* (mit) dawivaih thiam; kut tuanrang & zam tha tak; *prestidigitation (n)*.

prestige *(prestiz; n)* hmingtha & zahawm; eg. *behaviour that would mean loss of __;* hlawhtlinna, thiltihtheihna,

thiamna, hausakna, etc. aṭanga chungnunna & mite hneh theihna; *prestigious (adj)* hmingṭhatna thlen thei, duhawm, thlan-awm tak.

prestissimo *(prestisimau; adj, adv)* Lam (rimawi) rang & tho thei ang berin.

presto *(prestau; adj,adv)* rang takin; hmanhmawh rawh; eg. *Hey __*, dawivaih thiam au-hla.

prestressed *(pristrest; adj)* (in sak) tinghet zual sauh, thawm ṭha.

presumable *(priziumabl; adj)* ngaihruat theih; ni ngei tura ngaih theih; *presumably (adv).*

presume *(prizium; vi,vt)* ni ngei tura ngai/ngaihruat; eg. *In Britain, an accused man is __ d to be innocent until he is proved guilty; __ upon sth,* (dik lo taka) remchanga **hmang**; eg. *__ upon sb's good nature; presuming (adj).*

presumption *(prizampshn; n)* ngaihruatna, ni ngei tura ngaihna; eg. *she __d that she was drowned;* luhlulna, âthuaina.

presumptive *(prizamptiv; adj)* ngaihruat mai mai thil; eg. *__ evidence; the __ heir,* roluahtu chiang zâwk hriat hmaa ai lo awhtu; *__ly (adv).*

presumptuous *(prizamptas; adj)* ngaihruat hrât; âthuai; mahni inring tâwk mah mah; duh aia huai; *__ly (adv).*

pre-suppose *(prizapauz; vt)* thil chian hmaa rilru siamfel, ngaih tiṭha; ngaihruat/rin theih; eg. *Sound sleep __s a mind at ease; pre-supposition (n)* ngaihdan lo nei/siam hmasa.

pretence *(pritns; n)* tihderna; eg. *do sth under the __ of friendship;* phatna/hlauhna daw-ha; *eg. false __s,* (tuemaw) bum nâna (dan anga) thil tih.

pretend *(priten; vi,vt)* tider, bum; eg. *to __te be asleep*; lem chang; eg. *Let's __ we are cowboys;* hlauhawm/thil harsa, etc; pumpelh nâna tider, eg. *__ sickness; __ edly (adv); __er (n)* tidertu, bumtu; dâwt sawi hrât.

pretense, pretence en rawh.

pretension *(pritenshn; n)* hauh; neitu ni-a inchhalna; eg. *He makes no __s to expert knowledge of the subject.*

pretentious *(pritenshas; adj)* (ṭanchhan ṭha nei lova) indah pawimawh, inngaisâng; eg. *a __ author; __ly (adv)* inngaisâng takin; *__ness (n).*

preterite *(pritarit; n,adj)* thil kal tawh sawina, thu changkim.

preter-natural *(prita nætsharl; adj)* thil nihphung pangngai bâk;

__ly (adv).

pretext *(pritekst; n)* phatna dik lo; eg. *Can we find a __ for refusal?*

prettify *(pritifai; vt)* cheimawi.

pretty *(priti; adj)* mâwi & mit la (ropui & ngaihsanawm lem lo); eg. *a __ girl;* tha, duhawm; *eg. a __ wit;* engemaw zât; eg. *It will cost you a __ penny*; *(adv)* tha takin, rualpâwl takin; *__ much,* teuh hle; *sitting __,* hausa & awm thei tak; *prettily (adv)* mawi & ngaihno bei takin; *prettiness (n)* mawina.

pretzel *(pretsl;n,Ger)* chhang ur, zû nêna hmeh chi.

prevail *(priveil; vi)* hneh, tudai, dingchang; eg. *truth will __;* tlânglâwn, mitin hriat; eg. *the conditions now __ing in Aizawl; __ upon sb to do sth,* engemaw ti tura mi thlêm thlu.

prevalent *(privalant; adj)* tlanglawn, mitin hriat & tih/tawn; eg. *Is malaria __ here? prevalence (n).*

prevaricate *(priværikeit; vi)* thudik chanve hmang; *prevevication (n)* thudik thupa, dawt nêna tankhawhna.

prevent *(privant; vt)* lo dal, dodal, tithanthu, khap; kaihruai, veng; eg. *P__ us O'Lord, in all our doings.*

prevention *(privenshn; n)* venhimna; invenna lam; eg. *P__ is better than cure.*

preventive *(priventiv; adj)* venhimna lam (hawi), venghim thei; *__ custody,* misual, siam that nân & vên nâna dahna (tantirna) hmun; *__ detention,* misual/sorkar dotute (an chungchâng ngaihtuah lova) hrenna; *__ medicine,* natna tihtlemna hmanraw hrang hrang (faina, chaw tha, etc); *__ officer,* ram dang atanga sorkar khap lalût turte dangtu pulis hotu; *preventative (n)* (natna laka) invenna (damdawi/thil).

preview *(priviu; n)* cinema tlângzarh hmaa endikna; *(vt)* enchhin, enfiah.

previous *(privias; adj)* hma **(sa)** zâwk, a hma lam; eg. *on a __ occasion; __ to,* hmalam, hmasa lam; *__ly (adv).*

prevision *(privisn; n)* thil thleng tur hriatlâwkna; eg. *have a __ of danger.*

prey *(prei; n)* mihringin a ei chi ramsa, sava; *The eagle was deavouring its __ ; fell a __ to,* ei tuma man; eg. *The zebra fell a __ to the lion;* nasa taka tibuai; *beast/bird of __,* sa hring ei chi ramsa/sava; *__ upon,* veh, eg. *hawks __ing on small birds;* tichhia, timang; eg. *Our coasts were __ed by Viking pirates;*

nasa taka tibuai, timangang; eg. *losses that __ upon my mind.*

price *(prais; n)* thil man; eg. *What __ are you asking?* thil hmuh, neih nâna ṭul; eg. *Loss of independence was a high __ to pay for peace; at a __*, man to tak; *Every man has his __*, tupawh an tlawn theih; *beyond __*, hlut luat vanga man nei lo; *(vt)* thil man tuk/chhiar; *pricey (adj)* man to; *__less (adj)* man nei lo; suma lei phak lohva hlu; eg. *__ less paintings;* âtthlak, nuihzatthlâk, hlimawm tak.

prick *(prik; n)* thil zuma chhun, vih, ker kuak lai; eg. *__s made by a needle;* chhun, vih vang na/rilru natna; eg. *He feels the __ of conscience/remorse;* (ṭawng chaltlai) zang;

prick *(prik; vi,vt)* chhun/ker kua; eg. *__ a toy balloon; __ holes in paper;* chhun, vit na, tina; rilru tina; eg. *His conscience __ed him; __ sth out/off,* thlai (chi) leia tuh/phun; *__ up one's ear,* (sakawr, ui) beng tisâng, tun; (thusawi lai) ngaihsak, ngaihven; *__er (n)* chhun kuakna, tinatu; *__ing (n)* rilru la, bengverh tak (thil).

prickle *(prikl; n)* hling zum tak; *prickly (adj)* hling ngah; thinchhia; eg. *You're a bit __ today.*

pride *(praid; n)* chapona; eg. *look with __ at one's garden; __ of place,* dinhmun duhawm; *proper __*, chapo, induh; *P __ goes before a fall,* chapote an tluchhe thin; thatlai/mawilai hun; eg. *in the full __ of youth;* pawlho, rualkhat; eg. *a __ of lions.*

prie-dieu *(pri dr; n)* ṭawngṭai laia ṭhingṭhit chhan ṭhutthleng tè (dup).

priest *(prist; n)* puithiam; *__ridden (adj)* puithiam (ho) enkawlna hnuaia awm; *__ess (n)* puithiam hmeichhia; *__hood (n)* Kohhrana puithiam (rual) ho; *__ly/__like (adj)* puithiam thil, puithiam nêna inhmeh/inchawih.

prig *(prik; n)* inngaisâng, dik & hre ber nia inngai; *__gish (adj)* hetianga khawsa, induh tawk; *__gishly (adv).*

prim *(prm; adj)* fai, fel & mâm; eg. *a __ garden; a very __ and proper old gentleman; (vt)* nelawm & fel taka khawsa, nelawm tak (hmêl); *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

prima *(prima; adj,lta)* hmasaber; *__ balerina,* lamthiam hruaitu nula; *__* donna, zaihonaa kaihruaitu nula.

primacy *(praimasi; n)* dinhmun sâng leh thu nei tak; puithiam lal dinhmun.

prima facie *(praimafeishi;*

adv,adj;L) a hmasa berah, a tirah; eg. *have __ a good case; __ evidence,* chiang tawk.

primal *(praiml; adj)* pui ber, pawimawh ber, lal ber.

primary *(praimri; adj)* hmasaber, a tir; eg. *of __ importance; the __ meaning of a word,* atira thumal awmzia; *__ colours,* chawhpawlha rawng tin siamchhuah theihna; rawng sen, dumpawl & a eng; *(n)* inthlanna lo awm tura inpete intawhkhawm; *primarily (adv)* a hmasa berah chuan/a pawimawh berah.

primate *(praimeit; n)* puithiam lal; ramsa zinga fing ber (zawng, mihring).

prime *(praim; adj)* pawimawh, lalber, hmasa; eg. *his __ motive;* tha & duhawmber; innghahchhan, bul ber; *__ cost,* thil, a tira a man dik tak; *__ mover,* nawrkaltu hnukpui; *__ number,* nambar dangin a sem theihloh nambar (7,17,41).

prime *(praim; n)* tha & duhawm (lai) ber; eg. *in the __ of youth;* hmasaber, atir; eg. *the __ of the year,* thlasik lai; Kohhrana inkhawm hun hmasaber.

prime *(praim; vt)* chhawr theih mai tura inring; eg. *__ a gun;* thudik hriattir; eg. *The witness had been __d by a lawyer;* puar taka ei/intir; *well __d with liquor;* rawng hnawih.

primer *(praima(r); n)* sikul zirlaibu hmasaber, zirtirh bu; silai/bomb tihpuahna silaihlo, silai, etc-a thun hmasak chi; rawng hnawih hmaa hnawi*h* hmasak chi rawng.

primeval *(praimivl; adj)* khawvel chanchina hun hmasa lam; hmanlai; chhura rual; eg. *__ forests,* rampui.

priming *(praiming; n)* silai hlo; lemziak thiamte'n rawng an hnawih hmasak chi.

primitive *(primativ; adj)* hmanlai; *__ man;* mawlmang & tluangtlam; *weapons; (n)* Renaissance hma lama lemziak/lemker thiam; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

primogeniture *(praimaudzenitsha(r); n)* fatir; eg. *right of __,* fatir chanvo leh hamthatna; rochungtu nihna.

primordial *(praimawdial; adj)* atira awm (tawh); hmanlai thil.

primrose *(primrauz; n)* ram pangpâr; eg. *the __ way/path,* mahni duhzawnga nawmsip bawlna.

primula *(primiula; n)* ram hnim chi khat.

primus *(praimas; n)* khawnvartui hmanna chi thûk.

prince *(prins; n)* (ram tenau chûnga) rorêltu, lalber; lal chhungkaw zinga mipa tupawh;

The news gave me quite a __.

turn *(trn; vi,vt)* her (kual), inher danglam; eg. *The earth moves __ the sun; __ one's mind,* ngaihtuah, chhut; *__ a deaf ear to sth,* ngaithla duh lo; *__ sth in to sth,* inthlâk danglam; eg. *Caterpillars __ into butterflies; __ sb's head,* a rilrru tibuai, timangang; *__ sb's brain,* tibeidawng; thleng chho/pha; eg. *he has __ed fifty; __ coat (n)* mahni pawl phatsana pawl dang zawmtu; *__stile (n)* kawngka her thei, tum khata mi pakhat chauh luh-chhuah theihna; *__sb adrift,* kutruaka thawnbo, kaltir; *__ (sth) inside out,* tiletling, tilip; eg. *The wind __ed my umbrella inside out.*

turning *(trning; n)* kawng kawi/pêng lai; eg. *Take the first __ on/to the right; __point,* hun pawimawh lai.

turnip *(trnip; n)* anṭam chi khat.

turpentine *(trpantain; n)* thing hriak, rawng & damdawi atâna hman chi.

turpitude *(trpitiud; n)* suahsualna; midang chanpual huisakna/hlohtirna.

turquoise *(trkwawiz; n)* lunghlû dumpawl & hring inpawlh.

turret *(tarat; n)* kulhbing sâng; silai kâptute tawm kuk, thira siam; eg. *A warship armed with twin-gun __s.*

turtle *(trtl; n)* sumsi; turn __, lawng, zangthala awm; *__necked (adj)* kawrlum nghawng sâng chi; *__ dove,* (ram) vahui, hrâm nem, a kawppui & note te ngaihsak tak.

tush *(tash; int)* diriam & nghahhlelh lantirna (thawm).

tusk *(task; n)* (sai, tui sai, sanghal, etc) ngho; *__er (n)* sai.

tussle *(tasl; n, vi) __ with,* theihtawpa insual, inbei.

tussock *(tasak; n)* (phaitual) hnim, ṭo pawng thur.

tussore *(tasaw(r); n)* maimaw puan, phawhraw & fei taka tah.

tut *(tat),* **tut tut** *(n)* diriam, hmuhsit, rin loh, etc- zia lantirna (thawm); *(vi, vt)* hetianga hmuhsitzia lantir; eg. *He tut-tutted the idea.*

tutelage *(tiutliz; n)* venhimna, enkawlna or lo chawmlenna; eg. *a child in __*; midang fa (midangin a) enkawl/chawm hun chhûng.

tutelar, tutelary *(tiutalar; adj)* mahni fa ni lo lo enkawlna & mawhphurhna lâkna (lam hawi); eg. *__ authority.*

tutor *(tiuta(r); n)* mimal or pawl tlemte zirtirtu; *(vt)* hetianga zirtir; eg. *__ a boy in Latin;* zir(tir), thunun, insum; eg. *__ oneself to be patient; __ial (adj)* zirtirtu &

chhûng tâng tur.

pristine *(pristin; adj)* hmanlai; hun hmasa lam (thil); thlâk theih loh.

prithee *(prithi; int)* ka ngen a che, khawngaih takin; eg. *P__, keep silent.*

privacy *(privasi; n)* afâl, midang chimbuai loh, mimal thil; eg. *invasion of __ by the press;* tlangzarh loh.

private *(praivit; adj)* mimal/pawl bik liau liau; eg. *a __ letter;* thurûk, mite hriat ve loh chi; __ parts, serh; pisaa dinhmun nei lo, hna mumal nei lo; *a __ soldier,* bel kai lo sipai; *in __,* mahniin, pawl bikin; *__ly (adv)* arûk takin, mahniin.

privateer *(praivatia(r); n)* mimal lawng, râlthuam nêna inchhawp sa; hetiang lawnga (sipai) hotu ber.

privation *(praiveishn; n)* tlâkchhamna; eg. *fall ill through __; suffering __s.*

privet *(privet; n)* kawlpal; eg. *clipping the __ hedges.*

priviledge *(privilidz; n)* mimal or pawl bik hamṭhatna; duhsakna/hlawkna bik; eg. *grant sb the __ of fishing in a private stream;* (Rorel Khawl mi leh sate) Rorelna ina duh ang ang sawi theihna; *priviledged (adj)* hamthat bikna changtu; *the __d class,* minawlpui aia hamthaho; *under __d,* rethei.

privy *(privy; adj)* thurûk, mimal thil; *__ to,* thuruk hre bik; *(n)* ek in; *privily (adv).*

prize *(praiz; n)* lawmman; eg. *be awarded a __ for good conduct;* thil hlu tham; eg. *the __s of life; __ fight,* pawisa hlawh tura insual; *__man (n)* lawmman dawngtu; *(vt)* ngaisâng, ngaihlû.

prize *(praiz; n)* (indo laia) hmelmaho lawng & a thil phurh; *__ money,* râllak sum.

pro *(prau;* thumal hma lama dah) puibawm, ṭanpui, thlâwp; eg. *pro-Mizo,* Mizote thlawptu; aiawhtu, eg. *pro-consul, etc.*

pro and con *(prau an kan; adv)* thlawp zawngin & a ep zawngin; eg. *argue the matter __; the pros and cons (n)* a ṭha lam & a ṭha lo lam.

probability *(probabilæti; n)* ni (mai) thei (thil); eg. *in all __,* a teuh/ni thei berah; eg. *There is not much __ of his succeeding.*

probable *(probabl; adj)* ni thei, dik (mai) thei; eg. *the __ result; (n)* engemaw atâna thlan theih; *probably (adj).*

probate *(praubeit; n)* (pisa lam aṭanga) mimal thurochhiah

chhawr theih hun chhûng; eg. *take out __ of a will;* thurochhiah, a dikzia lehkha thil tel.

probation *(prabeishn; n)* enchhin lai; mimal mizia finfiah lai mêk; eg. *two years on __; the __ system,* misual, lung ina khung mai lova enchhinna hun pêkna dan; *__er (n)* damdawiina nurse, enchhinna hun hmang mêk lai; misual, enchhin lai mek.

probe *(praub; n)* hliam thuk dan & a zei enfiahna hmanrua; enlenna bial chi; thil chik/ngun taka chhuina; *(vt)* chik & ngun taka chhût, enfiah.

probity *(praubati; n)* nungchang ṭha & dik; inunauna, zaikhata luanna.

problem *(problam; n)* thil harsa, chinfel ṭul; eg. *mathematical __s; __ novel/play,* khawtlâng siamthatna lam hawi thawnthu/ lemchan; *a __ child,* naupang luhlul bik; *__atic,* rinhlelhawm; sawilâwk theih loh; *__atically (adv).*

proboscis *(prabosis; n)* sai nawn; rannung hmui seibik (lai).

procedure *(prasidza(r); n)* tihdan & kaldan phung pangngai; eg. *the usual __ at committee meeting; procedural (adj).*

proceed *(prasid; vi)* hmasawn, chhunzawm; kal zel; eg. *Let us __ to bussiness; __ from,* lo piangchhuak; eg. *certain evils __ from war; __ against sb,* (tuemaw) khing, thubuai neihpui; *__ to,* (zirna lama) hma sawn; eg. *__ to the degree of M.A.*

proceeding *(prasiding; n)* hmasawn chhoh dan; eg. *What is your best way of __?;* kalphung; eg. *The __ at the meeting were rather disorderly;* pâwlho hnathawh/hmasawn dan chhinchhiahna.

proceeds *(prausidz; n)* (pâwlho) sum-pai lama hmasawn dan; a hlâwkna; eg. *give the __ to local charities.*

process *(prauses; n)* thil kalchhoh, inthlâk danglam dan; eg. *the __ of digestion;* hna kal lai; eg. *during the __ of removal;* thubuai ngaihtuah lai mêk; thubuai remnaa kohna lehkha/thupêk; *(vt)* rei tak dahṭhat tura sawngbawl; eg. *__ leather.*

procession *(praseshn; n)* mumal taka inzui tlar; eg. *a funeral __; __al (adj).*

proclaim *(prakleim; vt)* puangchhuak; eg. *__ war; proclamation (n)* thu puanchhuah.

proclivity *(prauklivati; n)* (rilru/ taksa) zawn lam, thlekna lam.

pro-consul *(praukonsl; n)* (Rom-

ho) ram bungkhat chunga rorêltu; *pro-consular (adj); pro-consulate (n)* ram bungkhat chunga rorêltu dinhmun & a thuneihna chin.

procrastinate *(praukræstineit; vt)* che muang, vuaicha; eg. *He __d until it was too late; procrastination (n)* muanchanna; *procrastination is the thief of time.*

procreate *(praukrieit; vt)* fa hring; *procreation (n).*

proctor *(prokta(r); n)* zirna sâng Oxford & Cambridge)a hotu, zirlaite chunga dan & thupêk kengkawhtuber.

procurator *(prakiureita(r); n)* dan hremi, thubuai rem theihna nei chin.

procure *(prakiua(r); vt)* (fimkhur & thiam taka) nei, hmu, chang; eg. *C'an you __ me some specimens;* thlentir, nghawngchhuak; eg. *__ sb's death by poison;* mahni tisa châkna tihlawhtling; *__able,* hmuh/neih theih; *__ment (n); procurer (n)* midang duhzawng (mawihnailo) tihlawhtlingtu; *__ess (n).*

prod *(praud; vi,vt)* thil zuma nawr, vit; chhun; thil ti tura nawr, tur chhen; *The cruel boy __s at the bear.*

prodigal *(prodigl; adj)* *__ of,* tlakral, engmah lova khawhral; hleihluak taka hmang; eg. *a __ administration;* vantlâng/sorkar sum ren lo taka khawhral; *__ly (adv)* ui nei lovin; *__ity (n)* thilphalna; hleihluak taka tlakralna.

prodigious *(pradidzas; adj)* lian leh hrawl dangdai tak; tam & thahnem tak; eg. *a __ sum of money; __ly (adv).*

prodigy *(prodidzi; n)* thil kalphung pangngai lo, mak & dangdai; theihna/thiamna lama thei chungchuang; eg. *a __ of learning; infant __.* nausen changkang bik.

produce *(pradius; vi,vt)* en (fiah) tura dah/chhawpchhuak; eg. *__ proofs of a statement;* siamchhuak, thantir; eg. *woollen goods;* tichhuak, hringchhuak; lo thlentir; eg. *success __ by hard work and enthusiasm;* (rinngil) tisei; tlângzarh; eg. *__ a new play (n)* thil siamchhuah/pêkchhuah, etc. thar.

producer *(pradiusa(r); n)* (bungrua) siamchhuaktu; ennawm siamchhuak/tilartu.

product *(prodakt; n)* thil siamchhuah, pêkchhuah, tharchhuah; eg. *farm __s; the __s of genius;* (chhiarkawp) nambar engemaw zat inpuntir chhuak.

production *(pradakshn; n)* thil siamchhuah dan hmang/rahbi; eg. *the __ of crops;* siam/thar chhuah zat; eg. *an increase in __.*

productive *(pradaktiv; adj)* rahchhuah/tharchhuak thei; leiṭha; eg. *__ land; __ of happiness;* hlawkna hringchhuak thei; eg. *__ labour; __ly (adv).*

productivity *(prodaktivati; n)* rahchhuah/tharchhuah theihna; eg. *increase __; a __ bonus for workers.*

profane *(prafein; adj)* khawvel thil; bawlhhlawh; Pathian & a thil serhte ngainêp; chaltlai; eg. *a __ language; __ly (adv); __ness (n); profanation (n)* Pathian hmuhsitna; ṭawngkam/thiltih mawilo.

profess *(profes; vi,vt)* (mahni ngaihdan/duhdan) puangchhuak; eg. *He __ es a distaste for modern music; __ Islam;* ei zawnna atana hmang; eg. *__ law; __ed (adj); __edly (adv);* eg. *He is __ edly a Communist.*

profession *(prafashn; n)* eizawnna (zir & thiamna mamawh chi); eg. *He is a lawyer by __.*

professional *(prafashnl; adj)* thiamna & zirna sâng tak mamawh (thil); eg. *__ skill;* hun puma thawh, ei zawn nâna hman; eg. *__ football player; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

professor *(prafesa(r); n)* sikul sangbera zirtirtu thiam tak; *professorial (adj).*

proffer *(prafa(r); vt)* pe/hlan; *(n)* thil pêk, thil hlan.

proficient *(prafishnt; adj)* a bik taka thiam, zei hle; *__ly (adv); proficiency (n)* thiamna/hriatna bik; eg. *a Certificate of proficiancy in English.*

profile *(praufail; n)* sir lam aṭanga lan dan; thil ruangâm; mimal chanchin tlângpui; ruangam (ti) lang; eg. *a line of hills __d against the night sky.*

profit *(prafit; n)* hlâwkna; hlêp; *__ and loss account,* hloh & hlep (dan) ziah luhna (bu); *__sharing (n)* pawlhovin hlep an chanhona; *__less (adj); __lessly (adv).*

profitable *(prafitabl; adj)* hlep/hlawk thei; *__ investments; profitably (adv).*

profiteer *(profitia(r); vi)* hun harsat lai (ie. indo, etc) remchang hmanga nasa taka lo hlep; *(n)* hetianga hlawk-na teltu.

profligate *(prafligeit; adj)* (zahpuiawm taka ṭawng) chaktlai; (sum) ren lo, tlakral; eg. *__ of one's inheritance; (n)* hetiang mi; *profligacy (n).*

proforma *(praufawma; Lat)* tihdan pangngai angin; eg. __ *invoice,* bungraw thawn man zat hriattirna (thinna nilo).

profound *(prafaund; adj)* thûk/nghet tak; eg. *a __ sleep/interest;* thiamna thûk tak; eg. *a man of __ learning; __ mysteries; __ly (adv)* eg. *__ly grateful; profundity (n)* thil hriatthiam harsa, thuk/ril tak.

profuse *(prafius; adj)* tam & thahnem, nasa & thûk tak; eg. *__ gratitude; __ in,* nasa, lutuk (mah mah); eg. *He was __ in his apologies; __ly (adv); profusion (n)* tamdan; thil hleihluak.

prog *(n)* proctor en rawh; *(vi)* (sikul naupang) hêk, thiamloh chantir.

progenitor *(praudzenita(r); n)* thlahtu bul; politic/finna lama sulsutu.

progeny *(prodzini; n)* fa, thlahte, hrinchhuahte; naupangho.

prognosis *(prognausis; n)* (natna) hmasawn chhoh zel dan tur sawilâwkna.

prognostic *(prognaustik; adj, n)* thil inmun & hmasawn dan (tur) sawilawkna/hriattheihna; eg. *a __ of failure.*

prognosticate *(prognaostikeit; vt)* hril/sawi lâwk; *__ trouble; prognostication (n).*

programme/-gram *(praugræm; n)* hun hman dan tur indâwt mumal tak (ruahmansa); hna ruahmanna; eg. *political __ ; (vt)* hun hman dan tur chhepfel; *__d course,* zirlai ruahman sa (diam); *__d learning,* hetianga mahni kutkawiha zirna.

progress *(praugres; n)* hmasawn/thanzel dan; eg. *making fast __; (vi)* hmasawn chho zel; eg. *She is __ing in her studies.*

progression *(pragreshn; n)* hmasawn dan; kal zel dan; eg. *modes of __.*

progressive *(progresiv; adj)* hmasawn chho zel; pung/sâng chho hret hret; hmasawnna lam thlawp; eg. *a __ policy;* a hun lai; *__ music; ly (adv); __ness (n).*

prohibit *(probabit; vi)* (dan hmanga) khap, dodal; eg. *Smoking __ed.*

prohibition *(prauibishn; n)* khapna dan; *__ist (n)* (sorkar phalloh thil) khapna dan thlawptu.

prohibitive *(prauibativ; adj)* (sorkar phalloh thil) khapna lam (hawi); eg. *a __ tax; books published at __ prices.*

prohibitory *(prauibitari; adj)* khap nâna ruahman/lam hawi; eg. *__ laws.*

project *(prodzekt; n)* hna thawh

tur ruahmansa; eg. __ *to establish a new national park.*

project *(prodzekt; vi,vt)* hna ruahman; eg. __ *a new dam*; paih, theh/puangzar; pawngchhuak; eg. *a* __ *ing eyebrows.*

projectile *(pradzektail; n)* (silai, etc aṭanga) kahchhuah tura ruahman; *(adj)* boruak, tui, etc-a thawnchhuah, kahchhuah theih; thawnchhuak/kapchhuak thei; eg. *a* __ *ing missile.*

projection *(prauzekshn; n)* thawnchhuah dan; pawn & tohlâwt dan; theh/vawm dan; lar & tlânglâwn; __ *ist (n)* sinema khawl enkawltu, sinema chhuahtu.

projector *(praudzekta(r); n)* ėng hmanga milem (sinema) chhuahna khâwl.

prolapse *(praulæps; vi)* chhûl/ril tlafual; *(n)* a awmna tur a awmlo thil.

prole *(praul; n)* kut hnathawka mimal hnuaia hlawhfa.

proletariat *(praulitæriat; n)* mimal (thilsiamna) hnuaia hlawhfaho; Rom-ho zinga mi hnuaihnungber pawlte.

proliferate *(pralifareit; vi,vt)* mahni inthlahchhawng (thuai); *proliferation (n); a non-proliferation treaty*, râlthuam (thachi) nei ve lo ramte hnena hetiang pe lo tura inremna.

prolific *(pralifik; adj)* tam tham tak pe/thar chhuak; eg. *a* __ *author.*

prolix *(prauliks; adj)* (thusawi, etc) sei & ninawm tak; *prolixity (n).*

prologue *(praulog; n)* hla chham chi thuhmahruai; thil thleng sûlsutu.

prolong *(praulng; vt)* tisei, pawtsei; tikhawtlai; eg. __ *a visit;* __*ed (adj)* rei tak awh/daih; eg. *after* __*ed questioning; prolongation (n)* belhna.

prom/promenade *(promaneid; n)* (tuipui kam, etc-a) ke-a kalna kawng zautak; __ *concert*, ding chunga hlimhlawp bawlna.

prominent *(prominant; adj)* langsar, chiang; eg. __ *cheekbones;* mi lar & hmingthang; pawimawh; eg. *occupy a* __ *position;* __*ly (adv); prominence (n).*

promiscuous *(pramiskiuas; adj)* buai & chi-ai; dahfel/remfel loh; eg. *in a* __ *heap;* naran, pangngai; __*ly (adv); promiscuity (n)* buaina, chi-aina.

promise *(praumis; n)* thutiam; intiamna; eg. __*s of help;* beiseiawm tak; eg. *boys who don't show much* __*; the land of P*__, Kanaan.

promise *(praumis; vi,vt)* intiamkam; eg. *They __ an immediate reply; the P__d Land,* Israelte hnena Pathianin pek a tiam ram, Kanaan; nakin hlimna tur tiam; beiseina neihtir; eg. *The clouds __ rain; promising (adj)* beiseiawm tak; hmasawn zel rinawm.

promissory *(promisari; adj)* intiamna lam (thil/hawi); eg. __ note, pawisa (sawilan zât) pek tiamna lehkha.

promontory *(promantri; n)* tuipui sira ram tohlâwt (vaukama tohlâwt biklai).

promote *(pramaut; vt)* kaisantir; eg. *He was __ Sergeant;* bul ṭan & hmasawn nana ṭanpui; eg. __ *a new bussiness company; promoter (n)* pawl din & hmasawn zelnaa hma latu, mawhphurtu (bik).

promotion *(pramaushn; n)* hmasawnna, kaisanna; eg. *Ought __ to go by seniority or merit and abilities?* tlângzarhna & infuihna; *the __ of a new product.*

prompt *(prampt; vt)* nawr, chawktho; eg. *He was __ed by patriotism;* lemchangtu lo kaihruai, a thusawi tur lo hrilh; eg. *wait for a __ ; __er (n)* hetianga lemchangtute lo kaihruaitu/hrilhtu.

prompt *(prampt; adj)* chawp-leh-chilh, rial lo; eg. *a __ reply; __ly (adv)* rang takin; *__ness (n)* ṭuanranna, zamṭhatna.

promtitude *(promptitiud; n)* ṭuanranna, zamṭhatna.

promulgate *(promlgat, vt)* (dan/thupêk) tlângzarh, puangchhuak; hriat dan leh rindan thehdarh; *promulgation (n).*

prone *(praun; adj)* khaikhumpa mû; eg. *in a __ position; __ to,* awlsam, ni mai thei, thlek bik; eg. *__ to accident; __ness (n).*

prong *(n)* thirkut, a kut mal; *__ed (adj)* thirkut kutzungtang zât; eg. a thr*ee __ed fork; a three __ed attack,* (ral) kil thum aṭanga do (na).

pronoun *(pronaun; n)* thil/mihr*ing* hming aiawha hman (thumal); eg. *he, she, it, etc.*

pronounce *(pronauns; vi,vt)* puangchhuak; eg. *The doctor __d that he was out of danger;* ngaihdan sawichhuak; eg. *He __d himself in favour of the plan; __ for,* (thubuai remnaa) thu titlu; thumal lam ri; eg. *The "b" in "debt" is not __d; __able (adj)* (thumal/hawrawp mal) lamrik theih (chi); *pronounced (adj)* chiangkuang; rilru awn lam hriat awlsam tak; eg. *A man of __d opinions; __ment*

(n) thu puanchhuah.

pronto *(prontau; adv)* rang takin, vat.

pronunciation *(pranansieishn; n)* thumal lamrik dan; eg. *His __ is improving.*

proof *(pruf; n)* finfiahna; eg. *We shall require __s of that statement; The __ of the pudding is in the eating,* sawi mai ni lovin a tiha tihin a chiang ṭhin; (lehkhabu chhut) tihsual palh awm & awm loh endikna; *__reader (n)* hetiang lo ẹndiktu.

proof *(pruf; adj)* lo humhim; venghim; eg. *__ against bullets; fool __,* dik/ṭha ngei, dik lo thei lo.

prop *(n)* (thil) dokanna ban; eg. *a clothes __,* puan zarhulna hruithlunna ban; engemaw/tuemaw lo thlawptu, puitu; *(vt); __ sth. up,* puibawm, do kang, chelh ding; eg. *Use this box to __ the door open; (n) property* lamtawi.

propaganda *(propæganda; n)* zirtirna, ngaihdan, thil tum, etc. thehdarhna (hmanrua); eg. *__ by government for public health; political __;* pawlho; *propagandist (n); propagandize (vi).*

propagate *(propageit; vi,vt)* thehdarh, tipung; eg. *__ plants by taking cuttings; propagator (n)* thehdarhtu, tipungtu; *propagation (n)* thehdarh dan, thlahpun dan; thehdarhna hna.

propane *(praupein; n)* boruak chi khat.

propel *(praupl; vi)* hma lama khalh/pan; eg. *mechanically __led vehicles; __lant/__lent (adj, n)* silai hlo; *__ler (n)* lawng/thlawhna tikaltu vir.

propensity *(praupensati; n)* pianphung (rilru) sûkthlekna lam; eg. *a __ to exaggerate,* thu uar mi/pianpui.

proper *(praupa(r); adj)* dik tak, inhmeh, inchawih; eg. *clothes __ for such an occasion;* khawtlang nunphung mil; zahawm; eg. __ behaviour; ropui; nasa; chiangkuang tak.

property *(propati; n)* mimal thilneih; sum-pai; *a man of __,* neinung, hausa; *real __,* ram & in; neitu nihna; eg. *There is no __ in the seashore; P__ has its obligations,* thil neih chuan thawh a ṭul; *propertied (adj).*

prophecy *(profisi; n)* thil thleng tur hrilhlâwkna; eg. *have the gift of __.*

prophet *(profit; n)* zawlnei; eg. *the __ Isaiah;* ngaihdan, thil engemaw hmuchhuaktu; eg. *William Morris, one of the early __s of socialism;* thil lo thleng tur sawilâwktu; *__ess (n)* zawlneinu.

prophetic *(prafetik; adj)* zawlnei or hrilhlâwkna lam; *prophetically (adv).*

prophylactic *(propilæktik; n, adj)* natna (khawsikpui, etc) laka invenna damdawi/enkawlna lam.

propinquity *(prapingkwati; n)* (hun, hmun & thlahchhawn lama) hnaivai; ngaihdan inanna, inthlawpna.

propitiate *(prapishieit; vt)* tudai, tidam; mi thlawpna/duhsakna hlawh; eg. *offer a sacrifice to __ the gods; propitiation (n); propitiatory (adj)* thlem daihna/ tihlungawina lam hawi.

propitious *(prapishas; adj) __to,* duhawm, ngainat-awm, duhsak tlâk; eg. *__ omens; __ weather for enterprise; __ly (adv).*

proportion *(prapawshn; n)* inlenhleih, intamhleih dan, inmil dan; eg. *The __ of imports to exports is worrying the government; in __ to,* inmilin; *out of __ to,* inmil lo, hleih nei; len dan, awh zau lam; eg. *a ship of majestic __s*; chanvo, mawhphruhna bik; eg. *You have not done your __ of the work; __able (adj).*

proportional *(prapawshnl; adj) __ to,* inmil tâwk; eg. *payment __ to the work done; proportionate (adj).*

proposal *(prapauzl; n)* remruatna; eg. *a __ for peace;* innei tura inbiakna.

propose *(prapauz; vi,vt)* ngaihtuahho tura ngaihdan/ ruahman dan chhawpchhuak; eg. *I __ starting early; __ marriage; proposer (n)* ngaihdan neitu/chhawpchhuaktu.

proposition *(propazishn; n)* ngaihdan/thu-hla engemaw sawi, ziah; eg. *a __ so clear that it needs no explanation;* thil khirhkhan, chinfel ngai; eg. *Tunelling under the English Channel is a big __; a tough __,* chinfel harsa, thu tlûkna siam harsa tak.

propound *(prapaund; vt)* ngaihtuah/chinfel tur thehchhuak; eg. *__ a theory.*

proprietary *(prapraiatari; adj)* (lamtawi P) tuemaw thilneih & a thuhnuai a awm; eg. *__ medicine; __ rights,* neitu chan channa/neitu nihna.

proprietor *(prapraiata(r); n)* (khualbuk, dawr, ram, etc) neitu; eg. *the __ of the hotel; proprietress (n)* neitunu.

propriety *(prapraiati; n)* nungchang & nunphung dik; khawtlâng nunphung dik & mâwi chin; eg. *a breach of __.*

propulsion *(prapalshn; n)* khawl tihkalna tha; *propulsive (adj).*

pro rate *(prau rata; adv,Lat)*

inmilin, an chanvo diktak ang zêlin.

prorogue *(praufaug; vt)* Rorêl Khâwl, ti tawp/chawl lailâwk; *prorogation (n).*

prosaic *(prazeiik; adj)* dul, phur-awmlo; ngainat-awm lo & tlanglawn; eg. *a lively woman with a __ husband; prosaically (adv)* ninawm/dul takin.

procenium *(prasiniam; n)* lemchanna ina lemchanna dawhsan & rimawi tumtute inkâr pindan, hmun awl.

proscribe *(prauskraib; vt)* dan pawna hnawl/hnawtchhuak; ngaihdan hlauhawm thehdarh vanga hnawl; *proscription (n)* hetiang vanga hnawlna.

prose *(prauz; n)* thuziak (hla ni lo); eg. *the __ writers of the 19th century.*

prosecute *(prosikiut; vt)* chhunzawm; eg. *__ a war/one's studies; __sb for sth,* engemaw vanga dan hmanga phuar, a chungchâng ngaihtuah; eg. *__d for exceeding the speed limit; prosecutor (n)* hetiang lama dan kengkawhtu; *Public P __,* dan & thupêk kengkawhtu, sorkar mi rawih.

prosecution *(prosikiushn; n)* chhunzawmna; eg. *In the __ of his duties, he had to interview people of all classes;* dan anga tuemaw chungthu ngaihtuahna; eg. *make oneself to __ ;* dan & thupêk kêngkawhtu & a puibawmtute.

proselyte *(prosaleit; n)* mahni sakhua & pawl hnuchhawntu; *proselytize (vi,vt)* mite sakhua, pawl, etc. phatsantir tuma bei, thlêm.

prosedy *(prausadi; n)* hla ziak dan, thu chheh & rem dan phung.

prospect *(prospekt; n)* ram/tuipui zau tak, hmun khat atanga lang thei chin; thil ngaihtuah thûk/zau tak; thil beisei & nghahfâk; eg. *The __s for the wine harvest are poor this year;* beiseina; eg. *I see not much __ of his recovery;* beisei tlâk, rinchhan tlâk.

prospect *(prospekt; vi)* (hmuh tuma) zawng; eg. *__ ing for gold; prospector (n)* lunghlu & thildang zawngtu.

prospective *(prospektiv; adj)* beisei chhan; nghahfâk, thlâkhlelh thil; eg. *__ wealth; my __ bride.*

prospectus *(praspektas; n)* (sikul, sumdawnna, etc) intlângzarh nâna hnathawh dan mumal taka ziahna.

prosper *(prospa(r); vi,vt)* hlawhtling, neinung, thangduang; eg. *The bussiness __ :* hlawhtlintir, tithang.

prosperity *(prosperati: n)* hlawhtlinna; vanneihna; eg. *live in __.*

prosperous *(prosparas: adj)* hlawhtling; hla*wk,* thangduang; eg. *a __ bussiness.*

prostate *(prosteit; n) __ gland,* mipa phing bula taksa pêng; hemi natna; eg. *He had a __ (operation) last year.*

prostitute *(prostitiut: n)* nawhchizuar; diklo & mawilo taka hmang/chhawr; eg. *__one's energies (vi,vt); prostitution (n)* nawhchi zawrhna; mahni theihna & thiamna diklo taka hmanna.

prostrate *(prostreit: adj)* (hah, tlâwm, etc. vanga) leia bawkkhup; eg. *The wretched slaves __d themselves before their master; prostration (n)* chaklohna nasa tak; tlawmna & inpekna lantir nana leia bawhkhup.

prosy *(prauzi: adj)* (thuziak, hla, etc) ninawm, ngaihnawm lo; *prosily (adv).*

protagonist *(prautæganist; n)* lemchannaa a changtu/hnukpui ber; thil pawimawh & hnukpui hrim hrim.

protean *(prautian; adj)* (Grik-ho tuipui pathiannu, duh ang anga inthlâk thei anga) danglam awlsam, inthlâk zung zung.

protect *(protekt: vt)* venghim, humhim; eg. *well __ed from cold.*

protection *(pratekshn; n)* venhimna, humhimna; eg. *Travel under the __ of soldiers; __ money,* misualte'n tharum an thawh loh nâna tlawnna tangka; ramdang thilsiamna laka tualchhung thilsiamna humna dan; *__ism (n)/ __ ist (n)* hetianga tualchhung humna thlawptu.

protective *(protektiv; adj)* humhim, venhimna lam hawi; eg. *a __ covering; __ly (adv).*

protector *(protekta(r); n)* venghimtu, humhimtu.

protectorate *(protektarat; n)* sorkar chak tak venhimna hnuaia awm ram tenau; *the P__,* Oliver & Richard Gromwell-te hunlai (1653-1659).

protege *(protizei: n)* hun rei tak chhung midang humhimna/ venhimna dawngtu.

protein *(prautin; n)* mihring taksa tichak/tihrisel ṭha thei thil; ei tur ṭha (artui, bawnghnute-etc).

pro tempore *(prau tempari; adv, Lat)* (lamtawi; *pro tem)* tun hun (mai) atân; eg. *I am in-charge of the office __.*

protest *(prautest; n)* hnialkalhna, duh lohna/pawm lohna thu-hla;

eg. *He gave way without a __;* *(vi,vt)* hnawl, hnialkalh; eg. *He __ ed his innocence, __ingly (adv)* dodal takin.

Protestant *(protistant; n,adj)* Kum zabi 16-vela RC Kohhran hnialkalha pênghrangte; *__ism (n)* Kohhran pêngtharho & an zirtirna.

protestation *(protisteishn; n)* khunkhan taka puanchhuahna.

protocol *(prautakol; n)* ram/sorkar & sorkar inremna thuziah hmasaber, a tira an ziah ang ngau ngau; awmdan/nunphung mâwi & pawmtlâk chin.

proton *(prauton; n)* kawlphetha chi.

protoplasm *(prautaplasezm; n)* ramsa leh thlaite nunna hnukpui ber.

prototype *(prautataip; n)* (khawl) siam hmasak ber, a tir ber.

protozoa *(prautazaua; n)* thilnung zinga a mawl/tluangtlam ber, enlenna chauhva hmuh theih.

protract *(pratrækt; vt)* (hun) pawtsei, tisei; eg. *a __ed visit; protraction (n)* tihsei, pawhsei.

protractor *(protrakta(r); n)* Geometry hmanraw pakhat, degree tehna (D ang ruangam).

protrude *(protriud; vi,vt)* pawngchhuak, tohlawt; eg. *a shelf that __s from a wall; protrusion (n)* pawnchhuah, tohlâwt dan; *protrusive (adj).*

protuberant *(pratiubarant; adj)* pawnlama pawng/kawi chhuak; *protuberence (n).*

proud *(praud; adj)* chapo, inchhûnga; chapopui; eg. *__ of their success; He was to __ to join us;* mâwi & chhunawm, chapopui tlâk; eg. *soldiers in __ array; __flesh,* pan ser pawngchhuak; *do sb __,* nasa taka chawimâwi/chawisâng; *__ly (adv)* chapo/chhuanawm takin.

prove *(pruv; vi,vt)* finfiah, tichiang; eg. *His guilt was clearly __d; The exception __s the rule,* Kawng tam takah dan a dik nge nge; *provable (adj)* fihfiah/tihchian theih.

provender *(provanda(r); n)* ei tur, ran chaw chi hrang hrang.

proverb *(provrb; n)* (inzilhna) thufing tawi; *proverbial (adj)* tlâng hriat; hriat than; *proverbially (adv);* eg. *He is __ially stupid.*

provide *(provaid; vi,vt)* mamawh tumsak, phuhru; eg. *He has a large family to __ for; __ against sth,* engemaw laka lo invenna, imhmakhuana.

provided *(pravaidid; adj)* a nih/tel chuan; *providing (conj)* chuan; *provider (n)* mamawh phuhrutu.

bul tumtu.

providence *(providans; n)* inrenna, renchemna; *P__*, Pathian; Pathianin mihring a enkawl & kaihhruaina; mimal thil tawn.

provident *(providant; adj)* nakina mamawh tur inhmakhuana lam; eg. *Our firm has a __ fund for the staff; __ly (adv).*

providential *(providenshl; adj)* Pathian ruat (sa) ang maia thil thleng; eg. *a __ escape; __ly (adv).*

province *(provins; n)* rorel fel zâwk nâna ram (ṭhen) hlawm khat; *the __ s.* khawpui pawn, thingtlâng (khua); sakhaw hotu pakhat bialchhung; zirna peng khat.

provincial *(pravinshl; adj)* ram bung khat chhûng thil; eg. *__ taxes/roads;* ngaihdan/rilru zim, mahni awmna lai chauh hria/ngaisâng; *(n)* khawpui pawn lam mi; *__ism (n)* mahni awmna chindan chauh ngaihsan burna.

provision *(pravizn; n)* nakina mamawh tur châkkhai (chhêkkhawl sa); châkkhai tumsakna; eg. *the __ of water to the people;* chakkhai tumsak zât; ei tur & mamawh thil; *(vi)* mamawh tumsak.

provisional *(pravizn!; adj)* tun hun atân chauhva ruahman, tidanglam/thlâk theih; eg. *a __ government; __ly (adv).*

provise *(pravaizau; n)* tiamchin/phalchin (neihtirna); eg. *with the __ that, subject to the __; provisery (adj).*

provocation *(provakeishn; n)* chawhpawlhna; nawrchhuah; eg. *wilful __ of public disorder;* tibuaitu, tithinurtu.

provocative *(provakativ; adj)* rilru chawktho thei; eg. *__ remarks; a __ dress; __ly (adv).*

provoke *(pravauk; vt)* rilru chawk tho; eg. *__ laughter/riot; __ sb to do sth,* engemaw ti tura fuihpawrh; eg. *His impudence __d her into slapping his face; provoking (adj) ri*lru hneh tak, chawktho thei tak; *provokingly (adv).*

provost *(provast; n)* Oxford & zirna sâng ṭhenkhatte hotu; Scotlanda khaw khat hotuber; *__ marshal,* sipai pulis hotuber.

prow *(prau; n)* lawng hmalam zum.

prowess *(prauis; n)* huaisenna, chhelna; finna & theihna dangdai tak.

prowl *(praul; vi,vt)* ei tur, etc. rûk tur zawnga fimkhur taka vâk vêl; *__er (n)* hetianga vâk mihring/ran.

proximate *(proksimat; adj)* a hnaivai ber, a hnu or *a* hma lam.

proximity *(n)* inhnaih dan; eg. *in close __ to,* hnai thei ang berin.

proximo *(proximau; adj)* (lamtawi; *prox*) thla lehah; eg. *on the 22nd prox.*

proxy *(proksi; n)* inthlanna tuemaw aia thlan phalna lehkha; hetiang lehkha neitu; eg. *vote by __; make one's wife one's __.*

prude *(prud; n)* nungchang/ṭawngkam-a nunphung pangngai ni lo; tider & mi tihdan zir hrât; *prudery (n)* hleihluak taka dik tumna; *prudish (adj); prudishly (adv).*

prudent *(prudnt; adj)* fimkhur (taka thiltih); *__ly (adv)* fimkhur takin; *prudence (n)* fimkhurna.

prudential *(prudenshl; adj)* fimkhurna lam (hawi).

prune *(prun; n)* theirah tih/hem ro; eg. *stewed __ and custard.*

prune *(prun; vi,vt)* thing ṭhanduan & cheimawi nâna a ṭang hlawi; eg. *__ the rose bushes; __ away unwanted growth; pruning (n); pruners (n)* thingzâr cheh chhumna sakawrbakcheh/chem.

prurient *(pruariant; adj)* hur, tisa châkna lama harhvang; hurherh; *__ly (adv); pruriency (n).*

Prussian *(prashn; n, adj)* Prussia ram mi & sa/thil awmte.

prussic *(prasik; adj) __ acid,* tur hlauhawm & thawk chak tak.

pry *(prai; vt)* mi chungchang hriat tuma dilchhut taka zawt; *__ about,* engemaw hriat tuma hawi (her) vel.

psalm *(sam; n)* hla serh, pathian hla; *__ist (n)* sam phuahtu.

psaltery *(sawlteri; n)* ṭingṭang chi khat.

psophology *(sofoladzi; n)* inthlan chungchânga mi ngaihdan mumal taka chhuina; *psophologist (n)* hetiang chhût mi.

pseudo *(siudau; prof)* (thu hma lama dah chi) diklo, a der, bumna; eg. *__ scientific; (adj)* ti tak tak lo, tider, tihder hrât; eg. *I've always found him very __; (n)* mi daw-heh.

pseudonym *(siudanim; n)* lehkhabu ziaktu hming lem, a hming tak aia a hman; *pseudonymous (adj)* hming lema ziah.

pshaw *(n)* ngaihtheih loh, nghahhlelh, enghelh (zia) tihlanna thawm.

psita cosis *(siakausis; n)* sava (vaki) natna, inkaichhawn theih.

psyche *(saiki; n)* mihring thinlung/thla rau, rilru (dinhmun).

psychedelic *(saikidelik; adj)* rilru tidanglam thei zû/damdawi; ruihhlo; eg. *Mascalin and LSD are __ drugs.*

psychiatry *(saikaiatri; n)* rilru buaina enkawlna & chhuina lam; *psychiatrist (n)* hetiang lama

mithiam; *psychiatric (adj).*

psychic *(saikik; n)* thlarau bethei & thiltihtheihna sângbik neia inchhâl; *psychical (adj)* rilru & ngaihtuahna lam; taksa piah lam zirna.

psycho analysis *(saikau anœlasis; n)* rilru buai enkawlna hna; rilru thawi damna hmanga natna tihdamna; *psycho analyst (n)* hetiang lama mithiam; *psycho analytic (adj).*

psychology *(saikoladzi; n)* rilru & a hnathawh dan (ziarâng) zirna/chhuina; eg. *She understands her husband's __ very well; psychologist (n)* rilru lam chungchâng zir/chhui mi, mithiam; *psychological (adj)* rilru lam chungchâng; eg. *psychological warfare,* mi rilru hneh tuma beihna; *the psychological moment,* hun remchâng/tha ber; *psychologically (adv).*

psychopath *(saikaupœth; n)* rilru mumal lo, huihphâi, rilru lama rual pâwl (pha) lo; *__ic (adj).*

psychosis *(saikausis; n)* rilru kim lo, rilru pangngai phak lohna.

psychotheraphy *(saikautherapi; n)* rilru kimlote enkawl dan.

ptarmigan *(n)* sava chi khat.

ptero dectyl *(tera dœktil; n)* laiking thlâwk thei, chithlah mang tawh.

ptomaine *(taumein; n)* ei tur hinga natna hrik; eg. *ill with __ poisoning.*

puberty *(piubati; n)* puitling, thankin; eg. *reach the age of __.*

pubic *(piubik; adj)* awm hnuai lam; eg. *__ hair (n)* serh hmul.

public *(publik; adj)* mipui-vantlang lam (hawi); eg. *a __ library; enter __ life,* sorkar hna chelh ve; *__ school,* sorkar sikul; *__ address system* (lamtawi; PA System) aurinna thuam chi kim; *__ enemy, mipui* tana mi hnawksak/hlauhawm; *__ house,* sorkar phalna a zu zawrhna dawr; *__ nuisance,* mipui tâna ninawm (thil); *__ sipirit,* mipui tâna tlawmngaihna thinlung; *the __ (n)* mipui vantlâng; in __, a lang-a-pauvin, *__ly (adv).*

publican *(pablikan; n)* vantlâng in or zu zawrhna in, enkawltu; (Rom hunlaia chhiahkhawntu).

publication *(pablikeishn; n)* vantlang hriat tura thu-hla thehdarhna; eg. *the __ of the report*; lehkhabu, etc, chhut (tawh).

publicist *(pablisist; n)* chanchinbu mi, (politik lama) thu tharlam chhuah tura buatsaihtu.

publicity *(pablisati; n)* mitin hriat & hmuh; lar; eg. *an actress who seeks __*; mipui hriat tura intlângzarhna; *__ agent,* mipui

hmaa (thilsiam, etc) tlângzarh lama mawhphurtu.

publicize *(pablisaiz; vt)* tlângzarh, thehlar.

publish *(pablish; vt)* (lehkhabu, etc) vantlâng hnena hralhchhuak/puangzâr; eg. __ *the news; __ the banns of marriage,* innei mai turte hming (Kohhrana) puangchhuak; __*er (n)* lehkhabu chhuahtu, tlângzarhtu.

puce *(pius; n)* rawng buang, uk lam.

puck *(pak; n)* (thawnthu-a) ramhuai chimawm tak; __*ish (adj)* chimawm, ninhlei, huatthlala tak; eg. a __*ish smile; __ishly (adv)* huatthlala takin.

puck *(pak; n)* vûr-a infiamnaa hman chi thelret bial.

pucker *(paka(r); vi,vt)* sin te te-a tichuar, titawm; *(n)* vun chuar; eg. __ *up one's brows/lips; This coat __s up at the shoulders.*

pudden *(pudn; n)* __*head,* mi mawl leh chhaw tak.

pudding *(puding; n)* (ei tur) chhumkawi, tihthlum; eg. *milk __s,* bawnghnute tihthluma buhhawp siam; __*face,* hmai hlai, thau tak; *black __,* vawk thithun.

puddle *(padl; n)* kawngsira tuihawk tling; hlum nêm tak (tuikhuah thawmphui nâna hman chi); *puddler (n)* lei & tiauvut pawlha hluma siamtu.

pudenda *(piudenda; n)* hmeichhe zahmawh pawn lam.

pudgy *(padzi; adj)* tawi & thau tak; eg. __*fingers.*

pueblo *(pweblau; n)* Mexico rama American-Indian-ho in/khua.

puerile *(piuarail; adj)* ho-lam & naupang nena inhmeh tâwk chauh; eg. *ask __ questions; puerility (n)* naupanna, mawlna; thiltih/tawngkam mawl tak.

puerperal *(piuparl; adj)* nau hrin lam/nau neih kaihhnawih; eg. __ *fever.*

puff *(paf; n)* chhêm; boruak thawkchhuah nat/tam lam; eg. __*s from a steam engine;* pak, fawp; eg. *have a __ at the pipe; powder __,* rimtui inhnawihna puan nem; thuamhnaw tihchhah/tihpawnna puan; eg. __ *sleeves;* lehkhabu or hla ziak hleihluak taka fakna; __*adder (n)* Africa ram rûl tûr nei; *puffy (adj)* thawchham hma; pawng, vûng, puar; eg. *a red face, __y under the eyes; __iness (n).*

puff *(paf;vi,vt)* thaw huam huam; meikhu tichhuak (vak); __*ed up,* chapo, inchhuang; __*sth out,* thawchhuak, pechhuak; timit; eg. __ *out the candle;* boruaka tipuar; hleihluak taka (lehkhabu, thuziak, etc) fak chiam.

puffin *(pafin; n)* tuipui sava, hmui lian tak.

pug *(pag; n)* ui buk, ui tê chi; *(n)* ramsa hniak; eg. *the __s of a tiger.*

pugilist *(piudzil izt; n)* inhnek thiam; *pugilism (n); pugilistic (adj).*

pugnacious *(pagneishas; adj)* insual ngaina/hrât tak; *__ly (adv); pugnacity (n)* insual chakna, phurna.

puissant *(piuisnt; adj)* mi hneh & hip thei tak; thiltithei; *puissance (n).*

puke *(piuk; vi,vt)* lua, law chhuak.

pukka, pucka *(paka; adj)* dik tak, a tha chi.

pulchritude *(palkritiud; n)* taksa mawina & duhawmna; *pulchritudinous (adj).*

pule *(piul; vi)* *(zawi-*tea) nausen tap.

pull *(pul; n)* pawh nat lam; eg. *give a __ at the rope;* dinhmun sanga ding-te mahni duhzawng tihtir tura hipna; eg. *He has a strong __ with the Managing Director;* (thil chhin) pawh hawn chi.

pull *(pul; vi,vt)* pawt, hnuk; eg. *The horse was __ing a heavy cart; __ sth to pieces,* thiat, pawtsawm/sawisel chiam; lawng pawt kal; *__ together,* thawkho, inthurual; *__ one's weight,* (lawng khalh laia) mahni rihna chhawrthiam/theih ang tawpa hlawk tuma bei; hip chhuak; eg. *__ing at his pipe; __ a fast one,* tuemaw tihder; *__ sb down,* tihnual; *__ sb in,* hip, (a) rilru la/hneh.

pullet *(pulit; n)* âr la, tui tantir.

Pullman *(pulmæn; n)* rêl pindan, nuam tak buatsaih.

pullover *(pulauva(r); n)* kawrlum hma pum, bân nei lo.

pullulate *(palliuleit; vi)* rang taka inthlahpung vak.

pulmonary *(pulmanæri; adj)* chuap & chuap lam thil; eg. *__ diseases.*

pulp *(palp; n)* theirah-a a hnip & ei theih lai; eg. *apple __;* thil nêm, thildanga siam chi; *reduce to a __,* hmêl tidanglam, tichhe vek; *__ magazine,* chanchinbu, lehkhabu nep tak; *pulpy (adj)* ei theih lai tam/ngah.

pulpit *(n)* biakin chhûnga dawhsan, thuhriltu dinna; *the __,* thuhriltute & puithiamte.

pulque *(pulkei; n)* Mexican-ho bawnghnute sawngbawl dan; theirah atanga siamchhuah, bawnghnute ang deuh.

pulsar *(palsa(r); n)* vanlâwt zinga arsi pakhat, enhlatna chauhva hmuh theih.

pulsate *(palseit; vi,vt)* vua; mumal

taka puar & thep; inthên; *pulsation (n).*

pulse *(pals; n)* mar phu; eg. *The patient has a weak __; feel sb's __.* tuemaw marphu en; phurna tak tawng; eg. *an event that stirred my __s.*

pulse *(pals; n)* be chi (behlawi, etc).

pulverize *(palvaraiz; vi,vt)* rawtdip; hneh taka tichhia/tudawl; eg. *__ an opponent's argument;* lo dip/sawm.

puma *(piuma; n)* America ram keite dum chi (cougar or mountain lion an ti bawk).

pumice *(pamis; n) __ stone,* thil nawhmam/nawhtlêtna lung.

pummel *(paml; vt)* kuta beng chiam; eg. *give sb a good __ing.*

pump *(pamp; n)* (tui, boruak, etc) a bur atanga siakchhuahna khâwl; eg. *a bicycle __; __room (n)* damdawiina damdawi siak/pek chhuahna pindan; *(vi,vt)* (tui, boruak, etc) siak/pe chhuak; tuemaw hnên atanga thu pawimawh arûka dawng.

pump *(pamp; n)* lamna chi pheikhawk zangkhai; hmeichhe pheikhawk, kaihna nei.

pumpernickel *(pampanikl; n)* chhang chi khat.

pumpkin *(papkin; n)* mai, mai an, mairah.

pun *(pan; n)* thumal, awmze karkik tak tak nei thei; fiamthu atâna hman chi.

punch *(pantsh; n)* savun, lehkha, etc chhutkuakna thir zum/khawl; *(vt)* (thirzuma) chhu kua, tikua.

punch *(pantsh; n)* tuilum, chini & thei thur, zu nena chawhpawlh a in tur-a siam; eg. *rum __.*

punch *(pantsh; vi,vt)* na taka chum, beng, eg. *__ a man on the chin; pull one's __s,* mahni thahrui aia nepa bei/sual; *__drunk (adj)* hnek avanga lu hai; *__up,* kuttum nena insual; eg. *The quarrel ended in a __ up.*

Punch *(pantsh; n) P__ & Judy* (thawnthu)-a a changtupa, zangkul tak; eg. *as pleased/proud as P__,* hlim/chapo tak.

punctilio *(pangktiliau; n)* nungchang tha, zahawmna; (a tul lemloh hun pawha) hawihhawmna.

punctilious *(pangktilias; adj)* nunphung dik & hawihhawm tuma khermei tak-a khawsa; mahni mawhphurhna tlingtlâk tuma fimkhur; eg. *as __ as a Spaniard; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

punctual *(pangkshual; adj)* hun vawngdik; eg. *be __ for the lecture; __ly (adv)* hun dik takah; *__ity (n)* hun vawn dikna.

punctuate *(pangkshueit; vt)* thuhla ziaka chhinchhiahna chi hrang hrang dah, ie. .:.? a chang changa lo tikhaihlak; eg. *a speech __d with cheers; __ one's remarks with thumps on the table; punctuation (n)* thuhla ziaka chhinchhiahna hrang hrang (hmanna te.)

puncture *(pangktsha(r); n)* thelret puar laia chhun/vihkuak te tak te; *(vi,vt)* tikua, vitkua (a tithep) eg. *__ a motor car tyre; She likes to __ her husband's ago.*

pundit *(pandit; n)* Hindu mithiam, lehkha thiam tak; Hindu sakhaw zirtirtu.

pungent *(pandzant; adj)* tawngkam mi hneh/khei tak; rim na tak; eg. *__ remarks; __ly (adv); pungancy (n).*

Punic *(piunik; n)* hmanlai Carthage & a luahtute; eg. *the P__ Wars,* Rom & Carthage mite indona; *__ faith,* inhêkna, intihlimna.

punish *(panish; vt)* (sual vanga) hrem; eg. *__ a man by a fine;* tiduhdah, ching hrep; eg. *The champion __ed his opponent severely; __able (adj)* dan hmanga hrem theih chi; *__ment (n)* hremna.

punitive *(piunitiv; adj)* hrem nana buatsaih; eg. *a __ expedition.*

punk *(pangk; n)* thing mawih tan; thil tangkai lo, tlâktlai lo; eg. He talked a lot of __; mi tlâktlai lo.

punka, punkah *(pangka; n)* hmai zahna lian.

punnet *(panit; n)* theirah tehkhawngna kho.

punster *(pansta(r); n)* thumal, (kawng hrang hranga hman theih) hmanga fiamthu thawh hrât (mi).

punt *(pant; n)* lawng mawng phek chi; *punter (n); (vt)* lehkhaden inkhelhnaa inchawi; *__er (n)* hetianga inchawi hrât (mi).

punt *(pant; vt)* bawl thlawk lai kuta lo bengthla, lei a tawh hmaa petleh.

puny *(piuni; adj)* tê & chaklo; eg. *What a __ little creature; punily (adv).*

pup, puppy *(pap, papi; n)* ui notê; eg. *sell a man a __,* tuemaw bum; tlangvâl chapo & intithei *tak.*

pupa *(piupa; n)* (phengphehlep) buhchium.

pupil *(piupl; n)* sikul naupang, zirlai; mit naute.

puppet *(papit; n)* thil lem, tihchet & duh duha thunun theih; mimal/pawlho, midangin duh duha an thunun theih; eg. *a __ government.*

purblind *(prblaind; adj)* khaw hmu fiah thei lo, mit fiah lo; mimawl.

purchase *(prtshas; n)* lei & hralh; *__money,* thil man (chhiar zât); *__ tax,* sumdawngin sorkara chhiah a pek; bungraw lei tawh (hnu); eg. *He filled the car with his __s*; nghet tak a chelh; hlut lam; eg. *sold at 30 years' __*, kum 30 hnua a hlutna anga hralh; *His life is not worth a day's __*, hnuk chat lek lek.

purchase *(prtshas; vt)* (tangkaa) lei; *a dearly __d victory,* nunna tam tak chân-a (indona) hnehna; *purchasable (adj)* lei theih; *purchaser (n)* leitu, dawrtu.

purdah *(prda; n)* (hmêlhriatloh mipate laka) Muslim hmeichhiate hmaikhuhna.

pure *(piua(r); adj)* thianghlim, thildang chawhpawlh loh, sakhat; eg. *__ water/gold; __ blood,* sualna nei lo; *__ in body and mind;* chauh, thildang sawitel lovin; eg. *a __ waste of time; __ly (adv)* thianghlim & sakhat takin; chiang takin; *__ness (n)* thianghlimna.

puree *(piurei; n)* thlai, etc. tuihâng, thildang nena sawngbawl.

purgation *(prgeishn; n)* tihthianghlimna, then thianghlimna; kaw ṭhuahna.

purgative *(prgativ; n)* tihthianghlimna; kaw ṭhuahna.

purgatory *(prgatri; n)* (RC Kohhran thurin) thih hnu-a thlarau then thianghlimna (hmun); engemaw chhùng tawrhna.

purge *(prdz; vt)* tithianghlim, tifai; eg. *be __d of sin;* damdawi hmanga kuaṭhuah; rinhlelh kaina laka intifihlim; mahni tihsuala thupha chawi; (politik) pâwla mi duhawm lote ṭhian, bantir; kawṭhuahna damdawi.

purify *(piuarifai; vt)* tithianghlim, tifai; *purification (n)* sakhaw serh & sang hmanga intihthianghlimna.

purist *(piuarist; n)* thumal & a hmandan dik tak ngai pawimawhtu; ṭawngkam hman dik lama mi khermei.

puritan *(piuaritan; n) P__*, kum zabi 16/17 vela Protestant puithiam pawlkhat. Kohhran serh & sang ngaisangtu; sakhaw lama mi khermei; *__sim (n); puritanical (adj)* mi khermei tak; *puritanically (adv).*

purity *(piuarati; n)* thianghlimna, faina, sakhat-na.

purl *(prl; n)* la phiar dan chi khat; *(vi)* (tui) luang ri berh berh.

purlious *(prliuz; n)* pawnlam, daifêm, daipawn; eg. *the __ of the camp.*

purloin *(prlawin; vt)* ru, ruchhuak.

purple *(prpl; n,adj)* rawng durmawi (rawng sen & pawl inpawlh); eg.

a __ sunset; the __. Rom lalber puan; *born in the __,* lal chhungkua atanga piang/mi awmthei fa; *purplish (adj).*

purport *(prpat; n)* thusawi/ziah-in a tum tlângpui; eg. *the __ of what he said; (vt)* awmzia anga lantir, awmzia ni thei; eg. *The statement __s that...:* hauh, ni anga inchhâl; eg. *The book __s to be an original work, but it is a compilation.*

purpose *(prpas; n)* mimal tih tum/neih/nih tum (ber); ruahmanna; eg. *For what __s do you want to go to Shillong? on __,* tum reng, tihpalh ni lo; *of set __,* ruahman sa, tum reng; *serve one's __,* beisei & mamawh tlingzo; *(vt)* tum; *__ful (adj)* tangkai, chhawr-na-awm; awmze thûk tak nei; *__fully (adv); __less (adj)* tum mumal nei lo; *__lessly (adv); purposive (adj)* tum renga thil tih.

purr *(pr; vi,vt)* (lawm entir nâna, zawhte) rum der der; lungawina tilang; eg. *She __ed her approval of the suggestion; (n)* hetiang thawm/ri.

purse *(prs; n)* pawisa ipte, savuna siam; eg. *That big car is beyond my __,* ka lei phak rual a ni lo; *held the __ strings,* sum-pai lama thu nei; *tighten the __strings,* inren; *the public __,* sorkar sum; lawmman, thilpek, etc. atana thawhlawm tling khawm; *(vt) __ up the lips,* hmui khawr.

purser *(prsa(r); n)* lawng chhûnga sum-pai lama mawhphurtu/thuneitu.

pursuance *(pasiuans; n) in __ of.* ruahmanna bawhzuina lam; *pursuant (adj) __ to,* ang zûl zuiin, inmil/inthlawpin; eg. *pursuant to your suggestions.*

pursue *(pasiu; vt)* (man/thah tuma) umzui, um; eg. *__ a robber;* rilrua châm/riak reng; eg. *His record as a criminal __d him wherever he went;* chhunzawm zêl; eg. *__ one's studies after leaving school;* tum, thil tum; eg. *__ pleasure; pursuer (n).*

pursuit *(pasuit; n)* um; eg. *a dog in __ of rabbits; in his __ of happiness; __ plane,* hmêlmate thlawhtheihna um-a beitu; mimal eizawnna; eg. *engaged in a scientific __s.*

pursy *(prsi; adj)* thau & tawi; *(adj)* chuar; eg. *__ eyes.*

purulent *(piuaralant; adj)* (pân) hnai nei, hnai chhuak; *purulence (n).*

purvey *(prvei; vi,vt)* (sumdawngin ei tur, etc) tumsak, pe; eg. *A butcher __s meat to his customers; __er (n)* thil tam tham pechhuaktu/tumsa*k tu*

sumdawng; __*ance (n).*

purview *(prviu; n)* (hna/zir) huamchin, phak/thlen chin; *This comes within our __.*

pus *(pas; n)* pan hnai; eg. *It is unwise to aqueeze a boil to force the __ out.*

push *(push; n)* nêk & nawr (dan); eg. *Give the door a hard __*, nam; beih hramna, tha thawhna; eg. *We must make a __ to finish the work; got the __*, mahni hna aṭanga hotuin a ban; mahni eizawnnaa tumruhna, mi hip thiamna; eg. *He hasn't enough __ to succeed as a salesman; at a __*, hunin/mamawhnain a nawr, loh theih loh; eg. *We can sleep seven or eight people at a __.*

push *(push; vi,vt)* nawr, nam; eg. *Please __ the table nearer;* engemaw hriatpui, lei, etc. tura midang thlem, nawr; eg. *You must __ your wares if you want better sales; __oneself,* mite hriat, pawm, etc. tura ṭan la; sorkar phalloh thil (zu, etc) midangte nena intiam ruala zuar; hmet; eg. *__ a button (to ring a bell); be __ing thirty,* kum 30 tling ṭep; *__ful/ing (adj); __ along,* kalsawn, kalsan; *__sb around,* (tuemaw) tir kual vel; *__sb through,* hlawhtling tura (tuemaw) ṭanpui; *__sth through, a tawp* thleng hram; eg. *We must __ the matter through.*

pusillanimous *(piusilænimas; adj)* zakzum, dawizep; *pusillanimity (n).*

puss *(n)* zawhtê; (hmeichhia) nula; *pussy (n)* zawhtê; *__ foot,* (zawhte anga) dim & thawm nei lova kal; eg. *Was that you pussy footing in the corridor last night?*

pustule *(pastiul; n)* arngeng (hnai nei).

put *(vi,vt)* dah, nghat, hûng; eg. *He __ the book on the table;* vuah, nawrlût, vit; eg. *He __ a knife into me; __paper,* ziak lût/ṭan; *__ oneself into sb's hands,* mahni hna midang thawhtir; *__ the blame on sb,* thiamloh chantir, dem; *__sth aside,* hnawl, khek rih; *__sb away,* (nupui) ma; *__ back,* dah lêtleh; *__ sb by,* dah ṭha, khêk rih; *__sth forth,* pechhuak, tichhuak; *__off,* kalsan, hnuchhawn; *__ sth on,* inthuam, ha; *__ up with sth,* chhel taka tuar.

putative *(piutativ; adj)* hriat than, tlang hriat; eg. *his __father.*

putrefy *(piutrifai; vi,vt)* ti/dah ṭawih; *putrefaction (n)* ṭawih tawh.

putrescent *(piutrsnt; adj)* ṭawih/chhe mêk; ṭawih tawh; *putrecence (n).*

putrid *(piutrid; adj)* ṭawih, rimchhe tawh; eg. __ *fish*; nuamlo & hlimawm lo tak; eg. __ *weather*; __*ity (n)*.

putsch *(putsh; n)* hel tumna, helna rilru.

putt *(pat; vi,vt)* kheltianga bawl vua; __*ing-green (n)* khelhmual; __*ing-iron (n)* inkhelhna tiang.

puttee *(pati; n)* kerek aṭanga khup thlenga tuamna puan sei.

putty *(pati; n)* tukverh dârthlalang tihnghehna thildiak; *(vt)* hetianga tinghet, vuahnghet.

puzzle *(pazl; n)* zawhna or thil hriatthiam & chinfel harsa; rilru buaina & chi-aina; eg. *be in a __ about sth. (vi,vt)* tibuai, timangang; eg. *This letter __s me; __ over sth*, ngun taka ngaihtuah, chhût; __*ment (n); puzzler (n)* zawhna khirhkhan.

pygmy, pigmy *(pigmi; n) the Pygmies.* Africa ram lum luahtu mite thlahte; mitê hrim hrim; rilru lama rual pawl lo; thil tê hrim hrim.

pyjamas *(padzamaz; n) a pair of __*, mut kawr & kekawr thâwl tak; India & Pakistan Muslim-ho hâk chi kawr thawl/lian tak, kawnga hren chi.

pylon *(pailan; n)* kawlphetha (chak tak) hrui thlunna thir ban sang, hmanlai Aigupta-ho temple kalkawng; inrina/cheimawina/ thil dona ban sâng hrim hrim.

pyorrheea *(paiaria; n)* ha hni natna.

pyramid *(piramid; n)* hmanlai Aigupta-ho lungrem sâng, kil 4/ 3 nei, a chhip zuma rem; hetiang ruangâm hrim hrim (thildang).

pyre *(paia(r); n)* ruang halna thingchheh.

Pyrex *(poriareks; n)* dârthlalang ṭha chi, ni/mei sa tak pawha keh lo.

pyrites *(pairaitiz; n)* lei chhung thir chi khat, rangkachak rawng ang.

pyrotechinics *(n)* halpuah siam & hman dan; mahni ṭawngkam thiam intlângzarhna; *pyrotechnic (adj)*.

Pyrrhic *(pirik; adj) a __ victory*, hnehna hautak & senso thlâk tak.

python *(paithan; n)* saphai.

pyx, pix *(piks; n)* sakramen chhang dahna no.

Qq

Q,q *(kiu;n)* Sap hawrawp-a sawmpasarihna; *mind one's P's and Q's*, midang thila inrawlh lo tura fimkhurna.

qua *(kwei; Lat)* angin; a ziarâng & theihna ang zêlin/zûlzuiin.

quack *(kwæk; n,vi)* varak hram anga tiri/hram; __*(n)* varak.

quack *(kwæk; n)* daktawr suak, damdawi lam thiam der; eg. *a __ doctor; __ery (n)* inti daktawr enkawlna & sawngbawlna.

quad *(kwod; n)* **quadrangle** *(n)* rin killi nei, a sir tin inchen; kiltina rinin a hual/hungchhûng; *quadrangular (adj)*.

Quadragesima *(kwedradzesima; n)* Isua pian/thawhleh hma ni 40 chhung-a Pathianni hmasaber.

quadrant *(kwodrant; n)* rinbial hmun-li a thena hmun-khat; san lam & lawng lam tehna chi khat.

quadratic *(kwodrætik; adj)* (chhiarkawp-a) dan chi khat.

quadrilateral *(kwodrilætrl; adj,n)* rinngil kil 4 nei/bial hrim hrim.

quadrille *(kwodril; n)* inkawp zela lamna chi rimawi chi khat.

quadrillion *(kwodrilian; n)* maktaduai khat hmun 4-a thena hmun 1; sângkhat hmun 5-a thena hmun 1.

Quadroon *(kwodrun; n)* Sap & Negro thlah pawlh.

quadruped *(kwodruped; n)* ramsa ke 4 nei chi.

quadruple *(kwodrupl; adj)* peng 4 nei, pêng 4-a siam; (mi) 4 inkâra inremna; eg. *a __ alliance;* nambar engpawh let 4; eg. *20 is the __ of 5; (vi,vt)* nambar 4-a sem; eg. *He has __ed his income.*

quadruplet *(kwodruplit; n)* ṭum khata fa 4 hrin; eg. *one of the __s.*

quadruplicate *(kwodrupliket; adj)* ṭum 4 sawinawn/ziah chhawn; *(vt)* ṭum 4 sawi nawn/ziak chhawng.

quaff (*kwef; vi,vt)* tui ti & duh taka in khalh khalh; __ *off a glass of wine.*

quagga *(kwæga; n)* S.Africa ramsa, sabengtung tiat.

Quai d'Orsay *(kei d awsei; Fr,n)* France sorkar & ramdang indawrna pisa; France sorkar & ramdang inlaichin dan.

quail *(kweil; n)* varung chi khat; *(vi)* __ *at/before,* hlau, zam; eg. *His heart __ed.*

quaint *(kweint; adj)* dangdai & hlui vanga hmuhnawm; hlui tawh; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

quake *(kweik; vi)* nghing, che dur

dur: eg. *The ground __ under his feet;* hlauh, etc. vanga khur; eg. *quacking with fear/fever;* 'earthquake' lamtawi.

Quaker *(kweika(r); n)* Kristian Pawlho pakhat (Ṭhian Pawlho); biakina inkhawm aia in hrang hranga inhawrkhawm a tharum thawh & indona haltu.

qualification *(kwelifikeishn; n)* thil nihna/nih dan tur chin bithliah; tiamchin, khapchin zamsa; mihring nihna & ziarang; engemaw atana thiamna phut chin; eg. *doctor's __ .*

qualify *(kwelifai; vi,vt)* zirna hmanga engemaw atâna thuam, thiamna pe; eg. *His training qualifies him as a teacher of English;* tiam chin, thlen/huam chin neihtir; engemaw nihna sawichhuak; eg. *__ a man as an ambitious self-seeker; qualified (adj) (hna, etc.* atâna) tling tâwk; eg. *a qualified doctor; qualifier (n)* (mi/thil) nihna târlangtu thumal.

qualitative *(kwelitativ; adj)* ṭhatna/hlutna lam; eg. *__ analysis.*

quality *(kwelati; n)* nihphung & ziarâng; eg. *goods of first-rate __ ;* a dangte aia a hlutna/ṭhatna bik; eg. *One __ of pinewood is that is can be sawn easily;* khawtlânga dinhmun sâng/zahawm; eg. *a lady of __.*

qualm *(kwam; n)* mahni inrin tâwk lohna, inthiamlohna; eg. *He felt no __ about borrowing money;* pum nawm lohna; rei lotê chhûng natna.

quandary *(kwendari; n)* hamhaina, chi-aina; eg. *be in a __ about what to do next.*

quantitative *(kwentitativ; adj)* thil tam lam/tam dan; eg. *__ analysis.*

quantity *(kwontati; n)* thil nihphung/tam lam (teh theih chin); eg. *prefer quality than __;* tam/ṭhahnem tham; eg. *He buys things in large quantities; an unknown __,* chhiarkawpa nambar chianglo/ngaihruat; mihring mize inthlâk zung zung; *__ surveyor,* in sakna bungraw mamawh zât & senso tur chhut thiam.

quantum *(kwontam; n)* mamawh zât, duh & ṭul zât.

quarantine *(kworantin; n)* damlo, mi tâna hlauhawm/hlauhawm lo hriat hmaa dahhran hun chhûng; eg. *be in __ for a week; (vt)* inventhawn nâna damlo dah hrang.

quarrel *(kworl; n)* inhnialna, inkhinna; eg. *have a __ with sb about sth;* inhnial nachhan, bulpui; eg. *I have no __ with him; (vi,vt)* inhnial, inhau; eg. *Thieves*

__led with one another; __ with, inrem lo, pawmpui lo; *__ some (adj)* inhnial hrât.

quarry *(kwori; n)* lung lâkna hmun; *(vi,vt)* lung la, chher chhuak; eg. *__ a limestone;* lehkhabu hlui, etc. aṭanga thu-hla mamawh thur/zawng; eg. *__ in manuscripts*; *__man (n)* lung lâknaa thawktu/hlawhfa.

quart *(kwawt; n)* thil tuiril (tlemtham) tehna/tehfung; (litre 1.4 hu); *put a __ into a pint pot,* thil tam zawka tlem zawka dah/thun tum; thil tih theih loh tih tum.

quarter *(kwawta(r); n)* hmun 4-a ṭhen-a hmun 1.(1/4); eg. *a __ of a mile; a __ of an hour,* minit 15; *a bad __ of an hour,* rei lo te, hrehawm tak si; thla 3; lam, hawi lam, nihna lam; eg. *men running from all __s;* khaw khat chhûnga vêng khat; chenna, khawsakna hmun; eg. *The Chinese __ of San Francisco; at close __s,* chep/hmun zim, hnai tak; (indo laia) lawng pute ralveṇna hmun; *ask for/give __,* (hmelmate) khawngaih, ngaihhnathiam; *(vt)* hmun 4-a sem/phel; eg. *__ an apple*; sipaite chenna tur lo tumsak; eg. *__ troops on the villages.*

quarterly *(kwawtali; adj, adv)* thla thum dan zêlah; eg. *__payments; (n)* thla 3 dan zela chhuah chi Chanchinbu.

quartern *(kwotan; n)* tehna (pint) hmun 4-a ṭhena hmun khat.

quartet, quartette *(kwawtet; n)* rimâwi; rimâwi tum thiam 4-in an tihrual chi; mi 4-a sak (chi) hla.

quarto *(kwatau; n)* (4-to, tiin an ziak bawk) lehkha phêk 1 vawi 2 thleh, phek 4-a siam (inches 9x12 vela hlai); eg. *the first __ of "Hamlet".*

quartz *(kwawts; n)* lunghlû chi khat.

quash (*kwosh; vt)* titawp, engmah lova chhuah; hnawl; eg. *__a verdict.*

quasi *(kweisai)* (thumal hmaa dah) chanve, ni mai thei; eg. *a __ official position.*

quassia *(kwesha; n)* S.America ram thing, damdawi atâna (a hawng kha) hman chi.

quater centenary *(kwotar sentnari; n)* kum/vawi/ṭum 400-na; eg. *The __ celebrations in 1964 of Shakespeare's birth.*

quatrain *(kwotrein; n)* hla chham chi, châng tina tlar li (thumal tawp inthleha lamrik inang, ie. ab, ab).

quat tracento *(kwætrautshentau; n)* kum zabi 15-na, lehkha lama Italy vul lai hun.

quaver *(kweiva(r); vi,vt)* khur & tlir dar dar; eg. *in a __ing voice; She __ed out/forth her little*

song.

quay *(ki; n)* tuipui kam lungrem nghet tak, lawng phuar/thlun behna.

quean *(kwin; n)* nula, nungchang/khawsak mâwilo tak; thinchhe tak.

queasy *(kwizi; adj)* eisual awl tak, pum tina sam; nuamsam lo; mi hrisel lo, derthawng; (nula) inti no tak.

queen *(kwin; n)* (inthlah chhawng atanga) ramkhat lalnu; eg. the *Q__ of England;* lalber nupui; huho zinga nula duhawmber (thlanchhuah); eg. *The Q __ of May; beauty Q__,* nula, hmêltha & piannalh, etc. ber; khua/hmun duhawm bera ngaih; (mipa) mawngkawhur; *(vt) __ it over sb,* lalnu ang maia (tu lakah emaw) khawsa; *__ly (adj)* lalnu inhmeh inchawih (thil).

quell *(kwel; vt)* (hla thu) hneh, tudai; helho tudai.

quench *(kwentsh; vt)* (kangmei) timit; (tuihâlna) tireh; beidawng; (tuia) chiah dai; eg. *__ steel; __less (adj)* timit/tihlungawi/tihdaih, etc. theih loh; eg. *__ less fire.*

queer *(kwia(r); adj)* mak, danglam, dangdai bik; eg. *a __ way of talking;* mi maksak & rinhlelhawm; eg. *__ noises in the attic;* nuamsam lo; eg. *feel very __;* (mipa) mawngkawhur; *in Q__ street.* leiba ngah, buai; *(vt)* tibuai, kawng dik lova hruai (pêng); *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

quern *(kwrn; n)* vaimim, hmarcha, etc. (kuta) her dipna khawl tê.

quarulous *(kwerialas; adj)* phun/sawisel reng, lungawi loh hrât; eg. *in a __ tone; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

query *(kwiari; n)* (thil engemaw) rinhlelh vanga zawhna; eg. *raise a __;* thu-hla ziak, rinhlelh vanga phek sira zawhna chhinchhiahna (?) dah; *(vt)__ whether/if,* zâwtchhuak, zâwtvel; eg. *I __ whether his words can be relied on;* rinhlelhzia sawilang; eg. *__ a person's instructions;* thuziak sira zawhna chhinchhiahna (?) ziak/thailang.

quest *(kwest; n)* rilru/thahrui hmanga hmuh tuma zawn thil; eg. *the __ for gold; in __ of,* thil zawn; *Hè went off in __ for food; (vt)* zawnga vâk/dap vel; eg. *__ing for evidence.*

question *(kwestshan; n)* zawhna; __mark, zawhna chhinchhiahna (?); *__master (n)* hun vawngtu; *__ time,* Rorel Khâwl a thil hriatchian lohte zawhna & chhanna hun; sawiho/titina thupui ber, sawifiah tul; eg. *economic __s; The __ is,* kan hriat duhber chu; *out of the __,*

chiang, hriat sa; *beyond all __*, rinhlelh rual loh, chiangsa; tiduhdah.

question *(kwestshan; vt)* zâwt, chhui/enfiah vel; eg. *He was __ ed by the police; __able (adj)* rinhlelhawm; eg. *a __able assertion; __ably (adv); __er (n)* zawhna zâwttu; *__ingly (adv)* ringhlel takin.

questionnaire *(kwestshanea(r); n)* engemaw chungchânga thudik/mipui ngaihdan hriat nâna zawhna engemaw zât, mimal/pawlhovin an chhan tur chi.

quetzal *(kwetsl; n)* Central America ram sava mâwi tak; Guatemala tangka.

queue *(kiu; n)* (thil engemaw ti tura) mipui tlar; eg. *form a __*; motor, hmalam pan tur intlar; eg. *a __ of cars waiting to proceed;* hmanlai Europe ram mipaho samlem; *(vi) __ up for,* (engemaw nghaka) a tlara ding; eg. *__ up for a bus.*

quibble *(kwibl; n)* chhanna dik tak hrilh duh lova pehhel/rinhlehawm tak taka chhanna; *(vi) __ over,* pehhel tum; *__ over trialities; quibbler (n)* hetianga pehhel tum mi; *quibbling (adj).*

quick *(kwik; adj)* ṭuanrang, rang; eg. *a __ train/worker,* zamṭha; *be __ about it,* hmanhmawh rawh; phur/nung/thothang tha tak. thu awmzia man thiam (sam) tak; eg. *__ to understand/to make up one's mind;* (naupang) mâwl & zawi tak; *a __ temper.* thinchhia; dam & nung lai; eg. *the __ and the dead;* kut zungṭang tin hnuaia vun nêm & na awlsam lai; eg. *bite one's nails to the __; cut/touch sb to the __.* rilru tina, ti lungawilo; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

quicken *(kwikan; vi,vt)* tichak, tiphur, tithatho, tirang; eg. *We __ed our pace.*

quickie *(kwiki; n)* rang & rei lotê-a tihzawh/tlingtlâk; ie. hun awl (rei lotê hnawhkhahna chi ennawm tawi.

quicklime *(kwiklaim; n)* chinai hel.

quicksand *(kwiksænd; n)* chirhdum thûk tak, mihring, ran, etc. pil theihna.

quickset *(kwikset; adj)* hnim hlingnei, pal atâna hmang.

quicksilver *(kwiksilva(r); n)* thir tui chi, suan tui chi.

quid *(kwid; n)* vaihlo hmuam chi; GB ram tangka; eg. *earning 20 __.*

quid pre que *(kwid prau kwau; n, Lat)* thil engemaw tlukpui/a hu pek kir.

quiescent *(kwaiesnt; adj)*

chechang lo; chawl, thawm nei lo; *__ly (adv); quiescence (n).*

quiet *(kwaiat; adj)* chechang mang lo, zawi, thawm nei (mang) lo; eg. *a__sea;* (rilru/taksa) hahdam thlâk; eg. *live a __ life;* mam, zaidam, thawm na lo; eg. *a __ old lady;* ngawi, mahni ngaihdan sawilang lo; eg. *keep sth __,* thurûk anga vawng tlat; *on the q__,* a rûkin, eg. *drink on the q t; (vi,vt)* thup, tudai, thlemdai; *eg. __ on sb's fears/ suspicion; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

quietism *(kwaiat-izm; n)* (sakhuana avanga) duhna & chakna hnuchhawnna; thil tawn apiang sawisel/phun lova lo pawmna; *quietist (n)* hetiang mi.

quietude *(kwaiatiud; n)* chechang lova awmna, rilru/taksa hahdamna.

quietus *(kwai itas; n)* nunna aṭanga zalenna; thihna; eg. *give sb his __, that.*

quiff *(kwif; n)* chal chung lama sam ṭawnbawk, ṭawnkhawm.

quill *(kwil; n) __feather,* sava mei sei lai; hmanlaia pen atana an hman chi sava mei; eg. *a __ men;* sakuh hmul/kuh.

quilt *(kwilt; n)* zampher; khum phahchhah atâna hman chi puan thui thuah; khum khuhna puan chhah chi.

quin *(kwin; n)* ṭumkhata nausen 5 piang zinga pakhat (quintuplet an ti bawk).

quince *(kwins; n)* thing chi khat.

quin centenary *(kwinsentinari; n;adj)* kum/tum/vawi 500-na.

quinine *(kwinin; n)* thing chi khat pil atanga khawsik damdawi siamchhuah.

Quinquagesima *(kwingkwadzesima; n)* Isua thawhleh hma Pathianni hnuhnungber.

quisy *(kwinzi; n)* hrawk pân, dangmawn aṭanga hnai chhuak chi.

quintal *(kwintl; n)* rih lam tehna, kilogram 100 hu.

quintessence *(kwintesns; n)* entawn tlâk; eg. *the __ of virtue/ politeness.*

quintet, quintette *(kwintet; n)* mi 5 sak/tum chi hla/rimâwi; eg. *piano __.*

quintuplet *(kwintiuplit; n)* ṭum khata nausen 5 piang/hrin.

quip *(kwip; n)* ṭawngkam fing, thufing tawi; *(vi)* thufing sawichhuak.

quire *(kwaia(r); n)* (ziahna chi) lehkha phêk, phêk 24.

Quirinal *(kwirinl; n)* Italian sorkar Rorel Khawl.

quirk *(kwrk; n)* thufing, tawi;

chetzia/ kut zaizira (tuemaw) bumna.

quisling *(kwizling; n)* mahni ram luahtu, hmêlmate thurualpuitu, tanpuitu.

quit *(kwit; pred, adj)* fim, fiah; inthiar fihlim, fihlim; eg. *We are well __ of him; (vt)* kalsan, hnuchhawn; eg. *I __ted him in disqust;* titawp, tawp; eg. *__ work when the siren sounds; quitter (n)* mahni bulṭan tawh tlingtla lova kalsantu/mahni mawhphurhna kengkawh/hlen zo lo (mi).

quite *(kwait; adj)* a zavaiin, chiang takin, pumhlumin, takmeuh; eg. *__ recevered from his illness; __ the thing,* (a hun laia) lar, ngaihhlut hlawh; eg. *These Italian dress materials are __ the thing this summer;* engemaw chen; eg. *__ a good player; She's __ a beauty.*

quits *(kwitz; pred, adj) be __ with sb,* (lei ba tlingtla, hremna hlen, etc-a) inrem/inhmuthiam loh; eg. *I'll be __ with him,* phubâ ka la ang.

quittance *(kwitns; n)* leiba tlâkha lehkha.

quiver *(kwiva(r); n)* thal bawm; *(vi,vt)* tikhur, thing, tiche; eg. *__ ing leaf; (n)* khur/tlir (der der) ri thawm.

qui vive *(ki viv; n) on the __,* inrâlring, intiam.

quixetic *(kwiksetik; adj)* thilphal; mahni tâna ṭhatna tur zawng lova inphal, inhuam tak; *quixetically (adv).*

quiz *(kwiz; vt)* mimal hriatna fiah nâna zawhna (hrang hrang) zawt; uang, chhaih; *(n)* hriatna fiah nana zawhna hrang hrang; hamhaih hmel.

quizzical *(kwizikl; adj)* nuihzatthlak; chhaih, fiamthu; a *__ smile; __ly (adv).*

quod *(kwod; n)* lung in, tan in.

quoin *(kawin; n)* leirawhchan in pawnlam, bang pawn lam; in kil lungrem.

queit *(kawit; n)* (inkhelhna) thil phun theh fuh tura thil kual; (lawngmite infiamna).

quondam *(kwendœm; atr; adj)* tunhma lama ni ṭhin, tuna ni ta lo; eg. *a __friend.*

Quonset *(kwensit; n) __ hut,* rangva in kum chi, U letling anga sak.

quorum *(kwawram; n)* thu pawimawh ngaihtuahho thei tura member awm/ṭul zât, mamawh zât.

quotation *(kwauteishn; n)* mi thusawi/thuziah lakchhawn; *__ marks.* mi thusawi/thuziah lakchhawn chin khungna (chhinchhiahna "..."); hna

engemaw atâna senso ṭul zat; eg. *Can you give me a __ for building a garage?*

quote *(kwaut; vt)* midang thusawi/thu ziah atanga sawichhawng; eg. __ *a verse from the Bible;* thil man, hming, etc. sawilang; eg. *Can you __ (me) a recent instance? quotable (adj)* thu-hla sawichhawn tlâk; *quotability (n).*

quoth *(kwauth; vt)* sawi, sawilang.

quotidian *(n)* khawsik natna.

quotient *(kwaushnt; n)* nambar semchhuah.

Rr

R,r, sap hawrawp sawm leh pariatna; *the three R's, reading, (w) riting and (a) rithmetic,* zirna bulpui-a ngaihte; chhiar, *ziak & chhiar*kawp.

rabbi *(ræbai; n)* Juda dan & sakhaw lam zirtirtu; *rabbinical (adj)* rabbi-ho zirna & an thuziak chungchâng.

rabbit *(ræbit; n)* sazupui; __ *hutch,* sazupui khawina bawm; __ *warren (n)* sazupui tamna ram; kawtthlêr zim lai; in/pindan chêp tak tak; inkhelh thiamlo tak; *(vt)* sazupui veh/vai.

rabble *(ræbl; n)* mipui buai nuai nuai; __*rousing (adj)* mipui chawkbuai, tisosang thei; eg. __ *rousing speech/speakers; the* __, vantlâng mi hnuaihnung zawktê.

Rabelaisian *(ræbelaizien; adj)* French thuziak thiam (Rabelais, 1490-1553) thuziak ang zei (fiamthu nuihzatthlâk).

rabid *(ræbid; adj)* ui â in a seh vanga âtna; ât na bûru & hlauhawm tak; (thil) ngaihdan atthlak & huatn*a* thûk tak; eg. *a __ hate; a __ Socialist.*

rabies *(reibiz; n)* chinghnia, ui, etc-atanga natna kaichhawn theih; âtna nena inkaihhnawih.

race *(reis; n)* tlanchak, ṭuanran, hnathawh chaka intihsiakna; pan mumal neia tlan; eg. __ *against time,* engemaw thlen hmaa (hna) tlingtlâk ṭul; *the __s,* intawhkhawmna; tui zangkhauh (khawl tikal thei khawpa chak) *(vi,vt)* chak & ṭuanran, etc. lama intihsiak; (intihsiaknaa hman chi) sakawr tlan zirtir; *racer (n)* intlansiaknaa hman chi sakawr/ lirthei.

race *(reis; n)* mihring hnam hrang hrang, vun & ṭawng chi hrang hrang; eg. *The Negroid __;* nunphung, tawng, thlah, etc. lama zaikhata luangte; eg. *the German __;* nungcha pawl hrang hrang-a thente; eg. *the human __,* mihring; *the feathered __,* sava, *the finny __,* sangha.

raceme *(reisim; n)* pangpâr bâwr chi.

racial *(reishl; adj)* chi & kuang, ṭawng & hnam ziarâng lam (hawi); eg. __*conflict; __ly (adv); __ism (n)* hnam inkara inhuatna/mahni hnam dah chungnunna; __*ist (n)* hetiang mi.

rack *(ræk; n)* ran chaw bawm, thing-a siam; thil dahna bawm; eg. *a hat __; a tool __; (n)* chhûm leivak.

rack *(ræk; n)* misual hremna kawl;

eg. *on the __*, (taksa & rilru-a) hrehawm nasa tak tuar; eg. *__ed with pair, __ one's brains for,* engemaw hmu/hre tura nasa taka bei, chhût; in luah man nasa taka tisâng.

rack *(ræk;n) go to __ and ruin,* sum-pai lama tlachhia.

racket *(rækit; n)* bengchheng tak; eg. *What a __*; Khawtlang puipunna, intihlimna (hun); eg. *the __ of modern life;* diklo tak (mite vau, tihṭhaih, bungraw chhia zuar, etc-a) sum la lût; hun khirh & harsa; eg. *stand the __,* hun khirh pal tlang/hlawhtling taka fiahna hlen; *(vi)* hlim taka nun chen, eg. *She's still __ing about; __eer (n)* mawihnawi lo & hlemhle taka sum la luttu; *__erring (n)* hetianga sum lakluhna (hna); *rackety (adj)* hlimhlawp lam hawi; eg. *a __y life.*

racket, racquet *(rækit; n)* inkhelh tiang.

raconteur *(rækontr; n)* fing & thiam taka thawnthu sawi thiam; a good __.

racoon, raccoon *(rakun; n)* N.America rama sahel ei chi ramsa te tak tê.

racy *(reisi; adj)* (ṭawngkam/thuziak) phur, chiang, fiah & mi hneh tak; eg. *a __ style;* a nihna chiangkuang tak; eg. *a __ flower; racily (adv); raciness (n).*

radar *(reida(r); n)* khawl, a huam china khawl dang lo kal chhui/hriat theihna; eg. *follow the flight of an aircraft by __.*

radial *(reidial; adj)* êng & êng zung, etc lam; *(n); __ tyre,* lirthei ke ṭha chi.

radiant *(reidiant; adj)* êng tak, êng pe chhuak thei; (mihring) hmel hlim-awm & phur; eg. *a __ face; __ly (adv); radiance (n).*

radiation *(reidieishn; n)* êng, lum & tha pêkchhuah; eg. *__s emitted by an X-ray apparatus.*

radiater *(radieita(r); n)* mei hu/tuilum aṭanga lumna pêk/lâk chhawnna khâwl; lirthei khâwl tihdaihna; eg. *This car has a fan-cooled __.*

radical *(rædikl; adj)* a bulthum & innghahchhan lam; eg. *__reforms; make __ changes in a scheme;* (politik lamah) khawtlâng nun bulthum aṭanga siamṭhatna lam; *(n)* khawtlâng nun bulthum aṭanga siamṭhat duhtu; *__ly (adv); __ism (n).*

radicle *(rædikl; n)* be chi, a kawm chhunga a mu zung.

radio *(reidiau; n)* kawlphetha hmanga boruaka ri lakchhawnna/thawnna khâwl; eg. *send a message by __*; hetianga thu

thawnchhuahna hna; eg. *the __ programme; __ beacon (n)* lei lam aṭanga thlawhtheihna kaihhruaina hmunpui; *__ isotape (n)* mihring taksa & thildang a kalchak dan enna; *__telescope (n)* arsi & boruak lawng kal vel dan chhuina khawl; *__ therapy (n)* kawlphetha hmanga natna enkawlna hna.

radish *(rædish; n)* aṇṭam bulbâwk chi.

radium *(reidiam; n)* natna khirh enkawlna; atom zung chhuah chi thir.

radius *(reidias; n)* rinbial, a lai aṭanga rinbial (kotlâng) hlat lam; (ram, hmun, sawilai bik) hualchhung, hungchhûng; eg. *The police search all the fields and woods within a __ of two miles;* kiu & banrek inkar ruh.

raffia *(ræfia; n)* tûm thing, a kawr thler sina zamphera siam (chi).

raffish *(ræfish; adj)* hming chhia, thang mâwi lo; eg. *a __ young man; with a __ air; __ly (adv).*

raffle *(ræfl; n)* miretheite chawmna tura bungrua lilamna; eg. *buy __ tickets; (vt) __ sth off,* miretheite chawm nana bungrua lilam (chhuak).

raft *(ræft; n) life __,* tuia lentir chi thing/mau ramkhawm; eg. *The sailor get away from the wrecked ship on a __; (vi,vt)* thingtum/mauram lawnga thil phur; eg. *__ down the stream; __er/__man (n)* hetiang hmanga luia thing tawlhtu.

rafter *(ræfta(r); n)* inchhun; *raftered (adj)* inchhun neia sak in; eg. *a __ed roof.*

rag *(ræg; n)* puanchhia; eg. *a __ to polish the car with;* thuamhnaw hlui, ṭet tawh; eg. *dressed in __s; the __ trade,* hmeichhe thuamhnaw-a sumdawnna; rualrem lo, mâm lo, inmil lo & duhthusam tling zo lo; eg. *The meat was cooked to __s,* hmin tâwk lo; *__bag (n)* puanthem khawlna ip; thil hrang hrang dah khawm, hnawk nuai; mi inthuam duhdah tak; lehkha siamna puanchhia; chanchinbu (koh nawmnahna); eg. *Why do you read that worthless __?*

rag *(ræg; vt)* chhaih, fiam; bengchheng; intihhlimna; eg. *__ day (n)* Zirlaiho intihhlim Ni.

ragamuffin *(rægamafin; n)* thuamhnaw chhia & bal tak ha mipa naupang.

rage *(reidz; n)* thinurna, tharum thawhna; eg. *livid with __; the __ of the sea,* tuipui fawn (lai), hlauhawm tak; *__ for,* duhna/thlakhlelhna thuk tak; *be all the __,* a hun laia ngaihsan, ngainat; eg. *These white handbags are (all) the __ this summer; (vi)*

nasa taka thinrim, thinur; nasa & hlauhawm; eg. *The storm __d all day.*

ragged *(rægid; adj)* (puan/thuamhnaw) chhia, hlui & ṭet hnuang; eg. *a __ coat/old man;* tlang hniar; eg. *a sleeve with __edges;* (hna) duhthusam tling lo, ṭha tawk lo; eg. *a __ performance; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

raglan *(ræglan; n)* kawrchung/kawrphiar (dan) chi khat.

ragout *(rægu; n)* sa & thlai chhumpawlh.

ragtag *(rægtæg; n) __ and bob-tail,* mi hmingchhia/thang mawilo (ho).

ragtime *(rægtaim; n)* 1920 bawr vela Negro (chinchhuah), lam chi khat.

raid *(reid; n)* sipai, lawng or thlawhtheihna hmanga lambunna; eg. *make a __ upon the enemy's camp;* sum-pai rawksak tuma lambunna; eg. *a __ on a bank by armed men; (vi,vt)* lambun, hmêlmate bei thut, tute emaw rawk thut; *__er (n).*

rail *(reil; n)* thing/thir pal, tlâk dalna tura vuah; eg. *wooden __s round a field;* rêl kalna thirtlawn phah; eg. *send goods by __; off the __s* (rêl) kawng rap pelh/liam; buai, thunun zawh loh; rilru buai; *(vt)* dan lo taka thiltih tum/beisei; eg. *__ road a bill through Congress; __ing (n)* pal; rêl kawng phah hna; kailawn, etc. sir vawnchhan.

rail *(reil; vi,vt)* sawisel, dem, rel.

raillery *(reilari; n)* fiamthu-a inchhaihna (thu-hla).

raiment *(reimant; n)* thuamhnaw.

rain *(rein; n)* ruah; ruah tla zât; eg. *it looks like __;* *__bow (n)* chhimbal; *__drop (n)* ruahmal; *__fall (n)* hmun pakhata ruah tla zat; *__gauge (n)* ruah tla zat tehna; ruah ang maia tla/sur; eg. *a __ of arrows/bullets/congratulation.*

rain *(rein; vi,vt)* ruah lo sûr/thla; *It never __s but it pours,* vanduaina chu a inzui châwk; luang, luangchhuak; eg. *Tears __ed down from her cheeks; __less (adj)* ruah awm lo, tla lo.

rainy *(reini; adj)* ruah tam, khaw chhe reng (mai); eg. *a __ day; keep sth for a __ day,* mamawh hun atâna khawlkhawm.

raise *(reiz; vt)* chawikang, tikang, kaitho; eg. *__ a sunken ship; __ prices; __sb's hopes,* beisena neihtir; *__one's voice,* ṭawng chhuak, aw tiring sauh; ran vulh, sipai din; eg. *__ an army; (n)* hlawh pun/sanna zat.

raisin *(reizn; n)* grep rah tihro, chhanga telh chi.

raison d'tre *(reizo deatr; n.Fr)* thil lo awm chhan & vang, a tangkaina.

raj *(ræs; n)* lalna, rorelna; eg. *the end of British __ in India.*

rajah *(radza; n)* India ram lal; Malaya ram lal tenau.

rake *(reik; adj)* hnim, hnah, etc. huikhawmna thirkut lian; inkhelhnaa pawisa khawnna fiansei; *__ sth in,* pawisa thahnem tak hlawhchhuak; *__ over/through sth,* thudik hmuhchhuah tuma bei; silaia kap; eg. *__ a ship.*

rake *(reik; n)* mi nungchang mawilo & zahpuiawm tak.

rake *(reik; vi,vt)* a awn/lek zawnga lawng hung; lawng puanzar tiawn; ennawm channa chhuat tiawn; *(n)* thil awn dan, lei dan.

rakish *(reikish; adj)* misual/zahpuiawm hmêl tak; eg. *a __ appearance;* ngil lo, hê/awn lam nei; eg. *set one's hat at a __ angle; __ly (adv)* âwn/hê takin; *__ness (n).*

rakish *(reikish; adj)* (lawng) tlan chak tak tura siam; tlanchak hmel tak.

rallen tando *(rælentændau; n,adj)* (rimawi) muang tial tial.

rally *(ræli; vi,vt)* intuai thar tura fuankhawm; eg. *The troops rallied round their leader;* tichak thar; eg. *__ one's strength; (n)* indona, etc-a chakloh hnua inhawrkhawmna; hmêlma/thil engemaw bei leh tura tha thar lak nana fuankhawmna; eg. *a political __;* intihsiak, etc. atana lirthei khalhtute fuankhawm.

rally *(ræli; vt)* chhaih, fiam.

ram *(ræm; n)* berampa (til chhut loh); thil na taka sut/nawrna hmanrua; hmêlma lawng nawr chhiatna thirum, lawng hmaa vuah; *(vt)* na taka nawr, su; eg. *__ down the soil; __one's clothes into a suitcase; __ sth down a person's throat,* a hriatthiam or thudik a hriat nâna hrilh nawn.

Ramadan *(ræmadn; n)* Muslim kum chhiara thla 9-na, nilenga chaw nghei hun.

ramble *(ræml; vi)* hna mumal nei lo; hlimhlawpa tei mai mai; thusawi lai pensana duh duh sawikual; hnim zâm chi; *rambler (n); rambling (adj)* mumal lo taka inzam kual; thuziak/thusawi chhumbung tak, inzawn lo tak tak.

rambunctious *(ræmbangkshaś; adj)* (mi) bengchheng, thawm na; buai, hlauhawm.

ramify *(ræmifai; vi,vt)* pêng/zâr hran hran nei; *a ramified system; ramification (n).*

ramp *(ræmp; n)* damdawiin

chhawng kalna. lirthei nawr theih tura siam; kawngpui siamṭhat laia tihsan/hniam lai; (hmanlai) kulhbang sir awihtlan.

ramp *(ræmp; n)* mâwihnai lo taka sum (tam tham) hui tumna; thil to tak-a chhiarna; eg.*the furnished flat __ in London;* hmanhmawh taka kal kual; eg; *How much longer are those boys going to __ about in the garden?*

rampage *(ræmpeidz; vi)* phur or thinur taka kal kual vel; *rampageous (adj)* phur leh bengchheng.

rampant *(ræmpant; n)* ṭha, duah ṭha; eg. *Rich soil makes some plants too __*;(natna, khawtlâng, sualna, etc) khuahkhirh loh, zalen & ven loh; eg. *Heresy was __ among them.*

rampart *(ræmpat; n)* kulh humhimna lei rut zâu tak; humhimna hrim hrim.

ramshackle *(ræmshækl; adj)* nghet lo, tlu lek lek; eg. *a __ house; a __ old bus.*

ranch *(rantsh; n)* N.America rama huan zau tham, thei, ran & âr, etc. vulhna; in sak dan chi khat; *__er (n)* __ neitu/ -a hnathawktu.

rancid *(rænsid; adj)* rimchhia, tui lo/ṭawih rim; *This butter smells __.*

rancour *(rængka(r); n)* inhuatna thûk & tlo tak; *rancorous (adj).*

rand *(rænd; n)* Republic of S.Africa sorkar tangka.

random *(rændam; n) at __*, hna & tum nei mumal lo; eg. *Shooting at __*; tum mumal nei lova thiltih; eg. *a __ sample.*

randy *(rændi; adj)* (huatthlala khawpa) bengchheng, phul nasa; hur lutuk.

ranee, rani *(rani; n)* Hindu lalnu or lal fanu; lalber nupui.

range *(reindz; n)* atlara awm, intlar; eg. *a mountain __*; silai kah zirna & a huamchin; boruak lawng kahchhuahna hmun; silaiin a kah (thlen) phâkchin; *__finder (n)* silaia kah tum hlatlam tehna khâwl; hlatlam ṭehna, thlalakna ṭhenkhata vuah chi; mimal hmuh/hriat/aw thlen theih chin; huam/thlen chin; eg. *the annual __ of temperature; the __ of their voice;* ramsa tlatna/vehna hmun bik; eg. *What is the __ of nightingales in this country?*

range *(reindz; vi,vt)* dah/hung/chhep tlar; eg. *The General __ his men along the river bank; __ through/over,* kal vel; titi/ziak, etc. lawr; eg. *A speaker who __ far and wide;* (silai) kah theih chin; eg. *This gun __s over six miles.*

ranger *(reindza(r); n)* (N. America

rama) ramngaw vêngtu pulis; sakawr-a chuang mi (vêngtu) sipai; sipai, a bik taka zirtirna dawngte; lalber huan & ram enkawltu.

rank *(rængk; n)* mi/thil intlar, tlar; *Take the taxi at the head of the __;* sipai intlar; *the __ and file,* sipai zawng zawng; *be reduced to the __,* (hrem vanga sipai) bel tlahniam; *raise from the __,* kai sâng; (sipaia) bel hrang hrang; eg. *promoted to the __ of captain; (vi,vt)* dah/hung tlar; dinhmun/nihna chelh ve.

rank *(rængk; adj)* (thlai/thing) duah taka ṭhang, buk tak; eg. *__grass;* rimchhia; *__ tobacco;* chhe chi, huatthlala tak; eg. *a __ traitor; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

ranker *(rængka(r); n)* sipai hotu, hniam tak aṭanga kai chho.

rangle *(rængkl; vi)* huatthlala & hrehawm, rilru-a châm reng; eg. *The insult __d in his mind.*

ransack *(rænsæk; vt)* uluk & chipchiar taka zawng; eg. *__ a drawer; __ dictionary to find just the right word;* tichhia, rawk; eg. *The house has been __ed of all that was worth anything.*

ransom *(rawnsam; n)* sum hmanga (sal) lei chhuahna; tlanchhuahna zat; eg. *worth a King's __,* sum tam tham tak; *(vt)* zalentir, tlanchhuak; eg. *__ a kidnapped diplomat.*

rant *(rænt; vi,vt)* insawi milian, hleihluak taka uar; ring taka ṭawng; eg. *an actor who __ his part; __er (n)* hetianga tih hrât/titu.

rap *(ræp; n)* zawitê-a hnek/chum, etc. ri/thawm; eg. *give sb a __ on the knuckles; I heard a __ on the door;* zilhna, *(vi,vt)* kik, kuk; eg. *__ on the table/at the door; __sth out,* sawichhuak ṭhut, eg. *__ out an oath.*

rap *(ræp; n)* tangka hlui, hmantlak tawh loh; eg. *not care/give a __,* pawisa lo.

rapacious *(rapeishas; adj)* sum ngaina, duhâm; *__ly (adv); rapacity (n)* (sum lama) duhâmna, kohamna.

rape *(reip; n)* beram & vawk ei chi hnim; thlai hriak nei; *(vt)* (tuemaw) tharum nena ru bo; (hmeichhia) sual lui; *rapist (n)* pawngsualtu.

rapid *(ræpid; adj)* rang, zam ṭha; eg. *a __ decline in sales;* rahbi awih tak; tui khawhthla; *__ly (adv); rapidity (n).*

rapier *(reipia(r); n)* (intihsiaknaa hman chi) ngûnhnâm zangkhai; *a __ thrust,* ṭawngkam fing tak.

rapine *(ræpain; n)* tihchhiat & rawk hna.

rapport *(ræpaw; n) be in __ with,* inlaichin/inlainat tak; inhnaivai tak.

rapprochement *(ræproshmaw; n)* (pawlho/sorkar hrang) inngeih, inhmuthiam leh inthurualna/ṭanhona tuaithar lehna.

rapscallion *(ræpskælian; n)* misual vak mai mai; mi huatthlala tak.

rapt *(ræpt; adj)* rilru ding luat vanga thildang hre lo; eg. *listening to the orchestra with __ attention.*

rapture *(ræptsha(r); n)* ngaihtuahna thûk/rilru ding tak; eg. *gazing with __ at the face of the girl he loved; be in __s,* hlim; lawm, lungawi em em; eg. *She went into __s over the dresses they showed her; rapturous (adj)* hlimawm/lawmawm tak; *rapturously (adv).*

rare *(rear; adj)* dangdai, vâng, thleng zen zen lo; eg. *a __ book;* ṭha, duhawm bik; thil pan & dangda tak; eg. *the __ air of mountains; __ly (adv); __ness (n) (adj)* sa hel, chhumhmin loh.

rarebit *(reabit; n)* sâp sa-um, chhanga tah chi.

rarefy *(rearifai; vi,vt)* tipan, thlifim, tithianghlim; eg. *rarefied air.*

raring *(rearing; adj)* thlahlel tak, nghâkhlel lutuk; eg. *They're __ to go.*

rarity *(rearati; n)* thil vang, hmuh mai mai (theih) loh; a tlem vanga hlut; eg. *Rain is a __ in Upper Eqypt.*

rascal *(raskl; n)* mi rinawm lo; (naupang) ninhlei & awmmawh, mi bum hrât; *__ly (adv);* eg. *a __ly trick,* huatthlala.

rash *(ræsh; n)* vun-a bawlsen te tak te te; eg. *a heat __; a __ of new buildings on a country road.*

rash *(ræsh; adj)* hmanhmawh lutuk; âthuai. a hnu ngaihtuah lova thiltih; eg. *a __ young man; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

rasher *(reasha(r); n)* bawng/vawk sa zailep kanro (ṭura dah); eg. *eat three __s and two eggs.*

rasp *(ræsp; n)* thing nawr mamna thir thap; hetianga nawr ri; *(vi,vt)* nawrmâm; tihrehawm, (rilru) tina; eg. *__sb's feelings; __ out,* chher taka ṭawng; eg. *a __ing voice; __ingly (adv).*

raspberry *(razbri; n)* theihmu; *__ jams;* vawih ri or vawih anga hmui-lei tih rik; huatna or ngaimawh hmel.

rat *(ræt; n)* sazu; mahni pawl, a tlukchhiat rin vanga phatsantu (tlangrin danah chuan sazu hian lawng pil tur an kalsan thin niin

an hria); *smell a __*, thil diklo (tih) awm nia rinhlelhna, ngaih thatlohna; *look like a drowned __*, arte tui tla ang, huh & lainat-awm tak; *the __ race*, pisa thawktute zinga khaw hmu lova kaisan tuma inelna; mi dawizep, thiante phatsantu; *Rats!* ka ring/awih teuh lo mai! *(vt)* sazu vai; *__ on sb*, (mi laka) mahni thutiam bawhchhia; *ratter (n)* sazu man thiam; ratty (adj) thinchhia, thinram.

ratchet *(rætshit; n)* thir lirthei, a lêt zawnga lir theilo.

rate *(reit; n)* thil (tam lam, man, chak & tuanran lam) tehna; eg. *walk at the __ of 3 miles an hour; __ of exchange*, sorkar hrang hrang tangka inlaichin tawn dan tehfung; *at this __*, hetiang a nih si chuan; *at any __*, engpawh ni se; tualchhûng pisa hnena chhiahpêk zat; thil ṭhat or chhiat lam tehfung; eg. *first __*, tha takmeuh.

rate *(reit;vi,vt)* hlut dan ngaihruat; eg. *What do you __ his fortune at? __sth at*, a man chhiar; lawng pute zinga mimal dinhmun chhinchhiah; eg. *He was __d as a mid-shipman.*

rate *(reit; vi,vt)* hau, zilh hrep; eg. *__sb soundly; rateable (adj)* chhiah tuk theihna chi; eg. *rateable property.*

rather *(radha(r); adv)* huam zawk; thlang/duh zâwk; eg. *I would __ you come tomorrow than today;* a dik/ni zâwk; eg. *He arrived very late last night or __ in the early hours this morning.*

ratify *(rætifai; vt)* hming ziak ngeia inremna nemnghet; *ratification (n).*

rating *(reiting; n)* chhiah tuk nâna in & lo hlutlam tehna; thil hlutdan teh dan (hrang hrang); lawng lehkhabu-a mimal dinhmun chhinchhiah.

ratio *(reishiau; n)* nambar pahnih inlaichintawn dan; eg. *The __s of 1 to 5 and 20 to 100 are the same.*

ratiocination *(rætioshineishn; n)* mumal taka thil bulbal (irhchhuah dan) chhûtna/chhuina.

ration *(ræshn; n)* mimal (ei-bar) chanpual; eg. *be on short __*, mahni chanpual pangngai aia dawng tlêm; *an iron __*, (sipaite) ei-bar ṭhlavenga kentel; *(vt)* chanpual bithliahsak; eg. *We'll have to __ the water;* renchem.

rational *(ræshnl; adj)* chhia & ṭha hriatna lam; thil nihphung dik tak hmuh thiamna; fing, remhria; *__ conduct; __ly (adv); __ity (n).*

rationale *(ræshanal; n)* thil, a chhan & vang bulthum, a nihna irhchhuahna dik tak.

rationalizm *(ræshnlism; n)* sakhaw rinnaa chhia & tha hriatna behchhanna, thudik tak (belhchian dawl) hmuhchhuah chauh inzirtirna; *rationalist (n); rationalistic (adj).*

rationalize *(ræshnlaiz; vt)* belhchian dawl & nih dan tur taka thil ti; eg. __ *one's behaviour; rationalization (n).*

ratlin, ratline *(rætlin; n)* lawng sira hruihrual uai thla, lawng mite chhuk chhohna hmanrua.

ratan, rattan *(rætæn; n)* tartiang chi khat, tiang & hnânga hman chi; eg. *a chair with a __ seat.*

rat-tat *(n)* kawngka, etc. kik ri/thawm.

rattle *(rætl; vi,vt)* rang, inzawm zata) tiri, khakri; eg. *The wind __ the window; __d sth off,* ngaihtuah lo & hmanhmawh taka tawng; eg. *the boy __d off the poem he had learnt; (n)* thil inkhak ri/thawm; eg. *the __ of bottles;* naupang inawm-lemna; titi tui & phur tak; *__snake (n)* America rûl tur nei; *death __,* thih dawna hrawk hnawk ri; *__ brain/head (n)* mi mawl, chhâw; ṭha & duhawm; eg. *have a rattling time; (adv)* êm êm; *a rattling good speech.*

raucous *(rawkas; adj)* aw/thawm chher & ṭeng; eg. *the __ cries of the crown; a îì laughter/voice; __ly (adv).*

ravage *(rævidz; vi,vt)* tichhia, suasam, timang; eg. *forests __ by fire;* rawk, suam; eg. *They had __d the countryside; (n)* chhiatna, suasamna, mang-na.

rave *(reiv; vi)* thinura âng buan buan; eg. *When he was accused of stealing, be __d wildly against me;* (utipui) fawn & phul bulh bulh; *The storm __d itself out,* (thlipui) a reh ta; *__ about sth/sb,* âtchilh; eg. *She __d about the food she had in Mizoram; (n)* hleihluak taka fakna; eg. *a __ review;* phur & thothang tha; *raver (n); ravings (n).*

ravel *(rævl; vi,vt)* (phiar, hrual) inphelh; eg. *Bind the edge of the rug so that it won't __;* tibuai, tihnawk.

raven *(reivn; n)* choâk (lian chi) (vanduaina lo thleng tur chhinchhiahna) rawng/thil dum tle ṭha tak; __ *locks.*

ravening *(rævning; adj)* kawlhsen, koham & hlauhawm tak; eg. *a __ wolf.*

ravenous *(rævnas; adj)* rilṭam, koham & vir tak; eg. __ *hunger; __for power; __ly (adv)* rilṭam/duhthawh takin.

ravine *(ravin; n)* kawr (ruam) thûk tak.

ravioli *(rævíauli; n)* sa. artui & chhang phut hmehkhal kan ro.

ravish *(rævish; vt)* tilawm, tilungawi; eg. *__ed by the view; __ed with her beauty; __ingly (adv); __ment (n);* (hla thu) kal bopui; eg. *__ed from the world by death;* (nula/hmeichhia) pawngsual.

raw *(adj)* hmin lo, a hel; eg. *__ meat;* a nih ang ang, tihdanglam loh; eg. *__ hide, in the __,* nihna ang angin, saruakin; (boruak) vawt & hnawng; (hliam) la dam lo, thi put reng; *__boned (adj)* chêr; (thu-hla ziak) puitling lo tak, thuchheh, etc. thiam lo; diklo taka thil tih, tihnawmnah; *touch sb on the __, a* rilru tihrehawm, tinâ, tibeidawng.

ray *(rei; n)* ni/kawlphetha zung; eg. *the __s of the sun; a __ of hope;* hmunkhat aṭanga rinthlur chhuak zinga pakhat; *(n)* tuipui sangha chi khat.

rayon *(reion; n)* maimaw puan chi khat.

rase, raze *(reiz; vt)* hneh taka tichhia; eg. *a city __d by an earthquake.*

razor *(reiza(r); n)* (hmui) hmul mehna hmanrua; *__back (n)* sangha lian chi; *__backed (adj)* hnung (zâng) hriam tak; eg. a *-backed pig __edge (n)* inṭhenna/ri fel tak; hun khirh tak.

razzle *(ræzl; n) __ dazzle, go on the __,* hlim & lawm taka hun hmang.

re *(ri; prep)* chutiangin, chutiang lam hawi chuan, chutiang thilah chuan.

re *(ri;pref)* (thu hmalama dah) nawn (leh) eg. *re-appear;* kawng dangin; eg. *__ arrange.*

reach *(ritsh; vi,vt)* (kuta) ban (pha); eg. *He __ed out his hand for the knife;* kal, kalpel, thleng; eg. Can *you __ the branch with those red apples?; __ me-downs,* thuamhnaw ṭhui sa, secondhand thuamhnaw; *(n)* (kuta) ban phâk chin; eg. *Put out of __ of children;* luidung, lang thei, hmuh theih chin.

react *(riækt; vi)* sawhkhawk, nghawnglet leh; eg. *Applause __s upon a speaker; __ to,* thil nghawngchhuah aṭanga her danglam/inthlak; eg. *Do children __ to kind treatment by becoming more self-confident?;* (damdawi) innghawngtawn; eg. *How do acids __ on metals?*

reaction *(riækshn; n)* a hma lama thil awmdan azira thil inthlâk dan; eg. *The forces of __ made reform difficult; __ary (n).*

reactor *(riækta(r); n) nuclear __,* kawlphetha (chakber chi) thununna khawl.

read *(rid; vi,vt)* chhiar & hrethiam;

eg. *Can you __ Chinese characters?* zirna sânga thiamna thlur engemaw zir; eg. *He's __ing for the Bar;* thil awmzia & nihna hrethiam; eg. *Silence mustn't always be __ as consent; __ into,* a nihna baka hrethiam; *__able (adj)* chhiar theih/nuam; *__ability (n).*

re-address *(ri adres; vt)* lehkhathawn, etc-a a dawngsawngtu hming tidanglam/thlâk.

reader *(rida(r); n)* lehkha chhiar peih mi; chanchinbu/lehkhabu chhuah tur endika lo chhiartu; Zirna Sânga zirtirtu pêngkhat; eg. *The R__ in English Literature;* sikul zirlai, thuziak hrang hrang lawrkhawm; thil hriat harsa & thu inthup hrethiam (mi); eg. *a mind/thought __ ; __ship (n).*

reading *(riding; n)* chhiar dan (lamrik dan, etc); lehkhabu chungchâng hriatna: eg. *a man of wide __;* bukna, motor, etc. sana-a nambar zât; Rorêl Khawla thu ngaihtuah laiin a thlen chin, pawm a nih hmaa ngaihtuah anih zât.

re-adjust *(reidzast; vt)* siamrem, mil, vauhrem; eg. *It's sometimes difficult to __ oneself to some situation; __ment (n).*

ready *(reidi; adj)* inralring, inpeih, peih; eg. *__ for work; make __,* inbuatsaih, ṭuanrang; *You are too __ to make excuses;* hnaivai; *__ money,* thil lei nana sum inral rinna; *__made (adj)* thuamhnaw ṭhuisa; *readily (adv)* inralring/rang takin; harsatna awm lovin; *readiness (n)* inhuamna, tuanranna; eg. *readiness of wit.*

re-affirm *(riafrm; vt)* nemnghet nawn leh, tinghet leh; eg. *__ one's loyalty.*

re-afforest *(riaforist; vt)* ramchhia, ram ngaw-a siam, thing phun.

re-agent *(n)* damdawi-a thildang tel ve zawnchhuahna damdawi.

real *(rial; adj) a* taka awm, ngaihruat/suangtuahna mai ni lo; eg. *Is this __ gold or pinchbeck? __ estate,* mimal thil neih, laksawn theih loh chi (ram, in, etc); ni lutuk, em em; eg. *I'm __ly sorry; __ly (adv)* takmeuh, dik takin; eg. *It was __ly not my fault.*

real *(reial; n)* tunhma Spain ram tangka.

realism *(rializm; n)* (thu-hla ziaka) nunphung dik tak (mâwi & mawilo huama) lantirna; nunphung pangngai, entawn & chherchawp tel lo; *realist (n)* (thuhla ziaka) nunphung dik lantir ngainatu/lantirtu; *realistic (adj); realistically (adv).*

reality *(rialati; n)* thil awm ngei,

nihna dik tak; eg. *belief in the __ of miracles; bring sb back to __*, ngaihruat & suangtuahna hnuchhawntir; in __, a dik takin; hmuh & hriat, awm ngei.

realize *(rialaiz; vt)* hrechiang, hrethiam, hmuchhuak (inlamlêt) thiam; eg. *does he __ his error yet?;* beiseina, duhna, tihlawhtling; eg. *__ one's ambitions;* sum/tangkaa chantir; eg. *Can these shares be __ at short notice? realizable (adj)* hralh theih, sum-a chantir theih; *realization (n)* beiseina, ataka chantirna, hlawhtlinna.

realm *(relm; n)* (hla thu) lalram; eg. *The defence of the __;* ngaihtuahna sir khat; eg. *in the __ of fancy;* rambung khat.

Realtor *(rialta(r); n)* in & lo chungchâng ngaihtuahtu pawl kawmiti mi & sa.

realty *(rialti; n)* mimal in & lo.

ream *(riim; n)* lehkha phek 480; (US-ah 500); thil tam tham; eg. *__s of verse.*

re-animate *(ri-ænimeit; vt)* tichak thar, tithatho thar.

reap *(rip; vi,vt)* (buh, thlai) sengkhawm; eg. *__ a field of barley; sow the wind and __ the whirlwind,* mi âin an âtman an chawi sêng lo; *__ing hook (n)* favah; *__er (n)* rah sengtu, buh sengkhawl.

re-appear *(riapia(r); vi)* lang nawn/inlâr leh; *__ance (n).*

re-appraisal *(riapreizl; n)* tha & rilru thara enfiah/chik lehna; ennawnna.

rear *(riar; vi,vt)* tithang, chawm, tihmasawn; eg. *__ poultry;* (sakawr) kehnung lama ding; tisang, khai kang; eg. *The snake __ed its head;* din; *__ a monument.*

rear *(riar; n)* hnung lam; eg. *The kitchen is in the __ of the house;* a hnunglamah; sipai, lawngrual, etc. hnuhnungber; eg. *attack the enemy in the __; __ward,* a hnung, engemaw chena hlaah; *__wards (adv).*

re-arm *(ri-am; vi,vt)* râlthuam pe thar, râlthuam chi thar pe; *re-armament (n).*

reason *(rizn; n)* phatna (thu-hla) inthiamna; a chhan & vang; eg. *There is __ to believe that he is dishonest; by __ of,* avangin; thil hriatthiam theihna; *lose one's __,* rilru buai; *bring sb to __,* ngunthlûk taka ngaihtuahtir; *__less (adj).*

reason *(rizn; vi,vt)* chhia & tha hriatna, hmangchang hriatna, etc. chhawr; eg. *Man's ability to __ makes him different from the animals; __ with sb,* inhneh tuma inhnial; *__ sth out,* a chhan & vang dapchhuak; *__ing (n)*

chhia & tha hriatna, finna (hmanga thu tlûkna).

reasonable *(riznabl; adj)* rilru fim taka thiltih, tih awm tak; ngaihhnathiam, hriatthiam theih; firfiak lo; eg. *a __ price;* dik & awm tak; *a __ excuse; __ness (n); reasonably (adv).*

re-assure *(riashua(r); vt)* tichiang, nemnghet nawn; eg. *She felt __d after the bank had told her that her investments were safe; re-assurance (n); re-assuringly (adv).*

rebarbative *(ribabativ; adj)* nghet; nelawm loh, ngainatawm loh.

rebate *(ribeit; n)* (chhiah, leiman, etc) tihniamna, tlawmna.

rebel *(rebl; n)* sorkar do & kalh zawnga hel; thuneitu laka hel hrim hrim; eg. *a __ in the home.*

rebel *(rebl; vi,vt)* sorkar laka hel & râlthuam chelek; duh lohzia na taka tilang.

rebellion *(ribelian; n)* sorkar dinglai laka helna; eg. *rise in __.*

rebellious *(ribelias; adj)* hel hrât; luhlul; helnaa tel; *__ behaviour; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

rebind *(ribaind; vt)* lehkhabu kawm tuam thar; or a tuamna tithar.

rebirth *(ribrth; n)* thlarau lama pian nawnna; tuaitharna; eg. *__ of learning.*

reborn *(ribawn; adj)* piang nawn.

rebound *(ribaund; vi)* sawhkhawk, a nghawng lêt (leh); eg. *the ball __ed from the wall into the pond; The evil you do may __ upon yourselves.*

rebuff *(ribaf; n)* (puih tumna) diriam & bung taka hnawlna; *(vt)* hnawl, engmaha ngailo, bung taka chhang.

rebuild *(ribild; vt)* sa/siam tha (nawn) leh, din thar leh; eg. *re-built a typewriter.*

rebuke *(ribiuk; vt)* zilh, hau, vin; eg. *__ a subordinate for being impudent; (n)* zilhna; *rebukingly (adv).*

rebus *(ribas; n)* milem/thil lem hmanga thu khirhkhan dinchhuah.

rebut *(ribat; vt)* (inkhinna thu/thu-hla) diklohzia lailang; *__tal (n)* diklohzia laihlanna.

re-calcitrant *(rikælsitrant; adj)* luhlul; thuneitute kalh & dodal zawnga che; *recalcitrance, recalcitrancy (n).*

recall *(rikawl; vi)* ko kir; eg. *__ an ambassador from his post to his own country;* rilru-a chhut/ngaihtuahlêt leh; eg. *I don't __ his name;* la lêt leh; (thupêk) sût leh; *(n)* kohkirna thupek. eg. *letters of __;* rilrua hriatreng

theihna; eg. *a man gifted with instant __; beyond/past __*, chhut lêt leh/sût leh theih loh; (sipaihote) inkohkhawmna tawtawrawt ri.

recant *(rikænt; vi,vt)* (rin dan) hnawl, phatsan; eg. *The torturers could not make the man __; recantation (n)* mahni rin/pawm dan hnawlna lehkha, thu-hla.

recapitulate *(rikæpitshuleit; vi,vt)* sawi nawn, ti nawn; thusawi/ngaihtuah ho, etc-a a pawimawh lai sawinawn (leh thuak thuak); *recapitulation (n).*

recapture *(rikæptshar; vi,vt)* man (nawn) leh; ko kir leh, ngaihtuah/chhut let leh; *eg. try to __ the past.*

recast *(rikast; vt)* tuai thar, chher/chhûng thar (leh); eg. *__ a gun/a bell;* thu-hla ziak ṭha leh; lemchangtute dinhmun thlâk kual.

recede *(risid; vi)* tawlhkir, hnungtawlh; kam; eg. *the tide __d;* mahni ngaihdan, duhdan hnawl; (ṭhatna/hlutna) lo kiam/hniam sawt; eg. *__ ing prices.*

receipt *(risit; n)* thil dawn/chan; eg. *on __ of the news;* sumdawnnaa hlâwkna zât; tangka dawn ziahluhna lehkha; pisa lamin pawisa an lo dawnna hmun; eg. *at the __ of custom.* chhiah latute pisa; *(vi) __* pe chhuak/la.

receivable *(risivabl; adj)* hmuh/pawm & dawn theih/tlâk; sum dawn zât tur.

receive *(risiv; vi,vt)* lo pawm, lo dawngsawng; eg. *When did you __ the letter?* luh phalsak; lo lawmlût; *received (adj)* mimirin dik & ni ngeia an pawm; eg. *the __d version/opinion.*

receiver *(risiva(r); n)* lawm luttu; thilrûk lo latu; aw & ri lakluhna khâwl.

recent *(risnt; adj)* tunhnai mai; eg. *a __ event; __ly (adv)* tunhnai maiah.

receptacle *(riseptakl; n)* thil dahṭhatna bâwm/bûr.

reception *(risepshn; n)* mite lo lawmloh dan (phung/lawmluhna hmun); eg. *prepare rooms for the __ of guests;* lawmluh hun lai; *__ist (n)* mikhual, etc. lo chhawntu pisa mi; awrâwl lakna khâwl chak dan.

receptive *(riseptiv; adj)* ngaihdan/ruahmanna thar lo dawngsawng thuai thei, hetiang lama zam ṭha; eg. *a __ mind; __ly (adv); receptivity (n).*

recess *(rises; n)* chawlh lai, chawlhlâwk lai; chawlh hahdamna pindan; hmun biru, kal pawh harsa; eg. *a mountain __; in the innermost __es of the*

mind.

recession *(riseshn; n)* chawlh hahdamna; (sumdawnna/thilsiamna lama) chawlhlawk & hnufual lai, chatlak lai; eg. *Did the __ in the State cause a lot of unemployment?*

recessional *(riseshnl; n)* __ *hymn,* (biak in aṭanga) Kohhran hruaitu & Upate an chhuah laia sak chi hla; Rorêl Khâwl chawlh lailâwk lai thil.

recessive *(risessiv; adj)* kir/hnungtawlh awlsam; nghet lo; chak lo & thildang ina a hneh awlsam.

rechauffe *(reshaufei; adj)* (ei tur) uluk/tuihnai taka buatsaih; ei tur thing tuaithar leh.

recherche *(resheashei; adj)* (ei tur) tuihnai tak; uluk & fimkhur taka thumal hmang; hleihluak taka fimkhur & uluk.

recidivist *(risidavist; n)* thil sual (pawi tham) tih hrât/ti ṭhang; sim theilo; *recidivism (n).*

recipe *(resapi; n)* ei tur buatsaih dan; eg. *a __ for a fruit cake; Have you a __ for happiness?*

recipient *(risipiant; n)* thil dawngsawngtu, hmutu.

reciprocal *(risiprakl; adj)* inpe tawn, eg. __ *affection/help; a __ mistake,* inhai tawn; *__ly (adv).*

reciprocate *(risipraukeit; vi,vt)* *inpe,* inla tawn; eg. *I__ your wishes;* (khawl peng) hmalam-hnunglama thên tawn; eg. *reciprocating engine; reciprocation (n).*

reciprocity *(resiprosati; n)* inpêk/lâk tawn dan; inthleng tawn dan; eg. __ *in trade between two countries.*

recital *(risaitl; n)* thil thleng indawt & chipchiar tak; eg. *We were bored by the long __ of his adventures;* mahni/pawl (tlemtein) rimâwi an tum; buatsaih; eg. *a piano __.*

recitation *(resiteishn; n)* thu-hla indawt mumal taka chhamchhuah; eg. *the __ of his grievances;* mipui hmaa thu-hla (en lova) chhamchhuahna.

recitative *(resitativ; n)* hlasak & titi inkâra tum chi rimâwi; (hemi rimawi mila thusawi/tawng chi).

recite *(risait; vi,vt)* thu-hla (en lova) indawt mumal taka sawichhuak; eg. *The little girl __d at the party;* thil thleng, hming, etc. indawt thlapa sawichhuak; eg. __ *the names of all capital cities of India.*

reck *(rek; vi,vt)* (hla thu) ngaihven, ngaihtuah, pawisa; eg. *They __ed little of hardships;* lû.

reckless *(rekles; adj)* (a hnu leh) ngaihtuah lo, chhut lo; eg. *a __*

spender; __ly (adv) pawlawh takin; *__ness (n).*

reckon *(rekan; vi,vt)* (thil man) chhût, chawk chhuak; eg. *__the cost of a holiday; __sth in,* chhût, ngaihtuah tel (ve); *__ with sb,* chhûtho, ngaihtuahho; *__ upon,* innghahchhan atâna hmang, beisei; eg. *I __your help;* ngaihdan, ngaihtuah; *out in one's __ing,* chhût sual/diklo palh.

reclaim *(rikleim; vt)* ram chhia, hman tlâk tura cheibawl (leh); mimal nun siamtha; eg. *__ a man from error; reclamation (n).*

recline *(riklain; vi,vt)* chawl (hahdam); eg. __ one's *arm on the table;* eg. *a reclining chair,* thut-mutna thutthleng.

recluse *(riklus; n)* vantlâng nun hawisana mahnia (ramhnuaia) khawsa; eg. *live the life of a __.*

recognition *(rekagnishn; n)* hriatpuina, pawmpuina; *__ signals; He was given a cheque for Rs. 70,000/- in __of his services;* change beyond __, hai awl khawpa lo danglam nasa; eg. *The town has changed out of all __ since I was there ten years ago.*

recognizance *(rikognizns; n)* rorêlna hmaa koh veleha inlan tura kohna lehkha; a awm loh chuan lei chawi theihna; lei chawi zât.

recognize *(rekagnaiz; vt)* mahni hriat hmuh tawh chhût/chhui lêt leh thei; eg. *__ a tune/an old acquaintance;* pawmpui, hriatpui, thlâwp; eg. *__ a new government; recognizable (adj); recognizably (adv).*

recoil *(rikawil; vi,vt)* tim, sawng te; eg. *__from doing sth;* (silai kah) nghawng lêt, sawhkhawk; eg. *His meanness __ed upon his own head.*

recollect *(rekalekt; vi,vt)* ngaihtuah/chhût lêt leh; hrechhuak leh; eg. *__ childhood days.*

recollection *(rekalekshn; n)* chhût lêt theihna; hriatchhuah leh thil.

recommend *(rekamend; vt)* fak, sawimâwi; eg. *I can __ this soap; __sb to do sth,* thurawn pe; mawihnai & duhawm taka mi lantir thei; eg. *Behaviour of that sort will not __ you; recommendation (rekamendeishn; n)* fakna, sawimawina; mihring timawitu, tiduhawmtu; eg. *Is a sweet disposition a __-ation in a wife?*

recompense *(rekampens; vt)* lawmman pe or hrem; zângna dawm; *__sb for his trouble; __ good with evil; (n)* lawmman; thilpek, zângna dawmna.

reconcile *(rekansai; vt)* inngeih/

inrem leh; eg. *We become __d;* inkhinna chungchânga thu-lai (vua); __ *with sth,* inmil, inrem; eg. *You must __ yourself with a life of hardship; reconcilable (adj)* mil/rem theih; *reconcilation (n)* inremna, inchal-remna; eg. *bring about a reconcillation between friends who have quarrelled.*

recondite *(rekandait; adj)* hriatthan loh, tlânglawn lo tak; eg. __ *studies.*

recondition *(rikandishn; vt)* tuaithar leh, siamtha leh; eg. *a car with a __d engine.*

reconnaissance *(rikonisns; n)* hmêlmate dinhmun (sipai, râlthuam, etc) thlithlaina; hna thawh tur lo thlithlai hmasakna; eg. *make a __ of the work to be done.*

reconnoitre *(rekanawita(r); vi,vt)* hmêlmate dinhmun enthlaa arûka va kal.

reconstruct *(rikanstrakt; vt)* (in, etc.) sa/din thar leh; sa chhunzawm; eg. __ *a ruined abbey;* rilru-a chhut/chhui na; eg. *The detective tried to ii the crime.*

record *(rekawd; n)* ziaka (thil) chhinchhiahna; eg. *a __ of School attendance; be on __,* chhinchhiah tawh; *off the __,* chhinchhiah loh; hun kal tawha tuemaw/engemaw chanchin; eg. *Your __ is in your favour; break/beat the __,* midangte lo tih tawh lehpel/khum; __*breaking (adj)* midang aia tha.

record *(rikawd; vi,vt)* ziaka chhinchhiah; eg. *This volume __s the history of the Regiment; __ing angel,* mihringte thiltih chhinchhiahtu angel.

recorder *(rikawda(r); n)* khaw khata misualte thiltih chhinchhiahtu dan hremi; thil chhinchhiahna khâwl; eg. *tape __;* rimâwi bungrua, phenglawng chi.

recording *(rikawding; n)* hmun danga en/ngaihthlak theih tura milem chethei buatsaih sa.

recount *(rikaunt; vt)* thil kal tawh sawi (leh); hrilh; eg. *He __ed to them his adventures;* chhiar nawn leh.

recoup *(rikup; vt)* zângna dawm; (tuemaw) chhawmdawl; __ *one's loses.*

recourse *(rikaws; n)* tanpuitu atâna sâwm/ngen; eg. *I don't advise you to have __ to the money-lenders.*

recover *(rikava(r); vi,vt)* hmu/nei lêt leh; eg. __ *one's sight;* __ *from,* tha chhuak leh; eg. __ *ing from his illness;* __*able (adj)* hmuh/neih lêt leh theih; *recovery (n)* ngai awh lehna.

recover *(rikava(r); vt)* tuam thar, kâwr thara tuam; eg. *This umbrella needs to be __ed.*

recreant *(rikriant; n,adj)* dawi-zep & rinawm lo, hêk hmang.

recreation *(rikrieishn; n)* infiamna/intihhlimna tura buatsaih; taksa leh rilru tihahdam thei; eg. *walk & climb mountains for __; __al (adj).*

recrimination *(rikrimineishn; n)* hek/thiam loh chantir lêtna; *recriminate (vi,vt); recriminatory (adj).*

recrudesence *(rikrudesns; n)* lo piang chhuak thar; tharthawh leh; eg. *__ of civil disorder; the __ of influenza.*

recruit *(rikrut; n)* pâwlho/khawtlâng mithar; sipaia ṭang thar; *(vi,vt)* mi thar la lût; chakkhai ngah tâwk-a chhek; eg. *__ supplies;* ngai awh; eg. *__ one's health.*

rectangle *(rektængl; n)* thil/rin kil li, a sirtin inzawm, a kil degree 90 ṭheuh nei; *rectangular (adj).*

rectify *(rektifai; vt)* siamṭha, tidik, eg. *__ abuses; mistake that cannot be rectified;* thlifim; eg. *rectified spirits; rectifier (n)* thlitfimna, thlitfim dan; tihdik dan; eg. *the rectification of errors.*

rectilinear *(raktiliniar; adj)* rin ngil ina a siam, rin ngil chungchâng/lam.

rectitude *(rektitiud; n)* rinawmna; nunphung dik & zahawm.

rector *(rektar; n)* puithiam hotu; zirna ina hotuber; *rectory (n)* puithiam/sikul hotu chenna & a hna.

rectum *(rektam; n)* rilpui, mawngkaw lam hnaih.

recumbent *(rikambant; adj)* muzal, zal; eg. *a __ figure in a tomb.*

recuperate *(rikiupareit; vi,vt)* thachhuak/ngai awh leh; eg. *__ one's health; recuperation (n); recuperative (adj)* tuaithar, tichak leh thei.

recur *(rikr; vi)* lo thleng/awm nawn; eg. *a problem which __s periodically; __ring decimals (ie. 3,999) __ to,* kal/ngaihtuah lêt leh; eg. *My first meeting with her often __s to my memory; recurrence (n)* tihnawnna, thlen nawnna; *recurrent (adj).*

recurve *(rikrv; vi,vt)* chunglam/hnuailama thle, kum, kûl, etc.

recusant *(rekiuznt; n, adj)* thuneitute laka intulut duh lo; Kohhran hotute laka (mi) hle; *recu-sancy (n).a*

recycle *(risaikl; vt)* thil hlui (hman leh tura) tuai thar; eg. *__ old newspapers by de-inking &*

pulping them.

red *(adj)* (rawng) sen (lar): __ *carpet,* khual lian thlen nâna phah chi; *paint the town* __, hlimhlawp-puipunna, thawm nasa tak; *see* __, thinur vanga mahni insûm zo lo; Russia ram (Communist-ho); __ *cap,* sipai pulis; __*ensign (n)* British lawng puanzar sen; *catch sb* __ *handed* (sual) lai tak phawk; __ *hot,* phur hle, thatho; __ *letter day,* kalendar-a ni pawimawh (hlim ni, etc) chhinchhiah tlâk; __ *light,* hlauhawm chhinchhiahna; __ *light district,* nawhchizuar vêng; __ *tape,* sorkar thila dan & dun lama khermei (na)/khermei lutuk.

redden *(redn; vi,vt)* tisen; zah & tim vanga hmai sen (awp awp).

redeem *(ridiim; vt)* tlan/lei chhuak; mahni thutiam hlen; zalentir; eg. __ *a slave;* __ *able (adj)* tlanchhuah theih; *Redeemer (n)* Isua Krista, Tlantu.

redemption *(ridempshn; n)* tlanna, tlingtlâkna; *past/beyond* __, tlanchhuah tlakloh khawpa sual/chhe tawh.

redemptive *(ridemptiv; adj)* tlanna lam hawi; tlanna atâna thil tih.

re-deploy *(ridiplawi;vt)* (hna) thawh chak lehzual nâna thawktute siksawi tha; __*ment (n); the* __ *ment of labour.*

rediffustion *(ridifiuzn; n)* vantlâng hmuna khawl hmanga thusawi-thupuanna (ie. cinema).

redo *(ridu; vt)* ti/thawk nawn; eg. *We must have the walls redone,* a tul anga chei/thar nawn leh.

redolent *(redalant; adj)* rim nâ, hnar verh tak; eg. *bedsheets* __ *of lavender; a town* __ *of age and romance; redolence (n).*

redouble *(ridabl; vi,vt)* tichak & belhchhah; eg. *They* __ *their efforts.*

redoubt *(ridaut; n)* kulha a nghet & rinawm lai (bik); eg. *attack and capture a* __.

redoubtable *(ridautabl; adj)* hlauhawm, tih tur; tihbaiawm; eg. *those* __ *ladies.*

redound *(ridaund; vi)* awmze nei & hlâwk thama tlip, titawp; tihmasawn, chawi kang; eg. *Your success will* __ *to the fame of the College; It* __*s to your honour.*

redress *(ridres; vt)* thawmtha, siamtha leh; eg. *You should confess and* __ *your errors;* __ *the balance,* inmiltir.

reduce *(ridius; vi,vt)* titlêm, tikiam; eg. __ *speed;* zei/k awng danga thlak, tidanglam; eg. __ *a statement to its simplest form;* __ *woodlogs to pulps; reducible (adj)* tihdanglam/thlâk theih.

reductio ad absurdum *(riadəktiəu æd əbərdəm; lat)* ruahmanna, a tawpa a ăthlak/tihchi loh zia lo langchhuak.

reduction *(ridəkshn; n)* tihkiamna, heuna zăt; eg. *great __s in prices;* milèm, a ala tè zawka ziah chhawn.

redundant *(ridăndənt; adj)* chuangliam; eg. *a paragraph without a __ word; redundance; redundancy (nn); eg. redundancy among clerks caused by the increasing use of computers.*

reduplicate *(riduplikeit; vt)* tithuah, sawi nawn; *reduplication (n).*

re-echo *(ri ekəu; vi,vt)* thangkhawk nawn (awn awn/rum rum).

reed *(riid; n)* phairuang/luang; *a broken __,* rinchhan tlâk loh; phênglawng/tum phit lam chi; *reedy (adj)* luang/phairuang tam (na hmun); ri chher.

reef *(rif; n)* lawng puanzar, tawmbo theih; fimkhur taka hmasawn; eg. *take in a __; lawng puanzar lităwm; (vt)* lawng puanzar thlep (te).

reef *(rif; n)* tuipui kama lungpui tohlâwt, tlang tohlâwt; eg. *wrecked on a coral __.*

reefer *(rifr; n)* lawng mite kawr chhah, a thuaha thui; ganza telhna meizial.

reek *(rik; n)* rimchhia, hnar verh tak; eg. *the __ of a stale tobacco smoke;* meikhu or tuihu tur tak; eg. *the __ of a peatfire; (vi)* chhuizawn theih; eg. *a horse __ing with sweat; a murderer whose hands still __ed with blood.*

reel *(ril; n)* la, thirzai, thlalâkna lehkha pan, etc. hlumna (thil bial); eg. *straight off a __,* inzawm zat, chawl lovin; *(vt)* nghakuai hrui hlum; eg. *__ up a fish; __ sth off,* hamhaih/tim miahlova tawng zar zar; eg. *__ off the verses of a long poem.*

reel *(ril; vi)* (taksa/rilru) khur hlawk hlawk; eg. *His mind __ed when he heard the news;* nghetlo taka ding; eg. *He __ed like a drunken man;* vir muai muai; eg. *The street __ed before his eyes.*

reel *(ril; n)* Scot hnam lam rimâwi.

re-entry *(ri entri; n)* kir lehna; boruak lawngin lei a pan/kir leh lam.

reeve *(riv; n)* khaw chhûnga thubuai remtu hotuber; (Canada) khaw hotuber.

reface *(rifeis; vt)* thuam mawi leh; (rawng) hnawih nawn/tithar leh.

refection *(rifekshn; n)* ei & ina intihhlimna, inkhawmna; hlimhlawpa eihona.

refer *(rifr; vt)* chinfel tura hlan/pe/hnutchhiah; eg. *The dispute was __ed to United Nations;* __ *to,* sawi, tarlang, rawn tura pan, en, sawilang; eg. *Don't __ to this matter again;* __*to,* râwn, thurawn la; eg. *The Speaker often __ red to his notes; referable (adj)* rawntlâk; puhmawh theih; eg. *Lung cancer is __ able to smoking cigarettes.*

referee *(refari; n)* hlawhfate & hotute inkar chingfeltu; futbawl & boxing-a bum vengtu, dan kengkawhtu; *(vi,vt)* __ *a football match.*

reference *(refrns; n)* en & rawn ber; eg. *You should make a __ to a dictionary;* __ *book,* a tluana chhiar chi loh, rawn atâna hman chi; mimal chungchâng mumal taka hretu, rawn tlâk; eg. *The clerk has excellent __s to former employers;* __ *marks,* lehkhabu chhunga rawn zautur kawhhmuhna chhinchhiahna; (i.e.* $ etc); *in/with __ to,* angin, telin; *without __ to,* inzawmna nei lo; *referential (adj).*

referendum *(refarendam; n)* ram rorêlna thil khirhkhan mipui hmaa tlangzarhna.

refill *(rifil; vt)* hnawhkhat leh, luahtir (nawn) leh; pentui (dahna); eg. *two __s for a ballpoint pen.*

refine *(rifain; vi,vt)* tithianghlim, thlifim; tivengva, tifing; fing & rual pawl; eg. __ *language;* __ *upon,* tihmasawn; eg. __ *upon one's methods.*

refinement *(rifainmant; n)* thlitfimna; (rilru/tawngkam) thianghlimna, huatna tel lo; finna, rual pawlna; eg. *all the __s of the age.*

refiner *(rifaina(r); n)* (tui, etc) thlifimtu, thlitfimnaa thawktu; eg. *sugar __s;* __*y (n)* thlitfimna hmun; *an oil __y.*

refit *(rifit; vi,vt)* (lawng, etc) thawm thaa hmantlâka siam; eg. *The ship put into Cardiff to __.*

reflation *(rifleishn; n)* tangka hlutna tisâng (leh), ngai awhtir lehna.

reflate *(rifleit; vt)* sum-pai dinhmun ngai awhtir leh, a hlutdan ennawn.

reflect *(riflekt; vi,vt)* enkhalh (lum, sa, ri) nghawng lêt, thangkhâwk; thlalang; eg. *The sunlight was __ed on the water;* sawichhuak, a nihphung hriat (thiam) theih; eg. *Her sad looks __ed the thoughts passing through her mind;* __*sth upon sb,* thlen, lantir; ngaihtuah, chhût; eg. *He __ed upon the difficulty to escape.*

reflection *(riflekshn; n)* a sawhkhawk, nghawnglet; eg. *the*

__ *of heat:* ngaihtuahna, chhut dan; *on* __, thil awmdan chhutin; demna; eg. *I intended no __ on your character:* tihmêlhem, timualphotu; *This is a __ upon your honour.*

reflective *(riflektiv; adj)* uluk taka ngaihtuah/chhut ngai; *__ly (adv).*

reflector *(riflekta(r); n)* lum, ri, eng, etc. la chhawng thei (thil).

reflex *(rifleks; adj) __ action,* tum lawkna ni lova taksa chetna; eg. hahchhiau, khuh, etc.

reflexive *(rifleksiv; n,adj)* mahni thiltih mahni chunga tla sawina thumal; ie. *He cut himself; __ pronoun, ie. myself, themself, etc.*

refloat *(riflaut; vi,vt)* leia tum or tlâk hnua thlâwk leh/tuia pil hnua lâng leh.

reflux *(riflaks: n)* kâm, kiang; eg. *flux and __.*

refoot *(rifut; vi)* mawja ṭet tawh, thawm thar leh, phiar ṭha leh.

reform *(rifawm: vi,vt)* ṭhalo & diklo lai paiha siamṭha; eg. *__ a sinner/one's character; __er (n)* khawtlâng/mimal, siamṭhatna hna thawktu.

reformation *(refameishn; n)* siamṭhatna hna; *the R __,* kum zabi 16-a RC Kohhran siamṭhatna & Prostestant Kohhran dinna.

reformatory *(rifawmatri: adj)* siamṭhatna lam hawi; *(n)* misualte siamṭhat nâna sorkar in & a hna.

refract *(rifrækt: vt)* eng kal lo la chhawng; eg. *Light is __ed when it passes through a prism: refraction (n)* eng kalkawih dan.

refractory *(rifræktari: adj)* luhlul, thunun & khuahkhirh harsa; eg. *as __ as a mule;* natna tihdam/enkawl harsa tak; thir tih-tui harsa.

refrain *(rifrein; n)* changnawn; eg. *Will you join in singing the __ please?*

refrain *(rifrein: vi) __ from,* tîm, insûm, hawisan; eg. *Please __ from spitting in public places.*

refresh *(rifresh: vt)* tichak thar, ti tharlam, tuaithar; *__ oneself with a cup of tea; __ one's memory,* ziaka lo chhinchhiah sa ena chhui lêt leh; *__ing (adj)* mi tithar, tidam sawng sawng thei; eg. *a __ ing breeze; __ingly (adv).*

refresher *(rifresha(r); n)* thubuai ngaihtuahtu hnêna sum pêk belhchhahna; in tur tuihnai; *__ course,* zirtirtu (ni mêkte) intuaitharna ṭhil.

refreshment *(rifreshment; n)* tuaitharna, tihthar lehna; eg. *feel __ of mind and body;* in tiharh (thar) thei ei & in lam; eg. *order*

some light __s.

refrigerate *(rifridzareit; vt)* tidai. ti vâwt; ei tur dahṭhat nâna tivâwt; *refridgerant (n, adj)* tivawt/tidai thei; *refridgerator; fridge, (n)* ei tur dah vawhna. vawn ṭhatna bâwm; *refridgeration (n).*

refuel *(rifiul; vt)* (lirthei, etc) tuialhthei thun leh; eg. *The plane came down to __.*

refuge *(refiudz; n)* inhumhimna, bihrukna hmun; eg. *seek __from the floods; take __ in silence; refugee (n)* râltlan, himna lam pantu; eg. *refugee camp.*

refulgent *(rifaldzant; adj)* êng tak. mi enkhalh thei; *refulgence (n).*

refund *(rifand; vt)* pawisa pe lêt leh; eg. *__ the cost of postage stamp; (n)* pawisa pêk/lâk lêt leh zât.

refurbish *(rifrbish; vi)* tuai thar. ti fai/chulmam thar.

refusal *(rifiuzl; n)* hnawlna; eg. *the __ of invitation;* duhthlan hmasak theihna/phalna; eg. *If you ever decide to sell your car please give me the first __.*

refuse *(refius; n)* bawlhhlawh. thil tlâktlai lo; eg. *a __dump; __collector (n)* hmunphiattu, bawlhhlawh paihtu.

refuse *(rifiuz; vi,vt)* lo hnawl, remti lo; eg. *__ a gift; __ one's consent.*

refute *(rifiut; vt)* (ngaihdan, etc) *a* diklohzia hailang/hrilhfiah; eg. *__ an argument; refutable (adj)* a dik loh zia finfiah theih; *refutation (n)* a dik loh zia finfiahna, hailanna.

regain *(rigain; vt)* nei/kawl/chang lêt leh; eg. *__ consciousness; __ one's footing.*

regal *(rigl; adj)* lal nena inhmeh, inchawih tak; eg. *__ dignity/power.*

regale *(rigeil; vt)* hlimpui, ngainat & duhzawng; eg. *__ oneself with a cigar.*

regalia *(rigeilia; n)* lal & a thuneihna chhinchhiahna (hrang hrang) (ie. lallukhum, laltiang, etc.).

regard *(rigad; n)* mit la lova rei tak melh (na); eg. *He turned his __ on the accused man; His __ was fixed on the horizon;* ngaihven/ngaihsak thil; inlaichin dan; *in this __,* hetiang-ah chuan; ngaihvenna, chhût tel vena; eg. *More __ must be paid to safety on the roads;* ngaisang, zah; eg. *Please give my kind __s to your brother; __ful (adj)* ngaihsak; ngaisâng; *__less (adj)* ngaihsak lo, pawisa lo; eg. *__ less of the consequences.*

regard *(rigad; vt)* hnai taka melh;

__ *sb/sth,* angah ngai/chhut; eg. __ *sb, as a hero;* ngaihdan nei/siam; eg. *I __ his behaviour with suspicion; How is he __ed locally?* Tualchhûng miten eng angin nge (amah) an en? ngaihsak, ngaihven; eg. *He seldom __s my advice.*

regatta *(rigæta; n)* lawng inkhalhsiak tura intawhkhawmna/intâwk khawm.

regency *(ridzansi; n)* (kum tlin hmaa a) aiawhtu pisa, a thuneihna & a hun chhûng.

regenerate *(ridzenareit; vi,vt)* thlarau & rinna lama insiamthar; rilru lama changkan lam pan; tichak/tinung thar; *regeneration (n).*

regent *(ridzant; n)* lalber (kum a tlin hmaa) ai awhtu; lal aiawhtu.

Regae *(regei; n)* W.Indian lama rimâwi.

regicide *(redzisaid; n)* lalber thahna; lalber thattu/thahnaa tel ve.

regime *(reizim; n)* sorkar inrelbawl dan phung; thil awmdan phung; eg. *under the old __,* hetiang a nih hma chuan.

regimen *(redziman; n)* hrisel & than lèn nâna ei-in dan tur kaihhruaina.

regiment *(redzimant; n)* sipai hlawm lian khat; __ *of,* tam & thahnem tham; sorkar; *(vt)* huaihawt, hlawm khata dah; eg. __ *the workers of a country; regimentation (n)* thununna hnuai.

regimental *(redzimentl; adj)* sipai lam chungchâng; *(n)* sipaiho thuamhnaw; eg. *in full __s,* sipai thuamhnaw kim lo.

Regina *(ridzaina; n)* (lamtawi R) rorel lai lalnu, lalnu; eg. *Elizabeth R__.*

region *(ridzan; n)* ram peng khat; eg. *Arctic __; the forest __; the lower __,* hremhmun; *__al (adj); __ally (adv).*

register *(redzista(r); n)* thil ziahluhna bu; eg. *a parish __,* nau piang, thi, innei, etc. ziahna bu; chak lam, tha, etc. zât chhinchhiahna khawl; eg. *cash __,* sum (lût-chhuak) ziahluhna bu.

register *(redzista(r); v)* mumal taka ziaklut/chhinchhiah; eg. __ *one's car;* hmel atanga rilru-a vei tilang; eg. *Her face __ed surprise;* daka thil thawn.

registrar *(redzistra(r); n)* khaw chhûng or zirna sânga thil chhinchhiah lama bultumtu, chhinchhiahtu.

registration *(redzistreishn; n)* ziahluhna, chhinchhiahna; eg. __ of letters; thil pawimawh chhinchhiahna.

registry *(redzistri; n)* thil chhinchhiahna bu dahkhawmna hmun; eg. *married at a __ Office.*

Regius *(ridzias; adj) __ professor (of Greek, etc)* GB lalber Henry VIII-a dinchhuah zirna sang hotuber nihna la phâk; lalber hnuaia zirna sânga thawk thei chin, mithiam.

regnant *(rignænt; adj)* rorel lai (mimal); eg. *Queen __* inthlahchhawng dik tak atanga rorêl/lal.

regress *(rigres; vi)* nunphung mâwl & hmanlai lama kir leh; *regression (n); regressive (adj).*

regret *(rigret; n)* pawitih/hrehawm tihna, inchhirna; eg. *express __ at not being able to help; __ful (adj)* pawiti, hrehawm ti, lungngai, inchhir; *__fully (adv)* hrehawm/inchhir takin.

regret *(rigrèt; vi)* pawiti, inchhir; *__ at lost opportunities; __table (adj)* pawi tham, inchhirna, inchhir; eg. *__ table failures; __ tably (adv).*

regroup *(rigrup; vi,vt)* hlawm/pawlkhat-a indin leh; pawl thar indin nawn.

regular *(regiula(r); adj)* mumal & rem tak (a siam/chheh); eg. *__ teeth;* mumal & hun dik taka lo thleng/awm; eg. *keep __ hours;* tling tawk, eizawnna khawpa thiam; eg. *__ soldiers;* nunphung mawihnai chin nena inchawih; chiangkuang takmeuh; eg. *He's a __ hero/rascal;* duhawm, tha; eg. *He's __ guy; __ly (adv)* mumal/mawihnai takin; *__ity (n).*

regularize *(regiularaiz; vt)* dan ang thlapa siam/chhep; dik & mawihnai tawka siam; eg. *__ the proceedings; regularization (n).*

regulate *(regiuleit; vi)* mumal taka thunun, siamrem; dan & nunphung mumal tak zuitir; eg. *__ one's conduct;* (khawl) dah dik, miltir; eg. *__ a clock; regulator (n)* dik & mumal tura kaltirtu; *regularity (adj).*

regulation *(regiuleishn; n)* dan & thupêk, thuneitute duan; eg. *safety __s.*

regurgitate *(rigrdziteit; vi,vt)* tilet leh, tikir; ei hnu law chhuak. lua.

rehabilitate *(riabiliteit; vt)* (inhlui) tuaithar/siam tha leh; a dinhmun hmasa luahtir leh; (pianphunga rualban lo) a bik taka chhawmdawl; *rehabilitation (n)* chhawmdawlna hna/kawng.

rehash *(rihæsh; vt)* (thu-hla ziakhlui) a thar atâna chhawrbâwk; eg. *__ last term's lectures for the coming term;* thil hlui, hman leh atâna tuaithar.

rehear *(rihia(r); vi,vt)* thubuai/ngenna ngaihtuah nawn leh; *re-hearing (n).*

rehearse *(rihrs; vi,vt)* mipui hmuh tura rimâwi, lemchan buatsaih; eg. __ *the parts in a play;* sawi nawn, ti nawn; eg. __ *the events of the day;* __ *one's grievances; rehearsal (n)* vantlâng en tur en/chhuah chhinna, *dress rehearsal,* thuam dan tur dik tak nena lemchan, etc. enchhin lawkna.

re-house *(rihauz; vt)* chenna in thar buatsaih sak; eg. *The people in these slums will have to be __d.*

Reich *(raik; n)* German lalram pumpui; *the First R__,* Rom lalram Thianghlim (8th. c-1806); *the second R__,* 1871-1918; *the Third R__,* 1933-45 (Nazi hun lai).

reign *(rein; n)* rorêl & awp hunchhûng; eg. *in the __ of King Alfred;* __ *over. (vi)* awp, ro rêl; mi hneh/hip thei tak; *the __ing beauty,* (a hun laia) nula hmeltha ber.

re-imburse *(riimbrs; vi)* a hmanral ang zât sum pekir; rûl lêt; eg. *We must __ him the cost of the journey; __ment (n).*

rein *(n)* sakawr kawih herna savun hrui, sakawr kambarha vuah chi; *assume the __s of the government,* sorkar pisa hna chelh; *draw __,* muangchanga kal; *give free __ to sb,* tizalen, thlahdul; *hold/take the __s,* thuneihna chang; *keep a tight __ on sb,* khuahkhirh, thunun tlat; *(vt)* thunun, khalh, kaihruai.

re-incarnate *(ri inkaneit; vt)* taksa/ruangâm thar pu; *(adj)* taksaa piangthar; *re-incarnation (n)* sakhaw zirtirna; thih hnuah thlarau chu rannung danga chang tur; thlarauvin a luah taksa thar.

reindeer *(reindia(r); n)* vûr sazuk, ki hreu, thuam & mihring hnûk chi.

re-inforce *(riinfaws; vt)* belhchhah & ti rinawm zual; eg. __ *an army; __ment (n)* tihchak zual nâna belhchhahna.

re-instate *(riinsteit; vt)* a dinhmun hmasa luahtir leh; __*ment (n).*

re-issue *(riishu; vt)* rei lotê chatlak hnua pe chhuak leh; eg. __ *stamps;* lehkhabu, a kâwm & a man tidanglama chhuah nawn leh.

reiterate *(riitareit; vt)* vawi engemaw zat sawi/ti nawn; eg. __ *a command; reiteration (n)* sawi/tih nawnna.

reject *(ridzekt; n)* hnawl hnu; eg. *export __s; rejection (n); (vi,vt)* a that tawk loh vanga hnawl; eg. __ *a fruit that is over-ripe;* lo pawm duh lo; eg. __ *an offer of*

help

rejig *(ridzig; vt)* thil siamna ina hmanraw (khawl) thar pe, tumsak.

rejoice *(ridzawis; vi,vt)* tihlim, tilawm; hlim; eg. *The boy's success __d his mother's heart; rejoicing (n)* hlimna, engemaw lawma intihhlimna.

rejoin *(ridzawin; vi,vt)* (hêkna, etc) thuhla chhâng let; *__der (n)* chhan letna.

rejoin *(ridzawin; vt)* (mahni pawlte) zawm leh; eg. *__ one's regiment;* (hrui chat, etc) zawm leh.

rejuvenate *(ridzuvaneit; vi,vt)* chak thar, tuai thar leh; *rejuvenation (n).*

rekindle *(rikindl; vi,vt)* chhawm nung leh; (mei) chhi/tiêng/tinung leh; eg. *__ a fire; Our hopes __d.*

relapse *(rilæps; mvt)* sualna/fellohna lama kir leh; eg. *He __d into heresy; (n)* dam hnu-a na nawn leh; eg. *The patient has had a __.*

relate *(rileit; vi,vt)* hrilh/sawichhuak nawn leh; ngaihdan inzawn, inmil; eg. *be __ to,* inlaichin; eg. *I am not __d to him in any way.*

relation *(rileishn; n)* thu-hla sawichhuah (dan); eg. *the __ of his adventure,* thil inmil, inzawn; pawl/ram inhmantawn/inlaichin tawn dan; chhûngkhat laina; eg. *She's a __ by marriage; __ship (n)* inlaichinna, inchu-kha dan.

relative *(relativ; adj)* danglam/inlâkhleih dan; eg. *the __ advantages of two methods; __ to,* inzawmin, inlaichin (in); mimal chhûngkhat, thisen zawmpui; *__ly (adv).*

relativity *(relativati; n)* Einstein-a hmuhchhuah; vanlâwt inherkual dan & inmilna, an hun hmandan inlaichinna.

relax *(rilæks; vi,vt)* thlahdul; la zam; eg. *__ one's grip; __ation (n)* hahdamna, hahchawlhna; eg. *Fishing and mountain climbing are his favourite __ations.*

relay *(rilei; n)* sakawr lo hah tawhte a tharlâma thlâkna; hnathawk hahte midangina thlâkna; eg. *working in __s; __ race,* pawl hnihte amal zela inthlâk/inchhawka intlansiakna; *__ station,* biakhlatna thu-hla thawnchhuak.

relay *(rilei;vt)* kawlphetha, etc. hrui zam nawn; zampher phah nawn leh.

release *(rilis; vt)* tizalen, chhuah, phuarna phelhsak; eg. *__ a man from prison;* chanchin thar tlângzarh; thil siamthar hralhchhuak (thar); mahni hamthatna, chanvo midang hlan/

pe.

relegate *(relageit; vt)* aia kaltir, aiawhtir; dinhmun hniam zawka dah; eg. *He __d his wife to the position of a more housekeeper; relegation (n).*

relent *(rilent; vt)* thlahdul, inhnukdawk; eg. *At last the mother __ed and allowed the children to watch TV; __less (adj)* nunrawng; *__lessly (adv)* nunrawng takin.

relevant *(relavant; adj)* inzawn, inmil; eg. *have all the __ documents ready; __ly (adv); relevance/relevancy (nn)* inmil dan, inchawih dan.

reliable *(rilaiabl; adj)* nghenchhan, rinchhan tlâk; rinawm tâwk; eg. *__ tools/information; reliably (adj); reliability (n).*

reliance *(rilaians; n)* rintawkna; eg. *Do you have much __ (up) on your Doctor?* rin hlawh, innghahna; *reliant (adj).*

relic *(relik; n)* mithianghlim thuamhlui, thilserh atâna (thenkhatte'n) an hman; thil hlui, zirna lama tangkai; eg: *a __ of early civilisation;* mimal ruhro.

relict *(relikt; n)* (tawngkam hlui) hmeithai; eg. *Alice, __ of Arthur Williams.*

relief *(rilif; n)* zangkhaina, hahdamna; tizangkhaitu/chhawktu; eg. *The Doctor's treatment brought some __;* chhawmdawlna (thil); eg. *send __ to people made homeless by floods;* tihahdamtu; eg. *Shakespeare introduced comic scenes into his tragedies by way of __,* santiri inthlâkna; *happy to know that the __ is on the way.*

relief *(rilif; n)* (thil/mi engemaw) lim; eg. *a profile of Julius Caesar in __;* thil lim ker; lemziaka a hlim (thim lai) ziak tel; *__ map,* ram lema kawrruam, tlang, etc. lantirna.

relieve *(riliv; vt)* chhawk, tinuam, tiziaawm, tidam sawt; eg. *We were __d to hear that you had arrived safely; __ one's feelings,* mahni enghelh zâwng sawichhuak; *__ oneself,* inthiar; *Relieving Officer,* Kohhran hotu, retheite chhawmdawl lama mawhphurtu; mahni santiri hun tlingtla; lâksak, chhuhsak; eg. *The thief __d him of his watch;* chiang taka lo lang; bantir; eg. *He was __d of his post.*

religion *(rilidzn; n)* sakhua, khawvel sakhaw hrang hrang; mahni nuam tihzawng, hna chak zawng; eg. *She makes a __ of keeping her house clean.*

religious *(rilidzas; adj)* Pathian tih mi, sakhaw mi tak; fimkhur, rilru

hmâng mi; eg. *do one's work with __ care*; puithiamna dan & thupekin-a a phuar; *__ly (adv)*.

reline *(rilain; vt)* thuamhnaw chhûng thuah thar, a chhûngthuah siamthar.

relinguish *(rilingwish; vt)* hnuchhawn; hlawhchham; bansan; eg. *__ a hope/habit; __ one's hold of*, thlahdul; *__ sth*, hlan, pe; eg. *__ one's rights*.

religuary *(relikwari; n)* thil hlui (serh & zah tak) dahthatna bawm.

relish *(n)* châk zawng; thawidam theih thil; hipna ngah tak; eg. *Hunger is the best __ for food*; fiamthu; *(vi,vt)* chen, hlimpui.

relive *(riliv; vt)* sawi/hre nawn leh; tawng leh; eg. *That was an experience I should not like to __*.

relocate *(rilaukeit; vi,vt)* hmun thar luah; *relocation (n)*; eg. *the relocation of industry*, thilsiamna hmun sawnchhuahna.

reluctant *(rilaktant; adj)* hreh (& vuaicha); eg. *__ helpers*; *__ly (adv)* hreh takin; *reluctance (n)*.

relay *(rilai; vi)* rinchhan, ring tâwk; eg. *He can always be relied upon for help; You may __ upon my early arrival*.

remain *(rimein; vi)* kuangbang, chuangbang, a nawi; eg. *After the fire, very little __ed of my house;* chhunzawm, awm reng, châm; eg. *How many weeks shall you __ here?; He __ed silent*.

remainder *(rimeinda(r); n)* la chuangbang, a bak la awm (chhun); eg. *Twenty people came in and the __ stayed outside*.

remains *(rimeinz; n)* chuangbang, a nawi; eg. *the __ of a meal;* ruang; eg. *His mortal __ are buried*.

remake *(rimeik; vt)* siam nawn, siamtha leh; *(n)* thawmthat hnu; *a __ of a film*.

remand *(rimand; vt)* misual, a chungthu ngaihtuah lai, chinchang zau zawka hriat theih nâna lung ina khung rih; eg. *__ ed for a week; __ home*, tleirawl & naupang sualte siamthatna in.

remark *(rimak; vi,vt)* hrethiam, thliarthiam; eg. *Did you __ the similarity between them?* sawichhuak; eg. *He __ed that he would be absent the next day*; *__ (up) on*, sawimawi; *__ able (adj)* ngaihsanawm, chhinchhiah tlâk; eg. *a __ able event; __ably (adv)*.

re-marry *(remæri; vi,vt)* innei nawn leh; nei leh; *remarriage (n)* nupui-pasal neihnawnna.

remedy *(rimadi; n)* tihdamna, thawi damna; siamthatna

hmanrua; eg. *a good __ for colds; (vt)* siamṭha, thawidam; *remedial (adj)* tihdamna, thawidamna lam; eg. *remedial measures; remediable (adj)* tihdam theih, thawidam/siamṭhat theih.

remember *(rimemba(r); vi,vt)* hre reng; eg. *I can __ his name;* thilpek hlan; eg. *Please __ the waiter,* engemaw tal pe ngei rawh; *__ sb to sb,* lawmṗuina thawn.

remembrance *(rimembrns; n)* hriatrengna; eg. *to the best of my __; R__ Day,* Indopui Pahnihte-a thite hriatrengna ni (Nov.11th) ngaihhruih thilpek; hriatrengna tura thilpek.

remilitarize *(rimilitaraiz; vt)* sipai & ralthuam chhek/din leh; *remilitarization (n).*

remind *(remaind; vt)* hriatnawn tir, hrilh nawn; eg. *Please __ to answer that letter; __er (n)* hrilh nawnna thil/lehkha.

reminisce *(riminis; vi)* mahni thil tawn tawh hrilh/sawi let (leh).

reminiscence *(reminisns; n)* hmanlai min hriatchhuahtir thei thil; eg. *__ of my days in the Navy.*

reminiscent *(reminisnt; adj)* thil kal tawh min hriatchhuahtir thei; eg. *become __; __ly (adv).*

remiss *(rimis; adj)* mahni hnaa fimkhur lo, mawhphurhna la lap; eg. *You have been __ in your duties; __ of,* hlamchhiah, thlahdul; eg. *That was very __ of you; __ness (n).*

remission *(rimishn; n)* (Pathianin) sual (a) ngaihdamna; leibat, hremna, *etc.* aṭanga zalenna; eg. *__ of a claim;* ngaihhnathiamna, ngaihdamna; eg. *No __s of examination fees are allowed;* tiziaawm, tidam deuh; eg. *__ of a fever.*

remit *(rimit; vi,vt)* sual, leibat, etc. ngaidam; dâk hmanga pawisa thawn; eg. *When can you îì the money?* tinêp, tiziaawm; eg. *__ one's afforts;* thil tichiang tura thuneitute nawr; eg. *The matter has been __ted to a higher tribunal; __tance (n)* dâk hmanga thawn pawisa; pawisa zat.

remnant *(rimnænt; n)* la awm chhun; eg. *__ of former glory;* puanthan hralhbang, tlâwm zâwka hralh theih.

remonstrance *(rimonstrans; n)* hnialkalhna, dodalṇa.

remonstrate *(rimanstreit; vi)* hnialkalh, dodal; duhlohzia tarlang; eg. *__ with sb about his behaviour.*

remorse *(rimaws; n)* (sual vanga) pawitihna, inchhirna; eg. *be filled with __ for one's failures*

to help sb; without __, pawitihna nei lo, rawng takin; *__less (adj)* inchhirna nei lo; *__lessly (adv)* inchhirna nei miah lovin.

remote *(rimaut; adj)* hla & kilkhawr; eg. *in the __ at parts of Asia; __ control,* hla tak aṭanga thununna khâwl; ngaihdan, etc. intu lo, karkik tak; eg. *Some of your statements are rather __from the subject we are discussing;* nunphung dangdai; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

remount *(rimaunt; vi,vt)* (sakhawr, thirsakawr chunga) chuang tha leh; *(n)* sakawr tharlam, thu-hla pawimawh kengtu chuanna tura peihsa; *(vt)* tlang, etc-a lawn nawn leh.

remove *(rimuv; vi,vt)* dahsawn, tisawn; eg. *__ one's hat;* tifai, theihnghilh; eg. *__fears;* ban, chawlhtir; eg. __ a *man from office;* pêmchhuak; eg. *We're removing next week; __d from,* karkik tak; *removable (adj)* dah/lak sawn theih; *remover (n)* pem/insawnte thuamhnaw thiartu hlawhfa; tihsawnna/dahsawnna hmanrua; *removal (n).*

remove *(rimuv; n)* sikula pawl kaisanna; eg. *get one's __,* pawl sawn.

remunerate *(riminareit; vt)* (hnathawh) lawmman/hlawh pe; *remuneration (n)* hlawh, lawmman; *remunerative (adj)* hlawk/manhla tak.

renaissance *(rineisns; n) the R __,* kum zabi 14,15, 16-a (Grik finna behchhana) thu-hla lama harhthar hun lai; eg. *__ art;* thu-hla lama harh tharna hrim hrim.

renal *(rinl; adj)* (taksa chhûng) kal & a chhehvel pêng lam; eg. *__ artery.*

rename *(rineim; vt)* hming thlâk/vuah thar leh; hming thar phuah.

rend *(vt)* pawtthlêr; ṭhenhrang; eg. *a country __ in two by Civil War;* na taka pawtthlêr, pawt hla, etc.

render *(rnda(r); vt)* pe lêt; (nachâng hriatna aṭanga) thungrul; eg. *__ thanks to God; __ good for evil;* pe, hlan, thlentir; eg. *__ed helpless by an accident; chanvo* tlingtla; ṭawng danga letling; eg. *There are many Mizo idioms that cannot be __ed into other language; __ing (n)* lemchan chan dan, thu-hla lehlin dan.

rendezvous *(rondivu; n)* hun ruata intawhkhawmna hmun tur (ruatsa); mipui intawhkhawmna hmun; eg. *This cafe is a __ for writers and artists; (vi,vt)* hun & hmun ruata inhmukhawm.

rendition *(rendishn; n)* (hla, etc) ṭawng danga lehlin (sa).

chhung, ni 365¼); __ *in*, __ *out*, kum inzawn zat (in); *all the* __ round, kum tluanin; ni 365 chhûng hrim hrim; kum, dam hun chhûng; __ *ly (adj, adv)*, kum tin(in)

yearling *(irling; n)* ran, kum 1-2 inkâra upa; eg. *a* __ *colt.*

yearn *(irn; vi)* chak, ngaina, duh, thlahlel hle; eg. *He* __*ed for a sight of the old, familiar faces;* __*ing (n)* duhna, chakna, thlâkhlelhna thûk tak; __*ingly (adv)* thlahlel/châk takin.

yeast *(iist; n)* chawl, dawidim; *yeastly (adj)* chawl/dawidim tam lutuk or dawidim ang mai.

yell *(iel; vi,vt)* kiu, kûk; eg. __ *with fright/laughter;* __*sth out*, ring taka sawichhuak; *(n)* ring taka au thawm; eg. *a* __ *or terror.*

yellow *(ielau; n, adj)* (rawng) eng; __*fever*, ram lum natna, *the* __ *press*, phur & rilru la taka chanchin thar tarlanna chanchinbu; __*bellied*, dawizep; (vi,vt) rawng eng hnawih; __*ish (adj)* eng lam or eng mah mah; __*ness (n).*

yelp *(ielp; vi, n)* ṭe, auṭhawt; eg. *the dog* __*ed when I trod on its paw.*

yen *(ien; n)* Japan ram tangka.

yeoman *(iauman; n)* lo nei mi, mahni ram ngei neitu; __*service*, hnathawh lungawithlâk & rei tawk; mamawh laia chhawmdawlna; __ *of signals (GB)* lawng hotute zinga pakhat; *Y* __ *of the Guard (GB)* lalber vêngtu, sipai hotu; __*ry*, lo neitute, an duhthua sipai an din.

yester *(iastar; pref)* a hma lam ni, thla, kum; eg. __ *day*, __ *year; Where are the snows of* __*year?*

yesterday *(iastadi; adv, n)* nimin; eg. *He arrived* __*; She left home* __ *week*, ni 8 kal taah khan.

yet *(iet; afv)* tun thlengin; chumi hun thleng chuan; chumi/tun hunah pawh; eg. *They are not here* __*; Has your brother arrived* __?; tunah rih chuan; eg. *The enemy may win* __*; The scheme has worked well as* __*; (adj)* chuti chung pawhin, mahsela; eg. *She's vain and foolish, and* __ *people liked her; He worked hard,* __ *he failed.*

yeti *(ieti; n)* Himalayas tlâng sânga mi chêng (ni-a an sawi), hmul ngah tak.

yew *(iu; n)* __ *trees*, thing chi khat, sairawkherh ngul atâna hman chi.

Yiddish *(iidish; n)* khawvel ram puma Juda-ho ṭawng hman; hmanlai German ho ṭawng, tunlai Europe ram chhak lam ṭawng tuallêng.

yield *(iild; vi,vt)* rah chhuak, pe

dawmna an ngen chi.

repartee *(repati: n)* ṭawngkam/thu fing leh remhre tak; eg. *He's good at __.*

repast *(ripæst: n)* ei tur chi hrang hrang (chawpsa); *luxurious __.*

repatriate *(ripætrieit; vt)* ama ram ngeia tuemaw hawtir; eg. *__ refugees after a War; (n)* (mimal) mahni rama kir leh; *repatriation (n).*

repay *(ripei: vi,vt)* (thung) rul; (sum) pe lêt (leh); eg. *If you'll lend me, I'll __ you nex week;* hleih nei lova duhsakna lantir; eg. *God will __; __able (adj)* pêk lêt/thungrulh ngei chi; *__ment (n)* thungrulhna, rulhna.

repeal *(ripil; vt)* (dan, thupêk) engmah lova chantir, hnawl, sût.

repeat *(ripit; vi,vt)* (sawi/ti) nawn leh; eg. *__ a word; His language would not bear __ing,* sawinawn tlâk a ni lo; (ei tur) tlai taka ei hnu pawha châkawm cheu; eg. *Do you find that onions __? __edly (adv)* nawn chhen; *__er (n)* silai puakrang chi; (zirlai) mahni pawl-(a) zirnawntu.

repel *(ripel; vt)* hnawtkir, tikir, dolêt, lo pawm lo; eg. *__ the enemy;* hnar or hnawnna chhan; eg. *His long, rough beard __ her; __lent (adj)* hnawl thei, hip (luh) theih loh; eg. *__ lent work; repellent (n)* hnawh bona hmanrua (thosi hlo, etc); eg. *Smear some of this mosquito __ lent on your legs.*

repent *(ripent; vi,vt)* pawi ti, inchhir, sim; eg. *He __ed of what he had done; __ance (n)* simna, inchhirna; *__ant (adj)* pawiṭlh/simzia lantirna lam; eg. *__ at sinner; __antly (adv).*

repercussion *(ripakashn: n)* zuang lêt, sawhkhawk (ri); eg. *The __ of the waves from the rocks;* thil engemaw ina a nghawng/sawhkhawk thui tak; eg. *The assasination of the President was followed by __ a throughout the country.*

repertoire *(repatwa(r): n)* lemchang/rimawi tum thiam, etc-in vantlâng hmaa entir tura inbuatsaihna tinreng; eg. *She has a large __ of songs.*

repertory *(repatari: n) __ company,* lemchangtute & zai mite (ennawm chhuahnaa) mumal taka inthlâkna; thu-hla chi hrang hrang lâkkhawm; eg. *My father is a __ of useful information.*

repetition *(repatishn; n)* sawi/tih nawnna; thil lo thleng nawn leh; eg. *Let there be no __ of this;* thu-hla, en lova sawi theih tura buatsaih; *repetitious, repetitive (adj)* tihnawn chhen chi; eg. *The repetitive work typical of mod-*

Yy

Y,y *(wai; n)* Sap hawrawp 25-na

Yatch *(iot; n)* (inkhalhsiak chi) lawng lêng, khawl hmanga tihkal.

Yah *(ia; int)* diriamna tawngkam.

Yahoo *(iahu; n)* Swift-a thawnthu "Gulliver's Travels"-a hnam chekhnawkho, ramsa ang maia khawsa; mi nêp, nunphung hniam hrim hrim.

Yak *(iæk; n)* Asia ram laili vela bawng hmul sei chi.

yam *(iæm; n)* mai tung chi; kawlbahra chi khat.

yammer *(iæma(r); vi)* phunnawi; mawl taka tawng, thu engemaw sawi.

yank *(iængk; vi,vt)* na taka pawt thut; eg. *__ out a tootch Yankee* (iængki; England mi & sa (America tualchhûng Indo laia Amerika chhimlam mi tupawh US mi leh sa).

yap *(iæp; vi)* (ui) bauh, ngur chhar chhar; bengchheng & mâwl taka tawng vak vak; eg. *Stop __ping!*

yard *(iad; n)* (chuktuah) huan; eg. *Cattle __; farm __;* engemaw bik atâna hung, ram zau tâwk; eg. *the School __; the railway __s; the Y __, New Scottland Y__,* misual chhuitu pawl.

yard *(iad; n)* sei lam tehna, fit 3 or inchis 36 hu; eg. *Can you still buy clothes by the __ in India?; __ measure,* tehfung, thir/thing tlawn, __ khata sei: *__ stick (n)* dik & dik lo tehfung, khaikhinna hmanrua; lawng puanzar thlunna thing, kaihpharhna: *man the __s,* lawng puanzar ventir/vêngtu dah; (tuemaw) zahna chibai buk tura inrâlring.

yarn *(ian; n)* (sahmul etc) la, phiar or tah tura kaihsa; thawnthu; *spin a __,* thawnthu sawi/phuah chhuak; eg. *The beggar spun a long __ about his misfortunes; (vi)* thawnthu phuah; eg. *We stayed up __ing until midnight.*

yarrow *(iærau; n)* hnim chi khat.

yashmak *(iæshmak; n)* (ram thenkhata) Muslim hmeichhe ho hmai khuhna.

yaw *(iaw; n)* (thlawhtheihna) kawng dik lova tlanchhuak (sual paih)

yawl *(iawl; n)* lawnglêng, puanzar pahnih nei; lawnglian zuitu lawnglêng.

yawn *(iawn; vi)* (hah or chauh vanga) ham bawi bawi; zau taka inhawng; eg. *A gulft __ed at our feet.*

yaws *(iaws; n)* ram lum vun natna.

yea *(iei; adv, int)* aw, ni e.

year *(ir; n)* kum khat (leiin ni a hel

khawina (bel lian zâwka) sawn, dahsawn.

reprehend *(reprihend; vt)* zilh (hau); eg. __ *sb's conduct; reprehensible (adj)* zilh tlâk, hau chi,

represent *(reprizent; vt)* engemaw ai awh; eg. *Phonetic symbols __ sounds;* engemaw angah (a nihna) puangchhuak; eg. *He __ed himself as an expert; __ sth to sb,* hrilhfiah, sawichiang; eg. *Let me try to __ my ideas; They __ed their grievances to the Governor;* tu (te) emaw atâna ding/ai awh, hna thawk; sawi sak; tuemaw lem chang; *representation (n)* aiawhna; *proporĭional __ation,* Rorêl Khâwl thlannaa hnam tlêmtê pawh an phu ang zêla chanvo pêkna; hawihhawm taka hnialkalhna; eg. *make __ ations to the Inspector of Taxes about an excessive assesment.*

represent *(riprizent; vt)* thehlût/ dahlût (nawn) leh; dah lêt; eg. *Please __ it when you have funds in your account.*

representative *(reprizentativ; adj)* entir, aiawh atâna hman; lantirtu; eg. *manuscripts __ of monastic life;* ram hruaitu atâna mipui thlante; eg. __ *government; (n) send a __ to a conference.*

repress *(ripres; vt)* hnuaichhiah; kal chhuak thei lo tura tiping; kharkhip, khuahkhirh; eg. __ *a revolt; __ed (adj)* khuahkhirh; *repression (n)* tih duhdahna, khuahkhirhna; *repressive (adj)* khuahkhirhna lam (hawi); eg. *__ive legislation.*

reprieve *(ripriv; vt)* (misual) hremna hun pawtsei, ngaichang leh rih; reilote chhawk zangkhai; hremna ngaidam/hun pe; eg. *grant sb a __.*

reprimand *(riprimænd; vt)* (pisa mi, thil tihsual vanga) na taka hau, zilh.

reprint *(riprĭnt; vt)* (khâwla lehkhabu) chhu nawn (leh), a thara chhu leh; eg. *This book is __ing,* chhût (lai) mêk.

reprisal *(ripraizl; n)* hâ aiah hâ; sualna chu sualna veka rulhna; eg. *do sth by way of __.*

reproach *(riprautsh; vt)* (pawiti taka) sawisel, zilh; eg. __ *one's wife with extravagance; above/ beyond îi,* dem kai lo; timualphotu; eg. *slums that are a __ to the City Council; __ful (adj)* demawm tak; *__fully (adv)* dem kai takin.

reprobate *(reprabeit; vt)* duh lo hle, ngaithei lo; *(n)* hmuhsit hlawh; nunphung ṭha ngaisâng lo (mi); *reprobation (n).*

reproduce *(ripradius; vi,vt)* en, ngaihthlâk nawn tura buatsaih; eg. __ *music from magnetic*

tape; hring, tipung; eg. __ *one's kind;* to thar leh; eg. *Can lizards __ their tails? reproducer (n)* tipungtu, thlahpungtu; *reproducible (adj)* tipung thei/tihpun theih; *reproduction (n)* inthlahpunna; (thil lem) entawn chhawn; *reproductive (adj)* thlahchhawnna lam (thil).

reproof *(ripruf; n)* demna, sawiselna; eg. *a glance of __; (vi,vt)* huh tlang thei lo tura thuamhnaw cheibawl.

reprove *(ripruv; vt)* dem, sawisel, hau; eg. *The priest __d the people for not attending Church services; reprovingly (adv)* dem takin.

reptile *(reptail; n)* rannung, thisen vawt chi; eg. laiking, awle, etc; *reptillian (adj).*

republic *(ripablik; n)* mipui aiawhtute thuneihna sorkar; intluk tlanna & hamthatna in an tlanna; eg. *the __ of letters,* lehkha thiamho, mithiamho.

republican *(ripablikan; adj)* mipuiten an aiawh an thlanten ro an relna ngaihsanna; *__ism (n).*

repudiate *(ripiudieit; vt)* hnuchhawn, hnawl, kalsan; eg. *__ an old friend;* pawm/hriatpui duh lo; eg. *__ an authorship of an article;* leiba, etc. rul duh lo; *repudiation (n).*

repugnant *(ripagnant; adj)* tui lo, ngainatawm lo; duh lo; eg. *I find his views __; All food was __ to me during my illness; repugnance (n)* ngainat lohna, tui tih lohna; eg. *a great repugnance to accept charity.*

repulse *(ripals; vt)* hnawl; lo do/bei lêt; midangte tanpuina, etc. lo hnawl; tuemaw tihduhdah avanga tihnual, tiphur lo; *repulsion (n)* duhlohna, ngainat lohna; eg. *feel repulsion for sb.*

repulsive *(ripalsiv; adj)* duhawm lo, ngainatawm lo tak; eg. a __ *sight; __ly (adv)* ngaina lo takin.

reputable *(repiutabl; adj)* zahawm, zah hlawh (tak); hmingtha; eg. __ *occupations; reputably (adv).*

reputation *(repiuteishn; n)* tuemaw/engemaw laka mite ngaihdan; eg. *a man of high __; live up to one's __,* mi beisei anga khawsa/nung pha.

repute *(ripiut; vt)* mite ngaihdan, rilru put dan; eg. *She is __ed (to be) very wealthy; He is well __ed,* hming tha, fak hlawh; *reputedly (adv).*

request *(rikwest; n)* ngenna; eg. *We came at your __;* duhzia/thlakhlelhzia lantirna; eg. *repeated __ for help; __ on,* mite mamawh & tlâkchham thil; *(vt)* ngen, dil; eg. *Visitors are __ed not to touch the exhibits.*

requiem *(rekwiam; n)* mitthi sunna hla/rimâwi.

require *(rikwaia(r); vt)* mamawh; thil ṭul; eg. *We __ extra help;* thu pe, ti ngei tura phut; eg. *Students are __ to take three papers in English literature; __ment (n)* mamawh thil, châkkhai, thil phût; eg. *__ ments of the law.*

requisite *(rekwizit; n,adj)* a hunin or hlawhtlin nâna mamawh & ṭul thil; eg. *We supply every __ for travel.*

requisition *(rekwizishn; n)* mamawhna, ṭulna & phûtna; tih ngei tur chi (lehkhaa phutna); eg. *a __ for supplies; (vt)* ngenna thehlût; eg. *__ food for the people.*

requite *(rikwait; vt)* thungrul, pe let; eg. *kindness with ingratitude; __ an obligation;* phuba la; *requittal (n).*

reredos *(riados; n)* (biakin) maicham hnung, puanzar cheimawi.

rerun *(riran; n)* ennawm, cinema chhuah nawnna.

rescind *(risind; vt)* hnawl, engmah lova chantir, hnûkkir.

rescript *(riskript; n)* roreltu thupêk chhuah; RC Kohhran hotuber thupek; thu tlûkna/ thuchhuah pawimawh.

rescue *(reskiu; vt)* chhanchhuak, chhanhim, tizalen; eg. *__ a child from drowning; (n)* chhanhimna, chhanchhuahna; *come/go to the __,* ṭanpui, chhanchhuak; *__er (n)* chhanchhuaktu, chhanhimtu.

research *(risrtsh; n)* thil nihna dik & bulthum hmu tura zawnna; eg. *be engaged in __; __er (n)* zirlai, hetiang mi.

reseat *(risit; vt)* ṭhutphah thar pe, siam; eg. *__ a cane chair;* thutna ngaia thu leh; eg. *She stood up and then __ed.*

resemblance *(rizemblance; n)* inanna, inzawlna; eg. *There's very little __ between them.*

resemble *(rizembl; vt)* inang, inmil; eg. *She __s her mother.*

resent *(rizent; vt)* hua, thinur hle; eg. *Does he __ my being here? __ful (adj)* hua, duhlohzia lantir; *__fully (adv); __ment (n)* huatna, duhlohna.

reservation *(rezaveishn; n)* mahni rilru, ngaihdan sawichhuak duh lo; mahni in kharkhipna; eg. *accept without __,* inhawng takin; engemaw atana (hmun) zuat bik; lirthei-a ṭhutna zuatbik; eg. *My travel agents have made all the __s for my journey.*

reserve *(rizrv; n)* thil dahṭhat, khêk; eg. *a __ of food;* sipai pawl, a ṭul huna kal chhuak thei tura inralring; hmun zuat lai; eg.

a game __; tiamchin/pawmchin nei; eg. *We accept your statement without* __; mahni inthunun, insum theihna; eg. __ *of manners; reservist (n)* a ṭul huna koh theih sipai.

reserve *(rizrv; vt)* mamawh hun atâna khêk, dah ṭha; eg. *R__ your strength for the climb;* a hma lama pawisa pe lâwka lo hauh; eg. __ *rooms at a hotel;* dah hrang, dah ṭha; *reserved (adj)* mahni rilru sawichhuak mai lo mi, midang ngaichâng; *reservedly (adv)* insûm takin.

reservoir *(rezavwa(r); n)* (khawpui tui intur dahna) tuizem lian/dil lian tak (khuahchawp); tuiril dahna hrim hrim; eg. *the __ of a fountain pen.*

reset *(riset; vt)* tâthriam (nawn) leh; eg. __ *a saw;* dinhmun ngai awh (tir) leh; a ngaia dah/thun leh; eg. __ *a diamond in a ring;* (lehkhabu chhut tura) khâwl hâ rem nawn leh.

resettle *(risetl; vi,vt)* chhep ṭha/siam rem leh; eg. __ *the cards; (n)* Rorêl Khâwl zinga mawhphurhna inthlâk kualna.

reside *(risaid; vi)* cheng, khawsa; eg. __ *abroad;* __ *in,* thuneihna nei; eg. *The supreme authority __s in the President.*

residence *(rezidns; n)* chenna, khawsakna ṃhun; eg. *take up one's __ in a new house; in __,* pisa lam aṭanga chenna peka cheng; mahni chenna in.

residency *(rezidansi; n)* (ram danga) British sorkar palai chenna in.

resident *(rezidant; adj)* cheng, awm, khawsa; eg. *the __ population of the town,* in nghet neilo; *a __ physician,* damdawi ina khawsa nghal daktawr; *R__,* ram danga mahni sorkar aiawha khawsa.

residential *(rezidenshl; adj)* chenna, khawsakna lam (chungchâng); eg. *the __ qualifications for voters;* mimal chenna in lam thil; eg. *a __ suburb.*

residual *(rizidiual; adj)* chuangbang/kuangbang, la awm; *residue (n).*

residuary *(rizidiuari; adj)* la chuangbang, la bang.

residue *(rezidiu; , n)* la chuangbang; mi mal ram/leiba pêk hnua la bang.

resign *(rizain; vi,vt)* hna ban-san; eg. __ *one's job;* __ *sb/oneself to sb,* mawhphurhna hlan; *I __ my children to your care; be __ to sth,* sawisel lova lo pawm; eg. *be __ed to one's fate; __ed (adj)* dawhthei taka hmachhawn; eg. *with a __ed look; __edly (adv).*

resignation *(rezigneishn; n)* mahni hna aṭanga chawlhna; chawlhna lehkha; eg. *send one's __;* sawisel lova dawhthei taka lo pawmna/hmachhawnna.

resilience, resiliency *(resilians, resiliansi; nn)* nam, sawr, pawh, etc. hnu pawha ngai awh leh theihna; eg. *the __ of rubber; resilient (adj)* ngai awh leh thei, rilru nghet.

resin *(rezin; n)* thing hnai, thil siam nâna ṭangkai; *__ated (adj)* thinghnaia char; etc; *__ous (adj)* thing hnai ang tak.

resist *(rezist; vi,vt)* do let, ep let; eg. *__ the enemy;* thildangin a tihhmelhem/tihchhiat theih loh; eg. *a kind of glass that __s heat;* inpêk tum lo, lo ṭang tlat; eg. *__ temptation; __er (n)* do lettu; *__less (adj)* do lêt thei lo, chechang thei lo.

resistance *(rezistans; n)* do let/ep let theihna; eg. *break down enemy's __; __ movement,* hmelmate lo beihna kawng hrang hrang; *line of least __,* hneh awlsamna lai ber, kawng awlsam ber.

resistant *(rizistant; adj)* do/ep lêt ve thei; eg. *insects that have become__ to DDT.*

resistor *(rizista(r); n)* kawlphetha lo dan chahna/do lêt theihna khâwl.

resit *(risit; v)* Enchhinna (exam-na)-a ṭhu nawn leh, bei nawn leh.

resole *(risaul; adj)* pheikhawk hnuai phah (siam) ṭha.

resolute *(rezalut; adj)* rilru nghet, tum ruh; eg. *a __ man; __ly (adv)* tum ruh/rilru nghet takin; *__ness (n)* tum ruhna.

resolution *(rezalushn; n)* tum ruhna, rilru nghehna; eg. *a man who lacks __;* thu tlûkna; eg. *pass a __; her __ never to marry.*

resolve *(rizolv; vi,vt)* thu titlu, thu tawp siam; eg. *He __d to succeed;* harsatna, rinhlelhna, etc. tikiang; mamawh phuhru; *__ sth into,* ṭhenhrang, kawng danga her; rilrua thu tlukna; eg. *make a __ to do sth; resolvable (adj)* thu tlûkna siam theih.

resonant *(rezanant; adj)* (aw/ri) thangkhawk (reng); eg. *__ notes; a deep __ voice;* ṭawng thangkhawk theihna pindan; *resonance (n); resonate (vi,vt)* ti thangkhawk; *resonator (n)* tih thangkhawkna khâwl.

resort *(rizawt; vi)* hmang ṭangkai, chhawr, eg. *If other means fail, we shall __ to force;* tlawh, kan fo; eg. *The police watched the cafes to which the wanted man was known to __; in the last __,* a dang hlawhchham hnu-ah, a tawpkhawk-ah; (n) chhawr tur awm chhun; eg. *an old taxi was the only __ left.*

resound *(rizaund; vi,vt)* (ri) thangkhawk; eg. *The organ __ed;* hmingthang, mite sawi hlawh; eg. *His success __ed throughout Asia; __ingly (adv).*

resource *(risaws; n)* mimal ram hausakna or finna hnar/hnuk; eg. *Our __s in men and ammuniation were inadequate:* hna engemaw atâna hmanrua/thil tangkai; eg. *He has no inner __ of character; Leave him to his own __,* a thiam ang angin thawk rawh se; hmangchang hriatna, finna; *__ful (adj)* thil chhawr ṭangkai thiam; *__fully (adv).*

respect *(rispekt; n)* zahawmna; *The Prime Minister is held in the greatest __;* ngaihsakna, ngaihvenna; eg. *We must pay __ to the needs of the general reader; with __ to,* chhût telin; *without __ to,* hlamchhiah, ngaihsak lo; chipchiar, a bik taka tarlan; eg. *They resemble each other in some __s; pay one's __ to sb,* zah entir nana tlawh, *etc.*

respect *(rispekt; vt)* zah, ngaisâng; ngaihven; eg. *He is __ed by everyone; We must __ his wishes; __ oneself,* mawihnawi & zahawm tawka khawsa; *no __er of persons,* mi angkhat veka en; *__ing (prep).*

respectable *(rispektabl; adj)* zahawm, ngaihsan hlawh; eg. *She is poor but __;* khawtlâng nun nena inmil, zahawm tawk; engemaw chen, ṭha tawk; eg. *He earns a __ income; respectably (adv)* zahawm tawk takin; *respectability (n).*

respectful *(rispektfl; adj)* zahawm tawk, zah lantirna chen; eg. *They stood at a __ distance from the President; __ly (adv).*

respective *(rispektiv; adj)* ṭheuh (in); eg. *The three men were given work according to their __ abilitites; __ly (adv).*

respiration *(respareishn; n)* hip luh & thâwk chhuah.

respirator *(respareita(r); n)* thawkna ṭanpuitu khawl, boruak tihthianghlimna khawl/dâwt.

respire *(rispaia(r); vi)* thaw, thaw la; thaw chhuak & lût; *respiratory (adj)* thawk chhuah & luh chungchâng/lam; eg. *the respiratory organs,* thawkna lama tanpuitu taksa pêngte.

respite *(respait; n)* chawlhna/hahdamna hun; eg. *work without (a) __;* hremna hun tihkhawtlaina; eg. *__ a murderer.*

resplendent *(risplendant; adj)* êng tak; mawi & duhawm tak; *__ in court dress; __ly (adv)* eng takin; *resplendence, resplendency (nn)* mawina, duhawmna.

respond *(rispond; vi)* chhâng lêt;

lo chhawn; eg. __ *to a speech of welcome;* __ *to,* nghawng lêt, chhanglêt; __ *to kindness; The illness quickly* __*ed to treatment.*

respondent *(rispondant; n)* (nupa inṭhen nikhuaa) hmeichhe lo humtu, aiawhtu.

response *(rispons; n)* ćhhanna, chhanletna; eg. *She made no* __*;* (biak ina) puithiam thusawi lo chhanletna, mipuite chham tur; nghawng let dan; eg. *My appeal to her pity met with no* __.

responsibility *(risponsabilati; n)* mawhphurhna; eg. *You did it on your own* __; mimal hna bil; eg. *the heavy responsibilities of the Prime Minister.*

responsible *(risponsabl; adj)* mawh phur; eg. *The pilot of an airliner is* __ *for the safety of the passengers;* __*government,* sorkar chelhtu mimal tinte mipui laka an mawhphurhna rintlak, nghenchhan tlak; eg. *Give the task to a* __ *man; puhmawh* theih, mawhphurh theih; eg. *Who's* __ *for this mess in the kitchen? responsibly (adv).*

responsions *(risponshnz; n)* Oxford-a en chhinna (Exam) hmasa 3-te.

responsive *(risponsiv; adj)* inchhanglêt; inchhawnna lam; eg. *a* __ *gesture;* __ *(to)* rang & zamṭha taka chhanlet; eg. __ *to affection.*

rest *(n)* chawlhna, hahdamna; eg. *R*__ *is necessary after hard work; at* __, che chang lo; thi; *be laid to* __, phum; *set sb's mind at* __, thlamuan, tilungawi; __ *house,* khualbuk; __ *room,* inthiarna/inthlakna pindan; thil nghahchhan, a ban; eg. *a* __*for telescope;* (rimawi) chawlh lai; __*ful (adj)* hahdam thlâk, muanawm; __*fully (adv);* __*fulness (n);* __*less (adj)* hahdam lo, enghelh nei; __*lessly (adv);* __*lessness (n).*

rest *(n) the* __, a chuangbang; eg. *Take what you want and throw the* __ *away; and all the* __ *of it,* hmaih nei lovin; *for the* __, a dang thung chu/a dang atan chuan.

rest *(vi,vt)* che chang lo, awm hle hle; chawl; eg. *We* __*ed for an hour;* chawlhtir, chhawk zangkhai; __*sth upon,* nghentir, hung/nghet; eg. *R*__ *the ladder against the wall;* __ *on one's oars,* lawng kar chawl rih/rim taka thawh hnua chawl hahdam; ngheng, delh, ring; eg. *She let her glance* __ *on me.*

rest *(vi,vt)* che chang lo, nghet; eg. *You may* __ *assured that everything possible will be done;* __ *with,* tuemaw mawhphurhnaa

tla; eg. *It __ with you to decide; __ upon,* rinchhan, innghat; eg. *His fame __s upon his plays more than upon his novels.*

restate *(risteit; vt)* sawi nawn (leh); kawng dang/awmze danga sawi nawn.

restaurant *(restarant; n)* chaw, etc. zawrhna dawr; *restauranteur (n)* chaw dawr enkawltu.

rescure *(restkuiar; n)* rilru natna avanga taksa damlote chawlh hahdamna kawng/rahbi hrang hrang.

restful *(resful; adj)* muanawm leh hahdam thlak.

restitution *(restitiushn; n)* a neitu pêk lêt lehna, dah lêt lehna; eg. *make __ of sth to sb; __ of property.*

restive *(restiv; adj)* (ran) hel, kal ṭha duh lo; (mi) luhlul, enkawl harsa; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

restock *(ristok; vt)* chhek/dah/thun, etc. thar leh; eg. *__ a lake with trout.*

restoration *(restareishn; n)* ngai awh lehna, neih/chelh lehna; *eg. __ to health; __ of stolen property;* thil chhe/ral tawh, a anpui siamthar leh; eg. *The castle is a mere __; the R__,* England-a lal neih thar lehna; eg. Charles II-na rorel lai, kum 1660 vel.

restorative *(ristawrativ; adj)* hriselna & chakna tithar thei; (n) hetiang thil, damdawi, ei tur hrang hrang.

restore *(ristaw(r); vt)* pe/dah let leh, eg. *__ stolen property;* chhawr ṭangkai leh; nihna pangngai awhtir leh; eg. *quite __d to health;* siamṭha; eg. *__ a ruined abbey; restorer (n)* din/siamṭha lehtu mithiam.

restrain *(ristrein; vt)* khap, lo dal, thunun; eg. *__ a child from doing mischief; __ one's anger; __ed (adj)* khap beh, thunun; *restraint (n)* khapna, dalna & phuarna; eg. *break loose from all __; (n)* thu-hla hleihluak lo, laihawl.

restrict *(ristrikt; vt)* tiamchin/khapchin nei; eg. *Discussion at the meeting was __ed to the agenda;* lo dal; eg. *The trees __ed our vision; restriction (n)* khapna, dalna, tiamchin neihna; eg. *__ion of expenditure; restrictive (adj); restrictively (adv).*

result *(rizalt; vi)* nghawng chhuak, irhchhuak; eg. *Any damage __ing from negligence must be paid for by the borrower; (n)* nghawng chhuah, irhchhuah; *work without much __; __ant (adj).*

resume *(rizium; vt)* thar thawh/chhunzawm leh; eg. *__ one's*

work; luah leh; eg. __ *one's seat.*

resume *(rezumei; n)* (thu-hla ziak) lak tawi, kaih tawi, a pawimawh lawrte.

resumption *(rizampshn; n)* thar thawh lehna, chhunzawmna.

resurface *(risrfis; vi,vt)* kawngpui, etc. phah tha; (tuihnuailawng) rawn lang chhuak, tuichhûng ata langchhuak.

resurgent *(risrdzant; adj)* chak & tha tho tha leh, phur & chak thar; eg. __ *netionalism/hopes; resurgence (n).*

resurrect *(rezarekt; vi,vt)* chhawr tangkai leh theih (a siam); hmang nawn; eg. __ *an old custom;* thlan atanga lai chhuak; eg. *My dog __ed an old bone;* (thi hnu) lo tho/nung leh.

resurrection *(rezarekshn; n) the R__,* thlan ata Isua thawhlehna; hemi champha; Ni Hnuhnunga mitthi zawng zawng thawhlehna; tharthawh lehna; tuai thar lehna; eg. __ *of hopes.*

resuscitate *(risasiteit; vi,vt)* (nikhaw hre lova awm hnua) lo harhchhuak leh; eg. __ *a person who has been nearly drowned; resustication (n).*

ret *(vt)* thlai/hnim pil tinêm, hrual atâna hlainêm; eg. *coconut shells are buried in wet sea-sand in order to __ the coir fibre.*

retail *(riteil; n)* bungrua tlêm tlêm & tlawm zawka hralhna; eg. *sell goods by __; __ dealers/prices; (vi,vt)* tlemte tê-a bungrua hralhchhuak; (tlang thuthang) a mal mala sawichhuak; eg. __ *a slander; __er (n)* man tlawm zawka bungrua hralhtu/zuartu.

retain *(ritein; vt)* kawl, vawng, nei/chelh reng; eg. *This vessel won't __ water;* sum sênga dan hremi ruai; __*er (n)* dan hremi rawihna man; chhiahhlawh; eg. *an old family __er.*

retake *(riteik; vi)* man leh; thlalak, etc. laksak leh; *(n)* lak nawn tawh.

retaliate *(ritælieit; vt)* (tihduhdahna, hmuhsitna) thungrul; eg. __ *upon one's enemy; retaliation (n)* thungrulhna; *retaliative/retaliatory (adj)* thungrulhna/phuba lam hawi.

retard *(ritad; vt)* lo dal, dodal; tithanthu; eg. __ *progress; a mentally __ed child; retardation (n).*

retch *(retsh; vi)* (luak chhuah tur awm si lova) uak vak vak.

retell *(ritel; vt)* sawi nawn; eg. *old Greek tales retold for children.*

retention *(ritenshn; n)* kawl/ngai awh lehna; inchhek, danglam thei lo; eg. *suffering from __ of urine.*

retentive *(ritentiv; adj)* ngai awh reng thei; chelhzui thei: fei; eg. *a memory that is __ of details; a __ soil,* huh/hnawng reng thei (lei); *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

retexture *(ritekstshar; vt)* (puanthan) a zia ngai awh tura cheibawl, rawng da lo tura siam; eg. *These garments have been given a __.*

rethink *(rithingk; vi,vt)* ngaihtuah nawn leh; eg. *They will have to __ their policy towards China; (n)* ngaihtuah/chhut nawn lehna; eg. *If that's your decision, you'd better have a __.*

reticent *(retisnt; adj)* tawng tlêm; mahni hriat & ngaihdan sûm; eg. *__ about what Ton had said to her; reticence (n)* ngawih theihna; eg. *His reticence are more revealing than what he says.*

reticulate *(ritikiuleit; vi,vt)* pêng/kil hrang hranga sem sawm; *(adj)* len anga inphan; *reticulation (n).*

reticule *(retikiul; n)* hmeichhe ipkhai, phiar chi- tlereuh ahna.

retina *(retina; n)* mitmu tuamtu vun, mitvun.

retinue *(retiniu; n)* hotu (khualzin) hnungzuitute.

retire *(ritaiar; vi,vt)* kalbo, kalsawn; eg. *He __d to his cabin;* mahni hna chawlhsan; eg. *Our forces __d to prepare positions;* chawlhtir; eg. *__ the head-clerk; retired (adj)* rual pawl duh lo, mahni-a awm ngaina; *__ment (n).*

retool *(ritul; vt)* (thilsiamna in, etc) hmanruaa thuam thar, khawl thar pe.

retort *(ritawt; n)* tui thlitfimna hlumbel ringrêk.

retort *(ritawt; vi,vt)* thinur taka chhanglêt (thuai); eg. *"It's entirely your fault" he __ed;* thungrul or chhanglêt; eg. *__ an argument against sb; (n)* chhan letna, thungrulhna; eg. *make an insolent __.*

retouch *(ritatsh; vt)* (thlalâk, etc) chei tha, thual mâm (leh).

retrace *(ritreis; vt)* chhui lêt leh; eg. *__ one's steps;* thil kal tawh chhui lêt leh.

retract *(ritrækt; vi,vt)* (mahni thusawi/ngaihdan) sût leh; eg. *The prisoner of war __ his parole;* thukru, lêt leh, thupbo; eg. *A cat can __ its claws; __ able (adj)* sut leh theih, thupbo theih; *retractile (adj); retraction (n).*

retread *(ritred; vt)* (motor ke thelret) a danga thuah thar, chei thar.

retreat *(ritrit; vi)* kir, let, hnungtawlh; eg. *force the enemy*

to __: tohlâwt, pawngchhuak; eg. a *__ing forehead; (n)* chawlhna/kirna tura thupêk; eg. *beat a hasty __*, mahni hna kalsan; chawlh hahdamna hmun/hun.

retrench *(ritrentsh; vi,vt)* sum-pai hmanraI tihniam, inren taka khawsa; *We must __ this year; __ment (n).*

retrial *(ritrail; n)* thubuai ngaihtuah nawn lehna; a thara ngaihtuahna.

retribution *(retribiushn; n)* hrem tlâk, phû ang tawk hremna; eg. *There will be a day of __; retributive (adj).*

retrieve *(ritriv; vi,vt)* nei/chang lêt leh; eg. *__ a lost piece of luggage;* siamtha, titha, thawm; eg. *__ an error; __ sth from,* chhanchhuak, tiduah thar; *retrievable (adj); retrieval (n)* tha/dam chhuah leh beiseiawm; *retriever (n)* uisathiam.

retroactive *(retrauæktiv; adj)* (dan/thupek) hunliam tawh & la awm tura awmze nei, hmantheih; *__ly (adv).*

retrograde *(retragreid; adj)* hnungtawlh lam hawi; eg. *__ motion; a* chhe lama hruai thei; eg. *a __ policy; (vi)* a chhe lam pan, chuai tial tial.

retrogress *(retragres; vi)* hnunglam zawnga kal, hnungtawlh.

retrogression *(retragreshn; n)* hnungtawlh & chhiatlam panna; *retrogressive (adj)* tichhe thei, chhe mai thei.

retro-rocket *(retrau rokit; n)* boruak lawng, etc. kal muantirna & hruai kawina khawl.

retrospect *(retraspekt; n)* thil kal tawh thlirletna; eg. *indulge in dreamy __ions; retrospective (adj)* hun kal tawha tihthan dan; *__ive legislations; retrospectively (adv).*

retrousse *(retrusei; adj)* hnar vang.

retroversion *(retravrshn; n)* hnung lam chhawn/hawi.

retsina *(n)* Grik zû.

return *(ritrn; n)* haw lam, kir lam, lêt leh lam; eg. *a __ home; point of no __*, kawlvalenchham; pisa thuchhuak, a indawt mumal taka ziahchhuah.

return *(ritrn; vi,vt)* lo kir, lo lêt; eg. *__ to Delhi; __ to,* ngai awh leh; chhang lêt; pe/dah, etc. kir; phutna avanga pisa hna kal danphung ziakchhuak; *__able (adj)* hlâwkna awm thei; kir leh thei, kir leh tur.

re-union *(ri iunian; n)* fuankhawm lehna; intawhkhawmna; eg. *a family __ at Christmas.*

re-unite *(riiunait; vi,vt)* inzawm

(khawm) leh; eg. *__d after long years of separation.*

re-use *(ri-iuz; v)* hmang/chhawr nawnleh.

rev *(rev; vi,vt)* (khawl)ti vir; eg. *Don't __ up (the engine) so much.*

revalue *(rivæliu; vt)* ngaihlu thar leh; hlut leh; *revaluation.(n);* eg. *revaluation of the currency.*

revamp *(rivæmp; vt)* pheikhawk chunglam thawm ṭha; (thil) tuai thar, chei thar; eg. *__ an old play.*

reveal *(rivil; vt)* puangchhuak; eg. *These new fashions __ more than a modest woman will approve of; __ a secret; __ed religion,* Pathian ngeiin mihringte hnêna a puanchhuah (nia rin) sakhua.

reveille *(rivæli; n)* (sipaiho) zing thawh hun tawtawrawt (ri); eg. *sound the __.*

revel *(revl; vt)* intihlim, hlimhlawp bawl; eg. *They __led until dawn; __ in,* hlimpui, nuam tih zawng; *__ in one's freedom; __ler (n)* intihlimtu (te).

revelation *(revaleishn; n)* thurûk puanchhuah (dangdai lam).

revelry *(revlri; n)* hlimhlawp bawlna; (thawm na tak) eg. *When the __ended.*

revenge *(revandz; vi,vt)* phuba la/ laksak; eg. *__ an insult; __ one's friend,* mahni thiante phubâ laksak; *__ful (adj)* phubâ lak châk; *__fully (adv).*

revenue *(revniu; n)* sorkar sum lakluh pumpui; Sorkar chhiah khawnna Pisa; *Inland R__,* ramchhung aṭanga chhiah lut; *__ tax,* chhiah, leiman.

reverberate *(rivrbareit; vi,vt)* aw/ri khawk tawn vel; eg. *The roar of the train __d; reverberant (adj)* thangkhawk thei; *reverberation (n).*

revere *(rivia(r); vt)* zah hle; zah taka serh hrang; ngaisang; eg. *__ virtue.*

reverence *(revarans; n)* zahna thûk tak: eg. *A Pastor who was held in __ by all;* zahzia lanchhuahna; (n) puithiam.

reverend *(revarand; adj)* zahawm; *(n)* puithiam, sakhaw hotu (ber).

reverent *(revarant; adj)* zak; zahzia tilang; *__ly (adv)* zah takin.

reverential *(revarenshl; adj)* zahna thûk takin a irhchhuah; *__ly (adv).*

reverie *(revari; n)* mahni nuam tih zawng ngaihtuaha thildang ngaihtuah theih lohna; eg. *lost in __.*

revers *(riviar; n)* kawr chung, etc. tlang lipchhuak lai.

reversal *(rivrsl; n)* letling, inlet, a

ni lo lam; eg. *the __ side of the cloth; in __ order*, a tawp atangin; *__ly (adv)*.

reverse *(rivrs; n)* a ep lam; ni lo/do lam; eg. *Your remarks were the __ of polite*, I ṭawngkam a hawihhawm lo.

reverse *(rivrs; vi,vt)* (ti) letling; a nilo zawnga her (tir); eg. *__ a procedure;* hnawl, engmah lova chantir; (sipai, indonaa) ṭanna thlâk; *reversible (adv)* thlâk theih; *reversibility (n)*.

revert *(rivrt; vi)* a dinhmun hmasa lama kir, a ngai awh leh; *__ible (adj) reversion (n)* a tir lam dinhmuna kir lehna; *reversionary (adj)*.

revetment *(rivatmant; n)* leivung dawlna lungbang (rem chawp).

review *(riviu; vi,vt)* chipchiar taka ennawn leh; eg. *__ the last week's lessons;* (sipai, lang) endik; chanchinbu atâna lehkhabu chhuak thar chungchâng ziak; eg. *His new novel has been favourably __ ed; under __*, enfiah lai mêk; *(n)* lehkhabu chhuak thar chungchâng ziahna; *__er (n)* lehkhabu, etc. thar chungchâng ziaktu.

reville *(rivail; vi,vt)* anchhia lawh; chaltlai taka ânkhum; eg. *__ one's persecutors.*

revise *(rivaiz; vt)* ngaihtuah nawn leh; ennawn; eg. *__ one's estimates;* (*n)* khawla chhut tur ennawn tawh phêk; *reviser (n)* enfiahtu, endiktu; *revisionist (n)* politik-a mahni pawl thurin enfiah fo duhtu; *revisionism (n)*.

revitalize *(riveitlaiz; vt)* tinung/tichak/tiphur thar; tipawimawh zual; *revitalization (n)*.

revival *(rivaival; n)* chhawr/hriat thar; thar thawh lehna; eg. *the __ of an old custom;* sakhaw lama harhtharna (tura rahbi hrang hrang); eg. *__ meetings; __ist (n)* (sakhaw) harhtharna ngaisângtu.

revive *(rivaiv; vi,vt)* hriatna/chakna/hriselna nei thar/neihtir; eg. *__ a person who has fainted;* tichak/chawk nung thar (leh); eg. *__ an old play;* chhawr/hmang nawn leh.

revivify *(revivifai; vt)* tinung/tiphur thar leh; nun thar neihtir.

revocable *(revaukabl; adj)* engmah lova chantir theih; thiltithei lova awmtir theih; *revocation (n)*.

revoke *(rivauk; vi,vt)* (thupêk, dan, phalna, etc) hnukdawk, ṭhiat, sût; eg. *__ a driving license.*

revolt *(rivault; vi,vt) __ against*, (rorêltu laka) hel; eg. *The people __ed against their ruler;* hlau, rap, duhlo; eg. *Human nature __s at such a crime;*

revolting *(rivaulting; adj)* huatthlala, ngainatawm lo; __ *behaviour; __ly (adv).*

revolution *(revalushn; n)* herkual/virkual dan (zei); eg. *the __ of the earth round the sun;* vawikhat virkual hun/chen; eg. *sixty-five __s a minute;* sorkar dinglai, a bulthum-a thlâk duhna avanga thrum nena helna; *__ary (adv)* thlâk danglamna lam hawi; eg. *__ ary ideas; __ize (vt)* a bulthum aṭanga thlak danglam hmiah; eg. *The use of atomic energy will __ize the lives of coming generations.*

revolve *(rivolv; vi,vt)* vir/her kual; eg. *A wheel __s about its exis; The life of a home __s around the mother;* rilru-a sir hrang hrang dap kual; eg. *__ a problem in one's mind.*

revolver *(rivolva(r); n)* silai tê, mukhat kah hnua a dang herkual zel thei.

revue *(riviu; n)* ennawm chi khat.

revulsion *(rivalshn; n)* ngaihdan thlâk thutna; eg. *There was a __ of public feeling in favour of the accused woman.*

reward *(riwawd; n)* lawmman; eg. *work without hope of __; (vi)* lawmman pe, hlan; eg. *__ a man for his honesty.*

rewire *(rivaia(r); vt)* in saka kawlphetha hrui zam thar/nawn leh.

reword *(riwrd; vt)* kawng danga sawi nawn/hrilhfiah; eg. *if we __ the telegram, we can safe the cost.*

re-write *(rirait; vi,vt)* ziak nawn leh/ziak ṭha leh; *(n)* ziah nawn tawh.

rex *(reks; n,* lamtawi R) rorêl lai lalber.

rhapsody *(ræpsadi; n)* lawmna thûk tak sawichhuah/chhamchhuah; fak leh sawimawina; eg. *Everyone went into chapsodies over Helen's wedding dress; rhapsodize (vi)* sawimawi, fak chiam.

rhea *(ria; n)* S.America ram sava khan sâng chi.

Rhenish *(renish; adj)* Rhine luipui nêna inkaihhnawih; eg. *__ wine.*

rheostat *(riastæt; n)* kawlphetha thununna khawl.

rhesus *(risas; n)* India zâwng mei tawi.

rhetoric *(reterik; n)* ṭawnghmang thiam taka mi hneh theihna; eg. *the __ of the politicians.*

rhetorical *(ritorikl; adj)* ṭawngkam thiam & mi hneh thei; eg. *a remarkable __ effort; __ly (adv).*

rehtorician *(reterishn; n)* ṭawngkam thiam & mi hneh thei tak.

rheum *(rum; n)* hnap or mittui.

rheumatic *(rumætik; adj)* ruh natna ti chhuak thei, ruh natna lem; __ *joints; (n)* ruh natna veitu.

rheumatoid *(rumatawid; adj)* ruh natna chungchâng'lam thil.

rhinal *(rainl; adj)* hnar/hnarkua kaihhnawih lam.

Rhine *(rain; n)* German ram lui pakhat, uain (& grep) ṭhatna hmun.

rhino, rhinoceros *(n)* samak.

rhizome *(raizaum; n)* hnim/thlai zung ngil taka thlâk chi.

rhomb, rhombus *(n)* rinngil pali (inchen ṭheuh)-a rin bial/inbial.

rhubarb *(rubab; n)* huan thlai chi khat; titi/ṭawng nuai nuai, thusawi mumal hriat theih lohva bengchheng.

rhyme *(raim; n)* hla, tlar (2-zel) tawpa lamrik in-ang; eg. *say, day, etc.*

rhythm *(ridm; n)* (thu-hla) indawt mumal taka thlûk san & hniam a chheh; eg. *the __ of the tides; rhythmic (adj)* ri inchhawn mumal tak; *rhythmical (adj);* eg. *the __ical trend of marching soldiers.*

rib *(n)* nâkruh; eg. *poke sb in the __*, engemaw kawhhmuh, etc. tura nâka dek; nâkruh ang ruangam; la phiar tlang kawmna; *(vi,vt)* puan/la phiar tlângkawm; tuemaw dek, a rilru la.

ribald *(ribid; adj)* ṭawngkam mawilo & chaltlai; eg. _ *jests; __ry (n).*

riband *(n)* ribawn.

ribbon *(n)* ribawn; eg. *She had a __ in her hair;* sipaiho bel atana hman chi ribawn; sakawr hnuhna savun hrui; __ *development (n)* kawngpui hrul zela in sak.

riboflavin *(raibaufleivin; n)* mihring taksa tiṭhangtu vitamin B2 (sa, bawnghnute & thlai aṭanga hmuh theih).

rice *(rais; n)* buh; *polished __*, buhfai; *brown __*, buhhum; *ground __*, buh denfai.

rich *(ritsh; adj)* hausa & neinung tak; (thuamhnaw, ṭhutthleng, etc) mawi & man to; __ *in*, tam, ṭhahnem, ngah; eg. __ *in minerals;* (ei tur) hrisel & chakna pai tam; eg. *a __ diet;* (rawng) mâwi leh mit la tak; mi hneh & rilru la tak; __*ly (adv); __ness (n).*

riches *(ritshiz; n)* hausakna, neihnunna, eg. *enjoyment of __; amass great __.*

rick *(rik; n)* buhpawl/vaimim kung tian khawm; *(vt)* buhpawl, etc. tiangkhawm.

rickets *(rikits; n)* (naupang natna) sawngnawina (vitamin D tlâkchham vanga natna).

rickety *(rikiti; adj)* nghet lo, tlu chhe mai thei; eg. __ *furniture.*

rickshaw *(rikshaw; n)* tawlailir ke 2/3 nei, mi 2/3 phurh theihna.

ricochet *(rikashei; n)* lung vawm, silai kah, etc. sawhkhawk; hetiangin a tihnat; eg. *the bullet __ed.*

rid *(vt)* tizalen, tibo, tikiam; eg. __ *a country of bandits;* __ *oneself of a debt.*

riddance *(ridns; n)* hnawhbona, tihkianna; eg. *Their departure was a good __.*

ridden *(ridn; vt)* luahkhat, awpbeh; eg. *priest __; police __.*

riddle *(ridl; n)* zawhna/thu-hla khirhkhan, chinfel ngai; eg. *know the answer to a __;* thil khirh & hriatthiam harsa; eg. *the __ of the universe; (vt)* __ *me this,* hei hi min chinfelsak teh.

riddle *(ridl; n)* lung, lei, etc. hrikna chhihri lian; *(vt)* hri fai; *(vt)* __*sth,* tikaw chek chuk; eg. __ *a ship with shots.*

ride *(raid; n)* sakawra chuan hunchhûng; sakawr chung chuanga zinna; eg. *take sb for a __,* tum, tihder; ngaw kara sakawra kalna kawng.

ride *(raid; vi,vt)* sakawr chunga chuang; sakawr-a zin; eg. *He was riding fast;* sakawr chung chuanga intlansiak; __ *out a storm,* him taka pumpelh; *let sth __,* a awm ang anga awmtir; __*sb down,* sakawr chunga chuang umpha, man; *ridden,* luahkhat; eg. *ridden by fears.*

rider *(raida(r); n)* sakawr chung chuang (thiam); eg. *Miss White is no __;* thu belhchhahna; eg. *The jury added a __ to their verdict recommending mercy;* __*less (adj)* (sakawr) chungchuang awm lo.

ridge *(ridz; n)* thil pahnih inzawmna (pawng) lai; eg. *the __ of a roof; ridging (n)* inchhun pawng lai; tlangsâng sei tak; leileh 2 inkar pawng lai.

ridicule *(ririkiul; n)* nuihzatburna, nuihsawhna; eg. *pour __ on a scheme; hold a man up to __,* nuihzat, deuhsawh; *lay oneself to __,* mahni intimualpho; *(vt)* nuihzat (bur); hmusit, deu; eg. *Why do you __ my proposal?*

ridiculous *(ridikiulas; adj)* nuihzatthlâk, mak & dangdai; âtthlak; eg. *You look __ in that old hat;* __*ly (adv).*

riding *(raiding; n)* __ *breeches,* sakawr chungchuan laia hak chi thuamhnaw; __*habit (n)* hmeichhe kawrchungfual, tawt tak, sakawr chung chuannaa hak chi; __*master (n)* sakawr chuan zirtirtu (pa).

Riesling *(risling; n)* zu var chi,

Rhine zu ang deuh.

rife *(raif; adj)* tlâng thang; tualleng; eg. *Is superstition still __ in the country?* __ *with,* tam, khat; eg. *The country was __ with rumours of war.*

riff *(n)* tunlai lam/rimawi-a an thu hman lar, thu tlânglawn tak.

riffle *(rifl; vi,vt)* lehkhaden phuah, fel taka sam vel; lehkhabu phek keu zung zung.

riff-raff *(rif-ræf; n) the __,* nungchang mawi loho, duhdah taka khawsaho (te); eg. *Is it only the __ who leaves litter about in the park?*

rifle *(raifl; n)* silai dâwt sei, a chhûng herh chi; silai kahthiam sipai rual; *__range (n)* silai kah zirna hmun/silai kah thlenphak chin; *__ man,* sipai, silai kah thiam tak.

rifle *(raifl; vi,vt)* engemaw ruk tuma uluk taka zawng; eg. *The thief __d every drawer in the room.*

rift *(n)* keh/khi lai; chatlak lai; eg. *a __ in the clouds; __valley (n)* mualtlahniam vanga kawrruam bir tak; thian/pawlho zinga inṭhenna; *(vi,vt)* tikak, tikhi, tichat.

rig *(rik; vi,vt)* lawnga puanzar, a ngul & ṭul apiang dah/thawm; eg. *__ a ship with new sails; __sb out with sth,* a mamawh tumsak/thuam; eg. *She was __ged out in her best; __ out (n)* mimal thuamhnaw; *__ sth up,* a thei ang anga dinchhuak/rem; *(n)* lawng puanzar, etc. invuah dan (phung); hmanrua; eg. *drilling __;* thuamhnaw zei, thuidan etc. mimal, a incheia a landan; *rigging (n)* lawng thuam hrang hrang, thuam kim.

rig *(rik; vt)* mimal hlawk nâna (thil) mawilo taka hmang; eg. *__ the market,* bumna hmang a mahni hlâwk nâna thil man tisâng/tihniam.

right *(rait; adj)* dik & mâwi, tlangpawm theih chin; eg. *Always do what is __ and honourable;* dik tak, lungawithlak; eg. *Your opinions are __ enough; get sth __,* (a awmzia) man thiam; *put/set sth __,* siamṭha, thawmṭha; *__minded (adj)* thil dik ngaisang, rilru dik; inhmeh, inmil; thlan zawk tur; eg. *Are we on the __ road? get on the __ side of sb,* a duhsakna hlawh; hrisel; *__ as rain,* hrisel tha; ngil tak; *__ly (adv)* dik takin, chiahin; *__ness (n)* dikna.

right *(rait; n)* dik & zahawm; eg. *know the difference between __ and wrong;* thuneihna or thil hauhna dik tak, danin a pawmpui; eg. *He has a __ to do that; women's __,* mipa ang bawka

politics & khawtlanga hmeichhe hamthatna; *(n)* thil nihna dik tak.

right *(rait; vt)* dik taka dah, dah ngil, chhep tha; a awmdan tur ang taka awm; inhûng; eg. *The ship __ed herself after the big wave had passed.*

right *(rait; adj)* dinglam; eg. *my __ hand; one's __ hand,* tanpuitu & rinchhan ber; *__ hand,* kut tangkai/tha lam; *send sb to the __ about,* (tuemaw) tawngkam mawi pawh tel lova hnawtchhuak, chhuahtir, ban.

righteous *(raitshas; adj)* dik tak; dan & thupêk zawm, thuawi; *__ly (adv); __ness (n)* felna.

rightful *(raitfl; adj)* dan ang takin, dik takin; eg. *the __ King; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

rigid *(ridzid; adj)* khawng, khauh, tihkul/tih*dan*glam/thlâk theih loh; eg. *a __ support for a tent;* eg. *a __ disciplinarian; __ly (adv)* khauh/kawng takin; *rigidity (n).*

rigmarole *(rigmaraul; n)* thawnthu sei, awmzia zirtir nei tha lem lo; thu sawi chipchiar tak.

rigor mortis *(raigaw mawtis; n. Lat)* thih hnu-a taksa khawng (na).

rigorous *(rigaras; adj)* nghet, khermei, khermei taka dan chelekna; eg. *punish sb with the utmost __ of the law; discipline,* nasa, hleihluak; eg. *a climate; __ly (adv).*

rigour *(rigar; n)* nghehna, khauh dan, khermei (taka thupêk bawhzuina); nasa & hrehawm tak; eg. *the __s of prison life, the __s of winter in Canada.*

rile *(rail; vt)* tibuai, tichi-ai; tithinur; eg. *It __d him that no one believes his story.*

rill *(ril; n)* luitê, kawrtê.

rim *(n)* tawlailir ke/thil bial kotlâng; tarmit dârthlalang kawm; eg. *the __ of a cup; (vt)* a kotlang siam/neihtir; a tlang kawm, timâm.

rime *(raim; n)* vur anga var; *(vt)* vûra khuh, vûr/hliah.

rind *(raind; n)* thei pil sak lai; bawnghnute/ghee chung khal/khang lai.

rinderpest *(rindapest; n)* ran (bawng, etc) natna, inkaichhawn theih.

ring *(n)* zungbun; hnarbeh; *__finger (n)* kutzunglai (a ni tlat!); thil bial, lai kua hrim hrim; eg. *a __ of light round the moon; make/run __s round sb,* a aia chak/rang zawk; pawlho, mahni hamthat nana inzawmkhawm; eg. *a __ of dealers at public auction;* entirsiakna a chak zâwk (tur) inchawina; *__ leader (n)* thuneitute laka (helho)

kaihruaitu; __ *road (n)* khawpui daia kawng kalkual; __ *worm (n)* uithak; *(vi,vt) hual, tikual bial*; eg. __ *about the enemies*; (ramsa) hual, veh.

ring *(vi,vt)* khawng ri, tiri; eg. *How long has that telephone (bell) been __ing?__ for sb sth*, engemaw atana dar khawng ri; __ *a bell*, rilru-a hrechhuak thut, inhmuchhuak; eg. *Ah! that __s a bell!* beng ri chur chur; ri/kiu veng veng; __*sb up*, (tuemaw) biakhlatnaa bia.

rink *(ringk; n)* thuahfai, sawr, sufai; eg. __ *soap out of the clothes*; __ *sth down* tui nena (thil) ei/lem.

riot *(raiat; n)* (dan kalha) helna (ram/khawchhung tibuai); eg. *put down a __ by force*; hlimhlawp bengchheng & thawm na tak; run __, hel, buaina chawkchhuak; (thlai) thang duang lutuk; insûmna awm lova chen; __ *in*, hlimpui, nuam tihzawng; eg. *The cruel tyrant __ in cruelty*; __*er (n)*; __*ous (adj)* helna/buaina chawkchhuak thei/chawhchhuah hrât; eg. *a __ous assembly*; __*ously (adv)*.

rip *(vi,vt)* na taka pawtthlêr (kâwk); eg. __ *open a letter*; hmanhmawh taka kal; eg. *Let her __*, chak taka kaltir; *let things __*, a awm ang anga thlahthlam; *(n)* thler lai; eg. *The __ in my tent are made by the horns of the angry bull.*

rip *(n)* khawsa duhdah, intlahdah tak; eg. *He's becoming an old __*; sakawr tar chhawr tlak tawh loh; *(n)* lui khawkrawk & hlauhawm lai.

riparian *(raipearian; adj)* **lui/dil kam kaihhnawih lam; eg.** __ *right*, lui/dil-a sangha man phalna.

ripe *(raip; adj)* hmin & seng theih; eg. __ *fruit*; puitling, thankin, chinchang hre tawh; eg. *a person of __r years*, upa mah mah (lam); __*for*, inralring, inpeih; eg. __*for development*; __*ly (adv)*; __*ness (n)*.

ripen *(raipan; vi,vt)* tihmin, umhmin, lo hmin tawh.

riposte *(ripaust; n)* (ngûnhnâm vainaa) rang taka do/chhânletna.

ripping *(riping; adj)* tha, duhawm leh chen tham; eg. *have a __ time*; __*ly (adv)*.

ripple *(ripl; n)* (zawite-a thliin) tui a chhzem rik; hlim nui thawm; eg. *A long __ of laughter passed through the audience*; *(vt)* zawi, damte-a tiri.

rise *(raiz; n)* (tlâng) pawng te tak te; eg. *a __ in the ground*; *hma lam pan*, sang zel; eg. *a __ in*

prices; ni chhuak; (thil) irhchhuahna, bulthum; eg. *The river takes its __ among the hills; give __ to,* tichhuak, chingchhuak; *riser (n)* hma taka tho (mi).

rise *(raiz; vi)* lo lang/chhuak; eg. *The sun __s in the East;* tho/ding chhuak; eg. *He rose to welcome me;* thihna aṭanga lo nung leh; eg. *Jesus Christ rose again from the dead;* (lawn) sâng zel; eg. *the rising generation,* ṭhangtharte; lo lian/sâng/zual telh telh; eg. *The wind is rising;* khawtlanga dinhmun sang chang; eg. *__ to greatness; __ to the occasion,* hun khirh pawh chingfel thiam; *__ against,* a do zawnga hel; *rising (n)* helna.

rishi *(n; Sanskrit)* puithiam; hlaphuah thiam.

risible *(rizabl; adj)* nuihna lam, nui thei tak; *risibility (n)* nui thei tak; nuihzatthlâk.

risk *(n)* hlauhawm, intihnat, etc. mai theihna; eg. *There's not much __ of your catching cold if you wrap up well; run/take __s,* hloh, intihnat, etc. mai theihna hmuna ding/inrawlh; eg. *She's too sensible to take __s when she's driving; at the __ of,* hloh, chhiat huamin; *at one's own __,* engpawh huamin; *risky (adj)* hloh, tawrh, etc. theihna; *__ily (adv); __iness (n).*

risotto *(rizotau; n)* chaw, vai saum, purun, etc. chhumpawlh.

risque *(riskei; adj)* mi rilru tina thei thawnthu, ṭawngkam, etc. mawihnai lo.

rissole *(risaul; n)* sa sahsawm & alu/chhangphut (hlawm) kanro.

rite *(rait; n)* sakhaw serh & sang; eg. *burial __s; __s of baptism.*

ritual *(ritshual; n)* sakhaw serh & sang hrang hrang; eg. *the __s of the Catholic Church;* thil tihdan phung pangngai; eg. *He went through the __ of cutting & lighting his cigar slowly & carefully; (adj)* sakhaw serh & sang kaihhnawih; eg. *__ laws; __ism (n)* serh & sang/puithuna uarna/zirna; *__ist (n)* hetiang lam ngainatu; *__istic (adj).*

ritzy *(ritsi; adj)* nalh, fel, ṭhahnem & chhenfakawm; hausa & neinung *(ie. the Ritz Hotels).*

rival *(raivl; n)* hmelma, khingpui, eptu; eg. *bussiness __s; __s in love; __ry (n)* hmelmâkna, inelna; *friendly __ry.*

rivage *(rivadz; n)* vaukam, lui kam.

rive *(raiv; vi,vt)* na taka titliak/tithlêr thut; eg. *__ off a branch; a heart riven by grief.*

river *(riva(r); n)* lui; eg. *sell sb down the __.* phatsan; *__basin (n)* lui chawmtu ram; *__bed (n)*

luichhuat; __*side (n)* lui kam/chhehvel; *(n)* thil luang nasa tak; eg. *a __ of lava; __s of blood.*

rivet *(n)* perek killi nei chi; *(vt)* perek-a kilhbet; ngun taka melh ngawih ngawih; ngaihsak, ngaihven; eg. *the scene __ed our attention.*

Riviera *(rivaiara; n) the R__;* Mediterranean tuipui kam chhehvel (ram) (Italy & France), chawlhhmun nuam tak; vaukam chawlhna nuam khawi pawh.

rivulet *(riviulet; n)* lui tê.

roach *(rautsh; n)* luite sangha.

road *(raud; n)* kawngpui (lirthei kalna bik) awmna; *on the __,* khualzin kal lai; *take to the __,* awmhmun nghet nei lo; __ *block (n)* lirthei kal chak lutuk tur danna kawng tihpawn __*mender (n)* kawngpui siamṭhatu; __ *sense (n)* kawnga kallaia hmangchâng hriatna; __ *worthy (adj)* kawnga khalh tlâk lirthei; *R__,* kawtthlêr.

roadster *(raudsta(r); n)* motor car ṭha chi, chungkhuhna nei lo.

roam *(raum; vi,vt)* (tum mumal nei lova) zin/vâk kual vel: eg. *go __ing.*

roan *(raun; adj)* beram hmul tihnem, tih to, (tunhmaa) lehkhabu kawma hman; *(adj)* ran/ramsa hmul rawng hrang hrang nei/a ṭial; (n) sakawr/bawng ṭial, a rang.

roar *(raw(r); n)* sakei ha-hum; khawpui ri (dur dur); eg. *the __s of a tiger; (vi,vt)* ha-hum; rum; tiri hum hum; eg. *Several lorries __ed past; __sb down,* thusawitu tihbeidawn/tihtawp tuma thawm lo nei vak vak; __*ing (adj)* bengchheng; hrisel ṭha; *(adv)* nasa, hle, em em; eg. *a __ing drunk.*

roast *(raust; vi,vt)* (sa, chawhmeh) kang ro, ur hmin; eg. *The meat was __ing in the oven;* tisa, hem sa, tilum; eg. __ *oneself in front of the fire; (n)* chawhmeh kan ro, hem hmin; __*er (n)* hem hminna thuk; __*ing (n)* na taka sawisel, demna; eg. *give sb a good __ing,* hau hrep, hnehsawh taka hnuaichhiah.

rob *(vt) __sb os sth,* rûksak, lakluihsak; eg. *I was __ bed of my watch;* mimal hamṭhatna/chanpual chhuhsak; eg. *be __ bed of the rewards of one's labour; robber (n) rukru; robbery (n)* rûkrûkna (sual) *daylight __bery,* thil man to tak taka hralh/zuar.

robe *(raub; n)* kawrfual lian; eg. *a bath __;* dinhmun/mawhphurhna or hna bik vanga hak chi kawrfual; eg. *Coronation __s; (vt)* kawrfual ha/a inthuam.

robin *(n)* vate awmsen; *R__ Good fellow' (n)* lasi ninhlei, rilru tha tak si (Puck an ti bawk).

robot *(raubot; n)* mihring ang ruangam siam khâwl; khawl-mihring.

robust *(raubast; adj)* thahrui ngah, hrisel; eg. *a __ young man; __ly (adv); __ness (n)* thahrui ngah/hrisel thalai.

roc *(rok; n)* Khawchhak mite thawnthu-a sava lian tak (Mura).

rock *(rok; n)* lungpui (sakhat); lung lian tham; eg. *as firm/solid as a __*, nghet & tihsawn theih loh; *on the __s*, (lawng) lungpuia insu chhia; *the R__ of Ages*, Isua Krista; thil sakhat & sak (hrim hrim); eg. *a stick of __, almond __; on the __s*, tuisik tel lova zu in/chhawp; *__ bottom (n)* hnuai hnungber, hniamber; eg. *Prices have reached __ bottom.*

rock *(rok; vi,vt)* inthen, thentir; eg. *__a baby to sleep; __ the boat*, hna kallai tibahhlah tura thil ti; *__ing chair*, thut-mutna thutthleng; (1960 vela) thalai rual, khawlai mi tak tak; *off one's __er*, â, rilru buai.

rock *(rok; n)* rimawi phur tak nêna lam dan chi khat; *__ 'n'-roll* an ti bawk.

rocker *(rawka(r); n)* thutmutna-thutthlenga pphah thingphel; eg. *off one's __*, rilru buai, â.

rocket *(rokit; n)* boruak lawng, thlawhtheihna, etc. kahna chi; *__base (n)* boruak lawng meithallawn kahchhuahna hmun; *(n)* thinur taka ânna; eg. *give sb a __; (vt)* chak taka kal/hma sawn; eg. *Prices have __ed after the war; __ry (n)* boruak lawng, etc. lam zirna.

rocky *(roki; adj)* lung tamna hmun; eg. *a __ road;* nghet lo, nghing luai luai; eg. *The table is rather __; His bussiness is very __.*

rococo *(rakaukau; adj)* (thutthleng, thilker, etc) nasa taka chei (beng bung).

rod *(n)* thing/thir tlawn; eg. *curtain __s; make a __ for one's own back*, mahni intibuai/intihbuaina tur chawkchhuak; *spare the __ and spoil the child*, naupang thunun loh chu an luhlul chawk; silai te chi; tehfung *__ yd. 5 1/2* (or metre 5.03 hu); thir tlawn.

rodent *(raudnt; n)* sazu chi.

rodeo *(raudiau; n)* ran & bawngrual, etc. khalhkhawmna; hruihruala bawng, etc. phih-awha intihsiakna.

rodomontade *(raudamontad; n)* uangthuang & chapo taka tawng; tawngkam uangthuang & mahni insawimawina.

roe *(rau; n)* sangha tui; Europe & Asia ram sazuk tê chi; *__buck*

(n) sazuk pa.

Roent-gen *(roantian; n)* kawlphetha hmanga taksa chhung thlalâkna khawl.

rogation *(raugeishn; n)* lsua vana a lawn hma (champha) ni 3-naa chham chi hla: eg. *R__ Week.*

roger *(rodza(r); n)* biakhlatnaa thuthawn lo dawn & hriatthiamna.

Roger *(rodza(r); n) the jolly __,* lawng suamhmangho chhinchhiahna puanzar; rawng dum; *Sir R__ de Coverley,* thingtlang lam chi khat.

rogue *(raug; n)* (misual) vâkvai; misual; *__ 's gallery,* misualho thlalak tar khawmna; mi chhaih hrât tak; ramsa khawi ngam loh, hmin lo; *roguery (n)* suahsualna (hna), ninhlei/chimawm.

roguish *(raugish; adj)* rinawm lo, hlemhle; ninhlei, chimawm; eg. *__ eyes; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

roisterer *(rawistara(r); n)* hlim vanga (mi) bengchheng tak.

role *(raul; n)* (lemchannaa) mimal chanvo, mawhphruhna; eg. *play the title __ in "Hamlet".*

roll *(raul; n)* thil inzial/inhlum; eg. *a __ of cloth;* thil mum/hlum ang lam; eg. *a man with __s of fat on his neck;* thil tlang inthlep (lai); eg. *a __ collar; call the __;* awm leh awm lo fiah nana hming lam; *of-honour,* indonaa mahni ram chhana nun pete hming (tlar); *strike off the __s,* dan zir mite, thubuai ngaihtuah thei khawpa thiamna nei chin.

roll *(raul; vi,vt)* hlum, vial, tibial; lum, lir; eg. *The man __ed the barrel into the yard; Please __ s cigarette for me;* herkual; eg. *a porpoise __ing in the water; __ed gold,* rangkachak tuia luan; inthen chunga hmalam pan; eg. *The ship was __ing heavily;* awihtlan thui tak; eg. *miles of __ing country;* insawh dawt dawt; melh kual zawk zawk; eg. *His eyes were __ed strangely at me; __ing (n);* eg. *__ing mill (n)* thir, etc. nawr phekna khawl; *__ sth back,* (hmelmate) hnawtkir; __in, lo thleng, thahnem tham tak; eg. *Offers of help are __ing in; __ on,* zawi zawia (hun) liam/kal zel.

roller *(raula(r); n)* thil mum, khawlpeng; (herdip, tihphêk, etc. nâna hman chi); eg. *a road __,* kawng tihmamna; *__ skates (n)* ke-a vuah chi tawlailir; thli.

rollicking *(roliking; adj)* hlim & lawm vanga bengchheng; eg. *have a __ time.*

roly-poly *(rauli pauli; n)* chhangsiam dan chi khat; naupang tawi & thau.

Romaic *(raumeiik; adj, n)* tunlai

Grik ṭawnghman (`demtic` an ti bawk).

Roman *(rauman; adj)* Rom-ho kaihhnawih (thil); eg. *the R__ Empire,* Rom Lalram; *__ letters,* hawrawp ngil, kutziak hawrawp ni lo; hmanlai Rom khua & tui; (Kristian) Roman Catholic Kohhran.

romance *(ramæns; n)* thawnthu; nula-tlangvâl inlemna thawnthu; nunphung pangngai (inngaihzawnna lam) chhinchhiah tlak; eg. *My first meeting with her was quite a __;* thawnthu mak & dangdai bik ngainatna; eg. *travel abroad in search of a __;* hleihluak taka engemaw chungchang sawina; *(vi)* tingaihnawm tura hleihluak & dawt telh.

Romance *(ramæns; adj) __ language,* Latin ṭawng aṭanga piang ṭawng dang French, Italian, Spanish, Rumanian & a dangte.

romanesque *(raumanesk; n)* hmanlai Europe ram in sak dan; a chung bial, bang chhah tak nei.

romantic *(ramæntik; adj)* nunphung pangngai baka inlemna lam hawi; eg. *a __ girl;* thu-hla lama suangtuahna & duhthusam lam hawi, ngaihnawm & rilru hip lam ngaihsanna; *romantically (adv); romanticism (n)* suangtuahna & duhthusam lam ngaihsanna; *romanticist (n)* hetiang lam ngaisangtu; *romanticize (vi,vt)* duhthusam lama thlekpui.

Romany *(romani; n)* in leh lo nei lova vak kual mi; hetiangho ṭawng hman.

Romish *(raumish; adj)* roman Catholic Kohhran lam hawi/ kaihhnawih.

romp *(vi)* (naupang) infiamna, zuanga tlan vel; samkhai taka hneh, hlawhtling; eg. *John just __ a through his Examinations; (n)* zuang & tlan vela infiam ngaina naupang; *__er (n)* naupang thuamhnaw thâwl tak.

rondeau *(rondau)* **rondel** *(nn)* hla chham chi, tlar 13 nei, tlar 2 zel tawpa lamrik inang zela phuah.

rondo *(rondau; n)* rimawi chi khat.

roneo *(rauniau; n)* thu-hla ziak lâkchhawnna khawl; *(vt)* hetiang khawl hmanga thilziak nemkai chhawng.

Rontgen *(rontjan; n)* kawlphetha hmanga taksa chhûng thla lakna.

rood *(ruud; n) __ tree,* Isua an khenbehna thing; Isua khenbeh lai lem, thing-a siam; (GB) ram tehna (acre 1/4 hu).

roof *(ruf; n)* in/tawmbu/bus chung; eg. *How can you live under the same __ with that woman?; raise*

the __, thinurna/buaina chawkchhuak; (inchhûnga) bengchheng hle; *the __ of heaven,* van, mit tlin tawk; *the __ of the mouth,* dang; *(vt)* in chung chih/bus, car khuhna siam; *__less (adj)* khuhna/chung nei lo/in leh lo nei lo (mi); *__ing (n)* inchung atâna hman chi (rangva, di, etc.).

rook *(ruk; n)* choâk lian chi (& a bu neihna hmun, ramngaw).

rook *(ruk; n)* lehkhaden & pawisa khelhnaa hlemhle taka pawisa lak hrat (mi); *(vt)* bumna hmanga sum la lût; bungrua, man sang hleihluak taka chhiar/hralh.

rookie *(ruki; n)* sipai & pawl-a mithar.

room *(rum; n)* pindan; *__ed (adj)* pindan neih tam lam; eg. *a six __ed house; __mate (n)* pindan khat luahpui; *__for sb,* hmun awl (luah theih); hun remchâng, beisei theih; eg. *There is __for improvement in your work; (vi)* pindan luah, pindan khata cheng; eg. *He's __ing with my friend Smith; __ing house,* pindan intlawhpawh theih lo; *__er (n)* mi pindan luahtu; *__ful (n)* pindan luahtu zawng zawng, chakkhai & mihringte; *roomy (adj)* pindan/hmun awl zau tawk; eg. *a __y cabin; __ily (adv).*

roost *(rust; n)* ar (pui) & sava (te) riahna tura thing kham; eg. *Curses come home to __,* anchhia chu a phuhchhuaktu hnenah a kir thin; *rule the __,* hotu chan châng; *(vi)* (sava/mihring) zana riak.

rooster *(rusta(r); n)* ârpa.

root *(rut; n)* (thing/thlai) zung; eg. *He has no __ in society,* inbengbel lo; *pull up one's __s,* pem, mahni hna insawn; put *down new __s,* awmhmun thara inbengbel; *take/strike __,* zung thlâk, thang tan; *__ and branch,* chiangkuang takin, a zavaiin; eg. *These evil practices must be destroyed __ and branch;* thil bultanna, a hnâr; eg. *the __ of the trouble;* eg. *get at/to the __ of sth,* a bulthum atanga chingfel/khawrh; *the __ cause,* a chhan bulpui.

root *(rut; vi,vt)* (thlai) zung thlâk, thang tan; eg. *Some cuttings __ easily;* chechang lo va awmtir; eg. *Fear __ed him to the ground;* (mimal/vantlang) ngaihdan nghet tak pawm; eg. *she has a __ed objection to cold baths; __sth cut,* tichimit; eg. *__ out an evil practices; __ sth up,* a zung nen lama pawtphawi; *__less (adj)* zung nei lo, nghah chhan/rinchhan bulfuk nei lo.

root *(rut; vi,vt) __ about,* (vawk) ei tur zawnga hmuia lei nawr

(khuar); engemaw zawnga thildang tilet, etc. kual rem rum: eg. *__ing about for a missing document; __sth out*, zawng hmu; *__for*, hlim & lawm taka au.

rootle *(rutl; vi) about for*, (vawk) chaw/ei tur zawnga hmuia nawr vel.

rope *(raup; n)* thir/la/hrui zai; hruizen; *the __*, misual khaihlumna hruizen; *knew/learn/show sb the __s*, nunphung & khawsak dan zei hria/zir/hrilh; *give sb plenty of __, zalentir*, a duh ang anga thlahzal; *Give sb enough __ and he'll hang himself*, Mi â chu i thunun loh chuan a tlu chhe mai ang; *(vi)* hruizena ṭawn/tinghet; *__ a man to a tree; __s in*, engemaw-a chhawr ve; *__y (adj)* a chhe chi, ṭha lo chi.

Requefort *(rokfaw(r); n)* kel hnute tih khang, French-ho chin chhuah.

rosary *(rauzari; n)* RC kohhranho ṭawngṭaina (chi khat); ṭawngṭaina bu; ṭawngṭai laia an chhiar chi ṭhi.

rose *(rauz; n)* ros pangpâr; eg. *a bed of __s*, khawsak awlsam, awm thei; nuam; *not all __s*, famkim lo, hrehawm & channa tel; *no __ without a thorn*, hlimna famkim hmuh theih a ni lo; *gather life's __s*, hlimhlawp um; *see things through __ coloured*, a ẽng & nuam lam thlir/hmu; ros pâr ruangam ang.

roseate *(rauzist; adj)* ros pâr rawng; rawng sen duk.

rosemary *(rauzmari; n)* hnim hnah rimtui.

rosette *(rauzet; n)* incheina hmabel, ros pâr anga khawr/siam.

rosin *(rozin; n)* tingṭang hrut chi hrutna satha (hrui) *(vi)* hetiang hruia nawt/hrut.

roster *(rosta(r); n)* mawhphurhna indawt zẽla inchhâwk turte hming tlar.

rostrum *(rostram; n)* vantlang hmaa thusawina dawhsan.

rosy *(rauzi; adj)* ros rawng (sen/senlar); eg. *__ cheeks*, biang tai.

rot *(vi,vt)* ṭawih, mawih; eg. *a fallen tree soon __s*; (khawtlâng, pawl, etc.) thatchhiat vanga zawi zawia tluchhia; lo chhe telh telha tlâktlai lo; thu ho mai maisawi/titi; *(n)* ṭawihna, mawihna; *eg. a tree effected by __; foot __*, beram ke natna hri; âtthlak, ho mai mai; eg. *Don't talk __;* (inkhelhna, indona) chaklo chho zel.

rota *(rauta; n)* indawt/inchhawk zela hna thawk turte hming tlar.

rotary *(rautari; adj)* a laili aṭanga inher kual; *R__ Club*, khawvel pumpuia inzawmkhawm pawl.

tanpui ngaite puitu; *Rotarian (n)* hemi pawl mi & sa.

rotate *(rauteit; vi,vt)* her kual, kal kual, inchhawk kual; eg. *The Office of the Chairman __s.*

rotation *(rauteishn; n)* hel/kal kualna (dan); eg. *the __ of the earth;* tumkhat hel kual; eg. *five __s an hour;* hunbi mumal taka inchawk/inthlâk kual; *crop __,* kum tina thlai chin thlâk kual; *in __,* inchhawk zelin.

rotatory *(rautatari; adj)* inher, inchhawk vel kaihhnawih/lam; eg. *__ movement.*

rote *(raut; n)* (ngaihtuah lem lova) en lova hrechhuak/sawi thei; eg. *learn sth by __.*

rotisserie *(rautisari; n)* chaw or sa chhumna bel; hetiang chhum zawrhna.

rotogravure *(rautaugraviua(r); n)* khâwl hmanga milem chhutchhuah dan.

rotovator *(rautaveita(r); n)* lei hersawmna khâwl, ha hriam nei.

rotor *(rauta(r); n)* thlawhtheihna tê chi (helicopter) luvir/virmep.

rotten *(rotn; adj)* tawih, mawih, chhia, uih; eg. *__ eggs; (t*hil) duhawm lo, ngainatawm lo tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

rotter *(rota(r); n)* mi tlâktlailo & huatthlala tak.

rotund *(rautand; adj)* (hmai) bial & thau tak; aw thum; *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

rotunda *(rautanda; n)* in bial, a chung biala sak/rel.

rouble, ruble *(rubl; n)* Russia ram tangka.

roue *(ruei; n)* mi khawsa ho/khawsa duhdah tak.

rouge *(ruz; n)* bianga hnawihsen chi thil dip (sen); thleng silfaina dip; *(vt)* bianghnawih hmang/bianga hnawih.

rough *(raf; adj)* thap, phaw-hraw, rualrem lo, titoh; eg. *__ paper; __ hair,* sam thur; ninhlei & khawsak phuai tak; eg. *__ children/behaviour; to __ on sb,* (tuemaw laka) che mawilo/lainat lo; *give sb the __ side of one's tongue,* nelawm lo/bung taka bia; *have a __ time,* hrehawmna hmachhawn; *__ house,* inhau/insual luai luaina in; thiam lo & phuai taka thawk; eg. *a __ sketch,* ruangam phuai tak; *a __ diamond,* lehkha thiam lo/khawtlanga ngaihsan hlawh lo, ngilnei fû si; *__ and ready,* hna uluk lem loh atana chhawr theih; (awrawl) teng & hnawk tak; *__ and-tumble,* insual/hna thawk buai nuai nuai; *__neck (n)* mi bengchheng & thawm na tak; *__ly (adv)* phuai/duhdah takin; *__ness (n).*

rough *(raf; adv)* duhdah takin; eg.

play __; cup up __, thinur: *live __*, chenna mumal nei lo; *sleep __*, a rem lai laia riak lawr mai mai: *ride __shod over sb,* tiduhdah, hmusit; *__ spoken,* ṭawng chaltlai, thu sawi mai mai.

rough *(raf; n)* mâm lo, thap; hrehawmna, thawhrimna; eg. *take the __ with the smooth,* a hrehawm & nuam hmachhawn; *the __*, zawh hma; *in __*, tihchhinna; dan laka hel tum, inrâlring ran; eg. *He was set on by a gang of __s.*

rough *(raf; vt)* tihnawk, tichuar, tithap; eg. *Don't __ up my hair; __sb up,* tiduhdah, tinawmnah; *__sb in,* ruangâm ziak thuak thuak; *__ it,* khawsa tawk tawk; eg. *The explorers had to __ it when they got into the jungle.*

roughage *(rafidz; n)* ei tur tui tang lem lo, pum tihpuarna mai mai.

roughen *(rafn; vi,vt)* tithap, zawi zawia lo thap; tinawmnah.

roulette *(rulet; n)* pawisa khelhna chi khat.

round *(raund; adj)* bial, kual; eg. *a __ plate; a __ table conference,* pawimawh/lal bik awm lova intluk tlanna; *__ cheeks; a __ game,* ṭangho bik awm lohna; *__ robin,* ngenna lehkha, a ziaktute'n hotu bik hriat theih lohva hming (abiala) an ziahna; kimchang, inzawm zat; eg. *a __ dozen,* 12 chiah; *in __ figure,* a vel bawr; *R__ head (n)* England Tualchhung Indo (kum zabi *17*-na) laia Rorel Khawl lamṭang (lalber eptute); *__ish (adj)* a bial/kul lam mah mah; *__ly (adv)* pehhel lovin; eg. *tell a woman __ly that she is not wanted; __ness (n)* bial dan.

round *(raund; adv)* a kualin, a bialin; eg. *Turn your chair __ and face me;* a bula kir leh, inher chhuak leh; eg. *Christmas will soon be __ again; all the year __*, kum tluanin; teh bialin; eg. *Her waist is only 24 inches __;* hualvel, dinhual; *go __*, mitin daih; eg. *Have we enough food to go __?; taking it all __*, sir tin aṭanga chhûtin; kawng kual (sei) lam; tuemaw lo awmna tur hmun; eg. *Come __ and see me this evening;* chheh velah, kiang hniah; eg. *in all the villages __ about.*

round *(raund; n)* thil bial, tihbial sa; eg. *two __s of ham and one of beef;* thil sakhat, eg. *a statue in the __; theatre in the __*, sir tin deuh thawa lemchangtute hmuh theihna; indawt dan mumal tak; eg. *the earth's yearly __; go the __ of,* inchhawk zelin; insem kuala mimal chanpual; eg. *another __ of wage claims*; pawlho indawt zela sak chi hla.

round *(raund; prep)* kalhual,

helkual; eg. *The earth moves __ the sun; __ the clock,* nileng-zankhuain; *__ the bend,* rilru kim lo; kil hrang hrang/tinah; vel: eg. *Come __ about 2 pm.*

roundabout *(raundabaut; adj)* pehhel, kal/hel kual vel; eg. *I heard the news in a __ way,* tlang kam aṭangin; naupang intihhlimna (sakawr, etc. chung chuanga kalkualna khawl) *you lose on the swings what you make on the __s,* hlen & hloh intluk reng; kawng panga lirthei kal kualna hmun.

roundel *(raundl; n)* thilbial, cheimawi tê tak tê, lawmman, etc. atâna inpêk chi; thlawhtheihnaa ram chhinchhiahna bial.

roundelay *(raundilei; n)* hla tawi, tluangtlam & changnawn nei chi.

rounders *(raundaz; n)* (pawl hnih inepte) inkhelhna chi khat.

roundsman *(raundzman; n)* sumdawng, amah dawr duhte hnena vak kual mi.

Roundhead *(raundhed; n)* English Tualchhûng indo (kum zabi 17) laia Parliament eptu, Lalber eptu.

rouse *(rauz; vi,vt)* kaitho, titho; eg. *I was __ed by the ringing of a bell; __sb,* chawkharh, tiphur; eg. *__ sb to action;* thangharh, phur.

rout *(raut; n)* (indonaa) hneh lo hualhual & buai & chi-ai taka tlanchhiatna; eg. *The defeat became a __; put to __,* hneh hle; intihhlimna lian tham; mipui buai & bengchheng nuai nuai; *(vi)* hneh taka sawisa hrep.

rout *(raut; vi,vt)* (khum aṭanga) kai tho, nawr tho; eg. *We were __ed out of our cabins for passport examination.*

route *(rut; n)* kawng (zim tak); eg. *The climbers tried to find a new __ to the top of the mountain; on __,* kalna/panna lam; *(vi)* kawng sial; khawi lam emawa thawnchhuak.

routine *(rutin; n)* hna thawh dan (tur) hunbi (mumal tak); *business __.*

rove *(rauv; vi,vt)* kal kual/vak vel mai mai; eg. *__ over sea and land; a roving commission,* hmun hran hrana kal ṭul chi hna; melh kual vel; *rover (n)* awmhmun nghet nei lo mi; *sea-rover (n)* lawng suamhmang.

roving eye *(n)* tisa châkna neia melh kal; eg. *Herhunsband's gor a __.*

row *(rau; n)* intlar, tlar; eg. *a __ of books; a hard __ to hoe, hna* harsa tak.

row *(rau; vi,vt)* lawng kar (kal)/ lawnga phur; eg. *Can you __ a boat? (n)* lawng (kar chi)-a zinvahna; eg. *go for a __; rower*

(n) lawng kartu.

row *(rau; n)* thawm/au bengchheng tak; eg. *How can I study with all this __ going on outside my window? Hold your __*, ngai rih teh! inhnialna bengchheng tak; eg. *have a __ with the neighbours; (vi,vt)* inhnial, inhau.

rowan *(rauan; n)* hnim hniam, *ros* chen vel; *__berry (n)* hetiang hnim rah.

rowdy *(raudi; n)* duhdah & bengchheng; eg. *There were __ spenes at the election; rowdily (adv)* bengchheng takin; *rowdiness (n); __ism (n).*

rowel *(raul; n)* thirbial, tlâng zum nei; sakawr tlanchak tirna.

rowlock *(rolak;n)* lawng karfung thutchhan/innghahna.

royal *(rawil; adj)* lal/lalna kaihhnawih lam; eg. *His R__ Highness; __ly (adv)* lal & ropui takin; *__ist (n)* lalber thlâwptu, lalber lama tang.

royalty *(rawilti; n)* lal chhungkua/ thlahte; eg. *The Hotel was patronised by the __*; dinhmun sanga ding hamthatna; ram neitu hnena leilung hausakna man pek sum; lehkhabu ziaktu, damdawi hmuchhuaktu, etc. hnêna sum pêk.

rub (rab; n) (bungbel, etc) nawh hun chhûng; nawh dan; eg. *give the spoon a good __; "There's the __"* harsatna a awm a ni.

rub *(rab; vi,vt)* nawt, nawhtir, innawt; eg. *He was __bing his hands together; R__ this oil in your skin,* chulh rawh; *__ shoulders with,* intawnga inkawmngeih nghal; *__ along,* khawsa thei hram hram; *__sth down,* nawt mâm; *__ off,* nawtreh; *__sth up,* nawt tle; *__sb up the wrong way,* (tuemaw) tithinur.

rub-a-dub *(n)* khuang vuak ri.

rubber *(raba(r); n)* thelret, thing hnai atanga siamchhuah; thelret kung; eg. *the __ plantations of Malaysia; __ stamp (vt)* chhut chiang lova ngaihdana kal mai; *__neck (n)* thil ena hawi kual vak vak; (pensil ziak) nawhrehna; *(vt)* thuamhnaw khawimaw laia thelret bel.

rubber *(rabar; n)* lehkhadena inkhelh dan chi khat.

rubbing *(rabing; n)* thilziah engemaw, (ie. thlanlung ker chunga lehkha phah, etc-a) lâk chhawn.

rubbish *(rabish; n)* hnawmhnawk, bawlhhlawh; tlâktlai lo; ngaihdan mawl; *rubbishly (adj).*

rubble *(rabl; n)* lung/leirawhchan keh nawi; eg. *buildings reduced to __ by bombing; build roads with a foundation of __.*

Rubicon *(rubikan; n)* Italy lui pakhat; eg. *pass/cross the R __*, let/kir leh theih tawh loh hnaa inrawlh.

rubicund *(rubikand; adj)* hmai sen, hrisel & biang tai.

rubric *(rubrik; n)* (Ṭawngtaina Bu-a a) thupui, hawrawppui & rawng sena ziah.

ruby *(rubi; n)* lunghlû chi khat; *(adj, n)* rawng senlar, senduk.

ruck *(rak; n) the (common) __*, thil tlanglawn; mi naran; eg. *He was ambitious to get out of the __;*

ruck *(rak; n)* puan, etc. chuar mumal lo; *(vi,vt)* tichuar, titawm; eg. *The bedsheets have __ed up.*

rucksack *(raksæk; n)* iptè, hnunga puak chi, rawksai.

ructions *(rakshnz; n)* thinur ânhla; duhlohna, huatna thu-hla; eg. *There'll be__if you don't do what you're told.*

rudder *(rada(r); n)* lawng/thlawhtheihna rawng sen; *(vt)* rawng sena chhinchhiah.

ruddy *(radi; adj)* hrisel vanga biang tai; *__ cheeks;* rawng sen; eg. *a __ glow in the sky.*

rude *(rud; adj)* chaltlai, hawihhawm lo; eg. *It's __ to interrupt at people;* che mâwilo; *a __ awakening,* thil pawilam hriatchhuh thut (na); hmanlai, nun mawlmang; phuai taka siam; eg. *a __ wooden plough;* thahrui ngah; a nihphung pangngai; tuai mam loh; eg. *__ ore; __ly (adv)* chaltlai takin; phuai takin; a nihna ang angin; *__ness (n).*

rudiment *(rudimant; n)* zirna lama rahbi hmasaber; eg. *learn the __s of chemistry;* kimchang lo, belh ngai; eg. *A new-born chicken has only the __s of wings; rudimentary (adj)* a bul, a ṭantir; la famkim (rih) lo.

rue *(ru; n)* hnim kha, damdawi atâna ṭha *(vt)* inchhir, pawiti; eg. *You'll live to __ it; __ful (adj)* eg. *a __ful smile; ruefully (adv)* pawiti takin.

ruff *(raf; n)* sava/ramsa nghawng hmul (tial) mawi lai; hmanlai kawr nghawng khawng, cheimawi; lehkhaden chi khat.

ruffian *(rafian; n)* misual; *__ly (adj)* suaksual tak (in); dan pawisa lo; *__ism (n)* nungchang sual, pawisak nei lo.

ruffle *(rafl; vi,vt)* tibuai, tipawr; eg. *the bird __ up its feathers;* lo buai, hamhaih; eg. *You __ easily.*

rug *(rag; n)* chhuatphah; eg. *a hearth __;* thil tuamna puan/lehkha chhah.

Rugby *(ragbi; n) __ football,* futbawl sawl chi.

rugged *(ragid; adj)* duhdah;

phuai, thap; lung tamna; eg. *a __ coast;* chuar; eg. *a __ face;* khawsa ho tak, rilru tluang tak si; eg. *a __ old peasant; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

rugger *(raga(r); n)* Rugby football.

ruin *(n)* chhiatna (nasa tak); tlak chhiatna; eg. *brought to __ by gambling and drink;* chhe tawh & rawih lam pan; eg. *The building has fallen into __; __ation (n)* chhiatna; eg. *These late frosts mean __ation to the fruit farmers; __ous (adj); __ously (adv).*

rule *(rul; n)* inkaihhruaina dan & thupek, kal dan phung; eg. *obey the __s of the game; according to __,* dan ang zelin; thuneitu, sorkar; eg. *the __ of the people;* tehfung, thir/thing phêk; eg. *a foot __; (vi,vt)* thunun, rorel; eg. *King Charles I __d England for eleven years without a Parliament;* hip, kaihruai; eg. *Don't be __d* by your passion; ngaihdan siamfel; eg. *The Chairman __d the motion out of order; __sth out,* hnawl; lehkhaphek-a thir/thing nêna rin ngil; eg. *__d notepaper; __sth off,* rinngila daidang.

ruler *(rula(r); n)* roreltu; rinngilna.

ruling *(ruling; adj)* rorêl lai, thunun mektu; eg. *his __ passion,* a chêtdan thununtu, kaihruaitu; thuneitu (dan hremi) thu tlukna, thu tawp.

rum *(ram; n)* zu; *__ runner,* arûka zû zuartu/tawlhtu (ramchhunga laluttu).

rum *(ram; n)* mak, dangdai; eg. *What a __fellow he is! rumming (adj).*

rumble *(rambl; vi,vt)* rum dur dur; eg. *thunder rumbling in the distance;* kal ri ṭuah ṭuah; eg. *Heavy carts rumbling along the street;* pum chhung ri ruih ruih; thum taka ṭawng; eg. *__ forth a few comments; (n)* thil ri thum dur dur; eg. *the __ of thunder;* tawlailir hnung, mihring/bungrua phurhna.

rumbustious *(rambastshas; adj)* thawmna, bengchheng & hlimthei (mi).

ruminant *(n, adj)* ran, chaw ṭhial nawn chi (ie. bawng, sazuk, etc).

ruminate *(rumineit; vt)* ngun taka ngaihtuah; eg. *__ on recent events;* chaw (dawlh lova) ṭhialsawm; *ruminative (adj)* ngaihtuah hrât/ching; *rumination (n)* ngaihtuah/chhut chhuah (sa).

rummage *(ramidz; vi,vt)* thil zawn paha thildang tilet rum rum; eg. *__ in a desk drawer;* kimchang taka zawng; eg. *__ a ship; (n)* zawnchhuah/hmuh thil.

rammy *(rami; n)* lehkhaden dan chi khat.

rumour *(rumar; n)* tlang thuthang (finfiah lem loh); eg. *There is a __ that there will be a General Election in the autumn; __monger (n)* tlâng thuthang sawichhawn hrât (mi); *(vt)* tlang thuthang sawichhawng; eg. *It is __ed that he escaped to Delhi.*

rump *(ramp; n)* ran mawngbawr (sa); mi hring mawngtam.

rumple *(rampl; vt)* (thuamhnaw/lehkha) tichuar, titawm; eg. *Don't play too rough or you'll __your dresses;* tihnawk; eg. *Don't __ my hair.*

rumpus *(rampas; n)* buaina; bengchheng; eg. *have a __ with sb.*

run *(ran; n)* (ke-a) tlanchak dan, tlan thui lam; eg. *go for a short __; at a __,* tlan mêk, tlan lai; *on the __,* tlanchhia; eg. *He's on the __from the police;* tha chak, duh duha che & hnathawk thei; eg. *She's always on the __,* ṭul reng mai; *get a good __for his money,* sum hlawhchhuak tura ṭha taka thawk; hmun pawimawh tlawh; eg. *__to Paris;* (hun engemaw chhunga) lawnga zin hlat lam/rei lam; eg. *How many hours is Calcutta from Vishakapatnam?* (lirthei, lawng, etc) kalkawng; rang taka tlahniam; eg. *prices came down with a __; in the long __,* a tawpah chuan; ran dahna, thlahna hmun; inkhelhnaa si pekzat; tlânglawn, satliah; eg. *the common __ of mankind,* mi vantlâng; (engemaw) hman/chhawr phalna; thil awm/kal dan tlângpui; eg. *The __ of events is rather puzzling;* sangha fuan; eg. *the __ of salmon.*

run *(ran; vi,vt)* tlan; eg. *She ran to meet us;* tlanchhia; eg. *R__for your lives; __sb clean off his feet,* a chauh hnep thlenga um/kaltir; *__ its course,* a nihphung anga hmasawn chho zel; (zalen taka) hna thawk; ruahman, enkawl, sawngbawl; eg. *__ a bussiness; __ the show,* hotu chan chang; la/thiar sawn; *__ arms,* râlthuam hralh ru; *(adj)* (kutziak hawrawp) inzawm; indawt zat; eg. *win three times __;* hmun khat aṭanga tui luang reng; pan hnai nei lai.

runny *(rani; adj)* thil diak; tui reng; eg. *a __ nose,* hnap nei reng.

runt *(rant; n)* thlai, a dangte aia te & chawr-chê bik; ran/mihring te bik.

run-way *(ranwei; n)* thlawhtheihna thlawhchhuah hma & tum dawna tlanna lei rualrem lai bik.

rupee *(rupi; n)* India, Pakistan, ram tangka.

rupture *(rapshar): n)* kehdarh. phel; inngeina kehchhia; (chhunglam natna avanga) taksa vûng; *(vi,vt)* tikeh.

rural *(ruarl: adj)* thingtlâng kaihhnawih lam; eg. __ *scenery.*

ruritanian *(ruariteinian: adj)* (thawnthua Ruritania ram anga) helna leh inphiarnaa khat (ram sorkar).

ruse *(ruz: n)* bumna hmanga thilneih; bumna, tihderna.

rush *(rash: n)* hmanhmawhna; eg. *I don't like the __ of city life;* (mipui) mamawh thut thil; eg. *a __ for raincoats; the __ hour,* khawpuia hnathawktute kal/hawn hun lai; eg. __ *hour traffic.*

rush *(rash: n)* vaukam tiauhnim phairuang; *rushy (adj)* phairuang tamna hmun.

rush *(rash; vi,vt)* hmanhmawh; eg. *The children __ out of the school gates;* __ *to conclusion,* phuai taka tlip/thutawp siam; __ *sth through,* phuai hmanhmawh taka thawk; eg. *The new Bill was __ through the Parliament;* man/hual thut; nawr/tur hmanhmawh; eg. *I must think things over; so don't __ me;*

rusk *(rask: n)* chhangper kan ro.

russet *(rasit: n)* rawng buang lam.

Russian *(rashn: adj)* Russia ram kaihhnawih lam (an mi & sa, tawng).

rust *(rast: n)* thir tui-ek; eg. __ *covered machinery;* thlai natna, thir tuiek ang tak; *(vi,vt)* ti tuiek, hman ngai loh vanga tichhia; eg. *Don't leave the lawn-mower out in the garden to __;* __*less (adj)* tuiek thei lo; *rusty (adj)* tui-ek ina a khuh; nawhfai/ennawn/thawm that ngai; eg. *My English is rather __y;* hlui luat vanga puan da; __*iness (n).*

rustic *(rastik: adj)* thingtlang mizia, mawl, tluangtlam, tumah dang entawn lem lo; __ *speech;* hna phuai, man lo; *(n)* thingtlâng mi/thil; lo neitu; __*ity (n).*

rusticate *(rastikeit: vi,vt)* thingtlanga khawsa; hrem nana hun engemaw chhung (zirlai) hnawtchhuak.

rustle *(rasl: vi,vt)* (ri) zawi & dam tak; __*sth up,* chhêk/la khawm; eg. __ *up some food for quests; rustler (n)* ran phil hmang; *rustling (n).*

rut *(rat: n)* lei nêma tawlailir ke hniak; nunphung/tihdan phung intuh nghet tawh; eg. *be in a __,* tih than tawh, tihdanglam/thlâk leh harsa.

rut *(rat: n)* ran (a pa) hur hun lai; eg. *the __ting season.*

ruthless *(ruthlas: adj)* sual. suaksual, khawngaihna nei lo; *__ly (adv)* sual takin; *__ness (n)* sualna, nunrawnna.

rye *(rai: n)* buh chi khat, chhangphut siamna & ran ei atâna hman chi; *__bread (n)* hetiang atanga siam chhang *(n)* hetiang atanga zú siamchhuah.

Ss

S,s *(es)* Sap hawrawp-a sawm leh pakua-na.

sabbatarian *(sæbatearian;n)* Pathian ni serh chungchânga Kristian khermei tak; *(adj)* an zirtirna & kaihhruaina.

Sabbath *(sæbath;n)* chawlhna ni (Judate tan Inrinni;Kristiante tân Pathianni); eg. *break/keep the __.*

sabbatical *(sahætikl;adj)* Sabbath chungchâng/kaihhnawih lam.

sable *(seibl;n)* ramsa tê tak tê, a hmul puana ṭha tak; eg. *a __ coat;* dum; lungchhiat thlâk; thim lam.

sabot *(sæbau;n)* thingbung ker pheikhawk.

sabotage *(sæbataz;n)* hmêlmate khawl/thil (tum renga) tihchhiatsakna; *(vt)* hetianga hmêlma *(te)* thil tihchiatsak; *saboteur (n)* hetianga tichhetu *(mihring).*

sabre *(seiba(r);n)* sakawr chungchuang sipaiho ngunhnâm kûl chi; *__ toothed (adj)* ha hriam tak; *(n)* indova invauna.

sabra *(sobra;n)* Israel mi, America rama piang leh seilian

sac *(sæk;n)* pangpâr chi bawm.

saccharian *(sækarian;n)* thil thlum, chini anga hman chi; *saccharine (adj)* chini anga thlum, thlum.

sacerdotal *(sæsadautl;adj)* puithiam nena inkaihhnawih lam; *__izm (n)* puithiamin ram rorelnaa chanvo pawimawh tak a chelhna.

sachet *(sæshei)* rimtui dahna bûr/ahna ip *(te);* eg *a* sachet *of shampoo.*

sack *(sæk;n)* (thil dahna/kenna) buara ip; eg. *two __ of potatos; __ -race (n)* buara ip chhunga ke thuna intlansiâkna; *sack cloth and ashes,* sual vanga inchhirna; thuamhnaw thawl tak; *sacking (n)*

sack *(sæk;n)* hna aṭanga banna, hnawlna; eg. *He got the __ for petty thieving;* (vi,vt) hna aṭanga ban, chawlhtir.

sack *(sæk;vt)* (khawpui hneh tawh) tichhia, chhu chhia; tichimit.

sack *(sæk;n)* khum; hit the sack, mû muzal.

sacbut *(sækbat;n)* tawtawrawt chikhat.

sacrament *(sækramant;n)* (thlarau lam thil) serh hran; Sakhaw lam thil; eg. *a __ building;* thuk, khunkhan & ril tak; eg. *a __promise; regard sth as a __ duty;* zah & ngaihsan

hlawh; *sacramentlly (adv); sacrament-ness (n).*

Sacred *(seikrid;adj)* serh hran; Pathian nena inkungkaih avanga thianghlim.

sacrifice *(sækrifais;n)* Pathian hnena thilhlan; eg. *the __of an ox to Jupiter;* midang hlawk nâna mahni thil (hlu) hlanna; eg. *Parents often made a __ to educate their children; (vi,vt)* thil engemaw pathian hnen a hlan; thildang hlawh chhuah nâna engemaw hlan, chan; eg. *he __d his life to save the drowing child; sacrificial (adj).*

sacriledge *(sækrilidz;n)* serh & sang tihnawmnah & hmutsitna; eg. *It would be __* ge *to steal a crucifix from the Church; sacrilegious (adj)*

sacring bell *(n)* Lalpa zanriah kilho laia dâr thinrik.

sacritan *(sækristan;n)* biakin enkawltu, chawkidar.

sacristy *(sækristi;n) (vestry an ti bawk)* biakin hmanraw dahna pindan.

Sacroiliac *(saekraw liack;n)* hnungzâng ruh leh kawng inzawmna lai/bawr.

sacrosanct *(sækrausængkt; adj)* a thianghlim/serhhran vanga vênhim (hlawh); eg. *He regards his privaledge as __ .*

sad *(sæd;adj)* hlim lo, lungngai, hrehawm ti; eg. *John is __ because his dog has died.* (chhang/ thilchhum) phawk, hmin tha lo; zahpuiawm, zahthlak; eg. *She's a __ slud; __ly (adv)* hrehawm/ lunghnur takin; *sadness (n)* lungngaihna, hrehawmna; *__den (v)* tilungngai.

saddle *(sædl; n)* sakawr, thirsakawr thutphah; eg. *in the __* . sakawr chunga chuang; thuneihna chang; *a __ of mutton,* ran hnungzang ruh & tihrawl; tlang zum/zâng (hniam lai); *saddle sb with,* mawhphurhna rit tak pe/nghat; eg. *be saddle with wife and ten children; saddlery(n)* sakawr-chung thutphah siamtu, *saddlert (n)* savuna thilsiam.

sadhu *(sadu;n)* Hindu puithiam, mahnia khawsa.

sadism *(adidizm; n)* mipat hmeichhiatna lama â, hetiang lama mite sawisak nuam ti mi, nunrawnna nuam tihna; *sadist (n)* hetiang mi.

safari *(n)* sa pela vahna; *e.g. return from __:* sa pel tura zinvahna.

safe *(seif;adj)* him, ralmuang, fihlim; eg. *__ from attack;* hlim lo, him tha; *__ and sound* hrisel, dam tha; himna, bihrûkna hmun; fimkhur, chiang sa; eg. *Mr. Hill*

is ___ to win the seat: (vt) venghim, humhim; *safely (adv)* him takin; *safeness (n).*

safe *(seif; n)* tangka & ro dahthatna thir thingrem: ei tur dahna almaira phui tha tak.

safety *(seifti;n)* (hlauhawm laka) himmna; himna kawng; eg. *seek __ in flight.*

saffron *(sæfran ;n)* serthlum rawng.

sag *(sæg;vi)* tla hniam, phai; eg. *a __ roof; Prince are __ ;* rualremlo taka uai, hniam thla; eg. *his cheeks are begining to __ ; (n)* tlak hniam/phai dan;eg. *there is a bad __ in the seat of this chair.*

saga *(sɛiga;n)* mihuaisente thiltih ropui, chawimawi tlâk; hmanlai thawnthu ropui; (tunlai) chhûngkaw thawnthu, ropui & sei tak; *the Forsyte __.*

sagacious *(sageishas;adj)* rorêl thiam, thu lai vaw thiam;(ramsa) fing tak; *sagaciously (adv)* fing takin.

sagacity *(sagæsati;n)* rorel thiamna, finna, eg. *___ unlike cleverness, may increase with age.*

sage *(seidz;adj.)* hriat & tawn tawh avanga fing, finthlak; *e.g. I was grateful for the oldmans advice;*

sage *(seidz;n)* chawhmeh tihrimtui na hnim hnah; eg. *___ and onions.*

sagittarious *(sædzitearias;n)* vanlawt/arsi hlawm 12-a thena hlawm 9-na, thal kaptu(22 Nov. - 22 Dec. chhung)

sago *(seigau;n)* tûm rah ei chi.

sahib*(sab;n)*(Anglo Indian thumal, zahna tawngkam) ka pu; eg. *Colonel sahib.*

sail *(seil;n)* lawnga puanzar; eg. *take in ___.* lawng puanzar titawm; *set sail,* lawnga kaltan.

sail *(seil;vi)* lawnga kal/zin chhuak; eg. *he has __ led for New York;* muangchanga kal delh delh; eg. *The moon __ ed across the sky; __ in,* inring tawk taka hnathawk; *__ into sb,* hau zilh hrep.

sailor *(seila(r);n)* lawngpu, lawng khalhtu; *sailorly (adj)* zei, thiam, tithei tak.

saint *(seint;n)* mithianghlim; mi duhawm & dawhthei; eg. *What a ____ my wife is! St. Vitus's dance,* hriatna thazam thatloh vanga taksa chetna; *sainted (adj)* mithianghlim anga puan; *sainthood (n); sainthood like; saintly (adj)* thianghlim tak, tha/duhawm tak, ngainatawm tak; eg. *a saintly experssion on his face; saintliness (n).*

sake *(seik; n) for the __ of sb.* tu emaw tana thatna/hlâwkna turin, engemaw/tuemaw avangin; eg. *do sth for the __ of one's family.*

sake *(saki; n)* Japan ho zû chi khat, buh aṭanga siam.

salaam *(salam;n)* (Arab ṭawng-kam. Muslimho inchibaina) i chungah thlamuan-na awm rawh se; thlamuanna/remna.

salable *(saleabl;adj)* hralh theih, hralh tlâk (a ṭha); hralh tla tak.

salacious *(saleishas;adj)* mâwihnai lo, zahmawh rawng kai; hnuaihnung; rilru/ngaihtuahna hruai sual thei; eg. *salacious books; salaciously (adv); salaciousness (n).*

salad *(sælad;n)* anṭam hel ei, chansawma ei mai tura siamsa; *__ day (n)* ṭhatlai vanglai; *__ oil (n)* Oliv hriak ṭha tak pawlh dal loh.

salamander *(sælamænda(r);n)* thawnthua laiking chi khat, mei chunga cheng thei (anga sawi).

salami *(sælami;n)* sa thithun, chawhmeh tihtuina telha kan chhum (Italian ho chin chhuah).

salary *(sælari;n)* mimal (kum khat chhûnga)hlawh; *salaried (adj)* hlawh nei; eg. *the salaried classes.*

sale *(seil;n)* hralhna, hralhna man; eg. *The __ of his old home made him sad; for __*, zawrh lai; (dawrkai) nitina lakluh zât (tangka); eg. *I have't made a __ all week; sale tax*, sawrkar laka sumdawng chhiahchawi (zât); *salesmanship, (n)* thil zawrh thiamna; *saleable (adj)* hralh theih/tlâk tak.

salient *(seiliant; adj)* langsar, chiang & pawimawh zual; eg. *the __ points of a speech;* tohlawt chhuak.

saliferous *(salifaras; adj)* thil tui ril al, tui al.

salify *(sælifai; vt)* ti-al, chi-a al.

saline *(seilain; adj)* al, al tak; eg. *a __ solution; salanity (n)* al dan, chi tel tam lam.

salinometer *(sælinomate(r);n)* tui al-a chi telh zât enna khawl.

saliva *(salaiva;n)* (ka chhûnga) chil; *salivary (adj)* chil kaihhnawih lam; *salivate (sæliveit;vt)* chil thil ti chhuak, chil ti put.

sallow *(sælau;adj)* (mihring vun) dâng & hrisel lo tak;eg. *A face __ ed by years of residence in the tropics.*

sally *(sæli; n)* (sipaiho) hmelmate hualna aṭanga arûka putchhuahna; eg. *make a successful __;* fing & thiam taka demna (thu-hla); *(vi)* him taka putchhuak, tlan chhuak.

salmon *(sæman; n)* (nghakuaia man awl tak) sangha chi khat.

salon *(n)* (Paris khawpuia) hmeichhe zahawm ina hunbi

mumal tak neia, mithiamho kal khawm: *a beauty salon.*

saloon *(salun; n)* (lawng/khualbuk) vantlang pindan;eg. *the ship's dining saloon; saloonbar,* khualbuk/dawra zû & in tur dang an zawrhna; vantlang in bik; eg. *a dancing saloon.*

salsify *(sælsifai ;n)* thali zng ei chi.

salt *(sawlt;n)* chi; eg. *too much __in the soap; table __,* mihring ei chi chi; *hardly worth one's __,* hlawh hmu tlâk lo; take (a statement, etc) *with a pinch of __.* ringhlel, a dik vek ring lo; *the __ of the earth,*khua leh tui ṭha & ṭangkai bikte; *an old salt* lawng pu, chinchang hre tawh; *(vt)* ei/in tur chi-a al; *salt sth down,* eitur vawn ṭhat nana ti-al; *salty (adj)* al lutuk; *saltiness (n).*

saltpetre *(sawltptar;n)* thil dip & vâr, al tak thil hran hrana hman.

salubrious *(salubrias;adj)* (boruak) hrisel & mi tihrisel thei eg. *the __ air of Switzerland; salubrity (n).*

salutary *(sæliutri;adj)* taksa/rilru tana ṭha, tihmasawn thei; e.g. *__ advice.*

salutation *(sæliuteishn;n)* in chibaina, induhsâkna lantirna; eg. *he raised his hat in __;* lehkha thawna kam keuna, thuhma;eg. *Dear Sir, etc.*

salute *(salut;n)* lawmluhna, zahna & ngaihsan lantirna; eg. *fire a __ of ten guns; take the __,* sipaiho chibai lo chhanglêt; ṭhian inchibaina; *salute (vt,vi)* chibai, lo lawmlût, chawimawi; eg. *the soldiers __ed smartly.*

salvage *(sælvidz ;n)* in & lo venhimna hna; eg. *a __company;* hetianga bungrua venhim; thil hlui, thildang atana hman tura khawlkhawm & sawngbawl; eg. *collect old newspapers and magazines for __; salvage (vt)* kangmei, etc. laka chanchhuak, venghim etc.

salvation *(sælveishn;n)* chhandamna, chhanchhuahna; chhanchhuaktu; eg. *Government loan have been the __ of several business companies; work out one's own __,* mahni in chhanchhuahna hna thawk/thil ti.

salve *(sav; n)* hliam damdawi/hriak; eg. *lip__;* riru thlamuantu; *salve (vt)* tidam, thlamuan; eg. *__one's conscience by giving stolen money to charity.*

salve *(sælv; vt)* salvage en rawh.

salver *(sælvar; n)* chhiahhlawhin a pi/pu hnena lehkha pawimawh a pêkna dâr or silver thleng.

salvia *(sælvia; n)* hnim chi khat.

salvo *(sællvau; n)* mi pawimawh chibai nâna a ruala silai kahna;

chawimawina.

sal volatile *(sæl valætali; n)* thidang. etc. -te tihharhna damdawi.

Samaritan *(n) Good Samaritan* buaina tâwkte khawngaiha tanpuitu. *(Luka 10:33).*

samba *(sæmba;n)* Africa hnam lam; phur leh tho tak.

same *(seim;adj,pron)* a pangngai, tihdanglam loh; eg. *he is the __age his wife; just the __ to;* thuhmun reng; eg. *Jakyll and Hyde were one and the __ person; at the __ time,* a rualin, huhovin, eg. *Don't speak at the __ time; all the __,* engpawh ni se; *sameness (n).*

samey *(seimi; adj.)* chi leh ze hrang hrang awm loh vangfa ninawm; e.g. *His novels tend to be very __.*

samizdat *(sæmizdat;n)* USSR sorkar hnuaia khapna hnuaia ṭarûka lehkhabu an chhutna.

samovar *(sæmavar;n)* Russia ram ketli/bêl bial (cheimawi)

sampan *(sæmpæn; n)* China ram lawng, chhuat bial chi.

sample *(samlp; n)* enchhinna (thil); thilldangte nihdan entirtu; **sample** *(vt)* enchhin.

sampler *(sæmpla(r); n)* kut ṭhuimawi thiamzia lantirna laṭhui.

samurai *(n)* hmanlai Japnaho zinga sipai thlahte; hetiang mi & sa.

sanotarium *(sænatawriam;n)* chuap nâ or mi chaklote enkawlna in.

sanctify *(sængktifai;vt)* tihthianghlim; serh hrang, *sanctification (n)* tihthianghlimna, serh hranna.

sanctimonious *(sængktimaunias;adj)* thianghlim, serh hran bik; *sanctimoniously (adv); sanctimony (n)* thianghlimna, tih thianghlimna lam hawi (thil).

sanction *(sængkshn;n)* (thuneitu te'n) phalna, hamṭhatna an pêkchhuah/phalsakna; eg. *a book was tranlated with the __of the publisher;* hriatpuina, fuihna; sawkar ṭangrualin thu awilo sawrkaṛ (mal) an hremna; eg. *apply __s against an aggressor country;* chhiah & ṭha hriatna lam; eg. *the best moral __is that of conscience; sanction (vt)* hrem, hremna thlak renti; pawmpui, phalsak.

sanctity *(sængktati;n)* thianghlim-na, serhhranna; eg. *violate the __ of an oath;* zahawmna.

sanctuary *(sængkshuari;n)* hmun thianghlim (i.e.biakin, maicham, etc.); in humhimna, birukna hmun; eg. *Britain has always been a __ of political refugees;*

ramsa/savate humhalhna hmun.

sanctum *(sængktam;n)* hmun thianghlim, mimal pindan chhûngril.

sand *(sænd;n)* ṭiau (vut); eg. *a mix __ and cement;* ṭiauin a khuh chin; *Children are playing on the __s ; The __ are running out,* hun a liam chak hle/a ral ṭep; *as happy as a __ boy,* hlim hle; *sandfly (n)* luipui kam tho; *sandstone (n)* ṭiaulung, chilung; *sand (vt)* ṭiauvut-a khuh/chhilh; *sandy (adj)* ṭiauvut tam (-na hmun); sam buang; *sandiness (n).*

sandal *(sændl ;n)* pheikhawk kaihchi.

sandalwood *(sændlwud;n)* thingchang, rimtui tak.

sandwich *(sænwwidz; n)* chhangphek pahnih, a kara sa sahsawm dah; eg. *chicken sandwiches; sandwichman (n);* hnunglam hmalama thilzawrh ziaka kawtthlera vak (mi); sumdawnna bungraw tlangzarh tu; ___ *course,* thil zirlai, a thu hla chauh & a taka khawih hma; *sandwich (vt)* zep, kar tlaktir; eg. *I was __ed between two men.*

sane *(sein;adj)* rilru pangngai, ngaihtuahna fim tak; finthlâk; inmil,inbuk tawk; eg. *a __policy; sane views; sanely (adv).*

sang froid *(song frwa;n.Fr)* hlaumawh & buaina tawn lai pawha zam lo, fim.

sanquinary *(sængqwinari ;adj)* nasa taka thisen chhuahna; eg. *a __ battle;* thisen chhuah chak, nunrawng; eg. *__language,* ânchhiaa khat ṭawngkam.

sanguine *(sænggwin;adj)* beiseiawm; eg. *__ of success;* rawng sen lam.

sanitarium *(sænitearíam;n)* hmun/ram hrisel tak.

sanitary *(sænitri;adj)* fai, thianghlim, natna hrik laka fihlim; eg. *__ conditions;* hriselna lam chungchang/hawi.

sanitation *(sæniteishn;n)* vantlâng hriselna (lam); vantlâng thianghlimna.

sanity *(sænati;n)* rilru, chhia & ṭha hriatna pangngai, rual pawl pha chin; dik & diklo thliar thiam.

sans*(prep)* tel lo vin, neilo, tlachham; eg. *__ teeth, __ eye, __ taste, __ everything (Shakespeare: As You Like It).*

Sanskrit *(sænskrit;n)* hmalai India ram ṭawng pui ber.

Santa Claus *(sænta klawz;n)* Krismas laia naupangte (muthlih hlana) thil lo pe tu; Krismas pa.

sap *(sæp;vi)* tichaklo, thahrui & nunna tihchhiatsak; eg. *__ped by disease.*

sap *(sæp;n)* (indo laia) hmelmate lam panna lai verhkuak; *saphead*

(n) hmêlmate hnaih lai ber leiverh; *saphead (vi;vt)* lei verhkua (hmelmate kulh tichhia; mi rinna tichuai; *sapper (n).*

sap *(sæp;n)* mi mawl, â tak; *You poor __.*

sap *(sæp;n)* thlai/hnim chhunga tuihnang, thlai chaw, eg. *The __is beginning to raise in the maple-tree;* chakna thahrui siamtu hrim hrim; *sapling (n)* thing ṭiakhlim; *sappy (adj)* hnâi & tuihnang ngah; thahrui ngah, chak 7 la ṭhalai & naupang.

sapient *(seipiant; adj)* fing *sapiently (adj)* fing takin; *sapience (n)* finna.

Sapphic *(sæfik; adj)* Greek hla phuah thiam Sapho-i kutchhuak; *sapphic verse;* hla chhamchi chang 1-a tlar 3 awm, a thumal tawp lam inang, tlar khat tawitê.

sapphire *(sæfai(r); n)* lunghlu fim, var & thianghlim; rawng dumpawl lam.

saraband *(særabænd; n)* hmanlai Spanish lamrem rimawi chi khat.

Saracen *(særasn;n)* Grik & Rom hovin Arab (& Muslim)-ho an kohna.

sarcasm *(sakœzm;n)* ṭawng mei nei tak, mi rilru tina thei; *sarcastic (adj); sarcastically (adv)* mei nei takin.

sarcophagus *(sakofagas;n)* hmanlai lung kuang, mithi kuang.

sardine *(sadin;n)* sangha chi khat a ṭina siam chi;eg. *packed like __s,* insi ṭhapa rem, tawt tak.

sardonic *(sadonik;adj)* deusawh & hmuhsitna lam; eg. *a __smile; sardonically (adj)* deusawh ṭakin.

sari *(n)* Hindu hmeichhe puan sei.

sarong *(n)* Malaysia hmeichhe puan sei.

sarsaparilla *(sasparila;adj)* mipa thawmhnaw ṭhui chungchâng/ lam thil;eg. __ *elegance.*

sash *(sæsh;n)* inchei nan or pawlbik thuam) puan dungsei, kokia bahliam.

sassafras *(sæsafraes;n)* America ram thing, damdawi atana hman chi.

Satan *(seitn;n)* Setana; Diabola; eg. __ *never reproves sinners; satanic (adj);* suahsual thlâk, nunrawn thlâk; *Satanism(n).*

satchel *(sætshl;n)* iptê, lekhabu iptê.

sate *(seit;v)* (thilsual tih) lungawi tawk thei lo, kham lo.

sateen *(satin;n)* maimaw puan chi khat.

satellite *(sætalait;n)* vanlawt lian huatu vanlawt dang ; thla; boruak lawng; eg. *communication __s;* midang/

ramdang rinchhantu ram/ mihring; *satellite town* khawpui mihring tawt lutuk chhawk nâna khawdang sak (khawper).

satiable *(seishabl; adj)* tihlungawi theih.

satiate *(seishisit; vi)* tilungawi *(a lutuk lam)*;eg. *be __ with pleasure.*

satiety *(setaiati; n)* a lutuk/ hleihluak lam mah mah; *eg. induge in pleasure to the __.*

satin*(n)* maimaw puan tle chi; eg. *satindress; (adj)* maimaw puan anga mam.

satinwood *(sætinwud; n)* ramlum thing chang; thil hrang hrang atana tha.

satire *(sætaia(r);n)* khawtlâng, mimal or pawlho elhsenna thu-hla, an thiltih âtthlâk zia lantirna; eg. *Are our lives sometimes a ___ upon our religious beliefs? satirical (adj)* mi thiltih âtthlâkzia thu-hla nuihzatthlâk taka phuahna lam; **satirically** *(adv)*;**satirist** *(n)*; hetianglam hla phuahtu; **satirist** *(vt)* hetiang hla phuah.

satisfaction *(sætisfækshn;n)* lungawina, lawmna;eg. *full ___ at one's result;* tilungawitu/ lungawina thil;eg. *your success will be a great ___ to your parents;* phuba lak hmanga lungawina; eg. *the angry man demanded ___, but the other refused it.*

satisfactory *(sætisfæktri;adj)* lungawithak, lungtiawi hle; eg. *We want ___ reasons for your failure to help; satisfactorily (adv)* lungawithlak takin; eg. *The patient is getting on ___.*

satisfy *(sætisfai;vi,vt)* tilungawi, tilawm; eg. *Riches do not always ___; ___ the examiners,* tling chiah chiâh; ring tâwk; *satisfying (adj)* lungawi thlâk; *satisfying (adv)* lungawi thlâk takin.

satsuma *(v)* Serthlum tê chi.

satrap *(sætrap;n)* hmanlai Persia lalram bung khat hotu/lal.

saturate *(sætshareit;vt)* ti huh tihnawng; eg. *We were caught in the rain and came home ___;* rilru pe zo; eg. *He is ___d in Greek history;* tlin tawh lo, a dang la lut thei tawh lo; eg. *The market for used car is saturated;* theih ang tawk la/hip lut; *saturation (n);* eg. *saturation bombing,* engkim tihchhiat & tihmang tuma suasam (na).

Saturday*(sætadi;n)* Inrinni, hapta khata ni sarihna, a tawp ber ni.

Saturn *(sætan;n)* arsi zinga pakhat lian tak; Rom-ho lo neih lam pathian.

saturnalia *(sætaneilia;n)* saturnalia. Rom ho lo neih lam pathian chibai bukna kut ni pawimawh: hlimhlawp siamna ni.

satyr *(sæta(r);n)* Grik & Rom-ho thawnthu-a ramngaw pathian, taksa chanve mihring a chanve ramsa; mi hur lutuk.

sauce *(saws;n)* ei tur tuihnang chi; ie. tomato & thildang chawhkawi; zahtheihlohna; **saucy** *(adj)* zaktheilo; **saucy** *(vt)* zaktheilo taka khawsa; eg. *How dare you saucy your mother?* zei & hmêl mâwi; eg. *a saucy little hat;* **saucily** *(adv);* **sauciness** *(n).*

saucepan *(sawspan;n)* bel tung, chhin & vawnchhan nei.

saucer *(sawsa(r);n)* no kenna thlengtê; **saucer-eyed** *(adj)* mit bial & lian tak; thleng anga bial hrim hrim; lei tlahniam/phai lai.

sauerkraut *(sauakraut;n)* anṭam zailep a hin thlenga pho uai.

saunter *(sawnta(r);vi)* thatchhia 7 hun khawhrala tei mai mai; eg. __ *along the street;* __ *(n);* hmanhmawh lo & dim taka kal;*come at a saunter; saunterer (n).*

Saurian *(sawrian; n,adj)* laiking chi.

sausage *(sosidz; n)* sa thithun or sasahsawm thun, zailepa kanro.

saute *(sautei;adj. Fr)* (ei tur) mawm mang lova kanro, tihhmin thuai; eg. __*potatoes; saute (vt)* hetianga kan ro.

sauternes *(sautawn;n)* French zú, rangkachak.

savage *(sævidz;adj)* hnam chekhnawk, fingvar lo & hnufual kawlhsen; eg. *a __ dog; savage(vi)* sawisa hrep; eg. *the man was __d by his mare; savagely (adv); savageness (nn) savagery (nn).*

savannah, savanna *(n)* America & West Africa ram phul zau tak, thing awm lohna (N. America-ah *Prairies;* S. America-ah *Pampas* an ti).

savant *(sævant;n)* thiamna sâng tak nei mipa, lehkha thiam tak.

save *(seiv;vi,vt)* chhanchhuak, chhanhim; eg. __ *sb from drowning;* __ *one's skin* (dawizep vanga) tawrhna pumpelh; __ *the situation,* beidawn hnuah pawh hlawhtling taka tlingtla; pumpelhtir; eg. *that will __ us a lot of trouble: saver (n)* chhanchhuaktu; *saving (adj)* chhanhim thei; *saving grace,* mimal felna awm chhun, a sualna khuh tu; eg. *he has a saving graceof humour; save (n)* chhanhimna kawng/dan; khêk/dahṭhat zât.

save *(seiv) saving (seiving;prep)*

chauh tiam lovin; eg. *all, __ him,* amah tiam/tel lovin.

saveloy *(sævalawi; n)* vawksa, tui taka buatsaih, sawngbawl.

saviour *(seivia(r);n)* (hlauhawm aṭanga) chhanchhuaktu, chhanhimtu; *The S__* Chhandamtu (Isua Krista).

savoir-faire *(sævwa fea(r); n.Fr)* khawtlânga khawsak thiamna; khawtlâng zei & nunphung.

savory *(seivari; adj)* chil tipût thei (ei tur) rimtui, it-awm tak; (ei chi) hmarcha telha thak tak.

savoy *(savawi;n)* thlasik anṭam, chuar chi.

savvy *(sævi;vt)* hria, hrethiam, a awmzia man thiam; *savvy (n)* finna, hriatthiam theihna; eg. *Where's your __?*

savour *(seivr;n)* a hmang;thil ei chi a nihna (thlum, thur, thak, etc); thil nihna ngaihzawn theihna; eg. *soup with a __ garlic; __ of fanatism;* tui tihna;eg. *He __ed wine.*

saw *(n);* thing/thir zaina; *sawdust (n);* thing zai nawi; *sawhorse (n)* thing zai tur dahchhan kilhkhawm *saw (vi)* inṭhen; *saw (n)* thufing, thufing tawi.

saxhorn *(sækshawn; n)* tawtawrâwt chi khat.

saxifrage *(sæksifridz;n)* tlangsâng hnim, pâr rawng hrang hrang nei.

Saxon *(sæksn; n,adj)* hmanlai German hmar-thlang luahtute & an ṭawng; kum zabi 15 vela Britain runa luahtute.

saxophone *(sæksafaun;n)* tawtawrâwt, hmehna ngah tak; *saxophonist (n)* hetiang tawtawrâwt ham thiam/hamtu.

say *(sei;vi,vt)* sawichhuak, ṭawngchhuak; eg. *be polite and __"Thank You"; go without __ing,* chiang, sawinawn ṭullo; *__ the word,* remti mai rawh; *__ a good word for sb,* fak sawimawi; *__ one's say* mahni duhang tak sawi zo; *What do you say?* engtin-nge i ngaih?; ngaihruatteu; ngaihdan sawi chhuak; *And so __ all of us,* kan zaa ngaihdan a ni; *saying,* tlanghriat thufing, mite ngaihdan.

scab *(skæb;n)* pân khir ro; *(=scabies,* beram natna, vun natna); (pawlho) helnaa inrawlh duhlo hlawhfa; *scabby (adj)* pân khir ngah tak.

scabbard *(skæbad;n)* ngunhnâm or chemte pâi (a dahna/bawm).

scabies *(skeibiz;n)* vun natna, thak tak.

Scabious *(skeibias; n)* hnim chi khat.

scabrous *(skeibras; n)* ramsa/hnim thap tak; (thil) a

chungchâng mawihnâi taka ziah/sawi harsa; ngaihnawmlo; rilru hneh lo tak; eg. *a __ novel.*

scaffold *(skæfld; n)* in satute bungraw dah ṭhatna in; misual khaihlumna/nghâwng tanna dawhsan; eg. *go to the __; scaffolding (n):* bungrua & hlawhfate chenna (in) chakkhai.

scald *(skawld; vt)* tui sa hu-a intikang; eg. *__ one's hand with hot fat; scalding tears,* hrehawm tawpkhawk vanga mittui (tla); tui so (tihdaih) hmanga thleng sil (fai); bawnghnute chhuang sa/so lek lek; *scald (n)* tui/hriak so vanga in tihhliamna ser.

scale *(skeil;n)* phuhlip; eg.*scrape the __ of a herring;* thil tuam tu hrim hrim, phuhlipang; *remove the __ from sb's eyes.* thil nihna diktak hrilh; bel & tuidâwt chhûng bal in chhek; *scale (vi,vt)* (sangha) phuhlip vel thla; bel chhung tifai *(descale,* an ti bawk); *scaly (adj)* phulip ngah; bawlh-hlawh lutuk; eg. *a kettle scaly with rust.*

scale *(skeil;n)* tehfung atâna chhin-chhiahna, in chen zelaziah; eg. *this ruler has one __ in centimetres and another in inches;* hetiang chhinchhiah sa tehfung/rinngilna; indat dan rahbi mumal tak; eg. *a __ of wages;* ram lam, etc. len lam tehfung; eg. *a map on the __ of ten kilome-tres to the centimetres;* len lam, nasa & awhzau lam; eg. *They are preparing for war on a large __;* rimawi ki indawt dan rahbi; *scale (vi)* engemaw tiat a thil lem ziakchhawng; *scale up/down,* tisang, tihniam.

scale *(skeil;vt)* bang, tlâng, etc.-a lawn chho; *scaling ladder (n)* bang/kulh sâng lawnna leilawn.

scalen *(szkeilein; adj.)* rin kil thum inzawm, sir khat mah inchen lo.

scales *(skeilz: n)* rih lam bukna hmanrua; e.g. *Put in on the __; The __ of justice.*

scallop *(skolap;n)* tui kep chi khat; *scallop (vt)* hetiang kawra in cheimawi.

scallywag *(skæliwæg;n)* misual; lu pân hnathawh, tiṭha peihlo tak.

scalp *(skælp;n)* lu vun & sam; hmêlmate lu vun hih, Hmanlai N. America hnam chekhnawkte huaisenna lantirna; *out for __;* mahni hmelmate/khingpuite hneh ngei tuma beihna; *scalp (vt)* luvun ti hik, hlip.

scalpel *(skælpal;n)* daktawr ho chemte hriam tak.

scam *(skaem;n)* fing leh bumna hmanga thiltih.

scamp *(skæmp;vt)* phu lo,

muangchang & duhdah tak a hna thawk; *scamp (n)* misual, mitlaktlai lo.

scamper *(skæmpa(r);vi)* hmanhmawh & hlau taka tlanchhia; rang taka tlan; eg. *take the dog for a __ (n).*

scampi *(n)* Sangha or Kaikuang lian chi.

scan *(skæn;vi,vt)* ngaihven tak a mit len vel; eg. *The shipwrecked sailor __ned the horizon every morning;* ngunthlûk lem lova melh (en) zawk;eg. *he __ned the newspaper while having his breakfast;* hla chham chia thumal hrang hrang thlûkdan enfiah, en, ziaklût; eg.*this line does not __ well; scansion (n).*

scandal *(skændl;n)* mualphona, hminghliauna(thlenthei thil/ nungchang) eg. *There have been great __s on the Stock Exchange; If she leaves her husband she will create a __ in the village;* inrelna huatthlala tak; *scandalmonger (n)* tlang thuthang (pawi lam) thehdarh hrat; *scandalize (vt)* maihnai lo taka khawsa; *scandalous (adj)* mualpho thlak; mi rel hrât; *scandalously (adv).*

Scandinavian *(skændineivian;n, adj)* Scandinavia (Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Iceland) ram mi & sa,an thil.

scant *(skænt;adj)* tlem tham, tawngchham; mamawh phuhru zo lo lam; eg. *pay __ attention to sb's advice; scant (vi)* titlem, tikim; *scanty (adv);* tlem, tlachham, te;eg. *a scanty rice crop; scantily (adv)* tawngchham takin; *scantiness (n).*

scantling *(skæntling;n)* thingphel te takte inches 5 vela hlai.

scapegoat *(skeipgaut;n)* midangte thil tihsual vanga demkaitu, hrem hlawhtu.

scapegrace *(skeipgreis;n)* mi tlaktlailo, midang tihbuai hrât tak.

scapula *(skæpiula;n)* nâk ruh chungnung ber.

scar *(skar;n)* (hliam) ser; bungbel etc. hmelhem lai; eg. *a long __ acoss his face; scar (vi,vt)* tihlim, tiser, tihmelhem; eg. *face __red by a smallpox.*

scarab *(skærap;n)* Chukchu kâwr sak, hmanlai Aigupta hovin an serh, vanneihna thlentu anga an ngaih.

scarce *(skeas;adj)* vâng, tlêm; mamawh phuhru zo lo; eg. *Eggs are __ and dear this month; make oneself __,* inthiarfihlim; *scarcity (n).*

scarcely *(skeasli;adv)* (ni/tling)

chang chang;eg. *There are a __ a hundred people present; I __ know him,* ka hre mang lo/hre lek lek.

scare *(skea(r);vi,vt)* tihṭhaih, tihlau; eg. *He was __d by the thunder; scare (n);* hlauhna, ṭitna, *scare crow (n)* sava hlauh tur a thlawhhama mihring lem tar; *scare headline* chanchinbu a mit la tur a a thupui hraw taka tarlan; *scare monger (n)* thu pawi & mi tihlau thei chanchinbua thehdarh hrât (mi); *scary (adj)* hlauhawm tak.

scarf *(skaf;n)* nghawnga bah chi puan lum sei/hmeichhe lu khuhna puan; *scarfpin (n)* hetiang puan kilhna pinmawi.

scarify*(skærafai;vt)* taksa hmun danga bel tura vun khawk; nasa taka sawisel (vanga rilru hrehawm); lei/kawng lai phut.

scarlet *(skalet;n,adj)* rawng senlar; eg. *the __ pillar-boxes in Great Briltain; scarlet fever (n)* vun natna, inkaichhawn theih; *scarlet-hat* puithiam lukhum; *scarlet runner,* be (zam) chi khat; *scarlet woman,* nawhchizuar.

scarp *(skap;n)* hmun/lei awi tak, awih tlan.

scat *(skæi;int)* kal/tlan bo rawh!

scathing *(skeidhing;adj)* (sawiselna, inhmuhsitna) nasa & hleihluak;eg. *a __ retorts; a __ review of a new book; scathingly (adv).*

sactelogy *(skætaladzi;n)* (thu ziak) mawi lo leh bawlhhlawh, *___gical (adj.)*

scatter *(skæta(r);vi,vt)* tihdarh, hnawhdarh, thehdarh; eg. *the police __ed the crowd; __seed; __ brain,* thil pakhat ngaihtuah rei peihlo mi; *scattered (adj)* darh nuaih; eg. *a few ___ed villages.*

scatty *(skæti;adj)* â; rilru kim lo; eg.*That man would drive any woman __!*

scavenger *(skævindza(r);n)* sa ruang ei chi ramsa/sava; kawtthlera bawlhhlawh phiatfaitu hlawhfa; *scavenge (vi,vt)* hmunphiata inhlawh.

scenario *(sinnariau;n)* lemchan ruangam & inthuam dan tur, etc. ziahchhuah (sa); *scenarist (n);* hetiang thiam mi.

scene *(sin;n)* thil engemaw (ngaihruat or a tak) tihna or thlenna hmun; eg. *the __ of great battle;* mimal thil tawn & a nunphung ziahlan; rilru chhung-lam irhchhuak; thil hmuhtheih, langthei pawnlam (i.e. tlang luikawr etc.); eg. *boats in the harbour makes a beautiful __;* lemchan peng khat; eg. *the duel __ in "Hamlet"; behind the*

__, vantlang hmuh lohvin; *come on the __;* inlar *scene-painter (n)* ram lem ziak thiam.

scenery *(sinari;n)* ram leilung ruangâm (ie.tlang, luikawr etc.); eg. *stop to admire the __;* lemchanna ina dawhsan hnunglama milem hrang hrang.

scenic *(sinik;adj)* tlang & lui, ram lem, etc. kaihhnawih lam; eg. *the __ splendours of Rocky Mountains; scenically (adv).*

scent *(sent;n)* thil rim; rimtui; eg. *the __ of new-mawn hay;* thil engemaw rim bik; eg. *the __s of rosemary;* rimtui siamchawp; eg. *She uses too much __ on her hair;* ramsa rim; eg. *lose the __; throw sb off the __,* hruaibo thil diklo hrilh; reim hriat theihna; engemaw ringhlel; eg. *__ a crime;* tirimtui *(vt)*; *scentless (adj)* rim neilo.

sceptic *(skeptic; n)* rinhleh hrât; sakhaw chungchânga ringhleltu; *sceptical (adj); sceptically (adv)* ringhleh takin; *scepticism (n)* rinhlehna.

sceptre *(septa(r); n)* lal tiang, lal thuneihna lantirtu; *sceptered (adj).*

schedule *(shediul; n)* thil tihdan tur ruangam, hna thawh dan tur ruahmanna;eg. *a full __; the train arrived on __,* a hun takah a thleng; *schedule (vt)* hna ruahmanna, hun ruat fel; eg. *His arrival is __d on today;* chi hrang hrang a thlirna.

schematic *(skimætik;adj)* kawnghmang nei taka ruahmanna lam.

scheme *(skim;n)* mumal taka ruahmanna; (tum dan, tih tur, etc.) ruahmanna; a ruka thil sual rua-hmanna; eg. *a __ to defraud a widow; scheme (vi,vt)* a ruka ruahmanna, rel, chawp; eg. *they schemed for the overthrow of the government; schemer (n)* ruahmantu, ruahman thiam.

scherzo *(skeatsau; n.ltn)* rimâwi, phur & tho tha tak.

schism *(sizm; n)* ngaihdan inperhsan vang a pawl (Kohhran) phirna, phelna; *schimatic (sizmætik; adj)* pawl tiphel thei ngaihdan, rin dan.

schist *(shist; n)* lung chi khat, pan tak phel thei (chi).

schizophrenia *(skitsaufrinia;n)* rilru lam buaina, rualpawl duhlona lama thawk; *schizophrenic (adj)* hetiang natna vei (tu).

schmal(t)z *(shawlta;n)* lunglen luat vanga nawm lohna/natna.

schnapps *(shaæps; n)* tui alh theih fim ber chi.

schnitzel *(shnitsl;n)* sa hrang, thildang nena kan ro.

scholar *(skola(r);n)* zirlai, zir

zawm nâna (sorkar aṭanga) sum, etc. dawngtu; thil engemaw bik hre zau tak; eg. *Proffessor X, the great __ of Greek;* ziak & chhiar thiam; *scholarly (adj)* thiamna nei, zirlai nena inhmeh, inchawih; zirna lam ngaina, ngaisang; eg. *a scholarly trasnlation.*

scholarship *(skolarship;n)* zirna aṭanga hriatna & finna; lehkha zir chhunzawm zêl nâna sum pek chhuah/dawn; *win a __.*

scholastic *(skalæstik;adj)* zirna siluk & zirna lam chungchâng/ kaihhnawih; eg. *the scholastic profession,* zirna hna; Hun Laihawl (AD 500-1500) chanchin zirna lam; *scholasticism (n)* Hun laihawl vela finna zirna, finna lam.

school *(skul;n)* sikul; finna pêng hrang hrang zirna hmun; *__-doctors,* zirlaite hriselna lama mawhphurtu ḍaktawrte; *__ age (n)* sikul kal rual (a upa); sikula zir hun chhung (darkar); zirna Sanga finna thlurbik; eg. *The __ of African and Oriental Studies;* inthunun & kaihhruaina mamawh thil reng reng; eg. *the hard __ of experience and adversity;* mifing, remhria, thiamna engemaw nei zuitute & an ngaihdan/tihdan; eg. *the Duch __ of Painting; (vt)* zirtir, thunun, kaihruai; eg. *__s one's temper; schooling(n)* zirna lam; eg. *Who is paying for her shooling? (n)* sangha fuan, sangha ṭam tham.

schooner *(skunar; n)* lawng, puanzar nei chi: no ring sâng tak.

schottische *(shotish;n)* lam rem rimâwi.

schwa *(shwa; n)* thumal lamrik dan tur ziahlan (a letling).

sciatic *(saiaetik; adj)* khel bawr kaihhnawih (thil); eg. *the __nerve,* khelbawra hriatna thazam; *sciatica (saiaetika; n)* khel bawr ruh & tha natna.

science *(saians; n)* mumal & awmze nei taka finna (hrang hrang) lâkkhawm & zirna; eg. *__ is an exact discipline; the natural __,* rannung & thlai lam zirna; *the physical __,* thil chhawhpawlh & an nghawngchhuah zirna; *social __*mihring nunphung & inrelbawl dan zirna; *the applied __s,* khawl lam zirna; finna, hriatna & thiamna hrim hrim; *scientist (n)* mifing, thiamna pêng engemaw a bulthuma hretu.

scientifc *(saiantific; adj)* finna & hriatna, thil bul chhûtna lam; *scientific methods;* ngunthlûk & uluk taka chhui ṭul chi; *scientifically (adv).*

scimitar *(simitar; n)* hmanlai Persia, Arab & Turkho ngunhnâm

(kûl).

scintilla *(sintila; n)* a them, thenkhat, tlêm tê; eg. *not a __ of truth in the story; not a __ of evidence.*

scintillate *(sintileit; vi)* êng, êng tak; duhawm; eg. *__ing with wit; scintillation (n).*

scion *(saian; n)* milian chhûngkua-a thalai, naupang lam (ho); thlai/hnim (sah bun) chawrno.

scissors *(sizaz; n) a pair of __,* sakawrbakcheh; *__ and paste,* mi thuchhuah sa ring; eg. *This article is a __ and paste job.*

sclerosia *(sklarausis; n)* taksa nemlai (ie. thisen kawng) natna(chi khat).

scoff *(skof; vi)* hmusit, deusawh;eg. *__ at religion; (n)* hmuhsitna, deusawhna; hmusit& deusawh hlawhtu; eg. *He was the __of the town;* mi ruihzatbur; *scoffer (n)* hmusittu,deusawhtu; *scof-fingly (adv)* deusawh/hmusit-takin.

scoff *(skof; vt)* duh & tui ti taka ei (huam huam); eg. *Who has __ed all the pastries?;* ei theih thil *(n);* eg. *Where's all the __ gone?*

scold *(skauld; vi,vt)* sawisel, hau; eg. *__ child for being lazy; (n)* thinchhia, mi hau hrât (hmeichhia); *scoling (n)* ânhla, sawiselna.

sconce *(skons; n)* banga khawnvar dahna dawhchhuah.

scone *(skons; n)* chhang nêm chi.

scoop *(skup; n)* thirfian, vawn-chhan sei tak nei; tumkhata suah zât; chanchin thar, midang chhuah hmaa chanchinbu miin a chhuah(bik); eg. *__ out ahole in the sand;* hlâwk taka che; chanchin thar chhuah; *scoopful (n)* thirfian (lian)in a dawn zat.

scoot *(skut; vi)* rang taka tlanbo vat; eg. *__! Tell him to __.*

scooter *(skuta(r); n) motor __,* thirsakawr khawl nei; naupang chuanna thirsakawr ke 2 nei chi.

scope *(skaup; n)* hun remchâng; hlet; eg.*work that gives __for one's abilities;* hna & thil eng-emawin a huam/thlen chin; eg. *Economics is a subject beyond the __ of a child's mind.*

scorbutic (skawbiutik; adj) vitamin C tlâkchham vanga natna vei.

scorch *(skawtsh; vi, vt)* lum/sa luat avanga taksa em ul/ung; eg. *The long hot summer __ed the grass; schorched earth policy,* indo laia hmelmate'n an chhawr bawk theih in, lo, bungrua,etc. halchhiatna; lum/sa vanga rawng dang lo pu; chak taka tlan lai, tlanchak lai; *scorcher (n)* em ul/ungtu; eg. *Yesterday was a __,*

a lum lutuk; *scordhing (adj)* lum lutuk.

score *(skawr; n)* thil mam engemaw chunga tih/zai khuar; eg. __ *on rock;* sum bat zat zat (ziahna); *settle off old __s,* tunhma tihsual palha inrem; phuba la let; inkhelhnaa si phurh/pek zat chhinchiahna; avangin, a chhan, eg. *rejected on the __ of ill-health; on more __s than one,* thil pakhat vang mai ni lo; rimawi tum tur/hla sak tur ziahchhuah sa; eg. *follow the __ while listening to music;* sawmhnih (zela thuah); eg. *a __ of people; three __ and ten, 70; I've been here __s of time,* tum tam tak, fo.

score *(skawr; vi,vt)* rin, zai-khuar,etc.-a chhinchhiah;eg. *The mountain side is __d by torrents; score out,* rin ngil (ziak), tirin, tikak; eg. *Don't __out the floor; score up,* (inkhelhnaa) hneh; *__off sb.* hmusit, hnuaichhiah; *scores th up,* chhinchhiah, ziak lut;inkhelhnaa si pe/phurhtir, rimawi bungraw tumrik dan tur ziak; *scorer (n)* si petu.

scoria *(skawria; n)* tlangkangin a phuhchhuah lungkeh (sawm).

scorn *(skawn; n)* hmuhsitna, chek-sawlhna; eg. *be filled with __at the proposal;* nuihzatbur; eg. *He was the __ of the village; (vi,vt)* hmusit, deusawh; eg. *We scorn a liar; scornful (adj)* hmuhsitawm, deuhsawh tlâk; *scornfully (adv)* hmusit & deu takin, ngainep takin.

Scorpio *(skawrpiau; n)* mifingte'n vanlawt/arsi hlawm 12-a then hlawm 8-na, khawmualkaikuang. (23 Oct - 21 Nov).

Scorpion *(skawpian; n)* khawmual kaikuang.

Scot *(n)* Scotland ram mi leh sa.

Scotch *(skotsh; adj)* Scotland leh a ram chhung kaihhnawih lam.

scotch *(skotsh; vt)* tihliam, hliam; eg. *scotch a snake.*

Scotland Yard *(skotland iad; n)* London khawpui pulis thabikte.

Scots *(skots; n)* Scotland ram mi & sa.

scoundrel *(skaundrl; n)* misual, pawisak & zahpah nei lo; *scoundrelly (adv).*

scour *(skauar; vt)* nawt mam/tle/fai; eg. __ *the pots and pans;* __ *sth away,* tibo, tikiang, nawtfai; tlengfai; eg. *The rain __ed the channel down the hillside;* __*er (n)* nawhfe.

scour *(skauar; vi, vt)* hmanhmawh taka zawng/dap; eg. __ *the woods; The police __ed London for the thief.*

scourge *(skrdz; n)* vuakna hrui/

savun hrual;tawrhtirtu; hremna/ phubalakna hmanrua; phuba latu; eg. *After the __ of war came the __ of disease; (vt)* hrem, phuba la, tawrhtir, ti-hrehawm.

scout *(skaut; n)*hmelmate chetdan, chak dan,etc.thlithlaitu; *Boy S__*, nungchang mawi, mahni intodelh & vantlang thatna/ hmasawnna tana pawl din; eg. *a good __*, nelawm tak, intih-siakna, etc.-a thiam fal bik lo zawngtu; zirna Sang chhiah-hlawh; *(vi) __ about* hmelmate dinhmun en thlithlai; khawtlang thatna, etc. tura thawk.

scout *(skaul; vt)* ngaihdan, ruahmanna, etc. engmah lova ngaia hnawl/paih.

scow *(skau; n)* tiauvut; lung, bawlhhlawh, phurtu lawng, chhuat phek chi.

scowl *(skaul; n)* thinchhiat hmel, hmêl nelawm lo; *(vi)* nûr taka melh; eg. *The prisoner __ed at the judge.*

scrabble *(skraebl; n)* thinga tuk hawrawp mal mal hun bituk chhunga thu awmze neia tura inremsiak/intihsiakna; *(vt)* thai/ ziak mai mai; *__ about for sth.* engemaw zawng/chhar khawm, lakhawm;eg. *__ about for sth dropped under the table.*

scrag *(skraeg; vi)* mihring/ran cher leh ria; *(vt)* (nghawng) herhsak; *scraggy (adj)* cher leh ruh ngah, ria; eg. *scraggy neck.*

scram *(skraem; vi, vt)* tlanbo (rawh!) kal bo thuai (rawh!); eg. *I told him to __.*

scramble *(skraembl; vi, vt)* bawkvak, lawn, harsa taka kal; eg. *__ up the rocky hillside; scramble for,* inchuh; biak-hlatnaa thu thawn.

scrap *(skraep; n)* bang nawi, them nawi (hnawl hnu); eg. *__ of paper; not a scrap of evidence;* thil chhia; eg. *He offers good prices for srap iron; throw sh on the scrap,* hnawl, ban; chawnawi; eg. *Give the __ to the dogs;* chanchinbu, lehkhabu, etc. atanga thu-hla/milem chehthlâk; *(vt)* paihbo, hnawl, ban; *scrappy (adj); scrapily (adv); scrapiness (n); __ book (n)* thu ziah hrang hrang chiihkhawmna bu.

scrape *(skreip; vi,vt)* tifai, timam, eg. *__out a sticky saucepan;* nawt na, nawt pilh; eg. *The boy fell and __d his knee;* thawi thuak; eg. *He __d the side of his car; __ through sth.* tling chiah chiah; eg. *The boy just __d through (his exams); __sth.* fimkhur & harsa taka hmu (hram hram) eg. *We manage to scrape together an audienceof fifty people; a scrape living.* khawsa

thei hram hram; *(n)* innawt ri, thawi ri; inthai ri; thaina/nawtna/thawina, etc. lai; fimkhur loh vanga dinhmun buaithlak tak; eg. *The boy is always getting into __; scraper (n)* nawh faina hmanrua; *scraping (n)* nawh vang them nawi; eg. *scrapings from the bottom of the barrel.*

scratch *(skraetsh; vi,vt)* hiat, nawt; eg. *The cat __ me; __ the surface,* hrechiang lo taka sawi/thil ti; eg. *The lecturer merely __ed the surface of the subject;* intaitir, inchhuantir; eg. *He __ed his hands while pruning the rose bushes;* thai-chhia; eg. *__ out Smith;* hming paih, lachhuak bik. eg. *I hope you're not going to __ at the last moment,* inhnukdawk; thak vang hiat; eg. *scratch mosquito bites;* **one's head,** a ngaihna hre lo, rilru buai; *If you'll my __ back, I'll __ yours,* mi tih ang bawkin i chungah ka ti ve ang; *__ sth;* up, hai, pawtthlêr; *(n)* nawh etc. vanga rin, pan, kak, etc. lai; *start from __,* heta tang hian (tan rawh); inbuatsaih lova thilti; *bring sb up to __,* inrâlring, inpeih, chingfel hman; *a __ dinner,* neih (sa) ang anga eirawng bawl; *scratchy(adj)* fimkhur lo, uluk lo (phuai) taka thiltih, hna phuai.

scrawl *(skraul; vi, vt)* hmanhmawh & phuai taka (lem) ziak; thu awmze nei lo ziak nuai; eg. *Who has __ed all over this wall,* ziak/thai hnawk; *(n)* kutziak chhe tak; eg. *His signature was only a __.*

scrawny *(skrauni; adj)* ruh ngah, ti nei lo, cher; eg. *the __ neck of a turkey.*

scream *(skrim; vi,vt)* (hlauh/hliam avanga) tê teng tung, ring & bengchheng taka au chuak; eg. *She __ed in anger; __ one's head off,* rei & theihtawpa che tê/au/âng; (khawl, thli, etc) thawm bengchheng tak *(n);* eg. *The __ of a peacock;* nui ri bengkhawrh tak; *screamingly (adv).*

scree *(skri; n)* tlang pang, lung lum thei tamna hmun.

screech *(skritsh; vi, vt)* ri bengkhawrh & fiak tak; eg. *Jet-planes __ing over the house tops;* thinur/nat vanga ring taka tê (ri); eg. *She __es out her top notes in anger; screetch owl (n)* chhimbuk, hram chher tak.

screed *(skrid; n)* lehkhathawn sei & ninawm (ngaihnawm lo tak).

screen *(skriin; n)* hliahna puanzar; (biak ina) mipui thutna & vestry daidanna puanzar;humtu/hliahtu hrim hrim; eg. *a __ of trees; (vi, vt)* humhim, hliahkhuh; eg. *The trees __ed our house from pub-*

lic view; lo hum, thiam chantir; eg. *I'm not willing to __ your faults;* mimal tunhma nun chhui lêt; lungalhthei & lung pangngai thliarhrang.

screw *(skru; n)* perek ṭial nei; eg. *a loose __,* thil dik lo leh fel lo awm; *__ drivèr (n)* perek ṭial nei herhna; *put the __ on sb,* tihluihnaa tu emaw tir, tirlui, mifir, uikawm tak; (mimal) hlawh lak zat; eg. *He's paid a good __;* tan in vêngtu hotu ber; inpawlnaa kawppui; *(vi,vt)* herh, herhtir; eg. *__ a lock on the door; have one's head __ed on (the right way),* fing, nachang hria, remhria, thliar hrang thiam; *__ up one's courage,* inti-pachang, chhel; *screwy (adj)* âtthlak.

scribble *(skribl; fi, vt)* hmanhmawh & phuai taka ziak/thai; thai hnawk mai mai; *__er (n)* hetianga ziaktu, thaitu.

scribe *(skraib; n)* lehkhathawn ziaktu hlawhfa; thil ziak chhawngtu hlawhfa; (hmanlai Judaho zinga) thil chhinchhiahtu, lehkha ziaktu, dan zirtirtu.

scrimmage *(skrimidz; n)* buai taka thawh chhuah, insual; *(vi, vt)* buai tak thawk.

scrimp *(sripm; vi, vt)* skimp en rawh.

scrip *(skrip; n)* thil pawimawh thlingtlak hnua (sumdawng) pawla chanvo neih theihna lehkha; hun engemaw chhunga hman chi (lehkha) pawisa.

script *(skript; n)* kutziak, kutziak ang taka khâwla chhut; biakhlatna hmanga mipui hnena puan tur thu ziak pawimawh; lemchangtute hman tur thu-hla ziak sa; *script writer (n)* hetiang ziaktu; *scripted (adj)* hetiang ziak sa aṭanga thu chhiarchhuah.

scripture *(skriptsha(r); n) The holy S__,* Pathian lehkhabu, *Baibl;* Bible nena kaihhnawih; eg. *a __ lesson;* sakhaw lehkhabu pawimawh; *scriptural (adj)* Bible-a innghat/rinchhan.

scrivener *(skrivna(r); n)* pisaa ziaktu; ziak chhiar thiam lo lehkhathawn ziahṣaktu,thu pawimawh duang thiam.

scrofula *(skrofiula; n)* taksa chhûng & pawna pânchhia (natna); *scrofulous (adj)* hetiang natna veî/kai.

scroll *(skraul; n)* hmanlai lehkhaziak tel chi; lung kermawi.

Scrooge *(skrudz;n)* ramhuai ngeiawm tak; mi uikawm & fir (tak).

scrotum *(scrautam; n)* (ran) serhvun; tilmu ṭuamtu vun.

scrounge *(skraundz; vi, vt)* bumna

hmanga mi thil lâksak; *scrounger (n)* hetiang mi thil latu/lak hrat.

scrub *(skrab; n)* thing no hmun, ramchhia, thlawhhma atâna neih tlâk loh; a dangte phak zo lo, tê/berh bik; eg. *You wretched little __ of a man! scrubly (adj)* tê & ferê.

scrub *(skrab; vi, vt)* uluk taka (tui & sahbawn) nena nawtfai; eg. *__ the floor;* hnawl,engmah lova chantir; eg. *__ out an order; __ing (n).*

scruff *(skraf; n)* tukkhum, thluk; eg. *Take an animal by the __.*

scruffy *(skrafi; adj)* bawlhhlawh, ngaihsak hlawh lo, hnawk tak.

scrum, scrummage (Rugby foorball-a) inbum dan.

scrump *(skramp; v)* (epul) thei, a kung atanga lo ru.

scrumtious *(skramshas; adj)*(ei tur) chil tiput/itawm tak, tuihnai tak; eg. *__food.*

scrunch *(skrantsh; v)* titawm, hlawm tawm; eg. *He __ed up the envelope and threw it away.*

scruple *(skrupl; n)* tehfung chi khat; rilru nawm lohna, enghelhna; eg. *Have you no __s about borrowing things without permission?; (vi, vt)* hamhaih, tim, rilru nuam (zan) lo; eg. *He doesn't __ to tell a lie if he thinks it useful.*

scrupulous *(skrupiulas; adj)* fimkhur, chetsual hlau; eg. *A solicitor must act with __ honesty; __ly (adv)* fimkhur takin, vêngthawng takin.

scrutineer *(skrutinia(r); adj)* inthlanna lehkha endiktu, enfiahtu pisa mi.

scrutinize *(skrutinaiz; vt)* uluk leh ngun taka enfiah, endik.

scrutiny *(skrutini; n)* uluk & ngun taka enfiahna; inthlanna lehkha endikna hna; eg. *demand a __.*

scuba *(skuba; n)* tuichhûng luhnaa boruak paina bawm; eg. *__ diving.*

scud *(skad; vi)* hmanhmawh & ding taka kal/hmalam pan; eg. *The clouds __ed across the sky; (n)* ruah pai lo chhum.

scuff *(skaf; vi, vt)* ke hnuk hnulh hnulha kal; hetianga kala inhlima/pheikhawk tihmelhem; eg. *__ one's shoes.*

scuffle *(skafl; vi)* insual buainaa inrawlh/telve; eg. *There was a __ between the police and the young hooligans.*

scull *(skal; n)* lawng karfung; *(vi, vt)* lawng kar kal.

scullery *(skaleri; n)* thleng silna pindan; *scullery maid (n)* thleng siltu hmeichhia (hlawhfa).

scullion *(skalian; n)* mi hausa/ lal

ina choka hna rim thawktu (mipa).

sculptor *(skalpta(r); n)* milim tuk/chherthiam(mipa); *sculptress (n)* milim tuk/chher thiam (hmeichhia).

sculpture *(skalpsha(r);n)* milim; *sculpture (vi,vt)* milim tuk, chher; *sculptural (adj)* hetiang thiamna kaihhnawih lam, eg. *sculptural arts.*

scum *(skam;n)* (thil chhum so) phuan; tui tling (pawnlang) phuan, bawlhhlawh tak; eg. *the __ of,* a chhe ber, iaiawm ber; *__y (adj)* phuan ngah.

scupper *(skapa(r);n)* lawng chhuata tuitling paihna kua; *scupper (vt)* tum renga lawng ti pil; tichhia, ti ṭhuanawp; eg. *We're __ed.*

scurf *(skrf;n)* lu phut; eg. *monkeys searching each other's fur for __; __y (adj)* lu phut nasa tak.

scurrilous *(skarilas;adj)* thu mawihnai lo & hram tlahawlh; eg. *__ attacks upon the Prime Minister; scurrility (n)* ṭawngkam mawi lo, huatthlala, eg. *indulge inscurrilities.*

scurry *(skari;vi)* hmanhmawh taka tlan; eg. *The rain send everyone scurrying for the shelter; scurry (n)* hmanhmawh taka tlan thawm; mipui zi nuai nuai; eg. *the scurry and scramble of town life; scurry (n)* vur tel thli.

scurvy *(skrvi;n)* (al ei tam luat leh thlaihring tlakchham vang a) ruh natna, chaklohna; *scurvy (adj)* zahpuiawm, ngaihnêp chi; eg. *That was a scurvy trick to play on an old lady; scurvily (adv).*

scut *(skat;n)* mei tawi & ding ngil/kawh tak; eg. *sazupui mei, etc.*

scuttle *(skatl;vt)* hmanhmawh taka tlan; *scuttle (n)* dawihzep vanga hlauhawm/harsatna pumpelhna; eg. *The Oposition Leader accused the Government of a policy of __.*

scuttle *(skatl;n)* lawng sira kaw zim te te; *scuttle (vt)* hetianga lawng kerkua; eg. *The Captain __d his ship to avoid its being captured by the enemy.*

Scuzzy *(skazi; adj)* hmuh hrehawm, nuam lo leh bawlhhlawh tak.

Scylla *(sila;n)* Italian thawnthu-a ramhuai lu paruk nei, Charybdis livir leh a ep lung khawkrawk a cheng; eg. *between __ and Charybdis,* hlauhawm pahnih kârcheha awm, thlan tur bik awm lo.

Scythe *(saidh;n)* hnim samna chemkawm sei; (vt) hetiang chema hnim sam.

Sea *(si;n)* tuipui, tuifinriat; e.g.

Ships sail on the __; follow the sea, lawnglama eizawng; *beyond/ over the __,* ram hla tak, tuipui ral; *the freedom of the __,* zalen taka tuifinriat chunga(lawnga) sumdawn phalna; tuipui, tuifinriat aia tê; e.g. *the Caspean S__;the Seven __s,* tuifinriat pasarihte (ie.*the Arctic, tha Antartic, the North Pacific, the South Pacific, the North Atlantic, the South Atlantic & the Indian Ocean); completely at __,*buai, chi-ai; hloh;e .g. *He was all at __s when he began his new job. by __,* lawngin; *put to __,* tuipui lam pan: *half __s over.* zu rui lutuk; *(n)* thilo zau,awh zau,tam & nasa, e.g. *a __ of flame; sea-borne (adj)* lawnga thil phurh sawn, tuipui atanga khawmual lam hawia thli tleh; *sea-dog(n)* Elizabeth I lal laia Sap lawng hotute/lawngpute; *sea-god.* tuipui sava, thla sei tak nei; *sea legs (n)* lawng lei phut phut chunga ke-a kal thiam; *__ level,* tuipui chim chin laihawl; *sea-worthy (adj)* (lawng) hman tlak, tha tawk.

Seal *(sil;n)* tuipui sa, sangha ei chi, a hriak & vun tangkai tak.

Seal *(sil;n)* pisa/mimal hming or nihna nemna & chhinchhiahna hmanrua; e.g. *given under my hand and __,* keimah ngeiina ziak, ka chhinchhiah e; *under __of secrecy,* zêp tlat chi; chhinchhiahna lehkha chi hrang hrang, vuah/bel chia siam; *__ring(n) nemna zungbun; __ of,* nemnghehna, hriatpuina; *(vi, vt)* chhinchhiah, char nghet tlat; hriatpui, remtihpui; e.g. *My lips are __ed,* ka puang chhuak lo vang, inrem, insawirem, thi titlu.

Sealy-ham *(siliam; n)* Ui tê chi, sakrawng nei & khan hniam tak.

seam *(sim;n)* puan/savun, thuizawmna lai; e.g. *searching the fleas in the __of his trousers;* thil intawhna lai; lungalhthei inthuahna lai; *__less(adj)* inthuah lo, sakhat.

seamstress *(simstras;n)* puanthuia eizawng hmeichhia;puanthui thiam hmeichhia.

Seamy *(simi; adj) the__side of life,* nun harsa, hrehawm & thim lam (ie. tamna, retheihna, tualthahna, etc.)

Seance *(seiaens; n)* pawlho intâwkkhawm; thlarau lam thil (mitthi biak,etc.) chhûtho tura intawhkhawmna.

Sear *(sia(r); n)* Istiri-a nawtmam, ti ût, tikang; mi rilru tichawlawl; e.g.*His soul has been __ed by injustice.*

Sear, sere *(sia(r); vi,vt)* pangpar & a hnah lo khawro, tui pai lo.

search *(setsh;vi,vt)*ngun & uluk taka zawng, chhui, dap; e.g.__ *criminal to see what he has in his pockets;* ___*one's heart,* mahni rindan & nungchang inenfiah; *S__me,* chutiang lam ka hre miah lo mai; fan chhuak, kil tin tawk; e.g. *The cold wind __ed the streets; right of __,* indo mekte'n zawlbikneilo ramte lawng an enfiah phalna; *__light,* indonaa hmêlmate chetdan enna kawlphekhawnvar lian, *__party (n)* engemaw zawngtu/daptu pawl; *__warrant(n)* mimal in dap phalna lehkha.

Season *(sizn;n)* sik & sa(nipui, thlasik, fur, ṭhal);thil engemaw thawh/tih hunlai (bik);e.g.*the nestling __; in /out of __,* thil man pangngai/bak;e.g.*Hotel charges are lower out of __;* in *__and out of __,* eng hunah pawh; *a word in __,* a hun taka zilhna/fuihna; *for a __,* rei lote; *(vi, vt)* a hun nena inmil (tir); eg. *Has this wood been __ ? The soldiers were not yet __ed to the rigorous climate;* chawhmeh tihhanna/tihtuina telh; eg. *muton __ed with garlic; conversation __ed with wits;* tinêm, (hleihluak lutuk tur vêngthawng; eg. *"when mercy __s justice" (Mer of Ven); seasoning (n)* chawhmeh tihtuina; *Salt and pepper are __ings.*

seasonable *(siznabl; adj)* (sik & sa) a hun dik tak; beisei hun taka lo thleng; ṭanpuina, thurawn, thilpek, etc. a hun taka tih.

seasonal *(siznl; ad)* sik & sa hun bika innghat; sik sa inher ang zela danglam ve; eg. *__ occupation,* hun bik nei eizawnna; i.e. theirah/thlaizawrh; *__ly (adv)* a hun tak zelin.

seat *(sit; n)* ṭhutna, ṭhutthleng; ṭhut theihna thil hrang hrang; eg. *There are no more chairs, you'll have to use that box for a __;* thil engemaw tihnaa tel ve phalna; eg. *Mr. Smith has a __ in the Parliament;* thil awmna/ thawhna, etc. hmun; eg. *Delhi is the __ of the Indian Government; country __,* thingtlang in lian/zau tak; (sakawr chung chuana) ṭhut dan; eg. *That rider has a good __, (vi, vt)* ṭhu, ṭhutna rem; eg. *a hall that __s 500;* ṭhutphah rem ṭha.

secateurs *(sekatrz; n)* hnim tanna sakawrbakcheh lian.

secede *(sisid; vi)* pâwl mi & sa nihna aṭanga inhnûkdâwk, inphawi.

secession *(siseshn; n)* banna, inhnuhdawhna; *__ist (n)* inhnuhdawh thlawptu.

seclude *(siklud; vt)* midang laka inla hrang; eg. *__ oneself from the society; keep women__d in*

the harem; dahhrang; *secluded (adj)* dahhran, fianrial; *seclusion (n) live in a seclusion.*

second *(sekand; adj)* pahnihna; pawimawh lama pahnihna/ dawttu; eg. *February is the __ month of the year; __-best (adj)* a ṭhaber dawttu; *__-hand (n)* (thuamhnaw/bungrua) mi hâk/ hman hlui; midang aṭanga hriat chawn (thu thar); *__-rate (n)* a ṭha ber ni lo deuh; *__-sight*, hun lo thleng tur hriat theihna; *__ to none*, tumah-in an phâk loh; *in the __ place*, a dawtah chuan; *__ nature (n)* nunphung/mize chher chawp, thil chin dawklak; eg. *Habit is __ nature; __ child-hood*, tar/upat hun; *__ly (adv)* chubakah, a dang lehah chuan.

second *(sekand; n)* pawimawhna, indawt dana a dawttu; eg. *the __ of May; George the S__*, midang thusawi/thiltih tinawntu; eg. *You are the __ to ask me that question;* bungruaa a ṭhaber dawttu; tuemawin amah thlawp tura a thlan.

second *(sikand; n)* degree/minute khat hmun 60-a ṭhena hmun khat; (chhinchhiahna "); *__-hand (n)* sana, bansèi & virchak ber; rei lote (chhûng); eg. *I shall be ready in a __ or two.*

second *(sikond; vt)* (santiri) chhawktu tura ruat; mawhphurhna bik pe; eg. *Capt. Smith was __ed for service on the General's staff.*

secondary *(sekandri; adj)* a pui/ pawimawh ber dawttu; pahnihna; eg. *__ education; secondarily (adv).*

secrecy *(sikrasi; n)* thurûk thup theihna; eg. *rely to sb's __*, a rûk takin, inthup takin; eg. *prepare sth in __.*

secret *(sikret; adj)* thurûk, arûka tih; eg. *a __ marriage; keep sth __ from one's family; the __ service,* thil diklo enfiah tura sorkar mirawih pawlte; *__ agent (n)* hemi pawl (inthup) mi & sa; (ramdang tana thawktu chu 'spy' a ni a, mahni ram tana thawktu chu 'secret agent' a ni); hmun fal & khawhar; thil thup & zep hrât, thil zêp thei tak; *(n)* thil inthup, tlanghriat loh; eg. *What is the __ of his success?* mak dangdai, hriatthiam harsa; eg. *the __s of nature; __ly (adv).*

secretariat(e) *(n)* pisa lian tham tak chhunga ziaktu lian; eg. *get a position on the __ of UNO in New York.*

secretary *(sekrati; n)* pisaa lehkha lût & chhuak, thil chhinchhiah/ ruahman etc.-tu, pisa ziaktu; *secretarial (adj)* hetiang lama mawhphurtu kaihhnawih lam.

secrete *(sikrit; vt)* (taksaa

tuihnang) khawlkhawm & pechhuak; thukru; *secretion (sikrishn; n)* thil thuhrûk, zêprûk; eg. *the secretion of stolen goods.*

secretive *(sikrativ; adj)* thuhrûk/ zep hrât/ching; mahni ngaihdan/ hmudan etc. thup hrât; *__ly (adv)*; *__ness (n).*

sect *(sekt; n)* mi nawlpui rindan baka rindan hran neiho; sakhaw pâwl khat rindan, pawmdan thuhmun.

sectarian *(sektærian; n, adj)* pâwl bik lam thil; pâwlho ngaihdan, duhdan, etc.; eg. *__jealousies; __ism (n)* pawlho bik duhsakna, chawilarna.

section *(sekshn; n)* pêng (hrang hrang zinga pakhat); hlawm khat; eg. *the __ of an orange;* sorkar pisaa pêngkhat; khaw chhûnga vêng khat; thil chik taka zir nâna ṭanbun; *__al (adj).*

sector *(sektar; n)* rinbial, a lai aṭanga a sir lama rin ngil 2-te inkar; indonaa chet awlsam nana sipai hlawm hranga ṭhen, ṭhen khat; thilsiamna pisa pêng khat; eg. *the public and private __s of an industry.*

secular *(sekiula(r); adj)* khawvel & hmuh theih lam (sakhua or thlarau lam ni lo; *the S__ Power*, sorkar; *__ism (n)* chhia & ṭha hriatna leh zirna hi sakhuaah a innghat tur a ni lo, tih ngaihdan; *__ize (vt).*

secure *(sikiu(r); adj)* lungmuang, rilru hahdam, chiang, rinhlelh rual loh; eg. *Our victory is__;* nghet tâwk, rinchhan tlâk; eg. *__foot-holds;* him tâwk; eg. *Are we __ from attack?; (vt)* tinghet; eg. *__ all the doors and windows;* thil vang & hmuh harsa tawng/ hmu fuh hlauh; eg. *Can you __ me two good seats for the concert?; __ly (ad)* nghet takin, chiang/ralmuang takin.

Securicor *(sikiuarikaw(r); n)* sumdawng pâwl (chi) khat.

security *(sikiuarati; n)* vênghimtu, tithlamuangtu; venhimna hna; eg. *The S__ Council,* UNO penglian, inremna & ralmuanna lama mawhphurtu; *__ police*, mi pawimawhte vênghimtu bik; thil ṭangkai & hlu; in & lo neitu nihna lehkha.

sedan *(sidæn; n) __ chair*, kum zabi 17/18 vela lal & mi pawimawhte an zawnna ṭhutthleng, khuhna & bang nei.

sadate *(sideit;adj)* dam, thutak hmêl pu, ti mai mai lo; *__ly (adj); __ness (n).*

sedation *(sideishn; n)*hriatna thazâm tichawla damlo enkawlna; eg. *The patient is under __.*

sedative *(sedativ; n; adj)* hriatna

thazam tichawl thei damdawi; eg. *After taking a__ , she was able to sleep.*

sedentary *(sendtri; adj)* ṭhu chunga hna thawh theih chi;hun tam ber ṭhuaa hmang ral chi; eg.*lead a __ life.*

sedge *(sedz; n)* hnim chi khat, *sedgy (adj)* hetiang hnim tam(na).

sediment *(sedimant; n)* thil tui mawnga bawlhhlawh inchhek, mawngnawi; tuilian kamsan hnu ṭiaunawi; *sedimentary(adj)* mawngnawi aṭanga insiam; eg. *__ rocks.*

sedition *(sedishn; n)* mi tihel, luhlultir thei thu-hla; eg. *incitement to __; seditious (sidishas; adj)* mi tihel, tiluhlul thei; eg.__ *speech/writings.*

seduce *(sidius;n)* thilsual ti tura thlem, hruai pêng; e.g.__*a man from his duty; Potypher's wife tried to __young Joseph; seducer(n)* thlemtu, sual lama (kawng hran bran hmanga) thlemtu.

seduction*(sidakshn;n)* thlêm (thluk) na; thil duhawm & mitla tak, riltu kai pêng thei tak; e.g. *surrender to the __of country life; seductive(adj)* thlemna, zûn ngah,hipna ngah tak; e.g. *seductive smiles;seductively (adv)* thlemthluk tum ranin.

sedulous *(sediulas;adj)*taimak/ chhel thlak, taima & chhel taka tih; e.g. *He paid her __attention,* hneh tumin taima takin a rim/a ngaihsak.

see *(si;vi,vt)* (mita) hmu; e.g. *If you shutdown your eyes you can't __; __ing is believing,* hmuh ngei hi a chiang/rintlak a ni. *be __ing things,* mitthlaa hmu; *__the back of sb.* hmu/ti duhtawh lo, sim; *__the sights,* hmun hmingthang en(a zin); *__visions;* hrilhlawk (thei); hre thiam, hmu tlang thiam; e.g. *He didn't __the point of the story; __ing that;*chutiang a nih chuan; chanchinbu & thildang aṭanga hria; *have seen better days,* chuai lam pan; engemaw sawi tura tu emaw pan; e.g. *the manager can __you for five minutes; be __ing you,* dam takin le, kan la inhmu leh ang chu; *__about sth.* chingfel; enkawl, mamawh tumsak; ngaihruat; e.g. *He saw himself as the saviour of his country;__sb back/home,*(haw tur) thlah, (*__sb off,* an ti bawk).

see *(si;n)* Kohhran hotu pakhat bial chhûnga thuneihna; e.g. *a__of Rome.*

seed *(siid; n)* thlai chi; *(vi)* thlai chi theh, ling; eg. *__pot atoes; __bed (sidbed; n)* thlai chi kuiṭiahna hmun.

seedling *(sidling; n)* thlai ṭiak, a chi atana buatsaih.

seedy *(sidi;adj)* chi ngah tak, e.g.*as __as a dried fig;*hnawk, thap,thuamhnaw chhe tak inbel; e.g.*a __boarding house; a__looking person;* nuamsam lo; e.g. *feel __; seedily (adv); seediness (n).*

seek *(siik;vt)* hmuh tuma zawng; e.g. *__shelter from the rain;* ngen, beisei; e.g. *I will __ my doctor's advice;* tum, tih tum; e.g.*They sought to kill him; __for,* hneh tum, hip tum; *(much) sought after;* thil vang, hmuh harsa tak.

seem *(siim; vt)* anga lang; e.g. *What __s easy to some people __s difficult to others; __ing (adj)* ang taka lang, ni si lo; *__ingly (adv)* a landan aṭangin/ang taka lang (in).

seemly *(siimly; adj)* (nungchang) mawi & inchawih; a hun ang zela inhmeh; e.g.*It isn't __ to praise oneself; seemliness (n).*

seep *(siip;vi)* (tui) pût chhuak, lo chhuak; e.g.*water __ing through the roof to the tunnel; __age(n)* tui putna lai, tui pût chhuak.

seer *(si-ar; n)* hun lo thleng tur hmulawk theitu, Zawlnei.

seer-sucker *(siasakar;n)* puan pan, chuar chi; e.g. *__table cloth.*

see-saw *(si-sa;n)* naupang infiamnaa inbukna, thingphela siam, *(vi)* inbuk.

seethe *(sidh;vi,vt)* chhum, so liam; mipuia khat, sosâng; e.g. *a country seething with discontent; street seething with people;* chhum (hmin).

segment *(sekman;n)* bung, pêng, a ṭhen; e.g. *a __ of a circle; (vi,vt)* sem hrang, tibung; *segmentation (n)*

segregate *(segrigeit;vt)* dah hrang, awm hran tir, thliar hrang; e.g. *__the sexes; __people with infectious disease; segragation (segrigashn;n)* hnam inthliarna; e.g. *a policy of racial segration.*

seignior *(seiniar;n)* ram neitu/ enkawltu; hmanlaia ram neitu.

seine *(sein;n)* sangha manna len lian tak;(vt) hetianga sangha man.

seismic *(saizmik;adj)* lirnghing lam/chungchang; *seismogarph (n)* lirnghing nat lam, rei lam & hlat lam tehna khawl; *seismology (n)* lirnghing chungchâng zirna; *seismologist (n),* hetiang lama mi thiam.

seize *(siz;vi,vt)* (dan hmanga bungrua) mansak, laksak; e.g. *__sb's goods for payment of debt;* nghet & na taka man thut; e.g. *__a thief by the collar; __(up) on,* fiah taka hmua

chhawr nghal; e.g.__*upon an idea/a chance;* __*up,* (khawl pêng) tâng tlat, hman theih loh; *seizure (sizar; n)* (bungrua) man/laksakna; eg. *seizure of contraband by Customs Officer;* lungphu buaina.

seldom *(seldm;adv)* a châng châng in, zeuh zeuih,ngai mang lo; e.g.*I have __seen such large apples.*

select *(silekt; vt)* thlang, thlang-chhuak; e.g. __*a book; (adj)* uluk & ngunthluk taka thlanchhuah; e.g.__*passages from Milton;* thlan bikte tana sikul/pawl, etc; *selector(n)* thlangtu.

selection *(silekshn; n)* thlanchhuahna, thlanna; __*committee,* thlang chhuaktu kawmiti; intihsiakna hrang hrang hmanga thlanchhuah chi/hna; *natural __,* (Charles Darwin-a ngaihdan) nugcha reng reng an awmna dawlzo apiang(chauh) an ding chhuak thin; thlanchhuahte; e.g. __*s from 18th. Century English poetry; __of hats.*

selective *(silektiv; adj)* thlan hrat, ti kher kher; thlanchhuahten an din/siam; __*ly(adv); selectively (n)* biakhlatna khâwlin ri a lak/thawn theihna.

selenium *(siliniam; n)* thir tui chi, kawlphetha chakna lakchhawnna chi.

self *(n)* mahni; mimal nungchang & ziarâng; e.g. *I want a room for __ and wife; (pref)* mahniin, amahin; e.g. __ *abasement,* mahni intihmualphona; __*assurance (n)* mahni inrintâwkna; __*coloured,* rawng khat chauh,tial lo; __*command (n)* insum theihna; __*complacency (n)* mahni thiltiha lungawina; __*confidence (n)* mahni inrintawkna; __*confident (adj)* mahni inring tâwk; __*conscious (adj)* mahni nihna, fellohna, etc. hriatna; __*defence (n)* mahni inhumna; __*evident (adj)* finfiah ngai lova chiang; __*centred (adj)* mahni hmasial; __*important (adj)* chapo, mahni indah sâng; __*importance (n);* __*styled (adj)* mahnia nihna inpêk chawp; __*sufficient (adj)* intodelh tâwk/a lova luata mahni inring tâwk; __*supporting (adj)* mahni inchawm zo; __*will (n)* luhlulna.

selfish *(adj)* mahni hmasial, mahni hma chauh ngai; e.g. *act from __motives;* __*ly (adv)* mahni hmasial takin; __*ness (n)* mahni hmasialna.

sell *(vi,vt)* zuar/hralh; e.g. __ *books;* __*sth off,* tlawm taka hralh; __*ing price,* thil chhiarna man; __*one's life dear __ly,* indonaa mahni thih hmaa hmelma

engemaw zat that ve; __*the pass,* mahni ram/pawl tichaklo zawnga khawsa; __*er (n)* hralhtu, zuartu; thil hralh.

selvage *(salvidz; n)* puan tlang kawmna thleh, phiar.

semantic *(simaentik; adj)* ṭawng ṭawng awmzia kaihhnawih (lam); *semantics (n)* ṭawng lam zirna/ chhuina.

semaphore *(semafaw(r); n)* tiang hmanga zaizira inbiakna; e.g. *send a message by __; (vi)* hetianga thu thawn chhuak.

semblance *(semblaens; n)* inanna, inmilna, landan; e.g. *put on a __ of gaiety.*

semen *(siman; n)* mipa chi, baw; *seminal (adj)* thlahchhawnna lam ngaihtuah chhuak thiam; e.g. *seminal ideas.*

semester *(simasta(r); n)* (Germany & USA) zirna hun (kum khat chhûnga) ṭhensawm, hunbi thliah.

semi (thumal hmaa dah) a chanve, a khing; e.g. __*circle,* rin bial chanve; __*detached (adj)* a ṭhen chauhva inthurual, sir khat chauhva inzawm/tlema ṭha hret; *(n)* kum khat chhûnga ṭum hnih chhuak chi chanchinbu.

seminar *(n)* (Sikul sâng) Zirlaiho thu khirhkhan sawiho tura a hrana zirtirtute nêna intawhkhawmna.

seminary *(n)* (RC Kohhhran) puithiam zirna sikul; zirna hrim hrim; *seminarist (adj)* puithiam zirna sikul aṭanga zir chhuak (puithiam).

Semiotics *(semiawtiks; n)* **semiology** *(n)* inbiak pawh nana hawrawp pangngai hmang lova chhinchhiahna hmanna, *semiologist (n)* hetiang thiam.

Semite *(simait; n, adj)* Phoiniki & Assuria (tunlai Hebrai & Arabho) thlah; *semitic (adj)* hêngho ṭawng & kaihhnawih thil reng reng.

senate *(senat; n)* Rom sorkar roreltu sâng ber; (tunlai) ram hrang hranga rorel khawl chungnung zawk; zirna sanga roreltu/thuneitute; *senator (n)* roreltute zinga mi; *senatorial (adj)* roreltu nihna, dinhmun kaihhnawih.

send*(vi,vt)* thawn(chhuak); tir; e.g. __*a telegram;* na taka theh/paih; e.g. *You nearly sent me flying;* __*sb packing;* hmanhmawh taka ban tir; e.g. *His incompetent typist was sent packing;* __*sb; down* (sikul zirlai) hnawtchhuak; __*sth. down,* thlak thla; __*sth,* pe chhuak,thawn chhuak; e.g. *the sun __s out light and warmth.*

sender *(n)*thawn chhuaktu), pe

chhuaktu; e.g. *If lose, return to __.*

senescent *(sanesnt; adj)* upa/hlui lam hmel pu; lang upa; e.g. *I may be __, but I am not yet seniles; senescence(n).*

seneschal *(senishl; n)* (Hun laihawla) lalber chhiahhlawhte hotu.

senile *(sinail; adj)* upat vanga taksa & rilru lama thuanawp; e.g. *__ decay; senility (n)*

senior *(siniar; n)* upa zawk, hmasa zawk; thunei & pawimawh zawk; e.g. *Mr.Smith is the __partner in the firm; __citizen;* pisa mi. a thawh hun tawp hnai tawh; pafa hming inanga a pa zawk hming hmaa dah(lamtawi:sr.); *(n)* upa zawk; e.g. *He is my __by ten years; __ity; (n)* upat lam; e.g. *Should promotion be through merit or through __?*

senna *(n)* kawthuahna chi hnah.

senor *(n)* Spanish mipa, tlangval; *senora (n)* Spanish hmeichhia, nula.

sensation *(senseishn; n)* taksaa hriatna; e.g. *lost all __s in one's legs; __al (adj)* rilru titho/ tiphawklêk thei chi; e.g. *a __murderer; __ally (adv); __alism (n); __alist (n).*

sense *(sens; n)* mihring taksaa hriatna peng hrang hrang (hmuh a hriatna, rim hriatna, tema hriatna khawiha hriatna, ri hriatna); e.g. *have a keen __of hearing;* hriatna tluang pangngai; e.g. *bring sb to his __s,* tifing, hrilhfing; *take leave of one's __s,* rilru kim lo; finna, thil thliarthiamna; e.g. *There's a lot of __in what he says;* thumal awmzia; e.g. *The __of the word in clear; make __,* hriatthiam theih, *make a __of sth.* a awmzia man thiam; e.g. *Can you make __of what this author says?* mipui vantlâng ngaihdan/rilru sûkthlek dan; e.g. *take the __ of public meeting.*

senseless *(adj)* âtthlâk, awmze nei lo; e.g. *a __ idea;* thidang; e.g. *fall __ to the ground; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

sensibility *(sensabilati; n)* rilru la runthlâk tak (hriatna/thiamna); e.g. *the __ of an artist/ a poet; __ to kindness.*

sensible *(adj)* finthlâk; fing, remhria & thil thliar thiam; eg. *a __ women; __-of,* hre thiam, hmu thiam; eg. *He is __ of the danger of his position;* (mihring) taksa hriatna hrang hranga hriat theih; *sensibly (adv).*

sentitive *(sensativ; adj)* hriatna chak leh tha; thil awmdan leh nihphung hre thuai thei; eg. *The eyes are __ to light;* rilru na/

hrehawm ti hma; eg. *Children are usually __ to blame;* thil inthlâk danglam hre thei tak; eg. *__ thermometer; __ly (adv); sensitivity (n)* hriat theihna; *sensitize (vt).*

sensory *(sensari; adj)* (taksa) hriatna kaihhnawih lam; eg. *__ organs/nerves.*

sensual *(senshual; adj)* taksa nawmna lam, hlimhlawp lam; eg. *__ enjoyment; __ism (n)i* taksa nawmna ngaihsanna; *__ist (n)* taksa nawmna ngaisâng mi.

sensuous *(senshuas; adj)* taksa nawmna; taksa & rilru tinuam, tihlim thei; eg.*__ music; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

sentence *(sentens; n)* (thubuai remtu thu tlukna) hremna; eg. *pass __ on sb,* a chung thu remfel; eg. *under __ of death;* thu changkim, awmze mumal neia thumal remkhawm; *(vi)* tuemaw chungchanga thu titlu; eg. *He had been __d to pay a fine of Rs. 1994/-.*

sententious *(sentenshas; adj)* thutawi kim & fing tak; eg. *a __ speaker; _-ly (adv).*

sentient *(senshant; adj)* hre thei, rilru/thinlunga vei thei.

sentiment *(n)* thinlunga veina, ngaihna, ngainatna; ngaihdan, rilru put dan; eg. *Should reason be guilded by __?;* rilru pek dan, hawi lam; eg. *The ambassador explained the __s of his government on the question.*

sentimental *(sentimentl; adj)* rilru-a vei & ngaina; eg. *do sth for __ reason; have a __ attachment to one's birthplace; __ly (adv)* ngaina takin; *__ist (n)* mawlmang & â taka ngainatu, rilru petu; *__ize (vi, vt).*

sentinel *(sentinl; n)* santiri; râl vêngtu *(vt)* râl vêng, vêng; eg. *stand __over sth.*

sentry *(sentri; n)* santiri; engemaw vêngtu sipai; *__-box (n)* santiri/vengtu awmna hmun.

sepal *(sepl; n)* pangpâr parfung khat, mal khat/or a parh fuankhawmna lai.

separable *(seprabl; adj)* thliarhran theih, semhran theih; *separably (adv); separability (n).*

separate *(saprat; adj)* sem/thliarhran, inzawm lo; eg. *Cut it into three __ parts; __ly (adv)* a hrangin; eg. *Tie them up __.*

separate *(separeit; vi, vt)* tihrang, thliarhrang; eg. *S__ the good one from the bad;* daidang; *separatist (n)* indaidan, (lak) hran thlâwptu; *separator (n)* daidangtu, semdarhtu.

separation *(separeishn; n)* indaidanna; inthliarna,

awmhranna; eg. *S__ from his friends made him sad; S__Allowance*, indo laia raldo sipai nupui hnena (hlawh bâka) sorkarin sum a pêk.

sepia *(sipia; n)* pentui rawng buang/uk lam.

sepoy *(sipawi; n)* 1947 hma lama British sorkar hnuaia India sipai.

sepsis *(n)* thil ṭawih; hliam/pân pûn uih, rimchhia.

September *(n)* kum khat chhûnga thla kua-na.

septet *(n)* rimawi chi 7 or mi 7-a sak chi hla,

septic *(septik; adj)* (hliam/pan) pûn & a kaihhnawih; eg. *__poisoning; A dirty wound may become __; __-tank*, natna hrikin hna a thawh theih lohna ekin, etc.

septicemia *(n)* thisen-a tûr lut; thisen natna.

septuagenarian *(septuədzinearian; n)* kum 70-79-a upa..

Septuagesima *(n)* Isua thawhleh hma Pathianni vawi 3-na.

Septuagint *(septuadzint; n)* Thuthlung Hlui Grik ṭawnga ziah (BC 270 vel).

sepulchre *(seplka(r); n)* lung sakhat kerkuak thlan; eg. *the Holy S __*, Isua Krista an zalhna thlan; *whited __*, a lang chauhva ṭha/mawi (Matt. 23;27); *sepulchral (adj)*; aw thum & râpthlâk, thihna/mitthi/thlan lam kaihhnawih (thei); eg. *sepulchral looks/voice.*

sepulture *(seplṭshua(r); n)* (thlana) inphumna hna; ruang phumna.

sequel *(sikwl; n)* a hmasa zuitu/ dawltu or chhunzawmtu; eg. *Famine has always been the __ of war; in the __*, a tawpah chuan.

sequence *(sikwans; n)* indawt zat, inzui zât; eg. *the __ of events*, hun kal dan, indawt ang thlap *(n); sequent (adj)* thlen dan indawt (in); *sequential (adj).*

sequestered *(sikwestad; adj)* hmun fal leh reh tak; eg. *A__spot by the river bank.*

sequestrate *(sikwestreit; vt)* leiba aia engemaw la (lâwk); *sequestration (n)* leiba tlak hmaa laksak bungrua.

sequin *(sikwin; n)* thuamhnaw cheimawi nâna dâr, etc. zeh tel; hmanlai Venice khua rangkachak tangka.

sequoila *(sikawia; n)* Califonia thing lian.

seraglio *(siraliau; n)* lalber hmeite chenna in; hmanlai Turkey lalber chenna & a pisa kaihkawp.

seraph *(seraf; n)* vantirhkoh; __**ic**

(adj) a ngel ang mai, hlim leh duhawm, hmêl ṭha (tak).

serenade *(seraneid; n)* (zana) pawn leh khawlaia tum chi rimawi; *(vi)* hetiang rimâwi tum/nena zai.

serendipity *(serandipati; n)* rin loh taka vanneih & thil chharchhuah; rin loh taka uibuk sa.

serene *(sirin; adj)* fim & fiah, zahawm; eg. *a __ sky/smile; __ly (adv); serenity (n).*

serf *(srf; n)* hmanlai hlawhfa, bawi ang deuha rawih; *serfdom (n).*

serge *(srdz; n)* sahmul puan tlo chi; eg. *a blue __ suit.*

sergeant *(sadzant; n)* siapi, bel thum kai.

serial *(siarial; adj)* indawt dan dik tak; inzawm dan tur ang chiah; eg. *the __ number of a banknote;* (thawnthu, etc) bung indawt mumal taka (a hrana) chhut; *serially (adj); serialize (vt)* a indawt dik taka (hunhran hrana) chhuahtir, tichhuak.

seriatism *(siarietism; adv. Lat)* a mal malin; a indawt ang zela chhut/chingfel; eg. *deal with arguments in __.*

sericulture *(serikaltsha(r); n)* maimaw pangang khawina hna; *sericultural (adj)* hetiang hnà lam hawi; *sericulturist (n)* mawimaw pangang khawitu.

series *(siariz; n)* inlaichin, indawt mumal tak; eg. *a __of stamps;* indawt zat; *in__*, indawt mumal takin.

serio-comic *(siarau-komik; adj)* thu-hla, khunkhan taka nuihzatthlâk tak sawi or nuihzatthlâk tak khunkhan taka sawi/ziah.

serious *(siarias; adj)* ril; khunkhan; ngaihtuah/chhût ngun ngai; eg. *a __mind/face;* pawimawh, ti takmeuh, riltu thûk tak pe, ngaihtuah hle; eg. *__ worker; __ly (adv)* tih takmeuhvin; *__-ness (n); in all __ness*, tih tak zet.

sermon *(srman; n)* sakhua or chhia & ṭha hriatna chungchang thu sawina; biak ina thusawi, zirtirna; *__ize (vt)* khunkhan taka sawi/zirtir.

serous *(siaras; adj)* thisen & taksa chhûng tuihnang kaihhnawih lam.

serpent *(srpent; n)* rûl (tûr nei); mi rinawm lo, hek hrât, vervêk tak.

serpentine *(srpentain; adj)* rûl ang, (lam hawi/kaihhnawih lam); eg. *the __course of a river.*

serrated *(sereitid; adj)* a tlangkir nei, thingzaina anga hniar; eg. *__leaves.*

serried *(serid; adj)* inhnaih takin,

insi ṭhap; eg. *in __ ranks.*

serum *(siaram; n)* mihring/ran taksa chhunga tuihnang; thisen fim chi.

servant *(srvant; n) domestic __*, chhiahhlawh, in chhûng mamawh khawihtu; *public __*, pisa hna khawihtu ; *civil __*, sorkar pisa hna thawktu; hna engemaw bik atana thawktu/ inpe; eg. *a __ of Jesus Christ;* hmanraw ṭangkai tak.

serve *(srv; vi, vt)* tuemaw tâna (chhiahhlawh anga) thawk; eg. *She __d the family well for ten years; __ on sth.* engemaw zinga mi & sa ni ve; eg. *__ on a committee; __ under sb.* tuemaw hnuaia thawk; hna thawhsak, chakkhai tumsak; eg. *There was no one in the shop to __ me;* ṭangkai, hman theih; eg. *The house will __ his needs admirably; as accation __s*, hun remchangah; *It __s him right*, vanduaina a phu reng a ni; *__sb out (for sth)*, a thil tih ang a chunga tlaktir leh; (ran/mihring) a nu or hmeichhia pâwl, lu; (inkhelhnaa) bawl vua, beng (ṭan); biakina puithiam lo ṭanpui; *server (n)* rawngbawltu; biak ina puithiam ṭanpuitu; inkhelhnaa bulṭantu; thleng, etc. chawisawnna thlengdar; *serving (n)* ei tur chhawp zat/mimal chanpual zat; eg. *This receipe will be enough for your servings.*

servery *(srvari; n)* chaw eina hmun, choka.

service *(srvis; n)* rawngbawl/hna thawh hun chhûng; chhiahhlawh dinhmun/ mawhphurhna; eg. *She was in __ before her marriage;* sorkar pisa hna thawhna, pisa hna hrang hrang; *do sb a __*, ṭanpui; hlawkna, hnemhnanna; eg. *Can't I be __ to you?; I am at your __;* mipui mamawh thil ruahmanna; eg. *a good postal __; __road* kawngpui aṭanga chenna in panna, kawng tê zawk; Pathian biak & ṭawngṭaina; eg. *attend the morning __*; chaw einaa thleng, etc. mamawh tinreng; eg. *The food is good at this hotel, but the __ is poor,* chhiahhlawhte thawh dan a ṭha lo; thubuai remnaa pisa thuchhuak; inkhelhnaa bawl pet/vuak dan zei; eg. *Her __ is weak; (vt)* motor enkawl, thuam ṭha; *__able (adj)* hman/chhawr tlâk, thuamhnaw hâk tlak; nghet, rinawm, tlo & fei; eg. *servicable cloth for school children;* ṭangkai & hnemhnang tak.

serviette *(srviet; n)* chaw einaa chhawp inhrûk puan; eg. *I prefer a linen napkin to a paper __.*

serville *(srvail;adj)* chhiahhlawh

lam kaihhnawih;eg. *a __ class;* hna hrehawm thawktute; *a __ revolt,* salho (Rom laka) an helna; midang rinchhan, puibawm ngai; eg. *__flattery; __ly/servility (n)* sal rilru, mite puih beiseina.

servitor *(srtita(r); n)* chhiahhlawh (mipa); awmpuitu (mipa).

servitude *(srvidiud; n)* tihluihnaa mi hnuaia thawhna; zalenna neilo.

servo *(srvo; thumal hmaa dah)* khawl puibawmtu, khawl pêng dang; eg. *__ assisted brakes.*

sesame *(sesami; n)* thlai hriak nei; *Open __,* "Arabian Nights" thawnthu-a dawivaih chhampual thu-hla, kawngka hawn theihna hla; thil harsa samkhai taka tih theihna (kawng).

sesquipedalian *(adj)* thumal lam tam tak nei; eg. VanlalPathianmalsawmdawngliana, etc.

session *(seshn; n)* Ram rorêl khawl (thu pawimawh sawiho tura) inkhawmna hun; eg. *the autumn __ of Parliament; petty __s,* thubuai remna tenau; a fal & mi tihbuai loha intawhna; eg. *a recording __.*

set *(n)* thil inang & thawk tlâng, hlawm khata awmho; eg. *a tea __ and a dinner __;* pawlho, duhdan & hawilam inang; eg. *the literary __;* biakhlatna khawl peng kim; eg. *a transistor __; the smart __,* khawtlanga hruaitu (nia inngai)-te; *the fast __,* pawisa khelhrat ho; *the jet-__,* hlimhlawp umtu mihausate; thil hawiher/inchheh dan; thuamhnaw & taksa inchawih dan; *make a dead __,* intiam ruala bei/sawisel chiam; kawngpuia phah chi lungpui; lemchangtute channa hnung lama milem (ziah); lemchanna hmun; thlai, phun sawn tura buatsaih sa; sam chheh dan.

set *(vi, vt)* (ni, thla, arsi) tlahniam, tla; eg. *It would be cooler when the sun is __; His star __,* a chakna/thiltihtheihna hun a liam ta; chhawp, siktir, nghentir, chuktuah; eg. *__ a glass to one's lips; __ pen to paper,* ziak ṭan; *__ sb on his feet,* kaitho; *never __ the Thames on fire,* thilmak danglam tak a ti thei lovang; *__ sth in order,* chhepfel; *__ a hen,* keu tura awptir; nghet taka dah, bel; eg. *__ a diamond in gold; rah chhuak; eg. The apples haven't __ set well this year;* tinghet; eg. *Some kinds of concrete __ more quickly than others;* (ngaihdan) pangngai, sawhsawn harsa; eg. *a man of __ options;* inbuatsaih sa; eg. *__ speech; __ sth apart,* dah hrang, hnawl; *__ off,* (zin tura) kal ṭan, bul ṭan; *__ on,* hmalam pan; *__-*

up. indawtchhoh dan. inchheh dan.

settee *(seti; n)* ṭhutthlengsei. dup nuam tak.

setter *(seta(r); n)* uisathiam chi khat.

setting *(seting; n)* thil engemaw behchhan. dah/hunchhan; eg. *The __ of a jewel;* hualveltu hrang hrang; hla chham chi tuihnihna rimâwi; ni. thla. arsi tlâk lam her.

settle *(setl; n)* ṭhutthleng sei tak.

settle *(setl; vi, vt)* awmhmun khuar; eg. *The Dutch __ed in S.Africa;* cheng; eg. *The bird __ on a branch; __ on sth,* innghat. inhûng; eg. *The dust __d on everything;* rilru hahdam & ralmuang taka awmtir; inrem. inremsiam; thu tlukna siam; eg. *Nothing is __d yet; __ up with,* leibâ tlingtla; *__ for sth,* lungsi lemlo taka lo pawm/remti.

settled *(setld; adj)* nghet; tihdanglam theihloh; eg. *__ weather; a man of __ convictions;* sum pêk lo hriatpui.

settlement *(setlmnt; n)* inhnialna. leiba, etc. chinfelna;eg. *The term of __ seems just;* in & lo inrochunna lehkha; awmhmun benbelna; eg. *empty lands awaiting __s;* khawtlâng changkanna lama thawktute; eg. *welfare __s in the West of Aizawl.*

settler *(setla(r); n)* pemthar; ram thar luah hmasatu; eg. *early __s of Aizawl.*

setto *(seta; n)* insualna. inkhinna rei lo tê.

sevèn *(sevn; adj)* pasarih; *__-fold,* let/thuah sarih; *seventh (n, adj)* pasarihna; *in the __ heaven,* hlim/lawm êm êm; *seventhly (adv)* pasarihnaah chuan; *__-teen,* sawmpasarih; *__ty,* sawmsarih; *in the seventies,* (mihring) kum 60-80 inkar/(kum) 70-79 chhung; *__tieth,* sawmsarihna.

sever *(seva(r); vi, vt)* tanchhum, tichhum; eg. *__ a rope;* inzawmna tichat; eg. *__ one's connection with sb; __-ance (n)* tanchhumna. tihtawpna; eg. *the severance of a relation.*

several *(sevrl; adj)* engemaw zat, tam tehchiam lo; a ṭhen; eg. *You'll need __ more;* mimal, a hranng ; eg. *They went __ ways; (pron)* engemaw zât; *__ly (adv)* a hrang hrangin, a hrangin.

severe *(savia(r); adj)* khermei, ti kher kher; eg. *be __ with one's children;* nasa & rapthlâk tak; eg. *a __ storm/pain;* chhelna, thiamna ṭulna chi; eg. *__ competition;* (inchei dan) mawlmang & tluangtlam; *__ly (adv); severity*

(n) hleihluak thil, lutuk lam; eg. *punish sb with severity.*

sew *(sau; vi, vt)* ṭhui (phui/bet); eg. __ *a button on; sewer, sewing (n)* puan ṭhui(na) hna; ruahman/buatsaih kimchang; eg. *All the details of the project are swen up.*

sewage *(siwuidz; n)* tui bawlhhlawh/tenawm tak; __ *farm/works*, bawlhhlawh luan luhna hmun; __*-rat (n)* bawlhhlawh tlantu sazu.

sewer *(siuar; n)* lei hnuaia tui bawlhhlawh luanna tuidâwt; __*-gas (n)* tui bawlhhlawh rim, uih tak.

sex *(seks; n)* mipa-hmeichhia nihna; eg. *What is its __?;* mipa or hmeichhia; *the fair __,* hmeichhia; *the sterner __,* mipa; mipa & hmeichhia danglamna; mipat-hmeichhiat inkaihhnawih thil hrim hrim; mipa-hmeichhia inpawlna; __*less (adj)* mipa-hmeichhia/a nu a pa awm lo; *sexy*, mipat-hmeichhiatna lam; mipat-hmeichhiatna lama hipna nasa.

sexist *(seksist; n, adj)* hmeichhia hmusit & ngainep (tu); __*-words*, hmeichhia kohna hming hrang hrang (i.e. doll, baby, chick, etc.)

sexagenarian *(n, adj)* kum 59-70 inkâr mi.

Sexagesima *(n)* Isua thawhleh hma Pathianni vawi hnihna.

sextant *(sekstænt; n)* lawng awmna hriat nâna ni sanlam tehna khâwl.

sextet, sextette *(sekstet; n)* mi/rimâwi chi 6-a sak chi rimâwi/hla.

sexton *(sekstan; n)* biak in enkawltu.

sextuplet *(sekstiuplit; n)* nausen, ṭum khata paruk piang (a khawi pawh).

sexual *(sekshual; adjj)* mipat-hmeichhiatna lam; __ *intercourse*, inlu, inpâwl; __*ity (n)* mipat-hmeichhiatna ziarâng, a nihna hrang hrang/a lova luata hur, awm hle hle theih lohna.

shabby *(shæbi; adj)* hlui & thawmṭhat fo hnu; ṭawp taka inthuam; eg. *wearing a __ hat;* __ *genteel*, inthuam ṭawp tak, changkang ṭhin tih hriat theih; mizia huatthlala, khermei, hleih nei; eg. *a __ excuse; shabbily (adj), shabbiness (n).*

shack *(shæk; n)* in tê tak te, phuai tak; *(vi)* __ *up with sb/together*, (innei lova mipa & hmeichhia) khawsa dun.

shackle *(shækl; n)* (kut) kawl; zalen taka chetna daltu hrim hrim; eg. *the __s of convention; (vt)* kawl buntir; khuahkhirh.

shad *(shæd; n)* (N.America ram

N.Atlantic tuipui kam lama) sangha lian.

shaddock *(shædak; n)* ram lum thing.

shade *(sheid; n)* (dai) hlim, hlim; thil hriatthiam harsa; eg. *Keep in the __, it is cooler; put sb into the __*, a dangte laka lang pawimawh lo, lang tê zâwk; eg. *You are so clever that my poor efforts are put into the __; (n)* milema a thim lai/rawng pek dan zei; eg. *There is not enough light and __ in your drawing, __ tree*, a hlim/daihlim duh vanga thing phun; danglam, inanloh dan; eg. *a word with many __s of meaning;* eng hliahtu, tidaltu; eg. *a window __*; thimna; eg. *the __s of evening;* thil hlimthla, a tak awm lo; thlarau; *the __s*, thlarau chenna; *(vi, vt)* ni hliahtir; eg. *He __ed his eyes with his hands;* pensil/rawnga tidum; tlêm tlêma lo danglam/ inthlâk chho; *shading (n)* lemziak rawng hrang hranga chei; danglamna tlemtê.

shadow *(shædau; n)* hlim, hlimthla; eg. *The earth's __ sometimes fall on the moon; be afraid of one's own __*, zakzum lutuk; *coming events cast their __s before them*, thil lo thleng tur chu a hriatlawk theihna a awm thin; a tak awm lo, hlimthla; eg. *He is only the __ of his former self,* chêr tawh hle; peihsa, inrâlring; *__ Cabinet*, Rorel lai chhiat thut vengtu, Eptu pâwl aṭanga rorel thei tur pawl; ṭhian kawmngeih tak; *(vt)* tithim, a rûka enthla; eg. *The suspected spy was __ed by detectives; shadowy (adj)* hlimthla/hlim nuam tak/chianglo; eg. *cool, __y woods; a __y outline.*

shady *(sheidi; adj)* ni êng laka hlim lam, daihlim; eg. *the __y side of the street;* rinhlelhawm; eg. *a __ looking customer;* mawihnai lo, duhawm lo; eg. *politics has its __ side.*

shaft *(shæft; n)* fei/thal ngul; *__ of envy*, hreipui fawng/ vawnchhan; sakawr tawlailir fawng; êng zung.

shag *(shæg; n)* vaihlo chansawm, hraw tak.

shaggy *(shægi; adj)* sam/hmul phawhraw leh hnawk; eg. *a __ dog;* **shaggily** *(adv)*; **shagginess** *(n)*.

shagreen *(shagrin; n)* savun phawhraw & thap, thuam mam loh.

shah *(n)* Iran ram rorêltu/lalber.

shaikh *(sheikh en rawh)*

shake *(sheih; vi, vt)* sawi (nghing); eg. *__ a man by his shoulder;* thing; eg. *__ one's head;*

tithlabâr, tibuai, tiderthawng; eg. ___ *one's faith;* (awrawl) khur & chiang lo; eg. *Her voice shook with emotion;* __ *down*, awmna thar nèna inmil thiam; __ *sth out*, tiparh; __ *sth off*, tibo, hnawtbo; __ *sth up*, inchawhpawlh tura thing; hun rei lotê; *in half a* __, rei lotê-ah, tun maiah; *no great* __, tha lo, tlâktlai lo; *shaker (n).*

Shakespearian *(adj)* Shakespeare-a (1564 - 1616) tihdan zei, a chin dan hmang.

shaky *(sheiki;adj)* nghet lo, derthawng; mi chak lo; eg. ___ *hands; speak in a* ___ *voice;* him tâwk lo, rin chhan tlâk lo; *shakily (adv); shakiness (n).*

shale *(sheil;n)* lung no chi.

shall *(fin.)* hun lo kal tur sawi na; ni tur, tih tur, lo awm tur, etc. (tih mâkmawh lam (deuh) sawina ṭawngkam.)

shallop *(shælap;n)* lawnglêng.

shallot *(shalot;n)* purûn te chi.

shallow *(shælau;adj)* thûk lo, lâu; eg. ___ *water;* ti tak tak ni lo, khun khan lo tak; eg. *a* ___ *talk/promise.*

shalom *(shælom;int)*(Hebrai ho in chibaina) I chungah thlamuanna awm rawh se/Thlamuang takin awm rawh.

sham *(shæm;vi,vt)* tider, anga chang/lang; eg. *He* ___ *med death/dead; (n)* tih der hrât (mi), mi bum hmang; eg. *His love was a mere* ___; *(adj)* tihderna, a tak ni lo,a der; eg. ___ *piety.*

shamble *(shæmbl;vi)* nghet lo & harsa taka kal; eg. *The old man* ___*d unto me.*

shambles *(shæmblz;n)* thisen chhuahna hmun; eg. *the place become a* ___; buai & chi-aina hmun; hmun khawhar & hnuchhawn hnu; eg. *His flat is a complete* ___; *He made a* ___ *of the task,* hlawhchham hmiah.

shame *(sheim;n)* mualphona; mahni intih mualphona; eg. *feel* ___ *at having told a lie; For* ___; *(i)* zahpuiawm leh lutuk!; *S*__ *on you!* zak chai ta che! *put sb to* ___, ti mualpho; __*ful,* zahpuiawm, mualpho thlâk; __*fully (adv)* zahpuiawm takin/mualpho thlâk takin; __*ness (n);* __*lessly (adv);* __*lessness (n)* zahtheih lohna.

shampoo *(shæmpu;n)* sam sûkna sabon tui chi,ṭha bik; *(vt)* he tiang a lu su.

shamrock *(shæmrok;n)* thinghnah kâk thum nei chi; Ireland sorkar chhinchhiahna.

shandy *(shændi;n)* zu & lakhuhthei/sawhthing tuisawr chawhpawlh.

shanghai *(sæenghai; vt)* (temaw) hrai ruia lawnga thawk tura rubo;

lawnga thawh luihtir.

shank *(saængk; n)* ngal bawr, ngal ruh; eg. *go on ___'s mare,* ke-a kal; thir chakai fung ngil lai; perek herh chi, a mâm (ṭial loh) lai.

shantung *(shæntang; n)* maimaw puan rit tak, rawnga thlâk loh,

shanty *(saænti; n)* râp in chhe tê; - eg. *__ town,* khawpui dai (vêng ṭawp tak).

shape *(sheip; n)* ruangâm; eg. *There were clouds of different __s; get sth into __; take __,* mumal nei/hriatthiam theih ṭan; eg. *The new building is beginning to take __;* thil awmdan, dinhmun; eg. *Her affairs are in good __;* langchiang lo, phè ruai; eg. *Two __s can be discerned in the darkness;* thildang chhunchhuahna ruangâm.

shape *(sheip; vi, vt)* ruangâm dinchhuak; eg. *__a pot on a wheel;* nakina awm dan tur lang ṭan; eg. *Our plans are shaping well; __less (adj)* ruangâm (mumal) nei lo; *__lessly (adv); __lessness (n).*

shapely *(sheipli; adj)* ruangâm nalh, pian nalh leh ṭha tak; eg. *A __pair of legs.*

shard *(shad; n)* hluma siam bungbêl keh them.

share *(shea(r); n)* mimal chanpual/chanvo bik; mawlhphurhna bik; eg. *Please let me take a __ in the expenses,* a sen so ka tum then ve ang e; *__-cropper (n)* mi ram hawa tharchhuah aṭanga a neitu chanpual pêkchhuah (chi); *__-holder (n)* sumdawng pawla hlâwkna tèl vetu; *(vi,vt)* chang ve, changtlang; hmang/chhawrho.

shark *(shak; n)* sangha lian & hlauhawm tak; (mi) bum & tihder hrât tak.

sharp *(shap; adj)* hriam; eg. *a __knife;* chiang, fiah tâwk; eg. *a __ outline;* (kawng) kawi bung tak; eg. *a __turn in to the left;* (ri) fiak, bengkhawrh tak; eg. *a __cry of distress;* hriatna chak/ṭha tak; eg. *a __sense of smell; __-shooter (n)* silai kah thiam tak; (taksa hriatna) tisawn, tidanglam dawwrh thei; eg. *a __lawyer/flavour;* remchang hmu thiam; eg. *a __lawyer;* (ri) a pangngai (tur) aia sang hret (chhinchhiahna #); *(adv)* a hun dik takah; eg. *at 7 O'clock __; __en (vi, vt)* tât hriam; eg. *__en a knife/pensil; __ener (n)* tahhriamna; *__ (adv); __ness (n).*

shatter *(shæta(r); vi, vt)* keh (sawr) thut; eg. *The explosion __-ed every window in the building; Our hopes were __ed.*

shave *(sheiv; vi, vt, adj)* khabe hmul (tlahthi-a) met mâm; eg. *He has __d off his beard;* fuh/khawih lek lek; *shavings (n)* thing hlawina/nawhna them; eg. *The floor of the carpenter's shop was covered with shavings.*

Shavian *(sheivian; adj, n)* GB Shaw-a (1856-1950) thu-hla ziak dan zei, a hawiher dan; hetiang thlawptu.

shawl *(n)* hmeichhe puanbah sei; nausen tuamna puan.

shay *(shei; n)* sakawr tawlailir ke pahnih nei, mi pakhat chuanna.

sheaf *(shif; n)* buh/vaimim pawl telkhawm; lehkha, thal, inhawi-tawn dik taka telkhawm/ṭawnkhawm.

shear *(shai(r); vt)* sakawrbakcheh liana beram hmul mêt; tuemaw chan-ai laksâk; *shorn off,* cha (nei lo) ṭhak; eg. *The gambler was shorn of his money.*

shears *(shiaz; n) a pair of __,* beram hmul mehna sakawrbakcheh lian.

sheathe *(sidh; n)* ngûnhnâm, chemte, etc. dahna pai; thuamhnaw tâwt tak.

sheathe *(sith; vt)* ngûnhnâm, etc. a paia thun; khuh, tuam; eg. *__a ship's bottom with a copper.*

she-bang *(sha-bæng; n) the whole __,* thil engemaw chungchang kim chang.

she-been *(n)* phalna nei lo, vantlâng zu zawrhna hmun; zu dawr,

shed *(n)* bungrua & thildang dahkhawmna in, phuai taka sak.

shed *(vi, vt)* (hnah) titla, tiṭil; eg. *Trees __their leaves, and flowers __their petals; __-blood,* thisen chhuaka thi; mi thisen chhuah (sak); paih, la sawn, tikiang; eg. *__the clothes when hot;* pechhuak, thehdarh; eg. *a fire that __ warmth; __light on,* tichiang, tifiah.

sheen *(shin; n)* êng, tle, mi enkhalh; eg. *the __of silk.*

sheep *(shiip; n)* beram; *separate from the goats,* misual & miṭha thliar (Matt. 25:33); *cast/make__'s clothing,* misual, ṭha tak anga lang (der); *__-fold (n)* beram huang; *__-run,* beram tlatna hmun; *__ish (adj)* mahni nihna hre rran; eg. *a __ish looking boy; __ishly (adv); __ishness (n).*

sheer *(shia(r); adj)* kimchang, famkim; chiangkuang, hle, takmeuh; eg. *__nonsense; a __ waste of time;* puan tah ṭha tak, langthei thei deuhthaw; maimaw puan; eg. *stockings of __nylon;* bir tak; eg. *a __drop of 50 feet.*

sheer *(shai(r); vi)* kal peng; *__off,* tuemaw kalsan, hnuchhawn.

sheet *(shiit; n)* mutpuan hlai; eg. *put clean__s on the bed;* mutphah; thil pan/phek hlai; eg. *a __of glass;* tui; vûr, inpharh zau tak.

sheet *(shit; n)* lawng puanzar chelhnghehna, lawng khalh-kawitu.

sheik *(sheik; n)* Arab hnamkhat lal; *__-dom (n)* a lalram chin, thuneihna chin.

sheila *(shila; n, Aus.)* hmeichhia, nula.

shekel *(shekl; n)* Juda-ho hmanlai tangka; tangka, hausakna.

sheldrake *(sheldreik; n)* sangha ei chi vatâwk, ram vatâwk.

shelf *(n)* (in chhûnga thil dahna) chhuar; *on the __,* upat vanga ngaihhnathiam tawh/nula, bantlang tura ngaih (sa); chhuar ang lungpui tohlâwt.

shell *(n)* thil kawr sak (ie. sava tui thei pil, thlai chi, tui rannung, etc.) laipui kartût, a mu bâwm; *__-shock,* thil puak ri avanga rilru buai; *(vi, vt)* kawrsak kheh/vel; eg. *These peas __easily; __ the enemy's trenches; __out,* sum mamawh/phut zât pechhuak.

shellac *(shalæk; n)* thil tuihnang, rawng atâna hman chi.

shelter *(shelta(r); n)* bihrûkna hmun, himna hmun; humhimtu; eg. *take __from the rain; (vt, vi)* humhim; eg. *trees that __a house from cold winds.*

shelve *(shelv; vt)* chhuara (lehkhabu etc) dah ṭha; hna mawhphurhna khêk rih; (tuemaw) ruai tawh lo, bantir.

shelve *(shelv; vi)* thei tui vâwt tui/thlum tak.

shenanigaus *(shinœniganz; n)* hlemhletna, rinawm lohna; inchhaihna nuihzatthlak, buaipuiawm thei.

sheriff *(n)* ram hrang hranga (GB) lalber aiawh; ram chhûnga dan & thupêk kengkawhtu (pulis) hotuber.

sherry *(sheri; n)* Spain zû chi khat.

Shetland *(n) the__s,* Scotland hmarchhak thliarkar bawr (te).

shibboleth *(shibalath; n)* ṭawngkam, nunphung, etc. tunhmaa pawimawh, tuna hriat hlawh tawh lo; eg. *the outworn __s of the past.*

shied *(shaid)* **shield** *(shild; n)* (ralthuam) phaw, awmphaw; humhimtu; khawl pêng, a enkawltu lo humtu; *(vt)* humhim, vêng, hliahkhuh; eg. *__one's eyes with one's hand.*

shift *(n)* (awmhmun/nungchang) thlâk danglamna; hnathawktu pâwl thlâktu pawl dangte; eg. *working in __s;* harsatna, buaina, etc. pumpelhna (dan);

thil engemaw hmuhchhuah/neih dan (kawng); __*-less (adj)* tihngaihna (kawng) awm lo.

shift *(vi, vt)* awmhmun, hawiher dan, etc. thlâk danglam; dahsawn; eg. __*the blame to sb else;* thlâk kual; eg. __*the furniture; __one's ground,* inhnialna ṭan fung thlâk/la thar; __*for oneself,* mahnia eizawnna dapkual; eg. *When father died, the children had to __for themselves; shifty (adj)* rin tlak loh, ngaihdan thlâk hrât; bum hrat; __*ily (adv); __iness (n).*

shilling *(n)* (kum 1971 thlenga) British tangka.

shilly-shally *(vi)* tuilairap; riltu sakhat nei (thei) lo.

shimmer *(shima(r); vi, n)* dal taka êng, êng chang chang; eg. *moonlight __ing in the lake; the __of pearls.*

shin *(shn; n)* ngal (châr); __*-guard,* ngalkâwr; __*-bone,* ngalruh; __*up,* (thinga) pumbawh chho.

shindy *(shindi; n)* inhnialna thawm na tak.

shine *(shain; n)* êng chhuak, êng tak; eg. *The moon is shining;* engemaw kawnga thiam/thei tak; eg. *He does not __in conversation;* nawt tlê/mâm; eg. *Have you __d your shoes?; come rain or __,* engpawh lo thleng se: *shiny (adj)* êng tak. mâm nalh tak; eg. *a shiny coat.*

shingle *(shinggl; n)* vaukam lung mâm thil thel; inchung/bang, etc. atâna hman chi thingphel (te); (US) mimal hming ziahna thingphel; eg. *put up one's __,* hna engemaw thawk ṭan; sam meh dan chi khat.

shingles *(shingglz; n)* vun natna.

ship *(n)* lawnglian; eg. *merchant __; when my __comes home/in,* ka vanneih hunah chuan, hna mumal ka vawn hunah; boruak lawng; __ *load (n)* lawng phurh theih zât; __*-mate (n)* lawngpu; __*shape (adj)* fai & mumal tak; __*wreck (n)* lawng chhiatna; __*wright (n)* lawng tuktu; __*yard (n)* lawng tukna/sakna hmun.

ship *(vi, vt)* lawnga (bungrua) phur/thiar; eg. __*gold to England;* __ *off,* thawnchhuak; __*-ment (n)* lawng bungraw phurhte; __*per (n)* lawnga bungraw phurh tur buatsaihtu/ ruahmantu.

shire *(shai(r); n)* (GB) ram (bung) pêngkhat; *the __s,* England ram laili, ram bung hrang hrang; __*horse,* sakawr chak chi, tawlailir hnuktu.

shirk *(shrk; vi, vt)* mahni hna pumpelh/pehhel tum; eg. __*going to the Office; __er (n)* hna

pumpelh tumtu.

shirt *(shrt; n)* mipa kamis; *keep one's __on,* insûm hram hram; *__ing (n)* kamis ṭhui nâna chakkhai; *shirty (adj)* thinchhia.

shish kabab *(n)* sa chansawmkan ro.

shit *(n)* (ṭawngkam mawi lo) ėk; ruihhlo; hmuhsitna ṭawngkam; eg. *You big__; (vi)* daikal; *__on sb,* pulis hnena tuemaw thlen, ripawt; ho lutuk!

shiver *(vi)* khur hlawk hlawk; eg. *__ing all over with cold; give sb the __,* tihṭhaih; *__y (adv)* dawihzep, hlauhawm.

shoal *(shaul; n)* tuipui thûk lo lai; eg. *swimming in __s;* tam/ṭhahnem tham; eg. *a __ of herring; (vi)* fuankhawm, kalkhawm.

shock *(shok; n)* nghing/insawi lawih; eg. *the __of a fall; earthquake __s; __absorber (n)* motor khâwl pêng, insawi lutuk tur danna; *__tactics.* (indonaa) ahlawma beih thutna; rilru ṭhawng thut; eg. *The news of her mother's death was a terrible __to her; (vt)* thin tiṭhâwng thut, tiphu zawk; *__er (n)* rilru/thin ṭhawng thut thei; mi sual, thil ṭha lo; *__ing,* ṭha lo, duhawm lo tak; eg. *a __ing handwriting; __ingly (adv)* chhe takin, hleihluak takin.

shock *(n)* buh seng laia buh tih ro nâna thlawhlaia a phal nena phoro; *(n) a__of hair,* sam hram & hnawk tak; *__-headed (adj).*

shoddy *(shodi; adj)* a ṭha lo chi; ṭha tak anga lang; eg. *__cloth; (n)* puanhlui zai aṭanga puan tah thar; puan chhia.

shoe *(shu; n)* pheikhawk; *put oneself in another man's__s,* tuemaw anga inchan, a dinhmuna indintir; *I know where the __pinches,* mahni tawn aṭanga lo hre tawh; *(vt)* pheikhawk bun (tir); eg. *well-shod for wet weather.*

shogun *(shugun; n)* kum 1867 thlenga Japan-ho sipai hotu (inthlah chhawng).

shoo *(shu; int)* sava hnawh tlanna au thawm; *(vt)* hetianga sava hnawt.

shoot *(shut; int)* hnim/thing chawrno/ṭiaktir; eg. *train the new__of vine;* sava vehtute; sava vehna hmun; eg. *rent a __for the season.*

shoot *(shut; vi, vt)* rang taka tichhuak, pechhuak; eg. *The snake's tongue shoot out; __one's bolt,* theih ang kawng kawng dap; *__rubbish* (motor aṭanga) bawlhhlawh paih/tawlh thla; chawrno ṭan, pêng nei ṭan; hmanhmawh taka kal/lawng kar; silai tina kap; eg. *They are __ing*

at the target; thlalaknaa engemaw thla la; __*ing,* ramvah phalna; eg. *sell the __ing on a estate.*

shooter *(n)* thlai ṭo/ṭiak tir; silai; eg. *six __,* puakruk silai.

shop *(n)* dawr; *come/go to the wrong__,* a ni lo zawk ṭanpui; *keep a __,* dawr nghâk; __*lifter (n)* dawr aṭanga thil ru chhuaktu; __*-walker (n)* rawn dawrtute lo kaihruaitu; *put all one's goods in the __window,* mahni hriat tinreng sawichhuak/mahni finna & theihna chapopui; *shut up __,* bansan; *all over the __,* darh nuai, buai; eg. *My belongings are all over the __; look ed for it all over the __; closed __,* sumdawngho inzawmkhawm; __*per (n)* dawr thil leitu, dawrtu.

shore *(shaw(r); n)* tuipui kam, vaukam; eg. *a house on the __s of Lake Geneva.*

shore *(n)* thing/bang chelhtu thingtlawn (phun); lawng siamṭhat lai lo chelhtu thing; *(vt) __sth up,* thingtlawna lo chelh/dawm.

short *(shawt; adj)* tawi, rei lo; eg. *a __stick/time ago; a __ball,* a thlen tur (chin) thleng pha lo; __*cut,* pumpelh; __*-lived (adj)* dam rei lo; *have a __temper,* thinchhia, insûm thei lo; *be __of,* tlem, thaw mah mah; __*coming (n)* tlinlohna, fellohna; __*sight,* hla hmufiah thei lo/nakin thil hmu thiam lo; eg. *The government's policy is __-sighted; make __work of,* rang taka tlingtla; *the long and the __of it,* a zavaiin; __*ly (adv)* nakin lawkah, tawi thei angin; __*ness (n).*

short *(shawt; adv)* hmanhmawh takin; thut; eg. *stop __;* *cut sb __,* a duh hmaa lo tibuai, tikhaihlak; *go __of,* a tel lova thawk; *run __of,* a tawp thleng; *sell sb __,* hêk, bum.

shortage *(shawtidz; n)* tlêm, phuhru zo lo; tlemna/tlâkchhamna zât; eg. *food __; __of rice.*

shorten *(shawtn; vi, vt)* titawi, kaitawi; eg. *The days are beginning to __.*

shorts *(shawts; n)* kekawr bul.

shot *(n)* silai kah ri; eg. *hear __s in the distance,(do sth) like a __,* rang takin, hamhaih lovin; *a __in the dark,* rin thu; *have a __at sth.* tichhin; silai aṭanga kahchhuah; *a long __,* chinfel hârsa, finfiahna tlem si; silai kâptu; eg. *He's a first-class __;* thlalâk; *a big __,* mi pawimawh, milar.

shot *(n)* thil man awm tâwk; senso zât awm vel; eg. *pay one's __.*

shoulder *(shaulda(r); n)* koki/dar bawr; eg. *This coat is narrow*

across its __s; __to __, insi rialin, inthurualin; *put one's __ to the wheel,* thatho taka thawk; *stand head and __s above,* mite aia hniam zâwk; *straight from the __*, pehhel lova sawisel (na); *__-strap (n)* (sipaiho) koki bel; *have broad __s,* mawhphurhna tam tak keng thei; *hard __s,* kawngsir chang lai; *(vi)* mawhphurhna kengkawh; dar-a midang ngheng; sû; eg. *__one's way through a crowd.*

shout *(shaut; n)* ring taka au thawm; eg. *They greeted him with __s of "Long live the President," (vi, vt)* ring tak/theihtawpa au/ṭawng; eg. *Don't __at me; __sb down,* a thusawi hriat theih loh tura lo au bengchheng (lui); *__-ing (n)* au, authawm.

shove *(shav; vi, vt)* na taka nam, nawr; eg. *__a boat into the river; __off;* tuipui lam lawng nawr/kalbo, kal sawn; eg. *I'm sick of this place, let's __ off; (n)* na taka nam; *Give it a __.*

shovel *(shavl; n)* suahdur tê chi; suahdur ang khawl pêng; *(vi, vt)* suahdura lâwk, rut; eg. *__up coal; __full (adj)* suahdur (tê chi) dawn/lawh theih zât.

show *(shau; n)* entir (siak)na; eg. *a flower __*; ngaihdan lantir nâna banpharna; leilung ziarâng, hmuhnawm bik; eg. *a fine __of blossoms;* ennawm chi hrang hrang; *steal the __*, mipui mit la, ngaihven hlawh; pawlho thil tih, hna thawh hrim hrim; eg. *Who's running this __?; give the whole __way,* mipui hriattir zel; *__down (n)* sum lova mahni theihna, tumdan, puanna; *__girl (n)* intihhlimnaa lâm/zai ṭhin nula; *__-man (n)* puipunna huaihawt-tupa/midang hip nân maia thil titu; eg. *Some politicians are great __ men and nothing else; __-manship (adj)* mite hip theihna; *showy (adj)* mi hip nâna thil tih, inchei uar; eg. *a __y dress; __ily (adv); __iness (n).*

show *(shau; vi, vt)* entir, hmuhtir; eg. *You must __the tickets at the barrier;* hmuh theiha hung, hmuh theih; eg. *A dark suit will not __the dirt; His fears __ed in his eyes; __one's face,* mipui hmaa inlan; finfiah, lantir, tichiang; eg. *He __s no sign of illiteracy; __sb in,* hruai (lût), hrilhfiah; eg. *He__ed me how to do it; __up,* chiang, langsar; *__ing (n)* hmuh theih tura dahchhuah.

shower *(shaua(r); n)* ruah phingphisiau; eg. *be caught in a __*; a ruala thleng; eg. *a __of blows/blessings;* (US) pasal nei mai tur hminga intihhlimna; *(vi, vt)* engemawa vur, achunga

tlâktir: eg. *They __ed honours upon him; __ly (adj).*

shrapnel *(shræpnl; n)* thil keh them, bura dah puak thei; eg. *hit by (a piece of) __.*

shred *(n)* thil keh nawi; eg. *not a __of truth in what she says; tear to __s,* tikehsawm, tichhia; eg. *They have torn her reputation to __s. (vi, vt)* tikehsawm/tichhia.

shrew *(shru; n)* hmeichhe thinchhia & ancheh; *__ish (adj)* thinchhia, dangnal; *__ishly (adv); __ishness (n).*

shrewd *(shrud; adjj)* fing, rorêl thiam, kawnghmang hria; eg. *__bussinessman;* ngaihruat/teu dik thei; eg. *a __guess; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

shriek *(shrik; vi, vt)* ring, bengkhawrh & chher taka ṭê, au; eg. *__ out a warning; __with laughter; (n)* ring taka au thawm; ri bengchheng tak; eg. *The __of a railway engine.*

shrift *(n)* puithiam hnêna sual puanna; inpuanna & simna; eg. *give sb short__,* thutlûkna & hremna inbichilh tak.

shrike *(shraik; n)* sava chi khat, a ei tur (rannung, etc) hling-a titâng ṭhin.

shrill *(adj)* (ri) chher & bengkhawrh; eg. *__cries; shrilly (adv); __ness (n).*

shrimp *(n)* kaikuang tê chi; mi (ruangâm) tê tak tê, mi chenbeh; *(vi)* kaikuang man, vai.

shrine *(shrain; n)* thil serh dahna (thlan, bawm, etc); maicham serhbik; mi zahawm & hming-thang hriatrengna thil; eg. *a Shinto __; worship at the __of Mammon,* a lova luata sum ngainatna/ngaina.

shrink *(shringk; vi, vt)* tisâwng, titê; lo sâwng, lo tawm; eg. *Will this soap __woollen clothes?; __from,* insûm, inthiarfihlim, tim; eg. *A shy man __s from meeting strangers; __age (n).*

shrive *(shraiv; vi, vt)* (puithiam) misual inpuang ngaithlaa, thlarau ngaidama chhanchhuak.

shrivel *(shrivl; vi, vt)* lo ro, hulhar, chuar, lo zûr; eg. *The heat __ed up the leaves/the leather.*

shroud *(shraud; n)* mitthi tuamna puan; khuhtu or hliahtu hrim hrim; eg. *a __ of mist;* lawng puanzar chelhtu hruizen; *(vt)* mitthi ruang puana tuam/khuh; hliahkhuh, zep, thukru, inthup; eg. *a crime __ed in mystery.*

Shrove Tuesday *(shrauv tiuzdi; n)* Isua thih hma Thawhlehni.

shrub *(shrab; n)* hnim lian, thing pangngai aia tê si (ie. ros, tlang-sam, etc.)

shrug *(shrag; vt)* (rinhlelh, etc.

lantir nâna) dar tichhing; __*th off*, engmah lova ngai, hnawl; eg. *with a __ of shoulders.*

shuck *(shak; n)* favai; thei rah kawr; *S__s*, ho lutuk! *(vi, vt)* buh dengfai, thei (pil) kheh; eg. *__ingly (adv).*

shuffle *(shafl; vi, vt)* ke hnuk dulh dulha kal; lehkhaden sam vel; eg. *He __of the papers in the drawers;* phuai taka thil ti; eg. *__ through one's work;* mahni dinhmun thlâk danglam; (thu) pehhel kual; eg. *Don't __, give a clear answer; (n)* Rorel Khâwl inthlâk/insik sawi kualna; eg. *a __of the Cabinet;* (khawimaw laia) zawmthawtna/rinawm lohna; thu or thiltih dik lo, mite hruai suai thei; *shuffler (n)* pehhel hrât, mi zawmthaw, etc.

shufti *(n)* en/melh zawk, rei lo ttê en; eg. *Come and take a __ at this!*

shun *(shan; vt)* inthiarfihlim, pumpelhna zawng; eg. *__ temtation/society.*

shunt *(shant; vi, vt)* mi pawimawh kawng kian tura lirthei dang lo tifihlim; eg. *__ a train on a siding;* thil sawiho, etc; tur khek rih; eg. *She __ed the conversation on to less morbid topics;* dah tha, hnawl rih; hna nei lova tuemaw kalsan; *__er (n)* kawng lo thianfaitu.

shush*(shush; vi,vt)* ngawi tura hrilh/ngen.

shut*(shat;vi,vt)* khar, khup, chip, tiping; eg. *__ the doors;* *__ eye*(n) muhil, maimitchhing; kharchilh, eg. *__ one's finger at the door (vt);* *__ sth down,* chawl, hna thawk lo; *__ sb in,* kharkhip; *__sth off,* mamawh tumsakna titawp, tichat.

shutter*(shata(r);n)* kawngkhar; eg. *The shop-front is fitted with rolling __s, put up the __s,* mahni hna chawlhsan, bansan; thlalakna khâwl pêng, eng laluttu; (vi) kawngkhar vuah.

shuttle*(shatl; n)* hmuithal; puanṭhui khâwla la lo lachhawngtu; *__ service,* rel, etc. mihring phura hnai tê têa kal tawn; *(vi,vt)* then, tithen.

shy*(shai;adj)*zakzum & inthlahrung; eg. *He's not at all __ with women;* (ramsa, sava) ṭi, ngam lo; *__ of,* tim, hamhaih; eg. *They are of speaking to one another; __ly (adv)* zak takin; *__ness (n)* zahzumna.

shy*(shai;vi)* hlauh vanga tîm, hnung tawlh, her; eg. *The horse was __ing at a white object in the hedge.*

shyster*(shaista(r);n)* (dan hre mi) mahni hna zahawm tak phu anga khawsa lo, zakthei lo & pawlawh.

Siamese*(saiamiz; adj)* Siam (Thai-

land) mi & sa, an ram thil; __ *twins,* piantirh aṭanga phir, inzawm tlat.

Siberian*(saibiarian;adj)* Siberia lam thil, mi & sa.

sibilant*(sibalant;adj)* hawrawp, saisik deuhva lamrik chi. eg. *s,z,etc.*

sibling(n) chhul khat kual, unauza.

sibyl *(sibl;n)* (hmanlai thawnthu) hmeichhia, pathiante ṭanpuinaa hun lo kal tur hre theite; zawlneinu.

sic*(sik;adv. Lat)* (thu kal tawh sawi chian nâna thudang sawi hmaa dah) hetiangin, chutiangin, chutiang a nih chuan.

sick*(sik;adj)*luak chhuak; *be* __, lua; dam lo; eg. *He has been* __ *for six days; He was* __ *at heart,* rilru hrehawm, lungngai; the __ *(n)* dam lo (te); __ *bay (n)* lawng chhûnga damlote pindan; zirna ina damlote enkawlna pindan; __*-leave (n)* natna avanga hna aṭanga chawlh lai lawk; __*to death of,* ning lutuk; hrehawm ti.

sicken *(sikan; vi,vt)* ning/hne ṭan; tinguai, tihhrehawm; eg. *Cruelty* __*s most of us;* __ *to see sth,* hmu peih lo, hmu ning; __*ing (adj)* ninawm, hne-awm; __*ingly (adv).*

sickish *(adj)* ning, ngeiawm tak; eg. *feel* __; *a* __ *smell.*

sickle*(sikl; n)* favah.

sickly*(sikli; adj)* hrisel lo; eg. *a* __ *child;* hrisel loh hmel; eg. *These plants look rather* __; chaklo, thidang, hmel hlim lo, dâng; eg. *a* __ *smile;* tinuam lo, tihrehawm thei; eg. *a* __ *smell/ taste;* __ *sentiments.*

sickness *(sicknes; n)*natna, dam lohna, hrisel lohna; eg. *Is there much* __ *in the village?* luak chhuak hluina.

side*(said;n)* (thil) pang, sir; eg. *A box has four* __*s;* lehkha (puan) phek khing lehlam; eg. *Write on one* __ *of the paper only;* (mihring) pangkhing, sir lehlam; eg. *wounded in the left* __; __*by*__, insi rialin/inpui tawn(in); *burst one's* __*with laughing,* nui nasa lutuk; *by the* __*of,* kiangah, khaikhin; eg. *She looks small by the* __*of her companions; from all* __*s,* sir tin aṭangin; *do sth on the* __, a rûkin; *put sth on the* __, hnawl/ khêk rih; *be on sb's* __, ṭanpui; *let the* __ *down,* tihchhiat luat vanga ṭhiante tilungawi lo; pian leh murna, thlahtu lam; eg. *a cousin on my father's* __.

side*(said;vi)* __ *with,* ṭangho, inthurual; eg. *Is it safer to* __ *with the stronger party?*

sidereal*(saidiarial;adj)* arsite & an hun (inhervel) hman dan; __

time, arsi inher dan aṭanga teh; __ *year,* ni 365 darkar 6 leh minute 10.

siding*(saiding;n)* rêl kawng tawite; tlem tham, hlamchhiah tham lek.

sidle*(saidl;vi)* zak & inthlahrung taka pan or kalsawn. eg. *The little girl __ up to me.*

siege *(sidz;n) (sipai)* hmun pakhat l ak tuma hual (hun chhûng); eg. *Before the __ ended, the citizens were almost starving; lay __ to a town,* hual.

sienna*(siana;n)* lei tlang, rawng atâna hman chi; *burnt __,* rawng uk.

sierra*(siara;n) (Spain & S.America)* tlang dung sei & hriam tak.

siesta*(n) (ram luma)* chhun mut (hun).

sieve *(siv;n)* chhihri; eg. *have a memory like a __,* engmah hrereng thei lo; (vt) chhihri a hrifai.

sift*(vi,vt)* chhihri-a thliarfai; eg. __ *the cinders; __ out the wheat from the chaff;* chik taka enfiah; eg. __ *the evidence.*

sigh *(sai;vi,vt) (lungngaih, etc. vanga)* thaw ri huai; thli thaw (ri) heuh heuh; __ *for sth,* chak, thlahlel, duh ngawih ngawih; eg. __ *for the country;* thaw hram hram chunga ṭawng chhuak.

sight *(sait;n)* (hmuh theihna; eg. *lose one's __,* mit (lo) del; *know sb by __,* a hmêl chauh hria, nungchang hre lo; *catch __ of,* hmu; *keep __ of,* enthla reng; *at first __,* hmuh tirh phatah/enfiah lo; *keep out of __,* biru; hmingthan vanga en hlawh tak; eg. *The Grand Canyon is one of the __s of the world; __ seeing (n)* hmun pawimawh ena zinna; *a __ for sore eyes,* hmuhnawm tak; nuihzatthlâk & dangdai; eg. *what a __ she looks in that old dress!;* tam & ṭhahnem tham; eg. *It cost him a __ of money; not by a long __,* teuh lo hle.

sight*(sait;vt)* hmu /en tura kal hnai; hmu; eg. *After many months at sea, Columbus __ed land;* enlenna hmanga arsi thlir; __*less (adj)* mitdel.

sightly*(saitli;adj)* hmuhnawm tak; mâwi & duhawm tak.

sign*(sain;n)* engemaw aiawhtu chhinchhiahna; eg. *mathematical __s, i.e.* +, –, x, ÷; kawngpuia kalte hriat tur chhinchhiahna; eg. *traffic __s,* thil nihphung entirtu; eg. *Violence is a __ of weakness or fear, not a __ of strength;* kut zaizir; __ *of the Cross (RC)* ṭawngtaina or malsawmna dil nâna kut zaizira Isua Kros lem siam.

sign*(sain;vi,vt)* mahni hming ziak (mahni ziak ngei); eg. *__ a letter; __ sth away,* mahni hming ziak ngeia phalna pe chhuak; *__ sb on,* inremsiama hming ziak dun; eg. *The manager of the team has __ed (for) them to stop.*

signal*(signl; n)* ėng, chetzia, ri etc. hmanga inbiakna; eg. *traffic __s; A light is usually a __ of danger;* khawsak dan tidanglam thei hial thil thleng; eg. *The arrival of the President was the __ for an outburst of cheering; (vi,vt)* ri, zaizir, etc. a thu thawnchhuak; *__ler(n)* hetianga thu thawnchhuaktu/thawn thiam.

signal *(signl;attib.adj)* chhinchhiah tlâk; eg. *a __ victory; __ly (adv).*

signalize*(signalaiz;vt)* chhinchhiah tlâka hlawhtling.

signatory*(signatri;n)* inremna ziaktu ram aiawh mihringte; *The signatories to the Treaty; the __powers.*

signature*(signatsha(r); n)* mimal hming, ama ziak ngei; eg. *put a __ to the letter; key __,* (rimâwi) ki thlâkna entirna, *__ tune (n)* radio-a hun inthlakna rimawi.

signet *(signit; n)* mimal hming nemna; *__ring;* hming nemna zungbun.

significance *(signifikans;n)* awmzia, pawimawhna; eg. *understand the __ of a remark; a matter of great __.*

significant *(adj)* awmze pawimawh bik nei; pawimawh bik tak; eg. *Few things are more __ of man's interests than the books on his shelves; __ly (adv).*

signification *(signifikeishn;n)* thusawi awmze neihtir tum & kawhtir thei.

significative *(signifikativ; adj)* engemaw awmzia hrilhfiah, hriat chiantir thei.

signify *(signifæi; vi,vt)* (mahni duh dan, tum dan, etc.) puanzar; thil awmzia & nihdan (sawichhuak); eg. *He signified his agreement by nodding; Does a high forehead __ intgelligence?* (thu phung, thil awmzia) hrilhfiah; eg. *It does not __.*

signor, signora, signorina *(n)* Italian pa, tlangval, nula hming hmaa dah (Pu, Tv,Nl. tihna ang deuh).

Sikh*(n)* Punjab rama kum zabi 16-na vela pawldin/sakhua zawmtu.

silage *(sailidz; n)* ran chaw tur hnim & hnah.

silence*(sailans; n)* ngawih theihna; thawm rehna; eg. *the __ of the night; S__ gives consent,* rawtna engemaw-a ngawih reng chu remti tihna a

ni;(vt) ngawihtir, tireh; eg. __ *a baby crying.*

silent*(sailant; adj)* ngawi, thawm nei lo, reh; eg. *a __ prayer;* ṭawng tlem; ngaihdan sawichhuak lo; *eg. Do you know when to keep __? a __ letter,* hawrawp-a lamrik loh chi; eg."doubt"-a 'b' leh "wrong"-a 'w', etc. *__ly (adv)* ngawi rengin, thawm nei lovin.

silhoutte*(siluet; n)* milem dumhlang, a ruangam chauh lang; (mi) hmêl hmuh chian theih loh, ruangâm chauh lang thei; eg. *see sth in __.*

silica *(silika; n)* dârthlalang siamna chi lung chi khat.

silicate *(silikeit; n)* dârthlalang lung tamna lung.

silicone *(silikaun; n)* rawng atâna hman chi thil inchawhpawlh.

silicosis *(silikausis; n)* lungalhthei khura thawkte natna kai chi (bik).

silk *(n)* (pangang ril aṭanga siam) mawimaw puan; eg. *__stockings; __ worm,* maimaw pangang; maimaw puan thuamhnaw; *eg. dressed in __ and satins,* thuamhnaw ṭha tak tak inbel; (England) Lalber/Lalnu thurawn petu ber.

silken *(silkan; adj)* mâm & nêm, dak ṭha tak; eg. *a __ voice; __ hair,* maimaw puana šťam thuamhnaw; *eg. __ dresses.*

silky*(silki;adj)* nêm, êng, tle, mâm tak; maimaw puan ang mai; dam thlap; eg. *a __manner/voice; silkiness(n).*

sill*(sil;n)* tukverh bulṭhut/ṭhutchhan; eg. *A vase of flowers on the window __.*

sillabub*(silabab;n)* thil thlum, bawnghnute & uain nena chawhkawi/tuihnang.

silly *(sili;adj)* âtthlak; huihphai; eg. *say __ things; a __ little boy;(n)* naupang mâwl & â tak; eg. *Go away, you little sillies.*

silo*(silau;n)* ran chaw dahna bâwm, phui ṭha tak.

silt*(n)* hnawl; tuiluangin a hnawl ṭiau & lungtê; *(vi,vt)* hnawlin a khuh/hnawlchhuak; eg. *The harbour has __ed up.*

silver*(silvar;n)* silvar, thir var & nem chi; eg. *be born with __ spoon in one's mouth,* hausa tak tura piang/hausa tak tura ruatsa; silvar tangka; tangka hrim hrim; eg. *Have you any __ left?; __ paper,* lehkha mawi, khawng; *__ wedding,* inneih kum 25-na champha; *(vi,vt)* silvar rawnga luan, silvar lehkhaa tuam; silvar ang maia lo vâr/tle; eg. *The years have __ed her hair; silvery (adj).*

silvern*(silvan;adj)* silvar; eg.

E-A26

Speech is __ but silence is golden, Ṭawng chhuah hi a ṭha e, mahse ngawih hi a hlu zâwk.

simian*(adj)* zâwng or ngâu ang mai.

similar*(simla(r); adj)* in ang, anpui, zaikhata luang; eg. *My wife and I have __ taste in music; Gold is __ in colour to brass.*

simile*(simli; n)* khaikhinna; thil sawifiah nâna thildang nena khaikhinna; i.e. Sakei ang maiin a huaisen; eg. *His style is rich in __s.*

similitude *(similitiud; n)* (engemaw chena) in anna, zaikhata luan theihna; thil sawifiah nâna thildang nena khaikhinna; eg. *talk in __s.*

simmer *(sima(r); vi,vt)* (tui) so lek lek; eg. *Let the soup __for a few minutes;* insûm tak chunga thinrim; *__down,* thinur hle hnua lungawi leh.

simony*(simani; n)* Kohhran dinhmun pawimawh suma hralhna sual.

simoom *(simum; n)* Sahara thlalêr aṭanga Arabia lama tleh phei thlilum.

simper*(simpa(r);vi,n)* mahni inhre tâwk, chapo taka nui & kiai vel.

simple *(simpl; adj)* chawhpawlh loh, peng nei lo & tluangtlam, mawlmang; eg. *a __ substance;* hmasawn (vak) lo; *__forms of life; __-hearted (adj)* rilru tluang & tlang tak; thil la tawng tam lo; hlang hlak; eg. *__ truth;* damdawi atana hman chi hnim; *simply (adv)* mawlmang & tluangtlam takin; eg. *dress simply;* chauh, thildang tel lo; eg. *You must believe me simply on my word.*

simpleton*(simpltan;n)* mimâwl, bum awlsam tak, rilru nghet lo.

simplicity *(simplisati; n)* samkhai & tluangtlam tak; eg. *the __ of the problem; be __ itself,* awlsam lutuk ringawt; khawsak samkhai/tluangtlam.

simplify*(simplifai; vt)* ti-awlsam, siam awlsam, tluangtlam zâwka siamchhuak; hriatthiam sam tura ziak/sawi; eg. *a simplified text; simplification (n).*

simulacrum *(simiuleikram; n)* bum nâna thil a (tak) ang taka siamchhuah.

simulate *(simiuleit; vt)* anga lang, tider; eg. *__d innocence; insects that __ dead leaves; simulation (n)* tih derna, lemchanna; *simulator.*

simultaneous *(simileinias; adj)* ṭum khata thleng/ni rual, hun thuhmuna tih/awm; *__ly(adv); __ness/simultaneity (nn).*

sin*(n)* sualna; Pathian dan bawhchhiatna; eg. *confess one's*

__s to a priest; live in __, innei si lova nupa anga khawsa; *the seven deadly __s,* thihna thlen thei sualna 7-te (i.e. chapona, awhna, hurna, duhamna, hmuhsitna, thinurna & thatchhiatna); tihawm phung pangngai bak; eg. *It's a __ to give children too much homework; (vi)* suahsual bâwl; *sinful(adj)* suahsual thlâk; *sinfulness (n); sinless (adj)* sualna nei lo; *sinlessness (n); sinner (n)* misual.

since*(sins; adv)* chumi/khami aṭang khan; eg. *She hasn't been home __ her marriage.*

sincere *(sinsia(r); adj)* ti tak tak, ti takmeuh, ti mai mai lo; eg. *It's my __ believe that....*; mahni ngaihdan & rilru tak tak sawi mi; *__ly (adv)* tih takmeuhvin; *sincerity (n)* tih takmeuhna.

sinecure *(n)* hlawh nei si, mawhphurhna (rit) chang lo.

sine die *(saini daii; adv. Lat)* a hun/ni ruat fel loh; eg. *adourn the meeting __.*

sine qua non *(sinei kwa naun; n. Lat)* thiamna & nihna ṭul, a tel lova tih theih loh; mamawh thil.

sinew *(siniu;n)* thahrui, ruh & tihrawl phuarkhawmtu; chakna tha; chakna hnâr; eg. *__ of war,* indona mamawh leina tur tangka; *sinewy (adj)* chak, khauh, khawng; eg. *__y arms,* thahrui ngah/chak tak.

sing *(vi,vt)* zai, hla sa; eg. *She __s well, __ another tune,* hawiher & ṭawng dan lo danglam; *__small,* inngaitlawm; ri mem mem; eg. *My ears are __ing;* chawimawi, fak; eg. *"Arms and the Man" I __; __er (n)* zai thiam; *__able,* thluk nei.

singe *(sindz; vi,vt)* (sam siam nâna) sam hmawr depkir; eg. *have one's hair cut and __d;* ti ût, ti-ung; eg. *If the iron is too hot, you'll __ that dress. (n)* (thil) ul, ung.

single *(singgl; adj)* pakhat, amal; eg. *a __ track; __ combat,* amala insualna; *__ handed (adj)* mahni chauhvin; *__minded (adj)* thil pakhat atana ruahman; lenglai; eg. *remain __;* mi pakhat tâna ruahman; eg. *a __bed; singly (adv)* a mal malin, pakhat khatin; *__ness (n);* eg. *__ness of purpose,* thil pakhat chauhva rilru pêkna, ngaihtuah bingna.

singlet *(singglat; n)* tawnzau; kawr, bân nei lo.

singleton *(n)* lehkhaden inkhelhna chi khat; eg. *a __ in hearts.*

sing song *(n)* zaiho tura fuankhawmte/fuankhawmna; eg. *Have a __ round the camp-fire; in a __,* kisâng & hniam inchhawka thu sawi/hla sa, zai.

singular *(singiula(r); adj)* dangdai, mak & hriat ṭhan loh; chungnung & lar bik; eg. *a man of __ courage and honesty;* thil/mi pakhat; *__ly(adv)* chungnung bik takin, a dang khûmin; *__ity(n)* danglamna; dangdai & lar lo; *__ize (vt).*

Sinhales, Singhalese *(adj)*Shri Lanka thliarkâr kaihhnawih lam (i.e. mi chêngte, an ṭawng, etc.)

sinister *(sinistar; adj)* thil sual & nakin lama pawi tur; eg. *a __ beginning;* huat hmêl tak; eg. *a __ face; (n)* âwmphaw vei lam (sir).

sink *(singk; n)* thleng silna tui tlinna khuar; eg. *She complaints that she spends half her life at the kitchen __;* suahsual bawlna hmun; eg. *That part of the town is a __of iniquity.*

sink *(singk; n)* pil, liam, tla thla; eg. *The sun was __ing in the West; wood does not __ in water; __ or swim,* engpawh huama thil ti; awih tlan; hniam/chaklo hret hret; eg. *The ground __s to the sea; (vi,vt)* tikhuar, laikhuar; eg. *__a well;* laihkhuar-a dah, phûm; eg. *__ a post one foot deep; __ into,* taksa & rilru lama lo hniam/zuai sawt; eg. *__ into a deep sleep; __ into vice; He is __ing fast,* a dam rei lovang; pawisa (lakchhuah harsa taka) tipung; *__able (adj)* pil or hniam thei.

sinker *(singka(r); n)* nghakuai or len tihpilna suan/thir.

sinking *(singking; n) a __ feeling,* pumnawm lohna; *__ fund,* leiba rulh nâna tlem tlema sorkarin sum a dahṭhat.

Sinn Fein *(shin fein; n)* kum 1905-a Ireland rama politik pawl dinchhuah ram zalenna sualtu pawl.

Sinology *(sainoladzi; n)* Chinese ṭawng zirna & chhuina lam; *Sinologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

sinous *(siniuas; adj)* kawi, invial leh herh tak; *sinuosity (n).*

sinus*(sainas;n)* luruh & ruh dang kaw lai, hnâr nena inzawm.

Sioux *(su; n)* N. America luah hmasatu hnam chekhnawkte.

sip *(vi,vt)* (tlem tlema) in; eg. *__up one's coffee; (n)* ṭum khata dâwt/in zat; eg. *drink brandy in __s, not in gulps.*

siphon *(saifan; n)* tui dâwt kual (U ang ruangâm); *(vi,vt)* tuidâwt kual hmanga tuiril tikal, tichhuak; eg. *Who has __ed off all the petrol from my car?*

sir *(sr; n)* mipa zahawm chin kohna, zahderna ṭawngkam mâwi; ka pu; eg. *Dinner is served, Sir;* lehkhathawn bul tanna; eg. *Dear Sir; Sir Winston*

Churchill.

sirdar *(srda(r); n)* Asia & Aigupta ram) sipai hotu, sipai zinga hruaitu bik.

sire *(saia(r); n)* mahni pa or thlahtu mipa; lalber or rorêltu kohna; ramsa pa.

siren *(saiaran; n)* (Grik thawnthu) lasi nula (thla nei), hlaa lawngpute hip-a an chhiatna thlentu; tlangvâl hipthei nula hlauhawm tak; hlauhawm lo thleng thei hriattirna hamrik; eg. *an air raid __.*

sirloin*(srlawin;n)* bawngsa, a khelti ṭha lai (ber).

sirocco *(sirokau;n)* Africa ram aṭanga Italy lama tleh ṭhin thli lum.

sirrah *(n)* (hmuhsitna ṭawngkam) ṭhiana.

sisal *(saisl; n)* thing, hnah fei & hruizen atâna hrual chi.

sissy *(sisi; n)* tlangvâl/pa (hmeichhia tak); *sissified (adj)* nungphunga hmeichhia & nu tak; tuai *(n).*

sister *(n)* farnu pianpui; *half __,* nu/pa hrang laka farnu; __-in law, inneihna avanga farnu; mahni unaupa nupui; farnu anga rawn entu; eg. *She was a __ to him;* damdawiina nurse thawk rei tawh; sakhua avanga inserh hrang hmeichhia; inang tlang; eg. *a __ships; __ly (adv)* farnu ang maiin; eg. *a __ly love; __hood (n)* khawtlang tâna/ sakhua avanga inpe hmeichhia te.

sit *(vi,vt)* ṭhu; eg. *__on a chair; __ tight,* nghet taka ṭhu/mahni ngaihdan & thiltum nghet taka vuan; ṭhuttir, nghat; eg. *He lifted the child and sat her on a table;* (Rorel khâwl) thu pawimawh ngaihtuah tura ṭhukhawm; (ar,sava) awp; eg. *That hen wants to __;* (thuamhnaw) inhmeh, inchawih; eg. *That dress __s well on her; a __ down strike,* hnathawktu nuar, hlawhtlin hma lohva mahni hnathawhnaa thu reng; *__ down under insults,* hmuhsitna etc. phun miah lova tuar; *__in on sth.* thil thlithlai tur chauhva lo tel; *__ on sth,* hnawl, ngaihtuah duh lo; eg. *They've been __ing on my application for a month; __ sth out,* tihṭhaih.

sitar*(n)* vai ṭingṭang lian, kuang sei.

site *(sait; n)* thil awmna hmun or hmun tur; eg. *built on the __of an old fort; a __for a new school; (vi, vt)* dah, hung; eg. *Where have they decided to __ the new factory?*

sitter *(n)* mahni lem, ziak tura dawhtu, lo ṭhu (mi); mahni lem

ziahtirtu; sava or ramsa, mihring anga ṭhu thei; thil tih awlsam, samkhai tak.

sitting *(siting; n)* rorêltuten ro an rel lai; eg. *during a long __*; mimalin hna pakhat a thawh hun chhûng; eg. *finish reading a book at one__*; ṭumkhata ruai kil theih zât; eg. *This hotel can serve 100 people at one __.*

situated *(sitshueitid; pred. adj)* inhung, awm, innghat; eg. *The village is __in a valley;* (hun engemaw chhûnga) mimal dinhmun; eg. *I'm awkwardly __ just now,* ka harsat lai tak a ni.

situation *(sitshueishn; n)* (khua, in) awmdan, (mimal) dinhmun; eg. *be in an embrassing __*; pisa & in chhûng hna; eg. *S__s vacant.*

six *(siks; adj)* (nambar) paruk; *__of one and half a dozen of the other,* danglamna tlem, inang hle; *in sixties,* paruk zelin; *at sixties and sevens,* buai, chi-ai; *__footer (n)* ft. 6-a sei/sâng; *__shooter (n)* puakruk silai; *__-fold (ad, adv)* thuah/thlep/lêt ruk; *__teen (n, adj)* sawm leh paruk; *sixth sense,* hriat theihna; *sixtieth (n; adj)* sawmrukna; *__ty (n, adj)* sawmruk; *in the sixties,* 59 aṭanga 70 inkâr.

size *(saiz; n)* len lam; len or têt dan; eg. *a building of a vast __; of some __,* lian tâwk tak; *That's about the __of it,* chutiang vel chu thil awmdan a ni; *__sb up* (tuemaw laka) ngaihdan, rindan sawi; *sizeable (adj)* lian tâwk tak.

size *(saiz; n)* puan, lehkha, etc. luanna tihmamna; *(vt)* hetiang hnawih.

sizzle *(sizl; vi, n)* (hriak chhuan sat anga) ri ser ser; eg. *sausages sizzling in the pan; a sizzling hot day.*

skate *(skeit; n)* vûr chunga bun chi pheikhawk; *__ on thin ice,* fin, thiam ngai chi tak thil sawiho; *(n)* luipui sangha lian.

ske-daddle *(ski-dædl; vt)* tlan bo.

skeet *(skiit; n)* inthemthiam tura siam sava lem.

skeleton *(skelitn; n)* (ramsa, mihring) ruh, an awmhmun dik ṭheuhva rem; *reduced to a __,* chêr tak; *the __in the cupboard/ the family__,* chhungkuaa an zahpui, an thurûk/zêp; in/pawl indin dan ruangâm; eg. *the steel __of a building; __-key,* tala engemaw zat herhhawng thei chabi; *a__staff/crew,* a tlêm thei ang ber thawktu dah.

skep *(n)* ip khai chi.

sketch *(n)* thil lem ruangâm thai thuak thuak; eg. *make a __of a harbour; __-map (n)* ram lem (ruangâm chauh); thil engemaw

chanchin tawikim; eg. *He gave me a __of his plan for the expedition;* thu/lemchan nuihzatthlâk; *(vi)* thil lem ruangâm chauh sawi/ziak; eg. *__out proposals for a new road;* *__er (n)* ruangâm ziak/sawi thiam; *sketchy (adj)* kim lo, phuai tak; eg. *He has a rather __y knowledge of geography; __ily (adj); __iness (n).*

skrew *(skiu; adj)* inher, sir lehlam hawi; ngil lo; eg. *__-eyed (adj)* mitkalh.

skewer *(skiuar; n)* sa chhumlai hawlhna thir/thingtlawn zum; *(vt)* hetianga chelh.

ski *(ski; n)* vura tlengna, ke-a vuah chi, sei tak; *skier (n).*

skid *(n)* tawlailir ke her chak luat venna thir/ thing tlawn; *__row,* mi awmmawhho chenna vêng tawphnawk; kawng nal/awih laia lirthei ke tlengna, hrutna; *put the __s under sb.* tur, nawr hmanhmawh.

skiff *(skif; n)* lawngleng, mi pakhat kar chi.

skiffle *(skifl; n)* phur taka lamna chi hla tho tak; *__group,* hetiang hla saa rimâwi nena remtu pawl.

skilful *(skilfl; adj)* themthiam, zui, hmangthiam; eg. *He's not very __with his chopsticks; __ly (adj)* (them) thiam takin, zei takin.

skin *(n)* (taksa tuamtu) vun; eg. *We all get wet to the __,* huh zawr hnap; *__and bone,* cher lutuk; *by the __of one's teeth,* teuh hle; *get under one's __,* thinrim; *have a thin/thick__,* rilru na hma/luhlul; *safe one's __,* tawrhna pumpelh; *__deep (adj)* pawnlâng; *__-flint (n)* mifir, uikawm; *__-tight (adj)* thuamhnaw tâwt; savun; bawnghnute, tihnem tawh; tuithawl savun; bawnghnute dak; *(vi, vt)* vun hik, tikhawk; *keep one's eyes __ned,* fimkhur, inring; rûksak; eg. *He was __ned of all his money by confidence tricksters; __ny (adj)* chêr, tihrawl nei tlêm; thei pil; eg. *slip on banana__.*

skill *(skil; n)* themthiamna, thiam & zei taka thawh theihna; *__ed (adj)* thiam, themthiam; thiamna mamawh chi (hna).

skillet *(skilit; n)* thir bêl, vawnchhan & ke nei; bel dar, vawnchhan nei.

skim *(vi, vt)* tui khar/dak la chhuak, thian (ie. bawnghnute dak, etc); eg. *__the cream from the milk.*

skimp *(vi, vt)* mamawh tâwk aia tlêm pechhuak, hmang; ren taka hmang; eg. *__the butter when making cakes; skimpy (adj)* renchem; *__ily (adv)* ren/thaw takin.

skin *(n)* a chung 5-na en rawh.

skint *(adj)* pawisa tlachham.

skip *(vi, vt)* zuang (kang); eg. __ *over a brook;* (naupang infiamna) in-hrui-zuan; hmun hrang hrang tlawh/thu hran hran (titina) sawi lawr; lehkhabu thu chhiar hmaih zel zul; eg. *We'll __the dull part of the book,* kalkan.

skip *(n)* lungalhthei khura bungrua/mihring lâkthlâkna bawm; bawlhhlawh bawm lian tak.

skipper *(n)* sumdawng lawng (lian vak lo) a hotuber; inkhelhnaa hotuber.

skirl *(skrl; n)* ri chher & beng-chheng tak; eg. *the __of the bag-pipes.*

skirmish *(skrmish; n)* (tumlâwk lem lova) pawl & pawl insual thutna; rin loh tak (& fing taka) inhnialna; __*er (n)* hetianga inrawlh mi; sipai pawlkhat aṭanga hmêlmate enthla tura ruatte.

skirt *(skrt; n)* pawnfen; ramri; daifem; eg. *on the __s of the town;* (ṭawngkam mawilo) *a piece of __,* nula, hmeichhia; *(vi, vt)* ramri, daifema awmhmun khuar; eg. *Our road __ed the forest.*

skit *(n)* thuziak tawi, nuihzatthlâk tak.

skittish *(adj)* (sakawr) thatho, thaza & thunun harsa tak· (hmeichhia) lepler, lepchiah & hlimhlawp ngaina tak; eg. *She's a __litle thing; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

skittle *(skitl; n)* infiamna chi khat; eg. *beer and __,* hlimhlawp thil; eg. *Life is not all beer and __.*

skivvy *(skivi; n)* inchhûng sekrek khawihtu chhiahhlawh nula.

skua *(skiua; n)* tuipui sava lian tak.

skulk *(skalk; vi)* (dawizep, thatchhiat, rukrûk tum, etc. vanga) arûka bibo, relhru; __*er (n)* hetiang mi.

skull *(skal; n)* luruh; *have a thick __,* mawl & â tak; __*and crossbones,* luruh leh a hnuaia bân ruh inkawkalh lem, hlauhawm chhinchhiahna; __-*drudgery (n)* fing taka bumna/ tihderna.

skunk *(skangk; n)* N. America ramsa tê tak tê, thaw rimchhe tak; mi huatthlala leh ngeiawm tak.

sky *(skai; n)* van; lei aṭanga mit tlin tâwk; eg. *a clear __; praise sb to the skies,* fak chiam; __-*scraper,* in sâng tak tak; __-*writ-ing,* thlawhtheihnaa meikhu hmanga boruaka thil an ziah; boruak, sik & sa; eg. *the sunny __.*

slab *(n)* lung, thing, etc. phêk, lian vak lo; eg. *paved with __s of*

stones; a __of cheese.

slack *(slæk; adj)* phuai, zawi & dul tak (a thawk); eg. *She feels __this morning;* dul, thâwl; eg. *a __rope; keep a __rein on sth,* enkawl ṭah lo, ngaih thah; muang-chang; *(vi)* lupân hnathawha thawk; eg. *Don't __off in your studies; __up,* timuang, thlahdul; *__er (n)* (mi) thatchhia & zawmthaw; *__ly (adv) __ness (n).*

slack *(slæk; n) the __,* hrui thluna a fual lai; *take up the __,* titawi, pawtmar/thilsiamna hna tichak, mumal taka enkawl; lungalhthei dip.

slacken *(slækan; vi, vt)* timuang, tizawi, thlahdul; *__speed; __the reins.*

slag *(slæg; n)* thir êk chhia.

slake *(sleik; vt)* (tuihalna, châkna, etc) engemaw chen tireh, tiziaawm, tinêm; tuisik pawlha chinai tidal.

slalom *(n)* kikawi taka vûra intleng siakna, intihsiakna.

slam *(slæm; vi, vt)* bengchheng & na taka (kawngkhar) khat ṭhuai; eg. *__the window shut;* na taka dah, paih, kik; eg. *She __med the box down the table;* hetianga tihrik/thawm; *a grant __,* lehkhadena inchawina (ropui).

slander *(slænda(r)* dawta mi hêk chhiatna; eg. *bring a __action against sb; __er (n)* dâwta mi hêktu; *__ous (adj)* (dâwta hek vanga) mualphothlâk tak.

slang *(slæng; n)* khawlai ṭawngkam; pawl bik ṭawngkam (pawlawh & uluk loh); eg. *army__; __ily (adv); __iness (n).*

slant *(vi, vt)* awn, ngil lo, hê; eg.*His handwriting __s from left to right; __the news,* mahni ngaihdana thuthar sawichhawng; *(n)* awihtlan; ngaihdan, hawi lam bik nei; eg. *a new __on the political situation; __ingly/__-wise (adv)* awn takin, hleih nei takin.

slap *(slæp; vi)* bêng; eg. *She __ped his face; __sth down the table; (adj)* ngil/ngialngan takin; eg. *The car ran __into the wall; __-happy (adj)* enghelh nei lo, hlim; *__-stick (n)* lar lem lo.

slash *(slæsh; vi, vt)* kit, sam; eg. *He __ed the weeds with his stick/knife;* tanchhum, na tak vua, hlap; eg. *Don't __your horse in that cruel way;* na taka dodal, sawisa; eg. *a __ing a track on the government's policy;* nasa taka tlahniam, titlâwm; eg. *__prices/salaries/tax.*

slat *(slæt; n)* (thir, thing) pân, hlai & sei tak, kawngkhar atâna hman chi.

slate *(sleit; n)* (lunglehkha atana hman chi) lungphek ṭha thler thlawr; eg. *hit on the headby a falling* __; lunglehkha, a kawm siam; *a clan* __, nungchang ṭha, fakawm; *(vt)* inchung atâna lungphek chih; pisa or dinhmun engemaw atâna tuemaw chhawpchhuak, rawt; chanchinbu-a (tuemaw, engemaw) sawisel chiam; *slaty (adj); slating (n)* sawiselna, demna.

slattern *(slætan; n)* hmeichhe ṭawp leh inthuam duhdah tak; *__ly (adj)* bawlhhlawh & phuai tak; *__liness (n).*

slaughter *(slawta(r); n)* (ei tura) ran talhna; *__-house,* ran talhna hmun; ṭum khata mi tam tak samna; eg. *the __on the roads,* lirthei chetsual vanga mi tam tak thihna, hliamna; *(vi)* ran talh, mihring that; *__er (n)* hetiang titu.

Slav *(n)* Europe khawmualpui chhaklam mite (Russians, Poles, Bulgarians, etc).

slave *(sleiv; n)* sal, bawi; *__-driver (n)* hnathawktu salte viltu; *__-states,* N. America chhimlam, sal neih duhtute; tuemaw tâna rim taka thawktu; chin dawklak avanga nunphung zalen lo (mi); eg. *__of fashion; a __to drink/passion (vi) slavery (n)* sal dinhmun/nihna; *slavish (adj)* sal nena inhmeh, sal ang mai; eg. *a slavish imitation; slavishly (adv).*

slaver *(vi)* chil chhak/pik; *(n)* chil.

slavey *(sleiv; n)* chhiahhlawh nula.

Slavenic *(adj)* Slav-ho kaihhnawih (thil).

slaw *(n) cole* __, anṭam bul zailep chawhmeh.

slay *(slei; vt)* that, tihlum; *__er (n)* (tual) thattu.

sleazy *(slizi; adj)* ngaihsak hlawh lo, ṭawp & hnawk tak; eg. *a __lodging house.*

sled, sledge *(n)* sakawr, ui, etc.-in an hnuh chi tlengna, vur hmun awiha kalna chi; *(vi, vt)* hetiang rin, kal; eg. *go sledge.*

sledge *(sledge; n) __hmamer,* tuboh lian, vawn fung sei tak nei.

sleek *(sliik; adj)* (sam, hmul) nêm, mâm & nel thiap; eg. *as __as a cat,* nungchang zawi, a lova luata mi tihlawm tum; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

sleep *(sliip; n)* muthilh & chawlh hahdamna; eg. *How many hours of __do you need?;* muthilh lai; eg. *a __of three hours; have one's __out,* thawh hun pangngai thlenga mu (hil); *__-walker (n)* tho â.

sleep*(sliip; vi, vt);* eg. *We go to bed to __; __like a log,* nghet

takin; *__ing partner.* sumdawnnaa kawppui; *__with sb,* inpâwl, inlu; (mutna) khum aia hmansak; eg. *This hotel __s 300 guests; __less (adj)* muhil (thei) lo; *__lessly; __lessness (n)* muthilh theih lohna.

sleepy *(sliipi; adj)* mutchhuak; eg. *look __;* hmun reh; hna thawk lo; eg. *a __little village;* (theirah) hmin ṭuah lutuk; eg. *__pears; sleepily (adv)* mutchhuak takin; *sleepiness (n)* mutchhuahna.

sleet *(sliit; n)* ruah & vûr inpawlh; eg. *squalls of __; (vi,vt)* ruah & vûr tla; eg. *It was __ing; sleety (adj).*

sleeve *(sliv; n)* kawr bân; eg. *roll up the __of one's shirt; have sth up one's __,* nakin atâna khek; *laugh up one's __,* a rûka nuihza; *wear one's heart on one's __,* a lang apauva ngaizâwng; lehkhabawm khawng; *__less (adj).*

sleigh *(slei; n)* sakawr, etc. hnuh chi vûra tlengna; eg. *go for a __ride.*

sleight *(slait; n) __of hands,* kuta ṭuanrang tak, lehkhaden hmanga ṭuanrang & bum thiam tak.

slender *(slenda(r); adj)* pan, ria; eg. *__fingers;* (mi) leh sa pan tak, ria, zên; eg. *a __girl;* tlêm, mamawh phuhru zo lo; eg. *a __income; __ly (adv)* pan takin; *__ness (n) __ize (vt)* tipan.

sleuth (-hound) *(sluth-haund; n)* uisathiam; misual & tualthattute zawngchhuaktu mithiam.

slew *(slu; vi, vt)* herkual, kal hual; eg. *The driver __ed his crane round.*

slice *(slais; n)* (thil) pan taka zailep; chhangthawp/sahrang zailep; mimal chanvo; eg. *a __of good lock;* thil kanro chawhlehna/kan tur zailêpna chemtê; *(vi, vt)* zailep; eg. *__up a loaf.*

slick *(slik; adj)* mâm, nal tak; eg. *The road were __with wet mud;* tluang & tlin taka kengkawh; eg. *__a business deal;* pehhel nei lovin, tlang takin; eg. *hit a man __on the jaw; __er (n); (n)* kawrchung lian & thawl, tui kal tlang thei lo (chi).

slide *(slaid; n)* tawlh/tleng; vûr, mâm & zau tawk, tlengna hmun; (thingtum, etc.) tleng thlâkna awihtlan; naupang ho infiamna tlengna thirphekhlai; kawlphetha hmanga lâk len theih chi thlalâk; (natna hrik) en len tur dahna dârthlalang; khawl pêng, tawlh theiha siam.

slide *(slaid; vi, vt)* tawlh/tlengtir; tawlh, tleng; eg. *Children were sliding on the ice; __over sth.* (sawifiah thiam harsa) kalpel thuak; thuai; *let things __,*

hnawl, ngaihtuah (buai) duh lo; *__into bad habits;* hmuh loh nana dahsawn vat/kalsawn thuai; eg. *The thief slid behind the curtains.*

slight *(slait; adj)* pan, sin; derthawng hmel tak, rinawm lo; eg. *supported by a __framework;* tê, nêp & pawimawh tham lo; eg. *a __headache; __ly (ad),* pan takin, tlemin, hret; eg. *The patient is __ly better today; __ness (n).*

slight *(slait; vt)* zah lo & pawlawh taka enkawl, tiduhdah, ngaihthah; eg. *She felt __ed because no one speak to her; (n)* chaltlai & hawihhawm lohna; *__ingly (adv).*

slim *(adj)* pan (chhah lo); eg. *a __waisted girl;* tê tham, bei tham tak; eg. *__hopes of success; (vi)* mahni taksa tihcher nâna chaw ei tlem, insawizawi; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

slime *(slaim; n)* chirh, kawi-diak tak; hnapkhawn tuamtu nal-tle tak; eg. *a trail of __s; slimy (slaimi; adj)* vawnngheh har khawpa nal; rinawm lo, fak der hrât, huatthlala tak; eg. *I hate that slimy (-tongue) coward.*

sling *(n)* thil khaina hrui/puan; virvawm *(vi, vt)* virvawma theihtawpa vawm; eg. *naughty boys __ing stones at street lamps; __sb out,* (hna aṭanga) ban, hnawl; inthen theia ṭawn/khai; eg. *__a hammock between two tree-trunks; __er (n)* virvawm nena inrâlthuam.

sling *(n)* zû & theitui chawhpawlh.

slink *(vi, vt)* (inthiamlo taka) relhru.

slip *(n)* tawlh (thlu); tihsual/ṭawngsual palh; eg. *__of the tongue; give the __to sb,* lo hum, thukru; *There's many a __'twixt (the) cup and (the) lip,* Thil a hlawhtlin hmain chetsualna tam tak a awm thei; *pillow__,* lukhamkawr; khawlchhutute lehkhaphek tê; mi ria & sa pan; lawng siamna lung dawhsan; lemchanna in pindan pakhat; thil diak, hlumbêl keh thawmna chi; *__-cover,* ṭhutthleng, etc. khuhna, laksawn theih.

slip *(vi, vt)* rappelh/tawlh vanga tlu lek lek, tawlhthlu; eg. *He __ped on icy road and broke his leg;* relhru; eg. *She __ped without being seen;* nal luat vanga chelh ngheh harsa; eg. *The fish __ped out of my hands; let sth __,* tipelh (palh); thuruk sawichhuak (palh); *__one's mind,* theihnghilh palh, *__up (n)* tihsual palh; *__knot (n)* suih kaihhlih; *(vi)* intifihlim, chhuahtir; eg. *__greyhounds from the leash.*

slipper *(n)* inchhûnga bun chi

vawthlep; __ed (adj) silipar/ vawthlep bun.

slippery *(slipari; adj)* nal (tluk awl & vawnngheh harsa); eg. *__roads;* ngaihtuah ngun ṭul tak; eg. *We're on the __ground when dealing with this subject; be on a __slope,* (hna) hlawhchham/mualpho awlsam tak; (mihring) rintlâk loh; eg. *a __customer,* rûkru; enkawl, buaipui harsa; *slipperiness (n).*

slippy *(slipy; adj)* nal tak; ṭuanrang & hmanhmawh; eg. *Be __about it!*

slipshod *(adj)* fimkhur lo, pawlawh; eg. *a __piece of work; a __style.*

slit *(n)* kak/thlêr lai; eg. *the __of a letter-box; (vt)* zaithler, tikak; eg. *__a man's throat;* tithlêr, eg. *The shirt has __ed down the back.*

slither *(slidha(r); vi)* nghet lo taka tawlh, pût, tleng; eg. *__down an icecovered slope; __y (adj)* nal, awih.

sliver *(sliva; n)* thil chhum or keh them hmawr zum-hriam tak; eg. *a __ of glass from the broken window.*

slob *(slawb; n)* mi fimkhur lo, duhdah, hawihhawm lo leh thatchhe tak.

slobber *(sloba(r); vi, vt)* chilthli titla; *__over sb.,* a lova luata ngaizâwng, duh; chil-a tihuh; eg. *The baby has __ed its bib; (n)* chilthli; thu ho mai mai.

sloe *(slau; n)* hnim rah, ram theitê; *__-gin (n)* hetiang aṭanga zû siamchhuah.

slog *(vi, vt)* na taka vau, hlap, hnek; rim & chawl lova thâwk/kal; eg. *__at the ball; __ing way one's work; __er (n)* na taka vawtu, rim taka thawktu.

slogan *(slaugan; n)* pâwlho or thil zawrh lai auhla, tawi & awmze nei tak; eg. *political __s.*

sloop *(sluup; n)* lawngtê, puanzar ngul khat nei; indo lawng tê.

slop *(vi, vt)* (tui) luangliam; eg. *The tea __ped over the cup;* luanliamtir; eg. *__beer over the counter of a pub; __out,* leibaw zo vek; tibuai, tihnawk; *(n)* choka aṭanga tui bawlhhlawh luangchhuak; zun & êk thli; *__-basin (n)* thingpui nawi chhunkhawmna.

slop *(n)* (lawngpute hnena sem) thuamhnaw man tlâwm tê tê; mutpuan; *__shop (n)* thuamhnaw man tlawm zawrhna dawr.

slope *(slaup; n)* awihtlan; eg. *the __of a roof; a slight __,* awn; *(vi, vt)* tiawn, tiawih; eg. *Does your handwriting __foreward or backward?; slopingly (adv).*

sloppy *(slopi; adj)* bal & berh tak; eg. *The melting snow made the roads__*; kawnghmang mumal lo; fimkhur lo & pawlawh taka tih; eg. *a __piece of work;* atchilh, a lova luata ngainatna, duhna; *sloppily (adv); sloppiness (n).*

slosh *(slaush; vi, vt)* tinâ; eg. *__sb on the chin; __about;* chirha cheng; *__sth about,* tui & chirh theh.

slot *(n)* kua zim tak; hun remchâng; eg. *find a __for a talk on bee-keeping; (vi, vt)* tikua, kerkua; thil tlengna siam; hun remchâng ruahman; eg. *__300 graduates a year into jobs,* hna pe.

sloth *(slauth; n)* thatchhiatna; sahuai, (sa) ṭuanmuang tak; *__ful (adj)* thatchhia & mawng rit (vuaicha) tak.

slouch *(slau; vt)* thatchhia & zawi taka che vel; *__ingly (adv).*

slouch *(slau; n)* ram ruangâm; hmun hnâwng; luikam hmun hnâwng/dam lai.

slough *(slaf; n)* rûl vun inlipna; taksa peng, kheh tla thei lai; *(vi) sth off,* paihbo, tithla; eg. *__bad habits; A snake that has __ed its skin.*

sloven *(slavn; n)* thuamhnaw & nungchanga pawlawh tak; *__ly (adj);* eg. *a __y appearance; __liness (n).*

slow *(slau; adj)* muangchâng; eg. *a __runner;* thil hrethiam har, rilru chak lo; eg. *a __child;* vuaicha, muang; eg. *__to anger; __-coach (n)* mi ṭuanfum & ngaihdan ṭhing tak (nei); rilru la tawk lo; eg. *the entertainment was rather__; __ly (adv)* muang-changin; *__-ness (n).*

slow *(slau; vi, vt)* timuang, tizawi.

slow-worm *(slau wrm; n)* rûl, tûr nei lo.

sludge *(slagz; n)* chirh tenawm tak.

slug *(slag; n)* silaimu; khawl-hâ remsa dahna (thir) phêk; hnapkhawn kawr sak nei lo chi.

sluggard *(slagad; n)* mi thatchhia, ṭuanfum & mawng rit tak.

sluggish *(slagish; adj)* muang-chân̂g, thothang ṭha lo; nung lo ; eg. *a __river; __-ly (adv); __ness (n).*

sluice *(slus; n)* tuidâwt-a tuikal thununna khawl; eg. *open the __gates of the reservoir; (vi, vt)* tui sah.

slum *(slam; n)* vêng chep & ṭawp lai; eg. *live in a __; (vi)* vêng kilkhawr tlawh; indaihlo & harsa taka khawsa; eg. *They've been __ming for years; __my (adj); __ous (adj)* mutchhuak & zawi.

slumber *(slamba(r); vi, vt)* nghet taka muhil; eg. *__away the hot afternoon; __er (n); __ous (adj)*

mutchhuak.

slump *(slamp; vi)* na taka thlauh/nghat chawrh; eg. *Tired from his work, he __ed into a chair;* (thil man, sumdawnna, etc.) tlahniam thut; *(n)* thil man, etc. tlâkhniam dan tlangpui.

slur *(slr; vi, vt)* silar, hla thlûka tisâng/tihniam; *__over sth.* engemaw thup tuma chingfel thuai; eg. *He __red the dead man's faults, and spoke chiefly of his virtue; (n)* zilhna, zilhna lam hawi; eg. *cast a __over sb's reputation.*

slurry *(slari; n)* simen & balu chawhpawlh kawi tak.

slush *(slash; n)* vûr tui; chirhdiak nêm tak; âtthlak taka lungleng; *slushy (adj).*

slut *(slat; n)* hmeichhe lepchiah, inthuam duhdah tak; *__tish (adj).*

sly *(slai; adj)* bumhrât & a ruka thiltih zêp hrât; eg. *a __look; on the __*, a rûka thiltih, a rûkin; mi chhaih hrât, chimawm tak; *slyly (adv); __ness (n).*

smack *(smæk; n)* ben ri, fawh ri; vuakna hrui hlap ri; eg. *with a __of the lips; give the ball a hard__*, na taka vua; *get a __in the eye,* hnungtawlh, tlahniam; vui; *(vi)* bêng; eg. *__a nauhgty child; __er (n)* thawm na taka fawh.

smack *(smæk;n)* sangha manna lawngtê.

smack *(smæk; vi, n) __of,* ngaihdan thlekna lam; eg. *opinions that __of heresy; medicine that __s of sulphur.*

small *(smawl; adj)* tê; eg. *__animals;* tlem; eg. *a__sum of money;* zim & pawimawh/langsar tham lo; *be thankful for __mercies,* thil ho-teah pawh lawmna chang hria; *__talk,* titi phunglêng mai mai; rilru nep/tlêm; eg. *__minded (adj);* khawtlânga dinhmun hnuaihnung; **__ness** *(n).*

smarmy *(smami; adj)* tharlam, fai, tha-mâwi hnai taka inthuam; beiseiawm, hlimawm, fing; eg. *a __hat; You look very __;* rualpawl phâk; themthiam, rilru chak; eg. *a __student;* rei lote; nasa; eg. *__punishment; __ly (adv); __ness (n); __en up,* changkang sawr, tichangkang.

smart *(smat; vt)* (taksa/rilru) tinâ, tihrehawm hle; eg. *The smoke made my eyes__*, tithip; eg. *Iodin __s when it is put on a cut; __for,* tuar let; eg. *He will make you __ for this impudence (n)* thip/na tak; eg. *The __of his wound kept him awake.*

smash *(smæsh; vi, vt)* tikeh (sawm); eg.*__a window; __-and-grab raid,* tukverh tikeha a

chhûnga mi lâk/rûkna; na taka sû, hnek, etc. eg. *The car __ed into a wall; __a record,* (midang) lehpel; __*-hit* (lemchan, etc) lo lar thut; ṭha & duhawm; eg. *That girl's a __er! __ing (adj)* ṭha thlawt; *go __*, tlachhia.

smattering *(smætring; n)* tlêm azâwng hriat vena.

smear *(smiar; vi, vt)* hnawih, chulh; eg. *__one's hands with grease;* tibawlhhlawh; (tuemaw) tihmingchhia; eg. *a __ing campaign,* tuemaw tihhmingchhiat nâna dawt thehdarhna; tichianglo; eg. *__a word.*

smell *(smel; n)* rim hria, hnâra hnim, eg. *Taste and __are closely connected;* (thil) rim, hnim; eg. *Take a __of this egg.*

smell *(smel; vi, vt)* rim hria, hnâra hnim, eg. *Can you __anything unusual?; __-round,* hnâr lenkual; *__sth out,* hmu/hre chhuak; *__of sth,* rim nei, engemaw rim hriatchhuahtir thei; eg. *His breath__s,* a thaw a rimchhia; *__of the lamp,* zan rei tak hnua siam (ni awm tak); *smelly (adj)* rimchhia, rim nâ.

smelt *(vt)* (thir) chhuang tui (a thir ṭha lachhuak); eg. *a copper __ing works.*

smelt *(n)* sangha chi khat.

smilax *(smailæks; n)* hnim mâwl, zâm chi.

smile *(smail; n)* ri lova nui; nuihsawh; *(vi, vt)* nui; eg. *He never __s; smillingly (adv).*

smirch *(smrtch; vt)* tibawlhhlawh; timualpho; *(n)* mualphona, bawlhhlawhna.

smirk *(smrk; vi, n)* chapo tak lungawi.

smite *(smait; vi, vt)* na taka vua, bêng, hlap, etc. *He smote the ball into the granstand;* tudai/hneh hle; eg. *God will __our enemies;* intawk, insû.

smith *(n)* thir lam mistiri; eg. *black __*, thirchher thiam; *smithy (n)* pum, thir lama hnathawhna hmun.

smithereens *(smidharins; n)* keh them nawi; eg. *smash into __.*

smock *(smok; n)* kawr lian; *__ing (n)* kawr ṭhui chuar chi.

smog *(n)* meikhu & chhum inpawlh, lirthei khu.

smoke *(smauk;n)* meikhu; eg. *__ pouring from factory chimneys; end up in __*, lo thlawn, thamral; go up in __s, kang ral/lo thlawn; *There is no__without fire.* Pan lovah tho a fu ngai lo; *__dried,* rep ro; meikhuchhuah sâng tak; *__less (adj)* khu lo (va alh); *smoky (adj)* khu lutuk; meikhu rim, mei khu ang mai.

smoke *(smauk;vi,vt)* khu chhuak;

eg. *That oil-lamp__s badly;* vaihlo zial; eg. *__a cigar;* zial zuk vanga natna pawchhuak; eg. *He __d himself sick;* chawhmeh meia rep ro; meikhua ti ung/ urchhuak; *smoking (n); smoker (n)* mei heh tak; rel, mei zuk phalna hmun/pindan; (mipaho) zai & thawnthu sawia intawhkhawmna.

smooth *(smudh;adj)* mâm; eg. *a __paper; make things __ for sb,* kawng siamsak, remchâng siamsak; *take the rough with the __,* nawmna & hrehawmna ang khat reng a pawm; *__-bore (adj)* silai dawt chhung mam (chi); *__ faced (adj)* nelawm taka lang, sual si; motor insawh nasa lo; dam; eg. *a __ ride in a good car;* diak & kawi ṭha tak; eg. *a __ paste;* awrawl dam; hriat nuam & tliang tha; mi fakder hrât; eg. *__ manners; __ tongued (adj)* ti tak tak lo; *(vi,vt)* timam; *__sb's path,* kaihruai, tihsamkhai sak; *__ing iron (n)* istiri; *__ly (adv)* mam/ tluang takin; *__ness (n).*

smorgasbord *(n)* (swedish) chawhmeh chi hrang hrang chhawpa ruai buatsaih.

smother *(smadhar;v)* rêkhlum; mei timit/ṭhelh ṭhen; tuam, vur, khatliam; eg. *__ a grave with flowers;* hneh, tudai, eg. *__ one's anger; __ up a scandal,* zêp, thupbo.

smoulder *(smaulda(r);vi)* muangchanga kang/mût; mi hriatpui lohva vei, rilru-a pai; chechang lova siam; eg. *__ing discontent.*

smudge *(smadz; n)* bawlhhlawh (kai); eg. *You've got a __ on your neck;* rannung hnawh nâna tualmei (khûk); *(vi,vt)* tibawlhhlawh; eg. *Ink __s easily.*

smug *(smag; adj)* (dinhmun sang lem lova) inngaisâng, chapo tak; eg. *a __ smile; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

smuggle *(smagl; vt)* (phalloh thil arûka) la/tawlh lût; eg. *__ tape-recorders in-to India;* dan & thupek kalh zawnga (arûka) thilti; *smuggler (n)* hetiang titu.

smut *(smat; n)* bawlhhlawh (hnuhma); vaimim hri; mawihnai lo; eg. *Don't talk __; __ty (adj)* bawlhhlawh kai; eg. *__ty stories; __tily (adv); __tiness (n).*

snack *(snæk; n)* hmawmsawm; *__ bar (n);* hmawmsawm zawrhna (dawr).

snaffle *(snæfl;n)* sakawr kambarh; *(vi)* la ru, ruchhuak.

snafu *(snæfu; n)* thil dik lo leh buai zo vek.

snag *(snæg; n)* inhliam, chetsual palh theihna; hmuhlawk (theih) loh harsatna/rokhawlhna; eg. *There's a __ in it somewhere.*

snail *(sneil;n)* hnapkhawn; eg. *at a __'s pace,* muangchang, vuaicha.

snake *(sneik; n)* rûl; eg. *__ in the grass,* thian anga lang, mi sawichhiat hrât; *__ charmer (n)* rûl khawitu; *(vi)* kalkawi, kikawi; eg. *The road __s through the mountains; snaky (adj)* rul ang mai/ mi hlauhawm, hek hmang, lawm nachang hre lo.

snap *(snæp; vi,vt)* (seh tuma) hap thut; eg. *The dog __ped at the hen;* thla hlel/duh taka lei; eg. *The cheapest articles were quickly __ped up;* khar/keh/chhin thut; vin taka sawi; eg. *The sergeant __ped the orders; __ sb's nose,* thinur taka bia/zak lo taka lo inrawlh; *(n)* hap ri; chhang ram tak; sawi lawk lova hmanhmawh taka tih; eg. *a __ election; __py (adj)* phur , tho thang tha; *Make it __py,* hmanhmawh rawh; *__pish (adj); __pishly (adv) __pishness (n).*

snare *(snear;n)* thang (valh nei); tuemaw tihmualphna/awhtirna tur thil; eg. *His promises are a __ and delusion; (vt)* thanga âwk.

snarl *(snal; vi,vt)* (ui) rum khum; teng/chher taka tawng *(n),* eg. *answer with a __.*

snarl *(snal;n)* buai, chi ai; (lirthei) inhnawh tawng (khawng); eg. *The traffic was __ed up.*

snatch *(snætsh;vi,vt)* la/chhuhsak thut; eg. *He __ed the letter from me;* (thu hla) rei lote sawi zawk.

snazzy *(snæzi; adj)* mawi & mit la tak; *a __ suit.*

sneak *(snik;vi,vt)* dim taka kal them them; (sikul naupang) inhek tawn; ru *(n)* dawizep & mi hek/ thlim hrât; *__-thief (n)* thil tenau ruk hrat/kutkem nei; *__ing (adj)* a der, ti tak tak lo; eg. *Have a __ing respect for sb; a __ing suspicion,* bulbal nei lo; *__ingly (adv); sneaky (adj); __ers (n)* pheikhawk hnuai tha chi.

sneer *(sniar; vi)* (diriam zia lantira) nerkhum, hmusit; eg. *__ at religion; (n) You should ignore their __s at your efforts; __ingly (adv).*

sneeze *(sniz; n)* hahchhiau; eg. *Coughs & __s spread disease; (vt) Use handkerchief when you __; not to be __ at,* hmuhsit chi a ni lo (tha, tling tâwk).

snick *(snik; vi,vt)* zai/ker kuar, tikak; (inkhelhnaa) bawl kal kawitir.

sniker *(vi,n)* insûm taka nui/nuih.

snide *(snaid; adj)* diriam, hmusit; tuemaw laka (huat vanga) khermei; eg. *__ remaks.*

sniff *(vi,vt)* thaw ri hruah hruah; eg. *They all had colds and were*

__*ing & sneezing*: __*at*, hmusit, engah mah ngai lo; eg. *The offer is not to be* __*at*; (rim hriat tuma) hnim; eg. __ *the sea-air*; ***sniffy*** *(adj)* hmuhsitawm; rimchhia.

snifter *(n)* zû (chak tak) tlem te.

snigger *(snigar; n)* (thil kawnghmang lo & nuihzatthlak) insûm taka nuih.

snip *(vi,vt)* hmanhmawh taka tawite tea sakawrbakcheha chep chhum; *sniper (n)*.

snippet *(n)* thil them, tanchhum hnu; chanchin thar or thil chungchang tawite.

snitch *(snitsh; vi,vt)* thil hlu tham lo lo kutkem; __ *(on) sb*, hrilhru.

snivel *(snivl;vi)* hlau/lungngai (dera) tap; phun & vui reng mai; *eg. a harasssed woman with six* __*ling children*; __*er(n)*.

snob *(n)* hausakna & khawtlâng dinhmun ngaisâng mi; __*bish (adj)* hetiang nunphung uar; __*bishly (adv)*; __*bishness (n)*; __*bery (n)*.

snood*(snud;n)* hmeichhe sam tuamna diar.

snook *(snuk; n) cock a* __*at sb*, tuemaw hmuhsitzia tihlan nâna kutzungpuia hnar khawiha ama lama pharchhuak.

snooker *(snuka(r);n)* inkhelhna chi khat; *be* __*ed*, dinhmun khirh taka ding/awm.

snoop *(snup;vi)* mahni hriat chian loh thila inrawlh; __ *around*, thil sual tih tum (ran); __*er (n)* hetiang titu.

snooty *(snuti;adj)* khawtlânga dinhmun tha & sum ngaihsanna; *snootily (adv)*.

snooze *(snuz; vi,n)* chhun laia nghet taka muhil; *eg. have a* __ *after lunch*.

snore *(snaw(r); vi)* muthilh laia hnar/thaw ri bur bur; eg. *How frightful to have a husband who* __*s; (n)* hnar ri; eg. *His* __*s woke me up; snorer(n)*.

snorkel, schnorkel *(snawkl;n)* tui lût miin boruak a lakluhna dawt.

snort *(snawt; vi,vt)* hnâr-a thawchhuak vak vak; enghelhzia lantir nâna thaw huam huam; __*y (adv)* thinchhia; __*er (n)* chinfel harsa, khirh; thli na tak.

snot *(snot; n)* hnap; __*ty (adj)* hnap ngah; __*nosed (adj)* thu nei zâwk; khawtlang a dinhmun tha thlahlel, sum ngaina tak; *(n)* lawng hotu zinga pakhat.

snout *(snaut; n)* (vawk) hnar bawr/ hetianga thil tohlâwt chhuak.

snow *(snau; n)* vûr; eg. *a heavy fall of* __;__*-ball (n)* infiamna vurtlang or (thil) a lirh ruala lian/ pung ual ual chi or pawimawh telh telh; eg. *Opposition to the war* __*-balled*; __*-blind (adj)*

mitvai; __*blindness (n).*

snub *(snab; vi)* mahni aia nau hmusit/ti duhdah; hmusit taka (thilpek) hnawl; eg. *get __bed by a civil servant; (n)* hetianga hmuhsitna leh tihduhdahna.

snub *(snab; adj) a __nose,* hnar vang, hnar tawi & vang tak.

snuff *(snaf; n)* vaihlo dip, hnim chia siam; eg. *take a pinch of __; up to __,* (puitling tawh) thinchhe tak; hrisel tha pangngai.

snuff *(snaf; vi,vt)* sathau khawnvar alh hnu hmâwr tan/sikchhum; *__sth out,* timit, titawp, (helna) tichimit; eg. *His hopes were nearly __ed; __out,* thi, boral; *__ers (n)* mombati hmâwr chehchhumna sakawrbakcheh; *(n)* vaihlo dip, hmin chi.

snuffle *(snafl; vi)* thawri hruah hruah; *(n)* hetiang ri; intih upa hnâra thaw vak vak chunga awki danglam taka tawng/thusawi.

snug *(snag; adj)* thli up & nuam tak; eg. *__and cosy by the fire-side;* rualpawl tawk, iaiawm lo; eg.*a __ fitting coat;* taksa mil tawk; *a __little income; __ly (adv); __ness(n).*

snuggery *(snagari; n)* hmun nuam, lum & muanawm; (i.e. mimal pindan, etc).

snuggle *(snagl; vi,vt)* (mutnaa) inngheng/insi rial; eg. *The child __ed up to its mother; __ sb to oneself* (tuemaw) va ngheng, va hnaih.

so *(sau; adv)* zau lam & huamchin; eg. *It is not so big as I thought; __far,* tun thleng/chen hi chuan; *__far __good,* a la lungawithlak zel e; *__ long as,* a nih (phawt) chuan, a nih dawn chuan; hetiang/chutiang zelin; eg. *__and __only, it can be done; __ called,* koh/vuah, ni chiah lem lo; or __, vel; eg. *He must be forty or __.*

soak *(sauk; vi,vt)* huh hnêp; eg. *The clothes are __ing in water; __sth in sth.* theihtawpa chiah huh; *__ through sth,* huh tlang; chhiah tam tak tuka sum laksak; eg. *Are you in favour of __ing the rich?*; zû heh lutuk; *__er (n).*

soap *(saup; n)* sahbawn; *__box (n)* kawtthlera thusawitu din sanna (siamchawp); eg. *__box oratory; __suds (n)* sabawn phuan; *soapy (adj)* sabawn ang mai; eg. *This bread has a __y taste;* hleihluak taka tlawn; eg. *He has a __y voice/manner.*

soar *(saw(r); vi)* sâng taka (boruaka) thlawk; thla zap lova ding taka thlawk (chho); eg. *__like an eagle;* sang telh telh; eg. *Prices __ when the war broke out.*

sob*(vi,vt)* (lungchhe taka) inhnip;

eg. *She __bed her heart out,* inhnip paha ṭawng; eg. *She __bed out the story of her son's death; (n)* inhnip ri; *__bingly(adv).*

sober *(sauba(r); adj)* insûm thei, rilru fim; eg. *be in __ earnest; exercise a __ judgement; be __minded (adj)* ti tak meuh/tak tak; *sobriety(n)* insum theihna, tih takzetna.

sobriquet*(saubikei;n)* hming lem, inkoh uanna.

soccer*(soka(r);n)* futbawl.

sociable*(saushabl;adj)* ṭhian ngaina; rual pawl tak, nelawm tak; *sociably (adv)* nelawm & rualpawl takin.

socialism *(saushlizm; n)* ram hausakna, etc. mipui kuta awm tura duhna; *socialist (n)* hetiang ngaihdan thlawptu; *socialize (vt)* sorkar kuta dah; eg. *socialized medicine,* Sorkarin a thlawna mipui hnena damdawi a *(n)* sem(na); *socialization (n).*

socialite *(saushlait; n)* khaw tlânga mi awmtheiho zinga langsar & pawimawh (chin).

society *(sasaiati;n)* a huhova khawsakna; mumal taka (khawtlânga) khawsak hona (dan); eg. *pests of __*, khawtlang tana ṭangkai lo, a thau chauh sawh tumte; hmun/ram khat chhûnga awmthei chin; tum bulbal neia mi intelkhawm; eg. *a co-operative __.*

sociology *(sausioladzi; n)* khawvel thil ṣiam kalphung & khawtlâng zeizia zirna; *sociologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam; *sociolo-gical (adj); sociologically (adv).*

sock*(sok;n)* mawza (tawi chi).

sock *(sok;n)* kuttuma hnek; eg. *Give him a __ on the jaw; (vt)* na taka hnek/vawm; *eg. S__ a brick on him!;(adv)* chiah-ah, fuh takin.

socket *(sokit;n)* (thil vuah, her, etc.) na, thil kawrawng; eg. *the eye __;__ for a candle.*

Socratic *(sakrætik; adj)* Grik mifing Socrates-a (sokratiz, BC 339-a thi) ngaihdan & zirtirna lam; eg. *the __method,* zawhna & chhanna hmanga thil finfiahna.

sod *(n)* hnim & a ṭona (huamchin).

sod *(n)* thinur anhla; eg. *S__off,* tlanbo/kalbo vat rawh.

soda *(sauda; n)* thil al, sabawn, dârthlalang, etc. siam nâna hman chi.

sodden *(sodn;adj)* huh hnêp; eg. *clothes __ with rain;* (chhang) tho tha lo, phawk; zu in tam vanga rilru buai.

sodium *(saudiam; n) __chloride,* chi.

soever *(sauever) who__*, tupawh;

What __, engpawh.

sofa *(saufa: n)* thutthlengsei dum nuam tak, mut theihna.

soft *(adj)* nem; eg. *__ soil;* mâm & nel tak; eg. *as __ as a velvet; __goods;* maimaw puan chi; (ruangam) fiah lo; (tawngkam) nêm, zaidam; eg. *a __answer;* puan sûk nâna tha chi tuisik; boruak nuam tâwk; chak lo, thahrui nei tlem; khawngaihna, ngaihhnathiamna ngah; *have a __ spot for sb,* ngaizawng; ngaina; *__footed (adj)* kal zawi, thawm na lo; *__ headed (adj)* mawl, â; *__hearted (adj)* khawngaihna ngah/ngaizâwng; *the __er sex,* hmeichhia; *__soap (n)* fakderna; *__spoken (adj)* tawngkam tha/ngaihno bei; *__witted (adj)* âtthlâk; *__ish (adj); __ly (adv)* nêm/dam takin; *__ness (n); __y (n)* mimawl or mi chak lo, thahrui nei lo.

soften *(sofn; vi,vt)* tinêm, lo nêm; eg. *curtains that __ the light; people who are __ed by luxurious living; __sb up:* (hmêlmate) dinhmun tiderthawng; *__er (n)* thil tihnêmna (thawhpawlh) chi.

soggy *(sogi; adj) (lei)* hnâwng, tui pai tam; *sogginess (n).*

Soho *(sauhau; n)* London kawtthlêr, ramdang mi dawr (chaw etc. awmna) hmun.

soigne *(swanjei; adj.Fr.)* hmeichhe inchei dan, ngun & theihtawpa incheina.

Soil *(sawil;n)* lei (chunglang); eg. *One's native __,* mahni pianna ram/khua; *man of the __,* lo nei mi; *(vi,vt)* (lei ikaia) tibawlhhlawh, ti bal; eg. *__ed linen; He refused to __ his hands,* hna hnuaihnunga thawk duh lo; *material that __s easily,* bal lang awlsam chi.

soiree *(swarei; n)* rimâwi & titiho tura tlai lama intawhkhawmna; pawlho tihhmasawn nâna vantlâng intawhkhawmna.

sojourn *((sodzan; vi)* châm, chêng rih; *__er (n)* khualzin (cham lai mêk).

sol *(n)* ni.

solace *(solis; n)* thlamuantu, hnemtu; eg. *The invalid found __ in music; (vt)* inthlamuanpui; eg. *The unhappy man __d himseld with whisky.*

solar *(saula(r); adj)* ni êng & a kaihhnawih lam; eg. *a __ cell,* ni eng hmanga kawlphetha tihchhuahna; *the __ system,* ni & a vela vanlâwt hervel (dan); *__plexus (n)* pum natna chi khat; *__ year,* leiin ni tumkhat a hel chhung (ni 365, minute 48 leh second 46 vel).

solarium *(saulearíam;n)* dam lo tâna nilum aina tura buatsaih dârthlalang in.

solder *(n)* thir zawmna chi thirnèm, tihtui theih; *(vt)* hetianga thir zawm/ char; *__ing iron (n)* thir zawmna hmanrua.

soldier *(sauldza(r); n)* sipai; *private __*, sipai, bel la kai lo; *a __ of fortune*, mimal/sorkar tupawhin a chhawr theih sipai; *(vi,vt)* sipaia ṭang; *__ on*, harsatna kârah pawh chhel taka mawhphurhna hlen; *__ly/__like (adj)* (sipai ang maia) huaisen, chhel (takin).

sole *(saul; n)* sangha phêk hlai tak.

sole *(saul; n)* ke/pheikhawk/mawza hnuai; *(vt)* pheikhawk hnuai siamṭha; eg. *send a pair of shoes to be __d.*

sole *(saul; adj)* chauh, amal, awmchhun; eg. *the __ cause of the accident;* mimal or pawl khat chauh huam; eg. *We have the __ right of selling the article; __ly*, chauh (in); eg. *__ly responsible; __ly because of you.*

solecism *(solisizm;n)* ṭawngkam hman dik lohna; awmdan mawi pensanna.

solemn *(solam; adj)* ril & thuk; (sakhaw serh & sang kaihhnawih); chhût ngun ngai, zahawm; eg. *a __ silence was the coffin was carried out; a __ oath*, pawimawh & namai lo; thutak hmèl; eg. *look __ has the judge; __ly (adv)* ril/khun takin; *__ness (n).*

solemnity *(salemnati; n)* (inneihna) sakhaw serh & sang nena sawngbawlna; eg. *The Queen was crowned with all __.*

solemnize *(salamnaiz; vt)* sakhaw serh & sang nena sawngbawl, khunkhan taka tlingtla; *solemnization (n).*

solfa *(n)* rimâwi aiawh tura hawrawp (mil) hrang hrang hmanna (dan).

solicit *(salisit; vt)* tih takmeuihva ngen (sak)/dil (sak); eg. *Both the candidates __d my vote;* hmun ualauva nawhchizuarin amah dawr tura a ngenna/ sawmna; eg. *a Rs 50/- fine for __-ing; solicitation (n).*

solicitor *(solisita(r); n)* dan hre mi, mi puite hnêna kawng hrang hranga thurawn petu; sumdawnna, inthlanna, etc. lam mite puihbawmna ngentu.

solicitous *(salisitas; adj)* enghelh, hmakhaw ngai, ṭhahnemngai ṭaka ngen; eg. *__ to please; __ for her comfort; __ly(adv); solicitude (n)* enghelhna, thlakhlelhna; eg. *My deep solicitude for your welfare.*

solid *(adj)* sakhat, kawrawng lo; eg. *When water freezes __, we call it ice;* nghet, rit, sa ṭha; eg. *a man with __ flesh on him; __ food;* rinawm, khawng & tlo; eg.

__ *buildings/foundations;* rinawm & rinchhan tlâk; eg. __ *arguments; a man of __ character;* chawhpawlh loh, a hlang, eg. __ *gold;* ngaihdan sakhat, tlang tak; eg. *We are __ for peace;* chatlak lo; eg. *sleep ten __ hours;* (chhiarkawp) chhah lam, len lam, dung & vang lam nei; *(n)* thil sakhat; *__ly (adv)* nghet takin, sakhat takin; *__ness (n); solidity (n).*

solidarity *(soliærati; n)* (mamawh & ngaihdan inan vanga) inthurualna leh zaikhata luanna; eg. *national __ in the face of danger.*

solidify *(salidifai;vi,vt)* tikhang, tisakhat, tinghet; *solidification (n).*

soliloquy *(salilakwi; n)* mahni rilru sawichhuahna; (lemchanna) lemchangtuin tumah dang hrilh hran lova a rilru chhûngril a sawichhuahna; *soliloquize (vi)* mahni rilru chhûngril sawichhuak.

solipsism *(n)* midang ni lovin, mahni chungchang chauh kan hre thei a ni, tih zirtirna.

solitaire *(solitea(r); n)* (tlereuh) lung hlu sakhata siam; lehkhaden, mimal inkhelhna chi.

solitary *(solitri; adj)* mahni chauh (va khawsa); kawppui nei lo; khawhar tak; __ *confinement (n)* hmun fal.

solitude *(solitiud; n)* khawharna; hmun fianrial; eg. *live in __ ;* hmun khawhar/fal; eg. *Spend six months in the __s of the Antarctic.*

solo *(saulau; n)* mimal tum chi rimawi/hla; eg. *a violin __;* mimal thiltih hrim hrim; *eg. his first __ flight;* lehkhaden inkhelhna chi khat; *__ist (n)* mahnia zai/rimâwi tum mi.

Solon *(salon; n)* Atheni (Grik) khaw mifing, dan hremi; mifing dan hre tak (tupawh).

solstice*(solstis;n)* lei atanga ni a hlat ber hun (21 Jun or 22 Dec.)

soluble *(soliubl; adj)* tuiral thei; chinfel/hrilhfiah theih; *solubility (n).*

solution *(salushn; n)* zawhna/thil hriat chian loh chhanna; harsatna or thil khirhkhan chinfel dan; eg. *Might economy be the __to financial troubles*? thil sakhat, boruak or tuia inchiah zawp/ tuiralna; eg. *the __ of sugar in the tea;* inchiah ralin a nghawng chhuah; eg. *a __ of salt in water.*

solve *(solv; vt)* thil harsa chingfel, hrilhfiah; *solvable (adj)* chinfel theih, hrilhfiah theih.

solvent *(solvant; adj)* thildang lo tituiral thei; eg. *the __action of water;* mahni leibâ rulhna tur

sum nei tam tâwk; *solvency (n).*

sombre *(somba(r); adj)* rawng thim lam; phur lo, tilungngâi; eg. *__clothes; a __ picture of the future of mankind; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

sombrero *(sombrærau; n)* Latin America ram lukhum hmathlâwk tawi tê nei.

some *(sam; adj)* engemaw zât; eg. *Please give me __milk;* mi engemaw zat; eg. *S__people say that;* a bak dang; eg. *Won't you have __more?;* thil thenkhat; eg. *S__man at the door is asking to see you;* engemaw chen; eg. *That is __help towards understanding the problem.*

somebody, someone *(pron)* tuemaw, tuteemaw; eg. *There's__at the door;* mi pawimawh tuemaw; eg. *He wants to be a__.*

somehow *(samhau; adv)* engtin tin emaw, eng kawngin emaw; eg. *We shall get there__;* a chhan / vang chiang lem lo; eg. *S__I don't trust that man; She never likes me, __.*

someplace *(sampleis; adv)* khawi (hmun)-ah emaw; eg. *I left my bag__; He lives __between Aizawl and Lunglei.*

somersault *(samasawlt; n)* rûlpui ludin; bingbileta zuanga ke-a ding leh.

something *(samthing; pron)* thil engemaw (hriat chian loh); eg. *There's __ on the floor;* engemaw chen (a dik/rintlak, etc); *__like,* ang (lam) deuh, deuhthaw; eg. *The airship was shaped__like a cigar.*

sometime *(samtaim; adv)* eng hunah emaw, engtikah enaw (khan); eg. *I saw him __in May last;* tumhma chuan; eg. *The Rev. Thomas Atkins, __priest of this parish.*

sometimes *(samtaims; adv)* a châng in; eg. *I __have letters from him; S__we go to the Cinema.*

somewhat *(samwat; adv)* zâwk mah mah, deuh lam mah; eg. *I was __ surprised; He answered __ hastility.*

somewhere *(samwæ(r); adv)* khawi (lam) ah emaw; eg. *It must be __near here; You will find the text __ in the Bible.*

somnambulism *(somnæmbiulizm; n)* tho â, thawh âtna; *somnambulist (n)* thawh ât hrat.

somnolent *(somnalant; adj)* mut chhuak, mut tichhuak thei; *__ly (adv); somnolence (n)* mut chhuahna.

son *(san; n)* fapa; *the S __of God, the S__ of Man,* Isua Krista; *the __s of men,* mihringte; *__-in-law (n)* mahni mâkpa; *a __of the soil,*

ram leilung fa. mahni ram ngeia eizawngtu.

sonar *(sauna(r); n)* ri atanga tuichhúnga thil awm zawnchhuahna khâwl.

sonata *(sanata; n)* rimawi chi khat chauh atana buatsaih.

sonet lumiere *(son ei lumia; n)* rimawi leh éng hmanga hmanlai hun/hmun pawimawh lemchana lantirna.

song *(n)* hla (awrawl-a sak chi); eg. *burst into __*, zai chhuak; hla chham chi; *buy sth for a __; go for a __*, nawmmak maia (lei/hralh); *nothing to make a __and dance about*, ho lutuk, pawimawh tham lo; *__ster (n)* zaithiam; *__stress (n)* zaimi hmeichhia.

sonic *(saunik; adj)* ri kaihhnawih lam; *a __ bang/boom*, thlawh-theihnain ama thawm a tlanpelh (ri/thawm).

sonnet *(sonit; n)* hla chham chi, tlar 14 nei, tlar tina thumal (lam) 10 awmzel; tlar tawp thulam inang mumal taka chheh; *__eer (n)* hetiang hlachham chi ziak thiam/ziaktu.

sonorous *(sanoras; adj)* ri tliang/thum tak; eg. *a __voice; the __ note of the temple bell*; tawngkam/thumal mi hneh tak; *__ly (adv); sonority (n)*.

sonsy *(adj) Scot a __lass*, nula biangtai, hlim thei tak.

soon *(suun; adv)* nakin lawkah, tun maiah; eg. *Shall __be home; __after*, chumi hnu lawkah; eg. *He arrived __after three*; hma tak; ag. *Must you leave so __?; so __as*, chu aia tlai lovah; *no __er than*, chumi zawh chiahah/veleh; *__er or later*, eng hun/ni-ah pawh; *__er*, tan, thlang/duhzawk; eg. *He would __er resign than take a part in such dishonest business deals; as __as not*, inhuam/zuam hle; eg. *I'd go there __as not*.

soot *(sut; n)* inting; meikhuin a ur un; eg. *sweep the __out of the chimney; __y (adjj)* inting ngah (vanga hang/ung).

soothe *(sudh; vt)* hnem, thlem, tihahdam; eg. *__sb's anger; a soothing voice*; (taksa na lai) tidam, tiziaawm, tinuam; eg. *__an aching tooth; soothingly (adv)*.

sop *(n)* chhang tlang, bawnghnute or tuia chiahzawp; eg. *a __to sb*, rei lote atâna buaina pumpelhna/lungawina; *throw a __to Cerberus*, mi tihbuai hrât tak, tilungawilo or thamna pe; *(vt)* sa tui or bawnghnute tui, etc. -a chhang, etc. chiah (zawp); *__sth up*, chhang, etc. or hnim huh; eg. *S__up the water with this towel; sopping (adj)* zawr, huh hnep;

(adv) chiang takin. zavaiin: eg. *__ping wet.* huh (zawr) hnêp.

sophism *(sofizm: n)* tihder/bum nâna hnialna: *sophist (n)* fing tak si. ni lo daiha mi hnial thiam.

sophisticated *(safistikeitid: adj)* khawvel finna zir nasat luat vanga nunphung tluang hloh: eg. *a __girl:* thiamna tunlai ber nena inkaihhnawih: eg. *__ weapons:* rilru fing. fim; eg. *a __discussion: sophistication (n).*

sophistry *(sofistry: n)* fing thiam taka mi bum tumna.

sophomore *(sofamaw(r): n)* Zirna Sânga kum hnihna zirlai.

soporific *(soparifik: n. adj)* mut tichhuak thei (damdawi).

soppy *(sopi: adj)* huh hnâwng tak; â & mawl taka lunglèng.

soprano *(sapranau: n. adj)* zaipawl-a a ki sâng ber (satu).

sorcerer *(sawsara(r): n)* thlarau sual tanpuinaa mitdawivaih thiam (mipa): *sorceress (n)* hetiang thiam (hmeichhia): *sorcery (n)* dawi (vaih) thiamna hna/dawi (vaih) hnathawh/thiltih.

sordid *(sawdid: adj)* hrehawm. rethei. khawsak harsa; eg. *a __ slum:* eg. *living in __ poverty:* (mi) hmuhsitawm. mahni hmasial vanga hmuhsitawm demkai tak; *__ness (n).*

sore *(saw(r): adj)* (taksa) nâ pân lai; eg. *a __knee: like a bear with a __head.* kawlh. thinchhe lutuk: *a sight for __eyes.* hmuhnawm mit titlai tak; lungngai; eg. *a __heart:* tilungngai/tibuai thei; eg. *a __point/subject.* sawi hrehawm. rilru tihrehawm thei; nasa tak; eg. *in __need of help: __-oppressed (n):* taksa na lai. thusawi hrehawm tak; *__ly (adv).* nasa takin; eg. *__tempted: __ness (n).*

sorghum *(sawgam: n)* China ram fû.

sorority *(sarorati: n)* Zirna Sânga nulaho intihhlimna in.

sorrel *(n)* hnim hnah thur chi: *(adj. n)* rawng buang-uk lak: hetiang rawng nei sakawr.

sorrow *(sorau: adj. n)* lungngaihna. inchhirna; eg. *express __for having done wrong: more in __than in anger.* mahni tihsualah thinrimna aiin pawitihna a zual; *the Man of S__s.* Isua Krista: *(vi)* lungngai. inchhir. hrehawm ti/tuar; eg. *__ing over her child's death: __-ful (adj)* lungngaihthlâk: *__fully (adv).*

sorry *(sori: adj)* pawi ti. hrehawm ti; eg. *We're __to hear your father's death: be/feel __for sb.* khawngaih: khawngaihthlâk. lainatawm tak; eg. *in a __state:*

tlaktlai lo.

sort *(sawt; n)*inangtlang, hlawm khat, pawl, chi; eg. *Pop music is the __she likes most; of a __,* duhthusam tling lo lam; eg. *They served coffee of a __; after a __,* engemaw chen(ah); *a good__,* ngainatawm; *out of __s,* nuamsam lo.

sort *(sawt; vi, vt)* a chi ang zela thliar, chhep; eg. *The boy was __ing over foreign stamps; __sth out,* remfel; *__well/ill,* inhmeh/lo; *__er (n)* dâk ina lehkha thawnte lo thliartu.

sortie *(sawti; n)* (sipai) mahni hualtute lo beihlet venna; eg. *The four planes each made two __s yesterday.*

SOS *(Save Our Souls; es au es)* ṭanpui ngenna (au thawm/puan zar).

so-so *(sau sau; pred. adj. adv)* ṭha tehchiam lo; eg. *How are you feeling today? Oh, only__.*

sot *(n)* zû ngawl vei, rilru dik tawh lo; *sottish (adj)* zû in tam vanga rilru kim lo; *sottishly (adv);* **sotishness** *(n).*

sotto voce *(sotau vautshi; adv, Lat)* aw zawi takin, a rûkin.

sou *(su; n)* French sorkar tangka hniam ber; eg. *He hasn't a __,* tangka nei lo.

soubrette *(subret; n)* lemchannaa chhiahhlawhnu (changtu nula).

souffle *(suflei; n, Fr)* artui, bawnghnute, etc. chawhpawlh kan ro.

sough *(saf; vi)* tiri hem hem, (thli) thaw ro hiau hiau; phun ser ser.

sought *(sawt; pp)* seek en rawh.

soul *(saul; n)* mihring thlarau; *believe in the immortality of the __; That man has no __,* khawngaih/lainatna nei lo; rilru & thinlung chhûnglam; *He put his heart and __into the work; the life and __of the party,* pawl tana a hnuk , khaipa ber; engemaw nihna ziarâng lantirtu; eg. *He is the __of honour;* mi, tuemaw; eg. *There wasn't a __to be seen; __-stirring (adj)* phurawm, thatho-awm; *__full (adj)* rilru chhûngril bera vei; eg. *__full eyes; __fully (adv); __ness (n); __less (adj)* rilru pe lo, ngaihtuah (thûk) lo; *__-lessly (adv)* rilrua vei lo takin.

sound *(saund; n)* ri, thawm; eg. *within __of the guns;* (thusawi, chhiar, etc-in) rilru a lak/nghawng dan; eg. *The news has a sinister __; __archieves,* nakin pawha hmantlak tur thusawi/hlasak khawla thun; *__proof (adj)* phui, ri thawm kal tlang thei lo; *__lessly (adv).*

sound *(saund; vi, vt)* tuipui thûk dan teh; eg. *__sb out,* midang

ngaihdan, etc. vengthawng; eg. *I will __the Manager about the Holiday; __ings (n)* tuipui thûk lam; tuipui thukzia teh theihna tawka lau, vaukam hnaih lam eg. *We have come into __ings.*

sound *(saund; n)* tuipui ringrêk (lai).

soup *(sup; n)* thlai/sa tuihâng; eg. *chicken __; in the __,* buaina tâwk.

soup *(sup; vt)* lirthei tihchakna khâwl vuahbelh; eg. *a __ed car.*

soup-con *(n; Fr)* (thil) chhuizawn theih; eg. *a __of garlic in the salad/of malice in his speech.*

sour *(saua(r); adj)* thûr; ṭawih/hing (rim); eg. *a __milk/smell;* thinchhia, ancheh tak; eg. *made __by disappointment; (vi, vt)* tithur, tihing; eg. *The hot weather __ed the milk;* tithinur; eg. *The old man has been __ed by poverty; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

source *(saws; n)* lui hnâr; eg. *the __of the river Ganges;* hmuhchhuahna/neihna hnâr/bul; eg. *the news comes from a reliable ___:* thil chhui nâna hnuk pui ber; eg. *___ materials.*

souse *(saus; vt)* tuia paih/theh lut; ti huh, tihnâwng; tui al a sangha vawng ṭha; eg. *___d herrings; soused,* rui hnep.

soutane *(sutan; n Fr)*(RC Kohhran) puithiam kekawr tâwt tak.

south *(saudh;n)* chhim lam, (thil chin & hawiher); *(adj)* chhim lamah, chhim lam pan; *__ eastern (adj)* chhim-chhak; *__ western (adj)* chhim-thlang.

southerly *(sadhali; adj,adv)* chhim lam aṭanga thli thaw chhuak, chhim thli; eg. *the plane flew off in a ___ direction.*

southern *(sadhan; adj)* chhim lam; *__er (n)* chhim lama cheng; *__most (adj)* chhimkil.

souvenir *(suvania(r); n)* inngaih-hruihna thil (pêk); hriat rengna thil (pêk).

sovereign *(sovrin; adj)* thuneihna sang ber; tiamchin awm lo; eg. *become a ___ state;* ṭha tak, duhthusam a thawk thei; eg. *is there a ___ remedy for leprosy?; (n)* rorêltu thuneihna sâng ber; hmanlai British tangka (rangka-chak); *__ty (n).*

soviet *(sauviat; n)* Russia ram hnathawktu inzawmkhawm; mipui aiawh roreltute, sorkar (kalphung) siamtute; *__ize (vt).*

sow *(sau; n)* vawkpui, vawknu puitling.

sow *(sau; vi, vt)* thlai chi tuh, ling; eg. *It's too soon to __yet;* ngaihdan tuh nghet; eg. *__the*

seed of hatred; sower (n) thlai chi thlâktu/tuhtu.

soy *(sawi: n)* (soy-bean, an ti bawk) be hriak nei chi.

sozzled *(sozid; adj)* rui hnèp.

spa *(n)* tuisik, damdawi hman chi pût chhuahna/hnâar.

space *(speis; n)* boruak, vanlâwt lenvelna hmun; eg. *The universe exists in __*; hmun awl, ruak; eg. *separated by a __of ten feet; __-bar (n)* khawlchhutna hawrawp inkâr awl siamna (hmehthlâk chi); hun engemaw chhûng; eg. *a __of three years; (vi, vt)* (mumal taka) tiawl, kâr awl siam; eg. *__ out the posts three feet apart.*

spacious *(speishas; adj)* awl zau tak; pindan tam tâwk; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

spade *(speid; n)* suahdûr; *__-work (n)* hna, a tir aṭanga rim taka thawh ngai; *call a __a __*, pehhel lova a ngial a ngana sawi; lehkhaden, âk; *(vi, vt) __ful (n)* suahdur khat, suahdûra leng tâwk.

spaghetti *(spageti; n)* Italian chhang siamdan; chhangphut, artui & tuisik chawhkawi kanhmin.

spam *(spæm; n)* vawksa chansaṿm, rimtui/tihhanna telha chawhmeha siam.

span *(spæn; n)* khap khat (inchis 9 or cm 23 vel); tuipui chunga lei dona ban inkâr hlatlam; eg. *The bridge crosses the river in a single __*; hun rei zawng, a bul aṭanga a tawp thleng; eg. *the __of life;* sakawr/sabengtung tuak khat; *(vt)* inpharh chhuak; eg. *The Indus is __ned by many bridge; His life __ned almost the whole of 19 century.*

spangle *(spængl; n)* thil cheimawina thir tle, tê tak tê tê; *(vt)* hetianga cheimawi; *the Star S__d Banner.* US hnam puanzar.

Spaniard *(spæniad; n)* Spain ram mi leh sa.

spaniel *(spænial; n)* uibûk, bengfual, khan hniam tak.

Spanish *(spænish; adj)* Spain ram kaih hnawh (lam) (an ṭawng hman, etc.).

spank *(spængk; vi, vt)* naupang hrem nâna a mawnga beng/hlap; *__along,* (sakawr) sau/khât taka pen; *(n) give a child a good __ing; (adj)* a ṭha duhthusam; eg. *have a __ing time.*

spanner *(spæna(r); n)* perek ṭial nei chi herchhuahna; eg. *throw a __in (to) the works,* ruahmanna/hna tibuai.

spar *(n)* lawng puanzar ban or tehfung etc. atâna hman, thing/thir tlawn.

spar *(vi)* kuttuma beih paha lo invêng; inhnial, sawisel; *(n)* lung no chi khat.

spare *(spæ(r); adj)* mamawh bâka belhchhahna, thlavenna; mamawh hun atâna khêk; hun awl; eg. *I have no __ time/money; __ part,* khawl pêng, a chhe venna/thlâkna (tur); (mihring) chêr, ria & dawldang; eg. *a tall __ man;* tlêm, bei tham; eg. *a __ meal; __ ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

spare *(spæ(r); vi, vt)* khawngaihna lantir, zuah; eg. *__ sb's life; __ sb's feelings,* a rilru tina duh lo; *S __ the rod and spoil the child,* naupang i hrem loh chuan a nungchang a chhia ang; *__ sth for sb,* khêksak, tumsak, etc. *sparing (adj)* ren; *sparingly (adv).*

spark *(spak; n)* mei si, siper; nunzia/thahrui lantirtu; *(vi, vt)* mei si tiper, titêk; *__ sth off,* kaihruai, bulṭantu; eg. *His statement __ ed off a quarrel between them.*

spark *(n)* tleirawl/tlangvâl awm thei/hlim tak.

sparkle *(spakl; vi)* dê/êng tle sep sep; eg. *Her diamonds __ d in the light; Her eyes __ d with excitement; sparkler (n) sparkling (adj)* (zû) phuan berh berh.

sparrow *(spræu; n)* chawngzawng.

sparse *(spas; adj)* darhsarh, khât; eg. *a __ population; __ ly (adv)* khat takin; eg. *a __ ly furnished room; __ ness/sparsity (nn).*

Spartan *(spatn; n, adj)* khawsak nawmna, hahdamna & hlimhlawp ngainêptu; natna hrehawm pawisa lo; *live a __ life.*

spasm *(spæzm; n)* (tumlâwk awm lova) tihrawl phu/chetna; eg. *in a __ of pain,* thahrui kal chhuak zawk.

spasmodic *(spæzmodik; adj)* (hun) munal lo taka thleng/tih; tihrawl tiche thut thei; eg. *__ asthma; spasmodically (adv).*

spastic *(spæstik; n, adj)* thluak lam natna; hetiang natna vanga taksa ṭha lo.

spat *(spæt; n) a pair of __ s,* pheikhawk (pawnlam) thuahna; *(vi, vt)* ho têa inhnial; zawitea beng.

spatch-cock *(spætsh-kok; n)* âr/sava thah veleha chhum/kan nghal; thusawi kâr laka thudang zep; *(vi, vt)* eg. *He __ ed into his speech a curious passages about...*

spate *(speit; n)* sabereka-khuang-kaih; eg. *After the storm, the rivers were all in __ ;* hna, etc. inhnawhkhawm thut; eg. *a __ of new books for review.*

spatial *(speishl; adjj)* boruak

kaihhnawih lam; __*ly (adv).*

spatter *(spæta(r); vi, vt)* tifar thluah; eg. __*grease on one's clothes;* a mal mala far/tla; eg. *a__of rain.*

spatula *(spætiula; n)* thilhrang hrang chawhpawlhna, buhtlei (ang).

spavin *(spævin; n)* sakawr natna: ruh vûng, chetsawn theihlohna; *spavined (adj)* hetiang natna vei/kai.

spawn *(n)* tuichhûng rannung (sangha, utawk, etc) tui; pa tona, thinga thil inphiar, hnawk tiak tuak; *(vi, vt)* thahnem taka pêng/ insem darh; eg. *departments which __committees and sub-committees.*

spay *(spei; v)* ran nu chhul laksak; eg. *Have you had your cat __ed?*

speak *(spik; vi, vt)* tawng (chhuak); eg. *Please __more slowly; __for sb,* tuemaw (thu) sawi sak; *__for oneself,* mahni ngaihdan, hmuhdan, etc. sawichhuak; *__to sb,* zilh (hau); *nothing to __of,* sawi,tlâk awm lo, ho lutuk/tam tham lo; *__ing trumpet (n)* ri hriatna khâwl, benga vuah chi; tawng chi hrang thiam; eg. *He __s several languages;* mipui hmaa thu sawi; eg. *He spoke for 40 minutes; __one's mind,* sumkar lova mahni ngaihdan sawi; **__er** *(n)* thusawitu; *the S__er,* Ram Rorêl Khâwl kalkhawmna hruaitu.

spear *(spia(r); n)* fei; *(vt)* feia vit, thil; *__-head (n)* fei lû; *(vt)* hmahruai; eg. *armoured vehicles that __-head the offensive.*

spearmint *(spiamint; n)* chawhmeh/chithlum, etc. tihrimtuina.

spec *(n)* speculation en rawh; eg. *Those mining shares turned out a good__,* a hlâwk tham hle; *on __,* ngaihruat, teu.

special *(speshl; adj)* a bik (thil), lar lo; eg. *He did it for her as a __favour; __ly (adv)* a bik takin; *__ist (n)* thiam bikna, filawr bikna nei.

speciality *(speshialati; n)* ziarâng/ nihphung dangdai bik; thawh/ kalna bik lam; eg. *Embroidery is her __.*

specialize *(speashlaiz; vi, vt)* thiambik (nei) tura inzir; thlurbik nei; eg. *__in western history; specialization (n)* thiam bikna, filawr bikna.

specie *(spishi; n)* (thir) tangka; eg. *payment in __.*

species *(spishiz; n)* pâwlho, ziarâng thu hmun, inthlahchhawng bik; eg. *the human __,* mihring; thil engemaw; eg. *Blackmail is a __of crime hated by all decent folk.*

specific *(spasifik; adj)* kimchang ni chiah; eg. *What are your __aims?;* thil pakhat/mal (bik); eg. *Money is to be used for a __purpose; __gravity,* thil engpawh, tui rihna nena inlaichindan; *__remedy;* damdawi bik; eg. *Quinine is a __for malaria; specifically (adv).*

specification *(spesifikeishn; n)* thil bik atâna kaihhruaina, duhdan zam, kalphung tur; eg. *__s for building a garage; technical __s of a new car.*

specify *(spesifai; vt)* chiangkuang taka sawichhuak, nihphung tur mumal taka târlang; eg. *The contract specifies red tiles, not slates, for the roof.*

specimen *(spesiman; n)* hlawmkhat aiawhtu; eg. *__of rocks and ores; __pages of a book;* enchhin nâna hman tlâk; eg. *supply a __of one's urine;* mi/thil dangdai bik tak.

specious *(spishas; adj)* dik ni anga lang, ni (miah) si lo; eg. *a __argument; __ly (adv(; __ness (n).*

speck *(spek; n)* thil them; bawlhhlawh tlêm tê; chhun han te tak te; thil awm neuh neuh; eg. *Do you ever seem to see __s in front of your eyes?; __ed (adj)* tial pheuh pheuh; eg. *__ed apples; __less (adj).*

speckle *(spekl; n)* chhun han te tek te; vun/hmula dum thliah thliah; *(adjj)* hetianga dum thliah thliah awm, eg. *a __d hen.*

spectacle *(spektakl; n)* vantlâng hmuha serh & sang buatsaihna; eg. *The ceremonial opening of Parliament was a fine __;* thil dangdai, mit rilru la tak; eg. *The poor drunken man was a sad __; __s,* tarmit; eg. *See everything through rose-coloured __s,* thil reng reng a êng lam zawnga hmu vek; *spectacled (adj)* tarmit bun/vuah.

spectacular *(spektæliula(r); adj)* (vantlâng en chi) hmuhnawm en manhla tak; eg. *a __display of fireworks; __ly (adv).*

spectator *(spekteita(r); n)* (inkhelhna, etc) lo thlirtu; *__sports,* (infiam mi) mipui en hlawh tak; entu thahnem tak.

spectre *(spekta(r); n)* thlahrâng; buaina lo thleng tur hlauh lawkna; **spectral** *(adj)* hlauhawm tak; *spectrum en rawh.*

spectroscope *(spektraskaup; n)* dik taka (ni êng, etc) enfiahna khâwl; *spectroscopic (adj);* eg. *spectroscopic analysis.*

spectrum *(spektram; n)* dârthlalang bik *(sprism)* atanga chhimbal rawng sarih lo lang chhuak hlawm; thil indawt thui

A28

& sei tak; e.g. *the whole __of recent philosophical enquiry.*

speculate *(spekiuleit; vi)* ngaihtuah, chhût, ngaihdan siam; eg. *__about the future of human race;* hloh or chan rup huama (sumdawnna, etc; bei vak; *speculator (n)* engpawh huama intat luttu.

speculative *(spekiulativ; adj)* uluk taka chhût ngai (chi); eg. *__philosophy;* hloh huama tih chi; eg. *__ purchase of grain; __ly (adv).*

speech *(spitsh; n)* thu sawi theihna, ṭawng theihna; eg. *Man is the only animal that has faculty of __; __therapy,* dang-âwk enkawlna; vantlâng hmaa thusawina; eg. *Make a __on the Common Market; __less (adj)* rilrua vei luat vanga kha-chih; eg. *__less with surprise; __lessly (adv(; __ify (vi)* sawi tur hre chang lo khawpa hamhaih, vei, etc.

speed *(spiid; n)* chak or ṭuanran lam; eg. *More haste, less __,* hmanhmawh luat tuk hi kan muanchan phah fo; thil kal chak dan; eg. *at a __of 30 miles an hour; __-cop (n)* lirthei tlanchak lutuk tur vêngtu pulis; *__-merchant;* chak lutuka lirthei khalh hrât; *__-way (n)* chak taka (lirthei) tlanna kawngpui zau; *(vi, vt)* chak taka tlan/tlantir; eg. *He sped down the street;* tihlawhtling, tihmasawn; eg. *God __you,* Pathianin malsawm che rawh se; *__sth up,* tihmasawn, tichak, tithang: eg. *They have__ed production; __ometer (n)* tlan chak dan/kal thui lam chhinchhiahna khawl; *speedy (adj)* chak, ṭuanrang; eg. *Wish sb a __y recovery from illness.*

speedwell *(n)* hnim chi khat.

spelaeology *(spilioladzi; n)* pûk chi hrang hrang chhuina/zirna lam; *spelaeologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

spell *(spel; n)* dawivaih (chhampual); eg. *cast a __ over sb;* thu-hla, mi hneh tak; eg. *The speaker held his audience __-bound; __-binder (n)* ṭawngkama mi hneh thei mi; mite hip/hneh theihna/zûn; eg. *under the __ of her beauty.*

spell *(spel; n)* hun engemaw chhûng; eg. *a long __ of warm weather;* inchhawk zela hna thawh hun; eg. *take __ at the wheel; (vt)* inchhawk kual; eg. *Will you __ me at rowing the boat?*

spell *(spel; vi, vt)* hawrawp mal lam ri; sipel; eg. *How do you __your name ?;* hriatthiam awl tura tichiang, chipchiar taka hrilhfiah; nghawng/irh chhuak; eg. *Does*

laziness __ failure ?

spelt *(n)* Germany & Switzerland tlang ram vaimim chi khat.

spend *(vi,vt)* hmang ral, dek ral; *__thrift (n)* ren lova sum khawhral hrât; *__a lot of time; spent (adj)* hah, chau hnep, intlakral/inkhawhral vek.

sperm *(sprm;n)* mipa (a pa) chi; baw; *spertomozoa (sprmatazaua ;n)* mipa chi; baw-a chi awmna lai bik.

spermaseti *(sprmasati;n)* sangha lian chi hriak/sahriak & khawnvar atâna hman chi.

spew *(spiu;vi,vt)* luak, law chhuak.

sphagnum *(sfaegnam;n)* pa chi khat.

sphere *(sfia(r);n)* khawvel anga (thil) mum; arsi; vanlâwt; van thengreng; e.g. *music of the __*, vanlâwt inher vel rimawi, mihring benga hriat loh; khawvel pumpui lem ziahna thilmum; mimal thiamna & larna lam; e.g. *A woman who is distinguished in many __s*; huam chin; *a __of influence.* sorkar pakhatin ramdang laka a thuneihna chin; *spherical (adj); spheroid (n).*

sphinx *(sfingks; n)* Aigupta rama lung milim, a taksa sakei, a lu hmeichhia; mahni ngaihtuahna & tumte zêp mi; mi khirh tak.

spice *(spais;n)* chawhmeh tihrimtuina; (ie. sawhthing, thinghmarcha, aieng, etc.) e.g. *too much __ in the cake;* thusawi, thawnthu, etc. tingaihnawmtu; e.g. *a story that lacks __; (vt)* tirimtui; *spicy (adj)* tirimtui, tû, ngaihnawm; *spicily (adv); spiciness (n).*

spick *(adj.) __ and span;* fai, mam leh tle tak.

spicy *(spaisi; adj)* rim na lutuk; chawhmeh bawlhlo (telh) tam mah mah; eg. *hot __food,* mak leh dangdai vanga ngaihnawm.

spider *(spaidà(r);n)* maimawm; *__y (adj)* kutziak, hawrawp sei tak tak chi.

spiel *(shpil; vi,vt) (*tu emaw hneh or thlêm thluk tuma) rei tak ṭawng; mahni hriat ang ang sawi mai mai.

spigot *(spigat; n)* bûr chhin, thing bung; tuizem aṭanga tui luang chhuak thununna.

spike *(spaik; n)* hmawr/chhip zum; *__heel.* hmeichhe pheikhawk ke artui zum; buh,etc. vui hmawr zum; pangpâr hmawr zum lai; *(vt)* pheikhawk ke artui tizum; thil zuma vit, chhun; *__sb's guns,* a ruahmanna tichingpen; *spiky (adj)* hmawr zum nei; luhlul vanga kawp har tak; thil khawng, tihkawih harsa.

spikenard *(spaiknad; n)* rimtui siam chhuahna chi hnim (chi

khat).

spill *(spil; vi,vt)* tibua, tiliam; e.g. *Who has __ the milk? __blood,* tu emaw thah/hliam vanga thiamloh chang; tilungngai; (sakawr chungchuang) sêp, titla; *(n)* sakawr aṭanga tlâkna; *__over(n)* chuangliam, mamawh bâk; e.g. *new towns for Delhi's over population; __ way,* tuikhuah tui paihchhuahna (dâwt).

spill *(spil; n)* mombati or vaihloziai, etc. lakkaihna thingther, thingthem.

spin *(vi,vt)* la kai, la zai, sin tak taka kai; e.g. *__a yarn,* thawnthu hrilh; e.g. *The old sailor loves to __yarns about his life at sea; __sth out,* a theih ang chen chena rei hmang; e.g. *__ out the time by talking;* tivir, kal vir, e.g. *__the ball,* tibingbilet; tilum; *The collison sent the car __ning across the roadway; (n)* motor car-a tawi te kal; *in a flat __,* buai, chi-ai.

spinach *(spinidz; n)* huan thlai chi khat, thlai hel ei chi.

spinal *(spainl; adj)* hnungzâng ruh kaihhnawih lam; *the __column,* hnungzâng ruh; *__cord,* hnungzâng ruha hriatna thazâm; e.g. *a __injury.*

spindle *(spindl; n)* hmuithal; khawl-a thirtlawn inherkual hrim hrim; *__shanked (adj)* ria, kei sei; *spindy (adv)* sei, sin takin.

spine *(spain; n)* hnungzâng ruh; hnim hling; sakuh kuh; lehkhabu, a chhawng zawnga daha hnung lama a bu hming, etc. inziak; *__less(adj)* hling nei lo,(lehkhabu) kawma hming inziak awmlo; thutlûkna siam thei lo; ṭi, zakzum; *spiny (adj)* hling ngah (tak).

spindrift *(n)* tuipui phuan.

spine *(spain; n)* piano chi khat.

spinnaker *(spinaka(r); n)* lawng puanzar hlai tak, kil thum nei chi.

spinney *(spini; n)* hnim buk & pik tak; ramngaw hnuaia hnim pik tak.

spinster *(n)* nula, pasal neih hun tawh tak; *__hood(n).*

spiral *(spairal; n,adj)* thil invial, inherh mumal, zuih; e.g. *A snail's shell is __.*

spire *(spaia(r); n)* (Biak) in chung chhip zum; thil zuih & hmawr zum tak.

spirit *(spirit; n)* thlarau, rilru, mihringa ngaihtuahna & finna lam; e.g. *He was vexed in __,* rilru mangang; *I shall be with you in __,* ka rilruah i châm reng ang; mihring thlarau, thlahrang; *__rapper (n)* mihring thlarau be thei(ni-a inchhâl); mihring mizia, a finna & hriatna chim chin; e.g.

What a noble __ he is; chhelna. thahrui leh phurna; e.g. *Put a little more __ into your work;* rilru sûkthlêk dan; e.g. *in a __ of mischief;* dan leh thupêk awmze bulpui; e.g. *obey the __, not the letter; in high __s,* phur & thatho; tuialhthei fim chi; *__ lamp (n);* mak & dangdai tak (a thleng, bibo,etc.); *__ed (adj)* phur, thatho; e.g. *__ed attack; __less (adj)* phur lo, hnual,thahrui nei lo.

spiritual *(spiritshual; adj)* thlarau lam hawi, sakhaw lam, Pathian thil & Pathian aṭanga chhuak; e.g. *concerned about one's __ welfare;* Kohhran lam; *(n) Negro __,* US Negro hovin Pathian hla an phuah & sak(te); *__ly (adv); __ity (n).*

spiritualize *(spirishualaiz; vt)* tithianghlim; thlarau/rilru lama thlêktir, kaiher; *spiritualisa-tion (n).*

spiriatuelle *(spirishuel; adj)* (hmeichhia/nula) fingvâr, rualpawl & changkang tak, ngaihno bei.

spirituous *(spiritshuas; adj)* ruitheih lam telhna tui/thil tuiril; e.g. *__ liquors.*

spit *(n)* tûlthir; tuipui inkâra khawmual (ram) ringrêk; *(vt)* tulthira sarep, vit, ngunhnam, etc.-a chhun tlang.

spit *(vi,vt)* (huat, hmuhsit,etc) entir nâna chil chhak(khum); e.g. *If you __ in a London bus, you may be fined £ 5; __ sth out,* kâ aṭanga thil chhâk chhuak; e.g. *The baby spat out the nasty pill;* thinur taka âng; e.g. *She spat (out) curses on me; __ it out,* i sawi tum chu sawi vat rawh; (ruah/vûr) si seng seng; *__ fire(n)* mi thinchhe tak; *__ and polish,* nawhfai leh tihtlêt; *the __ and image of,* anpui chiah, zawng fian phel ang; e.g. *He's the __ and image of his father;* rannung chil hnaha awm.

spit *(n)* (lei laih thûk lam sawina) suahdur pil/chen (a thûk); chil; ang chiah.

spite *(spait; n)* huatna; tihnat,tihchhiat duhna(rilru); e.g. *have a__ against sb; in __ of,* chuti chung pawhin, ni na chungin; e.g. *They went out in __ of rain; (vi)* huatna avanga tinâ, tihliam, tichhia,etc; *__ful (adj)* huatnaa khat; *__fully (adv); __fulness (n).*

spittle *(spitl; n)* (kâ chhûnga) chil.

spittoon *(spitun; n)* chil khawlna bel.

spiv *(spiv; n)* hna vawn mumal nei lo;(diklo taka) kawng hrang hranga ei dap kual mi,inchei changkang tak si.

splash *(splaesh; vi,vt)* tui tiper, theh darh; tihuh, tihnâwng; e.g. *__ water over the floor; __one's money about,* mite hip nâna ho mai maia sum khawhral; *(n)* tuia thil tla ri; e.g. *He jumped into the swimming pool with a __;* rawng hrang hrang (tla pheuh pheuh); *make a __,* mi hip nana sum tlângzarh.

splat *(splæt; n)* thil nem vawm pherh thawm.

splay *(splei; vi,vt)* thil kua hawrh zau; e.g. *The plumber __ed the end of the pipe; (adj)* kephah hlai & arh tak, *(v)* tiparh, tiarh.

spleen *(spiin; n)* kal, thisen semdarh & thlâk kual tu; rilru hrehawmna, hnualna; thinchhia; eg. *in a fit of __.*

splendid *(adj)* ropui, nasa, mâwi tak; e.g. *a __ sunset;* lungawi thlâk; ṭha & duhawm; e.g. *a __dinner, __ly (adv).*

splendiferous *(splendifaras; adj)* diriam & hmuhsir nana 'splendid' sawina; thil hmuhsitawm sawielna.

splendour *(splendar; n)* ropuina, ênna, duhawmna;e.g. *the __of the royal jewels.*

splenetic *(splinetik; adj)* thinchhia.

splice *(splais; vt)* (hrui) zawm, ṭawn/suih zawm; e.g.*__d;* innei; *(n)* hrui inzawmna lai; *splicer (n)* lehkha, etc. zawmna chi.

splint *(n)* ṭhem, banruh, etc. tliak cheḥ khawngna.

splinter *(splinta(r);n)* thil keh them, hriam & zum tak; e.g. *get a __into one's finger; a __group,* mahni pâwl chhuahsantute; *(vt)* tikeh nawi.

split *(split; vi,vt)* tikeh, tiphel: e.g. *__ting logs; __open,* tiṭet; e.g. *His coat has __at the seams;* sem hrang, thliar hrang; *a __ting headache,* lu chhe na, nâ tak; *__hairs,* danglamna langsar tak; *a __sides with laughter,* nuih paha che dat dat;(n) keh/khi lai, tet lai; e.g. *Will you sew up this __ting?:* (ngaihdan inpersan vanga) pawl inṭhen.

splodge *(splotge; vi,n)* rawng, bawlhhlawh (ti) kai; e.g. rawng mumal lo tak.

splurge *(splrdz(c); vi,vt)* ngaihven hlawh nâna) thawm nasa tak nei; inpholang.

splutter *(splata(c); vi,vt)* (phur, etc avanga) hmanhmawh & buai taka ṭawng; e.g.*__sth out,* buai,, chiang lo & hmanhmawh taka sawi; e.g. *__out a few words.*

spode *(spaud; n)* Sapho hlum bel chi khat.

spoil *(spawil;vi,vt)* tichh', tihmêlhem, e.g.*fruits __t h / in-*

sects; __sports (n) mi hlimna lo tibuaitu; diklo taka enkawl chhoh vanga nungchang tichhia; e.g. *parent who __their children; be __ing for,* thlahlel, enghelh; *__sb of sth;* tihchhiatsak, chhuhsak, rawksak; *(n)* rûkruho thil lâk (bungrua); e.g. *Thieves devided up the__s;* tihmangna, tihchhiat-na; hlêp; dinhmun mawmmai tak; e.g. *the __s of office;* thil chawh-khuarna leivung.

spoke *(spauk; n)* tawlailir ke lai aṭanga thir tlawn, etc. kalchhuak; *put a __in sb's wheel,* tikhaihlak.

spokesman *(n)* pâwlho aiawha thusawitu, sûlsutu.

spoliation *(spaulieishn;n)* indo laia (zawlbik nei lo ramte) lawnglian tihchhiatsakna, tihchimihna.

spondee *(spondi; n)* hla chham chi phuah dan, thumal chheh dan chi khat.

sponge *(spandz; n)* tuichhung rannung, a vuna tui tam tak pai thei; awmpâwng (ang); thil nawhfai nâna hman chi, nawhfe; e.g.*pass the __over,* (intaina,etc.) theihnghilh tura inremsiam; hru reh; *throw up/in the __,* inphahhnuai; thil thawp, thildang hipfai thei; *(vi,vt)* awmpâwng, etc. -a hru fai; *__up (on)sb,* midang neih ringa khawsa; *sponger (n); spongy (adj)* nem,thawp & fân thei; *sponginess (n).*

sponsor *(sponsa(r); n)* midang tana mawh inbeltu; ruahmanna chhawpchhuak hmasatu.

spontaneous *(sponteinias; adj)* mahni duh thu ngeia tih (pawnlam nawrna vang ni lo); e.g. *He made __offer of help; __ly (adv); __ness, spontaneity (nn)* .

spoof *(spuf;n)* chhaih nâna bum, tihder hlawh/tawk; e.g. *You've been __ed.*

spook *(spuk; n)* thlahrâng; *__y (adj)* hrâng & hlauhawm tak; e.g. *a __ly house.*

spool *(spul; n)* la, hrui,thlalâkna phêk, etc. hlûmna thil mûm.

spoon *(spun; n)* thirfian; *__feed (vt)* thirfiana nausen chaw hawptir/a lo va luata kaihruai, zirtir; e.g. *Some teachers __feed their pupils; (vi,vt);* thirfiana suak chhuak; e.g.*__out the peas; __ful (n)* thirfiana leng zât.

spoon *(spun,vi)* inngaihzawn zia (zeiziaa) lantir; e.g. *Young couples __ing on park seats; __y (adv)* (tu emaw) ngaizawng tih hriat taka khawsa/hawiher.

spoonerism *(n)* thumal, lamrik dikloh/sual palh vanga awmze dang daih nei; (ie. 'dawih lutuk'

aiah 'awih lutuk').

spoor *(spaw(r); n)* ramsa hniak/hnuhma, chhui theih khawpa chiang.

sporadic *(sparaedik; adj)* khât & vang tak, awm zen zen lo; e.g. __ *raids; sporadically (adv).*

spore *(spaw(r); n)* hnim mawl/ho ber chi, thing & thildang ringa nung.

sporran *(sporan; n)* Scot mipa kawrfual hmalama sahmul puan.

sport *(spawt; n)* fiamthu; e.g. *say sth in __; make __of sb,* tu emaw chhaih; pawnlam infiamna, hlimhlawp thil; e.g. *Country __,* sa, sava veha ramvâk; *athletic __s,* intihsiakna hrang hrang; intihsiak tura kalkhawmna; *the __s man,* infiamnaa chanvo neitu, chhel taka bei, hlawhchhamna pawha beidawng lo; (thlai/ramsa) dangdai bik; *(vi,vt)* infiam, intihhlim; hmuhnawm atâna tih; e.g.*__a moustache; __ing (adj)* infiamna, intihhlimna lam/hloh nghek theihna; eg. *make sb a __ing offer; __ingly (adv).*

sportive *(spawtiv; adj)* ninhlei, thaza, hlim tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

spot *(n)* chhun han (bial); e.g. *White dresses material with red __s;* bawlhhlawh kai; e.g. *__s of mud on your boots;* thinlung lama hmêlhemna; e.g. *There isn't a __on her reputation;* ruah mal/fang; hmun engemaw bik; e.g. *the very __where he was murdered; a __check,* sawilâwk awm lova enfiah thutna; *in a __,* harsatna tawng; *knock __s off sb.* lehpel, a aia tiṭha; *on the __,* a hmun ngeiah; *put sb on the __,* (tu emaw) hmun hlauhawm/harsaa dah or thah tum; *find sb 's weak __s,* sihhnipna or chaklohna lai; eng emaw zât; e.g. *I need a __ of brandy; (vi,vt)* rawng dang tikai/tibawlhhlawh; e.g. *a table __ted with ink;* (tam tak zing aṭanga) thlang chhuak; hre hrang thei bik; eg. *__ a friend in a crowd; __ted(adj)* chhun han thliah thliah; *__less (adj)* mâm; sualna/hmelhemna nei lo; *__ty (adj); __ter(n)* mit fing, thil thliar hrang thiam (mi).

spotlight *(spotlait;n)* (ennawm chhuahna ina) mi/thilbik entu kawlphetha; e.g. *He likes to be in the __,* mi mitlak or ngaihven hlawh bik a thlahlel.

spouse *(spaut;n)* tui khawh chhuahna dâwt (ie. ketli dâwt, tuidawn dâwt,etc.) na taka tui khawh/chik; *the __,* harsatna/buaina tâwk; *(vi,vt)* na taka tui (ti) chik chhuak, thu eng emaw ropui (uar) taka sawi chhuak.

spout *(spaut; v)* na taka tui tichik chhuak luan chhuahtir; eg. *The*

well __ed oil; (n) tui chik chhuahna dâwt; eg. *the __ of a tea pot.*

sprain *(sprein; vi,vt)* ruh chuktuah lai tiherha tivûng; eg. *__one's wrist; (n)* ruh chuktuah lai herh natna.

sprat *(spraet; n)* Europe-a lui sangha.

sprawl *(spraul;vi)* zangphara a thal zawnga mu/tla; eg.*__ing on the sofa;* (thlai, hawrawp,khua) mumal lo taka inpharh zau; eg. *suburbs that __into the countryside.*

spray *(sprei; n)* thing/hnim zâr pêng mâwi tak; hetianga thil cheimawi; eg. *a __of diamond.*

spray *(sprei; n)* tui si seng seng; eg. *the __of waterfall;* damdawi, si seng senga inkahna chi; *(vt)* rawng thlai damdawi,etc) kap si seng seng; eg.*__ mosquitoes; __the enemy with bullets; __er (n)* damdawi/rawng kahna, kah chik.

spread *(spred; vi,vt)* thehdarh, tiparh(chhuak) e.g. *__cloth on table; Flies __diseases;* khuh, huam tel; ṭaidarh, darhzau tial tial; e.g. *fire __from the factory to the houses nearby;* hun eng emaw chhûng awh; eg. *__over twelve months; (n)* khuh/huam chin; zau or hlai lam; eg. *the __of a bird's wings;* ei & in tur tuihnai tak tak chhawp; e.g. *What a__!*

spree *(spri; n)* hun hlimawm tak; eg. *have a __;* hlim tak a hun hmang; *a spending __;* nawmmâka sum khawhral.

sprig *(sprik;n)* thingṭang (a hnah la pu); eg. *a __of mistletoe for Christmas;* ṭhalai, tleirawl.

sprightly *(spraitli; adj)* phur, thatho; *sprightliness (n)* phurna, thathona.

spring *(n)* tuihna; *hot- __; mineral-__;* thirvial, pawhfân/ tihtawm theih; *__gun,* silai, palpuah chi-a kam; thil fân thei chi reng reng; thil irhchhuahna & a bulbal; *__less (adj)* fân thei lo; *__y (adj)* fan thei tak/thahrui nei tak; eg. *walk with a youthful __steps.*

spring *(n)* ṭhal lai; *__clean,* kimchang taka(inchhûng) phiat/ thianfai; *__cleaning(n)*

spring *(vi,vt)* zuang (chhuak) thut; e.g. *He sprang to his feet;* inperh chhuak thut; e.g. *The branch sprang back and hit me; __up,* lo lang chhuak, chak taka ṭhang; e.g.*Weeds were __ing every where; Doubt sprang up in her mind;* (thing) inherh, changkawi;e.g. *My cricket bat has sprung; __a leak,* (lawng) chang keh vanga tui pût.

springbok *(n)* S.Africa ram sakhi tê chi.

sprinkle *(springkl;vt)* theh; e.g. *__water on a dusty path; sprinkler (n)* (tui) theh huhna khâwl; *sprinkling (n)* intheh darhsarh.

sprint *(vt)* theihtawpa tawi tê tlan; e.g. *He __past his competitors just before reaching the tape; __er (n).*

sprit *(n)* lawng puanzar ban pawnlam.

sprite *(sprait; n)* lasi.

sprocket *(sprokit; n)* thil vir thei or thirsakawr ke, etc. a khaidiat bah zelna ki bâr.

sprout *(spraut;vi,vt)* hnah(fung) nei ṭan; lo ṭhanglian; eg. *Peter has really __ed up in the past year;* tiṭhang lian, chawrtir; *(n)* thlai ṭo tir.

spruce *(sprus; adj)* fel & mâm taka inchei; *(vi,vt); __ly (adv); __ness (n)* thing chi khat.

spry *(sprai; adj)* phur;ṭuanrang; eg. *still __at eighty; look __,* hmanhmawh rawh.

spud *(spad; n)* alû; hnim thlawhna chi suahdur tê tawi

spume *(spium; n)* phuan.

spunk *(spangk; n)* chhelna, thathona; eg. *Have no __; __y;(adj)* chhel, thatho.

spur *(spr;n)* skawr tlan chak tirna thirzum-bial, ke artui-a vuah chi; *win one's __s,* hotu nihna chang, chawimawi & hmingthan hlawh; nasa lehzuala ṭang tura nawrtu thil; eg. *the__of povery;act on the __of the moment,* ngaihtuah lâwk lova che thut; arpa siak; tlâng aṭanga fîlawr chhuak bik; *__sb,* nawr, tur chhen; eg. *It's foolish to __on a willing horse.*

spurious *(spiuarias; adj)* diklo, ni lo; a tak (tak) ni lo; eg. *__coins; __ly (adv); __ness(n).*

spurn *(spn; vt)* hmusit taka hnawl; (tu emaw, a thilpêk & nihna) ngaihsak lo, hlutsak lo.

spurt *(sprt;vt)*chik chhuak, eg. *Blood __ed from the wound;* (intihsiaknaa) rei lo tê chhûng theihtawpa ṭang.

sputnik *(n)* kum 1957-a Russia boruak lawng kahchhuah, mihring tel lo.

sputter *(spata(r);vi,vt)* (thil chhum ri) ri bawrh bawrh; eg. *The sausages were __ing in the frying pan; __out;* phit phurh phurh hnua thi; eg. *The candle __ed out.*

sputum *(spiutam; n)* chil; (damlo) khâk.

spy *(spai; n)* ramdangte dinhmun a rûka hriat tuma beitu, enthlatu (mahni sorkar tana thawktu chu "*Agent*" a ni a. Ramdang tana thawktu chu "*spy*" a ni) police spies, mi rinhlehawm a rûka enthla tura pulis mi rawih lai; *(vi,vt)* a rûka enthla, chhui; lo hre

ru, lo hmu ru; eg. *I __someone coming at the garden path; __glass (n)* enhlatna tê chi; *__hole (n),* enthlâkna kua.

squab *(skwob; n)* sava lâ; vahui lâ; (car-a) ṭhutna dup nuam tak.

squabble *(skwobl; vi)* thil ho taka bengchheng taka inhnial; e.g. *Tom was squabling with his sister about who should use the bicycle; (n)* thil ho taka inhnialna, inkhinna.

squad *(skwod; n)* (sipai) pâwl tlem te, zirho & thawkho.

squadron *(skwodran; n)* sipai hlawm khat, (mi 120-200 vel); sipai indo lawng/thlawhtheihna hlawm khat.

squalid *(skwolid; adj)* bawlhhlawh, tenawm & ngaihsak hlawh lo; eg. *living in __conditions/houses; __ly (adv).*

squall *(skwol; n)* nâ or hlauh vanga (nausen) ṭap vak vak; thli na taka thawk thut; *look out for __s,* mahni tâna pawi/hlauhawm laka invêng; *(vi)* ring taka ṭap; eg. *__ing babies; __y (adv).*

squalor *(skwola(r); n)* bawhhlawh & ngaihsak hlawh lohna hmun(a khawsa) eg. *the __of the slums.*

squander *(skwonda(r); vt)* khawhral mai mai; *__mania (n)* (pisa lam aṭanga) ṭul lova sorkar sum khawhral vak vakna or hman vak vak chakna.

square *(skwea(r); adj)* killi (inchen vek) nei; eg. *a __table; __shouldered (adj)* koki zawl chi; *__toad (adj)* kezungpui chhip bial (chi); *be all__,* intluk, leiba awm lo ve ve; *get one's __on him,* alaka phuba la; nambar, a tlukpuia puntir; chiangkuang; eg. *a __meal,* ruai tuihnai tak; *__ly (adv)* dik takin; a ep/do zawngin; *eg. He faced me __ly across the table; __ness (n).*

square *(skwea(r); n)* rinngil killi inchen ṭhap, remkhawm, a kila 90^0 nei ṭheuh; *back to __one,* a bul aṭanga tihnawn ngai; ram/hmun killi nei; hemi lai vela chenna in, kawtthler 4-in a hualvel in te, *on the __,* dik takin, rintlak takin; eg. *Can we trust him to act on the __?* ngaihdan, inthuam dan,etc. tunlai ber hre ve lo (mi).

square *(skwea(r); vi,vt)* killi(inchen ṭhap) neia siam; eg. *__ the circle,* thil tih theih loh/chi loh tih tum; tingil, tizâwl;eg. *__one's shoulders;* nambat ama tlukpui a puntir; eg. *Three __is nine; __sth off,* killi neia chhinchhiah zel; *__up with sb;* leiba intlâk zo; diklo taka(tu emaw) tham; tu emaw chunga phuba la; e.g. *It's time I __ed up with you.*

squash *(skwash; vi,vt)* inbeng, sawr, inhnawh; eg. *__too many people into a bus;* (ser,etc) tui sawrchhuak; eg. *Soft fruits __easily;* (helna)tudai;(n) mipui pungkhawm; eg. *There was a frightful __at the gate; __y (adj)* nem, sawr, bengmuk awlsam tak.

squash *(skwash; n)* mai chi khat.

squat *(skwot; vi)* ṭhutung; eg. *The oldman __ted in front of the fire;* vantlâng hmun awla(neihhlen tuma) awmhmun khuar, phalna nei lova in ruak luah; *(adj)* (mihring) tawi & thau; eg. *a __ man; __ter (n)* beram vulhtu; phalna la lova hmun awl luahtu/mi in luahtu.

squaw *(skaw; n)* N.American Indian hmeichhia or nula.

squawk *(vi; n)* (hlauh or hliam vanga) sava ṭê ri /thawm; ring taka sawisel, hêk; *__er (n)* hetianga titu.

squeak *(skeik; n)* (chaichim, etc) ring & bengkhawrh taka hram; kawngka inhawn/khar paha ri tuar tuar; eg.*a narrow __,* hlauhawm/hlawhchhamna pumpelh chiah chiah; *(vi,vt)* tiri tuar truar; hrilhchhawng; *__er (n)* hrilh-chhawngtu; *__y (adj); a __y (ad); a __y floor; a __y voice.*

squel *(skwi; n)* (ri) ring & beng khawrh tak;e.g. *the __of brakes: (vi, vt)* ti ri, ti ṭe vak vak; eg. *Pigs were __ing;* ring taka ṭawng; thu-hla hlanchhawngtu a ṭang; __er(n)

squemish *(skwimish; adj)* pum na awlsam tak; nuamsam lo, lungawi lo hma; inti thu zaizâp/hawihawm leh lutuk; *__ly (adv) __ness (n).*

squeegee *(skwidz; n)* thil mâm chunga tui kawi/tihhulna, vawnchhan sei tak nei; *(vt)* hetianga tui kawi/tihul.

squeeze *(skwiz; vi,vt)* sâwr (-a a hmel hmang tidanglam) eg. *__sb's a hands,* hmet/hmer vak; *__a lemon dry; __the water out,* sawr hul; zim taka inhnawh; e.g. *__one's way into a crowded bus; __sth out of,* ngen/dil chhuak; eg. *__out more money from the public;* hmeh/sawr ang anga awm; *a narrow/tight __,* him/pumpelh chiah chiah; dilna aṭanga sum hmuhchhhuah; *squeezer (n).*

squelch *(skewltsh; vi,vt)* ri chuk chuk; (dûm,chirhdiaka kal ri ang); eg. *cow __ ing through the mud.*

squib *(skwib; n)* halpuah, a puah hmaa ri ser ser; mi demna thu-hla tawi tê.

squid *(skwid; n)* sangha or lui rannung chi khat.

squiffy *(skwifi; adj)* tlêma (zu) rui.

squiggle *(skwigle; n)* ziak kawi ngil ngel,(awmze neilo anga lang); *e.g. Is this __supposed to be his signature/ squiggly (adj).*

squint *(skwint;vt)* mitkalh, eg. *a man with a __; __at/through,* sir tuak melh,(rei lo tê) melh zawk; eg. *Let me have a __ at it.*

squire *(skwai(r); n)* (England) veng khat chhûnga ram neitu ber; (hmanlai) sakawr chungchuang sipai kaihza vêngtu; nula chhawm, ngaihsak; *__archy (n)* (England) ram neitu mi hausate.

squirm *(skwrm; vi)* buai;nuam tih loh or zah vanga taksa che vel.

squirrel *(skwirlk; n)* chêpa or thehlei.

squirt *(skwrtvi, vt)* tuiril/dip/sin taka kâp/hmet chik chhuak; eg. *The water __ed all over me;(n)* tui/thil dip(sin taka) kah-chhuah;hetiang hmanrua; kahchik; mi chapo, engmah ni lo.

stab *(staeb; vi,vt)* (thil zuma) vit, chiu; eg. *__a man in the back; His conscience __bed hims;* a chhia-tha hriatnain a tinâ; *(n) a __in the back,* (rinloh lama) hekna tawng; tichhin, bei chhin; eg. *Let me have a __at it; __ber (n).*

stable *(steible; adj)* nghet, tihdanglam harsa; eg. *What we need is a __Government; stability (n)* nghehna;*stabilize (vt)* tinghet, tihdanglam theih loh tura siam; eg. *stabilize prices and wages; stabilizer (n)* lawng lian or thlawhtheihna tinghettu; *stabilization (n).*

stable *(steible; n)* sakawr/ran in; *__boy (n)* ran in enkawltu; *stabling (n).*

staccato *(stakatau; adj,adv)* (rimawi) ri mal tin chiang & fiah, nghet tak.

stack *(stack; n)* ran chaw(buhpawl,etc.) pawna tianvum; silai, a zuih zawnga tunkhawm;(lehkhabu, lehkha,etc) ṭhahnem tak; eg. *I have __s of work to be done;* meikhu chhuah engmeaw zât; thlawhtheihna, an ṭum hun nghâka boruaka engemaw zât lo thlawk kual; *(vi,vt)* chhêkkhawm, dahkhawm; *__hay.*

stadium *(steidiam; n)* infiamna hmun zau tak, ṭhutna a huala awm, e.g. *build a new __for the Olympic Games.*

staff *(staf; n)* tiang(hawl chi); *the __of life,* chhang, chaw; *He is the __of my old age,* ka fapa, min chawmtu liau liau; (RC) Kohhran hotu tiang; engemaw intarna, vuahna ban; e.g. *flag __;* hotu pakhat hnuaia hnathawktute; e.g. *the Headmaster and his __;* sipai,

hranghlui tawhte; rimawi ziahdan chikhat (ulawng solfa); *(vt)* mi & sa tumsak; eg. __*a new school.*

stag *(staeg; n)* zukchal; __*party (n)* tlangvâl (nupui neih hun) te intihhlimna; (dawrkai) hlâwk tuma bungraw chhuak thar lo khartu.

stage *(staedz; n)* (lemchanna) dawhsan; *the __,* lemchanna lam thil; __*whisper (n)* midang hriat theih tura inhrilhrûk; (mihring) hmasawnna rahbi hrang hrang; e.g. *The baby has reached the talking __*; thil(eng emaw) tihna/ thlenna hmun; zinkawnga chawlh lailâwkna hmun; *(vi,vt)* vantlâng en theih tura lemchang; e.g. __*"Hamlet".*

stager *(steidza(r); vi,vt)* derthawng taka kal, chesawn; e.g. *The man __ed along the road;* pai chawn chawn; (chanchin thar) rilru la tak; hun inbawhthuah lo tura siamrem; e.g. __*the annual holidays; the __s,* ran natna; __*er (n).*

staging *(steidzing; n)* zinna chawlh lailâwkna khua; insatute chuansanna dawhsan (thing sakawr); vantlâng hmaa lemchan buatsaih dan phung.

stagnant *(staegnant; adj)* (tui) luang chhuak lova khuap; hmanṭhan loh a vanga zawi, tuiêk & bal; *stagnation (n)* hmasawn lohna, hmasawn lo.

stagy *(steidzi; adj)* lemchanna ziarâng; lemchangtute nunphung; zei; hawiher; *stagily (adv); staginess (n).*

staid *(steid; adj)* hmêl lan dan thil ti tak tak, uang thuang ngai lo; thutak; __*ly (adv); __ness (n).*

stain *(stein; vi,vt)* rawng dang kai, tikai;e.g. *fingers __ed with nicotine; a guilt __ed reputation,* hmingchhe tawh; rawng hnawih; e.g. *He __ed the woods brown; (n)* rawng, bawhhlawh, hmêlhemna, hmingchhiatna; __*less (adj)* bawhhlawh kai lo, hming hliau lo, thir tuiêk thei lo; e.g. __*less cutlery.*

stair *(stea(r); n)* inchung kailawn; e.g. *The child was sitting on the bottom __,* kailawn rahbi mal; *below __s,* inchhawng hnuai zâwk, chhiahhlawhho chenna; e.g. *Their affairs were being discussed below __s,* chhiahhlawh hovin.

stake *(steik; n)* thing/thir hmawr zum, pal ban,thlai zamna ban, etc. (hmanlai) zirtirna diklo pawmtute halhlumna ban; e.g. *condemned to the __*; thil lo thleng tur (hriatlawk loh) laka sum inchawi zât;hnathawhnaa sum dehchhuah; e.g. *The has a __in the country; at __,* hloh/chan mai theihna.

stalagtite *(staelaktait; n)* pûk chhunga chinai lung uai thla, zum tak; *stalagmite (n)* pûk chhûnga chinai lung, inphun zum (chho).

stale *(steil; adj)* (ei tur) ṭhing & itawm lo; e.g. __*bread;* hriat ṭhan & ngaihnawm lo; e.g.__*news/ jokes;* infiam ṭha thei lo, duh anga tha nei tawh lo; e.g. *Are there any kinds of pleasure that never* __?; __*ness (n).*

stalemate *(steilmeit; n)* inkhelhnaa chesawn thei lova indan chahna; inkhinnaa (a lehlam ve ve) chesawn thei lova (hmasawn thei lova) indan chahna, tangkhanna; *(vi,vt)* dangchat, chechang thei lova siam.

stalk *(stawl; n)* pangpâr/hnah/a rah fung, a hnun.

stalk *(stawk; vi,vt)* chapo, intipuithu taka(muangchanga) kal; e.g. __*out of the room;* ram chhûnga thil duhawmlo lo thleng, awh rei tak; e.g. *Famine __ed through the land;* (ramsate) muangchang leh thawm dim taka pan/veh; e.g. __*ing deer; __ing horse,* sa pelnaa hman chi sakawr; tider; mahni ngaihdan thup tlat;__*er (n)* ramsa veh/peltu, pasalṭha; e.g. *a deer__er.*

stall *(stawl; n)* ran in pindan, ranmal khungna bik; dawr tê tak tê; kawthlera sumdawng hman dawhkan; puithiam ṭhutna bik ṭhutthleng; thlawhtheihna khâwl ṭha lo, muang, biak pawh theih si loh (dinhmun); *(vi,vt)* ran, a huanga khung; thlawhtheihna/ lirthei, a khawl chhiat vanga timuang; (tih khawtlai tum vanga) chhanna peh hel kual; e.g. __*for time.*

stallion *(staelian;n)* sakawr pa, til chhut loh, chi thlahtu atâna vulh.

stalwart *(stawlwat; adj)* (mi) sâng & sa ṭha tak; nghet & tumruh; e.g. __*supporters;* politik, etc. a pawl nghet taka vuantu, mi rinawm tak.

stamen *(staeman; n)* pangpâr, a pa chi, a chi dip awmna.

stammer *(staema(r); vi,vt)* dangâwk; __*er (n); __ingly (adv).*

stamp *(staemp; n)* na taka ke per; e.g. *a __on a spider;* ke a per phêk; __*sth out,* tichhia, tisawm, titawp; e.g. __*out a fire in the grass;__ing ground (n)* ramsa (bik) tlatna; hming, etc, nemkai; e.g. __*one's name on the envelope;* lehkhathawna dak ṭiket bel kai; e.g. *I enclosed a __ed addressed envelope for your reply;* __*sth out,* chher chhuak.

stamp *(staemp; n)* ke per; eg. *a__of impatience;* hmundanga

nemkai tur(thu-hla, etc) buatsaih; *postage __s,* (lehkhathawna bel chi) dak ṭiket; *__duty (n)*lehkha pawi-mawha bel chi ṭiketa chhiah chawi zat; mimal nihna or ziarang tlângpui.

stampede *(staempid; n)* hlauh vanga(mihring, ran) tlan hum hum; *(vi,vt)* tu emaw tihdera a tumloh lama chettir; e.g. *Don't be __d into buying that house.*

stance *(staens; n)* mimal rilru, finna chim chin, a fin dan.

stanchion *(stantshan;n)* ran huang,etc.pal ban.

stand *(staend; n)*(hmasawnna kal tluang) tawp/khaihlakna; e.g. *Come/he brought to a __; make a __,* lo dolêt tura inpuahchah, inrâlring; *make a __ for one's principles/take one's __,* mahni ngaihdan siamnghet; awmhmun, awmdan;e.g. *He took his __ near the window;* hun chhan, dinchhan; e.g. *hat/umbrella __;* lirthei dinkhawmna hmun; e.g. *a __for six taxis;* ennawm enna hmun; lemchang zinvâkte innghahna khua; e.g. *one night __;* zan khat chauh lemchanga an riahna (tur) khua; *__ point,* mimal/pawl) ngaihdan, thlir dan; thubuai remna ina thuhretute dinna; *__still(n),* chawlhna.

stand *(staend; vi,vt)* ding; e.g.*He was too weak to __;* nghet; e.g. *Let the words __; __firm/fast,* nghet, tidanglam lo; *__clear (of),* kawng lo kian; *It __s to reason that,* ka sawi hi a dik ngei a ni; chhel taka tawrhna, dawhtheihna; e.g. *He can't __hot weather; __one's ground,* mahni ngaih dan nghet taka vuan/indonaa huaisen taka do let.

stand aside, inrawlh lova lo awm mai mai; (inthlannaa) mahni inhnûkdawk.

standard *(staendad:vt)* pawl, ram,etc, puanzar, e.g. *the Royal __,* lal puanzar (thuneihna & zahawmna lantirna); *__bearer (n)* puanzar kengtu or mi zahawm, hruaitu & sûlsutu bik; nihphung tur,etc. tehfung; e.g. *a high __of living; be up to __,* pawm theih chin, tling tâwk; thil eng emaw dawm dinna.

standardize *(staendadaiz; n)* tlo dan, daih chin, e.g. *a dispute of long __,* dinhmun leh mite ngaihdan; e.g. *men of high __;* tih ṭhan tawh; nghet; e.g. *__army,* inpeih sa, *a __joke,* nuih tiza reng; *__orders;* thupek ding lai; *__corn,* a vuia ding.

stanza *(staenza; n)* hla châng.

staple *(steipl; n)* U ang ruangam thirkual (kawlphetha bana vuah, thingrem kalhnaa vuah, lehkha chilhna, etc. a hman chi; *(vt)*

lehkha chilhkhawm; *stapling machine (n)* lehkha chilhna khawl; *stapler (n)* lehkha chilhna tê chi.

staple *(steiple; n)* sumdawnna chaw pui ber; e.g. *Cotton is one of the __of Egypt;* pui leh pawimawh ber; e.g. *The weather forms the __of their conversation;* la pâr or maimaw puan ṭhatlam tehfung; e.g. *cotton of short __.*

star *(n)* arsi; thu-hla ziaka thil bik chhinchhiahna(*); arsi ang ruangam; *a five __hotel,* a hmingthan/ṭhat lantirna; sipai (lal) ho laldan indawt lantirna bel; *see__s,* (hnek, tauh,etc.) vanga luhai; *the S__Spangled Banner,* US hnam puanzar/US hnamhla; vanlâwt zinga pakhat; mimal nuna awmze nei tak (ni a ngaih); e.g. *born under a lucky __;__gazer (n)* vanlam/arsi chanchin zirtu; zai/lemchan lama mihmingthanga tak; e.g. *the __s of stages and screen; (vi,vt)* arsi lema cheimawi; thu-hla ziak arsi lem(*) a chhinchhiah; *__sb in,* tuemaw lem chang; *__dom (n)* lemchang thiam dinhmun & nihna; *__less (adj)* arsi awm lo; *__ry eyed (adj)* ngaihdan/ ruahmanna ṭha tak, kenkawh harsa si; e.g.*__ry-eyed reformers.*

starboard *(stabawd; n)* lawng/ thlawhtheihna sir dinglam.

starch *(statch; n)* thlai . chaw;tuihnang tak; chaw tuihnang; *(vt)* buh tuihnanga thuamhnaw chulh; tikhawng.

stare *(stea(r); vi,vt)* mit la lêk lova en reng; e.g. *Do you like being __d at?; make sb__,* barakhaih, tithlabar; *__sb out of countenance;* en zak; *staring (adj)* êng chiang & hai rual loh; e.g. *His tie was a __staring red; stark staring mad (adj)* â (chhah) tak.

stark *(stak; adj)* (thi) khawng; chiang & hai rual loh; e.g. *__madness; (adv)* chiang takin; e.g. *__naked.*

starling *(staling; n)* Europe sava lar.

start *(stat;vi, vt)* bul ṭan, e.g. *make an early __,* (nat, hlauh, etc avanga) taksa che zawk, awmhmun sawn dawrh; e.g. *He __ed from his seat;* tho/insawn thut; e.g. *He __ed at the sound of my voice; __out,* kal chhuak (ṭan); e.g. *We __ed at six;* bul ṭan sak, chhawm chho; e.g. *A rich uncle __ed him in business;* (thil ṭawnkhawm) lo dul, darhsarh; rin loh lama lo thleng thut; e.g. *Many difficulties have __ed up;* khâwl tinung (ṭan); e.g. *We couldn't __up the car; to __with,* a hmasaberin, a tirah; *__ing gate,* (sakawra) intlansiakna bul ṭanna hmun;

khawl tihnunna pêng.

start *(stat; n)* bul ṭanna; e.g. *make an early __*; intihsiaknaa a chakin midang a khumna (hun, thuilam) dinhmun ṭha & awhawm; e.g. *He got the __ of his rivals;* (hlauh, mak tih,etc.) vanga taksa phut dawrhna.

startle *(statl; vt)* tiphu zawk, barakhaih; e.g. *__d out of one's sleep.*

starve *(stav; vi,vt)* hrêng riltam; e.g. *__to death; be __d of,* mamawh hle; e.g. *The motherless children were __d of affection;* riltam; *starvation (staveishn;n)* riltamna, tlâkchhamna, *__ling (n)* chaw khawpkham lo, (mihring, ran).

stash *(stæsh; v)* chheprelh, thukru, eg. *He keeps his money __ed (away) under the bed.*

state *(steit; n)* dinhmun, awmdan, nihdan; e.g. *The house was in a dirty __; __of play,* infiamnaa si hmuh dan; inthlannaa pâwl hrangte dinhmun; *the S__,* zalen taka sorkar nghet & mumal in ro a relna ram; *__room (n)* lawng chhûnga mimal pindan; *__ly (adj)* ropui & mi hneh takin; *__liness (n); __less (n)* sorkar zawm bik neilo mimal.

statement *(steitnant; n)* ziak, ṭawngkaa puanchhuah thu hla, mumal taka tih; eg. *The police-men took down the witnes's __;* sum & pai chungchang mumal taka ziah sa; thu-hla sawi chhuah hrim hrim.

statesman *(steitsman; n)* ram chhûng inrelbawlnaa chanvo pawimawh chelhtu; sorkar hruaitu(zinga pakhat); *__like (adj)* (khawtlâng thila) rilru zau, fing & remhria; *__ship (n)* khawtlang/ram kaihhruainaa finna & remhriatna.

static *(staetik; adj)* chawl, nghet, innghat, che chang lo; e.g. *__water,* tui tling; *__electricity; statics (n).*

station *(steishn; n)* hnathawhna hmun & in; e.g. *a bus __;* khawtlanga mimal dinhmun & nihna; e.g. *people in all __s of life; (Australia)* beram,etc. vulhna hmun; sipai/lawng lam hmunpui leh a luahtute; *S__ of the Cross,* Isua tawrhna & thihna leh chi hrang 14 lai (dahho); (vi) hmunpui bika khawsa/awm; *e.g. The detective __ed himself among the bushes.*

stationary *(steishnri; adj)* laksawn loh a bulṭhu chi; e.g. *a __crane/ engine;* insawn lo, danglam lo; e.g. *remain __.*

stationer *(steishna(r); n)* ziahna & a kaihhnawih hrang hrang zuartu; *__y (steishnri; n)* thil ziahna hmanrua & a kaihhnawih

hrang hrangte.

statistics *(n)* thil pawimawh nambar-a (a zât) lantirna; e.g. S __*suggests that the population of this country will be doubled in ten years' time; statistical (adj); statistically (adv); statistician (n)* __thiam, buatsaihtu.

statuary *(steishuari; adj)* milim kaihhnawih lam/chungchâng; e.g. __*marble; (n)* milim.

statue *(staetshu; n)* milim, thil lim; *statuette (n)* milim/ thil lim tê chi; *statuesque (staetshuek; adj)* milim ang mai, che chang lo.

stature *(staetshar; n)* mimal sanlam, san zawng; e.g. *short of* __, taksa/rilru lam tlachham, hniam.

status *(steitas; n)* mimal dinhmun, nihna, neihnun & pawimawh dan; e.g. *have no official* __; __*symbol,* vantlâng zinga mimal dinhmun hril thei thil (i.e. *car, TV)*

status quo *(ante) (steitas kwau) (aente); (Lat)* tunhmaa a nihdan (a danglam hma) or tuna a dinhmun, tuna a nihna.

statute *(staeshut; n)* ram rorêl khâwlin (ziak ngeia) a dinchhuah, dan & thupêk; *statutory (adj)* ramchhûng danin a phût & a nemngheh, tih ngei tura tuk; e.g. *statutory control of prices and wages.*

staunch *(stawnsh; vt)* (thisen kallai) titawp, dangchat; *(adj)* rintlâk, rinawm & nghet; __*ly (adv);* __*ness (n)* nghehna.

stave *(steiv; vi,vt)* tikeh, tikua, tipawp; e.g. *The side of the Yatch was __d in by the collison;* __*sth off,* (hlauhawm, tlâkchhiatna) timuang, tivuaicha.

stay *(stei; vi,vt)* che chang lo; cham/cheng rih; e.g. __*in the hotel;* __*in;* chhuak vak lo; *come to* __, cham (chilh) tura lang; e.g. *This crazy men have for long hair, has it come to* __?, an ching hlen mai dawn em ni? *make a short __in Delhi;* chhelna, tawrh theihna; (dan lam aṭanga) tihmuangchanna, khekna; *(vt)* timuang-chang, tiṭhanṭhu, titawp; e.g. __*the progress of a disease.*

stay *(stei; n)* lawng puanzar thlunna hruizên; chawmtu, enkawltu, dawmdingtu; eg. *the __of his old age.*

stead *(sted; n)* (tu emaw) aiah, aiawhin; e.g. *stand sb in good* __, a mamawh laia pui bawm; *this knowledge has stood him in good__.*

steadfast *(stedfast; adj)* nghet & tihdanglam theih loh; chelh/ni/ awm, etc. reng; e.g. *a__gaze; be __to one's principles;* __*ly (adv)* nghet takin; __*ness (n)*

nghehna, rinawmna.

steady *(stedi; adj)* nghet, tihchêt/ tihdanglam rualloh; inbûktawk; e.g. *make a table __*; (nunphung) mumal & dik tak; e.g. *a __wind/ worker; go __*, nula-tlangval-inkawp tlat;(n) inngaizawng nghet tak; *(vi,vt)* tinghet; *steadily (adv)* nghęt takin; *steadiness (n)* nghehna.

steak *(steik; n)* sa or sangha, etc. kan ro tura zailep (sa).

steal *(stil; vi,vt)* rûksak, ru; e.g. *Someone has stolen my watch;* bumna hmanga nei, neihsak; e.g. *__a kiss from somebody; __a march on sb;* tu emaw tihkhalha a hlawkna chan khalh; a rûk taka thil ti; dim taka kal; mi hriat lohva lo awm; e.g. *a tear stolen down her cheeks.*

stealth *(stelth; n)* a rûk & dim taka tih; e.g. *do good by __; __y (adj)* a ruk & mi hriat loh; e.g. *___y footsteps; __ily (adv)*

steam *(stim; n)* tuihu aṭanga tha chakna tihchhuah theihna ;e.g. *a building heated by __*; thahrui; e.g. *get up __*, phur/thatho sosang; thinur; *run out of __*, hah, chau; *under one's own __*; mahni chauhvin; *__boat (n)* tuihu a tih kal chi lawnglêng; *(vi,vt)* (tui) hu tichhuak, tuihu hmanga ei tur chhum hmin/ rawng bawl; e.g. *__fish;* tharum thawh duh hial khawpa thinrim sosâng; e.g. *Now don't get all __ed up over nothing; __er (n)* tui/mei hu a tih kal chi lawng (lian); e.g. *__ly (adj)* mei/tuihu ang mai, paw riai; *__y windows.*

steed *(stid; n)* sakawr (hla thu).

steel *(stil; n)* thir; *__clad,* ralthuam(thir kawr, etc)-a inthuam; *__works;* thir siamna hmun; *__wool,* bel,etc. nawhfaina thir zaisin tak tak; thira siam hmanraw hrang hrang; *an enemy worthy of one's __*; beih tham tak; *(vt)* tisak, tichang, tikhauh, tiluhlul; e.g. *__one's heart to do; __y (adj)* thir ang mai (a sak, tle, etc.).

steelyard *(stiliad; n)* thil pahnih (that lam, tlo lam, hlut lam, etc) khaikhinna, tehna.

steenbok *(stinbok; n)* S.Africa sazuk tê.

steep *(stiip; adj)* awih tak; e.g. *a__roof;* (thil phut, ngen, etc.) awm lo tak; e.g. *it's a bit __that I should pay for all of you; That story's rather __*, awihawm lo mah mah; *__ly (adv); __ness (n); __en,* tiawih; *__ish (adj)* awih mah mah.

steep *(stiip; vi,vt)* chiah, hnim huh; e.g. *__gherkins in vinegar;* luahkhat, hre chiang hle; e.g.*__ed in ignorance; a scholar __in classics of Greece.*

steeple *(stipl; n)* biak in chhip zum, a hranpaa sak; __*chase,* sakawr intlansiakna, zuan kan tur tam tak awm. chi; __*jack (n)* meikhuchhuah/in chung, etc. thawmṭhatu hlawhfa.

steer *(stia(r); n)* ran /bawngpa, chi thlah tura vulh, til chhut loh.

steer *(stia(r); vi,vt)* (lawng/lirthei) khalh; e.g. __*north;* __*clear of;* pumpelh, kalsan, lo kian; __*ing wheel,* (lirthei, etc.) herkawina bial; __ *sman (n)* lawnglêng khalhtu.

steerage *(stiaridz; n)* lawng mei lam; man tlawm zâwka chuanna (tunah *'third class'* or *'tourist class'* an ti)

stein *(stain; n)* zu no chhah tak, cheimawi & chhin nei.

stele *(stili; n)* (Grik-ho) lungphun, thu-hla or thil lem kenna.

stellar *(stela(r); adj)* arsi chungchang, kaihhnawih lam; e.g. __*light.*

stem *(n)* thing/thlai kung; hnah/pangpar hnûn (ang ruangâm (ie.saidawiûm ringrêk, kuaitê hnun, etc.) *from __to sterm;* lawng pumpui (a lu aṭanga a mei); *(vi)* __*from,* lo chawr chhuak, piang chhuak.

stem *(vi)* (luanglai) titawp, dangchat; e.g. __*the tide of popular indignation.*

stench *(stentsh; n)* rimchhia, uih.

stencil *(stensl; n)* thirphek, lehkha, etc. a hawrawp, etc. ziak(a) thildanga nemkai chi.

Sten-gun *(n)* silai tawi, puakrang chi.

stenography *(stanografi; n)* thu ziak tawi dan; *stenographer (n)* hetiang thiam.

stentorian *(stentawrian; adj)* (awrawl) ring & mi hneh tak.

step *(vi,vt)* ke pen; e.g.__*across a stream;* __*ping stone;* lui kanna tura lung phah thliah thliah; __*down,* tu emaw kian(a, chawl).

step *(n)* (ke) pen khat, pen zau lam; e.g. *He was walking with slow __s; watch one's __,* fimkhur; __*by __,* zawi zawiin, tlem tlemin; *foot __,* ke pen ri, hniak; ke pen dan; e.g. *We heard foot __s outside; out of __ with,* kal/pen rual lo/pawlho mil lo; ṭan la, hma la; e.g. *take __s to prevent the spread of influenza;* ke chhehna hmun; dinhmun, kaisanna rahbi (pakhat); e.g. *When do you get your next __up?*

step (thudang hmaa dah) inneihna aṭanga inlaichinna; e.g. __*child* (mahni) nupui-pasal fa chuam (inneih hmaa fa); __*brother,* mahni pamite fapa hmasa/nuhrawnte fapa hmasa (upa); __*father/mother, etc.*

steppe *(step; n)* Europe chhimchhak & Asia ram laili-a phul zau tak, thing awm lohna hmun.

stereo *(steriau; n)* *__phonic,* ri thunna & tihchhuah lehna khâwl.

stereoroscope *(steriaskaup; n)* ṭum khata sirhnih aṭanga thlalakna khawl; *stereoscopic (adj).*

stereotype *(steriataip; n)* khawl chhutnaa khawlha dahna thleng; (ngaihdan, rin dan, zirtir dan) tlânglawn; *__d greetings* (inchibaina tlanglawn); "I dam maw" etc.

sterile *(sterail; adj)* thlah chhawng thei lo, ching; ram chhia, thlai chinna tlâk loh; nghawng chhuah nei lo, awmze nei lo; *sterility (n); sterilize (vt)* chi thlah chhawng thei lova siam; *sterilization (n).*

sterling *(strling; adj)* rangkachak & silver) van tlang pawm theih, soirkar hrang hrang pawm theih china hlu, sakhaṫ tâwk; e.g. *of __gold; the __area,* British tangka & rangkachak hlutdan ṭawmtu ram te, awlsam taka (tangka) inthleng zung zung thei; a tak tak, hlu tham; e.g. *What a __he is;* British tangka.

stern *(strn; n)* mi phût & nawrluih hrât; e.g.*a __taskmaster;* khauh, khermei; e.g. *a__face; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

stern *(strn; n)* lawng hnunglam (bâwr).

sternum *(strnam; n)* awmbâwr ruh khuar lai *('breast bone')*an ti bawk.

steroid *(stiarawid; n)* thil chawhpawlh chi hrang hrang, taksa khawl nghawng thei tak.

stertorous *(strtaras; adj)* thaw ri hruah hruah; *__ly (adv).*

stet *(vi, Lat.)* khâwl chhutnaa khawl chhutu, zawm tur kaihhruaina.

stethoscope *(stethaskaup); n)* lungphu enna, daktawrte hman-raw pakhat.

stetson *(stetshn; n)* mipa lukhum (kumsâng & parh hlai tak).

stevedore *(stivadaw(r); n)* lawng phur, hlang & la thlatu hlawhfa.

stew *(stiu; vi,vt)* tuisika ei tur chhum hmin; e.g. *__ed chicken; let a person __ in his own juice,* mahni intibuai chu puihbawm a ṭul lo ve; *let sb__(for a bit),* a ât man chu aman tel rawh se; (n) thil chhum hmin (sa); e.g. *Have mutton __for a dinner; be in a __,* hamhaih, tîm; *stewed (adj)* zu rui.

steward *(stiuad; n)* lamna in, zirna in,lawng, thlawtheihna- a ei & bar lama mawhphurtu, thuneitu; lamna, intihsiakna, ennawm, vantlâng inkhawm, etc.

huaihawttu; e.g. *The heclers were thrown out by the __;* mi hausa in (lian tak) enkawltu; *__ess (n)* mimal in enkawltu hmeichhia; *__ship (n)* mimal in enkawltu thuneihna, mawhphurhna & a hun chhûng.

stick *(stik; n)* thing ṭang; e.g. *gather dry __s to make a fire;* tiang; *The old man cannot walk without a __; get hold of the wrong end of the __,* buai, a ngaihna hre lo, thil awmdan man fuh lo, *the big __,* sorkar & sorkar inkâra (tharum thawh tuma) invauna; thil tlawn hrim hrim (ziahna, sathau khawnvar, etc); mi zawi, tlâktlai lo & rual pâwl lo; *the __s,* thingtlang khua, khawpui hawiher hre pha lo; *out in the __s,* hla tak, fianrial & ril takah; *(vi)* tiang or thingṭanga dawm kang; e.g. *Have you __your peas yet?*

stick *(stik;vi,vt)* vit, chhun, thil; e.g. *__a fork into a potato;* inchar tlat, bet tlat; e.g. *__a stamp on an envelope;* inthiarfihlim harsa khawpa inrawlh, ti tâng tlat; *__in one's throat,* pawm harsa; *__ in the mud,* muangchâng, hmasawn thei lo; (thu) sawi hlei thei lo; chhel, ngai thei; e.g. *How can you __that fellow?*

stick around, kiang hnai a awm reng.

stick at sth, chenchilh,nghâk; eg. *don't __at trifles; He __s at his work ten hours a day.*

stick to sb/sth, rinchhan/vuan tlat; eg. *__ to a resolution; __ together,* inngeih tlâng. ṭangho, inthurual tlat.

sticker *(stikla(r); n)* rinawm/nghet taka vuantu/ṭantu; thil ban, thil danga bel kai theih/chi.

stickler *(stikla(r); n)* thil engemaw pawimawh/ṭulzia uartu (i.e. invawnfai, hun hman dik etc.)

sticky *(stiki; adj)* thil ban; eg. *__ toffee; be on a __ wicket,* thil khirh khan hmachhawn; *have a __ time; come to a __ end,* hrehawm & nâ tuara thi; *stickily (adv); stickiness (n).*

stiff *(adj)* khawng, sak, tihdanglam harsa/theih loh; eg. *a __collar;* taksa rawl ṭhum; e.g. *feel __after a long walk; keep a __upper lip;* (tawrhna kâra) tum ruh, rilru khauh, sawisel lo; *__necked (adj)* lṵhlul; (nunphung) nelawm lo; e.g. *be rather __ with one's neighbours;* nasa tak; e.g. *a__breeze;* harsa & hrehawm; e.g. *a__climb/examination; (adv)* chiangkuang; *__ly (adv); __ness (n) __en (vt)* tikhawng, etc. *__ener (n)* tihkhawngna.

stifle *(staifl; vi,vt)* thawk harsa; e.g. *The heat was stifling;* hneh,

tudai.

stigma *(n)* mualphona; e.g. *The __of illegitimacy;* Isua Krista an khenbehna kut/ke a ser lo lang, Francis-a leh midange kuta lo lang (ni-a sawi); pangpâr chi (dip) awmna, chi bâwm.

stigmatize *(stikmataiz; vt)* deusawh & hmusit taka tu emaw/ eng emaw chungchâng sawi; e.g. *be __d as a coward and a liar.*

stile *(stail; n)* (huan, etc) kawngka, lawn liam ngaia dawh; e.g. *help a lame dog over a __,* tuemaw a buai mangan laia lo ṭanpui/ chhawmdawl.

stiletto *(stiletau; n)* chemte hmawrzum & hriam tawn; hmeichhe pheikhawk ke artui (thir) sâng chi.

still *(stil; adj)* che chang lo & thawm nei lova awm; e.g. *Please keep __while I take your photograph; the __small voice,* chhia leh ṭha hriatna; *__life,* lemziaka thing & thei te lantirna; *__birth,* thi saa (nausen) piang; (zu) phuan lo chi; *(n)* (hla thu) engkim thlalâk pangngai;e .g. *__s from a new film; (vt)* chechang lo & thawm nei lova awm/dah; *__ly (adj)* hahdam, reh; *__ness (n).*

still *(stil; adv)* tun thlengin, tunah pawh; e.g.*He is __busy;* cheu, lehzual, nasa zâwk; e.g. *Tom is tall but Mary is __taller;* nimahsela, chuti chung pawhin, nachungin; e.g. *He has treated you badly, __he is your brother and ought to help him.*

still *(stil; adv)* zû thlitfimna; *__room (n)* zu thlitfimna pindan.

stilt *(n)* kal chhet; e.g. *Walk on __s.*

stilted *(stiltid; adj)* ṭawngkam/ nungchang chherchhawp, pianpui ni lo; *__ly (adv).*

stilton *(stiltan; n)* sap sa-um.

stimulant *(stimiulant; n)* taksa/ rilru chawktho thei zû or damdawi; e.g. *__ sb to further efforts; stimulating (adj);* rilru tiphur thei.

stimulus *(stimulas; n)* tûr/ mi tiphur, chawk tho thei thil/ ṭawngkam; e.g. *work harder under the __of praise.*

sting *(n)* (khuai,etc) zang/ tûr, mi tina thei tak; e.g. *The __of scorpion is in its tail; __ray(n)* ram lum sangha, mi tina thei; hnim hling, tûr nei (kangṭhai); khuaiin a zûkna/kangṭhaiin a kanna lai;. e.g. *Her face was covered with __;* taksa/rilru tawrhna hrim hrim; e.g. *the __of remorse/whip.*

sting *(vi,vt)* seh, zûk, chhun; e.g. *A hornet stung me on the cheek;* taksa/rilru tina, tihrehawm; e.g. *He was stung by his enemies*

insults; nâ & hrehawm tuar; *e.g. his fingers were still __ing from the caning he had; __sb for sth,* man to tak phut; *__less (adj); __er (n)* thiam taka vuak, fuh taka hnek, etc.

stingy *(stinzi; adj)* ui tak chunga hmang; khawhral; e.g. *Don't be so __with the sugar; stingily (adv)* ren takin; *stinginess (n)* inrenna.

stink *(stingk;vi,vt)* rimchhia, uih; e.g. *That fish __s; cry__ing fish,* mahni bungrua hnawl; *__sb/sth out;* thil riamchhiaa ur chhuak; e.g. *__out a fox; (n)* rimchhia hrim hrim; *raise/kick up a __(about sth)* sawisel vanga tibuai, buaina chawkchhuak; *__er (n)* lehkha duhawm lo (ie. leiba ṭhinna, etc.); thil harsa.

stint *(vi,vt)* insûm, inkhuahkhirh; e.g. *She __ed herself of food in order to let the children have enough; (n) without __,* insûm lo (vin); hna tuk chin, mimal thawh tur chin.

stipend *(staipend; n)* (puithiam) hlawh; *stipendiary(adj)* hlawh nei/hlawh tel lova thawh theih loh.

stipple *(stipl;vt)* chhun han hmanga thil lem ziak, chei mâwi.

stipulate *(stipiuleit; vi,vt)* ṭul leh tih ngei tur (anga) rawt chhuak; e.g. *It was __ed that goods should be delivered within three days; __for sth.* nawr, ni tura ngen; e.g. *__for the best materials to be used; stipulation (n).*

stir *(str;vi,vt)* che, tiche, tinghing; e.g. *Not a leaf was __ring; not __an eyelid,* engahmah ngai lo, ngaihsak lo, chechang duh lo; *not __a finger,* pui duh lo; *__sth(up)* tuia chawhpawlh tura chawk(kual); *__sth up,* tiphur, tisosâng; e.g. *Pity __red up the boys imagination; __the blood,* rilru tiphur, tisosang; e.g. *Pity __red his heart; __ringly (adv).*

stir *(str; n)* lung in, tan in; e.g. *in __for six months.*

stirrup *(stirap;n)* sakawr chung chuanna ke nghahchhan; *__cup (n)* sakawra zin chhuak mai tur (a sakawra chuang tawh) thlahna zu no pek/hlan.

stirrup *(n)* beng ruh.

stitch *(stitsh; n)* (puan,etc) ṭhui a la kal dan; Laphiar-a vet kual khat; puanṭhuina khawl la; e.g. *Have not a __on,* saruak; *A __in times saves nine,* a hun taka thil tih chu buaina tam tak pumpelhna a ni; (vi,vt) puan ṭhui, la phiar.

stoat *(staut; n)* zuhrei.

stock *(n)* (dawrkai) bungraw chhêkkhawm; e.g. *be in __,* tuna neih lai; *__list(n);* tuna bungraw (hralh tur) kawl lai hming tlar;

take__of, thil chinchâng enfiah/ mimal thiamna, theihna enfiah; *__in trade (n)* sumdawnna/ eizawnna atâna mamawhte; *__company,* lemchan buaipuitu pawl; lemchang thiam eng emaw zât ruaitu;__ *piling,* thil vang, mipui tana sorkarina chawk khawl; *(n)* ran vulh lai; *__car (n)* rel phurh tur ran thiarkhawmna motor lian; *__yard,* bazar,etc. a reilo te ran khungna; a pung neia sorkarin sum a pûk; sumdawngho hlep; (chhungkaw) inthlahchhawn dan; e.g. *a woman of Irish __; __s and stones,* thil nung lo te; *__still (adv)* chechang (thei) lo; *laughing __,* mite nuihzatbur, nuihzat hlawh; thildanga la siamchhuah tur châkkhaite; e.g. *paper __,* mau, buara,etc. lehkhaa la siam tur te; sa/thlai tui hâng dahna bel; *lock __and barrel,* a zavaiin, pumhlumin, thingzâr hnuai lam; lawng siamṭhat lai dawmdinna rel; (thil) buatsaih/puahchah mek lai; hmanlai nghawngawrh, maimaw puan sei tak; hnim chi khat; thing kawl.

stock *(vt)* tumsak, thuam(tir); chhekkhawl; e.g. *__a shop with goods; __ist (n)* bungraw (zawrh tur) chhekkhawltu, dawrkai.

stockade *(stokeid; n)* hungna kulh/pal; *(vt)* kulh or pala hung.

stockinette *(stokinet; n)* thuamhnaw khâwla phiar(chi); kekawrte phiar.

stocking *(stoking; n)* mawja sei chi.

stocky *(stoki; adj)* tawi, chum & ṭanṭha, chak tak; *stockily (adv) ;e.g. a stokily built man.*

stodge *(stodz; n)* ei tur, rum & sakhat; *stodgy(adj)* rum leh sakhat mah mah; e.g. *a stodge meal;* lehkhabu ngaihnawm lo & ninawm; (mihring) zawi & nelawm lo.

stoep *(stup; n)* (S.Africa) bathlar hulhliap nuam tak, (kawngkapui hmalam).

stoic *(stauik; n)* inthunun, insum thei mi, hrehawmna pawh sawisel ngai lo mi; *stoical (adj); stoically (adv); stoicism (n)* tawrhnaah chhelna, dawhtheihna, etc.

stoke *(atauk; vi,vt)* meia lungalhthei chhawm, tuah; e.g. *__up the furnace; __hole/hold (n)* lawng chhûnga mei tuahna hmun; *stocker (n)* thir rawhtuinaa mei chhawmtu/mei chhawmna khâwl.

stole *(staul; n)* (Kristian) puithiam nghawngawrh hlai, hmawr fem nei; hmeichhe/nula puan bah chi.

stolid *(adj)* rilru sak, chawhthawh harsa; *__ly (adv); __ness, sto-*

lidity (nn).

stomach *(stamak; n)* pumpui;e.g. *It is unwise to swim on a full __;* pum; *__ache,* pum na; *have no __for bull-fighting; (vi)* chhel taka tuar, ngaithei; e.g. *How can you __the violence in so many films today?*

stomp *(vi)* na taka per vak vak, rap chawrh chawrh;(n) phûr taka lâmna chi rimawi.

stone *(stauh; n)* lung (sakhat); *The ___ Age* lunghriam hman lai;*___-blind/cold/dead/deaf, ect.* mit del hmiah,vat lutuk, thi fel hmiah, bengngawng hle, etc. *__breaker (n)* kawng phah tur lung chhusawm tu hlawhfa/ khâwl; *__mason (n)* lungchher thiam, lung mistiri; *__wall (vt)* inkhelhnaa muangchang phah hiala fimkhur/Rorêl Khâwla hmasawna dal tura rei tak thu sawi; *leave no __ unturned,* theih ang kawng kanwnga bei/ thawk; *throw __s,* mahni tlin lohna ve thoah chuan mite sawisel tur a ni lo; *with __s,* lunghlu chi hrang hrang; engemaw bik atana chher sa lung; eg. *grave ___s, mill ___s* etc; lung ang maia bial, mum & sak (ie. theimu), tehna chi khat, lb. (pound) 14 tluk; (vt) lunga tawng, vawm, deng; eg. *christian martyrs who were ___d to death;* theimu kheh/ phawrh; eg. *___d dates; __-less (adj)* theimu nei lo *stoned (adj)* zû rui lutuk.

stony *(staunni; adj)* lung tamna hmun, lung tam tak; eg. *__soil;* khawngaihna & lainatna tlachham; eg. *a__stare; __-broke* sum tlachham; *stonily (adv).*

stooge *(stidz; n)* ennawm chhuahna a fiamthu thawh tuin chhaih atana mi thurchhah; hna hrehawm &v mualpho thlâk, thawhpuitu, puibawmtu.

stool *(stul; n)* stul, mi pakhat ṭhutna vawn ban nei lo; *fall between two __s,* thutlukna siam lawk loh vanga hun ṭha hlauh or thil duhawm pahnih chan; *foot-__,* ke nghahchhan; êk in; *__pigeon (n)* sava lem, sava dang (kah tur) thlemna or Police hovin misual man tura an mi rawih.

stoop *(stup; vi,vt)* kun; zângkul;eg. *__ with old age; __ to sb.* inphahhnuai inngaitlawm; *He's a man who would __ to anything,* engmah tih a ni lo.

stoop *(stup; n)* (North America) hulhiap nei lo dawhsan; inchhûng luh hma (kailawn) dawhsan.

stop *(n)* chawl, ding; eg. *The train come to a __; put a __ to sth.* tikhaih lak, titawp; eg. *I'll put a*

__ *to this nonsence;* lirtheite chawlhna/dinna hmun; eg. *bus __; pull out all the __s* (rilru hneh tuma) theihtawpa ṭanla; (thu hla ziakna) tawpna chhinchhiahna (.); (hawrawp) hmui chip a lam chi; (ie. p,m,t,d); thil engemaw hmun ruata dinna khâwl; *__gap (n)* reilote chhûng lo awh tu; *__-press (n)* chanchin tharlam ber, a dang chhut hnua rawlh (leh); tikhaihlaktu, titawptu; tawpna, danchahna; *___ page of leave.*

stop *(vi,vt)* titawp, ti ding, dintir; eg. *__ a car;* kalsan, hnuchhawn, chhunzawm duh lo; eg. *__ work; __-dead,* ding thut; eg. *__ short at sth;* chawlhsan; châm; cheng; eg. *___off at a store to buy sth; __-overnight at Delhi; __ (up) late,* zan rei thleng a meng/thawk; *__ping (n)* ha kaw lai hnawhkhah.

storage *(tawridz; n)* bungraw dahna hmun or bungraw man (dahkham); engemaw dahna hmun; eg. *put one's furniture in __.*

store *(staw(r); n)* (mamawh hun atâna thil) chhêk dah khawm; eg. *lay in __s of coal for the winter; in __,* dahṭhat ro mimal tawn tur lo awmsa; eg. *who knows what the future has in __ for us?* bungrua, thawmhnaw (bik); eg. *marine- __ dealer; Naval and military __s; __house (n)* bungrua & thawmhnaw dahkhawmna in ; *not much __ by,* hlu tham lo; mamawh phuhru.

storey *(stawri; n)* in chhuat; e.g. *a house of two __s,* chhawng hnih nei; *storeyed (in)* chhawng neih zât; e.g. *six __ ed building.*

storied *(stawrid; adj)* (hmanlai & thawnthu-a) hmingthang; e.g. *the __Rhine.*

stork *(stawk; n)* Kanghlai, sava lian tak.

storm *(stawm;n)* khaw chhia, thli na tak, thaw hum hum; e.g. *a thunder __; a __in a tea cup,* thil ho et chaw tak khuka khukpui, phurpui viau; *__beaten (adj)* thliin a tihchhiat; *__bound (adj)* thli vanga lawng kal chhuak thei lo; *__ centre,* thli chhuahna lai or buaina bulpui ber; *bring a __about one's ears;* mite huat tur thil ti/sawi; *take by __, tharum nena lalui; __troops(n)* na taka hmelma bei tura chher bik sipai/ pawl; *(vi,vt) __at,* ring taka ang hrep; inchhûnga lut lui; e.g. *a __y weather;* rilru pe, vei tak; e.g. *a __y discussion; __ily (adv).*

story *(stawri; n)* hmanlai chanchin; e.g. *the __of Columus;* thawnthu phuahchawp; e.g. *a ghost __; a __book ending;* (thawnthu

anga) hlim taka tawp; dawt, thu phuahchawp; e.g. *Don't tell stories, Tom.*

stoup *(stup; n)* tui no; biak in banga tui thianghlim dahna lung no.

stout *(staut; adj)* nghet, chhah & tlo; e.g. *__shoes for mountain-climbing;* huaisen & tumruh tak; e.g. *offer a __resistance to an enemy; a __heart; __hearted (adj)* huaisen, chhel; (pianzia) thau, tawi & bing; e.g. *she's growing too __ for long walk;* zû tur chi; *__ly (adv); __ness (n)*

stove *(stauv; n)* thir kâwm thuk, laksawn theih chi.

stow *(stauv; vt)* uluk taka remfela/fun/ṭawn khawm; e.g. __ *cargo in a ship's hold; __away*, lawng, thlawhna, etc. a aman chawi lova chuan tum vanga khawi emaw laia lo biru.

straddle *(straedl; vi,vt)* Kapkalaka eng emaw chunga ṭhu; e.g. __ *a horse; or* ding; e.g. __ *a ditch.*

stradivaries *(stradiværias; n)* Violin ṭha & man to, Italian mi Antonio Stradivari-a (1644 - 1737) siam/hmuhchhuah.

strafe *(straef; vt)* hau, hrem.

straggle *(straegl; vi)* darhsarh nuai; e.g. *straggling villages; vines stragling over the fence;* hnufum/hnufual bik; *straggler (n)* mahni ruaipuite umpha lo, hnukhawi; *straggly (adv)* darhsarh leh mumal lo takin, hnufum bik takin.

straight *(streit; adj)* ngil tak; e.g. *a __line;* tluk, mil, ngil taka awm; e.g. *Put the pictures __,* mumal, fel-fai tak; e.g. *Please put the table __before you leave the office; put the record __,* thil awmdan dik taka chhinchhiah/mi rinawm,thusawi rintlak; e.g. *He is perfectly __in awll his dealings; a __fight,* (politiks-a) pawl hnih chaih inhkinna; *a __tip,* thu belhchian dawl, rinawm tawk; *keep a __face,* hlim hmêlpu duh lo; zu tur chi; *__en (vi,vt)* tingil; e.g. *__en a place of wire; __ness (n).*

straight *(strait; vi,vt)* ngil/ding takin; e.g. *The smoke rose __up; look __ahead;* kawi lovin, peng/muangchang lovin; e.g. *Come __home; Come __to the point;* chiang & pehhel lovin; *__away/off,* rang takin; *__out,* hamhaih lovin; *go* __, (hlemhle taka khawsak hnu-a) rinawm & tluang taka nung chho.

straightforward *(streitfawwad; adj)* rinawm; e.g. *a __explanation;* hriatthiam/tih awlsam; e.g. *written in __language; a __problem in Algebra; __ly (adj).*

straitway *(streitwei; adv)* rang takin.

strain *(strein; n)* mar/fân nasa;e .g.*The rope broke under the __;* mimal theihna thiamna lanchhuahna; *the __of sleepless night,* mit kham/thial urh; *Do you suffer from the __of modern resources?* hahna, chgauhna, nihna; taksa(herh) na lai; thu-hla hawiher dan/zei; e.g. *in a lofty __;* mimal nunphung & ziarâng; e.g. *There is a __of insanity in the family;* ramsa, rannung inthlah chhawn dan/ inthlahchhawngtc.

strain *(strein; vi,vt)* mar taka pawt; e.g. *__a rope to breaking point;* theihtawpa ṭang/thawk; e.g. *__every nerve to do sth;* intina, tichak lo; *e.g. __a muscle;* thu-hla awmzia belhchhah; e.g. *__the credulity of one's voice,* aw tichhang; nghet taka chelh, man; e.g. *She __the boy to her bosom;* thli fim, tifim; e.g. *__the soup; __at sth,* pawm/ la lut hreh; *__ed (adj)* tihluih, a pangngai ni lo; e.g. *__laugh; __er (n)* chho-hri; e.g. *a tea __er.*

strait *(streit; adj)* zim tak; e.g. *__gate, (Matt.7:14); __jacket,* rilru buaite hak chi kawr ban sei, nghet taka vawn beh theihna; tiṭhanṭhutu, hmasawnna daltu; *__laced (adj)* invawng thianghlim tak; *__en (streitn; adv) in __en circumstances,* retheihna kârah.

strait *(sterit: n)* tuipui pahnih inzawmna tuipui ringrêk lai; e.g. *the S__of Gibraltar;* buaina, harsatna; e.g. *be in financial __.*

strand *(straend; n)* (hla thu) tuipui kam ṭiau hmun; *(vi,vt)* (lawng) tuipui kama dah/la chhuak; e.g. *be (left) __ed,* tan tir, kalsawnna pe lova hlamchhiah/sum or ṭhian nei lova hnutchhiah; e.g. *be __ed in a foreign country.*

strand *(straend; n)* thil inphiar (i.e. la,sam, etc.) zai khat; thawnthu, thlur khawi lai emaw; e.g. *May I pick out one __in that narrative?*

stranded *(strændid; adj)* dinhmun khirhkhan leh harsa, hlauhawm & tlanchhuahna awm si lo.

strange *(streindz; adj)* hmêl hriat loh, dangdai, hmuh ngai loh, mak; *e.g. hear a __noise;* tharlam & la mikhual; e.g. *The village boy was __to city life; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

stranger *(streinza(r); n)* mikhual, hmêl hriat loh; e.g. *I am __to this town.*

strangle *(strængl; vt)* rêk(hlum); thawkna lo dal/tihrehawm; e.g. *This stiff collar is strangling me; __hold (n)* thih hlauhawm khawpa rêk/tichat/titawp lek lek; e.g. *The new tariffs have put a*

__hold on our trade with them; strangulation (n) reh hlumna.

strap *(stræp; n)* kawnghren, thil ṭawnna/suihna(hrui); *__hanger (n)* lirtheia chuangte vawnchhan hrui ringa dingte; *(vt)* ṭawnnghet, vuah; savun hruia hlap; *__ping (adj)* lian, sâng & hrisel hmêl tak; e.g. *a __ping girl.*

strategem *(straetadzam; n)* hmelmate bumna tur thil tih.

strategic *(stratidzi) startegical (adj)* hmêlmate bumna lam hawi; e.g. *a __retreat; __materials,* indona hmarua; *strategical (adv); strategics (n)* ralrel thiamna, hmêlmate bumna lam zirna, chhuina.

strategy *(straetedzi; n)* râl rel dan; *strategist (n)* ral rel thiam.

stratify *(straetifai; vi,vt)* (hlawm, pêng hran hran) inthuah; e.g. *stratified rock; stratification (n).*

stratosphere *(straetasfia(r); n)* lei aṭanga boruak Km.10 - 60 inkar.

stratum *(stratam;n)* lei chhûnga lung inthuah; khawtlânga dinhmun hrang hrang; e.g. *Students from Britain come from various strata in society.*

straw *(n)* buh/vaimim pawl, lukhum & thildanga siam chi, *make bricks without __;* mamawh, chakkhai nei kim lova thilsiam (Exod.5:7); *a man of__,* (suangtuahnaa) mahni hmelma, chak lo & hneh awlsam tak; *__coloured (adj)* rawng dal lam; buh kung kua; e.g. *suck lemonnade through a __; not care a __,* engah mah ngai lo; *a __in the wind,* kawng insihhmuhna chhe-te; *the last __,* hna/tawrhna belhchhahtu & tihrehawm zualtu.

strawberry *(strawbri;n)* ram theihmu, hmupa; *__mark,* kutchuk sen.

stray *(strei;vi)* pêng bo, kawng bo; e.g. *Don't __from the point;(n)* ramsa or mihring) kawng bo, pêng bo; *waifs & __s,* naupang vâkvaite; a châng changa hmuh; vâng.

streak *(strik; n)* thlur sin & sei; e.g. sa tihrawl thlûr; *like a __of lightning,* rang tak; ziarang & zei eng emaw; e.g. *There's a __of vanity in his character;* hun reilote; *(vi,vt)* thlur siama tiṭial, e.g. *White marble __ed with brown;* ṭuanrang, zam ṭha; e.g. *The children __ed off; __y (adj)* thlur; e.g. *__y bacon.*

stream *(strim; n)* lui tê; *go with the __,* mipui sukthlêk ang zawm ve; kal or luang dul dul; e.g. *S__of people were coming out of Railway Station; __lined (vt)* ṭha, fel, tling zawka siamṭha; *__of*

consciousness (n) chhia & ṭha hriatna tluang pangngai; zirna lama pawl hrang hrangte; e.g. *bright students in the "A" __;* (vi) zalen taka luang; *His face was __ing with sweat; __er (n)* (hnam/pawl) puanzar sei sin; *__let (n)* lui tê.

street *(strit; n)* kawtthlêr; e.g. *a friend in the __; man in the__,* tual chhûng mi; *not in the same__,* hrang, inang lo; *__s ahead of,* hla takah; *(not) up my __,* ka hriat/ tawn phâk bâk; *__ girl/__walker (n)* nawhchizuar.

strength *(n)* chakna, thahrui; e.g. *a man of great __; the __of a rope,* hrui fei dan; *on the __of,* rinchhanin; tichaktu, titlo & tifeitu; e.g. *The enemy were in great __; __en (vi,vt)* tichak.

strenuous *(strenias; adj)* tha hrui mamawh & ṭulna chi; *__work/ __ly (adv); __ ness (n)*

streptococcus *(n)* natna hrik chak tak, inkaichhawn theih, hlauhawm tak.

streptomycin *(streptaumaisin; n)* damdawi chak tak, natna hrik thattu.

stress *(stres; n)* (rilru lam) nawrtu harsatna & enghelhna thlentu; eg. *times of ___;* rilru âwnna, uarna lam eg. *a School that lays ___on foreign languages;* ṭawngkam a uarna lai; thil pahnih innekna, innawrna lai.

stretch *(stretsh; vi,vt)* pawt pharh, kaipharh, pawtsei, tifân; eg. *___ a rope across a path;* pharh chhuak; eg.*___ one's arms; be fully ___ed,* theihtawp a thawk,; khuh, huạm tel;eg. *Forests ___ing for hundred of miles;* tihparhna hmanrua.

strew *(sttu; vt)* thehdarh, chawk cham, eg. *___ flowers over a path.*

striated *(straieitid; adj)* ṭial, thlûr nei.

stricken *(striken; adj)* hneh, luahkhat, nang (vel) or chim; eg. *Terror __; __in years,* upa tak; *__with fever.*

strict *(strikt; adj)* khauh, khermei, kherkhiap, eg. *a__father;* chiang & dik taka hrilhfiah; eg. *the __ truth; __ly (adv)* khermei & chiangkuang takin; eg. *Smoking is __ probihited; __ness (n).*

stricture *(striktsh(r); n)* nasa taka demna & sawiselna; natna chikhat.

stride *(straid; vi,vt)* zau taka pena kal; eg. *__ along the road;* (ke-a) kan; eg. *__ over a ditch; (n)* zau taka pen khat; eg. *make great __s,* nasa taka hmasawn; *take sth in one __,* awlsam taka ti/thawk.

strident *(straidnt; adj)* ring & ṭêng tak; eg. *the __ notes of the cica-*

das; __ly (adv).

stridulate *(stridiuleit; vt)* chhêr & bengkhawrh (taka hram/tiri); eg. *the crickets __her notes; stridulation (n).*

strife *(straif; n)* inhnialna & innghirnghona; eg. *industrial __.*

strike *(straik;n)* (engngemaw duh loh or ngen vanga hlawhfate) nawrhna, helna; eg. *numerous __s in the goldmines; __-bound (adj)* nawrhna avanga khaihlak; eg. *The docks were __-bound for a week;* lei chhûng aṭanga tuialhthei laihchhuahna; *a lucky __,* vanneihna, rohlu laihchhuah.

strike *(straik; vi,vt)* kut thlak (vua beng, etc. eg. *He __ me on the chin; __ at the root of sth* (sualna.etc) a bul thum aṭanga ti reh, ching fel, etc. *S__while the iron is hot,* ahun takah thil ti rawh; *within striking distance,* hnai tê aṭangin; (thir, lung) nawt talh ṭêk; eg. *__a light;* chhar chhuak & laichhuak, eg. *to __ gold;* tiri; *__ a chord on the piano; __ a note of;* sawilang; eg. *The Minister struck a note of warning against over-optimism;* (hlawhfate) nuar, hel; rilru dêng, khawih; eg. *What struck me was that he was not telling the truth; __ a bargain with sb,* inremsiamna, insawirem; hmu chharchuak; eg. *__a right path;* bul ṭan; (khawilam emaw) pan ṭan; eg. *the explorers struck out across the field.*

striker *(straika(r); n)* (hlawhfa) nuar/ hel lai mêk; inkhelhnaa bul ṭantu.

striking *(straiking; adj)* rilru la & ngaihven hlawh tak; eg. *a ___ly beautiful woman*

string *(n)* thirzai hruizai; eg. *have two __s to one's bow,* thiltum tihpuitlin nâna kawng hnih awm/ hnathawh nâna rinchhan pahnih nei; *the __s,* ṭingṭang hrui, *keep harping on one __,* thil pakhat sawi/ziak nawn chhen; *stringed (adj)* hrui nei chi; *have sb on a __,* thunun; *__ly (adj).*

string *(vi,vt)* hruia ṭâwn, hrui vuah; *strung up,* (rilru) tiphur, chawktho, lungkham tir, inralrin tir; eg. *The athlete was strung up before the important race;* lazai, etc. -a ṭhi or lungmawi thil/ thil tlar; *__ sb up,* khai hlum.

stringent *(strindzant; adj)* (dan & thupêk) khauh & khermei, bawhchhiat chi loh; eg. *a___ rule against smoking; __ly (adv) stringency (n)*

strip *(vi,vt)* (khuhna) hlip, ḥawng, vel, thel; eg. *__the barks of a tree; the bandits __ped naked; __ sth down* (khawl) pêng hrang hrang ṭhiat thla; *__-tease/show,*

amal te te-a thuamhnaw hlip-a hmeichhe lam entirna; *__per (n)* hetianga lam thin nula ; *__sb of sth,* a chanpual chhuh sak; *(n)* (thil ram) a tlara awm;eg. *a __of paper; __cartoon,* chanchinbua milem (thawnthu) inzawm zel chi; inkhelhnaa pawl ho bik thuamhnaw.

stripe *(straip; n)* (thil) tial; eg. *a white table-cloth with red ___s; the star and S___s,* US hnam puanzar; (sipai) nihna lantirtu bel; eg. *How many ___s are there on the sleeve of a sergeant?; striped (adj)* tial nei; *stripy (adj)* tial tak.

stripling *(n)* rawlthar; tlangvâl naupang.

strive *(straiv; n)* kut thlâk; eg. *Kill a man with one __ of one's sword;* mumal & inzawm zata chetna; eg. *swimming with a slow __;* lawng kartu zinga a lu lam sir a thu; *at a __,* tum khat thawhnaah; eg. *with one __ of the pen;* hun hriatna tur a dâr ri; eg. *on the __ of three,* dar thumah; *He was here on the__,* mitkhapkar lovah; thluak natna lo awm thut/rilru buai thutna; eg. *a paralytic __; (vi)* lawngkhalhtu zinga a vausaa thu; mawhphurhna pawimawh tak vuan.

stroke light *(straut lait; n)* kawlphetha tih en/thim zauh zauh.

stroke *(strauk; vi,vt)* (kuta) chûl; eg. *__ a cat; __ sb the wrong way,* thlamuan a hnêka tihthinur; *__sb down,* thlamuan, ti-lungawi.

stroll *(straul; adj)* muangchanga lêng vel (mai mai); eg. *go for a __; __er (n).*

strong *(adj)* chak,thahrui ngah; tihchhiat mai theih loh; nghet, tlo & rinawm tâwk; taksa & rilru nghet; eg. *a __ will; as __ as a horse,* chak & thahrui ngah, eg. *one's __point,* mahni thiamna lam; *__-box (n)* thingrem rinawm, tlo, thilhlu dahna; *(n)* kulh; mitam zawkte puihbawm hlawhna; eg. *a __-hold of Presbyterianism;* rilru & taksa lama nasa taka nghawng thei; eg. *a __ smell of gas; __-drink,* zû chihrang hrang; *__ly (adv)* chak, nghet, nasa takin; eg. *I__ ly advised you to go.*

strontium *(stronktiam)* thir chi khat.

strontium *(strawntiam; n)* thir nem chi.

strop *(n)* (chem tahna) savun phêk; *(vt)* savun phêk a chemte tah hriam.

strophe *(straufi; n)* (Grik lem chan thu chhama an chindan) dinglam atanga vei lam hawi aher. etc.

structure *(straktsha(r); n)* inrel bawl dan; (in rel) in chuktuah dan; eg. *the __ of human body;* thil hrang hrang chuktuah khawm hrim hrim; *structural (adj).*

strudel *(strudl; n)* thei um, chhang nena pawlh chi, eg. *a slice of apple __.*

struggle *(stragl;vi)* nasa tak a bei, sual; eg.___ *against dificulties; (n)* nasa taka beihna; eg. *the ___ for freedom.*

strum *(stram; vi,vt)* (duh dah taka) rimâwi tum, thiamlo & zeilo taka rimâwi tum; eg. *__ a tune on the piano; (n)* thiamlo & zeilo taka rimawi tihrik; eg. *the __ of a guitar.*

strumpet *(strampit; n)* nawhchizuar.

strut *(strat; n)* (thing, bangrel) tihnghehna thingbung tawi tê.

strychnine *(striknin; n)* hriatna thazâm tibuai thei chi tûr (chi khat).

stub *(stab; n)* bung tawi tê (ie. zial, pencil, etc.); eg. *the dog has only a __ of a tail,* mei tawi tê a nei. *(vt) __ one's toe,* na taka ke zungpui nawr, chhuih; *__sth out* (lehkha zial) nawr hlum.

stubble *(stabl; n)* buh lâk hnua a bul la chuang bang; thil tan hnu chuang bang (ie. hmuihmul, etc.); *stubbly (adj)* eg. *a stubbly beard.*

stubborn *(staban; adj)* luhlul; khirh & enkawl harsa; eg. *__ soil,* lei châr; *as__ as a mule,* luhlul tak; *__ly (adv)* luhlul takin; *__ness (n).*

stubby *(stabi; adj)* tawi chhah & lian tak; eg. *__fingers.*

stuck *(stak; adj)* nghet tlat, tihsawn theih loh; eg. *The door __;* harsatna avanga chesawn thei lo, hma sawn thei lo; ngaina hle; eg. *Jonnie's really __ on her new Headmaster.*

stucco *(stakau; n)* inchhûng hnawih chi rawng diak; *(vi)* hetiang rawng hnawih.

stuck-up *(adj)* chapo tak; mahni in ngaihlu & kawp harsa.

stud *(stad; n)* hmehkilh; pheikhawk hnuaia pawngchhuak; chi thlah atana vulh ran; eg. *__ horse.*

stygian *(stidzan; adj)* Greek thawnthua Styx lui kaihhnawih thil (Rih Dil ang); thil hrehawm & thim tak.

style *(stail; n)* thuziak/thusawi dan zei; eg. *Written in a delightful__;* tihdan dangdai leh mi hneh theih dan riau; *live in grand__,* khawsa thei; incheina & thuamhnaw chindan (tunlai); eg. *latest__in hair dressing; (n)* pangpâr chi awmna lai, a chi

bawm; *stylish (adj); stylishly (adv); stylishness (n).*

stylist *(stailist; n)* thu ziak thiam; mahni ir-awm ngei aṭanga mi hip theia thu ziak thiam; incheina & thildang thuam mawi thiam, chherchhuak thiam; *stylistic (adj); stylistically (adv).*

stylize *(stailaiz; vt)* kawng zui bik neia thu-hla/lemziak cheibawl.

stylus *(stailas; n)* thingrem-zaithei zaitirna pin, thir ṭha chi.

stymie *(staimi; vt)* tikhaihlak, lo dal.

styptic *(stiptik; n, adj)* thisen chhuak tur lo dang, titawp; eg. *a __pencil.*

Styx *(stiks; n)* Grik thawnthu-a mitthi khua hualtu lui; eg. *cross the__*, thi.

suasion *(seeizn; n)* (rilru lam) nawr & kaihruaitu; eg. *moral__*, chhia & ṭha hriatna aṭanga nawrtu.

suave *(swav; adj)* nungchang mâwi & ngainatawm, lainatna nei; *__ly (adv) suavity (n)* ngilneihna, mite khawngaihna; ṭawngkam mâwi.

sub *(sab; n)* hlawh, a ṭhen a zâr; eg. *Ask the manager for a__.*

subaltern *(sabltan; n)* sipai hotu zinga a hnuaihnung (pâwl).

sub-atomic *(sabatomik; adj)* thil pêng, a tê thei ber, ṭhenhran theih loh.

sub-committee *(sab kamiti; n)* kawmiti lian pêng, a tenau zâwk.

sub-conscious *(sab konshas; n)* rilru chûngril, mahni pawhin kan hriat kim (bial) lem loh; *the __*, rilru, ngaihtuahna, veina, etc. a zavaia sawina; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

sub-continent *(sab kontinant; n)* hlawm lian aṭanga penglian dang; eg. *India & Pakistan are often called the S__s.*

sub contract *(sab kontrækt; n)* hna lian aṭanga hna pêng; *__or (n)* hetiang hna pêng thawktu.

subcutaneous *(sabkiuteinias; adj)* vun hnuai, taksa chhûng; eg. *__parasites.*

sub-divide *(sab-division (n).*

sub-divide *(sab-divaid; vi, vt)* tê lehzuala semdarh/ṭhenhrang lehchhawng; *sub-division (n)* hetianga ṭhendarh (ram, thuneihna).

subdue *(sabdiu; vt)* hneh, tudawl; eg. *__savage tribes/one's passions;* awrawl tizawi, êng tinêp; eg. *__voices/lights.*

subedit *(sabedit; vt)* chanchinbu, etc. ziaktu puibawm; *__or (n)* puibawmtu.

sub fusc *(sab fask; adj)* rawng thim lam; hlimawm lo, nuam lo, ngainat-awm lo.

sub heading *(n)* thupui pêng

(hrang).

sub human *(sab hiuman; adj)* mihring aia nêp, hnuaihnung; mihring aia ramsa ang/hnaih zâwk mah.

subject *(sabdzikt; adj)* sorkar (dang) hnuaia awm, zalen lo; eg. *a__province; __to,* intulût; eg. *We are __to law and order;* innghahchhan, rinchhan; eg. *The plan is__to confirmation.*

subject *(sabszikt; n)* khua & tui; eg. *Indian__s;* sawiho, ngaihtuahho, ziah, etc. tur thil/chungchang thupui ber; eg. *a __for an essay.*

subject *(sabdzekt; vt)* thunun; eg. *Ancient Rome __ed most of Europe to her rules;* engemaw kal tlangtir, tawntir; eg.*__a man to torture; subjection (n)* thunun theihna, *The __ ion of rebels took several months.*

subjective *(sabdzektiv; adj)* rilru chhungril lam; eg. *Did he really see a ghost or was it only a __impression?* mimal ngaihdan, hmuhdan, etc. chungchâng thuhla ziak (thudik ni lem lo); mimal hmuh & hriat dan; *__ly (adv);* eg. *An examination paper in Arithmetic can be marked objectively but a literary essay can be marked only__ly, subjectivity (n).*

subjoin *(sabdzawin; vt)* a tawp lama belhchhah; eg. *__a postcript to a letter.*

sub judice *(sab dzudisi; Lat)* (thubuai) ngaihtuah mêk lai, la rintlâk loh.

subjugate *(sabdzugeit; vt)* hneh, tudawl, titlâwm; *subjugation (n).*

subjunctive *(sabdzangktiv; adj)* man chawia hawh chhawntir; pechhawng.

sublet *(sablet; vi, vt)* midang hnêna pindan, in, etc. man neia luah chhawntir, a then a zâr tuemaw hnena hlanchhawn.

submilate *(sablimeit; vt)* thil sakhat, tihthianghlim nana chhuang tuia, sakhat tura dahkhal leh; (tuemaw, a hriatloh laia) a rilru tichangkang; *(n, adj)* tihfim, tihthianghlim tawh.

sublime *(sablaim; adj)* sâng & ropui ber chi; chungnung, mak tih & zah kai; eg. *__heroism;* nasa tak, a hnu leh pawh hlau lo; *(n) the__,* zah & chawisan phu; *from the__ to the ridiculous,* zahawm tak atanga nep taka tlathla; *__ly (adv);* eg. *He was__ly unconcious of how foolish he looked; sublimity (n)* ropui & zahawmna; eg. *the sublimity of the Alps/of religion.*

subliminal *(sabliminl; adj)* (mimal) hriat theih phâk bâk; eg. *__advertizing.*

submarine *(sabmarin; adj)* tuihnuai lam kaihhnawih; eg. *__plant life; a__cable (n)* tuihnuai lawng, *submariner (n)* tuihnuai lawnga thawk (te), mi & sa.

submerge *(sabmrdz; vi, vt)* tuia hnimpil; eg. *a __d rock; the__d tenth,* mirethei, leiba nei renga khawsate; *submersion (n); submersible (adj)* chiah/hnim pil theih.

submission *(sabmishn; n)* mi thuhnuaia intukluhna; eg. *The rebels made their__to the President;* thuawina, inngaihtlawmna; eg. *with all due__;* rorêltute, thuneitute hnena thehluh; *My __is that.....*

submissive *(sabmisiv; adj)* thu awi, inphah hnuai thei; eg. *__to advice; Mariah is not a __wife; __ly (adv); __ness (n)* thusawina, inphah hniamna, intukluhna.

submit *(sabmit; vi, vt)* mi hnuaia intulut, thu zawm; eg. *__oneself to discipline; __sth to,* ngaihtuahho tura thu (pawimawh) thehlût; *__to,* intulût, inpe; eg. *__to the enemy.*

sub-normal *(sab nawml; adj)* a pangngai phak lo; eg. *a __ tempereture.*

sub-orbital *(sab awbitl; adj)* vawi khat helchhuah aia rei lo & tawi zawk.

subordinate *(sabawdinat; adj)* hnuaihnung zâwk, pawimawh lo zâwk; eg. *a__position; (n)* dinhmun hnuaihnung zâwk chelhtu; *subordination (n)* hnuai zâwkna; *subordinative (adj)*

suborn *(sabawn; vt)* thilsual ti tur a (tu emaw) tham; kawngdanga thlem thlu; *subordination (adj)*

sub poena *(sa pina; n)* thubuai remna hmun a kal tura kohna lehkha; *(vt)* hetianga lehkhaa tuemaw ko.

sub rosa *(sab rauza; Lat)* thurûk tawpkhawk; arûk thei ang berin.

subscribe *(sabakrib; vi,vt)* (sum) thawh ho; eg. *he __s liberally to charities.* thawhlawm theh lût; *__ to sth* chanchinbua (hun engemaw chhûng) thu thar, etc. chhuah ve; *__ for a book,* lehkhabu a chhuah hmaa lei tura sum pelawk; *subscriber (n)* hetianga sum petu; *(vt)* lehkha pawimawh(hnuaia) mahni hming ziak lut; *subcription (n)* engemaw bik atâna thawhlawm tling khawm zât.

subsequent *(sabsikwant; adj)* a hnu-ah, hnu dawl/zui (tu); eg. *__events; __ly (adv).*

subserve *(sabsrv; vt)* thildang hmuh, tihchhuah nâna ṭangkai.

subservient *(sabsrviant; adj)* a lova luata ngaihsan, inphahhnuai, tlâwm; eg. __ *shopkeepers are not as common as they used to be;* thil engemaw atâna ṭangkai, chhawrna awm; *subservience (n).*

subside *(sabsaid;vt)* lo kâm, tlahniam; (thli) reh, dam, han sawt; eg. *The storm began to* ___; zawi muanga ṭhu; eg ___ *into a chair; subsidence (n).*

subsidiary *(adj)* puibawmtu, a puiber/pawimawh ber ni lêm lo; eg. *a __ company.*

subsidy *(sabsadi; n)* thil man sâng lutuk tur dan nâna sawrkarin mimal or sorkar dang a ṭanpuina; *subsidize (vt)* ṭanpui, puibawm; eg.__*d industries; subsidization (n).*

subsist *(sabsist; vi)* lo awm, rinchhan; eg. __ *on vegetable diet; subsistence (n)* eizawnna; eg. *a bare __ence wage,* khawsak theihna ṭâwk ṭâwk hlawh.

subsoil *(sabsawil; n)* lei chunglâng ber dawttu lei.

subsonic *(sabsanik; adj)* ri aia chaklo zâwk.

subtance *(sabstans; n)* thil engemaw, eg. *water, ice and snow are not different ___s;* pêng & awmze pui ber; eg *an argument of little ___; The ___ of speech;* nghehna, sakhatna; eg. *This material has some __,* nghet, tlo, etc. *(n)* sum, tangka; *a man of __,* mi hausa.

substandard *(sabsteandad; adj)*a ṭha chin phâk lo, hnuaihnung zâwk.

substantial *(sabstænshl; adj)* sakhat, nghet & tlo (tura siam); lian & ṭhahnem tham; eg. __*meal;* a tak tak; awm & ni ngei; eg. *Was that you saw something__or only a ghost?';__ly (adv).*

substantiate *(sabstænshiet; vt)* engemaw ngaihdan puibawm tura thudik (mahni hmuh) puangchhuak; *substantiation (n).*

substantival *(sabstantaivl; adj)* mahni-a awmze nei; puihbawm ngai lo (thumal); eg.*a__clause.*

substantive *(sabstæntiv; adj)* mahnia awm; a dik tak, ni ngei; eg. *Almost all of Greet Britain's colonies now have the status of __nations; (n)* thil hming.

substation *(sabsteishn; n)* (kawlphetha) hmunpui ber chhang dawltu, belhtu.

substitute *(sabstitiut; n)* aiawhtu, lo chelh lailâwktu; eg. *S__s for rubber can be made from petroleum; (vi, vt)* aiawh atâna hmang; eg. *Mr X__d for the teacher who was in hospital; substitution (n)* aiawhna.

substrartum *(sabstratam; n)* thil inthuah, rinchhan/nghahchhan ṭha tâwk nei; eg. *a__of rock;* innghahna; eg. *The story has a __of truth,* thudik tel.

substructure *(sabstraktsha(r); n)* nghenchhan, innghahchhan; dawmkangtu.

subsume *(sabsium; vt)* telh ve, chhiar/huam tel (ve).

subtend *(sabten; vt)* eptir, inep tawn.

subterfuge *(sabtafiuz; n)* buaina, huam lo (& hrehawm) pumpelh nâna bumna.

subterranean *(sabtereinian; adj)* lei hnuai (lam); eg. *a__passage; __fires.*

sub title *(sabtaitl; n)* (lehkhabu) thupui puibawmtu, thupui tenau; cinema-a ramdang ṭawng mahni ṭawnga lehlin (a milem ruala lehlin zel).

subtle *(sabtl; adj)* a ṭhat & ropui, etc. hrilhfiah harsa; eg. *a__charm;* thil danglam dan awlsam taka hmu thei; eg. *a __observer/critic; subtly (adv); __ty (n).*

subtopia *(sabtaupia; n)* khawpui tihchangkan nâna in ṭha tak tak, etc. ruahmanna; tihhmasawnna hmanrua.

subtract *(sabtrækt; vt)* (chhiarkawp-a paih, tikiam; eg.__*6 from 9; subtraction (n)* paihna (chhinchhiahna:-)

sub tropical *(sab tropikl; adj)* hmar/chhim tawp hnaih lam; eg. *a__climate.*

suburb *(sabrd; n)* thingtlâng; *sububan (adj)* khawi hawi zim, rilru tê, ngaihdan zim tak; *suburbia (n)* thingtlângmi.

subvention *(sabvenshn; n)* thil man tihtlawmna; sum & paia puihbawmna.

subversive *(sabvrsiv; adj)* (sakhua/sorkar) tihchhiat & tihhmêlhem tumna lam; eg. *speeches that are__of peace and order; __ propaganda.*

subvert *(sabvrt; vt)* mipui rilru hruaikawia sakhua/ram tlakchhiattir; eg. *__the monarchy; subversion (n).*

subway *(sabwei; n)* kawtthlêr lun pumpelhna leihnuai kawng; eg. *Cross by the__*; leihnuai rêl kawng.

succeed *(saksid; vi, vt)* hlawhtling; eg. *__in life;* indawt chiah; eg. *Who__ed Churchill as Prime Minister?; __to,* chhawm, rochung; eg. *__go to an estate.*

success *(sakses; n)* hlawhtlinna; rochunna, chhawmna; eg. *Nothing succeeds like__,* hlawhtlinna chu a indawt chho

zut ṭhin; luahchhotu, rochuntu; etc. __*-ful,* hlawhtling; eg __*ful candidates; __fully (adv).*

succession *(sakseshn; n)* thil indawt chhoh dan; eg. *the__of the seasons; in__,* indawt zelin; rochun or chhawm phalna dan; __*duty,* rochun chhiah.

successive *(saksasiv; adj)* indawt mumal taka thlâk, inchhâwk; indawt zat; eg. *The School Team won five__games; __ly (adv)* indawt zatin.

successor *(saksesar; n)* rochungtu, a hma ami thlâktu; eg. __*to the throne.*

succint *(saksingkt; adj)* tawi & chiang tak; __*ly (adv); __ness (n).*

succour *(saka(r); n)* mamawh hun lai taka ṭanpuina; ṭanpui ngai chhawm-dawlna.

succubus *(sakiubas; n)* ramhuai nula, mihring mipa muhil lai inlûktir hrât.

succulent *(sakiulant; adj)* (theirah) & sa chawhpawlh) tui tak, tuihâng ngah tak; eg. *a __ steak; succulence (n).*

succumb *(sakam; vi)* (fakderna, thlemna, etc) do zo lo, inpe; thi; eg. __*to one's injuries,* hliam vanga boral.

such *(satch; adj)* inang, chutiang ang; eg. __*words as those; poets __as Keats anf Shelley;* a nihna ang ang; *His behaviour was __that everyone disliked him;* thu uarna; eg. *Don't be in__a hurry;* sawtiang, khatiang, hetiang, etc. eg. *S__is not my intention; __-like (adj)* anpui, thlukpui.

suck *(sak; vi, vt)* fawp chhuak; eg. __*the juice from an orange; __in knowledge; __ing pig,* vawk note, a pui hnute hne lai; __*sth up,* la lêt, hip lût; eg. *plants that __s up moisture from the soil;* pawt lût, eg. *The canoe was __ed (down) into the whirlpool.*

sucker *(saka(r); n)* fâwptu, hip lûttu; (thil tingheh nâna) fawhna; thing/thei (zung) puakchhuak; mi mawl & bum awlsam.

suckle *(sakl; vt)* hnute hnêktir; *suckling (n)* hnute hne lai; *babes & suclings,* naupang mawl, engmah hre lote.

sucrose *(sakrauz; n)* fû. kurtai, chini.

suction *(sakshn; n)* fawhna; ṭhelret kua, thil chelh nâna nambeh chi.

sudden *(sadn; adj)* rinloh taka lo awm/ ni thut; eg. *a__shower; (n) all of a__,* rinloh takin; __*ly (adv); __ness (n).*

suds *(sadz; n)* thil phuan

puarpawleng, thil phuan.

sue *(su; vi, vt)* ngên, phût; eg. *__a person for damages,* zângna dawmna phut; *__the enemy for peace.*

suede *(sweid; n)* savun nem, hmul dip tak; eg. *__ shoes.*

suet *(suit; n)* ran thin bawra a thau bet; chhah tak; *__y (adj).*

suffer *(safa(r); vi, vt)* (natna, hlohna, etc) tuar; eg. *__from headaches;* tuar thei, dawhthei, ngaihhnathiam; eg. *S__little children to come to me, __fools gladly,* mi mawlte chungah dawhthei rawh; *__er (n)* tuartu; *__able (adj)* tawrhtheih; *__ing (n)* tawrhna, hrehawmna; eg. *They laugh at the prisoner's __ings.*

sufferance *(safrns; n)* hnialkalh lem loh (a phalna); eg. *Here he is on__,* heta awm phalsak ve, sawm ni lem lo.

suffice *(safais; vi, vt)* tawk chauh; eg. *Will Rs. 75/-__for your needs?;* mamawh phuhru tâwk; eg. *One meal a day will not __a growing child.*

sufficient *(safishnt; adj)* tâwk, tâwk chauh; eg. *Have we__food for 10 people?; __ly (adv)* tâwk chauhvin; *sufficiency (n).*

suffix *(safiks; n)* thumal tawp lama a awmzia tidanglam deuh tura belhna; eg. *rush, rush-y, etc.*

suffocate *(safekeit; vi, vt)* thâwkchhuah & hipluh harsa/ tiharsa; eg. *The fumes __d me;* rêkhlum; *suffocation (n).*

suffragan *(safragan; n)* *__bishop,* puithiam hotu ber puibawmtu (puithiam).

suffrage *(safragan; n)* rorêltu thlan theihna vawt (vote); vote thlâka mahni ngaihdan lantirna; eg. *When was the__extended to all women in India?; suffragette (n)* (GB-a hmeichhiate'n vote an thlâk theihna tura beitu hmeichhia(te).

suffuse *(safiuz; vt)* zawi zawia luang, chîm; eg. *eyes__d with tears; the evening sky__d with crimson; suffusion (n).*

sugar *(shuga(r); n)* fu tui, chini; *__cane (n)* fû; *__-coated (adj)* a pawnlam thlum; *__-daddy (n)* mihausa, mutpui atâna nula tangkaa tlawn hrât; *__-refinery,* fu herna & thlitfimna in; *(vt)* chini telh; *sugary (adj)* tawngkam thlum mah mah.

suggest *(sadzest; vi)* ruahman, sihhmuh; eg. *I__ed a visit;* ngaihdan siam theihna; eg. *The white look on his face__ed fear; __ible (adj)* midang ngaihdan pawm & zui mai (mi); *suggestion (sazestshn; n)* ruahmanna, ngaihdan siam theihna chi; eg.

__ive remarks; suggestively (adv).

suicide *(suisaid; n)* mahni inthahna; eg. *three__s last week;* mahni hamṭhatna & ngaihnâtzawng tihchhiatna; eg. *political __*, pisa hna tikhaihlak thei; *economic__; suicidal (adj).*

suit *(sut; n)* thuamhnaw tluana puan pangngai ṭhui; eg. *a__of armour; __case (n)* zinvahna thuamhnaw dahna savun thingrem, khai chi; mahni aia chungnung/lalber hnêna ngenna; eg. *grant sb's__;* nupuia neih tuma nula rim; eg. *plead one's __with a young woman; law__*, (chinfel tura) thubuai thehlût; eg. *bring a__against sb; follow__*, mi tihdan entawn.

suit *(sut; vi, vt)* tilungawi, mamawh phuhru; eg. *Does the climate __s you? __oneself,* mahni duh ang (ngeia thilti); thuamhnaw & inchei dan inchawih, inhmeh; eg. *Does this hat__s me?; __sth to,* siamrem, mil; eg. *__the punishment to the crime; __the action to the word,* mahni thutiam hlen ngei tur a ni; *be__ed for,* inhmeh, inmil tâwk; eg. *That man is not__for teaching.*

suitable *(sutabl; adj)* inhmeh, inmil, inchawih thei; eg. *clothes __for cold seasons; suitably (adv); suitability/__ness (nn).*

suite *(swit; n)* mi pawimawh hnungzuitu (te); châkkhai kimchang (ie. dawhkan, ṭhutthleng, etc); eg. *bedroom__;* pindan pêng hrang hrang kimchang.

suitor *(suita(r); n)* thubuai thehlûttu; nupui atâna nula betu, rimtu.

sulk *(salk; vi)* thinchhia; thinchhiat vanga tûm tlat; *__y (adj)* nelawm loh; eg. *as__y as a bear; __ly (adj); __-iness (n).*

sulky *(salki; n)* mi pakhat chuanna sakawr tawlailir, sakawr pakhat hnuh.

sullen *(salan; adj)* ngawi renga thinchhe tak; ngaihdamna pianpui lo; *__looks;* thim & hrehawm, nelawm lo; eg.*a__sky; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

sully *(sali; v)* hlutna, mawina, etc. tikiam, tihmêlhem; eg. *a scandal that sullied his reputation.*

sulphate *(salfeit; n)* thil al (chi).

sulphide *(salfaid; n)* thil inchawhpawlh; eg. *hydrogen__,* inchawhpawlh, al leh rimchhe tak, uih tak.

sulphonamide *(salfonamaidz; n)* damdawi chi khat.

sulphur *(salfar; n)* damdawiah &

thil siamnaa hman chi, kât, alh duh tak.

sultan *(saltan; n)* (Muslim) lalber; *__-ate (n)* (muslim) lalber nihna & a rorel hun chhûng, a ram huamchin; *sultana (n)* lalber nupui, fanu, farnu.

sultana *(sltana; n)* thlai rimtui.

sultry *(saltri; adj)* boruak lum, mi tizawi thei tak; (mizia) mi hneh thei tak; *sultrily (adv); sultriness (n).*

sum *(sam; n) __total,* a zavaia belhchhuah; chhiarkawp; eg. *good at __s;* tangka engemaw zât; eg. *win a large__at the Casino; in__,* a tawi zawngin; *(vt)* chhûtchhuak; a tawi zawnga sawi (nawn leh); eg. *The Judge__med up (the evidence);* ngaihdan siam.

sumac(h) *(sumæk; n)* savun tih rona chi hnim chi khat.

summary *(samri; adj)* a tawi (& tlângpui) thei ang ber; eg. *a__account;* a tlangpui zawr zawr thawh; *__methods; summarize (adv)* a tlângpui sawi/ziak.

summat *(samat; n)* (thil) engemaw.

summation *(sameishn; n)* belhchhahna, khaikhawmna, tlipna.

summer *(samar; n)* nipui lai; eg. *a girl of ten__s,* kum 10 mi; *__school,* nipui chawlh laia sikul kai chi; *__y (adj)* nipui ziarang/nena inchawih.

summit *(samit; n)* sângber, vawrtawp; eg. *reach the __,* (tlang) chhip zum lai; *the __of the ambition; __talk,* ram hruaitute inbiakna.

summon *(saman; vt)* (tuemaw) ko; eg. *__shareholders to a general meeting; __sth up,* fuankhawm, sâwmkhawm; eg. *__one's courage.*

summons *(samanz; n)* kohna thupêk; eg. *The__was served by a bailiff;* engemaw ti tura thupêk; eg. *send the commander of a garrison a __to surrender; (vt)* ko, thu pe.

sump *(samp; n)* lirthei khawl chhûnga petrol bûr; tui bawlhhlawh luankhawmna kua/khur.

sumpter *(samptar; n)* thuam phur chi sakawr; ran rual.

sumptuary *(samptiauri; adj)* ho mai maia sum khawhral lo tura sorkar danin mimal a khapna.

sumptuous *(samptshuas; adj)* ropui; man to hmêl tak; eg. *a__feast; __y (adv), __ness (n).*

sun *(san; n) the __,* ni; eg. *rise with the__,* varṭiana tho; *the midnight__,* hmar/chhim tawpa ni chhuak; ni êng/lum; eg. *have*

the __in one's eye; under the __, khawvelah; eg. *the best wine under the __; give sb a place in the __,* dinchhuahna remchâng siamsak; *__-backed (adj)* ni saa hem ro; *__-bathe (adj)* ni lum ai; *__-beam (n)* ni zung/naupang hlim thei tak; *__-blind (n)* tukverh puan zar; *__-burn (n)* (vuna) ni em un lai; *__-flower (n)* nihawi (pâr); *__-dial (n)* ni hlim hmanna chi (hmanlai) sana; *(vt)* ni saa pho; eg. *The cat was __ning himself on the path; __less (adj)* ni êng hmu lo; *sunny (adj)* ni sa tak; *sunnily (adv).*

sundae *(sandi; n)* thei rawtsawm & vûr thlum chawhpawlh.

Sunday *(sandei; n)* hapta khata ni hmasa ber, Pathianni; eg. *one's __clothes/best,* mahni thuamhnaw tha ber; *a month of__s,* hun rei tak (chhûng).

sunder *(sandar; vt)* dahhrang, tihrang.

sundries *(sandriz; n)* thil hrang hrang (ho tê tê) a huhova sawina.

sundries *(sandri; adj)* hun/chi hrang hrangl eg. *on__occations; all and __s,* mitin, tupawh.

sunni *(sani; adj, n)* Mohamed-a zirtirna leh a hnathawh chauh ringtu Muslim pengkhat.

sup *(sap; vi, vt)* tlem tlema in, dâwt; eg. *S__up your broth; (n)* thil tui tlemtê; eg. *I've had neither bite nor__for six months.*

sup *(sap; vi)* *__on,* zanriah ei; eg. *__on bread and cheese; He that __s with the Devil must have a long spoon,* mi rinawmlo nêna indawr chuan fimkhur hle tur a ni.

super *(n)* **supernumary, superintendent,** *(adj)* superlative en rawh; lian, mit la tak; tha tâwk tak, ropui.

superabundant *(superæniueit; adj)* chuangliam, tam mah mah; *__ dance (n);* eg. *She has a __ of energy.*

superannuate *(superæniueit; vt)* hnathawktu, a upat vanga chawlhtir, pension pe; *__d (adj)* hna thawk thei tawh lo; chindan hlui; *superannuation (n).*

superb *(supṛb; adj)* ropui, /haber chi; nasa tak; *__ly (adv).*

supercargo *(supakagau; n)* lawnga bungraw hrang hrang phura sumdawng (tu).

supercharger *(supatshadza(r); n)* khawl-a boruak a tâwk chauhva tihchhuah/lak luhna (pêng); *supercharged (adj)* hetiang khâwl vuah.

supercillous *(supasilias; adj)* chapo & rilru danglam tak; eg. *nose high in the air, looking like a __camel; __ly (adv);*

__ness (n).

supererogation *(supareragеishn; n)* mamawh/beisei bak (hna) thawh; eg. *a work of __.*

superfatted *(supafætid; adj)* (sahbon) sathau telh tam lutuk.luattuk.

superficial *(supafish; adj)* pawn lâng chauh; eg. *a__wound;* (finna) belhchian dawl lo; hriat chian loh; eg. *a__book; have only a__knowledge of a subject; __ly (adv); __ity (n).*

superficies *(supafishiz; n)* pawn, chunglâng; lang thei chin; lan dan.

superfine *(supafain; adj)* ṭha chungchuang; (thu-hla ziak)a ṭul *lo* thleng thlenga thiamna tihlan; eg. *a__distinction.*

superfluous *(suprfluas; adj)* chuangliam; *__ly (adv); superfluity (n)* mamawh aia a tamna (zat); eg. *have a superfluity of good things.*

superhuman *(supahiuman; adj)* mi naran bak (a thei, lian, hria, etc); eg. *by a __effort; an apparision of __size.*

superimpose *(suprimpauz; vt)* thil lem chunga thil lem dang ziahthuah; (ie. India map chunga Mizoram map ziaha inlenhleih dan tihlan).

superintend *(suprintend; vi, vt)* enkawl, kaihhruai, zirtir, vil; *__ence (n)* hnathawh, enkawlna, kaihhruaina; eg. *under the personal__ence of the Manager; __ent (n)* (hnathawh) enkawltu; viltu; pulis hotu pakhat.

superior *(sapiaria(r); adj)* a tlangpui aia ṭha zâwk; eg. *__cloth;* ṭhahnem zâwk; eg. *The enemy attacked with__forces; __to,* ṭha zâwk, lal & thu nei zâwk; hneh & tukdawl theih loh/ hatsatna; eg.*rise __to temptation; (n)* thuneitu; eg. *my__s in rank; __ity (n)* chungnun zawkna; eg. *his__ity in talent; __ity complex,* mahni indah chungnunna.

superlative *(suprlativ; adj)* a "ber" kaina (ie. ṭhaber, chheber, etc.); eg. *a man of __wisdom,* fing filawr tak; *speak in __s,* uar & hleihluak taka ṭawng.

superman *(supamæn; n)* mi pangngai bâka thei & thiam chungchuang.

supermarket *(supamakit;n)* thil hrang hrang zawrhna dawr lian.

supernal *(siuprnl;adj)* van lam thil & zirâng; e.g. *__loveliness.*

supernatural *(supanaetshar;adj)* thlarau lam (thil),thlarau lam nena inkaihhnawih, hmuh theih hmanga hrilhfiah chi loh; e.g. *__beings; __ly(adv).*

super normal *(supanawml;adj)* thil nihphung/ziarâng pangngai bak.

super numerary *(supaniumarari; n)* nihphung pangngai bak, hna dangdai & maksak thawktu, lemchannaa chanvo tlemte chelhtu.

super scription *(supaskripshn;n)* thil pawn or chunga ziah (i.e. lehkha ip chunga adress ziah, etc.

super cede *(supasid; vt)* aiawh, luahlan; e.g. *Motor ways have __d ordinary roads; supessession (n);* luahlanna.

super sonic *(supasonik;adj)* ri aia chak (zâwka thlawk thei).

superstition *(supastishn; n)* puithuna atthlak; rindan bulfuk tha nei lo; e.g *sunk in ignorance and __; superstitous (adj)* puithuna atthlâk, rin hrat/lama thle; e.g. *superdstitious belief; superstitousiy (adv).*

super structure *(supastraksha(r);* thil engemaw chunga thildang rel; lawng chhuat chungnung zawk.

super tax *(supataeks; n)* sum hui luh atanga chhiah; chhiah chhawng.

supervane *(supavin;;vi)* thil eng emaw atanga irh chhuak; inthlâk danglam.

supervise *(supavaiz; vi,vt)* (hnathawktute) kaihruai, vêng & chhawm; *superviser (n)* hlawhfate enkawltu, kaihruaitu; *supervision (n)* hlawhfate enkawl dan phung/hna; *supervisory (adj).*

supine *(supain; adj)* mu zangthal; engmah thawk lo; thatchhia; *__ly (adv).*

super *(sapa(r); n)* zanriah; e.g. have cold meat for __; *__less (adj)* zanriah chaw nghei; e.g. *go to bed __less.*

supplant *(saplant; vt)* luah (lan); aiawh; e.g. *Trams have been __ed by buses;* pisa atanga hnawhchhuah hnua a aiawh; e.g. *The Prime Minister was __ed by his rival; __er (n)* midang aiawhtu, luahlantu.

supple *(sapl;adj)* nem & zawi, tihkawih awlsam; e.g. *the __limbs of a child;a __mind;* ngaihdan thar la lût thiam; *__ness (n).*

supplement *(saplamant; n)* tikimchang tura belhchhahna; chanchinbu, etc.a belhchhahna; *(vt)* belhchhah; e.g. *__one's ordinary income by writing books.*

supplementary *(saplamentri; adj)* belhchhahna; e.g. *__estimates.*

suppliant *(sapliant; n,adj)* inngaitlawm taka dil, ngen; e.g. *kneel as a __at the altar.* Pathian

hnena ṭawngtai; *in a __attitude.*

supplicate *(saplikeit; vi,vt)* inngai-tlawm taka ngen, dil; e.g. *__sb to help; supplicant (n)* ngentu, diltu; *supplication (n)* ngenna, ṭawngṭaina.

supply *(saplai; vt)* (mamawh) pe, tumsak; eg.*__gas;* mamawh phuhru; e.g. *Should the government __ the need for more houses?;* bungrua or chakkhai pekchhuah; e.g. *Have you a good __of books? in short __,* thil vâng & tlêm; Rorel khawlin sorkar(or mimal) hnêna-sum a phalsak zât; e.g. *Tom's father cut off the supplies; supplier (n)* bungrua pe chhuaktu, tumsaktu.

support *(sapawt; vt)* phur, chelhnghet; e.g. *Is this bridge strong enough to __heavy lorries?;* tichak, tinghet, chhunzawm zel thei tura ṭanpui; e.g. *a hospital __ed by voluntary contributions;* mamawh tumsak; e.g. *He has a large family to __;* tuar hram hram, chhel; e.g *I cannot __your impudence; (n)* chelhdingtu, dawmkangtu, puibawmtu; e.g. *I hope to have your __in the election;* ṭanpuina, puibawmna; e.g. *This bridge needs more __; Dick is the chief __of the family; __able (adj)* tawrh theih, ngaihhnathiam theih; *__er (n)* chawmtu; chelhtu.

suppose *(sapauz; vt)* lo ni ta sela; e.g. *Let us __that the news is true;* teu,ngaihruat; e.g. *What do you __he wanted?* rinzawn; *e.g. Creation __s a creator; supposing (conj)* a nih chuan, e.g. *Supposing it rains, what shall you do? supposed (adj)* ni ngei tura ngaih; *supposedly (adv).*

supposition *(sapazishn; n)* ngaih-ruatna, rinthu; e.g. *This newspaper article is based on __.*

suppository *(sapozitri; n)* hmeichhe chhu-kuaa dah, damdawi tuiral chi.

suppress *(sapres; vt)* titawp, tichimit; e.g. *__a rising;* hriat or hmuh loh tura thup; e.g. *__the truth;* khap or lo dal; e.g. *__a yawn/newspaper; suppression (n)* khapna,dodalna; e.g. *a policy of __ion; suppressive (adj)* khapna & dodalna lam; *suppressor (n).*

suppurate *(sapiureit; vi)* (hliam or pâ n-a) hnai insiam; *supporation (n).*

supranational *(supranaeshnl; adj)* sorkar or ram engemaw zât chunga thunei; e.g. *a __authority.*

supreme *(saprim; adj)* sâng ber, thuneitu ber; e.g. *the S__ Commander; the S__being,* Pathian; pawimawh ber; ropui ber; *__ly*

(adv); supremacy (n) thuneihna, lalna sâng ber; e.g. *His supremacy was unchallenged.*

surcharged *(srtshadz; n)* (lehkhathawn,etc.-a) tiket man chawi belh zat; phurh belhna; *(vi)* phurh tam tir lutuk.

surd *(ard; n)* (chhiarkawp) nambar pangngaia a nihdan/tam lam ziah lan harsa or theih loh.

sure *(shua(r); adj)* chiang tâwk, rintlak; *e.g. I think he's coming, but I'm not quite __;* rin ngam tur chi; e.g. *Can we be __of his honesty? make __of that,* tichiang (kuang); *__enough,* dik leh chiang tâwk; *as __as,* ang ngeiin; *__ness (n).*

surely *(shuali; adv)* chiang takin; e.g. *He will __fail;* ni chiang ngei, ni ngei tura rin theih; e.g. *S.__I've met you before somewhere.*

surety *(shuarti;n)* thil chiang leh ni ngei; *of a __,* chiang takin, zakhamna; leiba aia dahkham thil or midang leiba laka mawhphurtu; e.g. *stand__for sb.*

surf *(srf; n)* tuipui phuan; *surfing; __riding (n)* lawnglênga chuana intihsiakna; *__boat(n)* hetianga intlansiaknaa hman chi lawnglêng.

surface *(srfis; n)* thil pawn lam; e.g. *Glass has a smooth __;* tui (pui) chunglâng; *__mail;* tuipui/khawmuala kal vel, dak. pawn lam lan dan; e.g. *You must not look only at the __of things; (vi,vt)* pawnlam cheimâm, thuam mawi; e.g. *__a road with gravel;* lawng/tuihnuailawng lo lâng chhuak.

surfeit *(srfeit; n)* (ei & in) tam lutuk; e.g. *Have a __of curry while in Madras;* ei/in tam luat vanga ngeina; *(vt)* hleihluak taka ei/in tir; e.g. *__oneself with fruit.*

surge *(srdz; vi)* so buah buaha hma lam pan, kal zel; hma lam pan hum hum; eg *The crowds __d out of the sport stadium; the __ of the sea;* hmasawn eg. *a __ of anger.*

surgeon *(srdzan; n)* natna tidam tur-a mi zai thiam daktawr; eg. *dental __,* ha lam enkawl thiam daktawr; lawnga thawktu enkawltu bik daktawr.

surgery *(srdzari; n)* hliam & natna tihdam nan a inzaina hna & a kalphung; eg. *qualified in both __ and medicine.*

surgical *(srdzikl; adj)* natna tihdam nana *zai* chungchang/kaihhnawih lam; eg. *___treatment/instrument; ___ly (adv).*

surly *(srli; adj)* thinchhia, nelawm lo; *surlily (adv); surliness (n).*

surmise *(samaiz;vi,vt)* ngaihruat, ngaihdan sawi;eg. *She __d as much; (n)* ngaihruatna; eg. *You*

were right in your __.

surmount *(samaount; vt)* (harsatna, etc) hneh, tudai, tudawl, paltlang; *be __ed by,* engemaw chunga hung, vuah; eg. *a spire __ed by weather vane; __able (adj)* hneh/tukdawl theih.

surname *(srneim; n)* thlahtu aṭanga hming chhawm (Mizote chu kan hnam hming hi a ni mai awm e); eg. *Smith is a very common English __.*

surpass *(sapas; vt)* tiṭha zâwk, khûm; eg. *__sb in strength; __ing,* tlukpui awm lo; *__ingly (adv)* tluk rual lohvin.

surplice *(srplis; n)* biakina inkhawmn laia puithiam hâk chi kawrfual; *surplicated (adj)* hetiang kawra inthuam.

surplus *(srplas; n)* a chuangbang; eg. *Brazil had a __of coffee last year; __-labour,* hna nei lo hlawhfa.

surprise *(sapraiz; n)* rin loh thil thleng thut; eg. *His failure was not a great__; take sb by__,* phâwk (thut); thawtlawkna awm lova thiltih; bawh thut, nangching; eg. *__the enemy; surprising (adj)* mak & dangdai; *surprisingly (adv); surprised (adj); surprisedly (adv).*

surreal *(sarial; adj)* ngaihruat leh duhthusam, a tak awm si lo.

surrealism *(sarializm; n)* kum zabi 20-naa lemziak dan, mumang ang maia buai nuai nuai, intulo pui pui ziakkhawm; *surrealistic (adj).*

surrender *(sarensa(r); vi, vt)* mahni or thil dang (in) pe, hlan; eg. *We shall never__.*

surreptitious *(sareptishas; adj)* arûk & thup taka thiltih; *__ly (adv).*

surrey *(sari; n)* sakawr tawlailir, ke pali nei, mi 2 ṭhut theihna.

surround *(saraund; vi)* hual vel; eg. *a house__ed with tress;* chhuat kil (hual vel); *__ing (adj)* kiang hnaia awm; eg. *Aizawl and the __ing countryside;* mimal hualveltu; eg. *living in pleasant__ings.*

surtax *(srtæks; n)* mimal sum lâkluh aṭanga chhiah tuk belhna; *(vt)* chhiah tukbelh.

surveillance *(srveilans; n)* misual ni-a rinhlelh, uluk taka enthlâkna.

survey *(savei; vt)* a tlangpui thlir, en thuak thuak; eg. *__the countryside from the top of a hill;* thil dinhmun & nihna tlangpui enfiah; eg. *The Prime Minister, in his speech__ed international situation;* ram thleng len lam, etc. chiangkuang taka teha a lem ziak; eg. *__a railway;* in sak dinhmun chik taka enfiah; *__ing (n)* ram thleng, in, etc. chik taka

enfiahna hna; *(n)* enfiah lai mek ram, in, etc. *__or (n)* ram thleng enfiah/tehtu.

survival *(savaivl; n)* nunchhuah chhoh/khawsak chhoh (ve) theihna; eg. *__after death,* thlarau; *the__of the fittest,* mahni hualveltu dawlzo apiang nun khawchhuah theihna.

survive *(saveiv; vi, vt)* nung, dam khawchhuak; a dang aia damrei; eg. *__an earthquake; survivor (n).*

susceptible *(saseptabl; adj)* rilru lak/ hneh awl; mahni nuam tih zawng uar; eg. *a girl with a__nature; a __young man,* ler tak; *susceptibility (n)* mimal sihhnipna/rilru no-na lai.

sushi *(n)* Japanese eichawp, sangha leh buhl; eg. *a__ bar.*

suspect *(saspekt; vi)* ring thawi, ring hlel; eg. *He__ed an ambush; __ the truth of an accounts; He is__ed of telling lies; (n)* rinhlelh kai (te), rinawm lo (te); eg. *Political __s.*

suspend *(saspend; vt)* khaikang; eg. *lamp__ed from the ceiling;* kang, lang; tawp lailâwk, thu tawpna siam rihlo; eg. *__judgement; in a state of__animation,* thi chiah lo, engmah hre si lo; *(n)* hna atanga chawlh lailawktirna (thupêk).

suspender *(saspenda(r); n) a pair of __s,* mawza (sei chi) tawnna pawhfan.

suspense *(saspens; n)* la chiang lo, hriatchian rih loh; eg. *We waited in great__for the doctor's opinion.*

suspension *(saspenshn; n)* chawlh/ban lailâwk tirna thupêk; eg. *The __of a member of Parliament; __-bridge,* thirhrui thlun kaia dawh chi lei.

suspicion *(saspishn; n)* rinhlelhna; eg. *I have a __that he is dishonest; above__,* rintlâk tâwk; tlema lang, hriat theih chang chang; eg. *There was a __of garlic in the stew.*

suspicious *(saspishah; adj)* rinhlelhawm; eg. *The affairs looks__to me;* ringhlel; *__ly (adv)* rinhlelhawm takin.

suss *(sas; v)* hmu chhuak, hre chhuak.

sustain *(sastein; vt)* dawmkang, chelh; ngai awh thei tura tanpui; *__ing food,* mi tichak thei eitur tha; *make a__effort;* tuar, tâwk; eg. *__a defeat;* duhsak taka thu titlu; eg. *The court __ed his claim.*

sustenance *(sastinans; n)* ei & in tur tha; eg. *more__in cocoa than in tea.*

sutler *(satla(r); n)* sipaiho riahchhuahnaa an châkkhai lo

zuartu.

suttee *(sati; n)* Hindi hmeichhia, a pasal ruang ruala halral tura inpe.

suture *(sutsha(r); n)* hliam thuina la hmâwr; hliam thuina lazai.

suzerain *(suzarein; n)* ram pêng khat chunga rorêltu; *__ty (n)* a thuneihna.

svelte *(svelt; adj; Fr)* (nula) piannalh & hawiher mâwi tak.

swab *(swob; n)* (chhuat, dawhkan, etc.) hrukfaina puan; damdawi ina hman chi puan thawp; *(vt)* hetianga hru; eg. *__down the deck.*

swaddle *(swodl; vt)* puana nausen tuam; *swaddling-cloth,* nausen tuamna puan.

swag *(swæg; n)* rûk rûk thil; hlemhle taka neih thil; mi vâkvai bungraw/thuamhnaw têl.

swagger *(swæga(r); vt)* chapo taka hawiher & kal vel; eg. *with a__; __er (n).*

swain *(swein; n)* (hla thu) thingtlâng tlangvâl; eg. *lasses and their __s.*

swallow *(swolau; n)* vamûr; (England-ah chuan nipui thâwt dâwnin an pung); *One__does not make a summer,* pakhat maiin a ti fiah lo; *__-drive (n)* tui chhung luh dan chi khat; (tui thlen hmaa ban phara luh dawn tepa khawm); *__-tailed (adj)* (sava) mei kâk.

swallow *(swolau; vi, vt)* (hrawka) dawlh; eg. *__up,* hmang ral; eg. *earnings that were__ed (up) by lawyer's bills; __an insult,* engmaha ngai lo; *__the bait,* ruahmanna lo pawm, remti.

swami *(suamil; n)* Hindu puithiam, sakhaw (lam) zirtirtu.

swamp *(swomp; n)* hmun hnâwng; *(vt)* tihuh, tihnâwng; eg. *a big wave__ed the boat; __with,* tam lutuk; eg. *We are__ed with work; __y (adv).*

swan *(swon; n)* tui varak (lian); *__-song (n)* titi-ah varakte hian an thih hma lawkin mawi takin an zai thin, an ti a, chutiangin thih hma lawka thu-hla, hriatreng tlâk phuah, ziah, etc. *(vi) __off/around* (mi neinung) awlthawng taka leng/zinkual; eg. *I suppose you're__ning off to Paris for a weekend.*

swank *(swængk; vi)* chapo taka hawi/titi; *(n) wear a gold wrist-watch just for__; __y (adj)* chapo & intithei; eg. *Jill and her __, friends.*

swap, swop *(n)* thil inthleng tawnna; thil inthleng tawn theih; eg. *Let's do a __, __ meet,* thil inthlengna hmun.

sward *(swawd; n)* lei pawnlâng, hnim tona chin.

swarf *(sawf; n)* hnathawhnaa thir, thing, etc. them tla, tihthem, a nawi.

swarm *(swawm; n)* (rannung, sava) a huhova awm, thahnem tham tak; eg. *a__of ants; __a of children in the park; (vi)* (khuai) awmhmun sawn tuma an lalnu hova rau; *be __ing with,* luahkhat, tam lutuka bawr.

swarm *(vt)* (thing, etc.-a) pumbawha lâwn.

swarthy *(swawdhi; adj)* (hmai) hang & dum lam deuh; eg. *The __face of the hunter.*

swash-buckler *(swoshbakla(r); n)* chapo, fimkhur lo & pawisak nei lo mi; *swash-buckling (adj)* chapo & pawlawh.

swastika *(swostika; n)* Nazi (German)-ho chhinchhiahna Z letling (inkawkalh); vanneihna thlentu anga ngaih/rin.

swat *(swot; vt)* thil phêka vua, hlap; eg. *__a fly; (n)* hetianga vuak; eg. *Give that fly a__;* tho vuakna, vawnfung nei.

swath *(swodh; n)* hnim/buh tanna hnu, a bul lam; hnim tanna khawl hnuhma.

swathe *(sweidh; vt)* ṭâwn, tuam; eg. *He came out of Hospital with his legs still__d in bandages.*

swatter *(swawta; n)* tho vuakna.

sway *(swei; vi, vt)* (in) then (tir); eg. *The branches of the trees were __ing in the wind;* thunun, hip, kaihruai; eg. *__ed by his feelings; a speech that__ed the voters; (n)* rorêlna, thuneihna; eg. *under the __of Rome.*

swear *(swæ(r); vi, vt)* chhia chham; eg. *He swore to tell the truth; sworn enemies,* hmêlma hlun; *__at sb,* ânkhum; *__-word (n)* anchhe lawhna thu-hla; *__er (n)* chhechhamtu or anchhe lawhtu.

sweat *(swet; n)* thlan (tui); eg. *wipe the__of one's brow; be in cold__;* hlau & thlabâr; hna rim & hahthlâk tak; eg. *This job is a frightful __; an old__,* sipai, thawk rei tawh; *__blood,* bawi ang maia thawkrim; *__goods,* rim taka thawhchhuah; *__y (adj)* thlan tuia huh.

sweater *(swata(r); n)* (infiam mite hâk) kawrlum; thuamhnaw lum hrim hrim.

swede *(swid; n)* pangpâr/thlai chi khat.

sweep *(swip; n)* hmunphiah; eg. *Give the room a good__out; make a clean__of sth.* tibo, tiral hmiah; eg. *They make a clean __ of their old furniture & bought new things;* inthen, vai; eg. *with a__of his arm;* vai thlen chin, eg. *The Knight killed everyone who came within*

the__of his sword; chimney-__, meikhuchhuah nawtfaitu hlawhfa; lawng karfung sei; tuichhunchhuah aṭanga tui lâkchhuah dawmtu thing tlawn sei.

sweep *(swip; vi,vt)* phiat (fai); eg. *__ the dust from the carpet;* tikiang, tibo; *__the seas of pirates; __all before one,* tibuaitu awm lova hlawhtling; *__the board,* pawisaa khelhnaa pawisa hui fai; *be swept off one's feet,* rilru hneh hle; chak taka kal; cho; eg. *The big tanks swept out of the room;* engemaw zawn paha kal pel; eg. *Search-lights swept the sky;* zah entira kun; *__er (n)* phiatfaitu, tikiangtu & hnawtbotu; *__ing (adj)* nasa tak; eg. *__ing changes; __ingly (adv); __ings (n)* bawlhhlawh, etc. phiahkhawm; eg. *a heap of street __ings.*

sweet *(swit; adj)* thlum; eg. *Do you like your tea__?;* rimtui; eg. *the garden is __with roses; __-scented (adj)* rimtui, ngaihawm & mit la tak; eg. *a__face/voice; at one's own__will,* mahni thu thuin; *be__on sb,* ngaizâwng; *__-pea (n)* be chi khat; *__-potato (n)* alu, hlimna, lawmna, etc. eg. *taste the__of success; __ly (adv)* rimtui, mâwi, etc. takin; *__-ness (n); (vi, vt)* tithlum, timâwi, etc. *__ening (n)* timawitu, cheimawina, etc.

swell *(swel; vi, vt)* (ti) puam, (ti) lian, (ti) vûng eg. *Woods often__s when wet; (n)* zawi zawia ring (tial tial); eg. *the__of an organ;* mâwi & zei taka inchei; eg. *What a__you look in that new suit! Come the heavy__over sb.* tuemaw hneh nâna insawi milian; *(adj)* tunlai tak (a inthuam); eg. *Who are your__friends?;* ṭha & duhawm ber; eg. *He's a __tennis player; __ing (n)* vûng & lian lai (bawr).

swelter *(swelta(r); vi, vt)* (nuamlo & hrehawm khawpa) lum huam huam; eg. *What a __ing hot day!*

swerve *(swrv; vi, vt)* her thut; eg. *The car__d to avoid knocking the boy.*

swift *(adj)* rang, chak; eg. *__of foot;* tlan chak; *__to anger,* thinrim; *__ly (adv),* rang takin; *__ness (n); (n)* pengleng.

swig *(vi, vt)* (thil tuiril) in; eg. *__off a glass of rum; (n)* rei tak inchhung (lût); eg. *take a__at a bottle of beer.*

swill *(swil; vi, vt)* ṭhuahfai; eg. *__ out a dirty tub;* duhthawh taka in bawrh bawrh; eg. *The workmen were__ing tea when they ought to have been working; (n) give the bucket a good__out;* chawnawi, chaw chhia (tuiril).

swim *(vi, vt)* (tui) hleuh; eg. *Fishes*

__; __*with the tide,* mite âk ruala âk ve; (kawng samkhai um); lu hai, thil vir mup mup anga lang; eg. *The room swam before his eyes; be in the__,* rual pâwl pha ve; __*-mingly (adv)* samkhai takin; eg. *Everything went__-mingly.*

swindle *(swindl; vi, vt)* bum, tihder, etc.-a sum, etc. laksak; eg. *__money out of sb; (n)* bumnaa neihsak thil; *swindler (n)* bumhrât, thil a nihna aia fakhrât.

swine *(swain; n)* vawk; __*-herd (n)* vawk enkawltu hlawhfa; mi ninawm & huatthlala; *swinish (adj)* nungchang nêp.

swing *(vi, vt)* (ti)-then; eg. *He was __ing his arms; __for sb,* tualthah vanga khaihlum tâwk; *no room to __a cat in,* zim & chêp tak; rimawi rema lâm; her (kual); eg. *He swing round and faced his accusers; in full__,* thahrui nei, thawk thei lai; pi-pu (uaina chi); *__ing (adj)* hlimhlawp & tunlai incheina uar; hmun nuam & hlimawm; nupa inkawprem tak.

swipe *(swinsz; vt)* na taka vua, hêm; *__ing (adj)* lian, hrawl, nasa, mi hneh tak; eg. *He__at the ball;* ru (bo).

swirl *(swrl; vt)* vir, inher kual; eg. *dust__ing about in the streets.*

swish *(vi, vt)* boruaka (tiang, hrui, etc) vai (ri); eg. *The horse__ed its tail; (n)* hetianga vai/hlap ri; eg. *We heard the__of a cane; (adj)* nalh & mawihnai, tunlai; *to __a restaurant.*

switch *(switsh; n)* rêl kal tihpenna khâwl; __*man (n)* hetiang lama mawhphurtu; kawlphetha tihkalna/tihtawpna khâwl pêng; thingtang or thing chawrno nêm & tihkawih sam, thlak danglam, dahsawn *(vt);* eg. *a__from Government securities to equities; __sb on,* tiphur; eg. *That music really __sb on! He's a really__ed on,* rual a pawl hle or a rui hneh hle; rêl kal kawitir; *__to,* insawn or thlak kual, tidanglam; eg. *__the conversation;* man, pawt, vai, her thut; eg. *The cow__ed her tail.*

swivel *(swivl; n)* thutthleng herkual theih chi; *(vi, vt)* herkual; eg. *He __led round in his chair.*

swiz *(n)* beidawna thûk tak; bumna sual.

swizzle *(swizl; n)* zû, thil dang nena pawlh chi; __*stick (n)* chawhpawlhna/chawhna darthlalang/tiang tlawn.

swollen *(swaulan; adj)* vûng, lo lian; eg. *a __ankle.*

swoon *(swun; n)* thidang, nikhaw hre lo.

swoop *(swup; vi)* rang taka bir; eg. *The eagle__ed down on its prey;*

The soldiers__ed down on the bandits, nangching, bei thut.

swop *(vi, vt)* inthleng; eg. *__foreign stamps; __places with sb,* ṭhuthmun inthleng, inthlâk; *Don't__horses in midstream,* tihdanglam a ṭul chuan buai hma ngeia tihdanglam tur; *(n)* inthlengna.

sword *(sawd; n)* ngûnhnâm; eg. *cross __with sb.* inhnial, inkhing; *draw/sheathe the__,* indo bulṭan/titawp; *put to the__,* that; *at the point of the__,* vau & kutthlâk tumna kârah; *__fish (n)* ngunhnam vai thiam; *__smanship (n).*

swot *(vi,vt)* uluk taka zir, chhui, enfiah; *__sth up,* rim taka thawk; *(n)* rim taka beitu, zirtu; hna hautak.

sybarite *(sibarait; n)* nawmna & hlimhlawp ngaisâng & nungchang nu tak; *sybaratic (adj).*

sycamore *(sikamaw(r); n)* thing lian chi; Aigupta & Suria ram theipui chi.

sycophant *(sikafant; n)* hausa & thiltitheite laka tlaktlum tuma tlawn & fakder hrât; *__ic (adj).*

syllable *(silabl; n)* thumal lamrik zat (i.e. "amaherawhchu" tih hi __nga a ni); *syllabize (vt)* lamrik hrang hranga ṭhensawm; *syllabication, syllabifica-tion (nn)* lamrik hranga ṭhen dan.

syllabus *(silabas; n)* (sikul,etc-a) zir tur ruangâm, ruahman sa, zirtur in a huam chin.

syllogism *(siladzizm;n)* ṭanfung mumal tak aṭanga thu tlûkna siamna; eg. *All men must die; I am a man; therefore I must die: syllogistic (adj).*

sylph *(silf; n)* boruaka cheng lasi; nula hmêlṭha & pian nalh; *__like (adj)* hmêlṭha & ngaihno bei tak.

sylvan, silvan *(adj)* thing & ramngaw kaihhnawih lam; eg. *__scenes.*

symbiosis *(simbaiausis; n)* thil chi hrang hrang inmil taka chen hona.

symbol *(simbl; n)* engemaw aiawha chhinchhiahna; eg. *mathematical __s,* x, ÷, +, -; entirna, eg. *White is a __ of Christianity; __ic, __cal (adj)* chhinchhiahna lam; *__ically (adv); __ize (vt)* chhinchhiahna atâna hmang, chhinchhiahna neihtir; *__ization (n); __ism (n).*

symmetry *(simatri; n)* pêng hrang hrang inchawih (mâwi tak); *symmetric, symmetrical (adj); symmetrically (adv).*

sympathetic *(simpathetic;adj)* khawngaihna ngah; mi khawngaih thei; eg. *__ looks/words; sympathetically (adv).*

sympathize *(simpathaiz; vi)* khawngaihna/ngilneihna tilang; eg. *__with sb in his afflictions; sympathizer (n)* khawngaihtu, puibawmtu & tantu.

sympathy *(simpathi; n)* khawngaihna, lainatna, tuarpuina; eg. *send a letter of __; in __ with,* remti, thlawp, pawmpui.

symphony *(simfani; n)* rimâwia sak tura phuahsa, sei tâwk; *symphonic (adj).*

symposium *(simpauziam; n)* thupui bik hmanga mi hrang hrang thuziah lâkkhawm, lehkhabu-a siam: engemaw chungchâng sawiho tura kalkhawmna.

symptom *(simptam; n)* natna avanga taksa awmphung danglam dan; eg. *A persistent cough may be a __ of tuberculosis;* thil, a awm ngei a ni tih lantirtu; eg. *The government must ignore these __s of discontent among their own supporters; symptomatic (adj); symptomatically (adv).*

synagogue *(sinagog; n)* sakhaw inzirtirna & Pathian be tura Judaho fuankhawmna hmun.

synchroflash *(singkrauflaesh; n)* thlalâkna khawla êng lâkluh/ pêkchhuahna khawl pêng khat.

synchronize *(singkranaiz;vi,vt)* hun & chak lam inmiltir; eg. *__ the soundtrack of a film with the movements seen; synchronization (n)*

syncopate *(singkapeit; vt)* rimawia a hunbi thlak, a vuak tirang; *syncopation (n).*

syncope *(singkapi; n)* thidang; thisúk.

syndic *(sindik; n)* (zirna sâng, etc. a) sumdawnna lam ngaihtuahtu kawmiti mi & sa.

syndicalism *(sindiklizm; n)* sumdawng inzawmkhawmho kuta ram rorêlna kawltir duhna; *syndicalist (n)* hetiang ngaihdan thlawptu.

syndicate *(sindikat; n)* chanchinbu mite hnêna chanchin thar, milem, etc. petute; sumdawng pâwl inzawmkhawm; *syndication (n).*

syndrome *(sindraum; n)* taksa or rilru chiangkuan lohna lanna hrang hrang.

synod *(sinod; n)* Kohhran inrelbawl dan hrang hrang ngaihtuahtu Kohhran hruaitute kalkhawm.

synonym *(sinanim; n)* thumal awmze inang, hmanna hrang si; *synonymous (adj).*

synopsis *(n)* thawnthu or lemchan ruangâm, tlângpui; *synop-tic (adj); synoptically (adv).*

syntax *(sintaeks;n)* thumal hrang

hrang, awmze mumal neia chheh dan; *syntactic (adj); syntactically (adj).*

synthesis *(sinthasis; n)* pêng/chi hrang hrang zawmkhawm aṭanga siamchhuah; eg. *produce rubber from petroleum by __; synthetic (adj)* chi hrang hrang chawhpawlha siamchhuah; *synthetically (adv).*

syphillis *(sifalis; n)* saihri natna, natna hlauhawm & inkaichhawn theih.

syringe *(sirindz;n)* hliam silfaina, taksa chhûnga thisen/damdawi thunna, etc. hmanrua, inchiuna hmanrua; *(vt)* hetiang hmanga tuiril thun/la chhuak.

syrup *(sirap; n)* fu tui aṭanga thil thlum (tuihnang) siamchhuah, or damdawi nêna chawhpawlh; eg. *pineapple tinned in __*; damdawi tui (ril) chi; eg. *cough __; __y (adj)* thlum lutuk.

system *(sistam; n)* pawl/thil hrang hrang, hunbi mumal taka che & thawk ho; eg. *the nervous __*; (ngaihdan) mumal taka chheh, siamrem; eg. *a good __ of teaching languages; __atic(adj)* ruahmanna fel & mumal tak; eg. *a __atic attempt; __atically (adv); __atize (vt) __-atization (n)* mumal taka siam dan.

Tt

T,t *(ti; n)* Sap hawrawpa sawmhnihna; T ruangam ang thil hrang hrang; eg. *T.Shirt, a T bandage.*

ta *(int)* (naupang ṭawngkam) ka lawm e.

tab *(tæb; n)* la hrual or puan them, engemaw chhinchhiahna;*(n)* sum-pai dinhmun; enfiah, enfel; eg. *keep a __ on sth/sb,* enthla, mitmei reng, vêngthawng reng; eg. *keep a __ on expenses.*

tabasco *tabœskau; n)* chawhmeh thak tak, hmarcha bai.

tabard *(tæbad; n)* hmanlai kawrchhing.

tabby *(taebi; n) __-cat,* zawhte nu (ṭial)

tabernacle *(tæbanækl; n) the T__,* Israelte'n Palestina an luah hmaa an zawn ṭhin Pathian bawm; Pathian biakna hmun hrim hrim.

table *(teibl; n)* dawhkan; eg. *at __,* chaw kil mêk; *__-cloth (n)* dawhkan khuhna puan mawi; *__-talk (n)* chaw kilho laia titina; *__-tennis (n)* dawhkan chunga bawl vuaa inkhelhna chi; *__-ware (n)* bungbel; dawhkan huala ṭhu hote; eg. *King Arthur and his Round T__,* a mihuaisen/ Rorel Khawl; *__-land,* ram (pawng) sang, parh ṭha tak; *(n)* dawhkana eitur chhawp hrang hrang; eg. *He keeps a good __; lay sth on the __,* (rawtna) lo hnawl fithla; *turn the __ on sb.* chak loh hnua hneh ta zawk; (Bible-ah) lungphêk ṭha tak, thu pawimawh ziahna; eg. *the __s of the law,* Thupek Sawm; *(vi,vt)* rawtna, etc. Rorel Khawl hmaa thehlût.

tableau *(tæblau;n)* ngawi renga lemchan entirna.

table-dhote *(tabl daut; n Fr)* (ei tam & tlemin awmzia a neih vak lohna) ei tur zawrhna dawr.

tablet *(tæblat; n)* hriatrengna thu hla ziahna/kerna thilphêk; (thil ziahna tur) lehkha phêk engemaw zât, sir khata chilh; sahbawn tlang; damdawi mum; eg. *two __s of Analgin;* chithlum mum; (Rom ho) thil ziah or kerna lung or thing phêk ṭha tak.

tabloid *(tæblawid; n)* milem chi hrang hrang thun telna chi chanchinbu.

taboo *(tabu;n)* hnam chekhnawkho zinga thil serh & hlauh, sawi, khawih, etc. thiang lo; eg. *the tree is under (a) __; (vt)* khap.

tabor *(teiba(r); n)* khuang tê.

tabular *(taebiula(r); adj)* mumal & awmze nei taka ziahluh, etc. eg. *a report in __form.*

tabulate *(taebiuleit;vt)* nambar,

etc. mumal & indawt dik taka chhep. remfel; *tabulator (n)* nambar remfelna khawl/remfel & ziaklûttu; *tabulation (n)*

tacit *(tæsit;adj)* sawichhuah lem loh pawha hriatthiam theih); eg. *__consent/agreement; __ly (adv).*

taciturn *(tæsitrn; adj)* ṭawng tlem, thusawi tam lo; *__ly (adv); taciturnity (n).*

tack *(tæk; n)* perek ber hlai; lawng kal (her)-na lam; eg. *on the wrong/right __*, remhre lo/fing taka hma la; *(vi,vt)* kilhbet, tinghet; eg. *__ down the carpet;* kikawi taka lawng kar.

tackle *(tækl; n)* lawng puanzar pawhna/thlunna hruizen; bungrua chawikanna hruizen; hmanraw hrang hrang; eg. *fishing __; (vi,vt)* kut thlak, chingfel; eg. *I don't know how to __ this problem; __sb about/over sth,* ngialngan taka sawi dun; (rûkru, etc) man, chelhbet; eg. *He __s fearlessly.*

tacky *(tæki;adj)* ban, la hul (rih) lo; eg. *The paint is still __.*

taco *(takau; n)* mexican-ho chhang per, sa funa chhum hmin.

tact *(tækt; n)* thil chinfel thiamna & remhriatna; eg. *have great __ in dealing with people; __ful (adj)* fing & remhria; *__fully (adv)* remhre takin; *__-less (adj)* zei lo; *__lessly (adv); __lessness (n)*

tactic *(tæktic; n)* remhriatna, kawnghmang hriatna; eg. *win by surprise __s; tactical (adj); tactically (adv); tactician (n)* mi remhre tak.

tactile *(tæktail)* **tactual** *(tækshal; adj)* (Kuta) khawih/tawha hriatna; eg. *a __ organ/reflex.*

tadpole *(tædpaul; n)* ulawng, chungu note.

tael *(teil; n)* (hmanlai) Chinese ho tangka or tehna chi khat.

tafetta *(tæfita; n)* maimaw puan pan leh tle ṭha tak.

taffrail *(tæfreil; n)* lawng sira thir kual vuah.

tag *(tæg; n)* pheikhawk hrui or la hmâwr tuamna thir pan; thil man, etc. ziahna lehkha/puanthem bel; thufing tawi, tlanglâwn; (naupang infiamna) indehchan; *(vi,vt)* thil man, address, etc. bel, vuah, tar; *__along,* hnaitea zui, eg. *children tagging after their mother;* zawm, ṭhuikhawm; eg. *__old articles together to make a book.*

tail *(teil; n)* (ran, sava,etc) mei; eg. *Dogs wag their __s when they are pleased; turn __*, tlan bo; *__ up,* phur, tha tho; *__-end (n)* a hnukharna, hnuhnung ber, *the __ of the eye,* mit sir; eg.

Watching me from the __ of his eye; tangka, milem lu chuan lohna lam; tuemaw enthlatu atana rawih. hlawhfa; *(vi,vt)* *__after sb.* hnai taka zui, enthla; *__ off/ away,* lo tê, tlem telh telh/ thusawi ningnel taka titawp; *__less (adj)* mei nei lo, eg. *__cat.*

tailor *(teila(r); n)* thuamhnaw ṭhuithiam; inmil, inchawih, inhmeh; eg. *He seems __ made for the job; (vt)* (puan) zaia ṭhui, hmang, chhawrbawk.

taint *(teint; n)* ṭha lo, duhawm lo, mawi lo or chhiatna etc. kai, lang ṭan, eg. *There was a __ of insanity in the family; (vi,vt)* (ti)ṭawih, (ti)rimchhia, (ti)hmêlhem; eg. *__ed meat; __less (adj).*

take *(teik; vi,vt)* la, chelh; eg. *__sb's hands;* man, chelh thut, hneh thut, eg. *__fortress; __sb's fancy,* a ngainat hlawh: rúksak, lâksak, eg. *Someone has __n my hat;* hmang, nei, in or ei; eg. *__ a holiday/tea;* lo pawm, lawmlût; eg. *__ Rs 70,000/- for the car;* lo chhinchhiah, ziak lut; eg. *__ a record;* mamawh, ṭul; eg. *The work took two weeks;* ni anga ngai, chhut; eg. *I took you to be an honest man;* (tehna, etc. aṭanga) hmu, hrechhuak, eg. *The Doctor __ my temperature;* mawhphurhna la; eg. *Green's second novel did not __.*

take *(teik; n)* sum lakluh zât.

taker *(teika(r); n)* latu, chelhtu; pawisa inchawinaa a chak zâwk; eg. *There were no __s,* tumahin inchawi an huam lo.

taking *(teiking; adj)* mit la & mi hip thei tak; *(n)* sumdawnna a hlêp.

talc *(tælk; n)* lung nêm, lang tlang theia hlai theih: *__ powder (n)* hetiang lung nêm rawtdip, tih rimtui.

tale *(teil; n)* thawnthu; eg. *fairy __s; It tells its own __,* amaha inhrilhfiah nghal; *tell __s,* mi chungchâng mawilo lam sawichhuak; a zavai zat; eg. *The __ of dead and wounded was 60.*

talent *(tælant; n)* pianpui finna & thiamna; eg. *a man of great __;* hmanlai Grik, Asuria, Rom, etc. ho tehna chi khat; *__ed (adj)* pianpui thiamna nei; eg. *__ed musician.*

talisman *(tælizman; n)* vanneihna thlen thei (thil) ni-a ngaih, (i.e. zungbun, thir awrh, etc).

talk *(tawk; n)* titina, sawiho (na); eg. *I've had several __s with the Headmaster about my boy; the __ of the town,* mitin fak hlawh; *be all __,* kamtam, thatchhia; *small __,* titi satliah; *(n)* thu pawimawh sawi (ho)na; eg. *give a __ to the Women's Institute on*

one's travels in Japan.

talk *(tawk; vi,vt)* ṭawngchhuak; eg. *He was __ing to a friend; get oneself __ about,* mite sawichhiat hlawh; *__at sb.* tuemaw biaa a chhanna ngaihsak lo; *__away,* sawi zawm zel; *__ back (to sb),* hlau lova chhâng lêt; *__ big,* chapo taka ṭawng; (nausen) ṭawng ve thei tawh; eg. *Can the baby __ yet?;* sawiho, titi ho; eg. *__ business; __ative (adj)* kam tam; ṭawng thei; *__er (n)* ṭawng/sawi chauh peih mi; eg. *He's a mere__er.*

talkie *(tawki; n)* cinema (hming hmasa)

tall *(tawl; adj)* (mihring) ria & sâng; (thil) a nawlpui aia sâng, filawr; (tlang sâng sawi nan 'tall' an hmang ngai lo); *She is __er than her sisters;* hleihluak; eg. *a __ order,* thil khirh & harsa ti tura nawrna; *a __story,* awihawm lo lutuk; *__ish (adj)* (duh aia) sâng mah mah.

tallow *(tælau; n)* khawnvar atâna siam chi sathau.

tally*(tæli; n)* tiang tlawn, thil zât chhinchhiah nana a sira reh khuar; thil ziahna lehkha them; *__clerk (n)* lawng chhung bungrua en & chhiar feltu; *(vi)* inchawih, inmil, inhmu dik; eg. *The two lists do not __; The story of the two men tallied.*

tally-ho *(tæli-hau; int)* ramchhuak mi in ramsa a hmuha a lawm au thawm.

Talmud *(tælmud; n)* Juda ho dan & inzirtirna (chipchiar) ziahna bu.

talon *(tælan; n)* (sahel ei chi) sava tin, hriam tak.

talus *(teilas; n)* tlâng bulṭhuta hnawk, lung, etc. inchhek khawm/khâwl.

tamale *(tamali;n)* Mexican-ho chawhmeh, (sa sahsawm, vaimim & hmarcha chhum pawlh)

tamarind *(tæmarind; n)* ram lum thei chi khat.

tamarisk *(n)* tuipui kama phun chi thing.

tambour *(tæmbua(r); n)* TV hmai khuhna or dawhkan inzial thei chi.

tambourine *(tæmbarin; n)* khuang, thin rik chi.

tame *(teim; adj)* ran khawi ngam, hmin; eg. *a__monkey;* ṭi lo, ngampa; eg. *The deer in the park are very__;* (mi) zai dawhkan, mi thu hnial nei lo; eg. *Her husband is a__ little man;* ninawm, hmuh nuam lo, ennawm lo; eg. *a__baseball match; (vt)* khawi ngam, sawihmin; ef. *__a lion; tamer (n)* ramsa sawihmintu; *tameable (adj)* khawi ngam or sawihmin theih; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

Tammany *(tæmani; n)* __*Hall,* New York khawpuia politik party pakhat, an thurin & inzirtirna.

tam-o-shanter *(n)* lukhum chi khat.

tamp *(tæmp; vt)* beng muk; eg. *He__down the tobacco in his pipe.*

tamper *(tæmpa(r); vi)* phalna nei lova lo tidanglam/thlak kual; lo inrawlh ve; eg. *Someone has been__ing with the seal of this letter.*

tan *(tæn; n)* rawng uk-buang lam; ni em ul; ham theih tura savun buatsaih sa; eg. __*leather shoes;* __*sb's hide,* vaw hrep; *tanner (n)* savun buatsaihtu; *tannery (n)* savun buatsaih/ sawngbawlna hmun.

tandem *(tændam; n)* __ *bicycle,* thirsakawr, mi 2 chuan theihna & mi 2-in rah kal theih tura siam.

tang *(n)* thil rim nâ & hnâr verh tak; eg. *The salt__of the sea air.*

tangent *(tændzant; n)* rinbial chhunga rinbial khawihtawn rinngil; *go/fly off at a__,* ngaihdan, etc. thlâk thut.

tangerine *(tændzarin; n)* serthlum tê chi, tui tak.

tangible *(tændzbl; adv)* khawiha hriat theih; chiang & fiah; eg. __ *proof; the__assets; tangibly (adv); tangibility (n).*

tangle *(tængl; n)* (sam, etc.) hnawk tak; eg. *brush the__s out of a dog's hair;* buai, chi-ai; eg. __*d hair;* __*with sb.* inhnial buai, inkhing.

tangle *(tængl; n)* tuichhung hnim.

tango *(tængau; n)* S. America ram lâmrem rimawi, tho tak.

tank *(tængk; n)* thil tuiril or boruak dahna (bûr); eg. *the petrol __of a car;* __*-car,* rela tuialhthei phurhna tui zêm lian tak; tuikhuah lian tham; *(n)* indona laipui kal thei; *(vi) get __up,* (zû) rui hnep; __*er (n)* tuialhthei phurtu lawng/thlawhna/motor lian.

tankad *(tængkad; n)* (zû inna) no lian.

tanner *(n)* hmanlai British tangka, rams hmul savuna siama eizawngtu.

tannin *(tænin; n)* oak thing & thing dang atanga siamchhuah thil thur, savun sawngbawlna, rawng thlâkna, etc. atâna hman chi.

tannoy *(tænɔwi; n)* aurinna khawl.

tansy *(tænzi; n)* hnim kha, damdawi & ei atâna hman chi.

tantalize *(tæntalaiz; vt)* beiseiawm tak, neih theih si loh; bei tisei thlawn; eg. *a tantalizing for expensive clothes__the average women.*

tantalus *(tæntalas; n)* zû dahna

saidawium hunchhan, kalhna nei; *T__*, Grik-ho ni pathian Zeus-a fapa, pathiante thurûk a puanchhuah vanga Tantarus hmuna an hrem; a ei theih loh chiaha tui an dah.

tantamount *(tæntamaunt; adj)* tlukpui, anpui; eg. *The Queen's request was a __to a command.*

tantrum *(tæntram; n)* thinrim sosan lai; eg. *He's in one of his__s again;* a chhan bulbal awm lova thinurna.

Taoism *(tauizam; n)* hmanlai chinese-ho sakhua; *__ist (adj; n)* hetiang zuitu.

tantara *(tæntara; n)* tawtawrawt or seki hamrik.

Tantra *(tæntra; n)* Hindu & Buddhist sakhaw lehkhabu hrang hrang.

tap *(tæp; n)* tuidawt atanga tui herchhuah/tihpinna khawl; eg. *Don't leave the__running; on__*, (zû) herhchhuah mai theih/inpeih sa diam; *__-root (n)* thing zungpui hmawr ber; *(vt) __off sth.* tui, etc. herhhaw/thil engemaw atanga thildang lachhuak; eg. *__rubber trees; __ a man for money; __a telephone,* arûka midang inbe lai lo ngaithla.

tap *(tæp; n)* zawi & dimte-a kik, ben, etc. eg. *__on a window;* (sipaiho) mu thun hriattirna tawtawrawt (ri); *(vt)* zawite-a beng, kik, etc; eg. *__a man on the shoulder.*

tape *(teip; n)* thil tawn mawina, etc. maimaw puan zai; eg. *three yards of linen__; __-measure (n)* puan tehna; *ticker-__* biakhlatna khawla chanchin thar, etc. chhutna lehkha sei; *(vi)* puan them mawia tâwn; *have sth __d.* hrethiam, hmufiah thiam.

taper *(teipa(r); n)* sathau khawnvar la sei tak; mombati sin-sei chi; *(vi, vt)* lehlam (ti) zuih telh telh; eg. *One end__s/is__ed off to a point.*

tapestry *(tæpistri; n)* bang, dawhkan, etc. khuhna puan mâwi; *tapestried (adj)* puan mâwia khuh; eg. *tapestried wall.*

tapeworm *(teipwrm; n)* rulhût kawm, mihring kawchhûnga awm chi.

tapioca *(tæpiauka; n)* thing kawrchhung tuihnang.

tapir *(teipa(r); n)* N. America vawk, hnâr sei chi.

tapis *(teipis; Fr) on the__,* ngaihtuah lai, thu tawp la siam loh.

tapster *(tæpsta(r); n)* tuialhthei, zû, etc, thâla mite semtu chhiahhlawh.

tar *(n)* alkatra; *__red with the same brush,* sualna thuhmun; *tarmac (n)* alkatra & rora

chawhpawlh, kawnga phah chi; *(n) jack__*, lawng mi.

tara-diddle *(tæra didl; n)* dâwt thu.

tarragon *(tæragan; n)* thing hnah thak, chawhmeh atâna hman theih.

tarry *(tæri; adj)* alkatra khuh vanga ban.

tarantula *(tærantiula; n)* Europe ram maimawm liam, tûr nei.

tarboosh *(tabush; n)* (Muslim-ho) lukhum bial, parh nei lo chi.

tardy *(tadi; adj)* muangchâng, ṭuanfum; eg. *__progress;* tlai; eg. *be__for school; tardily (adj)* tlai, ṭuanfum takin; *tardiness (n).*

tare *(tæ(r); n)* buh zinga hnim ṭo.

tare *(tæ(r); n)* bungraw leitu hnêna sum tihtlawmsakna zât; motor & a phur buk aṭanga tihtlawmna zât.

target *(tagit; n)* silai inkahsiaknaa thil tum; thil tum hrim hrim; *(n)* sawisel & deu hlawhtu; eg. *This book will be the__of bitter criticism;* thlen tum, nih tum, etc.

tariff *(tærif; n)* thil man hrang hrang ziah tlar; ramchung bungraw lakluh/thawnchhuah aṭanga chhiah tuk zât; eg. *raise the __ walls against foreign goods; __reforms.*

tarmac *(tamæk)* kawnga phah atana alkatra leh rawra chawhpawlh; hetiangin a khuh.

tarn *(tan; n)* tlâng kâra dil tê tak tê.

tarnish *(tanish; vi, vt)* thîm, tithîm; eg. *The damp atmosphere __ed the gilt; His reputation is__ed; (n, adj)* tle lo, thîm tak; zawi & mit la lo.

taro *(tarau; n)* Pacific thliarkâra thlai chi khat.

tarpaulin *(tapawlin; n)* puan chhah, tui put thei lo chi; eg. *cover the goods on the lorry with a__.*

tarpon *(tapawn; n)* Atlantic Tuifinriat sangha lian chi.

tarry *(tæri; vt)* cheng, châm; eg. *__a few days at/in a palace; __ (behind) for sb.* lo nghâk.

tarsal *(tasl; adj)* kerêk ruh kaihhnawih lam; *(n)* kerêk ruh.

tarsus *(tasa; n)* kerêk ruh tê tak tê te pasarih hlawm.

tart *(tat; adj)* thur, hriam; eg. *__fruits; __ly (adv); __ness (n); (n)* thei um; nula khawsa mawihnai lo, nawhchizuar.

tartan *(tatan; n)* Scot-ho sahmul puan ṭial mâwi tak.

tartar *(tata(r); n)* ha beh (vâr); zu bûr (saidawium) chhûnga a beh kai; *__ic (adj).*

tartar *(tata(r); n)* buaina chawhchhuah hrât; eg. *catch a__*, hetiang mi (mahni khin phak loh) nena inkhing, inep.

task *(tæsk; n)* hna (harsa & khirh tham); eg. *set a boy a__; take sb to __*, hau/hrem; *__-force (n)* hna bik atana pawl din; *__master/mistress (n)* mi tirh hrât; *(vt)* tihah, tirim; eg. *Mathematics__s that boy's brain.*

tassel *(tæsl; n)* thil cheimawina lachhum ṭawnkhawm; *__led (adj)* hetiang la mawi ṭawnbuk-a cheimawi.

taste *(teist; n)* kâ/tem-a hriatna; eg. *sweet to the__*; *__-bud (n)* lei-a tisa mur, tema hriatna awmna lai; thil tem chhin tur tlêm; eg. *Won't you have a __of this cake; __for,* ngaina, tui tihzawng; eg. *He has a__for clothes; (n)* thu-hla & lemziak ngainatna; *__ful (adj)* ṭha & ngainatawm; *__lessly (adv); tasty (adj)* tui tak; *tastily (adv).*

taste *(teist; vi, vt)* tem-a hria, temchhin; eg. *Can you __ anything strange in this soup?;* hria, tawng ve tawh; eg. *__ happiness; The valiant__of death but once; taster (n)* zû, thingpuifê, etc. (zawrh tur) temchhin zêltu hlawhfa; *(n)* mimal finna/hriatna chim chin.

tat *(tæt; n)* puan phawhraw, chhah tak.

tatter *(tæta(r); n)* puanchhia (or lehkha them); eg. *tear sb's reputation to__*, tihmingchhia; *__ed (adj)*)puan, etc.) chhe tawh, hmelhem tawh; *__-demalion (n)* thuamhnaw chhe tak inbel tuemaw.

tatting *(tæting; n)* puan nawh mamna phahchhan la, tahchawp.

tattle *(tætl; vi, vt)* (thu ho mai mai) titi, tuemaw rel; *tattler (n)* ṭawng mai mai hrât, mi rel ching.

tattoo *(tatau; n)* sipaiho kohkhawmna khuang vuak & a rik hun darkar; eg. *beat the__*; kut zungṭanga (engemaw) khap (ri); eg. *He was beating a__on the table with his fingers;* (zana) hlimhlawp bawl tura vantlâng kalkhawmna.

tattoo *(tatu; vt)* reh thei lo tura (vuna) engemaw ziak; eg. *The sailor had a ship __ed in his arm; (n)* hetianga thil ziah.

tatty *(tæti; adj)* bawlhhlawh, ṭawp & fel lo; *tattily (adv).*

taunt *(tawnt; n)* ṭawngkam mei nei; eg. *endure the__of a successful rival; (vt) __sb with,* ṭawngkam mei nei taka khak; *__ingly (av).*

Taurus *(tawras; n)* arsi/vanlâwt hmun sawmpahniha ṭhena pahnihna; bawngpa (21 April-20 May chhûng).

taut *(tawt; adj)* mar tak (a hrui pawh); eg. *haul a rope__*; *__ly (adv)* mar takin; *__ness (n)* mar

dan.

tautology *(tawtawladzi; n)* thusawi tifiah chuang lova kawng danga sawi (nawn)-na; *tautological (adj).*

tavern *(tævan; n)* khualbûk; chaw & ei tur dang zawrhna dawr.

taw *(n)* sailungvâr.

tawdry *(tawdri; adj)* thil man tlâwm, tlo lo, mâwi taka (chei); eg. *__jewellery/dresses; tawdrily (adv); tawdriness (n).*

tawn *(adj)* rawng buang, êng lam.

tawse *(tawse; n. Scot)* naupang vuakna savun hrui.

tax *(tæks; n)* chhiah; eg. *state/local taxes; __collector (n)* chhiahkhawntu; *a__on,* tihrehawmtu, phurrit; *(vt)* chhiah chawitir; *__sb with sth,* thiamloh chantir, dem; enfiaha thu tawp siam; *__-able (adj)* chhiah tuk theih/chi; *__, a bility (n); taxation (n)* chhiah lak dan hrang hrang.

taxi *(tæksi; n)* teksi; lenvahna lirthei tê chi; *__-rank (n)* hawh theih tur teksi dintlarna hmun.

taxidermy *(tæksidrmi; n)* ramsa, etc. vun, a nung tiat chiaha thildanga hnawh puar; *taxidermist (n)* hetiang tithiam.

taxonomy *(tæksanami; n)* (thlai & ramsa, ek) a chi & ziarâng ang zela thliarna.

tea *(ti; n)* thingpui (a fe or in tura siam sa); eg. *a pind/cup of __; not my cup of__,* ka ngainat zawng a ni lo; *__-break (n)* chawlhlawl, thingpui in hun; *__-cosy (n)* thingpui dah lumna bel; *a storm in a__-cup,* ho tak khukpui chiam.

teach *(titsh; vi, vt)* kaihruai, zirtir, kawhhmuh; hetianga ei zawng; eg. *__ children; __a child how to swim; __-able (adj)* zirtir tlak; *__ing (n)* zirtirna hna, zirtirna.

teal *(til; n)* lui & dila chêng varak tê.

team *(tim; n)* tawlailir, leilehna, etc. hnuktu bawng or sakawr inkawpho; inkhelhnaa tangho pâwl; *__-work (n)* mumal & inpawh taka thawhona/thawhho chi; *__-spirit,* pawlho hlawhtlin nana rilru & thahrui pêkna; *__up with,* thawkho; beiho; *__-ster (n)* bawng/sakawr pawl khat khalhtu.

tear *(tia(r); n)* mittui; eg. *Her eyes filled with __s; __-drop (n)* mittui far (khat); *__-gas (n)* mittui tihtlakna boruak chi; *__-full (adj)* lungchhe tak (a tap); *__-fully (adv); __less (adj)* mittui hul/tap thei lo.

tear *(tea(r); vi, vt)* pawt thler, pawtsawm; eg. *__a paper in two;* tipawp; eg. *__a hole in one's jacket;* tisawm, pawtsawm, pawtthla; eg. *__a page out of a*

book; phur & chak taka kal; eg. *The children tore out of the School gates; __away (n)* tleirawl luhlul *(n)* thler lai, pawp lai.

tease *(tiz: vt)* chhaih, fiam; ti-buai, ti chi-ai; eg. *You must never __a child because it stutters;* (puanthan, etc) tipawr, pawt pawr; eg. *__flax; (n)* mi chhaih/fiam hrât (mi); zawhna or hna khirhkhan tak; *teasingly (adv).*

teasel, teazel *(tizl; n)* kaihâ

teat *(tit; n)* lnute hmur.

technical *(teknikl; adj)* kawnghmang, zei & hmangchang kaihhnawih lam; khâwl & thilsiamna nena kaihhnawih lam; eg. *__ terms/difficulties; __ly (adv); __ity (n);* eg. *The two architects were discussing building __ities.*

technician *(teknishn; n)* engemawa thiamna sâng bik nei; khawl lam thiam & chinchang hre tak.

technique*(teknik; n)* khâwl & lemziaka rimâwi lama themthiamna thûk tak; zei & thiam taka thil tih dan hmang.

technocracy *(teknokrasi; n)* khâwl lam chinchâng hriate chauhvin ram chhûng thilsiamna an khawih & enkawl bikna ram; *technocrat (n)* hetianga in sorkarna thlawptu.

technology *(teknoladzi; n)* thil siamchhuah & chhawr bawk dan zirna; thilsiamna lama atak ngeia mimal finna & thiamna chhawrbawkna; *technologist (n); technological (adj).*

teddy bear *(tedi bea(r); n)* naupang inawmlemna, savawm lem, thil nema hnawhpuar.

Teddy Boy, Ted *(n)* Kum 1950-60 chawhma lama tlangvâl rual, insual & dan kalh zawnga khawsak hrât tak.

Te Deum *(tei deiam; n)* Latin hla *"Te Deum Laudamus" (Kan Fak a che, Lalpa)* remna rimâwi.

tedius *(tidias; adj)* ninawm; hahthlak; ngaihnawm lo; eg. *a __ lecture(r); __ly (adv)* ninawm, hahthlak takin; *tedium (n)* eg. *The __ of a dull sermon.*

tee *(ti; n)* inkhelh muala bawl dahsanna hmun; eg. *to a __,* dik & fuh takin; *(vt)* ruahman, buatsiah; eg. *Get your travel agents to __everything up.*

teem *(tim; vt)* tam, ṭhahnem; eg. *Fish __ in this river; __ down,* (ruah) tam tak a tla; eg. *The rain was __ing down.*

teens *(tinz; n)* nambar 13 aṭanga 19 inkar; eg. *girls in their __; teenage (tineidz; n)* tleirawl (kum 13-19 inkâr) ho; *teenager (n)* hetiang rual; eg. *a club of teenagers.*

teeter *(tita(r); vi)* nghet lo & derthawng (taka kal, ding etc); eg. *__ing on the edge of disaster.*

teeth *(tith; n)* hâ; na taka nawrna, kut thlakna; eg. *__ to deal with criminals.*

teeth *(tith; vi)* (nausen) ha hlam ṭo ṭan; *teething troles* (nausen) ha hlam ṭo hun laia nawmsam lohna chi hrang hrang; (sumdawng pawl) dingtir buaina chi hrang hrang.

teetotal *(titautl; adj)* zû do, zu in miah lo; *__ler (n)* zû in lo mi.

teetotum *(titautam; n)* thil nuai vir chi, a chunga hawrawp inziak.

teg *(n)* beram, kum 2 rual.

tegument *(tegiumant; n)* ramsa kawr sak (ie. satel, etc.).

telecast *(telikast; n,vt)* milem che thei, biakhlatna hmanga thawnchhuahna/thawnchhuak.

telecommunications *(telikamiuni-keishnz;n)* thir hrui thirhrui tello hmanga biakhlatna.

telegram *(n)* biakhlatna hmanga thu thawnna; thirhruia thu thawn.

telegraph *(teligraf; n)* kawlphetha leh thirhrui hmanga biakhlatna; eg. *bush__*, meikhu, khuang, etc. hmanga biakhlatna (vi,vt) hetiang hmanga thu pawimawh thawnchhuak; eg. *Shall I __ or telephone?; telegrapher (n)* biakhlatna hmanga thu pawimawh thawnchhuaktu, *__ic (adj)* biakhlatna kaihhnawih lam; eg. *a __ic address,* thusawi tawikim tak; *telegraphically, tele-graphese (n)* hetiang inbiaknaa thu hman, thu tawikim; *telegraphist (n)* biakhlatnaa midang betu/ thu thawntu; *teleg-raphy (n)* biakhlatnaa thu thawn danphung, zei.

telemetry *(talematri; n)* boruak lawng, mihring chuan lohna aṭanga lei lama thu thawn dan/ kawnghmang.

teleology *(telioladzi; n)* khawvêla thil thleng & hmasawnna tinrêng hi anmahni nghawngchhuah a ni tih ngaihdan; *teleological (adj); teleologist (n)* hetiang zirtirna pawmtu, thlawptu.

telepathy *(n)* hriatna pangngai baka hla taka mahni rilru & ngaihdan thawnchhuah theihna; midangte ngaihdan (engemaw taka) hriat theihna; *telepathic (adj); telephathist (n)* (tawng lova) mahni ngaihdan mite hnena hrilh thiam.

telephone *(telefaun;n)* hrui & kawlphetha hmanga biakhlatna; *(vt)* biakhlatna & lo dawnsawnna dan; *telephonist (n)* biakhlatna khâwla hnathawktu.

telephoto *(telefautau;n) __lens,*

telescopic lens, en rawh; *__graph,* hla taka mi khâwl hmanga thla lakna; *telephotogra-phy (n).*

teleprinter *(telipinta(r); n)* khâwlchhutna, hmun khata an chhut ang zela hla taka khâwl danga lo lang thei chi.

teleprompter *(n)* milem che thei, chanchin thar puangtu, etc. in an hman chi; an thu chhiar ruala an thu chhiar lo lan theihna khâwl.

telescope *(teleskaup; n)* enlenna; *(vi,vt)* hetiang khawl hmanga hla tak thil en (chiang); *telescopic (adj)* enhlatna nena kaihhnawih; *eg. a __ic lens.*

television *(televizn; n)* lamtawi TV or telly) thlalakna ṭha chi hmanga hla taka thil thleng thawn theihna & lak luhna khawl; *__set (n)* hetiang thlalak dawnsawnna & chhuah chhawnna khawl kimchang; televise *(vi,vt)* hetiang khawl hmanga thla lo la; eg. *The Olympic Games were televised.*

telex *(teleks; n)* hmun khata khawl chhut hla taka a nih ang chiaha lan theihna khâwl.

tell *(tel; vi,vt)* hrilh, hriattir, sawi; eg. *He told the news to every-body in the village; You're __ing me!* ka hria, mi hrilh (hran) ka ngai lo; *T__ me another,* i sawi chu ka ring lo; *__ the world,* mitin hrilh rawh; *__ the tale,* lainat hlawh tura sawichhuak; *__ tales about sb,* mi thurûk or fellohna puangzar; thu pe. kaihruai; eg. *Do what I __ you;* thliar hrang thiam; eg. *Can you __ Tom from his twin-brother?;* hria, hre ṭhang, hmu tawh; eg. *How do you __which of these buttons to press?; __ the time,* sana en thiam; *You never can __,* a landan mai aṭang chuan a chiang thei lo; *there is no __ing,* hriatthiam harsa tak a ni; *__ one's beads,* ṭawngṭai; *__sb off,* hna tuksak, tir; eg. *Ten men were told off for special duty;* tuemaw sualna a mal mala sawia zilhhau; eg. *That fellow needs to be told off; __ on, sb,* thurûk puangchhuak; eg. *John told on his sister; __ing (adj)* nghawng/ awmze nei tham; *__ingly (adv); __ tale (n)* mi thurûk tlangzarh hrat.

telpher *(telfa(r); n)* kawlphetha & thir hrui hmanga boruaka thil thawnna or lâksawnna.

Telstar *(n)* (sumdawnna atâna hman) thla lem, thu pawimawh & milem che thei boruak hmanga thawnna khâwl.

temerity *(timerati; n)* hman-hmawh, ât huai & ngaihtuah lova thiltih.

temper *(n)* rilru & ngaihtuahna

dinhmun; eg. *in a good __*, rilru tha takin; *in a bad __*, thinurin; *fly into a __*, thinur chhuak; *keep/lose one's __*, insum thei/lo; *temperedly (adv)* thir chan, nem, etc. dan sawina.

temper *(tempa(r); vi,vt)* thir tuai (chang, nêm); hlum bel tisa, rawh; sawngbawl; tinêm, tizuai, etc. *__justice with mercy,* khawngaih-na nena dan lekkawh.

temperament *(tempramant; n)* mimal mizia & nunphung; eg. *a girl with a nervous __; Success often depends on __;* phur & zauthau sam; insum harsa khawpa phurna, zauthauna; *tempera-mental (adj); temperamentally (adv).*

temperance *(temprns; n)* insumna, mahni inthunun theihna; ruih theih aṭanga inthiar fihim theihna; eg. *a __ society; a __ hotel.*

temperate *(temprat;adj)* insûm & inkhuahkhirh tak; eg. *Be more __ in your language, please;* sik & sa nuam tâwk, hleihluak lo; *eg. the north __ zone; __ly (adv)* insûm takin; *__ness (n).*

temperature *(tempratsha(r); n)* sik & sa dinhmun; eg. *In Hawaii, there are no extremes of __; have a __,* khawsika nâ.

tempest *(tempist; n)* thlipui, thli na tak; thil nasa hrim hrim; eg. *a __ of laughter; tempestous (tempestshuas; adj)* thlipui tam, nasa; eg. *in a __ mood.*

template, *(templet; n)* thing/thir verhna/ zaina kaihhruaina ruangâm.

temple *(templ;n)* Pathian biakna hmun; beng & mit inkâr (ruam lai).

tempo *(tempau; n)* hna & thiltih kalphung; eg. *This long strike has upset the __ of production;* rimâwi/hla sak dan tur ruahmanna/kaihhruaina.

temporal *(temparl; adj)* hun hnuaia awm; mihring nun, hmuh & khawih theih; *__-ity (n) hmuh theih, bungrua & hausakna; eg.* the temporalities of the Church; *__ty (n)* puithiam.

temporary *(tempri; adj)* rei lotê atana buatsaih, daih rei lo, tlo lo; eg. *a __ employment; temporar-ily; temporariness (n).*

temporize *(temparaiz; vi)* hun khawhral nâna thu tlukna siam duh lo (zawhna chhang ṭha lo or thil tum sawi duh lo); eg. *a tem-porizing politician.*

tempt *(vt)* thlem, hip; eg. *Nothing could __ him to such a course of action; The warm weather __ed us to go for a swim;* ît awm, mit la tak; eg. *What a __ing offer!;* fiah, enchhin; *__ingly (adv)* itawm takin; *__er (n)* thlêmtu

(hmeichhia) or hmeichhe îtawm tak.

temptation *(tempteishn; n)* thlemna, thil îtawm & mit la tak; eg. *the __ of easy profit.*

ten *(n, adj)* nambar 10; eg. *__ to one,* ni mai thei; eg. T__ *to one he will arrive late; tenth (n, adj)* sawmna; *__thly (adv)* sawmnaah chuan; *__fold (adv)* a lêt sawm.

tenable *(tenabl; adj)* awihawm taka phat theih; eg. *His theory is hardly __;* hauh theih; eg. *The lectureship is __for a period of three years; tenability (n).*

tenacious *(taneishas; adj)* nghet, tlo, fai tak; eg. *a __ memory; __ of our rights __ly (adv)* nghet takin; *__ness/tenacity (nn).*

tenant *(n)* in, pindan, ram etc. man chawia luahtu; eg. *__farmers (n)* mi ram hawha lo neitu; *(vt)* midang ram, in, etc. luah hawh; eg. *houses __ed by railway workers; tenancy (n)* mi in, ram etc. luah hawhna/luah hawh hun chhûng; *tenantry (n).*

tench *(tentsh; n)* Europe luitê sangha.

tend *(vt)* enkawl, vêng, ngaihsak; eg. *shepherds __ ing their flocks; __ store,* dawrtute lo ngaihven.

tend *(vi)* hawina, herna & awn lam nei; eg. *Prices are __ing upwards; He __s towards atheism; tendency (n)* her lam/awn lam zang; eg. *Business is showing a __cy to improve.*

tendentious *(tendenshas; adj)* thusawi/thuziak awn lam nei ran; eg. *Countries at war often send out __ reports; __ly (adv)* awn lam nei ranin; *__ness (n).*

tender *(tenda(r); adj)* no, chhe awl, tihchhiat awlsam; eg. *__ blossoms; touch sb on a __ spot,* sahuat lai takah; *a __ subject,* mi rilru tihnat loh nana fimkhur taka sawiho chi; *a person of __age,* la naupang; *a __ hearted (adj); __ foot (n)* khawsak harsarna hmuna pem thar; ngilnei, ngainatawm; eg. *__ care; __ parents; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

tender *(n)* enkawltu, vêngtu, vulhtu; eg. *a machine __;* lawng lian puibawmtu lawngtê; tuialhthei phurtu lirthei.

tender *(vi,vt)* hlan, pe; eg. *__ money in payment of a debt; He __ed his resignation,* thehlut; *__ for,* sum sen tur tumsaka hna zuar; eg. *__for the construction of a new motorway.*

tendon *(tendan; n)* ruh & tihrawl phuarkhawmtu thahrui.

tendril *(n)* thlai/hnim zâm chi inhamtanna hrui sin.

tenement *(tenamant; n) __ house,* chhûngkaw engemaw zâtin man

tlâwm zawka an inluahṭawm in lian; chenna in hrim hrim; mimal thil neih lian tham.

tenet *(n)* thurin, thurin innghahna, inzirtir bulpui ber.

tenner *(tena(r); n)* Great Britain tangka pound (£) sawm hu; chêng sawm tlang.

tennis *(tenis; n)* khelmuala inkhelhna chi khat; __ *court* (n) hetianga inkhelhna khelmual.

tenon *(tenan; n)* thing suihzum, thildang nena zawm tura rawlhluh tura suih.

tenor *(tena(r); n)* mipa aw ki sânga sak chi; *the __part;* rimâwi ki sâng.

tense *(tens; adj)* mar (taka pawh); sang mar theih chin; *__neves; We were __ with expectancy; (vi,vt)*timar, ṭang mar; eg. *He __d his muscles for the effort; be/get __ed up,* hamhaih; eg. *He's always __d up before an exam; __ly (adv)* mar takin; *__ness (n).*

tensile *(tensail; adj)* mar thei, pawh mar (theih); eg. *measure the __strengh of wire,* a fei & fei loh enfiah.

tension *(tenshn; n)* marna, mar dan; eg. *increase the __ of violin string;* rilrua enghelh, vei ber; eg. *racial __s in Africa; political __s.*

tent *(n)* puan in; __ *peg (n)* puan in hrui thlunna thingkhen; *(n)* Spanish zu sen, fir tak; *(vi,vt)* ngaihven, ngaihsak; *oxygen __,* dam lo pek chi boruak bur.

tentacle *(tentakl; n)* rannung ṭhenkhat lua pangti chawr sei tak, thil hriatna, chelhna, etc. atâna an hman.

tentative *(tentativ; adj)* enchhinna lam; eg. *only a __ suggestion; __ly (adv).*

tenterhooks *(tentahuks; n) on __,* enghelh & vei nei reng,

tenth *(n)* sawmna.

tenuous *(teniuas; adj)* sîn, pan & tê; eg. *the __ web of a spider;* ṭha & duhawm; *tenuity (n).*

tenure *(teniua(r); n)* (ram luah or pisa chelh) hun chhûng; eg. *The farmers want security of __; The __ of office of the President is five years.*

teppe *(tipi; n)* America ram Indian ho savun (puan) in.

tepid *(adj)* (tui) lum lutuk lo, vawt lem lo; do lem lo, puibawm lem lo; *__ness (n); __ity (n).*

tercentenary, tercentennial *(n)* champha vawi 300-na; eg. *__ celebrations.*

tergiversate *(trdzivaseit; vi)* mahni rindan & pawmdan thlâk hmiah; *tergiversation (n)*

tequila *(n)* Mexican ho zû chi khat.

term *(trm; n)* tiamchin hun chhûng; eg. *a long __ of imprisonment;* kum khata zirlai hun bithliah (hun 3) chhûng; thubuai remna ina thu ngaihtuah hun chhung; inremnain a ken tel tur (te); eg. *come to __s,* inrem, inngeih.

termagant *(trmagant; n)* hmeichhe bengchheng & innghirngho hrât tak.

terminable *(trminabl; adj)* tihtawp theih; tlip theih.

terminal *(trminl; adj)* hunbi ṭhen nena inkaihhnawih; eg. *__ examinations; __ cancer,* tihdam theih loh; thihnaa tawp; *a __ word,* dam lo, beisei awm lote dahna pindan; *(n)* rêl, bus, etc. in a thlen tawp; kawlphetha hrui inzawmna lai; *terminally (adv).*

terminate *(trmineit; vi,vt)* titâwp; lo tâwp; eg. *__ sb's contract.*

termination *(trmineishn; n)* (tih) tawpna; eg. *the __ of a contract; __ of pregnancy,* nau pai thei lo tura insiamna.

terminology *(trminoladzi; n)* thil engemaw bik hming chungchâng zirna/chhuina; eg. *problems of __; terminological (adj); eg. a terminological inexactitude,* dâwt, thutak tel lo.

terminus *(trminas; n)* rêl tawpna/ chawlhna hmun; bus or thlawh-theihna thlen chin/inthlakna hmun.

termite *(trmait;n)* fanghmir, thing & thildang eichhetu, tlumpi.

terms *(trmz; n)* inrem siamna thu-hla; inkar thu/dinhmun; eg. *come to __s,* inrem, inngeih.

tern *(trn; n)* tuipui sava, tê & thlawk chak tak.

Terpsichorean *(trsikarian; n)* lam; hlim & lamna lam pathiannu; eg. *the __ art.*

terrace *(tereis; n)* thlai chin nâna tlang pang lei leh; intihsiak entute ṭhutna thlur chhawng; *(vt) a __ lawn, __d houses.*

terra cotta *(tera kota; n)* (tui dahna, milim hunna, etc. a hman) lei rawhchan; eg. *a __ vase.*

terra firma *(tera frma; n. Lat)* khawmual tuihul lai; eg. *glad to be on __ again.*

terra incognita *(tera inkognita; n. Lat)* ram pêng, la hmuhchhuah loh, (map-a) la ziah luh loh.

terrain *(terein; n)* ram thleng awmdan, a inppharh dan; eg. *difficult __for heavry armoured vehicles.*

terrapin *(n)* luite a chêng ṭhin satel.

terrestrial *(tarestrial; adj)* khawmual/ ram hula chêng; eg. *the __parts of the world;* leilung kaihhnawih; *a __ globe.*

terrible *(terabl; adj)* hlauhawm &

râpthlâk; eg. *He died in __ agony;* tihrehawm, hleihluak, nasa; eg. *The heat is __ in Baghdad during Summer;* chhe/sual lutuk; eg. *My room was in a __ state of disorder; terribly (adv)* chhe/rapthlâk/hleihluak takin; eg. *How terribly boring he is!*

terrier *(teriar; n)* ui tê chi, ui bûk.

terrific *(terifik; adj)* hlauhawm, râpthlâk, nasa lutuk; ropui, hleihluak; eg. *driving at a __ pace; terrifically (adv)*

terrify *(terifai; vt)* tihṭhaih, tithlabâr; eg. *The child was terrified of being left alone in the house.*

territorial *(adj)* ram, khawmual; sorkar khat huam chhûnga ram ṭhen hran/pêng pakhat. eg. __ *possessions;* __ *waters,* mahni ram hnaih lam tuipui.

territory *(teratri; n)* sorkar pakhat hnuaia ram pêng/khawmualpui hrana sorkar dang awp ram; eg. *Portuguese __ in Africa;* ram ṭhenhran huam chin; eg. *This salesman travels over a large __;* sorkar pakhat hnuaia ram ṭhen hran, mahni ro inrêl & mahni dan nei hran; eg. *Until 1959, Hawaii was a T __, not a State.*

terror *(tera(r); n)* thlabarna, hlauhna nasa tak; eg. *run away in __; strike __ in to sb,* tirâlṭi; hlauhna; eg. *have a __ of fire; (n)* mi tihbuai hrât; *__ism (n)* politik-a hamṭhatna duh vanga mi tihrâlṭitna; *__ist (n)* hetiang lam thlawptu; *__ize (vt)* vauna & tharum thawh, tiralṭi, vau.

terse *(trs; adj)* (thusawi, thuziak) tawikim & a tum tak sawichhuak.

tertian *(trshn; adj)* khawsik natna.

tertiary *(trshari; adj)* thuah thumna; eg. *the T __ period,* leilung hunpui ṭhena hun thumna; *__ burns,* a zual/hlauhawm hun lai ber.

terylene *(teralin; n)* terilin; maimaw puan siamchawp.

tessellated *(tesleitid; adj)* lungphek rawng hrang hrang phah; eg. *a __ pavement.*

test *(n)* (nihna) enchhinna, finfiahna; eg. *methods that have stood the __ of time; __ bore,* tui, lungalhthei, tui ṭangkai, etc. awm & awm loh enchhinna leiverh kuak lai; *__ drive,* lirthei, ṭhat dan enchhin nâna khalh; *__ pilot (n)* thlawh theihna siamchhuah thar khalh chhintu; *(vt)* enchhin, finfiah, fiah; eg. *The long climb __ed our power of endurance.*

testament *(testamant; n) or last will and T__,* rokhawmna thurochhiah; thuthlung, thurochhiah; *testamentary (adj)* thurochhiah kaihhnawih lam.

testate *(testeit; n, adj)* thurochhiah siamfel vek hnu-a boral (mimal); *testator (n)* rochunna thurochhiah ziaktu; *testatrix (n)* rochunna lehkha ziaktu hmeichhia.

testes, testicle *(test, testikl; n)* mipa tilmu, mipa chi awmna.

testify *(testifai; vi, vt)* hriatpui; eg. *The teacher testified to the boy's ability;* hriattir, tichiang; eg. *Her tears testified her grief.*

testimonial *(testmaunial; n)* mimal nihna hriatpuina lehkha; mimal thiltih/rawngbawlna an hlutsakzia a ṭhian/thawhpuite'n an ziahna lehkha (an pek/hlan).

testimony *(testimani; n)* puanchhuahna lehkha, thubuai remtute hnena thehluh; hriatpuina lehkha/thusawi; eg. *The witness's __ is false;* engemaw chungchâng puanchhuahna, thu chhuah pawimawh; eg. *According to the __ of the medical profession, the health of the nation is improving.*

testis *(n)* mipa tilmu, mipa chi awmna.

testy *(testi; adj)* buai & chi-ai hma, mangang sam tak; nghâkhlel; *testily (adv); testiness (n).*

tetanus *(tetnas; n)* sakawr êk hrik natna; eg. *__ of the lower jaw.*

tetchy *(tetshi; adj)* thinchhia, thinram, *tetchily (adv); tetchiness (n).*

tete-a-tete *(teit-a-teit; n)* ṭhiandun inhmu leh an titi thukhawchang (thu ho mai mai); *eg. have a __with sb.*

tether *(tedha(r); n)* ran tlattir laia thlunna hruizên; eg. *at the end of one's __*, mahni tawrh theih, thiam, etc. bâk; *(vt)* hruizêna ran tla lai thlung; eg. *He __ed his horse to the fence.*

teuton *(tiutn; n)* Teuton hnam mi & sa; *__ic (adj)* German hnahthlâk kaihhnawih lam (Scandinavia & Anglo Saxon-ho).

text *(tekst; n)* lehkhabu chhûng thu, a thuken bulpui ber; eg. *Too much __ and not enough pictures;* lehkhabu ziaktu âwmchhuak ngei; *a corrupt__*, ziah chhawn vanga a bu chhûng thu tihchingpen hnu; Pathian Lehkhabu chhûng thu, thuhriltu thlanchhuah lai; *__ book,* (sikul) zirlai kaihruai thei lehkhabu; *textual (adj)* lehkhabu chhûng aṭanga thurchhuah; eg. *__ual criticism.*

textile *(tekstail; attrib; adj)* puantah chungchâng lam; *the __ industry;* puan tah or tah tlâk; eg. *__ meterials; (n)* puan (than).

texture *(tekstsha(r); n)* puan

tahnaa la chheh dan; eg. *cloth with a loose __*; thil inchheh, inchawih dan; eg. *the __ of a mineral;* taksa mur or tihrawl; eg. *a skin of fine/coarse __; textured (adj).*

thalidomide *(thalidamaid; n)* (hmei-chhe) nau neih hma-na damdawi.

than *(dhœn; conj)* aiin; eg. *John is taller __ his brother; no other __*, ni ngei, ni chiah; eg. *It was no other __ my old friend Jones; nothing else __*, vang chauhin, liau liauin; eg. *His failure was due to nothing else __ his own carelessness; rather __*, zâwk, ni zâwk; *sooner __*, aia hmain, zawh hlawlin.

thane *(thein; n)* (GB) lalber ram hawh rulh nâna sipaia ṭang ṭhin hnam (te).

thank *(thængk; vt)* lawmthu sawi; eg. *__ a person for his help; __ offering (n)* retheite hnêna ṭanpuina thilpêk; *T__s giving Day,* Pathian hnêna lawmthu sawina Ni (kumtin Nov. Ningani vawi 4-na zelah); *__ful (adj)* lawm (hle); *__fully (adv); __fullness (n); __less (adj)* lawm nachâng hre lo.

that *(dhœt; adj, pron) in order __*, nih theih nân, na turin; eg. *Bring it nearer (so) __ I may see it better;* saw saw; chu chu; chutiang chu, chutiang thleng chu; em em; eg. *I was __ angry.*

thatch *(thœtsh; n)* di, tilthek, etc.-a chih inchung; sam buk tak; (vi) di, thilthek, etc. -a inchung chih.

theatre *(thiata(r); n)* lemchan chhuah & enna in/tualzawl; eg. *go to a __ to see a Shakespeare play;* thil pawimawh & danglam thlen (ṭhina; eg. *Belgium has always been a __ of war;* thu hla or lemchan ziak ṭha & ngaihnawm tham; lemchan ziak ṭha & ngaihnawm tham; *book about the Greek __; theatrical (adj)* lemchan & lemchan thuziak kaihhnawih lam; *e.g. theatrical scenery;* (nungchang, hawiher dan) chapo, mahni intarlan chak; *(n)* lemchan chan chhuah dan; *theatrically (adv.)*

theft *(n)* rûkrûkna sual; kutkem-na.

their *(dhea(r); adj)* an ta, anmahni ta; eg. *They have lost __ dog; theirs (pron).*

theism *(dhiizm; n)* thil engkim siamtu Pathian pakhat rinna; *theist (n)* hetiang pawmtu; *theistic,* **theistical** *(adj).*

theme *(dhim; n)* thupui; thusawi, ti ti, thuziak-a thupui ber; *__ song,* hla or lemchan-a a thupui ber chham or sak nawn fo; thupui mil hla.

themselves *(dhemselvz; pron)* anmahniin, midang tel lovin; eg.

They hurt __; They were by __, then (dhen; adv) chutih hunah chuan, chutih lai chuan; eg. I *was still unmarried __; from __,* chuta ṭang chuan; a dawtah, chumi hnu-ah; eg. *We'll have fish first, and __ roast chicken;* chuti a nih chuan; eg. *And __, you must remember....*

thence *(dhens; adv)* chuta ṭang chuan, chuvang chuan; *__forth/ -forward (adv)* chumi (hun) aṭanga tun thlengin.

theocracy *(dhiokrasi; n)* sorkar dan & thupek chu Pathian aṭanga chhuak anga pawmna (ram/sorkar); puithiam & puithiam thlahte ro rêlna ram; *theocratic (adj).*

theodolite *(dhiodalait; n)* ram leilung zau lam tehna khawl.

theology *(thioladzi; n)* Pathian mizia & sakhaw hrang hrang zirna; *theologian (n)* hetiang lama mithiam/zirlai; *theological (adj)* Pathian mizia & sakhaw thil chungchâng/kaihhnawih; eg. *a theological lecture; theologically (adv).*

theorem *(thiaram; n)* thil engemaw, a chhan bulfûk mumal tak nêna a nihzia finfiah ngai.

theoretic, __ical *(adj)* thu-hla maia innghat, a taka kenkawh & finfiah theih loh; *theoretically (adv).*

theory *(thiari; n)* thil engemaw chungchâng thu-a ngaihdan or thil hmuhchhuah thar, thu hlaa ziah; kaihhruaina or zirtirna thu-hla; eg. *Naval Officers must understand both the __ and practice of navigation;* mimal ngaihdan, finfiah lêm loh; eg. *He has a __ that wearing hats makes men bald; theorist (n)* ngaihdan siam thuai thuai mi, thu hla uar mi; *theorize (vi)* ngaihdan siam, thu hla uar.

theosophy *(thiosafi; n)* thlarau lam thila inhmanna & ngaihtuah bingna aṭanga Pathian chungchang hriat tumna lam; *theosophist (n)* hetiang uar mi; *theosophical (adj).*

therapeutic, __cal *(therapiutik, __kl; adj)* natna tihdamna lam; eg. *take __ baths at a spa; therapeutics (n).*

therapy *(therapi; n)* natna enkawl dan & enkawlna chungchang; eg. *radio __; therapist (n)* damdawi pângngai bâka natna enkawl thiam, daktawr.

there *(dhea(r); adv of place)* chutah, chumi hmunah, chhûngah; eg. *We shall soon be __;* saw ta saw; eg. *T__ they come;* khatah, khatiangin; eg. *Don't stop __; over __;* sawtah sawn, saw lamah; eg. *Mr. Brown lives over __; then and __,* chumi hmun & hunah; *__ abouts (adv)*

chutiang vel (ni chiah hriat loh); __ *after (adv)* chumi hnu-ah; __*by;* chumi rinchhan chuan; __*fore (adv)* chuvang chuan.

therm *(thrm; n)* khâwlin boruak a hman & mamawh zât tehfung/ tehna.

thermal *(thrml; adj)* lum; __ *springs,* tuilum hna nei; *a* __ *power station,* mei (hu) sa hmanga kawlphetha tihchhuahna hmun; *(n)* boruak lum.

thermionic *(dhrmionik; adj)* kawlphetha tihchhuahna & hmanna chungchâng/lam.

thermo *(dhrmau; n)* __ *dynamics,* lum & khawl hnathawh inlaichin dan chungchâng.

thermometer *(dhamomita(r); n)* (boruak) lum & vawt tehna khâwl.

thesaurus *(thisawraw; n)* thumal inang tlang lawrkhawmna bu.

thesis *(thisis; n)* thil engemaw chungchâng chipchiar, mimal & bulfûk ṭha neia ziah, Zirna sânga tlin chhoh nana ziah.

Thespian *(dhespian; adj)* lemchan lam chungchâng, lemchan nena inkaihhnawih; eg. *the* __ *art,* lemchan.

thews *(thiuz; n)* (taksa) tihrawl; __ *and sinews,* taksa chakna, thahrui.

they *(dhei; pers. pron)* anmahni, anni; mipui vantlâng, mi nawlpui; eg. *T__ say that the Government will have to resign.*

thick *(thik; adj)* chhah; eg. *a* __ *slice of bread;* __ *skinned (adj)* luhlul or tih thinur harsa, ṭhunun harsa; tam, bit; eg. *a* __ *hair/forest;* __ *set (adj)* thau & tawi, ṭan ṭha; __ *with,* tam, ṭhahnem, nêm, diak kawi; __ *headed (adj)* mâwl, chhâw; inngaizawng; eg. *John is very* __ *with Anne now;* inngeih, innêl; eg. *They are as* __ *as thieves; give sb a* __ *ear,* hneksak vanga tivûng; *through* __ *and thin,* nawm & hrehawm kârah pawh; __*ly (adv)* __*en (vi,vt)* tichhah, tivûng; __*ness (n)* chhah/vun lam; zualkai; eg. *the plot* __*ens;* inthuah, eg. *a* __*ness o four centimeters.*

thicklet *(thiklit; n)* ramngaw pik tak; thing & hnima pik tlat.

thief *(thif; n)* rûkru; *thieve (vi,vt)* ru, la ru; *thievery (n)* kutkem; *thievish (adj)* rûkrûk hrât; rûkru ang mai; *thievishly (adv).*

thigh *(thai; n)* maltê; __ *bone (n)* malte ruh.

thimble *(thimbl; n)* hriaua thil ṭhuia kutzung hmawra vuah chi thir kum, lukhum ang; __*ful (n)* âr chil zât, (tui) tlêm tham tak.

thin *(dhin; adj)* chêr & pan; eg. *a* __ *slice of bread;* __*skinned*

(adj) sawisel haw hma, thinur hma; dangda tak; eg. *a __ mist; He seemed to vanish into __ air,* a hnu chhui theih loh & hriat loh laia bo; thâwl tak; eg. *a __audience;* tuiril, a tak tam lo; eg. *__ beer/wine,* dal tak; duhthusam tling zo lo, tawngchham; eg. *__ humour/excuse; (vi,vt)* tipan, ticher, tithâwl, tikiam, etc. eg. *War and disease has __ned down the population; he __ned (down) the seedlings,* suat thawl; *__ly (adv)* thawl/cher/tawngchham takin; *__ness (n).*

thing *(n)* thil hmuh theih engpawh; eg. *There wasn't a __ to eat;* bungrua, hmanrua; eg. *bring your swimming __s;* thil pawimawh engemaw; eg. *There's another __ I want to ask you about;* thlarau & hmuh theih loh lam; eg. *He values __s of the mind more than __s of the body; be seeing __s,* mitvai or mitthlaa engemaw hmu; thil awm lo, lo thleng; eg. *That only makes __s worse; Taking one __ with another,* kawng/thil hrang hrang chhutin; mihring or ramsa sawina; eg. *She's a sweet little __; quite the __,* pawmtlâk, tha, tunlai hle; *The __ is,* a tul & pawimawh ber chu ...

thingamy, thingummy, thingamabod, thingumabob, thingumajig *(nn)* mihring or thil (hming) theihnghilh tâk, hriatchhuah hleih theih loh.

things *(thingz; n)* mimal thi neih; eg. *Pack your __;* hun bik zela thil awmphung; eg. *of all __!!* uarna, mak tihna.

think *(thingk; vi,vt)* ngaihtuah, chhut eg. *Are animals able to __?; __aloud,* mahni rilru sawi chhuak; ngai, ring, ngaihdan siam; eg. *Do you __ it will rain?; __ nothing of,* ngainêp hle; *__ sth out,* ngaihtuah chhuak.

thinker *(thingkar; n)* ngaihtuahtu, chhûttu; thil chik mi; eg. *a great/shallow __.*

thinking *(thingking; adj)* ngaihtuahna, chhutna hmang or chhawr; eg. *the __ public; (n)* ngaihtuahna, chhutna, rilru; eg. *do some hard __; You are of my way of __,* kan chhut dan a inmil; *put one's __ cap on,* engemaw ngaihtuah, chhût (mêk).

thinner *(than; n)* rawng hnawih tihrual/tih ngheh nana hnawih hmasak chi.

third *(thrd; adj, n)* pathumna; eg. *the __ month of the year* (i.e. March); *__degree,* mi rinhlelh awmte puliste'n thu zâwtfiaha hremna hun rei tak; *a __ party,* thil/mi pahnih sawi lan bâka mi/thildang lo awm, inrawlh; *__-rate (adj)* a chhe (ber) chi; *the __ World,* ram hmasawn lai, la

changkang rih lo; __*ly (adv)* pathumnaah chuan.

thirst *(thrst; n)* tuihalna; eg. *The horse satisfied its __ at the river;* tuihal; eg. *They lost their way in the desert and died of __;* duhna, châkna, thlâkhlelhna thûk tak; eg. __ *for knowledge; thirsty (adj)* tuihal; eg. *some kinds of food make one __y; __-ily (adv)* tuihal takin.

thirteen *(thrtin; n, adj)* sawmpathum; *thirteenth (adj, n)* sawmpathumna.

this *(dhis; adj, pron)* hêng(te) hi; eg. *Look at __ box; What's __?*

thistle *(thisl; n)* hnim hlingnei.

thither *(dhidha(r); adv)* chu (hmun) lamah chuan; *hither and __,* hetah leh sawtah, khawi kipah, hmun tinah.

thole *(thaul; n)* __*pin,* lawng karfung chelhtu thirkual.

thong *(n)* thil engemaw (vuakna) tawnnghehna savun hruizen.

thorax *(thawraeks; n)* âwm bâwr.

thorn *(thawn; n)* hnim/thing hling; eg. *a __ in one's flesh,* mi tihrehawmtu, tibuai rengtu; hnim hlingnei chi; *thorny (adj)* hling ngah tak/harsa & buaithlâk tak; inhnialna chawkchhuak thei; eg. *a __y problem.*

thorough *(thara; adj)* kimchang, chiangkuang & chipchiar, duhthusam ang; eg. *a __ worker; give a room a __ cleaning;* __*going (adj)* kimchang.

thoroughbred *(tharabrid; n, adj)* ran, thlah pawlh loh, chi hlang; chiangkuang taka hria & zir chhuak (mi).

thoroughfare *(tharafea(r); n)* kawtthler/kawngpui lun tak, kal tlang theihna; eg. *Broadway in New York's most famous __; No __,* (vantlâng) kal tlang phal loh.

though *(dhau; conj)* nachungin, a ni na a, nimahsela; eg. *Al __ it was cold, he went out without an overcoat; what __,* a pawi lem lo ve; eg. *What __ the way be long ...; (adv)* eng pawh ni sela; eg. *He will probably agree, you never know, __.*

thought *(thawt; n)* ngaihtuahna, chhutna; eg. *He spends hours in __;* hnamkhat/mimal chhût/ngaihdan, rilru sûkthlêk dan; eg. *Greek __; __ for,* ngaihven, ngaihsak; eg. *The nurse was full of __ for her patient; take __ for,* ngaihven, mawh la; __*ful (adj)* ngaihtuah/chhût peih; __*fully (adv); __fulness (n); __less (adj)* fimkhur lo, ngaihtuah lo/mahni hmasial; eg. *a __ less action; __lessly (adv); __lessness (n).*

thousand *(thauznd; adj, n)*

sângkhat; tam & ṭhahnem: eg. *A __ thanks for your kindness; a __ to one (chance),* teuh lo hle, ni mang lo; *one in a __,* khât tak, zeuh zeuh; *thousandth (n, adj)* sângkhatna; *__-fold (adj, adv)* lêt sang khat.

thrall *(thrawl; n)* sal (ang hial); eg. *He is __ to him passions; thraldown (n)* sal/bawi nihna. *you cruel boy!* (intihsiaknaa) hneh, tudai; *__ sth out,* sawihona aṭanga chingfel, thu titlu; na taka tisawn, tiche; eg. *The whale __ ed the water with its tail; __ing (n).*

thrash *(thræsh; vi, vt)* vua, hlap, etc. eg. *stop __ing that donkey.*

thread *(thred; n)* la zai; eg. *a reel of silk __; hang by a __,* derthawng, hlauhthawnawm; sin, tê tâk tê; eg. *a __ of light came through a keyhole;* titi or thawnthu inchhawpchho zel; eg. *lose the __ of one's discourse; (vi,vt)* hriau benga la thil tlang.

threat *(thret; n)* vauna; eg. *utter a __ against sb;* hlauhawm or buaina hrillâwktu, vaukhantu; eg. *There was a __ of rain in the dark sky; __ en (vi,vt)* vau; eg. *__en an employee with dismissal;* hrilh/vaukhan lâwk; eg. *The clouds __ened rain; __eningly (adv).*

three *(thri; n, adj)* pathum; *__ cornered (adj)* kil 3 nei, sir 3 nei; *__figure (adj)* nambar 100 aṭanga 999 inkâr; *__ply (adj)* thuah thum; *__ score (n)* sawmruk; *__wheeled (adj)* lirthei ke 3 nei (chi).

threnody *(n)* ṭah hla; mitthi vui hla.

thresh *(vi,vt)* (buh, etc) chil, vua, etc. eg. *Have the farmers started __ing yet? __ing floor,* fasuar; *__ing machine (n)* buh chilna khâwl; *__er (n)* buh chiltu; sangha lian, hlauhawm tham tak.

threshold *(threshauld; n)* kawngkapui hnuaia thing/ lungphek phah; *cross he __,* bul ṭan, thawk ṭan; eg. *He was on the __ of his career;* tiam chin, thlen theih chin.

thrice *(thrais; adv)* ṭum/vawi thum.

thrift *(n)* renchenna, inrenna; *thrifty (adj)* inren; *__ily (adv)* renchen takin; *__less (adj)* inren lo, tlakral hrât; *__lessly (adv); __lessness (n)* inren lohna, tlakral hratna.

thrill *(thril; n)* ngaihtuahna sosang/thuk tak (phurna, hlimna, hlauhna, etc.) avanga taksa tidanglam (thei); *__ler (n)* hetiang chawktho thei lehkhabu, milem, etc.

thrive *(thraiv; vi, vt)* duah ṭha, tihlawhtling; eg. *A business cannot __ without good manage-*

ment.

throat *(thraut; n)* hrawk bâwr; ir; eg. *cut one's __,* mahni inthah tum or mahni vanneihna tihchhiat/hnawl tum; *a bone has struck in my __; force sth down sb's __,* mahni ngaihdan (midang) pawmtir tum; *stick in one's __,* pawm/rin harsa ti; *throaty (adj).*

throb *(thraub; vi)* (thin phu, etc) inkhawng ri; eg. *His head __bed,* a lu a na; *__bing (adj).*

throe *(thrau; n)* nau hrin laia) na tak; hrehawm/na vawng vawng; eg. *in the __s of struggling with an examination.*

thrombosis *(thrombausis; n)* (lung or thisen kawnga) thisen khal natna.

throne *(thraun; n)* lalṭhutthleng; puithiam lalber ṭhutthleng; *the __,* lalber thuneihna; *come to the __,* lalna lo chang.

throstle *(throsl; n)* sava chi khat.

throttle *(throtl; vi, vt)* (tuemaw) hrawka rêk (hlum); eg. *__ the night watchman and then rob the bank;* khâwla tui alhthei or tuihu kallai thunun; *__ down,* khawl kal lai timuang.

throng *(thrawng; n)* mipui; *(vi,vt)* fuankhawm; eg. *People __ed to see the play.*

through *(thru; adj)* a tluanin, a tawp thlengin; tlang; eg. *They would not let us __; he slept the whole night __,* zankhuain; *be __ with,* zo, tlingtla, duhtâwk, ning; eg. *I'm __ with this job;* kawng tluanin; eg. *This train goes __ to Paris;* thil, hriatna/hmuhna hnâr; eg. *I learnt the news __ a newspaper.*

throughout *(thruaut; adv)* kal tlangin, kil/sir tinah, zavaiin, a tluanin; eg. *The coat is lined with fur __, __ the War,* indo chhûng zawngin.

throw *(thrau; vi, vt)* paih, vawm, theh; eg. *He can __ a hundred yards;* nghat, dah, bel, ha, theh thla; eg. *__ off one's clothes;* la hrual; *__ sb over,* kalsan, hnuchhawn; eg. *__ over an old friend; (n) within a stone's __ (of),* hnai tak.

thrum *(thram; vi, vt) __ on sth,* peih lo & ning tak chunga (ṭingṭang, etc) tum; eg. *__ on a guitar;* zawi taka kutzungṭanga dawhkan khap (ri); *__ on the table.*

thrush *(thrash; n)* sava chi khat, tlaiberh?; kâ leh hrawk natna.

thrust *(thrast; vi, vt)* nêk/nam/nawr thur; na taka rawlh, vit, etc; eg. *He __ his hands into his pockets; We had to __ our way through the crowd; __ er (n)* mahni hlâwk nâna mi nawr hrât.

thud *(thag; n)* misual, tualthah

hrât; __ *-gery (n)* hetiang ho thiltih.

thumb *(tham; n)* kutzungpui; *under sb's __*, a thuhnuaiah; *rule of __*, tawn ve tawh aṭanga ruahmanna; __ *stall*, kutzungpui hliam tuamna; *(vt)* kutzungpuia lehkhabu (phêk) keu; hetianga keu vanga lehkha (phêk) tibal.

thump *(thamp; vi, vt)* na taka hnek, chum; eg. *He __ ed on the door; (n)* na taka chum/hnek (thawm); ben; eg. *I dislike being given a friendly __ on the back; __ ing (adj)* lian tham; *(adv)* nasa/ hleihluak takin; eg. *What a __ ing lie.*

thunder *(thandar; n)* ṭêk tla ri; khawpui ri; eg. *a loud crash of __; __ bolt (n)* ṭek; hriat lâwk loh thil hrehawm lo thleng thut; *__-storm (n)* ṭek tla & khawpui ri; *__-struck (adj)* mak tih vanga phu zawk; *steal sb's __*, (tuemaw) thil tum hlawhchhamtir; *(vi,vt)* bengchheng; ring taka au, âng; *__er (n)* pathian Jupiter; *__ing (adj, adv)* thawm nasa tak; eg. *__ing applause; thunderly (adj).*

thurible *(thiuarabl; n)* biak ina rimtui halna bêl.

Thursday *(thrzdi; n)* Ningani, hapta khat chhûnga ni nga-na.

thus *(dhas; adv)* hetiang hian; chutiang chuan; __ *far*, heti thleng hian, tun thlengin.

thwart *(thawt; n)* lawnglêng khalhtu ṭhutna; *(vi,vt)* tikhaihlak, tibuai, tihlawhchham; eg. *__ sb's plans; be __ed in one's ambitions/aims.*

thyme *(taim; n)* hnim rimtui, chawhmeh tihrimtui nâna hman chi.

thyroid *(thairawid; n)* __ *gland*, hrawk chhûung taksa pêng, ṭhanlenna & thahrui lama ṭanpuitu.

tiara *(ti-ara; n)* hmeichhe (lal) lukhum; puithiam lukhum.

tibia *(tibia; n)* ngalruh, 2 zinga a lian zâwk.

tic *(tik; n)* (hmai) vun kaih, tihluihna ni lova phu zeuh zeuh.

tick *(tik; n)* mumal taka ri keuh keuh (i.e. sana chek ri ang); rei lote-ah; eg. *I'll be with you in two __s; Half a __!* ngawi lawk teh! Rei lotê chauh, thil engemaw a dik, etc. chhinchhiahna thai; *(vi,vt)* (mumal & zawi te te-a) tiri; *What makes him __ it?* engvanginnge hetianga a awm?; dikna thai zel; *__sb out*, hnawl, hau.

tick *(tik; n)* uihli; khum phah chhah tuamna kawr; hetiang maimaw puan; *(n)* leiba, a bâ-in; eg. *buy goods on __.*

ticker *(tikar; n)* chanchin thar

chhutna khâwl (bik); sana; rilru (ngaihtuahna); eg. *a dicky __*, rilru chak lo.

ticket *(tikit; n)* lirthei, thlawhtheihna, etc.-a chuan theihna lehkha; ennawm chhuahnaa ṭhut theihna lehkha; *__-collector (n)* hetiang lehkha khawntu; politik pawl khat aṭanga thlan tur (hming) tlar; *__ of leave*, mitâng hnêna hun engemaw chhûng zalen phalna lehkha; thlawhtheihna/lawng khalhtu thiamna ziahlanna lehkha.

tickle *(tikl; vi,vt)* dek; eg. *__ sb in the ribs;* tiza; eg. *The rough blanket __s me;* tihlim, tilawm, nuih tiza; eg. *The story __ed her fancy; tickler (n)* thil khirhkhan & nuihzatthlâk si; *ticklish (adj)* nuih heh tak/ngaihsak leh fimkhur ngai tak (thil); eg. *in a ticklish situation.*

tidal *(taidl; adj)* thlain tuipui a hip vanga tuifawn (chungchâng/kaihhnawih); eg. *a __ river; a __ wave*, tuifawn nasa tak; mipui rilru sosâng tak.

tiddler *(tidla(r); n)* sangha tê tak tê; naupang chumchiap; pawisa nawi.

tiddley *(tidli; adj)* tê; hlamchhiah tham lek, pawimawh tham lo; tlêma rui.

tiddly-winks *(tidli-wingks; n)* infiamna chi khat.

tide *(taid; n)* thlain a hipna vanga tuipui fawn-kâm, mumal tak; eg. *at high/low __; __ mark (n)* tuifawn san lai berin a chim chin; *__ way (n)* tuifawn kawng bik/mipui rilru sûkthlekna lam; eg. *we must not ignore the rising __ of public discontent; (vt) __ sb over*, tlingtla/harsatna paltlang thei tura tuemaw ṭanpui.

tidings *(taidingz; n)* chanchin/thu thar; eg. *The __ came too late.*

tidy *(taidi; adj)* fai & fel tak; eg. *a __ room;* ngaihtuah, chhût tham tak; lian or ṭhahnem tham; eg. *a __ sum of money; cost a __ penny*, man to tham; *(vi,vt)* rem fel, timâm, chhepfel/fai; eg. *You'd better __ up the room; tidily (adv)* felfai takin; *tidiness (n).*

tie *(tai; n)* phuarna hrui; in rel; rêlkawng phah chhan; mi hrang hrang zaikhata luantirtu; eg. *the ties of friendship; family ties;* inkhelhnaa si pêk intluk; eg. *The game ended in a __;* solfa-a silar (tur) chhinchhiahna rin (khamphei).

tie *(tai; vi,vt)* ṭawn, phuar, hlingkhawm; eg. *__ a man's feet together; __ sb down*, khuahkhirh.

tier *(tia(r); n)* ennawm enna ina thuthleng tlar, san lam indawta rem; *a first __ box.*

tiff *(tif; n)* (thian/hmelhriat inkâra) innghirnghona hote; eg. *Alice has had a __ with her boyfriend.*

tiffin *(tifin; n)* chhun chaw (chawfun).

tiger *(taifa(r); n)* sakei; *__lily (n)* pangpâr chi khat; *__ish (adj)* sual & kawlhsen; *tigress (taigras; n)* keipui; sakei nu/hmeichhe thinchhe tak.

tight *(tait; adj)* tâwt; *__ lipped,* hmui chip tlat/tawng tlêm & nelawm lo; *water-/air __,* tawt, zim & awllai awm lo; rui leh lutuk; eg. *He gets __ every pay-day;* mar tak; eg. *a __ rope;* nawr chhen, harsatna thlen, tikhirhkhan, zar buai; *in a __ corner/spot,* harsatna & hlauhawm karah; *a __ schedule,* hun chep & zawm harsa; *a __ squeeze,* (mipui) tâwt lutuk, hrehawm tak; *__ fisted (adj)* uikawm, inren; *__wad (n)* mifir; *__ly (adv)* tâwt takin; *__ness (n); __en (vi,vt)* titâwt, tichip; eg. __en *the rope of the tent;* chaw nghei, engmah ei lo.

tights *(taits; n)* hmeichhe kawr chhing; kawr/kekawr tâwt, lâm mite hâk chi.

tilde *(tilda; n)* Spanish thumal-a thluk san chhinchhiahna; he dictionary-a thumal aiawh-a hman (__).

tile *(tail; n)* inchung, bang, etc. a hman chi leirawhchan phêk; eg. *be (out) on the __s,* awm khaw lo, che mâwi lo; *have a __ loose,* rilru kim lo; *(vt)* hetianga inchung chih, banga bel.

till/until *(conj)* thlengin; eg. *Go a straight on __ you came to the Post Office.*

till *(n)* pawisa dahna pawhdawh; pawisa ziah luhna bu; eg. *The boy was caught with his hand in the __,* a rûk lai tak man a ni.

till *(vt)* lei let; *__ age (tilidz; n)* lei leh dan (phung), lei let; *__er (n)* lei lettu (mihring).

tiller *(tila(r); n)* Lawnglêng karfung nghahchhan.

tilt *(tlt; vi,vt)* ti-awn, ti-lei; eg. *Don't __ the table; __ at,* thuziak hmanga engemaw/tuemaw sawisel; eg. *The reformer __ed at gambling and other abuses; __ at windmills,* (Don Quixote thawnthu anga) (ngaihruat/rinthu) hmêlma do; *(n)* awih, lei, awn; *have a __ at sb.* (inhnial fiamna, etc)-a nelawm taka dodal, hnial; *(at) full __,* chak takin; eg. *The boy ran full __ into me.*

tilth *(tlth; n)* lei, leh atanga tha chin; eg. *rake a seed bed to a good __.*

timber *(timba(r); n)* in, etc. atâna buatsaih sa thing zai; thing lian tham, zai rual; mimal theihna &

thiamna lam; eg. *a man of real ministerial __; __ed (adj)* thingzaia sak (in).

timbre *(taeb(r); n)* awrawl/rimawi zei, nihphung, awmdan.

timbrel *(timbral; n)* thinrik (rimawi bungraw chi khat).

time *(taim; n)* hun (hman, tun & nakin); eg. *The world exists in space and __; behind __*, tlai; eg. *The train is ten minutes behind __; for the __ being,* tun atân; *in __ no __*, nakin maiah; engemaw hun lai; eg. *It's __ for me to go; (work) against __*, hmanhmawh taka thawk; *from __ to __*, a châng changin; *at all __*, fo; *near her __*, nau hring ṭep; *ahead of one's __*, mi aia hmasawn, fing; *in double/quick __*, rang takin; *__ keeper (n)* hun vawngtu, hun hmang dik mi; *__-piece (n)* sana; *__ table (n)* hun bituka hna thawh tur ziahna.

time *(aim; vt)* hun ruat, hun tuk; eg. *He __d his journey so that he arrived before dark; The remark was well-/ill- __d,* sawi hun dik/ diklo takah; (intlansiaknaa) hun lo teh; hun mil taka thil ti; eg. *__ one's steps to the music; timing (n)* hun ruat; *__less (adj)* tawp chin nei lo, awm reng tur.

timely *(taimli; adj)* a hun dik takah; hun hmang dik; *timeliness (n).*

timid *(timid; adj)* zakzum, ṭi; eg. *That fellow is as __ as a rabbit; __ly (adv)* zakzum takin; *__ity/ __ness (nn)* zahzumna.

timorous *(timaras; adj)* zakzum; *__ly (adv)*

timothy *(timathi; n) __ grass,* ran ei tura zuah hnim.

timpani *(n)* rimâwi mila khawn chi khuang hlawm khat; *timpanist (n)* hetiang khuang khawng thiam.

tin *(tin; n)* thir nem-var, thir dang hnawih atâna hman chi; *__ smith (n)* thir nêm hmanga thil hrang hrang khawr thiam; ei tur dahna bûr hrang hrang; eg. *a __ of sardines; tinny (adj)* (bur anga) ri chher; eg. *a tinny piano.*

tincture *(tingksha(r); n)* damdawi (tuiral thei) chi; eg. *__ of iodine;* rim, chhuizawn theih; *(vt)* engemaw rim tikai; chhui zawn, ngaihbel; eg. *views __d with heresy.*

tinder *(tinda(r); n)* mei man sam tak thil; (i.e. maimaw puan, etc); *__ box,* meitalh lung bawm.

tine *(tain; n)* thirkut/leilehna hmawr zum; sazuk/sakhi ki hreu pêng; *tined* (thumal hmalama dah) hmawrzum neih zât; eg. *a three __d hayfork.*

ting *(vi,vt)* bengkhawrh taka ti ri, ring & bengchheng tak.

tinge *(tindz; vt)* rawng sendal hnawih; chhuizawn/hriat thiam mai theih; eg. *admiration __d with envy; (n)* rawng hnawih pan tak/hriatthiam theih chang chang; eg. *There was a __ of sadness in her voice.*

tingle *(tinggl; vi)* ben, etc. vanga thip (zawk); eg. *His cheek __d from the slap she had given him.*

tinker *(tingka(r); n)* bungbêl thawma inhlawh lâwr mi; *not care/give a __'s cuss/damn,* pawisa miah lo; (vt) zei lo & thiam lo taka thilti; eg. *__ away at a machine.*

tinkle *(tingkl; vi,vt)* tiri zawm zat; (n) eg. *the __ of a bell.*

tin pan alley *(tin paen aeli; n)* ṭhangthar rimâwi phuah, tum & chhuahtu pawlho.

tinsel *(tinsl; n)* cheimawina thil tle; eg. *trim a Christmas tree with __;* thil tle, tlâwm & tlo lo tak; *__ly (adv); (vt)* hetianga ti tle, cheimâwi.

tint *(tnt; n)* rawng (bik, engpawh); eg. *__s of green in the sky; (vt)* rawng hnawih.

tintinabulation *(tintinabiuleishn; n)* dâr ri (inzawm zat).

tiny *(taini; adj)* tê, tê tak tê.

tip *(n)* thil (zum) hmâwr; eg. *the __ of one's fingers; (have sth) on the __ of one's tongue,* sawi (chhuak) ṭêp; *on __ toe,* dingdihlip, theihpatawp, tawpkhawk; eg. *be on __ toe with excitement; (vi)* dingdihlip-a kal; eg. *She __ toed to the bed -side of the sleeping child; __ -top (adj, adv)* ṭha ber; eg. *a __ top hotel;* thil engemaw hmawr-a vuah; eg. *cigarettes with filter __s; (vi)* thil engemaw hmâwr-a vuah/dah.

tip *(vi,vt)* ti hê, ti lei, ti awih; eg. *The table __ped up; __ the barrel up, (vt)* thawi, fuh chiang lo; eg. *His bat just __ped the ball; __ and run (adj),* (rûkruhovin) kut thlaka tlanchhe nghal; thamna or lawmman pe; engemaw sih hmuh, sawi thawi; eg. *__ the porter Rs 5/-; (n)* sihhmuhna, kawhhmuhna; eg. *give the police a __ off; __ sb the wink,* a ruka tuemaw vaukhan/verther taka vaukhan ru; *__ the winner,* intihsiaknaa a chak tur (ni-a rin) lo puang lawk; *(n)* chhiahhlawh hnena sum pêk; sihhmuhna, kawhhmuhna thurawn.

tippet *(tipit; n)* nghâwnga bah chi puan lum, shawl.

tipple *(tipl; vi, vt)* (tam tak taka) zû in chîng dawk lak; *(n)* zu or in chi hrim hrim; eg. *John's favourite __ is coca-cola; tip-pler (n).*

tip-staff *(n)* khawhotu puibawmtu.

tipster *(tipsta(r); n)* (intihsiaknaa) a chakber tur nia rin puangtu, thaptu.

tipsy *(tipsi; adj)* (tlêma) rui nam deuh.

tirade *(taireid; n)* thinur ân hla sei tâwk (tak).

tire *(taiar; n)* tyre, en rawh).

tire *(taiar; vi,vt)* hah, chau, tihah, tichau; eg. *The long walk __d the child; be __d of,* ning, hne; eg. *be __d of boiled eggs; tire (adj)* hah, chau; eg. *He was a __d man when he got back from the long climb; __d out,* hah/chau hnep; *tiredness (n); __less (adj)* hah thei lo, hah har; eg. *a __ less worker; __lessly (adv); __some (adj)* hahthlâk, ninawm.

tire *(taia(r); n) __ woman,* hmeichhe kaihza vêngtu hmeichhia/nula; *tiring-room (n)* lemchangtute incheina pindan.

tire, tyro *(taiarau; n)* bul ṭantu, zir ṭantu, chinchâng (la) hre rih lo.

tissue *(tishu; n)* puan tah eng chi pawh; tihrawl; eg. *muscular/connective __; __ paper (n)* thil funna lehkha nêm chi; eg. *toilet __;* thil inzawm, inphan; eg. *a __ of lies,* dâwt thu inzawm zat.

tit *(n)* sava tê chi; eg. *titmouse, titlark, tomtit; etc.*

tit *(n) __ for tat,* hâ aiah hâ; *(n)* hmeichhe hnute hmur; hnute.

Titan *(taitn; n)* Grik-ho thawnthu-a milian thlah; eng hun emaw laia khawvel awptu; mi naran aia lian, thilti thei & fing, etc. *titanic (adj)* lian & hrawl (hrim hrim).

titanium *(taiteiniam; n)* thir dum buang chi.

titbit *(n)* duh thlan, thlan chhuah bik & mit la or ngaihsak hlawh tak.

titfer *(titfa(r); n)* lukhum.

tithe *(taith; n)* Kohhran enkawl nâna Kohhran mi & sate'n (thlai thar aṭanga) sawma pakhat an pêk luh; __ *born (n)* thlaithar ṣawma pakhat dahkhawmna in/pindan; sawma pakhat.

titillate *(titileit; vt)* thiam & lungawi taka tiphur, fuih; **titillation** *(n).*

titivate *(titiveit; vi, vt)* cheimâwi, inchei; eg. *She was titivating herself before a mirror.*

title *(taitl; n)* (lehkhabu, hla, etc) thupui ber; __ *page (n)* lehkhabu kawm, a lehkhabu hming, ziaktu hming, etc. tarlanna phêk; mimal nihna, hna chelh; tarlangtu thumal; eg. *Lord, Prince, Dr. Miss, etc.; __ to sth/to do sth,* engemaw nih/tih theihna (tlinna); eg. *What __ has he to the throne? Has he any __*

to the land?; __deed (n) mimal thil neih sorkarin a finfiahna & pawmpuina lehkha; *credit __s.* (cinema, etc) dinchhuahnaa mawhphurtute hming tlar; *titled (adj)* nihna pawimawh nei/pêk; eg. *titled lady* (i.e. lalnu, hmeichhe zahawm chin).

tittler *(titla(r); vt)* mâwl taka nui tet tet; insûm tak chunga nui.

tittle *(titl; n) not one jot or __, a* them pawh awm lo, tê tak tê pawh awm miah lo; *tittle-tattle (n, vi)* (tuemaw rêl-a) ti ti.

titular *(titiula(r); adj)* nihna & dinhmun aṭanga vawn & chan; eg. *__possessions;* a hming maia chelh, thuneihna & mawhphurhna nei lem lo; eg. *the __ ruler.*

tizzy *(tizi; n) be in a __,* hlauthawng, hamhaih.

T-junction *(ti dzangkshn; n)* (kawng, tuidawt, hrui, etc) pahnih intawhna lai.

TNT *(n) tri nitro toluene)* puakthei, chak tak.

to *(prep)* lamah; eg. *fall __ the ground;* lam hawi, awn; *slow __ anger;* thlengin, eg. *from first __ last;* hmain, eg. *a quarter __ six;* aiin, zâwk; eg. *I prefer walking __ climbing;* atân, turin; eg. *He wants __ go; They came in order __ help me.*

toad *(taud; n)* uṭawk; *__-stool (n)* pa chi khat.

toady *(taudi; n)* fakder hrât (mi); *(vi)* mahni hamṭhat nâna tuemaw fakder; eg. *__ to the boss.*

toast *(taust; n)* zu no dawm (kang) chunga duhsaka (in) hlan; eg. *__ the bride and bridgeroom; __master (n)* a ruala duhsakna hlan tura hma latu, kaihruaitu.

tobacco *(tabaekau; n)* vaihlo, zial mai theih tura chilsa; *__nist (n)* vaihlo zuartu sumdawng.

taboggan *(tabogan; n)* infiamnaa hman chi vûr tlengna; *(vi)* hetiang hmanga vûr chunga tleng.

tobyjug *(taubi dzag; n)* tui no, mihring lem (ang), lukhum kil 3-nei khum.

toccata *(takat; n)* rimâwi bungraw hmanga tum chi hla (phuah).

tocsin *(toksin; n)* (thil lo thleng tur) hrilhlawkna dâr.

today *(tadei; adv, n)* vawiin, tunlai; eg. *T __ is Sunday; __week,* tun karah; *a week __,* hapta khat hnu-ah; tunlai, tun hun; eg. *the young people of __.*

toddle *(todl; vi)* derthawng taka kal; kal, tlawh kual; eg. *__ off/ round to see a friend; toddler (n)* nausen, kal thei (ṭan) tir.

toddy *(todi; n)* zû & tuilum chawhpawlh, in tura buatsaih;

thing thenkhat tuihnang.

to-do *(n)* buai, engemaw sawi sup supna; eg. *What a __!* An va phusa mur mur em!

toe *(tau; n)* ke zungpui, ke zungtang; *tread/stop on sb's __s,* tilunghnûr; *from top to __,* lu atanga ke thleng, zavaiin; *on one's __s,* inrâlring reng; *__cap (n)* pheikhawk chhip; *__ hold (n)* (hmun awih/tlâng) ke chhehna, kezungpui leng tâwk lek; *(vt)* ke zungpui/ke zungtanga tawk (thleng) phâk; *the __ line,* intlansiak tur inrâlrin nâna ke zungtanga ding/mahni pawla thuneitute thupek lo zawm/awih.

toff *(tof; n)* inthuam nalh & mawihnai tak.

toffee, toffy *(tofi; n)* tawfi, kurtai hmawngsawi.

tog *(vt) __ oneself up,* thuamhnaw tha taka inchei; *togs (n)* thuamhnaw; eg. *put on one's best __s.*

toga *(n)* Rom (mipa) ho kawrfual, lian & thâwl tak.

together *(tagedha(r); adv)* a huhovin; eg. *They went for a walk __; __ with,* angin, tlukin, belhchhahin, nenin; eg. *These new facts, __ with the evidence you have already heard, prove the prisoner's innocence;* hlawm khatin; eg. *Tie the ends __; put your/our heads __,* inrâwn khawm (in); inrualin, tumkhatah; eg. *All his trouble seemed to come __;* buaina awm lovin, inzawm zatin; eg. *They sat talking for hours __; __ness (n)* inkawmngeihna, zaikhata luanna.

toggle *(togl; n)* thil kilh zawmna thing suihmum tawi te.

togs *(togz; n)* thuamhnaw, hun bika inthuamna chi.

toil *(tawil; vi)* rim taka thawk; buai & harsa taka insawn, kal; eg. *__ up a steep hill; (n)* hna rim & hahthlak tak; eg. *after long __s; __er (n)* rim taka thawktu; *__ some (adj)* hahthlâk tak.

toilet *(tawilet; n)* inthuam dan, sam chheh (khuih) dan; eg. *She spent a few minutes on her __;* inthiarna hmun, (i.e. zun in, êk in, bual in); *__ paper,* êkin a hman chi lehkha nêm.

toils *(tawilz; n)* len; thang; eg. *caught in the __ of the law.*

Tokey *(taukei; n)* Hungary ram zû thlum tak.

token *(taukan; n)* (engemaw) chhinchhiahna, finfiahna thil; eg. *A white flag is used as a __ of surrender; __ of affection; in __ of,* tihchian, finfiah nan; *__ payment,* leiba rulh nâna tlêm pêk hmasak; *__ strike,* rei tak nawrh hmaa lo nawrh lailâwkna; *__ vote,* Rorêl Khâwlin sorkar hman theih tura sum an phalsakna.

tolerate *(tolareit; vt)* ngaithei, tuar/dawh thei; eg. *I won't __ your impudence; tolerable (tolrabl; adj)* tawrhtheih (chin), pawm theih chin; eg. *tolerable food; tolerably (adv)* tawrh/pawm theih chin chiahin; eg. *feel tolerably certain about sth; tolerance (n)* midang ngaihdan, etc. ngaih theihna, pawm theihna; eg. *religious tolerance; tolerant (adj)* ngaithei, pawmzam thei; eg. *Mr. X is not very tolerant of criticism; tolerantly (adv).*

toll *(taul; n)* (kawng, lei, vaukam, etc. hman aṭanga) chhiah, sum chawi; __ *bar/gate,* hetiang chhiah lakna hmun; hloh, chan & tawrhna; eg. *the __ of the road,* motor chetsual vanga tawrhna hrang hrang.

toll *(taul; vt)* mumal & muang taka (dar) khawng ri; eg. *The funeral bell __ed solemnly; Whose death is being __ed?*

tomahawk *(n)* N. America Indian-ho hreitê; *(vt)* hreitê-a chek, vawm.

tomato *(tamatau; n)* tawmataw.

tomb *(tum; n)* (mitthi phumna) thlan; __ *stone (n)* thlan lung (phun).

tombola *(tombola (tombaula; n)* (bingo, an ti bawk) pawisa khelhna chi khat.

tomboy *(tawmbawi; n)* pa-til (hmeichhia, inti mipa).

tomcat *(tomkaet; n)* zawhte pa.

tome *(taum; n)* lehkhabu lian & rit tak.

tomfool *(tomful; n)* mi â, mâwl; eg. *a __ speech; (n) __ery,* mâwl & awmze nei lo tak, fiamthu mawl.

tommy-gun *(n)* silai puak rang chi.

tommy-rot *(n)* âtthlâk lutuk ringawt.

tommorrow *(tamaurau;adv, n)* naktuk (ah); eg. *If today is Monday, __ will be Tuesday;* ṭhangthar zel(ah); eg. *What will the men & women of __ think of us? __ week,* vawiin aṭanga ni 8-ah.

tom-tit *(n)* vatê chi.

tom-tom *(n)* (Africa or Asia) hnam ṭhenkhat khuangsei, kuta ben chi.

ton *(n)* rih lam tehna, pound 2240 hu; *metric __,* pound 2204 or Kg. 1000 hu; tam, lian & rit tham; eg. *He has __s of money; the __,* lirthei, dârkâr khat a Km. 100 tlan thei; __ *up-boys,* lirtheia chak tak taka tlan hrat-ho.

tonal *(taunl; adj)* ri chungchâng, kaihhnawih lam.

tone *(taun; n)* ri (a rei, san, etc. lam); eg. *The sweet __ of a violin; The Doctor's __ was serious; __deaf,* (hla) ki hrang hrang thliar hrang thiam lo;

thumal lamrik (san & hniam) dan; mi nawlpui or pâwlho nunphung; eg. *The __ of the School is excellent;* lemziaka rawng pek dan hrang hrang; eg. *a carpet in __s of brown;* taksa hrisel pangngai; eg. *recover mental __; toned (adj)* awki bik nei; eg. *silver __d trumpets; __less (adj)* zawi, phur lo; eg. *answer in a __less voice; __lessly (adv).*

tone *(taun; vi,vt)* ri engemaw bik tichhuak, rawng engemaw bik hnawih; *__sth down,* tizuai, lo zuai; eg. *The excitement __d down; __ in with,* rawng inhmeh, inchawih; eg. *These curtains __ in well with your rugs.*

tong *(n)* China rama pawl inthup.

tonga *(n)* (India, Pakistan, etc) sakawr tawlailir ke 2 nei chi.

tongs *(tongz; n) a pair of __s,* chaicheh (chi hrang hrang); eg. *sugar __, coal __;* etc. *be at it hammer and __,* nasa & thawm na taka inhnial phah.

tongue *(tang; n)* (ka chhûnga) lei; eg. *The Doctor asked me to put out my __; find one's __,* hamhaih hnua ṭawng chhuak leh; *have one's __ in one's cheek,* la runthlâk lem lova sawichhuak; *have a ready __,* dangnal, ṭawng thei tak; *__-twister (n)* thumal lam harsa; (hnam) ṭawng; eg. *One's mother __,* mahni pianpui ṭawng; ran lei, chawhmeh atâna buatsaih; lei ang ruangâm.

tonic *(tonik; n, adj)* chakna & thahrui pechhuak thei; eg. *the __ quality of sea-air; The good news acted as a __ on us all.*

tonight *(tanait; adv, n)* zanin (ah).

tonnage *(tanidz; n)* lawng (lian) pakhat phurh theih zât; sorkar lawng bungraw phurh zawng zawng; lawng bungraw phurh man (tuk zât).

tonsil *(tonsl; n)* dangmawn; *__itis (n)* dangmawn vûng natna.

tonsorial *(tonsawrial; adj)* sam siam thiam & a hna kaihhnawih (lam); eg. *the __ art.*

tonsure *(tonsha(r); n)* puithiama ṭan tumte chhipsam ziahkawlh; *(vt)* chhipsam ziat kawlh/ ziahkawlh sak.

tontine *(tontin; n)* pâwlho sum pung aṭanga kumtina pâwl mi & saten an insem; tangka pung.

too *(tu; adv)* pawh; ang bawkin; eg. *I, __ have been to Paris;* chu bakah; eg. *There was frost last night, and in May __!* (May thla lehnghalah!); lutuk, mah mah, chuangliam; eg. *We've had much rain lately; driving __ fast; all __ soon,* duh aia hma; *have one __ many,* duh aia tam in, ei, etc.

tool *(tul; n)* (hnathawhna)

hmanrua; dik lo taka tuin emaw mahni hamṭhat nâna a hman midang; eg. *He was a mere __ in the hands of the dictator; (vt)* (lehkhabu kâwm etc) cheimawi; *__ up,* hmanrua tumsak, pe.

toot *(tut; n)* engemaw inhriattirna hamrik thawm; *(vi, vt)* hetiang tiri.

tooth *(tuth; n)* hâ; eg. *have a __ out; armed to the teeth,* inrâlring/ inrâlthuam kim hle; *cast sth in a person's teeth,* (tuemaw) dem, sawisel; *escape by the skin of one's teeth,* (chhiatna) pumpelh chiah chiah; *fight __ and nail,* theihtawpa insual; *get one's teeth into sth.* hlawhtlin tuma theihtawpa bei; *have a sweet __,* thil thlum ngaina; *lie in one's teeth;* zak miah lova dâwt sawi; *long in the __,* upa tawh; *show one's teetch,* vau; *__ache (n)* ha nâ; *__pick (n)* ha kerna hmawlhtê; nawrna & thiltithei tak; eg. *When will the new legislation be given some teeth?; __less (adj)* hâ nei lo; *__ some* (ei/in tur) tui tak.

tootle *(tutl; vi,n)* nêm & inzawm zata ri; ri pût pût; eg. *He __s the flute.*

top *(n)* sâng/chungnungber (lai); eg. *at the __ of the hill; on __,* a chung (lam) ah; *on the __ of,* a chungah, nghahchhanin; eg. *Put the red book on the __ of the others;* chu bakah, hei bakah; eg. *He borrowed Rs 50/- from me, and on __ of that he wanted to borrow my car; from __ to bottom,* zavaiin, pumpuiin; *from __ to toe,* chhip aṭanga ke ler thlengin, taksa pumpui huamin; *blow one's __,* thinrim lutuk; chunglâng; pawnlâng; eg. *polish the __ of the table; on __ of the world,* hlim, lungawi hle; *come to the __,* hlawhtling, lo lar; *be at the __ of the ladder/tree,* sâng thei (ang) ber thleng chho; sang ber, pawimawh ber; *shout at the __ of one's voice,* theihtawpa ringa zai, au; *__ people,* mi pawimawh, dinhmun sâng chelhtute; *__less (adj)* (hmeichhia) hnute dawmna tel lova kawr ha; eg. *__less waitresses in California.*

top *(vt)* a chung bera awm, dah; a chung ber thleng chho; eg. *When we __ped the hill, we had a fine view;* lehpel, engemaw aia sânga awm.

top *(n)* kaihbu; *sleep like a __,* tui takin.

topaz *(taupaez; n)* lunghlû, lang tlang thei chi, fim tak.

tope *(taup; vi, vt)* hleihluak taka zû in, zû in zawngchhang; *toper (n)* zû in hnem, zu ngawl vei.

topi *(taupi; n)* lukhum.

topiary *(taupiari; adj) the __ art,* mâwi & awmze nei tak taka hnim buk tanchhum & cheibawl.

topic *(topik; n)* (sawi ho tur) thupui; *(adj)* ṭhangtharte bengverh zawng; thu pawimawh & bengverh, ngaihven hlawh; *topically (adv).*

topography *(tapografi; n)* ram (khawimaw lai) thleng awmdan (luikawr, tlang, etc); *__phical (adj); __ phically (adv).*

topper *(taupa(r); n)* lukhum.

topping *(tawping; adj)* ṭha lutuk ringawt, ṭha thlâwt.

topple *(topl; vi,vt)* nghehloh vanga chim, tla; eg. *The chimney __d and fell; The dictator __d from power.*

tops *(n) the __,* a ṭha ber (chi).

topsy-turvy *(topsi-trvi; adj, adv)* buai & chi-ai; letling; eg. *The whole world has turned __; __dom (n).*

toque *(tauk; n)* hmeichhe lukhum, parh nei lo chi.

tor *(n)* tlang tê, filh & khawkrawk tak.

torch *(tawtsh; n)* meichher; mi tifing thei thil engpawh; eg. *the __ of learning; hand on the __,* finna chhawpnung chho zel; *carry a __ for,* inpe zo & phut nei lova hmangaih; *__race,* (Grik-ho) meichher inhlan chhawnga intlansiakna; *__light (n)* kawlphekhawnvar; *__ singer (n)* lêngzem hla lunglenthlâk tak tak sa ṭhintu (nula); thir zawm tur kahtuina dâwt.

toreador *(toriadawr; n)* (Spanish) bawngkawlh sual thiam.

torli *(tawrii; n)* Japan rama Hindu Biak in lian luhna kawngkapui.

torment *(tawment; n)* tawrhna nasa tak; eg. *be in __; the __ of jealousy;* tihrehawmtu, tawrhtirtu; eg. *What a little __ that child is! (vi)* tawrhtir, tihrehawm, timangang, tuar; eg. *__ed with hunger; tormentor (n)* tihrehawmtu, nghaisatu, timangangtu.

tornado *(tawneidau; n)* thlipui na tak, ṭhawnga-lei-vir na tak.

torpedo *(tawpidau; n)* silaimu, puak thei & mit nei, boruak & tuichhunga kah theih chi; *__boat (n)* hetiang kahchhuahna indona lawnglêng, chak tak; hetiang silaia kâp, do, tichimit or nasa taka (ruahmanna) lo dodal, kalh; eg. *Who __ed the Disarmament Conference?*

torpid *(tawpid; adj)* muangchang, chechang peih lo, zawi; *__ly (adv); __ness (n); torpor (n).*

torque *(tawk; n)* (Britons & Gauls-ho) incheina thirherh nghawngawrh; inher/hertirtu, tihertu.

torrent *(torant; n)* tuikhawhthla na tak; eg. *mountain __s; __s of rain;* na tak & theihtawpa tichhuak/ângchhuak; eg. *a __ of words; torrential (adj).*

torrid *(torid; adj)* (sik & sa, ram) lum tak; *__ity (n).*

torsion *(tawshn; n)* (thil) inherh; herhdan phung, zei.

torso *(tawsau; n)* milim (lu, bân & ke nei lo), taksa chauh.

tort *(tawt; n)* dik lo taka tuartuin zangna dawmna a dawn theihna chi.

tortilla *(tawtila; n)* Mexican chhang.

tortoise *(tawtas; n)* satel: *__ shell (n)* satel kâwr.

tortuous *(tawtshuas; adj)* kikawi tak; eg. *a __ path;* (tawngkam, thuziak) pehhel & thluaithlum tak; eg. *__ politician; __ly (adv).*

torture *(tawtsha(r); vt)* tiduhdah, nghaisa, tihrehawm; eg. *__ a man to make him confess sth; (n)* tihduhdahna, nghaisakna; eg. *instruments of __;* natna, tawrhna; eg. *suffer __ from toothache; the __s of the damned,* hremhmun; *torturer (n)* sawisatu.

tosh *(tawsh; n)* ho mai mai, âtthlak tak.

toss *(taws; vi, vt)* theh, vawrh kang; eg. *__ a ball to sb; __ up a coin,* duhthlang tur zawn nâna tangka pen vir; inthen/vir reng; eg. *The ship __ed about on the stormy sea; __ sth off,* samkhai taka lem/in, hnehsawh taka sawichhuak; eg. *__ off an epigram.*

tot *(n) tiny __;* naupang chumchiap; *(vi,vt) __ sth up,* belhchhah, tipung, titam; eg. *expenses __ting up to Rs 70/-; __up a column of figures.*

total *(tautl; adj)* kimchang, pumhlum; eg. *__ silence; __ war,* hmanrua tinreng hmanga indona; *(n)* a zavai, kimchang; eg. *Our expenses reach a __ of Rs 700/-; __ly (adv)* a zavaiin, pumpuiin; *__ly blind,* mitdel hmiah; *__ity (n).*

totalitarian *(tautaelitearian; adj)* ram khat chhûnga politik pawl khat chauh awmna/ awm phalna; eg. *a __ State; __ism (n).*

totalizator *(tautlaizeita(r); n)* (sakawr) intlansiaknaa a chak tur inchawinaa sum lo chhûtna khâwl.

tote *(taut; vt)* (silai) keng, pai; eg. *He __s a six-shooter.*

totem *(tautam; n)* N. American Indian hovin chhûngkua nena inzawmna neia an rin ramsa or thildang; *__ pole (n),* hetiang ramsa lim an kerna thing phun, *totter (tota(r); vi)* derthawng

taka kal/ding; eg. *The wounded man __ed to his feet;* tlu lek lek, nghet lo; eg. *The tall chimney-stack __ed and then fell; tottery (adj)* nghet lo.

toucan *(tukaen; n)* America ram lum sava mâwi & hmui lian tak.

touch *(tatsh; n)* khawih; eg. *Even a slightest __ will break a soap bubble,* khawih, tawh, deh-a hriatna; eg. *soft/rough to the __; __ stone (n)* thil sakhat or thatdan tehfung atâna hman; pen, etc. a ziah, thai, eg. *add a few finishing __es; __of,* tlêma hriat theih chang chang, hriatthiam theih; eg. *a __ of irony in his remarks;* rimawi tum dan zei & kawnghmang; eg. *the __ of a master;* kut themthiamna lama chim & thlen chin; eg. *a sculptor with a bold __;* inzawm, inbiakpawh dan; eg. *keep in __* with old friends; a near __, pumpelh/him chiah chiah; *__ and - go,* chiangkuang lo, rintlâk loh; eg. *It was __ and- go whether the doctor would arrive in time; a soft/easy __,* (thil) khirhkhan pawh) khawih zel ngamna.

touch *(tatsh; vi,vt)* khawih, tawk, insi, intawk; eg. *One of the branches is __ing the water; __ bottom,* a hnuai ber thleng (thei) or vanduaina tawpkhâwk tawng; *__ the spot,* mamawh ang chiaha thawk/ti; eg. *a glass of iced-lager __es the spot on a hot day;* na lo & zawite-a hmet, tawk, siktir, eg. *He __ed the keys of the piano;* khaikhin, tlûkpui; eg. *No one can __ him as an actor of tragic roles;* (thil) ei or in; eg. *He hasn't __ food for two days;* rilru khawih, tidanglam; eg. *The sad story __es our hearts;* inzawm, inkaihhnawih; eg. *As a pacifist, I refuse to __ shares of armament firms;* tlem-a hliam, eg. *The apple-blossoms was __ed by the frost; __ed,* huihphai; *__sb for sth,* (pawisa) dil; eg. *He __ed me for a fiver (i.e. Rs 5); __ st off,* tichhuak, nghawngchhuak; eg. *The arrest of the men's leaders __ed off a riot.*

touchable *(tatsheibl; adj)* khawih theih, tihhliam theih, rilru la thei, etc.

touching *(tatshing; adj)* khawngaihthlâk; & rilru hneh tak; *__ly (adv)* rilru hneh & khawngaihthlak takin.

touchy *(tatshi; adj)* sak, fei & fip tak; eg. *as __ as a feather; T __ rubber is needed for tyres;* chak, nghet & tlo; eg. *__ soldiers;* rothap & tharum ngah; eg. *__ criminals; a __ customer,* mi luhlul, buaina thlen mai thei; (chinfel) harsa tak; eg. *a __ job/ problem; __ luck,* vanduai (na); *__ie (n)* mi luhlul & buaina

thlentu or mi rothap & chhel or mi vanduai; __*ly (adv);* __*ness (n);* __*en (vi,vt)* ti-sak, ti-chāng, etc.

tough *(taf; adj)* nghet, chak, tlo, tukdawl harsa, eg. *Only __ breeds of sheep can live in the mountains,* tihkeh, ei harsa, sak, rothap, rilru sak; vanduai.

toupee *(tupei; n)* sam lem.

tour *(tua(r); n)* zinvahna; eg. *a round-the-world __;* rei lote thawh hun (chhung); pisa hrang hrang kan kualna hun (chhung); eg. *The Director leaves tomorrow on a __ of overseas branches;* lemchang thiamte'n hmun hrang hrang an tlawh kual zat; eg. *take a company on __ to perform three of Shakespeare's plays; (vi,vt)* zinkual, tlawhkual; __*ist (n)* hlimhlawp thila) khualzin; eg. *London is full of __ ists in Summer;* __*ism (tuarizm; n).*

tour de force *(tua da faws; n, Fr)* thil harsa & khirhkhan, tharum & finna hman ngai tak (chi).

tournament *(tuanamant; n)* (kawng hrang hranga) infiam mite intihsiakna; (Hun Laihawla) sakawr chung chuanga intihsiakna, (tourney, an ti bawk).

tourniquet *(tuanikei; n)* taksaa thisen kal tihtawpna/danchahna khawl.

tousle *(tauzl; vt)* sam tithur, tihnawk; eg. *a girl with __d hair.*

tout *(taut; n)* inhlawhna & midangte thil leitir tura mite nawrtu; *a ticket __,* man to lutuk, hleihluak tak (i.e. inkhelh enna tiket, etc).

tout en semble *(tut en sibl; n. Fr)* a tlângpui-a enin, a nihna tlângpui.

tow *(tau; vt)* hruizên or khaidiata pawt; hnuk; eg. __ *a damaged ship into port;* __*ing line/rope,* pawhna, hnuhna hruizên or thirhrui; *(n)* (hruizen-a hrual chi) ziza, hruikhau, etc. hrui phuai tak.

toward(s) *(tawawd(z); prep)* lamah, lam hawi; eg. *walking __* the sea; *Are his feelings __s us friendly?;* engemaw atan, hlawk nan, etc.; eg. *We must save money __s the children's education;* hnaivai, nakin lawk; eg. __ *the end of the century;* __ *evening.*

towel *(taul; n)* inhrûkna puan/thil hrûkhulna lehkha; eg. *a bath __;* __ *rack (n)* hrukhulna puan/lehkha khaina; *(vt)* hruhul, hrufai; __*ling/* __*ing (n)* hrukhulna atana siam puan/lehkha.

tower *(taua(r); n)* in (chhawng) sâng tak; *a __ of strength,* buai, mangan kâra belhbul tlâk, mi rinawm & chak tâwk; *water __,* tuizem lian, hmun danga tui

pêkchhuah tham dahna; __*block (n)* inchhawng sânga pindan lian tham tak tak; *(vi)* sâng taka lo thang; __ *above sb.* tharum & rilru lama midangte khum; __*ing (adj)* nasa tak; eg. in a __ing rage.

town *(taun; n)* khawpui, khaw lian tham; eg. *Would you rather live in a __ or in a country?; __ clerk,* khawpui chhûnga ziaktu lian, midangte thurawn pe thei; __ *Council,* khawpui chhûnga rorêltute; __*crier,* khawpui chhûnga tlangau; *aman about a __,* mi vengva, rualpawl chin; __*sman (n)* khawpui chhung mi & sa.

townee *(tauni; n)* Sikul Sang awmna khawpui mi & sa, zirlai ni lem lo.

township *(taunship; n)* khawpui & a chhehvel, khawpui rorelnain a huam chin; (Australia) khawpui atâna ruahman chin ramri.

toxaemia/toxemia *(toksimia; n)* thisena tur thun.

toxic *(toksik; adj)* thisena tûr awmin a nghawng; hlauhawm & thihna thlen thei; __*ity (n)* a hlauhawm dan, nghawng chhiat theih dan; eg. *study the __ity of insecticides; toxicology (n)* tur ziarâng & nihphung chhuina; *toxicologist (n)* hetiang lama mithiam.

toxin *(toksin; n)* thlai & rannung taksa chhûnga tûr siamchhuak thei thil, mihring tân pawha natna thlen thei.

toy *(tawi; n)* naupang in awmlemna/inkhualtelemna thil; *(vi)* __ *with sth.* nawmmâka (engemaw) khal. cheibawl; la runthlâk lem lo; eg. *He __ed with the idea of buying a yatch;* fimkhur lo & thlahdah taka chelek, eg. __*ing with a pencil.*

trace *(treis; n)* hnuhma (chhui theih chang chang); eg. __*s of ancient civilization; The police were unable to find any __ of the thief;* tlêm tham, tlêm tê; eg. *The post mortem shows __s of arsenic in the intestines.*

trace *(treis; vi,vt)* thil lem chhuia ziak; eg. __ *out the site of an old castle;* muang & harsa ti taka chhui or ziak chhawng; eg. *He __d the words laboriously;* tuemaw/engemaw hnu(hma) chhuia zui; eg. *The criminal was __d to Glasgow;* __ *(sth/sb) back to (sth)* chhui/ngaihtuah lêt; eg. *He __d his descent back to an old Norman family; The rumour was __d back to a journalist;* thil hlui (la chuangbang atanga) chhui, teu; eg. *Archeologists have __d many Roman roads in Britain;* __*able (adj)* chhui lêt leh theih; *tracer (n) __r bullet/shell)*

meithallawn chi khat.

trace *(treis; n)* sakawrin sakawr tawlailir a hnuhna savun hrui; *kick over the __,* thunun theih loh, luhlul tak.

tracery *(treisari; n)* (dârthlalang, lungrem, etc.) cheimawina/ cheimawi dan chi hrang hrang.

trachea *(trakia; n)* hrawk dâwt.

trachoma *(trakauma; n)* mit natna, mit uihlit.

track *(traek; n)* (lirthei, mihring, etc) kalna hnuhma;kawng zim & chep tak, mihring, ran etc. kalna; eg. *follow the __s left by a bear; be on sb's __,* umzui; *cover one's __s,* (chhui theih loh tura) mahni hnuhma thup, tireh; *have a one __,* rilru sakhat, ngaihdan pakhat chauh nei/kawng khat chauh zui; *keep __ of sb,* inbe pawh reng; eg. *read the newspaper to keep __ of current events; make __s,* hmanhmawh taka kal bo, tlan bo; *make __s for,* khawi emaw lam pana kal; eg. *It's time we made __s for home;* in *one's __s,* mahni awmhmunah, dinhmunah; eg. *He fell dead in his __s; off the __,* (thusawi/titi lai) pensan/kawng dik lo lam pan; *(n)* kalkawng, herna lam; eg. *the __s of a storm;* intlansiak, etc. nâna rin; *__suit (n)* (infiam loh laia) infiam mite thuamhnaw; tawlailir ṭhenkhat-a ke-a inbât chi khaidiat kual; *(vt)* (ramsa, etc) hnu chhui; eg. *__ an animal to its den; __ sth/sb down,* a hnu chhui aṭanga hmuchhuak; *__ out,* engemaw hmasawn, ṭhanlen dan chhuichho; *__er (n)* pasalṭha, sa hnu chhui thiam; *__less (adj)* kawng awm lohna; eg. *__less forests.*

tract *(traekt; n)* chhia & ṭha or sakhaw lam inzirtirna thuziak tawitê.

tractable *(traektabl; adj)* thu awih kaihhruai nuam tak; *tractability (n)* thuawihna.

traction *(traekshn; n)* (thil) pawh kal theihna tha (hrui); eg. *electric/steam __; __ engine (n)* thil rit tak tak pawh kalna khâwl.

tractor *(traekta(r); n)* lo neihna hmanrua & hmanraw rit tak tak hnuktu motor chak tak.

trad *(traed; n)* (traditional lamtawi); (abikin) 1920-30 vela lam dan leh a remna rimâwi; 1950 velah tuaithar leh a ni.

trade *(treid; n)* sumdawnna; eg. *India does a lot of __ with foreign countries; the __,* żû-a sumdawnna; *__mark (n)* thil siamtute'n an thilsiam an chhinchhiahna bik; *__name,* thil siamtute'n an thilsiam hming an vuah bik; *(n)* eizawnna (abikin kut themthiamna lam); eg. *He's a carpenter by __; __'s folk (n)* kut

themthiama eizawngte; __ *man (n)* dawrkai.

trade *(treid; vi,vt)* sum dawng; eg. __ *in furs and skins; trading estate,* thil siamna hmun zau tham tak; __*sth for,* inthleng; eg. *They __d knives for gold dust;* dawr-a engemaw lei; eg. *Which stores do you __at? trader (n)* sumdawng.

tradition *(tradishn; n)* thlahtute atanga inhlanchhawn ngaihdan & nunphung hrang hrang; __*al (adj); __ally (adv); __alism (n)* hleihluak taka thlahtute nunphung ngaihsanna; __ *alist (n)* hetiang pawmtu, zuitu.

traduce *(tradius; vt)* mâwi lo taka tuemaw tihhmingchhia; *traducer (n)* midang tihmingchhetu.

traffic *(traefik; n)* mipui, lirthei, thlawhna, etc. an kawng a kal vel; eg. *There was a lot of __ on the roads yesterday;* lawng, thlawhtheihna & lirtheite kal vel dan ruahmantute/ruahmanna; sorkar phallohva sumdawnna; eg. *the __ in liquor; __ in sth (with sb)* sum dawng; *trafficker (n)* sorkar phalloh thila sumdawng (tu).

trafficator *(traefikeita(r); n)* motor sira êng (sen) tê tak tê, a kalna lam tur hriltu.

tragedy *(traedzadi; n)* lemchan lungchhiatthlâk, runthlâk (chi); thil (lo thleng) lungchhiat thlâk & pawi tak; *tragedian (n)* lemchan lungchhiatthlâk changtu/phuah thiam; *tragedienne (n)* lemchan lungchhiatthlâk phuah thiam/ chang thiam nula.

tragic *(traedzik; adj)* lungchhiatthlâk & pawi tak; eg. *a __ actor/event; tragically (adv)* lungchhiatthlâk takin.

tragi-commedy *(traedzi Komadi; n)* lemchan/ thilthleng, lungchhiatthlâk & nuihzatthlâk inpawlh; *tragi-comic (adj).*

trail *(treil; n)* (thil) kalna hnuhma, a hnu; eg. *a __ of smoke; The wounded tiger left a __ of blood;* (ramsa) hnu or rim; *hot on the __ of,* hnai vai tak; *(n)* ram chhengchhe tak kâra (engemaw) kalna kawng; *(vi,vt)* pawt, hnuk; eg. *The child was __ing a toy-cart;* hnuchhui; eg. *__a wild animal/a criminal;* (hnim; thlai) thildang rinchhana zâm; eg. *roses __ing over the walls;* hah & chau taka kal hram hram; eg. *The wounded soldiers __ed past us; __er (n)* lirtheiin a hnuh thir bawm ke nei, thil phurhna; thlai/hnim zâm chi; cinema (nakin lawka chhuah tur) sûlsutu.

train *(trein; n)* rêl (a lu & pindan hrang hrang inzawmkhawm

kimchang); __*ferry,* luia rêl phurkaitu lawng; mihring, ransa, etc. a tlara kalte; eg. *a __ of camels;* (thil) inzawm & kaltluang ṭha tak; eg. *A knock at the door interrupted my __ of thoughts;* puakthei thlunzawmtu silai kêp, hmun him aṭanga hal chi; *in __,* inrâlring, inpeih.

train *(trein; vi,vt)* thiam & hre tura zirtir, kaihruai; eg. *__ up children to be good citizens;* duh ang zawnga ṭhanlentir; eg. *__ roses against a wall; __ sth up on sth.* tin, tum; eg. *__ a gun upon the enemy's positions; __ee (treini; n)* zirlai; *__er (n)* zirtirtu.

traipse *(treips; v)* chau & hah taka kal leh teikual vel; eg. *I've been traigsing round the world.*

trait *(treit; n)* nihphung, ziarâng langsar; eg. *Two __s in American character are generosity and energy.*

traitor *(treita(r); n)* (mahni ṭhian, pawl) phatsantu, hektu; *__ous (adj)* phatsan hrât; *__ously (adv); traitress (n)* phatsantu hmeichhia.

trajectory *(tradzektari; n)* silai, etc. mu kal kawi lai.

tram *(traem; n) __ car,* mihring, thil phurhna chi lirthei; lirthei hrim hrim.

trammel *(traeml; vt)* tibuai, tikhaihlak; *(n)* tikhaihlaktu/ tibahlahtu; eg. *the __s of a routine.*

tramp *(traemp; vi,vt)* muangchanga kal; eg. *He __ed up and down the platform waiting for the train;* kal tlang; eg. *__ over the moors; (n)* pen ri; *(n)* hna mumal nei lova khaw hran hrana vak kual mi; eg. *There's a __ at the door begging for food;* nawhchizuar.

trample *(traempl; vi, vt)* rap, chil hrep; eg. *The children have __d (down) the roses; __ on,* na taka chil; *__ about,* kal vel; *(n)* pen/ kal ri.

trampoline *(traempalin; n)* infiam mite hman chi puan chhah & fei.

trance *(trans; n)* rilru harh lo, muhil ang maia awm; eng. *fall into a __.*

tranquil *(traengkwil; adj)* hahdam, reh, dam diai; eg. *a __ life in the country; __ly (adv)* dam diaiin; *__lity (n); __ize (vt); __lizer (n)* na chhawkna.

transact *(traenzaekt; vt) __ sth with,* buaipui, kengkawh, (sumdawnna) chhunzawm.

transaction *(traenzaekshn; n)* (sumdawnna, etc) kenkawh & chhunzawm chhoh dan, kalphung hrim hrim; eg. *the __ of business;* (lehkhathiamho) pawl kalphung & thil chhinchhiah hrang hrangte; eg.

the __s of the Kent Archeological Society.

trans-Alpine *(n, adj)* Atlantic tuifinriat piah lam; Atlantic tuifinriat kaltlang; eg. *a __ voyage;* Atlantic tuifinriat kam vel ramte; eg. *a __ treaty/trade agreement.*

transcend *(traensend; vt)* mihring finna, thiamna, etc. piah lam.

transcendent *(traenssendant; adj)* a pangngai bâk/pel/khum; eg. *a man of __ genius; transcendence (n).*

transcendental *(adj)* mihring thiamna hi hriatnaa innghat ni lo; mihring thiamna piah lam, hriatthiam rual loh; chiang lo, rilru pangngaiin a chhût phâk bak; *__ly (adv) __ism (n)* chhûngril lam aṭanga hriatna, finna; *__ist (n)* hetiang lam ngaisâng mi, thlawptu.

trans-continental *(traenzkontinentl; adj)* (khawvel) ram hrang hrang tlawhkual/kaltlang; eg. *a __ railway.*

transcribe *(traenzkraib; vt)* thuziak (kaihtawi aṭanga thu pangaia) ziak chhawng; transcript *(n)* hetianga lâkchhawn tawh thuziak; *transcription (n)* thuziak dang aṭanga lâkchhawn dan phung; eg. *errors in transcription.*

trancept *(traensept; n)* biak in vang lam, a pangkhing; eg. *the north __ of the Cathedral.*

transfer *(trænsfr; n)* insawnna/laksawnna (lehkha); *__ fee,* insawnna/laksawnna avanga sum pek/lak.

transfer *(trænsfr; vi, vt)* la sawn, dah sawn, sawn kual; eg. *The head office has been __red from the Delhi branch to the Aizawl branch;* sum, in & lo midang hnena hlan; eg. *__ rights to sb;* lirthei pakhat aṭanga adanga insawn; *__able (adj)* dahsawn/sawn/thlakkual theih; *__ability/transference (nn).*

transfigure *(vt)* hmêl/landan danglam; *transfiguration (n)* hmêl danglamna, inthlâkna; *the Transfiguration (n)* Isua hmel danglamna, inthlâkna (Matt. 17).

transfix *(traensfiks; vt)* vit, chhuntlang; eg. *__ a leopard with a spear;* (midang thiltih, ngaihtuahna) lo dal, tikhaihlak; eg. *He stood __ed with fear.*

transform *(traensfawm; vt)* ruangâm, ziarâng, etc. tidanglam, thlâk danglam; eg. *Success and wealth __ed his character; A caterpillar is __ed into a butterfly; __able (adj)* tihdanglam/thlâk danglam theih; *transformation (traensfameishn; n)* tih/thlâk

danglamna; __*er (n)* thlâk danglamtu/kawlphetha kal thununna khâwl.

transfuse *(trænfiuz; vt)* (mi pakhat thisen midang taksaa) thun lût; *transfusion (n);* eg. *The injured man was given a blood transfusion.*

transgress *(trænzgres; vi,vt)* tiamchin, huam chin kal pel, bawhchhia; eg. __ *the bounds of decency;* dan bawhchhia; thil sual ti; *transgression (n)* (dan) bawhchhiatna, sualna; __*or (n)* (dan) bawhchhetu, thil sual titu.

transient *(trænzient; adj)* hun rei lotê chauh daih; tawi tê; eg. __ *happiness; (n)* mikhual; *transcience/transciency (nn).*

transistor *(trænzista(r); n)* kawlphetha hmanga ri lakluhtihchhuahna khâwl; eg. *a portable __ set; __ized (adj)* hetiang khâwl vuah.

transit *(trænzit; n)* inhlan/inlâkchhawn hna; eg. *goods lost in __; __camp,* (sipai) insawn tur inkhuar lailâwkna hmun; __ *visa,* ram pakhat kal tlang phalna lehkha; vanlâwt kalna & insawn kualna kawng.

transition *(trænzishn; n)* inthlâkna/danglamna; eg. *the period of __ in Africa;* inthlâk danglam hun lai; eg. *Adolescence is the __ period between childhood and manhood; __al (adj).*

transitory *(trænsitri; adj)* rei lotê daih, rei lotê chhûng.

translate *(trænzleit; vt)* ṭawng danga letling, a awmzia sawichhuak; tuemaw mizia, nunphung awmzia sawichhuak; eg. *How would you __ his silence?;* Kohhran hruaitu bial khat aṭanga bial danga sawn; (Bible-ah) thihna tem lova vanrama kal; *translatable (adj)* ṭawng danga lehlin theih; *translator (n)* ṭawng danga letlingtu/letling thiam; *translation (n)* ṭawng awmze lehlin dan hmang/lehlin tur thuziak; eg. *errors in translation.*

transliterate *(trænzlitareit; vt)* ṭawng danga ziak chhawng, hawrawp hranga ziak; eg. __ *Greek into Roman letters; transliteration (n).*

translucent *(trænzlusnt; adj)* fiah lo ruaia lang (tlang) thei; eg. *Frosted glass is __; translucence (n); translucency (n).*

transmigration *(trænzmaigreishn; n)* (hmun/ram khat aṭanga a danga) pêmna, insawnna; eg. __ *of the soul.*

transmission *(trænzmishn; n)* thawnchhuah, pêkchhuah danphung; eg. __ *of news by radio;* kaltlangtir.

transmit *(trænzmit; vi,vt)* pe/hlan chhawng; eg. __ *a message by radio;* __ *a disease;* kal tlangtir; eg. *Iron __s heat;* __*ter (n)* thu hla, etc. thawnchhuahna khâwl.

transmogrify *(trænzmogrifai; vt)* mak & dangdai taka a zei & ziarâng thlak danglam hmiah; *transmogrification (n).*

transmute *(trænzmiut; vt)* mizia, nihphung, zei, thlâk danglam; eg. *We cannot __ base metals into gold; transmutable (adj)* thlak danglam theih; *transmutation (n)* tih/thlak danglamna.

transoceanic *(trænzaushienik; adj)* tuipui/tuifinriat kal tlang; eg. *the __ migrations of birds.*

transom *(trænsam; n)* kawngka/tukverh lu chunga thing khamphei.

transparent *(trænzpearnt; adj)* lang tlang thei, hmuh tlang theih; eg. __ *window panes;* __ *silk;* chiang, rinhlelh rual loh; eg. *a __ lie; a man of __ honesty;* hriatthiam awlsam; eg. *a __ style of writing;* __*ly (adv)* fiah/chiang takin; *transparence/transparency (nn).*

transpire *(trænspaia(r); vi,vt)* (thurûk, thil thleng) tlângzarh, thehdarh; eg. *It __d that the President had spent the week-end golfing;* lo thleng, lo ni/awm; (taksa, thlai) tuihu, thlan ti chhuak; *transpiration (n).*

transplant *(trænsplaent; vi,vt)* phun sawn; eg. __ *young cabbages plants;* (mi) taksa pêng midang taksaa vuah; khawdanga pêm chhuak; *transplantation (n).*

transpolar *(trænspaula(r); adj)* chhim/hmar tawp kaltlang; eg. __ *flights from London to Tokyo.*

transport *(trænzpawt; n)* thil thiarvelna; eg. __ *of troops by air; in a __/in __s of,* rilru-a nasa taka vei; (hlimna, thinurna, etc); eg. *On hearing the victory, the nation was __ed with joy;* __*able (adj)* laksawn/dahsawn theih; *transportation (n);* eg. *The criminal was sentenced to __ation for life;* __*er (n)* thiarsawntu.

transpose *(trænzpaus; vt)* thleng/thlâk kual; (hla) ki thlâk kual; *transposition (n).*

tranship *(trænship; vt)* lawng pakhat atanga lawng danga sawn; __*ment (n).*

transubstantiation *(trænsabstænshieishn; n)* Sakramen-a chhang & uain te Krista taksa & thisen an chan tak tak rinna/zirtirna.

transverse *(trænzvrs; adj)* in kawkalh/inthuah-a rem, dah, hung; eg. *a __ engine;* __*ly*

(adv), transvestism (trænzvestizm; n) mahni nihna (mipa/hmeichhia) lo anga inthuam châkna, rilru kim lohna chi khat; *transvestite (n)* hetianga inthuam mi.

trap *(træp; n)* (rannung, etc. manna) thang; eg. *a mouse __*; tuemaw bum, tihderna kawng; eg. *The employer set a __for the man by putting marked money in the till;* sakawr tawlailir zangkhai, ke 2 nei chi; kâ; eg. *Shut your __*!, ngawi ringawt rawh! *(vi)* thang kam, tuemaw bum; *__per (n)* thang kamtu.

trapeze *(trapiz; n)* taksa insawizawi mite hman chi thir tlawn.

trapezoid *(træpazawid; n)* rin killi nei, sir tuak intluk/inchen awm lo.

trapper *(træpa; n)* ramsa, an hmul & vun duh vanga awh nana thang kamtu.

trappings *(træpingz; n)* pisa nihna chi hrang hrang, mimal thuam mawitu; eg. *He had all the __s of high office, but very little power.*

Trappist *(træpist; n)* puithiam pawl khat, ṭawng & thil sual laka insûm.

traps *(træps; n)* mimal bungrua, puanthuah, etc. eg. *pack up your __s.*

trapse *(treips; vi)* hah/chau taka kal; *__round the shops buying foods for the family.*

trash *(træsh; n)* tlaktlai lo, hlu lo; bawlhhlawh; eg. *a __ can,* bawlhhlawh bawm; mi tlâktlâi lo ho; *trashy (adj)* tlaktlai lo, hlu lo; eg. *__y novels.*

trauma *(trawma; n)* pûn; hliam ser nung; *traumatic (adj)* hliam & pun kaihhnawih lam; hrehawm & theihnghilh har tak.

travail *(trævеil; n)* nau vei (na) tawrhna/tawrhlai; eg. *a woman in __.*

travel *(trævl; vi,vt)* zin (chhuak); eg. *__round the world;* kal/melh kual vel; eg. *The General's eyes __led over the enemy's position; __ling fellowship,* (zirlaite) zinvah nâna (sorkar) ṭanpuina; *traveloque (n)* zinvah chungchâng cinema or thusawi.

traverse *(trævrs; vt)* zin kual, dap vel; eg. *Searchlights __d the sky; (n)* hmêlmate laka inven nâna lei laihkhuar tihkawi.

travesty *(trævesti; n)* entawn thil, a tak tling zo (phâk) lo; eg. *His trail was a __ of justice; (vt)* (mi tihdan) tling lo taka entawn, thik; eg. *__ a person's style of writing.*

trawl *(n) __net,* sangha manna len lian, lawnga hnuh chi; *(vi,vt)* hetiang len liana sangha man;

__er *(n)* len lian hnûktu lawng/sangha mantu.

tray *(trei; n)* thleng dâr, no, chawhmeh, lehkha, etc. ken velna chi; *ash* __, vaihlo vap khawlna bawm.

treacherous *(tretsharas; adj)* rinawm lo, mahni pawl/ṭhian phatsan hrât; rintlâk loh; eg. __*weather; My memory is* __; __*ly (adv); treachery (n),* rinawm lohna, phatsanna.

treacle *(trikl; n)* kurtai chhuan tui laia a êkchhia; *treacly (trikli; adj)* kurtai êkchhia ang mai, thlum leh ban tak; thlum lutuk tak, rilru no & duah mah mah; eg. *treacly sentiments,* a lova luata lunglêng.

tread *(tred; vi,vt)* (ke-a) rap, chil; eg. __*on sb's toes;* __ *on air,* hlim, rilru zangkhai, ngaihtuah hah nei lo; __ *on sb's corn/toes,* tilungawi lo; __ *on sb's heels,* hnaite-a zui; na taka rap, chil; eg. __ *out a fire in the grass;* __ *out the juice from grapes,* chil sâwr; ke-a kal, pan; eg. __ *a dangerous path;* __ *water,* tuidungchhira kal; *(n)* kal dan, pen ri; eg. *with a heavy/loud* __; lirthei ke bial (lei tawk lai bik).

treadle *(tredl; n)* khâwl rah vir nâna ke nghahna lai; *(vi)* rap vir.

treason *(trizn; n)* mahni ram or rorêltu phatsanna; rinawm lohna, hlemhlêtna; __*ous/__able (adj); __ably (adv).*

treasure *(treza(r); n)* ro, sum & pai, hausakna; eg. *The pirates buried their __s;* __ *trove (n)* lei chhûnga ro chhar, a neitu hriat loh; thil hlu & ngaihsanawm hrim hrim; eg. *The National Gallery has many priceless art __s; (vt)* (nakin atâna) khêk, dah (roh) ṭha; ngaihhlut vanga rilru-a vawng reg; eg. __ *memories of one's courtship days;* ngaisâng, ngaihlu; eg. __*sb's friendship; treasurer (n)* pawlho tangka vawngtu.

treasury *(tredzri; n) The T__,* sorkar sum vawngtu bik pisa lian; *First Lord of the T__,* Prime Minister; pawlho thawhlawm tlingkhawm dahṭhatna hmun; mi fing or thil ṭangkai, chhawr naawm tak; eg. *The book is a __ of information.*

treat *(trit; vi,vt)* (tuemaw laka) chetdan, khawsak dan, en dan; eg. *He __s his wife badly;* engemaw anga ngai/dah; eg. *We had better __ it as a joke;* sawiho, ngaihtuah, chhût, etc. *The lecturer __ed his subject thoroughly;* damdawi hmanga enkawl; eg. *Which doctors are __ing her for her illness?;* thil engemaw siamchhuak tura sawngbawl; eg. __ *a substance with acid;* ei & in tumsak; eg. __

one's friends to oyster and champagne; (n) beisei loh tak thil hlimawm lo thleng thut; eg. *What a __ to get into the peace and quiet of the country; stand __,* senso zawng zawng bul tum.

treatise *(tritiz; n)* thil engemaw chanchin, a bik & kimchang taka chhuina bu; eg. *a __ on ethics.*

treatment *(tritmant; n)* (tuemaw/engemaw laka) hawiher dan, nunphung, ngaih dan; duh ang & mamawh anga sawngbawl dan; (damdawi hmanga) enkawlna; eg. *He soon recovered under the doctor's __; The dog has suffered from cruel __.*

treaty *(triti; n)* inremna thu ziak; eg. *a peace/commercial __;* inremna; eg. *be in __ with sb for...*

treble *(trebl; adj)* lêt thum, thuah thum; eg. *He earns __ my salary; (vi,vt)* a lêt/thuah thuma tipung; eg. *He has __d his earnings during the last few years.*

treble *(trebl; n)* (mipa aw or rimawi) ki sâng ber.

tree *(tri; n)* thing; eg. *cut down __s for timber; at the top of the __,* mahni hna-a chansan' lai ber; *up a (gum) __,* kiltin aṭanga hual, tlanchhuahna awm lo; *family __,* thlahtu chhuina (lehkha); *(vt)* thing behchhantir, inhumhim nâna hman/hmantir; eg. *The hunter was __d by the bear; __ less plains of Sahara Desert.*

trefoil *(trifawil; n)* thinghnah, pêng/ṭhuam thum nei chi.

trek *(vi)* (S. Africa-a) bawng tawlailira thui tak zinchhuak; *(n)* harsa & hah taka zinchhuahna hrim hrim.

trellis *(trelis; n)* thlai zâm chi zamtirna thing sawhphun; *(vt)* hetiang thlai zamna sawh phun.

tremble *(trembl; vi)* khur (hlawk hlawk); eg. *His voice __d with anger;* inthen vel; eg. *The bridge __d as the heavy lorry crossed it;* pawi ti, rilru nâ/hrehawm; eg. *I __ to think what has happened to him; (n)* khurhna; eg. *There was a __ in his voice.*

tremenduous *(tremendas; adj)* nasa/ropui, thiltithei tak; eg. *a __ explosion; travelling at __ speed;* a pangngai bâk/pel; eg. *He's a __ eater;* thaber, duhawm ber chi; eg. *a __ performance; __ly (adv);* nasa takin.

tremolo *(tremalau; n)* (aw or rimawi) fawn vel, tlawk tak.

tremor *(tremar; n)* khurhna; chet hlawk hlawkna; eg. *the __ of a leaf; a __ of fear went through the audience when the assasin fired at the President.*

tremulous *(tremiulas; adj)* khur

(hlawk hlawk); eg. *in a __ voice;* tim, hamhaih; *__ly (adv)* khur chungin, hamhaih/tim chungin.

trench *(trentsh; n)* lei laihkhuar; eg. *dig __es for irrigation; a __ coat;* sipai kawrlian, huh (tlang) thei lo; *(vi,vt)* lei lai khuar; eg. *__ a field; __ upon* (phalna nei lova) inrawlh ve; eg. *Visitors __ed upon my spare time last week.*

trenchant *(trentshant; adj)* (ṭawngkam), mi hneh & dêng tak; eg. *__ wit; a __ speech; __ly (adv)* mi hneh takin; *trenchancy (n).*

trencher *(trentsha(r); n)* thing thleng lian tak; eg. *a good __; __ man,* (thil) ei thei tak.

trend *(n)* sûkthlek dan, hawi (her)/ thlêkna lam; eg. *The __ of the coastline is to the south; The __ of prices is still upwards; set the __,* kawnghmang kawhmuh, zam; *(vi)* khawilam emaw-a hawi/ thle bik; eg. *The road __s towards the west; trendy (adj)* thuamhnaw/inchei dan tunlai ber (ching or paw chhuak).

trepan *(tripæn; vt)* thluak nâ enkawl nâna luruh verhkua.

trephine *(trifin; vt)* trepan en rawh; *(n)* luruh zaikuakna thingzaina tê.

tripidation *(trepideishn; n)* rilru phawklekna, râlṭitna.

trespass *(trispæs; vt)* phalna nei lova mimal rama lut/pal tlang; eg. *__ upon sb's private property; __ upon,* lo inrawlh ve, tih heksak; eg. *__ upon sb's time/ privacy;* (Bible-ah) thil sual ti; *__er (n)* phalna nei lova mi thila lo inrawlh tuemaw.

tress *(tres; n)* (hla thu) sam, hmeichhe sam; eg. *her beautiful golden __es;* sam ṭawnkhawm.

trestle *(tresl; n)* thil dang dawmkangtu thing tlawn; eg. dawhkan ke, etc.

trews *(truz; n)* kawr tawt chi.

triad *(traiæd; n)* mi or thil pathum, inkawp & inmil tak.

trial *(trail; n)* enchhinna, ṭinfiahna; eg. *give sth a __; on __,* a nihna enchhin (lai) mêk; thubuai remnaa dan hre mite'n thubuai an ngaihtuahna; eg. *The Judge conducted four __s in one day; bring sb to __,* (tuemaw laka) thubuai pulût; rorêltute hnêna thlen; mi tibuai thei tak, chhelna enna ṭha tak; eg. *That mischievous boy is a __ to his teacher.*

triangle *(traiængl; n)* rinngil pathum, sir tina inzawmna rin kual; thil kil thum nei hrim hrim; rimawi bungrua, thirtlawn kil 3-a kaihkul, khawn rik chi; mi/thil 3, hlawm khata insiam; *the eternal __,* mi pahnihin mi pakhat an

ngaihzawn (rawn) na; triangula *(adj)* thil/mi 3 kaihhnawih lam; eg. *a triangular contest in the election.*

tribal *(traibl; adj)* hnam chekhnawkho chungchang/ kaihhnawih lam; eg. __ *dances;* __*ism (n).*

tribe *(traib; n)* hnam hnufual, thlahtu bul khat, ṭawng & nunphung inang, ram luahbik neia lal & rorêltu thuhmun; eg. *the Indian __s of America;* thing/ ramsa thlah thuhmun; mi hlawm khat, hnathawh thuhmun; eg. *the __ of politicians;* __*sman (n)* hnam hnufual mi & sa.

tribulation *(tribiuleishn; n)* buaina, manganna; eg. *The war was a time of __for all of us; He bore his __s bravely.*

tribunal *(traibiunl; n)* thubuai remna/ rorelna hmun; engemaw bik aṭanga mi bik thlan; komiti sang; eg. *the __ of public opinion.*

tribune *(tribiun; n)* (Rom ho) mipui hamṭhatna humhim tura mi thiam rawih bik/thlanbik; (mipui) hruaitu hrim hrim.

tributary *(tribiutary; adj)* chhiah chawitu ram/sorkar; lui pêng, lui lian dang zawmtu.

tribute *(tribiut; n)* chhiah, sorkarin amah hnehtu laka a pek; eg. *Many conguered nations had to pay __s to the rulers of ancient Rome; lay sb under __,* (hneh, tukdawl hnu-a) chhiah chawitir, tuk; zah & ngaihsanzia lantir nâna thiltih; eg. *By erecting this statue we have paid (a) __ to the memory of the founder of our college; (n)* hnathawka rawih luihte hotu.

trice *(trais; n) in a __,* rang takin, tun maiah; *(vt) __ sth up,* hruizêna nghet taka phuar, ṭawnbet.

trick *(trik; n)* bum or tihderna thil; eg. *The wearing of white clothes is a common __ of soldiers fighting in snow-covered country; the __ of the trade,* dawrtute hip dan/mahni khingpuite hneh dan; huatthlala-nuihzat thlâk tak; *a dirty __,* (thiltih) zahpuiawm tak; *do the __,* mahni hna tlingtla or mamawh ang taka thawk; eg. *One more turn of the screw driver should do the __; learn the __ of it,* tihdan hmang, kalphung; thil chin dawklak, mak & dangdai; eg. *He has a __ of pulling his left ear when he is thingking out a problem;* (lawng pute) mawhphurhna inchhawk chi hrang hrang; eg. *take one's __ at the wheel; (vt)* bum, tihder; eg. *He __ed the poor girl out of her money; __ sth out/up;* cheimawi, thuam mâwi; __*ery (n)* bumna; tihderna; __*ster (n)*

bum, tihder hrât; *tricky (adj)* tihsual mai theih, eg. *a __y politician;* hna & tih tur harsa, finna ngai tak; eg. *a __y problem/ job.*

trickle *(trikl; vi,vt)* (ti) far, fartir; eg. *Blood __d from the wound; __ charger (n)* thil tuiril tihfar pheuh pheuh theihna khâwl.

tricolor *(trikala(r); n)* (hnam puanzar) rawng chi thum (inchen thap); *the __*, French sorkar hnam puanzar.

tri-cycle *(traisikl; n)* thirsakawr ke 3 nei chi.

trident *(traidnt; n)* fei, lu thum nei, lawng lama chakzia entirna, chhinchhiahna.

triennial *(traienial; n, adj)* kum thum dan zêl (a lo thleng, daih etc.).

tried *(traid; adj)* fiah tawh, hriatchian tawh.

trifle *(traifl; n)* ho tham, hlu tham lem lo; eg. *It's silly to quarrel over __s; not stick at __s,* thil ho & tenâu mai maia buai lo; sum tlêm tê; eg. *It costs me only a __; a __*, duh aia te (mah mah); eg. *This dress is a __ too short;* chhang thlum, artui nena ur pawlh; *(vi,vt) __ with,* nawmmâka hmang, la runthlâk lo; eg. *It's wrong of you to __ with the girl's affections; Don't __ with your food; __ away one's money; triffling (n)* thil pawimawh tham lo; eg. *a trifling error; trifler (n)* thil la runthlâk lo, mi or sum, etc. tlakral mai mai mi.

trigger *(triga(r); n)* silai hmehperna lai thir kawm; eg. *be quick on the __;* (silai) kap rang thei tak; *have one's finger on the __*, sipaite chet dan tur chungchânga thu nei; *__happy (adj)* engemaw hleka silai chelek châk/hrât mi; *(vt) __sth off,* thil runthlâk & pawi tham urchhuak; eg. *What/who __ed off the rebellion?*

trigonometry *(triganometri; n)* chhiarkawpa pêng khat, rinngil & rin ngil inlaichin tawn dan chhuina, zirna.

tri-lateral *(trai-lætərl; adj)* sir/kil thum nei; mi/ram pathum (inkâr) chungchâng/kaihhnawih; eg. *a __ treaty.*

trilby *(trilbi; n) __ hat,* mipa lukhum nem.

trill *(tril; n)* ri fawn, khur hluk hluk; *(vi)* ri, ki inthlâk danglam; eg. *The canary was __ing away in its cage;* ri titlir, tlir (i.e. 'Thlarau' lamrika lei tlir ang hi).

trillion *(trilian; n)* maktaduai hlir let thum (i.e. nambar 1 leh 0 hlir 20).

trilogy *(triladzi; n)* lemchan hlawm 3-a then, hlawm khata kimchang

ṭheuh, an zaa thupui thuhmun nei.

trim *(trim; adj)* mumal, fai & fel tak; eg. *a __ship/little garden (vt)* siamrem, thian fai, remfel, timâm; eg. *__ one's beard/the wick of a lamp; __sth with,* cheimâwi; eg. *a hat __med with fur;* rêl, lawng motor, etc. inbuk tawka a thil phurh siamrem; politik lama hleihluak lem lo; eg.- *a politician who is always __ming; __mer (n).*

trimaran *(traimaræn; n)* thil phurhna pêng 3 nei chi lawng.

tri-nitro-toluene *(trai-naitrau-toliuin; n, TNT)* puakthei hlauhawm tak.

trinity *(trinati; n)* pathum inhlawmkhawm e.g. *T__*, Pathian pakhata mi pathum (Pa, Fapa, Thlarau Thianghlim).

trinket *(tringkit; n)* incheina tlereuh, man tlâwm tê tê; tlereuh.

trio *(triau; n)* pathum, hlawm khat; mi pathum sakho or rimâwi chi 3-a tum tura phuah, hla.

triolet *(traiaulet; n)* hla chham chi, tlar 8 nei & tlar 2 tawpa thu lamrik dan inang.

trip *(vi,vt)* rang & zangkhai taka kal/lâm; eg. *She came __ping down the garden path; __over sth,* engemaw pal (bah) vanga tlu; eg. *He __ped over the root of a tree; __sb up,* engemaw paltir-a titlu; eg. *The wrestler __ped (up) his opponent;* mahni ṭawngkama insawi-awh tir tum; *__ a measure,* zangkhai & rang taka lâm; *(n)* hlimhlawp thila zinvahna; eg. *a __ to seaside;* tluk/inchhuihbah palhna; tihsual palh thil; eg. *a __ of the tongue; __ wire (n)* pal awh tura kawnga hrui zam; *__per (n)* hlimhlawp thila khualzin; *__ping (adj)* zangkhai & rang; *__pingly (adv)* zangkhai & rang/zam ṭha takin.

tripartite *(traipatait; adj)* pâwl pathum kaihhnawih/ chungchâng/lam; pêng thum or ṭhuang thum (nei).

tripe *(traip; n)* bawng dul thuar, chawhmeh atâna chansawm; (titi, thuziak, etc) ho mai mai, ṭangkai lo; *stop talking __!*

triple *(tripl; adj)* pêng/pawl thum/ pathum nei; eg. *the T__ Alliance* (Indopui II-na laia Britain, France & United States inzawmkhawm; *__time,* rimawi, vuak 3-a sak chi; *the __ Crown,* RC hotuber (Pope) lukhum, kil thum nei; *(vi, vt)* a let 3-a siam, tipung; eg. *He __d his income.*

triplet *(triplat; n)* ṭum khata nau 3 piangho; eg. *One of the __s is ill;* 3 a bawr, inhlawmkhawm.

triplex *(tripleks; adj)* hlawm/let 3; eg. *__ glass,* motor-a hman chi

darthlalang thuah 3-a siam.

triplicate *(triplikat; adj)* lehkhaziak kawpi 3-a siam; *(n)* kawpi 3 zinga pakhat; eg. *drawn up in __; (vt)* kawpi 3-a ziak/chhû.

tripod *(traipod; n)* (thlalâkna, dawhkan, etc.) ke pathum nei.

tripos *(traipos; n)* Zirna Sâng (Cambridge University)-a zir chho zel thei tura enchhin lailawknaa tling chhote hming tlar; eg. *the History __.*

trip-tych *(triptik; n)* (Kristian) milem indawt pathum, sirtuaka ker/tlar.

trireme *(trairim; n)* (Grik-ho) indona lawng lian, sir tuaka karna 3 nei tawn.

trisect *(traisek; vt)* rinngil, etc. intluk tlâng veka hmun 3-a sem/tan.

trite *(trait; adj)* (ṭawngkam), ngaihdan) tlânglawn tak; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

triumph *(traiamf; n)* hlawhtlinna, chakna (avanga lawmna, lungawina); eg. *return home in __; shouts of __;* (Rom-ho) indonaa hneh lawm nana kawng zawh ropui; *(vi)* hneh, tudawl; hlawhtlin vanga hlim; eg. *__over a defeated enemy; triumphal (traiamfl; adj)* hnehna & hnehna vanga lawmna lam/inkaihhnawih; eg. *erect a __al arch; triumphant (traiamfnt; adj); triumphantly (adv).*

triumvir *(traiamva(r); n)* (Rom-ho) lalber hnuaia roreltu (lal upa) 3 zinga pakhat; *triumvirate (n)* lal upa intelkhawm.

triune *(trai-iun; adj)* (mi) pakhata pathum; or pathum, pakhata inhlawmkhawm; inzawm; eg. *the __ Godhead.*

trivet *(trivit; n)* bel, ketli hunchhan, ke nei; thuk-a bel chhuanchhan thirtlawn; *as as a __, __,* hman tlak, hrisel ṭha.

trivia *(n)* thil pawimawh lo, ṭangkai lo.

trivial *(trivial; adj)* hlu lo, pawimawh lo, nêp; eg. *a __ offence;* tlânglawn; mi nêp, ho lam lutuk, mi pawlawh; eg. *Don't marry that __ young man, please; __ly (adv); __ity (n);* eg. *talk/write __ ities, trochee (trauki; n)* hla chham chi ziah dan kawng khat; *trochaic (adj).*

troglodyte *(trogladait; n)* hmanlai mi, pûka cheng ṭhin; *troglodytic (adj)* ramhnuai mi & ramhnuai nêna inkaihhnawih.

troika *(trawika; n)* (Russia) sakawr tawlailir, sakawr 3 hnuh chi; politik pawl-a hruaitute.

Trojan *(traudzan; n, adj)* hmanlai Troy khawpui kaihhnawih lam;

eg. *the T__ War*, Grik ho & Trojan-ho indona, *work like a T__*, rim taka thawk.

troll *(traul; n)* (Scandinavian-ho thawnthu) mi lian, mihring aia thiltithei: lasi thawnthu-a lasi tê, ninhlei tak. *(vi,vt)* lawnglêng aṭanga nghakuai chiah; eg. *__ for pike.*

trolley *(troli; n)* tawlailir, nawr kal chi, ke 2/4 nei; rêl kawnga hnathawh nâna hman chi lirthei tê tak tê, *tea __*, (chaw, thingpui, etc) hmun hrang hrang nawrkualna tawlailir: kawlphetha hmang chi lirthei, khawlai lenna.

trollop *(trolap; n)* hmeichhe inthuam tawp tak, nunphung mawihnâi vak lo.

trombone *(trombaun; n)* tawtawrawt, ham paha pêngkhat pawhdawh chi; *trombonist (n)* hetiang ham thiam/ham tu.

troop *(trup; n)* (mihring, ran) a huhova kal; eg. *a __ of school children:* sipaiho; eg. *find billets for the __s; __ carrier (n)* sipaiho phurtu lawng, motor, etc. *(vi,vt)* kalkhawm, fuankhawm; eg. *children __ing out of School; __ the colour,* (sipai) hnam puanzar lekkawh chunga penrual: *__er (n)* sipai or pulis; *swear like a __*, ṭawngkam thiam taka intiamkam, chhechham.

trope *(traup; n)* thu sawifiah nâna tehkhin thu (thumal) hmanna; eg. Kan nun hi chhum reilotê ang a ni.

trophy *(traufi; n)* chakna or hnehna hriat rengna thil; intihsiaknaa lawmman; eg. *tennis trophies.*

tropic *(tropik; n)* khawvel pum lem, a lai taka ngaihruat rin (Equator) aṭanga hmar lam (T__ of Cancer, 23°.27'N) leh chhim lam (T__ of Capricorn, 23°.27'); *the __s,* hemi hmun pahnih inkar ramte: *tropical (adj);* eg. *a __al fruits; tropically (adv).*

trot *(vi,vt)* (**sakawr**) chak vak lova tlan (euh euh); kal, ke pen; eg. *Well, I must __ting off home; You __ along,* tlanbo vat rawh!; *__ a person off his legs,* thil hrang hrang enkual tura lenvahpui; *on the __s,* a indawtin, inchhawkin; eg. *five whiskies on the __; be on the __*, hna engemaw thawka buai chhen or lungin aṭanga tlan bo; *__ter (n)* intlansiaknaa hman tura vulh sakawr, or vawk/beram keṭhiah, chawhmeh atâna buatsaih.

troth *(trauth; n)* in __, a dik takin; *plight one's __*, nupui-pasala neih tuma rim, tlêm; tiamkam.

troubador *(trubadaw(r); n)* kum zabi 11-13 inkâr vela France & Italy rama hla phuah thiam & zaithiam zin mi.

trouble *(trabl; vi,vt)* timangang, tibuai; eg. *be __d by bad news;* mahni intibuai, indaih lo, buipui; eg. *Don't __ to meet me; fish in __d waters,* buaina denchhena mahni hlâwk nâna lo hman tum; *(n)* buaina, manganna, harsatna; eg. *Her heart was full of __; in __,* buaina tawng; mangang; *get a girl in to __,* nau paitir; *(n)* buaina thlentu, tibuaitu, timangangtu; eg. *I don't want to be any __ to you;* khawtlang (politik thil) a buaina; natna, nawmsam lohna; eg. *liver __; mental __; __ maker (n)* buaina chawkchhuaktu; *__shooter (n)* pawl inngeihlote kâra remna thlen tuma beitu palai; *__ some (adj)* buai thlâk, tihbuai hrât; eg. *a __ children; troubulous (adj)* buai, mangang; eg. *live in troubulous times.*

trough *(trof; n)* ran chaw & tui pêkna thleng sei tak; chhang hmehna or dahna thleng; *__ of the sea,* tuifawn inchhawk kâra awl lai.

trounce *(trauns; vt)* vua, hlap, hêm; hneh, zilh; eg. *Our team was __d on Saturday; trouncing (n)* zilhna, thununna, vuakna; eg. *Give sb a good __ing.*

troupe *(trup; n)* lemchang or ennawm thiam pâwlho; *trouper (n)* hetiang pâwl mi & sa; eg. *He's a good __r,* thian, thawhpui rinawm, taima & phunchiar lo.

trouser *(trauza(r); n) pair of __s,* kekawrtlawn; eg. *__ buttons/ pockets.*

trousseau *(truzau; n)* mo thuam chikim.

trout *(traut; n)* luitê sangha chi khat; hmeichhe nelawm lo, midang thila inrawlh/tel ve hrât.

trow *(trau; vt)* ngaihtuah, ring.

trowel *(traul; n)* simen chawhrualna thirphek, vawnfung nei (karandi).

troy *(trawi; n)* (British) rangkachak & silver tehfung.

truant *(n)* zirlai, phalna la lova sikul atanga tlanbo; *play __,* tlanbo; (ngaihtuahna, nungchang) thatchhia, kual vel mai mai; **truancy** *(n).*

truce *(trus; n)* indo muala hliamte kalkhawm nâna inrem lailâwkna, inkahhai lai.

truck *(trak; n)* bungraw rit phurhna chi motor lian; nawr lirh, thil phurhna.

truck *(trak; n)* bungraw inthlenga indawrna; eg. *have no __s with,* indawr lo, inchu kha lo; *garden __s,* bazara zawrh tur chi huan thlai; *__system,* hlawhfate hlawh atâna pawisa ni lova bungraw pêkna.

truckle *(trakl; vi)* dawizep & ralti taka intulût, inpe; eg. *This coun-*

try will never __ to bullies; (n) __bed, khum hniam, nawrlirh theīh, hmanloh laia khum dang hnuaia thawlh chi.

truculent *(trakiulant; adj)* insual châk, tha za tak; tharum thawh hrât; *__ly (adv); truculence/ truculency (nn).*

trudge *(tradz; vi)* hah & chau taka kal hnuang hnuang; eg. *trudging through the deep snow.*

true *(tru; adj)* dik tak, ni ngei; eg. *Is the news __?; come __,* lo thleng ngei, lo ni chiah; *__ to,* rinawm, rintlâk; *__born (adj)* chhûngpui fa; *__ hearted (adj)* rinawm; inmil/inhmeh tâwk; eg. *Is the wheel __?; The axle beam is out of __; (vt)* dik takin; eg. *aim __; __sth up,* siamrem, timil, vuah dik.

truffle *(trafl; n)* pa chi khat, ei chi.

trug *(trag; n)* (thing) bâwm khai chi, chawhmeh/anhnah dahna.

truism *(tru-izm; n)* thudik awmsa, finfiah ngai hran lo; eg. *It's a __ to say that your body was once much smaller than it is now.*

truly *(truli; adv)* dik takin, a dik chiah chuan; eg. *__ speaking; speak __;* chiang takin; eg. *a __ brave action.*

trump *(tramp; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna chi khat; eg. *play one's __ card* (thil zawng zawng hlawhchham hnu-a) mahni thiltum hlawhtlin nâna neih hluber thehchhuak, hmang; tha tawp-a ṭang; *turn up a __s,* beisei aia ṭhaa her chhuak, vannei; mi duhawm, chhawr na-awm tak; *__sth up,* (tuemaw bum nâna) mahni thiamthu fawmchawp, tider.

trump *(tramp; n)* tawtawrâwt ri; *the __ of doom,* Pathian rorêlna hmaa ding tura mitin kohna tawtawrâwt ri.

trumpery *(trampari; adj)* a langa mâwi hlut hmêl, mahse tlâwm/ nêp tak; eg. *__ornaments.*

trumpet *(trampit; n)* tawtawrâwt; *blow one's own __,* mahni infak; hmêlhmang & ruangâma tawtawrâwt ang; *(vi,vt)* (tawtawrâwt ri ang maia) ring taka puangchhuak, lawm, chawimâwi, etc. eg. *__ (forth) sb's heroic deeds;* sai hram ri; *__er (n)* tawtawrâwt hamtu.

truncate *(trangkeit; vt)* a hmawr chhip tan (bul); eg. *a __d cone.*

truncheon *(trantshan; n)* pulis-ho tiang.

trundle *(trandl; vi,vt)* (thil rit) la sawn, lum sawn; eg. *The porter __d his barrow along the platform.*

trunk *(trangk; n)* thing (a kungpui); mihring taksa (lù, bân & ke tel lovin); (thil) ruangâm pui

& pawimawh laiber; zinvahnaa thuamhnaw dahna thingrem; sai nawn; __ *call (n)* biakhlatnaa hmun hla taka mi biakna; __ *line (n)* rêl kawng thlûr pui ber.

truss *(tras; n)* (buhpawl, hnim) têl; inchung or lei rel (ruangâm; *(vt)* __*sth up,* tawn, phuar khawm; eg. __ *hay;* inchung or lei rel/ ruangâm rem.

trust *(trast; n)* rinna nghet tak, intukluhna, innghahna; eg. *put one's __ in God; on __,* (finfiahna awm lem lova) rinna tluangtlam; mawhphurhna; eg. *a position of great __;* midang bungraw enkawl & mawhphurh sakna chungchâng; eg. *I am holding the property in __ for my nephew; __ ful/ __ing (adj)* midangte ring tâwk; *__fully/ __ingly (adv)* midangte ring tâwk takin; __ *worthy (adj)* rintlâk; __*worthiness (n)* rinawmna, rintlâkna; *trusty (adj)* rin tlâk; eg. *a __y servant; (n)* mitâng, lung ina a tan chhûnga rin hlawh, hamthatna bik pêk.

trust *(trast; vi,vt)* ring tawk; eg. *Can you __ his account of what happened?;* thûk taka beisei; eg. *I __ you're in good health.*

trustee *(trasti; n)* (midang) sum & pai enkawltu, vênghimtu, mawhphurtu; *the Public T __,* mimal thurochhiah tinghettu, sorkar mi rawih.

truth *(n)* thudik; eg. *There's no __ in what he says; in __,* dik takin, a dik chiah chuan; *__ful (adj)* (mi) dik, rintlâk; *__fully (adv); __fulness (n)* dikna.

try *(trai; vi,vt)* (hlawhtlin tuma) bei, ti hram hram; ti chhin; eg. *T__ to get here early; __sth on,* en chhin, inmil or inhmeh dan enchhin; thil harsa & khirhkhan huaisen taka ti chhin; eg. *It's no use your trying it;* thubuai ngaihtuah; eg. *He was tried and found guilty;* tihah, tichau; eg. *Small prints tries the eyes; tried (adj)* enchhin & finfiah tawh, a thatzia hriat tawh; *trier (n)* theihtawpa beitu; *trying (adj)* tihah, tichau, harsa & khirh, tihah; eg. *Work that is trying to the eyes..*

try *(trai; n)* enchhinna, tihchhinna; eg. *Let me have a __ at it.*

tryst *(trist;n)* (inngaizawngte) inhmuhna, intawhna (hun leh hmun inremsiam); eg. *keep/ break __ with sb.*

Tsar *(zar;n)* Russia lalber.

tsetse *(setsi;n) __fly* (Africa rama) thisen dâwt chi tho, ran natna hlauhawm tak & mutchhuahna thlenthei.

tub *(tab;n)* tuibel lian, puansuk tui dahna,pangpâr khawina, etc.

atâna hman chi: eg. *rain-water __*; inbualna chawhtawlh lian: eg. *prefer a __ to a shower;* lawnglêng vuaicha tak; *(vi,vt)* chawhtawlh lianchi-a inbual; *(n)* tuibel/chawhtawlh lianin tui a dawn zât/leng zât.

tuba *(tiuba; n)* tawtawrâwt ri thum chi.

tubby *(tabi; adj)* tuibêl/ chawhtawlh lian ang: tawi leh thau; eg. *a __ little man.*

tube *(tiub; n)* thil dâwt; eg. *the inner __ of a bicycle; __-well (n)* tuidâwt vuah chi tuichhunchhuah; hmehchhuah, a *__ of toothpaste;* (London-ah) leihnuai rèl kawng; eg. *travel to the office __ every morning;* (mihring, ran) taksa chhûnga dâwt chi hrang hrang; eg. *the bronchial __s; tubular (adj)* dawt ang lam/kaihhnawih; eg. *tubular furniture; __less (adj)* kawrawng lo; eg. *__less tyres.*

tuber *(tiubar; n)* (thlai) bulbâwk nei chi (ie. antam, iskut etc).

tuberculosis *(tiubrkiulausis; n,* lamtawi TB)lung/chuap, pân chhia.

tuck *(tak; n)* thuamhnaw cheimawi/tihtawm nâna puanthem thuimam bel chi; eg. *put a __ in the sleeve of a shirt;* chhang, naupang duhzawng taka siam; *__shop (n)* hetiang chhang zawrhna dawr; *(vi,vt)* (mamawh ang tawka) thlep, nawr tawm; *__in,* tui ti tak-a ei; eg. *He __ed into the cold ham.*

tucker *(takar; n)* hmeichhe nghawng tuamna maimaw puan mâwi; eg. *one's best bib and __,* theihtawpa inchei.

Tuesday *(tiuzdi; n)* hapta khata ni thumna, Thawhlehni.

tuft *(taft; n)* (sava hmul, etc) pehbuk, ṭawnbuk; *__ed (adj)* buk taka ṭo, bit tak, ṭo bawr luih.

tug *(tag; vi,vt)* na taka pawt, hnuk; eg. *the child was __ging her toy cart around the garden; (n)* na taka pawh/ hnuh thut; *__of war,* in-hrui-pawh; *__boat (n)* lawng lian hnuktu lawng tê, chak tak.

tuition *(tiuishn; n)* zirtirna man; eg. *have private __ in Mathematics.*

tulip *(tiulip; n)* pangpâr chi khat.

tulle *(tiul; n)* hmai khuhna & thuamhnaw atâna hman chi, maimaw puan, kaw siar siar.

tumble *(tambl; vi,vt)* (inchhuih) tlu; eg. *__down the stairs;* mumal lo taka kal tawn chhen; eg. *The puppies were tumbling about on the floor;* nghet lo, tlu lek lek; eg. *The old barn is tumbling to pieces;* nêktlu, titlu; eg. *The accident __d us all out of the bus;* tibuai, tihnawk; eg. *__ d one's bed clothes;* ngaihtuah chhuak;

hre chhuak, eg. *At last he __d to what I was hinting at; (n)* tlûkna; eg. *have a nasty __*; buai, hnawk; eg. *Things were all in a __*; thlalêr hnim chi khat.

tumbler *(tambla(r); n)* dârthlalang no, beng nei lo, mawng phêk; vahui chi khat; taksa insawizawi mi.

tumbrel, tumbril *(tambral; n)* (French hel laia nghawng tan turte phurhna chi) tawlailir.

tumescent *(tiumesnt; adj)* vûng; **tumescence** *(n)*.

tumid *(tiumid; adj)* (taksa pêng) vûng, pûam; (thusawi, thuziak) chapo & mi chaldelh tak; *__ity (n)*.

tummy *(tami; n)* pum, dul.

tumour *(tiumar; n)* (taksa pêng) pân, lo thanglian.

tumult *(tiumalt; n)* au thawm/buaina nasa tak; eg. *the __ of battle;* rilru buai leh chi-ai; eg. *in a __;*

tumultous *(tiumaltshuas; adj)* buai, bengchheng & thawm na tak; eg. *a __ welcome; __ly (adv)* thawm na takin.

tumulus *(tiumiulas; n)* hmanlai thlan vurna) lei pawng.

tun *(tan; n)* (zu, uain, etc) dahna bur lian (gallon 252 vel dawng).

tuna *(tiuna; n)* sangha lian chi.

tundra *(tandra; n)* (Russia, Siberia, etc) vûr ram, thing awm lohna hmun.

tune *(tiun; n)* hla thlûk; eg. *whistle a popular __; out of __*, thluk dik lo, sa dik lo; eg. *The piano is out of __*, ri dik lo; inmil, inrem, inhmeh dik tak; eg. *be in __ with one's surroundings; change one's __/sing another __*, nunphung thlâk; *to the __ of*, thlengin, zat thlengin; eg. *He was fined to the __ of Rs 700/-; (vi,vt)* (rimawi hrui) herh mil, dah dik; eg. *__ a guitar; __in (to)*, radio-a hmun khawi lai emaw man, or thu kallam-haw lam hre pha; eg. *He's not very well __d in to his surroundings; __ful (adj)* thlûk mawi tak; *__fully (adv)* mâwi takin; *__fullness (n)*.

tung-oil *(tang awil; n)* thing chi khat hriak, thing nawhmam hnawihna chi.

tungsten *(tangstan; n)* thir buang, kahpathir & kawlphetha en nâna hman chi.

tunic *(tiunik; n)* (pulis, sipai, etc. ho) jacket tawi chi; hmeichhe kawrchung fual; hmanlai Grik & Rom ho kawrfual/kawr thawl.

tunnel *(tanl; n)* (tlang) lei verh, rêl & motor kal theihna; *(vi,vt)* verhkua, verhtlang.

tunny *(tani; n)* tuipui sangha lian.

tup *(tap; n)* beram pa/pachal.

tu quo-que *(tiu kwau-kwi; n. Lat)* chutiang i ni maw! chutiang chuan i tih ngei kha!.

turban *(trban; n)* puan sei tak veh chi lukhum, India ram Sikh-ho lukhum; hmeichhe lukhum tê, parh nei lo.

turbid *(trbid; adj)* thil tuihnang; eg. __ *waters;* buai & chi ai tak; eg. __ *imigration/thoughts;* __*ness/*__*ity (nn)* buaina, chi aina.

turbine *(trbain; n)* tui or mei hua tihkal chi motor/khawl.

turbojet *(trbaudzet; n)* boruak lum hmang chi thlawhna chak tak.

turbo-prop *(trbau-prop; n)* boruak lum hmang chi thlawhtheihna.

turbot *(trbat; n)* tuipui sangha, phêk lian tak.

turbulent *(trbiulant; adj)* buai & thunun zawh rual loh; eg. __*waves/passions; a* __ *mob;* __*ly (adv);* __*lence (n).*

turd *(trd; n)* ek tum; eg. *sheep* __*s.*

tureen *(tiurin; n)* khuhhriang chhin nei, chawhmeh chhawpna.

turf *(trf; n)* lei pâwnlâng, hnim ṭona lai; eg. *strip the* __ *off a field; the* __, (sakawr) intlansiaka eizawnna; *(vt)* lei pawnlânga hmun dang khuh, chap chhuak; __*sb or sth out,* paih, hnawl chhuak.

turgid *(trdzid; adj)* vûng, pawngchhuak; ṭawng chapo; __*ly (adv);* __*ity (n).*

Turk *(trk; n)* Turkey ram mi & sa; (naupang) chimawm & luhlul; eg. *You little* __*!*

turkey *(trki; n)* sai-âr; *talk* __, ruh lang & ngialngana sawi.

Turkish *(trkish; n, adj)* Turkey ram kaihhnaiwh (an ṭawng, etc); __*delight,* chhang thlum (chi).

turmeric *(trmarik; n)* aieng (India ram thlai, chawhmeh-a telh chi).

turmoil *(trmawil; n)* buaina, lungawilohna; eg. *The town was in a* __ *during the elections.*

turn *(trn; n)* herna, her lam; her hunlai; *on the* __; inthlâk/danglam lai; *The milk is on the* __*s,* chhe/hing ṭêp; *done to a* __, a tawk chiaha hmun; *at every* __, zing tak, fo; hawi lam tidanglam; *sudden* __*s in the road,* kawngkawi thut lai; lo danglam/inthlâk dan; eg. *His illness took a favourable* __*;* engemaw tih hun lai, inchhawk lai; eg. *It's your* __ *to read now; by* __*s,* inchhawk, inkârthlakin; *One good* __*deserves another,* mite ṭhatna chu thungrulh ve ngei a phu a ni; rilru thlêkna lam; eg. *a boy with a mechanical* __*; serve one's* __, mahni mamawh ang hmu; eg. *I think this book will serve my* __; rei lotê chhûng; ti phu zawk, thin tiṭhâwng tak; eg.

The news gave me quite a __.

turn *(trn; vi,vt)* her (kual), inher danglam; eg. *The earth moves __ the sun; __ one's mind,* ngaihtuah, chhut; *__ a deaf ear to sth,* ngaithla duh lo; *__ sth in to sth,* inthlâk danglam; eg. *Caterpillars __ into butterflies; __ sb's head,* a rilrru tibuai, timangang; *__ sb's brain,* tibeidawng; thleng chho/pha; eg. *he has __ed fifty; __ coat (n)* mahni pawl phatsana pawl dang zawmtu; *__stile (n)* kawngka her thei, tum khata mi pakhat chauh luh-chhuah theihna; *__sb adrift,* kutruaka thawnbo, kaltir; *__ (sth) inside out,* tiletling, tilip; eg. *The wind __ed my umbrella inside out.*

turning *(trning; n)* kawng kawi/pêng lai; eg. *Take the first __ on/to the right; __point,* hun pawimawh lai.

turnip *(trnip; n)* anṭam chi khat.

turpentine *(trpantain; n)* thing hriak, rawng & damdawi atâna hman chi.

turpitude *(trpitiud; n)* suahsualna; midang chanpual huisakna/hlohtirna.

turquoise *(trkwawiz; n)* lunghlû dumpawl & hring inpawlh.

turret *(tarat; n)* kulhbing sâng; silai kâptute tawm kuk, thira siam; eg. *A warship armed with twin-gun __s.*

turtle *(trtl; n)* sumsi; turn __, lawng, zangthala awm; *__necked (adj)* kawrlum nghawng sâng chi; *__ dove,* (ram) vahui, hrâm nem, a kawppui & note te ngaihsak tak.

tush *(tash; int)* diriam & nghahhlelh lantirna (thawm).

tusk *(task; n)* (sai, tui sai, sanghal, etc) ngho; *__er (n)* sai.

tussle *(tasl; n, vi) __ with,* theihtawpa insual, inbei.

tussock *(tasak; n)* (phaitual) hnim, ṭo pawng thur.

tussore *(tasaw(r); n)* maimaw puan, phawhraw & fei taka tah.

tut *(tat),* **tut tut** *(n)* diriam, hmuhsit, rin loh, etc- zia lantirna (thawm); *(vi, vt)* hetianga hmuhsitzia lantir; eg. *He tut-tutted the idea.*

tutelage *(tiutliz; n)* venhimna, enkawlna or lo chawmlenna; eg. *a child in __*; midang fa (midangin a) enkawl/chawm hun chhûng.

tutelar, tutelary *(tiutalar; adj)* mahni fa ni lo lo enkawlna & mawhphurhna lâkna (lam hawi); eg. *__ authority.*

tutor *(tiuta(r); n)* mimal or pawl tlemte zirtirtu; *(vt)* hetianga zirtir; eg. *__ a boy in Latin;* zir(tir), thunun, insum; eg. *__ oneself to be patient; __ial (adj)* zirtirtu &

a mawhphurhna lam; eg. *a __ial classes; (n)* zir hun chhûng.

tutti-frutti *(n)* vur thlum & thei chi hrang hrang chawhpawlh.

tutu *(n)* lam thiamho pawnfen chhing.

tuxedo *(taksidau; n)* chaw eina kawr.

twaddle *(twodl; n)* tawngkam mawl & âtthlak tak; *(vi,vt)* mawl taka tawng or thu ziak; eg. *Stop twaddling; twaddler (n)* thu ho & mawl tak tak ziah hrât, ziaktu.

twain *(twein; n)* (tawng hlui) pahnih, pahnihin.

twang *(n)* hrui mar tak perh ri; eg. *the __ of a guitar;* awrâwl chher & hriat harsa tak; eg. *speak with a __; (vi, vt)* hrui mar tak perh; eg. *The bow __ed and the arrow whistle through the air.*

tweak *(twik; vt)* hmiai (vak); eg. *Wouldn't you like to __ that rude fellow's nose?*

tweed *(twid; n)* sahmul puan, chhah & nêm tha tak; eg. *a __ coat;* hetiang puana thui thuamhnaw; eg. *dressed in Scottish __s.*

tweeny *(twini; n)* chhiahhlawh/ awmpui nula, a tul apiang thawktu.

tweet *(twit; n, vt)* sava hrâm ri.

tweeter *(twita(r); n)* aurinna khawl.

tweezers *(twizaz; n)* hmul pawhna chaicheh tê.

twelfth *(twelv; adj, n)* nambar 12-na; *the T __,* lsua zirtir sawm leh pahnihte; *__ month (n)* kum khat; eg. *I haven't seen her for nearly a __ month; (adv) this day __ month,* kum khat kaltaah khan.

twenty *(adj, n)* nambar 20; *twenti-eth (adj, n)* sawmhnihna.

twice *(twais; adv)* tum hnih, vawi hnih; a lêt hnih; eg. *He's __ the man he was,* mi tangkai tak a ni; *a __ told tale,* tlânglâwn, hriat than tak (thawnthu).

twiddle *(twidl; vi,vt)* zawi & tum mumal nei lova her (tir), tiche; eg. *__ one's thumbs; __ with sth,* thatchhe taka thawk; eg. *__ with one's hair.*

twig *(twik; n)* hnim chawrno/tang; *__gy (adj)* zârpêng/tang ngah tak; eg. *support plants with __gy sticks; (vi,vt)* hmu, hria, hrethiam; eg. *I soon __ged what he was up to,* a thil tum chu ka hrethiam/man thuai a.

twilight *(twailait; n)* ni tlâk hnu kawl êng khawvar tak tak hmaa kâwl eng; eg. *go for a walk in the __;* chinchang mumal hriatchian loh hun lai; eg. *in the __ of history.*

twill *(twil; n)* puan (tah), chhah & tlo.

twin *(n)* nausen) phir, ṭumkhata 2 piang; eg. __ *brothers;* thil inang ṭhiang; eg. *a steamer with __ propellers; __beds.*

twine *(twain; n)* thil inhrual, inherh; *(vi, vt)* hrual (fip), herh, khawkherh, suih; eg. *vines that __ rounds a tree; She __d her arms round my neck.*

twinge *(twindz; n)* na zawk zawk, na vâwt vâwt; eg. *a __ of tooth-ache.*

twinkle *(twingkle; vi)* êng (phe) zeuh zeuh/neuh neuh; eg. *stars that __ in the sky;* mit meng fiah, mawi tak; eg. *Her eyes __ with amusement; twingkling (n) in a twingkling of an eye,* mitkhap kar chhung, rei lote chhûngin.

twinned *(twind; adj)* kawp (pui); thlawp; khaikhin theih; eg. *a twon in England __ with a town in France.*

twirl *(twrl; vi,vt)* tiher, hertir, tivir; eg. *He sat __ing his thumbs;* tivial, hrual; eg. *He __ed his moustache (up).*

twirp, twerp *(twrp; n)* mi hmuhsitawm, tlâktlai lo tak.

twist *(vi,vt)* (hrui, etc.) hrual, her; eg. __ *pieces of straw into a rope;* sâwr, eg. __ *a wet cloth; __ the cap off a fountain pen;* ti-ulh, ti herh; eg. *He fell and __ his ankles; __sb round one's little finger,* duh duha tirkat; (kawng) kawi & herkual chhen; *(n)* rilru sûkthlêk dan dangdai bik; eg. *He has a criminal __ in him; __er (n)* mi rinawm lo or hna khirh tak; *a tongue __er,* thumal lam (rik) harsa tak; *twisty (adj)* (kawng) kawi tak; thu pehhêl hrât; eg. *a __y politician.*

twit *(twit; vt)* (tuemaw) chhaih, fiam; eg. __ *a man about the state he was in after a dringking bout.*

twit *(twit; n)* mi mâwl, mi chhâw tak, *twitch (twitsh; n)* taksa phu zawk zawk, taksa khawi lai emaw kaih; eg. *I felt a __ at my sleeve;* na taka pawt/hnuk thut; eg. *The wind __ed the paper out of my hand.*

twitter *(twita(r); vi)* (sava) hram; phur, hamhaih, etc. vanga ṭawng thut thut, rang taka ṭawng; *(n) the __ of sparrows; (all) of a __,* phur takin.

two *(tu; n, adj)* nambar 2; eg. *put __ and __ together,* mahni thil hmuh & hriat aṭanga ngaihdan siam; *__edged (adj)* (ngunhnam) hriam tawn/thu awmze kawng hnih nei thei; *__ handed (adj)* (kut) khinghniha chelh chi; *__timing (adj)* bum hrât, hmai hnih neih hrât.

tycoon *(taikun; n)* Japan sipai hotu (hmanlai aṭanga inthlahchhawng); sumdawng

hausa & thiltithei; eg. *oil __s.*

tyke, tike *(taik; n)* uicho; mi tlaktlai lo & nunphung hniam tak.

tympanum *(timpanam; n)* beng dâr.

type *(taip; n)* (thil) ziarâng, zei leh nihphung tilangtu/aiawhtu; eg. *Abraham Lincoln was a fine __ of American patroitism;* khâwl chhutnaa khawlhâ; eg. *The printers are short of certain __s; __script (n)* khâwl chhutnaa chhut tura buatsaih sa.

type *(taip; vi, vt)* khawl-a thu-hla.

typhoid *(taifawid; n) __ fever,* khawsikpui natna, inkaichhawn theih.

typhoon *(taifun; n)* Pacific tuifinriat thlang lam thlipui na tak.

typhus *(taifas; n)* natna chi khat.

typography *(taipografi; n)* khawl chhut dan kalhmang; *typographer (n)* hetiang zirtirtu/mthiam; *typographic (adv).*

tyrannical *(tiraenikl; adj)* lal rawng, tihluihna & vauna chelek hrât; *tyrannize (vi, vt)* suaksual & dik lo taka ro rel, awp; *tyrant (taiarnt; n)* dik lo & tihluihnaa roreltu.

tyre *(taiar; n)* motor ke, etc. atâna hman chi ṭhelret (siamchawp).

Uu

U,u *(iu)* Sap hawrawp-a 21-na; *U-boat,* German sorkar tuihnuai lawnglian.

ubiquitous *(iubikwitas; adj)* khawikipa awm or ṭum khata hmun tam taka awm; *ubiquity (iubikwati; n)* khawi kipa awm theihna.

udder *(ada(r); n)* bawng, etc. hnute bawr, a bu.

ugh *(int)* beidawnzia or ninzia tihlanna (thawm).

ugly *(agli; adj)* hmêl chhia, hmuh nuam lo & hrehawm; rapthlâk; eg. __ *persons/furniture; He's an __ customer,* mi hlauhawm; __ *news,* chanchin duhawm lo.

uglify *(aglifai; vt)* tihmelchhia, tihmêlhem; sawichhia; *ugliness (n)* hmêlchhiatna, hmêlhemna; sawihnawmna.

ukase *(iukeis; n)* (hmanlai) Russia sorkar thupêk chhuah; thupêk; (tunlai) rorêltu/lalber thupêk (chhuah).

ukulele *(iukaleili; n)* Hawaiian-ho ṭingṭang tê, hrui 4 nei chi.

ulcer *(alsar; n)* taksa pân, pânchhia; midang rilru tichhetu, hruai kawitu; __ *ous (adj);* rilru tichhe thei/tihchhiat hrât; __ *ate (vt)* mi rilru tichhia, hruai kawi.

ulna *(alna; n)* bân ruh (chhûng zâwk).

ult *(alt)* thla tawp/hnuhnung bèr; eg. *the meeting held on the 29th.* __ (thla hmasa khan).

ulster *(alsta(r); n)* kawrchung, lian leh fual tak.

ulterior *(altiariar; adj)* a piah lama awm; hmuh or sawi mai bâk; eg. __ *motive,* sawichhuah bâka thil tih tum/rilrûk.

ultimate *(altimat; adj)* hnuhnungber, hla ber, bulthum ber; eg. __ *truths; the __ cause; __ ly (adv);* a tawp berah.

ultimatum *(altimeitam; n)* (ram pahnih inkâra) inremna vawrtawp, a thlen san theih ber.

ultimo *(altimau; adj, ult.)* (lehkhathawna hman chi) thla hmasa, thla kalta; eg. *Thank you for your letter the 9th ult.*

ultramarine *(altramarin; adj, n)* rawng dumpawl, fim tak.

ultramontane *(altramontein; adj)* rinna & inkaihhruaina kawnga Pope thuneihna ring tâwk.

ultrasonic *(altrasonik; adj)* mihring hriat theih bâk ri/thawm.

ultraviolet *(altravainalet; adj)* ni zung rawng, mihring hmuh theih bâk; __ *rays (n)* ni zung, mihring hmuh theih bâk, vuna awmze nei, vun natna tihdam theihna &

damdawi dang siamchhuah theihna, ni zungzâm.

ultra vires *(altra vaiariz; adj, adv; Lat)* dan/thupêkin a phalna bâk (ah).

ululate *(iuliuleit; vi)* ring taka au, kûk vak vak; *ululation (n).*

umber *(amber; adj, n)* (rawng) eng-hring, thil hnawih nâna hman chi; eg. *burnt* __, rawng buang lam.

umblilical *(ambilibl; adj)* __ *cord,* laihrui.

umbrage *(ambridz; n) take* __ *at,* (midangten an en dana) lungawi lohna.

umbrella *(ambrela; n)* nihliap; (ram thenkhatah) mimal nihna & dinhmun entirna, lantirna; indonaa thlawhna hliahkhuhtu; politik thil vanga inhumna; eg. *under the* __ *of the UNO.*

umlaut *(umlaut; n)* German hawrawp chunga chhuthan pahnih; eg. *Männer.*

umpire *(ampaia(r); n)* (inkhelhna: criket, baseball, tennis, etc.-a endiktu, dan kengkawhtu; (football & boxing-ah "referee" tih a ni).

umpteen *(amptin; adj)* tam/thahnem tak; *umpteenth (adj) for the* __ *th time,* a tam/zât ka hre thei ta lo.

'un *(an; pron)* tuemaw, mi pakhat; eg. *He's a good* __.

un *(an; pref)* thumal hmalama dah) ni lo, tel lo, awm lo; eg. *uncertain, unwilling;* a let/phelh zawng, a ni lo lam; eg. __ *screw,* __ *lock.*

unabashed *(anabæsht; adj)* rilru hahdam; buaina & enghelh nei lo.

unabated *(anabeitid; adj)* (thlipui, etc) ngai awh reng, kiam/nep chuang lo.

unable *(aneibl; adj)* __ *to do sth.* ti thei lo, thei lo.

unabridged *(anabridzd; adj)* thuhla ziah, a nih ang ang, kaihtawi loh, kimchang.

unacceptable *(anakseptabl; adj)* pawm & remtih tura tha tawk lo, tling tawk lo.

unaccompanied *(anakampanid; adj)* thian/kawppui nei lo, a dang awm lo; eg. __ *luggage,* mahni tel lova thawn, amal & midang tel lova (hla) sak, rimâwi tum.

unaccountable *(anakauntabl; adj)* chhût/hrilhfiah theih loh; **unaccountably** *(adv).*

unaccustomed *(anakastamd; adj)* hre thang lo, ti thang lo; eg. __ *as I am to speak in public;* dangdai, mak; eg. *his* __ *silence.*

unadopted *(anadoptid; adj)* (kawngpui) tualchhûng thuneitute mawhphurhna hnuaia mi ni lo.

unadvised *(anadvaizd; adj)* thurawn awm lo; mahni thu duh & mâwl tak; __ *ly (adv)* mawl takin.

unaffected *(anafektid; adj)* mi tihdan entawn lo, ti tak meuh/takzet; __ *by*, nghawng lo, awmze nei lo.

unalienable *(aneilianabl; adj)* lâkhran theih loh, chhuhsak theih loh; eg. __ *rights.*

unalloyed *(analawid; adj)* (lawmna) sakhat, thildang tihbuai loh/chawhpawlh loh.

unaltered *(analtrd; vt)* tihdanglam/thlâk danglam loh; **unalterably** *(anawltarabli; adv)* tihdanglam theih lohvin.

unanimous *(iunœnimas; adj)* (hnialna dang awm lova) pawm, remti; eg. *He was elected by a* __ vote; __ *ly (adv)* pawmpui, remti thlapin; *unanimity (n)* remtihna, zai khata luanna.

unannounced *(ananaunst; adj)* lo lawmlûttu awm lo; a lo thlen, etc. lo puangtù awm lo; eg. *He walked into the room* __.

unanswerable *(anansrabl; adj)* (thil) a ep/do zawng sawichhuah tur awm lo, hnialkalh harsa; eg. *His case is* __.

unapproachable *(anaprautshabl; adj)* (kherkhiap vanga) nelawm lo; eg. *The new Manager is an* __ *sort of man.*

unarmed *(anamd; adj)* râlthuam or mahni lo invenna (pawh) nei lo, kut lawng.

unasked *(anaskt; adj)* dil/ngenna awm lo (vin); eg. *He's always ready to help and often does so* __.

unassuming *(anasiuming; adj)* midangte rilru lâk tum lem lo, lar tum lem lo; hawihhawm; __ *ly (adv)* hawihhawm & midangte ngaihsak hmasa (in).

unattached *(anatœtsht; adj)* zawmpui nei lo, mahniin; nupui-pasal nei lo.

unattended *(anatendid; adj)* hnungzuitu awm lo; ngaihven/ngaihsak hlawh lo; eg. *Would you leave small children at home* __ *while you went to the cinema?*

unavailing *(anaveiling; adj)* tha séng lêm lo, hlawhtling bawk lo.

unavoidable *(anavawidabl; adj)* pumpelh theih loh; *unavoidably (adv), He was unavoidably absent.*

unaware *(anawœ(r); adj)* hre (lâwk) lo, hriatlâwkna nei lo; eg. *He was* __ *of my presence; unawares (adv);* rin loh leh beisei loh takin; eg. *She probably dropped the percel* __ *s.*

unbacked *(anbœkt; adj)* thlâwptu

awm lo, thlawp loh.

unbalanced *(anbælanst; adj)* rilru buai, â ni chiah lo, huihphai deuh.

unbar *(anba(r); vt)* (kawngka, tukverh, etc.-a) thirtlawn invuah phelh/thlawn thla; mitin tâna phal; eg. __ *all the professions to women.*

unbearable *(anbœrabl; adj)* tawrh zawh rual loh; eg. *I find his rudeness __; unbearably (adv)* tawrh theih rual lohvin, nasa lutuk; eg. *unbearably hot/impudent.*

unbeaten *(anbitn; adj)* hnehtu/khûmtu awm lo; eg. *an __ team,* la hneh loh.

unbecoming *(anbikaming; adj)* (thuamhnaw, a hatu nêna) inchawih lo, intu lo; eg. *an __ dress; __ ly (adv).*

unbeknown *(anbinaun; adj)* hre lo, hriat loh; eg. *He did it __ st to me,* ka hriat loh laiin.

unbelief *(anbilif; n)* (Pathian/sakhua hrim hrim) rin lohna; *unbeliever (n)* ringlo mi; *unbelieving (adj)* rinngam harsa, ring lo; *unbelievingly (adv)* ringhlel takin; eg. *look at sb unbelivingly.*

unbend *(anbend; vi, vt)* thildangin a lâk pen theih loh, nghet; rilru hahdam-a awmtir; eg. *In the classroom, the teacher maintains discipline but after class, he __ s;* hahchawl; __ *one's mind; __ ing (adj)* rilru nghet, tum ruh; eg. *Wave an __ ing attitude.*

unbiased *(anbaiast; adj)* thlei bik nei lo, angkhat veka en/ngai.

unbidden *(anbidn; adj)* sawm ve loh, ngen or dil loh.

unbind *(anbaind; vt)* (ṭawnna, khuahkhirhna) phelh, phuar lo.

unblemished *(anblemish; adj)* la chhe lo, la him, hmai nawkna la nei lo; eg. *an __ reputalism.*

unblushing *(anbawn; adj)* zak theilo; eg. __ *corruptions of some politicians.*

unborn *(anbawn; adj)* la piang (rih) lo, la thleng rih lo, nakin hun; eg. __ *generations.*

unbosom *(anbuzam; vt)* __ *oneself (to sb);* mahni lungngaihna/lawmna sawichhuak; eg. *She rushed off to __ herself to her mother.*

unbounded *(anbaundid; adj)* tiamchin awm lo, tiamchin nei lo; eg. __ *ambition.*

unbowed *(anbaud; adj)* kûl/kuai lo; la hneh lo or tukdawl loh; eg. *His head is bloody but __.*

unbridled *(anbraidld; adj)* khuahkhirh loh, thlahthlam; eg. __ *insolence/tongue.*

unbroken *(anbraukan; adj)* (sakawr) la sawi hmin loh, hel;

tihbuai loh; eg. *six hours of __ sleep;* tuma la hneh/khum loh.

unbuckle *(anbakl; vt)* (kawnghren, etc) tidul, thlah thâwl, la thla.

unburden *(anbrdn; vt)* phurrit chhawk zangkhai; hrehawmna tinêp, tiziaawm; eg. *__ one's heart.*

unbottoned *(anbatns; adj)* kawrkilh kilh lo(h); (rilru) hahdam.

uncalled-for *(ankawld-faw(r); adj)* duhawm lo, mamawh loh, thil ṭul lo; eg. *Such comments are __.*

uncanny *(ankæni; adj)* dangdai, maksak; eg. *an __ noise; uncannily (adv)* dangdai & maksak takin.

uncared-for *(ankæd-faw(r); adj)* enkawl/ngaihsak loh; eg. *__ children/garden.*

unceasing *(ansising; adj)* chhum lo chat lo (vin); *__ ly (adv)* inzawm zatin.

unceremonious *(anseramaunias: adj)* tih dan phung pangngai; hawihhawmna/venthawn (na) awm lem lo; *__ ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

uncertain *(ansrtn; adj)* danglam, inthlâk thei, rin tlak loh, chiang lo; eg. *__ weather; a man with __ temper;* hriat chian loh; eg. *feel __ what to do next; __ ly (adv)* chianglo takin; *__ ty (n).*

uncharitable *(antshæritabl; adj)* khawngaihna, lainatna nei lo; eg. *offer an __ explanation.*

unchartered *(antshatid; adj)* mapa la thunluh/ziahluh ve loh, la chuang ve lo; eg. *an __ island/sea.*

unchecked *(antshekt; adj)* khuahkhirh loh; sûmna awm lo; eg. *__ advanced; __ anger.*

unchristian *(ankristshan; adj)* Kristian ni lo; Kristian rindan kalh zawng; remchâng lo, bulfuk ṭha nei lo; eg. *Why do you call me at tis __ hour?*

uncivil *(ansivil; adj)* hawihhâwm lo.

unclad *(anklæd; adj)* saruak, thuamhnaw inbel lo.

unclaimed *(ankleimd; adj)* hauhtu/neitu awm lo; eg. *__ letters/parcels.*

uncle *(angkl; n)* pate-a (or mahni ni pasal); eg. *my __ Tom; U __ Sam,* U.S. mi & sa.

unclean *(anklin; adj)* (Juda-ho dana) bawlhhlawh, thianghlim lo.

unclouded *(anklaudid; adj)* tibuaitu/hliahtu awm lo, êng tak; hahdam; eg. *a life of __ happiness.*

unco *(angkau; adj)* (Scot) dangdai, maksak tak; eg. *an __ sight; (adv)* ṭhabik, chhinchhiah tlâk:

the __ good, sakhaw mi, mahni rindan-a nghet tak.

uncoloured *(ankalad; adj)* (thusawi/thuziah) uar lo, a nihphung pangngai ang; eg. *an __ description of events.*

uncome-at-able *(adj)* kal (pawh) harsa tak; tlawhpawh theih loh.

uncommitted *(ankamitid; adj)* khawiah mah intulut/intuklût lo, zalen; eg. *the __ countries.*

uncommon *(ankoman; adj)* danglam, chhinchhiah tlâk; *__ ly (adv);* eg. *a __ ly intelligent boy.*

uncompromising *(ankompramaizing; adj)* nghet, intulût/inpe duh lo; eg. *an __ politician.*

unconcerned *(ankansrnd; adj)* inrawlh ve lo, inhambuai (tel) ve lo; rilru hahdam, enghelh nei lo; *unconcernedly (adv)* ngaihsak lo takin.

unconditional *(ankandishnl; adj)* pumhlum, tiamkamna dang awm lo; eg. *The victors demanded __ surrender; __ ly (adv).*

unconscionable *(ankonshanabl; adj)* hleihluak, tih awm & awm loh ngaihtuah lo; eg. *You take an __ time dressing.*

unconscious *(ankonshas; adj)* lre lo, hriat loh; __ humour, nikhaw hriatloh laia thusawi nuihzatthlâk; *be __ of having done wrong; the __,* mahni pawhin kan hriat lem loh laia kan awmdan, nunphung; *__ ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

unconsidered *(ankansidad; adj)* ngaihtuah lo, chhût lem loh, ngai pawimawh lo; mi ngaihdan vêngthawng lo.

unconvincing *(ankavinsing; adj)* rinawm tawk lo, rilru hneh tawk lo; eg. *I found his agreement __; __ly (adv).*

uncountable *(ankauntabl; adj)* chhiar theih loh (khawpa tam).

uncoupled *(ankapl; vt)* tidul, phelh thâwl, chhuah; eg. *__ hounds from the leash.*

uncouth *(ankuth; adj)* nungchang mawi lo, hawihhawm lo; *__ ly (adv)* hawihhâwm lo & chaltlai takin; *__ ness (n).*

uncover *(ankavar; vt)* (khuhna, chhinna) hawng, lailang, phawrh; eg. *The police have __ ed a plot against the President.*

uncrowned *(ankraund; adj)* lallukhum la khum rih lo; lalna hming pu si lova thil tithei (tak).

unction *(angkshn; n)* (sakhaw serh leh sanga) hriak thihna, hnawihna.

unctuous *(angktshuas; adj)* alang mai-a hawihhâwm & ṭawngkam ṭha; *unctuously (adv).*

uncut *(ankat; adj)* (lehkhabu) a sir

cheh mam loh; (thawnthu) entawn loh.

undated *(andeitid; adj)* tahrik ni ziah loh/awm lo; eg. *an __ letter.*

undaunted *(andawntid; adj)* huaisen, zam lo.

undeceive *(andisiv; vt)* tihder/bum theih tawh loh (va siam); tihsual loh tur-a veng.

undecided *(andisaidid; adj)* thutlûkna la siam loh; eg. *She was __ whether to go to a concert or to the cinema.*

undeclared *(andiklæd; adj)* (sumdawng bungraw mansak) hotute laka la thup rih, puanzar rih loh; vantlâng hma-a la puanzar (rih) loh; eg. __ *war.*

undefended *(andifendid; adj)* (thubuai ngaihtuahnaa) puibawmtu, ṭantu awm lo.

undemonstrative *(andimonstrativ; adj)* ngawichawi, mahni ngaihdan sawichhuak duh lo, zêp.

undeniable *(andinaiabl; adj)* phat rual loh, phat theih loh; rinhlelh rual lohva dik; eg. *of __ worth; undeniably (adv).*

undenominational *(andinomineishnl; adj)* sakhaw pâwl engmah zawm lo; eg. __ *education/schools.*

under *(anda(r); adv)* hnuaiah, hnuai lamah; eg. *The ship went __, a pil; down __,* (GB) Australia & New Zealand ram-te; dinhmun hniam zâwk; eg. __ *-secretary; The cat was __ the table;* khuh, hliah; eg. *The part of an ice-berg __ the water is much larger than the part above the water;* hnuai lam; tling zo lo; eg. *children __ fourteen years of age.*

underact *(andarækt; vi, vt)* rilru & tha khingbai taka ngaihtuah, thil ti; tlin lo, hneh lo taka thilti; eg. *the part of Hamlet; The star overacted, the other players __ ed.*

underage *(andareidz; adj)* engemaw atana la naupang kutuk, puitling tawk lo.

underarm *(andaram; adj, adv)* ('underhand' an ti bawk) infiamnaa koki pela ban dah loh; eg. *He bowled __.*

underbid *(andabid; vt)* (lilam, inchawina, etc.-a) midang aia chhang hniam.

underbred *(andabred; adj)* (nû & pa) zirtirna & enkawlna ṭha dawng lo; chet dan zahpuiawm tak.

underbrush *(ansabrash; n)* ngawdur hnuaia thing tênau tê tê.

undercarriage *(andakæridz; n)* thlawh theihna ke.

undercharge *(andarshadz; vt)* a

awm tâwk aia hniam thil man tuk.

underclothes *(andaklaudhz; n)* thuamhnaw pangngai hnuaia hâk chi (ie. kekawr te, tawnzau, etc.)

undercover *(andakava(r); adj)* thurûk; eg. *an __ agent,* misualte chinchang hrechiang tura an zinga inrawlh ve(tu) or hmêlmate chungchâng hre tura an zinga tel ve, enthlatu; *__ payments,* thamna, tlawnna tangka.

undercurrent *(andakarant; n)* tui zangkhauh; or arûka thil inmung; eg. *an __ of opposition/melancholy.*

undercut *(andakat; n)* sa, a nâk bawr; mite aia bungraw man titlawm; or mahni hlawh tihniam bik.

underdeveloped *(andadivalapt, adj)* la puitling/thankin rih lo; eg. *__ muscles/countries.*

underdog *(anda-dog; n)* mirethei, mite phâk ve lo; eg. *plead for the __,* hnehchhiahte tân.

underdone *(andadan; adj)* (chawhmeh) chhum phawk, hmin chiang lo.

underestimate *(andarestimeit; vt)* ring hniam lutuk (rin aia chak, sâng, etc) eg. *__ the enemy's strength.*

underexpose *(andarikspauz; vt)* (thlalak phêk) ni ênga pho rei lo lutuk; *underexposure (n).*

underfed *(andafed; adj)* chaw khawpkham hmu lo,

underfloor *(andaflaw(r); adj)* kawlphetha hmanga chhuat hnuai aṭanga inchhûng/chhuat tih-lum.

underfoot *(andafut; adv)* mahni ke hnuaia leiah; eg. *It's a very hard __.*

undergarment *(andagamant; n)* thuamhnaw pangngai hnuaia hâk chi.

undergo *(andagau; vt)* chinchâng hre ve tawh, paltlng tawh; eg. *The explorers had to __ much sufferings.*

underground *(andagraund; adj)* lei chhûng, lei hnuai; eg. *London's __ railways;* thurûk, inthup; (hmêlmate bei tura) arûka politic pawl indin; eg. *member of the French __.*

undergrowth *(andagrauth; n)* ngawdur hnuaia thing & hnim tote.

underhand *(andahœnd; adv)* arûk takin; bumna & tihderna telin; eg. *play an __; __ ed (adj).*

underlay *(andalai; vt)* ahnuaia dah/phah; ngaihdan, thurin, nunphung bulthum, a innghahna.

underline *(andalain; vt)* thumal hnuaia rinphei; sawi uar, sawi chiang bik.

underling *(andaling; n)* mi thuhnuaia awm, mi chhawr lai; mi pawimawh lem lo.

undermanned *(ansamænd; adj)* thawktu indaih lo, tlêm lutuk.

undermentioned *(andamenshnd; adj)* ahnuaia/hnu-a sawilan, tarlan.

undermine *(andamain; vt)* verhkua, lei hnuailam tikua; or a bulthum lama tiderthawng; eg. *cliffs __ by the sea;* zawi zawia (ti) derthawng, (ti) chaklo; eg. *His health was __d by drink.*

underneath *(ansanith; adv, prep)* hnuaiah, hnuai lamah.

undernourished *(ansanarisht; adj)* hrisel & ṭhanlen nâna chaw ṭha khamkhawp dawng tâwk lo; *undernourishment (n).*

underpants *(andapænts; n)* kekawr tê.

underpass *(andapas; n)* kawng dang hnuaia kawng kal.

underpay *(andapei; vt)* (hnathawktu) hlawh tâwk pe kim lo; __ *ments (n).*

underpin *(andapin; vt)* (in sak) bang hnuailam aṭanga lungrema dawm; inkhinna, etc.-a lo ṭawiawm, lo ṭanpui.

underpopulated *(andapopiuleitid; adj)* (khua/ram) a phû tawk aia mipui thâwl lutuk.

underpriviledged *(ansaprivilidzd; adj)* mipuite hamṭhatna (lehkha zirna), etc dawng pha ve lo.

underproduction *(andapradakshn; n)* mamawh tâwk or a theih tâwk aia tlêm siamchhuah, pêkchhuah (na).

underquote *(andakwat; vt)* midang aia bungraw man chhiar tlâwm.

under-rate *(anda-reit; vt)* a nihna tak aia ngai/dah hniam, ngai nep; eg. __ *an opponent.*

under-sell *(andasel; vt)* midang aia bungraw man chhiar tlâwm/hniam.

unser-sexed *(anda-sekst; adj)* mi pangngai aia (mipat-hmeichhiat) châkna nei tlêm; tisa châkna nei lo.

undershoot *(andashut; vt)* (thlawhtheihna) __ *the runway,* a thlawhchhuah hmaa tlan thui tâwk lo.

undershot *(andashot; adj)* (khâwl vir chi) tuikhawhthla hmanga tihkal.

undersign *(ansasainl vt)* (thu-hla or lehkha pawimawh) hnuaia mahni hming ziak; eg. *We, the __ ed.*

undersized *(andasaizd; adj)* nihphung pangngai aia tê & tawngchham bik; tê bik.

underslung *(andaslang; adj)*

(lirthei) ahnuai lam atanga thir/ pawhfan bel/vuah.

understaffed *(andastaft; adj)* thawktu tlem & indaih lo; eg. *The School is badly __.*

understand *(andastænd; vi, vt)* hrethiam, awmzia & nihdan man thiam; eg. __ *French; make oneself understood,* (mahni duh ang) sawi chiang, sawifiah thiam; eg. *Can he make himself understood in Hindi?; __ one another,* inhrethiam tawn, inngaihhnathiam tawn; (thil awmdan atanga) man thiam, chhût thiam; eg. *I __ that you are now married; give sb to __,* hrilhfiah, thlem, hriattir; eg. *We are given to __ that free accomodation would be supplied; __ -able (adj)* hriatthiam/ ngaihhnathiam theih; eg. *His reluctance to agree is __ -able ; __ ing (adj)* inhriatthiam tawn, inngaihhnathiam tawn; *(n)* finna, hriatthiamna, pawm thiamna, thil awmze man thiamna, ngaihhnathiam theihna.

understate *(andasteit; vt)* pehhel & thup taka sawi; eg. *They exaggerated the enemy's losses and __ d their own; She __ d her age on the census form; __ ment (n)* thu thupna, pehhelna; eg. *To say that the boy is rather clever is an __ ment.*

understock *(andastok; vt)* mamawh aia bungrua kawl tlêm, mamawh phuru zo lo; eg. *Is the farm __ ed?*

understrapper *(andastræpa(r); n)* pisa hna hnuaihnung thawktu; mi pawimawh tling pha lo.

understudy *(andastadi; n)* (lemchang thiam) tlin taka tuemaw lem chang thiam tura zirlai; *(vt)* tuemaw aiawh tura a zir; eg. *He is __ ing Macbeth; __ ing the leading actor in the play.*

undertake *(andateik; vt)* mawhphurhna la; engemaw thawk tura remti; eg. *Gladstone undertook the priemership when he was 82 years old;* (hna) bul tan; nennghet, (thu) tiamkam; eg. *I can't __ that you will make a profit; undertaking (n)* hna engemaw; tiamkamna.

undertaker *(ansateika(r); n)* mitthi ruang, phum/hal tura buatsaihtu.

undertone *(andataun; n)* awrâwl zawi & thâm tak; eg. *talk in __s,* zawi takin; (rilru, nihna) inthup; eg. *an __ of discontent;* rawng dal; fiah lo tak.

undertow *(andatau; n)* tuipui fawn lêt leh, a inchhawk let leh; eg. *He was caught in an __ and carried out to sea.*

undervalue *(andavæliu; vt)* a

hlutna dik tak aia dah/ngai hniam; *undervaluation (n).*

undervest *(andavest; n)* kawrhnuai.

underwater *(adj)* tui chhûng/ hnuai.

underworld *(andawrld; n)* (Grik thawnthu-a) mitthi khua, he leilung hnuai lam; misual rualho, suahsual bâwla eizawngte.

underwrite *(andarait; vt)* (sumdawnnaa) hloh awm thei zawng zawng laka mawhphurhna la (a hming ziak); bungraw siamchhuah thar (mipuiin an lei loh pawh) lei vek tura intiamkam; *underwriter (n)* hetianga mawhphurtu/remti-a mahni hming ziaktu; eg. *an __r at Lloyd's.*

undesigned *(andizaind; adj)* ruahman lâwk loh, chhût/tum lâwk loh; hmuh lâwk loh.

undesirable *(andizaiarabl; adj)* hnialkalh theih; duhawm lo & vantlâng zinga awm chi lo; (nü hetiang mi.

undeterred *(anditrs; adj)* buai lo & zam lo; eg. *__ by the weather/ failure.*

undeveloped *(andivelapt; adj)* hmasawn lo; *__ land,* eng atân maha la chhawr bawk loh ram.

undies *(andiz; n)* hmeichhe kawrhnuai.

undischarge *(andisthazd; adj)* (lirthei/lawng thil phurh) la hlanthlâk loh; (tuemaw) mahni leibâ la tlâk lo, tlak kim lo.

undivided *(andivaidid; adj)* pumhlum, kimchang; eg. *Give me your __ attention.*

undo *(ansu; vt)* phelh, tithâwl, tidul; eg. *My shoe-lace has come undone;* ahmaa awmdan pangngaia awmtir leh; eg. *What is done cannot be undone;* tichhia, tibuai zo vek, rilru tibeidawng; eg. *"Alas, I am undone", she sobbed out; undoing (adj)* chhiatna (thlen thei thil); eg. *Drink was his __ ing.*

undone *(adj)* (hna) thawh loh, la khawih loh, la thawh zawh loh; eg. *leave one's work undone.*

undock *(andok; vi, vt)* boruak lawng lian aṭanga a pêng kapchhuak; eg. *The astronauts had some difficulty in undocking the lunar module.*

undomesticated *(andamestikeitid; adj)* inchhûng hna sekrek khawih thiam lo, zei lo; eg. *His wife is, alas, quite __.*

undoubted *(andautid; adj)* chiang, rinhlelh rual loh; eg. *There is an __ improvement in the patient's condition; __ ly (adv);* chiang tawk takin.

undreamed *(andrimd) undreamt (andremt; adj)* __ *of,* rin loh & la suangtuah ngai loh, beisei ngai loh; eg. *earn* __ *-of wealth.*

undress *(andres; vi, vt)* (thuamhnaw) hlip, pheeh; eg. *Jane* __*ed her doll; (n)* sipai thuamhnaw pangngai.

undue *(andiu; adj)* mâwihnai lo, tih awm loh & hleihluak chin; eg. *with* __ *haste; exercise* __ *influence on sb; undully (adv);* tih awm loh thleng thlengin; eg. *unduly pessimistic.*

undulate *(andiuleit; vt)* pawng hlei, rual rem lo; eg. *a field of wheat undulating in the breeze; undulating land,* ram thleng, rualrem lo; *undulation (n).*

undying *(andaiing; adj)* tlo, tawp chin nei lo; eg. __ *love/hatred/fame.*

unearned *(anrnd; adj)* hlawhchhuah ni lo; eg. __ *income,* thawh loh hlawh, hlâwkna; eg. rochun or rûk aṭanga neih; __ *increment;* phû loh; eg. __ *praise.*

unearth *(anrth; vt)* hmu chhuak, chharchhuak, hre thar; eg. __ *new facts about Shakespeare;* (lei aṭanga) lai chhuak; eg. *The dog has* __ *ed some bones.*

unearthy *(anrthli; adj)* mihring or khawvel thil ni lo; mak dangdai; râpthlâk, ṭih-baiawm; eg. __ *screams;* tih awm loh, hun lo lutuk; eg. *Why do you make me up at this* __ *hour.*

uneasy *(anizi; adj)* (chaw, etc) ei lohva dah, hnutchhiah, harsa, awlsam lo.

uneducated *(anedzukeitid; adj)* ziak & chhiar/lehkha thiam lo; (rilru) changkang lo; eg. *He has an* __ *mind/voice.*

unemployable *(animplawiabl; adj)* chhawr tlâk loh, hman ṭangkai loh; eg. __ *capital;* hna hmu zo lo; eg. __ *men.*

unemployment *(animplawimant; n)* hnavawn nei lova awm zât; eg. *There is more* __ *now than there was six months ago;* __ *insurance or* __ *pay/benefits,* hna nei lote hnena sorkar sum/ hlawkna pêk.

unending *(anending; adj)* tawp chin nei lo, chhum lo chat lo; eg. *She's tired of your* __ *grumbles;* __ *ly (adv);* inzawm zatin, chhum lo chat lovin.

unenlightened *(aninlaitnd; adj)* lehkha thiam lo, chinchâng hre lo; puithu-na âtthlak ring tlat.

unequal *(anikwl; adj)* intluk lo, inang lo; mamawh ang tlin lo; eg. *I feel* __ *to the task;* __ *ly (adv);* __ *led (adj);* tluk loh, khin phâk loh.

unequivocal *(anikwivakl; adj)* fiah

& chiang; (thumal) awmze pakhat chauh nei thei.

unerring *(anr-ring; adj)* dik/fuh chiah; eg. *fire with __ aim; strike an __ blow; __ ly (adv).*

uneven *(anivin; adj)* rualrem lo, mâm lo; eg. *The road surface is very __ here,* mumal lo; ṭhatdan & nihdan a kai rual lo; *__ly (adj); __ness (n).*

unexampled *(anigzamp; adj)* a lehpek (chuang) awm lo; khin/tehkhin phâk loh; eg. *the __ heroism of our soldiers.*

unexceptionable *(aniksepshnabl; adj)* sawisel/dem kai lo; zahawm tluan zak.

unfailing *(anfeiling; adj)* tawpchin nei lo; beisei/rin ang ngeia hlawhtling; eg. *his __ good humour; __ ly (adv);* englai pawhin; eg. *__ ly courteous.*

unfair *(anfæ(r); adj)* dik lo, mawihnai lo; hleih nei; eg. *__ treatment/competition; __ ly (adv);* diklo takin; __ ness (n) hleih neihna, mawihnai lo taka thil tihna.

unfaithful *(anfeithfl; adj)* mahni mawhphurhna/intiamna laka rinawm lo; inneihna thutiam laka rinawm lo; eg. *her husband is __ to her; __ ly (adv)* rinawm lo/daw-na takin; *__ ness (n)* nawmlohna.

unfaltering *(anfawltring; adj)* hamhaih lo, tim lo, nghet; eg. *with __ steps; __ ly (adv);* nghet takin, tim lovin.

unfamiliar *(adj)* hriat ṭhan loh, hmêl hriat ngai loh; eg. *That face is not __ to me,* ka hmuh hnu a ni; *__ with,* la hre ṭhang/fumfe lo; eg. *He is still __ with this district.*

unfathomable *(anfæthmabl; adj)* a thûkzia teh/thlen/hriat phâk loh; hriat thiam rual lohva mak/harsa; *unfathomed (adj)* (nunphung) hriatthiam/pawmzam harsa; (thilsual tih) a titu zawnchhuah loh.

unfeeling *(anfiling; adj)* thinlung sak; khawngaihna tlachham; nunrawng; (khawih, etc.-a) hre thei lo; *__ ly (adv).*

unfeigned *(anfeind; adj)* tider lo; a dik/ni tak, chherchawp ni lo; ti takzet; eg. *He showed __ satisfaction at the boy's success; __ ly (adv)* inthup lo/tih takzetin.

unfit *(anfit; adj)* inhmeh lo, intu lo, inmil lo; eg. *He is __ for bussiness; __ to be a doctor.*

unflagging *(anflæging; adj)* hah/chau hmêl pu lo; tluang tak; eg. *work with __ energy.*

unflappable *(anflæpabl; adj)* rilru buai ngai lo, chi-ai ngai lo.

unflinching *(anflintshing; adj)*

huaisen & zam ngai lo, nghet, tum ruh.

unfold *(anfauld; vi, vt)* phawrhchhuak, tihawng, puangchhuak; eg. __ *newspaper; She __ed to him her plan for the future;* inpharh; eg. *The landscape __ed before us.*

unforgettable *(adj)* theihngilh theih loh, rilru-a châm reng; eg. *an __ experience.*

unfortunate *(anfawtshunat; adj)* vanduai; eg. *an __ expedition;* pawi & inchhirawm tak; eg. *an __ remarks.*

unfounded *(andaundid; adj)* bulbal nei lo, belhchian dawl lo; eg __ *rumours.*

unfrequented *(anfrikwntid; adj)* (hmun/ram) reh & tlawh ngai loh.

unfriendly *(anfrendli; adj)* nelawm lo; duhawm lo & ngainatawm lo tak.

unfrock *(anfrok; vt)* (puithiam, a nungchang mawi loh, etc. vanga) bantir, a puithiam (na) kawr hlihsak.

unfruitful *(anfrutfl; adj)* rah chhuah lo, hlâwk lo & manhla lo.

unfurl *(anfrl; vi, vt)* tipharh, tiparh, phelh; eg. __ *the sails.*

unfurnished *(anfrnisht; adj)* dawhkan, ṭhutthleng, etc. awm lo; eg. *room to let __.*

ungainly *(angeinli; adv)* mâwl; remchang lo, ing-eu; khawngaihna tlachham.

ungenerous *(andzenras; adj)* lainatna/khawngaihna nei lo; uikawm, fir.

ungodly *(an-godli; adj)* sakhaw ngaihsak lo; Pathian zah lo; sual; tihbuai hrât.

ungovernable *(an-gavnabl; adj)* thunun/kaihhruai theih loh; eg. __ *passions; a man with an __ temper.*

unguarded *(an-gadid; adj)* fimkhur lo, vêngthawng lo; eg. *In an __ moment, he gave away most important secrets.*

unguent *(ang-gwant; n)* vun pilh damdawi, hmehchhuah.

unhallowed *(anhælaud; adj)* serhhran lem loh; eg. *buried in __ ground,* Kohhran thlanmual ni lova mitthi phum; suaksual, bawlhhlawh, tenawm tak; eg. *with __ joy.*

unhand *(anhænd; vt)* thlah, chelh lo; kaltir; eg. *"U __ me, villian!" she cried.*

unhappy *(anhæpi; adj)* hlim lo; inhmeh lo, finthlâk loh tak; eg. *an __ comment.*

unhealthy *(anheldhi; adj)* taksa/rilru tâna hlauhawm, ṭha tâwk lo, him tâwk lo; hlauhawm & chhiatna thlen thei; hrisel lo.

unheard *(anhrd; adj)* benga hriat

loh, or hriat phâk loh; *go __, tumahin a thawm hriat lohva kal, or ngaithlatu/ngaihsaktu awm lova liam; eg. Her request for help went __; __ -of (adj)* dangdai bik, la hmuh or tawn ngai loh.

unhinge *(anhindz; vt)* (kawngkhar) kawpza phelhthla; (mi) rilru tibuai, timangang; eg. *His mind is __d.*

unholy *(anhauli; adj)* suaksual; chhan bulbal (tha) nei lo; thianghlim lo & bawlhhlawh.

unhook *(anhuk; vt)* phelh (thla); eg. *Please __ my dress.*

unhoped-for *(anhaupt faw(r); adj)* beeisei loh, rinphâk bâk; eg. *an __ piece of good fortune.*

unhorse *(anhaws; vt)* sakawr aṭanga tla.

unicorn *(iunikawn; n)* (thawnthu-a) sakawr, ki sei tak nei.

unidentified *(anaidentifaid; adj)* (tunge/engnge a nih) hriat (chian theih) loh; eg. *The dead man is still __; __ -flying Object* (UFO) thleng thlâwk thei.

uniform *(iunifawm; adj)* inang, intluk tlang, pangngai; eg. *sticks of __ length; (n)* pâwlho thuamhnaw inang tlâng; eg. *the grey __s of the police; __ ed (adj)* hetiang thuamhnaw-a inthuam; *__ ly (adv)* inrualkhai/inang tlâng takin; *__ ity (n)* inan/tluk tlanna, inrual khatna.

unify *(iunifai; vt)* inzawmkhawm; hlawm/zai khata luang or luantir; thuikhawm; inang tlânga siam; *unification (n)* inzawmkhawmna, zai khata luanna; eg. *Work for the unification of India.*

unilateral *(iunilaætrl; adj)* sir khat or pawl khat chauh (thil/chungchâng); eg. *a __ declaration of independence* (lamtawi UDI); *__ repudiation of a treaty,* mi/ram khat chauh aṭanga inremna hnawlna; *__ ly (adv).*

unimpeachable *(animpitshabl; adj)* rinhlelh rual loh; eg. *an __ honesty; news from an __ source.*

uninformed *(aninfawmd; adj)* hriatna kimchang tâwk lo, khingbai tak; eg. *__ criticism.*

uninhibited *(aninhibitid; adj)* zahna & timna nei lo; rilru thâwl & zalen.

uninspired *(aninspaiad; adj)* rilru khawih lo; phurna & mi hnehna nei lo; eg. *an __ lecture.*

uninterested *(anintristid; adj)* ngainatna nei lo, ngaina lo, ngaihsak lo.

union *(iunian; n)* inzawm (khawm)-na, zai khata luanna; eg. *the __ of three towns into one; the U*

__ *Jack,* British hnam puanzar; inmil & inrem taka awmna; eg. *a happy* __; mi engemaw zât inzawmkhawm; eg. *a trade* __; etc. *ist (n)* sumdawng inzawmkhawm mi & sa, hemi pawl thlâwptu.

unique *(iunik; adj)* anpui/tlukpui awm lo; a awm chhun; __ *ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

unisex *(iuniseks; adj)* mipa & hmeichhe hâk chi thuamhnaw, etc. eg. __ *clothes.*

unison *(iunisn; n)* inmil tlang; inrem tlâng, zai khata luang; eg. *sing in* __, thlûk khata saho; *work in* __.

unit *(iunit; n)* pakhat, mal khat, hlawm khat (kimchang); eg. *an armour* __; tehfung atâna hman; eg. *The metre is a __ of length; The monetary __ of India is the Rupee;* nambar (kimchang) tlem thei ang ber; nambar 1, *kitchen* __, bungbel hrang hrang & thuk, etc.

Unitarian *(iunitærian; n)* Kristian pêng khat, Pathiana mi Pthum ring lova Pathian pakhat chauh awm ring pawl.

unite *(iunait; vi, vt)* hlawm khat/ pakhat-a siam; zawmkhawm, zai khata luantir; eg. __ *one country to another; England and Scotland __d in 1706; __ in sth/ to do sth,* thawkho tura inrem; eg. *Let us __ in fighting; united (adj)* (hmangaihna & lainatnaa) inzawm, zai khata luang; eg. *a __d family;* politik thil vanga inzawm; *unitedly (adv).*

unity *(iuniti; n)* inremna, zai khata luanna; inchawih tlanna; eg. *The figure on the left spoils the __ of the painting;* inmil tlanna; eg. *in __ with others; political __.*

universal *(iunivrsl; adj)* mitin huap; eg. *War causes __ misery; a __ rule,* thlei bik nei lo; __ *ly (adv); __ ity (n).*

universe *(iunivrs; n) the U __,* vanlâwt; thilsiamte zawng zawng; ni & arsi (inhervel dan); eg. *a new telescope that may reveal new __s.*

university *(iunivrsati; n)* zirna sâng, (thil) abinga zirna, thlurna & chhui zauna hmun; eg. *a __ student.*

unkempt *(ankempt; adj)* thuamhnaw fai lo & sam hnawk tak, sam khuih mam loh.

unkind *(ankaind; adj)* ngilneihna tlachham; eg. *an __ remark; __ ly (adv)* ngilnei lo takin, rawng takin.

unknowing *(an-nauing; adj)* hre lo, hriat loh (laiin); __ *ly (adv).*

unknown *(an-naun; adj)* hriat loh; eg. *the tomb of the __ soldier.*

unlawful *(anlawfl; adj)* dan kalh;

dan bawhchhiat; eg __ *assembly.*

unlearn *(anlrn; vt)* (ngaihdan, thil chin dawklak, etc.) hnawl; tun hmaa zir thiam awh hnawl, hnuchhawn.

unleash *(anlish; vt)* phuarna phelhsak, zalentir; eg. __ *a dog.*

unleavened *(anlevnd; adj)* (chhang) dawidim telh loh.

unless *(anles; conj)* a nih loh chuan; chauhin; eg. *You will fail __ you work harder.*

unlettered *(anlatad; adj)* lehkha thiam lo, ziak & chhiar thiam lo.

unlike *(anlaik; adj, prep)* inang lo, hrang hmiah; eg. *This design is __ the former edition.*

unlikely *(anlaikli; adj)* ni lo mai thei; lo thleng lo mai thei; eg. *an __ event.*

unlisted *(anlistid; adj)* bungrua, a dang hming zinga ziahlan ve loh, hmaih.

unload *(anlaud; vi, vt)* thuam phurh la thla, la sawn; eg. __*s ship;* râlbang, inthiar fihlim; eg. *Many investors __ed their shares in S. African companies.*

unlooked-for *(anlukt-faw(r); adj)* beisei loh, rin loh tak; inrairin loh.

unloose *(anlus; vt)* thlahdul; zalentir.

unlucky *(anlaki; adj)* vanduai; vanduaina thlen; eg. *we're been very __ with that car.*

unmade *(anmeid; adj)* khum, etc. la buatsaih lo, la peih fel loh.

unman *(anmæn; vt)* tihnual, tibeidawng, inthlahdah phah; eg. *The news of his friend's death __ ned him for awhile.*

unmanly *(anmænli; adj)* chak lo, dawizep; hmeichhia ang mai.

unmanned *(anmænd; adj)* (boruak lawng, etc) khalhtu (mihring) awm lo; eg. *an __ aircraft with remote control. .*

unmannered *(anmænad)* **unmannerly** *(adj)* nungchang mawi lo, chaltlai tak.

unmarried *(anmærid; adj)* nupui-pasal nei lo; eg. __ *mothers.*

unmask *(anmask; vi, vt)* hmaikâwr hlip thla; eg. *The revellers __ed at midnight;* nihphung & thil tum dik tak hailang, phawrh; eg. __ *a traitor.*

unmatchable *(anmætshabl; adj)* tluk leh phâk rual loh; **unmatched** *(adj)* tuma tluk loh, tlukpui awm lo.

unmeaning *(anmining; adj)* tum/awmze nei lo.

unmeasured *(anmezad; adj)* tiamchin, sum or thup chin nei lo/awm lo; __ *abuse.*

unmentionable *(anmenshnabl; adj)* sawi thiam harsa khawp (a

sual, ṭha, etc).

unmindful *(anmaindfl; adj)* haihawt, ngaihtuah lo; eg. __ *of the time;* ngaihsak lo.

unmistakable *(anmisteikabl; adj)* chiang & fiah; rinhlelh, tihsual or hai rual loh; eg. *Are black clouds an __ sign of rain?; unmistakably (adv)* chiang tâwk takin.

unmitigated *(anmitigeitid; adj)* pumhlum, chiang tak; eg. *an __ scoundrel.*

unmoved *(anmuvd; adj)* rilru khawih lo; rilru-a vei (eih) lo; rilru pangngai reng pu; eg. *He remained __ by her entreaties for pity.*

unnatural *(annætshrl; adj)* (thil) nihphung pangngai anglo, dangdai bik; eg. *A mother who is cruel to her children is __; __ly (adv).*

unnecessary *(annesasri; adj)* ṭul lo, mamawh loh, chuangliam; *unnecessarily (adv).*

unnerve *(an-nrv; vt)* insûmna, thu tihtlûk theihna & chhelna tihchhiat sak, hlohtir.

unnoticed *(annautist; adj)* (tuma) hmuh loh, sawichhuah loh; eg. *The event passed __.*

unnumbered *(annambad; adj)* a zât chiar (sen) loh; nambar nei lo, ziah (lan) loh; eg. __ *tickets/seats.*

unobtrusive *(anabtrusive; adv)* chiang lo, hmuh harsa, inthup (deuh).

unofficial *(anafishl; adj)* pisa lam aṭanga chhuak ni lo, pisa lam thil ni lem lo; eg. *an __ strike/news.*

unorthodox *(anawthadoks; adj)* mite tih/chin loh ang tak(in); dangdai tak; eg. __ *teaching methods.*

unpack *(anpæk; vi, vt)* funna phelh, phawrh; eg. __ *one's clothes.*

unpalatable *(anpælatabl; adj)* pawm/hriatthiam/ngaihthiam harsa; eg. *sometimes the truth is __.*

unparalled *(anpæraleld; adj)* tlukpui & khing phâk awm lo; eg. *an __ achievement/disaster.*

unparliamentary *(anpalamentri; adj)* Rorêl Khâwl nena inhmeh lo (ṭawngkam, nunphung. etc, zahpuiawm).

unpick *(anpik; vt)* ṭhuina (hrui) pawtdâwk; la/thur chhuak.

unplaced *(anpleist; adj)* intihsiaknaa a tiṭha 3-te zinga tel pha lo.

unplayable *(anpleiabl; adj)* nelawm lo; hlimawm lo; __*ness (n)* inngeih lohna, inhnialna; eg. *a slight __ness.*

unpleasant *(anplezṇt; adj)* nuam

lo, buaithlâk, hlimawm lo; eg. __ *experience.*

unpractised *(anpræktist; adj)* hriat & thiam la nei tlêm, chinchâng la hre tam lo; themthiam lo/zirna nei lo.

unprecedented *(anpresidentid; adj)* lo hriat lâwk loh, hmakhuatu awm lo; tunhma lama la tih or hriat ngai loh.

unprejudiced *(anpredzadist; adj)* duhsak bik nei lo, hleih nei lo.

unpretentious *(anpritenshas; adj)* rual pâwl; lan pawimawh tum(hran) lo.

unprincipled *(anprinsapld; adj)* tum bulbal nei lo, rilru nghet lo; rinawm lo.

unprintable *(anprintabl; adj)* lehkhabua chhuah tlak loh khawpa mawihnai lo & zahpuiawm.

unpriviledged *(anprivilidzd; adj)* (thu thupna) mirethei, khawsak harsa; vantlânga mi hnuaihnung zâwk (te).

unprofessional *(anprafeshnl; adj)* mahni hna chelh lai nena inhmeh lo, inawm lo & tih awm loh (tak).

unprompted *(anpromtid; adj)* ngaihtuah lâwk loh (thiltih, ṭawngkam, etc); sihhmuh loh, kaihhruai loh.

unprovided *(anpravaidid; adj)* intun nunna or mamawh phuhrûk loh; eg. *The widow was left __ for.*

unprovoked *(anprovaukt; adj)* nawrtu, bulṭantu & sûlsutu awm lo; eg. __ *aggressions/attack.*

unpanished *(anpanist; adj)* hrem loh; eg. *Their behaviour cannot be allowed to go __.*

unqualified *(ankwolifaid; adj)* tiamchin awm lo, hleihluak tak; eg. __ *praise;* tling tâwk lo, tlin lo; eg. __ *to speak on the subject.*

unquestionable *(ankwestshnabl; adj)* rinhlelh rual loh, chiang; *unquestionably (adv)* chiang tâwk takin.

unquestioned *(ankwætshnd; adj)* palzam mai mai theih; kher pawr loh; eg. *I cannot let your statement pass __.*

unquestioning *(ankwestshaning; adj)* hnialna, dodalna awm lo; eg. __ *obedience.*

unquiet *(ankwaiat; adj)* hahdam lo, enghelh nei; buai; eg. *live in __ times.*

unquote *(ankweuth; vt)* mi thusawi (ziah) khung lêt leh; eg. *The rebel leader said (quote) "We shall never surrender" (unquote)* (biakhlatnaa hman chi).

unravel *(anrævl; vi, vt)* phelh, tidawk, tiphelh, tihrang; eg. *The baby has __ led the knitting;*

tichiang, tifiah, hailang; eg. __ *a mystery/plot.*

unreal *(anrial; adj)* a tak awm lo; ngaihruat, mitthla.

unreasonable *(anriznabl; adj)* hleihluak; vêngthawng lo; eg. *make __ demands.*

unreasoning *(anrizning; adj)* chhia & ṭha hriatnain a kaihhruai loh, mâwl mang tak.

unrelenting *(anrilwnting; adj)* ngai awh reng, kiam chuang lo; eg. __ *pressure/attacks.*

unreliable *(anrilaibl; adj)* rinchhan/nghenchhan tlâk loh; rintlâk loh.

unrelieved *(anrilivd; adj)* chhâwktu/tidanglamtu awm lo, a ngai reng; eg. *a plain black dress __ by a touch of colour; __ boredom.*

unremitting *(anrimiting; adj)* tawp lo, chhunzawm zat; eg. __ *cared;* eg. *The doctor was __ in attention to the case.*

unrequired *(anrikwaitid; adj)* chhanlêt loh, chhawntu awm lo; hlawhtling lo; eg. __ *love/service.*

unreservedly *(anrizrvidli; adv)* inhawng tak, sumkar & zep nei lovin; eg. *speak __; trusted sb __.*

unrest *(anrest; n)* buaina; eg. *social __; political __.*

unrestrained *(anristreind; adj)* khuahkhirh loh, dodal/khap loh.

unrestricted *(anristriktid; adj)* khuahkhirh loh; duh ang tawka tlan chak phalna (kawngpui).

unrivalled *(anraivld; adj)* khing phâk awm lo, tluk phâk awm lo; eg. *an __ reputation.*

unroll *(anraul; v)* (thil hlum, tel, zial) phelh; eg. *She __ed the map.*

unruffled *(anrafld; adj)* dam; lungawi & enghelh nei lo; eg. *He remained __ by all these criticisms.*

unruly *(anruli; adj)* luhlul; thunun leh kaihhruai harsa; buai; eg. __ *child.*

unsaid *(ansed; adj)* sawilan loh; ngawihpui; eg. *Some things are better left __.*

unsavory *(anseivari; adj)* ninawm; (ei chi) tui lo; eg. __ *stories; a man with an __ reputation.*

unsay *(ansei; vt)* (mahni sawi tawh) sût leh, hnûkdâwk leh.

unscathed *(anskeithd; adj)* hliam lo, pem awm lo.

unscramble *(anskrmbl; vt)* (khawl-a thu thawn) hriatthiam theih tura lo siamrem, lo chingfel.

unscripted *(anskriptid; adj)* inbuatsaih lova thu sawi, titi or hetianga thu thawnchhuah.

unscrupulous *(anskrupiulas; adj)* rilru ngaihtuahna fim hmang lo; duh ang anga khawsa; __ *ly (adv), __ness (n).*

unseasoned *(ansiznd; adj)* (thing) la puitling rih lo; (ei tur/ chawhmeh) tihtuina or tihhanna telh loh.

unseat *(ansit; vt)* pisa (hna) aṭanga bantir; eg. *Mr. X was __ ed at the General Election;* sakawr (chung) aṭanga paih/theh thla; eg. *Several riders were __ ed at the water-jump.*

unseemly *(ansimli; adj)* (nunphung) mâwi lo & intu lo, inhmeh lo tak.

unseen *(ansin; adj)* hmuh loh; hmuh theih loh; *(n) the __,* thlarau khawvel; la chhiar ngai loh ṭawng, mahni ṭawnga lehlin tur; eg. *German __s.*

unsettle *(ansetl; vt)* tibuai, tichiai, tihamhaih; chiang lo; eg. *__d weather.*

unsex *(anseks; vt)* mipat-hmeichhiatna hlohtir, chântir; *__ed (adj)* (âr note) a nu & a pa la hriat loh.

unsightly *(ansaitli; adj)* hmuh hrehawm & nuam lo; eg. __ *advertisements in the countryside; unsightliness (n).*

unskilled *(anslild; adj)* hna tluangtlam, mi thiam mamawh lem lo; (hlawhfa) thiambik nei lem lo.

unsocial *(ansausl; adj)* chhungkua leh khawtlang mil lo, rem lo/atana inhmeh lo; rual pawl lo; khawtlang nun nena inhmeh lo; eg. *As a policeman, you have to work __ hours.*

unsophiscated *(ansafistikeitid; adj)* mi mâwl, hriat & tawn la nei tlêm; eg. *There are very few __ girls about today.*

unsound *(ansaund; adj)* ṭha lo, hrisel lo; duhthusam tling zo lo; eg. *an __ argument; of __ mind,* huihphai, rilru buai.

unsparing *(anspæring; adj)* zalen; sumkar & zêp engmah nei lo; eg. *be __ in one's efforts; __ of praise.*

unspeakable *(anspikabl; adj)* thu-hla maia hrilhfiah theih loh; eg. *__joy.*

unspotted *(anspotid; adj)* hming hliauna la nei lo; thianghlim, sakhat.

unstable *(ansteibl; adj)* nghet lo, tlo lo; eg. *This book case is rather __.*

unstrung *(anstrang; adj)* mahni châkzawng laka insum (tehchiam) lo.

unstuck *(anstrak; adj)* inchar/ phuar ngheh loh, inbelhbawm lo; eg. *The flap of the envelope has come __; come badly __,*

hlawhchham, ruahman ang tling lo; eg. *Our plan has come __.*

unstudied *(anstadid; adj)* (nunphung) tluang pangngai, mi hneh tum (hran) lo.

unsung *(ansang; adj)* chawimawi hlawh ve lo, lar ve lo; eg. *an __ hero.*

unswerving *(ansrving; adj)* nghet, danglam/inthlâk lo; eg. *__ loyalty; __ ly (adv)* nghet takin.

unsyllabic *(ansilæbik; adj)* thumal lam rik (san & hniam) dan chiang lo or inthlau lo.

untangle *(amtængl; v)* phelh, a herh lai tingil; eg. *Can you __ these wires?*

untapped *(antæpt; adj)* (thil tạngkai & hlu) la chhawrbawk rih loh; eg. *There are still vast __ reserves of oil under the sea.*

unthinkable *(anthingkabl; adj)* ngaihdan bulfuk neih harsa; ngáihtuah loh law law chi.

unthinking *(anthingking; adj)* ngaihtuah lo, rilru pe lo; a hnu ngaihtuah lova thiltih; eg. *in an __ moment; __ ly (adv)* ngaihtuah or chhut miah lovin.

unthought-of *(anthawt-ov; adj)* rin loh/beisei loh tak, suangtuah ngai loh.

untie *(antai; v)* phleh; eg. *__ the string.*

untidy *(antaidi; adj)* hnawk & fel lo; (mihring) bal & inthuam tạwp tak.

untill *(prep. conj)* "till" en rawh.

untimely *(antaimli; adj)* a hun lo takah; duh aia hma or tlai; eg. *an __ remark; He came to an __ end.*

untiring *(antaiaring; adj)* hah/chau lova (hna) chhunzawm; eg. *She seems to be __;* chau lo ang maia chhunzawm; eg. *his __ efforts.*

unto *(prep)* lamah.

untold *(antauld; adj)* chhiar/eh sen loh khawp (a tam, nasa, etc); eg. *a man of __ wealth.*

untouchable *(antatshabl; adj)* India ram-a hnam hniam ber, khawih thian loh (ho); mi hnuaihnung ber.

untoward *(antæwd; adj)* duhawm lo, ngainatawm lo; vanduaithlâk, remchâng lo, inhmeh lo; eg. *There were no __ accident.*

untruth *(antruth; n)* dawt, thudik ni lo; *__ ful (adv)* rinawm lo, dawheh; *__ fully (adv).*

untutored *(antiutad; adj)* zirtirna leh zilhna dawng lo; mâwl.

unused *(aniuzd; adj)* hrẹthang lo, hmêl hriat lo; eg. *The children were __ to city life.*

unutterable *(anatrabl; adj)* sawichhuah zawh/sen loh; tạwng/thu sawi thei lo.

unvarnished *(anvanisht; adj)* (thu-hla) thup or pehhei loh, ngialngan; eg. *the __ truth.*

unveil *(anveil; vi, vt)* hawng, hlip, puangchhuak; pholang; eg. *Several new models were __ed yesterday.*

unversed *(anvrst; adj)* la tawng ve lo, hre ve lo; eg. *__ in the ways of city life.*

unvoiced *(anvawist; adj)* mahni ngaihdan sawichhuak lo, zêp, thup.

unweildy *(anwildi; adj)* tihsawn, dahsawn harsa/buaithlâk; *unweildiness (n).*

unwind *(anwaind; vi, vt)* (inhlum, inphiar) phelh, tidul; (hna thawh hnu-a) hahchawl, hahdam.

unwitting *(anwiting; adj)* hre lo, tipalh; hriat loh vanga ti; *__ ly (adv)* hre lovin; eg. *If I hurt your feelings, it was __ ly.*

unwritten *(anritn; adj)* ziah (luh) loh; eg. *the __ songs of the countryfolk; an __ law,* thlahtute or chhia-tha hriatna atanga nundan phung, tihdan.

unzip *(anzip; vt)* tawnna, kilhna, etc. phelh, hawng; bul tan; tlângzarh; eg. *__ a portfolio.*

un-braid *(ap-breid; vt) __sb,* zilhhau.

up *(ap; adv)* ding ngil, inralring; *She was __ all night with a sick child; What's __,* engnge lo thleng ta?; *__ and about* (tunhnai maia damlo) lo changkang & tho harh peih ta; dinhmun, awmhmun sang lam; chhak lamah; eg. *Lift your head __; Prices are still going __; __ against* (harsatna, etc) hmachhawn; *__s and downs,* vanneihna leh vanduaina; *on the __ and down,* hma sawn chho zêl; *__for,* sualna vanga thubuai nei mêk; *well __ on,* chinchâng hre tâwk; eg. *He's well __ on this subject; __ to,* buaipui, rilru luahkhat; *(prep)* chung lam(ah); eg. *climb __ a mountain; (vi, vt)* chawikang, dawmkang, tikang, zuang tho (mahni) inti thatho, rilru sosâng; eg. *She __ped and threw the teapot at him;* pung, sâng chhi; eg. *__ the price.*

up-bringing *(ap-bringing; n)* naupang enkawl & zirtir chhoh dan; eg. *He owed his success to the good __ his parents had given him.*

up-country *(ap-kantri; adj, adv)* ram laili (ramri hnaih ni lo); eg. *travel __.*

up-dated *(andeit; vt)* tuaithar, tithar, chhawm thar zêl; eg. *__ a dictionary.*

up-end *(apend; v)* a letlinga dintir, dah, hung.

up-grade *(apgreid; vt)* kaisantir;

(n) on the __, kaisanna, hmasawn (na).

up-heaval *(aphivl; n)* nasa taka inthlâk (danglam) thutna; eg. *a volcanic __; political/social __s.*

up-hill *(aphil; adj)* zawi zawia awih chho/sâng hret hret; eg. *an __ road;* harsa & thahrui ngai tak; eg. *an __ task,* hna harsa & khirh tak.

up-hold *(aphauld; vt)* pawmpui, ṭawiawm; thlawp; eg. *I cannot __ such conduct;* (thu tlûkna) nemnghet.

upholster *(aphaulsta(r)* (ṭhutna) tichhah, phahthuah; (ṗindan) puanzar, ṭhutthieng, chhuatphah, etc. nêna thuam; eg. *__ a settee in tapestry; __er (n) __y (n)* ṭhutthleng phah atâna hman chi.

up-keep *(apkip; n)* chei/thuam nâna senso; eg. *Rs. 500/- for rent and __;* enkawlna, vawnhimna.

up-land *(apland; n)* ram hlawm sâng bik (tlang ni lo); eg. *an __ region.*

uplift *(aplift; vt)* (thlarau & rilru) titho, tiphur; eg. *His soul was __ ed by the Bach cantatas; (n)* tihchakna, tihphurna, kaihharhna, chhawmdawlna.

upon *(apon; prep)* chungah.

upper *(apa (r); adj)* chung lam, san zawng, chungnung zâwk; eg. *the __ lip; the __ storey,* thluak (thil chhutna & hriatna hnuk); eg. *wrong in the __ storey,* rilru buai; *get the __ hand of,* hnuaichhiah, chan ṭha zawk; *(n)* pheikhawng; eg. *be down on one's __s,* mahni neih (sum- pai) khawk rat; *__ most (adj)* chungnung ber, pawimawh ber, sâng ber, lian/lar ber; eg. *Thoughts of the holidays were __ most in their minds.*

up-pish *(apish; adj)* mahni inthiam, inngaisâng; eg. *Don't get __ with me!*

up-right *(apriat adj)* ngil tak (a ding) eg. *an post;* zahawm, chawimawi tlak, mi dik tak; eg. *an __ man judge; (n)* inrela a ngil zawnga (thing) vuah; *__ly (adv)* ngil or zahawm takin; *__ness (n)* dikna, zahawmna, (din) ngil dan.

up-rising *(apraizing; n)* helna.

uproar *(apraw (r); n)* au thawm & bengchheng tak; thawm ring tak; eg. *The meeting ended in an __; __ ious (adj)* bengchheng tak; (fiam-thu thawh vanga) hlim & nui thawm na tak; eg. *We were given an __ ious welcome; __ iously (adv)* thawm na takin.

uproot *(aprut; vt)* a zung chawpa phawi; eg. *the gale __ ed numerous trees;* hnawtchhuak, bantir;

eg. *His employer __ed him.*

ups and down *(n)* hlim ni & lungngaih ni inthlak; eg. *Life is full of __.*

upset *(vi, vt)* tiletlina, tibingbilet; eg. *Don't __ the boat;* tibuai, timangang; eg. *__ the enemy's plans; She is easily __ emotionally,* rilru tihnual.

upshot *(n)* (thil engpawh) irchhuah, a nghawngchhuah; eg. *What will be the __ of it all?*

upside-down *(apsaid-daun; adv)* (ti) letling; eg. *The boy pretended he could read, but he was holding the book __;* buai & chi-ai.

up-stage *(apsteidz; adj)* mahni inthiam, in-ngaisâng; *(vt)* (mi rilru) mahni lama hertir/kuaiher; *(n)* lemchanna dawhsan hnunglam pindan.

upstairs *(apsteaz; adv)* pindan chungnung lam (ah); pindan chungnung zâwk; eg. *go __; an __ room.*

up-standing *(ap-stænding; adj)* ngil taka ding; chak & hrisel; eg. *fine __ boy.*

up-start *(ap-stat; n)* (mite ngainat lem loh) tunhnai maia lo hausa, thil ti thei & lar; eg. *__ officials in government offices/services.*

up-stream *(apstrim; adv)* lui hnar lam (ah); lui luang ep zawngin.

upsurge *(apsrdz; n)* (rilru) lo sosâng; eg. *__ of anger/indignation.*

upswing *(apswing; n)* hmasawnna, punna, sanna; eg. *an __ in the president's popularity.*

uptake *(apteik; n) quick/slow on the __,* (thusawi) hrethiam hma/hrethiam har.

up-tight *(aptait; adj)* enghelh nasa tak; eg. *__ about an interview/examination.*

up-to-date *(ap-ta-deit; adj)* tun hun; a tharlam ber; *__ minute,* chindan tharlam ber, hnaivai ber.

up-town *(aptaun; adj)* khawpui lû. vêng sâng lam; eg. *go __.*

up-turn *(aptrn; n)* a ṭha lama inthlâk danglamna; eg. *an __ in bussiness.*

upward *(apwad; adj)* chung lam, a sâng zawng/lam, chho tial tial; eg. *the __ trend of prices; an __ glance; (adv)* chung lamah, sâng lamah; eg. *Is civilisation still climbing __s?; __ of,* aia tam, ṭhahnem; eg. *__ of 500 men.*

uranium *(iureiniam; n)* thir vâr chi, rit & ṭangkai tak.

Uranus *(iureinas; n)* vanlâwt pakhat, ni aṭanga hlatlam 7-na.

urban *(rban; adj)* khawpui & a kaihhnawih (lam); eg. *the overcrowded __ areas of England; __ ize (vt)* khawpui (atâna) din/

siam; __ *ization (n)* khawpui siamna & ruahmanna hna.

urbane *(rbein; adj)* hawihhâwm; nungchang mâwi; __ *ly (adv)* hawihhawm & mâwi takin; *urbanity (n)* finna, hawihhawmna & nungchang mâwi.

urchin *(rtshin; n)* mipa naupang chimawm & ninhlei tak; eg. *street* __, fahrah rethei tak.

urge *(rdz; vt)* khalh/nawr kal; eg. *With whip and spur he __d his horse on;* (tuemaw, engemaw ti tura) nawr, thlem or tur chhen; *(n)* duhna nasa, thûk tak; eg. *He has an __ to travel.*

urgent *(rdzant ; adj)* hmanhmawh thlâk, thu tlûkna siam thuaina chi; eg. *An SOS is an __ message;* pawimawh & ṭulzia hriattheih; __ *ly (adv); urgency (n)* pawimawh & ṭul, hmanhmawh chi.

uric *(iuarik; adj)* zun & êk kaihhnawih lam.

urine *(iuarin)* zun; *urinal (n); bed-* __, (dam lo) zun dawhna (bêl); *public urinal,* vantlâng zun in; *urinate (vt)* zung; *urinary (adj)* zun kaihhnawih lam; eg. *urinary infection.*

urn *(arn; n)* mitthi vâp dahna thir no, chhin nei; no lian, thingpui etc. dahna.

usage *(uisidz; n)* ṭawng hmandan tlâng lawn, pawm ber; thil hmanna & chhawr bawkna,

use *(ius; n)* ṭangkaina, chhawrbawkna; hmanna; eg. *the __ of electricity for lighting; in __,* chhawr/hman lai mêk; *out of __,* ṭangkai/chhawr tawh loh; *come into __,* hmang/chelek ṭan; hlutna, hlâwkna bik; eg. *Is this any __ to you?;* hman ṭangkai/chhawr theihna; eg. *lose the __ of one's legs;* tih ṭhan dan, hman ṭhan dan; chin dawklâk dan; eg. *In these cases __ is the best guide;* hman, chhawr, hawh, etc. phalna; eg. *give a friend the __ of one's bike; useful (adj)* ṭangkai, chhawr-na-awm; eg. *A spade is a __ful tool;* tlin tak; tithei tak; eg. *He's a __ful member of the team; __fully (adv)* ṭangkai takin; *usefulness (n)* ṭangkaina, hman theihna (lai); *__less (adj)* ṭangkai lo, chhawrna awm lo, hman tlak loh; eg. *A car is __ less without petrol;* nghawng/awmze nei lo; eg. *It's __ less to argue with them; __ lessly (adv)* hlâwk lo/ṭangkai lo takin; eg. *__ lessness (n)* ṭangkai lohna.

use *(iuz; vt)* hmang/chhawr ṭangkai; eg. *You __ your legs when you walk; __ sth up,* hmang ral, khawhral, chhawr vanga (ti) hah hnêp; eg. *How much coal did we __ last winter?; He has __d up all his*

strength; mi laka khawsa/hawiher (dan); eg. *U __ others as you would like them to __ you; used (adj)* hman tawh hnu, tharlam tawh lo; *usable (adj)* hman & chhawr ṭangkai theih; *usage (n)* hman/chelek dan (phung) eg. *Machines soon wear out under rough usage; user (n)* hmangtu, chhawrtu; eg. *There are more telephone users in the USA than in any other country.*

used *(iust; anom, fin)* tunhma lama awm/thlen/hman (fo) dan; èg. *That's where I __ to live when I was a child; there __ to be,* tunhmaa a nih/awm dan; eg. *There __ to be some tress in this field, __ to (adj)* hre ṭhang, tawng fo; eg. *He's quite __ to hard work.*

usher *(asha(r); n)* puipunnaa mite an ṭhutna tur kawhhmuhtu, kaihruaitu; thubuai remna in, etc.-a kawngka vêngtu; sikul zirtirtu lo ṭanpuitu; *(vt)* kaihruai, kawhhmuh; eg. *The girl __ ed me to my seat; __ sth in,* (tuemaw/thil) lo thlen thu lo puangzar, rawn thlen; eg. *The change of government __ed in a period of prosperity; __ -ette (n)* tuemaw lo thlen lo puangtu hmeichhia, puipunnaa ṭhutna kawhhmuhtu nula/hmeichhia.

usual *(iuzual; adj)* tih ṭhan dan, chinṭhan dan; eg. *Tea is the __ drink of Mizo people; __ ly (adv)* tihṭhan dan ang ngeiin; eg. *What do you __ ly do on Sunday?,* engnge i tih deuh ber ṭhin?

usurer *(iuzra(r); n)* a pung awma tangka puktirtu.

usurp *(iuzrp; vt)* diklo taka midang thuneihna, dinhmun chhuhsak; eg. *__ the throne; __ er (n)* diklo taka midang nihna chhuhsaktu; *usurpation (iuzrpeishn; n)* dik lo taka midang thil laksakna.

usury *(iuzri; n)* (ei zawn nâna) tangka pûktirna (hna & awm lo khawpa a pung tihsanna).

utensil *(iutensl; n)* inchhûng bungbel, *writing __s,* thil ziakna hmanruate (ie. pen, pentui, lehkha, etc).

uterus *(iutaras; n)* (hmeichhe) chhul; *uterine (adj)* chhul lam kaihhnawih/kungkaih.

utilitarian *(iutilitærian; adj)* dikna, mawina & ṭhatna aia ṭangkaina & chhawrbâwkna lam ngaih pawimawh; *(n) U __,* hetiang ngaihdan zawmtu, pawmtu & thlawptu; *__ ism (n)* hetiang ngaihdan zawmna & thlawpna.

utility *(iutilati; n)* ṭangkaina, hman & chhawrbawk theihna; eg. *public __,* vantlang tâna ṭangkai (thil) (ie. tui, ei & bar, eizawnna, etc).

utilize *(iutilaiz; vt)* hmang/chhawr ṭangkai, chhawrbawk; *utilizable (adj)* hman & chhawr ṭangkai theih; *utilization (n)* hmaṇ dan, chhawr dan.

utmost *(atmaust; adj)* hleihluak, nasa ber, a vawrtawp; eg. *the __ danger; of the __ importance; (n)* theih tawp; eg. *That is the __ I can do.*

Utopia *(iutaupia; n)* (mimal ngaihdana) khawtlâng & politik-a inrelbawlna ṭha famkim, sawiselbo; *utopian,* mit & rilru la tak, chhawrbawk theih si loh, kenkawh theih loh.

utter *(ata(r); adj)* kimchang, chiang tak; eg. *__ darkness; an __ scoundrel; __ ly (adv)* chiang takin; eg. *She __ ly detests him.*

utter *(ata(r); vt)* ka aṭanga tiri. thawm nei (ṭawng or ṭawng lo pawhin); eg. *__ a sigh/a cry of pain;* tangka dik lo (pawisa lem) chelek chhuak; *utterance (n).*

uttermost *(atamaust; adj, n)* theih patawp, a tawpkhawk; eg. *the __ ends of the earth.*

uvula *(iuviula; n)* dangmawn.

uvular *(iuviula; n, adj)* hawrawp consanant lam dan, lei bulin dangmawn khawih lek leka lam chi.

uxorious *(adj)* hleihluak taka mahni nihpui ngaina; *__ ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

Vv

V, v *(vi; n)* Sap hawrawp-a 22-na; Rom-ho nambar 5; kut zungchal & zunglai tih kak (a dang tawmin) a ding zawnga ken, hnehna (victory) entirna.

vacancy *(vaikansi; n)* ruak & awl; borual; eg. *look over the edge of a cliff into __*; finna & ngaihruat theihna tlâkchhamna; rilru hamhaihna; sorkar pisaa hmun awl, luahtu awm lo; eg. *good vacancies for typists.*

vacant *(vaikant; adj)* ruak, awl; eg. *gaze into __ space;* luahtu awm lo; eg. *a __ room;* hun awl & hna thawh loh lai; rilru-a ngaihtuah bik neih loh lai; (mita) en & thlurbik nei lo; eg. *with __ looks; __ ly (adv).*

vacate *(veikeit; vt)* (chenna in, etc) tiruak, hnuchhawn; eg. *__ a house/one's seat;* bansan, kalsan.

vacation *(vakeishn; n)* hnuchhawnna, tihruahna, kalsanna; tihruah; eg. *His __ of a good position in Civil Service;* Zirna Sang & thubuai remna pisa chawlh lai; eg. *the Summer __*; (US) hna atanga hahchawlh & zalen hun lai; *on __*, chawlh hmang mêk; *(vi)* chawl, hahdam; *__ ist (n)* chawlh hmangtu (tuemaw).

vaccinate *(væsineit; vt)* natna ven nana taksaa damdawi thunlut; *(n) vaccination,* hetianga damdawi vihluhna hna & tihdan phung/zei.

vaccine *(væksin; n)* bawngpui thisen atanga damdawi siamchhuah, zawng hri dan nâna mihring taksaa thun chi.

vacillate *(væsileit; vi)* hamhaih, tui lai rapa awm; eg. *__ between hope and fear; vacilation (n)* hamhaihna, thu tlukna tur hriat theih lohna.

vacuous *(vækiuas; adj)* ngaihtuah loh & âtzia tilang/lantir thei; eg. *a __ expression/stare/remark; __ ly (adv); vacuity (n).*

vacuum *(vækiuam; n)* hmun ruak, awl (boruak pawh awm lohna); *__ -cleaner (n)* bawlhhlawh hip khawlna khâwl; *__ -flask,* tuilum/tuivawt dahthatna bûr.

vade mecum *(veidi mikam; n)* ziaklohbu tê, thil chhinchhiah nana ipte-a ah chi.

vagabond *(vægabond; adj)* awmhmun nghet nei lo; eg. *live a __ life.*

vagary *(veigari; n)* chetdan, ngaihdan maksak & dangdai; eg. *the vagaries of fashions/of the human reason.*

vagina *(vadzaina; n)* chhu kua;

vaginal *(adj)* chhu kua kaihhnawih lam.

vagrant *(veigrant; adj)* vâkvai; awmhmun nghet nei lo; eg. __ *tribes/thoughts; vagrancy (n).*

vague *(veig; adj)* chiang lo, fiah lo; eg. __ *outlines/demands;* rilru mumal lo, nghet lo & tum bulbal nei lo (mi).

vain *(vein; adj)* hlawhchham, engmah lo, hlutna & sawtna nei lo; eg. *a __ attempt; in __,* engmaha chan chhuak lo; eg. *All our work was in __;* engmah lova ngai, zah lo, sawi nawmnah; eg. *take the name of God in __;* mahni inngaisâng & chapo; eg. *He's as __ as a peacock; __ -glory (n)* chapona thûk tak; __ *-glorious (adj); __ ly (adv)* chapo takin or nawmnah & zah lo takin.

valance, valence *(vælans; n)* khum puanzar, mâwi & tawi tê.

vale *(veil; n)* (hmun hming bik atan) kawr ruam.

valediction *(vælidikshn; n)* inthlahna thu-hla; *valedictory (adj)* inthlahna lam hawi; eg. __ *sermon/speech.*

valentine *(vælantain; n)* Mithianghlim Valentin-a Ni (Feb. 14)-a hming ziak lang lova mahni ngaihzawngte hnena lehkha, lehkhamawi, etc. thawnchhuah/pêk.

valerian *(valisrian; n)* hnim, rim nâ & damdawi atâna hman chi.

valet *(vælit; n)* thuamhnaw enkawltu chhiahhlawhpa; khualbûka thuamhnaw sufai & nâwt mâmtu hlawhfa; *(vt)* hetiang hna thawk; eg. *The Hotel has a good __ ing service.*

valetudinarian *(vælithiunærian; adj)* hrisel lo; mahni hriselna lam a lova luata lungkham; *(n)* hetiang mi.

valiant *(væliant; adj)* huaisen; __ *ly (adv)* huaisen takin, zam lovin.

valid *(vælid; adj)* tihdan phung mumal taka zui vanga awmze nei & hman tlâk; eg. *a __ claim;* (intiamkamna, etc) hman theih hun chhûng; eg. __ *for three months;* belhchian dawl & rintlâk; eg. *raise __ objections to a scheme; __ ly (adv); __ ity (n); validate (vt)* (lehkha pawimawh, etc) hmantlâk tura buatsaih; tiamchin/huam chin neia siam; eg. __ *a claim.*

valise *(valiz; n)* zinvahnaa thuamhnaw kenna savun ip; sipai ip.

valley *(væli; n)* tlang hlawm lian inkâra ram pharh zau tâwk (alaia lui luang); kawr ruam zau tâwk.

vallum *(væliam; n)* rilru hahdamna thlen thei damdawi.

valour, valor *(vælar; n)* (râldonaa)

huaisenna; *valorous (adj)* huaisen.

valuable *(væliubl; adj)* hlû & ṭangkai; eg. *a __ discovery; (n)* thil hlû & ṭangkai hrim hrim (rangkachak, etc).

valuation *(vælіueshn; n)* hlut lam & ṭangkai dan; eg. *The surveyors arrived at widely different __s; It is unwise to accept a person at his own __;* hlutna teh dan, chhût dan.

value *(væliu; n)* hlutna, ṭangkaina; eg. *the __ of walking as an exercise;* thil dang aia engemaw hlutna; eg. *This book will be of great __ to him in his studies;* sum lam aṭanga thil hlutna; eg. *The property is going down in __ all the time; __ less (adj)* hlu lo, ṭangkai lo; *valuer (n)* in & lo hlutna chhût chhuak thiam, mithiam.

valve *(vælv; n)* boruak, tui, kawlphetha, etc. pêkchhuahna dâwt; eg. *the inlet/outlet __ s of a petrol;* mihring kawchhûnga thisen luh/chhuahna dâwt; *valvular (adj)* lung aṭanga thisen lût/chhuak kaihhnawih lam; eg. *valvular disease of the heart.*

vamoose, vamose *(væmus; vi)* hmanhawh & rang taka kal sawn thuai.

vamp *(væmp; n)* pheikhawk chhip chunglam; *(vi, vt)* pheikhawk chhip thawm ṭha; __ *sth up,* neih thing-lung khawnga thil buatsaih or thiam tawpa thil buatsaih; eg. __ *up some lecturers out of old notes;* hla thlûk siam/phuah chhuak.

vamp *(væmp; n)* hmeichhe/nula sual, a hmelṭhatna hmanga tlangvâl thlemthlûk hrât; *(vt)* tlangvâl hip, thlem.

vampire *(væmpaia(r); n)* zâna mi muhil lai thisen dâwt ṭhin thlahrâng; misual, midang tihchhiat hrât; __ *-bat,* bâk chi khat, thisen dâwt ṭhin (ni-a rin).

van *(væn; n)* bungraw phurhna motor, chung khuhna nei.

van *(væn; n)* râldonaa hmahruaitu sipai/lawng rual; *vanguard (n)* sipai, râldonaa kal hmasa pawl, ṭhiante lo vênghimtu; engemaw-a hmahruaitu; eg. *the __ of scientific progress.*

vanadium *(vaneidiam; n)* thir sak chi.

Vandal *(vændl; n)* kum zabi 4 & 5-na vela Gaul, Spain & N. America hnehtu leh AD 455-a Rom-ho tichimittu German hnam.

vandal *(vændl; n)* tum rênga (mi) thil hlu tihchhiat hrât; leilung mawina tihman nuam ti mi; *vandalism (n)* hetiang mizia & zei; *vandalize (n)* .

vane *(vein; n)* thli kalna hriat

theihna arpa/fei lem, inchunga tar; thlia tihkal chi thil vir thei.

vanguard *(vængad; n)* indonaa hmatawng sipai/lawngrual; he dinhmun luahtu sipai; eg. __ *the* __ *is/are under attack.*

vanilla *(vanila; n)* pangpâr chi khat.

vanish *(vænish; vi)* ral, awm lo (thut) or zawi zawia lo ral tial tial; eg. *Your prospects of success have __ed; __ ing cream,* vun damdawi, chulh chi.

vanity *(vænati; n)* chapona; mahni hamṭhatna chhuanna, uanpuina; eg. *do sth out of __; tickle sb's __,* fakdera tilawm; *injured __,* hau, timualpho; __ *-bag* (hmeichhe hmai hnawih hrang hrang kenna iptê; tlâktlai lo; hlutna nei lo & lungawithlâk lem loh; *the __ of pleasure.*

vanguish *(vængkwish; vt)* hneh, tudawl.

vantage *(vantidz; n)* hlâwkna, hamṭhatna; dinhmun ṭha & duhawm bik.

vapid *(væpid; adj)* hmang nei lo, chawmawlh; ninawm & ngainatnawm lo; eg. __ *conversation; __ ly (adv); __ ness/vapidity (nn).*

vaporize *(veiparaiz; vi, vt)* tuihua chantir; *vaporization (n)* tuihua chantirna.

vaporous *(veiparas; adj)* tuihu tam lutuk; tuihu ang mai; a tak awm lo & duhthusam mai mai.

vapour *(veipa(r); n)* tuihu; chhûm (lûng); *water- __;* khawih theih loh thil; ngaihruat thil; eg. *the __s of a disordered mind;* lunglenna thûk tak; rilru hrehawmna; eg. *suffering from the __s.*

variable *(væriabl; adj)* danglam/inthlâk thei; eg. __ *winds; (n)* danglam & inthlâk thuai thuai thei chi; *variably (adv); __ ness (n)* danglam/inthlâk danglam dan; *variability (n).*

variance *(værians; n)* inmil lo, danglam; ngaihdan inkhuangrual lo; *The two sisters have been at a __ for years.*

variant *(væriant; adj)* danglam, inang lo, a hrang; eg. __ *spellings of a word* (ie, tire, tyre); *(n)* (hawrawp) sipel danglamte.

variation *(væreishn; n)* danglamna, inan lohna; eg. __*s of pressure/in public opinions;* dinhmun inthlâk aṭanga taksa danglamna; rimâwi tlêma tihdanglam.

varicose veins *(værikaus veinz; n)* ke-a thisen zam nasa taka pawng/bâwk.

vari-coloured *(adj)* rawng (chi) hrang hrang.

vari-cose *(værikaus; adj)* __ *vein.* thisen zâm, engemaw vanga pawng ta reng.

varied *(værid; adj)* chi hrang hrang; eg. __ *opinions:* inthlâk danglam reng, eg. *a* __ *career.*

variegated *(værigeitid; adj)* rawng hrang hranga ṭial; eg. *The flowers of pansions are of ten* __; **variogation** *(n).*

variety *(varaiati; n)* inang lo, chi hrang hrang; eg. *A life full of* __; thlai & rannung chi hrang hranga thliarna; eg. *There are now several varieties of spaniel;* thil chi hrang hrang phuahkhawma ennawm buatsaih; eg. *a* __ *entertainment.*

variform *(værifawm; adj)* zei & ziarâng hrang hrang.

variorum *(væriaram; adj)* __ edition, lehkhabu, a bu chhûng thu & mithiamte chhuidan/ngaihdan dahkhawmna; eg. __ *edition of Shakespeare.*

various *(værias; adj)* chi hrang hrang; kawng hrang hrang; eg. *for* __ *reasons; it* __ *times;* __ *ly (adv).*

varlet *(valet; n)* misual; mi tlâktlai lo.

varmint *(vamint; n)* mihring/ran, ninhlei & chimawm tak.

varnish *(vanish; n)* thinga hnawih chi rawng; eg. *scratch the* __ *on the table;* __ *good mannerd; nail-* __, kut tin hnawih tlêtna; *(vt)* rawng hnawih/tât; eg. __ *a place of furniture; Some women* __*ed their toe-nails.*

vary *(væri; vi. vt)* kawng hrang hranga (lo) danglam/tidanglam; eg. __ *prices.*

vascular *(væskiula(r); adj)* thisen/taksa chhûnga tuirîl kalna chungchâng/lam hawi; eg. __ *tissue.*

vase *(vaz; n)* pangpâr khawina no mâwi; in cheimawina no mâwi.

vasectomy *(vasektami; n)* (mipa) chi thlah thei lova siamna.

vaseline *(væslin; n)* tuialhthei aṭanga siamchhuah, thil diak, vuna chulh chi.

vassal *(væsl; n)* (hmanlai Europe) mi ram hawhtuin sipaia ram neitu a thuam lêtna; mi ram hawhtu; midang rinchhana khawsa; *a* __ *state,* ramdang thuhnuaia awm; __ *age (n).*

vast *(væst; adj)* lian, zau, ṭhahnem; eg. __ *sums of money; a* __ *expanse of desert;* __ *ly (adv)* zau/lian/ṭhahnem takin, nasa takin.

vat *(væt; n)* tuizem/dil lian tak.

Vatican *(vætikan; n) the* __, Rom khawpuia Pope chenna in, Pope rorelna hmunpui.

vaudeville *(vawdavil; n)* ziarâng

& nihna hrang hrang; eg. *a __ singer.*

vault *(vawlt; vì, vt)* thing, mau, etc. tlawn hmanga sâng taka zuang; eg. *__ (over) a fence; (n)* hetianga zuan san lam; *__ er (n)* hetianga zuang thiam.

vaunt *(vawnt; vi, vt)* uangthuang; *__er (n), __ ingly (adv)* uangthuang takin.

veal *(vil; n)* bawng no sa, ei tura siam.

veer *(viar; vi)* (thli, ngaihdan, titi) inthlâk (danglam) zung zung.

veg *(vedz; n)* thlai, ei mai theiha chhum hmin sa; eg. *meet and two __.*

vegan *(vigan; n)* sa, sangha, artui & bawnghnute ei laka inthiarfihlim mi.

vegetable *(vedztabl; adj)* thlai/hnim kaihhnawih lam; eg. *the __ kingdom; (n)* thlai chi hrang hrang (chawhmeh chi).

vegetarian *(vedzitærian; n)* chawhmeh atâna thlai chauh ring mi, eg. *a __ diet.*

vegetate *(vadziteit; vi)* hnim ang maia khawsa, nung; rilru & thahrui hmang peih lo, zawi & ngainat nei hran lo.

vegetation *(vedziteishn; n)* hnum & thing ṭo hrim hrim; ram hmul; eg. *the luxuriant __ of the tropical forests.*

vehement *(viamant; adj)* rilru sosâng & enghelh nasa tak nei; eg. *a man of __ character; __ desires;* nasa & na tak; eg. *a __ wind; __ ly (adv)* nasa takin; *vehemence (n)* enghelhna thûk tak.

vehicle *(viikl; n)* lir/tleng thei chi hrang hrang; ngaihdan, rilru tlângzarhna hmanrua; eg. *Art may be used as a __ for/of propaganda; vehicular (vihikiula(r); adj)* thiarsawnna hmanrua & a kaihhnawih lam; eg. *The road is closed to vehicular traffic; vehicular language,* ṭawng inanglote kâra inbiak tawnna hmanrua; eg. ṭawng; eg. *English in Nigeria.*

veil *(veil; n)* hmeichhe hmai khuhna maimaw puan, etc; eg. *She raised her __; take the __,* puithiama inpe; hliahtu. khuhtu, daltu hrim hrim; eg. *a __ of mist;* phentu; eg. *Commit murder under the __ of patriotism; draw a __ over what followed; (vi)* puana hmai khuh; eg. *Not all Muslim women are __ed; __ ing (n)* hmai khuhna atâna hman chi maimaw puan pan.

vein *(vein; n)* thisen zâm; hnah or rannung ṭhenkhata thisen anga zâm; rilru sukthlêk dan; eg. *There is a __ of melancholy in his character;* lung khi/kak; eg. *a __ of gold: __ ed (adj).*

veldt, veld *(veldt; n)* S. Africa khawmual puia phul (parh) zau tak.

vellum *(velam; n)* beram/kel vun, thil ziah nâna sawngbawl.

velocipede *(valosipid; n)* hmanlai thirsakawr; naupang thirsakawr, ke 3 nei.

velocity *(valosati; n)* chak & ṭuanran dan; eg. *at the __ of sound; muzzle __*, silaimu kal chak lam.

velours, velour *(valua(r); n)* maimaw puan vual chi.

velvet *(velvit; n)* puan (khing lehlam) vual chi; nêm & thawm nei lo; *an iron hand in a __ glove,* pawn lama nelawm, chhûng lama sual; *__ een (n)* puan vual chi siamchawp; *__ y (adj)* nêm & nel thap.

venal *(vinl; adj)* thil mâwihnâi lo tih hnial lo (mi); eg. *__ judges/ politicians; __ ly (adv); __ ity (n).*

vend *(vt)* hralh, zuar; *__ ing machine,* thil tenâu hralhna khâwl; *__ ee (n)* thil hralh lo leitu; *__ er/__ or) (n)* hralhtu, zuartu; eg. *news-vendor (n)* chanchinbu zuartu.

vendetta *(n)* thlah chhawng zêl aṭanga inhuatna & tualthahna.

veneer *(vinia(r); n)* thing ṭha chi dip tak, thing duap khuhna chi; mize dik thup nâna pawnlam ṭhatna, hawihhawmna; eg. *a __ of Western civilization; (vt)* thing ṭha dipa thildang khuh mâwi; eg. *__ a desk with walnut.*

venerable *(venrabl; adj)* zahawm, zah kai; eg. *a __ scholar; the __ ruins of the abbey;* Kohhran hotu nihna/kohna.

venerate *(venareit; vt)* zah, ngaisâng; eg. *They __ his memory; veneration (n).*

venereal *(viniarial; adj)* inpawlna aṭanga inkaichhawn; eg. *__ diseases.*

Venetian *(vinishn;adj)* Venice khawpui kaihhnawih lam; *__ - blind,* tukverha zar chi ṭhelret siamchawp.

vengeance *(vendzans; n)* phuba (lâkna); eg. *seek __ upon sb; with a __*, hleihluak takin, nasa takin; eg. *The rain came down with a __.*

vengeful *(vendzfl; adj)* phuba lâk châk.

venial *(vinial; adj)* sualna/tihsual palh, ngaihhnathiam theih.

venison *(venisn; n)* sazuk sa (chawhmeh atana buatsaih/ siam).

venom *(venam; n)* (rûl) tûr; huatna, diriamna; *__ed (adj)* huatnaa khat; eg. *__ed remarks; __ous (adj)* hlauhawm & huatthlala tak;

eg. __ous snakes/criticisms; __ously (adj).

venous *(vinas; adj)* thisen zâm kaihhnawih lam; (hnah) thlûr nei chi; eg. *a __ leaf.*

vent *(n)* (boruak, tui, etc) chhuahna/luhna kua; eg. *The floods found a __ through the dykes;* (rilru/ngaihdan) tihchhuahna (kawng); *give __ to,* rilru ang ngei sawichhuak; eg. *He gave __ to his feelings; (vt)* tikua, verhkua, duh ang sawichhuahna remchâng hmu.

ventilate *(ventileit; vt)* daltu awm lova (boruak, etc) luh & chhuahtir; eg. *__ a room;* mipui ngaihdan hriat nâna tlângzarh; *ventilator (n)* boruak luh/ chhuahna kua; *ventilation (n)* boruak/ngaihdan tihchhuah dan (phung).

ventricle *(ventrikl; n)* (taksa) lung chhûnga kawrawng.

ventriloquism *(ventrilakwism; n)* (khâwl hmang lova) mahni aw ralkhata riktir dan, aw paih dan; *ventriloquist (n)* hetiang ti thiam, aw paih thiam.

venture *(vensha(r); n)* (thil) hriatchian lohva inrawlhna, hma lâkna; *(do sth) at a __,* tum mumal nei lova thilti; *(vi,vt)* hetianga inhmang, hloh or hlâwk huama thilti; eg. *__ too near the edge of a cliff; Nothing __, nothing gain; venturer (n)* engpawh huama hma latu; *__some (adj)* thil chiang lovah pawh hma la ngam, huaisen taka hma lâk nuam ti; *venturous (adj).*

venue *(veniu; n)* inhmuhna tur hmun (ruat sa); intihsiakna tur hmun (ruatsa).

Venus *(vinas; n)* Roman-ho pathian hmangaihna & mawina pathiannu; ni aṭanga hlatlam vanlawt pahnihna, Chawngmawii (arsi).

veracious *(vareishas; adj)* dik tak, a ni chiah; *__ly (adv)* dik takin; *veracity (n)* thudik, thutak, dikna.

verandah, veranda *(varaenda; n)* bathlar; inchhung luh hma hulhliap.

verb *(vrb; n)* thil or mihring thiltih sawina thumal.

verbal *(vrbl; adj)* ṭawngkam, thu hla lam kaihhnawih; eg. *a __ error; have a good __ memory;* thusawi, ziahluh ni lo; eg. *a __ statement; __ly (adv)* thu hla & ṭawngkam maiin/chauhvin.

verbalize *(vrbalaiz; vt)* (hriatthiam theiha) sawichhuak, sawilang.

verbatim *(vrbeitim; adv)* sawi/ziah luh ang ngai ngaiin/ thlapin; eg. *report a speech __; a __ report.*

verbena *(vrbina; n)* hnim chi khat.

verbiage *(vrbiidz; n)* thusawia thu chuangliam, thu ṭullo; eg. *The speaker lost himself in __.*

verbose *(vrbaus; adj)* thu ṭawngkam hleihluak & ṭullo; eg. *a __ speech/speaker; __ly (adv); __ness/verbosity (nn).*

verdant *(vrdnt; adj)* (hnim/thlai) hring & tharlam; eg. *__ lawns;* chinchâng la hre tam lo, mâwlmang; *verdancy (n).*

verdict *(vrdikt; n)* (thubuai remnaa) thu tlûkna, thu remna; eg. *The Jury brought in a __ of quilty;* enchhin, finfiah hnua thu tlûkna; eg. *the __ of the electors.*

verdigris *(vrdigris; n)* dâr tuiêk buang, thir tui êk ang deuh.

verdure *(vrdza(r); n)* hnim & thing (hring & duah ṭha tak): eg. *the __ of (the trees in) spring.*

verge *(vrdz; n)* hmâwr, ramri, kotlâng; eg. *be on the __ of; bring sb. to the __ of,* hnai takah, teuh hle; eg. *The country is on the __ of disaster; (vi)* panhnai, hnaih hle; eg. *__ on bankruptcy.*

verger *(vrdza(r); n)* Biakin chhûng hna pawimawh hrang hranga mawhphurtu.

verify *(verifai; vt)* enfiah, tichiang, finfiah; eg. *__ a report; verifiable (adj)* enfiah, tihchian theih; *verification (n)* enfiahna, tihchianna, finfiahna.

verily *(verli; adv)* tih tak meuhvin, dik/chiang takin.

verisimilitude *(verisimilitiud; n)* hmêl landan; thudik ziarâng; dik ngei nia lang.

veritable *(veritabl; adj)* dik tak, hming inchawih & inhmeh tak.

verity *(verati; n)* thudik, dikna; awm/ni ngei; eg. *the eternal verities;* chhia & ṭha hriatna hnukpui; thil dik leh dik lo tlângpui; Pathian dan & thu pêkte.

vermicelli *(vrmiseli; n)* chhang chikhat.

vermiculite *(vrmikiulait; n)* lawngbarh chi khat.

vermiform *(vrmifawm; adj) __ appendix,* mihring ril tawp ber, rûlhut ang deuh.

vermifuge *(vermifiudz; n)* (rûlhut tihthlâkna) kawṭhuahna damdawi.

vermilion *(vamilian; n, adj)* (rawng) senlar, sen tak.

vermin *(vrmin; n)* (thlai, sava & ramsa tênâu tâna hlauhawm) ramsa chi hrang hrang (sihal, chinghnia, etc.); mihring/ ran thisen ring chi hrik; khawtlâng tâna mi huatthlala, mi tihchhiat pawisa lo (mi); *__ous (adj)* hrik & uihli-a khat/ngah tak; eg. *__ous children;* hetiang hrikin a puakchhuah; eg. *__disease.*

vermouth *(vrmawth; n)* zû vâr chi.

vernacular *(vanaekiula(r); adj)* ram khat (tualchhung) ṭawng hman bik; eg. *the __ newspapers in India.*

vernal *(vrnl; adj)* ṭhâl lai; *__equinox,* March 21 (vel), chhun & zan inchen hun.

verruca *(veruka; n)* kephah hnuai nghamit, vun chawr sak tak.

veronal *(veranl; n)* muthilhna damdawi; eg. *take two __ tablets.*

veronica *(varonika; n)* hnim chi khat.

versatile *(vrsatail; adj)* thil (chi) hrang hrang ngaisâng & thiam; kawng hrang hranga hman theih; eg. *a __ genius/inventor; versatility (n).*

verse *(vrs; n)* hla châng; blank __, hla tlar tawp lamrik inang lova phuah; Bible châng; eg. *give chapter and __ for sth,* chiangkuang taka mahni thu sawi (hnâr/bulbal) sawilang.

versed *(vrst; adj) __ in,* thiam, hrechiang & bel hle; eg. *well __ed in Mathematics.*

versify *(vrsifai; vi, vt)* thu pangngai hla anga siamrem; eg. *__ an old legend; versifier (n)* hetianga phuah thiam; *versification (n)* (thu tluangtlam) hlaa phuahchhuah dan (phung)/zei.

version *(vrshn; n)* thil engemaw, mi pakhat hmuh & hriat dan; eg. *There were contradictory __s of what the Prime Minister said;* ṭawng danga lehlin chhuah; eg. *a new __ of the Bible.*

verso *(vrsau; n)* lehkhabu phêk vei lam; tangkapui or tangkaa milu, nambar (or Ashoka pillar) awm lohna lam.

verst *(vrst; n)* Russia ram tehfung (ft. 3000 tluk vêl).

versus *(vrsas; prep. Lat)* (thubuai remna & inkhelhnaa) in-ep, inkhing; eg. (lamtawi v); eg. *Robinson V Brown.*

vertebra *(vrtibra; n)* hnungzâng ruh; *vertebrate (n, adj)* hnungzâng ruh nei.

vertex *(vrteks; n)* chhip (zum); sângber lai or sanlai ber.

vertical *(vrtikl; adj)* ngil tak (a ding); eg. *a __ take-off aircraft; __ly (adv)* ngil takin.

vertiggo *(vrtigau; n)* luhaina; *vertiginous (adj)* lû tihai thei.

verve *(vrv; n)* (thu hla & milem ziah lama) phurna, ṭhahnem ngaihna.

very *(veri; adj)* êm êm, nasa & hleihluak; eg. *__ carefully/quickly; (adj)* chiah, a dang awm lo; eg. *This is the __ thing I want; He knows our __ thoughts.*

Varey, Very *(adj) __ light,*

vansâng lama rawng êng chi hrang hrang kahchhuah.

vesicle *(vesikl; n)* (natna vanga) taksa khuar or vung te tak tê tê; *vesicular (adj)* hetiang natna lam; eg. *vesicular disease.*

vespers *(vesperz; n)* (Kohhran) tlai/chawhnu lam inkhawm; eg. *the __ bell.*

vessel *(vesl; n)* tui no; lawng tê.

vest *(vest; n)* tawnzau; kawr, bân nei lo; *(vi, vt)* __ sth in sb, thuam, pe, thuneihna, phalna hlan; eg. *__ a man with authority;* thuamhnaw hâktir.

vestal *(vestl; n)* *__ virgin,* Rom-ho pathiannu (Vesta) rawngbawltu nula thianghlim; *(adj)* thianghlim, mipa la pâwl lo; sakhat, hlang.

vestibule *(vestibiul; n)* inchhûng luhhma hulhliap, lukhum, etc. dahna hmun; biak in bathlar; rêl pindan hnungber.

vestige *(vestidz; n)* (thil engemaw) hnuhma, a them; eg. *Not a __ of the abbey remains; There is not a __ of truth in the report;* taksa pêng, tunhmaa a lo awm ṭhinna hmun; eg. *A human being has the __ of a tail; vestigial/ vestment (n)* puithiam thuamhnaw kimchang.

vestment *(vestmant; n)* puithiamten biakina an hak chi kawr/thuamhnaw.

vestry *(vestri; n)* biakin pindan, puithiam & zâipawlte thuamhnaw inthlakna hmun.

vesture *(vestsha(r); n)* (hla thu) thuamhnaw; *(vt)* thuamhnaw inbel/ha.

vet *(n)* ran daktawr; *(vi, vt)* (mi) hriselna lam enfiah; uluk & chik taka finfiah, chhui; eg. *He must be thoroughly __ ted before he's given the job.*

vetch *(vetsh; n)* (sipai) chinchâng hre tawh, ṭang/thawk rei tawh; eg. *__ of two World Wars; a __ teacher;* (car) kum 1916 hma lama siam; sipai bâng hrim hrim; *V __s Bay,* Nov. ni 11, kumtin.

veteran *(vetaran; n, adj)* indona, etc. a hming ṭha taka lo chhuak tawh, upa lam; thil engemaw bika lo lar tawh, tawng tam tawh.

veterinary *(vetrinari; adj)* (mihring) ran vulh natna hrang hrang buaipuina lam; eg. *a __ surgean/college.*

veto *(vitau; n)* sorkar dan hmanga rawtna hnawl/tihdanglam theihna; *(vt)* dan hmanga rawtna lo hnawl, tidanglam; eg. *The Police __ed the pocession that the workers wanted.*

vex *(veks; vt)* tibuai, timangang, tichiai; eg. *His silly character would __ a saint; a __ question,*

thil chinfel harsa; *vexation (vekseishn; n)* buaina, manganna & chi-aina; tibuaitu, timangangtu (thil); eg. *constant vexations from our neighbours;* _ *-atious (adj)* buaithlâk & chi-ai-thlâk tak; eg. __ *atious rules and regulations.*

via *(vaia; prep. Lat)* kal/pal tlang (in); eg. *travel from London to Paris __ Dover.*

viable *(vaiabl; adj)* awm, nung thei; pawnlam puihbawmna tel lova hmasawn/khawchhuak thei; eg. *Is the newly-created State __?; viability (n)* mahni-a khawchhuah theihna.

viaduct *(vaiadakt; n)* (tuipui kanna) lei lian tâwk, lirthei tlan theihna.

vial *(vaial; n)* damdawi tui chi dahna saidawium tê.

via media *(vaia midia; Lat)* a laihawl, nêp or hleihluak lutuk lo.

viands *(vaiandz; n)* ei & bar châkkhai chi hrang hrang.

vibes *(vaibz)* vibraphone en rawh.

vibrant *(vaibrant; adj)* phur-awm, phur thlâk tak, tho & nung ṭha; (ri) fawn & chher; eg. *the __ notes of a 'cello.*

vibraphone *(vaibrafaun; n)* rimâwi bungrua, khawnrik chi.

vibrate *(vaibreitl vi, vt)* (in) sawinghing; eg. *The house __ whenever the lorry passes;* (ri) fawn vel; eg. *the strings at full speed, cause very little __.*

vibrato *(vibrataul n)* rimawi/hla sakin mi thinlung a khawih dan.

vicar *(vika(r); n)* Kohhran hotu pawimawh tak; aiawhtu; eg *the __ of Christ,* Krista aiawhtu, Pope; __ *age (n)* Kohhran hotu chenna in.

vicarious *(vikærias; adj)* mi tâna thiltih, hnathawh, tawrhna, etc. lam; eg. *the __ sufferings of Jesus;* midang ai awh; eg. __ *authority;* __ *ly (adj).*

vice *(vais; n)* sualna, nungchang sual & huatthlala; eg. *Gluttony is just as much a __ as is theft;* thil chin ṭha lo.

vice *(vais; n)* thil chelhna thie chaicheh lian; eg. *as firm as a __,* nghet tak, lak sawn theih loh.

vice *(vais; prep. Lat)* aiah, aiawhin; eg. *Mr. Smith has both appointed chief Accountant __ Mr. Brown, who has retired.*

viceroy *(vaisrawi; n)* (hmanlai India) England lalber hminga ram rorêltu; *vice-reine (n)* lalber aiawhtu nupui; *vice-regal (adj)* lalber aiawhtu chungchâng, kaihhnawih lam.

vice versa *(vaisi-vrsa; adj. Lat)* a lehlam zawngin, a tawn tawnin, lehlam aṭang ve vein; eg. *We gos-*

sip about them and __, kan inrel tawn ve ve.

vicinity *(visinati; n)* inhnaih tawn dan, kâr hlat lam; eg. *in close __ to the Church;* inlaichin hnaih dan.

vicious *(vishas; adj)* suahsualthlâk; eg. *__ practices/habits;* huatthlala tak; eg. *a __ look;* diklo tak; eg. *a __ argument; __ circle,* sualna-in thil pawi & sual dang a hrinna; eg. *War breeds hate, and hate leads to war again; __ spiral,* thil pakhat man a sanin a dangin a san phan (na); *__ ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

vicissitude *(visitiud; n)* mimal thil tawn inthlak danglamna; eg. *His life was marked by __,* hausakna aṭanga retheihna, etc.

victim *(viktim; n)* sakhaw thila hlan, ran; thil lo thleng lo tuartu; eg. *He is the __ of his brother's anger; __ ize (vt)* (tawrhtir tura, etc) thlangchhuak bik; eg. *Trade Union leaders claimed that some of their members had been __ ized; __ ization (n).*

victor *(vikta(r); n)* hnehtu, hnehna changtu.

victoria *(viktawria; n)* __ plum, theitê thlûm (tak) chi.

Victorian *(viktawrian; n, adj)* Lalnu Victoria rorêl hun (1837-1901) kaihhnawih lam; eg. *__ authors/manners.*

victory *(viktri; n)* hnehna; eg. *gain/win a __ over the enemy; victorious (adj)* chak & hnehtu chan chang thei; *victoriously (adv).*

victual *(vitl; vi, vt)* châkkhai (ei & bar) tumsak, phuhru; eg. *__ a ship;* chakkhai la, pûr chaw; eg. *The ship __ led at Colombo; (n)* ei & bar & châkkhai hrim hrim; *__ ler (n)* ei & bara sumdawng.

vicuna *(vikiuna; n)* Andes ram laili a ramsa, kamel ang, hmul nêm ṭha tak.

vide *(vaidi; v; Lat) __ infra!* hnuai lam en rawh; *__ supra,* chunglam en rawh; (lehkhabu chhûnga thuziak kawhhmuhna.

videlicet *(vidilisit; adv;* lamtawi, viz) hetiangin, chutiangin, hêngte hi.

video *(vidiau; n) __ -tape,* thil ri & a thla lak theihna khâwl.

vie *(vai, vi)* inkhing, inep, indo, inel; eg. *The two boys __d with one another for the first place.*

view *(viu; n)* hmuh theih, lang thei; eg. *The speaker stood in full __ of the crowd; in __ of,* chhut/huam telin, chuta ṭanga chhut chuan; eg. *In __ of the fact, it is useless to continue; on __,* pho lang; *come into __,* lo lang, hmuhtheih; ram leilung lem,

thlalâk; mimal rilru sûkthlêk dan; eg. *He holds extreme __s; meet in with sb's __s,* rilru inmil, tum dan inang; tum dan, rilrûk dan; eg. *with a __ of saving trouble.*

giew *(viu; vt)* en, finfiah, bihchiang; ngaihtuah, chhut; eg. *The subject may be __ed in various mays;* an *order to __*, midangin (leisak hmaa) a chinchang hre tura enfiah phalna lehkha; eg. *The house-agents gave me an order to __; __ less (adj)* hmuh theih loh, lang lo or ngaihdan mumal nei lo.

vigil *(vidzil; n)* (engemaw vanga) meng, inrâlring reng; eg. *keep __ over a sick child;* sakhaw ni pawimawh thlen hma (ni) tlai.

vigilance *(vidzilans; n)* ngun taka ven & enkawlna; *__ committee,* khaw chhûng enkawltu komiti.

vigilant *(vidzilant; adj)* inrâlring & lo invêng reng; *__ly (adv).*

vignette *(viniet; n)* lehkhabu thupui mil milem zeh; mihring lu lem; mimal mizia & nunphung, tawitê-a ziah.

vigour *(vigar; n)* rilru or taksa chakna thahrui; ṭawngkama mi hneh theihna; *vigorous (vigaras; adj)* chak, thahrui nei or mi hneh thei tak; *vigorously (adv)* chak & na takin.

Viking *(vaiking; n)* kum zabi 8-10 vêla Europe vaukama lawng suamhmang, Scandinavia hnam ho.

vile *(vail; adj)* zahpuiawm & duhawm lo tak; eg. *__ habits;* ṭha lo; eg. *__ weath;* hlu lo; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

vilify *(vilifai; vt)* tuemaw rêl, sawichhia; *vilification (n)* relna.

villa *(vila; n)* (GB) khawpui pawn in; (Italy) thingtlâng in, huan zau nei.

village *(vilidz; n)* thingtlang khua; **villager** *(n)* thingtlanga khawsa.

villain *(vilan; n)* (lemchannaa) misual; misual tupawh; eg. *The little __ hid my sleepers; __ous (adj)* suahsualthlâk tak; eg. *Tony's __ous handwriting; villainy (n)* suahsual hna.

villein *(vilein; n)* Hun Laihawl vela hlawhfa, sal ang maia chhawr; *__age (n).*

vim *(n)* thahrui, chakna tha; eg. *feel full of __; put more __ into it;* ṭang deuh rawh.

vinaigrette *(vinigret; n) __ sauce,* chawhmeh, thil chi hrang hrang rawtpawlh.

vindicate *(vindikeit; vt)* (thil hriat chian loh) a dikzia, nihzia, belhchian dawlzia hailang; eg. *__ a claim; __ one's judgement; vindication (n);* eg. *speak in vindication of one's conduct.*

vindictive *(vindiktiv; adj)* ngaidam

thei lo, phubâ lâk châk; __*ly (adj)* phubâ lâk châk takin; __*ness (n), vine (vain; n)* grep hrui; (thei) zam chi hrim hrim; __*yard (n)* grep huan; *vinery (vainari; n)* grep dahkhawmna, zêp.

vinegar *(viniga(r); n)* thil thur, chawhmeh & thil uma pawlh chi; __*y (adj)* thur tak; thinram tak.

vino *(vinau; n)* uain (or zû) tlawm chi.

vinous *(vainas; adj)* uain ang; uain kaihnawih lam.

vintage *(vintidz; n)* grep rah seng hun; eg. *The __ was later than last year;* eng hun chhûng emawa grep rah; eg. *of the __ of 1994; a __ year,* grep rah ṭhat kum; engemaw bika hmingthan kum; eg. *a __ car,* kum 1916-1930 inkâra siam.

vintner *(vintna(r); n)* uaina sumdawng.

vinyl; *(vainl; n)* lehkhabu kâwm, etc. a hman chi ṭhelret siamchawp.

viol *(vaial; n)* (Hun Laihawl vela) ṭingṭang hrui 6 nei.

viola *(viaula; n)* ṭingṭang hrui 4 nei, ki sâng chi; *(n)* pangpâr chi khat.

violate *(vaialeit; vt)* (thutiam, inremna, dan etc) bawhchhia, kalh; hmunserh & midangte thil tibawrhbâng; eg. __ *sb's privacy;* (tuemaw) pawngsual; *violation (vaialeishn; n)* dan kalhna, bawhchhiatna; eg. *violation of the rights of the citizens.*

violent *(vaialant; adj)* nasa, tharum & tihluihna nasa tak; eg. *a __ wind;* na tak; eg. *a __ toothache; __ly (adv)* nasa & na takin; *violence (n)* tharum thawhna, tihluihna; eg. *an outbreak of violence; do violence to,* tibuai, tihmelhem, timualpho; eg. *It would do violence to his principles to work on Sundays.*

violet *(vaialet; n)* ram pangpâr mawi tak; rawng durmâwi.

violin *(vaialin; n)* ṭingṭang nawh chi, hrui 4 nei; __*ist (n)* hetiang ṭingṭang nâwt thiam.

violoncello *(vaialantshelau; n),* lamtawi 'cello) ṭingṭang tê chi, ri thum; *violencellist (n)* hetiang tum thiam.

viper *(vaipa(r); n)* rûl, tûr nei chi; mi huatthlala & phatsan hrât tak.

virago *(viragau; n)* hmeichhe thinchhia, ancheh tak.

virgin *(vrdzin; n)* nula/hmeichhe thianghlim, mipa la pâwl lo; *(adj)* thianghlim & sakhat; eg. __ *snow;* la khawih danglam loh; *a __ forest; __ soil;* rilru inhawng, thil thar (danglam) hre thei; __*ity*

(n) thianghlimna, sakhatna.

virginal *(vrdzinl; n)* rimâwi, hmehrik chi, ke 4 nei (kum zabi 16, vela an chin ṭhin).

Virgo *(vrgau; n)* Vanlawt/arsi hmun 12-a ṭhena 6-na, nula thianghlim (20th/23rd aṭanga 22nd. Sept. chhûng).

virgule *(vrgiul; n)* thumal pahnih duh thlan zawk tur daidanna rin (/)

virile *(virail; adj)* mipa ziarâng nei (i.e. chak, huaisen, rorum, etc.); *__eloquence; virility (virilati; n)* mipa thahrui & huaisenna; mipatna.

virology *(vaiaroladzi; n)* natna hrik & natna an thlen dan chhuina, zirna.

virtu *(vrtu; n) articles/objects of __*, thil (a hlui, ṭhat, van etc. vanga) ngaihhlut & ngaihsan hlawh.

virtual *(vrtshual; adj)* thudik/thil dik tak ni si, tlangzarh lem loh; eg. *the __ head of the business; __ly (adv).*

virtue *(vrtshu; n)* ṭhatna & duhawmna; *make a __ of necessity*, tihmakmawh thil, mahni ṭhahnemngaihna aṭanga ti anga lang; *V__ is its own reward,* Ṭhatna chu amah ringawt pawhin a hlu a ni (lawmman hran dawng lo mah se); *the cardinal __s,* (thatna bulpui-te); fimkhurna, huaisenna ṭha, insum theihna, dikna; *the theological __s,* rinna, beiseina, hmangaihna; (hmeichhe) thianghlimna; *virtuous (adj); virtuously (adv).*

virtuoso *(vrtshuauzau; n)* (rimawi tum, etc. lama) thiamna & hriatna sâng tak nei, kut zei tak; *virtuosity (n).*

virulent *(viriulant; adj)* (tûr) chak & thihna thlen thei; huatna thûk & nasa tak; ṭawngkam mi dêngkhawng tak; *__ly (adv); __ness(n).*

virus *(vaiaras; n)* natna (inkaichhawn theih chi) hrik; eg. *the __ of rabies;* rilru hruai sual thei thil; eg. *infected with the __ of heresy.*

visa *(viza; n)* ramdang tlawh phalna lehkha, a ram neitute'n chhinchhiahna an lo nemkai.

visage *(visidz; n)* (mihring) hmai bawr; *visaged (adj)* hmai put dan, hmêl lan dan; eg. *gloomy __d.*

vis-a-vis *(viz-a-vi; adv, prep)* inhmatawnin; eg. *sit __ in a train;* khaikhinin, entawnin; milin.

viscera *(visara; n)* (taksa chhûng) rilbawh vel; *visceral (adj)* ril & kawchhûng inkaihhnawih lam.

viscid, viscous *(visid, viskas; adj)*

tuihnang & ban tak; *viscosity (n).*

viscount *(vaikaunt; n)* lal upa; *__ess (n)* lal upa nupui or lal upa, hmeichhia; *__cy (n)* lal upa nihna, mawhphurhna.

visible *(vizabl; adj)* hmuh theih; eg. *The eclipse will be __ to observers in Western Europe; visibly (adv)* alangin, hmuh theihin; eg. *She was visibly annoyed; visibility (n)* hmuh theihna lai.

vision *(vizn; n)* hmuh theihna, ngaihruat or suangtuah theihna; awmze thûk zawk hmuh thiamna; *the field of __*, hmunkhat aṭanga lang thei zawng zawng; rilru & suangtuahna (or mumang)-a thilhmuh; eg. *We must not laugh at romantic __s of youth.*

visionary *(vizari; adj)* mitthla & suangtuahna chauhva hmuh, a taka kenkawh theih loh, duhthusam; eg. *__ schemes;* (mihring) thil suangtuah, mitthla hrât.

visit *(vizit; vi,vt)* (tuemaw) kan, tlawh; eg. *__ a friend;* rei lotê zin; eg. *__ Rome;* châm rih; *__ing at a new Hotel;* pisa thupêk vanga enfiah, tlawh; eg. *Restaurants & Hotel kitchens are __ed regularly by officers of Public Health;* (US) titi dun; eg. *She loves __ing with her neighbours and having a good gossip;* hrem; eg. *__ the sins of the fathers upon the children; (n)* tlawhna, inkanna; tlawh hun chhûng; eg. *a __ of several hours; visitor (n)* tlawhtu, kantu, inlêng; mikhual châm lai.

visitant *(vizitant; n)* kantu, tlawhtu (dangdai tak & mihring ni lem lo); sava pêmsawn chi; eg. *a rare __ to these shores.*

visitation *(visiteishn; n)* pisa or Kohhran lam aṭanga (tuemaw) tlawhna, kanna; eg. *a __ of the sick;* (Pathian hremna anga ngaih) hrehawmna, manganna, vanduaina lo thleng; eg. *The famine was a __ of God for their sins.*

visor *(vaiza(r); n)* indona lukhuma hmai khuhna lai, tihsawn theih; lukhum hmathlâwk (lai); *sun __*, motor hmalam, a dârthlalang chunglama ni êng lo hliahtu thilphêk.

vista *(vizta; n)* (thil) enna zim vanga hmuh harsa; eg. *a __ of the Church spire at the end of an avenue of trees;* thil thleng indawt chho thui tak; eg. *the __ of bygone times.*

visual *(vizual; adj)* mita hmuh theih chungchâng/lam hawi; eg. *__ images; She has a __ memory;* a thil hmuhte a theihnghilh ngai lo; *__aids,* zirtirna ṭanpui thei milem; *__ly (adv); __ize (vt)*

mita hmuh theih tura siam or mitthlaa suangtuah/hmu; eg. *I remember meeting the man two years ago, but I can't __ize him; visualization (n).*

vital *(vaitl; adj)* (nunna âtana) tul leh pawimawh; eg. *wounded in a __part; __statistics,* upat lam, piang, thi, innei, etc. chhinchhiahna or hmeichhe awmbawr khel & kawng len lam; pawimawh, a lova awm theih loh thil; *vitals (n)* taksa chhûng, chuap, lung & thluak te; *__ly (adv).*

vitality *(vaitaelati; n)* thahrui, chhelna & thiltihtheihna.

vitalize *(vaitlaiz; vt)* thahrui neihtir, tichhel.

vitamin *(vitamin; n)* ei tura chakna awm, mihring tâna neih mâkmawh; eg. *illness caused by __ deficiency.*

vitiate *(vishieit; vt)* tidal, pawlhdal tinêp; eg. *__d blood.*

vitreous *(vitrias; adj)* darthlalang ang maia lo inthlak, lo awm.

vitriol *(vitrial; n)* lung al or thur chi; *__ic (adj)* (ṭawngkam) huatthlala & dêngkhawng tak; eg. *a __ic attack on the President.*

vituperate *(vitiupareit; vt)* ankhum; *vituperative,* huatthlala, mi tichhe thei; *vituperation (n)* anhla.

vivacious *(viveishas; adj)* phur, thatho, hlim; eg. *a __ girl; __ly (adv)* phur/hlim takin; *vivacity (n)* phurna, hlimna.

viva voce *(vaiva vausi; adj, adv)* ṭawngkâ (in), kâ-a chhan (in); eg. *__examination.*

vivid *(adj)* rawng lar tak; eg. *a __ green hat;* phur, thatho; eg. *a __ imagination,* chiang & sar tak; fiah tâwk; eg. *a __ description of an event; __ly (adv)* chiang/fiah takin; *__ness (n).*

viviparous *(viviparas; adj)* chhul aṭanga (no/fa) hring chi (keu chi ni lo).

vivisect *(vivisekt; vt)* zir & hriatchian nana rannung taksa zai sawm; *vivisection (n); vivisectionist (n)* hetianga rannung zaidartu/zirtu or thlawptu/hmuchhuaktu.

vixen *(viksn; n)* sihal nu; hmeichhe thinchhia & ancheh tak; *__ish (adj)* ancheh & thinchhia or thinchhiat thlâk.

viz *(videlicet, Lat)* hetiangin, chutiangin, hengte hi an ni.

vizier *(vizia(r); n)* Muslim (or hmanlai Turk) lalber pisa mi pawimawh tak.

vocabulary *(vakaebiulari; n)* ṭawng (thumal) pumpui/hrang hrang; eg. *No dictionary could*

list the whole __ of language; mimalin thumal awmzia a hriat & hman zât; lehkhabu pakhat chhûnga thumal hrang hrang (& an hrilhfiahna te).

vocal *(vaukl; adj)* awrawl kaihhnawih lam; eg. *the __ chords, the __ organs,* lei, hmui, etc. *__ly (adv)* ṭawngkam ngeiin; *__ist (n)* zaithiam; *__ize (vt)* thu sawi or zai.

vocation *(vaukeishn; n)* mahni hna tui & thiam zawng; eg. *The nursing of the sick, said Florence Nightingale, is a __ as well as a profession; He has little or no __for teaching;* mimal eizawnna & hna bil; *__al (adj).*

vocative *(vikativ; n, adj)* tuemaw kohna, vabiak bikna; E, Lala, nang i ni maw? tihah hian 'Lala' hi __ a ni.

vociferate *(vasifareit; vi,vt)* bengchheng & ring taka ṭawng, au; *vociferation (n); vociferous (adj)* bengchheng; eg. *a vociferous crowd.*

vodka *(n)* Russia zû, thlai aṭanga siam

vogue *(vaug; n)* (incheina) lar & tunlai ber; eg. *Are small hats still the __;* lar, tlanglâwn, mitin ngainat; eg. *all the __,* hmun tina lar.

voice *(vawis; n)* awrawl; aw; eg. *He is not in good __;* ṭawng theihna; eg. *He has lost his __,* a ṭawng thei lo; *with one __,* khingtu/eptu awm lo; mihring aw (râwl) anga teh theih; eg. *the __ of Nature; the __ of God; (vt)* sawichhuak, ṭawng, sawi lang; *voiced (adj)* awrawl chhuah dan/ṭawng rik dan; eg. *rough __d; __less (adj)* ṭawng thei lo or ṭawngchhuak hlei thei lo khawpa vei/rilru na/hlim.

void *(vawid; adj)* ruak, luahkhattu awm lo; __ of, tel lo; eg. *a subject __ of interest,* ngainatu awm lo; *null and __,* (dan & thupek) awmze nei lo, kenkawh theih loh; *(n)* hmun ruak; *(vt)* tiruak, engmah lova chantir.

voile *(vawil; n)* thuamhnaw pan & zangkhai chi.

volatile *(volatail; adj)* tuiril, rang taka tuihu-a chang thei; (mihring) hlim & phur sam tak or rilru thlak zung zung (mi); *volatility (n).*

volcano *(volkeinau; n)* tlâng kang; *volcanic (adj)* tlang kang kaihhnawih lam or tlang kang ang mai.

vole *(vaul; n)* rannung, sazu ang deuh.

volition *(valishn; n)* mahni duhthlanna ngeia thiltih, thu tihtlûk; *__al (adj).*

volley *(voli; n)* tum khata a huhova lung thal, etc. vawmchhuah, perhchhuah; zawhna, anchhia,

etc. mimal chunga tumkhata vur; __*ball (n)* infiamna chi khat; *(vi,vt) The guns __ed on all sides;* (bawl) lo beng/vaw let leh.

volt *(vault; n)* (lamtawi v) kawlphetha chak lam; __ *age (n)* kawlphetha chak lam tehna/tehfung.

volte-face *(volt-fas; n)* inthlâk danglam hmiah; hawilam/ngaihdan thlâk danglam hmiah; eg. *make a complete __.*

voluble *(voliubl; adj)* dang nal tak; ṭawngkam thiam; *volubly (adv)* dang nal takin; *volubility (n).*

volume *(volium; n)* lehkhabu hlawm khat, indawt mumal taka bu hrang hranga siam; chanchinbu, etc. engemaw zât thilkhawm; *speak __s for,* phat rual lohva chiang; eg. *His donations to charity speak __s for his generosity;* boruak or thil tuiril, etc.-in hmuh a luah zât; eg. *the __ of wine in a cask;* lian & ropui, nasa tham; eg. *the __ of business;* meikhu hlawm lian pui pui; eg. *V __s of black smoke belched out from the chimneys.*

voluminous *(valuminas; adj)* (thuziak) tam & ṭhahnem tham; eg. *a __ history;* hmun tam tak luah; eg. *a __ correspondence; __ skirts.*

voluntary *(volantri; adj)* phût vang ni lova mahni duhthlan ngeia ti; hetianga thiltih; eg. __ *works;* mahni duhtlan ngeia taksa pêng tihchet; *voluntarily (adv)* mahni duhthlan ngeiin.

volunteer *(aolantia(r); n)* (hna nuam lo & hrehawm) thawk tura mi inpe; sipai pâwl khat; *(vi, vt)* mahni duhtlan ngeia (hna, etc) thawk tura inpe.

voluptuary *(valaptshuari; n)* nawmchenna lama inhmangtu.

voluptuous *(alaptshuas; adj)* nawmchenna & tisa châkna titho thei; eg. __ *-music/beauty; __ ly (adv); __ ness (n).*

volute *(valiut; n)* hmanlai Korinth-ho in sak, ban chei dan chi khat; *voluted (adj).*

vomit *(vi, vt)* luak/law chhuak; eg. *He __ -ed everything he had eaten;* tichhuak chiam; eg. *factory chimneys __ ing smoke; (n)* thil luakchhuah hnu.

voodoo *(vudu; n)* sakhaw kal sual, ramhuai & aienna nena kaihpawlh (Haiti ram Negro-ho chin dan; *__izm (n).*

voracious *(vareishas; adj)* rilṭâm, vir tak, ko huam; eg. *a __ appetite; a __reader; __ly (adv)* rilṭam/thlahlel takin; eg. *He ate his food __ly; voracity (n).*

vortex *(vawteks; n)* thli or thil tui vir kual; hna hlawm khat, pêng

hrang hrang a inbât; eg. *be drawn into the __ of war.*

votary *(vautari; n)* (hna engemaw, sakhaw lam, etc. -a) hun & thahrui hmangraltu; eg. *a __ of peace/golf.*

vote *(vaut; n)* lehkha or ban phara) mahni duhthlan lam lantirna; eg. *give one's __ to Mr. A; (vi,vt)* hetianga duh thlang; *voter (n)* hetianga duhthlangtu; *__less (n).*

votive *(vautiv; adj)* mahni intiamna tlingtlâk nâna thiltih; eg. *There were numerous __ tablets on the walls of the Church.*

vouch *(vautsh; vi)* (tuemaw) rin tawkzia tarlang or tarlang thei thil; eg. *I am ready to __for the truth of his statement.*

voucher *(vautsha(r); n)* sum pêk luh ziahna lehkha them; eg. *Hotel/meal __s.*

vouchsafe *(vautshseif; vt)* engemaw ti/hian, etc. -a lainatzia tilang; eg. *He __d to help.*

vow *(vau; n)* tih takmeuhva intiamna; eg. *marriage __s; a __ of chastity; (vt)* thu engemaw tiam, tiamkam; eg. *He __ed to avenged the insult;* (ṭawng upa) puangchhuak; eg. *I __ child, you are vastly handsome!*

vowel *(vaul; n)* hawrawp mal, hmui chip lova lamrik chi; eg. a, (aw), ei, i, o, u.

vox *(voks; n. Lat)* aw, awrawl; eg. *__ populi,* mipui aw, mipui ngaihdan.

voyage *(vaw-idz; n)* lawnga/ tuipuia hmun hla taka zinchhuahna; *(vi)* lawnga zin chhuak, zin vâk; *voyager (n)* (hmanlai) ram hriat ngai lohva lawnga khualzin, ram hriat ngai loh hrûtchhuaktu.

voyeur *(vawia(r); n)* tisa châkna titho thei milem, mi inpâwl lai, etc. hmuh nuam ti mi; a rûka en (thlâk) hrât.

vulcanite *(valkanait; n)* ṭhelret aṭanga siamchhuah thil chang & sak tak; *vulcanize (vt)* hetiang siamchhuak; *vulcanization (n).*

vulgar *(valga(r); adj)* mawihnai lo, hawihhawm lo, chaltlai; eg. *__ language/ behaviour; a __ person,* khawsa mawi lo & chaltlai tak; thil tlanglawn; *the __ herd,* mi nawlpui, mipui; *the __ tongue,* vantlâng (lehkha thiam lo ho) ṭawngkam; *__ly (adv)* mawilo & chaltlai takin; *vulgarian (n)* mi neinung, mizia/khawsak hniam tak.

Vulgate *(valgeit; n) the V__,* kum zabi 4-naa chhut/ziah, Latin ṭawng Bible.

vulnerable *(valnrabl; adj)* chhe mai thei, derthawng; eg. *find sb's __ spot,* (tuemaw) fel lohna, tlin

lohna lai hria; *people who are __ to criticism; vulnerability (n)*.

vulpine *(valpain; adj)* sihal ang mai, verther, vervêk.

vulture *(valtsha(r); n)* mulukawlh, sa hel ei chi sava; mi duhâm, mite chhiatna pawha hlep/hlâwk tum mi.

vulva *(valva; n)* chhu kua.

vying *(vaiing)* vie en rawh.

Ww

W,w *(dabliu)* Sap hawrawp 23-na

wad *(wod; n)* thil nêm, thil hunchhan or daidanna, eg. atana hman chi; lehkha pawimawh tel khawm.

waddle *(wodl; vi)* muang & derthawng taka kal; eg. *The stout old man __d across the road.*

wade *(weid; vi, vt)* (tui, dûm, etc. a) harsa taka kal; harsa tak chunga hmasawn chho; eg. *He __d through the weeds on the bank; wading-bird (n)* tui sava chi khat; __ *in,* tihtakmeuhva dodal/ thawk.

wadi *(wodi; n)* (khawchhak/Arabia & Africa hmar lama) lengkir, fur laia tui awm ve theihna.

wafer *(weifar; n)* biskut chi khat, vur thlum nêna ei chi; Lalpa zanriah a ei chi chhang tê tak tê tê; thilfun khawmna lehkha (pan).

waffle *(wofl; vi)* chuangtlai & tum mumal nei lova ṭawng; eg. *What's she waffling about now? (n)* chhang chi khat.

waft *(woft; vt)* (boruak or tui chunga) lentir, ti lêng; eg. *3 __ed to us by the breeze; (n)* thil rim lêng vel.

wag *(waeg; vi,vt)* then, tithen, hem vel; eg. *The dog __ ged its tail; __ tail (n)* sava chi khat (chip?).

wag *(waeg; n)* mi hlim thei, fiamthu ngaina & phawk tak; *waggery (n)* mi phawk tak thu chang, nungphung; *waggish (adj)* phawk (thlâk); *waggishly (adv)* phawk & uang takin; *waggishness (n).*

wage *(weidz;n)* (hnathawh) hlawh; eg. *His __s are Rs. 3,000/- a month; living __,* khawsak theihna tâwk hlawh; *minimum __;* khawsak theihna hlawh hniam thei ber; *__earner (n)* hlawhfa; hlawhchhuah thil; eg. *the __s of sin is death.*

wage *(weidz; vt)* kengkawh chho zêl, chhunzawm zel; eg. *__ war/ campaign.*

wager *(weidza(r); vi, vt)* sum chawi tura in cho; eg. *I'm ready to __ you a pound that __; (n)* hetianga sum inchawi zat.

waggon, wagon *(waegan; n)* bungraw phurhna tawlailir, ke pali nei; *on the water __,* zu in ngai lo; lungalhthei phurhna rel; *tea __,* thingpui, chhang, etc. phurhna tawlailir.

wagon-lit *(n)* khum awmna chi rêl.

waif *(weif; n)* naupang/ fahrah vâkvai; *__s and strays,* naupang vâkvaiho.

wail *(weil; vi,vt)* ring taka tap/au/

âng; eg. __ *over her one's misfortunes; She was __ing over her lost child;* (thli) mihring thawm ang taka ri chhuak.

wain *(wein; n)* (hla thu), tawlailir lian.

waist *(weist; n)* awm bâwr; eg. __ *deep,* awm thleng (a sang/thuk).

wait *(weit; vi, vt)* lo nghâk; eg. __ *Please __ a minute; No __ing,* lirthei muanchan/din phal lohna lai (chhinchhiahna +); __ *upon sb.* (tuemaw) kaihza vêng; __ *on sb's hand and foot,* a mamawh tumsak.

waive *(weiv; vt)* hnûkdawk, thlahdul; eg. __ *a privilege; waiver (n)* inhnuhdawhna/thlahdulna lehkha; eg. *sign a waiver of claims against sb.*

wake *(weik; vi,vt)* __ *up,* thangharh; eg. *What time do you usually __ (up)?; __ sb. (up)* kai tho, kai harh; eg. *Don't __ the baby; __ sb up,* tiphur; eg. *He needs someone to __ him up,* kai harh, tiphur tûra mamawh; thawm bengchhenga ti buai; *waking (adj)* thangharh hun; eg. *in his waking hours; waken (vi,vt)* tithangharh, ti tho; *__ful (adj)* muhil thei lo; eg. *a __ful night.*

wake *(weik; n) W __s week,* (England) Lancashire-a hlawhfate kum khat chhûnga an chawlh lai; (Ireland) mitthi lumentute (tah hla & zû nena an menna).

wake *(weik; n)* tui chunga lawng kalna hnuhma; *in the __ of,* zawh veleh; eg. *Traders came in the __ of the explorers.*

walk *(wawk; n)* ke-a kal/zinna; eg. *go for a __; The station is a short __from my house;* kal dan, ke chheh dan; eg. *I recognised him at once by his __; __ of life,* (mimal) eizawnna/hnathawh châk zawng; eg. *They invited people from all __s of life.*

walk *(wawk; n)* kea kal; eg. *We __ed 5 miles; __ about (n)* zinvahna; *__away from* (intihsiaknaa) hneh, tudawl; eg. *Smith __ed away from all his competitors; __ away with sth,* samkhai taka hneh; __ *off with sth* (tum lo taka) la/keng bo; __ *into,* tui ti taka ei & in or rin loh taka tawng thut; eg. *He just __ed into an ambush; __out (n)* helna, nawrhna; *__over (n)* eptu awm loh vanga hnehna; *__out on sb* (a mamawh lai taka) tuemaw hnuchhawn, hawisan; __ *the streets,* nawhchi zuar; *__er (n) __ing (n)*

wall *(wawl; n)* bang; eg. *The castle __s are very thick; with one's back to the __,* dinhmun chep, tlanchhiat or chawlh theih lohna; *be/go up the __,* thinur,

rilru sosâng; *go to the __*, mualpho & chan chau; *(vt)* bang bel, banga hung; eg. *__ed cities.*

wallaby *(wolabi; n)* ramsa chi khat.

wallah, wala *(wola; n)* (India) engemaw bik enkawltu/thiam; eg. *box __*, etc.

wallet *(wolit; n)* pawisa & lehkha pawimawh dahna ip, thleh chi; zin iptê.

wall-eyed *(wawl aid; adj)* mit vâr lai, zau bik tak.

wallop *(wolap; vt)* vaw/hlap hrep; *(n)* nataka vuak/tla; zû dal chi; *__ing (adj)* lian, nasa; eg. *What a __ing lie! (n)* chak lohna; *Our football team got a __ing.*

wallow *(wolau; vi)* (chirh, tui bawlhhlawh, etc. a) tal/let kual vel; eg. *pigs __ing in the mire;* (tisa châkna) hlimpui, chen; eg. *be __ing in money,* hausa hle; *(n)* ramsa inbualna hmun.

wall street *(n)* New York khawpuia sumdawnna hmunpui.

walnut *(wawlnat; n)* khawkherh.

walrus *(wawlras; n)* vûr ram ramsa, ngho sei tak nei; *__ moustache,* hmuihmul uai thla, vial chho lo chi.

waltz *(wawltz; n)* lam dan & rimâwi chi khat; *(vi, vt)* hetiang rimawi rema lâm; eg. *She __es divinely.*

wampum *(wompam; n)* (N.America) Indian ho incheina, tuikep (kâwr) thilkhawm.

wan *(won; adj)* lungngai/hah/nghakhlel hmel; eg. *a __ smile;* rawng dâng, lar lo tak; *wanly (adv).*

wand *(wond; n)* (dawivaih thiamho) tiang; laltiang.

wander *(wonder; vi, vt)* vâk/kal vêl mai mai; eg. *__ over the countryside;* kawng bo; eg. *Some of the sheep have __ed away;* ngaihtuahna vâk vêl; eg. *Don't __ from the subject; __er (n)* vakvai, mi bo; *__ings (n)* vahvaihna, len velna; eg. *tell the story of one's __ings;* (khawsik san laia) tawngvai.

wanderlust *(wondalast; n)* zinvah châkna thûk tak.

wane *(wein; vi)* (thla) eng chuai tial tial, thla ral lam; kâm or chak lo tial tial; eg. *His strength is __ing; (n) on the __*, thla ral lam.

wangle *(waengl; vt)* bumna, tihderna tela thil ruahman or nei; eg. *__ an extra week's holiday (n)* hetianga thil hmuh & neih, etc.

want *(wont; n)* thil vang tak; tlâkchhamna, retheihna; eg. *The earthquake victims are suffering for __ of food; Your work shows __ of care;* mamawh, tlâkchham & thil tul; eg. *The house is in __ of repair; We may one day be in*

__, rethei.

want *(wont; vi,vt)* mamawh, duh, chak, eg. *W__ed, cook for small family;* tlin lo, tlachham; eg. *It __ one inch of the regulation length; __ing (prep)* tel lo, awm (ve) lo; eg. *W__ing mutual trust, friendship is impossible.*

wanton *(wontan; adj)* ninhlei, inthlahdah, midang chhaih hrât; thunun or enkawl loh; eg. *a __ growth of weeds,* tum renga thiltih; eg. *a __ destruction;* hmeichhiat mipatna lama inthlahdah; eg. *a __ woman,* mipa ngai tawh *(n); __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

wapiti *(n)* N. America ram sazuk lian chi.

war *(wawr; n)* ram & ram indona (civil __), or hnam hrang & hnam hrang indona; eg. *We have had two World W__s in this century; __ clouds,* indona hringchhuak mai thei boruak; *__god,* indona pathian, *Mars; __lord (n)* sipai hruaitu ropui; inhuatna, indona hrim hrim; eg. *__ against disease;* râlthuam hmanga indo dan phung; *(vi)* indo, insual.

warble *(wawbl; vi,vt)* (sava) dam & mawi taka hram; eg. *birds warbling high up in the sky (n)* sava hram ri; *warbler (n)*

ward *(wawd;n) keep wath and __,* enkawla vênghim; midang enkawlna & venna hnuaia mi (tuemaw); (khawpui) vêng khat aiawh (thlan); lungin/damdawi ina pindan kaw khat; eg. *the fever __; (vt) __ sth off,* inthiarfihlim; eg. *__ off a blow/ danger.*

warden *(wawdn; n)* thuneitu & enkawltu; eg. *the __ of a youth hostel; traffic __,* lirthei kal dan chungchânga thuneitu.

warder *(wawda(r); n)* lungin kawngkhar vêngtu; *wardress (n)* lungin kawngkhar vengtu hmeichhia.

ward-robe *(waw-draub; n)* puan & thuamhnaw dahna thingrem sang; eg. *My __ needs to be renewed;* thuamhnaw; lemchang thiamte thuam hrang hrang.

ward-room *(wawd-rum; n)* indo lawnga sipai hotute chaw eina pindan.

ware *(wea(r); n)* bungraw siamchhuah; eg. *silver __;* (bungraw) zawrhlai; *__ house (n)* bungraw hralh hmaa dahna in; *(vt)* bungraw ina bungrua chhek/dahkhawm.

ware *(wea(r); vt)* fimkhur, lo inrâlring reng, invêngthawng.

warm *(wawm; adj)* lum nuam tak; or taksa tilum thei; eg. *Come and get __ by the fire; __ work,* hna hahthlâk & hlauhawm; *make things __ for sb.* tihah, rilru

tinuam lo; *__blooded (adj)* thisen lum nei ramsate or (mi) thinram tak; *__hearted (adj)* ngilnei; (ramsa hnuhma) tharlam; (infiamnaa thil thuhrûk) hnaivai/kiang lawk; *__ly (adv)* rilru tak takin or lum takin; *warmth (n), warm (wawm; vi,vt)* hemlum, tilum; eg. *__ one's hands by the fire; __ to one's work,* ngaina, nuam ti; *British __,* sipai kawrlum; *__er (n)* intihhlumna hmanrua (i.e. mei, sikti, etc.)

warn *(wawn; vt)* hlauhawm, etc. lo thleng tur lo hrilhlawk, invêng tura thawt lâwk; eg. *He was __ed of the danger; __ing (n)* hrilhlawkna, vaukhanna; eg. *He paid no attention to my __ings.*

warp *(wawp; vi,vt)* a ruangam pangngai pela tichang, tikawi; eg. *The hot sun __ed the board; His judgement is __ed,* (mahni hlâwk nan) hleih nei takin thu a titlu; *(n)* thing chang & kawi; puantaha a dung lam (a khâng lam; 'woof' a ni).

warrant *(worant; n)* thiamchanna, thuneihna; eg. *He had no __for saying so;* engemaw ti tura (pisa lam aṭanga) thuneihna lehkha; eg. *a __ to arrest suspected criminal; (vt)* remtihna, phalna pechhuak, tuneihna hlan; eg. *Nothing can __ such insolence;* tichiang, finfiah; eg. *This material is __ed (to be) pure silk; warrantee (n)* thuneihna or phalna lo dawngtu; *warrantor (n)* thuneihna or phalna pechhuaktu; *warranty (n)* thuneihna lehkha or khawl, etc. chhia siam tura intiamna lehkha; eg. *The car is still under __y.*

warren *(woran; n)* sazupui chenhona, tlathona ram; mipui bitna khawpui; chhûngkaw ṭhahnem tham chenna in; eg. *lose oneself in a __ of narrow streets.*

warrior *(woriar; n)* sipai, indo mi, indo thiam; eg. *a __ race.*

wart *(wawt; n)* singsihlip or thing pang sawrbawl; *__ hog (n)* Africa sanghal, hmai bâwk nei.

wary *(weari; adj)* fimkhur; hlauhawm/buaina thleng thei laka inveng reng; eg. *be __ of giving offence; warily (adv)* fimkhur & invengthawng takin; *warriness (n)*

wash *(wosh; n)* insûk, insil; eg. *Will you give the car a __?; have a __ and brush up;* thuamhnaw sukfai ṭûl, thuamhnaw bal; eg. *She has a large __ this week;* tui luan dan, chetdan phung; bungbêl silna tui bawlhhlawh; engemaw bik tâna tui buatsaih sa; eg. *white __,* bang hnawih varna; *mouth __,* ka ṭhuah faina damdawi etc.

wash *(wosh; vi,vt)* tlengfai, sufai,

sil; eg. __ *one's hands;* __ *one's hands of sth,* mawhphurhna laka inthiarfihlim; *be/look/feel* __ *out,* chau & ning hmêl tak; *(all)* __*ed up,* (tlu/tla) chhe vek; tichhe lova sukfai/silfai theih; eg. *Does this material* __ *well?;* (tuia) hnawl, len; eg. *The sea* __ *the base of the cliffs;* __ *sth (down),* tui nana thil ei lai lem thla; hai/len lang; eg. *The water had* __*ed out a channel in the sand;* __*able (adj)* chhe lova sûk theih.

wash *(wosh);* (thu dang hmaa dah) __ *basin* (insilna chawhtawlh lian; __ *board (n)* insûkna thingphêk remkhawm; __ *tub (n)* insûkna chawhtawlh lian.

washer *(wosha(r); n)* puan sûkna khawl; puan sutu hlawhfa; ṭhelret/savun/thirphek, thil kilh hnan chi.

washy *(woshi; adj)* thil tuiril dal tak; rawng dal; (thuziak, ṭawngkam) nêk na lo, nawr na lo tak.

wasp *(wosp; n)* khuai (zûk na & zû nei lo chi); __ *waisted (adj)* kawng rêk tak; __*ish (adj)* thinram/ancheh tak.

wassail *(woseil; n)* hlim & lawm hun

wastage *(weistidz; n)* riral zât, engmaha tlâktlai lo; tlakral zât.

waste *(weist; adj)* ram chhia; __ land (indo, etc. vanga) ram chhia or khawtlang (rilru & thlarau lama) tlachhe tawh; ṭangkai lo; __ *paper;* __ *sth on sth,* hmang ṭangkai lo, tlakral; eg. __ *one's time and money; W* __ *not, want not;* sum etc. khawhral mai mai loh hi neihna a ni nge nge; (ram) tichhia, tichereu.

wastrel *(n)* mi tlâktlai lo, intlakral mi.

watch *(wotsh; n)* (thil ṭhat & ṭhat loh en a) vilna; eg. *be on the* __ *(for)* râl vêng; __ *tower (n)* ral, etc. venna in sâng; râlven hun lai; *in the* __*es of the night,* zan men laiin; __ *night service,* zanlai inkhawm; __*ful (adj)* harhvang, inrâlring; __*fulness (n);* __ *man (n)* khawchhûng vênghimtu, râlvêngtu; __ *word (n)* (pawlho) thupui.

watch *(wotsh; n)* sana (bun or ah chi) eg. *What time is it by your* __*?* __*glass (n)* sana hmai; __*guard/strap,* sana hrui; __*key (n)* sana lian chaw pêkna chabi; __ *maker (n)* sana siam (ṭha) thiam.

water *(wawta(r); n)* tui; eg. *W*__ *is changed into steam by heat; by* __, lawng in; *in deep* __*s,* harsatna, buaina tawk; *in smooth* __, tluang taka hma sawn; *under* __, tui lian (ina chim); *be in/get into hot* __, â

taka chet vanga inhambuai; *cast/throw one's bread upon the __*, lawmman beisei lova thil ṭha tih, a hnua vanneihna dawng mai thei; *go through fire and __*, harsatna & hrehawm tam tak pal tlang; *keep one's head above __*, harsatna & sum tlâkchhamna pumpelh; *throw cold on __*, (ruahmanna, etc) ti chingpen, tihnual; *like a fish out of __* hahdam lo, rilru nuam lo, hriatṭhan loh vanga khawsa thiam lo; *Still __s run deep*, hmuh theih loh lama thûk taka vei, etc. theih a ni; *written in __s* (hmingthanna) tlo lo; tuipui, tuifinriat; eg. *the Korean __s; of the first __*, a ṭha ber chi; eg. *a diamond of the first __*; *__blister (n)* kut durh lai (a chhûnga tui awm); *__course (n)* lui luan dan; *__ cross (n)* tui hnim, kha tak; *__melon (n)* dawnfawh; *__ proof (adj)* tui huhtlang thei lo (puan, etc); *__ tight (adj)* tui pût thei lo khawpa phui/nghet.

water *(wawtar; vi,vt)* tuia chawm, theh, tihuh; eg. *__ the plants;* tui pe; eg. *__ the horses;* titui; eg. *The smoke made my eyes __*; *__ sth down,* tui pawlh dal; eg. *This whisky has been __ed down;* tidal, tingaihnawm lo zo; eg. *The story has been __ed down; __ing place (n)* ran tui tlanna hmun.

waterloo *(wawtalu; n) meet one's __*, hlawhtlin & chak hnua) hneh lo & tlâwm.

watery *(wawtari; adj)* tui ang mai; chawhmeh, tui tam lutuk; eg. *__ soup.* dal lutuk; rawng dâng, dal; ruah hnai tak; eg. *a __ sky.*

watt *(wot; n)* kawlphetha tehna.

wattle *(wotl; n)* pal leh bang atâna thing or mau ramkhawm; *__ and daub.* hetianga siam, chirha chulh, bang atâna hman.

wattle *(wotl; n)* (âṛ & sava ṭhenkhat) ir hnuaia uai, khabawr uai, awrfual.

wave *(weiv; vi,vt)* inthen, fawn vel; eg. *flags waving in the wind;* tithen, tifawn; eg. *__one's hand at sb; __ sth. a side,* hnawl; (sam) mumal taka kir; eg. *Her hair __s beautifully;* tikir; *She had her hair permanently __d; (n) the __*, tuipui; zawi zawia lo pung, or chak tial tial; eg. *a __ of enthusiasm; wavy (adj)* thli tam.

waver *(weivar; vi)* derthawng taka kal, hmasawn; eg. *__ing shadows/flames;* lo nghet lo tial tial; eg. *His courage __ed;* hamhaih, tuilai rapa awm; eg. *__ between two opinions; __er (n).*

wax *(wæks; n)* khawihnun; sathau khawnvar; *__ chandler (n)* sathau khawnvar siamtu, zuartu; *__ paper (n)* lehkha phêk huh tlang thei lo tura sathau

khawnvara chulh; *waxen (adj)* sathau hmanga siam; *waxy (adj)* sathau ang mai, mâm tak. eg. *waxy potatoes.*

wax *(waeks;n)* thla ên lai; lo ni, lo awm eg. *__ merry/eloquent.*

wax *(wæks; n)* thinur lai, thinrim lai; eg. *put sb into __; wax (adj)* thinrim, thin ur.

way *(wei; n)* kawng, kalkawng; eg. *a __ across the fields; pave the __for* (enemaw atana) kawng lo siam, remchang siam; *the W __ of the Cross,* Kalvari tlâng pana Isua kal lai lem, indawt hrang hrang; *go one's __s,* kalsawn, inthiarfihlim; *go out of one's __,* theihtawpa bei; eg. *He went out of his __ to help me; make one's __ in life,* hlawhtling; *make the best of one's __,* a theih chen chen kal; *pay one's __,* leiba rul kim; *the parting of the __s,* duhthlanna dik siam tul hun lai; *by __ of,* kal tlangin; eg. *He came by __ of Dover; out of the __,* ram pilril; *out of the __,* dangdai, eg. *He has done nothing out of the __ yet;* kawng thui lam; eg. *They're still on the __; by the __,* zin vak lai or thudang alai chuan; *on the __ out,* hlui & lar lo ṭan; thil ruahman dan & kenkawh dan phung; eg. *Is this the __ to do it? Where there's a will, there's a __,* tumna a awm chuan kawng a awm ṭhin; *__s and means,* (sum hmuhna) kawng hmang; *go/take one's own__,* mahni thu thua thilti; *__ahead (adj)* hmasawn; ṭhenawm kianghnai; eg. *He lives somewhere Delhi __; make __ for,* kawng lo kian; hnam nunphung & ziarang; eg. *English __ of living;* mimal nungphung & hawiher dan; eg. *I don't like the __ he looks at me; to my __ of thinking,* ka ngaihdan chuan; *mend one's __,* mahni nungchang siamṭha; thil awmdan, nih phung; eg. *Things are in a bad __; any __* engkawng pawhin; *in the family __,* rai, nau pai; *in a small __,* ho tham te-in; *__farer (n)* khualzin.

waylay *(weilei; vt)* tuemaw lo bei/ suam tura kawnga lo chang (ru); eg. *He was waylaid by bandits;* tuemaw va pawh/ be thut; eg. *He waylaid me with a request for a loan.*

wayward *(weiwad; adj)* mahni thu duh, luhlul tak; eg. *a __ child.*

we *(wi; pron)* keimahni (thusawitu or ziaktuin amah & a ṭhiante a sawina) lalber or lal chhungkuain ram & mipuite chhala thu a sawi/ ziah nâna hman.

weak *(wik; adj)* chak lo, derthawng, tlo lo; eg. *too __ to walk; the __er sex;* hmeichhia; *__kneed (adj)* tumruhna

tlachham; nih tur phung tlin lo; *a __ heart/mind,* etc. (thil tui) dal tak; eg. *__ tea/beer;* tha lo, tling tâwk lo; eg. *__ in spelling/grammar; __en (vi,vt)* tichak lo, & tiderthawng ; *__ling (n)* mi or ran, chak lo & derthawng tak; *__ly (adv)* chak lohna, derthawnna, tlin lohna; eg. *the __ness of old age; have a __ness for,* âtchilh, ngawl vei; eg. *He has a __ ness for brandy.*

weal *(wil; n)* hamṭhatna; vanneihna; eg. *__ and woe,* vanneihna & vanduaina; *for the public __,* vantlâng hamṭhat nân.

weal *(wil;n)* (taksaa) vuakna ser.

weald *(wild; n)* chul, ram bua zau tak.

wealth *(welth; n)* hausakna; sum & ro ṭhahnem tham; eg. *a man of __;* thil ṭhahnem hrim hrim; eg. *a book with a __ of illustrations; the __ of phrases and sentences to illustrate meanings in this dictionary; wealthy (adj)* hausa, neinung; *__ily (adv)* hausa takin.

wean *(win; vt)* (naute, ran no) hnute ngheitir; *__sb from sth.* (engemaw) sim tir.

weapon *(wepan; n)* râlthuam; insualna hmanrua; eg. *Are tears a woman's __?; __less (adj)* râlthuam/invenna nei lo.

wear *(wea(r)\ ;n)* thuamhnaw, silhfen; eg. *a suit for everyday __;* chul, phuai, chhe ṭan; eg. *These shoes are showing (signs of) __; __ and tear,* (hman rim vanga) lo phuai, chhia & hlu lo; eg. *There's notmuch __ keft in these shoes.*

wear *(wea(r); vi,vt)* (thuamhnaw) ha, sin, inbel; eg. *He was __ing a hat;* tiphuai, tipan, tiral; eg. *I have worn my socks in to hole; __ down,* lo ral, lo chhe tawh; *__er (n)* thuamhnaw (engemaw) hatu; *__able (adj)* hâk tlâk; *__ing (n)* thuamhnaw; *(adj)* hahthlâk & ninawm; eg. *a __ing day.*

weary *(wiari; adj)* hah, chau; eg. *__ in body and minds;* ti hah, tichau; eg. *a __ journey after walking ten __ miles; wearily (adv)* hah/chau takin; *wearisome (adj)* hahthlâk; rei & ninawm tak.

weasel *(wizl; n)* sahram, ramsa chimawm tak.

weather *(weadha(r); n)* sik & sa awm dan; eg. *He stays indoors in wet __; be/feel under the __,* nuamsam lo; *keep a/one's __ eye open,* inralring reng; *make heavy __ of sth,* ning; *__ bound,* khuain a bumro; *__ bureau,* sik & sa awmdan zirna pisa.

weather *(wedha(r); vi,vt)* huaisen

& chhel taka paltlang; eg. __ *a storm;* thli tamna, thawtna lam pan; eg. __ *a cape;* pâwna pho, eg. __ *wood; (vt)* sik & sa vanga) rawng lo dal/da; *rocks __ed by wind and rain.*

weave *(wiv; vi,vt)* (puan, etc.) tah; eg. __ *cotton yarn into cloth;* __ *flowers in to wreath;* thawnthu phuah; eg. __ *a story round an incident;* her kawi, kual; eg. *the driver was weaving his way through the traffic; (n)* phiar or tah dan phung; eg. *a loose __;* *weaver (n)* (khawla) puan taha eizawng (mi).

web *(web; n) a spider; s __,* maimawm ril; thil inphiar & inphan, inzawm kual hrim hrim; eg. *a __ of lies;* tui sava ke phantu (i.e. varak, etc); *webbed (adj)* ke inphan nei.

webbing *(webing; n)* kawnghren, etc. a hman chi la fei tak.

wed *(wed; vi,vt)* innei; zai khata luang, inzawm; eg. *Simplicity __ to beauty;* *__ded to,* ching dawklak, sim thei lo; eg. *He is __ded to his own opinions and nothing can change him.*

wedding *(weding; n)* inneihna (hunserh & a kaihhnawihte) eg. *attend to a __; the __ dress; silver/golden/diamond __,* inneih aṭanga kum 25/50/60 or 75-na.

wedge *(wedz; n)* (thing or lung hemna) hem, chheni; daidanna, tihphelna; *the thin end of the __,* ho & nêp tak, thildang tidanglam duai thei; hem ang ruangâm; eg. *a __ of cakes; seats arranged in a __; (vt)* hem khênglut, hemphel, chep tlat; eg. *I was so tightly __d between two fat women;* *__shaped (adj)* zuih.

wedlock *(wedlok; n)* inneihna & a kaihhnawih; eg. *born in lawful __,* nupa pangngai aṭanga/laka piang.

Wednesday *(wenzdi; n)* Nilaini, hapta khat chhûnga ni 4-na.

wee *(wi; adj)* te tak tê, tlêm tê; eg. *just a __ drop of brandy in my coffe; a __ bit,* tê tak tê, tlêm leh hriat/nam tâwk lek, hriat theih tâwk; eg. *She's a __ bit jealous; the __folk,* lasi ho; *the __ hours,* zanlai pelh hnu; *bide a __,* rei lotê châm.

weed *(wid; n)* hnim; eg. *My garden is running to __s;* *__killer (n)* hlo tur; mi dawldang, cher & ria tak; vaihlo zial; *(vi,vt)* hlo thlo; eg. __ *the garden; weedy (adj)* hnim lutuk/cher & ria tak; rilru chak lo tak.

weeds *(widz; n) widow's __,* hmeichhiain a pasal a sun nia a inbel, thuamhnaw dum.

week *(wik; n)* hapta khat, ni 7 chhûng; eg. *this day __,* vawiin aṭanga ni 7 chhung; *tommottow*

__, vawiin aṭanga ni 8 chhung; __ *in, out,* hapta indawt zatin; __ *end (n)* hapta khat chhunga pisa chawlh hun (Inrinni & Pathian ni); __ *day (n)* hapta khata ni engpawh (Pathianni tiam lovin; eg. *I'm always busy on __ days; __ly (adv)* hapta tina awm, tihchhuah, etc. *(n)* kartina chhuah chanchinbu.

ween *(win; vt)* ngaihdan siam/nei

weeny *(wini; adj)* ṭê thawm, sin, etc/

weep *(wip; vi,vt)* ṭap, mittui tla; eg. *__for joy; __ing* (thing) uai thla.

weevil *(wivl; n)* rannung chi khat, thla nei.

weft *(n)* puan, etc. taha a zâl lam, a tung lam ni lo.

weigh *(wei; vi,vt)* thil rihlam teh, buk; eg. *He __ed himself on the scales; __ sth out,* engemaw zât bukchhuak; eg. *She __ed out flour, sugar and butter for a cake; __ bridge (n)* lirthei, etc. bukna khawl lian; buk theih chen; eg. *This machine will __ up to 5 tons;* fimkhur & uluk taka chhût, ngaihtuah; eg. *__ the pros and cons; __ sb, down,* buai/mangan pui; eg. *__ed down with sorrow.*

weight *(weit; n)* thil rihlam; eg. *Are bananas sold by __ or at so much a piece?; My __ is 60 kilos; throw one's __ about,* mite hnuaichhiah tum ran; phurrit; eg. *That's a great __ out of my mind;* pawimawh & ṭul tak; eg. *opinion that carry __;* thil rit tham; eg. *The doctor said he must not lift __s; (vt)* engemaw buk, teh; *__ sb down,* tibuai, timangang; *__less (adj)* rit lo; zang tak; *__lessness (n); weighty (adj)* rit & khin tak, buaithlâk or ninawm tak; pawimawh; *__ly (adv); __ness (n).*

weir *(wia(r); n)* tui khuahna bang or sangha manna tahrang.

weird *(wiad; adj)* dangdai, maksak, khawvel thil ang ni lo; eg. *__ shrieks from the darkness of the ruined castle;* danglam & hriatthiam harsa, hrilhfiah harsa; eg. *What __ shoes women sometimes wear!; __ly (adv); __ness (n); weirdie (n)* mi dangdai & khirh tak.

welcome *(welkam; adj)* hlim taka lo lawmluh; eg. *a __ visitor; __* news, chanchinthar lawmawm; *(n)* lo lawm luhna, eg. *We received a warm __; (vi,vt)* hlim & lawm taka lawmlût; eg. *__ a friend to one's home.*

weld *(weld; vi,vt)* thir, rawh ṣaa a dang nêna zawm; eg. *__ the pieces of a broken axle;* zawm theih; eg. *Some metals __ better than others; (n)* zawmna lai; *__er (n)* thir zawm thiam.

welfare *(welfea(r); n)* hriselna, khawsak & nunphung nawmna; eg. *work for the __ of the nation; W __ state,* khawtlâng changkanna tura sum pai hmangtu sorkar.

welkin *(welkn; n)* (hla thu) van; eg. *make the __ ring,* thangkhawk rum ruma auchhuak.

well *(wel; n)* tuichhunchhuah; *__head (n)* tuichhunchhuah or tuikhur hnâr; in lian tak chhûnga kailawn awmna kawrawng; *(vi)* tui anga luang; eg. *The blood was __ing out from the wound; __over,* luang liam; *__ up (in),* lo pût chhuak; eg. *Tears __ ed up in her eyes.*

well *(wel; adv)* ṭha, lungawithlâk; eg. *The children behaved __; do __,* hlawhtling; fak & ngaisâng; eg. *Speak __ of sb; stand __ with sb.* a ngainat/duhsak hlawh; ni awm tak, tih awm reng; eg. *You may __ be surprised;* engemaw chen, eg. *He was leaning __ forward in his chair;* chiang & kimchang takin; eg. *Examine the account __ before you pay it; __ away,* ṭha taka hma sawn or tlêma rui; *as __ as,* chu bâkah, chutiang bawkin; eg. *He gave me money as __ as advice; pretty __,* teuh hle; *(pred, adj)* hrisêl ṭha; eg. *I am quite __, thank you; (n)* thil ṭha & duhawm; eg. *wish sb __;* (thumal dang hmaa dah) *__ being (n)* hriselna, hlimna & nawmna; eg. *work for the __ being of the nation; __ nigh (adv)* teuh hle, ṭhelh ṭhelh; *__ -to-do (adj)* hausa; *__ -known,* lar; *__ spoken,* ṭawngkam hmang dik or hming ṭhat hlawh; *__ timed,* a hun taka tih, sawi etc.; *__ worn,* hmanrim, tlanglâwn tak.

wellington *(welingtan; n) __ boot,* pheikhawk rawng sang, tui lut thei lo chi.

Welsh *(n,adj)* Wales mipuite & an ṭawng hman; *__ rabbit,* chhang chi khat.

welt *(welt; n)* pheikhawk hnuai & chunglam ṭhuikhawmna savun hrui.

welter *(welta(r); vi)* lum, let vêl; *(n)* buaina, buai taka inchawhpawlh; tum bulbal nei lova inbeihna; eg. *the __ of political beliefs.*

wen *(wen; n)* taksaa lo pawngchhuak, hlauhawm lem lo; khawpui, mipui bit tak; eg. *the great __,* London khawpui.

wench *(wentsh; n)* hmeichhia or nula; thingtlâng nula or chhiahhlawh nula; *(vi)* nawhchizuar nena inchu-kha.

wend *(vt) __ one's way home,* haw, kalsawn.

werewolf *(wrwulf; n)* thawnthu-a mihring, sihala lo chang.

Wesleyan *(wezlian; n, adj)* John Wesley-an kum zabi 18-na vela a din Kohhran mi leh sa.

west *(west; n)* khawthlang; thlang lam; eg. *Bombay is in the __ of India; the W__*, Europe & America khawmualpui ramte & an inrelbawl dan; khawthlang lam aṭanga chhuak; eg. *a __ wind; the W__ End,* London khawpuia thuamhnaw tunlai ber berte chhuahna vêng; *go __*, thi, boral; *__ ward (adj)* thlang lamah; eg. *in a __ ward direction.*

westerly *(westali; adj)* (khaw) thlang lamah; thlang lam aṭanga chhuak (i.e. thli. etc.)

western *(westan; adj)* khawthlang kaihhnawih lam; (n) US & Red Indian-ho indo chungchâng; *__er (n)* khawthlang lam mi; *__ize (vt)* khawthlang lam finvarna/chindan la lût; *westernization (n); __ most (adj)* khawthlang kil.

wet *(wet; adj)* huh, hnawng; eg. __ clothes; *He cheeks were __ with tears; __ nurse (n)* midang fa, mahni hnutetuia chawm tura rawih (nu); khaw chhia & ruah tam; (US) zu zawrh phalraina; mi dawha, phurna nei lo, rin tlâk loh; *(n) the __*, ruah; eg. *Come in out of the __*; tuihu; *(vt)* tihuh, tihnâwng, zun cheh; eg. *The baby has __ted his bed again; wetting (n).*

wether *(wedha (r); n)* berampa til chhut.

whack *(waek;vt)* na taka vua, hem, hlap; *(n)* na taka vuak/hem ri; chanpual, chanvo; eg. *Have you all had a fair __?; __ed (adj)* chau & hah; *__ing (n)* vuaka hremna; eg. *give a naughty boy a __ing; (adj)* lian, nasa; eg. *a __ing lie! (adv)* êm êm; eg. *a __ing great lie; __er (n)* lian & hrawl (thil engemaw).

whale *(weil; n)* tuipui sa (sangha ang deuh) hrawl tak, a hriak & sa ṭangkai tak; eg. *a __ of good time,* hun ṭha.

whang *(waeng; vt)* na & ring taka vua, hêm; *(n)* hetianga vuak, hlap ri; *(adv)* chiah chiah; eg. *hit the target __ in the centre.*

wharf *(wawf; n)* lawng bungraw phurh hlan thlâkna lung/thing dawhsan; *__age (n)* hetiang dawhsan hman man, sum chawi.

what *(wot; adj)* eng nge, khawi hi nge; eg. *W__ books have you read on this subject?;* thu uarna; eg. *W__ a good idea! __ though,* eng nge pawi (chuang) ang; *and __ not,* a (anpui) dangte pawh; *I know __*, tih dan tur ka hre (chhuak) ta.

whatever *(woteva(r); adj)* eng ang pawh; eg. *W__ nonsense the newspapers print, some people*

always believed it; thil eng pawh; *(pron);* eg. *You are certainly right, __ others may say.*

wheat *(wit; n)* chhangphut buh.

wheedle *(widl; vt)* (mahni hlâwk nâna) mi tlawn, tilawm; eg. *The girl __d a pound out of her father.*

wheel *(eil; n)* thil bial, vir thei; tawlailir ke; eg. *__s within __s,* thil khirh khan tak tak inhlawm or aruka enthlatu inhlawmkhawm; *put one's shoulder to the __,* puibawm, thlawp; *the man at the __;* lirthei khalhtu or engemaw a mawhphurtu ber; *__ wright (n)* tawlailir ke siam (ṭha) tu; *__barrow (n)* leivung, etc. thiarna nawrlirh, ke pakhat nei; *(vi,vt)* lirthei nawr kal; eg. *__ a bike up a hill.*

wheeze *(wiz; vi,vt)* (thaw) ri bawrh bawrh; eg. *__ sth out,* thaw ri bawrh bawrh chunga tawng; eg. *The asthmatic old man __d out a few words; (n)* hetiang ri/thawm; *wheezy (adj);* eg. *a wheezy old pump; wheezily (adv); wheeziness (n).*

whelk *(welk; n)* chengkawl chi khat.

whelp *(welp; n)* ui, sakei, savawm, chinghnia, etc. no; naupang, tleirawl, enkawlna ṭha dawng lo.

whence *(wens; adv)* khawi aṭangin nge; eng vangin nge; eg. *Do you know __ she came?; __ soever (adv, adj)* khawi aṭang pawhin.

whenever *(adv)* eng hunah pawh; eg. *I'll discuss it with you __you like to come;* apiangin; eg. *W__ that man says, "To tell the truth" I suspect that he's about to tell a lie.*

where *(wea(r); interr adv)* khawiah nge; khawi lamah nge, eng kawngin nge; eg. *W__ does he live?* hmunah; eg. *She would like to live in the a country __ it never snows; __ about (adv)* chhûngah or kiangah; eg. *W__ abouts did you find it?; __ever (adv)* khawiah pawh.

wherry *(weri; n)* lawngleng, bungrua & mihring phurhna.

whet *(wet; vt)* tâthriam; (duhna, chakna, etc) tizual, tisosâng; *__stone (n)*

whether *(wedha(r); conj)* chiang lo, a nih & nih loh hriatchian loh; eg. *I don't know __ she will be able to come; __ or no,* khawi mah mah or eng kawng pawhin; eg. *You may rely upon my help, __ or no* (midang tel or tel lo pawh(in).

whetstone *(wetstaun; n)* lungtât.

whew *(hiu; int)* mak tih, beidawn, hah, etc. lantirna thawm (eheu, hui ha, etc).

whey *(wei; n)* bawnghnute chhia, a tuiril lam zâwk (a khang lam ni lo).

which *(witsh; interr adj)* khawi zâwk nge; eg. *W__ way shall we go __ up the hill or along the river;* chumi-khami; eg. *I told him to go to a doctor, __ advice he took.*

whichever *(witsheva(r); adj, pron)* khawi pawh; eg. *Take __ you like best;* khawi pawh ni sela; eg. *W__ of the three sisters you choose to marry, you will have a good wife.*

whiffy *(wifi; adj)* rimchhia; eg. *The dog is a bit __.*

Whig *(wig; n)* GB-a politik pawl, lalber eptu lam (a hnu kum zabi 19-na aṭangin Liberal, tia thlâk a ni.

while *(wail; n)* hun laiin/chhûngin; eg. *Where have you been all this __?; once in a __,* a châng chângin; *worth (one's) __,* hlâwk, manhla; eg. *It is not worth __ going there now;* tun mai khan; rei lotê hnu-ah; eg. *I'll be back in a little __; (vt) __away,* hun khawhral mai mai; eg. *__ a few hours away;* mah sela, nachungin; eg. *W__ I admit that the problems are difficult, I don't agree that they cannot be solved.*

whim *(wim; n)* duhna or ngainatna lo piang thut; eg. *only a passing __.*

whimper *(wimpa(r); vi,vt)* chau or hlauthawng tak thawm or chau taka thawm nei.

whimsy, whimsey *(wimzi; n)* duhthusam lo piang thut; ngainat zawng; *whimsical (adj)* fiamthu or maksak, dangdai; *whimsically (adv); whimsicality (n).*

whin *(win; n)* ram hnim, pâr eng.

whine *(wain; n)* ring & bengkhawrh tak; *(vi,vt)* hetianga thawm nei; ho mai maia ring taka phun, ang, sawisel; *The dog was whinning outside the door; whiner (n).*

whinny *(wini; n)* nelawm taka hrâm (ri) ngher ngher; *(vi, vt)* hetianga hram.

whip *(wip; n)* vuakna savun hrual; eg. *have the __ hand (over sb)* thunun, thu nei zâwk; *(n)* ramvahnaa uifing lo enkawltu chhiahhlawh; *(n)* (US & GB) Rorêl Khâwl mi & sate thunun & kaihruaitu, ziaktu lian; *__py (adj)* tihdanglam/thlâk danglam theih.

whip *(wip; vi,vt)* savun hruala vua, hlap; eg. *__ a horse; The rain was __ping the window panes;* hneh, la or che thut; eg. *the thief __ped the jewels off the counter;* miretheite ṭanpui nâna thil hralha vak kual; *__ping (n)* vuaka

hremna; __*ping boy (n)* lal fapa nena lehkha zir duna, a hrem tawrh ai tuar zeltu.

whipper-snapper *(n)* mi nêp, midang thila inrawlh hrât & intih ropui châk mi.

whippet *(wipit; n)* ui, tlanchak chi.

whip-poor-will *(wip-pua-wil; n)* America ram sava, zana hram thin.

whirl *(wrl; vi, vt)* (ti) vir kual, ti then; eg. *The wind __ed the dead leaves about;* chak taka tlan/pel thut; eg. *The telegraph poles __ed past us as the train gathered speed;* (lu) vir muai muai (anga lang); rilru buai & chi-ai; thil chetdan hrang hrang indawt zut; eg. *the __ of modern life in a big city; __pool (n)* livir; *__wind (n)* thawngaleivir; *Sow the wind and reap the __wind,* Thil sual tih chuan a aia rapthlâk zâwk kan tuar thin.

whirli-gig *(wrligig; n)* kaihbu; thil inher/inthlâk danglam zung zung; eg. *the __ of time.*

whirr *(wrr; n)* rang taka inkhawng, inher, vir ri; eg. *the __ of an aircraft propellers; (vi,vt)* rang taka zâp, khâwng, her; eg. *a bird __red past.*

whisk *(wisk; n)* puan khuihfaina sahmul rem, vawnfung nei; *(vi, vt) __ sth off,* dim & rang taka khuihfai; eg. *The cow __ed her tail;* tuemaw hmanhmawh taka hruai; eg. *They __ him off to prison.*

whisker *(wiska(r); n)* bek hmul; (zawhte, sazu, etc) kamsir hmul sei; __*ed (adj)* bekhmul nei.

whiskey, whisky *(wiski; n)* zû, tûr tak.

whisper *(wispa(r); vi,vt)* phun ser ser (a tawng); eg. __ *a word to sb;* a rûka sawi darh, puang; engemaw chungchâng mâwi lo taka tlângzarh; eg. *It is __ed that he is heavily in debt;* (thli, hnah) ri seng seng.

whist *(wist; n)* lehkhadena inkhelhna chi khat.

whistle *(wisl; n)* châng tum; or thliin thil kua a chhem rik; sava hram mâwi tak; __*stop,* politik mi & sa zinvâk chawlh lailâwkna; hamrik; eg. *the referee's __; wet one's __,* zû in; *(vi,vt)* châng tum, faifuk; eg. __ *a tune;* chak & rang taka kal/thlawh pel thuak; eg. *The bullets __d past our ears.*

whit *(hwit; n) not a __; not__,* teuh/awm lo lutuk; eg. *There's not a __ of truth in the statement; I don't care a __.*

white *(hwait; adj)* vâr, vâr hlak; *His hair turned __; Her face went __,* dâng sâwp sâwp; *bleed __,* hausakna, thahrui etc. lo kiam; __*ant,* fanghmir chikhat, __ *collar,* hna hahdam & sang; __*flag,* inpêk/intukluh entirna

puanzar; __ *heat,* (mei) sa tak, thir tiling thei or rilru thûk taka vei; the *W__ House,* US President chenna in; __ *lie,* dawt pawi tham lo; __*livered (adj)* dawizep; __ *paper,* engemaw chungchang, sorkarin a hrilhfiahna lehkha; *the __ scourge,* TB natna; __*d sepulchre* (Matt. 23:27) pawn lama fel & dik, a rûka sual; __ *slave,* Mingo nula, tihluihna/bumna vanga nawhchi zuar; __*wash (n)* chinai & tui chawhpawlh, bang hnawih varna; bang, etc. hnawih var/tuemaw sualna thup/ sawimawi.

whither *(widha(r); adv)* khawiah nge; engnge a dinhmun zêl tur; eg. *W__ the pound sterling?; __ soever (adv)* khawiah pawh.

Whitehall *(n)* London kawtthlêr, British sorkar pisa lian awmna & British sorkar ngaihdan lakna hmun.

whiting *(waiting; n)* bang, etc. hnawih var naa hman chi thil dip vâr.

whitlow *(witlau; n)* kut/ke tin aihni.

Whitsun, Whit Sunday *(n)* Isua thawhleh aṭanga Pathianni vawi 7-na

whittle *(witl; vi,vt)* zailêp, ek phel; eg. *He was whitting at a piece of wood;* titlêm, tikiam; eg. *They won't dare to __ down our salaries;* tuk, siamchhuak; eg. *The boy __d a whip handle from a branch.*

whiz *(wiz; vi,n)* boruaka engemaw chak taka kal/thlâwk (ri); eg. *The arrows __zed past.*

whizz-kid *(wiz-kid; n)* ṭhalai fingvâr, thil hrethiam & hmuchhuak zung zung thiam

who *(interr, pron)* tunge; eg. *W__ is that man; whom,* tu hnenah nge; eg. *To whom did you give it?*

whoever *(hueva(r); pron)* tupawh; eg. *W__ says that is wrong.*

whole *(haul; adj)* himdam, hrisel ṭha; eg. *You are lucky to escape with a __ skin;* pumpuiin, zavaiin; eg. *He swallowed the plum __; __ number,* nambar puitling; a awm zawng zawng, sum ṭhen nei lovin; eg. *I want to know the __ amount of this matter; __ heartedly (adj)* rilru zawng zawngin; *(n)* (thil) puitling, kimchang; *wholly (adv)* a zavaiin; eg. *I wholly agree with you.*

wholesale *(hauseil; n)* dawrkaite hnêna bungrua a hlawma pêkchhuahna; eg. *a __ dealer; wholesaler (n)* hetianga petu.

wholesome *(haulsam; adj)* hrisel, hrisel nâna ṭangkai, thianghlim; eg. *__ food/advice.*

whoop *(hup; n)* au/thawm ring tak; eg. __ *of joy;* khuh laia hip; __*ing cough;* khuhhip natna; *(vi)* ring taka aû/ṭe; __ *it up,* hlimhlawp bawl.

whoopee *(wupi; n) make* __, hlimhlawp bawl (na) hlimna nasa tak.

whop *(wop; vt)* vua, hlap, hneh; __*per (n)* (thil) lian & hrawl/dawt muhlum; eg. *a* __*ping lie; (adv)* êm êm; eg. *a* __*ping big fish.*

whore *(hawr; n)* (diriamna ṭawngkam) nawhchizuar; __*monger (n)* mipa uirê.

whorl *(wrl; n)* thil invial, inkual; (ie. kâtchat zik ang, kutzungṭang hmawr zia, etc.) eg. *identify a criminal by the __s of his fingerprints;* __*ed (adj)* invial nei.

whose *(hus; pass pron)* tuemaw, khawi emaw; eg. *W__ house is that?*

whose, whosoever *(pron)* tupawh.

why *(wai; adv)* engvanginnge, engatinge; eg. *W__ was he late? (n)* (thil) a chhan & vang; eg. *the __s and the wherefores.*

wick *(wik; n)* mombati phita; sathau khawnvar phita (a hrui); meitalh or khawnvar phita; eg. *trim the __ of an oil lamp.*

wicked *(wikid; adj)* (nunphung) sual, ṭha lo. & mawi lo, bawlhhlawh; eg. *It was __ of you to torment the poor cat.*

wicker *(wika(r); n)* thiamhnâng; ipkhai & ṭhutthleng, etc. atâna hnângtah; eg. *a __ chair; __ work (n)* hnânga thil siam.

wicket *(wikit; n)* __ *door/gate,* kawngka lian tak bula a tê zawk hawn; thil inhawng/kaw zim te; tiket hralhna kaw zim tê.

wide *(wide;adj)* zau; eg. *a__river;* huam zau tak; eg. *a man with __ interests;* ṭhelh duai, fuh lo chiang hle; eg. *the arrow fell __ of the mark; __ awake (adj)* harh, inralring reng; eg. *a __ awake young woman,* thu kal lam & hawlam hre chin; __ *spread (adj)* daltu awm lova inpharh zau; __ *ly (adv)* zau takin engemaw chenah; eg __ *ly different;* mi engemaw zat; eg. *It is __ ly known that..; widen (vi, vt)* tizau, hawrh zau.

widgeon *(widzan; n)* ram varak.

widow *(widau;n)* hmeithai, pasal sûn, midang la nei lo; __ *er (n)* pathlawi, nupui sûn tawh, nupui dang la nei lo; *widowed (adj);* __ *hood (n)* hmeithai lai.

width *(wtih; n)* zau lam, a vang lam; eg. *a road of great __; __ of mind,* mimal rilru chim chin, fîn dan.

wield *(wild; vt)* nei, kawl, hmang & chelek; eg. __ *an axe;* __ *power/control.*

wienerwurst *(vinavrst; n: Grm)* vawksa/bawngsa rep.

wife *(waif;n)* nupui; hmeichhia, pasal nei lai; eg. *Smith and his __*; pitar, lehkha thiam (lem) lo; *__ like/__ ly (adj)* hmeichhia/ nupui nêna in chawih tak; eg. *__ ly virtues.*

wig *(n)* sam lem; *__ ged (adj)* sam lem vuah.

wigging *(wiging; n)* demna, hremna or vuakna; eg. *give sb a good __;*

wiggle *(wigl;vi, vt)* nghet lo, nghing luk luk; thentir, inthen; eg. *the baby was wiggling its toes.*

wight *(wait; n)* mihring; tuemaw; eg. *a luckless __.*

wigwam *(wigwaem; n)* (N.American Indian ho) savun in kaih; savun in.

wild *(waild; adj)* khawi ngam loh, hel; rama chêng; (thlai) tualṭo; eg. *__flowers; a reserve foor the preservation of __ life; __ cat,* bultum ṭha tawk lo, kenkawh theih loh; eg. *a __ cat schemes; a __ goose chase,* thiltih âtthlâk; *sow one's __ oats,* ṭhatlai huna hlimhlawp chen; (sakawr, sava, etc) ṭi tak; eg. *The deers are rather __,* mi mawl, fing vâr lo; ram chhia, chenna tlâk lo; thlipui tam, hlauh awm tak; eg. *you'd better stay indoors on a __ night like this.* phur, thatho, hlim; eg. *There were sounds of __ laughter; be __ about sth/sb.* âtchilh eg. *The silly girls were __ about the famous pop star;* buai, thunun harsa; eg. *a state of __confusion; a room in __ disorder; run __,* khuahkhirh loh, duh duh a tal; eg. *They allow their children to run __; __fire/ spread like __ fire,* tlâng thu thang, chak tak; *(n)* ram pui,tukloh ram;eg. *the __s of Africa; __ ly (adv)* nasa takin, uar takin; *__ ness (n).*

wilde-beest *(wildabist; n)* Asia ramsa lian tak, sial ang deuh, hmul sei.

wilderness *(wildanes; n)* ram chhia, ram reh, pilril tak; ram/ tuipui parh zau tak; eg. *a __ of waters.*

wile *(wail; n)* bumna, (vervêk taka) tihderna; eg, *the __s of the devil; (vt)* bum, tihder; eg. *__ sb into doing sth.*

wilful *(wilfl; adj)* luhlul, mahni thu duh; eg. *a __ child;* tum renga thiltih, tihpalh ni lo; eg. *__ murder; __ ly (adv)* luhlul takin, tum rengin; *__ ness (n).*

will *(wil; anom. fin)* ang, lo ni ang; ti ang; eg. *If today is Monday, tommorrow __ be Tuesday;* huamna, phalna, ngamna, etc. sawina; eg. *All right, I __ come;*

ni thei. thleng thei; eg. *Accidents __ happen; Boys __ be boys.*

will *(wil; vt)* duhthusam, duh zawng; eg. *Let him do what he __;* duh thlang; eg. *the place where he would be; (vi,vt)* duh thlang, thlangchhuak; eg. *W__ing and wishing are not the same thing;* (tuemaw) nawr, hneh, thlêmthlu; eg. *It would be convenient if we could __ our selves across lands & oceans; __ sth to sb.* (engemaw) rochuntir; eg. *He __ed the most of his money to charities.*

will *(wil; n)* inthunun/insum theihna & mite hneh theihna rilru nghet tak; eg. *the freedom of the __; He has no __ of his own,* tumruhna & duhthlanna nghet a nei lo; *where there's a __ there's a way,* tumruhna a awm phawt chuan tihdan kawng a awm ngai e; *of one's own free __,* mahni (duh) thu ngeiin; *at God's __ be done; __ful (adj).*

willies *(wiliz; n)* rilru nawm lohna, enghelhna; eg. *This gloomy old house gives me the __.*

willing *(wiling; adj)* inhuam, inpeih reng; eg. *__ workers;* inphal & tim lova thil tih, pêk, etc. eg. *__ obedience; __ly (adv)* inhuam takin.

will-o-the-wisp *(n)* ṭau meichher chhi; thil hmuh/hlawhtlin harsa tak.

willow *(wilau; n)* thing, hnah & zâr uai chi; *__y (adj)* (mi) ria & zângkul lam (deuh).

willy-nilly *(wili nili; adv)* hriat chian loh, chiang lo.

wilt *(wilt; vi,vt)* (hnah, pangpâr) lo chuai, lo uai; lo thing & hlui tawh; (mihring) chak lo & silawng tawh.

Wilton *(wiltan; n)* chhuatphah chi khat.

wily *(waili; adj)* fing vervêk; eg. *a __ old fox.*

wimple *(wimple; n)* Hun Laihawl vêla hmeichhe inthuamna, maimaw puan thleh.

win. *(win; vi,vt)* hneh, hlawhchhuak; eg. *__ a race; He soon won a reputation for himself; __ the day,* hnehna chang; *__ free/through,* beih hramna aṭanga harsatna paltlang; *__ hands down,* awlsam taka hneh; *winner (n)* hnehtu; *__ning (adj)* hneh/hip thei tak; eg. *a __ning smile; winnings (n)* inkhelhna/inchawina, etc-a pawisa hui zât.

wince *(wins; vt)* chau, beidawng; na tuar; eg. *He __d under the blow.*

winceyette *(winsieit; n)* thuamhnaw atâna hman chi sahmul puan fei tak.

winch *(wintsh; n)* thil pawhna khâwl; *(vt)* hetiang khâwl hmanga pawt; eg. *The sailplane was __ed off the ground; We can __ out these big tree roots.*

wind *(wind; n)* thli; eg. *The __ blew my hat off; throw prudence, etc. to the __*, hnuchhawn, ngaihsak lo, hlamchhiah; *take the __ out of sb's sails*, (tuemaw) tih tur lo dal, khap or a hamṭhatna laksak; *there is sth in the __*, a rûka phiar/thiltih; *to the four __s*, kiltinah; eg. *My papers were blown to the four __s; sound in __ and limb*, hrisel ṭha; thu ho mai mai, ngaihven tlâk loh; eg. *Don't listen to the politicians, they're all __s; __bad (n)* mi kamtam, thu pawimawh sawi tur hre si lo; *__fall (n)* theirah, thli (thawt) chak dan tehna khâwl; *__ instrument (n)* rimawi bungrua, hamrik chi or thli hmanga tihrik chi; *__ pipe (n)* thâwkna hmanga tihrik chi; *__pipe (n)* thâwkna dâwt; *__ward (adj, adv)* thli thawtna lam hawi (in); *windy (adj)* thli tam or thu hla mai (a tak awm lo) *__ily (adv); __ness (n).*

wind *(vt)* rim aṭanga chhui; eg. *The hounds __ed the fox;* thawchham, thaw la; eg. *We stopped to __ our horses;* ham ri; eg. *__ a horn.*

wind *(waind; vi,vt)* kikawi taka kal/luang; eg. *The river __s its way to the sea;* (la, hrui, etc. herh; eg. *__ a thread into a real; __ sth off*, tiphelh; *__sb round one's* (little) finger, duh dah hruaikawi, tir; *__ sth round sb*, nghet taka tuam, pawm; *__a baby in a shawl; __ing sheet (n)* kuang khuhna puan; *__ sth up*, herh tâwt; sana chaw pe; titawp; eg. *It's time for him to __ up his speech.*

windlass *(winlas; n)* thil hnuhna khâwl; tuichhunchhuaha tui pawh chhuahna khawl.

windmill *(wind mil; n)* thli tha hmanga buh denna/rawtna khawl; nau pang awmlem, chhem vir.

window *(windau; n)* tukverh; *__envelope (n)* lehkha ip, a hma lama kaw tlang (sarang vuah) chi; *go __ shopping*, lei tum lèm lova dawra bungraw zawrhlai enkual vel; *a __ on the world*, khawvel chinchâng hriatna hnâr; eg. *The English language is a __ on the world for people who cannot afford to travel*

wine *(wain; n)* grep tui sawr, grep zû; *new __ in old bottles*, tihdan hluia chhutzui chi loh ngaihdan thar; __ grep sawrna khâwl.

wing *(wing; n)* (sava, rannung, thlawhtheihna) thla; eg. *clip a person's __s*, khuahkhirh *(adj); lend __s to*, belhchhah; eg. *Fear*

lent him __s, hlauh vangin a tlan chak; *take (to itself) __s,* riral, zo thuai; eg. *Our money seems to take __s; take sb under one's __s,* lo humhim, kaihruai & enkawl; in (pang) sir lama hawlhpen; sipai pawl khat; politik-a firfiak pawl; lemchanna dawhsan sir (lang thei lo) lam; eg. *We were allowed to watch the performance from the __s; on the __,* thlâwk lai, eg. *The planes __ed their ways over Delhi;* (sava) a thlaa tihliam; *__ed (adj)* thla nei; *__less (adj)* thla nei lo.

wink *(wingk; vi,vt)* mit khap, mit khapa mittui tihul; (mitmei hmuh duh or thil hrilh duh, etc. vanga) mit siai; eg. *She __ed at me;* phe zeuh zeuh; eg. *A lighthouse was __ing in the far distance; (n)* rei lote chhûng; *forty __s,* (chhuna) rei lote mut zawk.

winkle *(wingkl; n)* tuipui chengkawl; *(vt) __ sb/sth out,* pawt/hnûk chhuak.

winner *(wina; n)* hnehtu, lawmman latu; hneh tura beisei.

winnow *(winau; vt)* (buh etc.) thâp/zap fai; eg. *__ wheat; __ truth from falsehood.*

winsome *(winsam; adj)* mit la, mi hneh thei & zûn nei tak; eg. *a __ smile; __ly (adv); __ness (n).*

winter *(winta(r); n)* thlasik lai; *(vi)* thlasik nang/hmang; *__y, wintry (adj)* thlasik anga vawt; eg. *a wintry sky; a wintry smile,* ti tak tak lo.

wipe *(waip; vi,vt)* hrufai, nawtfai; eg. *__one's eyes; __ the slate clean,* thil (pawi) hlui theihnghilh a, a bul tan thar; *wiper (n)* hrûk hulna; eg. *a windscreen wiper.*

wire *(waia(r); n)* thirzai, thirhrui; eg. *telephone __s; barbed __; __ rope,* thirzai hrual; *pull the __s,* mahni hlâwk nâna arûka thuneihna hmang/ (politik) pâwl kaihruai; *a live __,* kawlphethaa zawm thirhrui/ (mi) la chak, thahrui la nei; *(n)* thirhruia inbiakna; eg. *send sb a __,* ina kawlphetha hrui zam/thlung lût; thanga sava âwk; thirhrui thawn; *__in,* phur & tho taka hna thawk; *wiring (n)* kawlphetha hrui zam dan/zamhna; *wiry (adj)* hrui ang mai; (mi) sâng & chêr tak.

wireless *(waialas; adj)* hrui/thirzai tel lo; *(n) __ telegraphy,* thirzai tel lova biakhlatna; eg. *send a message by __.*

wiry *(waiari; adj)* cher, ria & pan, fai leh tha ngah tak; eg. *His __ athletic body.*

wisdom *(wizdam; n)* finna; *__ tooth,* hapui, kum 20-a upat hnu-a to; ngaihtuahna/thu/tawngkam fing tak; awmze thûk tak nei; eg. *the __ of the ancients.*

wise *(waiz: adj)* fing, fingvâr; finthlâk; eg. __*acts; be none the* __*r,* fing/hre bik chuang lo; __*acre (n)* mi mawl, mahni nihphung baka finga lan tum; __ *crack (n)* ṭawngkam zei & fing tak; __*ly (adv)* fing & remhre takin.

wise *(waiz: n)* zei, kawnghmang, tih dan phung; eg. *in no* __*; in this* __.

wish *(wish; vi,vt)* duh, duhthusam (la puitling rih lo); eg. *I* __ *I were rich;* __ *sb. well,* a ṭhatna duhsak; *(n)* duhzâwng ngainat & thlâkhlelh zâwng; eg. *If* __*es were horses, beggars might ride,* duhthusam apiang nei thei ila, miretheite hi an hausa thuai ang; *The* __ *is father to the thought,* mahni duhzawng/rilru pêkna lam chu dik ngei turah kan dah thuai ṭhin.

wishy-washy *(adj)* sa tuihâng or thingpui dal tak; ṭawngkam, phuh chhuah mai mai; mi dawldâng, thahrui nei lo..

wisp *(wisp; n)* (thil) têl tê tak tê; eg. *a* __ *of straw/hair; wispy (adj).*

wisteria *(wistiaria; n)* lungngâi, lunglêng; eg. __ *eyes;* __*ly (adv)* lunglêng takin; eg. *She looked* __*ly at the photograph of herself when she was young and beautiful.*

wit *(wit; n)* finna, hriatthiamna; rilru chakna, zam ṭhatna; eg. *at one's* __*'s end,* dang der; *put of one's* __*s,* rilru buai, mangang hle; *have/keep one's* __*s about one,* thu kal lam & haw lam hre phaa insiam; *witty (ad)* fing & nuihzatthlâk (si) *wittily (adv); witticism (n); witness (n)* mâwl.

wit *(v) to* __, hetiangin, hengte hi.

witch *(witsh; n)* dawithiam nu sual tak; nula, mi hneh thei & zûn ngah tak; __ *craft (n)* ramhuai zawlna, aienna hna; *(n)* zun, mite hip theihna.

with *(with; prep)* nên, nênin, telin; eg. *a cup* __ *a broken handle;* __ *child/young,* __*a friend;* nachungin; eg. *W* __ *all her faults, he still likes her.*

withal *(widhawl; adj)* chu bakah; chutiang bawkin; eg. *What shall he fill his belly* __*?,* Enginnge a inhnang fâk tak ang?

withdraw *(widh-draw; vi,vt)* hnukkir, pawtdâwk, pawtchhuak; lachhuak; eg. __ *money from the bank;* (ṭawngkam, lehkha, etc) sut, hnukdâwk leh; eg. *He refused to* __ *the offending expression;* kalsawn, inthiar fihlim; eg. *After dinner, the ladies withdrew; (n)* __*al,* hnuhkirna, lâkchhuahna; *withdrawn (adj) (m)* rual pawl lo & nelawm lo tak.

withe *(with; withy (with; nn)* thing tel nâna hman chi thing hâwng/ṭang.

wither *(widha(r); vi,vt)* tichuai. tiro, tithi; eg. *The hot summer __ed (up) the grass;* (tuemaw) timualpho, tizak; eg. *She __ed him with a scornful look; __ingly (adv).*

withers *(widhaz; n)* sakawr nghawng sâng lai ber. tukkhum bul.

with-hold *(widh-hauld; vt)* chelh tlat; zep tlat; eg. *He tried to __ the truth from us; I shall __ my consent.*

within *(widhin; prep)* chhungah, hnaivai-ah; huam chhûngah; eg. *remain __ call; live __ one's income; (adv)* chhung lam.

without *(widhaut; prep)* tel lo, awm lo, nei lo, tlachham; eg. *You can't buy things __ money; __ fail,* ngei ngei, takmeuhin; *__ doubt,* rinhlelh rual loh, chiang tak; *go __ saying,* chiang, sawi ngai lo khawpa chiang; *(adv)* pawnah.

withstand *(widhstaend; vt)* do lêt; lo do zo; tuar thei; eg. *__ a siege; shoes that will __ hard wear,* tlo.

witless *(witlas; adj)* fing lo, ngaihtuahna fim nei lo; chhût thiam lo.

witness *(witness; n) eye __,* mit ngeia hmuhnal (thubuai remnaa) thu hriatpuitu; *__ box (n)* hriatpuitu awm/dinna bik; hriatpuina; *bear __ to sth,* lo hriatpui/tichiangtu; eg. *The test bear __ to the quality of this new car; (vi,vt)* tel/hmu ngeia hriatpui, hre ve; eg. *__ an accident;* tichiang; eg. *Her pale face __ed the agitation she felt.*

wive *(waiv; vi,vt)* nupui atâna nei; innei.

wizard *(wizad; n)* dawi (vaih) thiam; thil thiam filawr bik; eg. *a financial __,* samkhai taka sum lalut thiam; *(adj)* maksak, dangdai & ṭha chungchuang; *__ry (n)* (mit) dawivaih hna.

wizened *(wizn̄d; adj)* hmei khawro tak, hnum lo tak; eg. *a __ old man; __ apples.*

woad *(waud; n)* rawng (dumpawla) thlakna chi hnim chi khat.

wobble *(wobl; vi,vt)* pai/inthen dawt dawta kaltir, tisawn; ngaihdan siam mumal thei lo; nghing, nghet lo; eg. *This table __s; He __d between two opinions; Her voice sometimes __s on high notes,* tlawk, fawn; *wobbler (n) wobbly (adj),* eg. *a wobbly chair.*

woe *(wuau; n)* lungngaihna, manganna; eg. *a tale of __;* lungngaihna, buaina thlentu; eg. *__ful ignorance; __ful (adj)*

lungngaihthlâk, pawi; *woefully (adv).*

wog *(wawng; n)* ramdang mi, mihang.

wold *(wauld; n)* ram ngaw.

wolf *(wulf; n)* chinghnia; *cry __,* dâwt-a mi tithlabar; *a __ in sheep's clothing,* nelawm taka lang, hlauhawm tak si; *keep the __ from the door,* mahni inchawm zo tawk; *(vt)* koham & tui ti taka ei huam huam; eg. *__ down one's food; __ish (adj)* sihal anga vir, etc.

wolfram *(wulfram; n)* thir chi khat.

woman *(wuman; n)* hmeichhia (pasal nei tawh); hmeichhia hrim hrim; eg. *W __ is usually weaker than man;* mipa, hmeichhe rilru/zei pû; eg. *All the old women in the Cabinet ought to resign now that war has broken out;* lalnu/milian nu hnungzuitu hmeichhia; *__hood (n)* hmeichhia hrim hrim/hmeichhe nihphung & mawhphurhna; *__like/__ly (adj)* hmeichhia nêna inchawih; *womenfolk (n)* chhûngkuaa hmeichhiate.

womb *(wum; n)* chhul; thil la inthup; eg. *It lies still in the __ of time.*

wombat *(wumbaet; n)* Australia ramsa, savawm ang tak.

wonder *(wanda(r); n)* mak tihna; eg. *We looked at the conjurer with silent __; __land (n)* lasite chenna ram; ram/thil dangdai & maksak tak; eg. *Walking on the moon is one of the __s of our times; signs and __s,* thilmak tih; *a nine days' __,* rei lote chhûnga mak tih hlawh; *__ingly (adv)* mak ti takin; *__ful (adj)* mak & danglam; *__fully (adv)* mak takin; *__ment (n); wondrous (adj)* mak.

wonky *(wongki; adj)* nghet lo, rin tlâk loh, derthawng; eg. *a __ chair;* chhe mai thei; hrisel lo.

wont *(waunt; n)* (mimal) chin ṭhan dan; eg. *He went to bed much earlier than was his __; use and __;* pi pute aṭanga tihdan chhawm; tih ṭhan dan; eg. *He was __ to say that all boys are lazy; __ed (adj).*

woo *(wu; vt)* (neih tuma) nula rim, lêm; hlawhtlin tum; *wooer (n).*

wood *(wud; n)* thing; eg. *Tables are usually made of __;* tuahthing; eg. *Put more __ on the fire;* ramngâw; *out of the __,* buaina ata chhuak/harsatna paltlang; *__louse (n)* thingngêt; *__shed (n)* thingkhawn; *__pulp (n)* lehkha atana siam tur thing duan; *__ work (n)* thinga siam thil (te); *__craft (n)* ramhnuaia khawsak thian na, chinchâng hriatna; *__cutter (n)* thingkittu,

thing (kiha) eizawng mi; __*ed (adj);* __*en (adj)* thinga siam; eg. *a __en leg;* __*en headed (adj)* mâwl, â; *woody (adj)* thing ang mai/thing tam; eg. *a __y stem of a plant.*

woof *(wuf; n)* puan, etc. taha a zâl lam, (a tung lam ni lo).

woofer *(wufa(r); n)* tawngrinna khâwl-a awki hniam (a thum) tihchhuahna.

wool *(wul; n)* beram, kel, etc. hmul nêm, sahmul puan atâna hman chi; eg. *import of __ from Australia; dyed in the __,* (puana) tah hmaa rawnga thlâk; or nasa/hleihluak tak; *much cry and little __,* tawng chauh titam, thu lâk tlâk si lo; *pull the __ over sb's eyes,* bum, tihder; __*gathering (adj)* haihawt *(n);* sam; *lose one's __,* thinur, thinrim; __*ly/y,* beram, etc. hmul ang; eg. *a __ly hair;* (rilru, ngaihdan, inhnialna) mumal lo, buai & chi ai; *(n)* sahmul puana siam/thui thuamhnaw; *woollen (adj).*

woozy *(wuzi; adj)* lu hai mem mem, chiang lo, buai, fiah lo; __*ziness (n).*

wop *(n)* ram dang mi (Italian-ho an sawina bik, huatthlala tak).

word *(wrd; n)* thumal, ziah or chhut; eg. *When we speak, we put our thoughts into __s; __s failed him,* sawichhuah thiam rual a ni lo; __ *for __,* a nihna ang chiahin; *by __ of mouth,* tawngkain; have __*s with sb.* inhnial; *suit the action to the __,* mahni sawi ang ngei ataka zui; *take sb. at his __,* a thusawi ring tâwk; *be as good as one's __,* mahni intiamkam ngei zawm; *break one's __,* thutiam bawhchhia; __ *painter (n)* thu thiam, sawifiah thiam; __*ing (n)* thu sawi/ziah dan phung, zei, thumal hman dan; eg. *A different __ing might make the meaning clearer;* __*y (adj)* thu tui tak mah mah; __*iness (n).*

work *(wrk; n)* hna, tih tur; eg. *Are you fond of hard __?; make hard __ of sth.* a nihna aia sawi harsa; *make short __ of sth,* zo thuai; *all in the day's __,* nunphung pangngai; mimal eizawnna; eg. *The men were on their way to __;* (mimal) kutkawih, thiamthil; eg. *What a beautiful piece of __!; The __s of Shakespeare;* thil siamna hmun; eg. *The steel __s were closed on Sundays; __ bench (n)* hna thawhna dawhsan; __*man,* hna ruma eizawng mi; __ *man like,* taima; __*aday (adj)* tlânglâwn, ninawm; eg. *this __ aday life.*

work *(wrk; vi,vt)* hna thawk; rilru or thahrui chhawr; eg. *He's been __ing hard all day;* mamawh

phuhru; eg. *Will this new plan __?*; nawr kal, tikal, hna thawhtir; eg. *The machine is __ed by steam;* zawi zawia tiral, tichuai, tikam hret hret; eg. *Your shirt has __ed put;* laphiar, puan, etc. cheimawi; __ *up to sth.* hma sawn or danglam tial tial.

workable *(wrkabl; adj)* chhawr/hman theih, mamawh phuhru; eg. *The silver-mine is no longer __;*

worker *(wrka(r); n)* hna thawktu, hlawhfa.

working *(wrking; n)* hna thawhna, kut thlak tawhna; eg. *The boys were exploring in some disused __s;* hna thawh dan; eg. *the __s of the conscience; the __ day,* hna thawh ni/hun chhûng; eg. *a __ day of eight hours; a __ party* (thil siamnaa) hna mumal & chak zawka kal nana mawhphurtu; *in __ order,* hman leh chhawr theih; eg. *Put the machine in __ order.*

world *(wrld; n)* khawvel, leilung leh a chhûnga thilte; or vanlâwt; *the Old W__,* Europe, Asia & Africa; *the New W__,* America; *the Roman W__,* hmanlai Rom ho ram hmêlhriatte; *make a noise in the __,* hmingthang, lar hle; *make one's way in the __,* hlawhtling; *a citizen of the __,* khawpui mi, rual pawl chin; *in the __,* thil awm & ni (thei); eg. *Who in the __ is that fellow?; be all the __ to sb.* pawimawh hle; eg. *She's all the __ to him; for the __,* eng kawng pawhin/mahin; eg. *I wouldn't hurt her for the __; be/feel on top of the __,* induh/chapo hle; *a __ of sth,* nasa, êm êm, thahnem tak; (tunlai) khawtlang nunphung; rualpawl pha chin; ngaihdan phung; rualpawl pha chin; ngaihdan & tihthan dan; eg. *What will the __ say?* Mite'n engtinnge an ngaih ang?; __*ly (adj)* khawvel thil, thil ral leh mai thei; __ *liness (n)* khawvel thil ngainatna, ngaihsakna.

worm *(wrm; n)* pangang & thil lung chi hrang hrang; *earth __,* changpat; __ *cast (n)* changpat êk; *the __ of conscience,* inchhirna thûk tak; __ *hole (n)* (theiraha) pangang eina kua; mi tlâktlai lo & nêp tak; *Evan a __ will turn,* dawhtheihna pawhin tlin loh hun a nei 'hin; perek herhluh chi, a tial hmawr (zuih lai); *(vt)* __ *oneself through,* zawi zawi & harsa tak chunga hma sawn hret hret; __ *sth. out of sb,* thlem chiam hnua engemaw puantir; eg. *He __ed the secret out of me;* pangang/hrik tireh; eg. *I think we better __ the cat;* __ *my (adj)* pangang/changpat tam or ang mai.

wormwood *(armwud; n)* hnim khâ,

damdawi siam nâna hman chi; hrehawmna nasa tak & a nghawngchhuaktu.

worn out *(adj)* hmanrim vanga chhe tawh, hman theih tawh loh: eg. __ *shoes.*

worrisome *(warisam; adj)* buaithlâk; mi tihmangan hrât tak; lungchham.

worry *(wari; vi, vt)* tibuai, timangang, tihrehawm; eg. __ *sb with foolish questions;* (ui) seha thing; eg. *The dog was __ ing the cat;* __ *out a problem,* chinfel hma loh chu buaipui, lungkham; (n) buaina, manganna, lungkhamna; enghelh tirtu, buaina thlentu; *worried (adj)* enghelh, lungkham, buai; __ *ing (adj);* __ *ingly (adv).*

worse *(wrs; adj)* chhe zâwk; thalo & duhawm lo zâwk; eg. *Your work is bad, but mine is much* __; *the* __ *for wear,* hlui tawh vanga chhia & hâk tlâk tawh loh; hah, chau; *worsen (vi, vt)* tichhe zual, tihah.

worship *(wrship; n)* Pathian zahna & chibai bûkna; *places of* __, biak in; *(hours of),* inkhawm hun; *(vi, vt)* zah & chawimawi; __ *full (adj)* zahawm.

worst *(wrst; adj)* a chhe ber, duhawm lo ber; eg. *the* __ *storm for five years,* hun thim & hrehawm lai ber; *(adj)* chhe ber; eg. *Harry played badly. Tom played worse and I played* __; *(n)* a chhe/duhawm lo ber lai; eg. *If the* __ *comes to the* __, a chhe ber pawh lo thleng se: *get the* __; *get the* __ *of,* (insualnaa) hneh lo; *The* __ *is that,* a pawi ber mai chu; *(vt)* tudawl, hneh.

worsted *(wustid; n)* sahmul la hrual; hetianga puan tah.

worth *(wrth; adj)* hlut lam, hlut dan; eg. *I paid only Rs 7,000 - for this used car, but it's* __ *more; for what it is* __, a nihna ang angin; eg. *That's the news I hard - I pass it on to you for what it is* __; hlutna nei, tangkai & chhawrbawk theih; eg. *He died* __ *a million pounds; for all one is* __, (mahni) theih tawpin; lungawi thlâk, hlâwk thlâk; eg. *The book is well* __ *reading; (n)* hlutna; thil nihphung; eg. *books of great* __; __*lessly (adv)* hlu lo/ tlawm takin; __*lessness (n).*

worthy *(wrdhi; adj)* pû; hmu/ni tlâk; eg. *a cause* __ *of support;* chawimawi/ zahtlâk; eg. *a* __ *gentleman; (n)* nihna pawimawh nei, mi pawimawh; eg. *Who's the* __ *who has just arrived?; worthily (adv), worthiness (n).*

wot *(v)* hria; eg. *God* __, Pathianinn a hria.

wotcher *(wotsha(r); int)*

inlawmpuina, inchibaina.

wound *(wund; n)* hliam, taksaa hliam lai; eg. *a knife __ in the arm;* hnim/thlai, pem & hliam lai; mi rilru tihnatna; *(vi,vt)* tihliam, (rilru) tina, tihrehawm; eg. *Ten soldiers were killed and thirty __ed; He felt __ed in his honour.*

wow *(wau; n)* hlawhtlinna tha tak; eg. *The new play in the Theatre's a __;* *(int)* mak tihna, zah lantirna.

wrack *(ræk; n)* tuifawn len chhuah, tui chhung hnim, leithaa hman chi.

wraith *(reith; n)* (tuemaw) a thih hma/ hnu lawka a thlâ (rawn) inlâr.

wrangler *(raengg|a(r); n)* (Cambridge Zirna sânga) Chhiarkawp thiam zinga mi.

wrap *(raep; vi,vt)* tuam, fun; eg. *__ a child in a shawl; __ up a business deal,* titawp; khuh; eg. *The mountain top was __ped in mist; be __ped up,* fun, tuam; hualvel, thukru; tuipui hle; eg. *He is __ped up in his work;* *(n)* tuamna, khuhna thil; *keep sth under __s,* zêp, thup (bo); *take off the __s,* vantlâng hmuh theiha pholang; *__ping (n)* tuamna, khuhna.

wrath *(roth; n)* thinurna thûk tak; *__ful (adj)* thinurnaa khat; *__fully (adv).*

wreak *(rik; vt)* sawichhuak, hrilh; (thinurna) hrithla; eg. *__ one's fury upon sb.*

wreathe *(rith; vi,vt)* khuh, tuam vel, hual vel; eg. *hills __d in mist; __itself round,* invial, inhlum; eg. *The snake __d itself round the branch; __ with flowers.*

wreath *(rith; n)* pangpâr phiar kual; thil invial, bial, kual.

wreck *(rek; n)* (thlipuiin lawng a) tihchhiatna; eg. *save a ship from __;* (tlak) chhiatna; eg. *the __ of one's hopes;* lirthei/in chhe tawh; mi hrisel lo, engmah thawk thei tawh lo; eg. *He is a mere __ of his former self;* *(vt)* tichhia; *__age (n)* a chhe them/ruang; eg. *The __age of the aircraft was scattered over a wide area, __er (n)* lawng, etc. chhia ruang hlawmtu or in hlui & hlauhawm thiattu hlawhfa.

wren *(ren; n)* sava tê, awm sen.

wrench *(rentsh; n)* na taka herh, pawh thut; eg. *He gave his ankle a __,* tiherh palh; hrehawm taka inthenna; eg. *Separation from her children was a terible __;* perek tial nei chi herhna; *(vt)* na taka herh, pawt; eg. *__ the door open;* mahni ke tiherh palh; thu/ tawng awmzia lo la kawi or a ni lo zawnga sawichhuak.

wrest *(rest; vt)* chhuhsak vat; eg.

__ *a knife from sb;* __ *sth from,* harsa taka hlawhtling/dawng; eg. __ *a confession of quilt from sb;* thu/ṭawngkam a ni lo zawnga la kawi.

wrestle *(resl; vi)* inbuan, inpaih thlûk tuma inbuan, intihsiak; thil harsa chinfel tuma bei; eg. __ *with sb/a problem;* __*er (n)* inbuan thiam.

wreth *(retsh; n)* mi vanduai & rethei; mi hmuhsitawm; (fiamthu ṭawng) misual.

wretched *(retshid; adj)* mi vanduai, rethei; eg. *lead a* __ *existence in the slums;* a ṭha lo & duhawm lo; eg. __ *weather/food;* beidawnthlâk; eg. *the* __ *stupidity of the nation's leaders;* __*ly (adv);* __*ness (n)* retheihna.

wrick *(rick, rik; vt)* tlêma tinâ, herh; eg. __ *one's ankle; (n)* taksa na lai.

wriggle *(rigl; vi,vt)* tal zawk zawk; eg. *The worm* __*d as Jim put it on the hook; He* __*out of the difficulty; wrigger (n)* thosi no, tuia la awm lai.

wright *(rait; n)* hnathawktu, thil siam thiam, ziak thiam; eg. *play* __*; ship* __.

wring *(ring; vt)* herh (vak; eg. __ *a hen's neck;* __ *one's hands;* (beidawng, etc. taka) kut hum (ruh); (thil tui) sawrchhuak; eg. __ *out wet clothes;* __*ing wet,* (puan) huh hnep; __*er (n).*

wrinkle *(ringkl; n)* vun chuar lai; eg. *She's beginning to get* __*s round her eyes;* thil chuar hrim hrim; (vi,vt) tichuar, titawm; eg. __ *up one's forehead;* __*d with are; wrinkly (adj).*

wringkle *(ringkl; n)* sihhmuhna, kawhhmuhna ṭangkai/mânhla tak.

wrist *(rist; n)* banrêk; eg. *He took me by the* __*;* __*band (n)* kawr (ban) ngûn; __ *watch (n)* sana, bun chi; __ *let (n)* ngun.

writ *(rit; n)* lalber thupêk, lehkhaa ziak; eg. *a* __ *for the arrest of sb; Holy W*__, Pathian Lehkhabu.

write *(rait; vi,vt)* (lehkhaa) ziak; eg. __ *on both sides of the paper;* __ *sth off,* samkhai taka ziak or thai chhia; *written large,* hriat awlsam.

writer *(raita(r); n)* thu-hla lo ziakluttu; eg. *the* __ *of this letter;* __*'s cramp,* ziah nasat vanga kut kham; lehkhabu ziaktu; pisaa ziaktu hnachelhtu/thawktu.

writhe *(raith; vi)* nâ tuar let vel; thinlung na tuar; eg. __ *under insults.*

writing *(raiting; n)* ziah dan, kutziak awm dan; *busy with his* __*; His is difficult to read;* __*dest (n)* thil ziahna dawhkan;

thu hla ziak pawimawh (ngaihhlut tlak); *the __s of Swift.*

wrong *(rong; adj)* (chhia & tha hriatna lama) dik lo; eg. *It is __ to steal;* dik lo hrim hrim; tihsual palh; inhmeh lo; inchawih lo; eg. *He has six __ answers in his Arithmetic; __side out,* a letling zawng; *caught on the __foot,* a rinloh laia man thut; *get put of bed on the __ side,* thawhphan nei nasa, thawh hlima lungawi loh hrât; *get hold of the __ end of the stick,* ngaihdan dik lo, hmu fuh lo, ngai dik lo; *in the __ box,* dinhmun nuam lo tak; buai & chi ai, chhia; eg. *There's nothing __in the engine; (adv)* dik lo takin; eg. *You've spelt my name __; go __,* kal dik lo, nun khaw lo; *__doer (n)* thil sual titu; *__doing (n)* sualna; hleih nei taka thiltih; *in the __,* thiam loh chang; *(vt)* dik lo & hleih nei taka thil ti; *__ful (adj)* dik lo tak; dan kalh; *__fully (adv); __ly (adv); __ headed (adj)* ngaihdan dik lo pu tlat.

wroth *(rauth; adj)* (hla thu) thinur, lungawi lo; diklo taka puh vanga lungawi lo.

wrought *(rawt; vt)* ruangâm engemawa dinchhuak, siamchhuak; nghawnglêt; eg. *Their sufferings __ upon our feelings; __up (adj)* phur lutuk; lungawi lo.

wry *(rai; adj)* hmêl tidanglam (bawi); eg. *make a __face,* hmêla beidawn/ninzia tilang (a nûr, etc); *a __ smile,* run dal leka nui.

wych- *(witsh; pref)* thing hming hmalam a dah; eg. *__elm; __hazel.*

wynd *(waind; n. Scot)* kawtthlêr zim tak.

Xx

X,x *(eks; n)* Sap hawrawp 24-na: Rom ho nambar 10: thil chiang lo or ngaihruat nambar sawina: aiawhtu.

xenon *(zenon; n)* boruak chi khat, thlalaknaa hman chi.

xenophobia *(zenafaubia; n)* mikhual, hmel hriat loh & ram dang mi ngaihtheih lohna or huatna (rilru).

xerox *(ziaroks; n, vt)* thu hla ziak thla lâkchhawnna/ thla la chhawng.

X-mas *(n)* Krismas (ziahtawi dan tlanglawn.

X-ray *(eks-rei; n)* (Rontgen Ray, an ti bawk) kawlphetha hmanga thil sakhat or taksa chhûng thla lakna khawl; *(vi,vt)* hetiang khâwl hmanga thla la, taksa en.

xylophone *(zailafaun; n)* rimâwi bungraw chi khat, khawnrik chi.

Yy

Y,y *(wai; n)* Sap hawrawp 25-na

Yatch *(iot; n)* (inkhalhsiak chi) lawng lêng, khawl hmanga tihkal.

Yah *(ia; int)* diriamna tawngkam.

Yahoo *(iahu; n)* Swift-a thawnthu "Gulliver's Travels"-a hnam chekhnawkho, ramsa ang maia khawsa; mi nêp, nunphung hniam hrim hrim.

Yak *(iæk; n)* Asia ram laili vela bawng hmul sei chi.

yam *(iæm; n)* mai tung chi; kawlbahra chi khat.

yammer *(iæma(r); vi)* phunnawi; mawl taka ṭawng, thu engemaw sawi.

yank *(iængk; vi,vt)* na taka pawt thut; eg. *__ out a tootch Yankee* (iængki; England mi & sa (America tualchhûng Indo laia Amerika chhimlam mi tupawh US mi leh sa).

yap *(iæp; vi)* (ui) bauh, ngur chhar chhar; bengchheng & mâwl taka ṭawng vak vak; eg. *Stop __ping!*

yard *(iad; n)* (chuktuah) huan; eg. *Cattle __; farm __;* engemaw bik atâna hung, ram zau tâwk; eg. *the School __; the railway __s; the Y __, New Scottland Y __,* misual chhuitu pawl.

yard *(iad; n)* sei lam tehna, fit 3 or inchis 36 hu; eg. *Can you still buy clothes by the __ in India?; __ measure,* tehfung, thir/thing tlawn, __ khata sei; __ *stick (n)* dik & dik lo tehfung, khaikhinna hmanrua; lawng puanzar thlunna thing, kaihpharhna; *man the __s,* lawng puanzar ventir/vêngtu dah; (tuemaw) zahna chibai buk tura inrâlring.

yarn *(ian; n)* (sahmul etc) la, phiar or tah tura kaihsa; thawnthu; *spin a __,* thawnthu sawi/phuah chhuak; eg. *The beggar spun a long __ about his misfortunes; (vi)* thawnthu phuah; eg. *We stayed up __ing until midnight.*

yarrow *(iærau; n)* hnim chi khat.

yashmak *(iæshmak; n)* (ram ṭhenkhata) Muslim hmeichhe ho hmai khuhna.

yaw *(iaw; n)* (thlawhtheihna) kawng dik lova tlanchhuak (sual palh)

yawl *(iawl; n)* lawnglêng, puanzar pahnih nei; lawnglian zuitu lawnglêng.

yawn *(iawn; vi)* (hah or chauh vanga) ham bawi bawi; zau taka inhawng; eg. *A gulft __ed at our feet.*

yaws *(iaws; n)* ram lum vun natna.

yea *(iei; adv, int)* aw, ni e.

year *(ir; n)* kum khat (leiin ni a hel

chhung, ni 365¼); __ *in*, __ *out*, kum inzawn zat (in): *all the* __ round, kum tluanin; ni 365 chhûng hrim hrim; kum, dam hun chhûng; __ *ly (adj, adv)*, kum tin(in)

yearling *(irling; n)* ran, kum 1-2 inkâra upa; eg. *a* __ *colt.*

yearn *(irn; vi)* chak, ngaina, duh, thlahlel hle; eg. *He* __*ed for a sight of the old, familiar faces;* __*ing (n)* duhna, chakna, thlâkhlelhna thûk tak; __ *ingly (adv)* thlahlel/châk takin.

yeast *(iist; n)* chawl, dawidim; *yeastly (adj)* chawl/dawidim tam lutuk or dawidim ang mai.

yell *(iel; vi,vt)* kiu, kûk; eg. __ *with fright/laughter;* __*sth our*, ring taka sawichhuak; *(n)* ring taka au thawm; eg. *a* __ *or terror.*

yellow *(ielau; n, adj)* (rawng) eng; __*fever*, ram lum natna, *the* __ *press*, phur & rilru la taka chanchin thar tarlanna chanchinbu; __*bellied*, dawizep; (vi,vt) rawng eng hnawih; __*ish (adj)* eng lam or eng mah mah; __*ness (n).*

yelp *(ielp; vi, n)* ṭe, auṭhawt; eg. *the dog* __*ed when I trod on its paw.*

yen *(ien; n)* Japan ram tangka.

yeoman *(iauman; n)* lo nei mi, mahni ram ngei neitu; __ *service,* hnathawh lungawithlâk & rei tawk; mamawh laia chhawmdawlna; __ *of signals (GB)* lawng hotute zinga pakhat; *Y* __ *of the Guard (GB)* lalber vêngtu, sipai hotu; __*ry*, lo neitute, an duhthua sipai an din.

yester *(iastar; pref)* a hma lam ni, thla, kum; eg. __ *day*, __ *year; Where are the snows of* __*year?*

yesterday *(iastadi; adv, n)* nimin; eg. *He arrived* __*; She left home* __ *week,* ni 8 kal taah khan.

yet *(iet; afv)* tun thlengin; chumi hun thleng chuan; chumi/tun hunah pawh; eg. *They are not here* __*; Has your brother arrived* __?; tunah rih chuan; eg. *The enemy may win* __*; The scheme has worked well as* __*; (adj)* chuti chung pawhin, mahsela; eg. *She's vain and foolish, and* __ *people liked her; He worked hard,* __ *he failed.*

yeti *(ieti; n)* Himalayas tlâng sânga mi chêng (ni-a an sawi), hmul ngah tak.

yew *(iu; n)* __ *trees,* thing chi khat, sairawkherh ngul atâna hman chi.

Yiddish *(iidish; n)* khawvel ram puma Juda-ho ṭawng hman; hmanlai German ho ṭawng, tunlai Europe ram chhak lam ṭawng tuallêng.

yield *(iild; vi,vt)* rah chhuak, pe

chhuak; eg. *the trees that __ fruits;* tihlâwk, hleptir; eg. *investments __* eg. *We will never __ to force; He __ to temptation; __ up the ghost,* thi; *(n)* rahchhuah, tharchhuah, hlep zat; eg. *a good __ of rice; __ing (adj)* thlem sam, thu awih, tihdanglam sam tak; *__ingly (adv).*

yipee *(iipi; int)* hlim/lawm au thawm.

yippy, yippie *(iipi; n)* Youth International Party (Khawvel Thalai Inzawm khawm Pawl, 1968-a din) mi leh sa).

yob, yobo, yobbo *(n)* tleirawl thatchhia & tlâktlai lo, midang tihbuai hrât.

yodel *(iaudl; vi, vt)* (Swiss ram tlâng lawn ho tihdan anga) kûk raih raiha ṭhiante ko.

yoga *(iauga; n)* Hindu dana mahni inthununna & ngaihtuahna fim neih theih nâna ṭaksa sawizawina; **yogi** *(n)* hetianga insawizawi mi, mithiam.

yogurt, yoghurt, yoghourt *(iogat; n)* bawnghnute aṭanga siam zû chi khat.

yo-heave-ho *(iau-hiv-hau; int)* (lawng pute) a huhova hrui pawha au hla ('khat-hnih-thum', tih ang deuh).

yoke *(iauk; n)* (leilehna) bawng nghawng kawl; (leilet thiam bawngpa tuak; eg. *five __ of oxen;* Rom ho fei ki thum nei, a hnuaia an sal/ral man an kaltir ṭhinna; eg. *pass/come under the __* (tuemaw) thuneihna, lalna pawm, a hnuaia intulût, inpe; *throw off the __,* hel; (mihring) thil phurhna nghawngkawl; (thuamhnaw) dar & koki bawr; *(vi,vt)* bawnga nghawngkawl bel, vuah, bât; eg. *__ oxen together;* inzawm, zaikhata luang; eg. *__ in marriage.*

yokel *(iaukl; n)* thingtlâng pa, rilru tluang tak.

yolk *(iauk; n)* artui chhûngmu eng; eg. *Beat up the __s of three eggs.*

yon *(ion; adv,adj)* piahah, piah lamah saw lamah sawn; eg. *__ group of trees.*

yonks *(iangks; n)* hun rei tak chhûng; eg. *I haven't seen him for __.*

yore *(iawr; n) of __,* tunhma chuan; hmanlai chuan, hmanah chuan.

you *(iu; pron)* nangmah; eg. *Y __ are my friend;* tuemaw, tupawh; eg. *It is much easier to cycle with the wind behind __; Y __ never know;* nangni, nangniho (kha); eg. *Y __ boys.....*

young *(iang; adj)* la naupang, ṭhalai, tun hnai maia piang/ siam/ tih/awm, etc. *a __ man;* la

hnaivai; eg. *The century/ evening is still __; __er,* naupang zâwk, hnaivai zâwk; eg. *Pitt the Y __er;* hmêlhriat, nelzawng biak/kohna; eg. *Now listen to me, __man/my __ lady!; __ and old,* tupawh, mitin; thil la hre ṭhang lo, la tawng tam (rih) lo; eg. *__ in crime; (n)* fa, fa hrin; eg. *The cat fought fiercely to defend its __; with __,* nau pai lai, ruak lo; *__ish (adj)* la naupang tak, naupang mah mah or naupan thlâk; *__ster (n)* (mipa) naupang.

your *(iawr; adj)* i ta; nangma ta; nangma lam aṭanga chhuak; eg. *Show me __ hands;* tuemaw ngaihdan/ngaihsan zawng, etc. diriamna ṭawngkam; eg. *So this is what __ experts said, is it?*

you're, you are *(pron)* nangmah

yours *(iawz; pred; adj)* i ta, nangma ta; eg. *Is that __ book __?;* lehkhathawn tlipna, tihtawpna; eg. *__truly,* etc.

youth *(iuth; n)* ṭhatlai hun; nulat/ tlangvâl or tleirawl lai hun; eg. *The friends of one's __;* tlangvâl; eg. *As __, he showed no promise of becoming a great writer/pianist. etc. __ful (adj); __fully (adv); __fulness (n).*

yowl *(iaul; vi)* (ring taka) hram, kûk.

yoyo *(iauiau; n)* naupang inawm lemna khaivir.

yucca *(iaka; n)* hnim chi khat.

yule *(iuk; n) __tide,* krismas hun lai); *__ log,* urlawk zana tuah chi thing.

yuck *(iak; int)* duh lohzia lantirna thawm.

Zz

Z,z *(zed; n)* Sap hawrawp hnuhnung ber 26-na.

zany *(zeini; n)* lemchan nuihzatthlâka a changtute (zinga mi); mi mawl & huihphai lam; fiamthu thawh thiam; *(adj)* mi â, â

zeal *(zil; n)* ṭhahnem ngaihna; eg. *work with great __; __ ous (adj)* ṭhahnemngai tak; eg. *__ to please one's employer; __ously (adv)* ṭhahnemngai takin.

zealot *(zzelat; n)* sakhua, pawl, etc. ho; a lova luata ṭhahnemngai mi; thil la firfiak mi, atchilh hrât; *__ry (n)*

zebra *(zibra; n)* Africa ram sakawr ṭial; *__ crossing,* lamlian kea kanna lai thai ṭial.

zebu *(zibiu; n)* Asia & Africa ram bawng, thlukvum lian tak nei.

Zen *(zn; n)* Buddhist sakhaw pêng, an lehkhabu thianghlim aia Pathian thu chhûtna & thinlung thianghlimna uar lam pawl.

zenana *(zinana; n)* (India & Persia) hmeichhe pindan bik.

zenith *(zinith; n)* lu chungzawn chiah, van laizawl; (mimal) arpa chan lai; eg. *at the __ of his career; __ al (adj)* eg. *a __al projection.*

zephyr *(zefa(r); n)* khawthlang (lam) thli; (hla thu) thlifim, nêm & dam tak.

zeppelin *(zepalin; n)* Indopui I-naa German ho siam, boruak lawng.

zero *(ziarau; n)* nambar; engmah lo; eng tihna mah ni lo; *__ hour,* sipaiho chet hun tur (hun ruat); eg. *Z__ hour was 3 a.m. etc.*

zest *(zist; n)* ngaihsanna/ hlimna thûk & nasa tak; eg. *He entered our plans with __;* tinuamtu; eg. *The possibility of danger gave (a) __ to the adventure.*

zinc *(zingk; n)* thir nêm chi.

zig zag *(zig zaek; n)* kikawi tak; eg. *a __path up the hillside; (vi)* kikawi taka kal; eg. *The drunken man __ged down the street.*

zillion *(silian; n)* tam & ṭhahnem tak; eg. *__s of mosquitoes.*

zinnia *(zinia; n)* sap ṗangpâr.

Zion *(zaian; n)* Judaho chenna ram; *__ism (n)* Juda zalenna sualtu politik pâwl khat; (tunlai) Israel ram hmasawnna tura beihna; *__ist (n)* Israel ram changkanna tura beitu (pawl)

zip *(zip; n)* boruaka silaimu kal ri; or puan pawhthlêr (kawk) ri; *(vt)* pawhzih hmanga thuamhnaw tiphui/hawng; eg. *She __ped her bag open; zipper, zip, zip-*

fastener (n) pawhzih.

zither *(zidhar; n)* rimâwi bungraw chi khat, ṭingṭang hrui tam chi.

zodiac *(zaudiæk; n)* van/arsi hmun 12-a ṭhen (a hlawm hrang hrang)

zone *(zaun; n)* thil bial/kual, rawng hrang hrang nei; ngaihruat rina lei (chung) hmun 5-a ṭhena hmun khat; eg. *The Torrid,* N & S Temperate & Frigid Zone-te, thil engemaw bikin a huam chin; eg. *the War __; within the __ of submarine activity; (vt)* rinkual, chhinchhiah, huamchhûng neihtir; *zonal (adj); zoning (n).*

zoo *(zu; n)* sahuan; eg. *take the children to the __.*

zoology *(zauoladzi; n)* ramsa pianphung, chenna, etc. chhuina & zirna lam; *zoological (adj); zoologist (n)* ramsa chungchâng hre mi, mithiam.

zoom *(zum; n)* vansâng lama thlawhtheihna invawrh chho ri; *(vi)* (thlawhtheihna) chak taka vansanga thlawk chho; kâr lova sang chho thuai; eg. *Prices __ed.*

zoophyte *(zauafait; n)* tuipui hnim

zootsuit *(zutsut; n)* lâmho thuamhnaw.

zouave *(zuav; n)* French sipai pawl.

zounds *(zaundz; int)* thinurna, duhlohna thawm.

zuchini *(zukini; n)* âwmpawng chi khat.

Zulu *(adj)* S. Africa Zululand-a an ṭawng/mipuite.

LV Art